

START

DÉBUT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE *24/3/75*

REDUCTION *26.5*

OPERATOR
OPÉRATEUR

*Genevieve
Lafrenière*

EXPOSURE
EXPOSITION *.80*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it, must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

ROLL

65-B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



File 23.

[Handwritten signature]

Kwawkewlth Agency,
Alert Bay, B. C.
July 9th, 1928.

[Handwritten mark]

Sir:-

Enclosed please find voucher No. 62
for \$81.92 in favor of Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd.,
for tools supplied to the Alert Bay Residential
School. The authority is your letter of June 15,
No. 156-0-5.

I obtained the very best possible
wholesale prices on this shipment from Marshall-
Wells, Ltd., but did not put the matter up to
competition as I knew that I was getting the best
prices obtainable.

A few of the articles ordered have
not yet arrived but will be filled in, and the
amount of the order is coming considerably below
the estimate.

[Handwritten notes: "See part" and a signature]

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: W.M. Halliday]

W.M. Halliday
Indian Agent

Secretary
Dept. Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

WMH/S
Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAD AND SHELF HARDWARE. AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
VANCOUVER, B.C.

INVOICE NO. 703704
ORDER NO. JUNE 29
TERMS 2% 15TH PROX

JUL 5 28

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
C/O W M HALLIDAY INDIAN AGENT
ALERT BAY B C

TO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS
THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY			PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
1/2 DOZ	# 14 SQUARES	STEEL POLISH	2520	210	
1/2 DOZ	28 X 26 X 9 HAND SAWS		3200	533	
1/2 DOZ	28 X 26 X 5 1/2 RIP SAWS		3200	533	
1/2 DOZ	36 A X 12 BACK S AWS		2970	495	
2 ONLY	2 1/4" SMOOTH PLANES	MONTY	168	336	
1/2 DOZ	# 51 SPOKESHAVES	575	192	192	
1/2 DOZ	1/2" X # 835 CHISELS		780	130	
1/2 DOZ	1/2"		860	143	
1/2 DOZ	# 77 M M GAUGES		1825	304	
1/2 DOZ	# 2 TRY SQUARES	7 1/2	995	166	
1 ONLY	# 731 STANLEY BREAST DRILL			625	
1	QUIRE # 1/2 SAND PAPER	B A		29	
1	"	# 1		32	
1	"	# 1 1/2		37	
1/2 DOZ	SLIDING FIT BEVELS	25 X 10"	750	62	
1/2 DOZ	COMPASS SAW SETS	Z 3	2100	175	
1/2 DOZ	3/8" JOBBERS DRILLS	600	50		
		LESS 45%		123	
1 ONLY	# 256 A MARSWELL GRINDER			680	
1/2 DOZ	Z S EXPANSION BIT	# 154 A	3180	265	
1 SET	# 13 BIT STOCK DRILLS	STEEL	425		
		LESS 35/5%		262	
1 ONLY	# 45 PLANE			1335	
1/2 DOZ	1" X # 835 CHISELS		1200	200	
1/2 DOZ	1 1/2"		1320	220	
1/2 DOZ	# 100 COPING SAWS		360	60	

IMPORTANT
DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAD AND SHELF HARDWARE. AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

VANCOUVER, B.C.

INVOICE NO. 703704

ORDER NO.

TERMS

2 1/2 15TH PROX

JUL 5 28

DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
CONT D 2

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
BRT FOR'D 7052			
1 ONLY # 26 X 6 PR CALIFERS	80		
	PLUS 10%		88
1/2 DOZ 2097 X 8" SC DRIVERS	340	57	
1/2 DOZ 3/2 # 856 K GAUGES	1450	121	
1/2 DOZ 1"	1140	95	
1/2 DOZ 1 1/2"	1800	150	
1/2 DOZ 7/32 JOBBERS DRILLS	275	23	
1/2 DOZ 15/64	300	25	
1/2 DOZ 1/2"	325	27	
1/2 DOZ 17/64	350	29	
1/2 DOZ 9/32	380	32	
1/2 DOZ 19/64	400	33	
1/2 DOZ 5/16	435	36	
1/2 DOZ 21/64	470	39	
1/2 DOZ 11/32	505	42	
1/2 DOZ 25/64	550	46	
	LESS 45%	335	183
1/2 DOZ 1/16 JOBBERS DRILLS	160	13	
1/2 DOZ 5/64	165	14	
1/2 DOZ 3/32	170	14	
1/2 DOZ 7/64	175	15	
1/2 DOZ 1/8	180	15	
1/2 DOZ 9/64	185	15	
1/2 DOZ 5/32	190	16	
1/2 DOZ 11/64	200	17	
	LESS 45%	119	65
IMPORTANT DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. FORWARD CLAIMS DEPT. GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE. 703704			

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAD AND SHELF HARDWARE. AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

VANCOUVER, B.C.

INVOICE NO.

ORDER NO.

TERMS

705704

25 15TH PROX

JUL 5 28

DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS
CONT D 3

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY			PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
		BRT FOR'D		7811	
1/2	DOZ	3/16 JOBBERS DRILLS	225	19	
1/2	DOZ	13/64	250	21	
				40	
		LESS 45%		22	
1	GRO	1/2 X 8 R H BRASS SCREWS		51	
1	"	1 X 10		77	
1	"	5/8 X 5 F H BRT SCREWS		15	
1	"	3/4 X 7		18	
1	"	7/8 X 8		18	
1	"	1 X 10		24	
1	"	1 1/4 X 12		31	
1	"	1 1/2 X 14		43	
1/2	DOZ	200 S PUTTY KNIVES	250	22	
				8132	
		PACKING		25	
		CTGE		35	
					8192

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL EXPENSES

1928-29

Voucher No. **62**Vote No. *Sch*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkweth AGENCYTo *Marshall Wells B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.*

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

7482
Paid August 4/28.

\$ 81 92

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

**EXAMINED and
found correct.**

Form No. 11

*G. B. Gaddy**Wm Naudy*

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL EXPENSES

1928-29

Voc No. 63

Vote No. Sch.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth

AGENCY

To Marshall-Wells B. C. Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

Freight charges on shipment of July 5/28

Invoice. 703704

75

283
Paid August 4/28

.75

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Form No. 11

H. G. Leaddy

Wm. D. Munday
Indian Agent

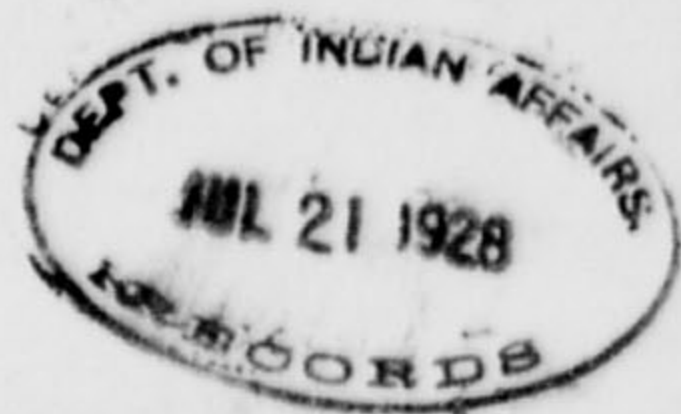
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Letter No.....

Office of the Kwawkewlth Indian Agency,

July 14th 1928.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 68,

amounting to \$.75 in favour

of Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

for freight charges on shipment July 5/28 Inv. 703704

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

Wm Halliday

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 22.



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Kwawkewlth Agency,
Alert Bay, B. C.
July 24th, 1928.

Handwritten signature/initials



Sir:-

With reference to my letter of July 9th, enclosing voucher No.62 for Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited for tools, etc., for the work-shop at the Alert Bay Residential School, I am enclosing a supplementary voucher No.70 for \$8.27, for some tools that were not included in that order. This includes freight charge of 55¢.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Halliday
W.M. Halliday
Indian Agent

Handwritten signature/initials

Secretary
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

WMH/S
Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL EXPENSES

1928-29

Sch.

V- No. 70

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwakwalth

AGENCY

To Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

2484
Paid August 1/28.

G. G. G. \$ 8 37

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct

G. G. Gaddy

Form No. 11

W. M. H. H. H.

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



THE MARK OF QUALITY

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. **712653**

JUL 13 28 VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO.

TERMS: **2 1/2 15TH PRO**

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, CANADA

C/O W M HALLIDAY, INDIAN AGENT

ALERT BAY B.C.

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
2	ONLY # 26 JACK PLANES		3 30	6 60
1/2	DOZ 1 1/2 B E S F CHISELS # 200		12 30	1 02
				<u>7 62</u>
			PACK	10
			CTGE	10
				<u>7 82</u>

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL EXPENSES

1928-29

Voucher No. 78

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth

AGENCY

To Marshall-Wells B.C.Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

2614
Sent August 16/28EXAMINED and
found correct.

\$ 3 30

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



THE MARK OF QUALITY

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. 710574

ORDER NO.

25 15TH PROX

TERMS:

VANCOUVER, B. C.

JUL 31 28

DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
C/O W M HALLIDAY
ALERT BAY B C

TO ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL S
SCHOOLS

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS
THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
2 ONLY # 203 STANLEY MANUAL TRAINING BLOCK PLANE		1 65	3 30
			3 30

SPECIAL ORDER

MAILED DIRECT

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-5



Letter No.

Office of the.....Kwakwaka'alth.....Indian Agency,

.....August 2nd.....1928.

[Handwritten signature]

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 78.....,

amounting to \$.....2.30.....in favour

of Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

Balance of tools ordered for the work-shop
forat the Residential School.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5.....dated.....June 15th, 1928.....

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature: W. M. Halliday]

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ALERT BAY, B. C. *Aug 21st 1928*
 M *Department of Indian Affairs,*
Indian Residential Schools Alert Bay
 IN ACCOUNT WITH
British Columbia Fishing & Packing Co., Ltd.

BOX FACTORY

ALERT BAY SAW MILLS

DEALERS IN

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

GENERAL STORE

DATE

G.A.R. LTD. 12000

ITEMS

LUMBER

MERCHANDISE

TOTAL

Assorted Fir & Cedar Bds
7269 ft @
Clear Pine Surfaced 367 @
12 Fir Panels
3 Beaver Board
1 Door

22" 15992
5" 1835
@ 10 50
CH 500
700

Sales Tax 37.00 17822

2007

5

\$ 206

2980
Cur Apr 3/28

Verified Correct
Marlborough
 INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
 ALERT BAY, B. C.

H. O. Lamm
5/2/28

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ALERT BAY, B.C. Aug. 25th/28.

1. Earl
To,
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Ref to
[Signature]

Sir :-

Enclosed herewith please find bills in triplicate
for lumber purchased for the use of these Schools.

Authority for this purchase was given to me verbally
by Dr. Duncan C. Scott, on his recent visit to the Bay,
and the Deputy asked me to forward the bills to you
direct quoting him as the authority.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature: F. Earl Anfield]
Principal.

Sh
[Signature]

OK. [Signature]

Man to lumber



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



156-0-5
21 June 1928

EXTRACT FROM REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES FOR THE
ALERT BAY Indian Residential School (Boys'),
dated June 30th, 1928.

Original on File 156-0-4.

CLARK & STUART, LTD., VANCOUVER? B.C.

B. C. Silent Sanitary Desks, with ink wells - page 5
in catalogue.

No. 3, Single Desks	8	) Specially needed to
" Rears	2	) replace those badly
" Fronts	2	) worn out in Girls' Home.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

156 - 0 - 5

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
Alert Bay, B. C.

July 12th, 1928.


The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA. ONT.



Sir:-

re Fire Equipment, Girls' Home, Alert Bay, B.C.

In view of the recent serious loss by fire of our Old Sun School at Gleichen, Alberta, I made another careful survey of both these buildings from the point of view of fire risk and facilities for escape from the building. The result of this inspection prompts me to write and ask if the Department would sanction the purchase of the following supplies:

- 2 - Guardene Fire Extinguishers, 2½ gallon type.
- 1 - only 30' Extension Fire Ladder.
- 2 - Pyrene Fire Extinguishers, 1 gallon type.

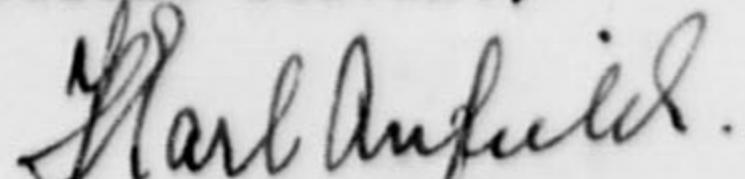
There are only two extinguishers in this building and I feel that these are not sufficient. The ladder is needed, in order to approach and get into this building from the outside. Being a Girls' Home, you will clearly understand that we must keep this building tightly locked at night and, in the event of fire being observed from the outside of the building, a ladder of this type would enable us to get into the building from the outside and help in clearing the dormitories.

The Pyrene extinguishers are needed for the oil house, as the Guardene type are useless in fires breaking out amidst oil, gasoline or other inflammable substances.

This equipment, coupled with systematic and frequent fire drills, will make this building reasonably safe from loss of life in the event of fire.

I have the honour to be, Sir

Your obedient servant,


Principal.

FEA:M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
R. S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATION SECRETARY

CABLE ADDRESS
HARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 8411

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

~~TORONTO, ONT.~~ September 1, 1928

39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

Mr. C. Scott, Esq., C.M.G.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I find that I have not yet acknowledged the receipt of your very kind letter of the 13th. ult. giving an account of your visit to Alert Bay, and of your decision with regard to the site for the proposed new School at this centre. As we discussed, during your recent visit to Winnipeg, various aspects of this question, further reference, I think, need not be made to them here. There was one point, however, to which I omitted to refer at that time, and that is with regard to the pupilage which the new School should have. I have recently received a letter from Mr. Anfield, the Principal, suggesting that it should have accommodation for 175 pupils, namely, 100 boys and 75 girls. It is not very clear to me how such accommodation could be provided without sacrificing the symmetry of the School building, and I am of the opinion, that it would be better to have a building with a capacity of 200 pupils. Mr. Anfield states that he has 100 applications waiting, and as there are 4,640 Anglicans in B. C., according to the Departmental Report for 1926, with only two residential Schools, namely, the one at Lytton, and this one at Alert Bay, it seems to me that accommodation should be provided for 200 pupils or more. As our General Secretary will probably call on you early next week, I shall be glad if you will further discuss this important matter with him.

Yours very truly,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/EMW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Ottawa, September 13, 1928.

Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a letter from the Principal of the Alert Bay Residential School in which he requests the following additional fire equipment for the girls' school:

2 Gardene fire extinguishers, 2½ Gal. type,
1 only 30' extension fire ladder,
2 Pyrene fire extinguishers, 1 gallon type.

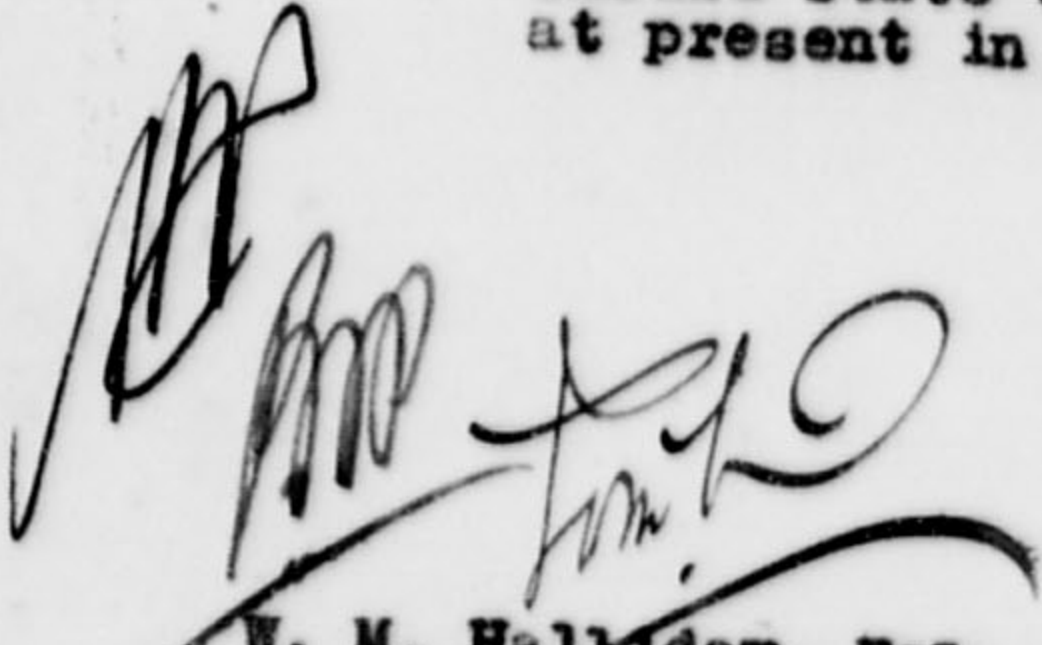
Please visit this school at an early date and report to the Department what additional fire equipment you consider is required.

On the requisition forwarded for supplies for this school, the Principal requested 8 No. 3 single desks, also 2 rears and 2 fronts, to replace worn out desks in the girls' school. Please let me know if you consider these are necessary, and, if so, you should state the name of the manufacturer of the desks at present in the classroom.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Ottawa, September 13, 1928.

Sir:

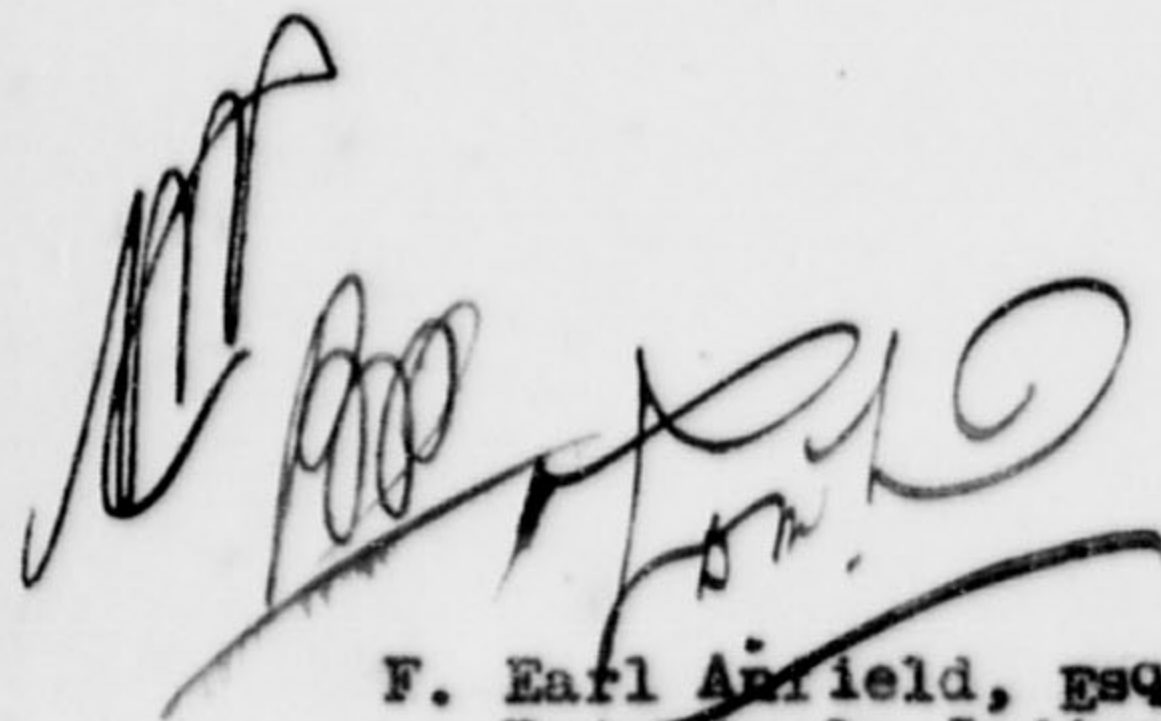
I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of July 12th, requesting additional fire equipment for the Alert Bay Girls' School.

In reply I beg to say that Mr. Agent Halliday is being written in connection with this matter and your request for additional desks.

The Department would appreciate if you would conform with the general practice of principals of Indian residential schools by forwarding all your requests to the Indian Agent, who will write to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.



F. Earl Arfield, Esq.,
Principal, Indian Res. School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

September 7, 1928.

Memorandum, -

Mr. Pratt.

We will shortly be advertising for tenders for the Alert Bay Indian school building. Some time ago Mr. Neill, M.P., requested that when the advertisement is issued it be placed in the : -

Comox Argus, ... Courtenay, B.C.,
Free Press, ... " "

We think it should be inserted in Vancouver and Victoria papers, at least, in addition to the above. Would you kindly let me know what papers you would suggest for the advertisement?

Duncan Scott
Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

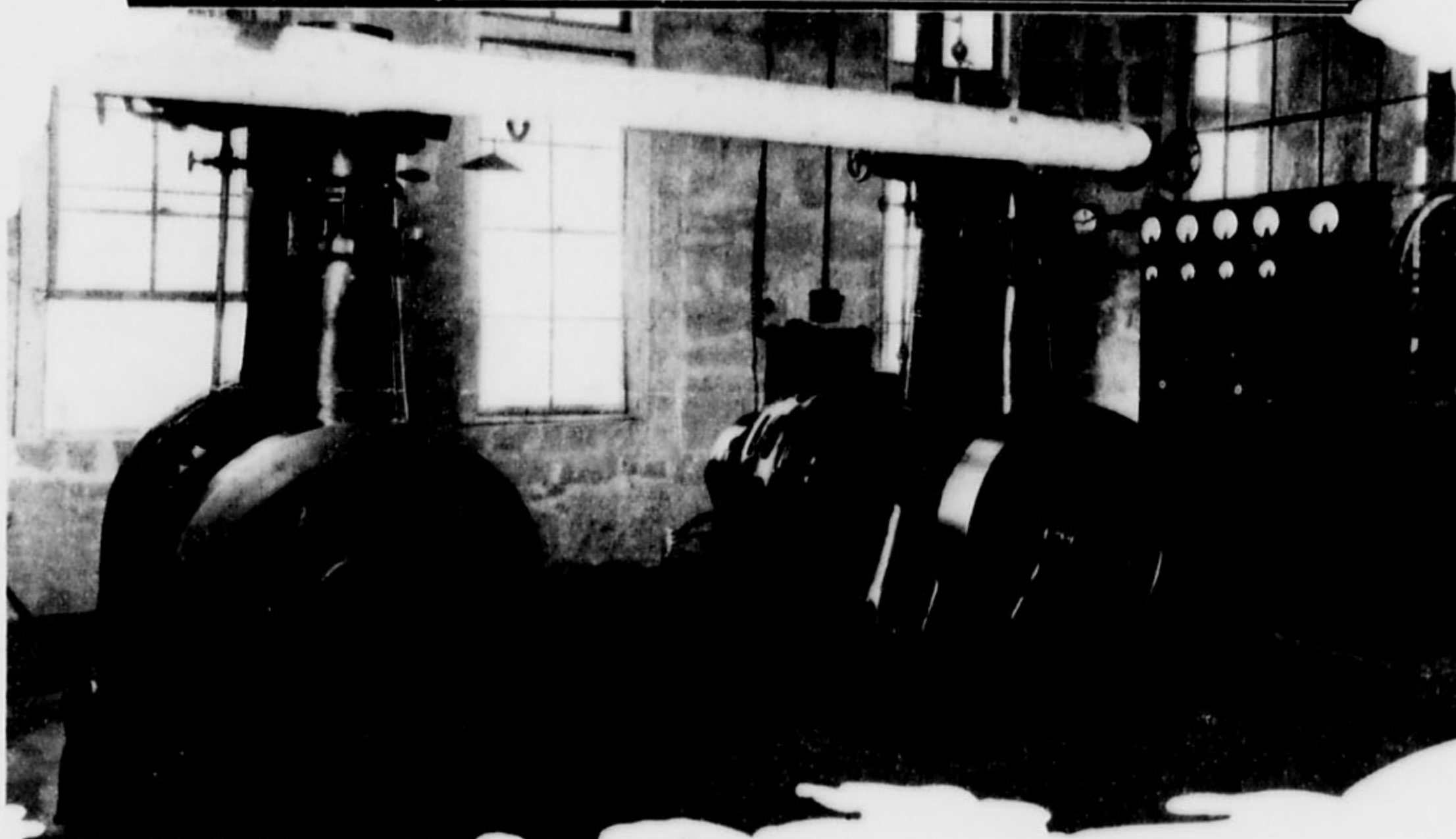
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Customer Places Fifteenth Repeat Order



THE above installation is typical of the 15 repeat orders placed with us by the United States Indian Service for a total of 18 ENGBERG Generating Sets and Engines. It shows 2 ENGBERG 50 K.V.A., 2300 Volt Generating Sets and Switchboard installed at the Charles H. Burke School, Fort Wingate, N. Mex.

This repeat business is convincing proof of the correct construction and application of ENGBERG Equipment. We have, to the best of our knowledge, received only complimentary remarks from these installations.

Without placing you under any obligation, our Engineering Department will gladly analyze your particular conditions and make a guaranteed recommendation.

ENGBERG'S ELECTRIC & MECHANICAL WORKS
1543 Vine Street, St. Joseph, Michigan, U. S. A.

Representatives in Principal Cities

ENGBERG

Guaranteed Operation

Some Recent Engberg Installations

Santa Fe Railroad
Carnegie Steel Company
Standard Oil Company
Cream of Wheat Company
State of Ohio
City of Fostoria, Ohio
Otis Steel Company
General Motors Corporation
Carnation Milk Products Com-
pany
Fox Paper Company

ENGINES GENERATING SETS

GENERATORS
SWITCHBOARDS
MOTOR GENERATORS
MOTORS

Send for Descriptive
Catalogs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

D. D. MERRILL, PRESIDENT

CARL ENGBERG, VICE PRES.

156-0-15 O. M. OLSON, SECY & TREAS.

MANUFACTURERS OF
STEAM ENGINES
GENERATING SETS
GENERATORS
MOTOR
SWITCHBOARDS

ENGBERG'S ELECTRIC & MECHANICAL WORKS

STANDARD FOR
EFFICIENCY
DURABILITY
SERVICE
CABLE ADDRESS "ENGELECT."
WESTERN UNION CODE.

TELEPHONE 192

ST. JOSEPH, MICH.

September 5, 1928

Amesbury

R

Dr. Duhean Campbell Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government,
Ottawa, Ont., Canada.

Dear Sir:

We understand that you expect to build a new Indian School at Alert Bay, Columbia, and we are writing to inquire if you will need engines, generating sets or motors in this work.

We have furnished the U. S. Indian Service with a very large number of our Units, which have worked out very satisfactorily, and we feel certain that you would be more than pleased with the performance of the ENGBERG Apparatus, and that we can quote you some very attractive prices.

Hoping you will kindly advise us in the matter, and thanking you, we are

Very truly yours,

ENGBERG'S ELECTRIC & MECHANICAL WKS.

[Signature]
Sales Department

F. J. Vonachen/B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR, CANADA.

Ottawa, Sept. 6, 1923.

SCHEDULE of wages and working day hours for the several classes of labour to be employed in connection with the construction of new Indian residential school at Alert Bay, B. C. to be inserted in a contract to be awarded by the Department of Indian Affairs.

SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS.

TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR.	RATES OF WAGES.					
	Not less than:—					
Bricklayers	\$10.00 per day - 8 hrs. per day					
Masons	\$10.00	"	"	- 8	"	"
Plasterers	\$10.00	"	"	- 8	"	"
Tile Setters	\$10.00	"	"	- 8	"	"
Teamsters with team & wagon	\$10.00	"	"	- 8	"	"
Plumbers and Steamfitters	\$9.00	"	"	- 8	"	"
Carpenters and Joiners	\$8.00	"	"	- 8	"	"
Cement Finishers	\$8.00	"	"	- 8	"	"
Electricians	\$8.00	"	"	- 8	"	"
Lathers	\$8.00	"	"	- 8	"	"
Sheet Metal Workers	\$8.50	"	"	- 8	"	"
" " Roofers	\$8.50	"	"	- 8	"	"
Patent Roofers	\$6.50	"	"	- 8	"	"
Hoisting Engineers	\$7.50	"	"	- 8	"	"
Painters & Paperhangers	\$7.20	"	"	- 8	"	"
Building Labourers xxx	\$4.40	"	"	- 8	"	"
Cement Mixers	\$4.40	"	"	- 8	"	"
Common Labourers	\$4.00	"	"	- 8	"	"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR, CANADA.

Ottawa, Sept. 6, 1928.

SCHEDULE of wages and working day hours for the several classes of labour to be employed in connection with the construction of new Indian residential school at Alert Bay, B. C. to be inserted in a contract to be awarded by the Department of Indian Affairs.

SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS.

TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR.	RATES OF WAGES. Not less than:—
Bricklayers	\$10.00 per day - 8 hrs. per day
Masons	\$10.00 " " - 8 " " "
Plasterers	\$10.00 " " - 8 " " "
Tile Setters	\$10.00 " " - 8 " " "
Teamsters with team & wagon	\$10.00 " " - 8 " " "
Plumbers and Steamfitters	\$9.00 " " - 8 " " "
Carpenters and Joiners	\$8.00 " " - 8 " " "
Cement Finishers	\$8.00 " " - 8 " " "
Electricians	\$8.00 " " - 8 " " "
Lathers	\$8.00 " " - 8 " " "
Sheet Metal Workers	\$8.50 " " - 8 " " "
" " Roofers	\$8.50 " " - 8 " " "
Patent Roofers	\$6.50 " " - 8 " " "
Hoisting Engineers	\$7.50 " " - 8 " " "
Painters & Paperhangers	\$7.20 " " - 8 " " "
Building Labourers and	\$4.40 " " - 8 " " "
Cement Mixers	\$4.40 " " - 8 " " "
Common Labourers	\$4.00 " " - 8 " " "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR, CANADA.

Ottawa, Sept. 6, 1925.

SCHEDULE of wages and working day hours for the several classes of labour to be employed in connection with the construction of new Indian residential school at Alert Bay, B. C. to be inserted in a contract to be awarded by the Department of Indian Affairs.

SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS.

TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR.	RATES OF WAGES. Not less than:—				
Bricklayers	\$10.00 per day - 8 hrs. per day				
Masons	\$10.00	"	"	- 8	" " "
Plasterers	\$10.00	"	"	- 8	" " "
Tile Setters	\$10.00	"	"	- 8	" " "
Teamsters with team & wagon	\$10.00	"	"	- 8	" " "
Plumbers and Steamfitters	\$9.00	"	"	- 8	" " "
Carpenters and Joiners	\$8.00	"	"	- 8	" " "
Cement Finishers	\$8.00	"	"	- 8	" " "
Electricians	\$8.00	"	"	- 8	" " "
Lathers	\$8.00	"	"	- 8	" " "
Sheet Metal Workers	\$8.50	"	"	- 8	" " "
" " Roofers	\$8.50	"	"	- 8	" " "
Patent Roofers	\$6.50	"	"	- 8	" " "
Hoisting Engineers	\$7.50	"	"	- 8	" " "
Painters & Paperhangers	\$7.20	"	"	- 8	" " "
Building Labourers and	\$4.40	"	"	- 8	" " "
Cement Mixers	\$4.40	"	"	- 8	" " "
Common Labourers	\$4.00	"	"	- 8	" " "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR, CANADA.

Ottawa, Sept. 6, 1928.

SCHEDULE of wages and working day hours for the several classes of labour to be employed in connection with the construction of new Indian residential school at Alert Bay, B. C. to be inserted in a contract to be awarded by the Department of Indian Affairs.

SCHEDULE OF WAGES AND WORKING DAY HOURS.

TRADE OR CLASS OF LABOUR.	RATES OF WAGES. Not less than:—				
Bricklayers	\$10.00	per day	-	8 hrs.	per day
Masons	\$10.00	"	"	- 8	" " "
Plasterers	\$10.00	"	"	- 8	" " "
Tile Setters	\$10.00	"	"	- 8	" " "
Teamsters with team & wagon	\$10.00	"	"	- 8	" " "
Plumbers and Steamfitters	\$9.00	"	"	- 8	" " "
Carpenters and Joiners	\$8.00	"	"	- 8	" " "
Cement Finishers	\$8.00	"	"	- 8	" " "
Electricians	\$8.00	"	"	- 8	" " "
Lathers	\$8.00	"	"	- 8	" " "
Sheet Metal Workers	\$8.50	"	"	- 8	" " "
" " Roofers	\$8.50	"	"	- 8	" " "
Patent Roofers	\$6.50	"	"	- 8	" " "
Hoisting Engineers	\$7.50	"	"	- 8	" " "
Painters & Paperhangers	\$7.20	"	"	- 8	" " "
Building Labourers and	\$4.40	"	"	- 8	" " "
Cement Mixers	\$4.40	"	"	- 8	" " "
Common Labourers	\$4.00	"	"	- 8	" " "

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, September 12, 1928.

Mr. Orr, -

With reference to the instructions that the advertisement for tenders for the Alert Bay Indian school be placed in the Comox Argus^w, Courtenay, B.C., and the Free Press^w, Courtenay, B.C., I beg to say that it is desired that it be placed also in the Vancouver "Daily Star" and the Victoria "Times".

ocl
D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

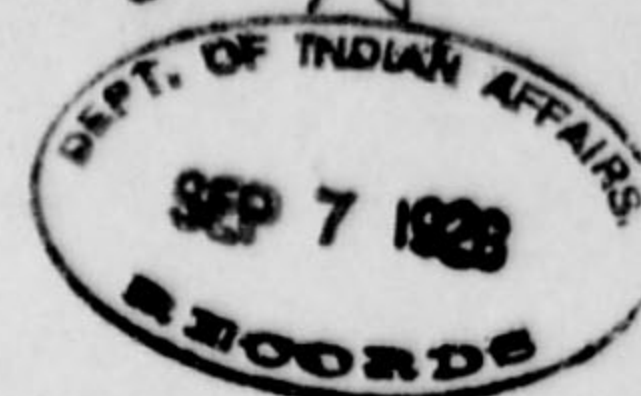
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Archives



156-0-15-



O t t a w a,
Sept. 6, 1923.

I. A. 50.

R

Dear Sir,-

In compliance with your request of the 31st ultimo, I am enclosing herewith a fair wages schedule for use in connection with your proposed contract for the erection of a new Indian residential school at Alert Bay, B.C.

Yours truly,

Gerald H. Brown

Gerald H. Brown,
Assistant Deputy Minister of Labour.

Encl.

R. Gurney Orr, Esq.,
Architect,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

No. 1224.



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

R E P O R T
on
PROPOSED BUILDING SITE
WATER AND SEWAGE SYSTEMS
for
NEW INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
at
ALERT BAY
KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY
by
W. C. Warren

C.E. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service,
739 Hastings Street West, Vancouver, B.C.,
Vancouver, B.C. August 29, 1928.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

97156 W

2543-W "a"

R E P O R T
on
PROPOSED BUILDING SITE
WATER AND SEWAGE SYSTEMS
for
NEW INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
at
ALERT BAY
KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY
by
W. C. Warren

Vancouver, B.C.
August 29, 1928.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Vancouver, B.C.
August 29, 1928.

Sir: Re - Alert Bay Industrial School,
 Water Supply, Sewage Disposal
 and Fire Protection.

In compliance with your instructions of recent date, an investigation having reference to the suitability of the site, water supply and sewage disposal for the new industrial school at Alert Bay has been completed. I submit as follows:-

INTRODUCTION

The new school buildings at Alert Bay as proposed are similar to those recently completed at Lytton, with an accommodation of approximately 175 persons. The site selected is in close proximity to the present structures. This selection was contingent on the finding of suitable ground to bear the weight of the new building.

BUILDING SITE

Tests were carried out over the ground to be occupied by the new buildings.

The soil on the site was found to be gravel for the first four feet in depth. This gravel is very loose and unsuitable for footings. However, at a depth of four feet the gravel becomes finer and it was at approximately this depth that all tests were made.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The test pits were continued down to a maximum depth of $7\frac{1}{2}$ feet. The soil between 4 and $7\frac{1}{2}$ feet consisted of layers of fine and coarse gravel.

Tests were carried out as follows:- one at each of the four corners and two in the centre of the largest and heaviest portion of the building. These tests were made on bearing surfaces of 1 sq. ft. and 2.25 sq. ft at each hole. The log of the various holes is appended herewith as well as sketch showing location of the holes.

A safe bearing load of 4 tons per square foot is indicated by these tests.

However, as the weight of this building is not very great and the footings may be spread to carry a load of two tons per square foot without adding materially to the cost, I would recommend that this latter amount be not exceeded.

WATER SYSTEM

The supply of water on the island on which the Alert Bay school is situated is derived entirely from wells.

The well at the school has been supplying a sufficient quantity of excellent water for a number of years.

A test run of the pump showed a capacity of 10 gals. per minute for 15 hours without diminution of supply.

The system proposed for the new school is to consist of a pumping unit, reservoir and gravity pipe line.

The pumping unit is designed to deliver 20 to 25 gals. per minute and consists of a crude oil engine, belt connected to a deep well pump.

The reservoir, of reinforced concrete, is to have a capacity of 25,000 gals. and the pipe line, of cast iron pipe, a capacity of 480 gals. per minute. The excess capacity of reservoir and pipe line is to provide for fire protection purposes.

Under these conditions two fire streams of maximum capacity and pressure would be available for one hour. The cost of this system, including outside fire hydrants, would be \$8320.00.

RAIN WATER SYSTEM

Due to the necessity of pumping water for all purposes a rain water storage system has been provided. This consists of a concrete storage tank of 6000 gals. capacity into which the leads from the roof are to empty. An automatic pumping system, to operate off the electric light plant, is provided to supply the laundry. The cost of this equipment would be \$1432.00.

SEWAGE

At the present time sewage is disposed of directly into the sea, not only from the school but also from the village of Alert Bay which stretches along the coast for a distance of two or three miles to the south of the school.

Strong tidal currents prevail close inshore and carry all deposits away. There

appears to be no reason why this method of disposal could not be continued as the provincial Department of Public Health is agreeable to such practice.

However, the sewer system has been designed so that a septic tank may be added at any time without disturbing the present arrangement. The outfall of the sewer into the bay has been protected and it has been removed as far as practicable from the vicinity of the school.

A separate outlet has been provided for the laundry and kitchen, as well as overflow from the rain water tank.

Manholes are provided at suitable locations for the clearing of obstructions.

The cost of the system as designed would be \$1508.00; with the addition of a septic tank the cost would be \$2960.00.

DRAINS

Drains have been provided for the low area to the rear of the school to prevent seepage into the new building. The cost of this would be \$652.00.

FIRE PROTECTION

Sufficient water is to be supplied for fire protection purposes. However, equipment for the proper application of this water is necessary if the fullest measures for fire prevention are to be provided. The equipment suggested is:- for outside, a hydrant cover with doors

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

at each hydrant and each equipped with 150 feet of hose, nozzle and hose wrench; for inside, two hydrants on each floor of the main building, and one each on the two of the rear wing, equipped with hose hanger, 75 feet of hose and nozzle.

The cost of this equipment, exclusive of installation of water supply pipes within the building, would be \$1142.50.

PROVIDING ROAD FROM WHARF

To provide a road from the sawmill wharf to the school, several old, disused buildings would have to be disposed of. These are the property of the Coast Missionary Society, and, I believe, their permission could be readily obtained. The accompanying sketch of the location shows the buildings to be demolished. I believe that no question of compensation would arise. The cost of demolition and the necessary grading would amount to \$450.00.

HEATING

Heating is provided in the old school buildings by a furnace and stoves. The cost of wood fuel has become very great and of coal the same may be said. Coal of approximately 10,000 B.T.U. is delivered at the beach for \$11.50 per ton. I believe that there would be a saving in operation if fuel oil was used. This, however, would be contingent on the securing of a suitable gravity system capable of burning oil of a gravity of at least 28° Baume.

A suitable location for tanks well above the height of the boilers is immediately to the rear of the boiler room. Shelter could be provided and steam pipes run to the tanks. If, however, pressure tanks are necessary, the motor feed type burner would be preferable as it would burn an oil of a lower gravity and consequently cheaper.

ADDITIONAL WORK TO BE INCLUDED IN SPECIFICATIONS
FOR NEW SCHOOL

While there are some details in connection with the construction of the new plant at Alert Bay upon which I have not been asked to report, I should perhaps point out that these details are not included in the specifications for Lytton school. Among these are: the supply of water and light to the new barn to be erected, and the installation of inside pipe lines for fire purposes. I presume, however, that these details will be included in the new specifications and I have accordingly shown them on the attached plan.

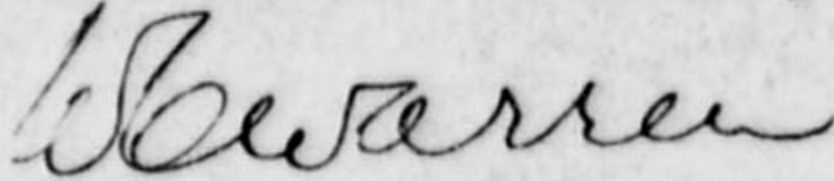
The water supply system for the laundry should be provided with a shut off from the main domestic supply and outlets provided for connecting up the automatic pump from the rain water system.

In respect to disposal of the excavated material from the school site, it is suggested that the surface soil for a depth of at most one foot be placed immediately to the front of the new building. The remainder should be disposed of along the foreshore immediately adjoining the playground.

The foregoing is respectfully submitted for your consideration.

Attached hereto are plans of work proposed and additional information on tests carried out respecting stability of ground for school site.

Your obedient servant,



W. C. Warren,
Asst. Hydraulic Engineer.

C. E. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service,
739 Hastings Street, West,
Vancouver, B.C.

APPROVED:-


District Chief Engineer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Estimate of Cost

Domestic Water System

Pump and engine complete	\$795.00
Pump house	150.00
Pipes and fittings	3323.65
Hydrants	200.00
Labour on pipe line and installing pump and engine	1150.00
Reservoir - 25,000 gal. cap.	2220.00
Freight on materials and equipment	<u>481.00</u>
	\$8319.65

Rain Water System

Reservoir - 6000 gal. cap.	983.00
Pneumatic pumping system	335.00
Freight on materials	<u>114.00</u>
	\$1432.00

Sewer System

Sewer pipe and packing	531.50
Manholes, in place	168.00
Laying sewer pipe	575.00
Outlet for sewer	160.00
Freight on material	<u>74.00</u>
	\$1508.50

Drains

700 lin.ft. open ditch	175.00
Drain pipe	181.00
Laying pipe	230.00
Road culvert	28.00
Freight on material	<u>38.00</u>
	\$652.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Estimate of Cost (Cont.)

Fire Protection

Outside

4 Hydrant houses	\$160.00
Fire hose and equipment	520.00

Inside

10 Inside fire hydrants with valves and racks	220.00
Hose and equipment	207.50
Installation	<u>35.00</u>
	\$1142.50

Road from sawmill wharf to school	450.00
Engineering supervision and contingencies	<u>1350.35</u>
	\$1800.35

Total of this estimate	<u>\$14855.00</u>
------------------------	-------------------

With septic tank included the total cost would be	<u>\$16307.00</u>
---	-------------------

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

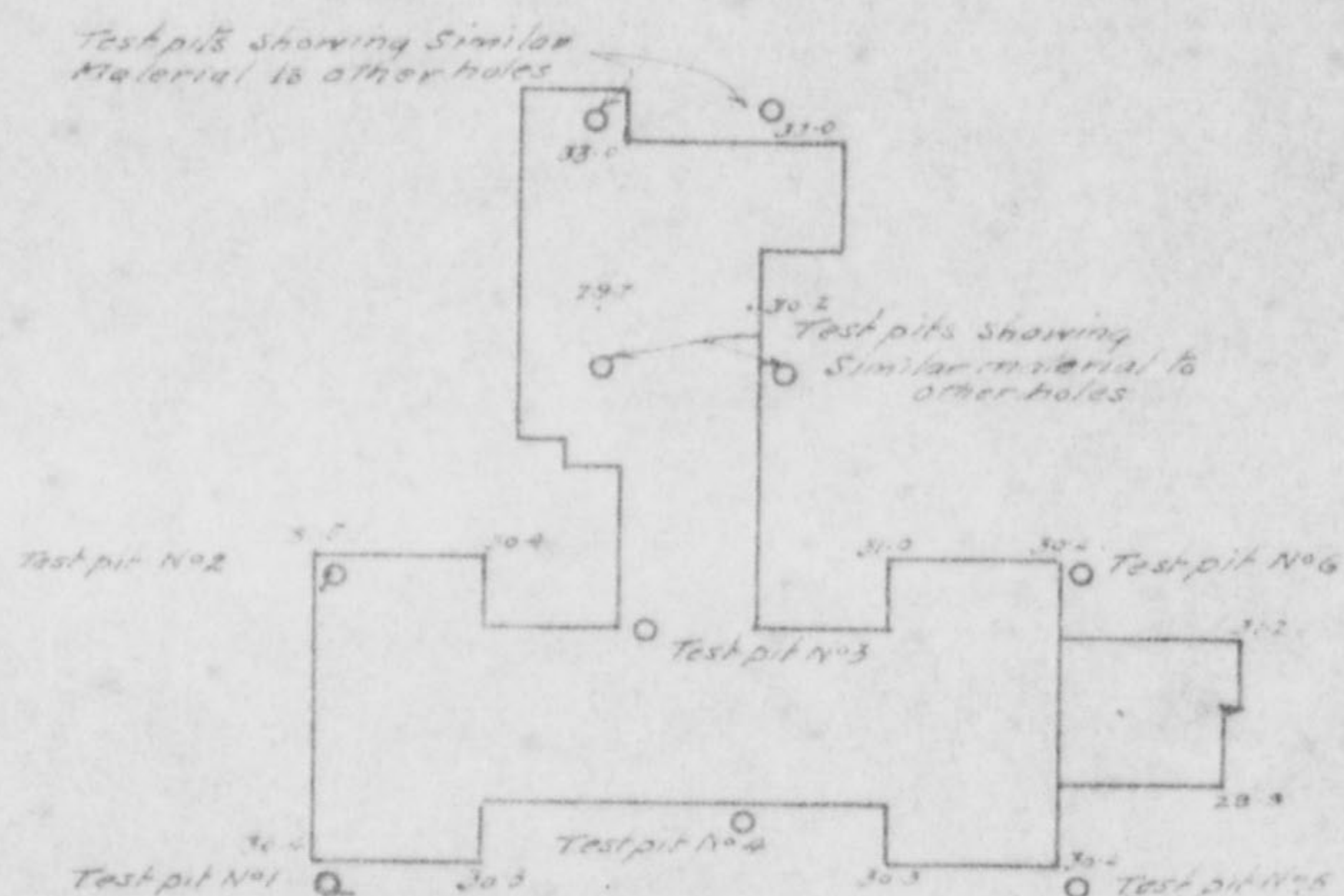
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

*SKETCH
SHOWING LOCATION OF TESTS MADE
ON SITE OF NEW INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
AT ALERT BAY
August 1928*



*Note. Surface elevations are shown
at all corners of building thus 30.3*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Log of Ground Tests

Hole No. 1

Test on 2.25 sq.ft. area

Total dep- ression in feet	Load in pounds
0.000	000
0.000	970
0.000	1940
0.000	2910
0.001	3880
0.003	4850
0.003	5820
0.003	6790
0.003	7760
0.005	8730
0.006	9700
0.006	10670

Test on 1 sq.ft. area

Total dep- ression in feet	Load in pounds
0.000	000
0.002	970
0.002	1940
0.002	2910
0.004	3880
0.005	4850
0.005	5820
0.007	6790
0.008	7660
0.012	8530

Hole No. 2

No test on 2.25 sq. ft.
at this hole.

0.000	000
0.000	920
0.000	1910
0.002	2860
0.004	3810
0.004	4760
0.004	5710
0.006	6660
0.009	7610
0.012	8560
0.016	9510
0.018	10460
0.019	11410
0.020	overnight settle- ment 0.001' at same load.

Hole No. 3

0.000	000
0.001	930
0.001	1860
0.003	2790
0.003	3720
0.003	4650
0.003	5580
0.004	6510
0.006	7440
0.006	8370
0.007	9300
0.007	10230
0.008	11160
0.008	12090

0.000	000
0.000	930
0.006	1860
0.007	2790
0.009	3720
0.009	4650
0.010	5580
0.010	6510
0.012	7440
0.013	8370
0.013	9300
0.015	10230

No change after 3 hours
at the maximum loading.

Log of Ground Tests (Cont.)

Hole No. 4

Test on 2.25 sq.ft. area

Total dep- ression in feet	Load in pounds
0.000	000
0.003	1000
0.005	2000
0.005	3000
0.005	4000
0.005	5000
0.005	6000
0.006	7000
0.006	8000
0.007	9000
0.008	10000
0.010	11000
0.010	12000
0.011	after one hour at total load.

Test on 1 sq.ft. area

Total dep- ression in feet	Load in pounds
0.000	000
0.002	1000
0.003	2000
0.003	3000
0.003	4000
0.004	5000
0.005	6000
0.007	7000
0.008	8000
0.013	after 42 hours, including 12 hours rain in pit, at maximum load.

Hole No. 5

Total dep- ression in feet	Load in pounds
0.000	000
0.000	980
0.000	1960
0.005	2940
0.005	3940
0.008	4940
0.008	5940
0.008	6940
0.010	7940
0.013	8940
0.013	9940
0.014	10940
0.015	11940
0.016	after 2 hours at maximum load.

Total dep- ression in feet	Load in pounds
0.000	000
0.009	1000
0.009	2000
0.009	3000
0.009	4000
0.011	5000
0.011	6000
0.012	7000
0.012	8000
0.012	after 16 hours at maximum load.

Hole No. 6

Total dep- ression in feet	Load in pounds
0.000	000
0.004	1000
0.005	2000
0.005	3000
0.005	4000
0.006	5000
0.007	6000
0.007	7000
0.008	8000
0.008	9000
0.010	10000
0.011	11000
0.013	12000

Total dep- ression in feet	Load in pounds
0.000	000
0.005	1000
0.005	2000
0.006	3000
0.006	4000
0.007	5000
0.007	6000
0.008	7000
0.008	8000
0.009	after 16 hours at maximum load.

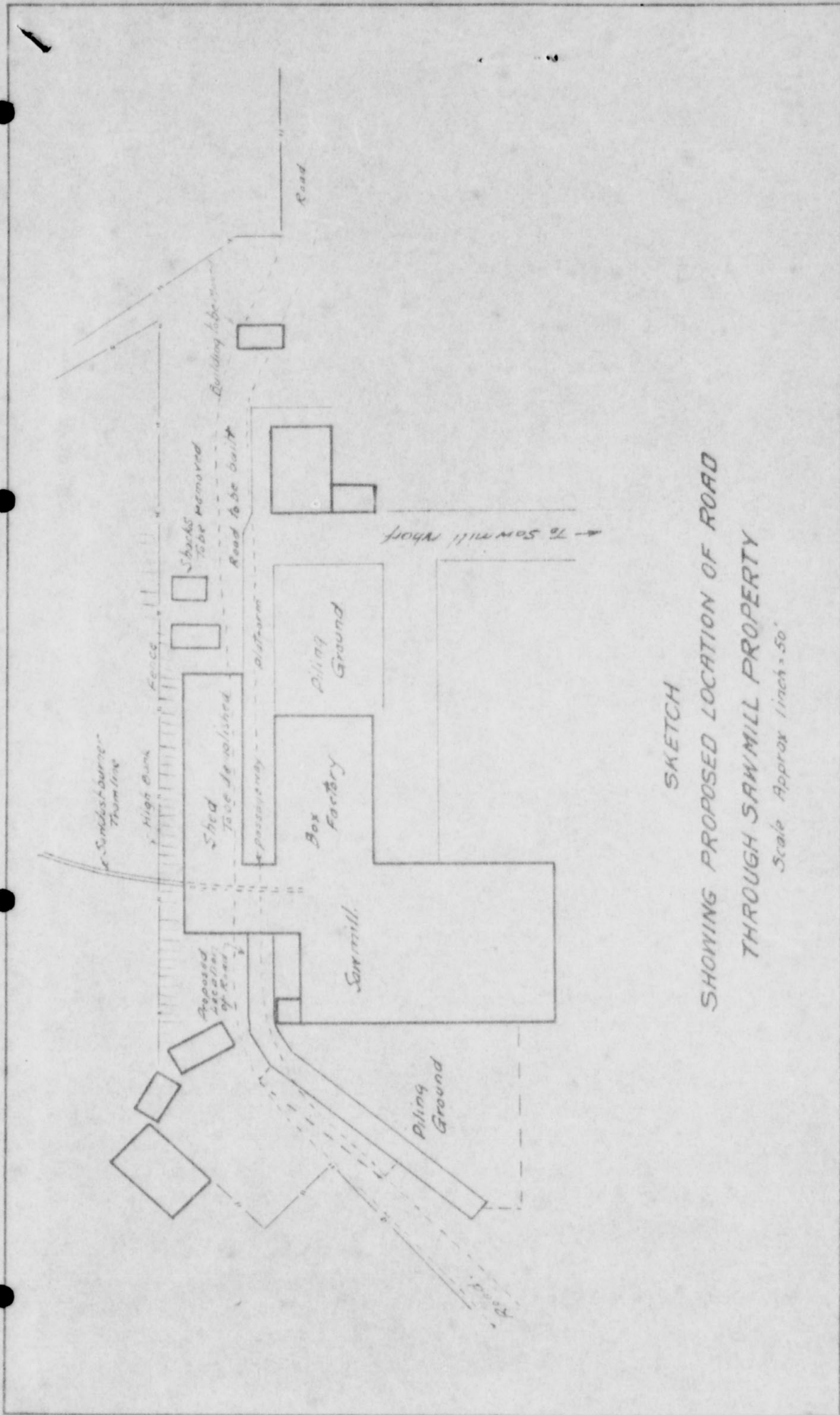
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



SKETCH
 SHOWING PROPOSED LOCATION OF ROAD
 THROUGH SAWMILL PROPERTY
 Scale Approx 1 inch = 50'

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

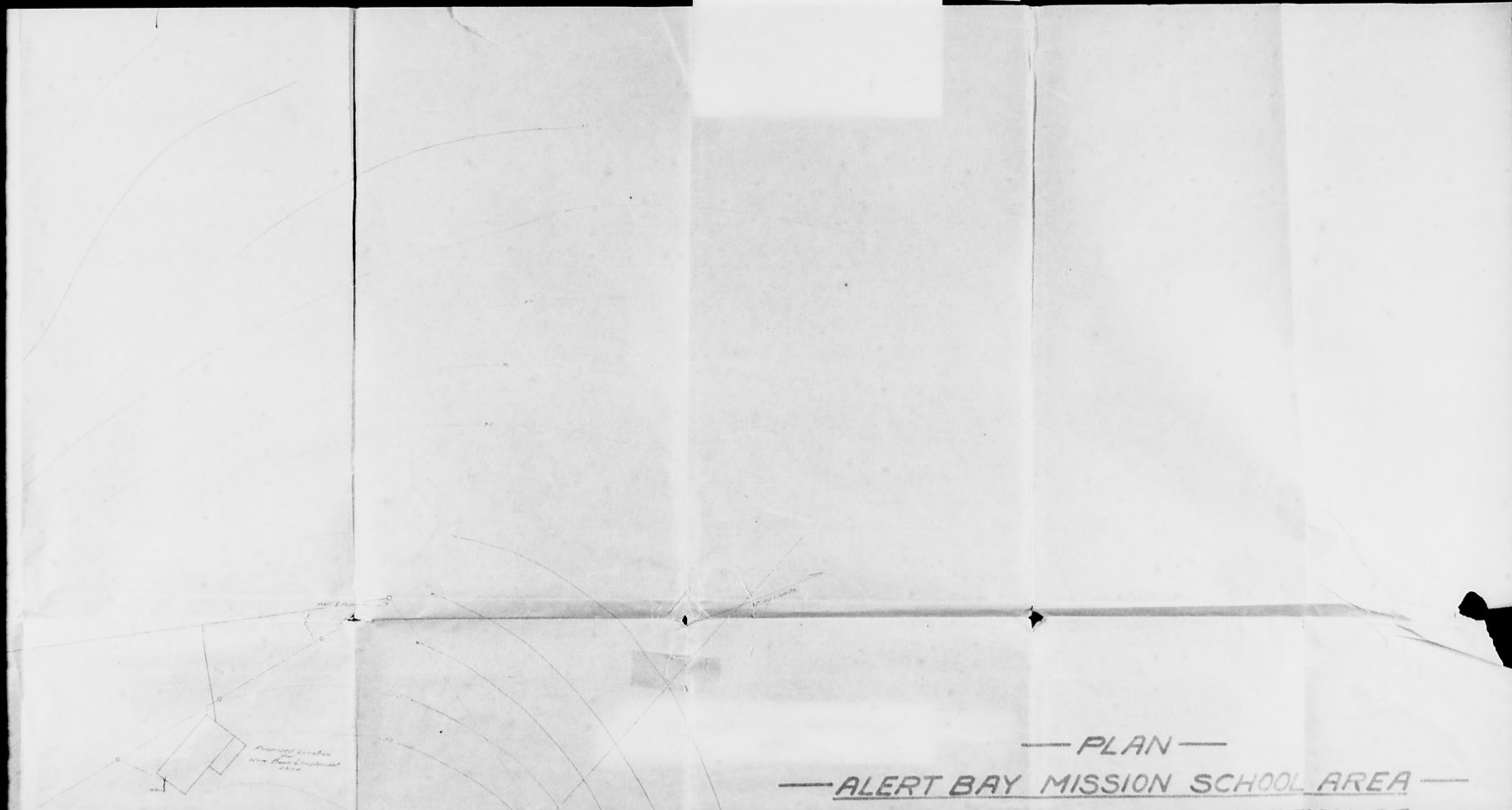
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

through the lake



— PLAN —
 — ALERT BAY MISSION SCHOOL AREA —
 — SHOWING PROPOSED LOCATION OF —
 — NEW SCHOOL BUILDING —
 — WATER AND SEWER SYSTEMS —

SCALE. ONE INCH = 50 FEET

Prepared for the Department of Indian Affairs by
 The Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service
 Vancouver, B.C. August 1924

Drawn by H. J. Brown
 and H. J. Brown

L. S. Malt
 Dist. Engineer



INDIA

Prepared for the Department of Indian Affairs By
The Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service
Vancouver, B.C. August 1920

Drawn by J. E. Brown
Rash Hydrographic Engineer

L. S. Webb
Dist. Engr.

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC*ZB



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.
ASST. DIRECTOR V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.A.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE



OTTAWA, ONT., September 7, 1928.

R

*Archibut
Mr. Chis*

Sir,

Encl.

I enclose herewith a report prepared under Mr. Webb, our District Chief Engineer at Vancouver, at the request of Dr. Scott, on the proposed building site and water and sewage systems for the new industrial school at Alert Bay, B.C.

Mr. Webb states that the report has been prepared with considerable haste and that it has not been possible to have it checked in detail without considerably delaying its transmission; he is satisfied, however, that Mr. Warren, who prepared the report, has given the conditions careful and serious consideration.

The estimated cost of the water supply and sewage systems without a septic tank amounts to \$14,855. It does not appear under the circumstances that a septic tank is necessary at the present time.

Mr. Webb states that the matter of sewage disposal was fully discussed with Dr. Young, in charge of the provincial Department of Health, and the latter is quite agreeable that the installation should be built without a septic tank, with the understanding that provision be made for installing a tank in the future should it be found necessary. This is provided for in the report and the additional cost of a septic tank is estimated at about \$1450.

I shall be glad to have your further instructions with regard to this matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per

M.F.C.

Mr. J. D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., September 11, 1928.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 15/12458.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Re Alert Bay School.

Dear Dr. Scott,-

I received from Mr. Webb a copy of Engineer Warren's report with regard to the suitability of the foundation on the lower level. A copy of this report has also been forwarded to Mr. Johnston, of the Dominion Water Power Branch, which, no doubt, you will receive in due course.

It is noted on Mr. Warren's big sketch he has made a location for the proposed barn. Mr. Webb, however, deems it important that this barn should be further removed to the North away from the water supply, and I fully concur with him in this suggestion. I do not suppose, however, that the barn will be built until after the School has been constructed and the exact point may be determined later.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

WED/HM.

Dr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

156-0-15

Sept. 27, 1928.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 11th instant, addressed to the Deputy Superintendent General, and in reply to say that a copy of Mr. Warren's report has been received here. It is not the intention to build a barn this year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

NO. 1129

OTTAWA, Oct. 1, 1928. 191

CHARGEABLE TO SERVICE OF.....

	Description
Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B. C.	

as per accompanying copy (in duplicate).

SPACE	INSERTIONS		NEWSPAPERS	PLACE OF PUBLICATION	D=DAILY W=WEEKLY
	Number	Dates			
	3 insertions on alternate days		Vancouver Daily Star	Vancouver, B.C.	D.
	3 insertions on alternate days		Victoria Times	Victoria, B.C.	D.
	2 insertions		Free Press,	Courtenay, B.C.	W.
	2 insertions		Comox Argus,	Courtenay, B.C.	W.

Deputy Minister.

POOR-COPY

CANADIAN COAT OF ARMS.

TENDERS WANTED.

Sealed tenders addressed to the undersigned and endorsed on the envelope "TENDER FOR ALERT BAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ALERT BAY, B. C." will be received up to noon of the 31st day of October, 1928, for the erection of the above mentioned building.

Plans and specifications may be seen at the office of W. E. Ditchburn, Indian Commissioner, Victoria; the office of the Principal of the Alert Bay School, Alert Bay; the office of R. H. Cairns, Inspector of Indian Schools, Vancouver; The Post Office at Courtenay, B. C. and the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa.

Each tender must be accompanied by an accepted cheque on a chartered bank of Canada for ten percent of the amount of the tender, payable to the order of the undersigned, (War Bonds of the Dominion or Canadian National Railway Bonds will also be accepted as security, or Bonds and cheque if required to make up an odd amount,) which amount will be forfeited if the person or persons tendering decline to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or fail to complete the work contracted for.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

DUNCAN G. SCOTT.
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Sept. 24, 1928.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



File 23.

Kwawkwalth Agency,
Alert Bay, B. C.
September 27th, 1928.

Sir:-

I am enclosing you voucher No. 115 in favor of the B.C. Equipment Company for \$22.35 for material supplied to the Alert Bay Residential School.

The Principal reported to me recently that the pump would not work and on investigation it was discovered that it was the engine that was the cause of the difficulty. They had run it without water and when they turned the water on it cracked the head so that it was leaking when it came in.

It was a case that had to be dealt with immediately so I instructed the Principal to wire to the B.C. Equipment Company and get a new head, and that I would recommend it and the Department would pay for it.

Of course it was their carelessness in the first place to allow this head to get broken and really the Missionary Society should be responsible, but where approximately ninety people are to be supplied with water it was absolutely necessary that it should be done immediately and the voucher is enclosed for your consideration.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday
W. M. Halliday
Indian Agent

*See letter
to Rev Westgate
Oct 11/28 re
this acct. JB?*

Secretary
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

WMH/S
Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

SPORTING GOODS DEPT.
PHONE QUEEN 499

156-0-5

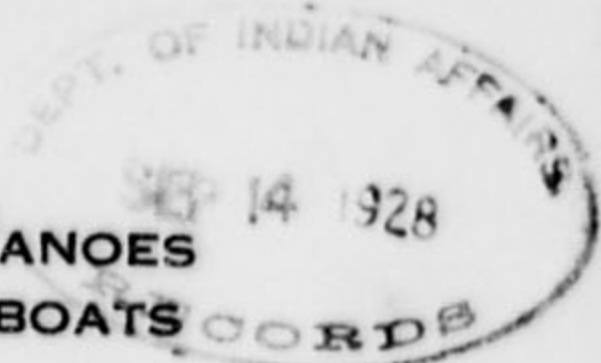
BOAT HOUSE
RIDEAU 1414

KETCHUM & COMPANY, LIMITED



Sporting and Athletic Goods

CLEVELAND BYCYCLES—ELTO MOTORS—CHESTNUT CANOES
FISHING TACKLE—GUNS AND AMMUNITION—ROW BOATS



SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs.

OTTAWA, Sept 11 28
ONTARIO

Booth Bldg.

TERMS CASH. Interest at 8% per annum charged on all overdue accounts. O # 156-0-4

To 3 Footballs @ 4.75

30.99
Sept
17/28

14.25

For Alert Bay Ind Res School

Subtotal

Certified correct,
supplies furnished,
charges fair and just.

15/9/28

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

156-0-65

Sept. 27, 1926.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that tenders are now being invited for the building of the proposed new Alert Bay Indian Residential School, and I am sending you, under separate cover, four blue print copies of the plans and specifications for this building, and would ask you to kindly provide facilities so that contractors wishing to examine the plans and specifications may have ample opportunity to do so. I am also sending you tender forms, which should be supplied to firms tendering.

You will note that the tenders are receivable here up to noon of the 31st day of Oct. Please retain the plans and specifications until you are further advised.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. MULEAN.
ASSISTANT DEPUTY AND SECRETARY.



Mr. B. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

156-0-15

Sept. 27, 1928.

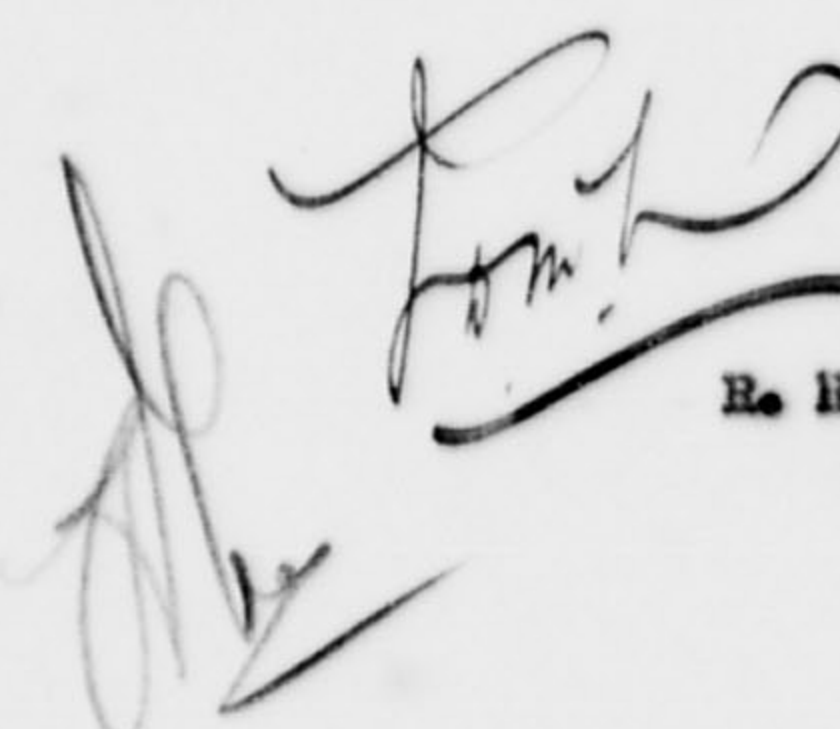
Sir,-

I beg to advise you that tenders are now being invited for the building of the proposed new Alert Bay Indian Residential School, and I am sending you, under separate cover, four blue print copies of the plans and specifications for this building, and would ask you to kindly provide facilities so that contractors wishing to examine the plans and specifications may have ample opportunity to do so. I am also sending you tender forms, which should be supplied to firms tendering.

You will note that the tenders are receivable here up to noon of the 31st day of October. Please retain the plans and specifications until you are further advised.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.


R. H. Cairns, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
415 Winch Bldg.,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

156-0-10

Sept. 27, 1928.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that tenders are now being invited for the building of the proposed new Alert Bay Indian Residential School, and I am sending you, under separate cover, a blue print copy of the plans and specifications for this building, and would ask you to kindly provide facilities so that contractors wishing to examine the plans and specifications may have ample opportunity to do so. I am also sending you tender forms, which should be supplied to firms tendering.

You will note that the tenders close here at noon of the 31st day of October. Please retain the plans and specifications until you are further advised.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.


The Principal,
Alert Bay Indian Res. School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ALERT BAY, B. C. September 4th., 1928 192

M Industrial Schools,

Alert Bay, B. C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

British Columbia Fishing & Packing Co., Ltd.

ALERT BAY SAW MILLS

DEALERS IN

BOX FACTORY

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

GENERAL STORE

G.A.R. LTD. 12860

DATE

ITEMS

LUMBER

MERCHANDISE

2 x 4 S. 4. S.

1000'

2 x 6 "

1000

2 x 3 "

500

3 x 12 "

1000

2 x 12 "

500

1 x 6 "

591

Cedar Shiplap.

1000

2" Cedar. S4S.

1008

6599

15.50

102.30

Discount.

5.21

97.09

3% Sales Tax.

2.91

\$ 100.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL EXPENSES

1928-29

Vor No. 112

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To Alert Bay Saw Milla Alert Bay B. C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

3904

EXAMINED and
found correct.
H. C. Lamm
12/28/28

\$ 100 00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. M. Skulley Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Letter No.....

R



Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

September 27th 1928.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 112,

amounting to \$ 100.00 in favour

of Alert Bay Saw Mills, Alert Bay, B.C.

for lumber for manual training at Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated September 12, 1928.

Your obedient servant,



Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



R



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Your file 156-0-5
Our file 23.

Kwawkwalth Agency,
Alert Bay, B. C.
September 28th, 1928.

Sir: *[Handwritten signature]*

Replying to your letter of September 13,
I have gone very carefully into the matter of fire extin-
guishers and desks necessary to keep up the equipment for
the Alert Bay Residential Schools.

There is a new kind of fire equipment
called the "Shur-stop" manufactured by the International
Fire Equipment Corporation, West New Brighton, Staten Island,
New York, which consists of thin glass shaped somewhat like
a pear and contains pink fluid. They contain each probably
one pint of fluid and the result with their use is marvellous,
particularly where gasoline or oil is the cause of the fire.

An experiment was made in Vancouver harbor
with one of these when a gallon of gasoline was thrown into
the engine room of a boat and a match thrown in and allowed
to get a good hold on it and in less than a half a minute
all vestige of a fire was gone. I do not know the prices
nor who sells these fire extinguishers, but I think the
cost is about \$7.00 or \$7.50 each. If authority is given
I could order them through a wholesale dealer in Vancouver,
and I would recommend that five be purchased, two each for
the Girls' School and the Boys' School and one for the pump
house.

With regard to the other fire extinguishers
mentioned, I took up the matter with the principal and I
understand that this equipment as suggested would quite fill
the requirements.

With regard to desks, the last desks
purchased were from the Tait Pipe & Foundry Company, Limited.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

and called the "CROWN DESK". After going into the matter thoroughly I would recommend that 3 complete desks for single pupils be purchased, No. 1 size, and one back No. 1. One front, No. 2. One complete desk No. 3, and 3 backs No. 3.

The last purchase was made from the Tait Pipe & Foundry Company in Vancouver, in November, 1927.

Your obedient servant,

W M Halliday

W.M. Halliday
Indian Agent

Secretary
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

WMH, S

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

23.

Ottawa, October 11, 1928.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, with reference to the fire equipment and extra desks required for the use of the Alert Bay Residential Schools.

With reference to the fire extinguishers, I beg to say that we are placing an order with the Pyrene Mfg. Co. of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, to forward, addressed to you, the following:

- 4 - 5 Gal. Pump Tank Extinguishers, complete with non-freeze
- 4 - 1½ Quart Pyrene Extinguishers, " " chemicals.

The above firm have been requested to make early shipment, and to forward their account, in triplicate, to you. When these extinguishers arrive, you should certify the account and forward same, in duplicate, to the Department.

This is the type of extinguisher we are now supplying to Indian residential schools, and I enclose for the information of the Principal and yourself copies of the pamphlet showing the characteristics of these extinguishers and the use to which they are to be applied. The 1½ quart size is excellent for use where there is danger of fire from oils, greases and electrical machinery. The pump tank extinguishers should be distributed at strategic points throughout the building.

It is noted that the Principal requested that one only 30' extension ladder be supplied for the Girls' Home. Please state whether you consider that this equipment is necessary, and, if so, where it could be obtained and the cost of same.

Relative to the extra desks required, I beg to say that you may place an order with the Tait Pipe & Foundry Co., Vancouver, for the supplying of the following:

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 3 No. 1 Single Desks, ✓ | 1 No. 3 Single Desk, / |
| 1 No. 1 " Rear, ✓ | 3 No. 3 " Rears. / |
| 1 No. 2 " Front, | |

You should obtain a price from this firm F.O.B. Alert Bay, and you may then place the order.

Please obtain an account, in duplicate, and upon receipt of the desks, if satisfactory, you should certify and forward same to the Department for payment.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

ENC.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Ottawa, October 11, 1928.

Gentlemen:

I have to request that you will arrange to ship, freight charges prepaid, to Wm. Halliday, Esq., Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C., for the use of the Indian Residential School at that point, the following fire extinguishers:

- 4 - 5 Gal Pump Tank Extinguishers, complete with non-freeze chemicals,
- 4 - 1½ Quart Pyrene Extinguishers, complete with non-freeze chemicals.

This equipment should be supplied at the lowest price charged this Department.

Please forward your account, in triplicate, with receipt for freight charges attached, to Mr. Halliday, who is being informed that the order has been placed with you, and requested, upon receipt of the extinguishers, to certify the account and send it to the Department for payment.

Yours very truly,

F. H. Paget
F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

J. B. A. A.
Pyrene Mfg. Co. of Canada Ltd.,
1197-1207 King St. W.,
Toronto, 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Sept 13
See under
[Signature]

Ottawa, October 11, 1928.

Rev. Sir:

The Department has received the enclosed account for material supplied in repairing the engine used to pump water at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. In forwarding this account, the Agent states as follows:

"The Principal reported to me recently that the pump would not work and on investigation it was discovered that it was the engine that was the cause of the difficulty. They had run it without water and when they turned the water on it cracked the head so that it was leaking when it came in".

As it would appear that the pump was broken through carelessness on the part of the staff, it is considered that the Department should not be called upon to pay for the repairs, which should be a charge against the per capita earnings or other receipts of the school.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. deputy and secretary.

[Signature]

[Signature]
[Signature]
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15



file
architect
see under

October 5, 1928.

Dear Doctor Westgate,-

Incls.

You will learn from the inclosed slips that we are asking for tenders for the Alert Bay school.

Yours sincerely,

Duncan Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

gcl

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary,
Missionary Society of the Church of England
in Canada,
41-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

file

October 4, 1928.

Dear Mr. Neill,-

Incls.

I am sending you copies of our advertisement calling for tenders for the construction of the Alert Bay residential school.

Yours sincerely,

ocd

Duncan Scott
Deputy Superintendent General.

A. W. Neill, Esq., M.P.,
Alberni, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Arthur

Oct. 1, 1929.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that tenders are now being invited for the building of the proposed new Alert Bay Indian Residential School, and I am sending you, under separate cover, a blue print copy of the plans and specifications for this building, and would ask you to kindly provide facilities so that contractors wishing to examine the plans and specifications may have ample opportunity to do so. I am also sending you tender forms, which should be supplied to firms tendering.

You will note that the tenders close here at noon of the 31st day of October, and I would ask you to retain the plans and specifications until you are further advised.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Halliday
W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Oct. 1, 1922.

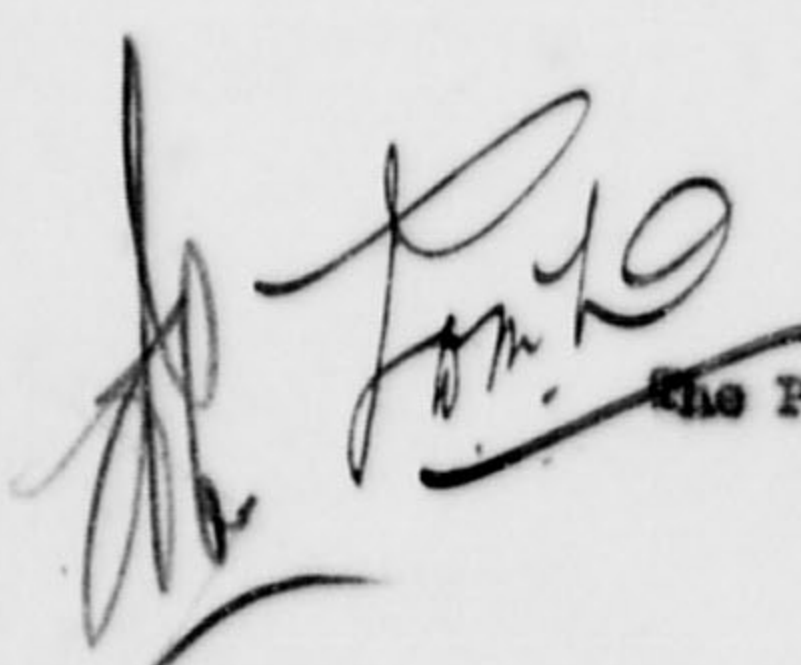
Sir,-

I beg to advise you that tenders are now being invited for the building of the proposed new Alert Bay Indian Residential School, and I am sending you, under separate cover, a blue print copy of the plans and specifications for this building, and would ask you to kindly provide facilities so that contractors wishing to examine the plans and specifications may have ample opportunity to do so. I am also sending you tender forms, which should be supplied to firms tendering.

You will note that the tenders close here at noon of the 31st day of October. Please ret in the plans and specifications until you are further advised.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Mole n.
Assistant Deputy & Secretary.


The Post Master,
Courtenay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T.D. 2 D.

DAY LETTER

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD

TIME FILED

CHECK

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Day Letter, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, October 18, 1928.

VULCAN IRON WORKS LIMITED,
VANCOUVER, B.C.,

CANNOT MAKE ANY CHANGE IN BOILER SPECIFICATIONS
ALERT BAY SCHOOL.

DUNCAN C. SCOTT.

Charge D.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-15

Printed in Canada.
FORM T.D. 1

CANADIAN PACIFIC R.Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

STANDARD TIME

RAA488 36 NL

1928 OCT 17 PM 10 46

VANCOUVER BC 17

DUNCAN C SCOTT

DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA ONT

KINDLY TELEGRAPH OUR EXPENSE IF YOU WOULD CONSIDER FOR ALERT BAY
INDIAN SCHOOL ALTERNATE PROPOSAL COVERING SUPPLYING OF BIRCHFIELD
STEAM BOILERS SIMILAR TO THOSE ALREADY IN KAMLOOPS INDIAN SCHOOL
INSTEAD OF FIREBOX BOILER NAMED IN SPECIFICATIONS

VULCAN IRON WORKS LTD

cc. Loford

*might consider change in boiler
if a contract is awarded.*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) day message. Otherwise the number is indicated by the number appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

FORM 6124

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME.

1928 OCT 13 AM 4 55

RA37 83 1415 EXTRA

VANCOUVER BC 12

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ONT

CAN YOU SEND ME SET OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATION ALERTBAY SCHOOL
THOSE HERE ALL IN USE I WILL DEPOSIT CHEQUE WITH PERRY AS GUARANTEE
THEY WILL BE RETURNED

E H SHOCKLEY 230 CENTRAL ST.



*Sent Oct 13/28
leaked
as*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L
If none of these three symbols appears after the message, (number of words) this is a message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the	

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

FORM 6124

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

RA259 36 COLLECT

STANDARD TIME

VANCOUVER BC 15 1025A

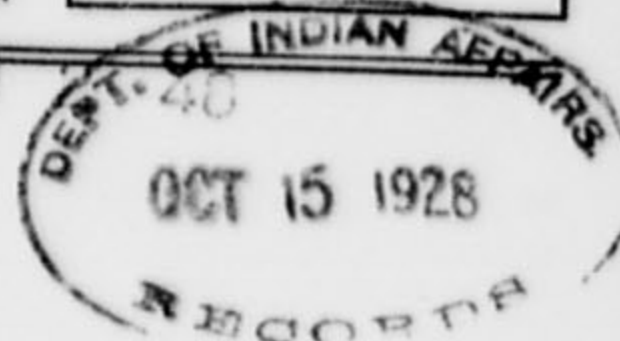
THE SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ONT

INSPECTOR R H CAIRNS IN NORTHERN BRITISHCOLUMBIA STOP ONLY FOUR
TENDER FORMS RECEIVED WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF NEW
ALERTBAY SCHOOL THESE ALREADY GIVEN TO CONTRACTORS STOP KINDLY
FORWARD MORE TENDER FORMS FOR OTHER CONTRACTORS

C C PERRY.

*Form not
delivered
as copied
ad.*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If no three symbols appear, check (number of words) is a day message. Otherwise, character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

FORM 6124

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

RA40 12 NM

STANDARD TIME

1928 OCT 12 AM 1 59

VANCOUVER BC 11

GURNEY ORR 722

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

PLEASE SET SET OF PLANS ALERTBAY INDIAN SCHOOL TO BAYNES AND
HOWE

ALFRED J HORIE.



*Plans sent Oct 12/28
lopped ad.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

SASH, DOORS
AND MOULDINGS
BAND SAWING AND PLANING
JOBING
AND REPAIR WORK

PHONE: FAIR. 4031

E. H. SHOCKLEY
GENERAL CONTRACTOR

OFFICE AND WORKS:
230 CENTRAL STREET
(FACING MAIN STREET)

VANCOUVER, B. C., Oct. 15th. 1928

PLATE AND SHEET GLASS
GLAZING
STORE AND OFFICE FIXTURES
A SPECIALTY
LUMBER, VENEERS, HARDWOOD
LATH AND SHINGLES

R.
R. Guerney Esq.,
Architect,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

re Indian School, Alert Bay, B. C.

I am considering putting in a tender for the construction of the above School, but I am not quite clear on the construction of the walls.

I understand all outside walls are of tile with brick veneer to thickness shown. All piers are brick to carry weight, but can the walls between piers, where they ~~come~~ come inside the building, be tile? - such as the basement wall between kitchen and boiler room and laundry.

Then when the wall reaches the ground floor and starts the Assembly Room, I understand you want 4" brick veneer outside, 4" brick veneer inside, and the middle 4" will be tile. Is this correct?

With respect to the partition walls in basement, I take it they are all tile except where expressly marked as brick.

Kindly wire reply and oblige.

Yours truly,

E. H. Shockley
vs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

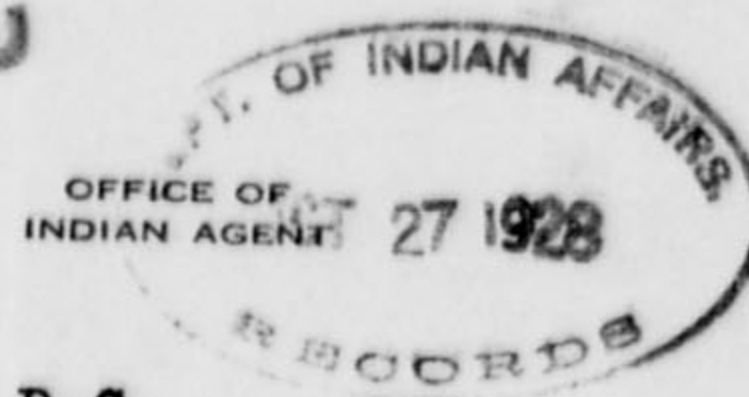
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5
R



23

Alert Bay B.C.

156-0-5

October 20 1928



Sir:-

Referring to your letter of 11th instant I am thoroughly of the opinion that the 30 foot extension ladder asked for by the School Brincipal for the Girls Home is not required.

The fire escape is in good working order and the new shoot is working properly and I cannot see the need of the ladder.

With reference to the other clauses of the letter they will be dealt with at a later date.

Your obedient servant,

W M Halliday

W.M.Halliday
Indian Agent

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ALERT BAY. B. C. October 15th 1928

Department of Indian Affairs,

a/o Residential Schools, Alert Bay, B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

GENERAL REPAIRS OF ALL KINDS
AND MARINE WAYS

ESTIMATES GIVEN

MACHINE AND BOILER WORK

BLACKSMITH WORK OF ALL
KINDS

THE
GENERAL REPAIR SHOP

JORGENSEN BROS., PROPS.

MARINE AND LOGGING

STEEL AND GALVANIZED TANKS
OF ALL SIZES

RIVETED, SOLDERED OR
ELECTRICALLY WELDED

ELECTRIC AND ACETYLENE
WELDING AND CUTTING

Sept. 10 Work on petter engine	1	1 00
13 Overhauling water pump at school	18	18 00
14 Taking down Petter engine	8	8 00
15 Machine work on bearings		5 00
2 lb. babbitt		2 50
Assembling engine	12	12 00
16 Adjusting engine	5	5 00
Hose clamps		1 00
Friction tape		1 50
Packing		50
2 ft. pipe, cutting and threading		50
4 ft. 1 1/4" hose		2 40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ALERT BAY. B. C. October 15th 1928

Det. Indian Affairs,

a/c Residential Schools, Alert Bay, B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

GENERAL REPAIRS OF ALL KINDS
AND MARINE WAYS

ESTIMATES GIVEN

MACHINE AND BOILER WORK

BLACKSMITH WORK OF ALL
KINDS

THE GENERAL REPAIR SHOP

JORGENSEN BROS., PROPS.

MARINE AND LOGGING

STEEL AND GALVANIZED TANKS
OF ALL SIZES

RIVETED, SOLDERED OR
ELECTRICALLY WELDED

ELECTRIC AND ACETYLENE
WELDING AND CUTTING

sep. 16	3 engine studs and nuts			45
	Facing up hot-head			50
	4 lag screws 3/4			50
	welding hot head			75
Oct. 6th	Taking down water pump and assembling same	13	13 00	
				\$72.60
				13 00
				59 60

Less item Oct 6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay Residential Schools.

Voucher No. 140.

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth

AGENCY

To The General Repair Shop Alert Bay B.C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

Serv 2-11-28

4437

\$59.60

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Form No. 11

J. W. Shore

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5
R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Alert
Alert Bay B.C.

23.

O October 24th 1928

Sir:-

In my letter of September 27 I pointed out the necessity for having the pumping plant for the Alert Bay Residential Schools put in good order.

This has now been done by Messrs Jorgenson Brothers who operate under the trade name of The General Repair Shop.

Pay
Their account as rendered was for \$72.60 but I considered it necessary to delete the last item of \$13.00 as they omitted to put the foot valve on the pump when putting it together after the overhaul and it was necessary to take it out again in order to put the foot valve in and I did not consider that the Department should pay for their omissions, and they are willing to forego that portion of the account.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Halliday

W.M. Halliday
Indian Agent.

ACCO
OCT 2
The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs. Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

TELEPHONE
SEYMOUR 9040

WAREHOUSES: INDUSTRIAL ISLAND
FALSE CREEK

ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE AT PAR IN VANCOUVER

B. C. EQUIPMENT BLDG. 551 HOWE STREET

INVOICE No. 32010

VANCOUVER, B. C. SEPTEMBER 17TH, 1928.

F.R.S.

WIRE

YOUR ORDER No. 17 / 9/28

SOLD TO

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

OUR SALE No.

40235

SHIPPED TO ABOVE.

SHOP No

TERMS:

NET

VIA

CPR "LOUISE"

TEN PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

- 1 CYLINDER HEAD FOR 5 H.P. FETTER
1 C & LS VAPORISER " "
1 COLD STARTER HOLDER

For repairing Engine to pump water

CARTAGE

201 up
Certified Correct
Hartfield Principal

$$\begin{array}{r} 14.85 \\ 3.40 \\ 3.05 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

21.30

• 50

\$21.80

22	135
----	-----

Freight

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

SM-5-26 S-D

TELEPHONE
SEYMOUR 9040

WAREHOUSES: INDUSTRIAL ISLAND
FALSE CREEK

F.R.S.

YOUR ORDER No.

OUR SALE No.

SHOP No

TERMS:

NET

VIA

ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE AT PAR IN VANCOUVER

B. C. EQUIPMENT BLDG. 551 HOWE STREET

VANCOUVER, B. C. SEPTEMBER 21ST, 1928.

INVOICE No. 32077

B. C. EQUIPMENT CO. LIMITED
MACHINERY DEALERS

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,
ALERT BAY, .B.C.

SOLD TO

SHIPPED TO

40312

TEN PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

TO PREPAID FREIGHT ON PETTER ENGINE PARTS,
AS PER ATTACHED BILL.

\$.55

THIS INVOICE REPRESENTS
CASH ADVANCED for YOUR ACCOUNT
PLEASE FAVOR US WITH CHECK TO COVER.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OCT 15 1928

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL EXPENSES

1928-29

Voucher No. 115

Vote No. *sch*
vote

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Kwawkwalth

AGENCY

To B.C. Equipment Co. Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
1928. Sept. 17		
	1 Cylinder Head for 5 H.P. Petter	14 85
	1 C & LS Vaporiser " " "	3 40
	1 Cold Starter Holder	3 05
		21 30
	Cartage	50
	Freight	55
		\$ 22 35

Sent Nov-10/28.
4641

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

Hay
Wm Macdonald
Indian Agent
Justhore

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

GABRIOLA SHALE PRODUCTS, LIMITED

BRICK AND TILE MANUFACTURERS

HEAD OFFICE: MOODY BLOCK.

VICTORIA, B. C. Oct. 17th 1928.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Re Specifications of Indian School at Alert Bay, B.C.

We are operating a Brick and Tile Manufacturing plant on Gabriola Island, B. C., about six miles from Nanaimo.

We make both dry press and wire cut brick. The capacity of the plant is limited by the kiln to four hundred thousand brick per month, or an equivalent of tile.

The material used is shale. The plant has been in operation since 1912, and many structures for public and private use have been erected with our brick in the cities of Victoria, Vancouver, Nanaimo and the surrounding territory. We verily believe that our brick and tile made of shale, and carefully burned in our special kilns are much superior to the ordinary clay product. We have never had any complaints against our brick. A considerable number of important buildings in Victoria have used our brick for finishing resulting in good red pressed brick finish.

We are sending you, by express, samples of the dry press brick and of the Barr-Lock tile. This tile is patented by a Victoria man, and we have the exclusive right to manufacture it in this territory. It if should be desired to finish the building with the rough faced brick, usually called tapestry pattern, we could supply them.

We respectfully request that you submit the samples to the Architect of the Department, and have the specifications allow the use of our brick and tile in the said building.

Our plant is situated much closer to Alert Bay than any other in British Columbia. It is on the waterfront, so that scows or barges are placed immediately in front of the kiln, thus making it possible to load and convey the brick and tile by barge to site of the proposed building at the minimum cost.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

-2-

Hoping that we are yet in time for our products to receive proper consideration, we beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

GABRIOLA SHALE PRODUCTS LTD.

Per:

J. O. Cameron
President.

JOC/M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

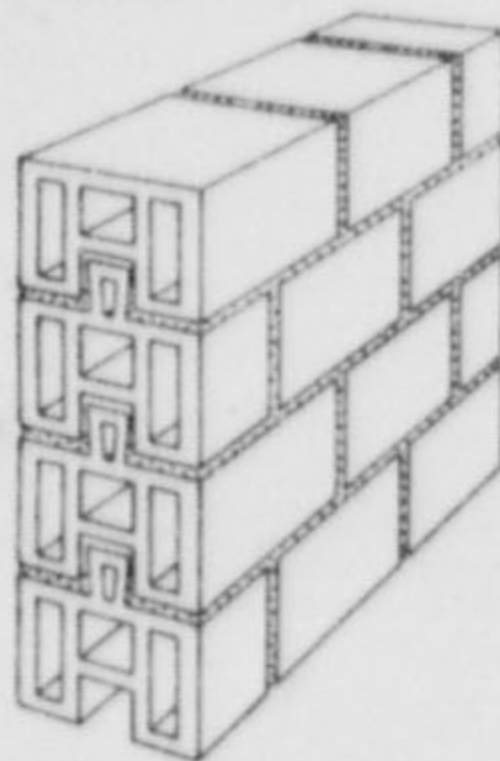
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

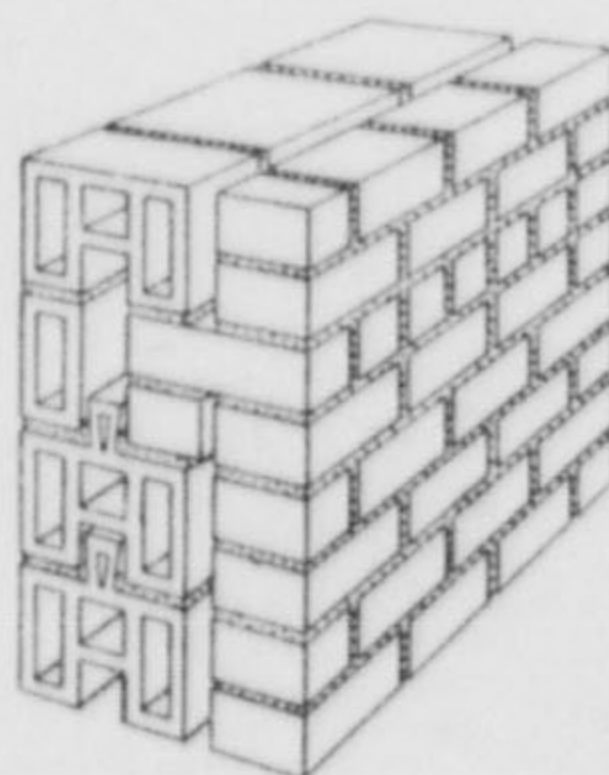
POOR-COPY

Built for Better Building BARR-LOCK TILE

A hard burnt clay product adapted for all building purposes, conforms with all codes, and, owing to the design, an **interlocked wall** is rapidly built at a very low cost and is resistive of fire, moisture, heat, cold and sound.



8-inch wall



13-inch veneer

Size 5 x 8 x 12—2.2 tile per sq. ft. wall surface inclusive of mortar

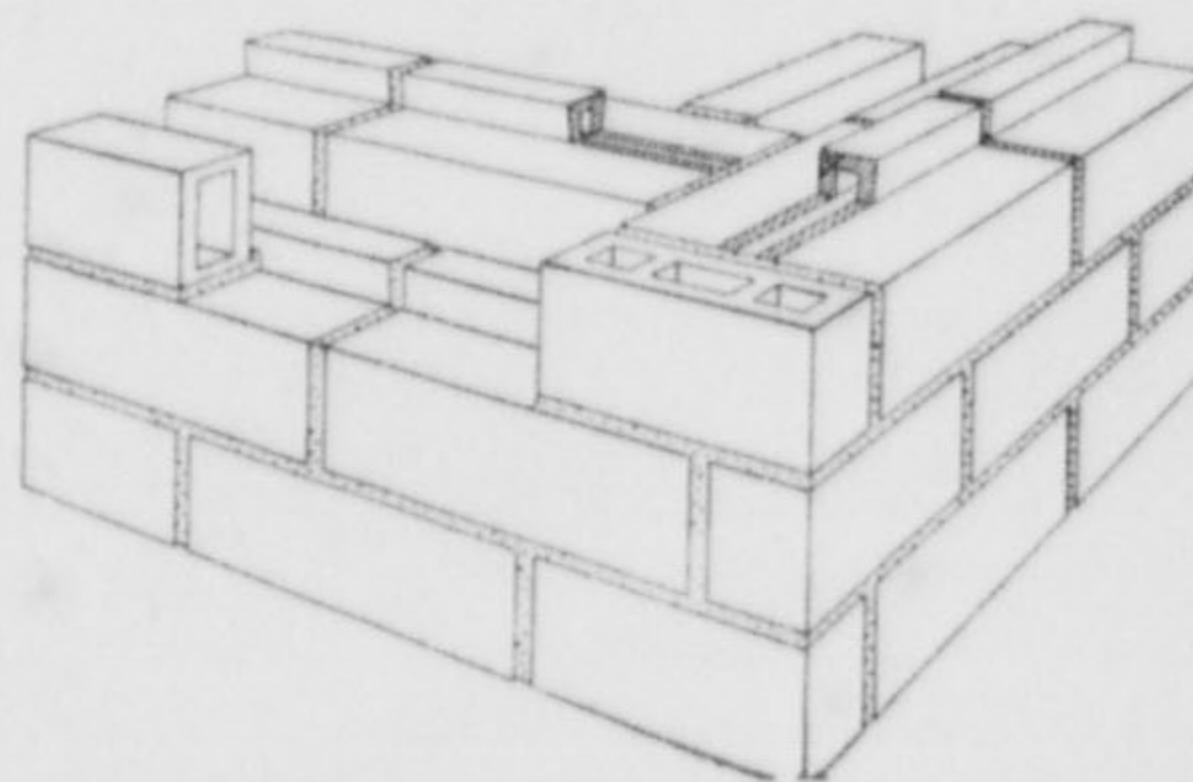
Barr-Lock Tile Buildings

are economical, safe and permanent. They require no repairs, no replacements, and are

ALWAYS DRY AND SANITARY

Outstanding Advantages in Combined Features

The inter "bar-lock" feature being a hand-hold speeds building, reducing mortar and labor costs, provides stronger walls and interlocking, due to the type of interlock, and better insulation, due to the intercepted mortar bed, it being in a way that keeps dampness percolating out.



13-inch wall-corner

Barr-Lock Tile will carry more weight than mortar, yet it is light and will not cause cracks or settlements of walls.

Exterior—Brick Like, Brick Veneers, Stucco or Cement Coating. Stucco adheres more readily to Barr-Lock Tile than other materials, and as it expands and contracts less in changes of temperature it is, therefore, the

IDEAL BASE FOR STUCCO

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

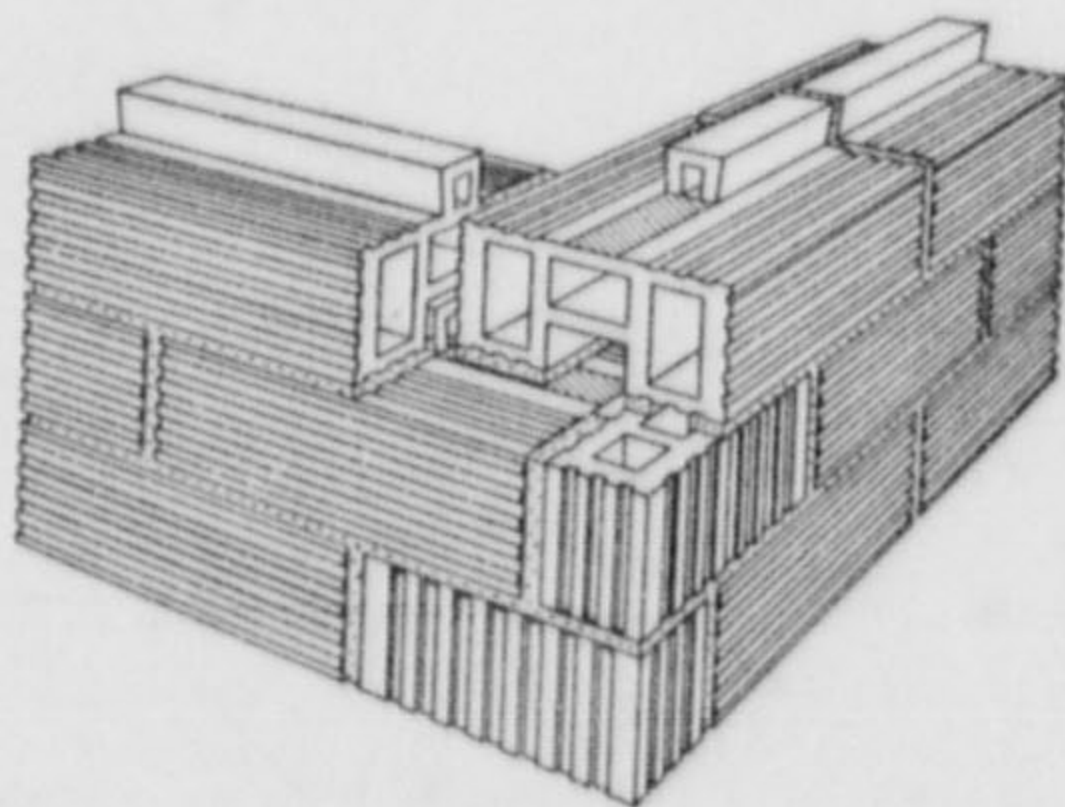
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-C

Barr-Lock Tile Buildings *are* *Sensible and Serviceable*

They are safe, dry and healthful, and represent the minimum in both upkeep and depreciation. They are *cool when it is warm* and *warm when it is cool*, with less fuel. Protection, too, in fires, storms and quakes.



8-inch wall

Note simple corner bond, with tile grooved for stucco and plaster

BARR-LOCK TILE

is the MOST COMPLETE yet the MOST SIMPLE tile made, and by its use you PROTECT YOUR FAMILY, YOUR CAR, YOUR STOCK, YOUR CROP and YOUR BUILDING DOLLAR.

Write, call, or phone us, giving dimensions of walls

Our Materials the Best, and Prices Right

Build Safe—Get Results

Barr-Lock Tile

"Ideal for Dwellings"

Hand-Hold Speeds Building
Insulates and Interlocks



Patented—Others Pending

BRICK LIKE OR FOR STUCCO
ECONOMICAL AND PERMANENT

For particulars address

GABRIOLA SHALE PRODUCTS, LTD.

Moody Block,
VICTORIA, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

NIGHT LETTER

Form 6107, replacing Form N.L. 2-T.W.

Exclusi~~on~~ Section

WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.

CANADIAN NATIONAL
TELEGRAPHS



Cable Service
to all the World

Money Transferred
by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Oct. 22, 1928.

E. H. Shookley,
230 Canal St.,
Vancouver, B. C.

Reference your letter fifteenth
plans and specifications are quite clear as to what is required.

J. D. McLean.

Chg. DIA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
CHAL SECRETARY

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 8411

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

TORONTO, ONT. October 31, 1928

39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th. inst. #156-0-5 embodying a statement from the Indian Agent at Alert Bay relative to the difficulty in operating the pump at that School and stating that the difficulty was due to engine trouble, the engine having been run without water, "and when they turned the water on it cracked the head so that it was leaking when it came in".

A copy of your letter was forwarded to the Principal with a request that he should furnish an explanation as to the cause of the difficulty, and I enclose herewith for your information a copy of his reply.

In a further letter from Mr. Anfield, dated Oct. 24, he writes with regard to this subject, in part, as follows:-

"With further reference to my letter of the 22nd, dealing with the pumping situation here, I have to advise you that I paid a call on Mr. Halliday, the local Indian Agent, today and had a long talk with him about the whole matter. To sum it up, he took back his statement about the trouble being caused by running the engine without water, but as to whether he will so notify the Department, I do not know. I assured Mr. Halliday that I was most anxious to work with him and he promised me his support and help. In fact he was very nice, and seemed to feel that perhaps he had been at fault in not helping us more. It would be a good thing to forward my letter or a copy of it to the Department, but it might be wise to withhold the last page as I have no desire whatever to make any trouble for the gentleman in question."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

From the information set forth above it seems to me to be quite clear that the difficulty with the pump and engine was not due to any carelessness on the part of the School Management, but rather to the fact that the engine which passed through the fire when the pump-house was burned down, was patched up and made to continue in service instead of being replaced by a new one. It had already been in service for five years, but despite the request of the School Management for a new engine at the time, the Indian Agent insisted on having the old one repaired, and it has been giving trouble ever since. I am returning the bills for your further consideration and trust that you may agree to a prompt settlement of the same.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/EMW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OCT 29 Rec'd

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



COPY
FOR YOUR INFORMATION

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ALERT BAY, B.C. Oct. 22nd./25.

EXAMINED

To,
The Secretary,
Indian and Eskimo Commission, M.S.C.C.,
The Bible House, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Sir :-

Ref. yours of the 15th instant dealing with the Dept.'s 156-0-5 of the 11th October, addressed to you, and enclosing an account of \$21.80 plus 55¢ freight, on goods ex B.C. Equipment Co., Vancouver. I am compelled to take exception to the statement made by the Indian Agent in forwarding this account to the Department. It might be best at this time to submit a full report on the whole pumping situation.

Immediately after my arrival here it was found necessary to instal a new foot-valve in the pump at this school. This was purchased and installed by the order of the Indian Agent, and I purposely refrained from having anything to do with it. I should say, however, that the pump sent up by the Marshall-Wells Co. was equipped with a foot-valve which came attached to the pump itself. Apparently the persons installing this equipment were unaware that this foot-valve was to be disconnected and inserted in the bottom of the pumping cylinder, as the mechanic who made the repairs manufactured a foot valve on the half-ball type, enclosed in a cage also made locally. This was installed and for a while all went well, although the pump never worked at the capacity intended. Then came the fire and the subsequent repairs made to both pump and engine. I should mention that when the fire took place, the top rods of the plunger were burnt to ashes, and the whole plunger fell to the bottom of the barrel, and quite conceivably caused damage to the cage containing the foot-valve. Previous to this I should also mention the trouble we had had with the engine, due to the absence on it of an automatic lubricator. After some delay authority was granted by the Department for the purchase of a Madison-Kipp type of lubricator, but less than a month after installation, the pump house was burned to the ground, necessitating the purchase of a new one after repairs had been made to the engine.

From this time on, we have had serious trouble with the pump, which would stick on the up stroke and jam the engine. This to my mind indicated one of two things, either trouble with the pump itself, or an obstruction in the pipe line. I consulted experts, including the local machinists, Fairbanks-Morse Co. who made the pump, and finally Mr.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada
INDIAN AND ESKIMO COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



Page 2.

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ALERT BAY, B.C.

C.W. Warren, hydraulic engineer for the Dom. Water Power Branch of the Dept. of the Interior. They were all of the opinion that it was an obstruction of the line, but all stated emphatically that the reduction system on the pipe line caused a lot of needless pressure. I then applied to the Indian Agent for permission and help in taking up the line, and was turned down as far as the help was concerned. So I proceeded with the help of the boys in digging up the line and taking up the pipe, and found nothing. At this stage we were in a serious state, as it was quite impossible to even get the tank half full, and were compelled to keep someone in the pump house while the engine and pump were running. Only a negligible quantity of water was going into the tank, yet the whole system was under terrific pressure, ranging at times as high as 150-200 lb. taken on a gauge. I became convinced that the foot valve was the trouble and that it must somehow or other have become locked, and that the back pressure on the line trying to work against the pump which was working against a near vacuum in the pump cylinder was causing the pressure. I proceeded to the Indian Agent's office and informed him of the situation and also that the schools had been without adequate water supply for some weeks at least, and he authorised the taking out of the whole pump, and himself went down to the mechanic and told him about the job to be done. He also authorised the overhauling of the engine, which due to the terrific pressure on the pump, had had its bearings worn down to the danger point. I should also state that the pressure on the engine had caused it to overheat tremendously in the head and this in my opinion caused the leaking which was apparent prior to the taking down of the engine at all.

The pump was taken out and it was found that the guides holding the cage into place had been either cut or worn off, resulting in the foot valve becoming loose and both cage and foot valve must have been riding up into the barrel of the pump proper. What happened when they came down with the stroke of the pump, I do not know, but I imagine that at times they must have jammed and finally become completely stuck. The old foot valve and cage were removed and are in my possession now, and the bent and twisted condition of the guides is indicative to me that some great weight must have fallen on them, thus bearing out my theory that when the pump fell in during the fire, that the plunger struck the valve with sufficient force either to break off or seriously weaken the guides holding the cage in place, because the trouble started then and has continued ever since.

The engine was removed bodily to the machine shop and thoroughly over-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL

Page 3.



INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ALERT BAY, B.C.

hauled. Due to a shortage of help and pressure of work, the mechanic could only put one man on the job, and so, on account of the schools having been without water for some days, I worked myself for sixteen hours on the engine without a stop, and we had it installed that night. The engine was set up with the head complete, the water connections made and the water turned on. Then the engine was started but it refused to work, although we used several starters on it. I thought perhaps that it was the gasket at fault and that water was running into the cylinder, and as it was then midnight, I took the boys down to bed, after turning off the water into the cylinder. The next morning, Sunday, I sent for the mechanic who came up and tried for an hour to start it. Then we removed the head and re-set the gasket. In order to seal the gasket, the mechanic started the engine without turning in the water, and it started right off, and as soon as it was running, the water was turned in and the engine stopped, thus proving that there was a leak in the head prior to this action. Mr. Halliday, the Indian Agent, was present when this took place. I think that any engineer will admit that it is not dangerous to start an engine and immediately turn in the water, thus rendering easy the starting of an engine in cold weather. In fact Mr. Halliday informed me himself in his office that he does the same thing with his boat engine. We then borrowed a head from the Sawmill engine and ran with it until the new one, authorized by Mr. Halliday for purchase, after I had been down to see him and taken the old head with me, arrived on the S.S. Louise the following day. The engine now runs well, and the pump works perfectly, and I should inform you that we only have to pump for three or four hours at the most, three times a week, whereas prior to this overhauling, we pumped for as long as fourteen hours a day and got but little for our trouble.

These are the facts of the case, and whilst this report is lengthy, it is necessarily so, as I want both you and the Department to realise what we have been up against with the equipment since the fire of a year ago. Mr. Halliday's statement is a grave misstatement of fact, and how he can say that the pump would not work because the engine was giving trouble, I fail to see. Never once, and I have the word of the engineer and the boy who has charge of the engine, has this engine been run without the water being turned in, outside of the one time when it was done by the mechanic in question who was apparently doing it intentionally to find out if it was water that was causing the trouble with starting. In any case this man was working for the Indian Agent who had given authority for the work to be done.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Page 5.

ALERT BAY, B.C.

In conclusion I must inform you that I am in receipt of a letter from the Department asking me to place all matters pertaining to the School through the local agent. They are quite right, and I recognise to the full the justice of their request, and I am afraid that I have been rather a thorn in their flesh of late. However in face of such statements as this, you will realise how difficult it is for me to administer these schools with such help as I receive from Mr. Halliday. I have tried repeatedly to work with him, but when he writes back to me that he will not even pass my suggestions on to the Department for consideration, it is small wonder that I try to approach them in other ways. When I wrote to him about the truck provided by the Department, he informed me that he would not send in the request to Ottawa for their consideration, and if I had not have taken it up with you, we would not have got the truck, which had paid for itself already in work performed. I have always been willing and am yet to work through Mr. Halliday, and will go the limit to meet the wishes of the Department in this respect, but though I regret to say it, if we only had what Mr. Halliday has got for the school, we would have mighty little. There is a big work to be done here and it has not been developed as it should have been, due to lack of financial help in the past. Now, with the advent of the new and enlarged school, wants have become necessities, and the money involved has been considerable. Let me assure you that I will do my best, though if you feel that I am at fault in the matter of co-operation as far as Mr. Halliday is concerned, I am willing to step aside and let someone else try.

Trusting that this will convey fully the whole situation,

Believe me, Most sincerely yours,

F. Earl Anfield
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY FOR H.GURNEY ORR, ESQ.,

15/12647.

October 17, 1928.

Dear Mr. Anfield,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 10th instant with which you furnished a sketch of what you consider should be the lay-out of the barn and hog house for the new school at Alert Bay. While it is a little early to consider matters pertaining to the out-buildings, I may say that the sketch which you sent conforms generally with the plans of other such buildings which the Department has erected in the past at other schools. I note you want provision made for twenty cows, but I may say that with the small amount of land which will be available for pasturage and hay-growing at Alert Bay, I can not see how you can possibly take care of a herd of that size. Surely they will supply more than enough milk for the School. Twelve animals, to my mind, would be sufficient. I, however, will send your sketch on to our Architect at Ottawa.

With regard to the temporary school room now in use, I may say that the plans and specifications deal only with the main building and no mention is made about moving this building or the cottage. This work, no doubt, will be attended to by the contractor as an extra, after a price has been submitted through the Inspector of Works, who will be in communication with the Department as the work progresses. The most important thing at the present time is to get the main buildings under construction as early as possible.

Your obedient servant,

WED/HM.

W.E.Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Rev. Earl Anfield,
Principal, Alert Bay Indian
Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

C
O
F

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.

Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C. Oct. 10th, 1928.

To W.E.Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O.Box 666, Victoria, B.C.

Dear Mr.Ditchburn:-

Whilst realizing that it is hardly my province, I enclose herewith a sketch of what we consider to be the most suitable layout for a barn and hog house for this school, bearing in mind future requirements rather than the immediate present. I leave the matter entirely in your hands, however, realizing your greater experience in these matters.

I have received the plans and specifications for the new school from the Department in Ottawa, and wish to thank you most sincerely for your kindly efforts which has now brought our hopes for a building to fruition. My only hope is that an early start will be made on construction before the really bad weather of the winter sets in.

Mr.Halliday and I had a talk on the proposed site of the barn, and we are both, I think, of the opinion that there will be no detrimental advantages to the pump house and water supply due to its proximity.

Might I have your views on the following:- I notice in the location plan sent with the plans of the building that the temporary schoolroom is shown as moved into its new location. This plan also shows the building as equipped with steam and electric light. Are the contractors to figure in the moving and plumbing of this building in their estimate? Are they also to figure the moving of the cottage which will right on the front steps of the new building? I would appreciate your views on these matters.

With kind regards and best wishes,

Yours very sincerely,

(Sgd.) F.Earl Anfield,

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

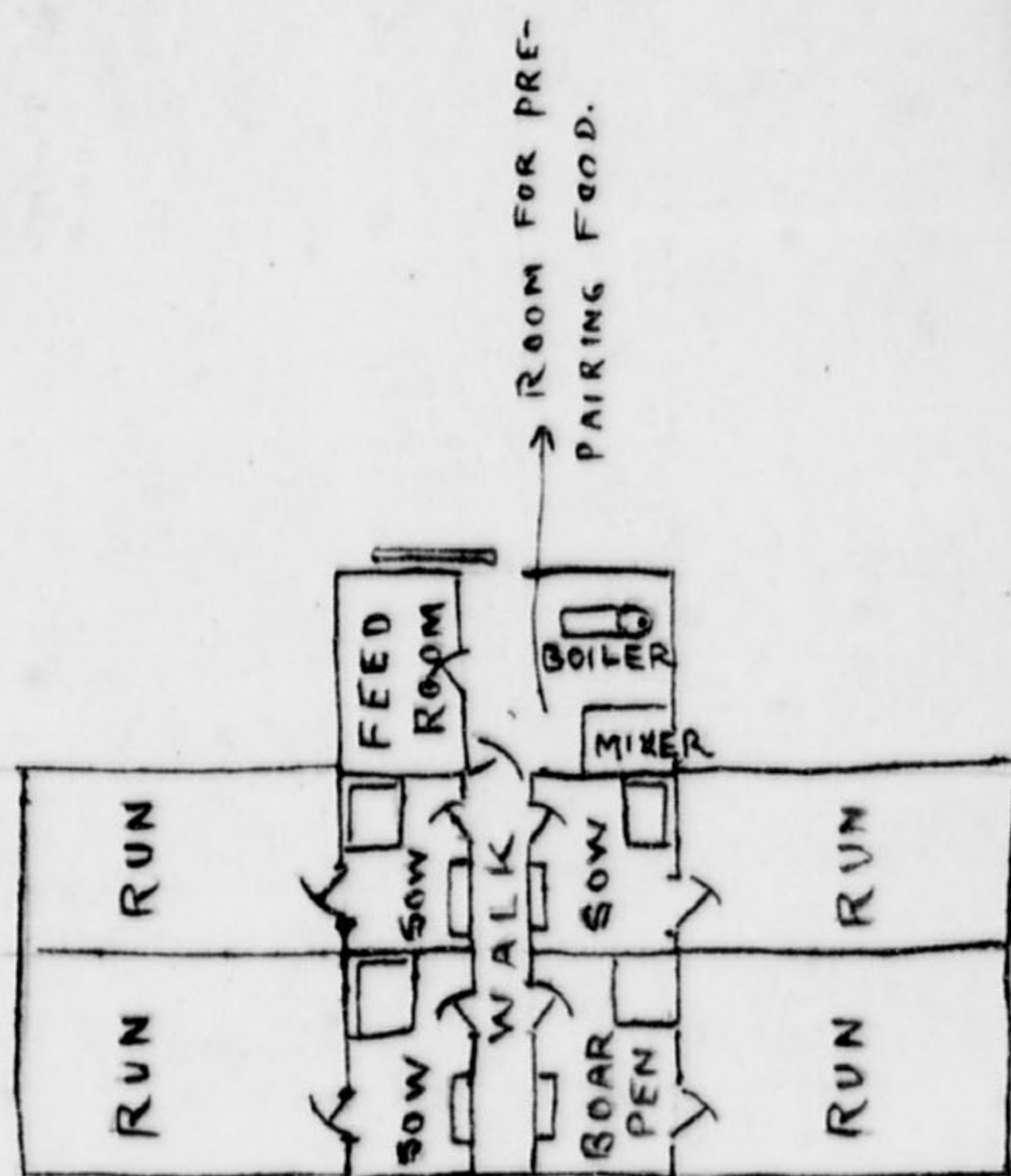
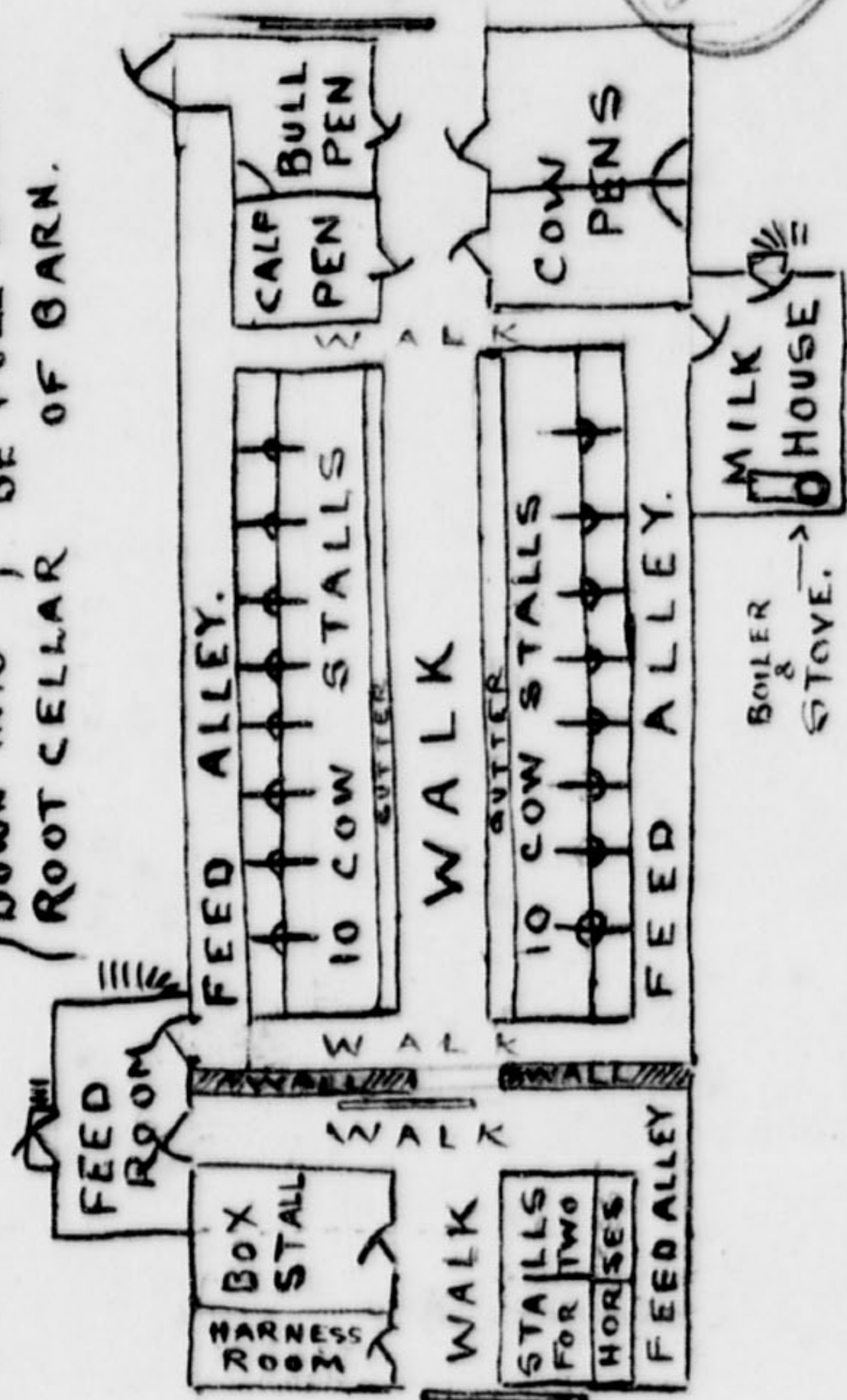
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

STEPS } ROOT CELLAR TO
DOWN INTO BE FULL WIDTH
ROOT CELLAR OF BARN.



INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

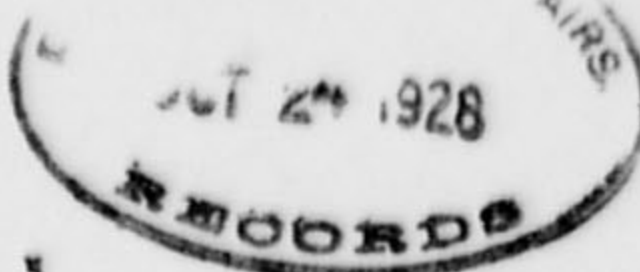
COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., October 17, 1928.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/12648.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



Re--Alert Bay School.

Dear Mr. Orr,-

I am attaching hereto for your information a copy of a letter I have received from Rev. Earl Anfield, Principal of the Alert Bay School, with which he submits a sketch of a proposed lay-out of the barn and hog house. A copy of my letter to Mr. Anfield is also attached for your information.

The plan which Mr. Anfield refers to is that gotten up by the engineer of the Dominion Water Power Branch showing the site of the new building, and you will note that it indicates the steam heating and electric light system are to be carried to the temporary class room which will be moved to the rear of the new main building. It may be that this is the engineer's idea, though probably Dr. Scott authorized him to make this provision. You might consult the Deputy Minister on this point.

As regards the size of the barn, it will be noted that Mr. Anfield wants provision made for the housing of twenty cows, which, I feel, are too many, taking into consideration the amount of land there is for grazing and hay-growing purposes at Alert Bay. It is all bush with the exception of about twenty-five acres cleared and now in clover.

Your obedient servant,

W.E. Ditchburn.

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Enclosures:-

WED/HM.

H. Gurney Orr, Esq.,
Architect, Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Printed in Canada.
FORM T.D. 1

CANADIAN PACIFIC R.Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

1908 OCT 24 PM 7 01

STANDARD TIME

RAA332 47 NL

VANCOUVER BC 24

R G ORR ARCHITECT

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

WE ARE MANUFACTURING SAND LIME BRICK ALL COLOURS WHICH HAS PROVED
SUPERIOR IN TESTS OVER COMMON CLAY BRICK OUR PRICES GENERALLY
LOWER THAN CLAY BRICK WILL YOU CONSIDER ALTERING THE SPECIFICATIONS
FOR THE INDIAN SCHOOL AT ALERTBAY TO INCLUDE SAND LIME BRICK
AS WELL AS CLAY BRICK

STEVESTON SAND LIME BRICK CO LTD

copy as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Printed in Canada.
FORM T.D. 1

CANADIAN PACIFIC R.Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

RAA330 47 NL

STANDARD TIME

1928 OCT 24 PM 7 32

VANCOUVER BC 24

HONOURABLE J D MCLEAN

ASSISTANT DEPUTY AND SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

WE ARE MANUFACTURING SAND LIME BRICK ALL COLOURS WHICH HAS PROVED
SUPERIOR IN TESTS OVER COMMON CLAY BRICK OUR PRICES GENERALLY
LOWER THAN CLAY BRICK WILL YOU CONSIDER ALTERING THE SPECIF-
ICATIONS FOR THE INDIAN SCHOOL AT ALERTBAY TO INCLUDE SAND LIME
BRICK AS WELL AS CLAY BRICK

STEVESTON SAND LIME BRICK CO LTD

copied as

426

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-15
FORM T.D. 1
CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD

TIME FILED

CHECK

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Message, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to.

Oct. 25, 1928.

Stevenson Sand Lime Brick Co. Ltd.,
Vancouver, B. C.

Cannot change specification for
brick Alert Bay School.

J. D. McLean.

Chg. DIA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

A. RODGER CONTRACTING COMPANY
856 RICHARDS ST.
VANCOUVER, B. C.

TENDER FOR INDIAN SCHOOL
AT ALERT BAY, B. C.



*Received 9 am.
Oct. 31/28*

PC

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

Ottawa,

Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

TENDER FORM

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA, CANADA

Building.....SCHOOL.....
Location.....ALERT BAY, B. C.

I, (we) A. RODGER CONTRACTING COMPANY
the undersigned, hereby offer to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, to furnish all the necessary tools, implements, materials and labour, and to execute and complete in a satisfactory and workmanlike manner, all the works required in completing the aforesaid building, according to drawings, specifications and form of contract exhibited to (me, us), and prepared under instructions of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, for the sum named as under.

Tender for the whole of the work as shown on drawings and described in the specifications (Amount of tender to be written) One Hundred and Eighty-three Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty-two - - - 50/100 Dollars
..... (\$183,782.50.....)

I, (we) herewith agree to complete the work within a period of.....months from the date of notification of acceptance of tender, and hold myself (ourselves) ready to enter into a contract for the due execution of the work.

(a) I, (we) herewith enclose an accepted cheque for \$ 18,950.41..... on a chartered bank, payable to the order of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, equal to ten (10) per cent of the amount of the tender, as per terms of the advertisement and specifications for this work.

(b) Attached hereto is a letter from the Manager of the Bank of..... certifying that War Bonds of the Dominion of Canada or bonds of the Canadian National Railway Company to the value of....., have been deposited in the Bank of..... subject to the order of the Deputy Superintendent General, Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, Ont.

War Loan Bonds of the Dominion or bonds of the Canadian National Railway Company will be accepted as security, or Bonds and cheque, if required to make up an odd amount.

Envelopes containing this tender are to be endorsed "TENDER FOR.....INDIAN SCHOOL AT.....
ALERT BAY, B. C......"
and addressed to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, Ont.

"TENDERS MUST BE IN THE HANDS OF DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL BY 12 O'CLOCK NOON OF DATE FIXED FOR THEIR RECEPTION. CARE SHOULD THEREFORE BE TAKEN TO MAIL SAME IN PROPER TIME."

The signatures of persons tendering must be in their respective handwritings.

In the case of firms, the signature, post office address and occupation of each member of the firm must be given.

SIGNATURES, OCCUPATIONS AND POST OFFICE ADDRESSES OF PERSONS TENDERING:

A. Rodger Contracting Co., A. Rodger, Atty.
856 Richards St., Vancouver, B. C.

Dated at Vancouver, B. C. this Twenty-sixth day of October 1928

NOTE.—The security cheque or Bonds will be forfeited if the person or persons tendering refuse to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or fail to complete the work contracted for. The Department does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender. No conditional tender which is not in accordance with the above will be considered.

NOTE.—Amount of deposit security should be indicated in space provided above.

FORM No. 9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

From.
508 Sayward Building,
Victoria, B. C.

VICTORIA, B.C.

115

Received
10.35 a.m.
Oct. 31/28

del

Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario,

Tender for Indian Residential School, Alert Bay,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

TENDER FORM

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA, CANADA

Building Indian Residential School

Location Alert Bay, B. C.

I, (we) LUNEY BROS., LIMITED Victoria, B. C.
the undersigned, hereby offer to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, to furnish all the necessary tools, implements, materials and labour, and to execute and complete in a satisfactory and workmanlike manner, all the works required in completing the aforesaid building, according to drawings, specifications and form of contract exhibited to (me, us), and prepared under instructions of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, for the sum named as under.

Tender for the whole of the work as shown on drawings and described in the specifications (Amount of tender to be written) One-hundred-and-seventy-three-thousand- five-
hundred-dollars (\$173,500.00)
(\$.....)

I, (we) herewith agree to complete the work within a period of nine months from the date of notification of acceptance of tender, and hold myself (ourselves) ready to enter into a contract for the due execution of the work.

(a) I, (we) herewith enclose an accepted cheque for \$ 17,350.00 on a chartered bank, payable to the order of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, equal to ten (10) per cent of the amount of the tender, as per terms of the advertisement and specifications for this work.

(b) Attached hereto is a letter from the Manager of the Bank of.....
certifying that War Bonds of the Dominion of Canada or bonds of the Canadian National Railway Company to the value of....., have been deposited in the Bank of..... subject to the order of the Deputy Superintendent General, Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, Ont.

War Loan Bonds of the Dominion or bonds of the Canadian National Railway Company will be accepted as security, or Bonds and cheque, if required to make up an odd amount.

Envelopes containing this tender are to be endorsed "TENDER FOR....."
and addressed to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, Ont.

"TENDERS MUST BE IN THE HANDS OF DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL BY 12 O'CLOCK NOON OF DATE FIXED FOR THEIR RECEPTION. CARE SHOULD THEREFORE BE TAKEN TO MAIL SAME IN PROPER TIME."

The signatures of persons tendering must be in their respective handwritings.

In the case of firms, the signature, post office address and occupation of each member of the firm must be given.

SIGNATURES, OCCUPATIONS AND POST OFFICE ADDRESSES OF PERSONS TENDERING:

LUNEY BROS., LIMITED
Manager
508 Sayward Building
Victoria, B. C.
Dated at Victoria, B. C. this Twenty-fifth day of October 1928

NOTE.—The security cheque or Bonds will be forfeited if the person or persons tendering refuse to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or fail to complete the work contracted for. The Department does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender. No conditional tender which is not in accordance with the above will be considered.

NOTE.—Amount of deposit security should be indicated in space provided above.

FORM No. 9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Please address all
communications to
"The Manager"

The Canadian Bank of Commerce

Cable Address:
"Canbank"

Vancouver, B.C.

26th October, 1928

Deputy Superintendent-General
of Indian Affairs
Government Buildings
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

We beg to advise you that we hold to your order Dominion of Canada bonds having a par value of \$16,400 and a market value in excess of that amount, which have been deposited with us by Messrs Adkison & Dill^{Ltd} in connection with a tender which they are making on the Alert Bay Residential Indian School. *gms*

These bonds are held at your disposal and will not be released until we have notice from you in writing to that effect.

Yours truly

[Signature]
Ass't Manager

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

TENDER FORM

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA, CANADA

Building Indian Residential School

Location Alert Bay, B.C.

I, (we) ADKISON & DILL, LTD.
the undersigned, hereby offer to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, to furnish all the necessary tools, implements, materials and labour, and to execute and complete in a satisfactory and workmanlike manner, all the works required in completing the aforesaid building, according to drawings, specifications and form of contract exhibited to (me, us), and prepared under instructions of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, for the sum named as under.

Tender for the whole of the work as shown on drawings and described in the specifications (Amount of tender to be written) ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTY-FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS

(\$ 164,000.00)

I, (we) herewith agree to complete the work within a period of seven months from the date of notification of acceptance of tender, and hold myself (ourselves) ready to enter into a contract for the due execution of the work.

(a) I, (we) herewith enclose an accepted cheque for \$ on a chartered bank, payable to the order of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, equal to ten (10) per cent of the amount of the tender, as per terms of the advertisement and specifications for this work.

(b) Attached hereto is a letter from the Manager of the Bank of Commerce certifying that War Bonds of the Dominion of Canada or bonds of the Canadian National Railway Company to the value of \$16,400.00, have been deposited in the Bank of Canadian Bank of Commerce subject to the order of the Deputy Superintendent General, Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, Ont.

War Loan Bonds of the Dominion or bonds of the Canadian National Railway Company will be accepted as security, or Bonds and cheque, if required to make up an odd amount.

Envelopes containing this tender are to be endorsed "TENDER FOR INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ALERT BAY, B.C." and addressed to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, Ont.

"TENDERS MUST BE IN THE HANDS OF DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL BY 12 O'CLOCK NOON OF DATE FIXED FOR THEIR RECEPTION. CARE SHOULD THEREFORE BE TAKEN TO MAIL SAME IN PROPER TIME."

The signatures of persons tendering must be in their respective handwritings.

In the case of firms, the signature, post office address and occupation of each member of the firm must be given.

SIGNATURES, OCCUPATIONS AND POST OFFICE ADDRESSES OF PERSONS TENDERING:

ADKISON & DILL, LTD. GENERAL CONTRACTORS- 319 Pender St. West

Dated at Vancouver, this 26th. day of October 1928.

NOTE.—The security cheque or Bonds will be forfeited if the person or persons tendering refuse to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or fail to complete the work contracted for. The Department does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender. No conditional tender which is not in accordance with the above will be considered.

NOTE.—Amount of deposit security should be indicated in space provided above.

FORM No. 9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

*Received
10.35. am.
Oct. 31/28
JCL*

R
VANCOUVER, B.C.
ORIGINAL NO.
18231

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,
Canada.

"TENDER FOR INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ALERT BAY, B.C."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

SASH, DOORS
AND MOULDINGS
BAND SAWING AND PLANING
JOBBING
AND REPAIR WORK

PHONE: FAIR. 4 11

E. H. SHOCKLEY
GENERAL CONTRACTOR

OFFICE AND WORKS:
230 CENTRAL STREET
(FACING MAIN STREET)

PLATE AND SHEET GLASS
GLAZING
STORE AND OFFICE FIXTURES
A SPECIALTY
LUMBER, VENEERS, HARDWOOD
LATH AND SHINGLES

VANCOUVER, B. C., October 25th. 1928

The Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

R

Sir,

re Indian School, Alert Bay, B. C.

In submitting my tender for the above, I do so with the request that, if unsuccessful, my cheque be returned, if possible, so as to arrive here on November 12th.

My reason for this request is that the British Columbia Government is calling for tenders for work amounting to approximately one and a half million dollars, all of which calls for 10% deposit cheques, and I am tendering on same.

These tenders have to be in Victoria, B. C. on November 14th.

Yours truly,

E. H. Shockley

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

TENDER FORM

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA, CANADA

Building Indian School
Location Alut Bay - BC

I, (we) J H Shuckley
the undersigned, hereby offer to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, to furnish all the necessary tools, implements, materials and labour, and to execute and complete in a satisfactory and workmanlike manner, all the works required in completing the aforesaid building, according to drawings, specifications and form of contract exhibited to (me, us), and prepared under instructions of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, for the sum named as under.

Tender for the whole of the work as shown on drawings and described in the specifications (Amount of tender to be written) one hundred & sixty one thousand three hundred dollars
(\$ 161,300.00)

I, (we) herewith agree to complete the work within a period of four months from the date of notification of acceptance of tender, and hold myself (~~ourselves~~) ready to enter into a contract for the due execution of the work.

(a) I, (we) herewith enclose an accepted cheque for \$ 16,500.00 on a chartered bank, payable to the order of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, equal to ten (10) per cent of the amount of the tender, as per terms of the advertisement and specifications for this work.

(b) Attached hereto is a letter from the Manager of the Bank of Alut Bay - BC certifying that War Bonds of the Dominion of Canada or bonds of the Canadian National Railway Company to the value of 16,500.00 have been deposited in the Bank of Alut Bay - BC subject to the order of the Deputy Superintendent General, Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, Ont.

War Loan Bonds of the Dominion or bonds of the Canadian National Railway Company will be accepted as security, or Bonds and cheque, if required to make up an odd amount.

Envelopes containing this tender are to be endorsed "TENDER FOR Indian School
Alut Bay - BC" and addressed to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, Ont.

"TENDERS MUST BE IN THE HANDS OF DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL BY 12 O'CLOCK NOON OF DATE FIXED FOR THEIR RECEPTION. CARE SHOULD THEREFORE BE TAKEN TO MAIL SAME IN PROPER TIME."

The signatures of persons tendering must be in their respective handwritings.

In the case of firms, the signature, post office address and occupation of each member of the firm must be given.

SIGNATURES, OCCUPATIONS AND POST OFFICE ADDRESSES OF PERSONS TENDERING:

J H Shuckley
230 Central St
Vancouver - BC
Dated at Vancouver, this 25th day of Oct 1928

NOTE.—The security cheque or Bonds will be forfeited if the person or persons tendering refuse to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or fail to complete the work contracted for. The Department does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender. No conditional tender which is not in accordance with the above will be considered.

NOTE.—Amount of deposit security should be indicated in space provided above.

FORM NO. 9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Tender for Indian School. Alert Bay, B. C.

The Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Received
9. am.
Oct. 20/28

del

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Received 9 am.
Feb. 20/28

501

Deputy Superintendent General
Department of Indian Affairs
OTTAWA
ONT.

Tender for INDIAN SCHOOL, ALERT BAY, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

TENDER FORM

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA, CANADA

Building..... INDIAN SCHOOL
Location..... ALERT BAY. B.C.

I, (we) KING & MONCRIEFF CONSTRUCTION CO. LTD.
the undersigned, hereby offer to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, to furnish all the necessary tools, implements, materials and labour, and to execute and complete in a satisfactory and workmanlike manner, all the works required in completing the aforesaid building, according to drawings, specifications and form of contract exhibited to (me, us), and prepared under instructions of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, for the sum named as under.

Tender for the whole of the work as shown on drawings and described in the specifications (Amount of tender to be written) ONE HUNDRED FIFTY FOUR THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED THIRTY-EIGHT DOLLARS (\$154338.00)
..... (\$154338.00)

I, (we) herewith agree to complete the work within a period of seven months from the date of notification of acceptance of tender, and hold myself (ourselves) ready to enter into a contract for the due execution of the work.

(a) I, (we) herewith enclose an accepted cheque for \$16000.00 on a chartered bank, payable to the order of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, equal to ten (10) per cent of the amount of the tender, as per terms of the advertisement and specifications for this work.

(b) Attached hereto is a letter from the Manager of the Bank of..... certifying that War Bonds of the Dominion of Canada or bonds of the Canadian National Railway Company to the value of....., have been deposited in the Bank of..... subject to the order of the Deputy Superintendent General, Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, Ont.

War Loan Bonds of the Dominion or bonds of the Canadian National Railway Company will be accepted as security, or Bonds and cheque, if required to make up an odd amount.

Envelopes containing this tender are to be endorsed "TENDER FOR....."
and addressed to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, Ont.

"TENDERS MUST BE IN THE HANDS OF DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL BY 12 O'CLOCK NOON OF DATE FIXED FOR THEIR RECEPTION. CARE SHOULD THEREFORE BE TAKEN TO MAIL SAME IN PROPER TIME."

The signatures of persons tendering must be in their respective handwritings.

In the case of firms, the signature, post office address and occupation of each member of the firm must be given.

SIGNATURES, OCCUPATIONS AND POST OFFICE ADDRESSES OF PERSONS TENDERING:

scl King & Moncrieff Construction Co. Limited
Per: [Signature] Director
910 Dominion Building, Vancouver B.C.
Dated at Vancouver B.C., this 25th day of October, 1928

NOTE.—The security cheque or Bonds will be forfeited if the person or persons tendering refuse to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or fail to complete the work contracted for. The Department does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender. No conditional tender which is not in accordance with the above will be considered.

NOTE.—Amount of deposit security should be indicated in space provided above.

FORM No. 9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Please address all
communications to
"The Manager"

The Canadian Bank of Commerce

ROBSON DISTRICT BRANCH

Vancouver, B.C.

26th October 1928

R

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.

Dear Sir:

We beg to advise that we have today received from Messrs Baynes & Horie, Dominion of Canada War Loan bonds aggregating \$6,900 par value, in bearer form, with the request that these be held subject to your order, in connection with an estimate which they are submitting to your Department for the erection of the Alert Bay Indian school. As soon as your interest in these bonds ceases, we shall be obliged if you will duly advise us so that they may be surrendered to the above company.

Yours truly

V. Curran

GSE/R

Manager

Geo. W. Baynes
Accountant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Vancouver, B. C.

26th October 1928

The Manager
The Canadian Bank of Commerce
Robson District Branch
Vancouver, B. C.

Dear Sir:

We beg to hand you herewith the following Dominion
of Canada War Loan Bonds aggregating \$6,900, which please
hold in safe keeping subject to the order of the Department
of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in connection with an estimate
which we are submitting for the erection of the Alert Bay

Indian School:

Fully registered:

#2026350	\$500
M.048001	1,000
2	1,000
3	1,000
4	1,000
XX.008478M	1,000

Bearer

#A004822	100
191361	100
355922	100
077285	100
191359	100
191363	100
2	100
004821	100
191360	100
077287	100

Baynes & Horie
Wm. Horie

*Received the
above mentioned
Bonds for \$6,900.*

THE CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE
ROBSON STREET BRANCH
VANCOUVER, B. C.
Manager

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-CO

TENDER FORM

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA, CANADA

Building.....Indian Residential School

Location.....Alert Bay, B.C.

I, (we) Baynes & Horie

the undersigned, hereby offer to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, to furnish all the necessary tools, implements, materials and labour, and to execute and complete in a satisfactory and workmanlike manner, all the works required in completing the aforesaid building, according to drawings, specifications and form of contract exhibited to ~~me~~ us, and prepared under instructions of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, for the sum named as under.

Tender for the whole of the work as shown on drawings and described in the specifications (Amount of tender to be written) One Hundred and Fifty-two Thousand Four Hundred
Dollars,

(\$152,400.00.....)

I, (we) herewith agree to complete the work within a period of eight months from the date of notification of acceptance of tender, and hold myself (ourselves) ready to enter into a contract for the due execution of the work.

(a) I, (we) herewith enclose an accepted cheque for \$ 8,340.00 on a chartered bank, payable to the order of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, equal to ten (10) per cent of the amount of the tender, as per terms of the advertisement and specifications for this work.

(b) Attached hereto is a letter from the Manager of the Bank of Commerce certifying that War Bonds of the Dominion of Canada or bonds of the Canadian National Railway Company to the value of Six Thousand Nine Hundred - -, have been deposited in the Bank of Commerce, Vancouver, B.C. subject to the order of the Deputy Superintendent General, Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, Ont.

War Loan Bonds of the Dominion or bonds of the Canadian National Railway Company will be accepted as security, or Bonds and cheque, if required to make up an odd amount.

Envelopes containing this tender are to be endorsed "TENDER FOR Alert Bay
Indian Residential School"
and addressed to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, Ont.

"TENDERS MUST BE IN THE HANDS OF DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL BY 12 O'CLOCK NOON OF DATE FIXED FOR THEIR RECEPTION. CARE SHOULD THEREFORE BE TAKEN TO MAIL SAME IN PROPER TIME."

The signatures of persons tendering must be in their respective handwritings.

In the case of firms, the signature, post office address and occupation of each member of the firm must be given.

SIGNATURES, OCCUPATIONS AND POST OFFICE ADDRESSES OF PERSONS TENDERING:

Baynes & Horie

Building Contractors, 846 Howe Street, Vancouver, B.C.

Dated at Vancouver, B.C., this twenty-sixth day of October, 1928.

NOTE.—The security cheque or Bonds will be forfeited if the person or persons tendering refuse to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or fail to complete the work contracted for. The Department does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender. No conditional tender which is not in accordance with the above will be considered.

NOTE.—Amount of deposit security should be indicated in space provided above.

FORM No. 9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

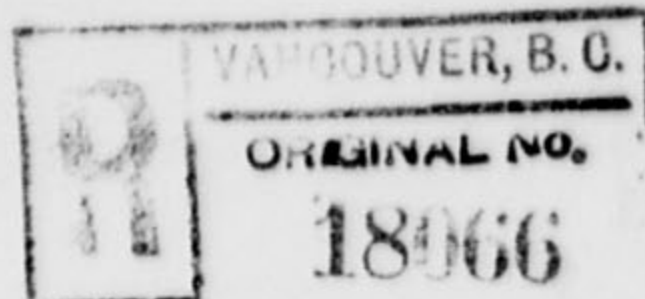
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

TENDER for

Alert Bay Residential Indian School.



*Received
10.31 am.
Oct. 31/78*

DC!

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



Tender for, Alert Bay Indian Res. School
Deputy. Sup. General of Indian affairs
Ottawa
Ontario

Received
9 am.
Oct. 31/28

del

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

TENDER FORM

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA, CANADA

Building *Indian Residential School*
Location *Alert Bay, B.C.*

I, (we) *Thomas Carson*
the undersigned, hereby offer to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, to furnish all the necessary tools, implements, materials and labour, and to execute and complete in a satisfactory and workmanlike manner, all the works required in completing the aforesaid building, according to drawings, specifications and form of contract exhibited to (me, us), and prepared under instructions of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, for the sum named as under.

Tender for the whole of the work as shown on drawings and described in the specifications (Amount of tender to be written) *One hundred and forty seven thousand nine hundred dollars*
(\$147,900.00)

I, (we) herewith agree to complete the work within a period of *11* months from the date of notification of acceptance of tender, and hold myself (ourselves) ready to enter into a contract for the due execution of the work.

(a) I, (we) herewith enclose an accepted cheque for \$ *14,790.00* on a chartered bank, payable to the order of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, equal to ten (10) per cent of the amount of the tender, as per terms of the advertisement and specifications for this work.

(b) Attached hereto is a letter from the Manager of the Bank of *Alert Bay*, have been deposited in the Bank certifying that War Bonds of the Dominion of Canada or bonds of the Canadian National Railway Company to the value of *14,790.00* subject to the order of the Deputy Superintendent General, Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, Ont.

War Loan Bonds of the Dominion or bonds of the Canadian National Railway Company will be accepted as security, or Bonds and cheque, if required to make up an odd amount.

Envelopes containing this tender are to be endorsed "TENDER FOR *Indian Residential School at Alert Bay, B.C.*"

and addressed to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, Ont.

"TENDERS MUST BE IN THE HANDS OF DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL BY 12 O'CLOCK NOON OF DATE FIXED FOR THEIR RECEPTION. CARE SHOULD THEREFORE BE TAKEN TO MAIL SAME IN PROPER TIME."

The signatures of persons tendering must be in their respective handwritings.

In the case of firms, the signature, post office address and occupation of each member of the firm must be given.

SIGNATURES, OCCUPATIONS AND POST OFFICE ADDRESSES OF PERSONS TENDERING:

Thomas Carson
1836 14th Ave. West
Alert Bay, Vancouver B.C.
Dated *at Alert Bay*, this *twenty sixth* day of *November* 192*8*.

NOTE.—The security cheque or Bonds will be forfeited if the person or persons tendering refuse to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or fail to complete the work contracted for. The Department does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender. No conditional tender which is not in accordance with the above will be considered.

NOTE.—Amount of deposit security should be indicated in space provided above.

FORM NO. 9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Can.

R

Dear Sir:-

If my tender is
not accepted, I would
 deem it a favor to have
my cheque returned to
Vancouver to reach here by
the 10th November

Yours Resp^{ly}
Thos Carson

1836 14th West

Vancouver.
26/10/28

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

P00



Printed in Canada.
FORM T.D. 1

CANADIAN PACIFIC R.Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD
J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

STANDARD TIME

RNA112 10

1928 OCT 31 PM 12 29

ABBOTSFORD BC 31 1224P

DUNCAN C SCOTT

SUPT INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

OWING TO OTHER WORK DO NOT CONSIDER MY TENDER ALERTBAY

WM M ORR

replied as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

R

Deposit cheque will be sent by wire, and delivered
from Royal Bank of Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

TENDER FORM

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA, CANADA

Building.....**Indian Residential School**

Location.....**Alert Bay, B.C.**

I, (we).....**William Manson Orr**

the undersigned, hereby offer to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, to furnish all the necessary tools, implements, materials and labour, and to execute and complete in a satisfactory and workmanlike manner, all the works required in completing the aforesaid building, according to drawings, specifications and form of contract exhibited to (me, us), and prepared under instructions of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, for the sum named as under.

Tender for the whole of the work as shown on drawings and described in the specifications (Amount of tender to be written) **One Hundred and fifty three thousand five hundred dollars**

(\$ **153,500.00**)

I, (we) herewith agree to complete the work within a period of **8** months from the date of notification of acceptance of tender, and hold myself (ourselves) ready to enter into a contract for the due execution of the work.

(a) I, (we) herewith enclose an accepted cheque for \$ **15,350.00** on a chartered bank, payable to the order of the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, equal to ten (10) per cent of the amount of the tender, as per terms of the advertisement and specifications for this work.

(b) Attached hereto is a letter from the Manager of the Bank of..... certifying that War Bonds of the Dominion of Canada or bonds of the Canadian National Railway Company to the value of....., have been deposited in the Bank of..... subject to the order of the Deputy Superintendent General, Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, Ont.

War Loan Bonds of the Dominion or bonds of the Canadian National Railway Company will be accepted as security, or Bonds and cheque, if required to make up an odd amount.

Envelopes containing this tender are to be endorsed "TENDER FOR....."

and addressed to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, Ont.

"TENDERS MUST BE IN THE HANDS OF DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL BY 12 O'CLOCK NOON OF DATE FIXED FOR THEIR RECEPTION. CARE SHOULD THEREFORE BE TAKEN TO MAIL SAME IN PROPER TIME."

The signatures of persons tendering must be in their respective handwritings.

In the case of firms, the signature, post office address and occupation of each member of the firm must be given.

SIGNATURES, OCCUPATIONS AND POST OFFICE ADDRESSES OF PERSONS TENDERING:

Mr. M. Orr,

Box 593 - Chilliwack, B.C.

Dated at **Chilliwack**, this **26th** day of **October** 192 **8**

NOTE.—The security cheque or Bonds will be forfeited if the person or persons tendering refuse to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or fail to complete the work contracted for. The Department does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender. No conditional tender which is not in accordance with the above will be considered.

NOTE.—Amount of deposit security should be indicated in space provided above.

FORM No. 9

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Tender for Alert Bay Indian
Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

*Recd
9 am
Oct 31. 28*
1942
pd

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

156-0-15

Oct. 31, 1928.

MEMORANDUM:

Dr. Scott.

Plans and specifications were prepared and tenders invited for the proposed new Alert Bay Indian Residential School at Alert Bay, B. C. The tenders closed at noon today and in response the following have been received.

A. Rodger Contracting Co., Vancouver, B. C.	\$183,782.50
Luney Bros., Ltd., Victoria, B. C.	\$173,500.00
Adkison & Dill, Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.	\$164,000.00
E. H. Shockley, Vancouver, B. C.	\$161,300.00
King & Moncrieff Construction Co. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.	\$154,338.00
Baynes & Horie, Vancouver, B. C.	\$152,400.00
Thos. Carson, Vancouver, B. C.	\$147,900.00

The tender submitted by Thomas Carson of Vancouver is the lowest, and is accompanied by the necessary deposit security. I consider that this tender is very reasonable for the work, and I beg to recommend that it be accepted.

The sum of \$105,000 is provided in this year's vote for Indian Education for this building, and it is the intention that the balance will be paid out of next year's appropriation, as the contract will not be completed during the present fiscal year.

W. H. Hargrave
ARCHITECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Adm. J. See under

Ottawa, November 8, 1928.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 31st ultimo, enclosing copy of a communication which you received from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School relative to the repairs made to the engine used to pump water.

In view of the explanation furnished by the Principal that it was not due to carelessness on the part of the school management, the Department will pay the account to the amount of \$22.35 covering the cost of the parts supplied in repairing this engine. A cheque for this amount will be sent to the B.C. Equipment Co. Ltd., Vancouver. It is noted from the Principal's letter that since these repairs were made "the engine now runs well and the pump works perfectly".

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J.B.R. Westgate
Field Secretary
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Ottawa, November 16, 1928.

Sir:

I have to refer you to official letter of October 11th, last, informing you of the order placed with the Pyrene Mfg. Co. of Canada Limited, Toronto, to forward, addressed to you, fire extinguishers for the use of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. This firm were requested to forward their account to you covering the cost of these extinguishers, and if same were received at the school, I have to request that you will certify the account and send it to the Department as soon as possible, as this firm is requesting payment.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Halliday
W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FOUNDRY:
COR. NANAIMO ROAD
AND B. C. E. RY.
(NEW WESTMINSTER LINE)

TAIT PIPE & FOUNDRY CO., LTD.

OFFICE:
500 BEATTY ST.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

MANUFACTURERS OF

CAST IRON SOIL PIPE AND FITTINGS
SCHOOL DESKS

DATE Oct. 31st 1920

SOLD TO W.M. Halliday Esq.,

AT Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C.

TERMS: Not 30 days.

VIA Union S/S Co. prepay.

BIND

LEDGER

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
3 only	No.1. Crown School Desks.	7.85	23 55	
1 "	No.1. " Rears.	6.35	6 35	
1 "	No.2. " Fronts.	6.50	6 60	
1 "	No.3. " Desks.	7.35	7 35	
3 "	No.3. " Rears.	6.10	18 30	\$ 62 15
Sales Tax included.				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156

Vote No

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkowlth

AGENCY

TO

Tait Pipe & FOUNDRY CO. LTD.

500 Beatty St.

Vancouver, B.C.

DATE _____

DETAIL

AMOUNT

Nov. 22/28
489

4899

\$62.15

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and found correct.

Form No. 11

.....
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



Letter No. 23

Office of the **KWAWKEWLTH** Indian Agency,

Nov. 13, 1928.

Handwritten signature

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 156
amounting to \$ 62.15 in favour
of Tait Pipe & Foundry Co. Ltd.,
for School desks for Alert Bay Industrial School.

Handwritten signature

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. 156-0-5 dated Oct. 11, 1928.

Your obedient servant,

Wm. H. H. H. H.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, November 2, 1928.

156-0-15

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned has the honour to report that the same being necessary, tenders were called for the new Alert Bay Indian Residential School, at Alert Bay in the Kawkewalth Indian Agency, in the Province of British Columbia, and that the following tenders were received:-

A. Rodger Contracting Co. Vancouver.....\$183,782.50
Luney Bros., Ltd., Vancouver.....\$173,500.00
Adkison and Dill, Ltd., Vancouver.....\$164,000.00
E.H. Shockley, Vancouver.....\$161,300.00
King and Moncrieff Construction Co. Ltd.,
Vancouver.....\$154,338.00
Baynes and Horie, Vancouver.....\$152,400.00
Thos. Carson, Vancouver.....\$147,900.00

The Architect of the Department of Indian Affairs has reported that the lowest of the above tenders, namely, that of Thos. Carson, of Vancouver, is fair and reasonable, and the undersigned has the honour to recommend that it be accepted pursuant to the requirements of Sub-section 2 of Section 36 of the Public Works Act. Funds for this building have been provided in the vote for Indian Education.

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

156-0-15

November 2,

28.

To accept the tender of Thos. Carson, Vancouver, B.C.,
amounting to the sum of \$147,900.00 for the new Alert
Bay Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C., in the
Kwawkwalth Agency, pursuant to the requirements of Sub-
section 2 of Section 36 of the Public Works Act.
Funds for this building have been provided in the vote
for Indian Education.

Wul *scd* *Lonk*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

R

November 3rd. 1928.

MEMORANDUM

Mr. *Agat* -

Kindly return the security cheques
deposited with the tenders for the Alert Bay
school with the exception of the cheque of
Thos. Carson, Vancouver, the successful tenderer.

vel

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

P. 156-0-15



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, Nov. 3rd., 1928.

Dear Sirs,-

I beg to return to you herewith your cheque
for \$ **16,500.00** being security deposited with your tender,
which, not being the lowest, was not accepted.

Yours truly,

Chief Accountant and Purchasing Agent.

**E.H. Shookley Esq.,
230 Central St.,
Vancouver, B.C.**

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

F. 156-0-15



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, Nov. 3rd 1928

Dear Sirs,-

I beg to return to you herewith your cheque
for \$16,000.00 being security deposited with your tender,
which, not being the lowest, was not accepted.

Yours truly,

Chief Accountant and Purchasing Agent.

Messrs. King & Moncrieff Construction Co. Ltd.,
910 Dominion Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



156-0-15

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, Nov. 3rd 1928.

Dear Sirs,-

I beg to return to you herewith your cheque
for \$ **17,350.00** being security deposited with your tender,
which, not being the lowest, was not accepted.

Yours truly,

Chief Accountant and Purchasing Agent.

Messrs. Luney Bros., Limited,
508 Bayward Building,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



156-0-15

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, Nov. 3rd., 1928.

Dear Sirs,-

I beg to return to you herewith your cheque
for \$ **18,950.41** being security deposited with your tender,
which, not being the lowest, was not accepted.

Yours truly,

Chief Accountant and Purchasing Agent.

The A. Rodger Contracting Co.,
856 Richards St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, Nov. 3rd 1928.

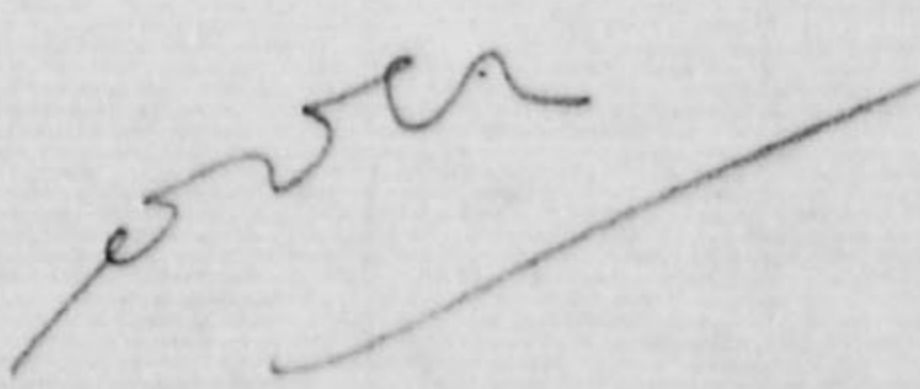
Dear Sirs,-

I beg to return to you herewith your cheque
for \$8,340.00 being security deposited with your tender,
which, not being the lowest, was not accepted.

Yours truly,


Chief Accountant and Purchasing Agent.

Messrs. Baynes & Horie,
Building Contractors,
846 Howe St.
Vancouver, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

F. 156-0-15

Ottawa, November 3rd., 1928.

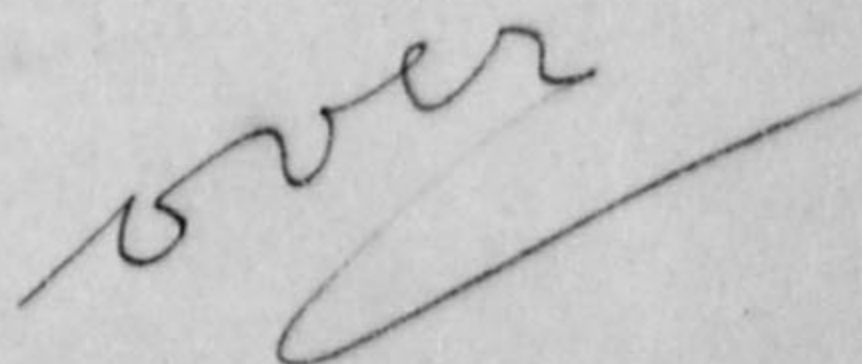
Dear Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 26th ultimo, I beg to say that the Dominion of Canada War Loan bonds aggregating \$6,900.00 par value, held by you in connection with Messrs. Baynes & Horie's tender, may now be released, as their tender, not being the lowest, they have not been awarded the contract.

Yours truly,



F.H. Paget
Chief Accountant
and Purchasing Agent.



The Manager,
The Canadian Bank of Commerce,
Robson District Branch,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

DAVID SPENCER LIMITED

STORES
VICTORIA NANAIMO VANCOUVER CHILLIWACK

LONDON OFFICE:
12 HOLBORN VIADUCT, E.C.

TORONTO OFFICE:
101 WELLINGTON ST. WEST

VANCOUVER, B. C. October 29 1928

IN YOUR REPLY
REFER TO
Dept. 73

-1-

Front Entrance	1	only lantern		\$15.00	
Vestibule	1	" 14" etched hanging unit	10.00	10.00	
Corridor	8	" 12" " ceiling	@ 6.75	54.00	
Office	1	" etched unit 12"		6.75	
Parlor	1	" " "		6.75	
Living Room	1	" " "		6.75	
Staff Dining Room	1	" " "		6.75	
Staff Bedrooms (3)	3	" 2 lt. ivory and color	@ 1.75	5.25	
Class Rooms & Study	17	" 14" plain units	@ 4.85	82.45	
Sewing Room	2	" 14" etched units	@ 10.00	20.00	
" "	2	" brackets	@ 2.50	5.00	
Stair Landing	2	" 10" plain hanging	@ 3.50	7.00	
Assembly Hall	12	" 14" 25x60 etched	@ 9.165	115.80	
Store Rooms	2	" receptacles	@ .45	.90	
Side Entrance	1	" 8" ball 3 1/4" hand		1.15	
Toilet & Bath	1	" small plain unit		2.75	\$339.55
Principals Quarters					
Front Porch	1	" black lantern		2.00	
Dining Room	1	" 5 lt. silver fixture		14.00	
Living Room	1	" 5 lt. fixture		9.95	
" "	2	" brackets	@ 3.25	6.50	
Library	1	" 3 lt. ceiling fixture		9.00	
" "	1	" beam-light bracket		4.50	
Hall	1	" beam light		1.25	
Verandah	1	" tinted urn - open		3.50	
Kitchen	1	" unit		2.00	
Back Hall	1	" beam light		1.25	\$53.95
First Floor					
Sun Porch	1	" 3 1/4" band 8" ball		1.15	
Infirmaries (2)	2	" 14" plain units	@ 4.85	9.70	
Nurses Room	1	" 3 lt. fixture		2.95	
Passage	1	" 6" ball and band		1.15	
Corridor	4	" " " "	@ 1.15	4.60	
Staff Bedrooms (6)	6	" 2 lt. fixtures	@ 1.75	10.50	
Dormitories (2)	16	" 12" plain units	@ 3.50	56.00	
Toilets & Baths	8	" receptacles	@ .45	3.60	
Store Rooms (3)	3	" "	@ .45	1.35	
Principals Quarters					
Hall	1	" ivory beam		1.25	
Bedrooms (4)	4	" 2 lt. asst'd	@ 1.75	7.00	
Bath	1	" all glass		2.50	
Verandah	1	" ball and band		1.15	\$102.90
forward -----					\$496.40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DAVID SPENCER LIMITED

STORES
VICTORIA VANCOUVER
NANAIMO CHILLIWACK

LONDON OFFICE:
12 HOLBORN VIADUCT, E.C.
TORONTO OFFICE:
101 WELLINGTON ST. WEST

VANCOUVER, B.C. October 29 1920

IN YOUR REPLY
REFER TO

Dept. 73

-2-

Amount forward \$496.40

Second Floor

Dormitories	24 only	12 plain units	@ \$3.50	\$84.00	
Staff Bedrooms (2)	2 "	2 lt. units	@ 1.75	3.50	
Baths & Toilets	6 "	receptacles	@ .45	2.70	
Stairs	2 "	balls and bands	@ 1.15	2.30	
Store Rooms	2 "	receptacles	@ .45	.90	\$93.40

Basement

Basement	4 "	receptacles	@ .45	1.80	
Recreation Rooms	12 "	30x40 with guards	@ 7.50	90.00	
Dining Room	8 "	25x60 plain units	@ 3.50	28.00	
Staff Dining Room	1 "	14x14 plain units	@	3.50	
Scullery	1 "	kitchen unit		2.00	
Janitor's Room	1 "	" "		2.00	
Corridor	5 "	receptacles	@ .45	2.25	
Cloak Rooms (2)	4 "	" "	@ .45	1.80	
Entrances (4)	4 "	" "	@ .45	1.80	
Toilets & Baths	20 "	" "	@ .45	9.00	
Kitchen	3 "	units	@ 2.00	6.00	
Cupboard Room	1 "	" "		2.00	
Pantry	1 "	" "		1.50	
Bakery	1 "	" 14"		4.85	
Store Room	1 "	receptacle		.45	
Boiler Room	4 "	" "	@ .45	1.80	
Laundry	5 "	units	@ 2.00	10.00	
Lighting Plant	3 "	" "	@ 2.00	6.00	
Coal Bin	2 "	receptacles	@ .45	.90	\$175.65
					<u>\$765.45</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

NOT DELIVERED IN 7 DAYS
RETURN TO
DAVID SPENCER
LIMITED
VANCOUVER, B. C.



J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

IF NOT DELIVERED IN 7 DAYS
RETURN TO
DAVID SPENCER
LIMITED
VANCOUVER, B. C.



J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

CABLE ADDRESS: DESPENCER

156-0-15

A.B.C. CODE, 5TH EDITION



DAVID SPENCER
LIMITED

STORES
VICTORIA NANAIMO VANCOUVER CHILLIWACK

LONDON OFFICE:
12 HOLBORN VIADUCT, E.C.

TORONTO OFFICE:
101 WELLINGTON ST. WEST

R

VANCOUVER, B.C. October 29 1928

IN YOUR REPLY
REFER TO

Dept. 73

J.D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

"Re Electrical Fixtures for School at Alert Bay, B.C."

Dear Sir:-

Herewith please find list of Electrical Fixtures,
proposed for Indian School at Alert Bay, British Columbia.

Our estimate being Seven hundred sixty-five dollars
and forty-five cents, (\$765.45) delivered to Alert Bay wharf.

Each item is marked for location, and the glass here
specified is one of the best for school lighting purposes.

Samples are displayed in our Vancouver showroom for
the convenience of your agent here.

Cut of etched glass enclosed, to be used in the
Assembly Hall, also cut of plain glass for Dormitories.

We trust this estimate meets with your approval, and
should you favor us with this valued order we can assure you our
best service.

Yours truly,

DAVID SPENCER LIMITED

HMB/J

per *L. Jeremy*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME.

1928 OCT 31 PM 3 31

RA369 16

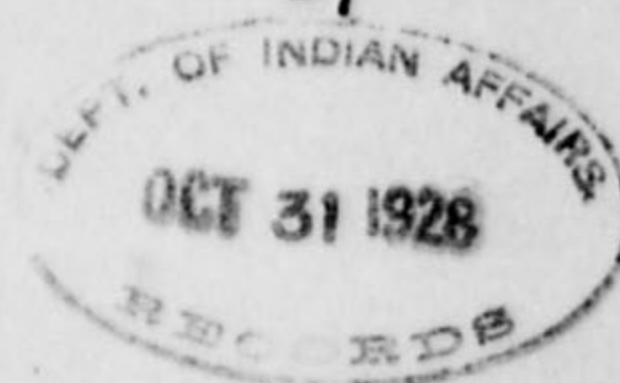
VANCOUVER BC 31 1212P

DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT

GENERAL DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

WOULD MUCH APPRECIATE TELEGRAPHIC ADVICE AS TO STANDING OUR
TENDER FOR INDIAN SCHOOL AT ALERTBAY BC

KING AND MONCRIEFF CONSTRUCTION CO LTD.



*copied as
will you go ahead with
the project as soon as
possible
Lester Whitney*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

NIGHT LETTER

Form 6107, replacing Form N.L. 2-T.W.

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS



Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK
----------------	------------	-------

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Oct. 21, 1928.

King & Mcnerieff Construction Co. Ltd.,
Vancouver, B. C.

Will give you definite information soon
as possible re your tender Alert Bay.

Duncan C. Scott.

Chg. DIA.

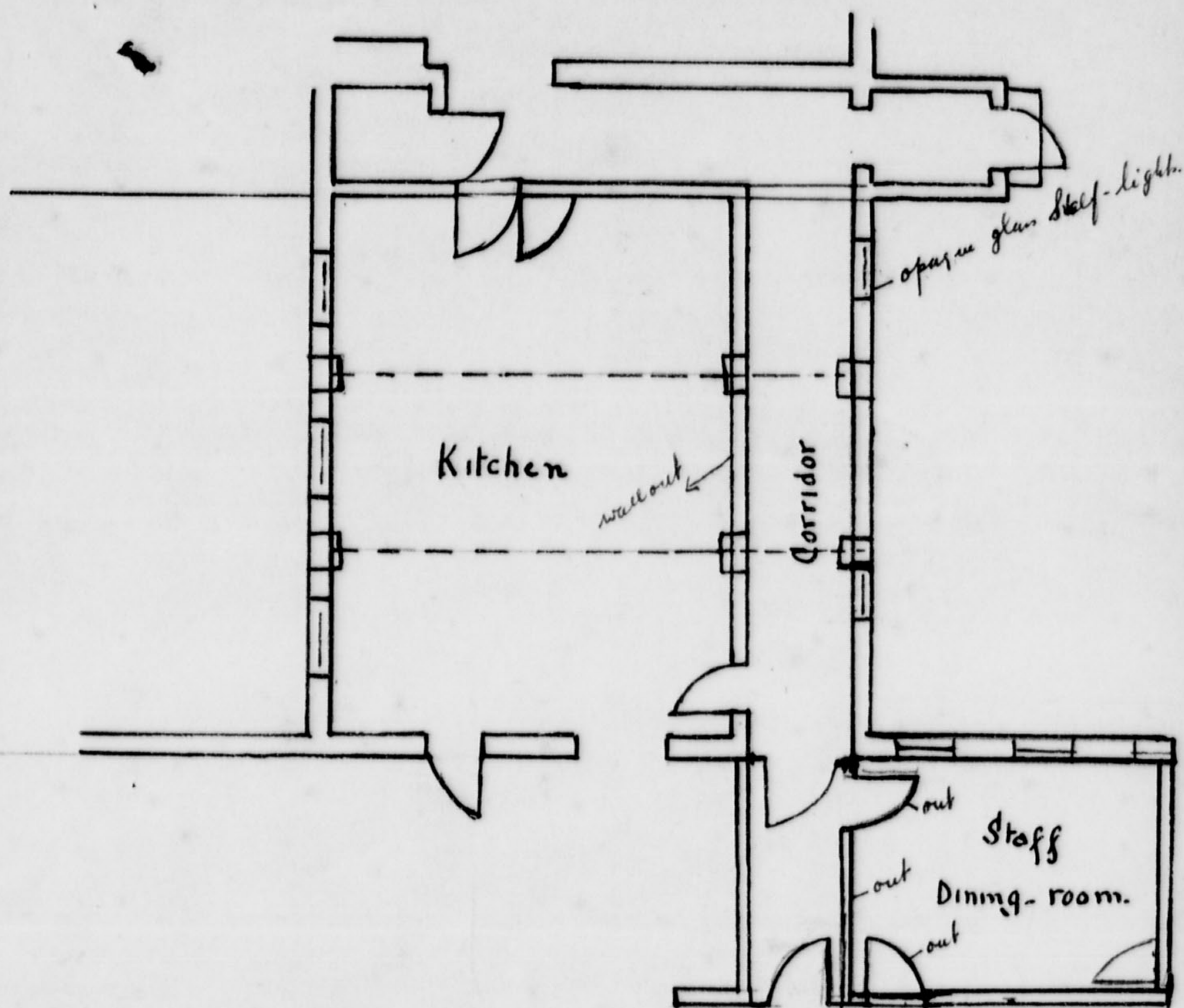
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Plan as at present shown in black.
Suggested alterations in red.

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
ALERT BAY, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL

Page 2



INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ALERT BAY, B.C.

2. Sewage disposal. Whilst in town I had a long chat with Mr. Webb, the Chief Engineer of the Water Power Branch of the Dept. of the Interior, whose Dept. handled the report on the water and sewage systems for the new school here. Mr. Webb assured me that the new plant would be well and safely handled by the outfall system recommended, but that should a situation arise that would demand the installation of the septic tank system, that provision is being made in the plans for such a system to be installed without interference with the building at all. I feel that it would be best to leave this matter as it stands now and abide by the expert advice in possession of the Department.
3. Heating plant. The plant installed in the Lytton school is a 6 and 3 K.W. Lister-Bruston Automatic gas. plant. I understood from Mr. Lett that the plant was ample for the requirements of the school there, where the plan provides no power at all outside of lighting. The situation here should be carefully watched as the engineer's report and location plans show that the same plant in addition to lighting the building, is to have lines run to the proposed new barn up the hill, and in addition is to provide power for pumping purposes, both for the main and auxiliary systems. This is a considerable load to put on a plant of this type, and although the Department will doubtless consult expert opinion, we should make it our business to see that adequate power is provided for all the requirements of the new institution.
4. Refrigeration plant. A large ammonia plant is installed in the Lytton building, which is to be used as a main supply refrigerator and also as a kitchen refrigerator. This means that the refrigerator is opened and closed many times during the day and if large pieces of meat are to be stored there safely, the operating costs of keeping this refrigerator going are going to be high. It should also be borne in mind that the door of the refrigerator is only a stone's throw from the kitchen range. When the time comes, it might be wise to suggest that the main refrigerator be placed elsewhere and kept only for storage of meat, and a small type such as the "Frigidaire" be placed right in the kitchen and hooked on to the power plant, for it is apparent that a plant will be needed here capable of providing power for several purposes.
5. Alterations in plans. I enclose sketches of alterations desired. In connection with the kitchen corridor, as far I can see, this corridor is not needed and if taken out would enlarge the kitchen and the staff dining-room, both of which are too small, especially the latter. This would undoubtedly save money as two walls and two doors less would be needed. My purpose in asking for the door at the other end of kitchen to be moved is that it is too near the range which will not fit in if this door is left as at present shown on the plan.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



Page 3.

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ALERT BAY, B.C.

Double doors are required at both ends of corridor on main floor as the children undress for bed in the basements and proceed upstairs in their night attire, and with no doors at either end it is liable to lead to trouble. There should also be a door on the left end of the corridor on the second floor as it means that any boys proceeding to the infirmary would have direct vision into the Girls' dormitories. Little changes like this involving but little money will mean all the difference as far as supervision is concerned.

Just whether or not this is the right time to bring these matters before the Department I leave to you, though I feel that it might be better to hold off until the contract is let and an inspector of works is on the job.

Most sincerely yours,

F. Earl Anfield (Signed)

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

JOHN C. HOLTBY, President
NORMAN G. HOLTBY, Manager

Capitalization \$100,000.00
Established 1865

156-0-15
Telephone Elgin 2489

COAL RANGES
GAS RANGES
STEAM TABLES
COFFEE URNS
WORK TABLES
COOKS TABLES
SINKS
POTATO PEELERS
POTATO CHIPPERS
POT RACKS
CANOPIES
STOOLS
ELECTRIC URN
HEATERS
URN STANDS
CEREAL COOKERS

WROUGHT IRON RANGE CO.

OF CANADA LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF KITCHEN EQUIPMENT

TORONTO
149 King Street West



MONTREAL
72 St. Antoine Street

Toronto, Nov. 2/28.

DISHWASHERS
CUP WARMERS
LEMON SQUEEZERS
WEINER WARMERS
PERCOLATORS
BAIN MARIES
BAKERS' RACKS
DISH TRUCKS
WATER COOLERS
MILK COOLERS
WELDED GARBAGE
CANS
RETINNED STEEL
and ENAMEL
KITCHEN UTENSILS
VEGETABLE
STEAMERS

[Handwritten signature]
Duncan S. Scott,
Supt. General,
Dom. Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ont..

Dear Sir:

RE: INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOL
Alert B. C.

May we enquire if you are planing a kitchen for the above school, if so why not write us for plans, and suggested layouts. Our Drafting and Engineering Department will gladly co-operate with you and is at your disposal without obligation.

We shall be glad to send you prices and specifications on any kind of special cooking apparatus and we shall appreciate your writing for same.

Our latest catalog will be sent upon request.

Thanking you, we remain.

Yours truly,

WROUGHT IRON RANGE COMPANY LIMITED.

[Handwritten signature]
A. E. Cook.

Sales Department.

AEC/W.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Super-Service Kitchen Equipment



Fig. 85
Dishwashing Machine

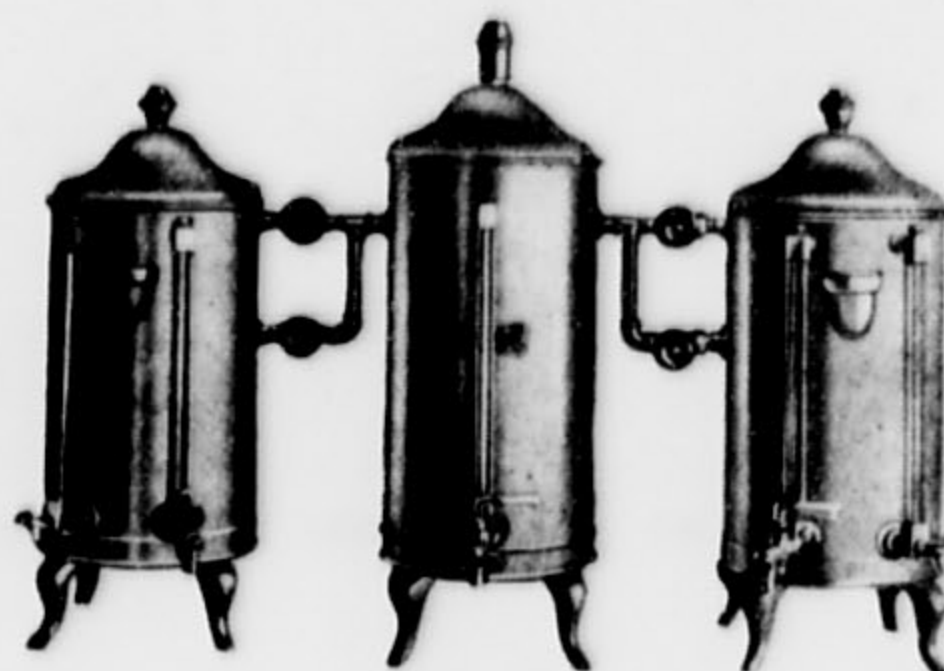


Fig. 39
Syphon Urn Battery

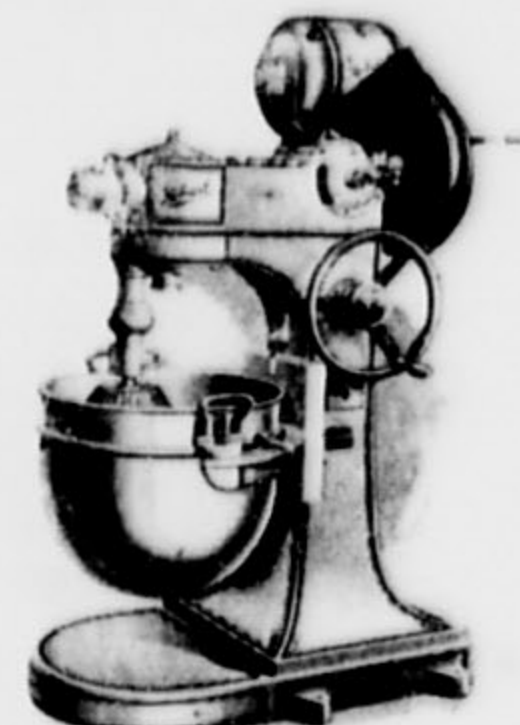
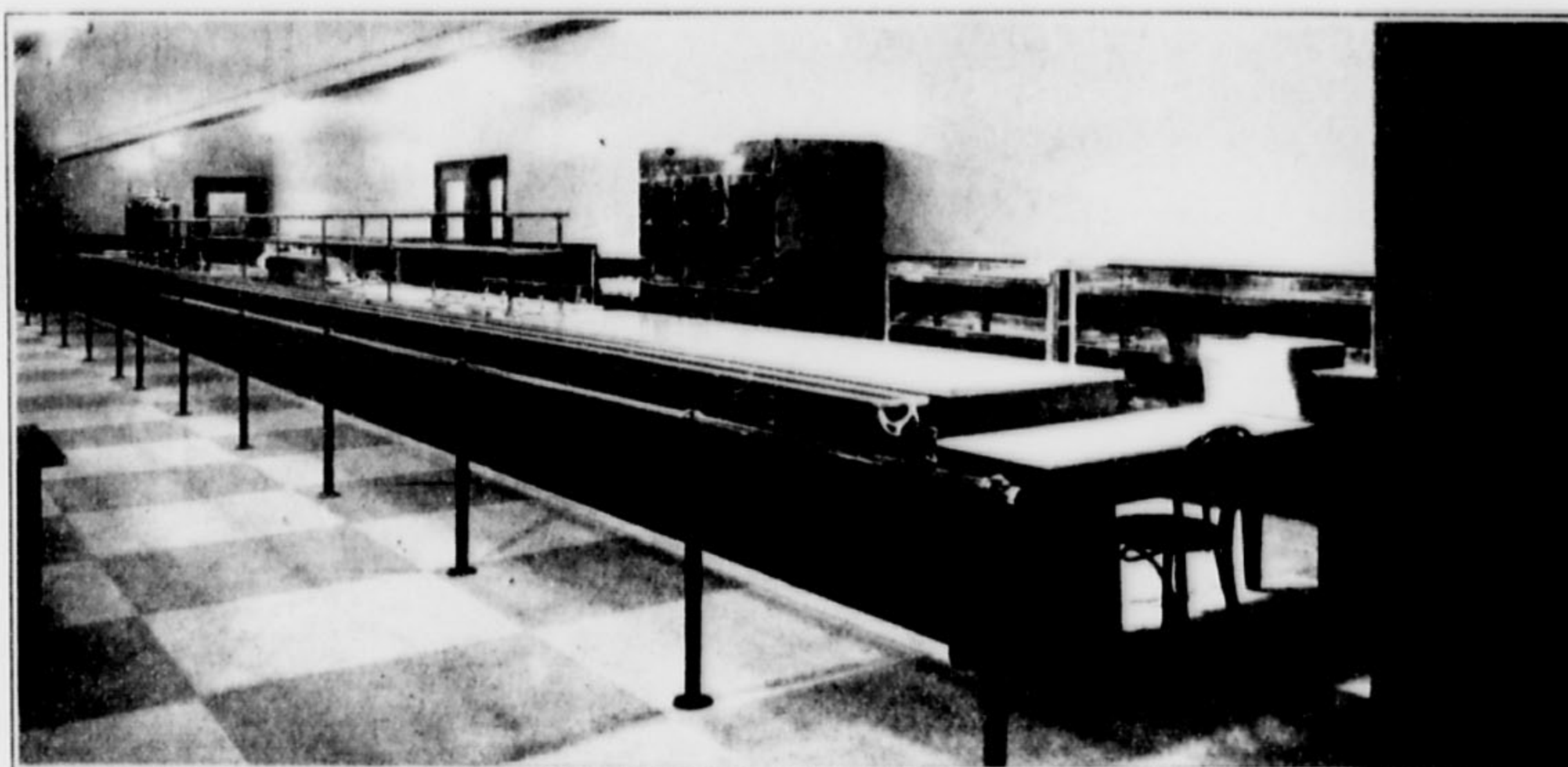


Fig. 113
Cake Mixer and Kitchen Machine

EMPLOYEES' CAFETERIA



Designed for a maximum capacity of 4,000 this modern cafeteria was completely equipped and installed by us, for the Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. of Canada, Ottawa.

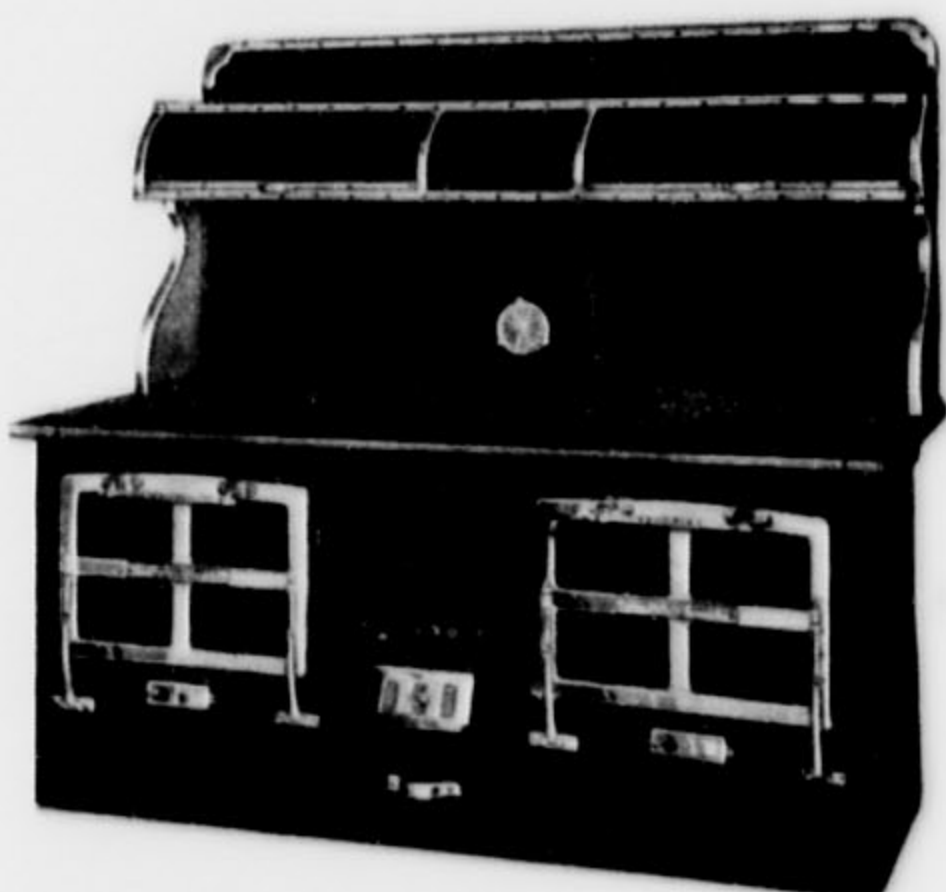


Fig. 2
French Top Coal Range with Warming Closet

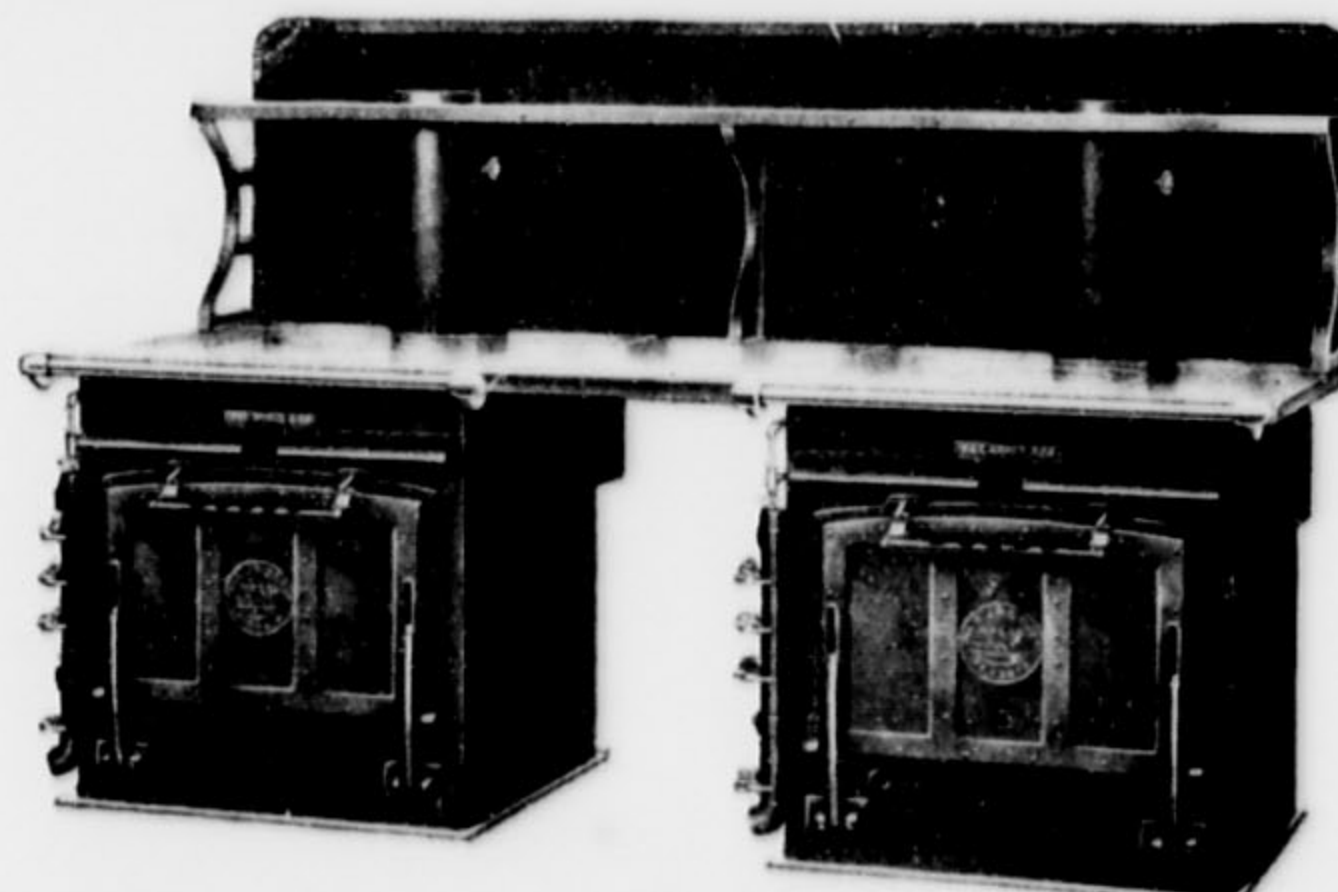


Fig. 13
Hot Top Gas Range with Spreader Plate and High Shelf
Note Gas Manifold on Side of Range.

NUMBERS CORRESPOND TO OUR CATALOG NO. 18.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Super-Service Kitchen Equipment

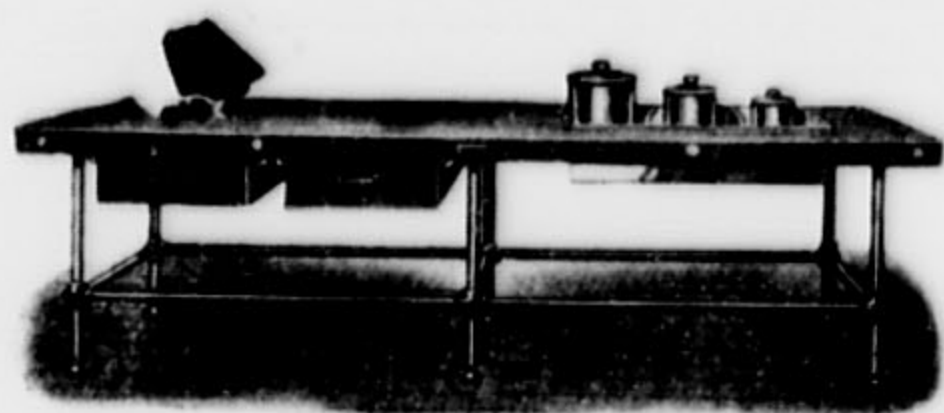


Fig. 78
Cook's Table with Bain Marie

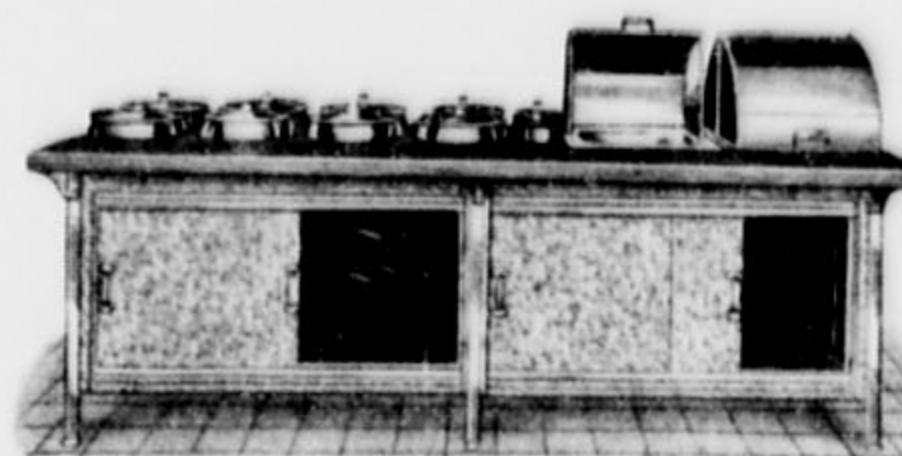
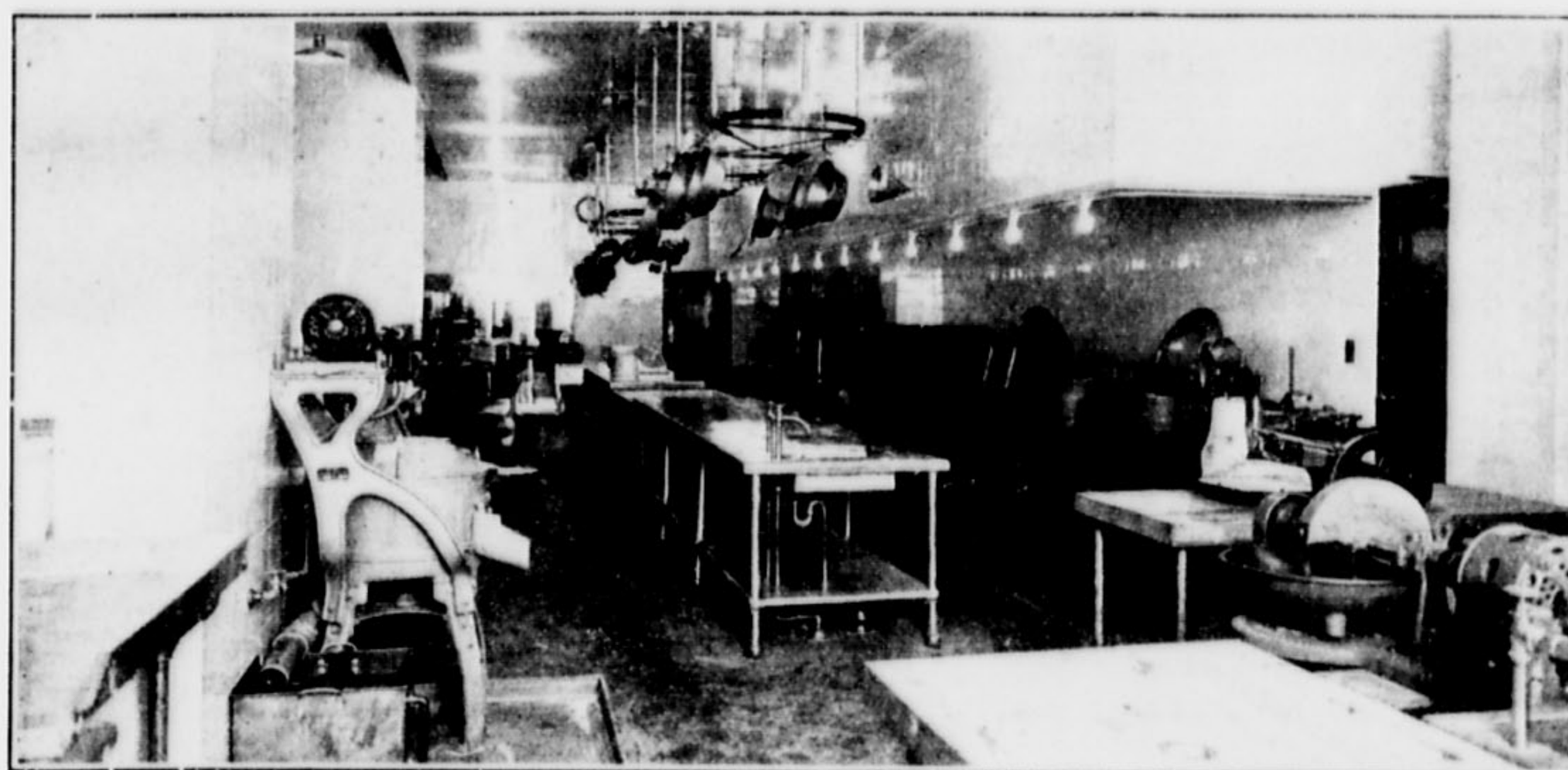


Fig. 60
Steam Table with Warming Closet

MAIN KITCHEN



This modern kitchen was equipped to serve the cafeteria on the opposite page. The equipment used is the latest and most modern. Monel Metal and Stainless Steel was used extensively throughout.

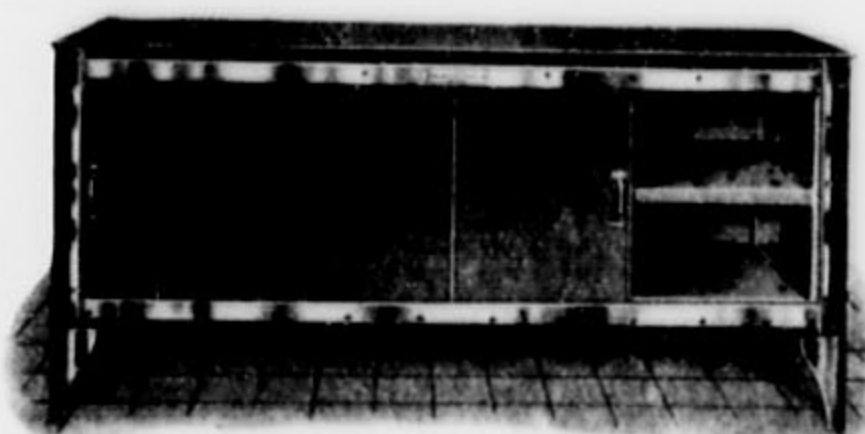


Fig. 62
Combination Warmer and Serving Table

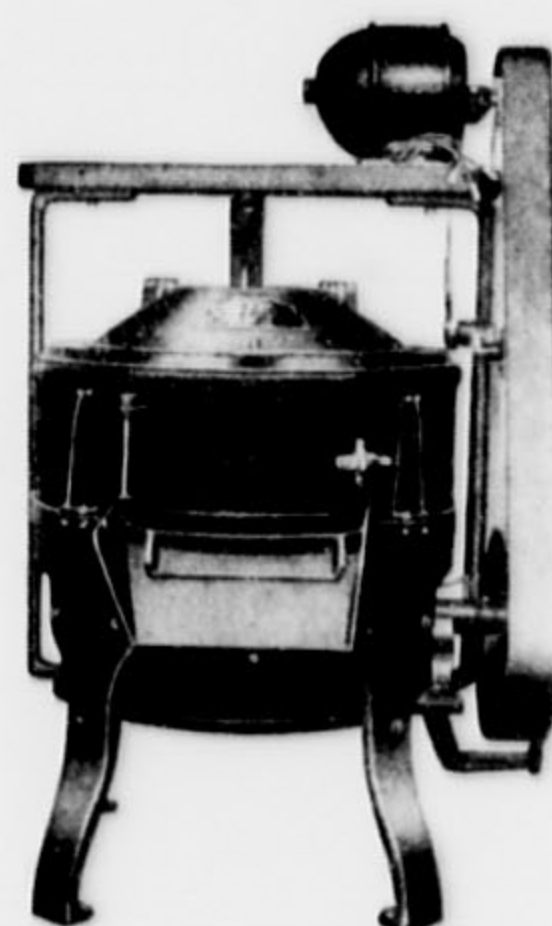


Fig. 94
Sterling Vegetable Peeler

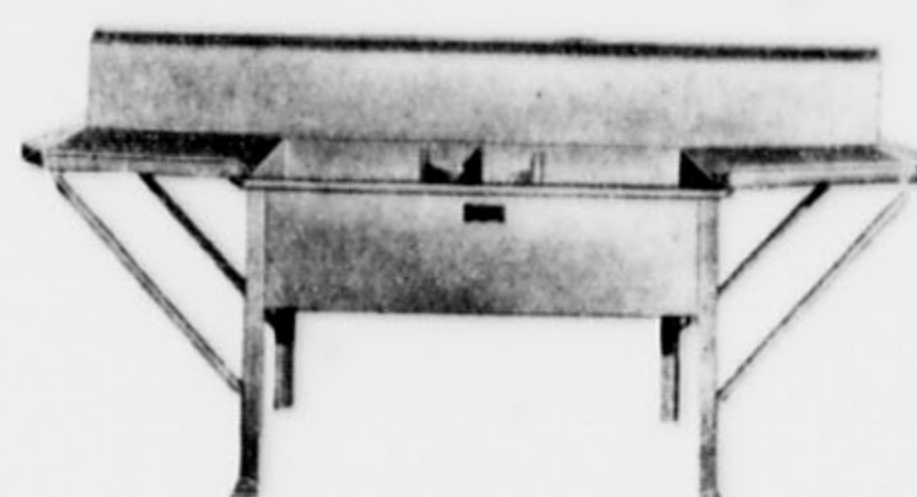


Fig. 88
Galvanized Kitchen Sink

WRITE US FOR A COPY OF CATALOG TODAY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

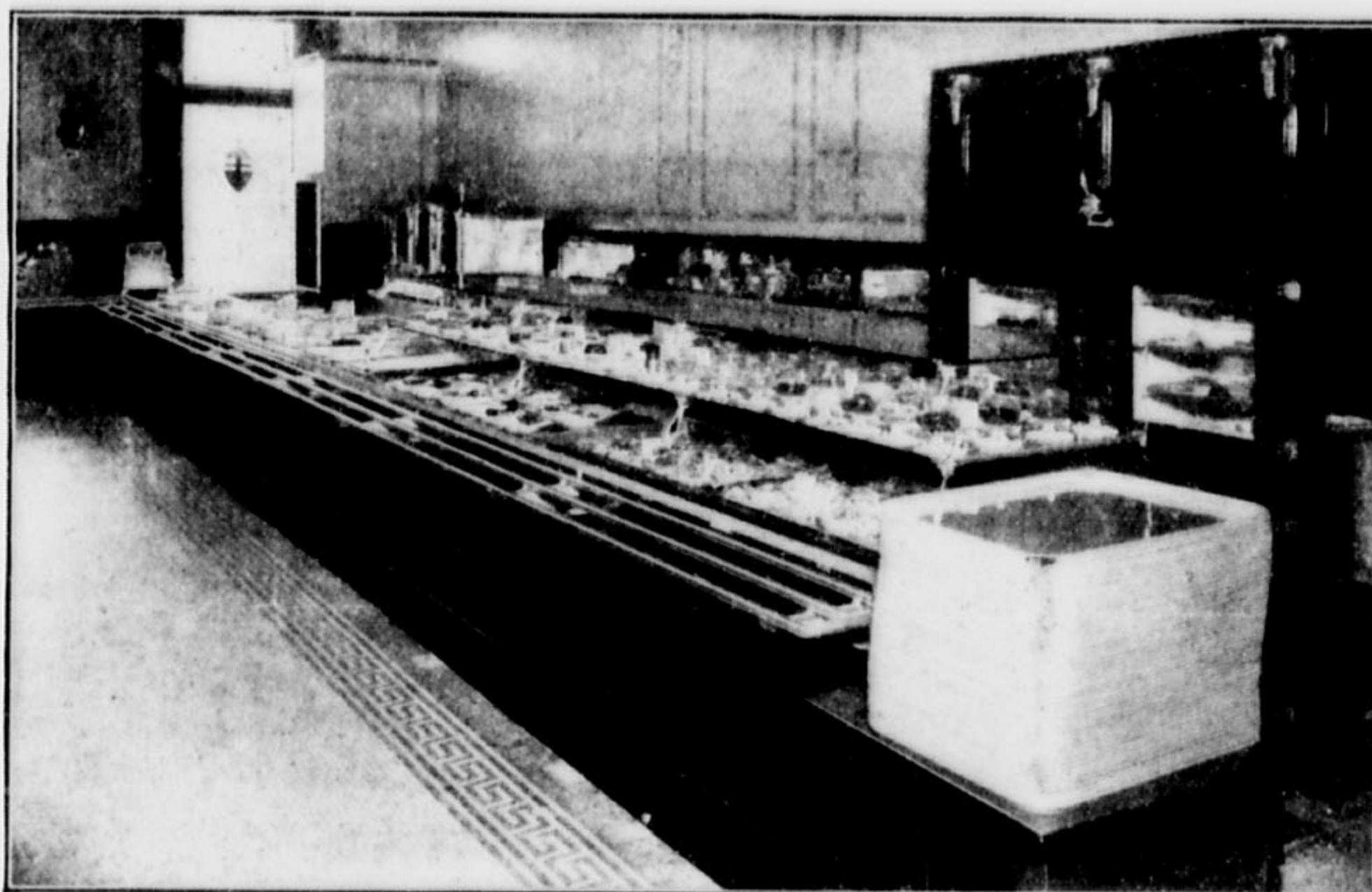
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Super-Service Kitchen Equipment



PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL CAFETERIA, TORONTO.



GRANITE CLUB
TORONTO CANADA

GRANITE CLUB, TORONTO.

The above illustrations show two of our latest installations.
The services of our Drafting Department are at your disposal.
Write us for plans and specifications.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

SECRETARY
CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., M.C.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 8411

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.

RECORDED
OCT 2 1928

~~TORONTO, ONT.~~ October 30, 1928

39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I enclose herewith a copy of a letter recently received from the Acting Principal of our Society's School at Alert Bay, embodying certain suggestions with regard to the plan of the proposed new school at this centre. My understanding is that this school is being modelled after the one recently built at Lytton, B.C., but as I have not been furnished with any blue print copy of the plans, I am unable to offer any comment with regard to the alterations suggested by Mr. Anfield. It seems to me, however, that the changing of the girls' wing to the opposite end of the building from that which it occupies at the Lytton School, must carry with it the changes which Mr. Anfield indicates in the enclosed letter. I commend the suggestions which Mr. Anfield has made to your careful consideration, and remain, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

TBRW/EMW

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

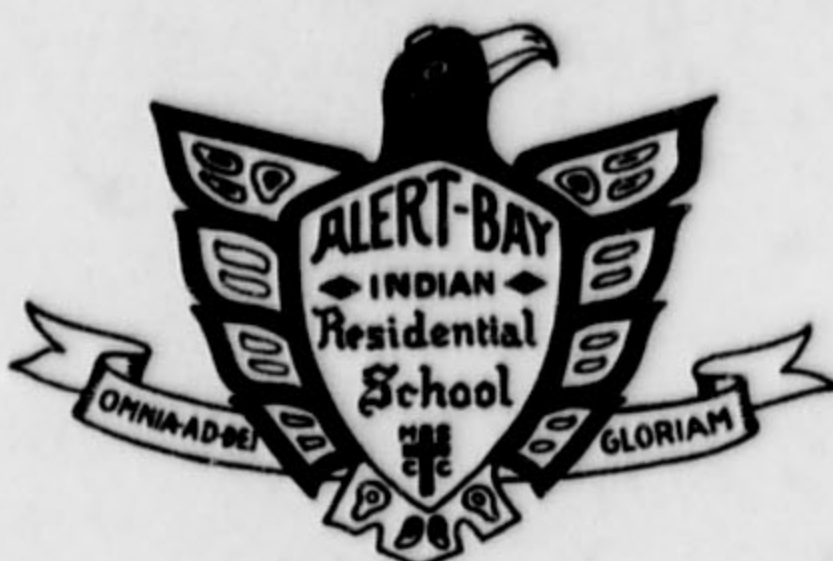
OCT 29 Rec'd

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL

COPY



COPY
FOR YOUR INFORMATION

EXAMINED

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ALERT BAY, B.C. Oct. 22/28.

To,
The Secretary,
Indian and Eskimo Commission, M.S.C.C.,
The Bible House, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Sir :-

In connection with the proposed new building to be erected by the Department of Indian Affairs at this centre during the coming winter, I am venturing to bring to your attention certain suggestions that I feel might aid the Department in erecting a building which will enable ~~the~~ the Commission to administer it with a minimum of inconvenience, and which will in addition possibly save the Department some money in extras. I should say that I have but recently returned from a visit to Lytton where in conjunction with the Principal, I went over the building recently built there by the Department, a replica of which building is to be erected here. It is a magnificent institution and well worthy of the Department that built it. However, there are certain circumstances at Alert Bay that are totally different from those existing at Lytton, and a few changes might be helpful.

1. Reversal of plans. On his recent visit to Alert Bay, I asked Dr. Scott if it would be possible to have the plan reversed, and he assented. This would necessitate the removal of the Principal's residence to the right of the plan, and the boys' and girls' sides would also change. This will leave the boys and girls on the same sides as they are here now in the the separate schools. Such action is absolutely necessary on account of the placement of woodsheds, and the layout of the farm, etc. On talking this matter over with Commissioner Ditchburn in Victoria this past week, he seemed to be of the impression that the reversal would only mean the changing of the residence and then automatically making the right wing into a girls' wing, and the left for the boys. It should be clearly understood before work commences that the reversal of the plan must be complete, including the reversal of the laundry and boiler rooms. In fact the plan should be read in its entirety as a left hand plan. If for example the laundry were to be left as at present shown, it would mean an acute disciplinary problem, as the girls would be working on the same side as the boys' wing, and the same would apply to the kitchen, whilst the boys who would be working in the boiler room would then have access to the girls' wing. The upper floors, especially the ground floor would have to change to suit the plumbing arrangements of the basement. This matter should be most carefully watched or we are going to have an appalling time with supervision in the new building.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

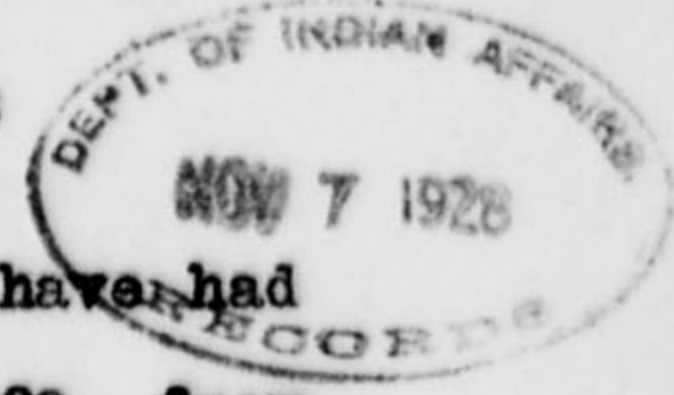
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee
The Deputy of
of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor
General on the 3rd NOVEMBER 1928



W. J. [signature]

The Committee of the Privy Council have had
before them a Report, dated 2nd November, 1928, from
the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, submitting
that the same being necessary, tenders were called for
the new Alert Bay Indian Residential School, at Alert Bay
in the Kawakewlth Indian Agency, in the Province of
British Columbia, and that the following tenders were
received:-

copied

A. Rodger Contracting Co. Vancouver.....	\$183,782.50
Luney Bros., Ltd., Vancouver.....	173,500.00
Adkison and Dill, Ltd., Vancouver.....	164,000.00
E.H. Shockley, Vancouver.....	161,300.00
King and Moncrieff Construction Co. Ltd., Vancouver.....	154,338.00
Baynes and Horie, Vancouver.....	152,400.00
Thos. Carson, Vancouver.....	147,900.00

The Architect of the Department of Indian Affairs
has reported that the lowest of the above tenders, namely,
that of Thos. Carson, of Vancouver, is fair and reasonable.

The Minister recommends that the tender of
Thos. Carson be accepted pursuant to the requirements of
Sub-section 2 of Section 36 of the Public Works Act. Funds
for this building have been provided in the vote for
Indian Education.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recom-
mendation and submit the same for approval.

E. J. [signature]
Clerk of the Privy Council.

The Honourable
the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Nov. 16, 1928.

Rev. Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, regarding the new Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I beg to advise you that a contract for this building has been awarded to Thomas Carson of Vancouver.

With reference to the Principal's letter to you I would say that it is the intention to reverse the entire building, and a note to this effect appears on the front page of the plan.

Regarding omitting the corridor along the side of the kitchen, it is considered that the layout will work much better left as shown on the plan and the Department does not approve of the change.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D. D.
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Nov. 16, 1928.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 2nd instant, with reference to the Indian Residential School at Alert Bay, B. C. I beg to say that the Department does not instal special cooking apparatus in its Institutions.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Wrought Iron Range Co.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



R



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 15/12895.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., November 8, 1928.

W.E. Ditchburn
Dear Sir:-

Re Alert Bay School.

When the contract has been let for the erection of the new school at Alert Bay, will you kindly give me information as to who is the successful tenderer, as I have numerous calls at this office on this particular point.

Your obedient servant,

W.E. Ditchburn

WED/HM.

W.E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Received

Nov. 9, 1928.

Sir,-

For your information I would advise you that the contract for the new Indian Residential School at Alert Bay, B. C. has been awarded to Mr. Thomas Carson, of Vancouver, and you will be advised at a later date the name of the person who will act as Inspector of Construction on this work.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Halliday

W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Nov. 9, 1926.

Sir,-

The contract for the new Alert Bay Indian Residential School has been awarded to Thomas Carson of Vancouver, and he has been instructed to apply to your office for three copies of the plans and specifications, which I would ask you to kindly hand to him.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

R. H. Cairns, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
415 Winch Bldg.,
Vancouver, B.C.

W. L. Smith

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Nov. 9, 1928.

Sir,-

The contract for the new Alert Bay Indian Residential School has been awarded to Thomas Carson of Vancouver, and he has been instructed to apply to your office for three copies of the plans and specifications, which I would ask you to kindly hand to him.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy & Secretary.

For Mr. Ditchburn
W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Nov. 9, 1926.

Sir,-

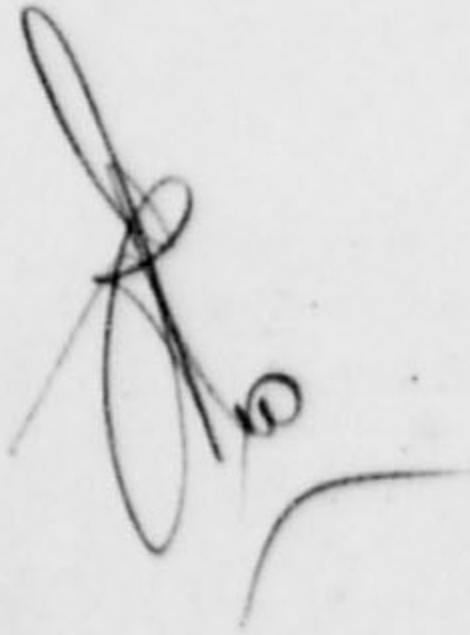
I beg to advise you that your tender of \$147,900 is accepted for the building of the proposed new Alert Bay Indian Residential School. I am enclosing herewith contract forms in duplicate which I would ask you to please sign and return to the Department, and when executed by the Deputy Superintendent General a copy will be sent you.

Mr. R. H. Cairns, Inspector of Schools, 415 Winch Bldg., Vancouver, and Mr. E. E. Ditchburn of Victoria, each have four sets of the plans and specifications in their possession. You should apply to each of them for three copies. Additional copies will be sent you if required.

If you will advise me on receipt of this letter when you propose commencing building operations an Inspector of Construction will be appointed to supervise the work and check up the layout of the building on the property. You will particularly note that it is the intention to reverse the building as mentioned on the front page of the plans. I am sending you under separate cover a blue print copy of the plans reversed which may be of assistance to you.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.


Thos. Carson, Esq.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

**CANAL
TL**

C.N.T. 6296
12-25

PRINTED IN CANADA

ORIGINAL OF MESSAGE

Telephoned

TO BE

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

FORM 6124
Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

RA371 14 DPR

X VANCOUVER BC 2 138P

R

1928 NOV 2 PM 5 20

DUNCAN C SCOTT 513

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

PLEASE WIRE CONTRACTOR ADDRESS AND PRICE ON ALERTBAY INDIAN
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL HAVE SEVERAL INQUIRIES

B C JOURNAL OF COMMERCE.

looked up

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
165-0-15

2460 Heather St.,
Vancouver, B.C.,
Oct. 28, 1928.



Dr. Duncan C. Scott,,
Deputy supt. General,
Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to the proposed new Indian School at Alert Bay B.C., the construction of which a number of local firms are tendering on - among them Adkison & Dill Ltd. and E. H. Shookley Co. I wish to advise you that these two firms can not be relied upon to do good work except under all kinds of compulsion, and if my advice is worth anything would not recommend acceptance of their tenders, under any consideration.

The writer was Inspection of Construction at the Lytton School which was built by Adkison & Dill, and my experience with them there was such that I am ~~now~~ prompted write you this letter. Two very reliable firms tendering are Moncrieff & Vistaunet and Smith Bros. & Wilson.

x

x

x

Frank W. Boter.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Day Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Exclusive Connection
with
**WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.**
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Nov. 16, 1928.

B. C. Journal of Commerce,
Vancouver, B. C.

Contract Alert Bay School
awarded to Thomas Carson, Vancouver.

J. D. McLean.

Chg. DIA

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF FOREIGN SALES DEPARTMENT

United States Quarry Tile Co.

The Sparta Ceramic Company

Roy C. Faulwetter - Manager
2401 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U. S. A.

Dear Sir:

Please send me the samples or information checked below:

ROMANY QUARRY TILES

Samples - Red Brown
 Grey Rainbow
 Redflash

Catalogue

Information on use of the tile in:

Stores
Churches
Schools
Hospitals
Hotels

Porches
Terraces
Office Buildings
Apartments
Power Plants

SPARTAN CERAMICS

Samples - Red Brown
 Moki Grey
 Golden Pheasant

Catalogue

Railroad Stations
Auto Sales Rooms
Sun Rooms
Swimming Pools
Window and Door Trim

Name

Street and Number

City and Country

Remarks:

Printed in U. S. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

ROMANY QUARRY TILES

SPARTAN CERAMICS

ROY C. FAULWETTER

Sales Representative and Export Agent

UNITED STATES QUARRY TILE COMPANY
THE SPARTA CERAMIC COMPANY

2401 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, Pa.



November 13, 1928

R

Mr. Duncan S. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Re: 4 Story Residential School.

We have been informed through the United States Department of Commerce that you are receiving tenders for the erection of a 4 story residential school at Alert Bay, B. C.

We are very anxious to bring to your attention, in connection with this project, the outstanding superior merits of two types of ceramic tiles made in the United States which are especially adapted to places where extremely hard floors and walls; where attractive colorings in the floors and walls; and where easily cleaned and sanitary surfaces are demanded.

One of these is the line of Romany Tiles made by the United States Quarry Tile Company. The various colors and sizes in which these tiles are made, together with a brief description, will be found on the attached sheet under the heading of "Romany Quarry Tiles". The other is the Spartan Ceramic Tiles which are described on the attached page under the heading of "Spartan Ceramic Tiles".

We are pleased to refer you to W. T. McArthur Ltd., 1012 Granville Street, Vancouver, B. C. who are handling our tiles, for more detailed information and prices of tile delivered in British Columbia - or if you prefer we shall be pleased to quote you from this office if you will let us have blueprints or sketches of the spaces to be covered with tiles.

Our tiles are most suitable for use in corridors and halls of schools where attractiveness and durability are of equal importance, and are most appropriate for use in dining rooms and kitchens where cleanliness is the main feature.

We shall be pleased to send you samples of our tiles and any further information which you may desire.

Very truly yours,

R. C. Faulwetter

RCF:MW

TELEPHONE
RITTENHOUSE 9840

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

UNITED STATES QUARRY TILE CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

QUARRY TILES FOR FLOORS AND WALLS

MEMBER, ASSOCIATED TILE MANUFACTURERS

FACTORIES:

PARKERSBURG, W. VA., EAST SPARTA, O.

GENERAL OFFICES:

PARKERSBURG, W. VA.

ROMANY QUARRY TILES

R. C. FAULWETTER
205 CHESTNUT STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
TELE. RITTENHOUSE 365

These tiles are made of "Shale Clay" - which is a form of natural stone ground to a fine, carefully screened powder; mixed with water; formed and burned extremely hard. They have an unglazed, but very pleasing surface that is free from blisters, cracks and other imperfections and which is very easily cleaned. They are vitreous (glass-like) throughout and do not absorb water, oil, grease or stains of any kind - which insurs their permanent good appearance.

ROMANY RED TILES have long been the standard Quarry Tiles used in the United States. They are known for their superior hardness, and are extremely durable, retaining their good appearance permanently, even under the most severe service. These are very commonly used on floors and walls of office buildings, stores, theatres, schools, railway stations, automobile show rooms, hospitals and other public buildings where other tiles break, chip or become discolored from dirt and stains. These are made in sizes $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x $2\frac{1}{2}$ " to 12" x 12", with all the necessary pieces for trim.

ROMANY BROWN & GREY TILES are suitable for the same uses where their own colors are desired, or in combination with the Romany Red Tiles for borders or ornamental designs. They are equally hard, vitreous and beautiful in appearance, but are made only in sizes from $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x $2\frac{1}{2}$ " to 6" x 6", together with trim pieces.

ROMANY RAINBOW TILES are very beautiful in their full range of colors. As can be quickly seen on the inside page of this folder, their colors range from the dark russet through the salmon and tan shades to a very delicate green, and when laid present a medley of golden shades. These beautiful tiles will make floors and walls which will never discolor with age or change their appearance under the most severe service. They are popular in the United States for use in halls and plazas of private homes, lobbies, hotels, dining rooms, restaurants, churches and other public buildings where marble adds a too formal or severe atmosphere to the surroundings. They are made in the same sizes as the Romany Brown and Grey Tiles.

ROMANY REDFLASH TILES are made in all of the shapes listed on our price list and shown in the accompanying illustrations. They range in shade from our dark red colors to steel blue which is obtained by "Flashing" the red and brown tiles in the process of manufacture. These tiles are appropriate where very rich, dark floors of extremely hard texture and variegated tints which do not easily show dust or marks of foot prints are desired. They can also be used with very attractive effects in combination with our Romany Rainbow Tiles, either as borders or mixed at random through the floor. They are just as suitable for use in private homes, hotels, restaurants and churches as the Rainbow Tiles, but produce a more subdued and darker effects.

Printed in U. S. A.

A. I. A. File Number 23-A 1928

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

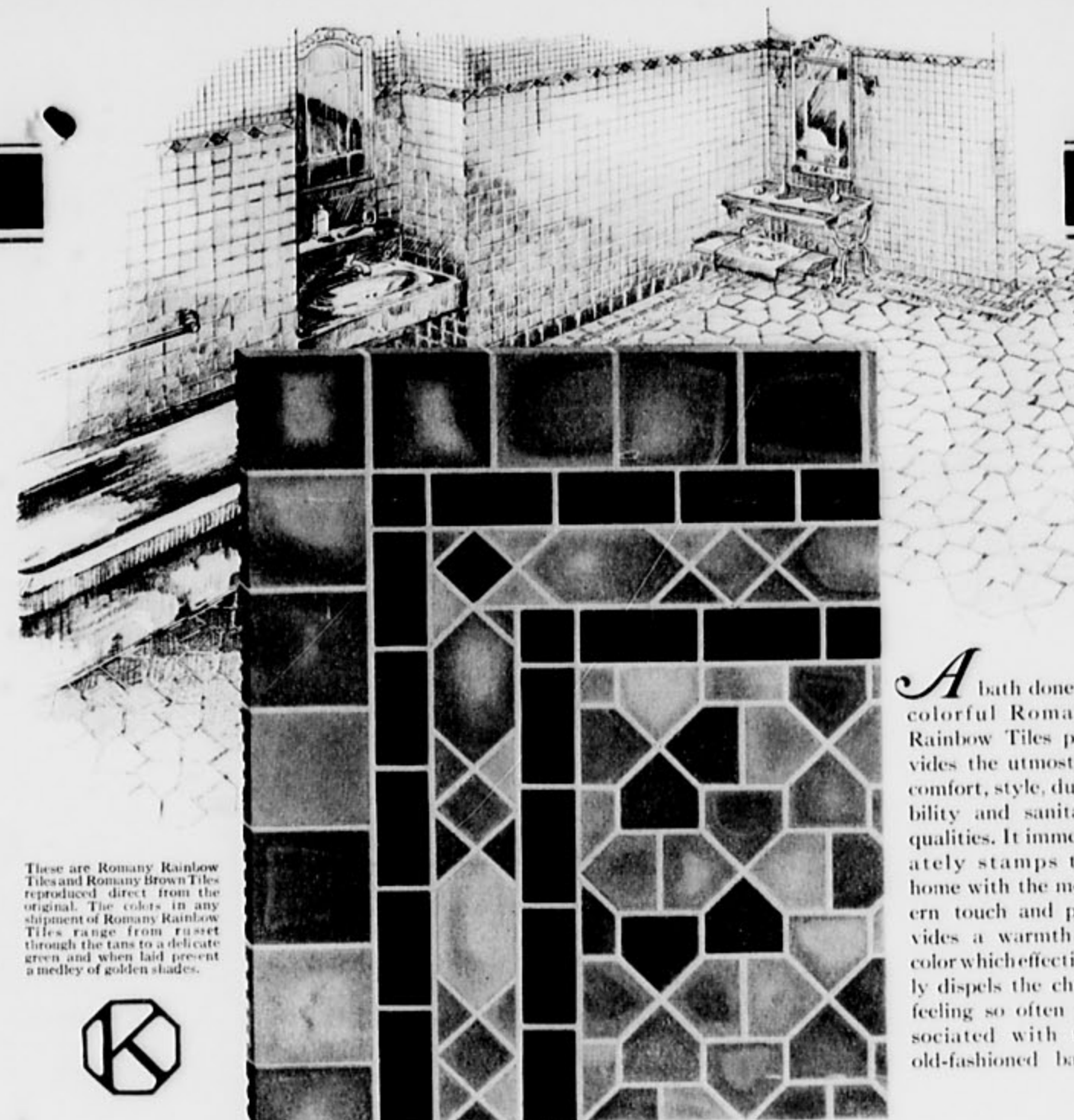
POOR-COPY

Reprinted for your personal attention on the opposite page is an advertisement of Romany Tiles which will appear in the following publications:

HOUSE BEAUTIFUL - July issue
ARCHITECTURAL FORUM - July issue

New Improvements

1. Recent improvements in manufacturing methods make it possible to furnish Romany Improved Tiles, square and true, even more accurately sized than the tile we have heretofore supplied. With these tiles "string-joints" may be used, adding much to the beauty of the tiled surface.
2. To the list of colors already available has been added Romany Redflash—variegated tiles ranging in color from deep reds to rich brown and gunmetal.
3. Elongated Hexagon Tiles, formerly furnished only in Romany Rainbow, are now also supplied in Red, Brown, Gray and Redflash so that even more beautiful effects may now be obtained.



These are Romany Rainbow Tiles and Romany Brown Tiles reproduced direct from the original. The colors in any shipment of Romany Rainbow Tiles range from russet through the tans to a delicate green and when laid present a medley of golden shades.



Romany Grey
Romany Rainbow
Romany Brown
Romany Red
Romany Redflash

Romany Tiles are an American Product

Border Pattern No. 2552 Field Pattern No. 1540

ROMANY TILES

Manufactured by

UNITED STATES QUARRY TILE COMPANY · PARKERSBURG, W. VA.

Member, Associated Tile Manufacturers

K E R A M I C T I L E S



Photo 1100-1-7

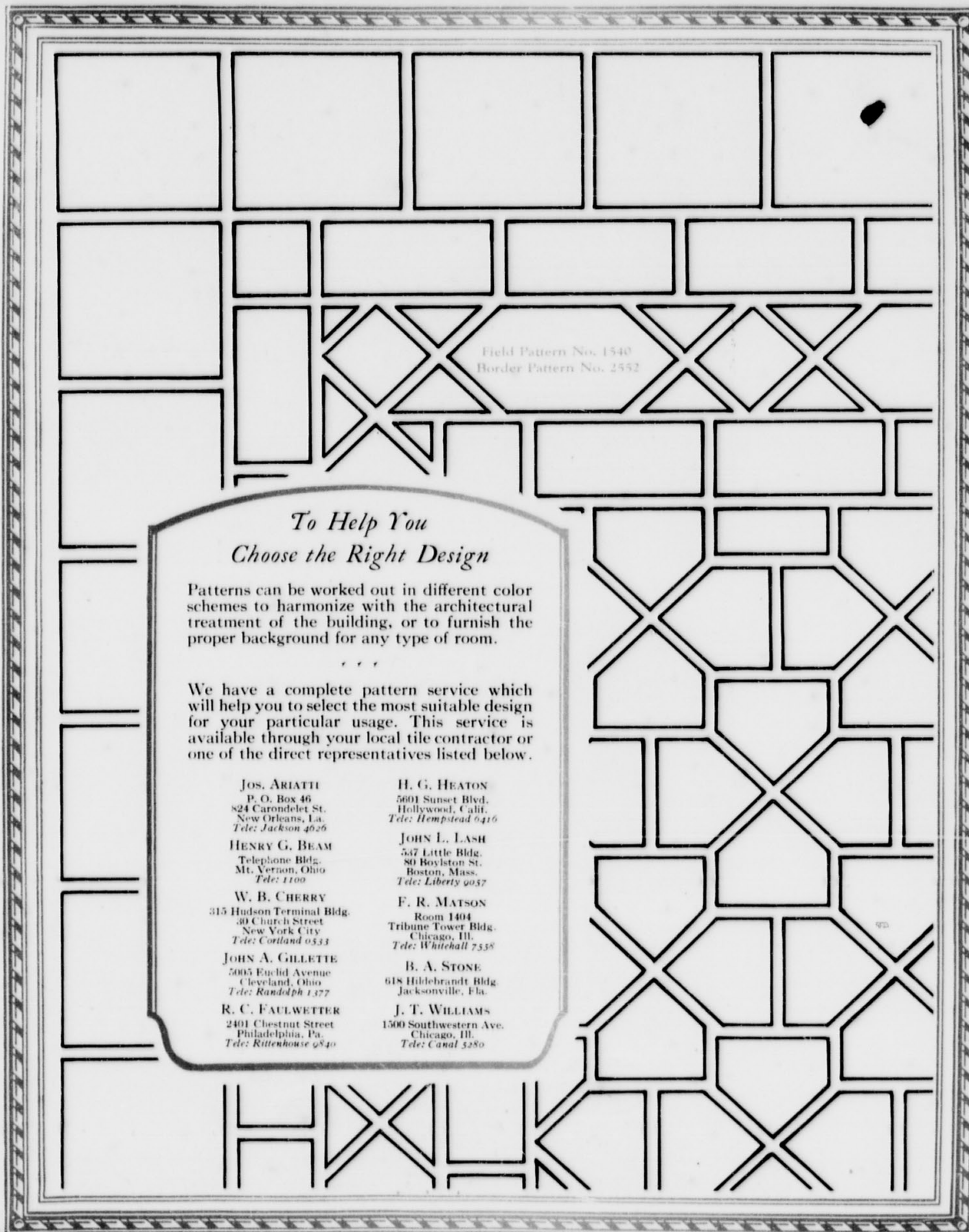
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



Printed in U. S. A.

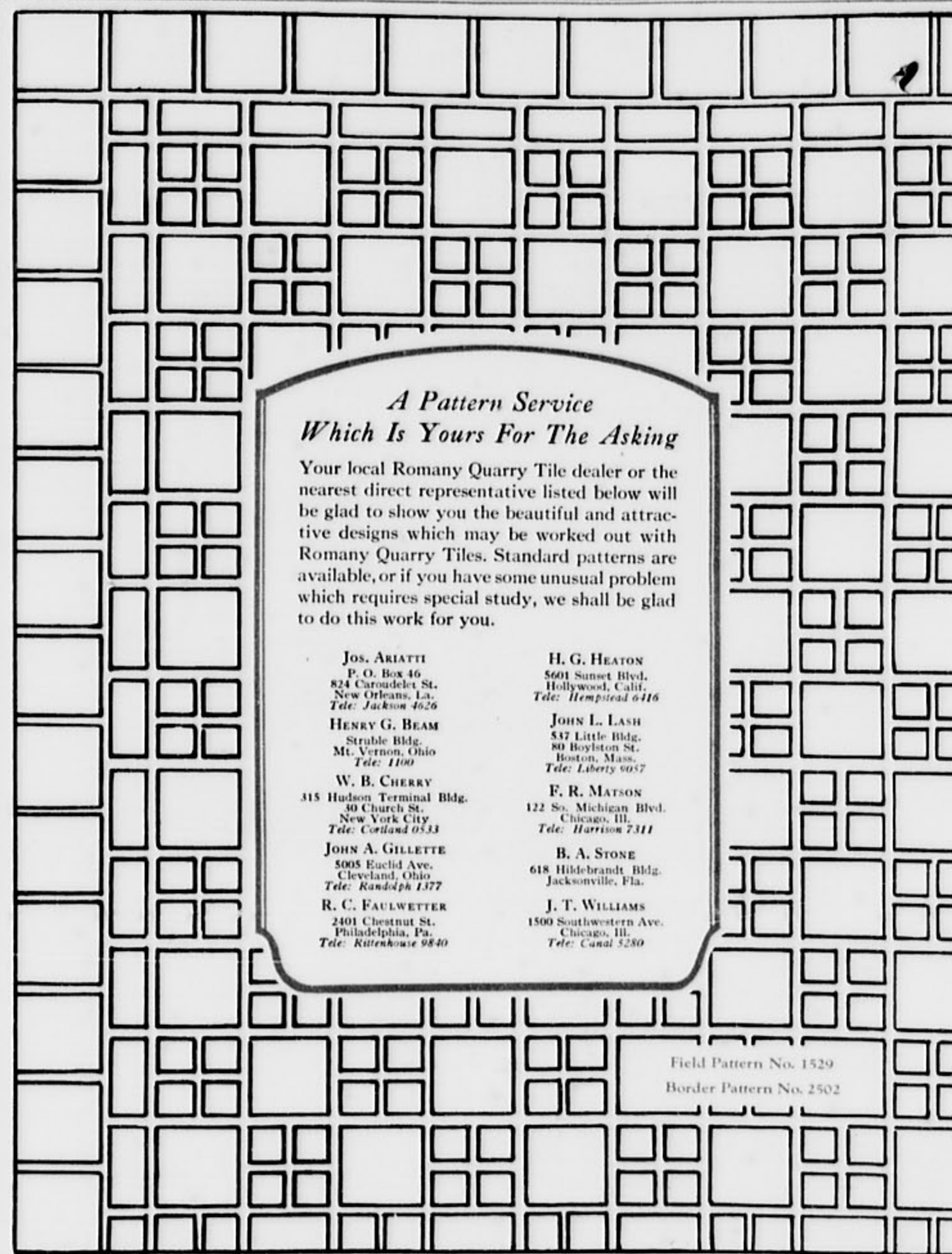
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



*A Pattern Service
Which Is Yours For The Asking*

Your local Romany Quarry Tile dealer or the nearest direct representative listed below will be glad to show you the beautiful and attractive designs which may be worked out with Romany Quarry Tiles. Standard patterns are available, or if you have some unusual problem which requires special study, we shall be glad to do this work for you.

JOS. ARIATTI
P. O. Box 46
824 Carondelet St.
New Orleans, La.
Tele: Jackson 4626

HENRY G. BEAM
Struble Bldg.
Mt. Vernon, Ohio
Tele: 1100

W. B. CHERRY
315 Hudson Terminal Bldg.
30 Church St.
New York City
Tele: Cortland 0533

JOHN A. GILLETTE
5005 Euclid Ave.
Cleveland, Ohio
Tele: Randolph 1377

R. C. FAULWETTER
2401 Chestnut St.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Tele: Rittenhouse 9840

H. G. HEATON
5601 Sunset Blvd.
Hollywood, Calif.
Tele: Hemplead 4116

JOHN L. LASH
537 Little Bldg.
80 Boylston St.
Boston, Mass.
Tele: Liberty 9057

F. R. MATSON
122 So. Michigan Blvd.
Chicago, Ill.
Tele: Harrison 7311

B. A. STONE
618 Hildebrandt Bldg.
Jacksonville, Fla.

J. T. WILLIAMS
1500 Southwestern Ave.
Chicago, Ill.
Tele: Canal 5280

Field Pattern No. 1529
Border Pattern No. 2502

UNITED STATES QUARRY TILE CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

QUARRY TILES FOR FLOORS AND WALLS

MEMBER, ASSOCIATED TILE MANUFACTURERS

FACTORIES:
PARKERSBURG, W. VA.; EAST SPARTA, O.

GENERAL OFFICES:
PARKERSBURG, W. VA.

Romany Quarry Tiles are made in three plain colors—Romany Reds, Romany Greys, Romany Browns; and in a medley of golden shades that range from dark russets through tans to pale greens, the Romany Rainbow Tiles.



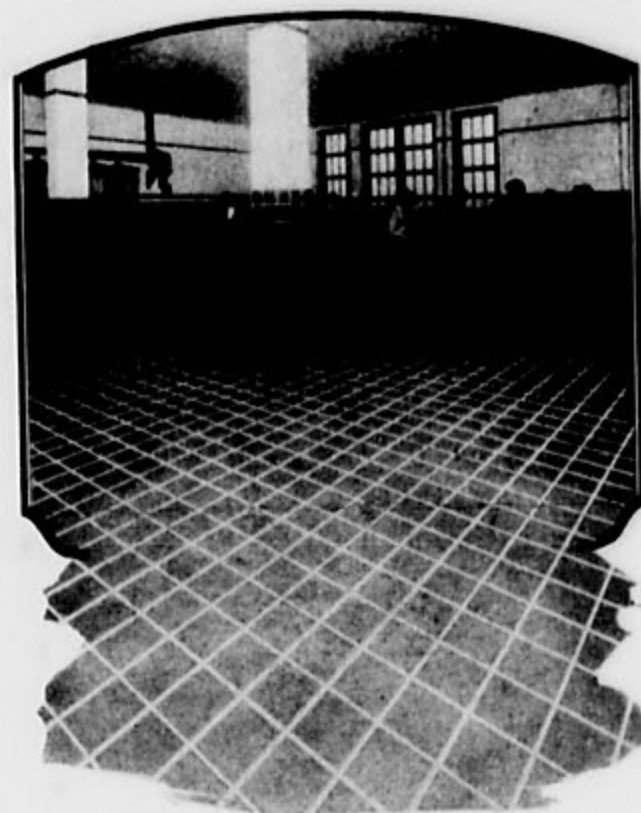
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

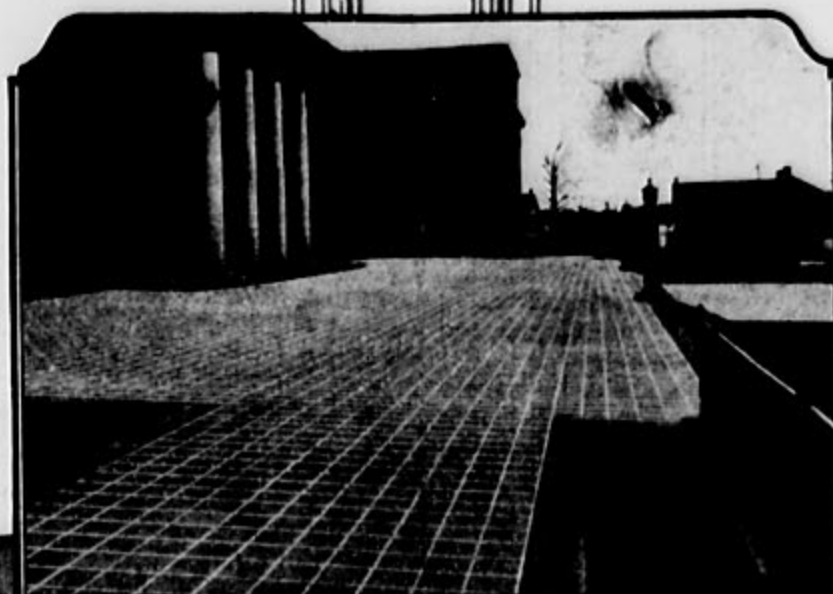
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY



Wainscot and floor in one of the laboratories of Jesuits College, New Orleans, La., in Romany Quarry Tiles. Wogan & Bernard, New Orleans, Architects. Zimmermann Building Specialties Company, Tile Contractors.

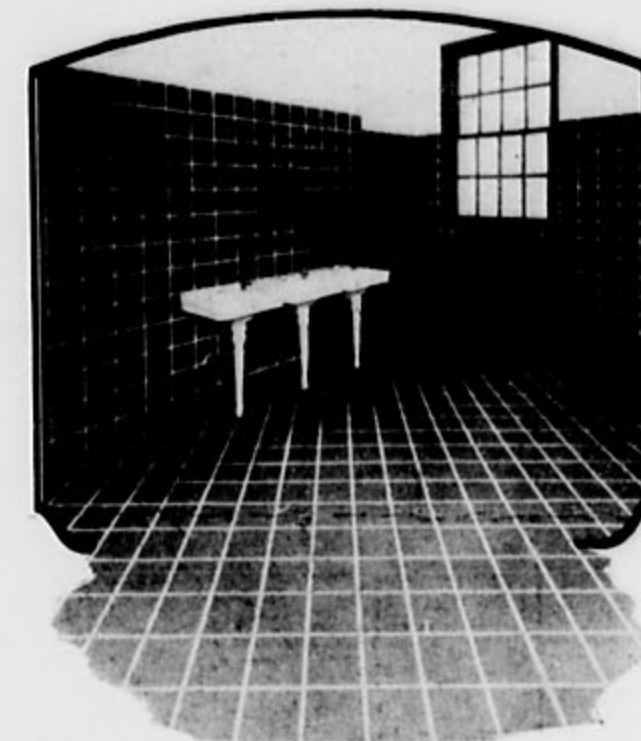
Terrace of the Bethlehem, Pa., High School, paved with 6 x 6 Romany Red Quarries. Ritter & Shay, Architects. Italian Marble & Mosaic Company, Philadelphia, Tile Contractors.



Stairway in West Tech High School, Cleveland, Ohio, of Romany Red Quarry Tiles. W. R. McCornack, Architect for Cleveland Board of Education. Bertolini Bros. Company, Youngstown, Tile Contractors.



Main Corridor in Patrick Henry School, Cleveland, Ohio, laid in Romany Red Quarry Tiles. W. R. McCornack, Architect for Cleveland Board of Education. Prospect Marble & Tile Company, Cleveland, Tile Contractors.



Wainscots and floors in toilet rooms of Jesuits College, New Orleans, La., laid in 6 x 6 Romany Quarry Tiles. Wogan & Bernard, New Orleans, Architects. Zimmermann Building Specialties Company, Tile Contractors.

For Floors and Walls of Corridors, Stairs, Terraces, Classrooms, Lavatories

THE modern designer's ideas on suitable construction and decoration have changed as rapidly and as completely as the teacher's ideas of the "3 R's"! Children spend most of their waking hours in school and the impressions they gain of appropriate and comfortable surroundings are as important in after life as the information they glean from books.

Elements which contribute to attractiveness, cleanliness and sanitation are important not only from the standpoint of their present health and aptitude, but for improvement of their future standards of living and their ambition to obtain the better things in life for themselves and families.

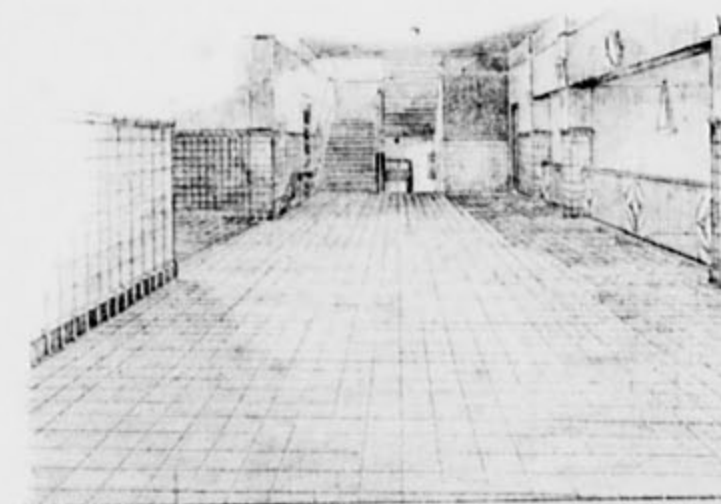
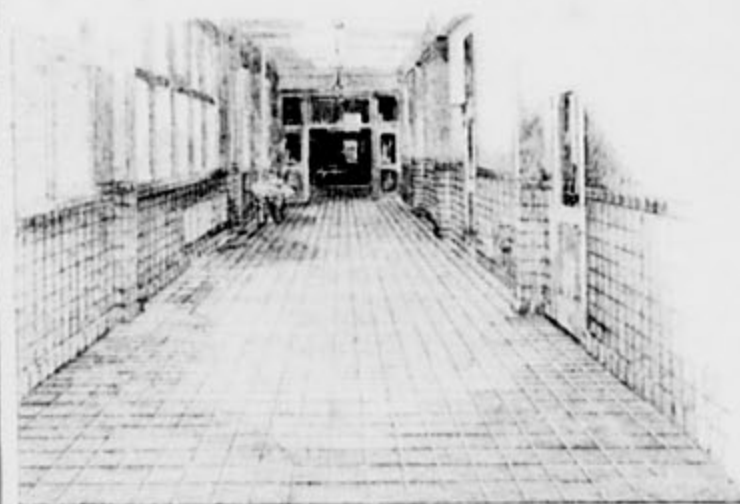
There is no doubt but that this factor has been the outstanding reason for our present expenditure of four times as much per school building as was spent ten years ago.

The use of pleasingly attractive materials for the interior decoration of the modern school building is in line with the present trend toward making schools inspiring, homelike and comfortable.

Where appearance, durability and low cost are equally important considerations, Romany Quarry Tiles stand alone among desirable floor and wall surfacing materials for school building uses.

Romany Reds • Romany Greys • Romany Browns • Romany Rainbow

ROMANY QUARRY ■ TILES



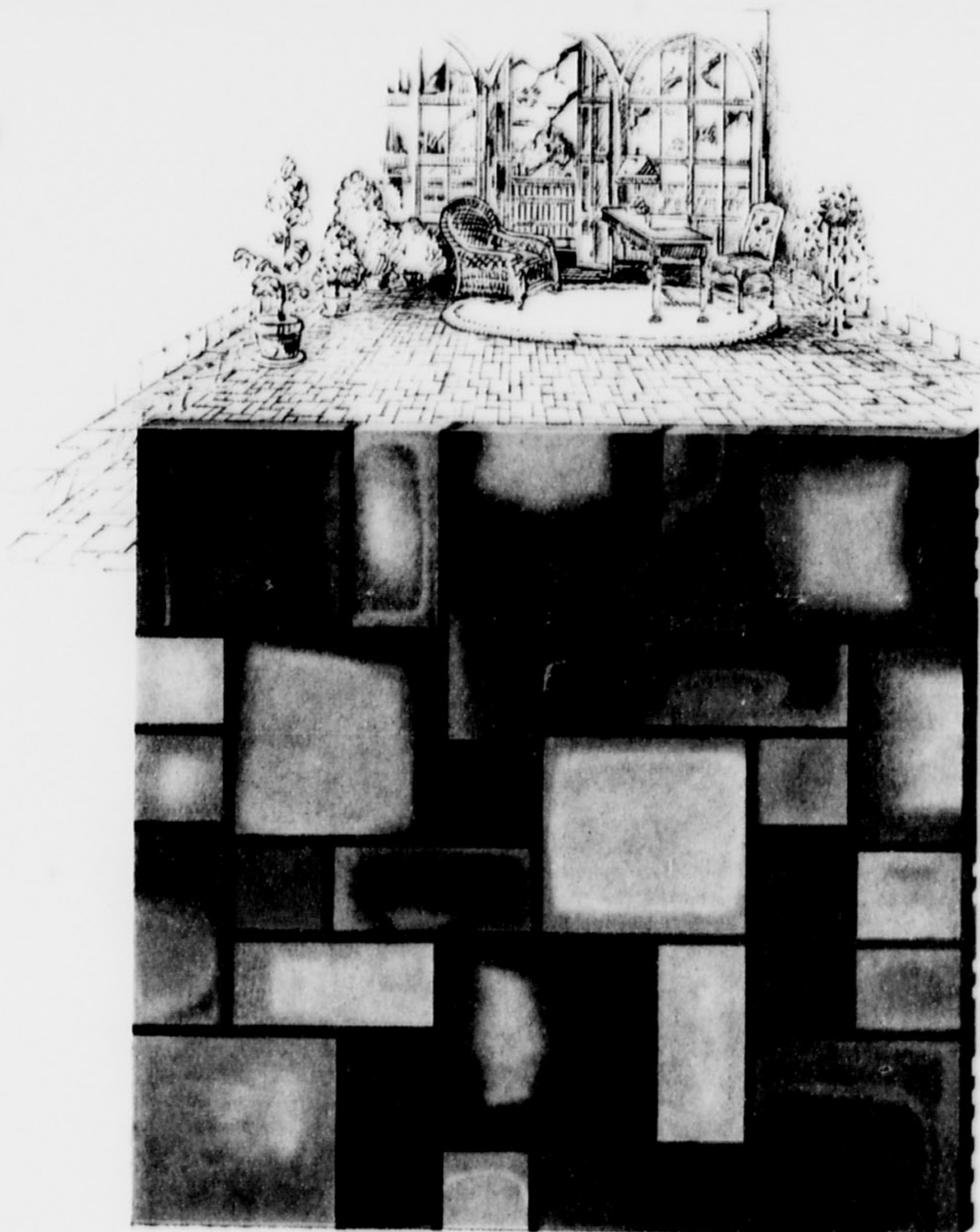
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



These are Romany Rainbow Tiles in rubble design. They are reproduced direct from the original. The colors in any shipment range from russet through the tans to a delicate green and when laid present a medley of golden shades.

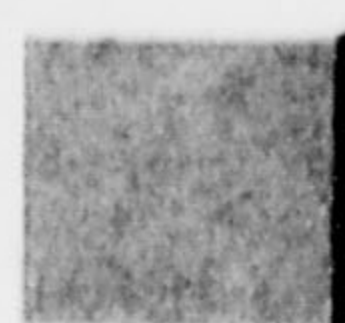
Field
Pattern
No. 1500

*T*HE warm tones of Romany Rainbow Tiles are most appreciated when blended in random, airy effects.

UNITED STATES QUARRY TILE CO.
Parkersburg, West Virginia
Member, Associated Tile Manufacturers



Romany Red



Romany Grey



Romany Brown

ROMANY QUARRY TILES are an American product.

ROMANY QUARRY ■ TILES

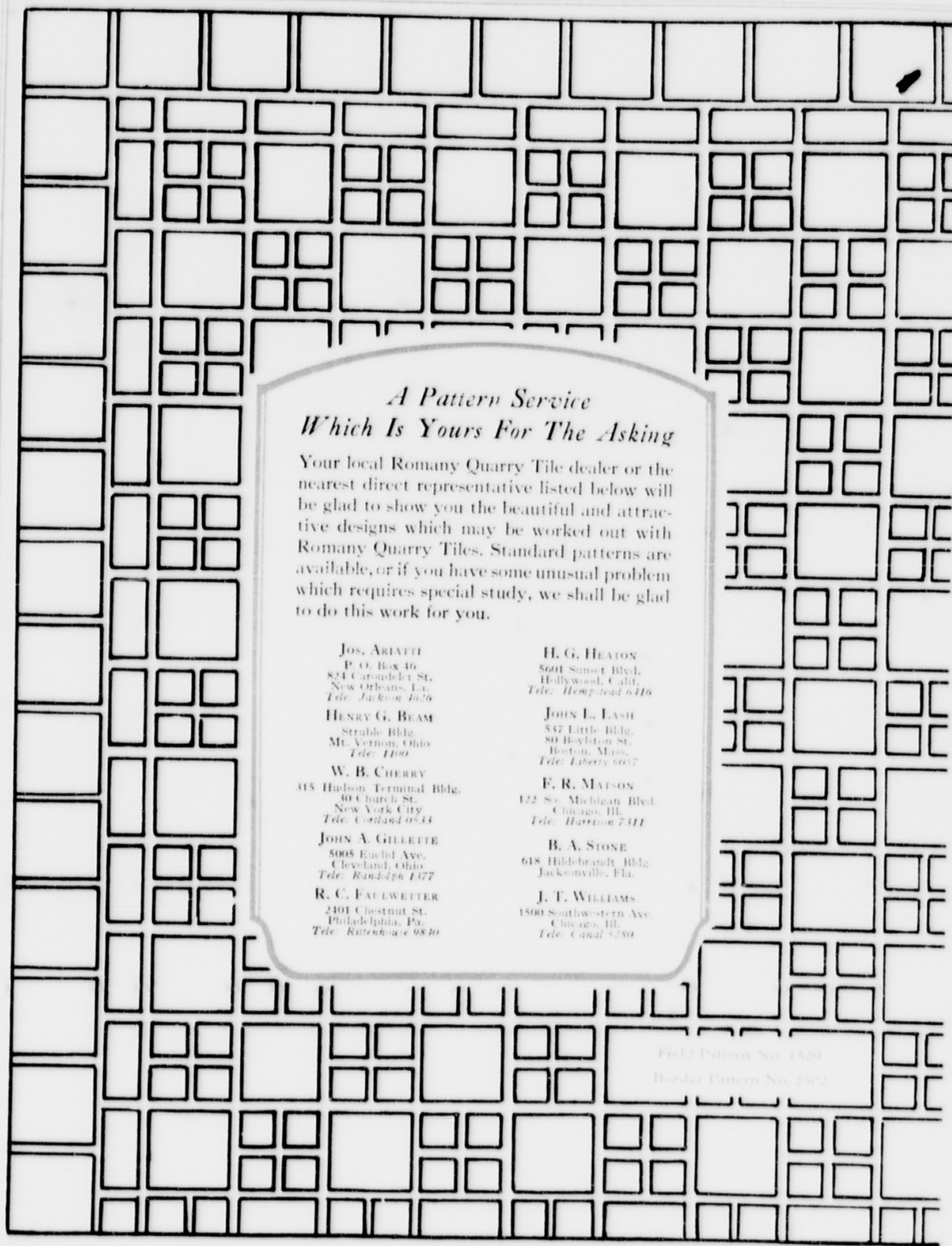
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



*A Pattern Service
Which Is Yours For The Asking*

Your local Romany Quarry Tile dealer or the nearest direct representative listed below will be glad to show you the beautiful and attractive designs which may be worked out with Romany Quarry Tiles. Standard patterns are available, or if you have some unusual problem which requires special study, we shall be glad to do this work for you.

JOS. ARIATTI
P. O. Box 46
824 Carondelet St.
New Orleans, La.
Tele: Jackson 4626

HENRY G. BEAM
Struble Bldg.
Mt. Vernon, Ohio
Tele: 1199

W. B. CHERRY
315 Hudson Terminal Bldg.
30 Church St.
New York City
Tele: Cortland 0533

JOHN A. GILLETTE
5005 Euclid Ave.
Cleveland, Ohio
Tele: Randolph 1377

R. C. FAULWETTER
2401 Chestnut St.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Tele: Rittenhouse 9840

H. G. HEATON
5601 Sunset Blvd.
Hollywood, Calif.
Tele: Hampton 6416

JOHN L. LASH
547 Little Bldg.
80 Boylston St.
Boston, Mass.
Tele: Liberty 6057

F. R. MATSON
122 So. Michigan Blvd.
Chicago, Ill.
Tele: Harrison 7311

B. A. STONE
618 Hildebrandt Bldg.
Jacksonville, Fla.

J. T. WILLIAMS
1500 Southwestern Ave.
Chicago, Ill.
Tele: Canal 5280

Field Pattern No. 1329

Border Pattern No. 1302

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

S P A R T A N C E R A M I C T I L E S

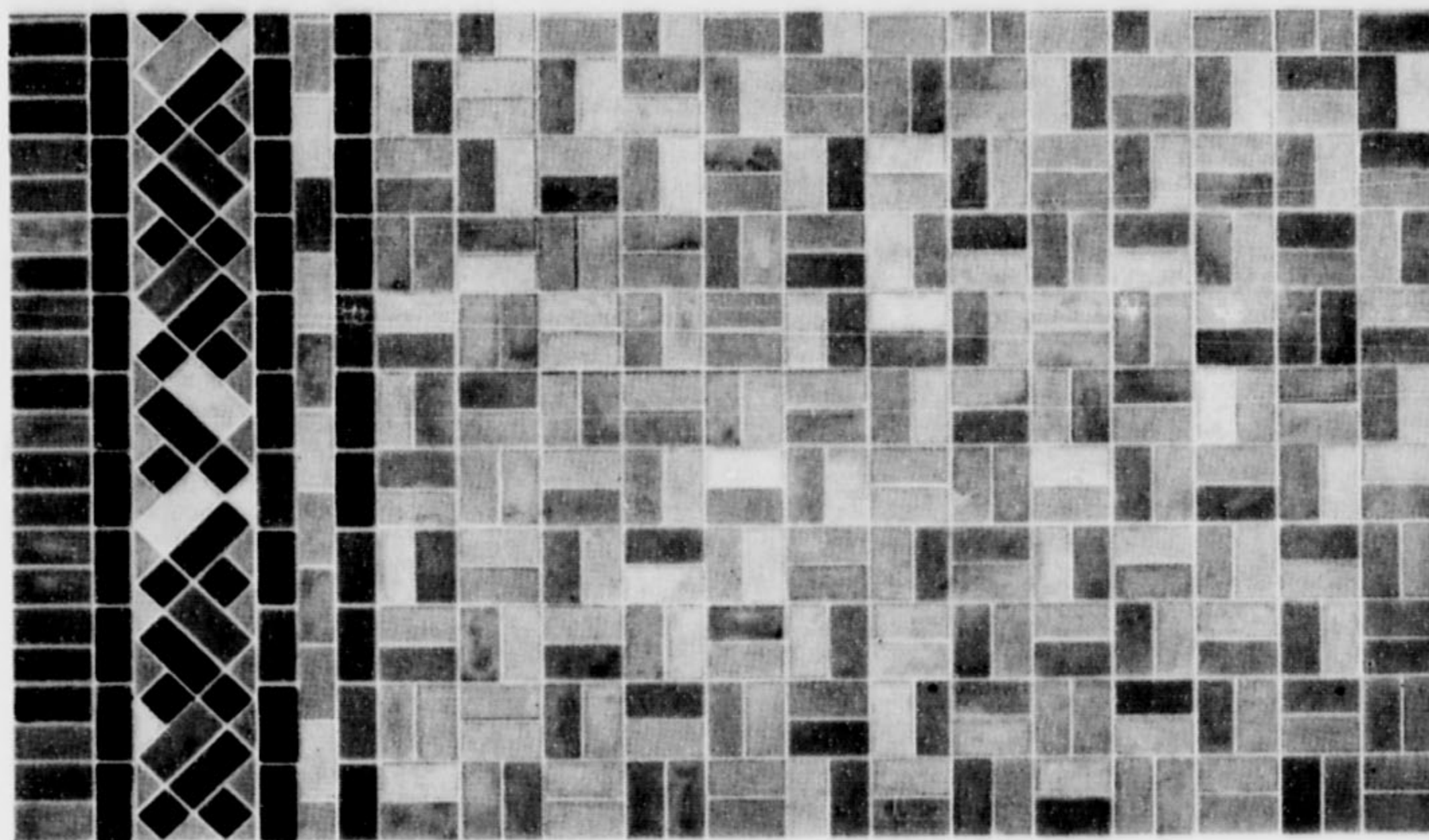
These tiles are made in three sizes - 1" x 1"; 2" x 1"; and 2" x 2". They are all 3/8" in thickness. These tiles can be laid in a large number of designs for both body and border, all of which are pictured in the Spartan Ceramic Catalogue. They are mounted upon heavy paper in sheets 12" x 24", which makes them very easily laid.

SPARTAN "GOLDEN PHEASANT" TILES are especially recommended for bathrooms, halls, porches and plazas of private homes, for floors and walls of toilets in public buildings, for corridors of office buildings, for floors of stores, banks, automobile showrooms, restaurants, and many other places where an attractively beautiful floor is desired.

SPARTAN "MOKI" TILES have all the quality of the other Spartan Ceramic Tiles and are frequently used where more subdued colors than a bright "Golden Pheasant" are desired.

SPARTAN GREY, RED AND BROWN TILES are arranged in many patterns as shown in the complete catalogue of Spartan Ceramic Tiles which we shall be pleased to send you upon request. They will give more pleasing effects (with much greater wear), than the plain white tiles now commonly used, at very little additional cost.

Printed in U. S. A.



Border Design No. 214-L
Spartan Golden Pheasant
and
Spartan Moki
Body Design No. 130-L
Spartan Golden Pheasant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

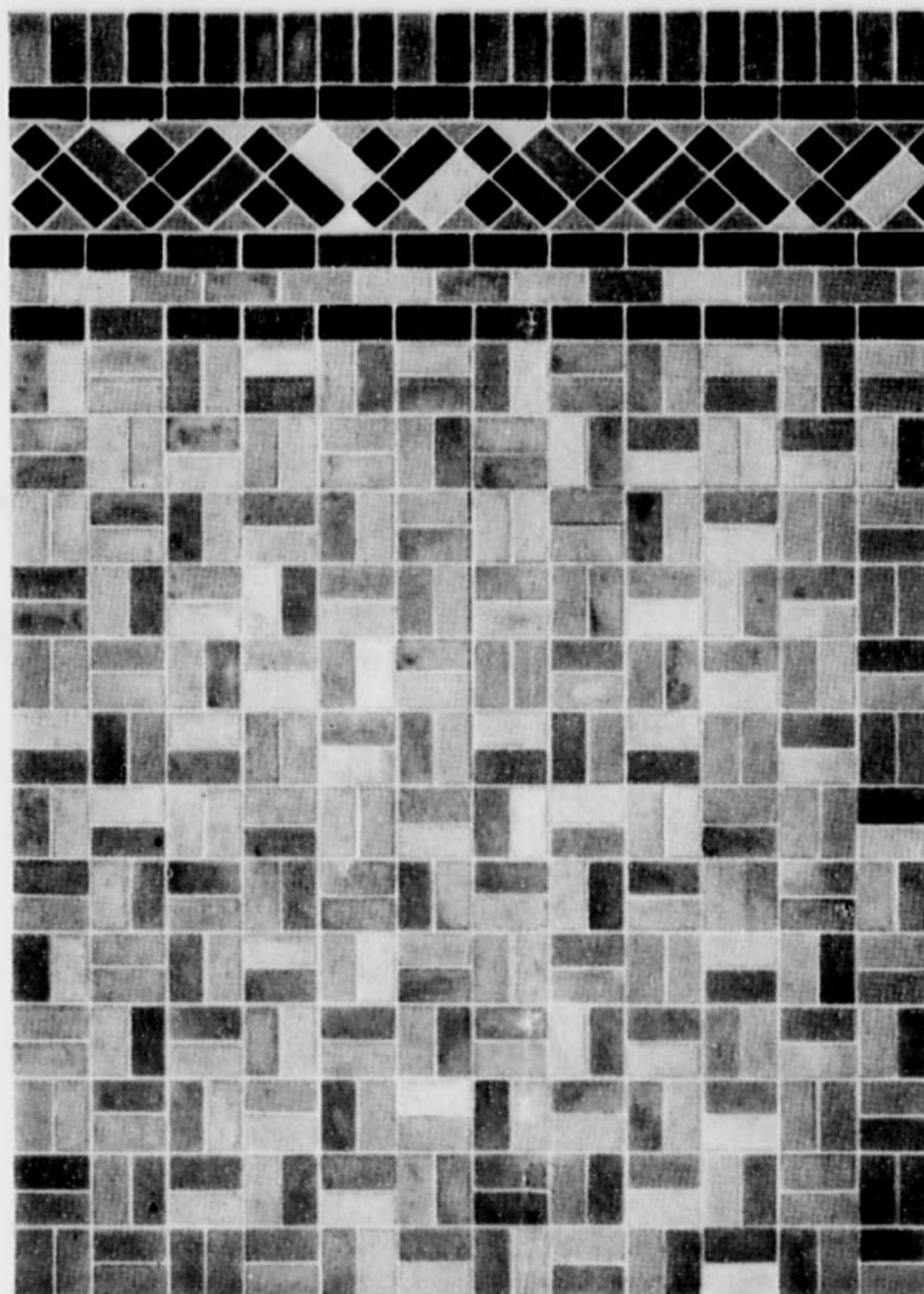
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

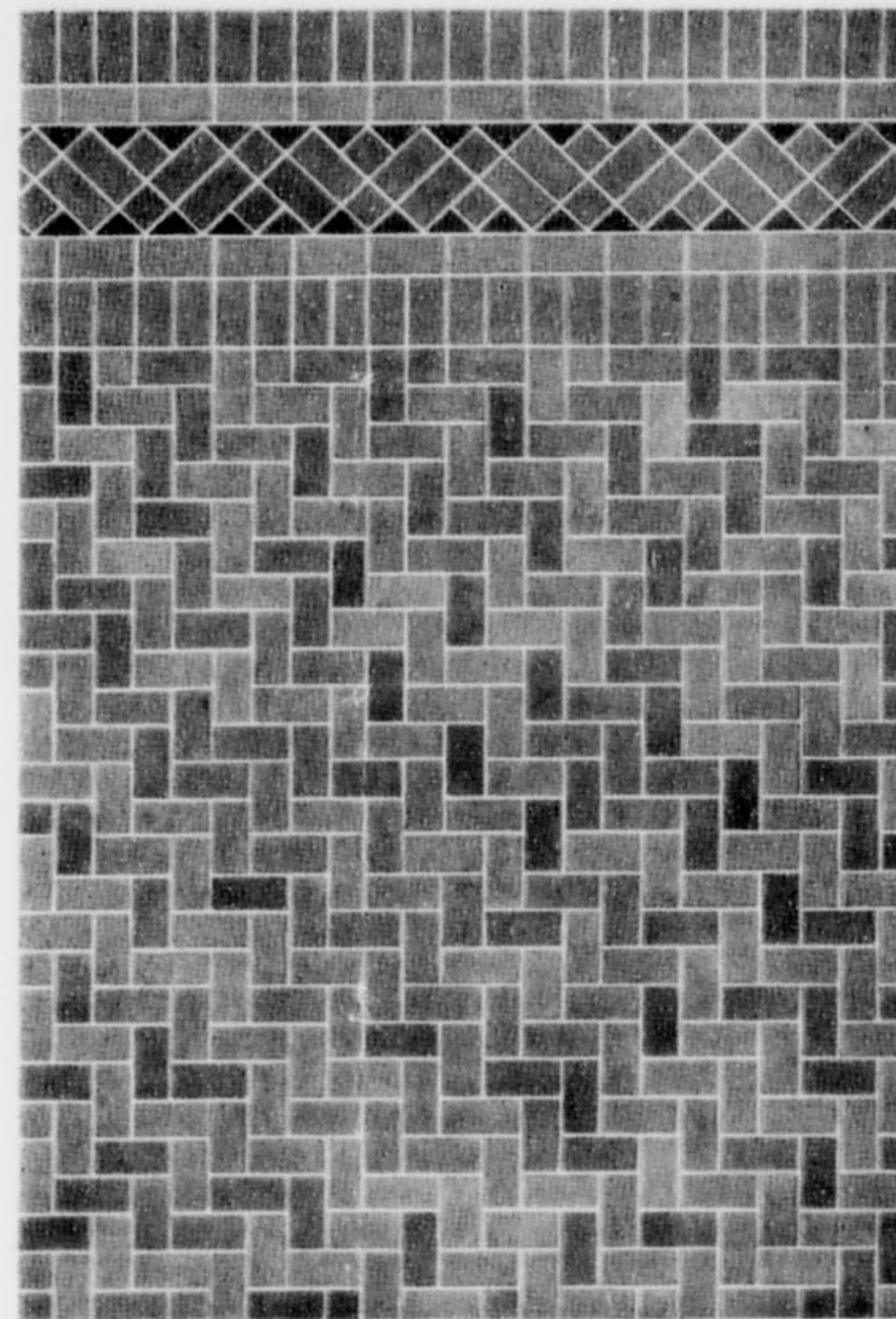
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Spartan Ceramics



Border Design No. 214-L
Spartan Golden Pheasant
and
Spartan Moki
Body Design No. 130-L
Spartan Golden Pheasant



Border Design No. 214-B
Random Shades of Spartan Grey
Body Design No. 111-B
Random Shades of Spartan Grey

PART

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

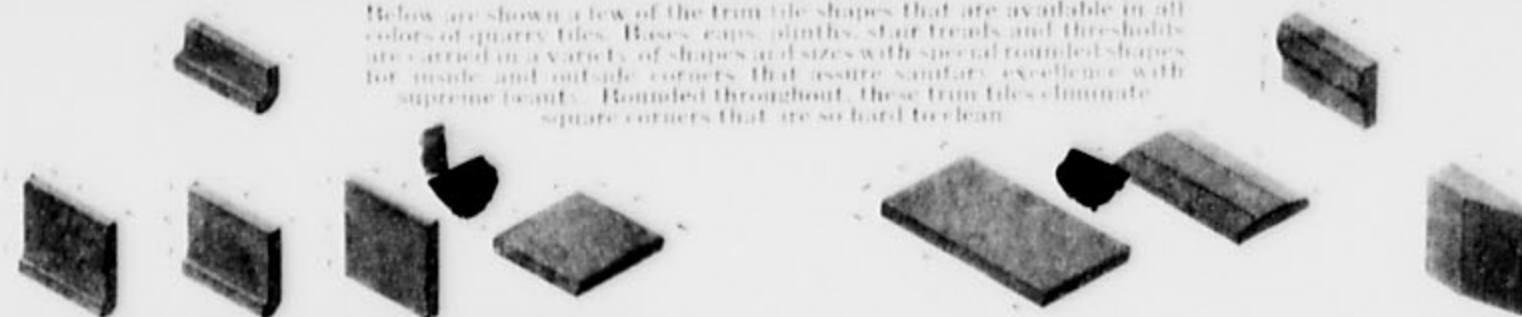
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

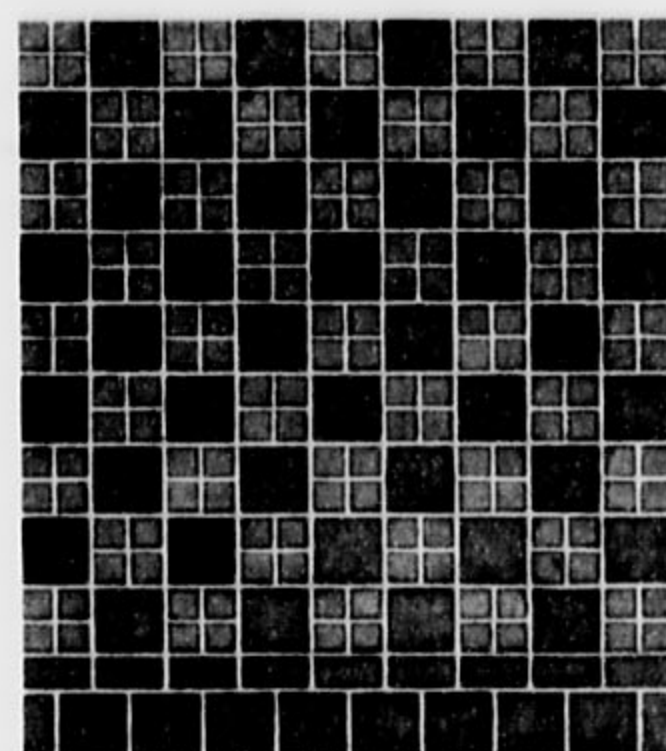
TRIM SHAPES

Below are shown a few of the trim tile shapes that are available in all colors of quarry tiles. Bases, caps, plinths, stair treads, and thresholds are carried in a variety of shapes and sizes with special rounded shapes for inside and outside corners that assure sanitary excellence with supreme beauty. Routed throughout, these trim tiles eliminate square corners that are so hard to clean.



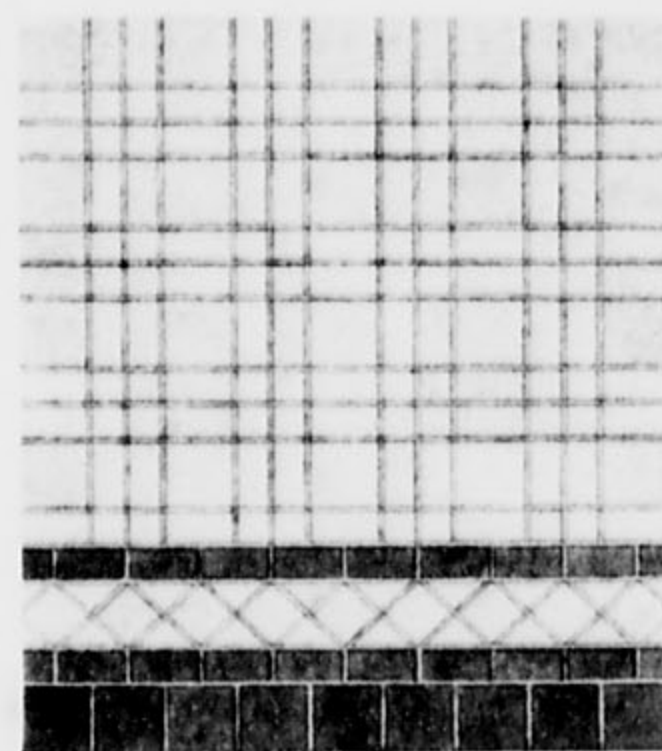
EXTERIOR USES

On porches and terraces, garden walks and pergolas, wherever a colorful effect is required to enhance natural surroundings these tiles are most adaptable. No other material is as well adapted to complete the link between house and grounds.



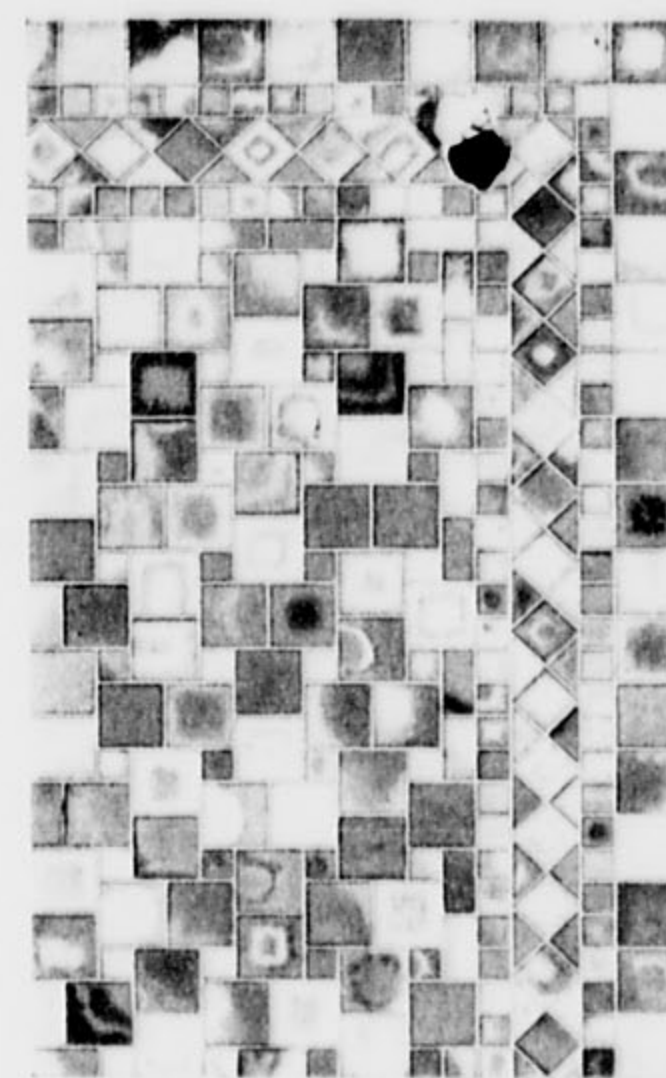
EASILY CLEANED

The ease and facility with which quarry tiles are cleaned increases their value wherever they are used. This quality takes on added value when these tiles are used on large floor areas, in roof gardens, market houses, engine rooms, etc., where cleaning is otherwise a considerable item of expense.



WEATHER-PROOF FROST-PROOF

Because they are burned to vitrification in their process of manufacture, quarry tiles present an impervious surface that is weather-proof and wear-proof. Being non-absorbent throughout their mass, they are water-proof, frost-proof, and self-cleaning when used on the exterior.



COLORS AND SIZES

Quarry Tiles are produced in the four plain colors, Red, Buff, Gray and Brown and also in variegated or flamed tiles ranging from the very light to the darker shades in the reds and buffs. The following are the principal sizes:

Squares 12 x 12, 9 x 9, 6 x 6, 4 x 4 and 3 x 3.
Oblongs 6 x 9, 4 1/2 x 9, 4 x 9 and 3 x 6.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

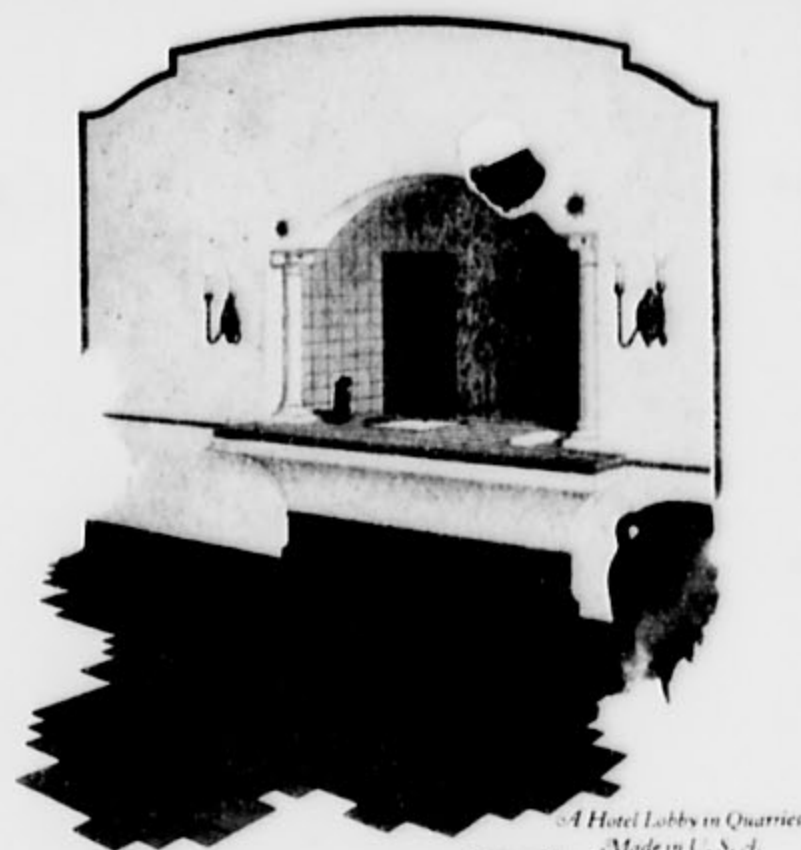
POOR-COPY

QUARRY TILES

*Produced in This Country
Superior in
Every Way*

WHEN YOU INSIST on having Association Tiles, you are helping to strengthen your country's business structure and thereby are increasing the chances of your own prosperity. How will you be affected if the product you are helping to make or sell loses out to a foreign made product? Buy products made at home and help to keep home industries moving for your own benefit and profit. Our country is far ahead of all others in Tile manufacture both in quality and beauty of the product and in constant production. There is no reason for you to buy tiles made elsewhere. Use ASSOCIATION TILES.

Associated Tile Manufacturers
420 Lexington Avenue New York, N. Y.



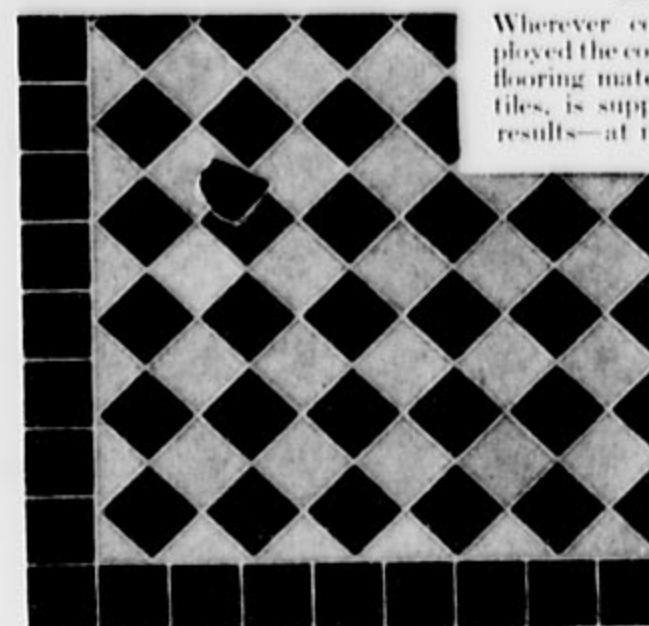
*A Hotel Lobby in Quarries
Made in U. S. A.*

QUARRY TILES

UNITED STATES QUARRY TILE COMPANY
R. C. FAULWETTER, District Representative
2401 CHESTNUT STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
TELEPHONE RITTENHOUSE 9840

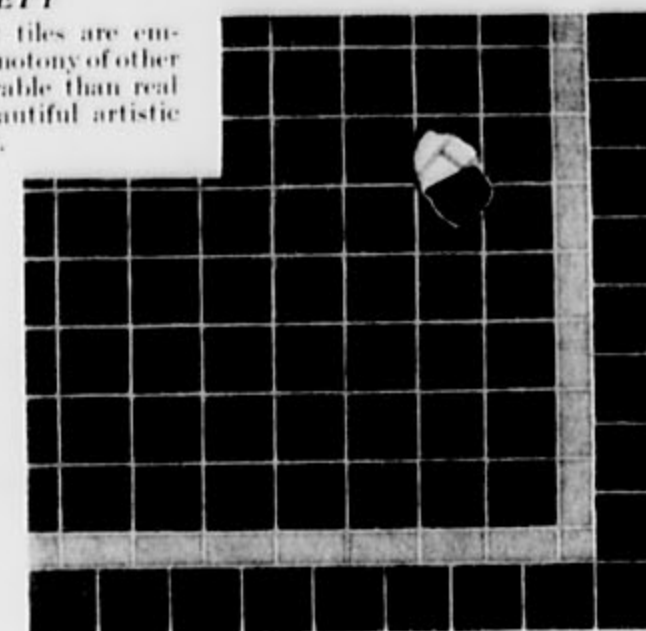
COLOR VARIETY

Wherever colorful quarry tiles are employed the conventional monotony of other flooring materials, less durable than real tiles, is supplanted by beautiful artistic results—at no greater cost.



RICH WARM TONES

The beautifully flashed reds, buffs and browns lend themselves readily in both tone and texture to the development of color schemes where rich warm effects are desired. The plainer buffs, grays and browns also serve well, where quieter treatments are more acceptable.



THE COLOR LASTS

A product of the hottest fire, quarry tiles hold their beautiful colors and textures indefinitely. Neither sun, wind nor rain affect them. They will not fade, warp, corrode or stain. The rich natural shades of these tiles are burned-in and permanent. They never change with age.



BUFF



BROWN



GRAY



RED



FLASHED

ASSOCIATION TILES

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

PLEASE ENCLOSE THIS BILL WITH YOUR REMITTANCE

PHONE: SEY. 1101

303 PENDER STREET WEST

VANCOUVER, B. C.

October 1928

In Account With

The Vancouver Star Ltd.

VICTOR W. ODLUM, Publisher

Terms Cash

Claims for error must be made within one week or will not be allowed. All bills must be paid on or before the 10th of each month. 7% interest charged on all overdue accounts.

M Superintendent of Supplies,

Dept. of Public Printing & Stationery,

Parliament Bldgs., Ottawa, Ont.

#9782 Tenders for Alert Bay Indian Affairs.

ADVERTISING DURING MONTH OF	DISPLAY INCHES	LEGAL LINES	FOREIGN LINES	RATE	AMOUNT
Oct.	1				
	2				
	3				
	4				
	5				
	6				
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11	52			
	12	52			
	13	52			
	14	52			
	15				
	16				
	17				
	18				
	19				
	20				
	21				
	22				
	23				
	24				
	25				
	26				
	27				
	28				
	29				
	30				
	31				
TOTAL		156		.20	\$31.20

Balance Due as Per Bill Rendered

Sent Nov. 20/28.

4822

TOTAL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-

PLEASE ENCLOSE THIS BILL WITH YOUR REMITTANCE

PHONE: SEY. 1101

303 PENDER STREET WEST

VANCOUVER, B. C.

October 1928

In Account With

The Vancouver Star Ltd.

VICTOR W. ODLUM, Publisher

Terms Cash

Claims for error must be made within one week or will not be allowed. All bills must be paid on or before the 10th of each month. 7% interest charged on all overdue accounts.

M Superintendent of Supplies,

Dept. of Public Printing & Stationery,

Parliament Bldgs., Ottawa, Ont.

#9782 Tenders for Alert Bay Indian Affairs.

ADVERTISING DURING MONTH OF	DISPLAY INCHES	LEGAL LINES	FOREIGN LINES	RATE	AMOUNT
Oct.	1				
	2				
	3				
	4				
	5				
	6				
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12	52			
	13	52			
	14				
	15				
	16	52			
	17				
	18				
	19				
	20				
	21				
	22				
	23				
	24				
	25				
	26				
	27				
	28				
	29				
	30				
	31				
TOTAL		156		.20	\$31.20

Balance Due as Per Bill Rendered

TOTAL

S. E. O'BRIEN,
Secretary,
Department of Public Works,
Ottawa, Sept. 29, 1928.**TENDERS WANTED**

Sealed Tenders addressed to the undersigned and endorsed on the envelope "Tender for Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.," will be received up to noon of the 31st day of October, 1928, for the erection of the above mentioned building.

Plans and specifications may be seen at the office of W. E. Ditchburn, Indian Commissioner, Victoria; the office of the Principal of the Alert Bay School, Alert Bay; the office of R. H. Cairns, Inspector of Indian Schools, Vancouver; The Post Office at Courtenay, B.C., and the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa.

Each tender must be accompanied by an accepted cheque on a chartered bank of Canada for ten percent of the amount of the tender, payable to the order of the undersigned. (War Bonds of the Dominion or Canadian National Railway Bonds will also be accepted as security, or Bonds and cheque if required to make up an odd amount), which amount will be forfeited if the person or persons tendering decline to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or fail to complete the work contracted for.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

DUNCAN C. SCOTT,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, October 2, 1928.

Examined. Prices
fair and just.

J. O. Patterson
Controller of Purchases

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR



TENDERS WANTED

Sealed Tenders addressed to the undersigned and enclosed in the envelope "Tender for Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C." will be received up to noon of the 31st day of October, 1928, for the erection of the above mentioned building.

Plans and specifications may be seen at the office of W. E. Ditchburn, Indian Commissioner, Victoria; the office of the Principal of the Alert Bay School, Alert Bay; the office of R. H. Cairns, Inspector of Indian Schools, Vancouver; the Post Office at Courtenay, B.C., and the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa.

Each tender must be accompanied by an accepted cheque on a chartered bank of Canada for ten per cent. of the amount of the tender, payable to the order of the undersigned. (War Bonds of the Dominion or Canadian National Railway Bonds will also be accepted as security, or Bonds and cheque if required to make up an odd amount), which amount will be forfeited if the person or persons tendering decline to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or fail to complete the work contracted for.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

DUNCAN C. SCOTT,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, October 2, 1923.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

OFFICE:
COR. BROAD AND FORT STREETS

PHONE 1090

156-
VICTORIA, B. C.

Oct. 11th 1961

ACCOUNT NO. 17

The Victoria Daily Times

THE HOME PAPER

Published by THE TIMES PRINTING & PUBLISHING COMPANY, LIMITED

	DISPLAY	READER	CLASSI- FIED	DATE		CREDITS	DEBITS
1							
2					Order No 9782		
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8	✓ 54			11454 Oct. 8	To Adv. Tenders for Indian Schools -		
9					54 Lines 3 Issues @ .10¢		\$16.20
10	✓ 54						
11	✓ 54						
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							

Examined. Prices
fair and just.

J. J. Patterson
Controller of Purchases

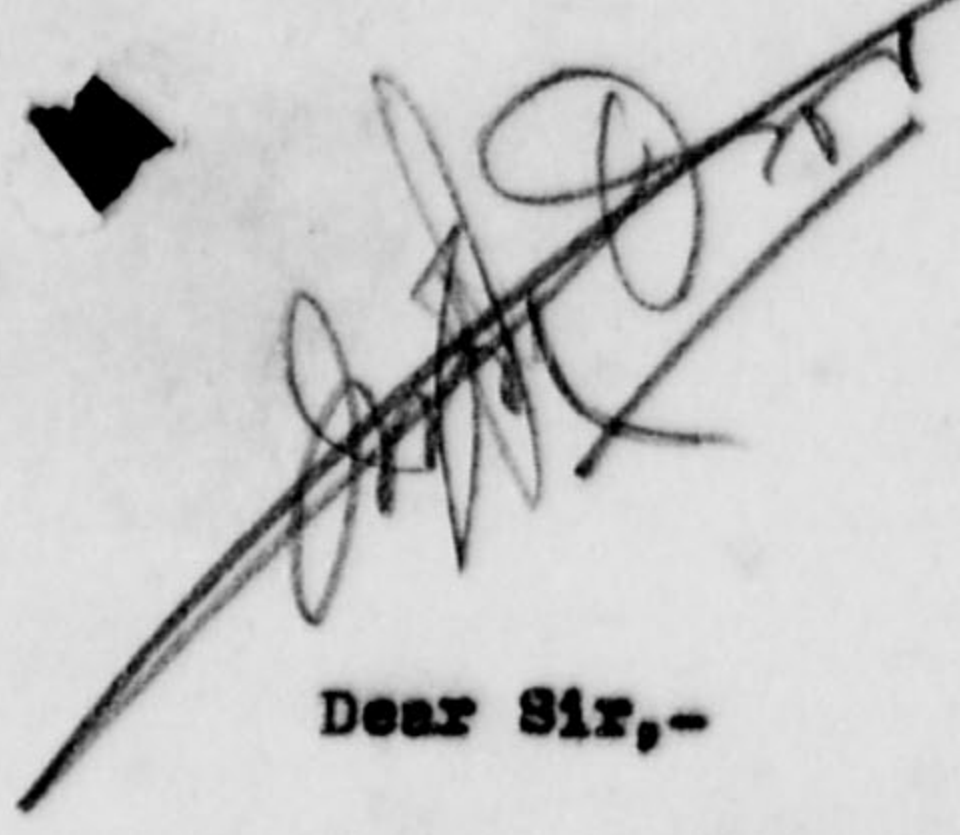
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

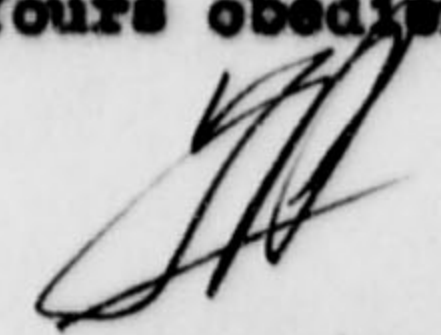
POOR-COPY


November 21st., 1926.

Dear Sir,-

I enclose cheque for \$14,790.00 being security deposited by Thomas Carson, Vancouver, B.C., in connection with a contract awarded him by this Department.

Yours obediently,


F.H. Paget
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.
of Indian Affairs.

The Deputy Minister of Finance,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

FIN. NO. 42



156-0-15
R



DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
OFFICE OF THE ACCOUNTANT

OTTAWA,.....November 24,.....19.28.

Sir,-

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of the
following:-

Contractor's Security Cheque:-

Thomas Carson, Vancouver, B.C.....\$14,790.00

Your letter November 21, 1928

Yours truly,

To The Chief Accountant,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a

Chief Accountant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Mr. A. M. Low.
424 - 9th St. E.
North Vancouver.

Inspector of Construction.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Dec. 4, 1926.

Sir,-

I am returning herewith the contract forms for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. Please have your signature witnessed as this has been omitted.

I have not heard from you as to when you propose commencing the work, and would ask you to please advise me.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Thos. Carson, Esq.,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

File 23.

156-0-15

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



R



Alert Bay, B.C., Nov. 30, 1928.

Sir:

I wish to advise that I have just returned from an inspection of the site for the new building on the Industrial School Reserve and I find the work is proceeding very satisfactorily. Approximately one-third of the excavating has been completed and a portion of one trench for the concrete has been completed to its proper depth.

In looking over the conditions very critically, I feel more than ever satisfied that the Department was wise in selecting this site for the building. In spite of the heavy rains which we have had lately, the ground is absolutely dry and if a drainage system is installed at a slight distance from the building when everything is complete there never should be any trouble as there has been in the Girls Home Building.

I have not yet been advised as to who will inspect the work as it goes along, but I thought it wise to inform you that the contractor was making good headway and that he expects his first shipment of cement in three or four days.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday

W. M. Halliday,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA

Indian Residential School

Alert Bay, B.C. Nov. 13th/28.

To,
The Secretary,
Indian and Eskimo Commission M.S.C.C.,
39-43 The Bible House, Winnipeg.

Dear Sir:-

After long and careful consideration, I have reached the place where I consider it necessary that this school should in the near future be provided with a gas-boat, and I must ask you to give careful consideration to my request that a recommendation in this respect go forward to the Department of Indian Affairs, with a view to an estimate for same being included in the Departmental expenses for next financial year, should the Department give favourable consideration to our request.

Personally speaking, I am much averse to having a boat at this school, as I realize quite well that they are a liability and a worry. But there are features that quite offset these, and I will detail them as follows:-

1. Food supply, fish of different kinds. Although this school has been running for thirty-seven years, as far as I can find out, the school has never put down a winter's supply of fish, certainly not since the Commission took over the schools. For the past two years I have been in possession of a permit to take out up to one thousand fish from the Nimpkish River, but I have been unable to take advantage of this permit on account of lack of boat facilities. At the time when it is best to take these fish the Indians are all fishing on seine boats, and it is impossible to get an Indian to give one any fish, as they are being paid big money for them. The few small gas boats available for charter are expensive, and in most cases are unsafe for crossing over to the Nimpkish in rough weather. As this type of fishing is done in the early morning at a fish trap, it means that we have to go over the river in the dark, and this needs a good boat with a good engine. We have been over three times this year, and took out two hundred fish, which we have salted down for use during the winter. We could have gone over more often, but the only boat I could charter was too small, and the owner would not take it out, (It is a 16 ft. boat) on account of rough weather. With a boat of our own, we could go over to the river and camp there for two or three days at a time, and thus get enough fish to keep the school in food, and thus save on the meat bills which are outrageously high. The children need, and should have fish for food.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Page 2.

Fish is the natural food of the Indian of the coast, and both the Indian and Fisheries Departments go to great lengths to see that the Indian people have ample facilities for getting fish for winter food. Yet here in the schools, in the centre of the fishing district of the whole coast, it is impossible for us to get fish at any price unless we go and get it ourselves. It might be asked why do the Indians not give us fish for their own children. This is answered by the fact that all fish caught are the property of a whole crew, and in any case the prices received for their catch are so high that it does not pay to be generous. Another feature that I am well aware of is the fact that the local Indians are not any too well disposed towards the schools on account of the presence of the northern children. Many years ago, when the locals refused to send their children to school, children from the north were brought down, and have been here ever since, we now having on the rolls children of parents who were in their turn pupils at Alert Bay. This action brought about a feeling that has never quite disappeared. This might also be the reason why they are not keen on taking us over the river to gaff fish out of their (as they put it) fish traps. Apart from the fall-fish which we would salt down, we could get fresh fish from the same trap from the month of June on, including sockeye and other types. We could also engage in halibut fishing on a small scale when they are running this way in the spring, as we have all the necessary gear here now, but no boat from which to use it. I fished halibut with my small gas boat a year ago, and with great success, but I had to sell the boat as it was unsafe for rough weather being only a sixteen foot boat. In the new school, with a large pupilage, it is almost imperative that we have facilities for securing fish for food purposes.

2. Towing and freighting. As you are aware, the Department are making extensive clearing on the school reserve. This is going to mean a tremendous amount of fencing. In addition, all our other fencing much of which has been up for many years, needs replanning and replacing to suit the new conditions at this centre when the new school is completed and in operation. Fence posts on this coast, to be worth anything at all, must be of cedar. There is no cedar at all on this island, and we are going to have to pay Indians to go out and haul in cedar logs for fence posts. This will cost money, as they will charge for the logs as well as the towage. If we had a work boat of our own, the cost would be that of fuel alone. I can assure you that we are going to need hundreds and hundreds of posts when we do start fencing in earnest, as the Department of Animal Health demand that the school land be entirely enclosed, and at present, although the Department authorized it, not even the line fence is in. In addition to this need, a boat could be very useful for hauling freight from the different wharves to the school. Although it is possible that the Department will fix the Sawmill wharf, or make arrangements to have it declared a public wharf and placed under the Public Works Department, there are many boats that bring freight to us that will not call at any wharf but the Cannery, and in summer when we are short handed, it is no light task for a couple of men to have to truck or pack freight for a mile, especially

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Page 3.

When the goods might be large and cumbersome such as W.A. bales. A boat would make short work of such a task.

3. Visiting out-stations and villages. We have quite a number of children who live in villages only a few miles from the school, yet during the summer months, when the parents are busy fishing, and all boats are employed either seining or trolling, we have had cases of children who have been weeks late in returning to school solely because there was no way for them to get down. Whilst I grant that the fathers should make arrangements to bring them in on time, yet you know that it is hard to get an Indian to quit fishing just to take their children back to school. At any rate, they don't do it, and if we had a boat, we could run up and pick up all these children in short order. A great deal of work, and valuable work too, could be done in the way of recruiting trips during the winter, when the Indians are in their winter village which in most cases are only accessible to small gas-boats.

The foregoing matters more or less convince me of the necessity of our having a boat, and the remaining factor to consider is what kind of a boat. I would suggest a boat of at least 30 feet in length, and equipped with a heavy duty type of engine. Such a boat could be procured second hand for about \$1,000.00. Mr. Halliday, the Indian Agent, is a good judge of boats, and I think that should the Department decide to make a grant, that the purchase could safely be left in the hands of Mr. Halliday, whose knowledge of this coast and the needs of the school, would enable him to select a type that would be both useful and serviceable to the schools.

May I commend this matter to your most careful consideration,

Yours very sincerely,

(sgd) F. Earl Anfield

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE." "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 8411

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND MRS. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.

NOV 23 1928

TORONTO, ONT. Nov. 20th, 1928.

39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:- Re:- Gas-boat for Alert Bay School.

I enclose herewith a copy of a letter just received from the Acting Principal of our Society's School at Alert Bay, pointing out the need of a gas-boat for the use of this School, and will be obliged if you will make provision in your estimates for next year for the same.

It is to be regretted that this item of equipment was not included in the list from this School which I forwarded to you on the 16th instant. The Acting Principal's letter enclosed herewith, and setting forth this request, had not come to hand at that time, and this will explain the omission.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Ottawa, November 26, 1928.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 20th instant,
with enclosure, concerning the need of a gas
boat for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.
This request has been noted for our Estimates.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL EXPENSES.

Yours No. 162

Vote No. 102

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

.....Kwawkwalth.....AGENCY

To..... W.M.HALLIDAY,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Alert Bay, B.C.		
DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
	5110	
	Dec 4/28	
		\$2.20

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

Wm. Halliday
Indian Agent

J. W. Shore

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Your File No.156-0-5.
Our File No.23

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Alert Bay, B.C., Nov.26,1928.

Sir:

Referring to your letter of Nov.16th, regarding an account with the Pyrene Manufacturing Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto, for fire extinguishers for the use of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I would inform you that the reason the account was not forwarded before was that through their neglect; they only prepaid freight to Vancouver and I was notified afterwards by the Canadian National Railways that this shipment was being held there pending the receipt of \$2.20 charges from Vancouver to Alert Bay. I forwarded my personal cheque for \$2.20 for which a voucher has since been sent to the Department and, no doubt, since the date of your letter you have received the voucher, both for the Pyrene Manufacturing Company and myself.

Your obedient servant,

W M Halliday

W.M.Halliday,
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.
WMH/MD.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-5



Letter No. 23

Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

Nov. 19, 1928. 192

Sir,

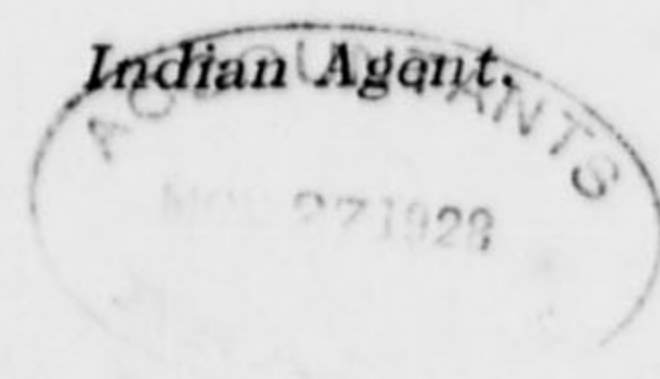
I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 162
amounting to \$ 2.20 in favour
of W.M. Halliday, Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C.,
for freight charges on Pyrene Fire Extinguishers,
Alert Bay Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

W M Halliday



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Transportation.

er No. 187

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

AGENCY

Kwawkwalth

To

Mr. A.M. Gow, Inspector of Construction, Alert Bay School, Alert Bay.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
December	16 days as Inspector of Construction at \$6.00 per day	96.00 ✓
	Transportation Vancouver to Alert Bay, as per receipt,	13.15. ✓
	Total.	\$109.15

Recommended for Payment,
[Signature]
Resident Architect.

Sept 9-1-29.
6065

\$109.15
~~13.15~~

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Wm. Naudy

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

AGENCY

DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF

Dec:

192.8

On A.M. Good.

A.M. Wood.
Inspector on New Residential Laws

7 Jul. letter. game & appointments, prepare to leave.

Left for Abet. Bay

Arrived on job. Contractor almost ready to run concrete.

Setting forms of walls & footings, material arriving.

Started up mixer, weather good

Continued pouring

Pouring, excavating rear section + from setting

.. .. .

.. .. + Showery.

Poured Till 4 P.M. waiting for cement to set.

Thurs

Turn of air, from sitting, excavating slight post.

.. .. again ..

" " " " " Love wells " "

12

anticipated trial be included in next report

Tom Halliday

AGENT

Form No. 79

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

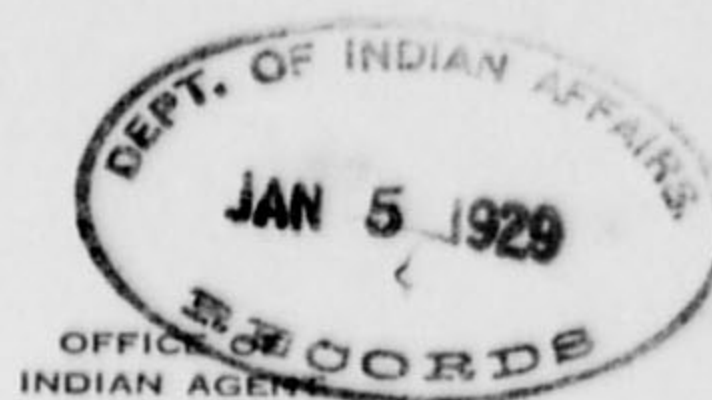
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-15
R



File #23

Alert Bay B.C.
Dec. 29th 1928

Dear Sir:

In accordance with your instructions I am forwarding you the Diary for the month of December of Mr. A.M. Gow the Inspector for the Department on the new Residential school.

Owing to mail conditions I have put in for the 31st day of the month anticipated as if the Diary does not go by this mail it will be delayed some days.

The work is getting on very well and the weather has been mild although stormy.

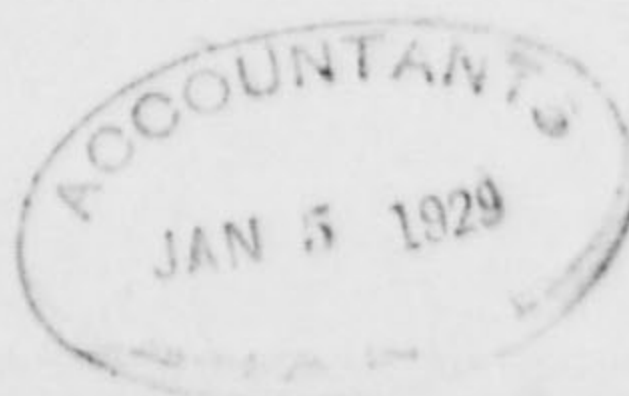
I am also enclosing you Voucher No 187 for \$13.15 in favor of Mr. Gow for transportation. I have not been instructed whether this is a legitimate charge or not, if it is please send in the cheque, if not please let me know.

,Your obedient servant,

W.M. Halliday

W.M. Halliday
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Dept., Indian Affairs,
Ottawa



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

SPORTING GOODS DEPT.
PHONE QUEEN 499

BOAT HOUSE
RIDEAU 1414



KETCHUM & COMPANY, LIMITED

Sporting and Athletic Goods

CLEVELAND BYCYCLES—ELTO MOTORS—CHESTNUT CANOES
FISHING TACKLE—GUNS AND AMMUNITION—ROW BOATS

SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs

OTTAWA, April 4/29
ONTARIO

Room 503 Booth Bldg.

TERMS CASH. Interest at 8% per annum charged on all overdue accounts.

Order # 156-0-4

- ✓ 1 basket ball at \$7.50
- ✓ 2 footballs " \$4.75
- ✓ 2 indoor balls " \$1.40

15/4/29
191

For Alert Bay Indian Residential Sch

Certified correct,
supplies furnished,
charges fair and just

A. B. Thompson
11/4/29

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 11 1929

ACCOUNTANT
APR 11 1929

7 50

9 50

2 80

19 80

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

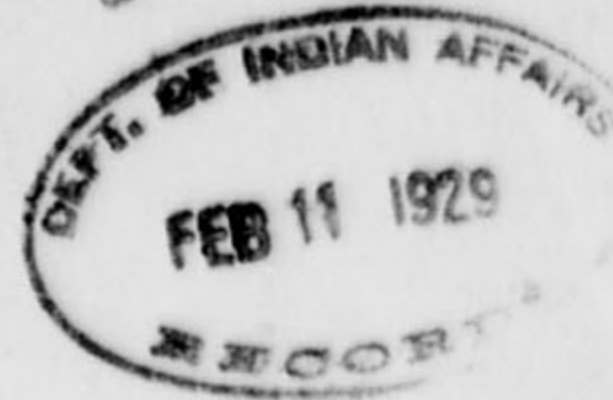
POOR-COPY



THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

BOILER INSPECTION ACT

NOTICE OF ANNUAL FEES



(Owner's name)

Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF BOILERS,
NEW WESTMINSTER, B.C.

(Address)

re Girls' Industrial School, Alert Bay, B.C.

December, 19 28

BOILER No.

Arrears.

Current Year's
Fees.

Deductions.

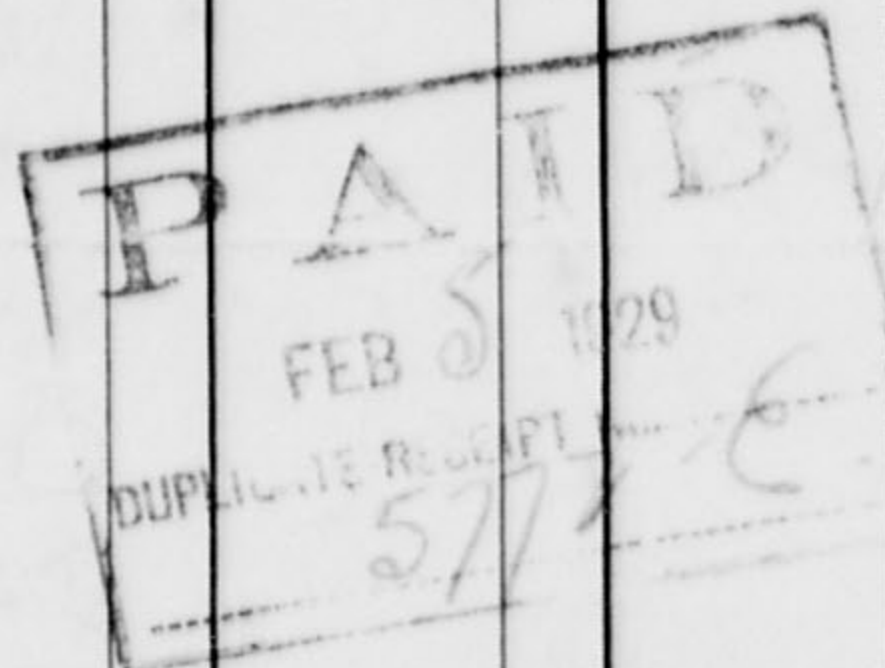
Balance due.

44057-B.C.

5 00

5 00

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
ALERT BAY, B.C.



Statutory Interest 6 per cent.

Total due January 1st, 19 29 (Last day for payment, January 31st, 19 29).

\$ 5.00

NOTE.—At the commencement of each calendar year a tax by way of a fee is levied on the owner of each boiler, as required by the "Boiler Inspection Act." No Certificate of Inspection permitting further use of a boiler can be issued until all fees have been paid. Make money orders and cheques payable to "Chief Inspector of Boilers." Have all cheques marked and payable at par at this office.

2,500-1028-3507

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

BOILER INSPECTION ACT

NOTICE OF ANNUAL FEES

(Owner's name) Dep't Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government,
Ottawa.

(Address) re Indian Industrial School, Alberni, B.C.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF BOILERS,
NEW WESTMINSTER, B.C.

December, 19 28

BOILER No.	Arrears.		Current Year's Fees.		Deductions.		Balance due.	
43367-B.C.			14	65			14	65
ck 6651 PAID FEB 5 1929 DUPLICATE RECEIPT 8772 Statutory Interest 6 per cent.								

Certified correct
J. E. Pitt
Principal
\$ 14.65

Total due January 1st, 1929 (Last day for payment, January 31st, 1929).

NOTE.—At the commencement of each calendar year a tax by way of a fee is levied on the owner of each boiler, as required by the "Boiler Inspection Act." No Certificate of Inspection permitting further use of a boiler can be issued until all fees have been paid. Make money orders and cheques payable to "Chief Inspector of Boilers." Have all cheques marked and payable at par at this office.

2,500-1028-3567

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



GOVERNMENT OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Nº 5772 E

GENERAL RECEIPTS

NEW WESTMINSTER, B. C.

February 5 1929

RECEIVED FROM

Dept of Indian Affairs
Minister

THE SUM OF

65/100 DOLLARS

BEING

Annual Fee on Boilers No. 43367-44057-
126

\$ 19.65/4

SIGNATURE

BOILER & MACHINERY INSPECTION DEPT

Per D. McQueen
OFFICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

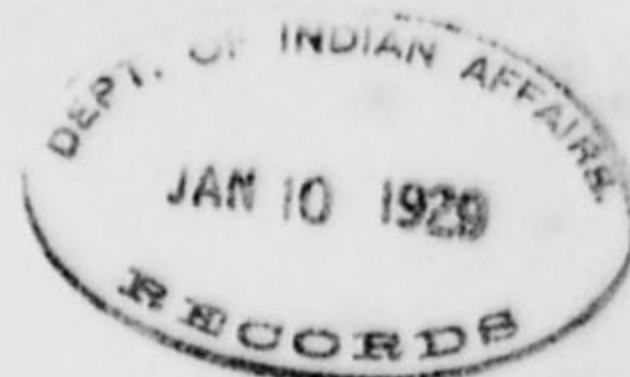
CANADA

POOR COPY



THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

BOILER INSPECTION ACT
NOTICE OF ANNUAL FEES



(Owner's name) Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF BOILERS,
NEW WESTMINSTER, B.C.

(Address) re Girls' Industrial School, Alert Bay, B.C.

December, 19 28

BOILER No.	Arrears.	Current Year's Fees.	Deductions.	Balance due.
44057-B.C.		5 00		5 00

Marlborough
Principal
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
ALERT BAY, B.C.

PLEASE RETURN THIS ACCOUNT WITH YOUR FEES.

Return copy of ac turned out with cheque for
Statutory Interest 6 per cent.

ACCOUNTANTS
JAN 10 1929

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT.
J. M. Shaw

Total due January 1st, 19 29 (Last day for payment, January 31st, 1929).

\$5.00

NOTE.—At the commencement of each calendar year a tax by way of a fee is levied on the owner of each boiler, as required by the "Boiler Inspection Act." No Certificate of Inspection permitting further use of a boiler can be issued until all fees have been paid. Make money orders and cheques payable to "Chief Inspector of Boilers." Have all cheques marked and payable at par at this office.

2,500-1028-3567

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

With Enclosure.

Ottawa ,11th January, 1929.

Sir,-

I regret the necessity for returning herewith the account of \$5.00 which you submitted for work done at the Indian Girls' Residential School, Alert Bay, but it should be sent to the Principal of the Institution, with a request that he certify to it, and transmit it to the Department for payment.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Office of the Chief Inspector
Of Boilers,
New Westminster,
B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Jan. 2, 1929.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 21st ultime I note that you have taken up your duties as Inspector of Construction at the Alert Bay School.

Plans, specifications, certificate forms, and diary sheets were sent you as previously advised, and no doubt you have received them by now. If not additional copies will be sent you.

I approve of your duties commencing on the thirteenth ultime.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

A. M. Gow, Esq.,
Inspector of Construction,
c/o Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Curry

156-*Memphis - 14th*
Alfred. Bay
Dec. 21st / 28

R



J. D. McLean Esq.
Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada

Dear Sir,

I have found of the 12th inst. before me & note contents, as far as how. over ordinary sheets; plans or certificates have arrived.

There are only two mails a week so it is just possible they may be on the next boat. The work is progressing favourably under splendid weather conditions.

The night lettergram was received on the morning of Thursday the 13th inst. I made preparations for departure at once arriving here on Sat. the 15th. I trust I may take it that my duties started upon my preparation to depart.

Yours obedient servant.

Alfred Bay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
LOCAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, ESQ., M.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
SIC. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.

RECORDED
INDEXED
X TORONTO EX-101K December 19, 1928

39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th. ult. No. 156-0-15, advising me that the contract for the new School at Alert Bay had been awarded to Thomas Carson of Vancouver.

I have noted also from your letter, the intention of your Department to reverse the plan of the building as suggested by the Principal. I have communicated this information to the Principal, and while he has expressed much satisfaction with this decision, he is strongly of the opinion that the corridor should be omitted. He states that he went very carefully into this matter with Mr. Lett and his recommendation was based on Mr. Lett's advice. As our Commission were not furnished with a copy of the plans, they are unable to express any opinion on this matter, but they feel that you should be advised of the view taken by the Principal, and this will explain my reference to it in this letter.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/EMW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

With Enclosure

Ottawa, 24th December, 1928.

Sir,-

I regret the necessity for returning herewith your account of \$10.50, but I have to inform you that before it can be given consideration by this Department it should be submitted in duplicate, and should have attached thereto a clipping of the advertisement for which charge is made. It should be forwarded to the person who ordered the printing done, and he will in due course present it to the Department, when if approved by the Department it will be sent to the King's Printer for taxation. This is the usual procedure.

Your obedient servant.

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

The Comox Argus Co., Ltd.,
Courtenay,
B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

F. 156-0-15

10'C

Ottawa, December 17th, 1928.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to inform you that the Dominion of Canada Bonds having a par value of \$16,400.00 which you hold as a deposit in connection with Messrs. Adkison and Dill, Limited, tender as submitted to this Department may now be released, as their tender not being the lowest, they were not awarded the contract.

Yours truly,

F. H. Paget
Chief Accountant.

Manager,
Canadian Bank of Commerce,
VANCOUVER,
British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADKISON & DILL, LIMITED

GENERAL CONTRACTORS AND BUILDERS

RE-INFORCED
CONCRETE
A SPECIALTY

106-107, 319 PENDER ST. W.

VANCOUVER, B. C. December 10th. 1928

Immediate
Mr. [Signature]

R

Deputy Superintendent-General
of Indian Affairs
Government Buildings,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:- Re - Alert Bay Indian School.

We sent you on October 26/28 our tender on above school together with a letter from the Bank of Commerce, stating that they held to **your** order, bonds to the extent of Sixteen thousand four hundred dollars. (\$16,400.00).

We have not received any word from you in this connection since that time, except the report that the contract had been given to one of our competitors.

As the Bank of Commerce are still holding our bonds, to your order, would you kindly advise them, or us, at once, if same can be released.

Trusting to hear from you immediately,
we are

Yours very truly,
ADKISON & DILL, LTD.,

JCD/H

Per

J. C. Dill

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Revised

Dec. 12, 1928.

Sir,-

As advised by night lettergram of today Mr. A. M. Cow has been appointed Inspector of Construction for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. He has been instructed to keep diary sheets which should be handed to you at the end of each month, and I would ask you to please forward a voucher in duplicate for his salary. He will be paid at the rate of \$6.00 per day.

For your information I am enclosing herewith a copy of the letter of instructions which is today being sent to Mr. Cow.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Halliday
W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Dec. 12, 1920.

Sir,-

As advised by night lettergram of today you have been appointed Inspector of Construction at the new Indian Residential School at Alert Bay. You will be paid for your services at the rate of \$6.00 per day.

Diary sheets are being sent you which should be kept and handed to the Indian Agent at the end of each month and he will be instructed to forward to the Department the necessary voucher for the payment of your salary. The contract for the building has been awarded to Thomas Carson of Vancouver, at his tendered price of \$247,900.00, and it will be your duty to see that the building is erected in accordance with the plans and specifications, to issue the necessary progress certificates to the contractor for payment on the contract, and also to forward to the Department a fortnightly report covering in detail the progress of the work.

I am sending you, under separate cover, a blue print copy of the plans and specifications, also a blue print of the plan reversed, as it is the intention to reverse the layout of the building from that shown on the plans and the reversed blue print will be of assistance to you. I am also sending you certificate forms which should be forwarded to the Department in duplicate. You will note by the specifications that the Department pays up to 90% of the value of the labour and material in the building at the time the certificate is issued.

Please acknowledge receipt of this letter, and advise me of the date on which you commenced your duties.

Your obedient servant,

A. M. Cow, Esq.,
Inspector of Construction,
c/o Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Dec. 12, 1928.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that Mr. A.M. Gow,
424 Ninth St., North Vancouver, has been appointed Inspector
of Construction at the Alert Bay School.

All correspondence relating to your
contract should be forwarded to the Department through him.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Thos. Carson, Esq.,
Vancouver, B. C.

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

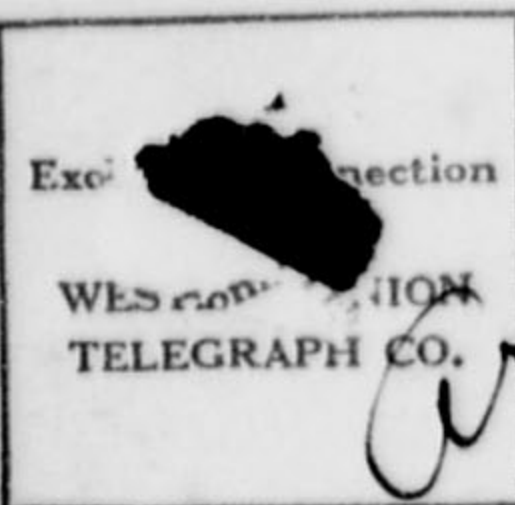
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



NIGHT LETTER CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Form 6107, replacing Form N.L. 2-T.W.

Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Dec. 12, 1928.

**W. M. Mahliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.**

Reference Your letter thirtieth A. M. Cow, North Vancouver,
appointed Inspector of Construction and instructed by wire
to report to you immediately.

J. D. McLean.

Chg. DIA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

NIGHT LETTER

Form 6107, replacing Form N.L. 2-T.W.

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

A. M. Gow, Esq.,
424 - 9th St., E.,
North Vancouver, B. C.

Dec. 12, 1928.

You have been appointed Inspector of
Construction Alert Bay School. Work now under way.
Commence duties immediately. Letter of instructions
following. Report to W.M. Halliday, Indian Agent,
Alert Bay.

J. D. McLean.

Chg. DIA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Letter No. 23

Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

Nov. 19, 1928. 192

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 163,
amounting to \$ 105.66 in favour
of Pyrene Manufacturing Co. of Canada Ltd.,
for Fire Extinguishers for Alert Bay Residential
School.

This expenditure was ^{made} ~~authorized~~ by Departmental

~~Letter No.~~ dated

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

*Sub
Pay
J.W.S.*

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHONE LAKESIDE 9176

Pyrene Manufacturing Company
OF CANADA LIMITED

1197-1207 KING ST. WEST

Toronto

SHIP TO

Wm. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

SOLD TO

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Our No. C1012-12

Your No.

Date Ship'd Oct. 22/28

Ship'd From Toronto

Ship'd Via Frt. Prep
C.N.R.

Salesman

TERMS NET 30 DAYS

4	Accurate Five Gallon Pump Tanks	11.97
4	" Non-Freeze Charges	1.71
4	1½ Qt. Pyrene Extinguishers Complete	10.01

47	88
6	84
40	04

94.76

10.90

105.66

Freight Prepaid

Sales Tax Included

Sw

10-27

Our responsibility ceases when goods are delivered in good condition to carrier.
No goods accepted for credit unless return is authorized by home office.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL EXPENSES.

V No. 163

Vote No. *See Note*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To Pyrene Manufacturing Co., of Canada Ltd.,
1197-1207 King St. West,
Toronto, Ontario.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

Rec 5/28
5205
\$105.66

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

W. H. Murray
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

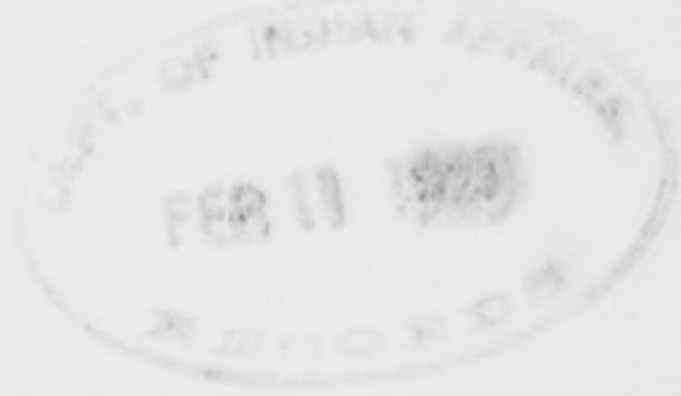
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

156-0-15



File

Victor Colant 1st Feb. 29

INDIAN SCHOOL NOW BEING BUILT

Department of Indian Affairs
Erecting Building at Alert Bay
to Accommodate 175 Pupils

The Department of Indian Affairs is erecting a new Indian residential school at Alert Bay.

The structure, on which considerable work has already been done, will accommodate 175 children, and is intended as a monument to the work of the pioneer missionaries whose efforts carried to the native peoples of the Coast their first real knowledge of the white man's religion and culture. It is furthermore, a witness to the keen interest taken by the Government of Canada in the Indian peoples. The building and its equipment will cost in the neighborhood of \$250,000.

In view of the acute economic situation among the Coast Indians at present, the Alert Bay School principal and staff, as well as the Indian peoples of the district, are hoping that the Department of Indian Affairs will equip the school with modern shops and machinery so that the children may leave with sufficient technical knowledge to be able to augment their living as fishermen with some useful trade or handicraft.

A high school section is to be provided for in the new building, and within the next twelve months some pupils, it is anticipated, will be ready for classes in this.

The building is modern in every respect. In addition to the five classrooms there are big dormitories, infirmaries for boys and girls, and spacious playrooms. The auditorium will accommodate 300, and will be convertible into a gymnasium. One of the classrooms will be used as a chapel until further provision is made, either by the Diocese of Columbia or the Department of Indian Affairs.

The school is fitted throughout with electric light, and modern machinery is being installed in the technical school.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FEB. 6, 1929.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 24th ultimo in which you recommend the furring of the interior of the outside walls on the south-east side of the new Alert Bay School, I would ask you to kindly obtain from the contractors and submit a price for the water-proofing of all of the inside of the outside hollow tile walls with a tar and asphalt water-proofing, also for the strapping and lathing of all interior of outside walls.

Referring to your letter of the 24th regarding some changes asked for by the Reverend Principal, I would ask you to please obtain and submit a price for each of the items separately as mentioned in your letter.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

A. M. Gow, Esq.,
Inspector of Construction,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay Residential School

Vol. ~~1~~ No. **211**.....

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkewlth **AGENCY**

To.....A. M. Cow, Alert Bay, B. C.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

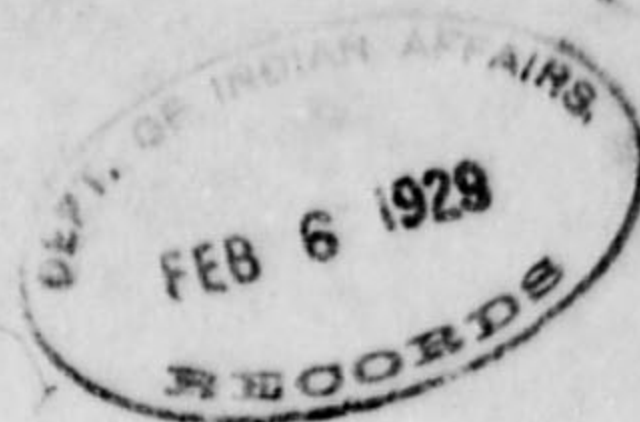
POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Alfred Bay B.C.

Jan. 31st 1929

R



The Secretary
Off. Indian Affairs
Ottawa Can.

[Handwritten signature]

Dear Sir

Attached herewith

fortnightly report on Residential Schools for
your approval please.

Yours truly

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay

AGENCY

Fortnightly report ending

DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF Jan. 31st 1929

Jan. 16 Used cement 83 sacks app. 66' h. interior 12" wall 24' for
from setting etc.

.. 17th Cement 49 sacks 31' h. interior wall + footing. forms.
.. ~~18~~ also 4 - 4' x 4' pier bases.

.. 18th Cement 70 sacks 60' h. interior wall + footing. forms

.. 19th 6 def. frost no pouring. Continue form work.

.. 20th Sunday two snows arrive + have to be unloaded
& cement. brick + tile.

.. 21st Cement 69 sacks 50' h. wall, 1 - 4' x 4' base. 3 - 3' x 3' base

.. 22nd .. 24 .. 10 - 4' x 4' bases 1 - F.P. base

.. 23rd Start tile work 1 brick - layer only. Snow + rain

.. 24th Continue .. 2 more .. arrive .. 4 ..

.. 25th milder rain.

.. 26th Hand frost stops tile work setting frames + drawing
.. 15 material from dock.

.. 27th No work on job material landed on dock.

.. 28th Hand frost: just stopping form. wall looks excellent.

.. 29th Nothing can be done but stop formwork + frames
+ draw up material. Con. cold.

.. 30th Carry on as above

.. 31st even colder.

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

Form No. 79

Clayton

AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

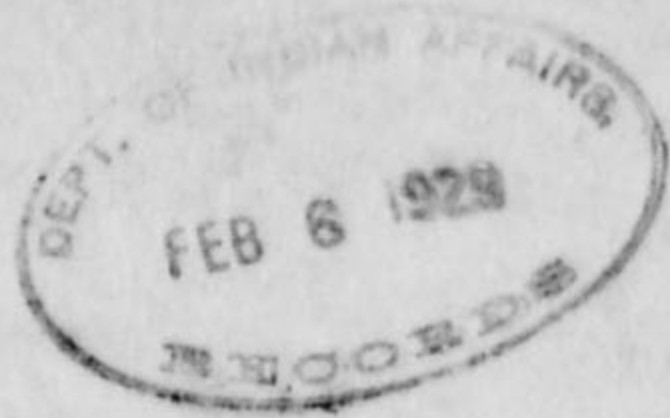
POOR-COPY

156-6-15 Alert. Bang R.L.

Jan. 3, 1929

[Signature]
The Secretary

Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa Can.



Dear Sir

At the request of the
contractor I attach herewith Certificate # 2. The
sum arrived at this time is based very largely
on the invoices of steel, cut stone, brick, tile, &
so forth already on the job, with the customary
10% deduction, for your approval please.

Yours truly
[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

CERTIFICATE

Department of Indian Affairs

Certificate No. 11

\$ 15.688⁰⁰

Alut. Bay Jan 31. 1929

I hereby Certify that Thomas Carson Esq.
1836 - 14th W. Van. Bldg.
has supplied material and performed labour on Alut. Bay
Indian Residential School

Contract for all work

entitling him to a sum payment of fifteen thousand
five hundred & eighty-eight dollars.

Certificate No. 1. \$ 6.348⁰⁰ Contract \$ 147.900⁰⁰

" 2 15.688⁰⁰ Extras

" 3

" 4

" 5

" 6 Total

Labour and material in building at first certificate \$ 7.053⁰⁰

" additional at 2nd " 17.431⁰⁰

" " 3rd "

" " 4th "

" " 5th "

Labour and material required to complete contract \$ 123.416⁰⁰

Signature [Signature]

Received payment

Form No. 219

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

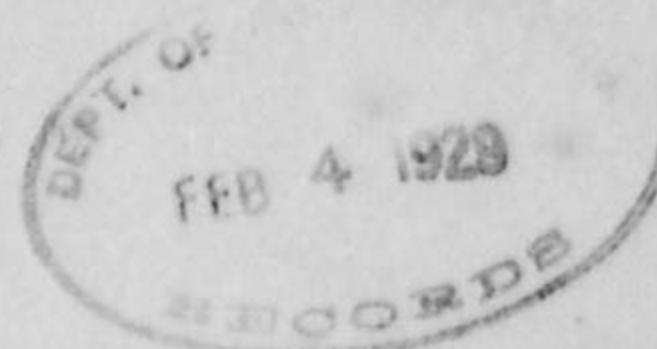
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Alert Bay, B. C.,
January 24, 1929.



Am. H. H. H. H.

Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

* furring on interior
wall of front of building. S. E. exposure.

With reference to the marginally noted subject, may it be urged that this be carried out. The writer knows many hollow tile and brick veneer walls in the city of Vancouver less exposed than this one, which are continually wet. It is too late to carry out the proposed except in the three upper stories as you will see, owing to the basement concrete wall having already been poured according to plan. It would then leave the wall three-quarters of an inch too narrow to come out flush with the plaster of the tiles forming the upper part of the basement wall. However, this floor is not of such a serious character as the upper floors where living and sleeping quarters exist. The cost in this connection should not exceed \$200.00.

Yours truly,

Inspector of Works.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

affair

Alert Bay, B. C.,
January 24, 1929.

RECORDED
FEB 4 1929

R

Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

The attached letter addressed to me from Mr. Anfield, the principal of Alert Bay Residential School, will in itself be almost self-explanatory. May I, however, be permitted to deal with the matter in the same order in which Mr. Anfield does.

Encs. 4 Ground Floor:

- (a) From a practical standpoint of view I consider the request for these doors of great importance, and would, therefore recommend them.
- (b) You will readily see the importance of the toilet in question. I may add that the cost would not be excessive, as it is immediately above the C.I. drain in the basement beneath. In this connection, in order to create sufficient room for the toilet, the cupboard shown on the plan in the Indian's room will be done away with, and the partition between the said room and the cupboards will be placed two feet further south, thus slightly reducing the size of the bedroom, but making the cupboard now quite large enough for a toilet. By my explanation you will see that I propose to still run the partition straight across the room. By this it will be seen that the cupboard in the adjoining room will also be made larger. It will, however, leave the Indian's room amply large enough.
- (c) The connecting door here asked for is quite in order, judging from the explanation, and is therefore recommended.
- (d) Recommended as above.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(e) The request for this item can be readily seen after reading Mr. Anfield's explanation. The cost is not excessive, as he does not ask for any heat, simply an installation of one push switch and two lights. By looking at the plan you will, however, see that the present windows lighting this corridor will, of necessity, have to be placed in the opposite exposure to where they are, in order to still light the passageway. Two extra windows, of course, will be necessary to light the new room, and also one entrance door. Shelving will be placed at intervals of approximately two feet, commencing from the floorline, and carried out to a depth into the room just leaving sufficient space to handle the clothing in question. It will be noticed that the walls of this portion of the building are in any case of stucco construction, therefore easily run up to the necessary height to complete another story.

(f) This request is similar to the preceding one, but the cost would be slightly in excess per cubic foot owing to the fact that approximately fifty feet of radiation will be necessary in addition to the lighting, and that the walls must be of tile and brick construction corresponding with the story beneath. Necessity of it, however, I would consider warranted.

First Floor:

- (a) In this request Mr. Anfield's views are recommended.
- (b) In connection with this item I have carefully studied the proximity of the nearest staff bedroom, and in recommending it would say that there should not be any additional cost in connection with it.

Second Floor:

- (a) Considering Mr. Anfield's explanation here, I would judge that this request be quite in order and it will be seen that the cost in connection with it would be very small.

I trust my explanation may readily grasped, and it is only owing to a temporary shortage of plans on the job that I have not traced all the alterations on a full set of plans and mailed same to you. It so happens that all the sets of plans belonging to the contractor happen at this moment to be in the hands of the separate sub trades, and in consequence not available.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

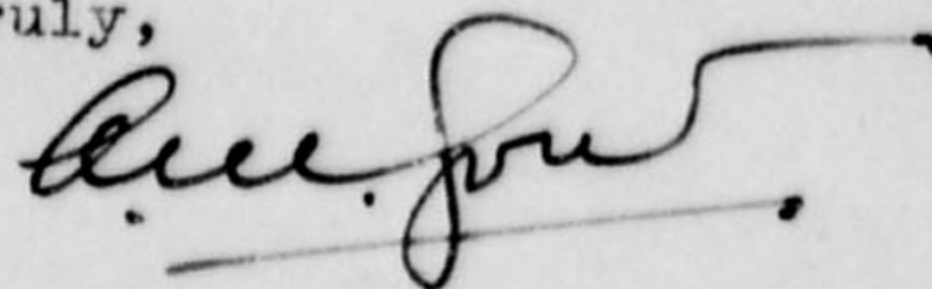
CANADA

POOR-COPY

3.

The cost of these alterations carried out in conformity with the rest of the building would be approximately \$2,400.00. I have not taken the matter up with Mr. Carson, but I know that this sum is pretty close to what he or any other contractor would ask for carrying out such work.

Yours truly,



Inspector of Works.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada
INDIAN AND ESKIMO COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ALERT BAY, B.C. Jan. 19th/29.

To,
A.M. Gow, Esq.,
Inspector of Works,
New Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Mr. Gow :-

I have to request that you will give consideration to the following suggestions in connection with the new building, and to report on them with your recommendations to the Department. From the administrative point of view, the additions or changes are wholly desirable, and will render the administering of the new plant very much easier than would otherwise be the case. For ease I will deal with the building floor, by floor.

Ground floor

- ✓ (a) That double swing doors be placed at each end of this main corridor, and placed next to the stairs leading up from the basement. These doors are most necessary, in view of the fact that the children will undress for bed downstairs, and will proceed upstairs in the night attire. The present layout would mean that boys and girls would both be in full view of each other at this time, and such is not conducive to ease of supervision.
- ✓ (b) That a toilet be placed in the Indians' room on this floor. As at present laid out, the Indians would have to use the staff toilet or go downstairs into the children's quarters, neither of which conditions are desired at all.
- (c) That a connecting door be placed between the office and the class-room. This room will not be used as a classroom here, but ~~will be~~ an office for the Matron in charge, and will also act as a stock room for office supplies, and will further be used as a stenographer's room later on.
- (d) That a connecting door be placed between the sewing room and the classroom shown adjacent thereto on the plan. We will not be using this room as a classroom for quite a while, but need it urgently as another sewing room, for the making of clothes, keeping the other as a mending room.
- (e) That the roof of the kitchen be built up on one side to the level of this floor, said space to be then used as a storeroom. May I stress most urgently the need of further provision of store room. With our system of bales, and the fact that all our supplies come in in large quantities four times a year only, the provided store space is hopelessly inadequate. I

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada
INDIAN AND ESKIMO COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

A.M. Gow, Esq.
1961-62
page 2.

ALERT BAY, B.C.

quite realise that the request is rather a large one, as it involves considerable money, and also the question of a window in the staff bedroom lying at the end of the corridor, but I would appreciate your serious consideration to our request, as the space is urgently needed.

- (f) That the roof of the coal cellar be raised up one floor also, and that a door be provided to connect the new room thus formed with the auditorium. A little explanation is needed here. No chapel is provided in this building, and the local church will not nearly accommodate the number of children that will be enrolled in this school. This means that we will have to utilize the auditorium as a temporary chapel until the local church is enlarged or other provision made. If our auditorium is used in this way, we will have a temporary and movable altar, prayer desk, lectern, etc., and we must have somewhere to store them when the auditorium is used as a gym. or play room, or concert hall. We would further require a vestry for the presiding clergyman to robe in. This corner room would just suit the situation ideally, as well as providing a store room for auditorium chairs, etc. I wish to press this item most strongly.

First Floor

- (a) That a door be placed at the end of the main corridor on the girls' side. This is needed as we are going to have segregation of the sexes, and keep the girls from the infirmary.
- (b) That all switches for the night toilets in the entire building be placed in the staff supervisor's rooms, and not in the toilets as shown on the plan. We wish to allow children no access whatever to switches. We would put in 20 volt lamps in these sockets, and let them burn all night.

Second Floor

- (a) That a door be placed between the boys and girls wings, allowing the use of this one dormitory for boys. I should say in this connection that we will have more boys in this school than girls, and hence it will be necessary for us to have more dormitory space for the boys. By utilizing one dormitory on the girls' wing on this floor for the boys, and by locking the door into the remainder of the girls section, we could accommodate the 25 boys than I expect to have in excess of girls. In the event of the number of girls increasing in the future, the connecting door could be locked, and the entire wing given back to the girls. In the event of the Department sanctioning this change, the fire escape on this side could be locked, and in case of emergency, the boys would run through the new connecting door and go out on their own fire escape.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL

A. M. Gow, Esq.
19-1-29.



INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ALERT BAY, B.C.

page 3.

Wharfage

I wish you to take a careful survey of the present Sawmill Wharf, with a view to reporting to the Department what I consider to be a most dangerous situation. From my own personal observations and from conversation with those who in a position to speak with authority, I have reached the place where I consider the present wharf and its approaches to be nothing short of a death trap, so much so in fact, that I refuse to allow any children from the schools to be on it at all. There is hardly a pile in the entire structure that is not rotten, and I think that the Department should be notified, and further that the contractor should be warned of the danger. As it is more or less incumbent on the Department to provide the Schools with facilities for the bringing in of the large supplies that will be required to operate the new plant, and as I understand that some arrangement has been arrived at between the Department and the Diocese of Columbia, who are the present owners of the wharf; and in view of the large amount of money that will be required to repair this wharf and the condition of the present road over which supplies have to be hauled from this wharf; I would ask you to give serious consideration to an alternative proposition of extending the wharf recently built by the contractor to a point where it could be utilized as a permanent school wharf, with a suitable freight shed built thereon.

Sunday Work

As this is a Mission school and as we object strongly to the contractor working here on Sunday, I must ask you to obtain a ruling from the Department as to what constitutes necessary work that must be performed on Sunday. The contractor has stated to me that he is compelled to work on Sunday in order to clear his scows, but when a scow is securely lashed to the wharf he is using, I do not consider that the situation is then a state of emergency. We do not wish to be narrow minded on the matter, but we owe a duty to the Indians under our spiritual care. We cannot teach them not to do what we ourselves perform.

Yours very truly,

F. Earl Anfield
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Feb. 1, 1929.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 19th ultimo,
I would say that I am sending you, under separate cover,
two blue print copies of the plans for the Alert Bay School
also two prints of the plans reversed.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Halliday
W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

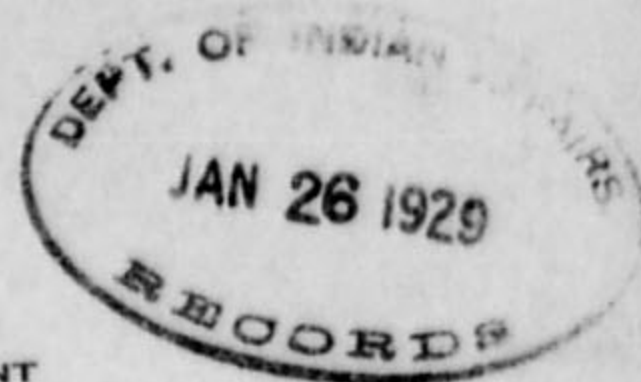
POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Alert Bay, B. C.,
January 19, 1929.

Sir:

I have been informed by Mr. A. M. Gow,
Inspector of the construction of the new Industrial
School building that someone has appropriated his
plans for the building, both the original and the re-
verse plan. Mr. Carson's plan gets so worn after a
day or two carrying around the works that they are
illegible. Under the circumstances I have lent Mr.
Gow the copy of the plan which was sent me before
the advertisements were public calling for tenders,
and I would ask that another copy both of the orig-
inal and the reverse plan be sent to me and the re-
verse plan will be given to Mr. Gow, the other copy
in my office, which I would like at your early con-
venience. *The plans disappeared from the file
on the work.*

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday

W. M. Halliday,

Indian Agent.

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



VANCOUVER BOILERS
BUILT IN CANADA AT VANCOUVER B.C. BY

VANCOUVER IRON WORKS LTD.

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF BOILERS TANKS AND STEEL PLATE WORK

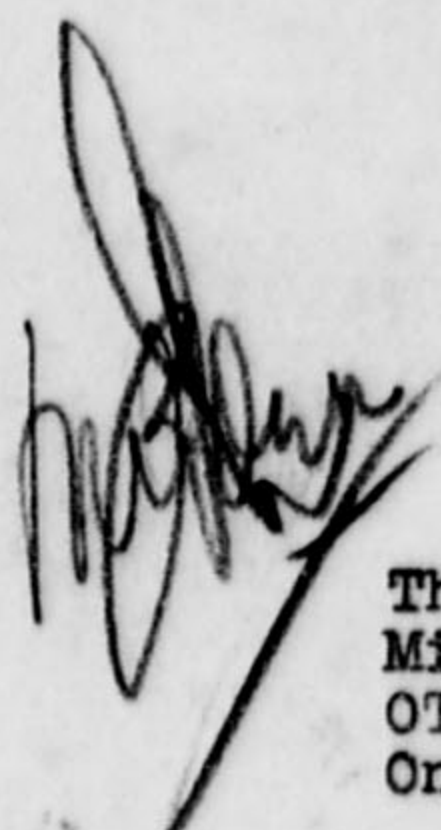
1155 SIXTH AVENUE WEST

VANCOUVER, B. C.

156-0-15
MINISTER'S OFFICE
JAN 24 1929
DEPT. OF INTERIOR

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 25 1929
RECORDS

18th Jan., 1929.


The Honourable Charles Stewart,
Minister of the Interior,
OTTAWA,
Ontario.

Referred to the Deputy
Minister of *Indian Affairs*

JAN 24 1929

FOR ATTENTION
Boo. to J. P. H.

Dear Sir:

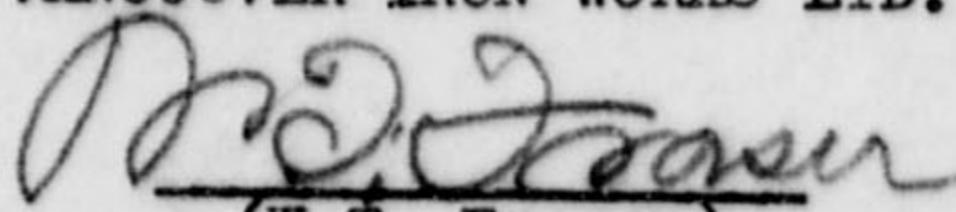
May we express to your our appreciation
of your consideration in specifying for the use of
institutions in the Province of British Columbia
articles that can be manufactured in the Province
of British Columbia.

We particular refer to the boilers which
will be installed in the Indian School at Alert Bay.

We are quite sure that these boilers,
built under the eyes of the Inspectors of the Province
of British Columbia, and to their specifications,
would be superior to an article not so built.

Yours truly,

VANCOUVER IRON WORKS LTD.


(W.T. Fraser)

WTF/EB.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Jan. 25, 1929.

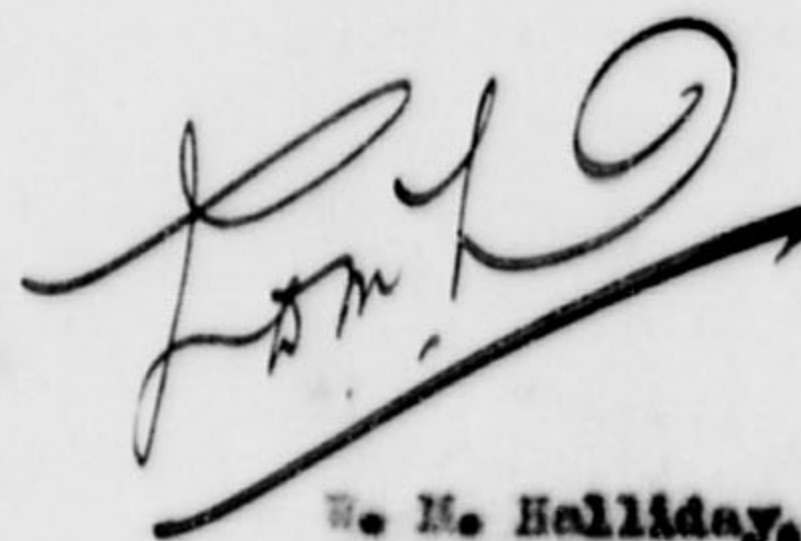
Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 16th instant, with reference to the new Alert Bay School, I beg to say that the Department approves of providing extra drainage, as recommended in your letter.

You may, therefore, advise the Inspector of Construction to have the contractors carry out this work.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.


W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

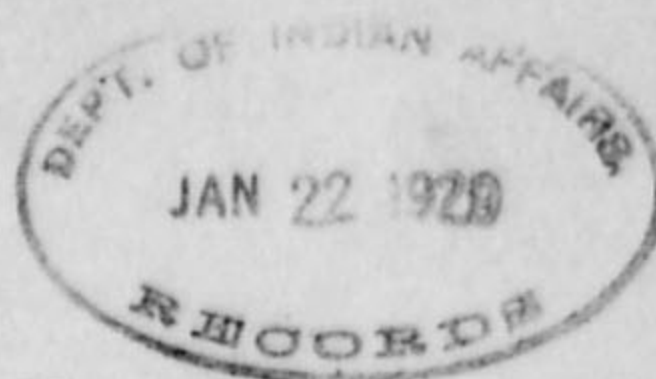
POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Alert Bay, B. C.,
January 16, 1929.

23/1

Sir:

I am enclosing you a copy of a letter which I have just received from Mr. A. M. Gow, regarding an extra in the completion of the new residential school building at Alert Bay.

Occasionally at Alert Bay we have four or five days of excessive rain, sometimes two inches of rain falling in twenty-four hours, and when this occurs the surrounding country becomes saturated.

If you study the contour plan prepared by Mr. Warren, you will notice that immediately behind the new building is a depression, which is marked on his plan to have a drain, and during these periodic rain storms this becomes a small lake.

In doing the excavating for the building, hard-pan was struck, and when this heavy rain came on, the contractor found it necessary to put in a six inch tile drain to carry off the overflow. I make periodic visits to the new building, and I discussed this matter with Mr. Gow about putting in some extra drains, so it would prevent all danger of the basement of the new building ever flooding as has occurred on numerous occasions at the old girl's home.

It is possible that when the drainage system is shown on the contour plan is carried out that there may be no danger of the water from this valley at the back ever going into the basement, but on the other hand it is possible that this surface water may follow a strata in the hard-pan and pass completely under the proposed drainage system and crop out where



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

it showed during the last heavy rains and as the total expense in putting in the extra drainage will only come to \$100.00, I would recommend that it be done, and it will be money well spent.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday

W. M. Halliday,

WMH/SMT

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Albert Bay B.C.

Jan. 14th - 29

W. M. Halliday Esq:

Albert Bay B.C.

Dear Sir,

With reference to

our conversation of recent date regarding the advisability of a 4" dia. tile drain around the rear section of the building, may I suggest that this matter be taken up with the proper authorities.

From the sketches on page attached it will be readily seen that such a drain would certainly be of great value.

To go all round the rear section & cross the curb twice at intervals of 30'; connecting in each instance with the present 6" dia. tile drain would cost approx. \$100.00.

It would take 46 3/4 ft. 4" dia. tile 16 - 43' 8" + 4' 7" & the whole of the excavating for same would have to be performed in hand. You also a good deal of labour tunnelling under the existing footings, thus making the cost look somewhat excessive.

In my opinion for such a small outlay I would consider the expenditure more than warranted. I should therefore appreciate your views on the matter (for having seen the flow) so that immediate steps may be taken (in the event of having the work performed) to order the necessary material from Van.

Yours Truly
A. J. P.

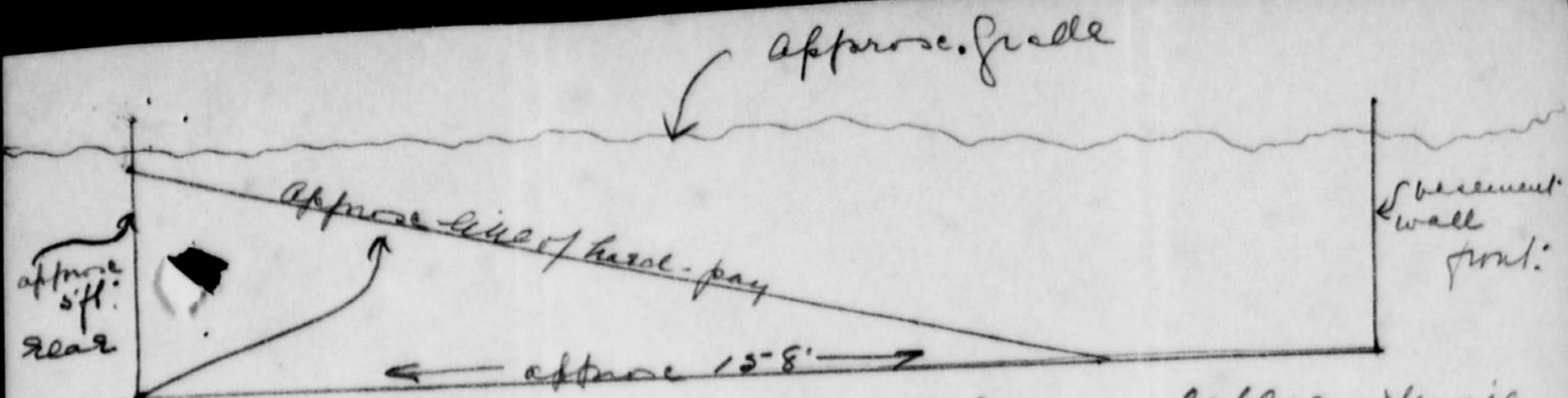
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

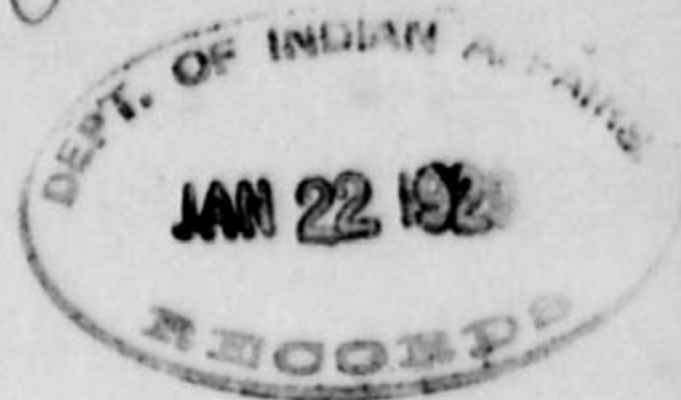
156-0-15

Memphis Hotel

Chas. Bay Bl.

Jan. 18-29

R



[Signature]
Asst. Deputy
Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

Attached, for:
nightly report for your approval please.

[Signature]
Yours
Chas. Bay

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

Indeain Residential School

Alert - Bay

AGENCY

Bi-monthly Report
DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF January 1929

- Jan 1 Used 100 sacks cement filling above 10' x 12' wall. Fine weather.
- 2 Used 49 sacks cement filling above 10' x 12' wall. Fine weather.
- 3 Caught up to form cellar. Start to strip first poured walls. Find an excellent smooth face, & walls true.
- 4 Form setting continues, & also start extra 2' in. Carving for trailer house. Good deal of water at rear of building but readily carried off by 6" sp. drain.
- 5 No change in work. Fine weather.
- 6 Sunday, but Contractor has to carry on in order to dispose of snow just having arrived with quantities of sand gravel, lime & cement. Moving same to places of shelter.
- 7 No pouring. Disposing of material.
- 8 " " " " Summer weather.
- 9 Cement used 69 sacks 25' x 8" wall, 30' x 12" wall & 5' x 24" footing. Fine work. Weather fine.
- 10 Cement used 100 sacks. 97' x 12" wall. 18' x 8" wall. Con. fine weather.
- 11 Caught up to form cellar, no pouring. weather fine work progressing favorably.
- 12 Cement used 88 sacks. 81' x 12" wall. Snow with tile etc arrive. Carson's new small dock.
- 13 Sunday, work of unloading tile (hollow) & form. ment frames carried on.
- 14 Cement used 95 sacks 80' x 12" of integral 12" wall & 24" footing. Drawing material on 4 ft. Form.
- 15 Cement used 76 sacks. 60' x 12" of integral 12" wall & 24" footing. Form etc.
- 30
- 31

Form No. 79

15-1-29

[Signature]
Junk:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY



TENDERS WANTED

5772
11/12

SEALLED Tenders addressed to the undersigned and endorsed on the envelope "Tender for Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C." will be received up to noon of the 31st day of October, 1928, for the erection of the above mentioned building.

Plans and specifications may be seen at the office of W. E. Ditchburn, Indian Commissioner, Victoria; the office of the Principal of the Alert Bay School, Alert Bay; the office of R. H. Cairns, Inspector of Indian Schools, Vancouver; The Post Office at Courtenay, B.C. and the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa.

Each tender must be accompanied by an accepted cheque on a chartered bank of Canada for ten per cent of the amount of the tender, payable to the order of the undersigned. (War Bonds of the Dominion or Canadian National Railway Bonds will also be accepted as security, or Bonds and cheque if required to make up an odd amount), which amount will be forfeited if the person or persons tendering decline to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or fail to complete the work contracted for.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

DUNCAN C. SCOTT,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, October 2, 1928.



TENDERS WANTED

41-43

SEALLED Tenders addressed to the undersigned and endorsed on the envelope "Tender for Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.," will be received up to noon of the 31st day of October, 1928, for the erection of the above mentioned building.

Plans and specifications may be seen at the office of W. E. Ditchburn, Indian Commissioner, Victoria; the office of the Principal of the Alert Bay School, Alert Bay; the office of R. H. Cairns, Inspector of Indian Schools, Vancouver; The Post Office at Courtenay, B.C. and the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa.

Each tender must be accompanied by an accepted cheque on a chartered bank of Canada for ten per cent of the amount of the tender, payable to the order of the undersigned. (War Bonds of the Dominion or Canadian National Railway Bonds and cheque if required to make up an odd amount), which amount will be forfeited if the person or persons tendering decline to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or fail to complete the work contracted for.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

DUNCAN C. SCOTT,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, October 2, 1928.

41-42

Notice

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

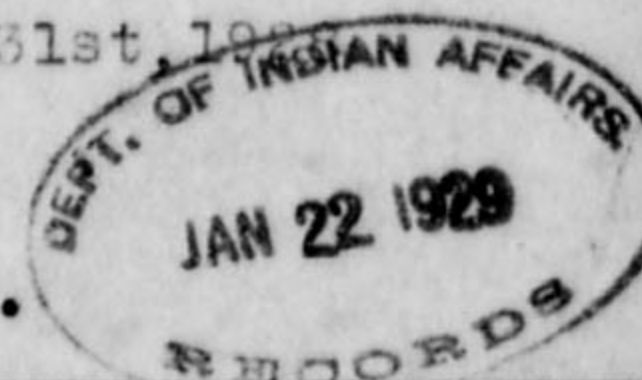
CANADA

Pool

FREE PRESS PRINTERS AND PUBLISHERS

COURTENAY, B.C. October 31st, 1928

SOLD To Department of Indian Affairs
Dominion Government, Ottawa. Ont.



Date	ARTICLES	Amount
Oct. 11	Order No. 9782. To advt. "Tenders Wanted," Alert Bay Indian Residence school 54 lines 2 issues <i>54 1/2</i> <i>9782</i> ✓ This advertisement appeared in our issues of October 11th-18th, 1928 <i>Sent 12-2-29</i> <i>Examined. Prices fair and just.</i> <i>J. O. Patenaude</i> Controller of Purchases.	\$ 10.80

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Jan. 23, 1929.

Sir,-

I am returning herewith your copy of the contract
for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School duly signed by the
Deputy Superintendent General.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Thos. Carson, Esq.,
1236 - 14th Ave. W.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

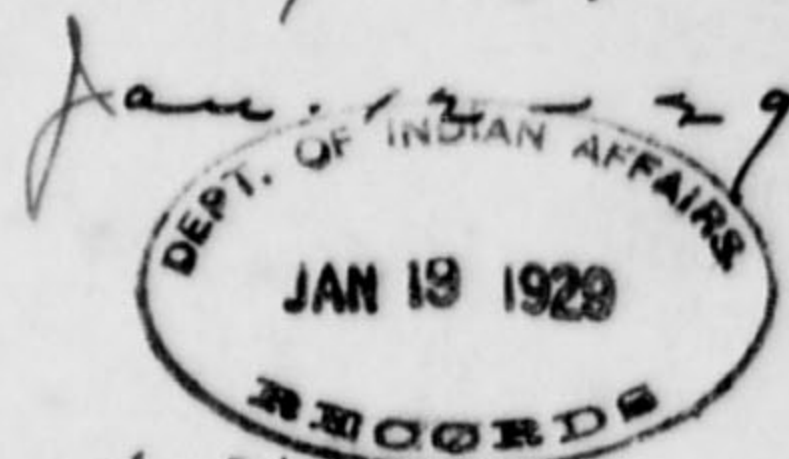
CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Albert Bay P.R.

[Handwritten signature]



Enclosed please find con-
tract duly signed by Mr. Carlson.
Sumner did not arrive here till
the 8th inst. His correct address is
1836 - 14th Ave. W. Can P.R.

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

*Went to
Hutchinson
and returned*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Courtenay, B.C.,

1928

M

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

In Account With

The Comox Argus Co., Ltd.

BEN HUGHES, Manager

Classified Advertisements: Cash with order; 10¢ booking fee charged for 1st month, 5¢ for subsequent months.

To Account Rendered:

To Advertising:

Inches Inches Lines

First Week:

Second Week:

Third Week:

Fourth Week:

Fifth Week:

54 1/2
9482
22

Oct 18 [✓] The Alert Bay Indian School
54 l. notice 2-7

10.80

-6916

To Printing:

Examined. Prices
fair and just.

12-2-29.

J. O. Patterson
Controller of Purchases.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

P00



TENDERS WANTED

Sealed Tenders addressed to the undersigned and endorsed on the envelope "Tender for Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C." will be received up to noon of the 31st day of October, 1928, for the erection of the above mentioned building.

Plans and specifications may be seen at the office of W. E. Ditchburn, Indian Commissioner, Victoria; the office of the Principal of the Alert Bay School, Alert Bay; the office of R. H. Cairns, Inspector of Indian Schools, Vancouver; The Post Office at Courtenay, B.C., and the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa.

Each tender must be accompanied by an accepted cheque on a chartered bank of Canada for ten per cent of the amount of the tender, payable to the order of the undersigned, (War Bonds of the Dominion of Canada or Canadian National Railway Bonds will also be accepted as security, or Bonds and cheque if required to make up an odd amount), which amount will be forfeited if the person or persons tendering decline to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, or fail to complete the work contracted for.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

DUNCAN C. SCOTT.

Deputy Superintendent General.
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, October 2, 1928

2t.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA



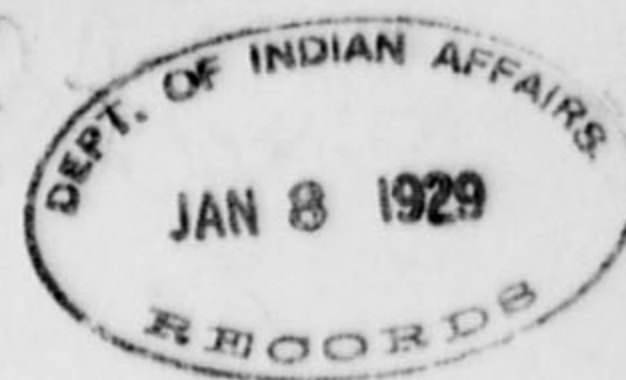
VANCOUVER BOILERS
BUILT IN CANADA AT VANCOUVER B.C. BY

VANCOUVER IRON WORKS LTD.

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF BOILERS TANKS AND STEEL PLATE WORK

1155 SIXTH AVENUE WEST

VANCOUVER, B.C.



3rd January, 1929.

*Immediate
Mr. Orr*
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Attention - Mr. Duncan Scott.

Gentlemen:

Re. Christie Indian School, Alert Bay.

The contract for building the above new School has been let to one Carson and the Heating Contractor is Carl Beck of this City.

This Contract specified that the Heating Units shall be two Taylor-Forbes Fire Box Type Boilers. We find that for installations in B.C. that locally built boilers are preferred, because these boilers are built under the supervision, and according to designs approved by the Boiler Inspection Department of the Province of B.C., and on this account a Government guarantee comes with the boiler.

We have been in touch with Mr. Beck, and Mr. Beck has agreed, providing we get your authority, to substitute what is known as the Class S. # 16 "Inglis" SUPREME Boiler. This is a Boiler which we are building in Vancouver from designs developed by the John Inglis Co. Ltd. in Toronto, and modified by us to suit British Columbia requirements. It is a steel welded boiler, passed by the Government Inspectors for 15# working pressure, and is an exceedingly well-built and efficient boiler.

We have asked the John Inglis Co. to not only send you bulletins covering this boiler, but to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

2.

visit you in Ottawa and explain to you the merits of this boiler.

We might say that in this matter we are working with the British Columbia Branch of the Taylor Forges Company and have got their consent to this substitution.

With Kind Regards,

Sincerely yours,

VANCOUVER IRON WORKS LTD.

GAW/BH

Geo A Walkem

(Geo. A. Walkem.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Albert-Beney B.C.

Dec. 31st. 1928

R

The Secretary

Dep. Indian Affairs

Arch^d Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir



Attached herewith

fortnightly report as per instructions covering progress of work from Dec. 1st to 31st inc.

The attached brief outline is similar to what I have rendered to the Prov. Gov. in the past when acting for them. If however it is the wish of the Dep. Nat. I deal with the matter in greater detail, I shall do so if you would be good enough to advise me as to your wishes.

Yours truly
A. Beney

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay

AGENCY

Bi-monthly report
DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF Dec. 31st 1928

- Dec. 15¹ Arrived on the job & found excavation of main building
2 unfinished also double footing framed & wall forms started
.. 17³ Checked & found correct all work done so far. Found a
4 network foundation of coarse gravel with hard pan base.
.. 18⁵ Started pouring concrete of main River Navy Jack &
6 and water. Used 139 sacks cement; 124 L $\frac{28''}{40''}$ footings
.. 19⁷ Cement used 100 sacks L of double footings 140'
8 weather conditions good. Some work & rear excav. proceeding
.. 20⁹ Cement used 130 sacks L double footings 120'
10 slight frost possibly 3°.
.. 21¹¹ Cement used 109 sacks L double footings 150'
12 very slight frost again.
.. 22¹³ Cement used 96 sacks L 28" footings 103' L double
14 footings 50'. Train.
.. 24¹⁵ Cement used 144 sacks L of 16" wall 108'.
16 Excavation of rear section proceeding & some work.
.. 26¹⁷ Waiting for cement barges. No pouring. Checking up
18 on levels etc.
.. 27¹⁹ Cement used 147 sacks L of 16" wall 110'. Damp
20 showery weather.
.. 28²¹ Cement used 153 sacks L of 16" wall 110' of 8" wall
22 20'.
.. 29²³ Cement used 136 sacks L of 16" wall 95'. All
24 work progressing smoothly.
.. 31²⁵ Cement used 123 sacks L 16" wall 88'. Weather
26 very unsettled. no frost.
27
- Note²⁸ Tomorrow noon Jan 1st will see all main building
29 footings & walls completed, having used bunker
30 measure approx. 2500 cub yds of c. & approx 1440
31 sacks cement. Anticipated figures will be shown on
next report accurately.

Form No. 79

Dee. 31 1928

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

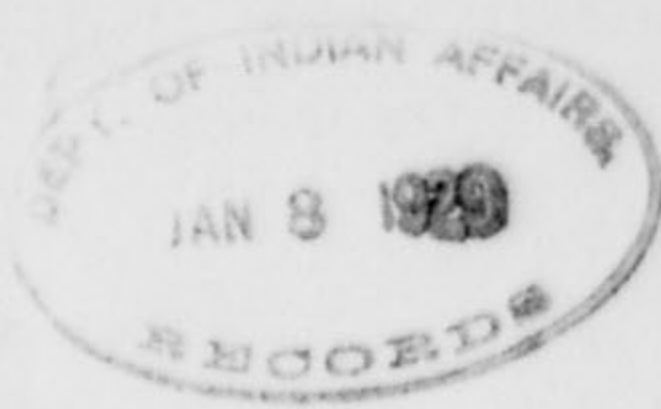
POOR COPY

156-0-15

Architect
G. H. H.

CERTIFICATE

Department of Indian Affairs



Certificate No. 2

\$ 6348⁰⁰

Chet. Bay Dec. 31 1928

I hereby Certify that Mr. Thomas Carlson
2836-14th Ave. W. Van. B.C.
has supplied material and performed labour on Chet. Bay
Indian Residential School

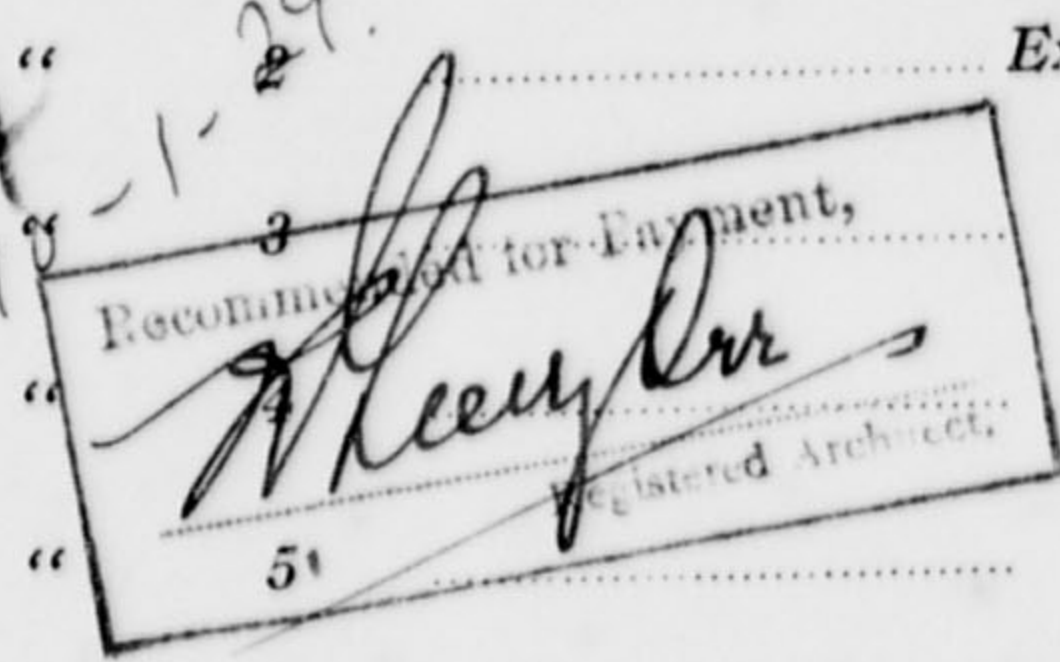
Contract for see work

entitling him to a first payment of three thousand three hundred & forty-eight dollars.

Certificate No. 1. \$ 6348 Contract \$ 147.900⁰⁰

Extras *195⁰⁰

6134
Chet. Bay



" 1-29
" 3
" 4
" 5
" 6 Total

Labour and material in building at first certificate \$ 7053⁰⁰

" additional at 2nd "
" " 3rd "
" " 4th "
" " 5th "

Labour and material required to complete contract \$ 141.037⁰⁰

Signature [Signature]
Insp. of Construction

Received payment

Form No. 219 * The contractor asks for this sum for the clearing away of stump on the site & also 200' L. of weeping drain (6") across basement & out 50 ft. to front of building. Work done before my arrival except the laying of the tile. [Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Jan. 8, 1929.

Sir,-

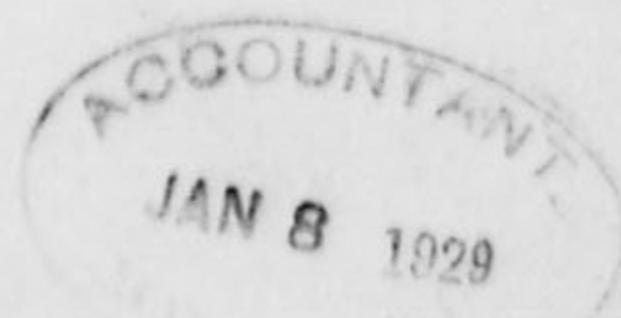
I have your letter of the 29th ultimo enclosing diary sheets for Mr. Cow, Inspector of Car. Section at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

When submitting these diary sheets you should also submit a voucher for Mr. Cow's salary at \$6.00 per day as previously advised. The Department has added to your voucher for transportation the amount covering the salary for December.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

156-0-5
2/28/29



EXTRACT from Report of Mr. Inspector Cairns,
dated February 13th to 16th, 1929, on his
inspection of the ALERT BAY Indian Resi-
dential School.

Original on File 156-0-6.

FIRE PROTECTION:

Quite satisfactory and systematic
fire drills are carried out. There is a need here
of an extension ladder at both schools for emergencies,
especially at the Girls' Home, where all doors and
windows are locked at night.

Want new
bdg
refinement
MM
see Cpts
letter set 2/28
MM



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Letter

EX-10

Ottawa, Feb. 19, 1929.

Dear Dr. Westgate,--

Replying to your letter of the 16th instant, with reference to the new Alert Bay School, I beg to say that I am today sending you under separate cover a blue print copy of the plans for this building.

You will note, however, that the school is being erected with the plans reversed.

Yours very truly,

R. Gurney Orr
R. GURNEY ORR.
Architect for the Department.

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. A. WORRELL, Esq., K.C., D.C.L.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
MANTURIA OR M.S.C.C., TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 5411

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, Esq.
C. S. SCOTT, Esq.

~~TOBACCO EXCHANGE~~ Feb. 16th, 1929.

39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

R. Gurney Orr, Esq.,
Architect,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Orr:-

At a meeting of our Commission held on the 14th. instant, I was instructed to ask you to kindly furnish them with a copy of the plans for the new School now under process of erection at Alert Bay. The Commission understood that this building was being modelled after the Lytton School, but as Mr. Anfield, the Acting Principal, has made a number of suggestions, and the Commission are unable to form an opinion in connection with the same without the plans, they trust that you may be able to let them have a blue print copy at a very early date.

Very kind regards,
Yours very truly,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay B.C. AGENCY
Fortnightly

DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF April - 18 to 30 1929

April 16 Brick & Tile work on residence & 3rd story
& rough ceiling basement & ground floor etc.
.. 17 Brick & Tile, rough ceilings windows grounds etc.
.. 18 " " " " " " " " " "
.. 19 " " " " " " " " " "
6 in assembly hall & rear portion of building
.. 20 Brick & Tile rough ceilings, wiring I beams 3rd story
.. 22 " " " " " " " " " "
.. 23 " " " " " " " " " "
8 flooring 3rd story
.. 24 Brick & Tile, rough ceilings & floors, wiring.
.. 25 " " " " " " " " " "
5 bricklayers & 6 helpers 3 carpenters & 2 helpers
4 labourers, 1 electrician.
.. 26 Brick & Tile 3rd story, fire escapes steel stairs
8 rough wiring 3rd " " " " " " " " " "
.. 27 Same work & same positions as above date.
.. 28 Sunday
.. 29 B & Tile 3rd story, stairs, joints rough floor etc.
.. 30 B + " " " " " " " " " "
21 excellent weather conditions & good progress
22 being made for size of gang. Impossible to
23 obtain more bricks. Laid. Finish laying
24 brick up to last story tonight.
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Form No. 79

Alert Bay AGENT
J. L. Walker

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

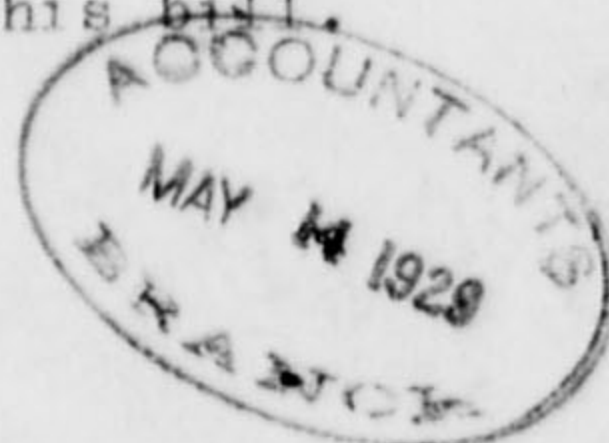


Alert Bay, B. C.,
May 4, 1929.

Sir:

Amk
I enclose you voucher No. 27 for \$27.10 in favor of the B. C. Equipment Company Ltd, Vancouver, for fuel pump for the petter engine in use at the Alert Bay Industrial School. This pump played out and the school authorities had to wire immediately for a new one, as all the water used in the construction of the new building has to be pumped by means of this pump and there was serious danger of a shortage.

O.K. Pay Jms.
Under the circumstances, I would recommend that the Department pay this bill.



Your obedient servant,

Wm Halliday

W. M. Halliday,
Indian Agent.

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Copy.

B.C.EQUIPMENT CO.LIMITED.
Machinery Dealers.

Invoice # 35236

April 29th. 1929.

H.E.W.

Your order..Wire, Apr. 29th.
Our Sale....43570

Sold to...Indian Res. School, Alert Bay, B.C.
Shipped to....same.

Terms...NETT.

Mail.

2 ONLY, AIR VALVES

@ .56

1.12

1 ONLY, FUEL PUMP COMPLETE FOR

5 H.P. PETTER.

25.65

Postage & Insc.

.33

\$ 27.10

Jwr

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay Industrial School
1929-1930

Vou No. 27

Vote No. *Sub*
Vote

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To B. C. Equipment Co. Limited, 551 Howe Street, Vancouver

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

lent 16/5/29

772

\$27.10

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Tom Nallidny

Indian Agent

Form No. 11

J. W. Shore

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

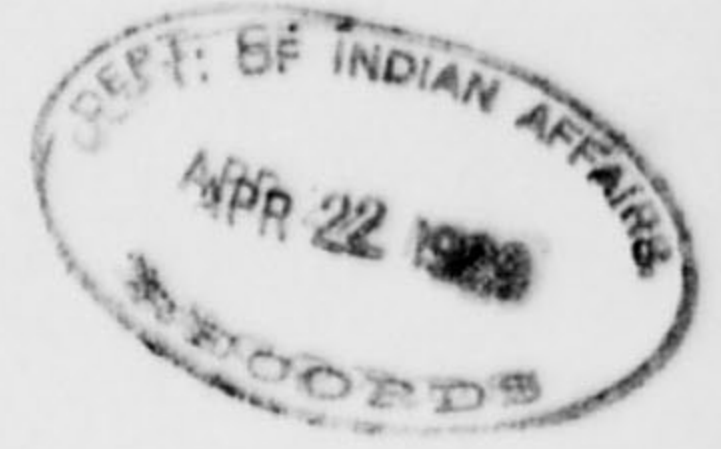
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5
Albert Bay Bl.
April 10:29

The Secretary
Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa



Archivist

Dear Sir:

Ottawa

hereto fortnightly report for first half of
April 1929 for your approval please.

Yours faithfully
L. J.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Alert Bay AGENCY
1st Fortnightly report
DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF April ending 1st 1929

- April 1 Continue brick & tile rear section (mainly room)
rough ceiling, rough plumbing & heating. Showery.
- .. 2 Work unchanged & weather awful.
- .. 3 Work continues as above, rain & snow flurries
all hands at work save brick - laid out who
have part time
- .. 4 Condition & work as on preceding day.
- .. 5 Work as on 4th, weather slightly better.
- .. 6 6th
- .. 7 Sunday
- .. 8 Brick laid prepare to start on upper two stories
12 Laid ready. Heating engineer's place boiler &
13 hot water tank also continue work on 4th rain
14 water down pipes, iron work start stair 2 men.
- .. 9 15 Brick & tile, fireplace in residence & roughing in.
- .. 10 16
- .. 11 17 now well started on 3rd story
- 18 Rough wiring, heating & plumbing completed on first
19 two floors. Showers daily.
- .. 12 20 Brick & tile. Place I beams over assembly hall
21 iron stairs & fire escapes. Fine day.
- .. 13 22 Brick & tile only half day then rain. Car.
23 plumber continue setting frames 3rd story etc.
- .. 14 24 Fine day work same as on 13th. unloaded
25 two cart of tile from slow on Sunday. Fair
26 progress in all trades.
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31

Form No. 79

Reef AGENT
L.H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

C/O St. George's School.
Lytton, B.C. April 20th, 1929.

Rechecked
R. Guernsey Orr Esq.
Architect.
Department of Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Dear Mr. Orr:

Mr. W.E. Ditchburn, Commissioner of Indian Affairs for British Columbia, visited this school on the 18th and 19th instants, and at his request I am writing you with regard to two or three matters pertaining to this building which he thinks, if attention is called to them, you would be desirous of changing in the school at Alert Bay now under construction.

Mr. Ditchburn states that the plans and specifications for the Alert Bay school are practically identical with what were used here, and this being the case, that it would be well to advise you of anything that might be changed to advantage before the newer building is far advanced.

In my letter of the 17th instant I drew attention to the failure of hot water service here when depending on steam from the heating boilers, and pointed out the difference between what was provided for St. Paul's School for instance, and that installed here. Mr. Ditchburn asked me to make the request on his behalf that a hot water storage service similar to what has proved so satisfactory at St. Paul's be authorized for Alert Bay, and that the specifications be changed accordingly. This would call for taking steam from the boiler header through a larger steam line, and for the substituting a "Darling-Whitlock Type K Storage Heater No. H-8-3" or approved equal, in the place of the one specified at present.

It is desired that in planning the heating of the Principal's residence a separate steam main be taken direct from the boiler room to the residence. The Rev. Principal tells me that during last winter it was found impossible to get sufficient heat in the residence without overheating the rest of the school; and Mrs. Lett remarked that never before did she suffer such discomfort from cold rooms as she has done here. I recall that Canon Middleton also complained of the same condition in his residence at St. Paul's. In the latter case I tried to have a separate steam line carried to the residence during construction, and submitted an estimate from the heating contractor, but it was refused by the Indian Commissioner at Regina. This extra service can be installed much cheaper during construction than afterwards, as you will readily understand.

In this school all doors into corridors on ground and first floors were specified to have glass panels to give borrowed light. This was mentioned in the carpentry specifications, and repeated in the glazing specifications, but owing to an inadvertence in the markings on the plan, the glass panels were not provided, and have been omitted. Mr. Ditchburn would like this corrected in the plans for Alert Bay.

Your obedient servant

E. Gardner-Smith

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15'

APR 27 1929

April 8, 1929.

Dear Mr. Hanbury,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st April dealing with some proposed work in connection with the Indian Residential School at Alert Bay.

The Department is obtaining information as to repairs necessary to the wharf. There will undoubtedly be some other work in connection with fences and out-buildings, and I should think that the present Inspector, Mr. A. M. Gow, would be the proper person to carry out this work. I will instruct Dr. Scott to look into these matters and to take note of your suggestions.

Yours sincerely,

oel

CHAS. STEWART

W. F. Hanbury, Esq.,
850 Hastings Street W.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Wharf? - 9.
Barr? - 5.
RHP

Small form

10

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

W. F. HANBURY
850 HASTINGS STREET W.
VANCOUVER
CANADA

MINISTER'S OFFICE
APR 6 1929
DEPT. OF INTERIOR

April 1st 1929.

Personal.

Referred to the Deputy
Minister of *Indian Affairs*
APR 6 1929
FOR ATTENTION
DRAFT *REPLY*
PRIV. SECY.

Dear Mr. Stewart :

I understand that certain extras have been approved for the Indian School at Alert Bay but that it is unlikely that these extras will be done by the contractor. They have to do with repairs to a wharf, construction of a fence and out buildings, moving some buildings and doing some draining. You have as inspector Mr. A. M. Gow, who is very capable and well qualified to be placed in charge of this extra work as foreman to handle the work with day labor. If this could be arranged I am sure it would be in the interests of the Department.

Yours sincerely,

W. F. Hanbury

Honourable Charles Stewart,
Minister of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-15

Printed in Canada.
FORM T.D. 1

CANADIAN PACIFIC R.Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

TELEGRAM

OTTAWA OFFICE
PHONE QUEEN 1070

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

RAA341 12 COLL 2 EX VIA VANCOUVER STANDARD TIME

1929 APR 25 PM 9 46

SECY DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS

ALERTBAY BC 25

OTTAWA ONT

MARCH CHEQUE NOT RECEIVED STOP PLEASE ADVISE WHEN MAILED

A M GOW

INSP CONSTRUCTION

ck. sent April 20/29.

*The cheque should
reach him today
25/4/29*

R

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

S-A. N° 23196

..Your Req. No

Date _____

A.M. Cow, Esq., Inspector of Construction,
Alert Bay, B.C.

POOR-COPY

156-0-15
R
Alert Bay, B. C.,
April 10, 1929.



*Alert Bay
B.C.
April 10*

The Assistant Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

In reply to yours of March 27; in connection with paragraph two I have advised the contractor to carry out the work in question.

Also with reference to paragraph three, I have advised the Reverend Principal of your wishes. In this connection I may add, however, that he seems to be more than pleased with what he has already received, and I do not think there is any likelihood of him asking for anything further.

Yours truly,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

*at Alert
April 1*

Alert Bay, B.C.,
April 1, 1929



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Sir:

At the request of the contractor, Mr. Thomas
Carson, attached hereto certificate No. 4 for your
approval and payment, please.

Yours truly,

Inspector

Inspector of Works.

*Sub
[Signature]*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

CERTIFICATE

Department of Indian Affairs

Certificate No. 4

Alert Bay, B.C.

March 30, 1929

\$ 11,700

I hereby Certify that Mr. Thomas Carson
1836-14th St. W. Vancouver
has supplied material and performed labour on Indian Residential
School, Alert Bay, B.C.

Contract for All work
entitling him to a 4th payment of eleven thousand
seven hundred dollars.

Certificate No. 1.	\$ 6348.00	Contract	\$ 147900.00
" 2	15688.00	Extras	\$50.00 dining-room floor
" 3	10073.00	"	Drains complete
" 4	11700.00	"	
" 5		"	
" 6		Total	

518
5-29
Labour and material in building at first certificate \$ 7053.00
" additional at 2nd " 17431.00
" " 3rd " 11190.00
" " 4th " 13000.00
" " 5th "

Labour and material required to complete contract \$ 99,326.00

Signature [Signature]

Received payment [Signature]

Form No. 219

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Architect

156-0-15

R

Albert Bay B.C.

March 30th 29

The Secretary

Dep. Indian Affairs

Ottawa Ont.



Dear Sir:

herewith fortnightly report for your
approval please.

Yours truly,
A. J. G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Alleg. Bay School AGENCY

Fortnightly report for

DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF ending March 31 1929

- March 15¹ Built & Tile work, ^{rear} plumbing, & steam fitting & roughing in wiring rough flooring & joists.
- .. 16² Built & Tile & all on preceding day
- .. 17³ Sunday.
- .. 18⁴ Built & Tile rear section plumbing roughing etc joists rough flooring. Good progress.
- .. 19⁵ Same exactly as preceding day fine.
- .. 20⁶ Same work & men employed as above.
- .. 21⁷
- .. 22⁸ Rain by 3 P.M. set beams on rear of build. up. All interior partition of 2 x 4 & 2 x 6 finished in main building & residence.
- .. 23⁹ Built & Tile, plumbing, steam fitting & wiring finish rear I beams, start joist & rough floor of hall.
- .. 24¹⁰ Sunday
- .. 25¹¹ Rear brick & Tile work rough plumbing, flooring etc.
- .. 26¹²
- .. 27¹³ Rough day. got brick properly covered make frames & take boilers to basement.
- 28¹⁴ Showery day but carry on brick & Tile work which is completed on basement story also all joist & rough floor
- 29¹⁵ Good Friday work as usual on account of broken time lately for brick work in particular.
- 30¹⁶ Good progress all trades. Carpenter work up to brick-work now. Rear section almost complete in brick-work now with the exception of the two story portion. Floor beams in dining floor installed to-day as directed in letter of 15th inst. # 156-0-15
- 31

Form No. 79

Reef

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



R



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kwawkwalth.....Indian Agency,

March 30.....1929

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....263.....,

amounting to \$.....210.00.....in favour

of A. M. Gow, Inspector new Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

for 26 days work and living expenses.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Wm. Hendry

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

March 16th 1929

Received from Augur
Fourteen Dollars

Room rent - March 2nd to March 30th

\$ 14⁰⁰ C. L. Beavick

March 31st 1929

Received from Augur
This sum of forty dollars Dollars
brought to date

\$ 40⁰⁰ Charles Beavick

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

New Residential School
1928-1929

Voucher No. 263

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To A. M. Gow, Alert Bay, B.C.

DATE

DETAIL

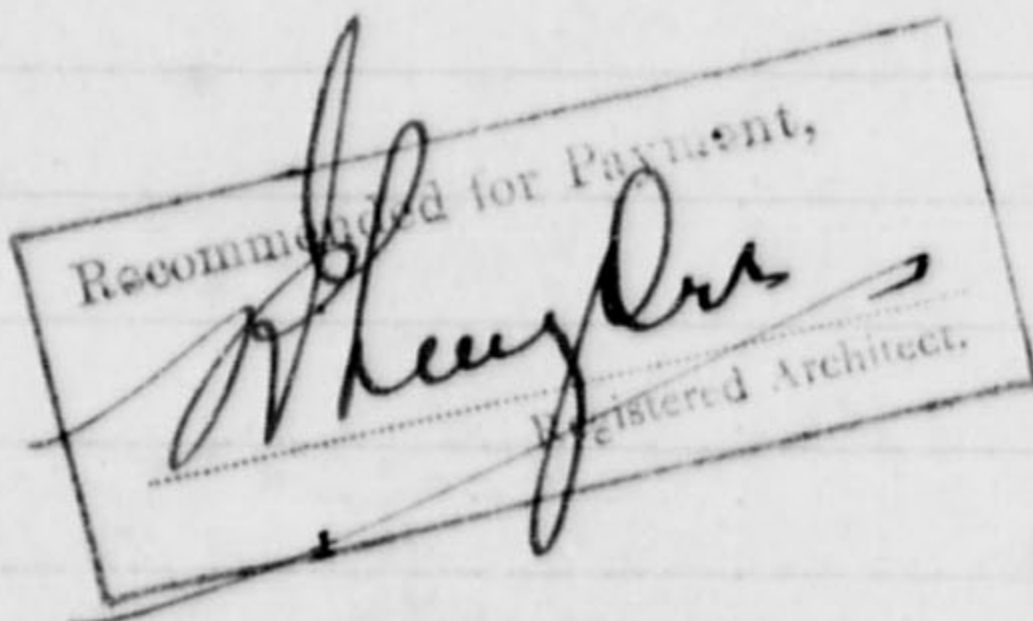
AMOUNT

To 26 days work on Residential School @ \$6.00-\$156.00

Board to Mar. 31 as per attached receipt 40.00

Room Rent to Mar. 31 as per attached receipt 14.00

\$210.00



316

20/4/29.

\$210.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-15

Printed in Canada.
FORM T.D. 1

CANADIAN PACIFIC R.Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH TELEGRAM

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

RAA321 36 COLL NL VIA VANCOUVER

STANDARD TIME

ALERTBAY BC 3

DEPARTMENT INDIAN AFFAIRS

11444

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 4 1929
1929 APR 3 PM 9 48

PARLIAMENT BLDG OTTAWA ONT

PRINCIPAL ADVISES THAT M S C C ARE URGING RECONSIDERATION OF
ITEM SIX RE ROOM OVER COAL CELLAR STOP URGENT THAT I SHOULD KNOW
IMMEDIATELY OF ANY FURTHER ACTION TO BE TAKEN ON ACCOUNT
CONSTRUCTION

A M GOW

*See below
under*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, March 27, 1929.

Rev. Sir,--

Replying to your letter of the 19th instant, with further reference to the providing of a suitable room over the coal cellar, I beg to say that the Inspector of Construction has today been authorized to have this room provided.

He has also been instructed to advise the Reverend Principal that the Department will not give consideration to any further changes in the construction of the building or in its layout.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKennis.
Acting, Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Rev. T.A.R. Westgate, D.D.,
184 Alexander Ave., E.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

March 27, 1929.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 20th instant, I beg to say that the Department approves of the suggested changes made in your letter with the exception that it is considered that a semi-circular arch, as mentioned in Paragraph B, is not required.

With further reference to your letter of the 16th ultimo and my reply of the 28th I beg to say that on further consideration it has been decided to authorize the item appearing as No. 6 in your list, which provides for a room over the coal cellar.

I would ask you to kindly advise the Reverend Principal that the Department cannot give favourable consideration to any further changes in either the layout or the construction of the new Alert Bay School.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKensie
A. F. MacKensie.
Acting, Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

A. M. Gow
A. M. Gow, Esq.,
Inspector of Construction,
Alert Bay Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

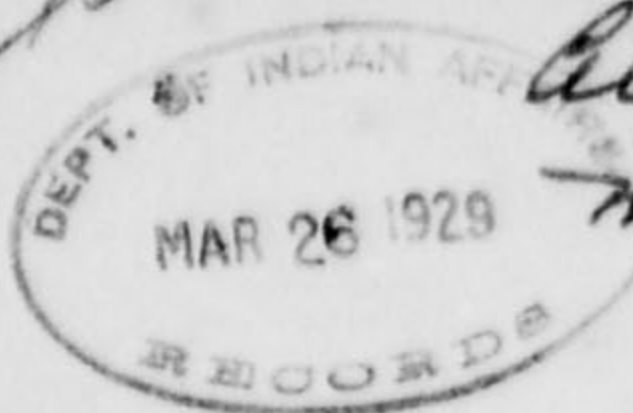
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

156-0-15
The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.



Albert Bay Bl.

March 20th - 29

R

Dear Sir

May I deal

with the items outlined in the attached letter in the same order.

- (a) The window in question was included in the Indian toilet item & authority was not thought from Ottawa when the wall was erected but this window is being taken care of in the item now passed.
- (b) The plan simply says plastered area & the Contractor takes it to mean a square top. To now change to semi-circular would cost app. \$200. Would you please give a ruling on this as to interpretation of "plastered area" or whether if changed the Contractor is entitled to anything.
- (c) I have taken upon myself to authorize the plumber to rough this in between studs. just the same as we would do under City by-laws. Please give ruling on this as I do not feel quite follow Mr. Anfield. The specifications call for plastic ceilings.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

11

② I concur with the principal here that in so doing the rooms are let out up to the heating qualities not materially lessened.

You will note that with the exception of item ④ there is no cost to the Dept. & I would like to know if in future concerning these trifling matters you would rather I dealt with them than referring them to you.

Yours Truly
A. J. G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY
FOR YOUR INFORMATION

March 19th/29

To,
A.M. Gow, Esq.,
Inspector of Works,
Residential Schools, Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Mr. Gow :-

I have to ask for your kindly consideration to the following proposed changes in the new building.

- (a) That a window of suitable type be installed in the toilet sanctioned for the Indians' room on the first floor.
- (b) That the arch marked on the plan for installation in the front hall be of semi-circular type and not of square construction as mentioned to me by the foreman.
- (c) That the plumbing in the Principal's residence be of the enclosed type so that stand pipes do not run through the living room.
- (d) That the ceilings of the residence in the principal rooms be plastered instead of having metallic ceilings as shown on the plans.
- (e) That the radiators shown for installation in the two south-east bedrooms of the residence be converted into one large unit instead of two small radiators, and that they be placed where I have mentioned to the plumber.

As some of these little changes are necessary immediately, I would appreciate that where no extra cost is involved, that you would so inform the contractor that such changes are to be made using your authority as Inspector of Works to do so. If on the other hand, you feel that Ottawa should be approached, you will do so, and we will await their sanction.

Yours very truly,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

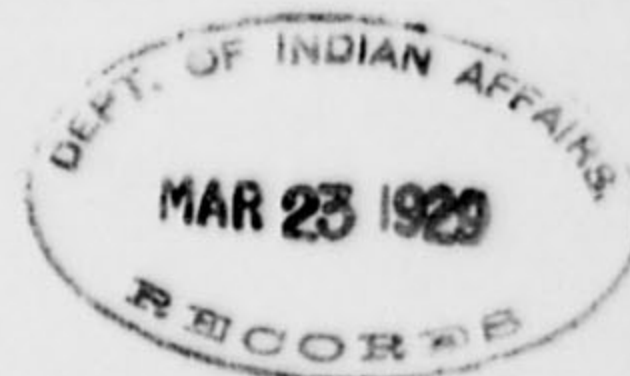
39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
184-400 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN. March 19th, 1929.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir:-

Mr. Anfield, the Acting Principal of our Society's School at Alert Bay, has expressed to our Commission his very deep concern that the recommendation he made to the Inspector of Works on the new school building, with regard to the provision of proper chapel accommodation, has not been accepted. His recommendation as set forth in his letter to the Inspector of Works on Jan. 19th last, was as follows:-

" That the roof of the coal cellar be raised up one floor also, and that a door be provided to connect the new room thus formed with the auditorium. A little explanation is needed here. No chapel is provided in this building, and the local church will not nearly accommodate the number of children that will be enrolled at this school. This means that we will have to utilize the auditorium as a temporary chapel until the local church is enlarged or other provision made. If our auditorium is used in this way, we will have a temporary and movable altar, prayer desk, lectern, etc., and we must have somewhere to store them when the auditorium is used as a gym, or play room, or concert hall. We would further require a vestry for the presiding clergyman to robe in. This corner room would just suit the situation ideally, as well as providing a store room for auditorium chairs, etc., I wish to press this item most strongly."

Our Commission have very carefully considered this recommendation with the blue print plans before them, and they feel that it deserves reconsideration by your Department. I beg to suggest, therefore, that the attention of your architect be directed to this important matter, and that steps be taken, if at all possible, to incorporate in the new building, the improvement suggested.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

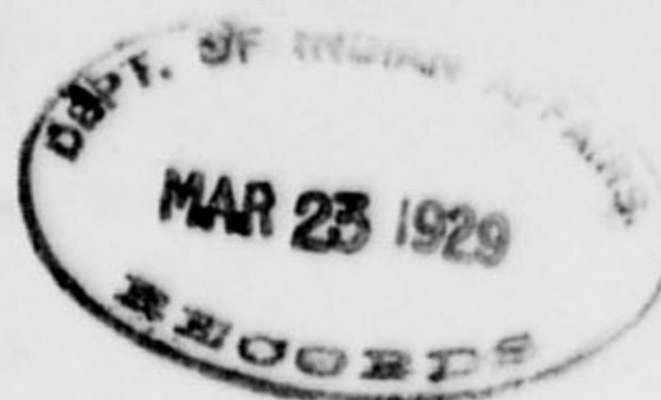
CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

R

Great Bay B.C.
March 18th - 29



Confidential
The Secretary
Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa Can.

Dear Sir,

Attached herewith
for your report for your approval please.

Yours truly

W. J. [Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

AGENCY

DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF English March 1929

Form No. 79

POOR-COPY

Ref: 156-0-15

156-0-15

Alert. Bay Be.

March 8th - 29

The Secretary
Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont:

Dear Sir

In accordance
with instructions contained in your letter
of 28th ult, the contractor has been advised to
take such steps as are necessary for the
carrying out of the work in question.

Yours truly,

Alfred Jones

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

156-0-15

March 16, 1929.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 28th ultimo, you may authorize the installation of the floor drain in the dining room.

With reference to the outlet drain for the laundry machinery the contractor should procure this for you from the Canadian Laundry Machinery Co. or from the firm from whom he is purchasing the laundry machinery.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKensie

A. F. MacKensie.
Acting, Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

AMG
Man

A. M. Gow, Esq.,
Inspector of Construction,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Alert Bay

March 7th - 29

R

The Secretary
Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa Can:
C. H. H.



Dear Sir:

With the prospect of the planer sea being on the job any day now, may I request that detail drawing of the proposed drain from the laundry etc. ~~may~~ be forwarded to me in order that such ~~of~~ as may be necessary can be set in the soil pipe.

I regret to report we are experiencing a spell of very rough weather, somewhat retarding progress.

Yours truly,

Chas. Fox

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

March 12, 1929.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 7th instant, file 2543 W.A. I beg to say that before the Department can authorize you to proceed with the installation of the water and sewerage systems for the new Alert Bay School, it will be necessary for your District Chief Engineer in Vancouver to obtain tenders for the work by public advertising. When the tenders are received he should forward an analysis of same with a recommendation. It will then be necessary for us to obtain an Order-in-Council authorizing the awarding of a contract. Mr. Carson, the contractor for the school should of course be given an opportunity to submit a tender.

Your obedient servant,

A. P. MacKenzie.
Acting, Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Dominion Water Power Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC*ZB

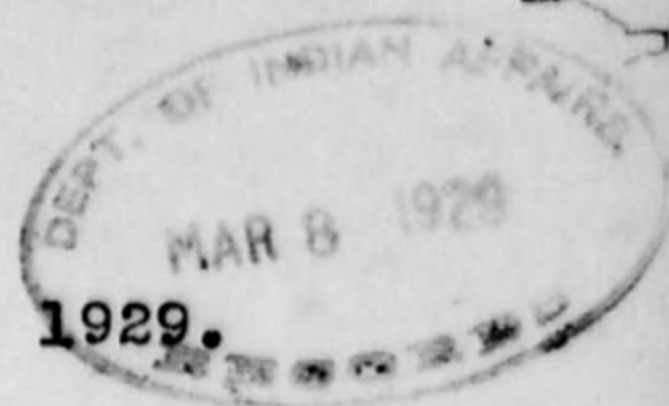


156-0-15
DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 2543-W"A".

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT., March 7, 1929.




Sir,

Re: Alert Bay School, Proposed
Water Supply and Sewage System.

In further reference to my letter of September 7 enclosing a report prepared by Mr. Webb on the proposed building site and water and sewage systems for the new industrial school at Alert Bay, British Columbia, Mr. Webb reports that the early authorization of these works might mean a considerable saving. It is understood that the contractors for the school building will probably be at work for some time and if they had the opportunity of tendering while their plant is still at the school they might be in a position to offer a better bid than others.

Mr. Webb states that at present some changes are being made in the design of the system, and when these are completed full detail drawings will be forwarded for approval. The alterations proposed will not affect the connections to the school as originally proposed.

I shall be glad to have your instructions with regard to this matter.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per

A. J. C.

Mr. J.D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

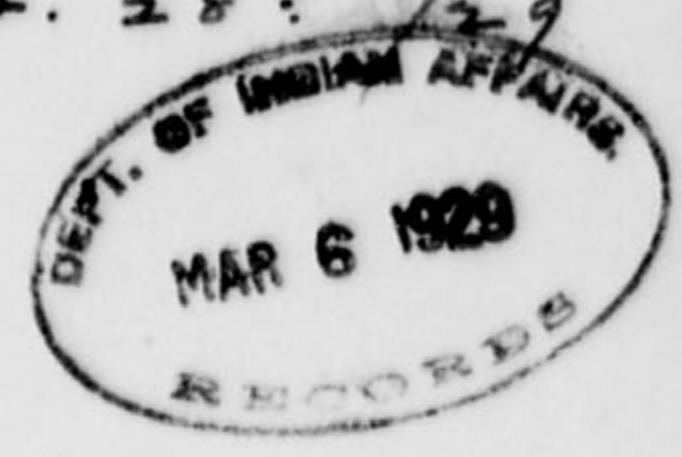
CANADA

POOR-COP

156-0-15

Dist. Bay Bl.

Feb. 25th 1929



under
1 *W. H. Cunningham*
Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa Can.

Dear Sir,

copy of 7
The enclosed letter from Mr. Anfield the principal will in itself be self explanatory.

I am sure his point, from a stand point of convenience + should the Dep. see fit to comply, the cost of same would be approx. (fifty dollars) \$50.00 for the installation of approx 3-6' of 4" C.I. drain pipe complete with fittings & connected up to nearest 6" main sewer pipe.

Yours truly
W. H. Cunningham

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Feb. 27th. 1929

To,
A. M. Gow

A. M. Gow, Esq.,
Inspector of Works,
Residential Schools, Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Mr. Gow :-

I notice from a perusal of the ground plan of the new building, that no provision has been made for a floor drain in the main dining room, and I would appreciate your careful consideration of this matter, with a view to reporting on this question to the Department.

Although this floor is to be of the terrazzo type, I still think it would be most advantageous to have a floor drain put in, as the floor will be washed down daily. Although I am far from being an engineer, I would not think that it would be necessary to grade the floor for such a drain, as the idea is merely to have a drain into which the water could be guided with brooms or mops, rather than to have a gravity flow towards such a drain.

Thanking you for anything you may be able to do in this matter,

Believe me, Mr. Gow, Most sincerely yours,

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Architect
Ant. Dep. Secretary
Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa Can.

156-0-15

Carl Bay. B.C.

Feb 28 / 29

R



Dear Sir,

Attached herewith
certificate # III. forwarded at the request of the
contractor for your approval please.

Yours truly

Wm. Fox

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

CERTIFICATE

Department of Indian Affairs

Certificate No. ³

\$ 10,073.00

Alert Bay, B. C., Feb. 28 1929

I hereby Certify that Thomas Carson
1836-14th St W. Vancouver B.C.
 has supplied material and performed labour on Indian Residential
School, Alert Bay

Contract for all work
 entitling him to a 3rd payment of (\$10,073.00) Ten
 thousand and seventy-three dollars.

Certificate No. 1. \$ 6,348.00 Contract \$ 147,900.00

" 2 15,688.00 Extras \$100.00 for A.G. Tile 4"

" 3 10,073.00 "

" 4 "

" 5 "

" 6 Total

Recommended for Payment,
[Signature]
 Registered Architect.

Labour and material in building at first certificate \$ 7,053.00

" *per* additional at 2nd " 17,431.00

" " 3rd " 11,190.00

" " 4th "

" " 5th "

Labour and material required to complete contract \$ 112,326.00

Signature *[Signature]*

Received payment

Form No. 219

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

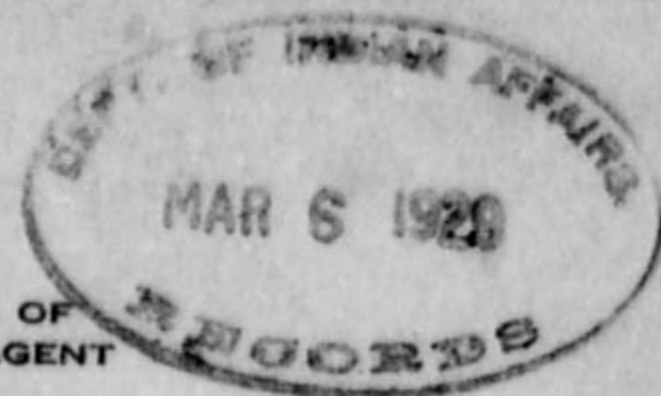
POOR-COPY

156-0-15

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Alert Bay, B. C.,
February 28, 1929.

Sir:

Enclosed find voucher No. 233 for \$281.50, in favor of Mr. A. M. Gow, inspector of the new Residential School at Alert Bay.

The voucher covers his salary for the month of February, and also his living expenses from the date of his arrival up to the first day of March, the authority for which is contained in your letter of February 8, file No. 156/0/5x.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday
W. M. Halliday,
Indian Agent.

WMH/SMT
WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Feb 27th 1929
Received from Amfous
the sum of seven Dollars
for room rent 12-2-29 to 1-3-29
7⁰⁰ L. L. Beswick

Feb 27th 1929
Received from Amfous
the sum of eighteen Dollars
board from 12-2-29 to 1-3-29
\$ 18⁰⁰ Charles Beswick

Feb 13th 1929
Received from Amfous
the sum of eighty-one Dollars
for nine weeks board
\$ 81⁰⁰ Charles Beswick

Feb 13th 1929
Received from Amfous
the sum of thirty-one Dollars
for 9 weeks room rent
\$ 31⁵⁰ L. L. Beswick

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

156-0-15

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Alert Bay, B. C.,
February 28, 1929.

Sir:

Enclosed find voucher No. 233 for \$281.50, in favor of Mr. A. M. Gow, inspector of the new Residential School at Alert Bay.

The voucher covers his salary for the month of February, and also his living expenses from the date of his arrival up to the first day of March, the authority for which is contained in your letter of February 8, file No. 156/0/5x.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday
W. M. Halliday,
Indian Agent.

[Signature]
WMBL/SMT
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

Voucher No. **233**

Vote No......

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth..... **AGENCY**

To A. M. Gow, Alert Bay, B. C.

Form No. 11

Wm. H. Allen
Indian Agent

POOR-COPY

AGENCY

192.9

24 days

AGENT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., February 25, 1929.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 15/6/13822.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dear Sir:-

Re-Alert Bay Indian School,
Kwawkewlth Agency.

In connection with the water and sewage system at the new Alert Bay Indian Residential School as outlined in a report of the Engineer of the Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Branch, dated 29th August last, I beg to inform you that District Chief Engineer Webb has written to me stating that the work can be carried out any time after the 1st April, but he suggests midsummer as preferable as it would fit in with his programme more conveniently and would allow of sufficient time to have the work completed for the opening of the school in September next. It is desirable, however, that early authorization for the work should be given in view of the fact that it will require from six to eight weeks from the time the tenders are let to have the material delivered at Alert Bay.

I understand some slight alterations are to be made in the design of the plant to be installed and these are under way at present. The amended plans will be submitted to you in due course but these amendments will in no way affect the construction of the school itself.

WED/KD.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Act. Bay Be.

Feb. 28th / 29

W. J. [unclear]

*Archivist
I. J. [unclear]*

The Secretary

Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa Can.

R



Dear Sir,

May I be permitted
to say that my stationery supplies getting low. I was
never sent any Dep. envelopes nor plain writing
paper such as I now use. May I please request that
some be forwarded to me together with more diary
forms & certificate sheets.

*50
X Encl. Secretary
✓ 1304 paper W. J. I.
X 12 diary forms
✓ Certificate sheets*

Sent.
19/3/29

Yours truly

[Signature]

Also attached herewith find fortnightly
report for your approval please

[Signature]

REQ. No. 2050

MAR 18 1929

Copy sent to [unclear]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF Feb. 25th 1929

Form No. 79

Alfred 1894

POOR-COPY

Admitted

Ottawa, Feb. 23, 1929.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 16th instant, with further reference to the water proofing of the walls of the new Alert Bay School you may instruct the contractor to provide metal lath on the interior of the exterior walls on the south and east exposures, also to provide water proofing on the exterior of the walls of the south and east exposures.

With reference to the additional work asked for by the Reverend Principal, you may authorize the contractor to carry out all the items as listed in your letter, with the exception of numbers five and six.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

For
A. M. Goss, Esq.,
Inspector of Construction,
Alert Bay School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Ho

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

architect

156-0-15

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 23 1929
RECORDS

R

Alert Bay, B. C.,
February 16, 1929.

Your file 156/0/15

Assistant Deputy & Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Sir:

Replying to the first paragraph of yours of the 6th inst. I have obtained from the contractor the following figures:

- 1) To tar and asphalt inside of all outside walls except basement \$343.00
- 2) To metal lath - $\frac{3}{4}$ " furr all walls as above 1020.00
- 3) To metal lath $\frac{3}{4}$ " furr E. & S. exposures only 450.00
- 4) To waterproof S & E exposures two coats waterproofing on the outside. 185.00

The contractor is of the same opinion as myself that it is not good practice to tar beneath a white plaster wall, besides when the waterproofing is on the inside it allows whatever water that does get through the tile to remain against the inside of the wall, whereas in choosing the outside method the water is run off and not allowed to be absorbed by the brick, and in any case, Sir, while asking to be permitted to recommend the outside method it certainly is not in my opinion, (having found out a good deal about climatic conditions here) at all necessary to either waterproof or furr out any portion of the building except the south and east exposures of the main building.

When first I suggested that the south-east exposure be furred, I only estimated for fir lath and only for the front wall of main building, now in item number three above it is for metal lath and takes up all the "South" clear round the residence, thus accounting for the difference in price.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

I may add that in case the Department sees fit to separate the work and not do as a whole as outlined above in lump sums, that furring and metal lath on inside of outside walls is worked out at 60¢ per sq. yd., tar and asphalt at 20¢ per sq. yd., and outside water-proofing at 15¢, so upon this basis any portion of work that may be deemed necessary can be performed at these rates.

Reference to paragraph number two, the following is a separated list of the extras asked for by Mr. Anfield totaling some \$200.00 more than my original estimate.

- 1) Double doors, ends of corridor and framing partitions. \$138.00 ✓
- 2) Toilet in Indian room, 1 door and rearrangement. 100.00 ✓
- 3) 1 door between office and class-room. 25.00 ✓
- 4) 1 door between sewing room and class-room . . . 25.00 ✓
- 5) Roof left side of corridor above kitchen raised to make store-room fully complete 8'x32', brick construction. 750.00
- 6) Roof over coal cellar raised to create new room 16'x21' also brick construction fully complete 50' radiation 1276.80 ✓
- 7) First floor door at west end of corridor and partition 45.00 ✓
- 8) Replacing of switches - no cost
- 9) Second floor 1 door between boys and girls wings 25.00 ✓

\$2384.80

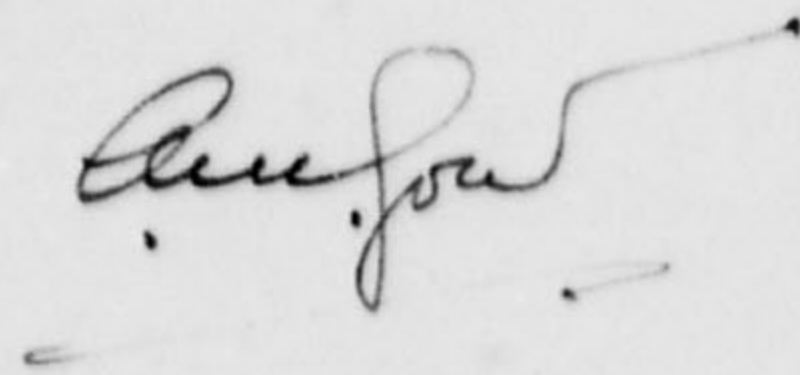
These items are considered by the contractor as cost. He therefore asks 10% to be added

238.00

Total. \$2622.80

Trusting these separate items, etc. may serve your purpose, I remain,

Yours truly,



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
558 23 1929
AGENCY
RECORDED

AGENCY

~~DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF~~ *ending Feb 10* 1929

[Handwritten signature]

Form No. 79

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

June 15th 1929
Received from Allen Jones
Fourteen Dollars
Room rent June 1st to 28th inc.
\$ 14⁰⁰ C. L. Beswick

June 15th 1929
Received from Allen Jones
Forty-two Dollars
Board for month of June - 29
\$ 42⁰⁰ Charles Beswick

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

New Alert Bay Residential School,
1929-1930

Voucher No. ⁷⁰ ~~59~~

Vote No. *Sub
date*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To A. M. Gow, Alert Bay, B. C.

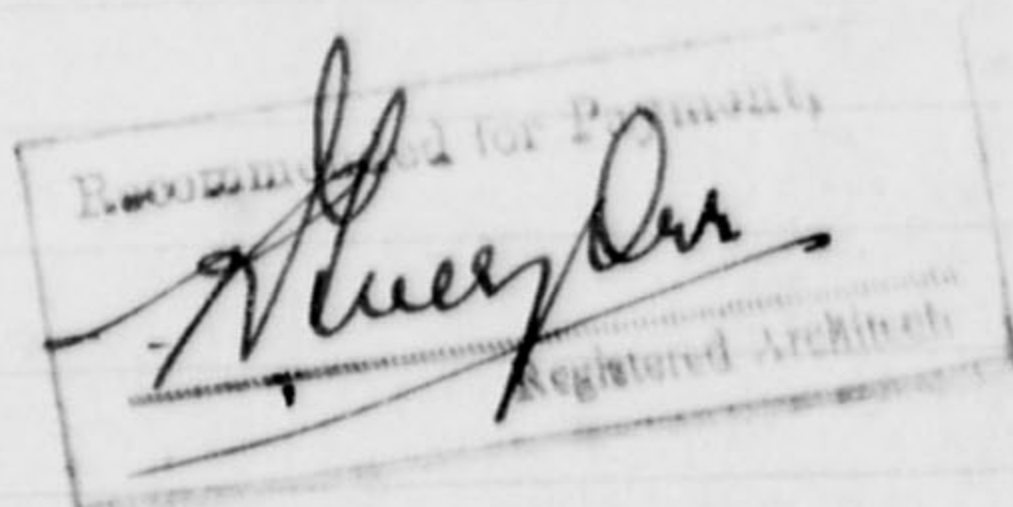
DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

To 29 days work on new Residential School
@ \$6.00 per day \$174.00

Board and living expenses for June 56.00
\$230.00



not 13-7-29.

2005

[Signature] \$230.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct

Form No. 11

[Signature]

[Signature]

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF June 16th to 30th 1929

Form No. 79

CONFIDENTIAL

POOR-COPY

156-0-15



Albert Bay Pl.
June 15 - 29

Sir.

Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

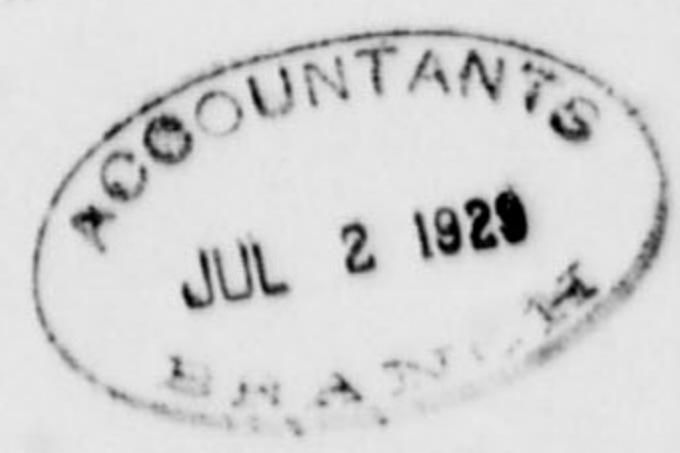


Dear Sir.

Attached here.
to report of program (Albert Bay Indian
Res. School for month of June 15th to 15th
inc. for your approval please.

Yours truly

Alfred Jones



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

Black Bay AGENCY
Fortnightly report.

DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF June 1st to 30th 1929

- June 1 Poured brick, ass. hall, rough plumbing
 2 heating, lath, rough ceilings.
 .. 3 Poured brick, plumbing, lath, ceilings
 .. 4 " " " " " "
 .. 5 Veranda pier & plumbing & heating, base-
 6 ment under floor, lath, flashing roofs.
 .. 6 Veranda pier, plumbing & heating, base-
 7 ment floor, lath, roofs & plaster & st. b.
 .. 7 Coping stone, lath, plaster, plumbing &
 8 heating, grounds, rough ceilings etc.
 .. 8 Coping stone, veranda, grounds, plaster
 9 lath plumbing etc.
 .. 10 Coping stone, veranda, ceilings, plaster
 11 lath, plumbing, flashing etc.
 .. 11 Coping stone, metal roof over, passage-
 12 way to hall, plumbing, lath, plaster
 13 rough ceilings grounds etc.
 .. 12 Coping stone, metal roof, flashing, domes-
 14 tie water tank placed plaster, lath finished
 .. 13 Fire place residence, plaster, flashing
 15 ceilings, grounds plumbing & heating etc.
 .. 14 Fire places, plumbing & heating, flank-
 16 ing, basement floor, etc. Plaster com-
 17 pleted on ground floor.
 .. 15 Fire places, cleaning down brick-work, plb.
 18 & heating, flashing grounds ceilings etc.
 19 4 Plasterers
 20 2 Plumbers
 21 4 Carpenter 2 helpers
 22 1 Sheetmetal worker
 23 2 brick-layers 1 helper

Form No. 79

[Signature]
 Supt. works

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

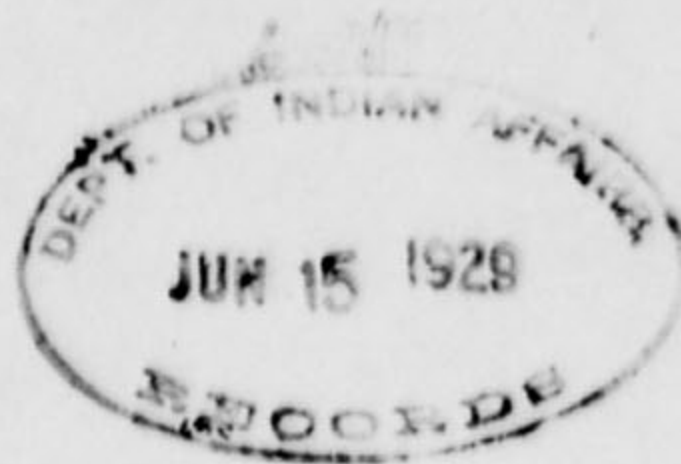
156-0-15

Albert Bay Bl.

R

June 6th /29

Whitely
The Secretary
Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.



Dear Sir:

Through an over-
sight I regret that covering letter was not
sent with Certificate No. 6 mailed two
days ago.

Yours truly
Beefou

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-15

R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



[Handwritten signature]

Alert Bay, B. C.,
May 30, 1929.

Sir:

Enclosed please find voucher No. 43 in favor of A.M. Gow, Alert Bay, for the inspection of the new residential school.

cheque sent 27/5/29

Mr. Gow informs me that he has not yet received his cheque for the month of April. It would be a great convenience for him if the cheques could come forward a little more promptly.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: W. M. Halliday]

W. M. Halliday,
Indian Agent.

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Pay J. J. J.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

May 30th 1929
Received from Beeford
Longfellow Dollars
Room rent May 4th to June 1st
\$ 14⁰⁰ C. L. Beswick

May 30th 1929
Received from Beeford
Gaby - Three $\frac{5.00}{1.00}$ Dollars
Board for month of May -
\$ 43⁵⁰ Charles Beswick

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

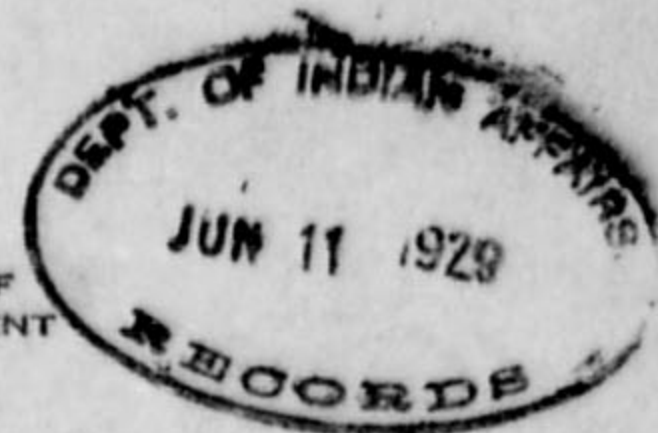
POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-15
R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Office
Alert Bay, B. C.,
May 30, 1929.

Sir:

Enclosed please find voucher No. 43 in favor of A.M. Gow, Alert Bay, for the inspection of the new residential school.

cheque sent 27/5/29

Mr. Gow informs me that he has not yet received his cheque for the month of April. It would be a great convenience for him if the cheques could come forward a little more promptly.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday

W. M. Halliday,
Indian Agent.

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Pay J. J. J.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

New Alert Bay Residential School
1929-1930

Voucher No. 43

Vote No. *See note*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth

AGENCY

To A. M. Gow, Alert Bay, B. C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

27 days work on Residential School @ \$6.00	\$162.00
Board for month of May as per receipt	43.50
Room rent for month of may as per receipt	<u>14.00</u>

17/6/29
**EXAMINED and
found correct.**
W. J. ... 17/6/29

1283

\$219.50

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

W. J. ...
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15-

CERTIFICATE

Department of Indian Affairs



Certificate No. 6

\$ 22,500.00

June 4, 1929

I hereby Certify that Thomas Carson
has supplied material and performed labour on Alert Bay Indian
Residential School

Contract for All work
entitling him to a 6th payment of Twenty-two
thousand, five hundred dollars.

Certificate No. 1. \$ 6348.00 Contract \$ 147,900.00

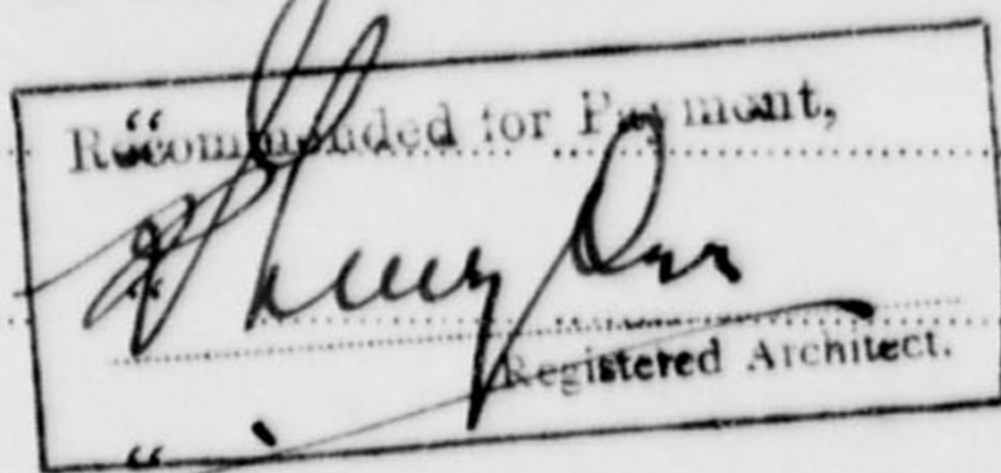
" 2 15688.00 Extras

3 10073.00

4 11700.00

5 13500.00

" 6 22500.00 Total



Labour and material in building at first certificate \$ 7053.00

" additional at 2nd " 17431.00

" " 3rd " 11190.00

" " 4th " 13000.00

" " 5th " 15000.00

6th " 25000.00

Labour and material required to complete contract \$ 59326.00

Signature [Signature]

Imp. works

Received payment

Form No. 219

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Alert Bay B.C.

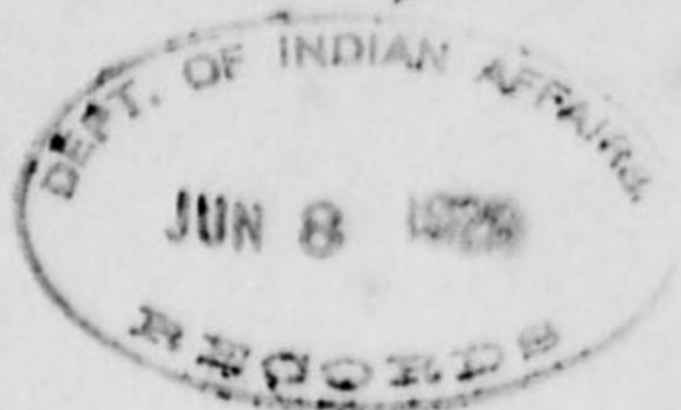
May 21st/29

Sec. ~~Dept.~~ Indian Affairs **R**

Archibald

Alert:

Dear Sir



Attached herewith fortnightly report covering month of May 16th to 21st inc. for your approval please.

Yours truly

Archibald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Report

DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF May 166-31st 1929

31

Reefers

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Ottawa, June 5, 1929.

Accepted
Sir.-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st ultimo, and in reply to say that the Department will grant you permission to go to Vancouver if you find same necessary.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLean
J.D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

A.M. Gow
A. M. Gow, Esq.,
Inspector of Construction,
Alert Bay,
B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-45

Handwritten:
School
Architect

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 17 1929

Alert Bay, B. C.,
June 5, 1929.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 8 1929

Sir:

The enclosed letter from the Reverend Principal,
Mr. Anfield, will explain the purpose of my letter.

I have studied his letter carefully, and concur
in all he says, noting particularly with reference
to paragraph three in his letter the difficulties under
which they are working in the manual training school
in order to finish their work.

It will be understood that the matter really has
nothing to do with me, but as it is proposed to eventually
move the building, I consider this would be an appropriate
time to do so.

I would also draw your attention to paragraph four.

Handwritten:
To move Manual Training Shop
Heat & light it
To move cottage for married member
of staff.

Yours truly,

Handwritten signature: A.M. Gow

A.M. Gow
Inspector of New Residential School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada
INDIAN AND ESKIMO COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ALERT BAY, B.C. June 4th.
1929.

To,
A.M. Gow, Esq.,
Inspector of Works,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Mr. Gow :-

I have to request that you will bring to the Dept. attention the advisability of having the manual training shop (at present used as a schoolroom) moved from its present site to the newly prosed site during the coming summer holidays, which commence on June 27th and end on the last day of August.

In view of the possibility of the new building not being ready for occupation when the children return from their vacation, this building could then go on in its present use, without interruption, whereas if the moving were left till later, we would be without a schoolroom for a while, should the new plant not be ready, and if it were ready we would be without a manual training shop. I am sure that the Dept. will see the urgent need of having this building moved from its present site, primarily from the point of view of fire-risk.

In my opinion, it is essential that this building when moved, should be fitted up with radiation and electric light. Steam heat is necessary so that even temperatures may be kept for varnishing and other woodworking operations of this nature.

Would you also please inform the Department that we will require the use of the Principal's cottage, at present in front of the new building, for the use of married staff agents. Hence its removal rather than its demolition is strongly urged.

Believe me, Yours very truly,

F. Earl Anfield
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

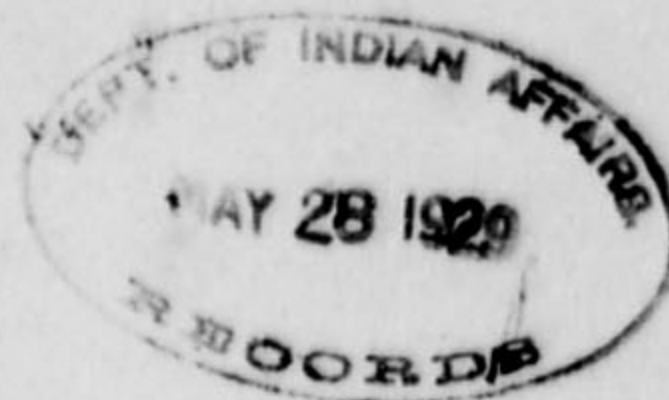
156-0-15

Albert Bay Bl.

May 21st - 29

Sec. Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa Can.

Dear Sir,



Some time
between the 15th & 30th of June it may be
imperative that I have to go to Vancouver
on business for three days. I desire to know
if I have your permission for such leave
providing I make certain arrangements, namely
to have Mr. Holliday visit the works say twice
daily & report such visits to me upon my
return. I have no wish to leave the job unless
I have to & there is a chance I may yet avoid
having to go. Should I however have your
permission & find the trip unavoidable
I would arrange that during my absence no
special work such as the covering in of pipes
plastering in of same or such like be
carried out:

Yours truly

Alfred Jones

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

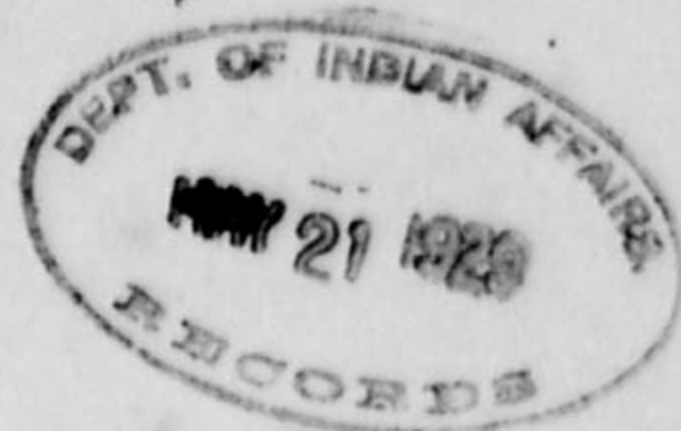
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-40-15
Hest Bay B.C.
May 10-29

Dep. Indian Affairs
Allan C. C.
Dear Sir



Report for half month May Attached hereto
for your approval please.

Yours truly

W. J. C.
Supt.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Alert Bay B.C. AGENCY

DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF May 1 to 31 1929

May 1 Build & tile work 4th story joint rough floor
 .. 2 .. +
 .. 3 .. +
 .. 4 .. +
 .. 6 5th + fire escape completed setting frames
 .. 6 rough ceiling, partitions etc. fine weather
 .. 7 7th Build & tile, setting frames, ceiling etc.
 .. 8 8th .. +
 .. 9 .. +
 .. 10 continued fine weather & steady progress
 .. 10 10th Build & tile, ceiling, grounds etc.
 .. 11 11th .. + fine weather
 .. 12 12th Sunday
 .. 13 13th Build & tile, chimney tops, ceiling, residence
 .. 13 board roof, electric conduit work again.
 .. 14 14th Build & tile, ceiling, top floor I beams etc.
 .. 15 15th .. + etc. continued fine
 .. 16 weather, good progress for size of job.
 .. 17 17th 3rd Carpenter 2 helpers
 .. 18 3rd bricklayer 3rd labourer
 .. 19 1st electrician
 .. 20
 .. 21
 .. 22
 .. 23
 .. 24
 .. 25
 .. 26
 .. 27
 .. 28
 .. 29
 .. 30
 .. 31

Form No. 79

Rees AGENT
Info.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

file

156-0-15
Alert Bay
bridge file No. 15

April 8, 1929.

Dear Mr. Hanbury,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st April dealing with some proposed work in connection with the Indian Residential School at Alert Bay.

The Department is obtaining information as to repairs necessary to the wharf. There will undoubtedly be some other work in connection with fences and out-buildings, and I should think that the present Inspector, Mr. A. M. Gow, would be the proper person to carry out this work. I will instruct Dr. Scott to look into these matters and to take note of your suggestions.

Yours sincerely,

(Minister's signature)

W. F. Hanbury, Esq.,
850 Hastings Street W.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-15

Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kwawewith.....Indian Agency,

[Handwritten signature]



.....May 3,.....1929

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....21.....,
amounting to \$.....215.50.....in favour
of.....A. M. Gow, Alert Bay, B. C.,.....
for.....Inspecting of New Residential School, Alert Bay
and living expenses

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....156/0/5x.....dated.....February 8, 1929,.....

[Handwritten signature]

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-C

Alert Bay

AGENCY

DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF April 1929

April 1 On job. cold & showery
2
3 Snow from B.C. after late time
4 " " " " " " fine
5
6 weather fine mostly
7 Sunday
8 On job. Lovely day
9 Fine weather
10 Showery
11 & cold
12 & cold
13 Rained hard most of day
14 Sunday
15 On job, fine day
16
17 local shower
18 fine day
19
20
21 Sunday
22 On job. Summer weather
23
24 good progress late
25
26
27
28 Sunday
29 On job. good progress all trades fine weather
30
31

26

Form No. 79

AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

April 16th 1927
Received from Beer
Forty-two Dollars
board for month of April - 29
\$42.00 Charles Beswick

April 16th 1927
Received from Beer
Seventeen $\frac{50}{100}$ Dollars
Porn sent - March 30 to - May 4
\$17.50 C. L. Beswick

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay Residential School
1929-1930

Voucher No. 21

Vote No. *Ich*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkewith AGENCY

To A. M. Gow, Alert Bay, B. C.

DATE

DETAIL

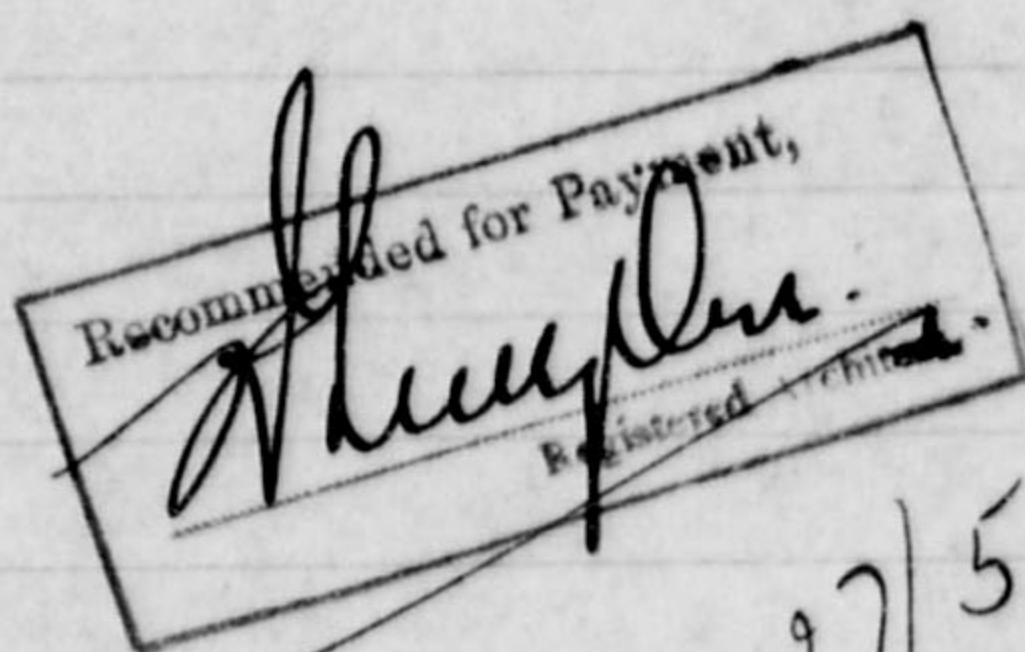
AMOUNT

26 days work on new school building @ \$6.00-\$156.00

Board for month of April (as per receipt) 42.00

Room Rent for April (as per receipt) 17.50

\$215.50



\$215.50

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and found correct.

Form No. 11

J. W. Shore

Wm. Stacey
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

156-0-15

Ottawa, May 10, 1929.

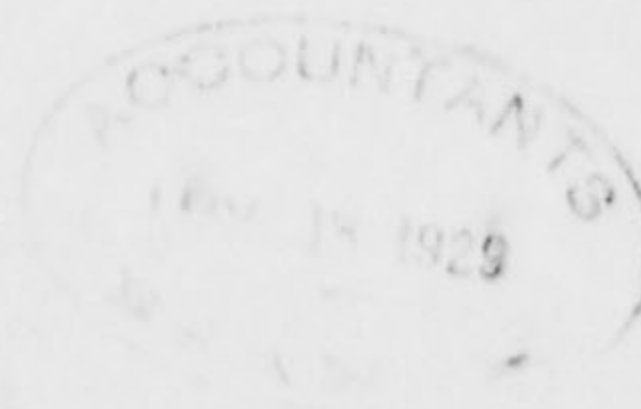
Dear Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 25th ultimo, I beg to say that voucher No.263 for \$210.00 in favour of A.M.Gow, was paid by cheque No.310 on April 20th. No doubt the said cheque has reached Mr.Gow before this.

Yours truly,

F.H.Paget
Chief Accountant.

W.M.Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

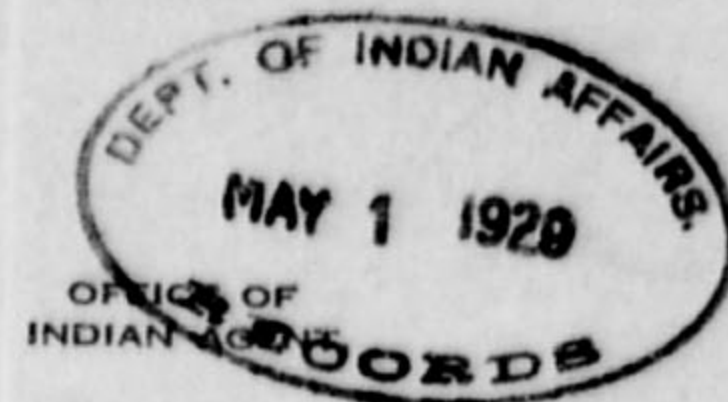
POOR-COPY

156-0-15

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



R



[Handwritten signature]

Alert Bay, B. C.,
April 25, 1929.

23/1

Sir:

I beg to advise you that voucher No. 263 for \$210.00 was mailed from this office on the thirtieth of March in favor of A.M.Gow, and up to the present time he has not received any money nor has any advice been received as to why it has not been sent.

See reply sent April 20, 1929. I doubt if it has reached him. See memo.

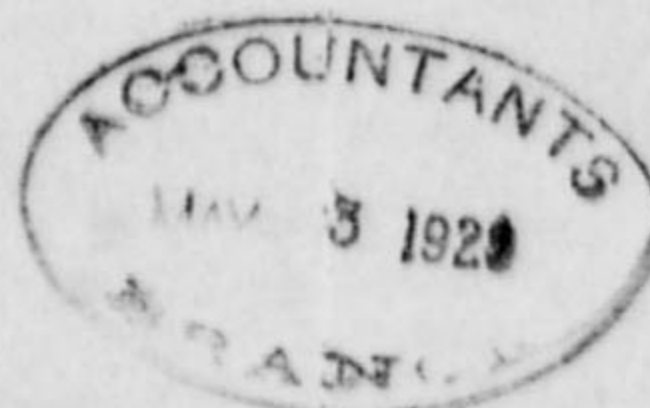
Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday

W. M. Halliday,
Indian Agent.

WMH/SMP

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

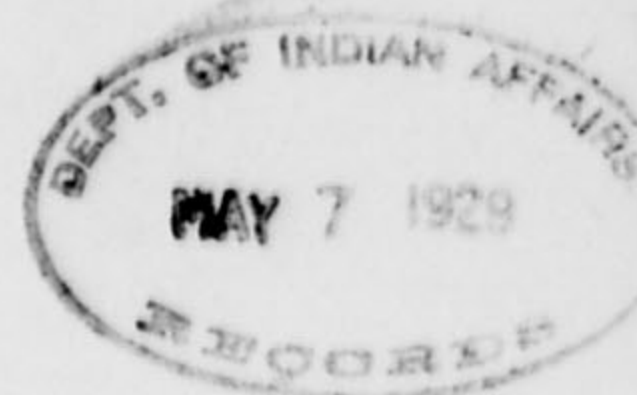
CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Alert Bay, B. C.,
May 1, 1929.

Architect
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.



Attached herewith at the request of the contractor, certificate No. 5.

chp sent p.m.
The contractor has brought to my attention, so that I may mention the matter to the Department that he had not, up to the 29th ultimo, received a cheque for certificate No. 4.

Yours truly,

A. M. Gow,
Inspector of Works.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CERTIFICATE

Department of Indian Affairs

Certificate No. 5

Alert Bay, B.C. May 1 1929

\$13500.00

I hereby Certify that Thomas Carson
1836, 14th St. W. Vancouver
has supplied material and performed labour on Indian Residential
School, Alert Bay, B.C.

Contract for All work
entitling him to a 5th payment of thirteen thousand
five hundred dollars.

Certificate No. 1.	\$ 6348.00	Contract	\$ 147,900.00
" 2	15688.00	Extras	
" 3	10073.00	"	
" 4	11700.00	"	
" 5	13500.00	"	
" 6		Total	

Recommended for Payment,
Shuyder
Registered Architect

936
529

Labour and material in building at first certificate	\$ 7053.00
" additional at 2nd	17431.00
" " 3rd	11190.00
" " 4th	13000.00
" " 5th	15000.00

Labour and material required to complete contract \$ 84326.00

Signature *Reuben*
Sup. works

Received payment

Form No. 219

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

156-0-15

Acet

Alert Bay, B. C.,
May 1, 1929



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir:

Attached herewith the fortnightly report
covering the month of April from the 16th to 30th
inclusive, for your approval, please.

Yours truly,

A. M. Gow

A. M. Gow,
Inspector of Works.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEPARTMENT CANADA



156-0-18



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

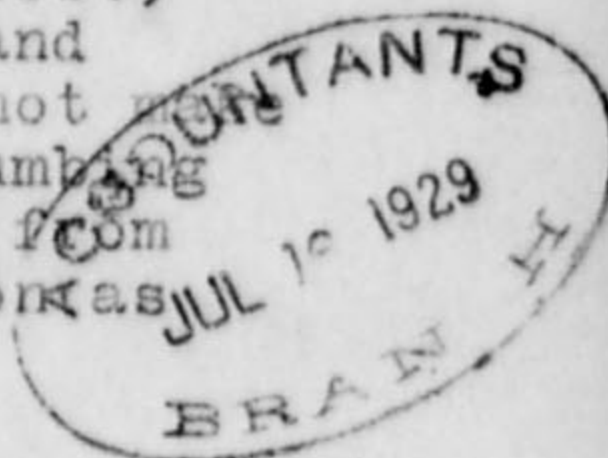
Alert Bay, B. C.,
July 1, 1929.

R

Sir:

Enclosed please find voucher No. ⁷⁰~~20~~ for \$230.00 in favor of A.M. Gow, Inspector of Works, at new Residential School, Alert Bay, for services and living expenses for the month of June.

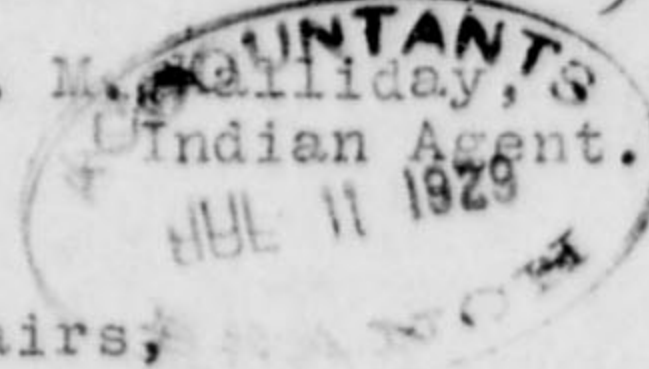
With regard to work having been done on Sunday, the contractor is very anxious to have the building completed if possible, by September first, so that school can be re-opened on that date, and he has been allowing work to go on which does not make any noise, such as doing the plastering and plumbing work. Also the workmen on these jobs are away from their homes, and are anxious to get back as soon as possible.



Your obedient servant,

W. M. Calliday

W. M. Calliday,
Indian Agent.



WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

*1
W. M. Calliday*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CERTIFICATE

Department of Indian Affairs

*Sch
gate*

Certificate No. 7

July 5, 1929

\$ 22500.00

I hereby Certify that Thomas Carson
1836-144 H W Vancouver
has supplied material and performed labour on Indian Residential
School, Alert Bay

Contract for All work
entitling him to a 7th payment of Twenty-two
thousand, five hundred dollars.

Certificate No. 1. \$ 6348.00 Contract \$ 147,900.00

" 2 15688.00 Extras

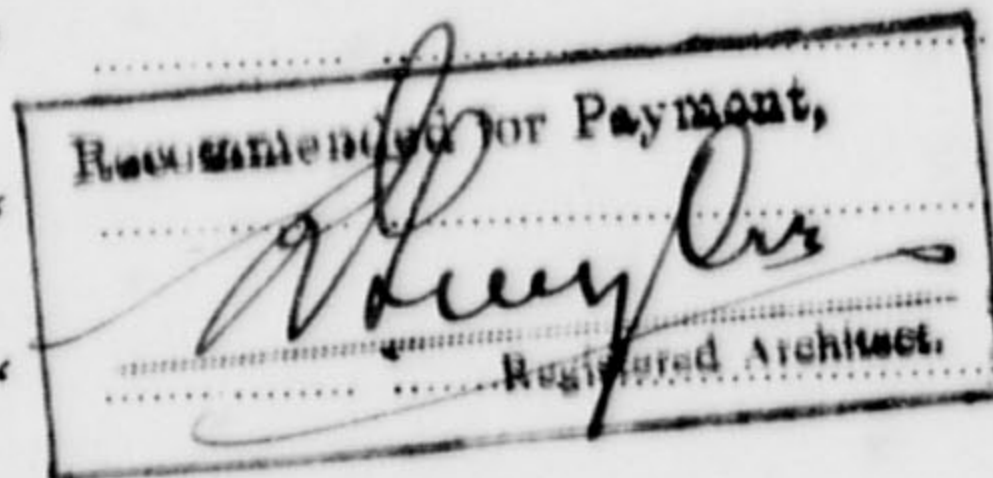
" 3 10073.00

" 4 11700.00

" 5 13500.00

" 6 22500.00 Total

" 7 22500.00



Labour and material in building at first certificate \$ 7053.00

" additional at 2nd " 17431.00

" " 3rd " 11190.00

" " 4th " 13000.00

" " 5th " 15000.00

" " 6th " 25000.00

" " 7th " 25000.00

Labour and material required to complete contract \$ 34326.00

Signature [Signature]

Imp. Works

Received payment

Form No. 219

found correct
[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

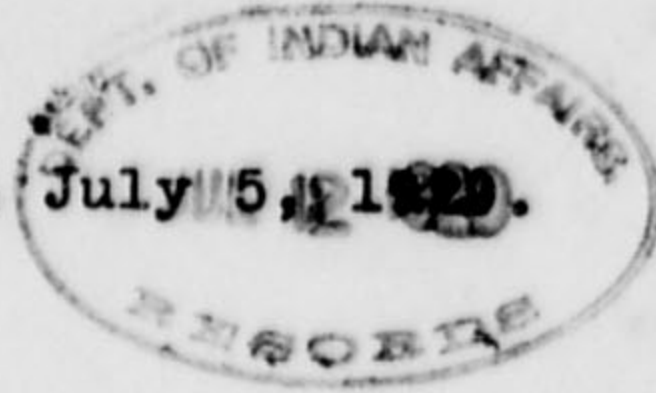
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Alert Bay, B.C., July 5, 1929.



R

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Sir:

At the request of the contractor, attached
hereto Certificate No. 7 for your approval please.

I have made a pretty thorough survey of the
remaining work, and estimate it will take approximately
\$32,000.00 to complete the building.

Yours truly,

Inspector of Works.

Pay
\$22,500.00
JWS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay AGENCY

Fortnightly report

-DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF July 16-1929

- July 1 Lerazzo. plastering, painting, windows &
 2 standing him. Engine installed & ready.
 .. 2 Lerazzo. plaster, paint metal ceiling, trim
 .. 3
 .. 4
 .. 5
 .. 6
 .. 7 Lerazzo. plaster & paint: (Sunday)
 .. 8 .. plastering Res. metal ceiling, trim
 10 painting. Plastering finished on three upper
 11 floors & top floor all finished except for floors.
 .. 9 Lerazzo. Res. plaster, paint, trim, ceiling etc.
 .. 10
 .. 11
 .. 12 15 Lerazzo plaster room off Cor. hall also corridor
 16 leading to Cor. hall, paint, trim, etc.
 .. 13 17 Lerazzo. plaster, paint; trim metal ceiling
 .. 14 18 Sunday. plaster, Lerazzo. paint & wallpaper.
 .. 15 19 Lerazzo. plaster; ceiling, paint, trim etc.
 20 All standing trim on ground & 2nd floors.
 21
 22 7 Carpenters
 23 2 metal ceiling
 24 4 plastered
 25 3 Lerazzo
 26 3 labourers
 27 4 painted
 28 Excellent progress of work especially &
 29 all work carried out smoothly
 30
 31

Form No. 79

Beeford AGENT
 Imp. work

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

156-0-15

Carleton

Alert Bay, B.C., July 22, 1929.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.



Dear Sir:

The attached sheet bears in detail the information asked for in your letter of the 2nd instant, re moving of cottage and manual training shop.

I have carefully studied the grounds, distances and so on, and feel that while the total sum may seem large, when all things are taken into consideration, it is really not excessive, as, for example, the cottage with its many appendages is 38'x50' in size, and will require four pieces of 10"x12"-50' to support it properly in the moving.

The only logical man to do the entire work of course, would be Mr. Carson, who not only has all necessary sub-trades working for him, but who also has the moving equipment; if we consider the cost of replacing two such buildings new, we know they would cost approximately \$5500.00.

Trusting this information may be all you hope for,

I remain,

Yours truly,

Inspector of Works.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COTTAGE

Moving to new site and placing on sills, distance approximately 600 feet	\$540.00
Electric wiring of knob and loom and out- side line from power house	120.00
Sewer, approximately 300 feet.	156.00
Water connection, approximately 600 feet	144.00
Total cost	\$960.00

MANUAL TRAINING SHOP

Moving to new site and placing on foundation.	\$240.00
Foundation 18" high and 6" thick	192.00
Clearing off stumps and levelling	240.00
Wiring knob and loom	42.00
Connection to heating plant; 2" pipe and return, ready to hook up and all underground and protected	120.00
Total cost	\$834.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Alfred Bay Bl.

July 15th /29

Sec. Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont:



Dear Sir:

Attached

herewith fortnightly report for your
approval please.

Yours truly

W. J. G.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CO-5/GG

GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE

Department of Public Works

ALERT BAY B.C. JUNE 15, 1929.

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH

515 WINCH BLDG. VANCOUVER B.C.

TENDER PROPOSED WORK COMPLETE AS PER PLANS AND
SPECIFICATIONS TWENTY NINE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED
STOP FOUR THOUSAND ALLOWED FOR THE PUMP.

THOMAS CARSON

1135 AM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

DOMINION GOVERNMENT CREST

Sealed tenders addressed to the undersigned and endorsed "Tender for Water Supply and Sewage System" or "Tender for Pumping Units" as the case may be, will be received at the office of the Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service until twelve o'clock noon,

Saturday, June 15th, 1929.

1st, for the supply of material for and the construction of a water supply system and sewage system for Indian Industrial School at Alert Bay, B.C., which work will include the construction of one reinforced concrete reservoir (17,000 U.S. gals.); two frame pump houses; pipe lines, aggregating 4285 feet of 3", 6" and 8" steel and cast iron pipe with miscellaneous fittings; 1135 lin.ft. 4-6-8-12 inch sewer pipe and various concrete structures in connection therewith; 900 lin.ft. open ditch and 1865 lin. feet of transmission line.

2nd, for the supply of material and machinery for and the installation of a pumping unit, which work will include the supply and installation of one centrifugal pump, 500 U.S. gals. per minute capacity; one gasoline engine, one deep well centrifugal pump, one crude oil engine together with all other necessary equipment, such as exhaust pipes fuel and cooling tanks, etc., and including all valves, pipe and fittings necessary to connect the above pumping units with outside water mains.

Detailed plans and specifications having reference to the above work may be obtained upon application at the offices of the Dominion

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-C

Water Power and Reclamation Service, 515 Winch
Building, Vancouver, B. C.

Tenders should be submitted for each
unit separately.

The lowest or any tender not necess-
arily accepted.

C. E. Webb
District Chief Engineer
Dom. Water Power & Reclam. Service,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

- P R O P O S A L -

For the sum of \$ _____

I, we, the undersigned bidder, proposes to do all the work and to supply all the material and equipment necessary for the installation and construction of the above-described Water Supply System, Sewer System, open ditch and pole line, in accordance with and in the manner required by the attached plans and specifications accompanying this proposal; and bind myself

upon the acceptance of this proposal to ourselves execute a contract with necessary bond, if required, of which this proposal and the attached plans and specifications shall be a part, for the performance and completion of the said work within the time required by and in the manner called for by these plans and specifications.

Signed _____

In the presence of

(Witness _____

Witness _____

Signed and dated at _____ on the _____ day of _____, 1929.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

- P R O P O S A L -

For the sum of \$ _____

I, we, the undersigned bidder, proposes to do all the work and to supply all the material and equipment necessary for the installation and construction of the above-described Water Supply System, Sewer System, open ditch and pole line, in accordance with and in the manner required by the attached plans and specifications accompanying this proposal; and bind myself

upon the acceptance of this proposal to ourselves execute a contract with necessary bond, if required, of which this proposal and the attached plans and specifications shall be a part, for the performance and completion of the said work within the time required by and in the manner called for by these plans and specifications.

Signed _____

In the presence of

(Witness _____

Witness _____

Signed and dated at _____ on the _____ day of _____, 1929.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Poor-Co

- P R O P O S A L -

For the sum of \$ _____

I, we, the undersigned bidder, proposes to do all the work and to supply all the material and equipment necessary for the installation and construction of the above-described Water Supply System, Sewer System, open ditch and pole line, in accordance with and in the manner required by the attached plans and specifications accompanying this proposal; and bind myself _____ upon the acceptance of this proposal to ourselves

execute a contract with necessary bond, if required, of which this proposal and the attached plans and specifications shall be a part, for the performance and completion of the said work within the time required by and in the manner called for by these plans and specifications.

Signed _____

In the presence of

Witness _____

Witness _____

Signed and dated at _____ on the _____ day of _____, 1929.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY/GG

T. M. GRINDLEY CO.
Limited.

1164 Homer Street,
Vancouver, B. C.

June 15, 1929.

C.E. Webb, Esq.,
Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service,
Vancouver, B. C.

Dear Sir:

Tender for Pumping Equipment,
Alert Bay Industrial School
Alert Bay, B.C.

Referring to plans and specifications covering pumping equipment required for Alert Bay, we would like to draw your attention to the following:

It is doubtful whether you can procure a deep well turbine to go into 6" casing, as the smallest manufactured by our principals (The American Well Works, Aurora, Ill.) is deep well turbine to go into 10" casing, and the capacity would be considerably greater than called for in your specifications.

We are, therefore, quoting you on the Heavy Duty deep well head, the cylinder being bronze, of the double acting type, with facilities for easy removal should same be required at any time.

Further, your specifications are not clear as to the amount of pipe and erection that would be required, and we are quoting you on equipment delivered f.o.b. Docks, Alert Bay, B.C.

Transportation to site for your account, and we will furnish one erecting engineer to install pumping equipment. This erecting engineer to be furnished at so much per Diem, to which you will add travelling and living expenses from the time of leaving Vancouver until return.

Our quotation is as follows:

Fire Pump:

1 only #4 American Well Works centrifugal pumping DSMB single stage horizontal split shell pump to be bronze, fitted with bronze impeller, heat treated, steel shaft, covered with bronze sleeves, pump to be complete with relief valve and one suction and one pressure gauge, pump being fitted with flexible coupling, and extended bed plate, on which will be mounted and direct connected to pump

1 only Canadian made Kermath gasoline engine complete, engine being fitted with double ignition as called for in your specifications, pump and engine to operate at 1700 R.P.M.

Under these conditions, pump will have a capacity of 500 USGPM against a total head of 200 ft. friction, static, and velocity heads included. Under the above conditions, pump will require 35 B.H.P. at pump

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

shaft, Engine having a nominal rating of 50 H.P., thus allowing the required margin for combustion engines when used on pumping service.

Price for above equipment f.o.b. Docks Alert Bay, B.C. all charges paid, including Govt. Sales Tax
-----\$224.00.

Note:- It is our understanding that the Dept. of Indian Affairs are users of Kermath engines, and as such you are no doubt familiar with same. So far we have not yet had detailed specifications to include with our tender.

Pump will be as detailed in Bulletin 197 attached, unit being similar to that shown on page 7.

Deep Well Pumping Unit: One only American single stroke totally enclosed power head, sliding base pattern, power head to conform to specifications, figure 1824, detailed on pages 7 and 8, Bulletin 195 enclosed, power head to be belt driven type.

One only 3 3/4", 380 A.American all brass double acting double displacement quantity removable valve water cylinder, cylinder to be in accordance with specifications detailed on pages 9, 10 and 11, Bulletin 195.

Approximately 60' to 70' of 1 1/4" special extra heavy hollow genuine rod iron pumping rods.

6 only 1 1/4" heavy duty steel guide couplings, 70' to 80' x 4" galvanized well pipe.

1 only 6" x 8' combined air chamber and check valve.

1 only 5 H.P. Petter type S. vertical single cylinder oil engine, complete with standard equipment as set out in catalogue, including water cooler tank, but no exhaust piping beyond silencer outlet.

1 only Driving Belt waterproof leather, made endless.

Price - F.O.B. Docks, Alert Bay, B.C. \$1890.00
Govt. Sales Tax included.

Pumping equipment will have a capacity of 33 to 35 U.S.G.P.M. against a total head of 200' friction, static, and velocity heads included.

If you desire to furnish, or have already on job a 5 H.P. internal combustion engine that you wish to use with deep well pumping equipment, deduct from the above price the sum of \$ 390.00

For installing the above equipment we will furnish one pump erecting engineer with required tools, at a rate of \$12.00 per day, to which you will add travelling and living expenses from the time engineer leaves Vancouver until his return.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

T.M.Grindley Co.Ltd. - 3 -

You will please understand that our tender for both pumping units includes the necessary suction and discharge valves and fittings within pump building, but suction and delivery pipes outside of building and within building are not included in the above price.

It is understood that customer will furnish and have ready required foundations for pumping equipment. We will furnish required details for these foundations promptly on receipt of order covering equipment required.

Trusting to have the pleasure of serving you in your requirements, we are

Yours very truly,

T.M. GRINDLEY CO. LTD.

J.H.Sinclair

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY/GG

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY, LTD.

Vancouver, B. C.,
June 15, 1929.

Dominion Water Power Branch,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Sirs:- Attention Mr. C. E. Webb.

We have pleasure in quoting as set out below for the fire pump with engine, deep-well pump and oil engine, complete with necessary fittings as per proposal under your file #114. We regret we were unable to quote on a deepwell turbine as requested for use in the existing 6" coring of the well as this size of turbine is not made by any maker that we can find. On consequence we are quoting on deep-well pumping head similar to that which is at present in use but of improved type and totally enclosed and double acting.

Fire Protection Pump

1. only L-6 DE LAVAL Steam Turbine Company's split shell double suction centrifugal pump with capacity of 500 U.S. gallons per min. against a total head of 210', direct connected to 6 cylinder Continental gasoline engine with starter, generator, muffler, switchboard, dual ignition and storage battery, all mounted on continuous cast iron bedplate with flexible coupling.
Weight 3300#.

For use with the above, all necessary fittings, gauges, valves, cocks, pipes to connect to discharge point and suction point at each side of the building, as shown on the blueprint, file #114.

- 1 only 5 HP Petter "S" type oil engine, running at 600 RPM and complete with water cooling tank, daily service fuel tank with necessary piping, and exhaust piping to carry outside of building. Also necessary 6" leather belt for driving pump head.

Deep-Well Head.

- 1 only American Well Works, Figure #1824, #18, belt driven deep-well head, totally enclosed. Capacity of 45 theoretical US g.p.m. and actual 33/35 g.p.m.
- 1 only #380A double acting cylinder 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ "x6'
- 1 only check valve and air chamber, 6"x6'.
- 60' 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " spherical hollow wrought iron pipe rods,
- 6 only 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "x 4" guide couplings.
- 80' 4" galvanized pipe.

(Forward)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Complete set of suction pipe fittings with elbows, gate valves and bypass valves, to connect to discharge point at the outside of the building, and all as shown in your blueprint, file #114.

PRICE, all delivered f.o.b. Alert Bay, B.C. \$5,252.00

We regret that we are unable to quote the above equipment installed and in position owing to the specifications not showing the exact lengths of discharge and suction pipes etc. from water inlet to discharge point for either pump. However, we would be prepared to furnish capable mechanics for erecting these plants at the site at a charge of \$12.50 per day, plus travelling fare to and from Alert Bay from Vancouver.

As to delivery, we can make immediate delivery from stock on the Petter oil engine. Delivery on the De Laval fire pump would be approximately 5-6 weeks from date of order, and on the deep-well head approximately 4 weeks from date of order.

We would be very glad also to quote on the necessary fire fittings should this be required. Alternatively also we have in stock in Vancouver a used deep-well head should this be of interest to you.

We are enclosing bulletins covering the majority of this equipment and would be pleased to furnish you with any further information upon receipt of advice from you.

Thanking you, we are,

Yours very truly,

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY, LTD.

per F. Russell Sadd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE COMPANY LIMITED.

798 Beatty Street,
Vancouver, B.C.,
June 15, 1929.

The Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service,
739 Hastings St. W.,
Vancouver, B. C.

Gentlemen:- Re- Pumping Equipment Alert Bay
 Industrial School

follows:- We beg to quote you on Fire Fighting Equipment as

- 1 Fairbanks Morse Fig. 875 horizontally split double suction ball bearing pump, 5" discharge, 6" suction, capacity 500 U.S. gals. per minute against a total head of 200 ft. including a suction lift of 10 ft., mounted on structural steel sub base thru a flexible coupling to:-
- 1 Continental Red Seal Industrail Power Unit, P35A, developing 42 H.P at 1500 RPM, complete with regular equipment, including high tension magneto with impulse coupling, governor, gasoline tank, radiator and muffler, also pipe and fittings as shown on your drawing No.114 dated March last, our suction pipe to start at the 45° ell shown in the drawing and terminate at the hub of the cast iron discharge pipe shown in the drawing, this ell and cast iron pipe being supplied by the Industrial School.

We will provide the necessary concrete foundation to receive this unit. We understand that the concrete floor shown in the drawing will be supplied by the School.

ALL FOR A NET PRICE OF\$2162.25.

DOMESTIC PUMPING PLANT

We beg to offer you:

- 1 Rumsey No.403 Deep Well Working Head, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " discharge
1 Fig.419 $\frac{1}{2}$ Brass Double Acting Artesian Well Cylinder
with suitable strainer

Sufficient 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " galvd. drop pipe and 1" galvd. well rod for a well 80 ft. deep, well rod to be provided with suitable guides inside of the drop pipe, and cylinder to be complete with suction strainer.

Capacity of the outfit 30 U.S. gals. per minute
against a total head of 175 ft.

- 1 5 HP Fairbanks Morse type "Z" engine operating on gasoline, distillate, stove oil or kerosene, complete with regular equipment and proper pulley to drive the Working Head at its rated speed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co. - 2 -

- 1 4" Neptune waterproof leather belt, 20 ft. long, made endless.

All fittings as shown in your drawing No.114 dated February, including cooling tank for engine.

We will install all of this equipment on suitable concrete foundations, (the concrete floor in drawing to be supplied by the School) and dismantle the Deep Well Plant as directed in your Specifications, for a NET PRICE of\$1490.00.

Or, we can supply both of the above Pumping Systems installed at a PRICE of\$3525.00.

Trusting this Proposal may receive your favorable consideration, we remain.

Yours very truly,

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS MORSE COMPANY
Limited

J.B.Parham
ELEC. & HYD.DEPT.
J.B.Parham

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

- P R O P O S A L -

For the sum of \$ _____

I, we, the undersigned bidder, proposes to do all the work and to supply all the material and equipment necessary for the installation and construction of the above-described Pumping Units, in accordance with and in the manner required by the attached plans and specifications accompanying this proposal; and bind myself upon the acceptance ourselves of this proposal to execute a contract with the necessary bond, if required, of which this proposal and the attached plans and specifications shall be a part, for the performance and completion of the said work within the time required by and in the manner called for by these plans and specifications.

Signed _____

In the presence of

{ Witness _____

{ Witness _____

Signed and dated at _____ on the _____ day of _____, 1929.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-C

- P R O P O S A L -

For the sum of \$ _____

I, we, the undersigned bidder, proposes to do all the work and to supply all the material and equipment necessary for the installation and construction of the above-described Pumping Units, in accordance with and in the manner required by the attached plans and specifications accompanying this proposal; and bind myself upon the acceptance ourselves

of this proposal to execute a contract with the necessary bond, if required, of which this proposal and the attached plans and specifications shall be a part, for the performance and completion of the said work within the time required by and in the manner called for by these plans and specifications.

Signed _____

In the presence of

(Witness _____

Witness _____

Signed and dated at _____ on the _____ day of _____, 1929.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-C

- P R O P O S A L -

For the sum of \$ _____

I, we, the undersigned bidder, proposes to do all the work and to supply all the material and equipment necessary for the installation and construction of the above-described Pumping Units, in accordance with and in the manner required by the attached plans and specifications accompanying this proposal; and bind myself upon the acceptance of this proposal to execute a contract with the necessary bond, if required, of which this proposal and the attached plans and specifications shall be a part, for the performance and completion of the said work within the time required by and in the manner called for by these plans and specifications.

Signed _____

In the presence of

(Witness _____

Witness _____

Signed and dated at _____ on the _____ day of _____, 1929.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

The contractor is not required under these specifications to supply any pumping machinery or to supply any fittings, valves or miscellaneous pipe necessary to connect the pumping units with the water mains or intake pipe. The above will be included under a separate contract.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-C

SPECIFICATIONS
for
The Supply and Installation of a Water Supply System
and
Drainage System
at the
Alert Bay Industrial School
Alert Bay, B.C.

Prepared for
Department of Indian Affairs,
by
Dominion Water Power and
Reclamation Service,
Vancouver, B.C.

May, 1929.

Approved

C.E. Webb
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water Power and
Reclamation Service,
Vancouver, B.C.

PART 1.

TERMS OF CONTRACT

The bidder to whom an award is made shall execute a written contract with the Department of Indian Affairs, and, if bond is required, furnish good and approved bond within seven days after receiving the form of contract and bond for execution.

If the bidder to whom an award is made fails to enter into a contract as herein provided, the award will be cancelled, and an award may be made to the bidder

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-

to the bidder whose proposal is the next most acceptable in the opinion of the Department of Indian Affairs.

ENGINEER

The word "Engineer" used in these specifications or in the contract means the District Chief Engineer of the Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service, Vancouver, B.C., acting on behalf of the Department of Indian Affairs, who will be represented by assistants or inspectors authorized to act for him.

On all questions concerning the acceptability of material or machinery, the execution of the work and the determination of costs, the decision of the engineer shall be final.

CONTRACTOR

The word "Contractor" used in these specifications or in the contract means the person, firm or corporation with whom the contract is made by the Department of Indian Affairs.

The contractor shall, during the erection of the plant, be represented on the works in person or by a foreman or duly designated agent, and instructions or information given by the engineer to the contractor, foreman or agent shall be considered as having been given to the contractor.

MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

All machinery and material must be of the specified quality and equal to approved samples, if samples have been submitted.

All work shall be done and completed in a thorough workmanlike manner, notwithstanding any

omission from these

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-C

omission from these specifications or the drawings.

All material furnished and all work done must be satisfactory to the engineer; work not in accordance with these specifications in the opinion of the engineer shall be made to conform thereto.

Unsatisfactory work or material may be rejected by the engineer at any stage of the work and if so ordered by the engineer shall, at the contractor's expense, be immediately removed from the vicinity of the works.

The absence of an inspector at the time the work was carried out shall not relieve the contractor from his responsibility to perform a satisfactory class of work.

DELAYS

The contractor shall receive no compensation for delays or hindrances to the work, except when, in the judgment of the engineer, direct or unavoidable extra cost to the contractor is caused by the failure of the Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service to provide necessary information or site for installation.

All decisions of the engineer with regard to any claims for compensation shall be accepted by the contractor and regarded by him as final.

CLIMATIC CONDITIONS

The engineer may order the contractor to suspend work at any time should he consider that this work may be damaged by climatic conditions.

When delay is caused by an order to suspend work given on account of climatic conditions,

the contractor shall

the contractor shall be entitled to a reasonable extension of time on account of such an order and the engineer's decision as to what constitutes a reasonable extension of time shall be considered as being final.

CHANGES

The engineer may, upon notice to the contractor and without notice to the sureties on the contractor's bond, make such changes in the work or in the design or in the amount of materials required as the engineer may deem advisable; if such changes result in an increase or decrease of cost to the contractor the engineer will make such additions or deductions on account thereof as he may deem reasonable and proper, and his action shall be final.

EXTRA WORK OR MATERIAL

In connection with the work covered by this contract, the engineer may order work or material not covered by these specifications. Such work or material will be classed as extra work and will be ordered in writing. No extra work will be paid for unless ordered in writing and only at the rate or amount fixed upon in the written order.

INSPECTION

All materials furnished and work done under this contract will be subject to inspection.

The contractor shall furnish complete facilities, including the necessary labour, for the inspection of all material and workmanship.

The engineer shall have at all times free

access to all

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

access to all places where materials under construction are being stored, manufactured or installed, and all materials or work that do not conform to the specifications, accepted through oversight or otherwise, may be rejected at any stage of the work.

ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

The contractor will not be allowed to take advantage of any error or omission in these specifications or drawings; suitable instructions will be given where an error or omission is discovered.

SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS

The engineer will furnish the contractor with such detailed plans and information as he may consider necessary for the contractor's guidance.

DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR

The contractor shall furnish the engineer reasonable facilities for obtaining such information as he may desire respecting the character of the material and the progress and manner of the work, including all information necessary to determine its cost, such as the number of men employed, their pay, the time during which they worked on the various classes of construction, etc.

DAMAGES

The contractor will be held responsible and required to make good, at his own expense, all damages to person or property caused by carelessness or neglect on the part of the contractor, his agent or employees.

CHARACTER OF WORKMEN

The contractor shall not allow his agents
or employees to

or employees to trespass on lands or premises in the vicinity of the work; and shall, when required by the engineer, discharge any person in his employ who is, in the opinion of the engineer, disorderly, dangerous, incompetent or objectionable.

METHODS AND APPLIANCES

The methods and appliances adopted by the contractor shall be such as will, in the opinion of the engineer, secure a satisfactory quality of work and enable the contractor to complete the work in the time agreed upon.

If at any time the methods or appliances appear to be inadequate, the engineer may order the contractor to improve their character or efficiency and the contractor shall conform to such an order; but the failure of the engineer to order such improvement of methods or efficiency will not relieve the contractor from the obligation to perform a satisfactory class of work and to finish it in the time agreed upon.

PROTECTION

The contractor shall be responsible for all material furnished him and for the care of all work until its completion and final acceptance.

The contractor will be responsible for the safety of all men engaged upon the work and shall adopt such methods of construction as will ensure their well-being, and shall accept full liability for all damage suits, claims for compensation, etc., arising out of any injury to an employee working

under his control.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Poo

under his control.

COMPLETION OF WORK

The contractor shall complete the work in the time agreed upon in this contract and shall, upon its completion, remove all plant, rubbish or unused material at his own expense.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Poor

PART II

MATERIAL TO BE SUPPLIED BY CONTRACTOR

The contractor shall supply all the material and fittings for the construction of the various works as detailed on accompanying plans and as specified in part 3 of this contract.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR

PART III

WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR

The contractor shall at the places designated on the plans accompanying these specifications, lay all pipes, install all fittings and equipment, erect all pole lines, buildings and structures called for in this contract.

The pipes to be laid are:-

WATER PIPES

935	lin.ft.	6"	diameter steel pipe	✓
986	" "	3"	" " " "	✓
300	" "	8"	" cast iron pipe	✓
1800	" "	6"	" " " "	✓
98	" "	3"	" " " "	✓

SEWER AND DRAINAGE PIPES

110	lin.ft.	3"	land tile	✓
106	" "	4"	vittrified sewer pipe	✓
611.5	" "	6"	" " " "	✓
235	" "	12"	" " " "	✓
185	" "	6"	cast iron pipe	✓
16	" "	12"	corr. culvert pipe	✓

and the contractor shall perform all clearing and excavation necessary for the proper laying of the above pipes and shall upon its completion backfill all or such portions of the trench occupied by this pipe as may be considered necessary by the engineer.

THE STRUCTURES TO BE ERECTED ARE

- 2 Frame pump houses with concrete floors, curbs and engine beds. ✓
- 4 Frame hydrant houses with concrete curb walls ✓
- 1 Reinforced concrete reservoir ✓
- 3 Reinforced concrete valve boxes ✓
- 2 Reinforced concrete sewer inspection chambers ✓
- 4 Concrete ends for pipes ✓

and the contractor shall at points shown on accompanying plans and which will be staked out for him by the engineer build the foregoing structures,

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR

and the work shall include all clearing and excavation for, all construction of forms and the performance of all labour necessary for their proper erection and completion.

The contractor shall during the construction of or upon the completion of the buildings and structures or at any other time when specified by the engineer install all pipes, hydrants, fittings, valves, etc. in accordance with these specifications and shall do such backfilling around and upon the completed buildings, structures and fittings, as may be required by the engineer.

The contractor shall erect a pole line 1,865 feet long, from the school lighting plant to the two pump houses complete with brackets, insulators, wires and shall install such lights and equipment as may be specified.

The contractor shall construct 905 lineal feet of open ditch, to such dimensions and grades as may be specified on the accompanying plans and profiles.

The contractor shall remove the present building over the well and shall arrange the present pumping equipment to function satisfactorily until such time as the new equipment is installed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR

PART IV
DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

Reservoir

The reservoir shall be of concrete construction reinforced with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch and $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch round steel rods.

It shall be built to the dimensions shown on the plan.

It shall be finished in a workmanlike manner and when completed, the inside walls, floor and ceiling shall be given one coating of cement plaster, the outside walls below ground, a coating of pitch applied hot and the roof a coating of asphalt not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch in thickness.

PUMP HOUSES

Pump houses shall be of frame construction with concrete floor and curb wall, sumps, sub-engine beds and drains as shown on accompanying plan.

All material entering into the construction of these buildings shall be of No. 1 grade.

They shall be built in a substantial manner with diagonal bracing at all corners between studding and securely fastened to foundations as shown on plan.

Galvanized nails shall be used throughout.

All windows are to be equipped with latches and casement adjusters.

Doors shall be of substantial construction and are to be equipped with Yale locks.

The completed structures shall be given two coats of shingle stain on roof and two coats of oil stain on siding and trimming. Sheet metal shall be

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

PCOR-COP

given two coats of graphite paint. Where interior is to be lined with sheet metal, lining is to be carried up through ventilator shaft to roof.

HYDRANT HOUSES

Hydrant houses shall be of fram construction built in a substantial manner of No.1 grade material and securely fastened to foundations.

Roofing shall be of best quality 3-ply prepared roofing of fire resisting type.

The doors shall be substantially made and hung and shall have fasteners as shown on plan.

Completed houses shall be given two coats of oil stain.

VALVE BOXES

Valve boxes shall be of concrete construction built to such dimensions as shown on the plan and finished in a workmanlike manner.

CONCRETE

All concrete used in the construction of the above buildings shall be composed of the following ingredients proportioned by volume into what is known as a 1:2:4 mixture:

Cement	1 part
Fine aggregate	2 parts
Coarse aggregate	4 parts
Water	

CEMENT

The cement shall be a first-class Portland cement, of standard brand, free from lumps or foreign matter, and until it is used shall be stored in a building which will protect it from the weather.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FINE AGGREGATE

Fine aggregate shall consist of sand, crushed stone or gravel screenings; the particles shall be hard, dense and durable and such that they will pass through a 1/4-inch mesh screen. It shall be clean and free from soft particles, clay, loam and all organic matter; and it shall be so graded that when dry and well-shaken the voids will not exceed thirty per cent.

COARSE AGGREGATE

Coarse aggregate shall consist of crushed stone or gravel having its smallest particles approximately 1/4 inch in diameter and its largest particles approximately 1 1/2 inches in diameter. It shall be graded from the smallest to the largest particles and shall be clean, hard, durable and free from all deleterious matter.

WATER

Water used in mixing concrete shall be free from oil, acid, alkalies or organic matter.

MIXING

A mixer of the type which ensures the uniform proportioning of the materials throughout the mass shall be used for mixing the concrete and the mixing shall continue for at least one minute after all the ingredients are assembled in the mixer.

CONSISTENCY

The materials shall be mixed wet enough to produce a concrete of such consistency that it will flow sluggishly into the forms and about the metal reinforcements and which, at the same time, can be

conveyed from the mixer to the forms without separation of the coarse aggregate from the mortar.

STEEL REINFORCEMENT

All steel reinforcement used shall be of medium hardness, free from excessive rust, scales or coating, and shall conform to the standard specifications for Concrete Reinforcement Bars of the American Society for testing materials.

SPLICING

No splicing of reinforcement bars will be allowed at points receiving stress; and all splices made are to be subject to the approval of the engineer and may be rejected by him at the contractor's expense, should he deem them to be unsatisfactory.

CEMENT PLASTER

Cement plaster used on the inside of the reservoir shall be mixed by weight in the following proportions:

Portland cement	1 part.
Sand	1 part.

It shall be applied uniformly so as to give a smooth finish and shall in no place be less than $\frac{3}{32}$ of an inch in thickness.

STEEL PIPE

All 6" diameter steel pipe called for in these specifications shall be of standard 6" diameter bituminous-coated, burlap-wrapped steel pipe, weighing not less than 11.5 lbs. per lineal foot exclusive of coating and wrapping. All 3" diameter steel pipe called for in these specifications shall be of standard 3" diameter bituminous-coated, burlap-wrapped steel pipe weighing not less than 4.5

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-

lbs. per lineal foot exclusive of coating and wrapping. The pipes may be of random lengths, but their average length when taken over all shall not be less than 18'.

The pipes shall be straight and shall be true circles in cross-section with their inner and outer surfaces concentric.

They shall be smooth, free from dents, scales or lumps or any other defect which may unfit them for the purpose for which they are intended.

No plugging or filling will be allowed.

PIPE JOINTS FOR STEEL PIPE

All pipe joints for steel pipe shall be either standard hub and spigot lead-filled joints, or welded joints, as directed by the engineer, except where flanges are necessary to connect to flanged or screw fittings.

LEAD-FILLED JOINTS IN STEEL PIPE

Lead-filled joints of 6" diameter steel pipe shall contain not less than $\frac{1}{2}$ of a pound of hemp yarn and $3\frac{3}{4}$ pounds of lead.

Lead-filled joints of 3" diameter steel pipe shall contain not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ of a pound of hemp yarn and 2 pounds of lead.

Joints shall be poured hot and finished in a workmanlike manner and so made that when they are completed they shall be capable of withstanding a pressure of 200 pounds per square inch.

WELDED JOINTS

Each welded joint, if used, shall be made by the oxy-weld process, and shall be what is known as

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-C

16
the butt-welded, chamfered-end type.

They shall be so made as to leave a smooth surface on the inside of the pipe, and shall be subject to the approval of the engineer.

COATING AND WRAPPING OF JOINTS

All joints, either lead-filled or welded, shall, when finished, be coated with hot asphalt and burlap wrapped in such a manner that they shall have the same protection as the remainder of the pipe.

All coating and wrapping shall be subject to the approval of the engineer.

FLANGED JOINTS FOR STEEL PIPE

Where flanged joints are required to connect to flanged fittings, the pipe may be cut, threaded and standard cast-iron flanges fitted thereto.

CAST-IRON PIPE

All cast-iron pipe called for in these specifications shall be made of good quality cast-iron, strong, tough and of even grain, and free from all scales, lumps, blisters, blow-holes, sand-holes, and "cold-shots", etc.

They shall be connected together where shown on plans by standard cast-iron flanges.

VITRIFIED SEWER PIPE

All sewer pipe supplied by the contractor shall be standard salt-glazed vitrified sewer pipe, free from all blow-holes, scabs, blisters or fire-cracks.

Each section of the pipe shall be of uniform diameter, straight and not less than 24 inches in length, and provided with a hub at one end of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-C

sufficient width to leave a clear space all around between the spigot and the inside of the socket when the pipes are fitted together of not less than 1/2 an inch.

JOINTS FOR SEWER PIPE

All joints for sewer pipe shall be of the standard cement and gasket type and subject to the approval of the engineer.

LAND TILE

All land tile supplied by the contractor shall be standard land tile of size specified, and no section shall be more than 18 inches in length.

Each section shall be straight and of uniform diameter and free from all bad holes, cracks, blisters, etc.

CULVERT PIPE

Culvert pipe shall be 12 inch diameter corrugated pipe of 16 gauge galvanized iron.

GRADE

All pipes shall be laid accurately to the required depth and on the required lines and grades called for in the plans accompanying these specifications and which will be staked out for the contractor by the engineer.

CAST-IRON FITTINGS

All cast-iron fittings called for in these specifications, including all cast-iron tees, elbows, spigots, reducers, reducing tees, flanges, etc., shall be of good standard quality and capable of performing the work for which they are designed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

They shall conform in size to the standard dimensions for such fittings and shall be subject to rejection by the engineer should he deem them unfit for the purpose for which they are required.

GATE VALVES

All valves called for in these specifications shall be of good quality, iron-body, bronze-mounted valves equipped with non-rising stems.

Where extension rods are required, these shall be connected in a workmanlike manner, and such connections shall be subject to the approval of the engineer.

CHECK VALVES

All valves called for in these specifications shall be of good quality, iron-body, bronze-sealed with bronze faced disc, swing check valves.

INTAKE SCREEN

Intake screen shall be of cast or wrought iron, not less than 10 inches in diameter, flanged to connect to 10-inch diameter check valve. Screen openings shall be not greater than $\frac{1}{8}$ inch wide and 2 inches long and shall aggregate not less than 200 square inches in area.

FLEXIBLE JOINTS

Flexible joints shall be of cast iron flanged to fit to 8-inch diameter flanged pipe and capable swinging through an angle of 45°.

MANHOLE FRAMES AND COVERS

Manhole frames and covers shall be of good quality cast-iron of standard design and shall have a circular aperture as specified.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Pc

Covers shall be required to fit snugly into the places for which they are provided and when in place shall present a neat and workmanlike appearance.

HYDRANTS

All hydrants supplied by the contractor shall be of standard design and of such dimensions as are called for in these specifications.

They shall be constructed of good quality iron and bronze fitted throughout.

Each hydrant shall be supplied with a drain valve in the base of the body so arranged that this drain valve shall be open when the hydrant is closed and closed when the hydrant is open.

They shall be connected to pipe line with flanged or leaded joint.

Where leaded joint is made, hydrant clamps must be provided to be securely fastened to second pipe length from hydrant, as shown on plans.

They shall be made suitable for use in a 3-foot trench.

They shall have two outlets $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, threaded with City of Vancouver hose thread. Each hydrant shall be fitted with one $2\frac{1}{2}$ inch hydrant gate valve and shall be equipped with outlet caps and hydrant wrenches.

GASKETS

Where copper gaskets are specified they shall be full face, of the required diameter and of 26 gauge sheet copper.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR

Where lead gaskets are specified they shall be half face, of the required diameter and of 18 gauge sheet lead.

BOLTS FOR CONNECTING FLANGES

All bolts used for connecting flanges shall be of steel of standard dimensions and not more than 1/8" smaller in diameter than the holes in the flanges through which they pass.

They shall be equipped with square heads and hexagon nuts and threaded so as to permit the nut to run the entire length of the thread.

NUTS

Nuts shall be hexagonal in shape and of sufficient thickness to ensure against stripping of threads.

PIPE COVERS

Pipe covers shall be of cast-iron and may be either flat or semi-spherical in shape.

They shall be of sufficient size to properly protect the opening in the pipe for which they are required and shall be so made that when they are in place they do not interfere with the entrance or exit of air into or from the pipe.

An approved method of fixing the pipe covers to the pipe so as to prevent their removal shall be devised and carried out by the contractor.

TRANSMISSION LINE

Transmission line shall be constructed as shown on accompanying plan.

Holes to be buried to a depth of 5 feet.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-C

Brackets shall be securely fastened to poles, and wires to insulators. Where necessary guys for poles shall be provided in an approved manner.

Connections are to be made at both pump houses and school lighting circuit.

WIRING

All wiring shall be in accordance with standards set by the Inspector of Electrical Energy for the Province of British Columbia.

Each pump house shall be provided with one 60-watt light installed with fused cutout switch.

CEDAR POLES

Cedar poles shall be 30 feet long, straight and free from rot. They shall be not less than 10 inches at the butt and 6 inches at top. They shall be spaced at not more than 120 feet distance.

WIRE

Transmission wire shall be of No. 8 gauge double braided weatherproof covered solid copper conductor.

BRACKETS

Insulator brackets shall be of first quality oak, not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ " x 2" x 12" in size and suitable for holding No. 9 pony insulators.

OPEN DITCH

Open ditch shall be constructed to depth and grade shown on accompanying profile.

It shall be not less than 2 feet bed width and have side slopes of 1 in 1.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-

Material from excavation shall be evenly spread on both sides of the ditch to the satisfaction of the engineer.

MISCELLANEOUS

All other miscellaneous fittings and other items of minor importance necessary to the installation of the above water supply system and not mentioned in detail in these specifications shall be supplied by the contractor and shall be subject to the approval of the engineer.

W O R K

EXCAVATION

All excavation necessary for the proper installation and construction of the above buildings and pipe shall be undertaken by the contractor and the contractor will be required to carry such excavation down to the grade lines or stakes, as set out on the ground by the engineer, notwithstanding any errors or omissions in, or resulting from changes to, the plans accompanying these specifications.

BACKFILLING

The contractor will be required to perform all backfilling upon all pipe, buildings, fittings, etc., as may be considered necessary by the engineer, but no backfilling shall be carried out during the absence of the engineer or before the engineer has had sufficient time to inspect the work upon which the backfilling is to be placed.

Work covered up without due notice first having been given to the engineer shall be uncovered and re-covered at the contractor's expense.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

PCOR-C

PIPE LAYING AND TESTING

All pipe shall be laid in straight lines on even grades at a depth of not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet below the surface of the ground when measured from the top of the pipe.

Where additional excavation is necessary to maintain these even grades, this excavation shall be undertaken by the contractor.

Where bends are required and elbows are not used for this purpose, the bends shall be made subject to the approval of the engineer.

All pipe installed by the contractor shall, before backfilling is carried out or before the pipe is covered in any way, be subjected by the contractor to either an hydraulic or air pressure test in the presence of the engineer so as to ensure that all joints are tight and properly made. All leaks found at the time of the test shall be made tight by the contractor.

The pressure which the pipe will be required to carry during this test shall not be less than 200 pounds or more than 250 pounds per square inch.

STEEL REINFORCEMENT

CLEANING

Steel reinforcement before being placed shall be thoroughly cleaned of rust, scale and coatings of any character that will destroy or reduce the bond.

Reinforcement appreciably decreased in section shall be rejected.

BENDING

Reinforcement shall be carefully formed to the dimensions indicated in the plans accompanying these specifications.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The radius of bends shall be 4 or more times the least diameter of the reinforcement bar.

STRAIGHTENING

Metal reinforcement shall not be bent or straightened in a manner that will injure the material. Bars with kinks or sharp bends shall not be used.

PLACING

Steel reinforcement shall be accurately placed and secured against displacement by using annealed iron wire of not less than No.18 gauge, or suitable clips at intersections, and shall be supported by concrete or metal chairs or spacers or by metal hangers.

Parallel bars shall not be placed closer than $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the diameter of round bars.

The reinforcement shall be firmly and accurately placed so that the centre of the bars shall be the exact distance from the inside of the nearest forms as required by the plans accompanying these specifications, and so fixed that no sagging of the reinforcement against or away from the forms while the concrete is being poured can take place.

SPLICING

Splicing of tension reinforcement at points of maximum stress will not be allowed. Splices where required shall provide sufficient lap to transfer the strain between bars by bond and shear.

GENERAL

All other work in connection with the above installation is to be carried out by the contractor

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-C

75
in such a manner any by such methods as will, in the opinion of the engineer, ensure a satisfactory quality of work.

COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION AND COMPLETION OF WORK

Work shall be commenced by the contractor within 10 days and shall be completed within 60 days after the execution of the contract on behalf of the Department of Indian Affairs.

The contractor shall at all times during the continuation of the contract, prosecute the work with such force and equipment as in the judgment of the engineer are sufficient to complete it within the specified time.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-C

SPECIFICATIONS
for
The Supply and Installation
of
Pumping Equipment
at the
Alert Bay Industrial School
Alert Bay, B.C.

Prepared for

Department of Indian Affairs,

by

Dominion Water Power and
Reclamation Service,
Vancouver, B.C.

May, 1929.

Approved

per [signature]
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water Power and
Reclamation Service,
Vancouver, B.C.

P A R T I.

TERMS OF CONTRACT

The bidder to whom an award is made shall execute a written contract with the Department of Indian Affairs, and, if bond is required, furnish good and approved bond within seven days after receiving the form of contract and bond for execution.

If the bidder to whom an award is made fails to enter into a contract as herein provided, the award will be cancelled, and an award may be made

to the bidder

Indian Affairs, (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

PCOR-C

to the bidder whose proposal is the next most acceptable in the opinion of the Department of Indian Affairs.

ENGINEER

The word "Engineer" used in these specifications or in the contract means the District Chief Engineer of the Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service, Vancouver, B.C., acting on behalf of the Department of Indian Affairs, who will be represented by assistants or inspectors authorized to act for him.

On all questions concerning the acceptability of material or machinery, the execution of the work and the determination of costs, the decision of the engineer shall be final.

CONTRACTOR

The word "Contractor" used in these specifications or in the contract means the person, firm or corporation with whom the contract is made by the Department of Indian Affairs.

The contractor shall, during the erection of the plant, be represented on the works in person or by a foreman or duly designated agent, and instructions or information given by the engineer to the contractor, foreman or agent shall be considered as having been given to the contractor.

MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

All machinery and material must be of the specified quality and equal to approved samples, if samples have been submitted.

All work shall be done and completed in a thorough workmanlike manner, notwithstanding any

omission from these

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

omission from these specifications or the drawings.

All material furnished and all work done must be satisfactory to the engineer; work not in accordance with these specifications in the opinion of the engineer shall be made to conform thereto.

Unsatisfactory work or material may be rejected by the engineer at any stage of the work and if so ordered by the engineer shall, at the contractor's expense, be immediately removed from the vicinity of the works.

The absence of an inspector at the time the work was carried out shall not relieve the contractor from his responsibility to perform a satisfactory class of work.

DELAYS

The contractor shall receive no compensation for delays or hindrances to the work, except when, in the judgment of the engineer, direct or unavoidable extra cost to the contractor is caused by the failure of the Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service to provide necessary information or site for installation.

All decisions of the engineer with regard to any claims for compensation shall be accepted by the contractor and regarded by him as final.

CLIMATIC CONDITIONS

The engineer may order the contractor to suspend work at any time should he consider that this work may be damaged by climatic conditions.

When delay is caused by an order to suspend work given on account of climatic conditions,

the contractor shall

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Poor

the contractor shall be entitled to a reasonable extension of time on account of such an order and the engineer's decision as to what constitutes a reasonable extension of time shall be considered as being final.

CHANGES

The engineer may, upon notice to the contractor and without notice to the sureties on the contractor's bond, make such changes in the work or in the design or in the amount of materials required as the engineer may deem advisable; if such changes result in an increase or decrease of cost to the contractor the engineer will make such additions or deductions on account thereof as he may deem reasonable and proper, and his action shall be final.

EXTRA WORK OR MATERIAL

In connection with the work covered by this contract, the engineer may order work or material not covered by these specifications. Such work or material will be classed as extra work and will be ordered in writing. No extra work will be paid for unless ordered in writing and only at the rate or amount fixed upon in the written order.

INSPECTION

All materials furnished and work done under this contract will be subject to inspection.

The contractor shall furnish complete facilities, including the necessary labour, for the inspection of all material and workmanship.

The engineer shall have at all times free

access to all

access to all places where materials under construction are being stored, manufactured or installed, and all materials or work that do not conform to the specifications, accepted through oversight or otherwise, may be rejected at any stage of the work.

ERRORS AND OMISSIONS

The contractor will not be allowed to take advantage of any error or omission in these specifications or drawings; suitable instructions will be given where an error or omission is discovered.

SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS

The engineer will furnish the contractor with such detailed plans and information as he may consider necessary for the contractor's guidance.

DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR

The contractor shall furnish the engineer reasonable facilities for obtaining such information as he may desire respecting the character of the material and the progress and manner of the work, including all information necessary to determine its cost, such as the number of men employed, their pay, the time during which they worked on the various classes of construction, etc.

DAMAGES

The contractor will be held responsible and required to make good, at his own expense, all damages to person or property caused by carelessness or neglect on the part of the contractor, his agent or employees.

CHARACTER OF WORKMEN

The contractor shall not allow his agents
or employees to

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-

or employees to trespass on lands or premises in the vicinity of the work; and shall, when required by the engineer, discharge any person in his employ who is, in the opinion of the engineer, disorderly, dangerous, incompetent or objectionable.

METHODS AND APPLIANCES

The methods and appliances adopted by the contractor shall be such as will, in the opinion of the engineer, secure a satisfactory quality of work and enable the contractor to complete the work in the time agreed upon.

If at any time the methods or appliances appear to be inadequate, the engineer may order the contractor to improve their character or efficiency and the contractor shall conform to such an order; but the failure of the engineer to order such improvement of methods or efficiency will not relieve the contractor from the obligation to perform a satisfactory class of work and to finish it in the time agreed upon.

PROTECTION

The contractor shall be responsible for all material furnished him and for the care of all work until its completion and final acceptance.

The contractor will be responsible for the safety of all men engaged upon the work and shall adopt such methods of construction as will ensure their well-being, and shall accept full liability for all damage suits, claims for compensation, etc., arising out of any injury to an employee working

under his control.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-C

under his control.

COMPLETION OF WORK

The contractor shall complete the work in the time agreed upon in this contract and shall, upon its completion, remove all plant, rubbish or unused material at his own expense.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

PART II

MATERIAL TO BE SUPPLIED BY CONTRACTOR

The contractor shall supply all machinery, equipment, pipes and fittings as shown on the accompanying plans and as detailed in the following specifications, parts 3 and 4.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-C

PART III

WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY CONTRACTOR

Upon receipt of his contract, the contractor shall at the place designated by the plans accompanying these specifications and in the buildings provided for that purpose, install and erect all machinery, pipes, fittings, and equipment called for in this contract, which work shall include the proper installation of:-

- (1) Onegaseline engine driven pumping unit for fire protection service, capacity 500 U.S. gals. per minute.
- (2) The installation of all pipes, valves, fittings, cooling tanks, exhaust pipes and all accessories connected therewith called for in the accompanying plans and specifications.
- (3) One deep well pumping unit and crude oil engine, capacity 30 gals. per minute.
- (4) The installation of all pipes, valves, fittings, cooling and fuel tanks, exhaust pipe and all accessories connected therewith called for in the accompanying plans and specifications.
- (5) The dismantling and removing of the present deep well pump and engine.

And the contractor shall perform all labour necessary for the proper installation and erection of the pumping units and engines, equipment, etc., and when the above pumps are installed and tested, connect the same to the outside water mains.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

P A R T IIII

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

CONCRETE

Concrete used for the foundations of the machinery shall be composed of the following ingredients proportioned by volume into what is known as a 1:2:4 mixture:

cement	1 part
fine aggregate	2 parts
coarse aggregate	4 parts
water	

CEMENT

The cement shall be a first-class Portland cement of standard brand, free from lumps or foreign matter, and until it is used shall be stored in a building which will protect it from the weather.

FINE AGGREGATE

Fine aggregate shall consist of sand, crushed stone or gravel screenings; the particles shall be hard, dense and durable and such that they will pass through a 1/4 inch mesh screen. It shall be clean and free from soft particles, clay, loam and all organic matter; and it shall be so graded that when dry and well-shaken the voids will not exceed thirty percent.

COARSE AGGREGATE

Coarse aggregate shall consist of crushed stone or gravel having its smallest particles approximately 1/4 inch in diameter and its largest particles approximately 1 1/2 inches in diameter. It shall be graded from the smallest to the largest

Indian Affairs. (R. 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

particles and shall be clean, hard, durable and free from all deleterious matter.

WATER

Water used in mixing concrete shall be free from oil, acid, alkalies or organic matter.

PUMP FOR FIRE PROTECTION SERVICE

The pump to be supplied by the contractor shall be a high grade, cast iron split casing, double suction, centrifugal, pump, bronze fitted throughout.

It shall be equipped with a bronze impeller of the non-overloading type.

It shall be capable of delivering 500 U.S. gallons per minute at the discharge against a head of 200 feet when operating with a suction lift of 10 feet and at its rated speed.

GASOLINE ENGINE

The gasoline engine to be supplied by the contractor shall be of suitable power to operate the above pump at its normal rated speed.

It shall be water cooled and equipped with governor and double ignition.

The engine shall not be of greater horsepower than is required to operate the above pump with good overall efficiency.

The engine shall be direct connected to pump both engine and pump to be mounted on a suitable cast iron bed plate.

DEEP WELL CENTRIFUGAL PUMP

The deep well centrifugal pump to be supplied shall be capable of delivering 30 U.S. gallons per minute against an operating head of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

175 feet when driven at its rated speed.

The pump shall be of such dimensions to operate in a 6 inch well coring with a depth of 80 feet. It shall be of such design as to be easily accessible for inspection and be free from lubrication leakage.

CRUDE OIL ENGINE

The oil engine to be supplied shall be of the semi-diesel type of sufficient power to operate the above pump with good overall efficiency. It shall have a cooling system of sufficient capacity so that the engine may operate for a period of 10 hours without excessive temperature rise. Engine shall have a pulley of sufficient size to carry a 6 inch belt, and to operate the pump at its rated speed without increasing the speed of the engine beyond that recommended by the manufacturer.

BELTING

Belt shall be of best quality oak tanned leather belting, free from stuffing or loading.

It shall be at least 6 inches in width.

PRESSURE GAUGES.

All pressure and vacuum gauges shall be of high grade manufacture with 5 inch dial, brass case and cocks. Graduation shall be sufficient to indicate the range of pumping heads of the pumps on which they are installed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-C

GATE VALVES

All gate valves called for in these specifications shall be good quality, iron-body, bronze-mounted gate valves, flanged or threaded as required, and equipped with non-rising stems.

CHECK VALVES

The check valve to be supplied by the contractor shall be standard iron-body, bronze-mounted, horizontal swing check valve of such design that the check when it is open does not interfere with the passage of the water.

GLOBE VALVES AND COCKS

All globe valves and cocks specified on attached plans shall be high grade bronze valves and cocks and suitable for the use for which they are intended.

RELIEF VALVES

All relief valves called for in these plans and specifications shall be of good quality iron-body, bronze filled relief valve of standard design.

They shall be of such dimensions as to be capable of relieving the pressure in the pipe lines where they are placed and shall be capable of passing the maximum capacity of the several pumps.

They shall be capable of adjustment and shall be free from objectionable features such as dripping and leaking when not performing the work for which they are intended.

CAST-IRON FITTINGS

All cast-iron fittings called for in these specifications, including all cast-iron tees, reduc-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-C

ing tees, elbows, increasers, crosses, flanges, reducing flanges, etc., shall be of good standard quality and capable of performing the work for which they are designed.

They shall conform in size to the standard dimensions for such fittings and shall be subject to rejection by the engineer should he deem them unfit for the purpose for which they are required.

PIPE - MISCELLANEOUS

All other miscellaneous lengths of pipe required in the above installation and including priming pipe, drain pipe, pipe used for connection between valves, fittings, etc., shall be standard cast-iron, wrought-steel or wrought-iron pipe of suitable diameter, as required by the engineer.

EXHAUST PIPES

Exhaust pipes shall be carried through walls of buildings in insulators with at least $\frac{1}{2}$ inch of air space surrounding pipe. End of exhaust pipe shall be not closer than one foot from building. The crude oil engine exhaust pipe shall have a head with drip pipe to carry condensation to the ground.

SPRINKLER HEADS

Sprinkler heads shall be installed as shown on plans and shall fuse at a temperature of not less than 150° F.

PIPE JOINTS

Flanged joints shall be used where shown on accompanying plans.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-

GASKETS

Lead gaskets where specified shall be of 16 gauge sheet lead half faced type.

Copper gaskets where specified shall be full faced and of No.26 gauge sheet copper

BOLTS FOR CONNECTING FLANGES

All bolts used for connecting flanges shall be of steel of standard dimensions and not more than 1/8" smaller in diameter than the holes in the flanges through which they pass.

They shall be equipped with square heads and hexagon nuts and threaded so as to permit the nut to run the entire length of the thread.

NUTS

Nuts shall be hexagonal in shape and of sufficient thickness to ensure against stripping of threads.

REMOVAL AND DISMANTLING OF PUMP

The contractor shall remove the present pump from the well and dismantle the same without damage.

WORK - GENERAL

All work undertaken by the contractor, including all pipe fittings, pouring of concrete for machinery foundations and installation of machinery, shall be carried out by such methods and in such a manner as to be satisfactory to the engineer, and the engineer may order the contractor to re-set and re-install at the contractor's expense all or any part of the work which, in the opinion of the engineer, is found to be unsatisfactory when

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

completed, except in such cases where the engineer has directed the contractor to perform a certain piece of work in a certain manner and has assumed direction of the operation, in which case all extra charges in this connection shall be borne by the Department, and the contractor shall be relieved of his responsibility for that portion of the work.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-C

156-0-15

Synopsis of Memorandum to Council of July 5th, 1929.

To accept the tender of Messrs. Bartholomew & Montgomery, Vancouver, B.C., for the installation of a water supply and sewage disposal system for the new Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Kwawkwalth Indian Agency, Province of British Columbia, now under construction, pursuant to the requirements of Sub-section 2 of Section 36 of the Public Works Act. Funds have been provided by Parliament in the vote for Indian Education for the fiscal year.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
DOMINION
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE
735 HASTINGS STREET WEST
VANCOUVER, B.C.



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
34990-2
FILE NO.

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

VANCOUVER, B.C. June 18, 1929.

Sirs:

In response to advertisement appearing
in the "Vancouver Province", "Victoria Times" and
"B.C. Journal of Commerce" for the

- (1) Supply and installation of water system,
sewage system and pole line.
- (2) Supply and installation of pumping units
and equipment,

the following tenders were received and are being
forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs at
Ottawa for consideration:-

Tenders for Installation of Water and Sewage
System -- Unit No.1.

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Bid</u>
T. Carson	\$25,300.00
San-O-Heat	17,440.00
A. Thomassen	12,900.00
Bartholomew & Montgomery	11,830.58

Supply and Installation of Pumping Units --
Unit No.2.

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Bid</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
T.M. Grindley & Co.	\$4338.00	Alternative to specifications and not installed.
B.C. Equipment Co.	5252.00	" " "
Fairbanks Morse Co.	3525.00	Alternative to specifications.
T. Carson	4000.00	
San-O-Heat	4923.00	
Pumps & Power	4950.00	
Bartholomew & Montgomery	4593.70	

The successful bidder will be informed
in due course from this office.

Yours truly,

Copies sent to:-

Pumps & Power, Vancouver.
Can. Fairbanks Morse, Vancouver.
B.C. Equipment, Vancouver.
T.M. Grindley, Vancouver.
Bartholomew, Montgomery, Vancouver.
A. Thomasen, Vancouver.
San-O-Heat, Vancouver.
T. Carson, Alert Bay.

C. E. Webb,
District Chief Engineer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC*ZB



156-0-15
DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 2543-W"A".

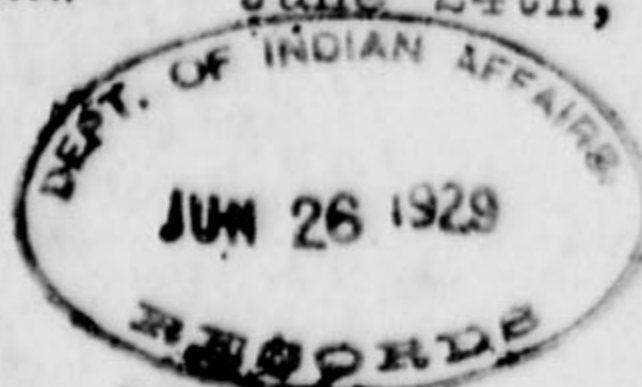
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT..

June 24th, 1929.

Architect
Sir,

R
Your file number: 156-0-15.



In further reference to your letter of March 12th last regarding the water supply and sewerage systems for the new Alert Bay school, I have received from Mr. Webb results of the tenders for the work obtained by public advertising.

Encl.

There is accordingly being sent to you herewith copy of the advertisement appearing in the "Vancouver Province", "Victoria Times", and "B.C. Journal of Commerce", with respect to the above, together with list of tenders, copy of notification to bidders and complete specifications and plans on which bids are made.

Mr. Webb recommends that the tenders of Messrs. Bartholemew Montgomery Company for Unit No. 1 at \$11,830.58 and for Unit No. 2 at \$4,593.70, be accepted.

You will notice that some alterations have been made in the original scheme as suggested by Mr. Warren in his report of August 1928. These have been made to conform to the school as being built.

It will also be noticed that a fire pump has been included in the new plans; this has been provided to take the place of water storage as the supply to be derived from the well may be considered as sufficient only for domestic use.

Mr. Webb asks to be advised at an early date as to the wishes of your department, as to the awarding of the contract so that no delay may be encountered in getting this work under way.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per

M. F. C.

Mr. J.D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

July 3, 1929.

Sir,-

I have your letter of the 5th instant enclosing a communication from the Reverend Principal of the Alert Bay School, with reference to the moving of the Manual Training shop and the Principal's residence, and I would ask you to kindly furnish me with an estimate of the cost of moving these buildings, connecting up water and sewerage to the residence, also electric lights, and the providing of electric lights and connections to the school heating plant for the manual training building.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting, Asst. Deputy and Secretary.


A. M. Cow, Esq.,
Inspector of Construction,
Alert Bay School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

July 3, 1929.

MEMORANDUM:

The Acting Deputy Minister.

Plans and specifications have been prepared by the Engineers of the Dominion Water Power Branch for a water supply and sewage disposal system for the new Alert Bay Indian Residential School, now under construction. Tenders were invited by advertising in the "Vancouver Province", the "Victoria Times" and the "B.C. Journal of Commerce". The following tenders were received, and forwarded to the Department by the Dominion Water Power Branch.

<u>FIRM</u>	<u>UNIT NO. 1.</u>	<u>BID.</u>
T. Carson	-----	\$25,300.00
San-O-Heat		\$17,440.00
A. Thomassen		\$12,900.00
Bartholomew & Montgomery		\$11,830.58
	<u>UNIT NO. 2.</u>	

T. M. Grindley & Co.		\$4338.00
B. C. Equipment Co.		\$5252.00
Fairbanks Morse Co.		\$3525.00
T Carson		\$4000.00
San-O-Heat		\$4923.00
Pumps & Power		\$4950.00
Bartholomew & Montgomery		\$4593.70

The District Engineer has recommended the acceptance of the lowest tender for Unit No 1 and No 2, which is that submitted by Bartholomew and Montgomery, namely:

Unit No 1 \$11,830.58
Unit No 2 \$ 4,593.70

and I concur with his recommendation.

Funds are provided in the vote for Indian Education.

1642428

*Approved
H. S. W.*

[Signature]
ARCHITECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, July 5, 1929.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned has the honour to report that the same being necessary, plans and specifications were prepared by the Engineers of the Dominion Water Power Branch for a water supply and sewage disposal system for the new Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Kwawkwalth Indian Agency, in the Province of British Columbia, now under construction. Tenders were invited by advertisement in the "Vancouver Province", the "Victoria Times" and the "British Columbia Journal of Commerce". The following tenders were received and forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs by the Dominion Water Power Branch.

Unit No.1. - Installation of water and Sewage System.

T. Carson, Alert Bay, B.C.	\$25,300.00
San-O-Heat, Vancouver, B.C.	\$17,440.00
A. Thomassen, Vancouver, B.C.	\$12,900.00
Bartholomew & Montgomery, Vancouver, B.C.	\$11,830.58

Unit No.2. - Supply and Installation of Pumping Units.

T. M. Grindley & Co., Vancouver, B.C.	\$4,338.00
B. C. Equipment Co., Vancouver, B.C.	\$5,252.00
Canadian Fairbanks Morse Co., Vancouver, B.C.	\$3,525.00
T. Carson, Alert Bay, B.C.	\$4,000.00
San-O-Heat, Vancouver, B.C.	\$4,923.00
Pumps & Power, Vancouver, B.C.	\$4,950.00
Bartholomew & Montgomery, Vancouver, B.C.	\$4,593.70

As it is desirable that the installation of both units should be done by the same firm, the District Engineer of the Dominion Water Power Branch has recommended the acceptance of the lowest combined tender for Unit No.1 and No.2, which is that submitted by Messrs. Bartholomew & Montgomery, namely:-

Unit No.1. \$11,830.58
Unit No.2. \$ 4,593.70

and the Architect concurs in his recommendation.

The undersigned accordingly has the honour to recommend that the said tenders be accepted pursuant to the requirements of Sub-section 2 of Section 36 of the Public Works Act. Funds for this purpose have been provided by Parliament in the vote for Indian Education for the current fiscal year.

Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.



Certified to be a true copy of a Minute of a Meeting of the Committee
of the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor

General on the 19th JULY 1929



copied

The Committee of the Privy Council have had
before them a report, dated 5th July, 1929, from the
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, stating that,
the same being necessary, plans and specifications were
prepared by the Engineers of the Dominion Water Power
Branch for a water supply and sewage disposal system
for the new Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Kwaw-
kewlth Indian Agency, in the Province of British Co-
lumbia, now under construction. Tenders were invited
by advertisement in the "Vancouver Province", the
"Victoria Times" and the "British Columbia Journal of
Commerce". The following tenders were received and
forwarded to the Department of Indian Affairs by the
Dominion Water Power Branch.

Unit No 1. - Installation of Water and Sewage System.

T. Carson, Alert Bay, B.C.	\$25,300.00
San-O/Heat, Vancouver, B.C.	17,440.00
A. Thomassen, Vancouver, B.C.	12,900.00
Bartholomew & Montgomery, Vancouver, B.C.	11,830.58

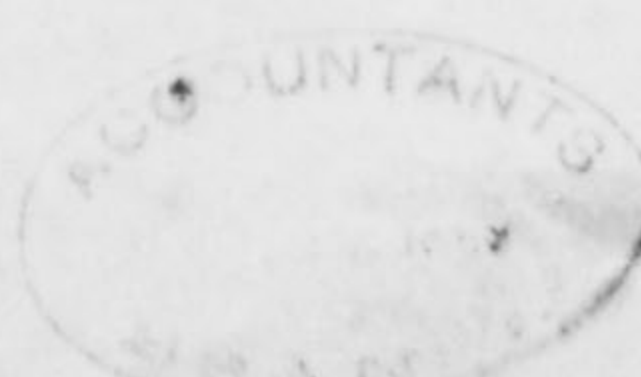
Unit No 2. - Supply and Installation of Pumping Units.

T.M. Grindley & Co., Vancouver, B.C.	4,338.00
B.C. Equipment Co., Vancouver, B.C.	5,252.00
Canadian Fairbanks Morse Co., Vancouver B.C.	3,525.00
T. Carson, Alert Bay, B.C.	4,000.00
San-O-Heat, Vancouver, B.C.	4,923.00
Pumps & Power, Vancouver, B.C.	4,950.00
Bartholomew & Montgomery, Vancouver, B.C.	4,593.70

As it is desirable that the installation of
both units should be done by the same firm, the District

The Honourable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Engineer



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Engineer of the Dominion Water Power Branch has recommended the acceptance of the lowest combined tender for Unit No 1 and No 2, which is that submitted by Messrs. Bartholomew & Montgomery, namely,-

Unit No 1	-	\$11,830.58
Unit No 2	-	4,593.70

and the Architect concurs in his recommendation.

The Minister, accordingly, recommends that the said tenders be accepted pursuant to the requirements of Sub-section 2 of Section 36 of the Public Works Act. Funds for this purpose have been provided by Parliament in the vote for Indian Education for the current fiscal year.

The Committee concur in the foregoing recommendation and submit the same for approval.

G. L. Keizer

Asst Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Architect

154-0

August 1, 1929.

Sir,-

I beg to refer to your letter of the 24th of June with reference to the water supply and sewage disposal systems required for the new Alert Bay Indian Residential School. An Order-in-Council has been passed in accordance with the recommendation of Mr. Webb, awarding the contract for units No 1 and 2 to Messrs Bartholomew and Montgomery, of Vancouver. You may instruct your District Engineer to proceed with the work at once.

I am enclosing herewith contract forms in duplicate which I would ask you to please forward to your District Engineer and have them signed and returned to the Department, after being duly filled in.

Payment will be made on the work on certificates signed by your District Engineer.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signatures]

[Handwritten signature]
A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting, Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Dominion Water Power Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

FORM 6124

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

RA130 24 NL COLLECT

STANDARD TIME

KAMLOOPS JCT BC 1

DR D C SCOTT

DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT
DITCHBURN VERY ANXIOUS TO HAVE AUTHORITY TO PROCEED WITH
SEWERAGE PLANT AT ALERTBAY SCHOOL CAN YOU GIVE AUTHORITY SO
CONTRACT MAY BE AWARDED

CHAS STEWART.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Day Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

GEO. D. PERRY, VICE PRES'T AND GEN'L MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, August 2nd. 1929.

W. E. Ditchburn,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B.C.

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH AUTHORIZED TODAY TO PROCEED WITH
WATER AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM ALERT BAY SCHOOL (Stop) Messrs.
BARTHOLOMEW AND MONTGOMERY CONTRACTORS.

Chg. D.I.A.

Duncan C. Scott.

D.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Day Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should mark X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

GEO. D. PERRY, VICE PRES'T AND GEN'L MANAGER

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, August 2nd. 1929.

Honourable Charles Stewart,
c/o R.S. Stronach, Esq.
Superintendent, Rocky Mountains Park,
Dept. of Interior, Banff, Alta.

RE SEWERAGE PLANT ALERT BAY (STOP) CONTRACT FORWARDED THROUGH
DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH TODAY BARTHOLOMEW AND MONTGOMERY,
VANCOUVER (STOP) AM LEAVING MONDAY FOR A FEW DAYS' LEAVE.

Chg. D.I.A.

Duncan C. Scott.

ocf

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

SECRETARY
V. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)
GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.
ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
128 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN. July 23rd, 1929.

[Handwritten signature]
The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I shall be obliged if you can let me know the probable date when the new School at Alert Bay now in process of construction, will be ready for occupation. This information is required by our Commission in order that they may take steps to secure the additional staff agents required to efficiently operate the same. A prompt reply will oblige.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: T. B. R. Westgate]

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

August 3, 1929.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo, with reference to the cost of moving the cottage and manual training shop and reply to say that you may arrange to have these buildings moved.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting, Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. M. Gow, Esq.,
Inspector of Construction,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

SPORTING GOODS DEPT.
PHONE QUEEN 499

156-0-8

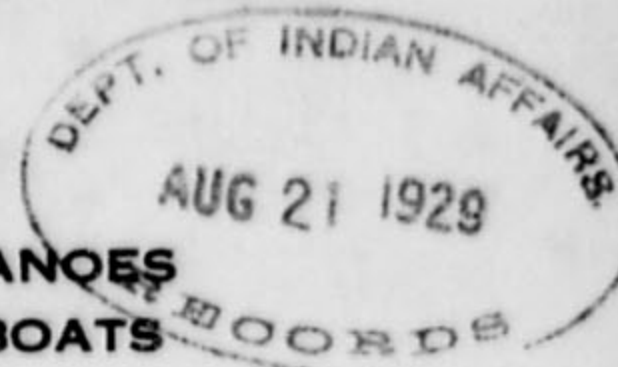
BOAT HOUSE
RIDEAU 1414

KITCHUM & COMPANY, LIMITED



Sporting and Athletic Goods

CLEVELAND BYCYCLES—ELTO MOTORS—CHESTNUT CANOES
FISHING TACKLE—GUNS AND AMMUNITION—ROW BOATS



SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs

OTTAWA,
ONTARIO

August 10-29

TERMS CASH. Interest at 8% per annum charged on all overdue accounts.

order #156-0-4

- ✓ 1 basket ball
- ✓ 3 footballs @4.75
- ✓ 1 volley ball outfit

For Alert Bay Indian Residential School

Pay

Certified correct,
supplies furnished,
charges fair and just.

21/8/29

7 50
14 25
8 00

29 75

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC*ZB



DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 2543-W"A".

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT.. August 14th, 1929.

August 14th 1929
Sir,

R
Your file number: 156-0-5D.

With reference to the contract for the construction of the water supply and sewage systems at the Alert Bay school we are advised by Mr. Webb that contracts for Units Nos. 1 and 2 have been awarded to Messrs. Bartholomew, Montgomery and Company of Vancouver, as per their tender. The contract was signed on the 9th instant by Mr. Bartholomew, President of the Company.

Mr. Webb asks to be supplied with the sum of \$16,424.28 to cover this work. He states that the Contractor anticipates to do the work within two months time and suggests that subject to the approval of your department he will pay the Contractor one progress estimate at the expiration of thirty days after the commencement of the work, which is the general practice in that district on similar projects, the final payment to be made on satisfactory completion of the contract.

The Contractor is starting the work immediately and I shall be glad therefore if you will kindly arrange for the supply of the money requested by Mr. Webb, by cheque to this office to be forwarded to him.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per

A. F. C.

Mr. J.D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5 B

August 6, 1929.

Memorandum,-

Mr. Pratt.

A telegram was received from the Minister by Dr. Scott, with reference to the sewerage plant at Alert Bay school, on the 2nd instant and reply was sent addressed to him care of Mr. Stronach, at Banff. In case Incl. this was not received, however, I am inclosing a copy herewith.

(Sd) A.S. Williams

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

HSD
ASW.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

CERTIFICATE

Department of Indian Affairs

Certificate No. 8

August 3, 1929

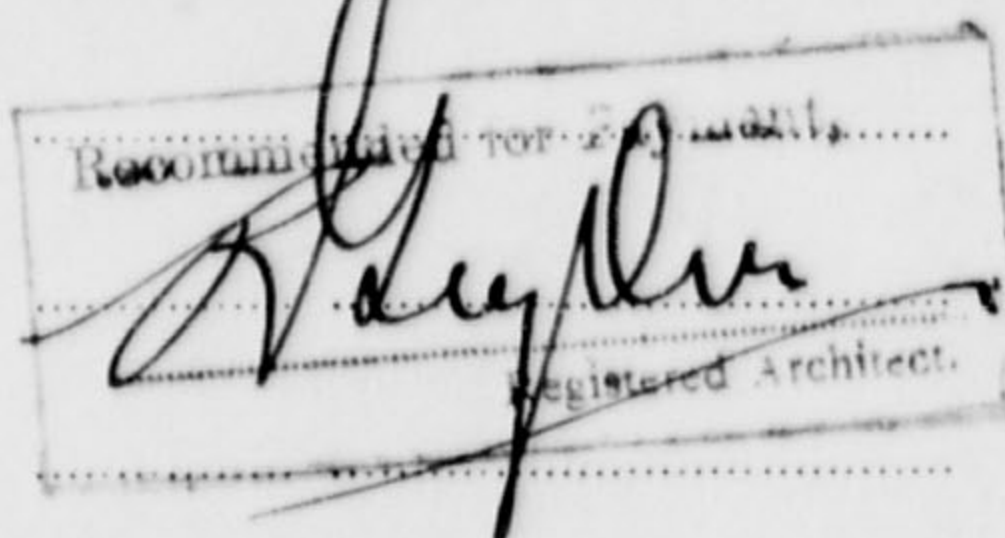
\$ 16,200.00

I hereby Certify that Thomas Carson
1836-14 N.W. Vancouver
 has supplied material and performed labour on Indian Residential
School, Alert Bay

Contract for All work
 entitling him to a n 8th payment of Sixteen thousand,
two hundred dollars.

Certificate No. 1. \$ 6,348.00 Contract \$ 147,900.00

2	15,688.00	Extras
3	10,073.00	"
4	11,700.00	"
5	13,500.00	"
6	22,500.00	Total
7	22,500.00	
8	16,200.00	



Labour and material in building at first certificate \$ 7,050.00

"	additional at 2nd	"	17,431.00
"	3rd	"	11,190.00
"	4th	"	13,000.00
"	5th	"	15,000.00
"	6th	"	25,000.00
"	7th	"	25,000.00
"	8th	"	18,000.00

Labour and material required to complete contract \$ 16,326.00

Signature [Signature]

Received payment [Signature]

Form No. 219

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

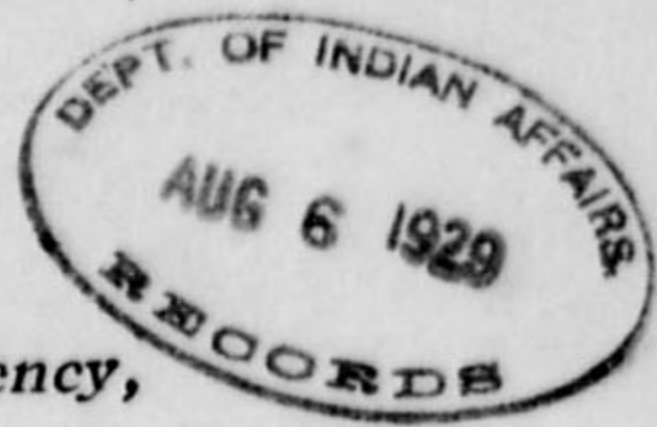
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15



Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kwakwalth..... Indian Agency,

..... July 31,..... 1929

Sir,

1 am [unclear] [unclear]

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos..... 91.....,

amounting to \$..... 246.00..... in favour

of A.M. Gow, Alert Bay, B.C.....

for 31 days work on new residential school, and
living expenses

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156/0/5x..... dated February 8, 1929.....

[Handwritten signature]

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Agent.



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

July 24th 1929
Received from Acme Grow
For two 5.00 Dollars
Board for month of July 1929
\$42.50 Charles Beswick

July 24th 1929
Received from Acme Grow
Seventeen 2.00 Dollars
Room rent June 29th to Aug. 3rd
\$17.50 C. L. Beswick

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15



Letter No.

Office of the Kwakwaka'wakw Indian Agency,



..... July 31, 1929

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 91,
amounting to \$..... 246.00 in favour
of A.M. Gow, Alert Bay, B.C.
for 31 days work on new residential school, and
living expenses

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156/0/5x dated February 8, 1929

Sub. [Signature]

Your obedient servant,

Wm. [Signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

New Alert Bay Residential School
1929-1930

Voucher No. 91

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To A.M. Gow, Alert Bay, B.C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

31 days work on building @ \$6.00

\$186.00

Board & living expenses for July
(attached vouchers)

60.00

\$246.00

6-9-29.
3020

Recommended for Payment,
[Signature]
Registered Architect.

\$246.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

[Signature]
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

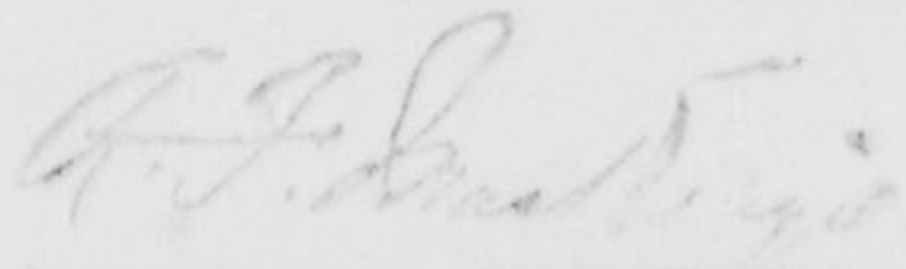
156-0-15

August 7, 1929.

Rev. Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 23rd ultimo with reference to the new Alert Bay School, I beg to say that it is expected that the building will be completed early in September.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKensie.
Acting, Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
WINNIPEG, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Archivist

Alert Bay B.C.
July 31 - 29

Sir. Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ont.



Dear Sir:

Attached
here to fortnightly report for month of
July 16th to 31st inc. for your approval
please.

Yours truly

Alfred Jones
Super. Warden

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Albert Bay B.C. - UAGENCY

Fortnightly report

DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF July 16 to 31 1929

- July 16¹ Lerazzo floor, painting, plastering residence
8 trim etc.
- .. 17² Lerazzo, painting, window, trim, door plaster.
- .. 18³
- .. 19⁴ trim concrete on stair heads
6 concrete base & floor in bath-room E.C. flooring
- .. 20⁵ Lerazzo, paint, plaster basement, electric wire
8 inf, trim E.C. flooring 2nd floor
- .. 21⁶ Sunday Lerazzo, plaster, paint, material.
- .. 22⁷ Lerazzo, paint, plaster, trim, E.C. floor
11 commence glazed brick in kitchen etc.
- .. 23⁸ Lerazzo, paint, plaster trim, brick Elec.
13 wiring & switches 2nd floor finished.
- .. 24⁹ Lerazzo, paint, plaster basement, etc.
15 switches, trim glazed brick, etc.
- .. 25¹⁰ Lerazzo, glazed brick, trim, paint, plas.
17 et, electric, work finished save installation
.. 26¹¹ of fixtures.
- .. 26¹² Lerazzo, brick, trim, plaster, paint, etc.
- .. 27¹³
- .. 28¹⁴ Sunday Lerazzo, plaster, paint, draw material
- .. 29¹⁵ Lerazzo, paint, plaster fl. brick, stair
23 finished E.C. floor 1st story, all standard
24 trim fixed with exception of basement:
- .. 30¹⁶ Lerazzo, paint, finish plaster basement, start
26 Cement base E.C. flooring, 1st floor, finish hardware.
- .. 31¹⁷ Lerazzo, base, flooring hardware etc. Grading
28 7 Carpenters & two helpers
29 4 Plasterers
30 4 Lerazzo
31 4 Painters
2 labourers

Form No. 79

AGENT
J. J. J.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ALERT BAY, B.C. July 19th.
1929.

Specifications for Mill Work, covering materials for the making good of cupboards, storerooms, etc., in the new Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.

Top Floor. 2 sets of lockers, with doors, hinges, hasps and padlocks. Overall length, exclusive of top, 12 ft. Height, 6'6" overall.

1. Dormitory Depth of shelving 10 1/4" . 2 1/2" bed mould to form finish under top board, which will be of 12 1/4" stock. Above cupboard s to be divided into fifty (50) pigeon holes or small lockers, and width of doors to be made according to division of the pigeon holes, and not to exceed 18" in width. All divisions to be made of one half inch stock, also this as in the case of all other lockers and cupboards, will be made to fit against wall which is finished with 3/4" x 10" base. These locker cupboards will all be shipped in knock down form, and each crated separately, to avoid confusion in installing. All material through this specification to be of sanded #1 D.D. B.C. Fir.

2. Staff-rooms. 100 L. 1" x 16" #1, D.D.

3. Closets. 5 pcs. 1" x 14" x 16" .
4 pcs. 1" x 10" x 16" Double this amount for two closets.
2 pcs. 2" x 2" x 16" 1/2 each

4. Mending rooms. 4 large cupboards, to be divided into fifty pigeon-holes, similar specifications to apply as in item 1, above. Dimensions :- Overall length, Top, 11'3". Overall height, 6'6". With 11 1/4" shelving. 2 stock cupboards, of similar design, dimensions :- overall length of top, 8'. Overall height, 6'6", with shelving 14" deep, and containing in all 6 shelves, with necessary supports. In the case of all lockers and cupboards, 1 x 2" styles will form the divisions, and also to be used for hinging of doors.

First Floor.

5. Dormitories. Two large cupboards to be divided into 20 pigeon-holes each. Dimensions :- Length of top, 6'. Overall height, 6'6". Depth of shelving, 11 1/4". Two large cupboards, each to be divided into 30 pigeon-holes Dimensions :- Overall length of top, (8

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Page 2.

Specifications.

ALERT BAY, B.C. July 19th.

5 (Cont'd) Overall height, 6'6". Depth of shelving, 11 1/4".

6. Closets. 10 pcs. 1" x 14" x 14"
8 pcs. 1" x 9" x 14"
6 pcs. 2" x 2" x 14"

7. Drug room. 320 L. 1" x 10"
150 L. 1" x 2"

8. Infirmary Nurse's table, T & G. full inch top, 24" x 42", x 30" H.
2 pcs. 1" x 6" x 12"
2 pcs. 1" x 9" x 12"
12 bedside tables, 12" x 16" top, x 26" H., framed of
2" x 2" legs, with balance ordinary 1" stock. With 4" apron
and each containing one drawer not less than 2 1/2" deep.

Ground Floor.

Residence. 9. Kitchen.

1 pc. 1 1/2" x 17" x 8' clear spruce.
3 pcs. 1" x 10" x 16' #1 fir. D.D.
1 pc. 1" x 12" x 16'
40 L. 2 1/2" Crown Mould.
40 L. 2" x 2" D.D. Fir, #1,
60 L. 1" x 4" "
4 one-panel doors, 1" x 18" x 30"
4 one-panel doors 1" x 18" x 36"
200 L. 1" x 8" D.D. Fir, #1.

10. Library.

11. Closets.

4 pcs. 1" x 12" x 12"
4 pcs. 1" x 4" x 16"
2 pcs. 1" x 12" x 14"

12. Boys' and Girls' Studies. Stock for book-cases.

8 pcs. 1" x 8" x 18"
2 pc. 1" x 10" x 10"
6 tables, with one inch glued or T. & G. tops, 24" x 36"
x 29" high overall.

13. Sewing room.

Cutting out table, with 1 1/2" glued or T. & G. top,
48" x 96" with 4" x 4" tapered legs, 32" high overall,
strongly made with 1 1/2" x 4" mortised rail at top of
legs.
One service table, 1" T & G. or glued top, 36" x 72" x
30" high overall.
Two cupboards, 9' feet long overall top, 7' high overall
x 20" deep, equipped with full depth panelled doors,
not exceeding 18" in width. Each cupboard to have
shelves full height, approx. 18" apart.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

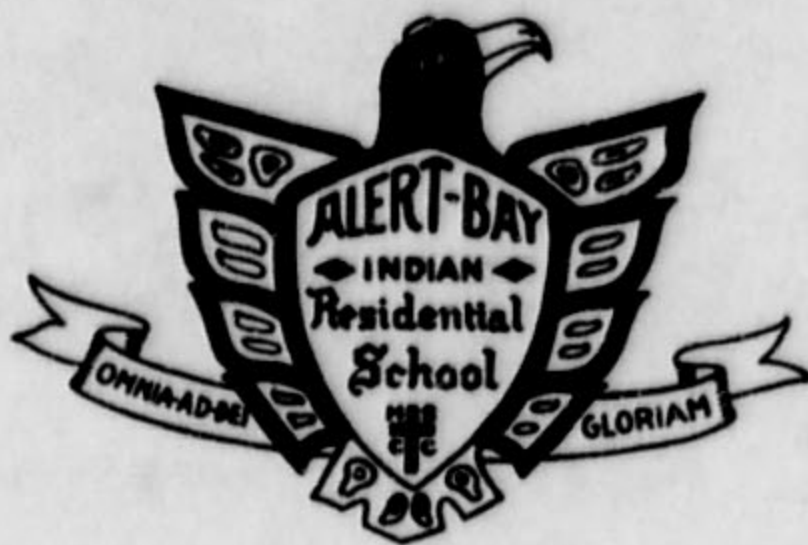
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada
INDIAN AND ESKIMO COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL



ALERT BAY, B.C. July 19th
1929.

Page 3.
Specifications.

14. Schoolrooms.

Four cupboards 5' wide overall top; 7' high overall; 9 1/4" deep. Shelves approx. 12" apart. Equipped with 4 panel doors, approx. 12" wide, complete with locks, et 24 pos. 1" x 12" x 14".

15. Closets.

Basement.

16. Playrooms.

Two sets of lockers. 27'9" overall length x 6' high. To be worked out to contain 50 locker cupboards each which will mean that entire set out will contain one centre shelf, making each locker approx. 12" wide. Shelving to be 18" in depth. Each individual locker to have one shelf dividing locker into one fourth and three fourths, with shelf at top. Equipped with panel doors of overall height.

Two sets of lockers, 28'6" overall top, x 4'6" overall height, constructed to contain one single row of individual lockers, 23 in number, each equipped with with one panel door, with shelving 18" deep. Each locker to have two selves, 9" and 20" from top.

Two sets of lockers, 34' overall top, x 4'6" high, constructed similarly to preceding item, with exception that it will contain 27 lockers.

All these lockers will be equipped with cupboard catches in place of hasp and padlocks.
300 L. 1" x 4" #1 Fir. D.B.

17. Coat racks.

18. Dining room.

12 tables, with 1 1/2" T. & G. or glued tops, 17'6" long x 30" wide, x 30" high. Equipped with steel dome silencers, and constructed of best quality #1. B.C. Fir, all to be mortised and glued. Legs to be tapered from 3" x 3" stock.

24 benches, 17'6" long, with 11" top, and 16 1/2" high overall. Strongly made with braces and 1" x 4" high checked in side rails, with centre supports at intervals of approx. 4' and tops to be made of 1 1/2" D.B. Fir Stock.

19. Service Room.

2 pos. spruce 1 1/2" full, x 24" x 12'.
300 L. 2" x 2" #1 D.B. Fir.
300 L. 1" x 3" #1 D.B. Fir.
200 L. 1" x 12" xxixix
16 one panel doors, 4" x 14" x 30"
300 L. 1" x 2" #1 D.B. fir.
300 L. quarter round.
200 L. 2 1/2" Crown Mould.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

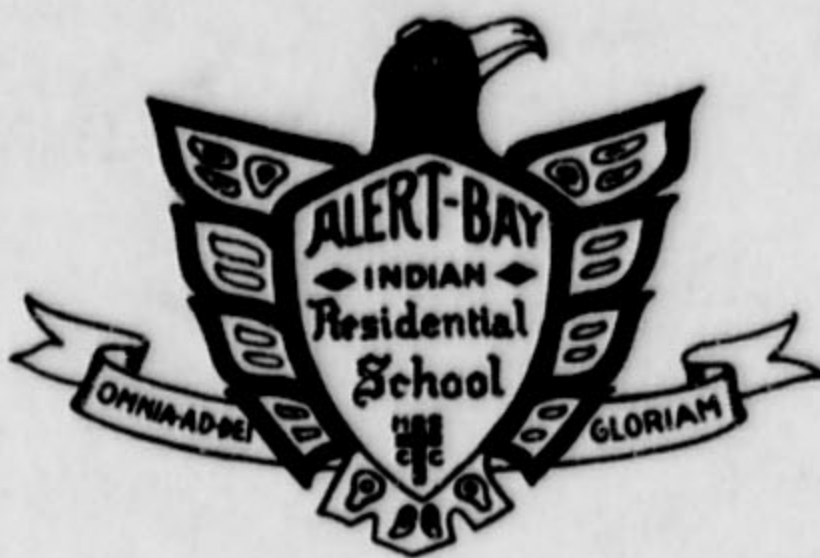
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Page 4.
Specifications.

ALERT BAY, B.C. July 19th.
1929

20. Scullery. 4 tables, with 1 1/4" T. & G. or glued tops, 36" x 96" x 32" high overall. Constructed of #1 Fir. with 3" x 3" tapered legs, with mortised 4" side rails.
21. Pantry. 250 L. 1" x 12" D.D. #1 Shelving.
800 L. 1" x 4" #1 D.D. for forming centre racks.
100 L. 2" x 2" #1 D.D. for legs for above.
22. Bakery. 400 L. 1" x 4" D.D. #1 Fir, for bread racks.
100 L. 1" x 2" for ditto.
Bread mixing trough; -5' long, x 20" wide, x 15" deep. Width to be tapered to 12" at bottom of trough. Made of #1 Fir Stock, mortised and securely put together, with cover to fit and being one half inch large than top of trough box, fitted with flange on inside so that when in place, top will be immovable, and can be used as rolling out board. Box to be set on base so that overall height of cover would be 34" from floor.
23. Laundry. One cupboard, 8'10" long overall top, 7' high overall, equipped with 10" shelving, approx. 14" apart. Panel doors not over 16", fitted with padlocks, hasp and staple.
Ironing table. 1 1/2" top, T&G, or glued. 36" x 96" x 32" high. To be constructed with six tapered legs, taken from 3" x 3" stock, strongly made with mortised side rails, 1" x 4", and glued.
24. Storeroom. Centre Rack. 30 pcs. 2" x 4" x 14', select #1 common stock
3 pcs. 2" x 12" x 12' selected #1 common.
10 pcs. 2" x 4" x 12' selected #1 common.
25. Music Room. Stock for built in corner cupboard.
2 two panel doors 22" x 72" x 3/4"
2 one panel doors 22" wide, x 21" deep x 3/4"
100 L. 1" x 4" D.D. #1.
100 L. 1" x 12"
One knock down cupboard.
48" wide overall top, x 6'6" high overall, shelves 12" deep and approx. 12" apart. equipped with 2 one panel doors.
- General. All doors to be of full depth of cupboards except where it is otherwise specified that there is upper and lower door.
All tables to be glued and set up before shipping.
All doors for cupboards or other doors ordered as is the case separately are to be of 2" stock, and to be constructed in the form of one panel and two panels according to height.
All cupboards and lockers which are to be shipped in knock down condition are to be plowed and housed etc. to facilitate setting up.
Material to be used to be of #1 quality B.C. fir except where otherwise specified.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

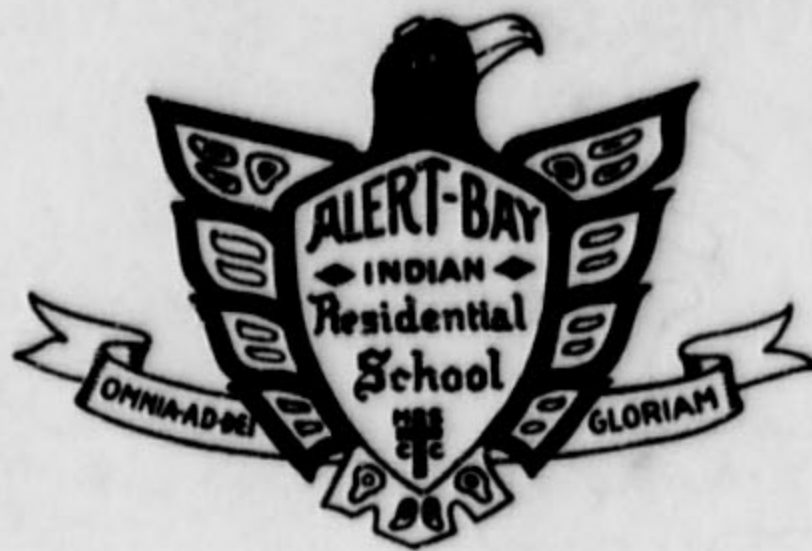
CANADA

POOR-COP

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN AND ESKIMO COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Page 5.
Specifications.

ALERT BAY, B.C. July 19th, 1929.

Extreme care will be taken that materials for the construction of sup-boards will be kept in separate crates, and crates or bundles should be numbered as per item number on these specifications, with letter "a" or "b" for sub number, if necessary.
The entire stock will be shipped via Vancouver-Courtenay Transportation Co, and consigned to Indian Residential School, c/o Carsons Wharf, Alert Bay, B.C. Bids are to be made F.O.B. Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

156-0-15

Handwritten signature/initials

Albert Bay Bl.
Aug. 3rd 29

Sec. Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.
Dear Sir

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 10 1929
RECORD

Attached

here to certify to & for your
approval please. The contract is
changing to a close or nearly all
material to complete same is on
the job.

Handwritten signature

Handwritten signature

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
August 14, 1929.



156-0-15

8/23/1

Sir:

I wish to draw your attention to the fact that although Mr. Carson, the contractor on the new school has almost finished with the building proper, nothing has been done yet about the out-buildings nor about the water supply. I heard indirectly that a firm in Vancouver, by the name of Bartholemew & Montgomery, had got the contract, but they have not yet appeared on the ground, and if the building is to be ready for occupancy by September first they will have to make the most of their time, and to use a common expression, "get a move on".

When the school closed for the summer holidays, it was decided that, if possible, it would open in the new building on September first, or if there happened to be a few days delay, a timely notice would be sent to the pupils so it would not be necessary to re-open in the old buildings, as I understand there will be a large influx of new pupils, and if they could not come in with the others, it would only lead to confusion, delay and unnecessary expense for the pupils concerned.

If you can do anything to expedite matters, it will be greatly appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday

W.M. Halliday,
Indian Agent.

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

156-0-15
Appointee also
Alert Bay, B.C., August 3, 1929.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.



2
Dear Sir:

Acting under instructions from Mr. Ditchburn, and in company with the Principal, Mr. Anfield, I have made a complete list of certain mill work - boarding for cupboards, etc. - necessary for the new Indian Residential School here, a short specification of which is herewith attached. It was found necessary, in order to quote on such a large order accurately, to get prices from Vancouver on small panel doors, tables, benches, etc. This I have done, and find a difference of only \$48.00 between the two companies which submitted prices.

In my opinion, the present contractor, Mr. Carson, would be the only man capable of carrying out this work satisfactorily, and at the price which I am about to quote, it must be borne in mind that this material is of such a nature that it requires a lot of handling. He has the facilities for draying, and his own dock immediately adjacent to the building, whereas if a stranger was to attempt the work, it is possible the nearest place he could have the material dumped would be Cook's dock, which is fully half a mile distant, and there is no other motor truck in the village save Mr. Carson's. Besides, he has on hand, and will have for the next four or five weeks, competent workmen, such as are really necessary to carry out the installation satisfactorily. I must here remark, however, that Mr. Carson impresses upon me that while he is willing to do the work providing it is done before he completes the school, he at the same time also states that if his men have left he would be unable to undertake it. He should, at the present rate of progress, be finished with the main building not later than the 5th of September, so in the event of this work meeting with your immediate approval, may I ask that the advice of it being carried out be sent me by wire.

The following is roughly what Mr. Carson gives me as his definition of the different costs in connection with the work; the total sum being \$5,922.50.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

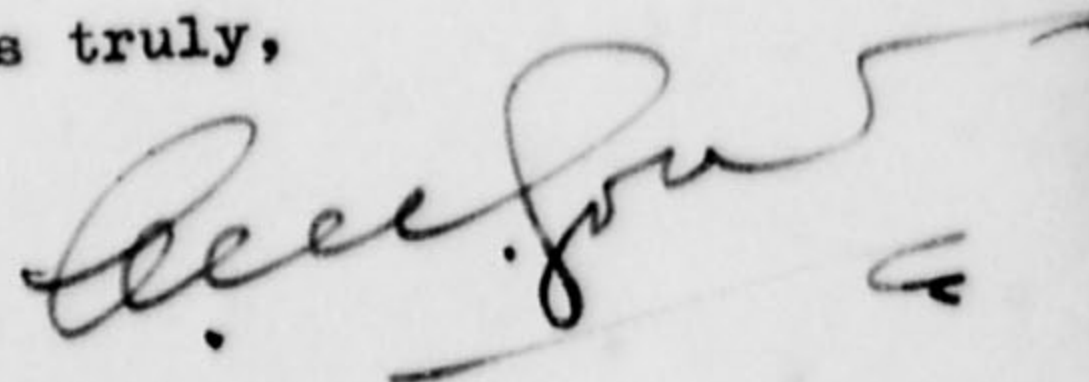
POOR-COP

all work	\$4255.00
Staining, shellacking, varnishing	690.00
Assembling and erecting cupboards and shelving, placing of hardware, etc.	805.00
Cartage from dock and placing in the different rooms	172.50
	\$5922.50

Trusting this may be all the information you may deem
necessary,

I remain,

Yours truly,



Inspector of Works.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

The GURNEY FOUNDRY CO., Limited

BRANCH OF
THE GURNEY FOUNDRY CO., LIMITED
TORONTO

SOLD TO

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
c-o MR. W. E. DITCHBURN
INDIAN COMMISSIONER
VICTORIA, B.C.

VANCOUVER, B.C.
SEPT. 26, 1929

OUR ORDER NO. 431

YOUR ORDER NO.

INTEREST AFTER MATURITY AT
RATE OF 8 PER CENT. PER ANNUM

SHIPPED VIA

Aug. 26/29 to
PRINCIPAL, ALERT BAY INDIAN SCHOOL 3264
CARSONS WHARF, ALERT BAY, B.C.

IN REFERRING TO THIS INVOICE
QUOTE FOLLOWING NUMBER

1 # 18 PENDRITH OVEN
208 OVEN PANS
1 PEEL

700.00
73.70
2.85

LABOR, MATERIAL & EXPENSES
SETTING UP

129.30

FREIGHT CHARGES PREPAID

13.50



\$ 919.35 ✓

(Original prepay expense bill
attached herewith.)

JMS

Examine your shipments carefully before acceptance, and have damages (if any) marked on delivery receipt.
Make your claim on the Transportation Company, as we do not guarantee safe delivery.—G. F. Co., Limited.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DUPLICATE

SCHOOLS - FURNISHINGS.

Fiscal Year,
1929--30.

Voucher No. 105-A.

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Office of Indian Commissioner for B. C.
for KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY

To The Gurney Foundry Co. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

DATE
1929

DETAIL

AMOUNT

(Authority:- Letter from Act. Asst. Dep. & Sec.
dated August 6, 1929, - File 156-9-12)

Sept. 26

TO Oven, prepaid freight on same, and expenses in-
curred in setting it up at Alert Bay Indian
Residential School.....

\$919.35

\$919.35

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

H. E. Dittmann
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

BARTHOLOMEW, MONTGOMERY & COMPANY LTD.

ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

STANDARD BANK BUILDING

VANCOUVER, B.C.

September 26, 1929.

DESIGN AND APPLICATION
OF POWER PLANT
INSTALLATIONS

INVESTIGATIONS
AND REPORTS

CABLES
"ELENOR" VANCOUVER, B.C.
CODES
A.B.C., BENTLEY'S
WESTERN UNION, ETC.
TELEPHONES
(4638
(4639

Our Ref: #1329-J

Assistant Superintendent General,
Department Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir: Re Alert Bay School, Water Supply System

Our progress estimate for work done at the Alert Bay school, amounting to \$7800.00, was forwarded to you for payment. We would like very much if you would let us have this cheque at your earliest convenience.

Thanking you in anticipation, we are

Yours very truly,

BARTHOLOMEW MONTGOMERY & COMPANY LTD.

Per

W. W. Burdack

sent by mail
BWM-M 30/9/29

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

F. 156-0-5B ✓

Ottawa, September 27th., 1929.

Dear Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 26th instant, respecting assignment of moneys under contract by Messrs. Bartholomew, Montgomery & Co. Ltd., I have to say that when the progress certificate for \$7,805.00 is paid, cheque will be sent to you. I enclose official form of power of attorney, which please have executed.

Yours faithfully,

F.H. Paget
Chief Accountant.

The Manager,
Bank of Montreal,
144-146 Wellington St.,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

Bank of Montreal,

Ottawa, Ont.
144-146 WELLINGTON STREET

Twenty-sixth
September,
1929.

R

Dear Sir,-

Referring to our telephone conversation of this morning, we herewith enclose our Form S.D., Assignment of Moneys under Contract, duly completed by Messrs. Bartholomew, Montgomery & Co. Ltd., under which they assigned to this Bank, moneys due to them from your Department under date of contract August 8th, 1929, for the sum of \$ 16,424.28.

We understand that of this amount a Progress Estimate for \$ 7,805.40 has been issued under date of the 16th instant, and would appreciate it if you could let us have your cheque for this amount. If it is not convenient or possible to have this cheque drawn to our order, kindly have it made out to Messrs. Bartholomew, Montgomery & Co. Ltd.

Kindly return this Assignment Form if it is not necessary to hold it for your records.

We shall be pleased to endeavour to have a Power of Attorney Form completed by this firm should you prefer it for the balance.

Yours faithfully,

The Chief Accountant,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A.

C. J. Littlewood

Pro Manager.

CHB:JEA Enclos. 1

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FORM S. D.

ASSIGNMENT OF MONEYS
UNDER CONTRACT

FOR VALUABLE CONSIDERATION the undersigned hereby assigns unto the BANK OF MONTREAL (hereinafter called the Bank) all moneys now due or hereafter to become due to the undersigned under a certain contract with *Department of Indian Affairs* dated the *8th* day of *August* 19*29*, for *#16424 28* including all retained percentages thereon, which percentages now amount to

The Bank is authorized in the name of the undersigned to from time to time take any proceeding which may be expedient for the purpose of collecting such moneys or for securing the payment thereof by establishing a Mechanic's Lien therefor or otherwise, or for enforcing any rights under said contract ; also to demand and receive the same and to give acquittances therefor ; also to compound, compromise or submit to arbitration any dispute which has arisen or may arise in respect to the amount ; and any settlement arrived at in good faith shall be binding upon the undersigned.

If it is necessary in the opinion of the Bank or its Counsel to do any work or furnish any materials for the completion of the contract or to avoid disputes or delays, the Bank is authorized, but shall not be bound or required to do such work or furnish such materials or to employ contractors or workmen for either or both of such purposes in the name and as the Agent of the undersigned ; and any amount paid by the Bank in respect thereof, as well as any other costs, damages or expenses incurred by the Bank shall be added to the indebtedness of the undersigned to the Bank, and bear interest at the same rate as such indebtedness.

No person shall be concerned to inquire into the state of the accounts between the Bank and the undersigned, nor whether any indebtedness remains secured hereby.

Dated at *Vancouver.* this *21st*
day of *September* 19*29*.

Witness :

BARTHOLOMEW, MONTGOMERY & CO., LTD.

Bartholomew
W. A. Burdick

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

PW:MMS.



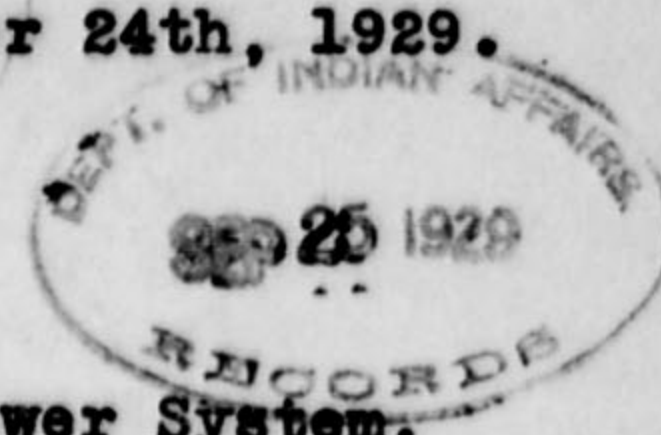
R

DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
2543-W "A".
FILE NO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT., September 24th, 1929.



Sir,

Alert Bay School, Water and Sewer System.
Your file number: 156-0-5.

In reference to my letter of September 10th, regarding the contract for the above system, I now enclose copy of progress certificate No. 1, showing that the sum of \$7805.40 is due the contractors, Messrs. Bartholomew, Montgomery & Co. Ltd.

Mr. Webb states that it will not be necessary to forward this amount by wire to his credit as previously suggested, but payment may be made in whatever manner suits the convenience of your department.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

for H.F.C.

To B. J. M.
see letter
21 Sept
J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Form No. 218

CERTIFICATE

Department of Indian Affairs
ENGINEERING WORK

Vancouver, B.C., September 16, 1929.

Certificate No. 1

\$ 7805.40

I hereby certify that Bartholomew, Montgomery & Co. Ltd.
has supplied material and performed labour on Alert Bay School
Water and Sewer Systems

entitling them P/A to an interim payment
of \$7805.40 dollars.

3588
Bank of Montreal
Attorney for 30-9-29

Certificate No.	1	\$ 7805.40	Contract	- \$ 16,424.28
"	2		Extras	- -
"	3		"	- -
"	4		"	- -
"	5		"	- -
"	6		"	- -
"	7		"	- -
"	8		"	- -
"	9		"	- -
"	10		"	- -

Stamp: Registered Architect
Signature: [Handwritten Signature]

Signature

[Handwritten Signature]
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water Power & Reclam. Service
Vancouver, B.C.

Received payment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

MFC:MMS.



DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. **2543-W "A"**.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

R

OTTAWA, ONT. September 10, 1929.

Architect
Sir,

Your file number: 156-0-5.

In further reference to your letter of August 26th regarding the contract for the water and sewerage systems for the Alert Bay School in which you suggest that payments on the contract be made direct from the Indian Department on certificates issued by our District Chief Engineer, this matter was communicated to Mr. Webb, in regard to which he replies as follows:-

"This procedure generally is quite satisfactory to me but in this particular instance I have assured the contractor that he would be paid one progress estimate at the expiration of thirty days from the commencement of his work and I do not wish to break my word with him in this matter if it can be arranged. May I suggest, therefore, that I wire you the amount of the first progress estimate and that you wire same immediately to my credit, Vancouver. Subsequent payments may be made from Ottawa on certificates issued by us here."

In view of Mr. Webb's arrangement with the Contractor, set out above, it might be well to follow his suggestion; and if you agree, I will advise you the amount of the first progress estimate wired to us by Mr. Webb, so that payment may be made promptly to the Contractor.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

per L. F. C.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

156-0-15
R



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/15486.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., September 25, 1929.

Dear Sir:-

I am attaching hereto copy of a letter received from Mr. Earl Anfield, Principal of the Alert Bay School, pointing out the desirability of cutting a door through the wall between the Store-room and the Bake-room as per rough pencil sketch enclosed, on which it will be noted that Captain A.W.Gow, Superintendent of Works, has recommended the work be done owing to the fearfully cramped quarters between the bake oven and sink. This doorway will make it considerably more convenient for the removal of flour from the Store-room to the mixing trough and also the loaves, when baked, can be put in the Store-room.

In view of the fact that it would take over two weeks to get approval of this extra work from Ottawa, I have authorized Mr. Gow to have the work done at the lowest cost possible in keeping with the necessities of the case and I, therefore, beg to inform you accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

Enclosures:-

W.E. Ditchburn

WED/HM.

W.E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

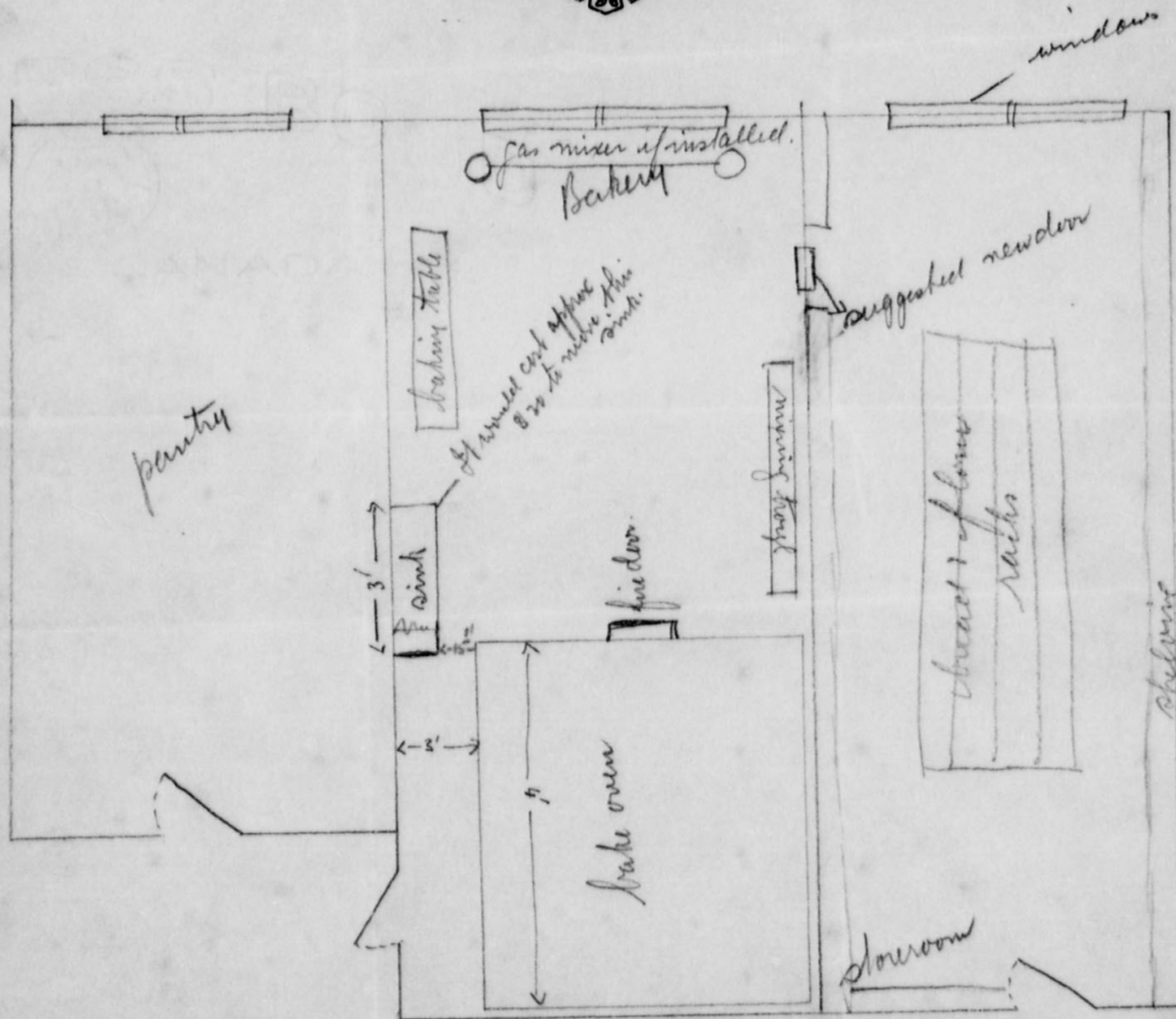
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ALERT BAY, B.C.



would recommend this owing to the fearfully cramped quarters as a relief.

5-3-9-29

Earl Anfield

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

C O P Y.

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.

Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

September 23rd, 1929.

To W.E.Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
P.O.Box 666, Victoria, B.C.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn:-

The bake oven purchased for this school has now been installed and we will be trying it out tomorrow. It is certainly a fine oven and should give great satisfaction.

From the attached sketch you will be able to size up the layout of this room, and I have consulted Mr.Gow with a view to having a door cut between this room and the next one in which the flour will be stored and the baked bread kept. Mr. Gow suggested that it would be best to write to you with a view to getting your approval to this extra, which would cost in the neighbourhood of \$100 to complete. I feel myself that it is necessary to have this door made as it is going to be extremely difficult to transport sacks of flour past the oven to the mixer. The bakery could then be got at from the storeroom and the bakery door kept only as an emergency door.

I should say that we had a long conference with the man sent to install this oven, and he was firmly of the opinion that the present position was the only suitable one for this oven. This man stated that he was informed that he would be given help in putting this oven up, so using your wire to Mr.Gow as authority, we put two men on for one half day, and one man an extra half day to help, and vouchers for this go forward to Mr.Halliday.

We would appreciate your views as to the desirability of making this change.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd.) F.Earl Anfield.

Principal.

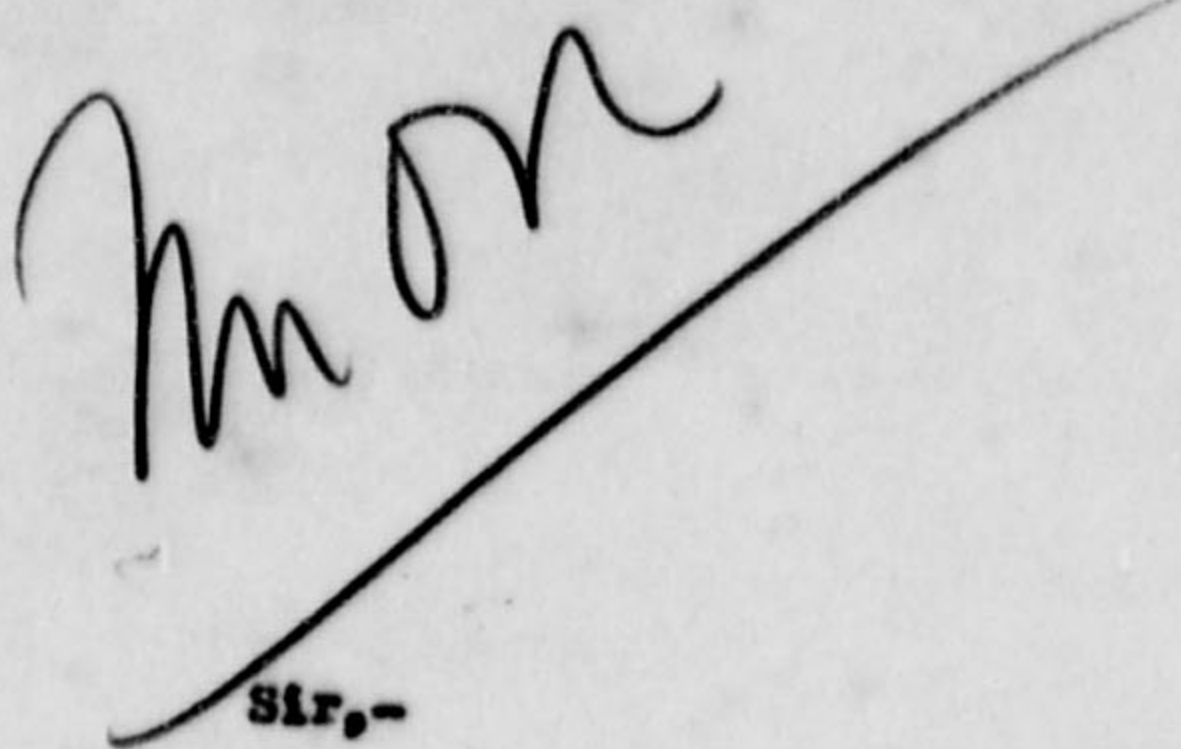
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

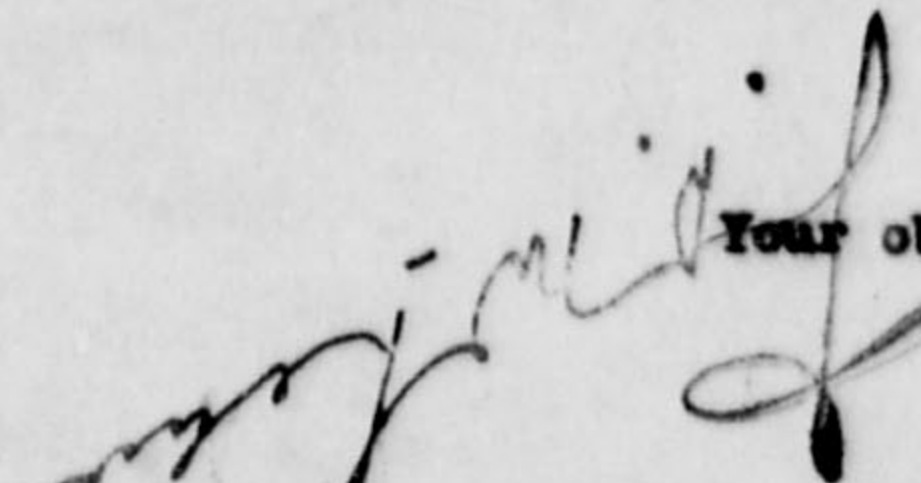


Sept. 26, 1929.

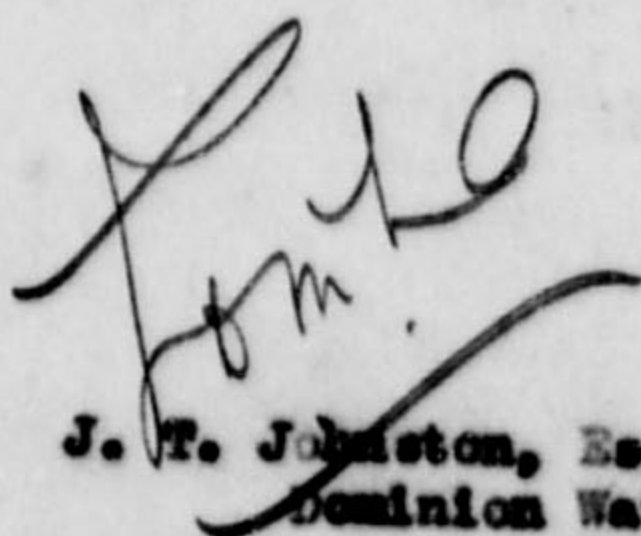
Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 23rd instant, with reference to the fire equipment required outside the building for the new Alert Bay School, I would say that the Department approves of the purchase of the necessary equipment, also the segregating of the stand pipe system inside the building from the domestic system, as recommended in your District Chief Engineer's report.

I would ask you also to kindly arrange to have 60 feet of hose installed on each floor of the interior of the building, in place of the six feet already installed. This was an error in the specifications, six feet should have read sixty feet.


Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.



J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

77-156

156-075
R



Kamloops, B. C.,
Sept. 9, 1929.

Authenticated
INSPECTION REPORT ON KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY NO. 1.

x

x

x

SCHOOLS

Alert Bay Residential school.

With Mr. Halliday I went over the new building very nearly completed. This will be a fine school though it strikes me that the dining room is going to be small. I was pleased to see that an improved form of flooring in the basement is being used, consisting of a sort of mosaic chip. This will save the constant trouble and dust nuisance as in other schools where straight cement or composition has been used. I did not meet the principal he unfortunately being away. The builder informed me that he anticipates trouble with the windows leaking as at present constructed. Apparently here the rain blows in with considerable force against the glass, and owing to wind pressure will not easily get away. He suggests the use of wood or copper strips on the outside of the windows leading over the edges of the windows where they leak.

x

x

x

G. S. Pragnell.

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC*ZB



156-0-15
DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

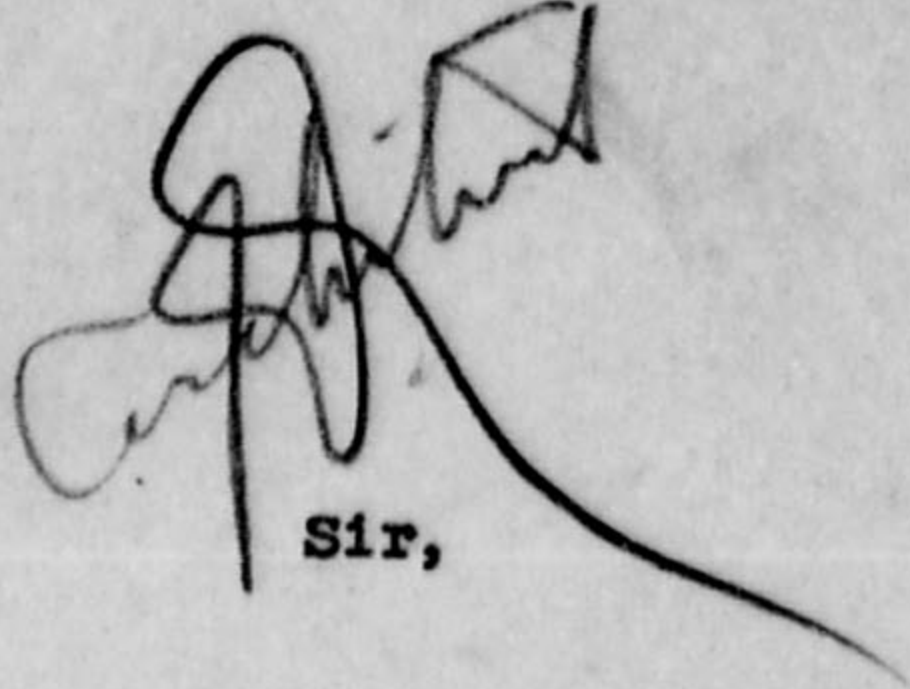
FILE NO. 2543-W"A".

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT., September 23, 1929.

R


Sir,

Re: Alert Bay School.

I enclose herewith copy of a letter received from Mr. Webb dated September 16th, dealing with tenders for the supply of hose, nozzles and equipment for outside fire hydrants for the Alert Bay school; also a copy of the form of tender and the names of the firms to whom they have been sent.

You will notice that Mr. Webb makes some recommendations with regard to the fire equipment regarding which I shall be glad to have your approval.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per

A. F. C.

Mr. J.D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY*ZB

Department of the Interior
Canada

Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service

Vancouver, B.C.,
September 16, 1929.

Sir,

Re: Alert Bay School.

I should be pleased if you would inform the Department of Indian Affairs that tenders are being called for the supply of hose, nozzles and equipment for outside fire hydrants for the above mentioned school.

This material was not included in the contract of Messrs. Bartholomew, Montgomery and Company. Copies of tender forms are enclosed for your information.

In connection with the inside fire equipment for the school, I would be pleased to have you call the attention of the Department of Indian Affairs to the specifications for the school building. These state that the inside fire hydrants shall be equipped with 6 feet of hose. I presume this was intended for 60 feet but the contractor has supplied only 6 feet.

The specifications also state that the pipe supplying the inside hydrants shall be connected to the domestic service pipe. This should not be, as in the event of fire, so much water pipe is exposed to the fire hazard that a break anywhere would so reduce the pressure as to make the inside hydrants almost useless. In addition, when the fire engine is put in operation, no water would be available for inside use when the reserve in the tank is used up.

As the cost of segregating these pipes would not exceed \$100.00 and as outside connections have already been provided for this purpose, I would advise having it done now.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

(Sgd.) C. E. Webb,
District Chief Engineer.

J. T. Johnston, Esq., C.E.,
Director,
Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

34990-2

September 16, 1929.

Sirs:

I shall be pleased to receive your tender on the goods mentioned on attached form, in duplicate:-

Tender should state date of delivery F.O.B. Alert Bay, B.C. and should be returned to this office as early as possible.

Lowest or any tender will not necessarily be accepted.

Yours truly,

C.E. Webb
District Chief Engineer

Sent to:
Gutta Percha & Rubber Co.
Dunlop Tire & Rubber Goods.
Dominion Rubber Co. Ltd.
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.
Goodrich Co. Ltd. Canadian.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Quotation

To C. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service,
739 Hastings Street, West,
Vancouver, B.C.

We agree to deliver, F.O.B. Alert Bay, B.C., the under-
noted material at prices quoted, subject to cash disbursement of 1/2.
Delivery can be made19 .

.

Item No.	Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Total Cost
1	650 feet	2 1/2" Fire Hose "Underwriters" Cotton, Rubber lined, in 50' lengths, with couplings Vancouver City hose thread.		
2	4	"Underwriters" play pipes 2 1/2x30x1-1/8 tip - Vancouver City hose thread.		
3	8	Hose spanners for 2 1/2" hose as per American La France plate 303		
4	4	6 lb. pick head axes with handle Fire dept. standard. as per American La France plate 320		
5	4	Cold blast oil lanterns complete with globe & wick. Japanned or enameled with brass oil fount.		
Gutta Percha & Rubber Co. Dunlop Tire & Rubber Goods. Dominion Rubber Co.Ltd., Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. Goodrich Co.Ltd. Canadian				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C. September 5, 1929.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/15322.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dear Mr. Orr:-

On the 24th January last you wrote me with regard to the possibilities of installing oil burners in the new school at Alert Bay, but I did not feel disposed to write to you until I could get some definite information as to whether there was any likelihood of electric power being available at that place.

For your information I may say it is proposed to establish a large power plant on the Nimpkeesh River, but so far as I can learn this is not liable to take place for a number of years and if current was to be supplied to Alert Bay it would be necessary to run a submarine cable across Johnson Straits about two miles. In view of this I feel it can be taken that any current that would be supplied to Alert Bay would be at a very heavy cost.

The Principal of the School has recently taken up with me the question of installing some sawdust burners at the School, one for the big boiler and a smaller one for the high pressure tank for the laundry, and I am now looking into the matter of cost. The Principal has informed me that he can be assured of a supply of sawdust from Telegraph Bay for the next five years at least and at a very reasonable price. The sawdust burners, I may say are being used somewhat extensively on the coast and are proving very satisfactory not only in residences but also in the larger buildings. There is one installed in the Sayward Building, Victoria, and the engineer informed me yesterday this building is heated at a 30% less cost than was the case when they were using slab wood.

I am attaching hereto for your information copy of a letter I received from Mr. Anfield on this particular subject in order that you may have it before you in the event of my making a recommendation at a later date that two sawdust burners should be installed. You will observe, however, that the Principal has stated a 24-inch burner would be sufficient for one of the larger boilers and a 16-inch burner on the boiler for the laundry. I have my doubts as to whether either of these burners would be sufficiently large for our purposes as in the Sayward Building the burner for one of the main boilers, which are about the same size as those at Alert Bay, is a No. 40, 60-inch over all, and on the high pressure tank supplying hot water for this building, it was a 20-inch burner. Therefore, it would appear to me that sawdust burners of practically the same dimensions as those in the Sayward Building would be needed for

R. Gurney Orr, Esq.,
Architect, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

- 2 -

the Alert Bay School. I have written to the manufacturers in Vancouver on this particular point and at the same time suggesting if they are interested it would be advisable for their expert to go to Alert Bay and give me a report as to just what is necessary and the cost of the burners installed.

As soon as I receive this report I will write you again on the subject.

WED/KD.

Enclosure:-

Your obedient servant,

W. D. Ditchburn

W. D. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

C O P Y.

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.

Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

August 29, 1929.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn,-

Relative to the question of fuel for the heating plant for the new building shortly to be completed at this centre, please be advised that I have made a careful investigation into the possibility of burning sawdust in standard sawdust burners, and beg to submit the following information for your consideration.

- A. Suitability. It is pretty generally conceded that where conditions are equable, this type of fuel is from all points of view more economical and more easily handled than any other, excepting oil, which as far as this plant is concerned, is not at present very practicable, due to lack of electrical energization.
- B. Storage. We have a coal cellar here of 20' x 20' x 10', or 4000 cu.feet, or 20 units of sawdust. There is also available the coal cellar of the Girls' Home, with a capacity of 5000 sacks, or 120 units of sacked sawdust. Working on a basis of 200 units per year or at the most 300 units, it will be seen that we have sufficient storage space for all our needs.
- C. Source of supply. Whilst it is conceded that the sawdust burner is suitable, yet everything depends on a guarantee of supply. This has been very carefully gone into, and the Telegraph Cove Mills, Ltd. situated only 45 minutes towing time from the school beach, is prepared to guarantee unconditionally a full supply of sawdust for at least five years. They have at present, on a personal check, sufficient sawdust on hand to last us for three years, and as their investment is sufficiently large to preclude any quick closing up of the business, we are reasonably safe for that time, and the saving on this type of fuel in that space of time will have been sufficient to offset the capital expenditure made for the initial installation of this equipment. This firm proposes to ship the sawdust in large 100 lb. sax., which worked on a basis of 4000 lb. to the unit, means 40 sacks to the unit.
- D. Comparative Heating values. In order to ascertain the comparative heating values of sawdust and coal, our present fuel, I have approached the Forestry Dept. for a report. Remembering that the "unit" of sawdust is derived from the approximate equal content of 1 cd. of wood, they find as follows:-
- | | | | |
|--|---|---------|---|
| 1 cord or unit of fir equals 1 ton of coal | | | |
| 2.10 | " | cedar | " |
| 1.60 | " | hemlock | " |
| 1.60 | " | spruce | " |
| 1.15 | " | larch | " |

The wood in these tests was air dried, with 12% moisture only.

The coal on which the test was based was of 14,000 B.T.U's per ton. We should remember however, that the sawdust to be supplied here would have a considerably greater moisture content than 12%. On the other hand, it must be borne in mind that the coal used here is of only approx. 10,500 B.T.U's, or at the outside 12,000 B.T.U's per ton. The equational comparison would therefore remain approximately the same. The Telegraph Cove Mills cut over a year is on an average 50% himlock, 40% fir, and 10% cedar which would give us a norm. of 1.50 units of sawdust to the ton of coal. Taking into account the moisture content of this sawdust, which on account of open air storage would be somewhat heavy, we could reasonably say that we would use 2 units of sawdust to the ton of coal.

E. Cost.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(2)

Cost. The Telegraph Cove Mills Ltd., offer in writing with a five year guarantee of supply, 100 lb. sack of sawdust for $1\frac{1}{2}$ ¢ per sack, the school to provide the sacks. This price is f.o.b. the mills at Telegraph Cove. Assuming 40 sacks to the unit, this would mean a price of 60¢ a unit. (Victoria and Vancouver prices are \$2.25 - \$2.50 a unit, deld). The Mills are prepared to haul our small scow to and from the Mills for \$1 a unit, and the scow would hold approx 3 units. On the other hand, if the school had a boat of its own, we could haul ourselves and save 50% of the hauling cost. The scow will be delivered at the school wharf, and we could empty the 120 sacks in about one half hour, enabling the scow to return on the same trip.

Assuming that we would use 100 tons of coal per annum, we would use 200 units of sawdust.

Coast rate on Coal, including scow, and purchase of coal,

100 tons, deld. on beach	\$1025.00
Cost of 200 units sawdust, 800,000 lb. at $1\frac{1}{2}$ ¢ per 100 lb.	\$ 120.00
Cost of hauling 200 units at \$1 per Unit	200.00
Total cost of 200 units delivered	\$ 320.00
We would require 20 tons coal for stoves	212.00
Total cost of fuel for year	\$ 532.00
Estimated saving per year	\$ 493.00

F. Objections to Sawdust burners The primary objection to these burners is of course instability of fuel supply. This, in my opinion is reasonably covered. Another objection which we have given serious consideration is the question of the action of salt water sawdust to the tubes of the boilers. Whilst I have record of certain of these burners being removed for this reason yet we have close to hand the case of the Alert Bay Sawmill boiler, which for fifteen years has burned sawdust in a saturated state direct from the saws. They have not had to replace a tube in the fifteen years of operation. One other objection raised is the question of blow-back through the hoppers. This is a danger only met with in certain types of burners, but any burner well guarded with triangular plates in the feed lines should not have any trouble in this connection.

G. Recommendation In view of the foregoing, I would recommend that serious consideration be given to trying out these burners on the following basis:-

1. To instal on one only of the two furnaces a 24 inch burner of approved and satisfactory make. I might mention here that the Fuel Mills, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C. have a 24 inch burner, second hand, that they are willing to install for \$150.00, subject to satisfaction. Should the burner be not satisfactory, it may be returned and we will only be out the freight.
2. To install on the high pressure steam boiler for the laundry one only 16 inch burner of approved type.

This would give us the other furnace and the jacket heater for coal, providing double protection in the event of either not functioning.

I attach hereto measurement form on the two boilers in question that lettered "A" being the large low pressure heating boiler, and that lettered "B" being the high pressure boiler for the supplying of steam to the laundry machinery.

I have the honour to be, Sir, Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) F.Earl Anfield

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

A. Low pressure heating boiler 10lb. blow-off
B. High pressure - laundry
COPY. - upright round tubular boiler
MILL FUELS LIMITED

INSTALLATION DATA:

Order No.....

Install for A Address
Type and size of burner B
Make and number of furnace or boiler B- 5HP Laundry H.P. - " " " "
Steam or hot water S State no. feet net radiation A- 5500 each 6600 ft in all
Warm air heating State no. of rooms 150 radiators
Service water heating 800 gal Dia. 42" Length 12' of tank.

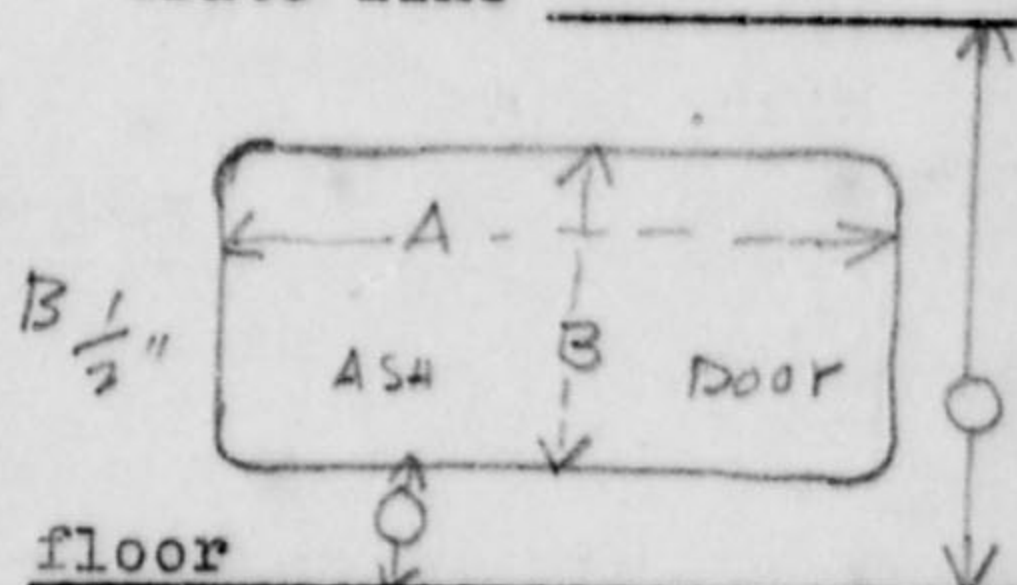
Fill out measurements as follows:-

Dia. of smoke pipe A 20" B 9" Has pipe got vertical damper A yes B yes
Height from floor to ceiling of furnace room A 12'6" B 12'6"
If any pipes project in front of boiler or furnace, show height from floor to bottom of projecting pipes A 27" clear doors project 27" when open. B - nothing
Kind of floor in front of furnace A concrete B - concrete
If concrete floor -- state distance extending out from furnace A 14 ft B 16 ft
If round boiler or furnace state diameter A - B 22" of fire box X 18" deep
If sectional or steel boiler -- show width A 45" length A 6'8" of fire box depth = 26"

Show following dimensions:-

A: Width of ash door A 24" B 16 1/2"
B: Height of ash door A 8" B 12"
C: Height floor to grate line A 14" B 13"
D: Height floor to bottom of ash door A 1/2" B 1/2"

Grate line



Fuel data: Dump or pack. Capacity fuel storage 20 units.

Note:-- Show by sketch on reverse side - location of furnace or boiler - distance from walls of furnace room - indicate location of fuel storage bin, stating type of walls or partitions.

192

Salesman

Grates = 54" X 45"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

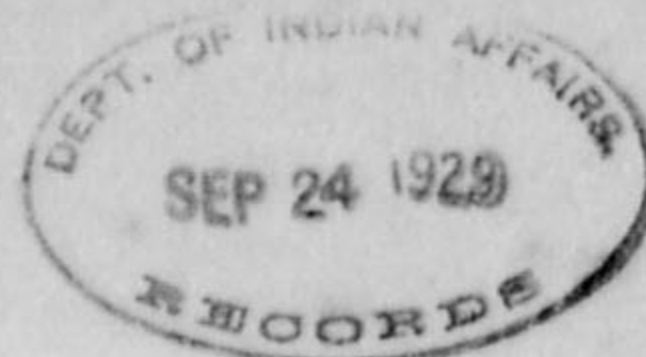
POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ALERT BAY, B.C.
September 18th. /29

[Handwritten signature]
To,
The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Sir :-

The attached copy of letter from the Rev. Principal will in itself explain his difficulty.

I realised from the specifications in the first place that this six feet of hose while being inadequate, had probably been stated as six in place of sixty. However, as Mr. Anfield explains, it will take for each of the four fire stands, at least another fifty feet, and as the installed six-foot lengths are already equipped with couplings, there will be no difficulty in making the connections and transferring the nozzles to a new piece of hose.

If these are the same specifications that were used at the construction of the Lytton School, no doubt the matter is familiar to you. In any event, I would appreciate your letting me know what your intentions will be in the matter.

Yours truly,

[Handwritten signature]
Inspector of Works.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

September 13, 1929

A.M. Gow, Esq.,
Inspector of Works,
Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Mr. Gow:

I would appreciate your bringing to the attention of the Department the matter of fire hose for the hydrant stands in the new building. You will have observed that there is but six feet of hose on each stand pipe, and whilst I realize that these have been installed in accordance with the specifications, yet it does not seem very practicable, nor does it provide sufficient fire protection for this plant.

Thinking that the purchase of this hose might have been left with Mr. Warren, the Water Works Engineer, I have not brought this matter to your attention before, but on asking Mr. Warren yesterday regarding this, he informed me that it was no part of his work. I would recommend that at least fifty feet additional hose and possibly more, be added to each hydrant stand in the building.

Thanking you for bringing this to the attention of the Department,

Very sincerely yours,

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Albert Bay

R

Sep. 15 - 29

See Archivist
Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.



Dear Sir,

Attached

hereto fortnightly report for month
of Sep. 129 - 1st to 15th inc. for
your approval please.

Yours Truly

Am. J. W.

Sup. Wks

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Abel Bay AGENCY

Fortnightly report.

DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF Sep. 1st to 1st 1929

- Sep. 1 Sunday. Plumbing & Heating. paint.
electric fixtures etc.
- .. 2 Plumbing & heating fixtures. paint.
electric fixtures. time etc.
- .. 3 Plumb. & heat. el. work paint. time etc.
- .. 4 " " " " " " " "
- .. 5 " " " " " " " "
- .. 6 " " " " " " " "
- .. 7 " " " " " " " "
- .. 8 Sunday Plumbing & heating. paint.
electric fixtures & switches etc.
- .. 9 Plumbing & heating. time. hardware
painting. electric work.
- .. 10 Plumbing & heating. electric work
time. hardware etc.
- .. 11 Plumbing & heating. time. hard.
ware, electric work etc.
- .. 12 Plumbing & heating. asbestos cover.
ing of pipes. time. paint. hardware.
- .. 13 Plumbing etc. time. paint. " etc.
- .. 14 " " " " " " " "
- .. 15 Sunday. painting finished except
touching up here & there. asbestos.
Plumbing fixtures, electric fixtures.
- 26 3 Carpenters
- 27 2 Asbestos workers
- 28 2 Plumbers
- 29 1 Electrician
- 30 2 Labourers
- 31

Form No. 79

Reynold AGENT
Supt. Works

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Architect
Alert

Alert Bay, B. C.,
September 10, 1929.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

R



Dear Sir:

Attached hereto please find Certificate No. 9,
for your approval.

Yours truly,

Alert

Inspector of Works.

Sub
over
gms



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

CERTIFICATE

Department of Indian Affairs

Certificate No. 9

September 10, 1929

\$9000.00

I hereby Certify that Thomas Carson
has supplied material and performed labour on Indian Residential
School, Alert Bay
Contract for All work
entitling him to a ninth payment of nine thousand
dollars.

Certificate No. 1.	\$ 6348.00	Contract	\$ 147,900.00
2.	15688.00		
3.	10073.00		
4.	11700.00	Extras	
5.	13550.00		
6.	22500.00		
7.	22500.00		
8.	16200.00		
9.	9000.00		
Total			

Recommended for Payment,
Registered Architect.

Labour and material in building at first certificate	\$ 7050.00
2nd	17431.00
3rd	11190.00
4th	13000.00
5th	15000.00
6th	25000.00
7th	25000.00
8th	18000.00
9th	10000.00
5th	

Labour and material required to complete contract \$ 6326.00

Signature

Received payment

Form No. 219

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15



R



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kwawkwalth.....Indian Agency,

Agst

.....September 7.....1929

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....117.....,
amounting to \$.....218.50.....in favour
of A.M. Gow, Alert Bay, B. C.....
for 27 days work and living expenses.....

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Plut
MP

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Wm H. Murray

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay B.C. AGENCY

DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF August 1929

Aug 1 On job. fine day good progress
.. 2
.. 3
.. 4 Sunday on job. paint: Garage. hauling.
.. 5 On job fine day steady progress
.. 6
.. 7
.. 8
.. 9
.. 10
.. 11 .. Sunday paint. Con. floor & steps day.
.. 12 On job fine day good progress
.. 13
.. 14
.. 15
.. 16
.. 17 .. Heavy rain all day (inside)
.. 18 Sunday on job. Plumber painted etc.
.. 19 On job cold & showery. good progress
.. 20
.. 21
.. 22 .. fine
.. 23
.. 24
.. 25 .. Sunday
.. 26 In Vancouver
.. 27 ..
.. 28 ..
.. 29 ..
.. 30 On job heavy rain
.. 31 .. Showery

27
Form No. 79

AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Received from Ref. 31st 1929
Ref. 31st
Forty-two 00 Dollars
Boat for month of Ref. 1/29
\$ 42⁵⁰ Charles Berwick

Received from Ref. 31st 1929
Ref. 31st 00 Dollars
room rent Ref. 3rd to Ref. 31/29
14⁰⁰ W. Berwick

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(Printed in Canada.)

FORM T.D. Z W.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH



NIGHT LETTER

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD

TIME FILED

CHECK

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to.

Sept. 13, 1929.

A. M. Gow,
Inspector of Construction,
Alert Bay, B. C. via Nanaimo, B. C.

Reference your telegram you may arrange with contractor to install lockers, shelving, tables, benches, etc. according to your specification forwarded third ultimo STOP Cost not to exceed quoted price of Five Thousand Nine Hundred and Twenty-Two Dollars and Fifty Cents which includes erection, assembling, staining, varnishing complete as specified.

A. P. MacKenzie.

Chg. DIA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(Printed in Canada)

156-0-15

FORM T. D. 1X

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH



TELEGRAM

679

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

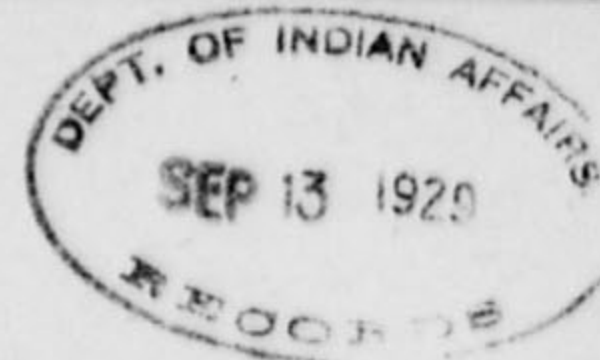
21 SEP. 130AM., 51 COLL. NL.,

STANDARD TIME

ALERTBAY, SEPT 12 13 1929

SELY., DEPT., INDIAN AFFAIRS,

OTTAWA, ONT.



PRINCIPAL REQUESTS I ASK IMMEDIATE ACTION ON LETTER AUGUST THIRD
RE CUPBOARDS AND MILL WORK OFFICIAL OPENING SET FOR OCTOBER
TWELFTH THIS WORK WILL TAKE FOUR WEEKS IMPOSSIBLE OPEN SCHOOL
TILL WORK DONE ALSO IMPRACTICABLE THAT WORK BE CARRIED OUT
LOCALLY EVEN IN PARTS CARPENTERS AVAILABLE IF IMMEDIATE ACTION TAKEN.
INSPECTOR OF WORK.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

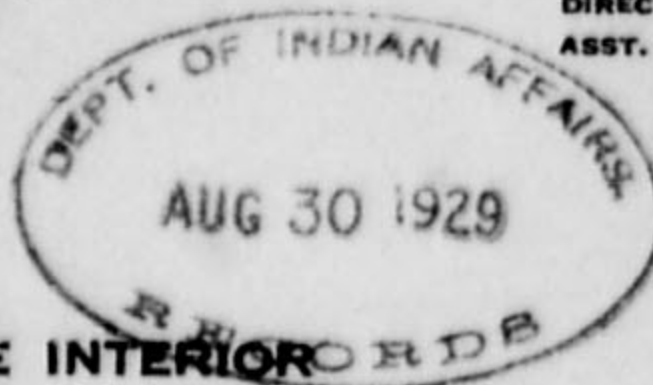
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC:LM



DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 2543-W "A"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT., August 28, 1929.

and direct
Sir,

R
Your file number: 156-0-6.

I have received your letter of the 26th instant with reference to the contract for the water and sewage systems for the Alert Bay school and have sent a copy to Mr. Webb for his information. I have also received one copy of the contract duly signed by the Deputy Superintendent General which is being sent to Mr. Webb for transmission to the contractor.

Your obedient servant,

J.T. Johnston,
Director.

per A.F.C.

Mr. A.F. MacKenzie,
Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



*Agst
please see under*

Ottawa, August 26th. 1929.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 14th instant, 2543-W"A", with reference to the contract for the water and sewerage systems for the Alert Bay school, I beg to refer you to the last paragraph of my letter of August 1st where it is suggested that payments on the contract be made direct from here on certificates issued by your District Chief Engineer. If this arrangement is agreeable to you, it will be more satisfactory to this Department. I am returning, herewith, one copy of the contract, duly signed by the Deputy Superintendent General.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

Encl.

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Water Power & Reclamation Service,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA



156-0-5

R

DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 2543-W-NA

Your file 156-0-5D

MFC:MLP

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT.,

August 21, 1929.

Sir:

I enclose herewith two copies of the contract
for the construction of the water supply and sewage systems
at the Alert Bay School signed by Bartholomew, Montgomery
and Company, Limited, for execution by the Superintendent
General of Indian Affairs. I shall be obliged if you will
return one signed copy to me for transmission to the contractor.

Your obedient servant,

Encls.

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

for J. F. C.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Agreement made in duplicate the **8th** day of
August, **A. D.** **1929.**

Between His Majesty King George the Fifth, represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of Canada (hereinafter called the Superintendent General);

And **Bartholomew, Montgomery & Company, Limited.**

of **Vancouver, British Columbia,** (hereinafter called the Contractor).

The Contractor for himself, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, agrees to do in the most workmanlike manner all works and provide all the materials of the best kind shown in the drawings and described in the specifications marked "A" and "B" respectively and signed by the Contractor, and to complete, furnish and hand over to the Superintendent General or to some person by him appointed for that purpose, the

Water Supply System; Sewer System; Open Ditch and Pole Line and Pumping Equipment.

and all other work and labour incidental to and necessary for the entire completion thereof, whether specified or shown in the drawings or specifications or not, by the
8th day of **October** **A. D.** **1929.**

AND in consideration of the above agreement on the part of the Contractor, the Superintendent General hereby agrees to pay the said Contractor the sum of **Sixteen thousand four hundred and twenty-four...28/100 (\$16,424.28)** dollars, provided always that the Superintendent General may at any time during the progress or after the completion or alleged completion of the work, appoint an Architect, Engineer or other officer, in which case the certificate of such Architect, Engineer or other officer, that the work is duly completed and of the amount, if any, due to the Contractor, after making such allowances for penalties and for defective or incomplete work, or for extras and deviations as the Architect, Engineer or other officer shall think fair, shall be a condition precedent to any claim by the Contractor under this contract.

AND the Contractor for himself, his executors, administrators and assigns, further covenants and agrees:—

1. That the wages to be paid in the execution of this contract shall be those generally accepted as current in each trade for competent workmen in the district where the work is carried on. If this condition is violated, the Superintendent General may cancel the contract and refuse to accept any work done thereunder.

2. That if the Contractor fails at any time to pay any account for any goods or materials supplied, or money advanced by anyone to the said Contractor for the purposes of this agreement, or to pay the account of any sub-contractor for any work or materials done or supplied for the said works to be constructed under this agreement, and such

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

account is in either of such cases one month overdue, the Superintendent General may notify the Contractor to pay such account, and if a week elapse and the same be not paid in full, the Superintendent General may pay such account and may charge the same to the Contractor, and the Contractor covenants with the Superintendent General to repay at once any and every sum so paid.

3. That if the Contractor fails at any time in paying salaries or wages of any person employed by him upon or in respect of the said works, or any of them, and any part of such salary is one month in arrear, or if there be due to any such person one month's wages or salary, the Superintendent General may notify the Contractor to pay such salary or wages, and if two days elapse and the same be not paid in full up to date of payment, or to such other date as may be in accordance with the terms of employment of such person, then the Superintendent General may pay to such person his salary or wages from any date to any date and to any amount which may be payable, and may charge the same to the Contractor, and the Contractor covenants with the Superintendent General to repay at once any and every sum so paid.

4. That pursuant to the Statute in that behalf, this Agreement is made subject to the express condition that no member of the House of Commons of Canada shall be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or any benefit to arise therefrom.

5. That the Contractor shall not assign, transfer or set over this contract or any interest therein to any person or persons whomsoever, without the consent, in writing, of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs first had and obtained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, acting as aforesaid, and the said Bartholomew, Montgomery & Company, Limited have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above mentioned.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered

in the presence of

[Signature]
[Signature]

[Signature] }

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

}

Bartholomew Montgomery & Co. Ltd.
J. Bartholomew
Pres

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

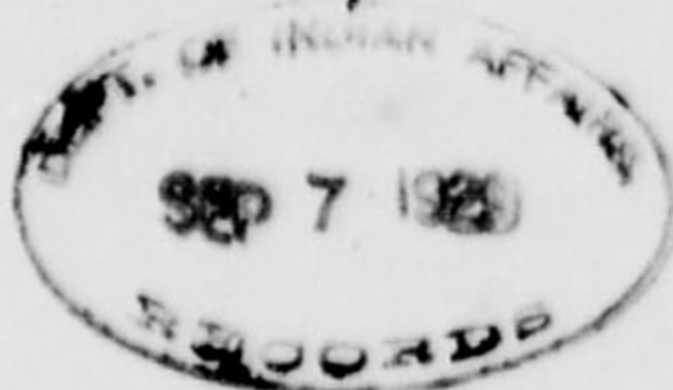
156-0-15

Albert. Bay Bl.

Aug. 31 - 29

Archibald
The Secretary
Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont:

R



Dear Sirs

Attached here.

to report for month of Aug. / 29... 16th to 31st.
inc. for your approval please.

Amfou

Sup. wh.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay **AGENCY** R
Fortnightly report.
 — **DIARY** FOR THE MONTH OF *Aug 16 6 - 31* 192*9*

Aug. 16 ²	Painting, plumbing & heating fixtures
7	furn. E.C. floors, metal ceilings hardware.
.. 17 ³	Painting, plumbing & heating, furn
4	floors, ceilings, finished, etc.
.. 18 ⁵	Sunday. P & H. paint; chawing material
.. 19 ⁶	Painting, plumbing & heating, furn
.. 20 ⁷	 & ..
.. 21 ⁸	 & ..
.. 22 ⁹	 & .. furn
40	Concrete floor in rear passage ways etc.
.. 23 ¹¹	Painting plumbing & heating, built
12	land-rails on stairs, residences & stair
13	furn hardware etc.
.. 24 ¹⁴	Painting, plumbing & heating, stairs
15	furn, hardware etc.
.. 25 ¹⁶	Painting, plumbing & heating etc.
.. 26 ¹⁷	 & .. E.C. floor
18	hardware, stairs etc.
.. 27 ¹⁹	Painting, plumbing & heating, floor etc.
.. 28 ²⁰	 & ..
.. 29 ²¹	 & ..
.. 30 ²²	 & .. hardware
23	screen window, moving collars etc.
" 31 ²⁴	Painting, Plumbing & heating, furn
25	hardware, moving collars & manual
26	hammer & shop, etc.
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	

Form No. 79

Alfred Jones **AGENT**
Sub. W. H. S.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Alert Bay B.C. AGENCY

Fortnightly report

REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF Aug. 1st to 15th 1929

- Aug. 1 Terrace floor, painting, plaster, E.C.
- 2 flooring, trim, metal ceilings
- 3 Terrace E.C. floor done on two upper & tris
- 4 painting, trim, plastering finished etc
- 5 Terrace, trim E.C. ground floor, paint:
- 6 ceilings done except basement:
- 7 Terrace, paint, unloading & row.
- 8 Terrace finished, ceilings, paint: trim etc.
- 9 Iron work on lower tier stairs etc. trim
- 10 paint, grading etc.
- 11 Iron work, grading, trim, paint ceilings etc.
- 12
- 13
- 14 finished hardware etc.
- 15 Iron work, paint: floors E.C. trim, grading
- 16 ceilings hardware etc. Iron work complete
- 17 Painting hardware, grading lower etc. & tips
- 18 ~~trim~~
- 19 trim etc. ceilings
- 20 Paint, ceilings E.C. floor hardware trim etc
- 21
- 22 Plumbing & heating
- 23 ceilings finished, start to move manual
- 24 hammer shop etc.
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31

Form No. 79

Agent
Lump work

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Letter No. 20/15571.

Office of the Indian Commissioner for ^{B.C.} ~~Indian Agency~~,
for Kwawkwalth Agency.

Victoria, B.C. October 2, 1929.

W. J.
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 105-A,

amounting to \$ 919.35 in favour

of The Gurney Foundry Co. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

Pay
for oven, prepaid frt. on same and expenses incurred in
setting it up at Alert Bay Indian School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-9-12 dated August 6, 1929.

Your obedient servant,

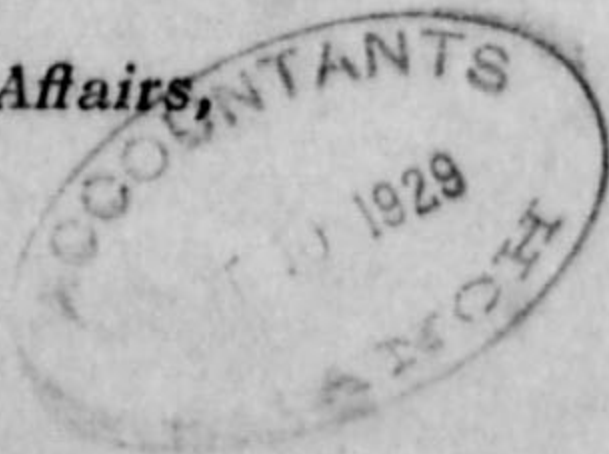
H. E. Ditchburn

Indian Agent.

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FOLIO

Oct. 1

19 29

M

Indian Department.

For Day School
IN ACCOUNT WITH

S. COOK

ALERT BAY, B. C.

8 Hengam Stovepipe 30¢
1 Bloom

2.40

1.00

3.40

JWS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Schools
1929-1930

Vouch No. 133

Vote No. *Sch*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawhewlth AGENCY

To *S. Cook, Alert Bay, B. C.*

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

sent 11-10-29
3991
\$3.40

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

Wm. H. Anderson
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

MFC:IM



156-0-15
DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 2543-W"A"

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

archived
OTTAWA, ONT.. September 27, 1929.

Sir,

Your file number: 156-0-15

I have received your letter of the 26th instant with reference to the fire equipment in the new Alert Bay School and have written to Mr. Webb advising him of the changes which you wish to have made in that system.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

per Mr. F.C.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Letter No.

156-0-5



Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

..... October 2, 1929

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 133

amounting to \$.... 3.40 in favour

of S. Cook, Alert Bay, B.C.

for Supplies for Alert Bay Day School

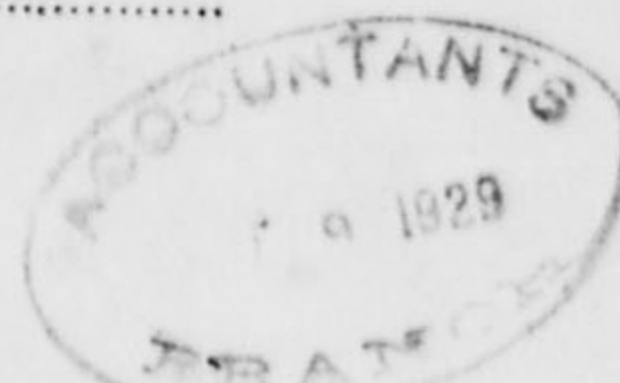
This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday

Indian Agent.



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Income Sheet

Indigenous School Maternal & Family Living
 Home Department, Ottawa

Week ending Sept 7 1929

	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	Total	Per 1 Payment
Paul Rapa	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	80	P Rapa
Geo West	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	80	x Geo West
Peter Wilson	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	60	x Peter Wilson
David Walker	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	80	x David Walker
Geo Adams	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	80	x Geo Adams
											240	

Week ending Sep 14

	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	Total	Per 1 Payment
Paul Rapa	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	80	
Geo West	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	80	+ Geo West
											240	

Week ending Sept 21

	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	Total	Per 1 Payment
David Brown	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	80	David Brown
George West	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	40	x George West
											120	

Total \$57.00

JWS

William to payment
 M. Thompson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

126
New Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

1929 - 1930

Voucher 126

Vote No. *Sch*
Vote

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To W.M. Halliday, Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

Labor for carrying furniture from the wharf to the
new school and unpacking and arranging same
\$57.00

\$57.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed
and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each
item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and
FIELD CORRECT.
J. W. Thore

W. M. Halliday
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., September 27, 1929.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/15512.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



Dear Sir:-

Attention Mr. Orr.

I am attaching hereto for your information and consideration copy of a letter received today from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, pointing out that in the wash lavatories there is no provision made for soap holders and it will be necessary either to supply wire soap boxes or liquid soap containers. The Principal states he would prefer to use in all the toilets the "Onlione" paper racks and wishes to know whether the Department will supply sufficient of these containers for the building, as well as either soap boxes or liquid soap containers.

I would be pleased to have your instructions in connection with the Principal's request.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn.

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

WED/KD.

Enclosure:-

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

C O P Y.

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.

Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

September 25, 1929.

W.E.Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn:

Regarding the wash lavatories of the new school, no provision whatever is made for soap holders on these basins, and it will be necessary to supply either wire soap boxes or liquid soap containers. I am somewhat of the opinion that the latter would be the most economical. We would be grateful to you for your consideration to placing an order for sufficient equipment for the two children's wash rooms, containing twenty-eight basins, and the staff, infirmary, and residence bath rooms, containing in all six basins.

We will be using in this building in all toilets the "Onlione" paper racks, as we consider this to be the most economical method available. Would it be possible for you to place an order for sufficient containers of this type for the building? They are handled by the Dustbane Products Limited, Dunsmuir Street, Vancouver. There are twenty toilets in all.

Hoping that you will see your way clear to help us in this matter.

Sincerely yours,

(Sgd.) E.Earl Anfield

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC*ZB



DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 2543-W"A".

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT.. September 30, 1929.

Sir,

Re Alert Bay School.

In further reference to my letter of
September 23rd regarding tenders for the supply
of hose, nozzles, and equipment for the fire protect-
ion at the Alert Bay school, Mr. Webb reports as
follows:-

"Six firms were invited to tender for
the following fire protection equipment.

650 ft. 2½" fire hose
4 only play pipes 2½x30x1-1/8
8 only 2½ hose spanners
4 only 6 lb. pick-head axes
4 only cold-blast oil lanterns

"The order has been placed with the
Dominion Rubber Co. Ltd., whose bid was \$493.66
less cash discount of 2%.

"This was the second lowest tender and
was accepted primarily because the date of
delivery was four days less than the lowest. The
lowest tender was thirty-three cents less, but
in this case the bidder had supplied fire protect-
ion equipment previously and had given us a great
deal of trouble and caused some risk by supplying
goods not exactly as specified."

I trust that this will be satisfactory
to your department.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per

M. F. C.

Mr. J.D. McLean,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

C O P Y.

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.

Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

September 25, 1929.

W.E.Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn:

Regarding the wash lavatories of the new school, no provision whatever is made for soap holders on these basins, and it will be necessary to supply either wire soap boxes or liquid soap containers. I am somewhat of the opinion that the latter would be the most economical. We would be grateful to you for your consideration to placing an order for sufficient equipment for the two children's wash rooms, containing twenty-eight basins, and the staff, infirmary, and residence bath rooms, containing in all six basins.

We will be using in this building in all toilets the "Onlione" paper racks, as we consider this to be the most economical method available. Would it be possible for you to place an order for sufficient containers of this type for the building? They are handled by the Dustbane Products Limited, Dunsmuir Street, Vancouver. There are twenty toilets in all.

Hoping that you will see your way clear to help us in this matter.

Sincerely yours,

(Sgd.) E.Earl Anfield

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

156-0-15
R



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/15541.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., October 1, 1929.

Dear Mr. Orr:-

Further to my letter of the 5th ultimo having reference to the recommendation of the Principal of the Alert Bay School that a large sawdust burner should be installed on one of the big boilers and a smaller one on the high pressure boiler, I beg to say the Mill Fuels Limited, of Vancouver, have had a representative go to Alert Bay to see what size sawdust burners would be most suitable and he has now reported that a 40" one would be necessary for the big boiler and a 15" one for the high pressure boiler. The cost of these two burners installed at the School would be \$950.00.

At first they wanted 20% down and the balance on installation but they were informed that the Department did not purchase on terms of this nature and it would be necessary to give some kind of guarantee as to their proving satisfactory. I have received a further letter stating they are willing to install these burners for the Department and payment to be made after thirty days trial upon the same being found satisfactory, failing which the burners will be removed at the expense of the Company. I am, therefore, of the opinion it might be a good idea to give these sawdust burners a months trial as undoubtedly if they are satisfactory the cost of fuel at the Alert Bay School will be a very great percentage less than would be the case if they had used coal. As stated in my previous letter the Sayward Building, Victoria, has a saving of 30% over the cost of slab wood which is also a very cheap fuel, but with coal the saving should be a much larger percentage. I am attaching hereto copy of the Company's letters.

WED/KD.

Enclosures:-

R. Gurney Orr, Esq.,
Architect,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn
W. E. Ditchburn,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

COPY

MILL FUELS LIMITED

412 Homer Street,
Vancouver, B. C.

September 28th, 1929.

W.E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P.O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:-

We are in receipt of yours of the 27th inst. regarding Sawdust burners for Alert Bay Indian Residential School. We hereby undertake to install these two burners, namely one 15" burner for the high pressure boiler and one 40" burner for the large boiler, at a total price of \$950.00 installed, payment to be made after thirty days trial if the burners are found satisfactory; failing which burners to be removed at our expense.

Yours very truly,

MILL FUELS LIMITED.

(Sgd) G.H. Kirkpatrick,
Managing Director.

GHK:R

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

COPY.

MILL FUELS LIMITED

412 Homer Street,

Vancouver, B. C., September 17th, 1929.

W.E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P.O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:-

On my return to Vancouver I checked up with Mr. Ediss, whom we sent to Alert Bay. Mr. Ediss states that your Alert Bay boiler will take a 40" burner. He states that, in his opinion, a 32" burner will carry the load but, of course, agrees that with a 40" burner there will be more reserve on hand. Under these conditions we shall be pleased to furnish you with an Empire B 15 Sawdust Burner for the high pressure boiler and an Empire 40" Burner for the low pressure steam boiler, total cost, installed at Alert Bay, \$950.00. Our usual terms are 20% with order and balance on installation.

We have no 40" burner in stock and shall have to build one for you if you order it so that if you decide to place this order please do so without loss of time as it will probably take from two to three weeks to build it and install it.

For your information, as quoted to you verbally in Victoria, a 32" burner costs \$500.00 installed in Vancouver.

Yours very truly,

MILL FUELS LIMITED

(Sgd) G.H. Kirkpatrick

Managing Director.

GHK:R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

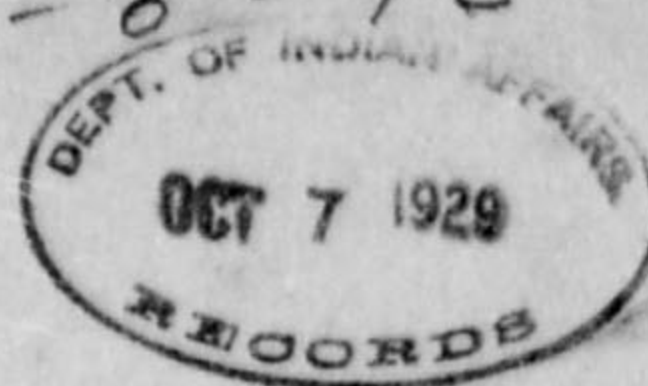
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-CO

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
September 30, 1929

Cut
75/23-1

Sir:

I am enclosing voucher No. 126 for \$57.00 in my own favor in connection with cash paid out for labor in carrying furniture, etc. from the wharf to the new Residential School and unpacking it and putting into place.

Mr. Anfield wrote to Mr. Commissioner Ditchburn in my temporary absence and stated that there was a considerable amount of furniture coming and that they had no assistance at the school, and would the Department pay for having it unpacked and put in place, and Mr. Ditchburn sent a wire to Mr. A.M. Gow, instructing him to engage the necessary help and to forward the vouchers through me, but as the Indians were all in need of the money, and were not inclined to wait, I paid them all in cash, and hence the voucher.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday

W.M. Halliday,
Indian Agent.

Pay
for
WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay Indian Day School
1929-1930

Voucher **5.153**

Vote No. *Sch*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To **B.C. Packers, Ltd., Alert Bay, B. C.**

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
	1 Elbow	\$.65
<i>Just</i>		
<i>Sent 19-11-29.</i>		
<i>4998</i>		
		\$.65

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and
found correct.

J. W. Shore

Wm. H. H. H. H.

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

156-0-5



R



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kwawkwalth.....Indian Agency,

Handwritten signature

.....November 1,.....1929

Sir,

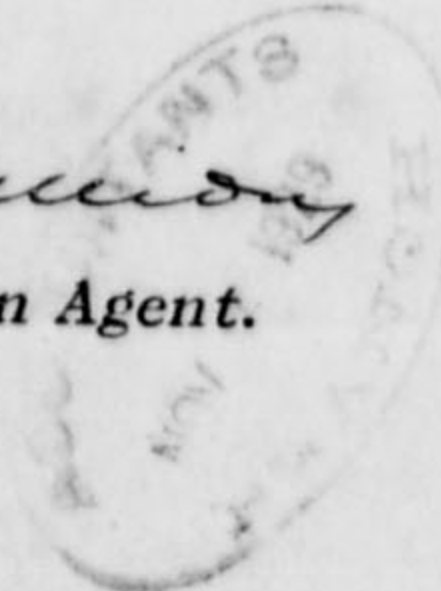
I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....149.....,
amounting to \$.....19.74.....in favour
of Carl Beck, Esq., 2895 McGill Street, Vancouver, B.C.
for.....Inspection fees of boilers.....

Pay

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Naudy
Indian Agent.



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

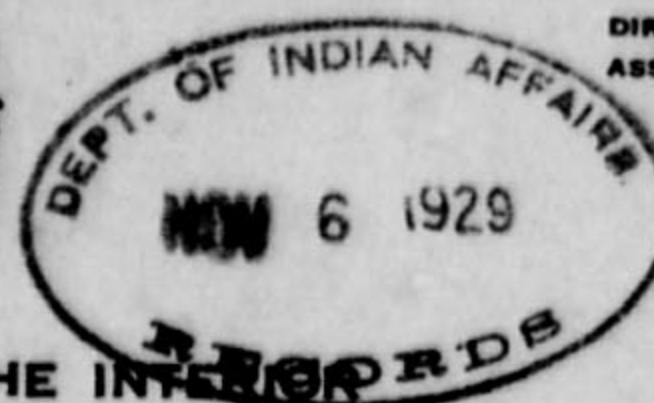
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

PW:MMS.



DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 2543-W "A" 8.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT.. November 5th, 1929.

Sir,

Alert Bay School, Water and Sewer System.
Your File Number 156-0-5.

In reference to my letter of September 10th regarding the contract for the above system, I now enclose copy of progress certificate No. 2, showing that the sum of \$6618.88 is due the contractors, Messrs. Bartholomew, Montgomery & Co. Ltd.

If this certificate is satisfactory to you, will you kindly arrange payment for the above mentioned amount at your convenience.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

CERTIFICATEDepartment of Indian Affairs
ENGINEERING WORK

October 28, 1929.

Certificate No. 2.

\$6618.88.

I hereby certify that Bartholomew, Montgomery & Co. Ltd.
has supplied material and performed labour on Alert Bay School
Water and Sewer Systems

entitling them to an interim payment
of \$6618.88 dollars.

Certificate No. 1 \$7805.40 Contract - \$16,424.28
2 6618.88 Extras - -
3 " " - -
4 " " - -
5 " " - -
6 " " - -
7 " " - -
8 " " - -
9 " " - -
10 " " - -

ck favor of Bark 2 Vancouver
4906 sent
nr. 14/29

Recommended for Payment,
[Signature]
Registered Architect.

Signature [Signature]

Received payment. District Engineer,
Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

156-0-15

BARTHOLOMEW, MONTGOMERY & COMPANY LTD.

ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

STANDARD BANK BUILDING

VANCOUVER, B.C.

Oct. 30th. 1929.

CABLES
"ELEG" VANCOUVER, B.C.
CODES
A.B.C., BENTLEY'S
WESTERN UNION, ETC.
TELEPHONES
(4638
4639



Investigations and Reports
Mr. C. J. P. P. P.
Immediate
Effect

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Your Ref: #34990-2.

Re - Alert Bay School, Water
and Sewage Systems.

Dear Sirs:

We have today received from
your District Engineer #2 certificate entitling
us to an interim payment of \$6618.88 on the Alert
Bay School Water & Sewage System.

We would like you to forward
this cheque to the Bank of Montreal, Vancouver, at
your earliest convenience.

Very truly yours,

BARTHOLOMEW, MONTGOMERY & CO. LTD.

Per:

R. W. Burdick

RWM: JM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5
File
Bank of Montreal,
Ottawa, Ont.
144-146 WELLINGTON STREET

Eight
October,
1929.



Dear Sir,-

Bartholomew Montgomery & Company, Ltd.

Referring to your letter of the 27th ultimo,
F. 156-0-5B, we have pleasure in enclosing herewith Power
of Attorney form duly completed by Messrs. Bartholomew
Montgomery & Company, Limited, in favour of our Vancouver
Branch.

*Let Bank
9/10/29*
Would you kindly keep one form for your
files, returning the other to us with a notation thereon
to the effect that the original has been filed with you?

Yours faithfully,

Pro Manager.

The Chief Accountant,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A.

CHB:JEA Enclos. 2

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

1. I, or We, and name in full.
If there is a partnership
the names in full of all
the partners must be
given, and the words
"doing business under
the name and style of,"
and the name of the firm
should be added. In the
case of an incorporated
company the power of
attorney should begin
with the full name of the
company.

2. Insert place of residence.

3. Insert occupation.

4. Name of Attorney in full.

5. Insert place of residence
of Attorney and his occu-
pation.

6. My or our.

7. Me or us.

8. My or our.

9. All the parties who join in
giving the power of attor-
ney must sign. If it is
given by a partnership or
firm each partner or mem-
ber of the firm must sign,
and in the case of a com-
pany, besides signatures
of the proper officers, the
seal of the company must
be attached.

Bartholomew, Montgomery
& Company Limited.
Vancouver. B.C.
Electrical Contractors

hereby appoint

Bank of Montreal
Vancouver B.C.

our lawful Attorney, to receive from the Receiver General of the Dominion of Canada,
or other person authorized to pay the same, all such sum or sums of money as are now
due, or may hereafter become due, and payable to us by the Government of the
Dominion of Canada, and to give a receipt or receipts for the same, hereby revoking and
cancelling all powers of Attorney at any time heretofore made by us for the same or
any like purposes.

WITNESS our hand, at

Vancouver this 2nd
day of October one thousand nine hundred and twenty

EXECUTED IN PRESENCE OF

BARTHOLOMEW, MONTGOMERY & CO., LTD.

[Signatures]

N.B.—No addition to the printed terms of this authority will be permitted.
When the intention is to authorize a bank to receive money, the power
of attorney should be in favour of such bank, and not in favour of its
manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

756-0-15
Alert Bay, B. C., October 1, 1929.

2
1
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.



Dear Sir:

In my covering letter accompanying final certificate due to the contractor, Mr. Carson, for the sum of \$6229.00 plus extras, of yesterday's date, I omitted to state that Mr. Carson will now be entitled to the return of his deposit and also the ten percent, which has from time to time been deducted from payments, the main contract and several of the extra small contracts having been fully completed.

The last contract, for lockers, shelving, etc., is now being carried out, and everything will be completed before the end of the present month.

Yours very truly,

Inspector of Works.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

756-0-15
Alert Bay, B.C., September 30, 1929.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

Dear Sir:

At the request of Mr. Thomas Carson, the contractor, I attach herewith Certificate No. 10 for \$6229.00, which is the final certificate on the main contract of the school; also on same certificate, extras to the sum of \$4746.00. It might please be noted that the first two items (clearing ground, etc. and A.G.Tile), for \$190.00 and \$100.00 respectively, were included as extras on Certificates Nos. 1 and 2, but Mr. Carson advises me that so far as he knows, they were not included in the sum total of the cheques issued. In this event, they will now be payable with the rest of the extras. The last four items on the list of extras, you will notice, were done under my authority, as being urgently needed during the course of construction and no time to obtain authority from the Department. By way of explanation.

In the specification there is no provision made for door bumpers; it would be, as you are aware, perfectly fatal to be without them in a building of this nature; I therefore had them placed on the various doors at a cost of \$40.00.

There was also no mention of a front door lock; a first-class combination double night latch Yale lock in solid brass, has been placed on the front door at a cost of \$20.00.

Item No.3, extra sewer connection for bakery and kitchen sink at a cost of \$20.00 really became necessary on account of the switch-over of the building, bringing all the sewerage and rain water out on the one side in place of, as shown on the original block plan, part coming out on either side.

Concerning item 4, we discovered towards the close of the contract that there was no provision made for hot and cold water and steam mixing taps to soap barrel. This I authorized to be done in the laundry. Also a flush-out tap to attach hose to, there being nothing, as you are aware, on the laundry tubs excepting spring bib-cocks, and also had provided a tap in the boiler room.

Yours very truly,

Chas. Fox
Inspector of Works.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

CERTIFICATE

Department of Indian Affairs

Certificate No. 10

10975.00
\$ 6229.00

Alert Bay, B.C., September 30, 1929

I hereby Certify that Thomas Carson
1836-14th St. W. Vancouver
has supplied material and performed labour on Indian Residential
School, Alert Bay

Contract for all work
entitling him to a final payment of Six thousand
two hundred and twenty-nine dollars.

Certificate No. 1.	\$ 6348.00	Contract	\$147,900.00
2	15688.00	Extras:	
3	10073.00	Clearing land (Dec)	\$190.00
4	11700.00	Bricks A.G. Tile (Jan)	100.00
5	13500.00	Metal Lath & Furring (Feb)	450.00
6	22500.00	Waterproofing (Feb)	185.00
7	22500.00	Extra doors & room, etc (Feb)	1872.00
8	16200.00	Moving Cottage (Aug. 3)	960.00
9	9000.00	Moving Manual (Aug. 3)	834.00
10	6229.00	Floor drain dining room	50.00
	10975.00	Bumpers (door)	40.00
		Front door lock	20.00
		Extra sewer connection	20.00
		Pipes, taps, etc. in laundry	25.00
		Total	\$4746.00

Recommended for Payment	
Labour and material in building at first certificate	\$ 7050.00
Additional at 2nd	17431.00
3rd	11190.00
4th	13000.00
5th	15000.00
6th	25000.00
7th	25000.00
8th	18000.00
9th	10000.00
10th	6229.00
5th	

Labour and material required to complete contract \$147900.00
Amount payable on contract \$6229.00
Amount payable for extras 4746.00
Signature \$10975.00

Received payment

Form No. 219

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

156-0-15



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kwawkwalth.....Indian Agency,

[Handwritten signature]

October 2,.....1929

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....130.....,
amounting to \$.....236.00.....in favour
of A.M. Gow, Alert Bay, B.C.....
for 30 days work as Inspector of Works at new school,
and living expenses for September

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Agent.

[Handwritten signature]

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

AGENCY

DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF 192...

Sep 1 On job. Good progress. fine. Sunday
.. 2 weather
" 3 " " " " " "
" 4 " " " " " "
" 5 " " " " " "
.. 6 " " " " " "
.. 7 " " " " " "
.. 8 Sunday. on job. good progress. fine
.. 9 On job. fine weather good progress
" 10 " " " " " "
.. 11 " " " " " "
" 12 " " " " " "
" 13 " " " " " "
" 14 " " " " " "
.. 15 Sunday On job fine. good progress
.. 16 On job. fine weather " "
" 17 " " " " " "
" 18 " " " " " "
" 19 " " " " " "
" 20 " " " " " "
" 21 " " " " " "
.. 22 Sunday. On job, fine good progress
" 23 On job, fine weather " "
" 24 " " " " " "
" 25 " " " " " "
" 26 " " Con. fine weather " "
" 27 " " " " " "
" 28 " " " " " "
.. 29 Sunday on job inside work.
.. 30 On job main contact finished

31
30

Form No. 79

AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



CANADA



Letter No.

Office of the Kwawkweth Indian Agency,

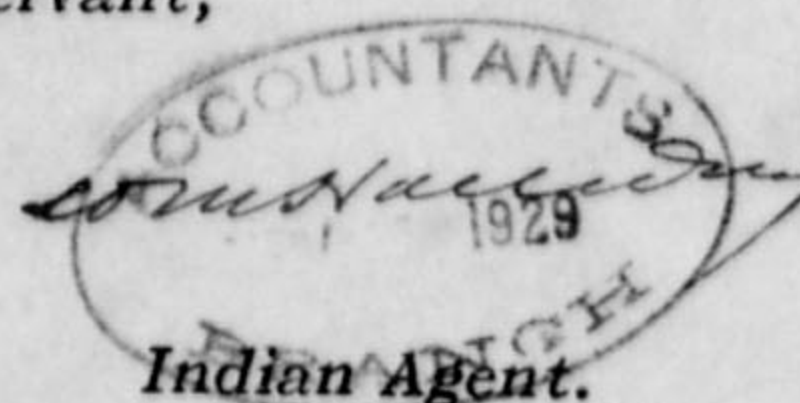
November 6, 1929

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 153.
amounting to \$.... 65. in favour
of B.C. Packers, Ltd., Alert Bay, B. C.
for Alert Bay Indian Day School Account (1 Elbow)

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

BARTHOLOMEW, MONTGOMERY & COMPANY LTD.

ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

DESIGN AND APPLICATION
OF POWER PLANT
INSTALLATIONS

INVESTIGATIONS
AND REPORTS

STANDARD BANK BUILDING

VANCOUVER, B.C.

November 22nd. 1929.

CABLES
"ELENG" VANCOUVER, B.C.
CODES
A.B.C., BENTLEY'S
WESTERN UNION, ETC.
TELEPHONES
4638
4639

*Immediate
Architect
Acct
✓*

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 27 1929
RECORDED

Department of Indian Affairs,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:

We have received Certificate
Number 3 entitling us to an interim payment of
One Thousand (\$1000.00) Dollars on the Alert Bay
Contract. Kindly forward this amount to the Bank
of Montreal, Vancouver, at your earliest convenience.

Very truly yours,

BARTHOLOMEW, MONTGOMERY & CO. LTD.

Per: *W. Burdick*

RWM: JM.

ACCOUNTANTS
1929
B. BURDICK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

F. 156-0-5 B

Ottawa, November 25th., 1929.

Dear Sir,-

I enclose cheque for \$1,000.00, which
please wire to the credit of Mr. O.E. Webb, with your
branch at Vancouver, B.C.

I enclose blank telegraph form franked.

Yours truly,


F.H. Paget
Chief Accountant.

The Accountant,
Bank of Montreal,
Ottawa.

5142
Nov. 25/29.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

CERTIFICATE

Department of Indian Affairs

Certificate No. 3

Nov. 22, 1929. 192

\$1,000.00

I hereby Certify that Bartholomew, Montgomery & Co. Ltd.

has supplied material and performed labour on Alert Bay

School Water and Sewer Systems

Contract for all work

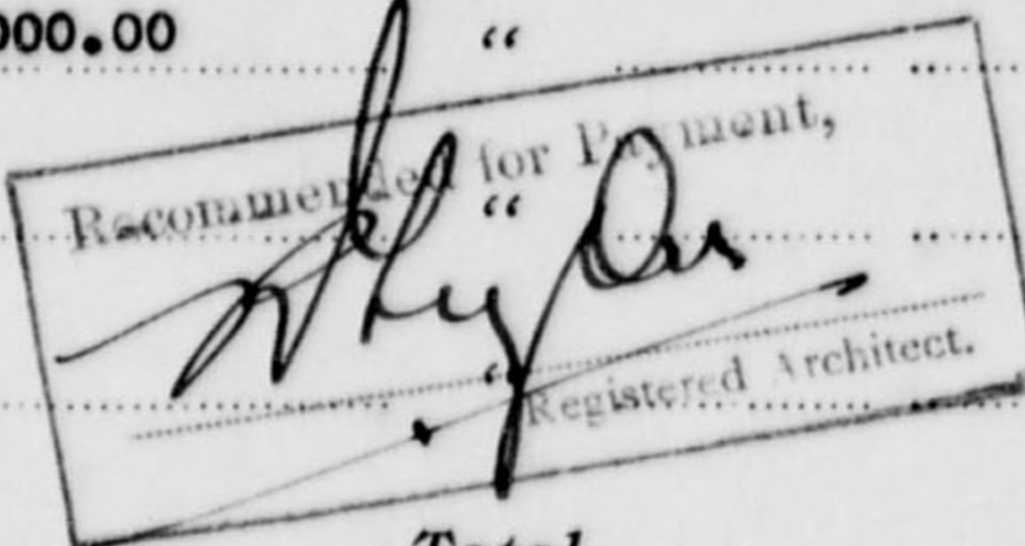
entitling them to a interm payment of

One thousand dollars.

Certificate No. 1. \$7,805.40 Contract \$16,424.28

" 2 \$6,618.88 Extras

\$1,000.00



Total

Labour and material in building at first certificate \$

" additional at 2nd "

" " 3rd "

" " 4th "

" " 5th "

Labour and material required to complete contract \$

C. E. Webb
Signature District Chief Engineer
DOMINION WATER POWER & RECLAMATION SERVICE.

Received payment

Form No. 219

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA



DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. OF 14362-W.
Copy on 2543-W.

PW:MMS.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT.. December 9th, 1929.

Sir,

Alert Bay School Water and Sewer System,
Your File No. 156-0-5.

In reference to my letter of September 10th regarding the contract for the above system, I now enclose copy of progress certificate No. 3, showing that the sum of \$1,000.00 is due the contractors, Messrs. Bartholomew, Montgomery & Co. Ltd.

If this certificate is satisfactory to you, will you kindly arrange payment of the above mentioned amount at your convenience.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Encl.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

15-6-0-5

ELECTRIC POWER EQUIPMENT LIMITED

(FORMERLY, BARTHOLOMEW, MONTGOMERY & COMPANY LTD.)

ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

STANDARD BANK BUILDING

VANCOUVER, B.C.

Dec. 11th. 1929.

DESIGN AND APPLICATION
OF POWER PLANT
INSTALLATIONS

POWER
APPARATUS

CABLES
"ELENG" VANCOUVER, B.C.
CODES
A.B.C. BENTLEY'S
WESTERN UNION, ETC.
TELEPHONES
TRINITY 6138
6139



R



The Department of Indian Affairs,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re - Alert Bay Contract.

Dear Sirs:

We have today received from
the District Engineer of the Dominion Water Power
& Reclamation Service final certificate for \$1710.50
on the above contract.

We would be greatly obliged
if you could forward this cheque to the Bank of
Montreal, Vancouver, so that it would arrive here
before the end of the year.

We wish to thank you for your
prompt attention in remitting these payments.

Very truly yours,

ELECTRIC POWER EQUIPMENT LIMITED

Per:

W. Burdach

RWM: JM.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

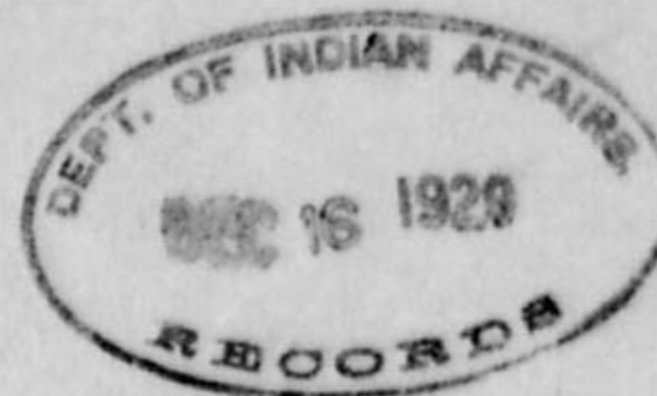
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/16169.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C. December 9, 1929.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that on October 2nd, Voucher No.105-A for \$919.35 in favour of The Gurney Foundry Company, Vancouver, B.C. was forwarded to you. This voucher covered an over-prepaid freight on same and expenses incurred in setting up same at the Alert Bay School, Alert Bay, B.C.

I am now in receipt of a letter from the Gurney Foundry Company, 566 Beatty Street, Vancouver, stating that after a careful check of their records, they are unable to find trace of payment of the above account.

I, therefore, beg to ask that you will be good enough to inform me if a cheque has been forwarded in payment of the same. If a remittance has not been forwarded, as the Gurney people are anxious to have this item adjusted before the end of the present year, I would suggest that the transmission of the cheque be expedited to meet their request.

Your obedient servant,

W.E. Ditchburn

W.E.Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

*Not in
read form*
HM.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Ottawa, December 18, 1929.

15/6/16169

Dear Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 9th instant regarding official cheque No.4021 for \$919.35, which was issued in favour of the Gurney Foundry Company, Limited, Vancouver, which cheque seemingly has been lost, I beg to say that, if the firm will fill out the inclosed form and sign it in the presence of a witness, the Department, upon receiving the same, will take into consideration the question of the issue of a duplicate cheque.

Yours truly,


F.H. Paget
Chief Accountant.

W.E.Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

C O P Y

Prince Rupert, B.C.
December 2, 1929.

District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Sir: Re - Alert Bay Water and Sewer System.

I am enclosing herewith certified account in triplicate rendered by Messrs. Bartholomew, Montgomery & Co. for extra work undertaken in connection with the above. The reasons for this extra work are stated numerically as they appear on the account.

Item No.1.

Owing to the fact that the contractor for the school building placed all the sewer outlets on one side, there was no longer a necessity for the centre farm drain. In consequence the drain at the east side had to be deepened and owing to the nature of the soil, sloughing was liable to occur to a serious extent. It was considered advisable to till and backfill an additional length of the ditch as stated in the account.

Item No.2.

It was considered advisable at points where the sewers passed in close proximity to the new building to provide revetment of the trenches owing to their depth in order to obviate any chance of settlement occurring and orders were given to provide the necessary shoring.

Item No.3.

Owing to the limited time that the water system could be shut down if trouble developed in any way, it was decided that a bypass should be available for the employment of the old storage tank and water system. This expenditure was incurred in this connection.

Item No.4.

This was for a valve box not originally intended to be provided with a cover.

Item No.5.

No.1. This incurred for the same reason as Item

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Item No.6.

It was found that the sewer of the cottage had its outlet too close to the high tide mark and had become blocked up. As the sewage outlet at that particular point was considered undesirable it was decided to lengthen it and to provide a suitable end to prevent it being buried. This sewer had not originally been provided for.

Item No.7.

This expenditure was suggested to the Department of Indian Affairs as being desirable and was subsequently authorized by them.

Item No.8.

It was found necessary to provide anchorage for the intake pipe of the fire pump. Owing to the backpressure developed by the pump on priming, the joints were damaged. To obviate this and to prevent the possibility of future damage or a break in the pipe line, it was thought necessary to provide suitable anchorage for the exposed portion of the pipe line and was authorized on a contract basis of \$125.00 for labor plus the cost of material to be provided by the contractor. This outlay also included providing a float indicator for the storage tank.

Item No.9.

A change in the size of the wire was found necessary owing to the added connections placed on the line by the inclusion of outbuildings not originally provided for. This expenditure included only the difference in cost of the two sizes of wire. If this work had to be done later, it would mean an outlay of possibly \$175.00.

In connection with these extra expenditures it was considered advisable that this work should be done in the best interests of the Department of Indian Affairs and as found necessary by modifications of the original plans of both the school building and of the sewer and water system.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd.) W. C. Warren.

P.S. Enclosed herewith is the final estimate certificate due to the contractors. The outstanding balance due them is shown in pencil and includes their account for extras.

W.

APPROVED:-

E. G. Webb
Director, Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

510 HASTINGS STREET. W.
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE
(copy)

TELEPHONE
SEYMOUR 4638

November 23rd. 19.29.

CARTHOLOMEW, MONTGOMERY & CO., LTD.
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

SOLD TO Messrs. Dominion Water Power & Reclamation
Service,
739 W. Hastings St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

INVOICE No. 2999.

YOUR ORDER.....

#1229-J. OUR REF.

EXTRAS - ALERT BAY.

<u>ITEM #1</u>	145 - feet 12" diameter sewer @ \$.60 ...	\$87.00	
	Freight wt. 8496 lbs. @ 6.25 ...	26.55	
	Cartage - two days:-		
	Team - \$12.00		
	Labor - 19.00	31.00	
	Laying not including backfilling @		
	\$.20 per ft.	29.00	
		\$173.55	
	Plus 10%	17.35	\$190.90
<u>ITEM #2</u>	Shoving up trench:-		
	Lumber	\$25.00	
	Freight	6.00	
	Cartage	4.00	
	Labor	4.00	
		\$39.00	
	Plus 10%	3.90	42.90
<u>ITEM #3</u>	Connecting up old tank and length- ning valve stem.		
	Pipe 2"	\$7.20	
	Valve	6.50	
	2 bushings and 2 nipples	1.00	
	Labor	4.00	
		\$18.70	
	Plus 10%	1.87	20.57
			\$254.37

- 1 -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

510 HASTINGS STREET, W.
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE

(copy)

TELEPHONE
SEYMOUR 4638

November 23rd. 19 29

BARTHOLOMEW, MONTGOMERY & CO., LTD.
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

SOLD TO Messrs. Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service,
739 W. Hastings St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

INVOICE No. 2999.

YOUR ORDER.....

#1229-J. OUR REF.

- 2 -

Brought For: \$254.37

ITEM #4

Valve box cover installed 4.80

ITEM #5

Making new Culvert and removing old:-

Labor - \$4.50

Carpenter 4.00

\$8.50

Plus 10% .85 9.35

ITEM #6

Sewer Outfall cottage:-

30 - Ft. 6" C.I. pipe @ \$.90 \$27.00

Freight 1200 lbs. 3.00

Cartage 5.00

Pipe layer 4.00

Helper 2.00

Lead (30 lbs) 2.70

Concrete end:-

Cement - \$2.50

Form - 1.00

Labor - 6.00

9.50

\$53.20

Plus 10% 5.32 58.52

ITEM #7

Installing fireline in building 65.00

ITEM #8

Labor installing intake rods and float 125.00

Material for intake - Jorgenson.... \$10.60

Labor - Jorgenson - Exclusive of

float 30.00

Material - Evans, Coleman 31.99

Cartage 10.00

\$82.59

Plus 10% 8.25 90.84

Carried for:- \$607.88

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

510 HASTINGS STREET. W.
VANCOUVER, B. C.

INVOICE

TELEPHONE
SEYMOUR 4638

Nov. 23rd. 19. 29.

ARTHOLOMEW, MONTGOMERY & CO., LTD.
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

SOLD TO Messrs. Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service,
939 W. Hastings St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

INVOICE NO. 2999.

YOUR ORDER.....

#1229-J. OUR REF.

- 3 -

Brought for:-

\$607.88

Weatherproof wire:-

#6 cost \$126.71

#8 cost 88.09

\$214.80

Cartage 4.00

42.62

To supervision 67.50

\$718.00

To - credit on 25 ft. 3" W.I. pipe @ \$.30 per
ft. 7.50

\$710.50

Certified Correct
(Sgd) W.C. Warren
Dec. 1, 1929.

APPROVED:-

W.C. Warren

District Chief Engineer

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

Form No. 218

CERTIFICATE

Department of Indian Affairs
ENGINEERING WORK

Vancouver, B.C. December 10¹⁹²⁹.

Certificate No. 4.

\$ 1710.50

Recommended for Payment,
[Signature]
Registered Architect.

I hereby certify that Bartholomew, Montgomery & Co. Ltd.
has supplied material and performed labour on Alert Bay Indian Residential School

entitling them to a final payment
of Seventeen Hundred and ten..50/100 dollars.

6094
Bank of Montreal
Vancouver
Sent Dec. 24/29.

Certificate No. 1	\$ 7805.49	Contract	- \$ 16,424.28
" 2	6618.88	Extras	- - 710.50
" 3	1000.00	"	- -
" 4	1710.50	"	- -
" 5		"	- -
" 6		"	- -
" 7		"	- -
" 8		"	- -
" 9		"	- -
" 10		"	- -

Signature

[Signature]
C.E. Webb
District Chief Engineer
Dom. Water Power & Rec. Service.

Received payment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

December 26th, 1929.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE

On File 156-0-15, Dr. Westgate has written, on the 13th instant, making various requests for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. Among these are the following:-

- (1) A dairy with equipment, including cream separator and churn. ✓
- (2) ~~Enlargement of kitchen coal bin~~ *Start for Corridor*
- (3) Stock barn. ✓ ? *Dr. Westgate & recs as a room with*
- (4) Root house. ✓ *see below*
- (5) Implement shed. ✓ *or put under*
- (6) Hen house. ✓
- (7) Hog pen. ✓
- (8) Wood shed. ✓

(Stock barn urgent.)

The question of the disposal of the buildings which constituted the old schools is one which should receive your immediate attention, especially the disposal of the Boys' Industrial School building. This stands at present on ground which should be incorporated in the recreation space for the boy pupils, and unless it is removed, the work of laying out the school grounds will be delayed.

With regard to the building which was used as a class room and work shop at the Boys' Industrial School, before the new frame classroom was erected, and which is now used for manual training, I beg to suggest this building be placed at the end of the building which is used for manual training and carpentry work, and equipped for giving manual training in iron work. The two buildings might be connected with a closed passage and heated from a central heating plant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA



156-0-5
DIRECTOR J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR V. MEER, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

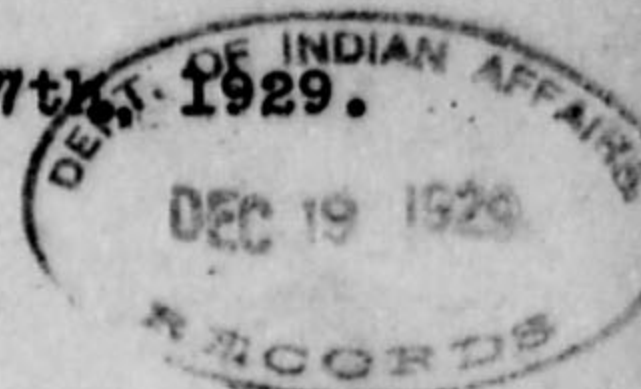
PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 14362-W.

Copy on 2543-W "A".

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT.. December 17th 1929.



*Immediate
and direct
action*
Sir,

Re: Alert Bay Water & Sewage Systems,
Bartholomew, Montgomery & Co., Ltd.

I enclose copy of original certificate
No. 4, amounting to \$1710.50, being final payment to
Messrs. Bartholomew, Montgomery & Co., in connection
with their contract on the above work.

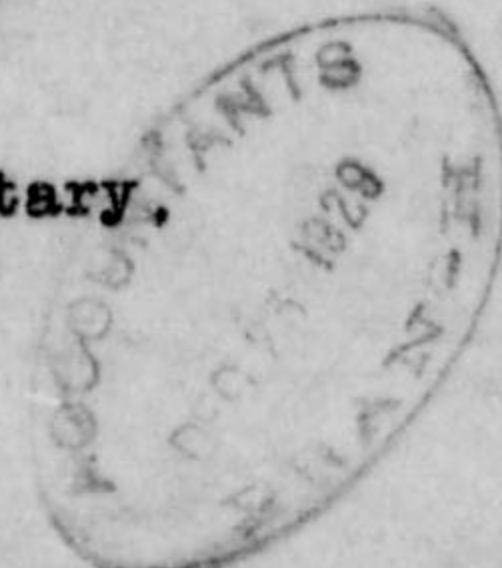
Extras amounting to \$710.50, found
necessary as the work progressed are included in the
final certificate. A copy of the report of the
engineer, in immediate charge of the work, explaining
seriatim the extra items, is enclosed. A copy of
Mr. C.E. Webb's letter covering the certificate is
also enclosed for your files.

Your obedient servant,

St. Paul
Encl.

J. T. Johnston
J. T. Johnston,
Director.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

MMS.

COPY.

Ref. 107996 W.

Department of the Interior
Canada
Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service

Vancouver, B.C.,
December 10, 1929.

Sir:

Re: Alert Bay Water & Sewage Systems,
Bartholomew, Montgomery & Company, Ltd.

I am enclosing herewith two copies of original certificate No. 4, amounting to \$1710.50, which is the final payment to Messrs. Bartholomew, Montgomery & Co. in connection with their contract at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. You will note that Certificate No. 4 includes a sum of \$710.50 for extras which were carried out with the contract.

In this connection I am also enclosing, in duplicate, certified invoice dated November 23rd from Bartholomew, Montgomery & Co. Ltd., together with duplicate copies of Mr. Warren's memorandum covering each extra item. I have reviewed the whole bill and find it satisfactory.

The project is now completed and functioning to the entire satisfaction of the authorities of the school.

I am wiring you today to the effect that the certificate No. 4 for \$1710.50 is today being handed to the contractors.

Enc.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) C. E. WEBB,

District Chief Engineer.

J.T. Johnston, Esq., C.E.,
Director,
Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service,
Department of the Interior,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

VICTORIA.

15/6/16520.

January 16, 1930.

Dear Sir:-

The Department is now considering the erection of a stock barn for the Alert Bay School and I should like to have some information from you as to just what size herd you propose keeping in order that the Department may know what accommodation should be provided.

Enclosed herewith please find blue print of a barn erected at the Cariboo Indian Residential School at Williams Lake which has thirty cow stalls. The dimensions of this barn are 71'6" by 33'. It will, of course, be unnecessary to build a barn at Alert Bay with as many cow stalls as is the case at Williams Lake in view of the fact it would be absolutely impossible for you to feed a herd of thirty cows and a bull owing to the fact there is very little feed on the land which has been cleared. At Williams Lake, however, the Roman Catholic Church have thousands of acres from which feed can be obtained. Generally I would think that provision for twelve cows with calf and bull pens would be all that would be required at your School, but before writing to the Department I thought I would like to hear from you on the subject.

Kindly let me have your reply by return mail as I wish to report on this and other matters in connection with the Alert Bay School at as early date as possible.

WED/KD.

Enclosure:-

Yours respectfully,

(Sgd) W.E. Ditchburn.

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

F. Earl Anfield, Esq.,
Principal Alert Bay Indian School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, February 6, 1930.

Sir:

I have your 270/23 of the 29th ultimo, with reference to the old school buildings at Alert Bay. The Department is in correspondence with Mr. Commissioner Ditchburn in this connection, and instructions will be issued at a later date. Concerning the kitchen ranges and any other movable equipment, whatever cannot be used in the new school or stored there for future use should be sold and the proceeds forwarded to the Department for deposit to casual revenue.

I may say that the Department is considering the demolition of the old boys' building, by day labour, under your supervision. You will receive instructions at a later date.

The future use of the girls' building is now receiving consideration.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Halliday
W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay,
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

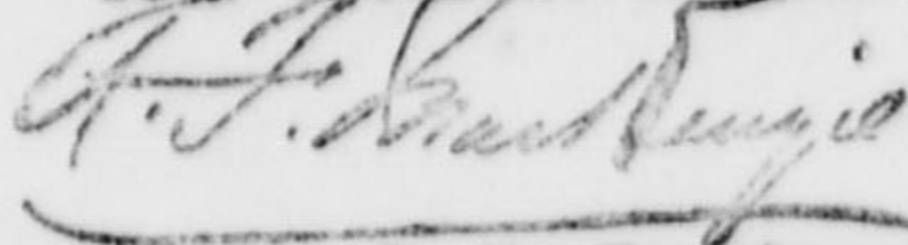
156-0-5.

Ottawa, February 6, 1930.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, with reference to a safe for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. In reply I have to state that the Department regrets there are no funds for this purpose.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.



Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5
R
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 4 1930
OFFICE
INDIAN AGENT
Alert Bay, B.C.
January 29, 1930.

270/23

[Handwritten signature]
Sir:-

Would you kindly advise me what is intended to be done with the surplus material in the old school buildings. The Missionary Society of the Church in Canada have an idea they have some claim on it, but on the other hand, a great deal of the material was purchased directly by the Department. There are two kitchen ranges, one in each building, and unless something is done with them, they will very quickly deteriorate.

I should also like to be advised what is intended to be done with the old Boys' School, whether it should be sold for the material that is in it, or whether it should simply be destroyed and burned. I do not think that any great sum could be obtained from it, as when a building is torn down and the lumber taken, it is usually so full of nails and other blemishes as to be not worth very much, in fact hardly worth the tearing down.

[Handwritten: Satisfactory 156-0-5]
Has any decision been arrived at yet regarding the old Girls' Home? There has been a good deal of discussion regarding this building, and personally I am of the opinion that if the Department intend establishing a tubercular sanitarium for the Indians, that this would make a good central station for it, being used as an administrative building, while the patients themselves could be put in small huts outside. As you are aware, there have been many recommendations made on this matter, and some of the most eminent specialists on tuberculosis have made extensive researches regarding this disease. If this place was set aside for incipient cases, more particularly for children, and a competent staff appointed to look after it, the children could be educated, as there are classrooms in this building itself, and I think there would be very little danger on account of its close proximity to the new building.

WMH/ST
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Your obedient servant,
[Handwritten signature: W.M. Halliday]
(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

SECRETARY
CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE." "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
128 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN. Jan. 30th, 1930.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir:-

In a letter just received from Mr. Anfield, Principal of the Alert Bay School, he directs my attention to the urgent need of a steel safe wherein may be deposited for safe keeping valuable documents belonging to himself and the School, as well as those of various staff agents. The need of this item of equipment is so obvious that I do not think it necessary to add anything further in this connection. It will be a great help to the School management and also to our Commission if your Department will either provide the same or authorize our Commission to do so. For some time I have felt that our Indian Residential School buildings should be provided with a vault wherein valuable account books, important letters and other such like things could be securely placed. On different occasions I have suggested to your Department that a vault should be placed in every new School constructed, but for some reason or other the suggestion has not been acted upon. In the absence of a vault at the Alert Bay School, a steel safe becomes an absolute necessity, and I shall be glad to have your decision with regard to the purchase of the safe at your earliest convenience.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF

DICTATED BUT NOT PERSONALLY SIGNED
BECAUSE OF ABSENCE FROM THE OFFICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



BOILER INSPECTION ACT

NOTICE OF ANNUAL FEES

156-6-5
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 27 1930
RECORDS

(Owner's name) Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government,
Ottawa.

(Address) re Indian School, Alert Bay, B.C.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF BOILERS,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

December, 19 29

BOILER No.	Arrears.	Current Year's Fees.	Deductions.	Balance due.
44325-B.C.		5 00		
44261		8 62		
44262		8 62		22 24

PLEASE RETURN THIS ACCOUNT
WITH YOUR FEES.

31-1-30
22-24
14 65
36-89

7202
Certified Correct
Principal
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Statutory Interest 6 per cent.

EXAMINED and
found correct
J. W. Shaw
Return 3rd
copy

Total due January 1st, 19 30 (Last day for payment, January 31st, 19 30). \$22.24

NOTE.—At the commencement of each calendar year a tax by way of a fee is levied on the owner of each boiler, as required by the "Boiler Inspection Act." No Certificate of Inspection permitting further use of a boiler can be issued until all fees have been paid. Make money orders and cheques payable to "Chief Inspector of Boilers." Have all cheques marked and payable at par at this office.

5M-329-5415

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



BOILER INSPECTION ACT
NOTICE OF ANNUAL FEES

Sch note

(Owner's name) Department of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government,
Ottawa.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF BOILERS,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

(Address) re Girls' Industrial School, Alert Bay, B.C.

December, 19 29

BOILER No.	Arrears.	Current Year's Fees.	Deductions.	Balance due.
44057-B.C.		5 00	5 00	
<i>This boiler is in the old Girl's Home and will not be used again unless the Dept. decides on further use of this building.</i> <i>1-2-30</i> <i>7210</i> <i>Pay</i> <i>EXAMINED and found correct</i> <i>J.W. [signature]</i> <i>copy of</i> <i>NIL.</i>				

PLEASE RETURN THIS ACCOUNT
— WITH YOUR FEES.

Certified Correct
Marshallfield
Principal
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Statutory Interest 6 per cent.

Total due January 1st, 19 30 (Last day for payment, January 31st, 19 30).

NOTE.—At the commencement of each calendar year a tax by way of a fee is levied on the owner of each boiler, as required by the "Boiler Inspection Act." No Certificate of Inspection permitting further use of a boiler can be issued until all fees have been paid. Make money orders and cheques payable to "Chief Inspector of Boilers." Have all cheques marked and payable at par at this office.

5M-539-5413

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. JOHN S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 2118-9

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. S. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

R

TORONTO 5, ONT., January 24th.

1930.

file

D.C. Scott, Esq. C.M.G.
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA,
Ont.



Dear Mr Scott:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter, dated the 16th inst. serial number 156-0-5, and note with much satisfaction the steps you are taking "relative to the out-buildings at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School," and regarding "arrangements for the removing of the old boys' building, etc."

Believe me,

SG-G

Yours very faithfully,

S. Gould
General Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

January 16, 1930.

Dear Canon Gould:

With reference to that portion of your letter of the 11th instant which is relative to the outbuildings at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I may say that Commissioner Ditchburn was written on the 30th ultimo and asked for a recommendation concerning the best method of constructing a stock barn. It is understood, of course, that this building is urgent. He was asked also for a recommendation regarding the urgency of other outbuildings. Further, I have asked Mr. Ditchburn to make arrangements for the removing of the old boys' building and to let the Department have a recommendation concerning the proposal to attach the old work shop to the new manual training building.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Rev. Canon S. Gould, D.D., D.C.L., M.D.,
General Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
604 Jarvis St.,
Toronto 5, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

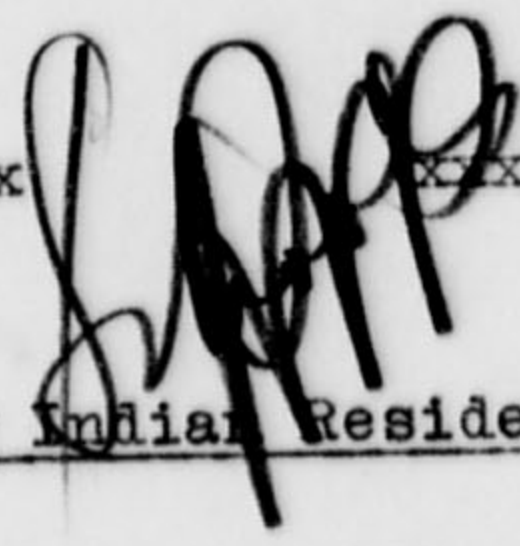
CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM REV. CANON S. GOULD,
D.D., D.C.L., M.D., General Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
604 Jarvis St., TORONTO, Ont., dated Jan. 11/30.

Original on 13-0-9
& 115-1-5.

XXXXXXXXXX  XXXXXXXXXXXX
Alert Bay Indian Residential School

I understand that the omission of the chief
outbuildings, particularly the stock barn, from the
contract for the erection of the main buildings, was
due to an oversight on the part of the official
concerned of the Department, and that steps will be
taken, at the earliest possible time, to provide
the outbuildings in question.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Ottawa, January 10, 1930.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of the accounts forwarded through your office covering the current year's fees for the inspection of boilers at the following Indian residential schools: Alert Bay, Fraser Lake, Kuper Island, Kamloops and Sechelt. As it is necessary that these accounts be received at the Department in triplicate and properly certified by either the local Indian agent or the principal of the school, I am returning herewith the accounts referred to and would request that you have them prepared in triplicate and forwarded to the principals of the various schools, in order that they can certify same, after which payment will be made by the Department.

Your obedient servant,

A. E. MacKay

Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Enc. *ggm*
Chief Inspector of Boilers,
Vancouver,
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, December 30, 1929.

Sir:

The church authorities have requested the Department to arrange for the following outbuildings at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, viz.: stock barn, root house, hen house, hog pen, implement shed, wood shed and dairy. The Department is satisfied that a stock barn should be provided without delay, and I have to request you to make a recommendation concerning the best method of construction. Should it be done by day labour or should public tenders be invited? You might make enquiries, with a view to determining if any other of the outbuildings are really urgent, and you should also make a recommendation regarding the method of their erection, when timely.

It has been represented that the boys' building of the old school should be removed, so that adequate playground space will be available. Please let the Department have a recommendation regarding the best method of effecting this removal. Do you believe any of the material would be of value for the building of the stock barn?

It has also been recommended that the old workshop at the boys' school should be moved to the manual training building and attached thereto for a blacksmith shop. Please comment on this request also.

Your obedient servant, *over*

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn
W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Box 666, Victoria,
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, December 30, 1929.

Sir:

The church authorities have requested the Department to arrange for the following outbuildings at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, viz.: stock barn, root house, hen house, hog pen, implement shed, wood shed and dairy. The Department is satisfied that a stock barn should be provided without delay, and I have to request you to make a recommendation concerning the best method of construction. Should it be done by day labour or should public tenders be invited? You might make enquiries, with a view to determining if any other of the outbuildings are really urgent, and you should also make a recommendation regarding the method of their erection, when timely.

It has been represented that the boys' building of the old school should be removed, so that adequate playground space will be available. Please let the Department have a recommendation regarding the best method of effecting this removal. Do you believe any of the material would be of value for the building of the stock barn?

It has also been recommended that the old workshop at the boys' school should be moved to the manual training building and attached thereto for a blacksmith shop. Please comment on this request also.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Box 666, Victoria,
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, December 30, 1929.

Reverend Sir:

With further reference to your letter of the 13th instant, concerning the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I have to inform you that the Department is endeavouring to make arrangements for the erection of a stock barn in the early future. Mr. Commissioner Ditchburn is being written regarding the other outbuildings which you mentioned and concerning the disposal of the buildings of the old school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

T. B. R. Westgate
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/16602.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., January 25, 1930.

R

Your file 156-0-5.

Dear Sir:-

Re-Alert Bay Indian School.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo in which you inform me that the Church authorities have requested the Department to arrange for the following outbuildings at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School: stock barn, root house, hen house, hog pen, implement shed, wood shed and dairy.

In reply I beg to say that I consider it is necessary that a new barn, implement shed, wood shed and dairy should be constructed at this School as all the present outbuildings are very old and have outlived their usefulness.

So far as the barn is concerned, I may say I am of the opinion that a structure similar to that put up at the Cariboo Indian School, shown on plan No. 563, would suit the purpose except that possibly its length could be cut down approximately seven feet as the number of cows which will be housed will not be over sixteen. I am attaching hereto a pencil sketch of a layout as proposed by Principal Anfield, but he has not reduced the length, also blue print No. 563 of the barn for the Residential School at Williams Lake. If, however, eight stalls for cows on each side of the barn are provided for, this could be quite easily done and would, no doubt, materially reduce the cost of the structure from what it would be if it were built of the same dimension as that at the Cariboo School, which is 33' wide by 71'6" in length, particularly as the Principal would like to have the cement walls run up 4'6" above the flooring. The Principal would also like to have all floors and mangers of cement, but I do not think this would be a good thing to do as the cement floor in the cow stalls would be too hard on the feet of the cattle and in the long run we might have to cover these over with boarding afterwards. Cement litter alleys and gutters should be sufficient so far as the floor is concerned.

It is proposed to have the dairy form part of the building with the root cellar under the dairy, and I think this is a good idea instead of having to put up separate buildings.

I am of the opinion there should be a small building erected to be utilized as a cooling plant, the same as we have at Lytton and Sechelt. This building could be of

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

heavy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

heavy wood construction, but insulated with cork or shavings and the capacity should be not over one ton. Mr. George E. Mitchell, of Vancouver, installed the plants at Sechelt and Lytton and would be ready to undertake the installation of the one at Alert Bay. The building could be erected by the contractor and the compressor and engine installed by Mr. Mitchell.

You mention in your letter the removal of the old workshop at the Boys' School to the manual training building and attached thereto for a blacksmith shop. This I approve of.

So far as the barn is concerned, I am of the opinion it should be done by contract and a separate figure be obtained from the contractor for the removal of the old workshop at the Boys' School to the manual training buildings.

It is essential that an implement shed and wood shed should be erected and this work should also be done by the contractor after it is known just what is required.

So far as the hen house and hog pen are concerned, Principal Anfield has agreed to put these up if supplied with the material, but I am of the opinion that there ought to be sufficient lumber from the old wood shed and school when torn down which could be utilized for this purpose. I do not see it will be necessary to have any concrete work in either the hog pen or the hen house.

I would also recommend that the Principal be supplied with sufficient cedar poles for a bull corral as he has agreed to erect this if supplied with the material.

The tearing down of the old school and the wood shed could be done by day labor, preferably by some of the local Indians under the supervision of Mr. Indian Agent Halliday who should see that the old material is stacked up as it will be of some use to the school for fuel purposes at least after what has been taken for the chicken house and hog pen. The site on which the old building stands should be properly leveled off and this can be done by day labor also with the utilization of the school tractor and scrapers.

I am attaching hereto for your consideration a copy of a letter received from Mr. Anfield in which he sets forth his views with regard to the barn.

It would be in the interest of the Department if Mr. Gow's services could be again utilized as Inspector of Works for these new buildings. If the plans and specifications are gotten up at an early date and tenders called for, I would suggest that the work of repair to the wharf be carried out at the same time and by the contractor. Authority for the wharf repair has already been given me by Dr. Scott, but it could undoubtedly be done at less cost when the other construction, referred to above, is going on. I have, however, asked Mr. Thomas Carson, the contractor who built the

school

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

school, to submit figures for the wharf repair.

WED/KD.

Enclosures:-

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Repairs to wharf OK

*old workshop moved
to Manual training bldg OK.*

*Also tear down old bldg (bays)
+ level N OK.*

*Barn with dairy
+ roothouse combined
is urgent.*

*Cold storage, Hen house loggia
if school authorities cannot erect with out cost to Dept.
they can use old materials in bay bldg.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

C
O
P
Y.

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.

Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.
January 18th, 1930.

W.E.Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commission for B.C.,
P.O.Box 666,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Mr.Ditchburn:-

We have to acknowledge with pleasure your 15/6/16520 of the 16th instant, conveying the information that the Department is contemplating the early construction of a stock barn for this School. The enclosed blue print has been carefully studied in conjunction with your request, and we have the honour to place before you the following suggestions:-

(1) Size of herd.

This in our opinion should take into consideration our capacity for providing feed, and also and very important, the capacity of the school, which we might say will average 170 to 175. It is, we know, the earnest desire of the Department that their Indian children receive as much milk as possible, and we must expect to have to provide hay and feed for some two years or more yet. May we amend your suggested number of 12 to a total stall capacity of 16.

(2) Additional needs to stalls:

We would suggest that the plan include a bull pen, calf pen, and calving pen for cows. A sketch is enclosed which we pass on to convey our ideas to you. Instead of the large amount of space allocated to cow stalls we would suggest accommodation for one team of horses with harness room, one dairy with concrete cooling pit, and beneath this a root cellar with a capacity of at least 25 tons of roots and vegetables.

(3) Weather conditions:

In view of the vast amount of rainfall at Alert Bay, we place before you for consideration:

- (a) The need of a concrete manure pit. - *hm*
- (b) The essential need of careful tile drainage around this barn. *hm*
- (c) That the walls of the weather side be waterproofed as much as possible (we draw to your attention the fact that the weather side walls of the residence of the new school are always damp). *hm*
- (d) That the concrete walls of this barn be built up to 4 feet 6 inches from the floor. *hm*
- (e) That all floors and mangers be of concrete rather than plank. We would estimate that the weather here especially in winter would render plank floors a poor investment. *hm*

(4) Ventilation Shafts.

We have only one man on the farm here

and.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(2)

and the boys will necessarily have a lot of work in the barn, and in view of the fire risk, would recommend metal vents rather than wood.

(5) Water:

Provision is made for connections for the barn on the present pipe line from the well, by closing off certain valves on the pump, a constant pressure can be maintained from the storage tank. *Yes*

(6) Equipment:

We would be most grateful for your favourable consideration to the installation of the barn complete with either Beatty (BT) or Loudon Barn equipment, with a preference for the former as we really believe that in the long run, such equipment is cheaper than wooden material. It is important in our opinion, that the steel stanchions be of the swivel type and that the manger partition be movable for cleaning purposes. *Yes*

(7) Bull Corral:

Would the Department consider a cedar post corral. There is no cedar on this island and we can ill afford to buy. *Yes*

(8) Electric Light:

Provision is made on the present power line for a hook up to barn. We suggest that the necessary lights be installed. *Yes*

(9) Colour:

We place before you the suggestion that the roof be painted green, the walls light grey with green trimmings. *Yes*

(10) Chicken House (a), Hog pen (b), Implement shed (c).

Our Commission are anxious that these subsidiary buildings be erected as soon as convenient to the Department. We are anxious to aid in every possible way and would be pleased to recommend to our Commission that should the Department care to include in this contract the plans and materials for (a) and (b), that we would undertake the construction ourselves. In the case of (b) we would suggest that if the contract included the concrete work necessary, and the materials were provided, we would build this also apart from the concrete.

All of which is respectfully submitted and thanking you for this opportunity of placing our views before the Department.

Believe me, very truly yours,

(Sgd.) F. Earl Anfield.

Principal.

Enclosures 1 and 2.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Mr. Dyer

COPY
Placed on
File 156-0-9

Ottawa, February 7, 1930.

Sir:

Mr. Dyer // I have your 15/6/16602 of the 25th ultimo, with reference to outbuildings and related matters at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. Under separate cover, you will receive instructions regarding the stock barn with combined dairy and root house facilities and concerning the demolition of the old boys' building.

The Department regrets that there are no funds for the erection, this year, of the cold storage, implement shed and wood shed. I am pleased to learn that the school authorities are prepared to erect a hen house and a hog pen, without cost to the Department, using the materials from the demolished old boys' building and wood shed.

W.E.D. // Whoever is responsible for the erection of the stock barn should arrange for the removal of the work shop at the old boys' school to the manual training buildings on the new site and also for the repairs to the wharf, which have already been authorized.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Box 666, Victoria,
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

156-0-5.

COPY
Placed on

File

156-0-9

February 6, 1930.

Memorandum:

Approved
DR. SCOTT.

Day Labour
Mr. Commissioner Ditchburn has replied to the Department's request for a recommendation concerning out-buildings and related matters at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. He recommends the erection of a barn with dairy and root house combined, at an early date; and, as funds will be available, I wish to recommend that the work be proceeded with. Mr. Orr states that it could be done by contract or dy day labour. Mr. Ditchburn recommends a contract, but Mr. Orr believes it might be done at less cost if on a day labour basis.

Whoever builds the cow barn should be responsible for the repairs to the wharf, which have already been authorized, and also for the removal of the old work shop at the old Boys' School to the manual training building on the new site.

Mr. Ditchburn recommends an implement shed and wood shed and a hen house, hog pen and cold storage; but, as there are no funds available for these purposes, their provision will have to wait, unless the school authorities can arrange to erect some of the outbuildings without cost to the Department. They could use the materials in the old boys' building.

Mr. Ditchburn recommends the early demolition of the old boys' building and the levelling of the ground. Funds for this also are available. You will remember that there is included in the Main Estimates an item of \$10,000 for these purposes.

looked at
Russell H. Jenier
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



CANADIAN GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY

Limited,

VANCOUVER

CUSTOMER'S
ORDER NO.

REQUISITION NO.

CONTRACT NO.

2704

REFER TO
INVOICE NO.

1218

INVOICE DATE

REQ. NO.

W36558

SHIPMENT NO.

SOLD TO

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

739 HASTINGS ST. W.
VANCOUVER B.C.SHIPPED TO
AND DESTINATIONX30X2 W6 C WARREN
ALERT BAY

DATE SHIPPED

NOV 8/29

HOW SHIPPED
AND ROUTE

FROM

F. O. B.

VANCOUVER

LICENSE NO.

TIP

PPD. OR
COLL.

MAIL TODAY SURE USS

TERMS: WIRE 1 2% BALANCE 2% 10 DAYS OR ALL NET 30 DAYS.

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO.	VOUCHER NO.	
F. O. B. CHECKED		
TERMS APPROVED	PRICE APPROVED	
CALCULATIONS CHECKED		
TRANSPORTATION		
FREIGHT BILL NO.	AMOUNT	
MATERIAL RECEIVED		
DATE	SIGNATURE	TITLE
SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED		
ADJUSTMENTS		
ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION		
AUDITED	FINAL APPROVAL	



QUANTITY ORDERED	CAT. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY SHIPPED	NET PRICES	AMOUNT
1	HH71	HOTPOINT ELEMENT	1	1:95EA	1 95
1	CGE100	SWITCH	1	1:10EA	1 10
20FT	2/14	TYPE C LAMP CORD	20FT	2:878M	58
2	66331	10 AMP FUSE PLUGS	2	3:75C	08
10FT	2/14	B&X CABLE	10FT	6:00C	60
2	7120	BOX CONNECTORS	2	5:00C	10
1	9402	RECEPTACLES	1	11:00C	11
#1		L AND N STRAPS	6	2:50M	02
Goods Received Work Performed Prices Fair and Just Canadian General Electric Co., Ltd PAID NOV 22 1929					290 454 45
CUSTOMER'S COPY					

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Acct. 16 5m 12-28

CANADIAN GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LIMITED

VANCOUVER, B.C.

NOV 22 1929



RECEIVED FROM *Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service*

THE SUM OF *THE SUM OF \$4 AND 45 CTS* DOLLARS

IN PAYMENT OF *V1218*

Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd.

J. M. Hendry Cashier

\$ *4* ^{*45*}

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B.C.,
March 14, 1930.

380/23/1

Sir:-

I am enclosing a copy of a letter just received from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School regarding additional fire equipment.

In connection with this, I may say that it is not good policy to take any unnecessary risks for want of extra equipment, and the Department officials through long experience, know what equipment has been provided for other schools, and what equipment is necessary, but in my estimation this building is well equipped so far as fire fighting is concerned. However, I leave the matter for your consideration.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Halliday

(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-CO

C O P Y

March 8th, 1930.

W.M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Mr. Halliday:

The recent disastrous fire at the R.C. School at Cross Lake, Manitoba, with a most regrettable loss of precious lives, has once more prompted us to take stock of our fire preventive measures, and also of our fire fighting equipment. Steps are being taken to improve fire drills, and we have to inform you that at the last drill the school was cleared from the dormitories via the fire escapes, in just over two minutes.

We wish however to draw to the attention of the Department that we really consider the provision of two extension fire ladders on wheel trucks an absolute necessity, both for life saving and fire fighting. This is a large and high building, and in the event of a conflagration at the rear of the building, there is no way of getting children out from the top floors. Would you please give this matter your earnest consideration, and advise your Department accordingly.

Yours very truly,

(S'gd) "F. Earl Anfield"

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



GOVERNMENT OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Nº 37887 E

GENERAL RECEIPTS

VANCOUVER, B. C.

February 6 1931

RECEIVED FROM

Dept of Indian Affairs

THE SUM OF

Thirty-six

89 DOLLARS

BEING

Annual Fee on Boilers Nos. 44375-44376 1-2

43367-176

\$ 36.⁸⁹ XX

SIGNATURE

BOILER & MACHINERY INSPECTION DEPT.

OFFICE D. M. Legon

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR



156-0

R



BOILER INSPECTION ACT
NOTICE OF ANNUAL FEES

(Owner's name) **Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government,
Ottawa.**

(Address) **re Indian School, Alert Bay, B.C.**

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF BOILERS,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

December, 19 **29**

BOILER No.	Arrears.	Current Year's Fees.	Deductions.	Balance due.
44325-B.C.		5 00		
44261		8 62		
44262		8 62		22 24
ck 7202 <i>Certified Correct</i> <i>Mark R. ...</i> Principal INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS ALERT BAY, B.C. Statutory Interest 6 per cent.				

Total due January 1st, 19 **30** (Last day for payment, January 31st, 19 **30**) **22.24**

NOTE.—At the commencement of each calendar year a tax by way of a fee is levied on the owner of each boiler, as required by the "Boiler Inspection Act." No Certificate of Inspection permitting further use of a boiler can be issued until all fees have been paid. Make money orders and cheques payable to "Chief Inspector of Boilers." Have all cheques marked and payable at par at this office.

5M-299-5413

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



BOILER INSPECTION ACT
NOTICE OF ANNUAL FEES

(Owner's name) Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government,
Ottawa.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF BOILERS
VANCOUVER B.C.

(Address) re Indian Industrial School, Alberni, B. C.

December, 19 29

BOILER No.	Arrears.	Current Year's Fees.	Deductions.	Balance due.
43367-B.C.		14 65		14 65
ch 7202 PLEASE RETURN THIS ACCOUNT WITH YOUR FEES. G.K. H. G. Pitts Principal Indian Industrial School Alberni B.C. Statutory Interest 6 per cent.				

Total due January 1st, 19 30 (Last day for payment, January 31st, 1930).

\$14.65

NOTE.—At the commencement of each calendar year a tax by way of a fee is levied on the owner of each boiler, as required by the "Boiler Inspection Act." No Certificate of Inspection permitting further use of a boiler can be issued until all fees have been paid. Make money orders and cheques payable to "Chief Inspector of Boilers." Have all cheques marked and payable at par at this office.

5M-329-5413

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

NOTICE OF ANNUAL FEES

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF BOILERS,
VANCOUVER, B. C.

December, 19

BOILER No.	Arrears.	Current Year's Fees.	Deductions.	Balance due.
44057-B.C.		5 00	5 00	5 00

Certified Correct
Marlinfield Principal
 INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
 Statutory Interest 6 per cent.

Total due January 1st, 19 30 (Last day for payment, January 31st, 1930).

NOTE.—At the commencement of each calendar year a tax by way of a fee is levied on the owner of each boiler, as required by the "Boiler Inspection Act." No Certificate of Inspection permitting further use of a boiler can be issued until all fees have been paid. **Make money orders and cheques payable to "Chief Inspector of Boilers."** Have all cheques marked and payable at par at this office.

5M-329-5413

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

7210



BOILER INSPECTION ACT

NOTICE OF ANNUAL FEES

(Owner's name) Department of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government,
Ottawa.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF BOILERS,
VANCOUVER, B. C.

(Address) re Girls' Industrial School, Alert Bay, B.C.

December, 19

29

BOILER No.

Arrears.

Current Year's
Fees.

Deductions.

Balance due.



GOVERNMENT OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Nº 37886 E

GENERAL RECEIPTS

VANCOUVER, B. C.

February 6

1930

RECEIVED FROM

Dept of Indian Affairs

THE SUM OF

Five

DOLLARS

BEING

Personal check on Bank No. 44057-126

\$ 5.00
5.00

SIGNATURE

BOILER & MACHINERY INSPECTION DEPT

OFFICE

S. M. Hughes

Certified Correct
Marlinfield Principal
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
Statutory Interest 6 per cent.

Total due January 1st, 1930 (Last day for payment, January 31st, 1930).

Nil

NOTE.—At the commencement of each calendar year a tax by way of a fee is levied on the owner of each boiler, as required by the "Boiler Inspection Act." No Certificate of Inspection permitting further use of a boiler can be issued until all fees have been paid. Make money orders and cheques payable to "Chief Inspector of Boilers." Have all cheques marked and payable at par at this office.

5M-329-5413

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

UNION STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

BILL OF LADING

Shipper's No. _____

Agent's No. _____

RECEIVED, subject to the classifications and tariffs in effect on the date of issue of this Bill of Lading,

from

the goods described below, in apparent good order, except as noted, (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown), marked, consigned and destined as indicated below, which said Company agrees to carry to its usual place of delivery at said destination, if a port of call, or so near thereto as the ship may safely get, from the ship's deck, where the ship's responsibility shall cease.

Nature, Weight, Quantity, Measure, Gauge, Quality, Grade, Condition, Brand, Contents and Value unknown, and the shipowner not accountable for same notwithstanding any written description.

Consigned to

Destination

Route

Vessel

(This space not for Shipper's use)

Freight Charges

Surcharge account
Assessment, Vancouver
Harbour Cargo Rates

RECEIVED PAYMENT

UNION STEAMSHIPS LTD.

Per

CHECK
COLUMN

No.
Packages

DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND SPECIAL MARKS

WEIGHT

SUBJECT TO
CORRECTION

Measurement

SUBJECT TO
CORRECTION

CRANE LIMITED
VANCOUVER, B.C.

NOV 10 1924

DONAKASHI

UNION STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

Per

Per

SEE CONDITIONS ON BACK HEREOF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

BRANCH OF CRANE LIMITED
MONTREALMEMORANDUM OF DEBIT
FROM
CRANE LIMITED, VANCOUVER

TO

*Commissioner Water Power Reclamation
City*

No.

28

VANCOUVER, NOV 15 1929 192

WE DEBIT YOUR ACCOUNT AS FOLLOWS:

8667
Prepaid freight on goods covered by our invoice No.*55*

NET CASH

S. H. Anderson
CRANE LIMITED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

2% CASH DISCOUNT IF PAID BEFORE 15TH OF MONTH FOLLOWING PURCHASE, SIXTY DAYS NET EXCHANGE ON VANCOUVER.

BOUGHT OF CRANE LIMITED

540 BEATTY STREET,
VANCOUVER, B.C.
TELEPHONE SEYMOUR 8980

DOMINION WATER POWER & RECLAMATION SERVICE,
739 - HASTINGS ST. W.,
CITY.

NO CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS. NO CLAIMS WILL BE ALLOWED FOR LABOR OR DAMAGES. GOODS WHICH HAVE PROVEN DEFECTIVE IN MANUFACTURE WILL BE DUPLICATED IF CLAIM IS MADE WITHIN SIXTY DAYS FROM DATE OF SHIPMENT

VANCOUVER, B.C., NOV. 8-29.

SHIPPED TO ALBERT BAY, B.C.
VIA UNION S.S. TO-DAY SUPE

SALESMAN

ORDER DATED 11-8 REC'D

ORDER NO. 2705

QUANTITY ORDERED	REGISTER NO.	QUANTITY SHIPPED	LIST	GROSS	DISCOUNT	TOTAL
1	8667	1	4.90			4.90
	10" COPPER FLOAT					.35
	BOXING & CAPTAGE					
						5.25
						10
						5.15

A SHORTAGE ORDER HAS BEEN MADE FOR ALL ITEMS NOT EXTENDED ON INVOICE AND WILL BE FORWARDED AT EARLIEST DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

2% CASH DISCOUNT IF PAID BEFORE 15TH
OF MONTH FOLLOWING PURCHASE, SIXTY
DAYS NET EXCHANGE ON VANCOUVER.

BOUGHT OF **CRANE**
LIMITED

540 BEATTY STREET,
VANCOUVER, B.C.
TELEPHONE SEYMOUR 8980

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH,
739 - HASTINGS ST. W.,
CITY.

NO CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN
FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS. NO CLAIMS WILL BE
ALLOWED FOR LABOR OR DAMAGES. GOODS WHICH HAVE
PROVEN DEFECTIVE IN MANUFACTURE WILL BE DUPLICATED IF
CLAIM IS MADE WITHIN SIXTY DAYS FROM DATE OF SHIPMENT

VANCOUVER, B.C., OCT. 22-29.

V.C. WAPPEN, ALERT BAY SCHOOL

SALESMAN DUGGAN

SHIPPED TO COOKS WHARF, ALERT BAY, B.C.

ORDER DATED 10-21 REC'D

VIA PREPAID FREIGHT U.S.S. TUESDAY

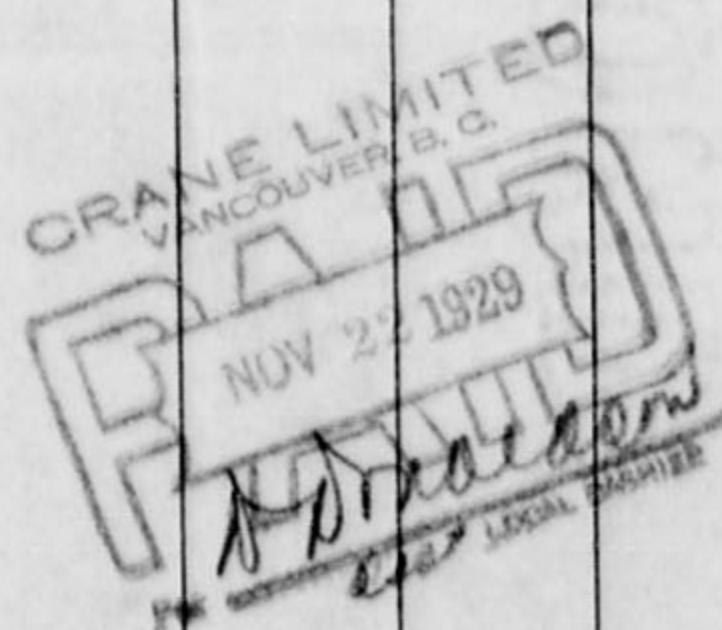
ORDER NO. 2686



QUANTITY ORDERED	REGISTER NO. 24292	QUANTITY SHIPPED	LIST	GROSS	DISCOUNT	TOTAL
1	2 X 1-1/2 GALV. MALL PED. COUPLINGS	1	1.10		65	.39
2	2" GALV. NAVY UNIONS B TO B	2	3.00	6.00	37 1/2	3.75
6	2" GALV. MALL ELLS	6	1.70	10.20	65	3.57
1	1-1/2 GALV. CI. PLUG	1	.14 EA.			.14
1	2 X 1-1/2 GALV. BUSHING	1	.28		5	.27
10	FT #1 LIGHT HANGER IRON	10	2.10-100			.21
9	2" #10 N.P. SPLIT F&C PLATES	9	.45	4.05	65	1.42
						9.75
					290	20
						9.55
					700	5.15
						55
						15.25

Goods Received
Work Performed
Prices Fair and Just

W. C. Wapen
Alert



A SHORTAGE ORDER HAS BEEN MADE FOR ALL ITEMS NOT EXTENDED ON INVOICE AND WILL BE FORWARDED AT EARLIEST DATE

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FORM 1403

DOMINION RUBBER COMPANY (PACIFIC) LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE: VANCOUVER, B.C.

CUSTOMER'S
ORDER NO. & DATE
REQUISITION NO.
CONTRACT NO.

2682

REFER TO
INVOICE NO.
INVOICE DATE
VENDOR'S NOS.Vancouver, B.C.
2826-M
Oct. 8/29
8951**SOLD
TO**The District Chief Engineer
Dept. of the Interior
Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service,
739 Hastings St.W.
CitySHIPPED TO
AND
DESTINATION
DATE SHIPPED

Alert Bay School, Alert Bay, B.C.

CAR INITIALS AND NO.
HOW SHIPPED AND
ROUTE
TERMS:X Vanc. U.S.S. 3 cases 1 crate 826 lbs. 42 lbs.
2% Nov. 10 Net 30

SALESMAN 17

PREPAID OR COLLECT?

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO.	VOUCHER NO.
F. O. B. CHECKED	
TERMS APPROVED	PRICE APPROVED
CALCULATIONS CHECKED	
TRANSPORTATION	
FREIGHT BILL NO.	AMOUNT
MATERIAL RECEIVED	
DATE	SIGNATURE
SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED	
ADJUSTMENTS	
ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION	
AUDITED	FINAL APPROVAL

ALL GOODS SHIPPED AT BUYER'S RISK. NO CLAIMS ADMITTED UNLESS MADE IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT OF GOODS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	SIZE OR BRAND	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
07-104	Star Underwriter Fire Hose	650 ft.	2 1/2	.60ft.	390.00	
07-107	Exp. Ring Couplings Van. City	13 sets	2 1/2	3.50 set	45.50	
26-107	Play Pipes 2 1/2 V.O.T.	4 on.	2 1/2	11.55 ea.	46.20	
26-107	Spanners	8 on	2 1/2	.35 ea.	2.80	
26-107	Pick-Head Axes	4 on.		24.10dz.	8.03	
				Less 1%		
						386.10
						45.05
						45.74
						2.77
						7.95
						487.61

THIS INVOICE IS PAYABLE AT VANCOUVER, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

FORM 1403

DOMINION RUBBER COMPANY (PACIFIC) LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE: VANCOUVER, B.C.

CUSTOMER'S
ORDER NO. & DATE 2682-M

REQUISITION NO.

CONTRACT NO.

REFER TO
INVOICE NO.

INVOICE DATE

VENDOR'S NOS.

Vancouver, B.C.

2832-M
Oct. 8/29

9400

FOR CUSTOMER'S USE ONLY

REGISTER NO.

VOUCHER NO.

F. O. B. CHECKED

TERMS APPROVED

PRICE APPROVED

CALCULATIONS CHECKED

TRANSPORTATION

FREIGHT BILL NO.

AMOUNT

MATERIAL RECEIVED

DATE SIGNATURE
SATISFACTORY AND APPROVED

ADJUSTMENTS

ACCOUNTING DISTRIBUTION

AUDITED

FINAL APPROVAL

SOLD
TO

The District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service
739 Hastings St. W.
City

SHIPPED TO
AND
DESTINATION
DATE SHIPPEDCAR INITIALS AND NO.
HOW SHIPPED AND
ROUTE
TERMS:

Alert Bay School, Alert Bay, B.C.

FROM

PREPAID OR COLLECT?

F. O. B.

X Vanc U.S.S. 1 ctn. 50 lbs.
2% Nov. 10 Net 30

SALESMAN

17

ALL GOODS SHIPPED AT BUYER'S RISK. NO CLAIMS ADMITTED UNLESS MADE IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT OF GOODS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	SIZE OR BRAND	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
26-	Labello Linen Hose 4-62 1/2' lengths	250 ft.	1 1/2"	.17 1/2 ft.	43.75	
				Less 1%.....		43.31
26-	Own Couplings Attach.	4 sets		.75 set	3.00	
				Less 1%		2.97
26-	Expansion Ring Used	8 on	1 1/2"			46.28 ✓
	STOCK					487.61
						533.89
						10.65
						523.21

THIS INVOICE IS PAYABLE AT VANCOUVER, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

BILL OF LADING

Shipper's No. _____

Agent's No 5358

RECEIVED, subject to the classifications and tariffs in effect on the date of issue of this Bill of Lading,

192

from

from the goods described below, in apparent good order, except as noted, (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown), marked, consigned and destined as indicated below, which said Company agrees to carry to its usual place of delivery at said destination, if a port of call, or so near thereto as the ship may safely get, from the ship's deck, where the ship's responsibility shall cease.

Nature, Weight, Quantity, Measure, Gauge, Quality, Grade, Condition, Brand, Contents and Value unknown, and the shipowner not accountable for same notwithstanding any written description.

Consigned to

Destination

Route

_Vessel

(This space not for Shipper's use)

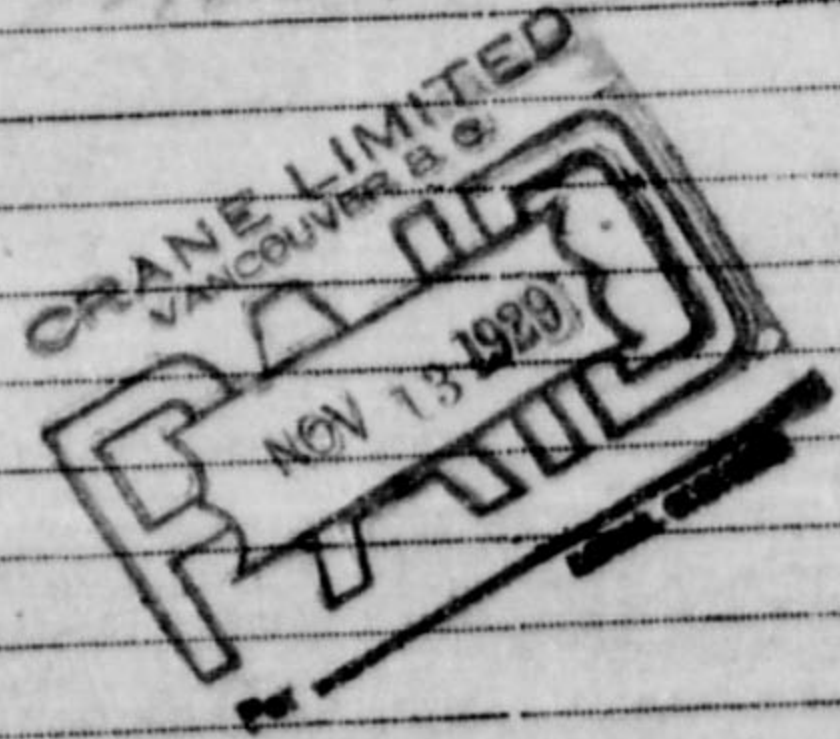
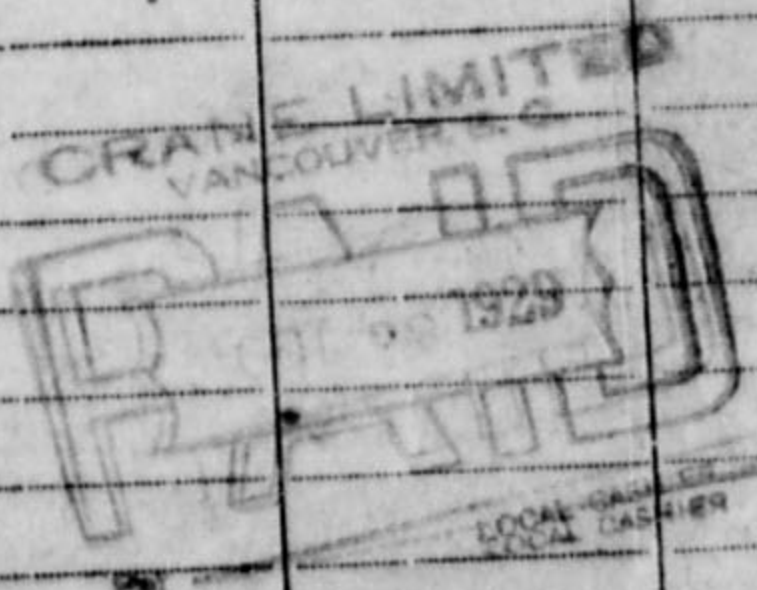
Freight Charges

**Surcharge account
Assessment, Vancouver
Harbour Cargo Rates**

RECEIVED PAYMENT

UNION STEAMSHIPS LTD.

00331

Route	Weight	Measurement
CHECK COLUMN	SUBJECT TO CORRECTION	SUBJECT TO CORRECTION
No. Packages	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND SPECIAL MARKS	
1	Vinyl Chloride Monomer	90
2	dy 11 J Pipe	35 11
	Mark etc.	
		

Per

UNION STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

SEE CONDITIONS ON BACK HEREOF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

CANADA

POOR-COPY

BRANCH OF CRANE LIMITED
MONTREALMEMORANDUM OF DEBIT
FROM
CRANE LIMITED, VANCOUVER

TO

*Dominion Water & Power
City*

No.

127

VANCOUVER, OCT 28 1923 192

WE DEBIT YOUR ACCOUNT AS FOLLOWS:

24292
Prepaid freight on goods covered by our invoice No.*130*

NET CASH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

2% CASH DISCOUNT IF PAID BEFORE 15TH
OF MONTH FOLLOWING PURCHASE, SIXTY
DAYS NET EXCHANGE ON VANCOUVER.

BOUGHT OF **CRANE**
LIMITED

540 BEATTY STREET,
VANCOUVER, B.C.
TELEPHONE SEYMOUR 8980

NO CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN
FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS. NO CLAIMS WILL BE
ALLOWED FOR LABOR OR DAMAGES. GOODS WHICH HAVE
PROVEN DEFECTIVE IN MANUFACTURE WILL BE DUPLICATED IF
CLAIM IS MADE WITHIN SIXTY DAYS FROM DATE OF SHIPMENT

DOMINION WATER POWER BRANCH,
739 - HASTINGS ST. W.,
CITY.

VANCOUVER, B.C., OCT. 22-29.

SALESMAN DUGGAN

ORDER DATED 10-21-29 REC'D

ORDER NO. 2686

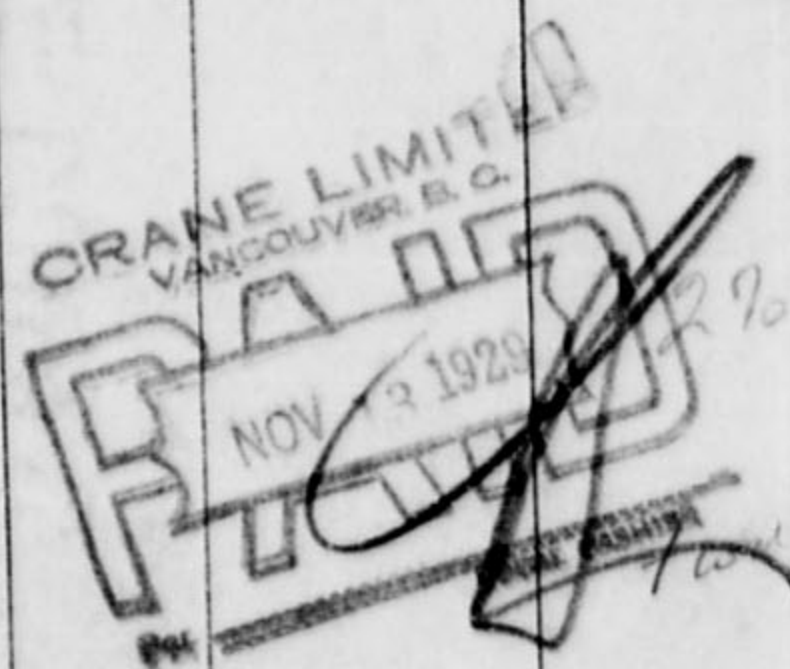


SHIPPED TO W.C. WARREN, ALERT BAY SCHOOL,
COOKS WHARF, ALERT BAY, B.C.
VIA PREPAID FREIGHT U.S.S. TUESDAY

QUANTITY ORDERED	REGISTER NO.	QUANTITY SHIPPED	LIST	GROSS	DISCOUNT	TOTAL
100	24293	101'0"	26.23			26.49
						.75
						27.24
						54
						26.70
						1.30
						28.00

Goods Received
Work Performed
Prices Fair and Just

W.C. Warren



A SHORTAGE ORDER HAS BEEN MADE FOR ALL ITEMS NOT EXTENDED ON INVOICE AND WILL BE FORWARDED AT EARLIEST DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

B. C. JOURNAL OF COMMERCE
AND BUILDING RECORD

Published by

B. C. JOURNAL OF COMMERCE, LTD.

645 Howe Street - - - Vancouver, B. C.

Date.....1929

Amount.....

C. E. Webb, Esq.,
Dist. Chief Engineer,
Water Power and Reclamation,
739 Hastings St. W.
Vancouver, B.C.

PLEASE RETURN THIS STUB with your Remittance and keep lower portion for your
Files. No Receipt given unless requested.



THE ONLY COMMERCIAL NEWSPAPER IN BRITISH COLUMBIA

BRITISH COLUMBIA

JOURNAL OF COMMERCE
AND BUILDING RECORD.

PUBLISHED MONDAY, WEDNESDAY AND FRIDAY BY

B. C. JOURNAL OF COMMERCE, LTD.

645 HOWE STREET

Seymour 7808

Vancouver, B.C.....JUL 2 1929

Re: Tender for Water Supply & Sewage System

ADVERTISING June 3 to.....

SUBSCRIPTION from to.....

Previous Accounts Rendered

DESCRIPTION:

78 Agate lines @ .10

B.C. Journal of Commerce Ltd.

File No.
34990-2

Paid

Check No.....



SEALED TENDERS addressed to
the undersigned and endorsed
"Tender for Water Supply and Sew-
age System," or "Tender for Pump-
ing Units," as the case may be, will
be received at the office of the Do-
minion Water Power and Reclama-
tion Service until 12 o'clock noon,
Saturday, June 15th, 1929, first, for
the supply of material for and the
construction of a water supply sys-
tem and sewage system for Indian
Industrial School at Alert Bay, B.C.,
which work will include the con-
struction of one reinforced concrete
reservoir (17,000 U.S. gals.); two
frame pump houses; pipe lines, ag-
gregating 4285 feet of 3", 6" and 8"
steel and cast iron pipe with miscel-
laneous fittings; 1135 lin. ft. 4-6-8-
12-inch sewer pipe and various con-
crete structures in connection there-
with; 900 lin. ft. open ditch and 1865
lin. feet of transmission line.

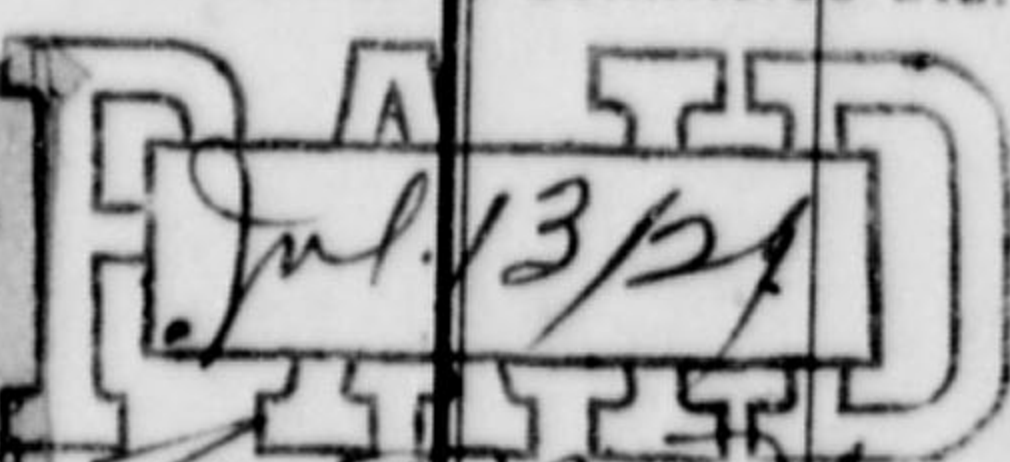
Second, for the supply of material
and machinery for and the installa-
tion of a pumping unit, which work
will include the supply and installa-
tion of one centrifugal pump, 500
U.S. gals. per minute capacity; one
gasoline engine, one deep well cen-
trifugal pump, one crude oil engine
together with all other necessary
equipment, such as exhaust pipes,
fuel and cooling tanks, etc., and in-
cluding all valves, pipe and fittings
necessary to connect the above
pumping units with outside water
mains.

Detailed plans and specifications
having reference to the above work
may be obtained upon application at
the offices of the Dominion Water
Power and Reclamation Service, 515
Winch Building, Vancouver, B. C.

Tenders should be submitted for
each unit separately.

The lowest or any tender not ne-

C. E. WEBB,
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water



TOTAL

7 80

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR

The Dept. of Interior for Canada,
District Chief Engineer, 739 Hastings St.W.,
Vancouver, B.C.

OFFICE:
COR. BROAD AND FORT STREETS

PHONE 1090

VICTORIA, B. C.

June 15th, 19 29

ACCOUNT NO. 6

The Victoria Daily Times Dr.
THE HOME PAPER

Published by THE TIMES PRINTING & PUBLISHING COMPANY, LIMITED



DATE			LINES	WORDS	INSE- RTIONS	RATE	AMOUNT	TOTAL	DAY	DAILY STATEMENT	
										LINES	WORDS
June	1	 Sealed tenders addressed to the under- signed and endorsed "Tender for Water Supply and Sewage System" or "Tender for Pumping Units," as the case may be, will be received at the office of the Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service until twelve o'clock noon, Saturday, June 15, 1929. 1st. For the supply of material for and the construction of a water supply system and sewage system for Indian Industrial School at Alert Bay, B.C., which work will include the construction of one reinforced concrete reservoir (17,000 U.S. gals.); two frame pump houses; pipe lines aggregating 4,300 feet of 3 in., 6 in. and 8 in. steel and cast iron pipe with miscellaneous fittings; 5,125 lin. ft. 4-6-8-12-inch sewer pipe and various concrete structures in connection therewith; 900 lin. ft. open ditch and 1,865 lin. ft. of transmission line. 2nd. For the supply of material and machinery for and the installation of a pumping unit, which work will include the supply and installation of one centrifugal pump, 500 U.S. gals. per minute capacity; one gasoline engine, one deep well centri- fugal pump, one crude oil engine, together with all other necessary equipment, such as exhaust pipes, fuel and cooling tanks, etc., and including all valves, pipe and fittings necessary to connect the above pumping units with outside water mains. Detailed plans and specifications having reference to the above work may be ob- tained upon application at the offices of the Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service, 818 Winch Building, Vancouver, B.C. Tenders should be submitted for each unit separately. The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted. C. E. WEBB, District Chief Engineer, Dom. Water Power and Reclam. Service, Vancouver, B.C.	60	3	10	\$18.00			1	60	
									2		
									3	60	
									4	60	
									5		
									6		
									7		
									8		
									9		
									10		
									11		
									12		
									13		
									14		
									15		
									16		
									17		
									18		
									19		
									20		
									21		
									22		
									23		
									24		
									25		
									26		
									27		
									28		
									29		
									30		
									31		
TOTAL											

Alert Bay

Times Printing and Publishing Co.
JUN 1929
VICTORIA
J. H. P. [Signature]

Sealed tenders addressed to the under-
signed and endorsed "Tender for Water
Supply and Sewage System" or "Tender for
Pumping Units," as the case may be, will be
received at the office of the Dominion
Water Power and Reclamation Service until
twelve o'clock noon, Saturday, June 15, 1929.
1st. For the supply of material for and
the construction of a water supply system
and sewage system for Indian Industrial
School at Alert Bay, B.C., which work will
include the construction of one reinforced
concrete reservoir (17,000 U.S. gals.); two
frame pump houses; pipe lines, aggregating
4,200 feet of 3 in., 6 in. and 8 in. steel and
cast iron pipe with miscellaneous fittings;
1,125 lin. ft. 4-6-8-12-inch sewer pipe and
various concrete structures in connection
therewith; 800 lin. ft. open ditch and 1,865
lin. ft. of transmission line.
2nd. For the supply of material and
machinery for and the installation of a
pumping unit, which work will include the
supply and installation of one centrifugal
pump, 500 U.S. gals. per minute capacity;
one gasoline engine, one deep well centri-
fugal pump, one crude oil engine, together
with all other necessary equipment, such as
exhaust pipes, fuel and cooling tanks, etc.,
and including all valves, pipe and fittings
necessary to connect the above pumping
units with outside water mains.
Detailed plans and specifications having
reference to the above work may be ob-
tained upon application at the offices of the
Dominion Water Power and Reclamation
Service, 515 Winch Building, Vancouver, B.C.
Tenders should be submitted for each unit
separately.
The lowest or any tender not necessarily
accepted.

C. E. WEBB.
District Chief Engineer,
Dom. Water Power and Reclam. Service,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

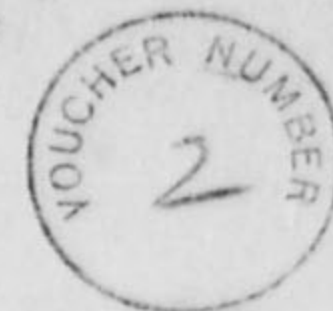
CANADA

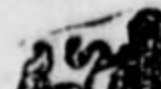
POOR-COPY

Vancouver, B.C.

VANCOUVER B C

JUN 12 1929



AD. NUMBER	ACCOUNT RENDERED	DATE	TO ADVERTISING	FOLIO	LINES	RATE	CHARGES	CASH	REBATES	BALANCE
							JUN-18-29	0 00 49	A TrA ---	32.40
		JUN 1	LEGAL JUN 1/3	2	81	20	PAID 32 40			32 40
			 SEALED tenders addressed to the undersigned and endorsed, "Tender for Water Supply and Sewage System," or "Tender for Pumping Units," as the case may be, will be received at the office of the Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service until 11 o'clock noon. SATURDAY, JUNE 15TH, 1929. 1st, for the supply of material for and the construction of a water supply system and sewage system for Indian Industrial School at Alert Bay, B. C. which work will include the construction of one reinforced concrete reservoir (17,000 U. S. gals.); two frame pump houses; pipe lines, aggregating 4285 feet of 3-in., 6-in., and 8-in. street and cast iron pipe with miscellaneous fittings; 1135 lin. ft. 4, 6, 8, 12-inch sewer pipe and various concrete structures in connection therewith; 900 lin. ft. open ditch, and 1865 lin. feet of transmission line. 2nd, for the supply of material and machinery for and the installation of a pumping unit, which work will include the supply and installation of one centrifugal pump, 500 U. S. gals. per minute capacity, one gasoline engine, one deep well centrifugal pump, one crude oil engine, together with all other necessary equipment, such as exhaust pipes, fuel and cooling tanks, etc., and including all valves, pipe and fittings necessary to connect the above pumping units with outside water mains. Detailed plans and specifications having reference to the above work may be obtained upon application at the offices of the Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service, 515 Winch Building, Vancouver, B. C. Tenders should be submitted for each unit separately. The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted. C. E. WEBB, District Chief Engineer Dom. Water Power and Reclam. Service, Vancouver, B. C.							32 40
										17.01

LAST AMOUNT IN
THIS COLUMN IS
AMOUNT DUE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE SEYMOUR 566

Form 7-50M

VANCOUVER DAILY PROVINCE

DOMINION WATER & POWER

739 HASTINGS WEST

VANCOUVER B C

Vancouver, B.C.

JUN 12 1929



AD. NUMBER	ACCOUNT RENDERED	DATE	TO ADVERTISING	FOLIO	TIMES	LINES	RATE	CHARGES	CASH	REBATES	BALANCE
		JUN 1	LEGAL JUN 1/3	2	61		JUN-18-29 0 00 49	PAID 32 40		ATTN	32.40
											32 40

SEALED tenders addressed to the undersigned and endorsed, "Tender for Water Supply and Sewage System," or "Tender for Pumping Units," as the case may be, will be received at the office of the Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service until 12 o'clock noon.

SATURDAY, JUNE 15TH, 1929.

1st, for the supply of material for and the construction of a water supply system and sewage system for Indian Industrial School at Alert Bay, B. C. which work will include the construction of one reinforced concrete reservoir (17,000 U. S. gals.); two frame pump houses; pipe lines, aggregating 4285 feet of 3-in., 6-in., and 8-in. street and cast iron pipe with miscellaneous fittings; 1135 lin. ft. 4, 6, 8, 12-inch sewer pipe and various concrete structures in connection therewith; 900 lin. ft. open ditch, and 1865 lin. feet of transmission line.

2nd, for the supply of material and machinery for and the installation of a pumping unit, which work will include the supply and installation of one centrifugal pump, 500 U. S. gals. per minute capacity; one gasoline engine, one deep well centrifugal pump, one crude oil engine, together with all other necessary equipment, such as exhaust pipes, fuel and cooling tanks, etc., and including all valves, pipe and fittings necessary to connect the above pumping units with outside water mains.

Detailed plans and specifications having reference to the above work may be obtained upon application at the offices of the Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service, 515 Winch Building, Vancouver, B. C.

Tenders should be submitted for each unit separately.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

C. E. WEBB,
District Chief Engineer Dom. Water Power and Reclam. Service, Vancouver, B. C.

LAST AMOUNT IN THIS COLUMN IS AMOUNT DUE

June 20th
June 21st
June 22nd

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-C

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE SEYMOUR 566

THE VANCOUVER DAILY

DOMINION WATER & POWER

739 HASTINGS WEST

JUN 8-1929

AD. NUMBER	ACCOUNT RENDERED	DATE	TO ADVERTISING	FOLIO	TIMES	LINES	RATE	CHARGES
		JUNE 2	DISPLA		1	82	21	17 01
								PAID

almsy

SEALED tenders addressed to the undersigned and endorsed, "Tender for Water Supply and Sewage System," or "Tender for Pumping Units," as the case may be, will be received at the office of the Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service until 12 o'clock noon.

SATURDAY, JUNE 15TH, 1929.

1st, for the supply of material for and the construction of a water supply system and sewage system for Indian Industrial School at Alert Bay, B. C., which work will include the construction of one reinforced concrete reservoir (17,000 U. S. gals.); two frame pump houses; pipe lines, aggregating 4285 feet of 3-in., 6-in., and 8-in. steel and cast iron pipe with miscellaneous fittings; 1135 lin. ft. 4, 6, 8, 12-inch sewer pipe and various concrete structures in connection therewith; 900 lin. ft. open ditch, and 1800 lin. feet of transmission line.

2nd, for the supply of material and machinery for and the installation of a pumping unit, which work will include the supply and installation of one centrifugal pump, 500 U. S. gals. per minute capacity; one gasoline engine, one deep well centrifugal pump, one crude oil engine, together with all other necessary equipment, such as exhaust pipes, fuel and cooling tanks, etc., and including all valves, pipe and fittings necessary to connect the above pumping units with outside water mains.

Detailed plans and specifications having reference to the above work may be obtained upon application at the offices of the Dominion Water Power and Reclamation Service, 515 Winch Building, Vancouver, B. C.

Tenders should be submitted for each unit separately.

The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted.

C. E. WEBB,

District Chief Engineer Dom. Water Power and Reclam. Service, Vancouver, B. C.



BALANCE

17.01

17 01

AMOUNT IN
COLUMNS IS
AMOUNT DUE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service BRANCH

on behalf of Department of Indian Affairs, Alert Bay School.

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS

Of Vancouver Office for the month of June - December 1929...

DATE	RECIPIENT	SERVICE	Acct. No.	CHEQUE OR VOUCHER NUMBER	GENERAL EXPENSES	MECHANICAL TRANSPORT
June 11	Daily Province	Advertising for tenders		1	17 01	✓
17	" "	" " "		2	32 40	✓
22	Victoria Times	" " "		3	18 00	✓
July 11	Journal of Commerce	" " "		4	7 80	✓
Nov. 8	Crane, Ltd.	Pipe		5	28 00	✓
	Dom. Rubber Co.	Fire hose, etc.		6	523 21	✓
21	Crane, Ltd.	Fittings		7	15 25	✓
	Can. Gen. Elec.	Electrical equipment		8	4 45	✓
TOTALS					646 12	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE					646 12	

EXAMINED
found correct.
M. O. Connors
25/2/30

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

APPROVED:
[Signature]
District Chief Engineer

Signature *[Signature]*
Title *Acct.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service.....BRANCH

on behalf of Department of Indian Affairs, Alert Bay School.

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS

Of.....Vancouver Office.....for the month of June - December 1929...

DATE	RECIPIENT	SERVICE	Acct. No.	CHEQUE OR VOUCHER NUMBER	GENERAL EXPENSES	MECHANICAL TRANSPORT
June 11	Daily Province	Advertising for tenders		1	17 01	✓
17	" "	" " "		2	32 40	✓
22	Victoria Times	" " "		3	18 00	✓
July 11	Journal of Commerce	" " "		4	7 80	✓
Nov. 8	Crane, Ltd.	Pipe		5	28 00	✓
	Dom. Rubber Co.	Fire hose, etc.		6	523 21	✓
21	Crane, Ltd.	Fittings		7	15 25	✓
	Can. Gen. Elec.	Electrical equipment		8	4 45	✓
TOTALS					646 12	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE					646 12	

EXAMINED
found correct.
M. O. Connors
25/12/30

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

APPROVED:

[Signature]

District Chief Engineer

Signature.....*[Signature]*.....

Title.....*Acct.*.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

RECEIVED FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Per.....

The sum of 135 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ Dollars

For.....

Dated at.....

(Signature).....

192.....

EXPENDITURE FORM No. 32

Voucher No. 1151

Received from THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Per.....

The sum of 51 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ Dollars

For.....

Dated at Alert Bay Aug 21 1929

(Signature) F. E. Gibbons

EXPENDITURE FORM No. 32

Voucher No. 1700

Received from THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Per.....

The sum of 150 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ Dollars

For.....

Dated at Alert Bay Aug 24 1929

(Signature) Chas. Brewster

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

EXPENDITURE FORM No. 32

Voucher No. 4

\$ 150

Received from THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Per. *W. B. Smith*The sum of *One 50* DollarsFor *Lodging 11-12*Dated at *Alert Bay*(Signature) *Chas Berwick*

192

Received

Per.

The sum of

For

Dated at

(Signature)

192

TOTAL OF FARE AND EXTRAS
BRIEF, NAME AND ADDRESS WITH
ANY COMPLAINT TOYELLOW CAR COMPANY, Limited
100 ALBERTA STREET W.
EDMONTON, ALTA. CANADA

EXTRA

Voucher No. 5

\$ 1.45

E INTERIOR

100

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service
Alert Bay School
Water & Sewage
Systems.

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS
for Department of Indian Affairs.
Of W.C. Warren (2) for the month of August, 1929.

DATE	RECIPIENT	SERVICE	Acct. No.	CHEQUE OR VOUCHER NUMBER	GENERAL EXPENSES	MECHANICAL TRANSPORT
		Forward			90 40	
Sep. 13	Steward	Gratuity			50	
	Taxi Co.	Taxi		5	1 45	✓
TOTALS					92 35	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURE					92 35	

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Signature *W. Warren*
Title Asst. Hydraulic Engineer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service
..... BRANCH

Alert Bay School
Water & Sewage
Systems.

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS
for Department of Indian Affairs.

Of.....W.C.Warren.....for the month of.....August,.....1929....

DATE	RECIPIENT	SERVICE	Acct. No.	CHEQUE OR VOUCHER NUMBER	GENERAL EXPENSES	MECHANICAL TRANSPORT
Aug. 15	Taxi Co.	Car hire		1	1 35	✓
	U.S.S.Co.	Stateroom fare & meals			19 50	
	Steward	Vanc.to Alert Bay assistance with baggage			50	
16	"	Gratuities			50	
	Carter	Baggage to hotel			1 00	
	Hotel	Lch.75 D.75			1 50	
17	"	B.75 L.75 D.75			2 25	
18	"	B.75 L.75 D.75			2 25	
19	"	B.75 L.75 D.75			2 25	
20	"	B.75 L.75 D.75			2 25	
	Fred Gibbons	Labor		2	11 55	✓
21	Hotel	B.75 L.75 D.75			2 25	
22	"	B.75 L.75 D.75			2 25	
23	"	B.75 L.75 D.75			2 25	
24	Carter	Baggage to boat			1 00	
	Hotel	B.75 L.75			1 50	
	"	Lodging		3	12 00	✓
Sept. 12	"	Lodging		4	1 50	✓
	"	B.75 L.75 D.75			2 25	
	Carter	Baggage to boat			1 00	
	C.P.R.S.S.Co.	Stateroom fare & meals Alert Bay to Vanc.			19 50	
TOTALS					90 40	✓
TOTAL EXPENDITURE						

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Signature

Title.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

ALERT BAY, B. C.

Nov. 11/29.

192

Residential School

Alert Bay B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

GENERAL REPAIRS OF ALL KINDS
AND MARINE WAYS
ESTIMATES GIVEN
MACHINE AND BOILER WORK
BLACKSMITH WORK OF ALL
KINDS

THE
GENERAL REPAIR SHOP

JORGENSEN BROS., PROPS.

MARINE AND LOGGING

STEEL AND GALVANIZED TANKS
OF ALL SIZES
RIVETED, SOLDERED OR
ELECTRICALLY WELDED
ELECTRIC AND ACETYLENE
WELDING AND CUTTING

Nov. 11

1 Roof Hook

\$1.25

(8)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

EXPENDITURE FORM No. 32 Voucher No. 102

Received from THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Per. *W. G. Warran*

The sum of *One* Dollars

For *four for to boat*

copy

Dated at *Yellowknife* (Signature) *W. G. Warran*

Sept 24 192*9*

EXPENDITURE FORM No. 32 Voucher No. 202

Received from THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Per. *W. G. Warran*

The sum of *Three* Dollars

For *Assistance. Chris checking levels*

Dated at *Alert Bay* (Signature) *H. C. Mills*

Sept 27 192*9*

EXPENDITURE FORM No. 32 Voucher No. 302

Received from THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Per. *W. G. Warran*

The sum of *One* Dollars

For *four for to boat*

copy

Dated at *Yellowknife* (Signature) *W. G. Warran*

Oct 22 192*9*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Po

EXPENDITURE FORM No. 32 Voucher No. 4

Received from THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Per. *W. H. Warren*

The sum of *One 30* Dollars

For *Lodging Oct 9-10*

Dated at *Alert Bay, B.C. Beswick* (Signature)

Oct 10 192*9*

EXPENDITURE FORM No. 32 Voucher No. 5

Received from THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Per. *W. H. Warren*

The sum of *Two 00* Dollars

For *Boarding Lodging
from 6 to 12th Oct
@ 1.00 per day*

Dated at *Alert Bay, B.C. Beswick* (Signature)

Nov 20 192*9*

EXPENDITURE FORM No. 32 Voucher No. 6

Received from THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Per. *W. H. Warren*

The sum of *Six 00* Dollars

For *Lodging Oct 23 to Oct 27
@ 1.00 per day*

Dated at *Alert Bay, B.C. Beswick* (Signature)

Oct 27 192*9*

ALERT BAY SAW MILL STORE
GENERAL STORE

Alert Bay, B. C., *Nov 11* 192*9*

M. *W. Warren* (7)

Smith, Davidson & Wright, Ltd., Vancouver and Victoria, B.C.

<i>1 Pulley</i>	<i>60</i>
<i>4 W Ropes</i>	<i>120</i>
	<i>180</i>
<i>Paul</i>	
47	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service BRANCH

Alert Bay School

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS

Of W.C. Warren (3) for the month of Sept., Oct. & Nov 1929

DATE	RECIPIENT	SERVICE	Acct. No.	CHEQUE OR VOUCHER NUMBER	GENERAL EXPENSES	MECHANICAL TRANSPORT
				Forward	194 70	
Nov. 13	Hotel	Lodging		9	6 00	✓
	Baggage transfer				50	
	U.S.S.Co.	Stateroom fare & meals			19 50	
14	Steward	baggage			50	
	Hotel	Lunch			75	
TOTALS					221 95	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE						221 95

EXAMINED and
found correct.
McLennan
33/11/29

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

for

APPROVED

[Signature]
District Chief Engineer

Signature

W.C. Warren

Division Hydrometric Engineer.

Title

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service ~~Branch~~ Alert Bay School

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS

on behalf of Department of Indian Affairs

Of W.C. Warren (2) for the months of Sept., Oct. & Nov. 1929.

DATE	RECIPIENT	SERVICE	Acct. No.	CHEQUE OR VOUCHER NUMBER	GENERAL EXPENSES	MECHANICAL TRANSPORT
		Forward			106 15	
Oct. 22	Hotel	D.			1 00	
	U.S.S.Co.	Stateroom fare & meals			19 50	
23	Baggage transfer				50	
	Hotel	D.			75	
24	Hotel	B.75 L.75 D.75			2 25	
25	"	B.75 L.75 D.75			2 25	
26	"	B.75 L.75 D.75			2 25	
27	"	B.			75	
	"	Lodging		6	6 00	✓
	Baggage transfer				50	
	C.P.S.S.	Stateroom fare & meals			19 50	
28	Stewarrd	gratuity			50	
Nov. 8	U.S.S.Co.	Stateroom fare & meals			19 50	
9	Baggage transfer				50	
	Hotel	D.			75	
10	"	B.75 L.75 D.75			2 25	
11	"	B.75 L.75 D.75			2 25	
	Alert Bay Sawmill	Rope & pulley		7	1 80	✓
	store					
	Gen.Rep.shop	Roof hook		8	1 25	✓
12	Hotel	B.75 L.75 D.75			2 25	
13	"	B.75 L.75 D.75			2 25	
TOTALS					194 70	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE						

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Signature

Title.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Dominion Water Power & Reclamation Service.
Alert Bay School

STATEMENT OF DISBURSEMENTS

on behalf of Department of Indian Affairs

Of W.G. Warren for the months of Sept., Oct. & Nov. 1929.

DATE	RECIPIENT	SERVICE	Acct. No.	CHEQUE OR VOUCHER NUMBER	GENERAL EXPENSES	MECHANICAL TRANSPORT
Sep. 24	Taxi Co.	Taxi fare		1	1 45	✓
	U.S.S.Co.	Stateroom fare & meals			19 50	
	Steward	Baggage			25	
25	"	Gratuity			50	
	Baggage transfer				50	
	Hotel	L.75 D.75			1 50	
26	"	B.75 L.75 D.75			2 25	
27	L.C.Mills	Assistance		2	3 00	✓
	Hotel	B.75 L.75 D.75			2 25	
28	"	B.75 L.75 D.75			2 25	
29	"	B.75 L.75			1 50	
	"	Lodging		3	6 00	✓
	U.S.S.Co.	Stateroom fare & meals			19 50	
Oct. 8	U.S.S.Co.	Stateroom fare & meals			19 50	
9	Transfer	Baggage			50	
	Hotel	Dinner			75	
10	"	B.75 L.75			1 50	
	"	Lodging		4	1 50	✓
	Baggage transfer				50	
	C.P.S.S.	Stateroom fare & meals			19 50	
11	Steward	Gratuity			50	
22	Taxi Co.	Taxi fare		5	1 45	✓
TOTALS					106 15	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE						

I hereby certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was incurred on Government business.

Signature

Title.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

May 7th, 1930.

R

Memorandum

DR. SCOTT.

It is proposed to erect, by day labour, a barn for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School; also repairs to the wharf and the moving and remodelling of some of the existing outbuildings. Will you please advise me the name of a competent foreman who may be engaged to look after this work. Also the names of firms from whom lumber and hardware may be purchased.


ARCHITECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
March 31, 1930.



430/23/1

Sir:-

Immediate
under
3
In making allotments of the money appropriated for the coming fiscal year which begins tomorrow, kindly bear in mind the requirements of the new Residential School in the matter of barns and outbuildings. You wrote me some time ago that later on I would receive instructions about tearing down the old Boys' School; with regard to this building I would like to make a suggestion.

This seems OK
Attached to the building, but separate from it, is a building that was used for a class-room and a workshop, which is in fair condition, and could be used for other purposes. I would recommend that when this old building comes to be destroyed, that I be allowed to move the old shop and class-room referred to, to be used for a tool-shed. It would require a large door cut in each end, but would make a splendid building for the purpose mentioned, and the expense would be not much greater than it would be to tear it down.

When the appropriation is given for the barn, I would not consider it necessary that an inspector be appointed. I think the most satisfactory way would be that I should get a good foreman, and have the work done by day labor, as the Department then would pay for exactly what they got, and it would be much more satisfactory in every way.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Halliday

(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

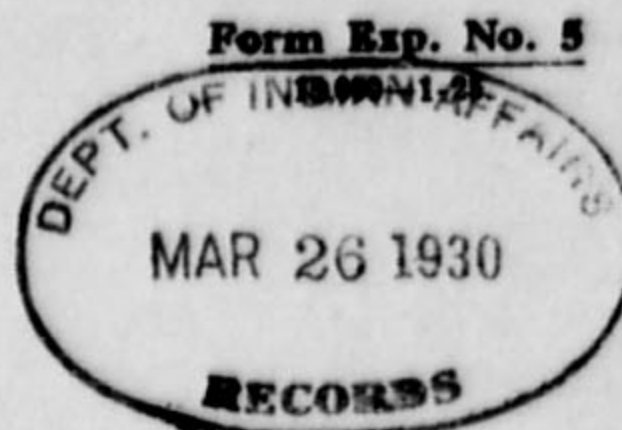
Book

BALANCE SHEET

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

on behalf of

Department of Indian Affairs



Dom. Water Power & Reclam. Service Branch

R

Vancouver, B.C. 31st Dec. 1929.

Balance Sheet of Alert Bay School for the month of June - December, 1929.

DATE		DR. ADVANCES		CR. DISBURSEMENTS	
	Dr.				
	Balance on hand				
	Advance Cheque No. Nov. 25	1000	00		
	" "				
	Paid direct by Department of Indian Affairs	17134	78		
	Cr.				
	Expenditure			✓ 960	42
	Bartholomew & Montgomery Contract			16424	28
	" " Extras			710	50
	Balance			✓ 39	58
		18134	78	18134	78

*also for
for for
A.M.*

Examined

EXAMINED
M. O. L. 26/1/30

For Financial Controller

Recommended for Payment

[Signature]
DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER
[Signature]
DIRECTOR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

C O P Y

34990-2

Vancouver, B. C.,
May 2, 1930.

R

Memorandum to Mr. Webb:-

RE - Alert Bay School,
Water and Sewer System

Work was commenced on the above project on the 22nd of August and completed early in November.

Some few alterations were made and some additional work required as outlined in my memorandum of December 2nd, 1929.

The total cost of the work was \$18,095.20 including all extras, fire equipment and supervision. The equipment supplied by the contractors, Messrs. Bartholomew and Montgomery Co., was procured through Messrs. Pumps and Powers, Ltd., as manufacturers' agents. Types and manufacturers' names are given below.

Fire Pumping Equipment.

Pump. Worthington Pump Co. Type 4L3.

6-inch suction and 4-inch discharge which has been enlarged to 8-inch suction and 6-inch discharge.

Engine. The pump is direct connected to a 60 H.P. 6-cylinder 4-cycle continental engine, with a governed speed of 1800 R.P.M. This engine is provided with dual ignition consisting of magneto and battery type. This pumping unit is capable of a considerable increase in output over its specification rating of 500 g.p.m.

Domestic Pumping Plant.

This plant, also supplied through Messrs. Pumps & Powers, Ltd., consists of Petters 5 H.P. crude oil engine (Mfrs. agents B.C. Equipment Co.) belt connected to a Pomona deep well pump.

The installed length of pump and casing is 65 feet, the depth of the well being 76 feet and depth to water 55 feet.

The pump is a 15 stage type fitting into a 6 inch casing. A full description is given in Messrs. Pumps & Powers quotation, dated March 22, 1929.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Tests run of the pump showed a capacity of 45 g.p.m. into the reservoir but the engine at this output was apparently overloaded and the pump capacity was reduced to 30 g.p.m. , the output for which the plant was designed.

When it was originally decided upon adopting this type of pump no information was available as to the capacity of the well, nor was there means at hand for testing this, the greatest output possible with the old pump being 12 g.p.m. The object in view was the development of the well to its full capacity so as to obviate the necessity of long hours of pumping. When it becomes necessary to renew or overhaul the present Petters engine I would suggest that an 8 h.p. size be installed in its place. This will allow an increased output to 60 or possibly 65 g.p.m., which is more desirable for the school where so much water is used.

Alterations have been made in the working drawings corresponding to the changes noted in my memorandum previously referred to herein.

W.C.Warren
Assistant Hydraulic Engineer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

*Admitted
under*

STOP

Ottawa, June 27, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 17th instant, relative to the request which you received from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School to be supplied with one dozen Firegas fire extinguishers.

In this connection I have to say that in October, 1928, the Department supplied 4 - 5 gallon pump tank extinguishers and 4 - 1½ quart extinguishers made by the Pyrene Manufacturing Company, and it may be that there are other extinguishers on hand. Before considering the request of the Principal, please inform the Department as to the number and size of the fire extinguishers on hand, and the name of the manufacturer, also if they are kept in good condition. Should the extinguishers on hand require to be recharged, you may arrange for the purchase of the chemicals required for the purpose, and the Principal should see that the extinguishers are thoroughly overhauled and placed in good condition. The Department is not favourably impressed with the terms under which the Firegas extinguishers are furnished, being on a rental basis. While the Department is anxious that sufficient fire equipment be provided, we will await your report as to the number of extinguishers on hand before giving consideration to authorizing any further supply.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Halliday
W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Alert Bay, B. C.,
June 17, 1930.



130/23/1

Sir:-

I am in receipt of a letter from the Principal of the Alert Bay Residential School, with regard to fire extinguishers, and asking that one dozen fire gas extinguishers are necessary to complete the equipment for fire protection at the school. This "Firegas" comes in small glass vials which are sealed. They do not deteriorate with age, nor is there anything in them to corrode. They are put up by the "Firegas Service Limited, 536 Yonge Street, Toronto", and I would recommend that they be purchased.

Your obedient servant,

(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L
If none of the above symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.	

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

FORM 6124

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

RA79 28 NL

VICTORIA BC 23

SECTY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS 876

OTTAWA ONT

SEND PENCIL SKETCH OF GROUND FLOOR OF BARN FOR ALERTBAY SCHOOL
WHICH ACCOMPANIED MY LETTER OF TWENTY FIFTH JANUARY YOUR FILE ONE
FIVE SIXH DASH NAUGHT DASH FIVE

W E DITCHBURN.

1930 JUN 24 AM 4 09



*Plan rec'd
Jun 24/30
[Signature]*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

June 18, 1930.

Sir,-

With reference to the building of a barn for the Alert Bay School, you may arrange for the construction of this building by day labour, the building to be erected as recommended in your letter, similar to the one built for the Cariboo Indian School.

Mr. A. Gibbons of Alert Bay, B.C. may be employed as working foreman for this work. Arrangements should also be made at the same time for the removal of the work shop at the old boys' school and the necessary repairs to the wharf.

An accountable cheque for the payment of labour will be sent you on application.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKensie
A. F. MacKensie.
Acting, Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn
W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
VICTORIA, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

156-0-5B

Ottawa, June 12, 1930.

Mr. Orr,-

R

With reference to your memorandum of the 7th instant, I beg to say that Mr. A. Gibbons may be employed as foreman for the carpentry work necessary in connection with the barn for the Alert Bay Indian residential school also repairs to the wharf and moving and remodelling the outbuildings.

act
D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC*ZB



DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 2543-W"A".

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

R

OTTAWA, ONT. May 13th, 1930.

Sir,

Re Alert Bay School,
Water and Sewage System.

Encl.

I enclose herewith a report received from Mr. Webb dealing with the completion of the water and sewage system at the Indian residential school at Alert Bay. This was completed at a total cost of \$18,095.20.

You will note that it is suggested that when it becomes necessary to renew or overhaul the present pumping engine that this be replaced by a larger size, namely eight horse-power in place of the present five horse-power, as likely it would give more satisfactory service.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per

M. F. C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

875-5 Vol 2

~~THIS IS 156-0-5^B~~

C L O S E D

PLEASE SEE

156-0-5^C

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6427)

File 875-4, part 1

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Supplies. 1940 - 1953

File 875-5, part 1

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies.
1891 - 1910

File 875-5, part 2

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Establishment - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts (Plans). 1927
- 1930

File 875-5, part 3

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies
- Accounts (Plans). 1929 - 1931

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

875-5 Vol 3

156-0-5^B CLOSED

Department of Indian Affairs

19

ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Oct. 17, 1929.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 20th ultime with reference to certificate No 10 issued in favour of Thomas Carson on the Alert Bay School, I beg to say that a cheque has been forwarded to him covering the amount of the certificate including the extras.

Will you kindly issue a final certificate covering 10% held back on the contract, together with any other amounts due the contractor.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

A. M. Gow, Esq.,
Inspector of Construction,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Alert Bay B.C.
Oct. 5 1929

Sec. Dep. Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten mark]

Dear Sir



Alasaid

Enclosed find report for month
of Sept. 1929... 16 to 30 inc. for your
approval please.

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay ABENCK
Fortnightly report.

DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF Sept. 16 - 30 1929

Sept. 16	Plumbing & heating fixtures. asbestos on pipes. odds & end time.
.. 17	Plumbing & heating, Roberts time.
.. 18	.. .. ..
.. 19	.. .. ..
.. 20	.. .. ..
.. 21	Laid brick, plumbing & heating fixtures, paint; time.
.. 22	Sunday all trade working as usual.
.. 23	Laid brick finished plumbing heating fixtures, Roberts Comp.
.. 24	Plumbing & heating, time paint.
.. 25	.. .. ..
.. 26	.. .. ..
.. 27	.. .. ..
.. 28	.. .. ..
.. 29	Grading etc.
.. 30	Plumbing & heating fixtures. Grading, shelving etc.
.. 31	Plumbing & heating & all. Contract completed. Certain going all over building & clearing up odd & ends. Start on cup & lockers.

Form No. 79

Reef

AGBW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Oct. 18, 1929.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 27th
ultimo with reference to soap containers and paper racks in
the boys' and girls' lavatories at the Alert Bay School, I
would ask you to kindly purchase whatever equipment you think
is most advisable.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean.
Assistant Deputy and Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
VICTORIA, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-C

Alert: Bay St. Lawrence

Intelligently report

DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF Feb. 16-1929

Feb. 1 Lockers, Cupts, stain varnish etc.

.. 2 " " " " "

.. 3 " " " " "

.. 4 " " " " "

.. 5 " " " " "

.. 6 Sunday time short all work continues

.. 7 Lockers, Cupts, stain varnish etc.

.. 8 " " " " "

.. 9 " " " " "

.. 10 " " " " "

.. 11 " " " " "

.. 12 " " " " "

.. 13 Sunday work as usual

.. 14 Lockers, Cupts, stain varnish etc.

.. 15 " " " " "

.. 16 " " " " "

.. 17 4 Calpurned

.. 18 3 painted

.. 19 " " " " "

.. 20 " " " " "

.. 21 " " " " "

.. 22 " " " " "

.. 23 " " " " "

.. 24 " " " " "

.. 25 " " " " "

.. 26 " " " " "

.. 27 " " " " "

.. 28 " " " " "

.. 29 " " " " "

.. 30 " " " " "

.. 31 " " " " "

Chas. J. [Signature]

Form No. 79

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Albert. Ray Bl.

Oct. 13 - 29



Dep. Indian Affairs

Alcama Clat.

Dear Sir

Attached herewith
will find report covering progress
of work Oct 15 - 29. for your approval
please.

Yours truly
Alcama

Imp. work.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ACCOUNT OF A. M. GOW



6 Days	@ \$12.00	\$72.00 ✓
Transportation		26.00
Tips		2.00
3 Days Hotel at Alert Bay		9.00
Stenography		<u>2.00</u>
		\$111.00
By Advance		<u>50.00</u>

\$61.00

Jm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DUPLICATE.

SCHOOLS.

Fiscal Year
1930-31.

Vouch

46-A.

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia
Office of the Indian Commissioner for

KWAKWELTH

AGENCY

To A.M. Cow, 507 Metropolitan Bldg., Vancouver, B. C.

DATE

Authority: Letter from Secretary, dated April 8,
1930, file 156-0-15.

DETAIL

AMOUNT

To transportation, hotel expenses, etc., incurred
when Mr. Cow made inspection of the new Alert Bay
School buildings.....

\$ 61 00

\$ 61 00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed
and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each
item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

Recommended for payment,

W. A. D. O.

Registered Architect.

H. E. Ditchburn
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

507 Metropolitan Building,
Vancouver, B. C.,
June 3rd, 1930.

Mr. W.E. Ditchburn,
Indian Commissioner of B.C.,
Victoria.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of April 15th, 1930, #15-6-17399 and also your letter of more recent date, I deeply regret that I have been for the last few weeks quite ill, and unable to attend to this matter at an earlier date.

I now have pleasure, however, in submitting my report together with a letter given me by Principal Anfield at the residential school at Alert Bay, of May 5th. This letter I am glad to say will show that with the exception of the remarks which I have to make regarding the seepage and the raising of the chimneys that Mr. Anfield appears to be from the enclosed letter perfectly satisfied with all else in connection with the building.

I now beg to submit my report. Upon arriving at Alert Bay, I first got in touch with your Indian Agent, Mr. Halliday. He seemed to be perfectly satisfied that I should simply act upon the former list of complaints submitted to you by the Principal, of which at the time you also sent me a copy, with the result that I went up to the school and for two or three days made a thorough investigation of everything, even before going up I was convinced that it was not the roof which was leaking, and upon investigation was further convinced that this was the case. I know of two or three places in town here which have given exactly the same trouble, and it is simply a matter of heavy drifting rains penetrating the brick and getting into the plaster. The methods used here have always been to thoroughly waterproof sections of the outside, and I feel sure that if this is done on certain portions of the school at Alert Bay, that the question of dampness will be eliminated. I need scarcely go into the matter of which portions of the building this need be applied to, but would say that the extent needing such a thorough waterproofing is not one half of the entire exterior of brick work. The front of the building, as you are probably aware was done under construction at my request. Mr. Halliday however appears to be fully conversant with the portions needing such treatment and has even got prices of certain waterproofing material. I imagine I need not go any further into this matter. It is not that the job of necessity would be very expensive, except for the fact that at Alert Bay there would be no one capable of carrying it out. It would therefore mean that men and equipment must of necessity go from Vancouver. This matter I took up with the Principal and his wish in the matter was that the work in any case be not carried out until July, when the summer holidays started, and of course we were both agreed that if the proposed barn was going to be built, that the question concerning the waterproofing with the contractor on the job would be materially lessened.

The only other matter as seen by the principal's letter was the matter of the raising of the chimneys. These chimneys are constructed according to specification (or at least within a few inches of such) but I am fully convinced that to

get.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

get the best results from the large chimney carrying the two main boilers, that it should be raised to a height of twenty feet in excess of what it is at present. The chimney from the kitchen and laundry would not of necessity need to be raised more than another four or five feet to obtain good results I think. The only remaining one then, is that on the residence, which undoubtedly should be carried up to a height two or three feet in excess of the main building, or I am afraid no matter how they cap it, with certain winds it would be liable to give trouble.

I am deeply sorry that this report has not been submitted at an earlier date, but it was absolutely unavoidable.

Referring again to your letter of May 27th, 15-6-17821 and referring to the last paragraph re account for services rendered, I herewith enclose accounts in triplicate as requested and would ask that owing to having been laid up for such a length of time, that if possible the account be forwarded to me from Victoria instead of Ottawa.

Yours truly,

(Sgd) A.M. Gow

Inspector of Works.

Encs. 2.

COPY.

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.
Indian Residential School Commission.

At
St. Michael's
Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

May 5th, 1930.

A.M. Gow, Esq.,
Inspector of Works,
Department of Indian Affairs.

Dear Sir:-

We have to acknowledge your instructions from Mr. Ditchburn, Indian Commissioner, under his file 15/6/17399 of the 15th inst., to inspect the building with a view to ascertaining any defects, and to report on what remedial measures should be taken, if required.

After a careful inspection of the plant, we, the school, find that following Mr. Carson's last trip, no structural defects are now apparent, other than some abnormal shrinkage in wood work. The roofs and coping are, in our opinion, now water tight.

We however suggest that you report fully on the question of water coming through the walls, and also of the necessity of raising the main and other chimney stacks.

Something must be done about waterproofing the brickwork, if the health standard of our children is to be maintained, and in the interests of economical administration, the stacks should be hoisted. We also would appreciate your report on the condition of the Principal's residence.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) F. Earl Anfield.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

156-0-15

affiliated

R



Vancouver, B. C. *Brc 124*
June 3rd, 1930.

Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs ,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Having been ill for some time it is only now at this late date that I am able to forward the enclosed accounts, which undoubtedly entitle Mr. Carson, the contractor to certain extra sums.

Having left the building myself before all this correspondence took place I do not feel that I can actually state just what Mr. Carson is entitled to.

I however, trust that from the enclosed correspondence you may be able to do so, and as a result Mr. Carson may be forwarded the necessary cheque, covering what he is entitled to.

Yours truly,

Dee J. [Signature]

Enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 15/6/17113.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., March 21, 1930.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 16th instant from which I am pleased to learn that Mr. Carson, the contractor of the Alert Bay Indian School, has visited that institution since I wrote you on the 7th ultimo and made the necessary alterations and repairs and that the Principal is now perfectly satisfied. I, however, have not received any report from the Principal in this matter but, no doubt, your statement is correct.

In connection with that part of your communication which states Mr. Carson requests you take up with me the matter of some Three Hundred odd dollars still owing to him, I beg to say this apparently has to do with the work mentioned in the letter to myself from Principal Anfield, dated October 31st, 1929, which you certified as correct. A copy of that communication I forwarded to you on the 20th December, addressed to the Angeles Hotel, Vancouver, but in the event of your not receiving the same a further copy is submitted herewith. I may inform you, however, that as no accounts in connection with the construction of the school were sent in by this office, the information contained in the latter of Mr. Anfield was taken as information only. You were the man representing the Department during the construction of this school and had the authority for submitting any accounts for extras which were authorized and that procedure should have been taken in connection with this particular work. If Mr. Carson is fully convinced that he was not paid for this work, the only thing for him to do is to make out an itemized account and have it submitted to the Department after being fully certified by yourself. This may be either forwarded to my office or to the Department direct at Ottawa. A checking will have to be made at Ottawa as to whether or not this work has already been paid for.

For your information I may say Mr. Carson called at my office some little time ago, but I was over at the Parliament Buildings when he called. He, however, promised to come back before he returned to Vancouver, but did not do so.

WED/KD.

Enclosure:-

Captain A.M. Gow,
P. O. Box 1244,
Vancouver, B. C.

Yours truly,

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY.

OFFICE OF INDIAN COMMISSIONER

VICTORIA, B. C.

15/6/16304.

December 20, 1929.

Dear Mr. Gow:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 18th instant in which you inform me that Mr. Carson has asked you to look into certain matters for him and that you would like some information with regard to an expenditure of \$240.00 and you can not recollect whether it was for the uncrating of furniture and the placing of desks, etc., in the school and also Mr. Carson seems to be of the opinion that he omitted to charge the sum of \$16.50 for four sets of castors for the laundry trucks.

In reply I beg to say that the \$240.00 item apparently covered the work mentioned in a letter written by Principal Anfield on the 31st of October, and which was certified to by yourself. A copy of the same is attached hereto for your information. It is anticipated that you sent in a voucher to Ottawa for this amount in favour of Mr. Carson.

As regards the \$16.50 for the four pairs of castors for the laundry trucks, I may inform you that I was under the impression that Mr. Carson charged for these, when he made the trucks, for on the 7th of September last Principal Anfield, when writing to me with regard to the laundry trucks, intimated that these were being manufactured at the School and asked if he could purchase castors and forward the bills to myself. On this point he was informed on the 10th of September that it would be more advisable that the carpenter who was making the trucks should fit them with castors of a proper size.

In the memo. which you furnished me with on Nov. 2nd, the day of the opening of the School, there is an item of \$5,922.50 for "separate contract for lockers, cupboards, shelving, etc." and it would appear to me the cost of the laundry trucks complete with castors would be included in this item. A copy of your memo. is also attached hereto.

Yours respectfully,

Enclosures:-

"W.E. Ditchburn."

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Captain A.M. Gow,
Angelus Hotel,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY.

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA.

Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.,
October 31st, 1929.

W.E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.
P.O. Drawer 666, Victoria, B. C.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn:-

In conversation with Mr. Gow, Inspector of Works at this school, I obtained the following information which is passed on for your information in connection with the extra work performed at this school by carpenters and others.

The carpenters in this connection performed the following work:-
Uncrating and assembling furniture.
Assembling desks and securing to floor.
Placing extra blackboards removed from old schools.
Construction of laundry wheel trucks.
Placing of drain board and towel racks in kitchen.
Placing of drying racks in laundry.
Placing of mirrors in boys' and girls' washrooms, and staff bathrooms.
Together with necessary chair rail to secure above in place, and also forming brush and comb racks etc
Steps to manual training building, etc., etc.

This work works out at one man for 25 days, total of \$200.00. In addition to the time involved, the following material is on charge

Chalk rail for extra blackboards, together with two new sections.	\$38.50
Galvanized screws for laundry trucks	1.50

Yours very sincerely,

(Sgd) F. Earl Anfield.

Principal.

Certified correct.

(Sgd) A.M. Gow

Inspector of Works,
Indian Res. School, Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

COPY.

Main Contract

\$14,790.00

Extra sums granted for the following:

Clearing sink; 6" A.C. tile drain, metal
lathe & 3/4" furring S. & E exposures, water-
proofing S. & E. exposures large room over
coal bunker, floor drain in dining room,
night lock for front door, moving manual
training shop and collets, one extra sewer
connection pipes taps etc. in laundry

4,746.00

Separate contract for lockers, cupboards,
shelving, etc.

5,922.50

Day Labour for unloading and ass. desks
furniture, chalk-boards, etc.

309.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

156-9-15

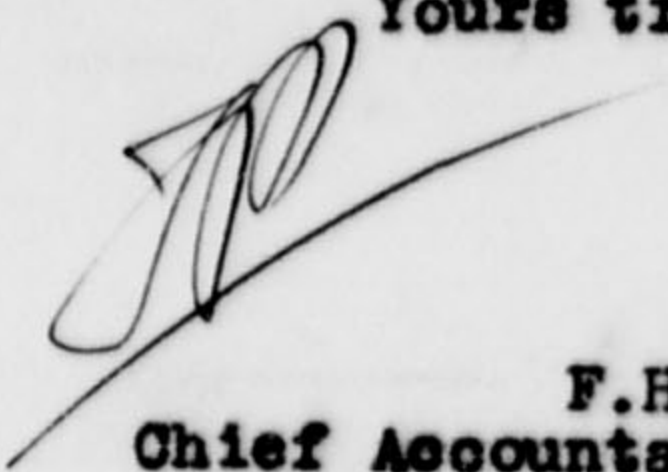
Ottawa, April 24th., 1930.

Dear Sir,-

I enclose cheque for \$50.00, which please wire to the credit of F.J.C. Ball, with your branch at Vancouver.

I enclose blank telegraph form franked.

Yours truly,


F.H. Paget
Chief Accountant and Purchasing Agent.

The Accountant,
Canadian Bank of Commerce,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-C

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

RA657 43

STANDARD TIME

VICTORIA BC 23

APR 23 PM 11 12

THE SECY

738

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

A W GOW WILL GO ALERTBAY TO INSPECT AND REPORT ON CONDITION OF
SCHOOL PROVIDED ALL EXPENSES ARE PAID BUT NEEDS FIFTY DOLLARS
ADVANCE STOP IF YOU APPROVE PLEASE WIRE AMOUNT TO INDIAN AGENT
BALL THROUGH CANADIAN BANK OF COMMERCE EARLY THURSDAY MORNING
W E DITCHBURN.

Un Paid
Please send
advance
The

784

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Admitted
under
April 8, 1930.

Rev. Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 31st ultimo with reference to the new Alert Bay Indian Residential School I am today writing to Commissioner Ditchburn asking him to have an inspection made of this building immediately and report to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKensie.
Acting, Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

WFM
Dr. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
41-43 the Bible House,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

April 8, 1930.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 8th February regarding the new Alert Bay School, I have received further complaints from the Indian Agent that the roof of the new building is leaking and that other defects have appeared. Can you arrange to have Mr. Gow, who was the Inspector of Construction on this work, go to Alert Bay and make an inspection of this building and submit a report to you which should be forwarded to the Department with your comments.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting, Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B.C.

WEDM

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
NON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
128 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND NON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.



WINNIPEG, MAN. March 31st, 1930.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I have received various letters from the Principal of our Alert Bay School advising me of the damage sustained by the new School building through the heavy rains which obtain in that part. As the Principal had reported the situation fully to your local Indian Agent, and requested him to submit the same to your Department for immediate action, I did not consider it necessary to address any communication to you in this connection, as I felt assured that immediate steps would be taken by you to remedy the defects in the flat roof and to make the walls of the building weatherproof. As I have not been advised by the Principal that any remedial action has as yet been taken, I shall be obliged if you will kindly let me know if this important matter is receiving your attention. The seriousness of the situation is revealed by the following statement in a letter received from the Principal, and dated Feb. 22nd:-

" During one recent heavy rain, I visited the Jr. Girls' dormitory, and the walls were literally running water into pools on the floor. This is going to be fatal to the childrens' health..... and will ruin the plaster of the entire face walls of the building."

In his letter of the same date to Mr. Indian Agent Halliday he gives a list of the other rooms where the inside walls literally ran with water. From this information it is obvious that prompt and vigorous action is necessary to make it possible for the School management to carry on their work. The Principal has reported different staff agents who are suffering from minor ailments and it is possible that these have been either brought on or aggravated by the damp condition of the building. I shall be deeply obliged, therefore, if you will kindly let me know

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

-2-

That remedial action is being taken by your Department.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. B. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

400/23/1

Sir:-



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B.C.,
March 22, 1930

Several reports have been forwarded you regarding leaks in the new Residential School. During the past winter we have had several extremely heavy rains with wind, and the walls all through on the south-east end of the building were saturated; in fact one night it ran over the floor. The building, as you are aware, is a brick and tile structure, with only one thickness of brick on the outside walls, and it is quite apparent that the moisture comes through the walls themselves. I have taken this matter up with a view of finding a remedy for it, and I wrote to Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd to see if they had any paint that could be used.

In reply they sent me a small pamphlet on a water-proof cement which is called "Bondex" and which comes in sixteen different colors. It seems to be made of Portland Cement with other materials in it. In their pamphlet they say it can either be put on with a large kalsomine brush or can be sprayed on, and will only adhere to such substances as brick and concrete. If it is sprayed onto wood it will wash off. The cost would not be very great. It sells at \$19.00 a hundred pounds, and will cover approximately 25 square feet per pound with one coat. It is usually mixed seven pounds to a gallon of water. They add that "Bondex is a dry powder type of paint made on a basis of white Portland Cement and for this reason only tends to harden in rain, and will wear like iron under any and all weather conditions."

I would recommend that this matter receive consideration of the architect or those in charge of the buildings, as it would appear from the reports that I have received from it that it would be a splendid thing to use on the building, and would not cost a very great deal. Of course I am aware that nothing can be done

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

during the present fiscal year which is now almost expired, but it might be done before the next fall rains start in. Owing to the fact that it is a compound of cement, it should be put on in rather damp weather, or the walls damped before being applied, so that it will adhere to the brick work.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday

(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



Architect

156-0-15
R
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
February 7, 1930.



278/23/1A

Sir:-

I am enclosing a letter from the Principal of the Indian Residential School at Alert Bay regarding leaking roofs on the new building. This letter speaks for itself, and needs no comment from me.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday

(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ALERT BAY, B.C.

February 5th, 1930.

W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Mr. Halliday:-

We have to advise you that during the recent rains on Monday and Tuesday of this week, the roofs of this building leaked terribly, to the extent that pools of water formed in the laundry, top dormitories, and the upstairs rooms of the residence. The face walls of the building in the laundry and residence were soaking wet.

We would appreciate your drawing this matter to the attention of your Department, as we understood the roof was to be guaranteed against leakage for five years.

Sincerely Yours,

F. Earl Anfield
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

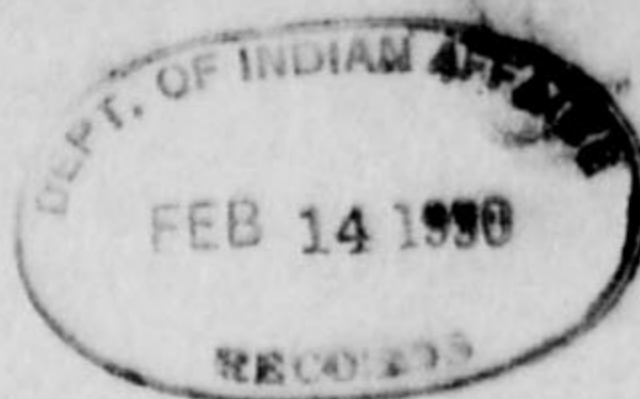
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 15/6/16695.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., February 8, 1930.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo with which you enclosed copy of a letter from the Principal of the Alert Bay School, supplied to Mr. Indian Agent Halliday and his comments on the same, this matter having particular reference to the omission by the contractor in carrying out certain clauses in the Specifications and the defect in the roofing.

In reply I beg to say that while I have written to both Mr. Gow, the Inspector of Works, and Mr. Carson, the Contractor, on this matter, I may inform you that as regards item No. 3 in the Principal's letter which deals with storm windows not having been supplied, these were not installed at his own request, for, when I was at Alert Bay myself about the 17th July last, the Principal informed me that the double windows would not be necessary and it was thought the amount of money which these would cost could be very well utilized for the building of necessary fixtures. This point, you will observe, I referred to in my letter of the 24th July last.

With regard to the Principal's desire to be supplied with copies of the drainage plans, I will write to the Dominion Water Power Branch asking that a set should be gotten up and forwarded to the Principal as the plans for the drainage system were compiled by that Branch of the Dominion Government.

It is noted the Principal states a number of cracks are appearing in the corners of the different walls which he seems to be of the opinion is due to subsidence taking place in the two heavier wings of the building. These cracks, however, I believe are due more to shrinkage of the green timber that was put into the building, which, in the case of heavy timbers, are never thoroughly dried out, particularly in a place such as Alert Bay.

I will write you further when I hear from Mr. Gow and Mr. Carson.

WED/KD.

Your obedient servant,

H. E. Ditchburn

H. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15-

EXD

Jan. 30, 1930.

Sir,-

I am enclosing herewith copies of letters received from Indian Agent Halliday with reference to the new Alert Bay School, and I would ask you to kindly get in touch with Mr. Thomas Carson, the contractor, and Mr. A. M. Gow, who acted as Inspector of Construction on this work, and advise me what you recommend.

If the complaints are correct it would appear that Mr. Gow has not properly carried out his duties as Inspector of Construction on this work.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
VICTORIA, B.C.

[Handwritten signature]

A. F. MacKensie.
Acting, Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

220/23/1

Sir:

I am enclosing a copy of a letter which I have just received from the Principal of the Indian Residential School at Alert Bay. With regard to the last paragraph of his letter, in which he states that wide cracks are showing in the corners of the rooms, suggesting to him that subsidence is taking place in the two heavier wings of the building, I have to advise you that I went into this matter very carefully and there is no appearance of any subsidence, but there is an appearance that the walls have not been properly tied to the floor joists, and that there is a certain amount of shrinkage, leaving a crack on both walls of about one-quarter of an inch. This, however, could be very easily repaired.

The roof and walls of the Principal's residence are leaking badly, and on the time of my inspection, on the 4th instant, the wall in one of the bedrooms was saturated, and he advised me at the same time that on the sleeping porch of the residence, the water poured through freely with the heavy rains.

To my mind, the most serious defect in the construction has been entirely overlooked by the Principal, although we discussed it on the 4th instant. There are two chimneys or flues in the back part of the building. One takes away the smoke from the heating furnaces and the steam boiler, while the other takes away the smoke from the kitchen and bakery. Both these chimneys are altogether too low, and should be raised at least fifteen feet higher. The winds are very variable here, and when it blows in certain directions, it strikes from the main building, and blows down the chimney, filling the whole place with smoke. I understand they had the same trouble with the Lytton school, and that they raised the chimney three or four times, but I would recommend that this be brick to a height of not less than three feet higher than the top of the main building, to absolutely protect it from the squalls which strike the building and blow the smoke down.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Halliday
(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

January 3rd, 1930

W.M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Mr. Halliday:-

We have to advise you that after a careful inspection of the school and a study of the specifications pertaining to the construction, we find that the following items have been either omitted by the contractor or are in need of attention from him:-

- (1) Specifications call for 2 coats whitewash for boiler room. This has not been done.
- (2) Liquid door checks are specified for all outside doors with exception of residence. None are installed and they are badly needed.
- (3) No storm windows have been supplied. Whilst it is possible that they are not needed for all windows, we recommend that they be installed on all windows on south and southeast walls.
- (4) Section 13 calls for a drainage plan to be supplied. We would appreciate a copy of this for use in locating drains, sewers, etc.
- (5) Specifications call for new slip safety treads on all outside steps. None are installed.
- (6) Section 25 not carried out at all, as no steel plates have been put on any doors in school.
- (7) No screen doors have been supplied (Section 37).
- (8) There are no ventilating registers in bathrooms or kitchens.
- (9) No fastenings or catches installed on windows in kitchen corridor.
- (10) Several cupboards without necessary fittings.
- (11) One large pane muranese glass broken by carpenters not replaced.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

We have to advise you also that the roof and walls of the Principal's residence are leaking badly, one inside wall of bedroom being continuously in a soaked condition. The roof of the corridor between auditorium and main building also require attention.

It is also necessary that we inform you that in several places (chiefly in the central part of the building) wide cracks are showing in the corners of rooms, suggesting to us that subsidence is taking place in the two heavier wings of the building.

We will be grateful to you for advising your Department of these conditions.

Yours very sincerely,

(Sgd) "F. Earl Anfield"

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

156-0-15

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
HON. S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
128 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. COPE
HON. MR. JUSTICE RODGERS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN. Dec. 13th, 1929.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

During my recent visit to Alert Bay, I went carefully over the new Indian Residential School building provided by your Department on behalf of our Society, and also over the land attached thereto, which is in process of being cleared, and made a list of certain requirements which I now beg to submit for your early and favourable consideration. These are, in part, as follows:-

- 12 1. Furniture for the Principal's residence. (The only room in this part of the building which may be said to be fully furnished is what is known as the guest room).
- 5 2. A dairy with full dairy room equipment, including cream separator, churn, etc.
- 12 3. Mechanical dough mixer with a capacity of one barrel of flour. (The school management will make the kneeding trough, if the materials are supplied).
4. Enlargement of the storage space for the coal required for the kitchen ranges. (The freight on coal is much cheaper if delivered in large quantities, and the coal bin provided can be extended without great additional cost).
- Mr. on? 5. Storm windows for the front and South-east walls of the main school building.
- 12 6. Rug for the staff sitting room. (Size of room, 14' x 16').
- 12 7. Chesterfield suite for the staff sitting room.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

12 ✓
Linoleum rugs for the visitors room. (Size of room 11' x 14').

in on
To complete the ceiling of the boiler room with metallic sheets. (This will add to the appearance as well as to the safety of this part of the building. At present only the space above the boilers is covered in this way).

do 10. To exchange the 13.3 vertical tubular boiler for one with a capacity of 10, as the smaller one cannot possibly meet the needs of so large a School.

do 11. To cover the main lead pipe in the store room, and all uncovered pipes with asbestos logging. (At the time of my visit the lead pipe in the store room was sweating badly, and injuring the supplies),

do 12. To provide a steam mangle for the laundry and a suitable stove for heating the smoothing irons. (The stove provided is altogether too small, the top having a diameter of about 16" only).

do 13. To put a V-joint ceiling in the work shop, 20' x 40', and to install 4 radiators of the long wall type in this building for heating purposes.

9 14. To make a roadway from the School to the Cannery wharf to facilitate the transportation of supplies. (The Deputy Supt. General received an estimate of the cost of this, I was informed, at the time of his visit last year).

9 15. To raise above high water mark, and to extend further out from the shore, the temporary wharf built by the contractor in front of the School. Fender logs should also be provided.

9 16. To make a path from the School to the salt water fire defence engine house. (This is very necessary, as this house is approximately 300 yds. from the School, and if it is to be reached quickly, a good path should be provided.

S 17. To build a stock barn, root house, implement shed (100' x 30') poultry house and piggery. These buildings are very urgent, especially the stock barn, as the provincial authorities have informed the Principal that they cannot place the School herd on the pure-bred stock list until a suitable building for the herd's accommodation has been provided. In the Deputy Superintendent General's letter of March 30, 1927, 160-2, he expressed the hope that the contract for the new School would be let as a unit, and that there would be no interruption in the activity).

S 18. To build a wood shed or provide the materials for the same.

in on 19. To provide a 1½ ton refrigerator plant, the same to be housed in a separate concrete building.

2x14 20. To provide fencing material, milk cows (Red Foles desired) pigs and poultry. ✓

School
To provide a dozen Yale locks, 300 lbs. red clover seed, and 100 lbs. lawn grass seed.

14 22. To provide a motor truck for hauling supplies from the wharf to the School, also a motor boat.

School
-9
In addition to the above, all of which, I think you will agree, are very necessary, and for the most part urgent, I beg to request that the services of a man be provided by the Department for one year, to assist in getting the School grounds, especially around the main School building, levelled up, in building fences, making roads, planting trees, etc. The salary expected would be about \$50.00 a month, and if your Department will agree to this for one year, our Commission will undertake to find the man and to give him his board and accommodation. The condition of the grounds at present, make it practically impossible for the School management to keep the School clean, especially in wet weather, and that is the kind which usually prevails in that part. Moreover, there are certain old buildings to be removed, and play ground space provided for the children. The services of the man requested will be a great help to the School management, and I shall be obliged if you will let me know at the earliest date possible, if your Department will agree to his appointment.

There are a number of other requirements which I wish to submit to your Department, but I am awaiting certain measurements and further information with regard to kinds and quantities, which the Principal undertook to send me. When these have come to hand I will write to you again.

5
The question of the disposal of the buildings which constituted the old schools is one which should receive your immediate attention, especially the disposal of the Boys' Industrial School building. This stands at present on ground which should be incorporated in the recreation space for the boy pupils, and unless it is removed, the work of laying out the School grounds will be delayed.

with
With regard to the building which was used as a class room and work shop at the Boys' Industrial School, before the new frame class room was erected, and which is now used for manual training, I beg to suggest this building be placed at the end of the building which is used for manual training and carpentry work, and equipped for giving manual training in iron work. The two buildings might be connected with a closed passage, and heated from a central heating plant.

I commend the above matters to your earliest and most sympathetic consideration, and have the honour to remain, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

I. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF

156-0-15^a

File

Department of Finance

Ottawa, Canada, 21 December 1929

R

INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 21 1929
RECORDS

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 16 inst and enclose as requested cheques in favour of the undermentioned persons, being refund of deposits and interest thereon on account of *Contractors Security*

4038. Thomas Carson. 15,236.64

sent 21/12/29

Yours truly,

H. Wilson
For Deputy Minister of Finance

The Deputy Minister,
Dept. of *Indian Affairs*
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Pool

17th Dec 1929

December 16th., 1929.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to my letter of the 21st November 1928, I beg to request that the amount of security deposited by Thos. Carson be now returned, as the contract has been satisfactorily completed.

Yours obediently,



F.H. Paget
For Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

The Deputy Minister of Finance,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



Dec. 16, 1929.

MEMORANDUM:

[Signature]
Mr. Paget.

As the contract for the Alert Bay School is completed will you please return the deposit security held in connection with Mr. Carson's contract.

[Signature]
ARCHITECT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

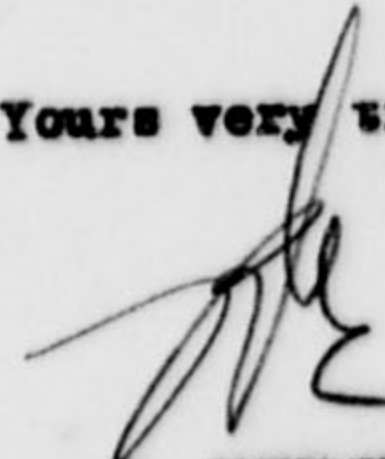
Dec. 16, 1929.

Dear Mr. Carson,-

Replying to your telegram with reference to your contract for the Alert Bay School, I am enclosing herewith a copy of final certificate as prepared here. In the final certificate issued by Mr. Cow there appears to be an error of \$628.00, unless there are other charges for work which are not on record here. The enclosed certificate will show you in detail the amounts for the extra work.

The deposit security cheque is being returned to you.

Yours very truly,



R. GURNEY ORR.
Architect for the Department.

Thos. Carson, Esq.,
1836 - 14th St. W.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Printed in Canada.

FORM T. D. 1



CANADIAN PACIFIC R.Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH TELEGRAM

ABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

J. McMillan, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

RAA308 48 NL

STANDARD TIME

VANCOUVER BC 13

1929 DEC 13 PM 8 45

GRUNDY ORR

CHIEF ARCHITECT DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

RE FINAL PROGRESS ESTIMATE NOVEMBER TWELFTH TWENTY NINE INDIAN
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL ALERTBAY CHEQUE IS SIX HUNDRED AND TWENTY EIGHT
DOLLARS LESSS THAN PROGRESS ESTIMATE WOULD YOU KINDLY LET ME KNOW AT
YOUR EARLIEST WHAT DEDUCTION IS FOR ALSO I WOULD LIKE TO HAVE
THE GUARANTEE DEPOSIT CHEQUE RETURNED

THOMAS CARSON

*R. Esop
2.9.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

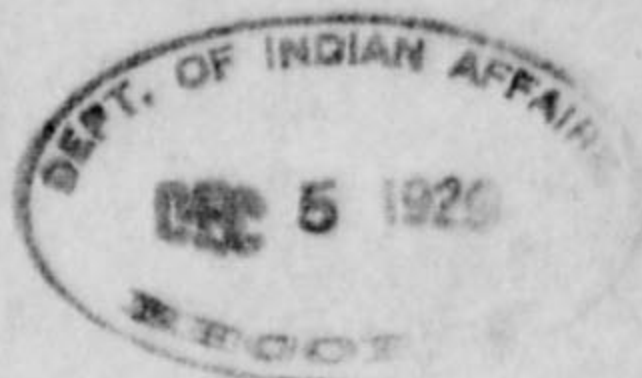
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15



Letter No.

Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

..... November 28, 1929

Copy

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 164

amounting to \$ 13.00 in favour

of A.M. Gow, Esq., Box 1244, Vancouver, B. C.

*Pay
J.H.S.*

for Return fare on Union S.S. "Catala" from Alert
Bay to Vancouver

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

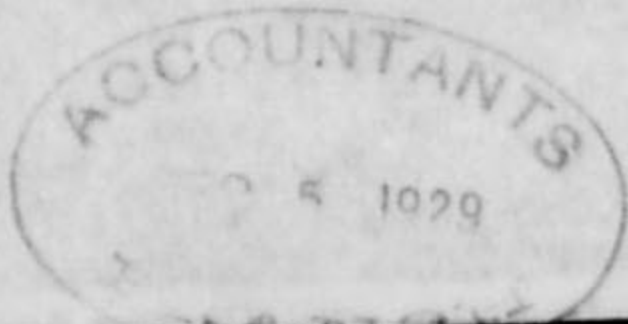
Your obedient servant,

Wm Halliday

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CERTIFICATE

Department of Indian Affairs

Certificate No. FINAL

\$20,274.50

December 2, 1929.

I hereby Certify that THOS. CARSON
1836-14th St. W. Vancouver, B.C.
has supplied material and performed labour on INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
AT ALERT BAY, B.C.

Contract for A L L work
entitling him to a final payment of
dollars.

Certificate No. 1.	\$ 96,348.00	Contract	\$ 147,900.00
	15,688.00	Additional work auth-	
	10,073.00	orized. Clearing land	190.00
" 2	11,700.00	A. G. Extras	100.00
	13,500.00	Metal lath & furring	450.00
" 3	22,500.00	Waterproofing	185.00
	22,500.00	Extra doors & room	1,872.00
" 4	16,200.00	Moving cottage	960.00
	9,000.00	Moving Manual	834.00
	10,975.00	Floor drain dining room	50.00
" 5	20,274.50	Bumpers (door)	40.00
	\$156,758.50	Front door lock	20.00
		Extra sewer connection	20.00
" 6		Pipes, taps in laundry	25.00
		Tables, cupboards, etc.	5,922.50
		Switches, etc.	10.00
		Extra door	100.00
		Eliminators for residence	80.00

Labour and material in building at first certificate \$156,758.50

5421 additional at 2nd
" 3rd
" 4th
" 5th

Labour and material required to complete contract \$

Signature

Received payment

Form No. 219

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CERTIFICATE

Department of Indian Affairs

Certificate No. 11 and
Final

November 12, 1929

\$ 20,902.50

I hereby Certify that Thomas Carson
has supplied material and performed labour on Indian Residential
School, Alert Bay

Contract for All work

entitling him to a final payment of twenty thousand
nine hundred & two dollars. 50

Certificate No. 1.	\$ 6540.00	Contract	\$ 147,900.00
" 2	15688.00	Extras	Tables, cupboards, lockers,
" 3	10073.00		etc. \$5,922.50
" 4	11700.00	"	Switches, etc. 10.00
" 5	15500.00	"	10% of contract
" 6	22500.00	"	Price 14,790.00
" 7	22500.00	"	Authority by letter to Dept.
" 8	16200.00	"	from Mr. Ditchburn for extra
" 9	90000.00	"	Total door, etc. 100.00
" 10	10975.00		
" 11	20902.50		
" 12	\$159586.50		

Verbal instruction by Mr. Ditchburn to install eliminators
Labour and material in building at first certificate \$ 8000
in residence

" additional at 2nd " 20,902.50
" " 3rd "
" " 4th "
" " 5th "

Labour and material required to complete contract \$

Signature Thomas Carson

Received payment

Form No. 219

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

CERTIFICATE

Department of Indian Affairs

Certificate No. ~~Final~~ ^{11 and}

2090250

November 12, 1929

I hereby Certify that Thomas Carson

has supplied material and performed labour on Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.

Contract for All work

entitling him to a ~~final~~ ¹¹ payment of *twenty thousand nine hundred & two* dollars. *5'00*

Certificate No. 1.	\$ 6348.00	Contract	\$ 147,900.00
	15688.00		
" 2	10073.00	Extras Tables, cupboards, lockers,	
	11700.00	etc.	\$5,922.50
	13500.00		
" 3	22500.00	" Switches, etc.	10.00
	22500.00		
	16200.00	" 10% of contract price	
" 4	9000000		14,790.00
	10975.00	Authority by letter to Dept.	
	20902.50	from Mr. Ditchburn for extra	
" 5	\$159,386.50	door, etc.	100.00
" 6		Total	

Verbal instruction by Mr. Ditchburn to install eliminators in Residence

Labour and material in building at first certificate \$ *8000*

" additional at 2nd " *\$20,902.50*

" " 3rd "

" " 4th "

" " 5th "

Labour and material required to complete contract \$

Signature *[Signature]*

Received payment

Imp. works

Form No. 219

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15
Alert Bay, B. C.,
November 12, 1929.

Architect
Acad
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.



Dear Sir:

Attached hereto final certificate in connection with the Indian Residential School at Alert Bay, in favor of Thomas Carson, contractor. The certificate includes, as advised by your letter of recent date, not only the sum covering the extra contract for cupboards, tables, lockers, etc., but also the ten percent which from time to time has been deducted from the various payments.

You will also note an extra item of the sum of ten dollars, five dollars of which was for the installation of a three-way control in the residence, the other half being for four pull-chain receptacles in basement of residence. This latter item was found necessary as no provision had been made for any basement switch. The two items, which I omitted to include in my last certificate, I had thought very necessary, and took upon myself to authorize.

Yours truly,

Inspector of Works.

P.S. I have had to wait till this late date after getting back to town to settle upon price & installation of last item "eliminator". Just all may now be in order.

22-11-29

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-CO

W. E. Ditchburn

Nov. 20, 1929.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn,-

Owing to my absence from the Department in the East I have not had a chance to answer your letter of Oct. 1, with reference to the installation of the sawdust burners in the Alert Bay School. I am not acquainted with this type of burner and before I can make a recommendation to the Deputy Minister I would be very glad if you would have the firm send me some literature describing this burner. I would particularly like to know if a blower is used on these burners where an electric motor is used.

Yours very truly,

R. Gurney Orr

R. GURNEY ORR.
Architect for the Department.

W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. DITCHBURN, ESQ.,
Indian Commissioner,
VICTORIA, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHONE: SEYMOUR 8629

156-0-15

OFFICE AND PLANT
1571 MAIN STREET

J. A. & C. H. McDONALD
LIMITED
CUT STONE CONTRACTORS

R

VANCOUVER, B. C.

November 4th. 1929

Mr. Scott
Dr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Dr. Scott:

Just a line to express our appreciation
for your recommending of our Haddington Island Stone for
the trimmings in the New Indian School at Alert Bay, B. C.

We hope that our work will in every way
meet with the approval of the Department and you.

Again thanking you, we remain,

Yours faithfully,

J. A. & C. H. McDONALD LIMITED,

James H. McDonald

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



156-0-15



Letter No.

Office of the.....Kwawkwalth.....Indian Agency,

After

.....November 1.....1929

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 148.....,

amounting to \$ 241.60.....in favour

of A.M. Gow, Esq., *Alert Bay, B.C.*

for 30 days work on Residential School, and living expenses.

Pay for

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

His work is now finished

Your obedient servant,

Wm Kennedy

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

New Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

1929-1930

Voucher 148

Vote No.

*Sch
Vote*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwakwaka'wath AGENCY

To A.M. Gov. Esq.

Alert Bay

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
	30 days work on Residential School @ \$6.00	\$180.00 ✓
	Living Allowances	60.00 ✓
	Telegraph Account	1.60 ✓
		<u>\$241.60</u> ✓

Recommended for Payment,
[Signature]
Registered Architect.

Sent 14-11-29
4902

[Signature] \$241.60

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

EXAMINED AND
FOUND CORRECT.

Indian Agent

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-15

Albert Bay Bl.

Oct. 31 - 29

See. Dep. Indian Affairs
Allegation Out:

and Dear Sir



for monthly report for month of Oct. - 29
16 to 31 inc. for your approval please.
To day saw all work fully cleaned
up & on Sat. the official opening takes
place.

Yours truly

Alfred

Imp. works

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

Chet Bay AGENCY
Fortnightly report

—DIARY FOR THE MONTH OF Oct. 16 6-3, 1929

Oct: 16	Cupt, locked, stain sarnie etc.
" 17	" " " " "
" 18	" " " " "
" 19	" " " " "
" 20	Sunday work as usual
" 21	Cupt, locked, hardware, blackboard etc.
" 22	" " " " "
" 23	" " " " "
" 24	" " " " "
" 25	" " " " "
" 26	" " " " "
" 27	Sunday no work
" 28	Desk, blackboard, hardware odd jobs
" 29	" " " " "
" 30	" " " " "
" 31	" " " " "

17 All work fully completed, all men
18 off tonight.
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Form No. 79

31-10-29

Reef

AGENT

emp. work

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Your file 156-0-15.

Attention Mr. Orr.

Relative to the question of having Mr. A.M. Gow make an inspection of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School building referred to in your letter of the 8th of April and my telegram of the 23rd of that month, I am hereto attaching Mr. Gow's report together with letter from Principal Anfield to Mr. Gow which came to hand on the 4th instant.

From Mr. Gow's report it appears that all the defects mentioned in earlier reports of the Principal have been attended to by Contractor Carson as a result of my writing to him on the 8th of February last. Mr. Gow, however, is of the opinion that the exterior of the building should be covered with a waterproof mixture to keep out dampness, though he does not say just what this mixture is or where it is obtainable. Mr. Gow states all the chimneys should be added to in height, this, no doubt, to increase draught and prevent smoking though there were no complaints in this regard when I was at Alert Bay in October last at the time the school was opened.

I am also attaching hereto Mr. Gow's account for \$61.00 being balance due him for his trip to Alert Bay and work of inspection, the sum of \$50.00 having been advanced to him by the Department about the 24th of April.

WED / KD.

Enclosures:-

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

MEMORANDUM
ON COMPLETION OF
WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM
FOR
NEW INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
AT
ALERT BAY
KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY

by
W. C. Warren.

C. E. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dom. Water Power & Reclamation Service,
739 Hastings Street, West,
Vancouver, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C.,
May 2, 1930.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

112953W

MEMORANDUM
on Completion of
Water and Sewer System
for
New Industrial School
at
Alert Bay
Kwawkewlth Agency
by
W. C. Warren.

Vancouver, B.C.
May 2, 1930.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Vancouver, B.C.
May 2, 1930.

Memorandum to Mr. Webb.

Re - Alert Bay School,
Water and Sewer System.

Work was commenced on the above project on the 22nd of August and completed early in November.

Some few alterations were made and some additional work required as outlined in my memorandum of December 2nd, 1929.

The total cost of the work was \$18,095.20 including all extras, fire equipment and supervision. The equipment supplied by the contractors, Messrs. Bartholomew and Montgomery, Co., was procured through Messrs. Pumps and Powers, Ltd., as manufacturers' agents. Types and manufacturers' names are given below.

FIRE PUMPING EQUIPMENT

Pump. Worthington Pump Co. - Type 4L3.

6-inch suction and 4-inch discharge which has been enlarged to 8-inch suction and 6-inch discharge.

Engine. The pump is direct connected to a 60 H.P.

6-cylinder 4-cycle continental engine, with a governed speed of 1800 R.P.M. This engine is provided with dual ignition consisting of magneto and battery type. This pumping unit is capable of a considerable increase in output over its specification rating of 500 g.p.m.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DOMESTIC PUMPING PLANT

This plant, also supplied through Messrs. Pumps and Powers, Ltd., consists of Petters 5 H.P. crude oil engine (Manufacturers' agents B.C. Equipment Co.) belt connected to a Pomona deep well pump.

The installed length of pump and casing is 65 feet, the depth of the well being 76 feet and depth of water 55 feet.

The pump is a 15 stage type fitting into a 6-inch casing. A full description is given in Messrs. Pumps and Powers quotation, dated March 22, 1929.

Tests run of the pump showed a capacity of 45 g.p.m. into the reservoir but the engine at this output was apparently overloaded and the pump capacity was reduced to 30 g.p.m., the output for which the plant was designed.

When it was originally decided upon adopting this type of pump no information was available as to the capacity of the well, nor was there means at hand for testing this, the greatest output possible with the old pump being 12 g.p.m. The object in view was the development of the well to its full capacity so as to obviate the necessity of long hours of pumping. When it becomes necessary to renew or overhaul the present Petters engine I would suggest that an 8 h.p. size be installed in its place. This will allow an increased output to 60 or possibly 65 g.p.m., which is more desirable for the school where so much water is used.

Alterations have been made in the working

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

drawings corresponding to the changes noted in
my memorandum previously referred to herein.

W. C. Warren,
Assistant Hydraulic Engineer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

12000 Gal. Storage Tank
Visible from outside

Clearing

6" Steel Pipe

Power Line to Pumphouse

Conductor to
Pump

Wood Pile

Washout
See Detail "A"

Both pipes in one trench

Both pipes in one trench

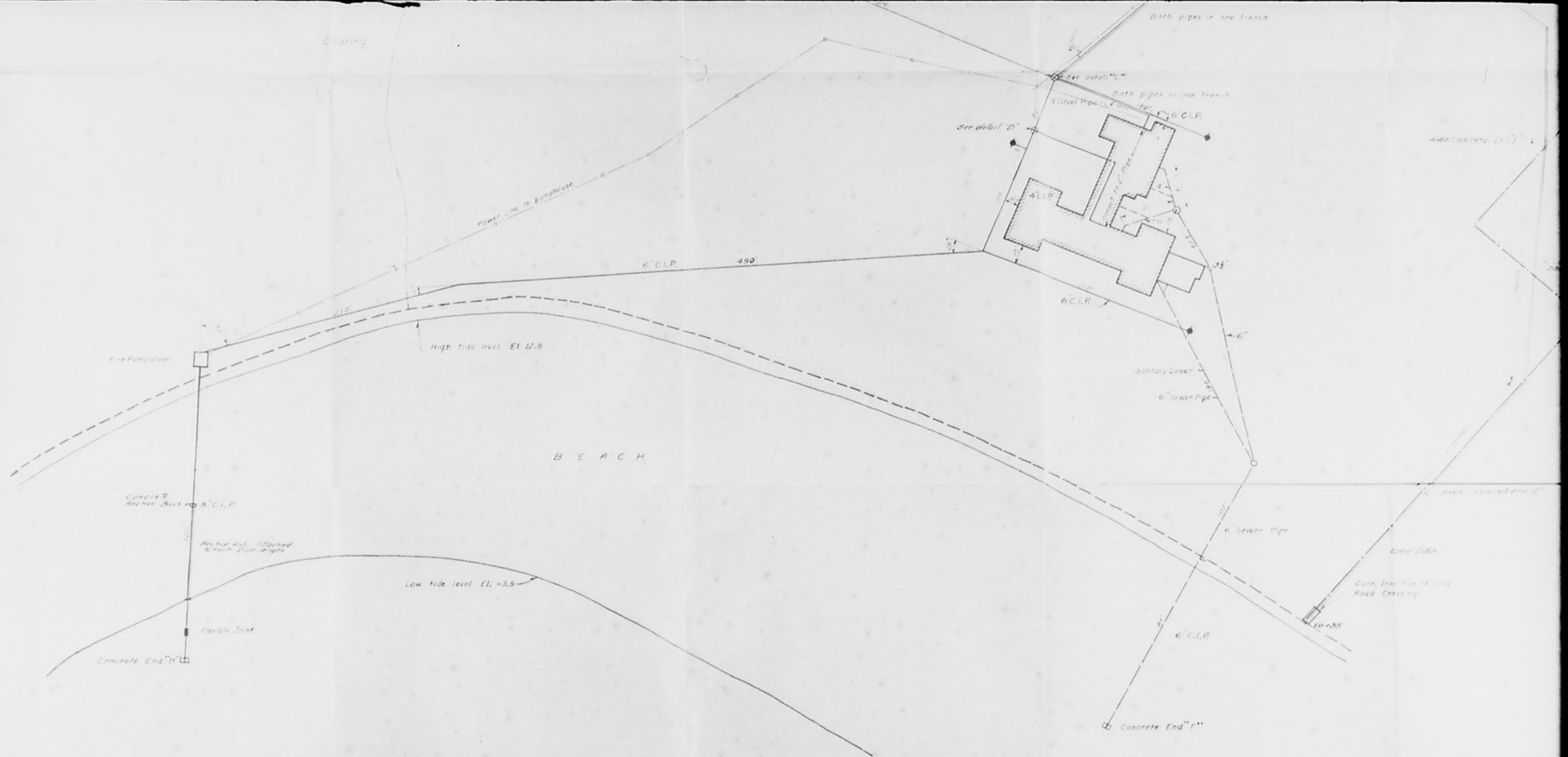
See detail "D"

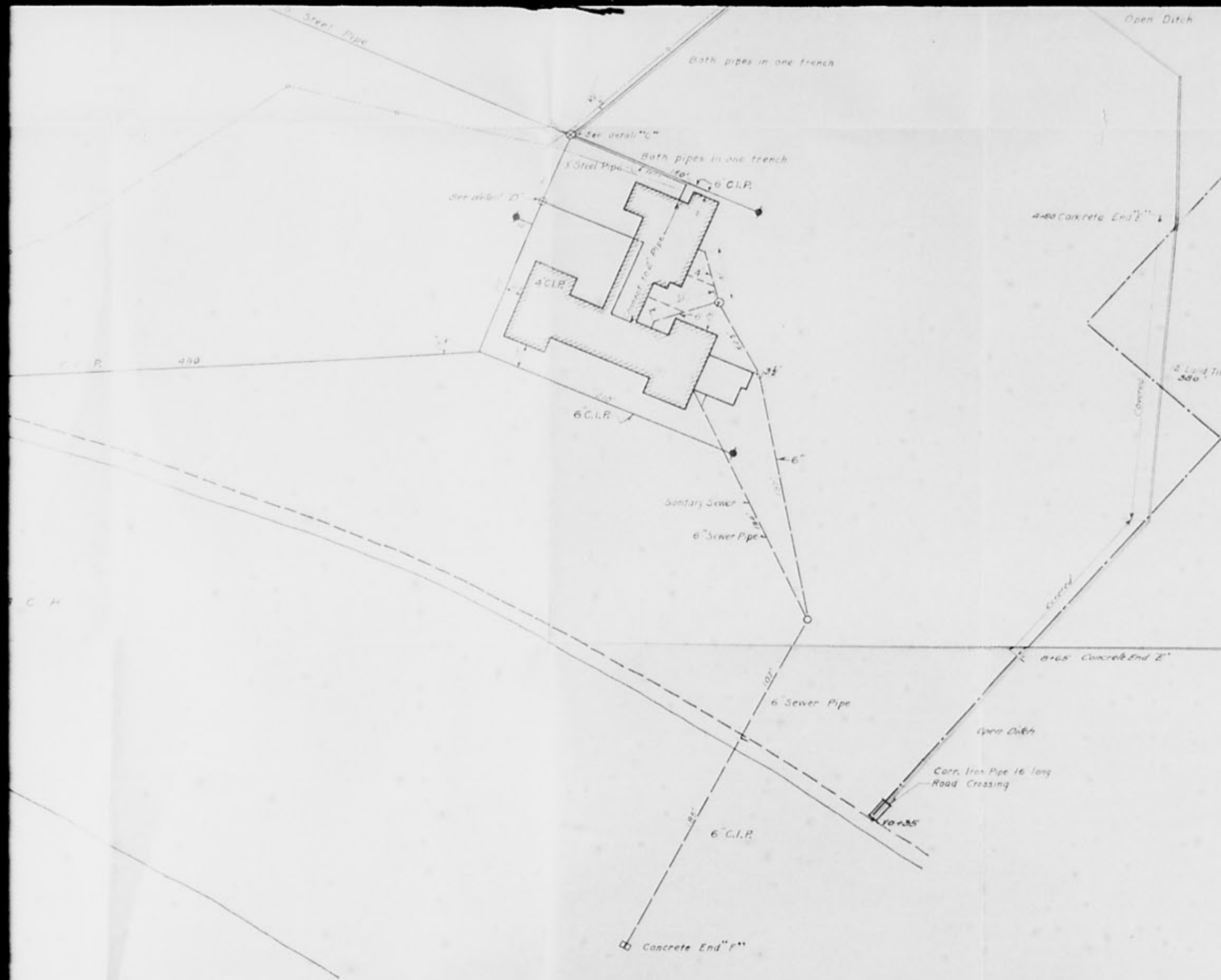
4" Steel Pipe

6" C.I.P.

4" C.I.P.

490'





REVISED PLAN OF WATER AND SEWER SYSTEMS ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Scale 1" = 50'

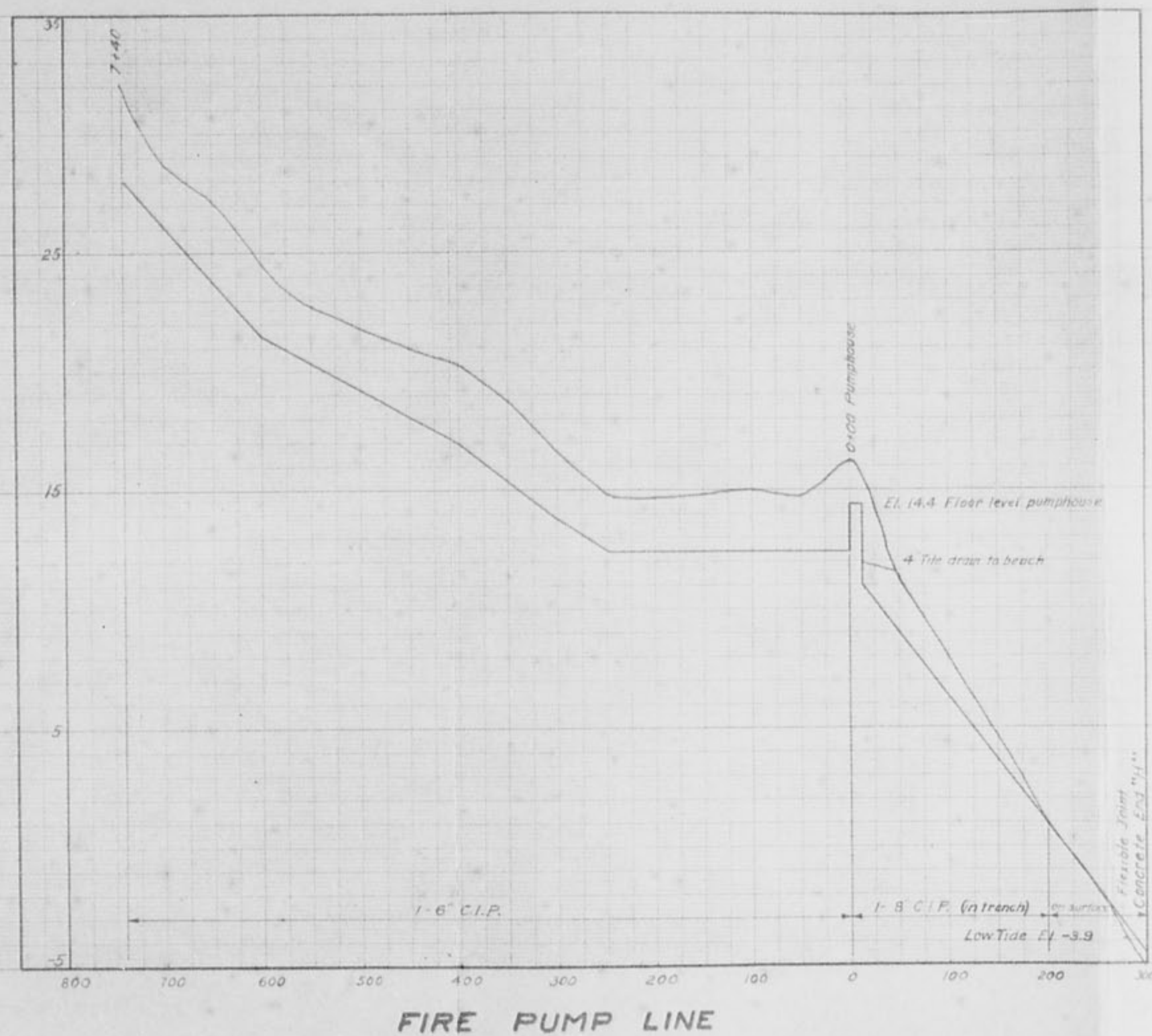
PREPARED FOR
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
BY THE DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE
VANCOUVER, B. C.
FEBRUARY 1929

APPROVED BY *W. S. H. B.* DRAWN BY E. E. WILKINSON
DIST. CHIEF ENG. CHECKED BY W. E. WARREN

Hydrants
Valve Boxes
Water Pipes
Sewer

PROFILE OF WATER LINES ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Scales Horiz. 1 inch = 100 ft.
Vert. 1 inch = 4 ft.



Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

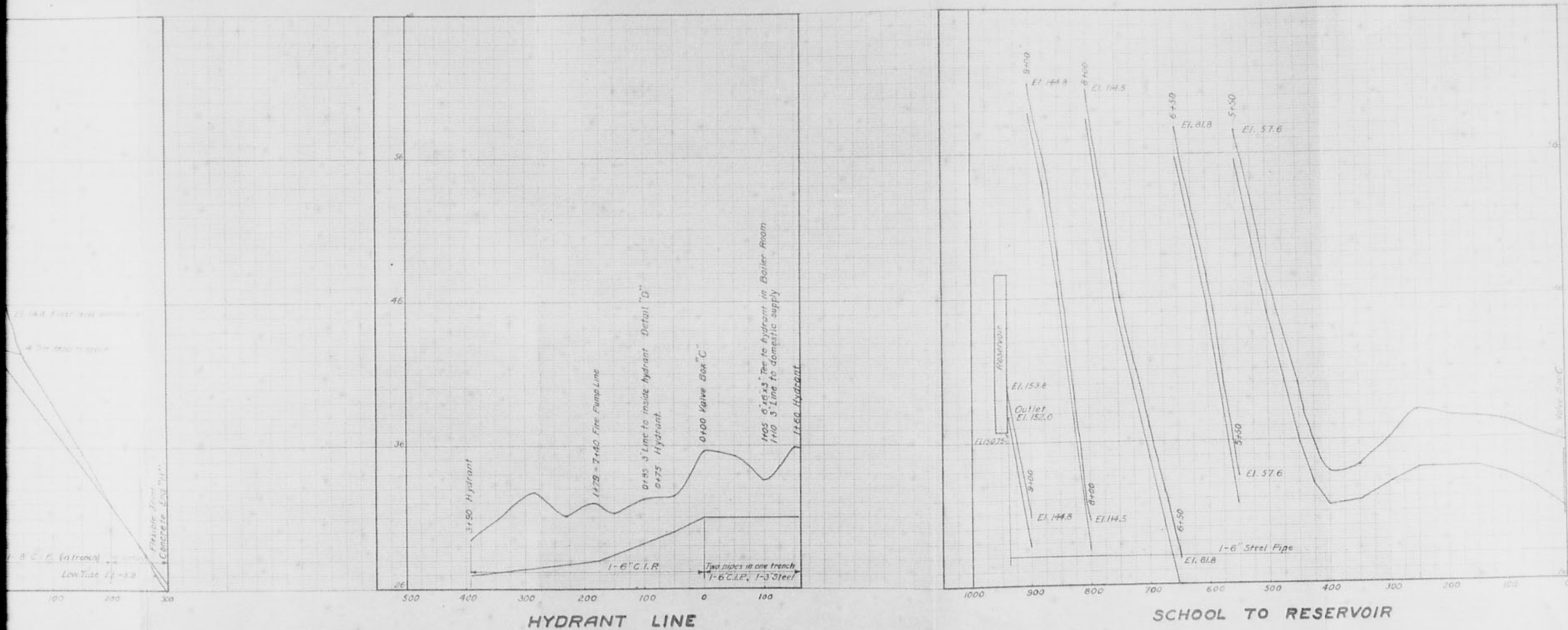
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

108

POOR-COPY



Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

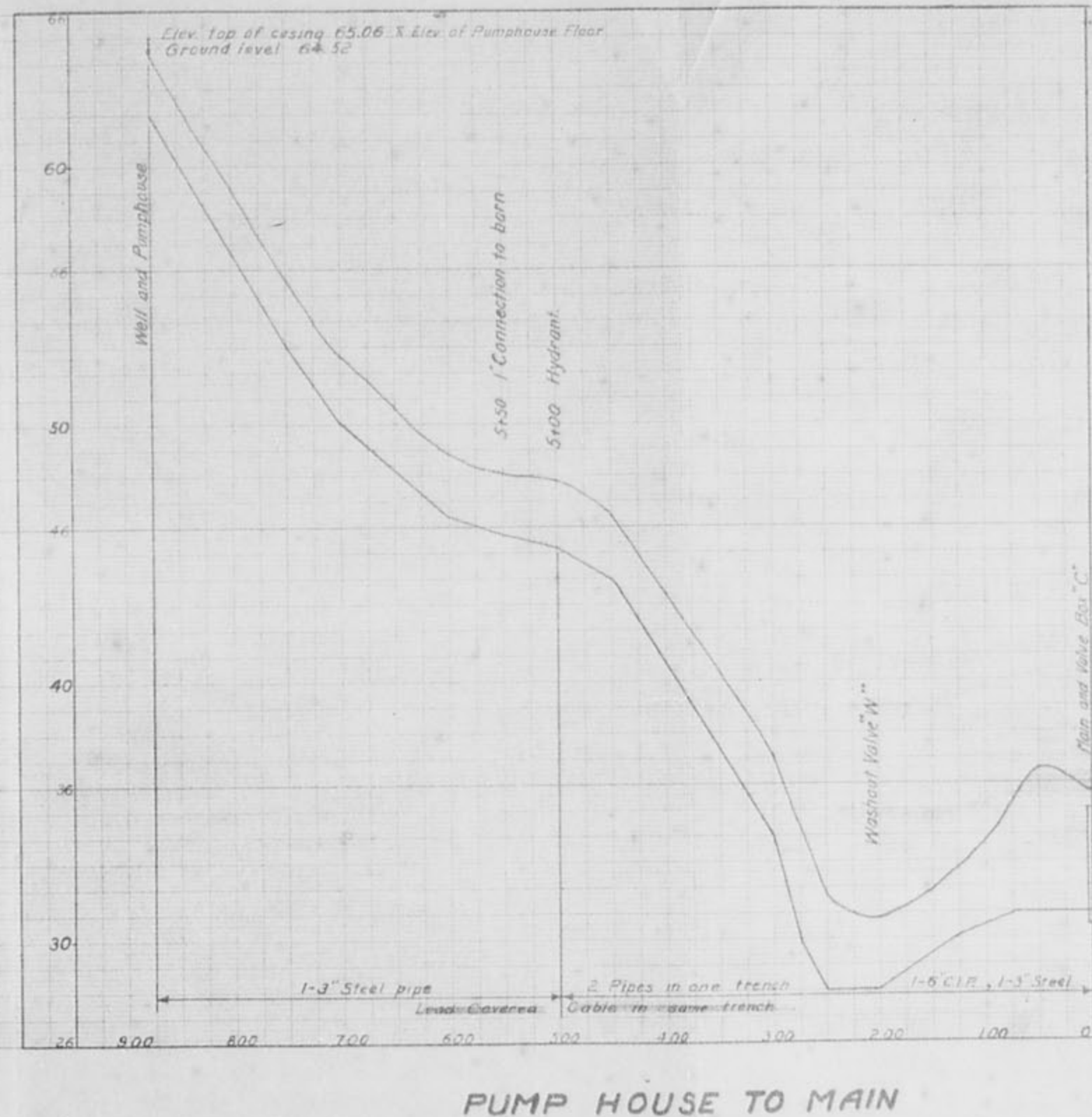
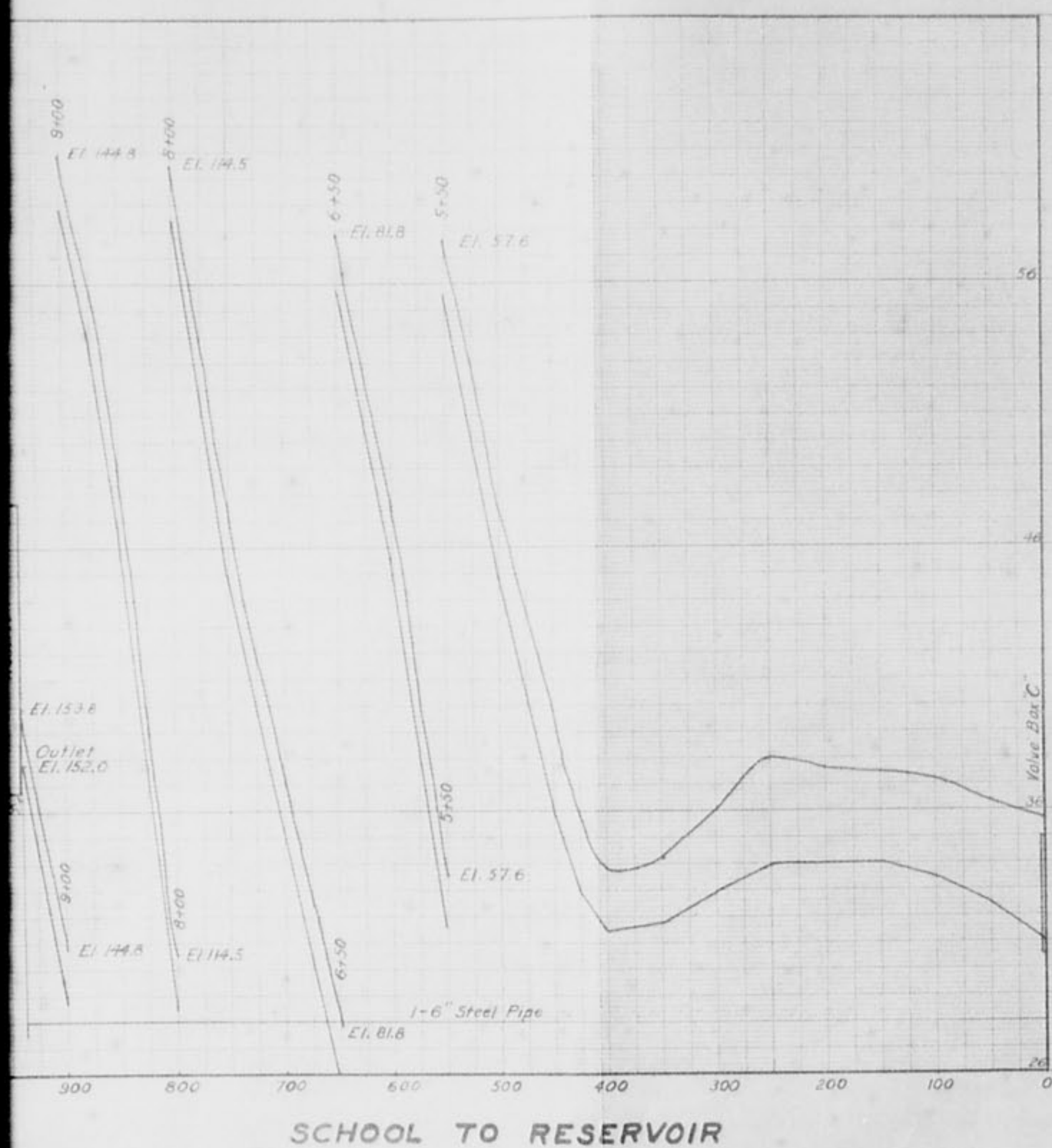
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

2 of

POOR-COPY



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

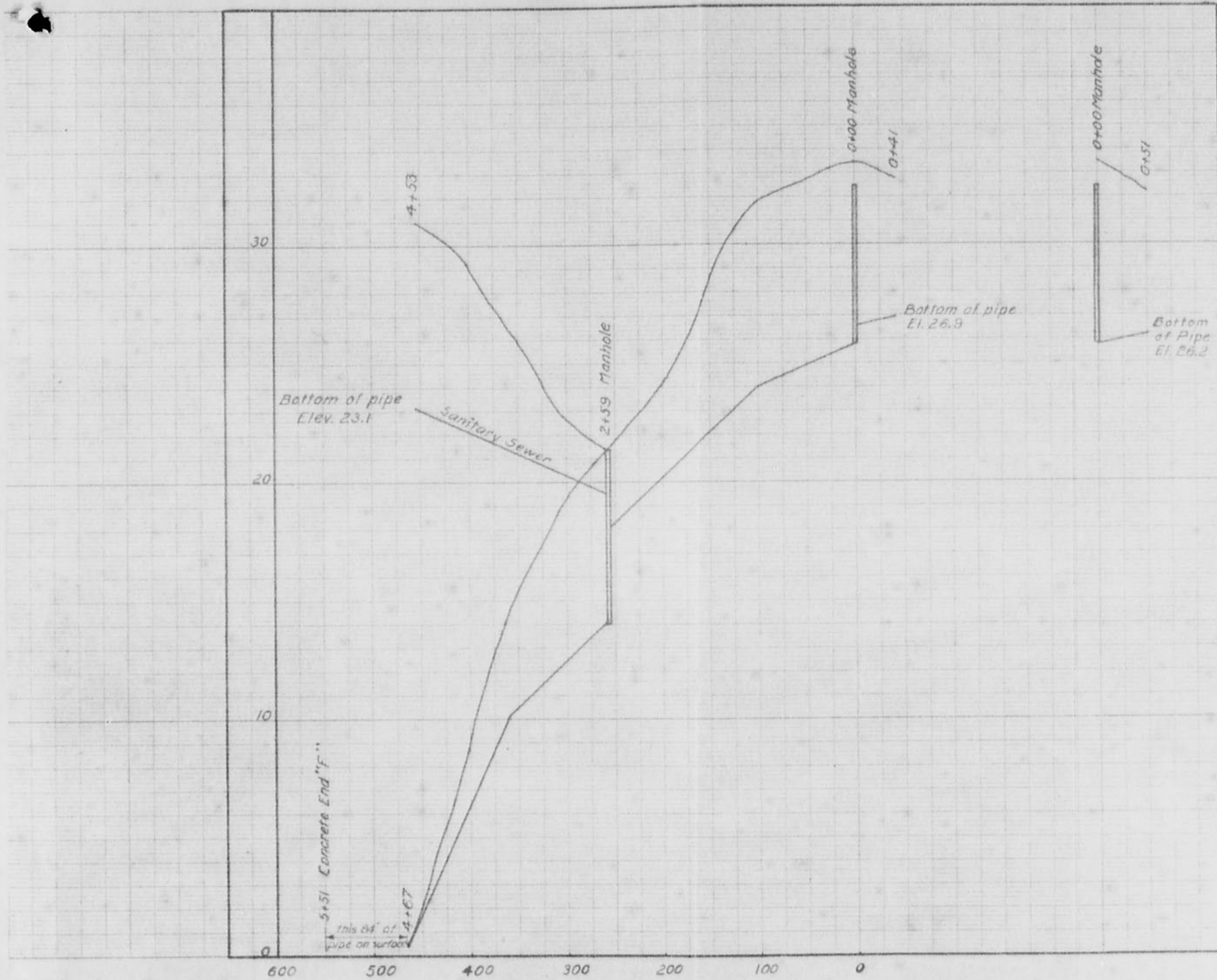
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

FILE No 114



2+59 = 1+94 Sanitary Sewer

STORM DRAIN AND SANITARY SEWER

scales Horiz 1 inch = 100 ft
vert. 1 inch = 4 ft

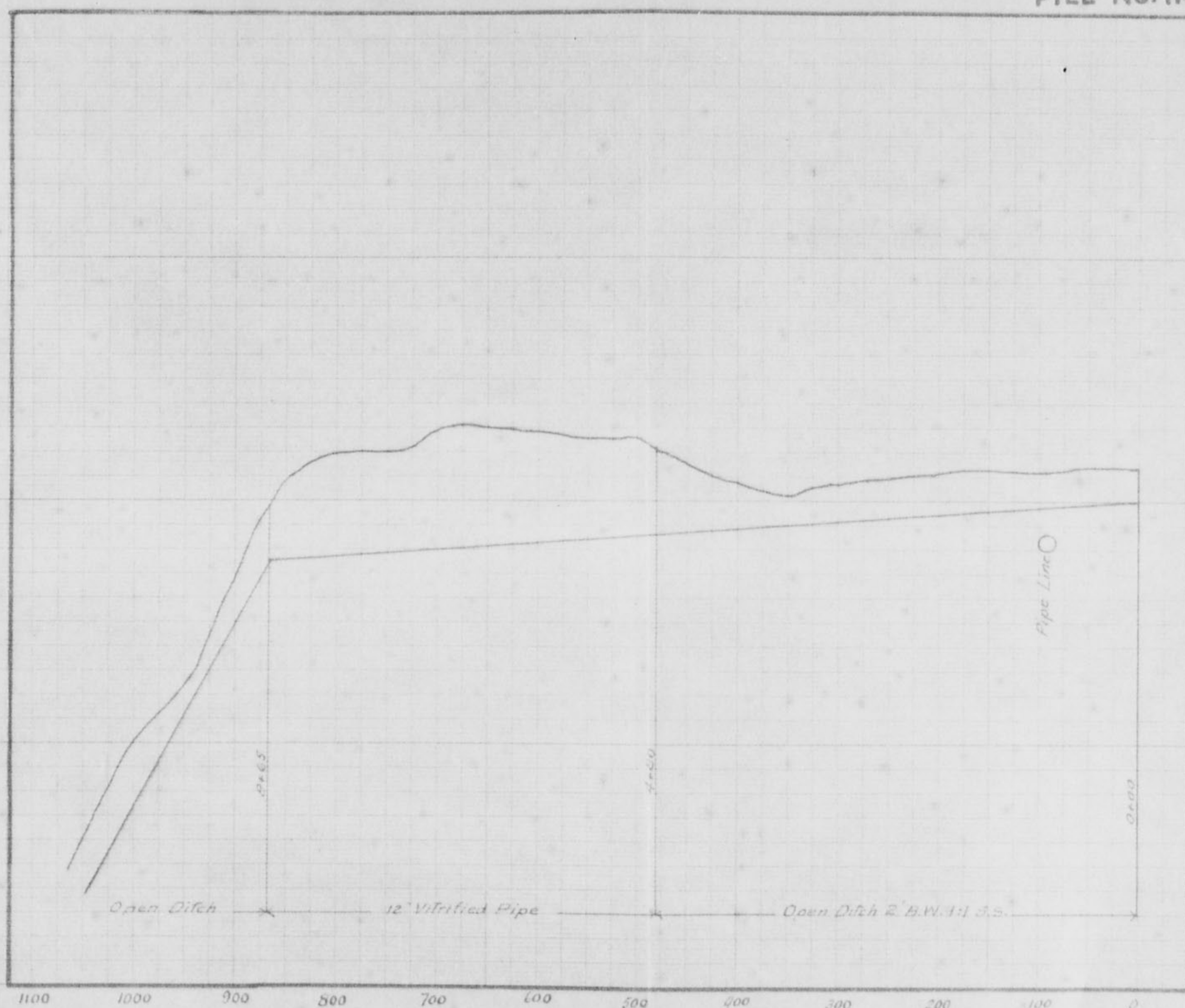
Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



FARM DRAIN

Scales — Horiz. — 100 ft. = 1 inch.
Vert. — 4 ft. = 1 inch.

Revised June 27, 1930

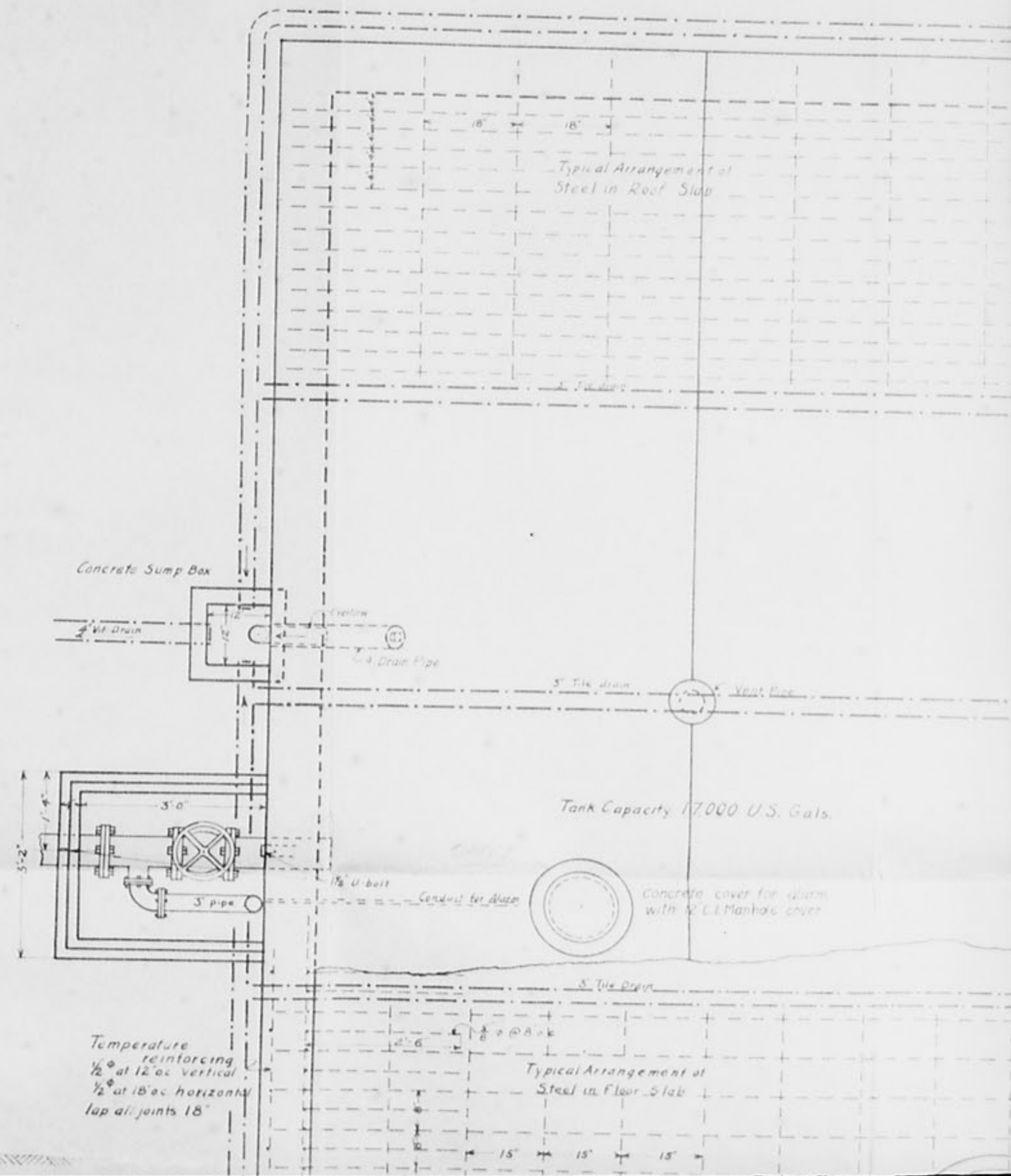
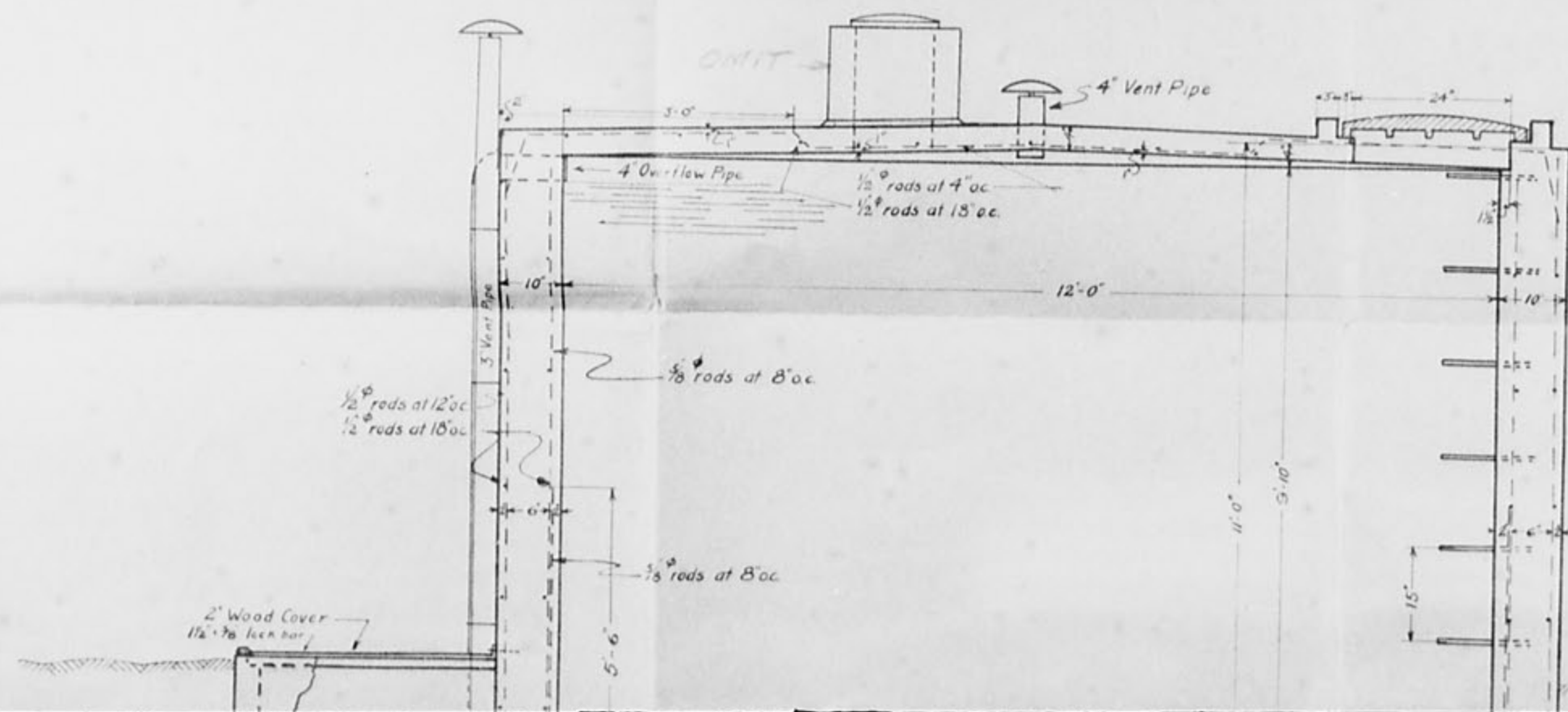
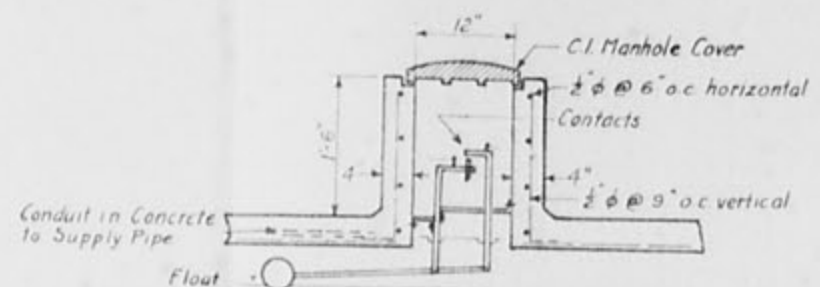
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

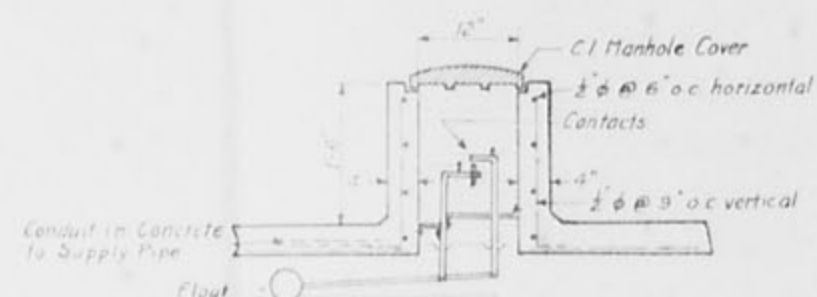
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

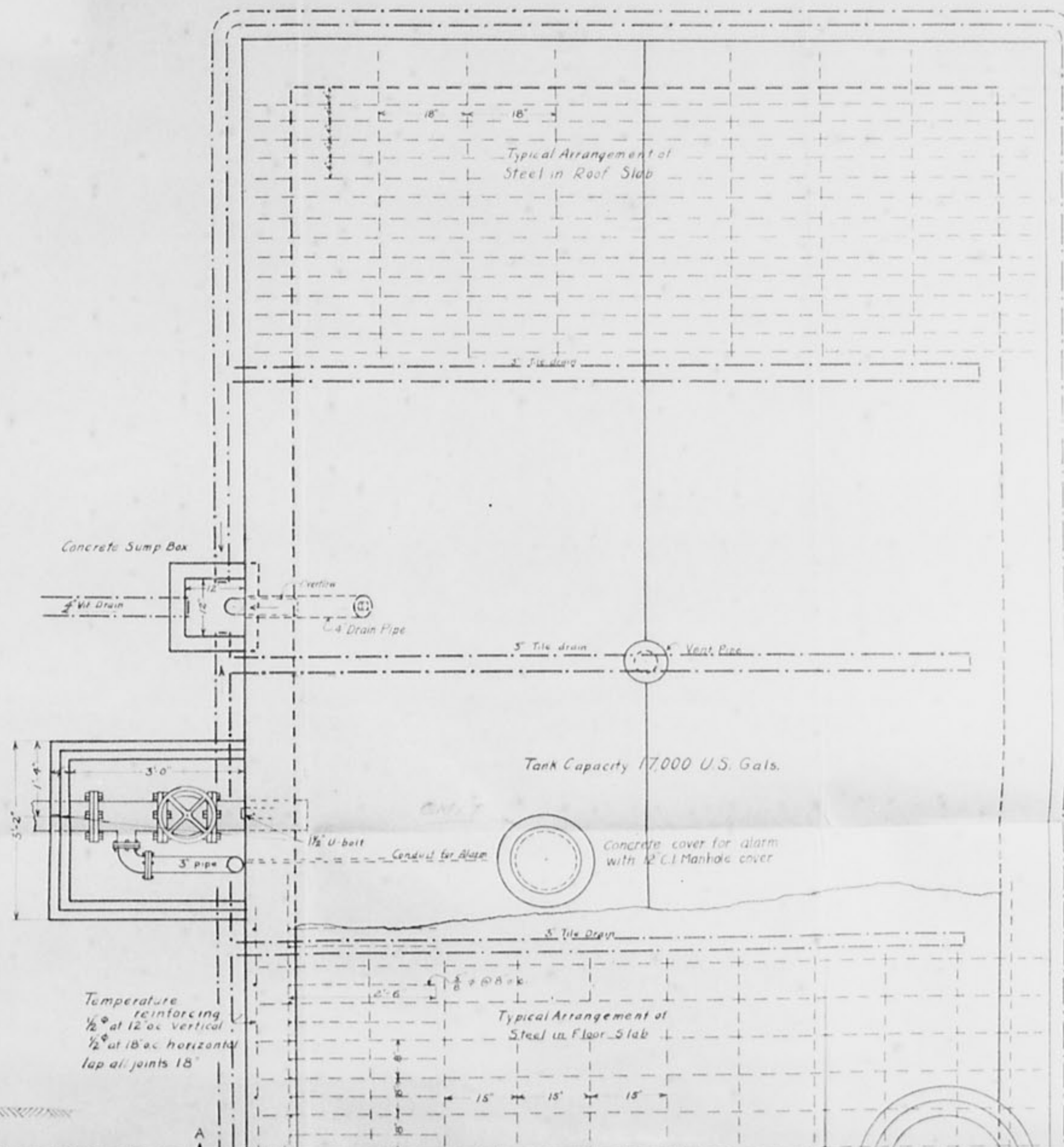
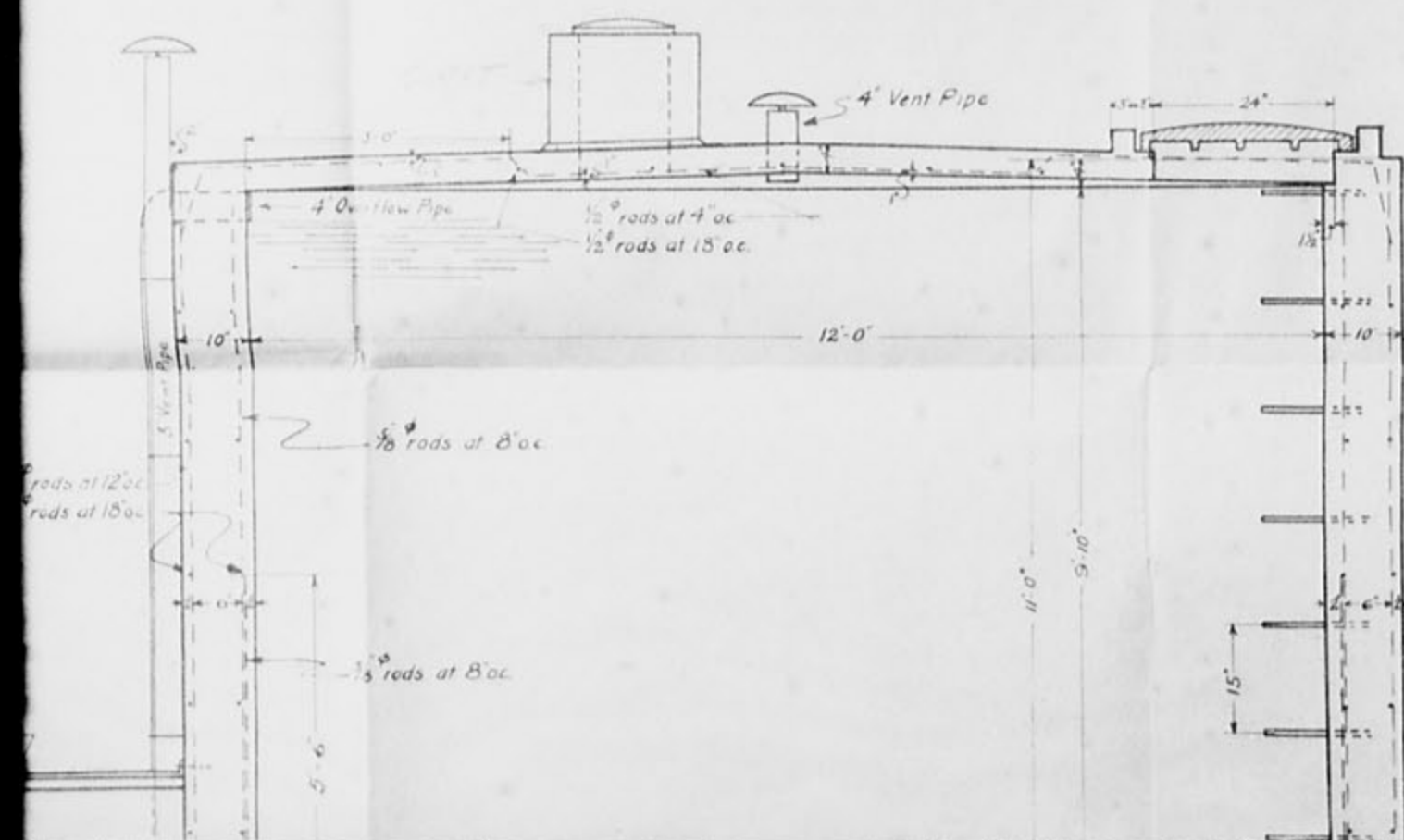
CANADA

POOR-COPY





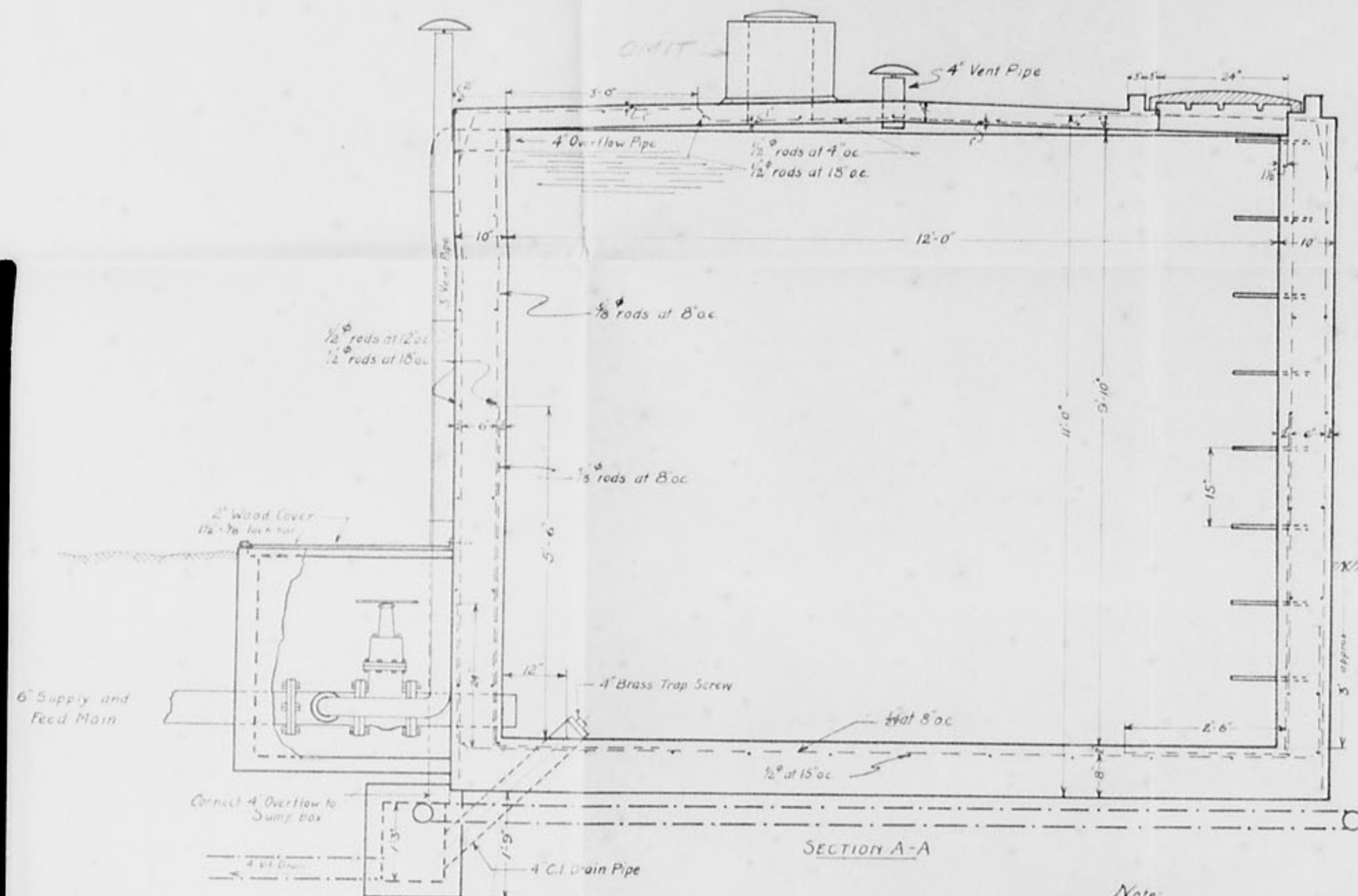
DETAIL OF ALARM UNIT



Float

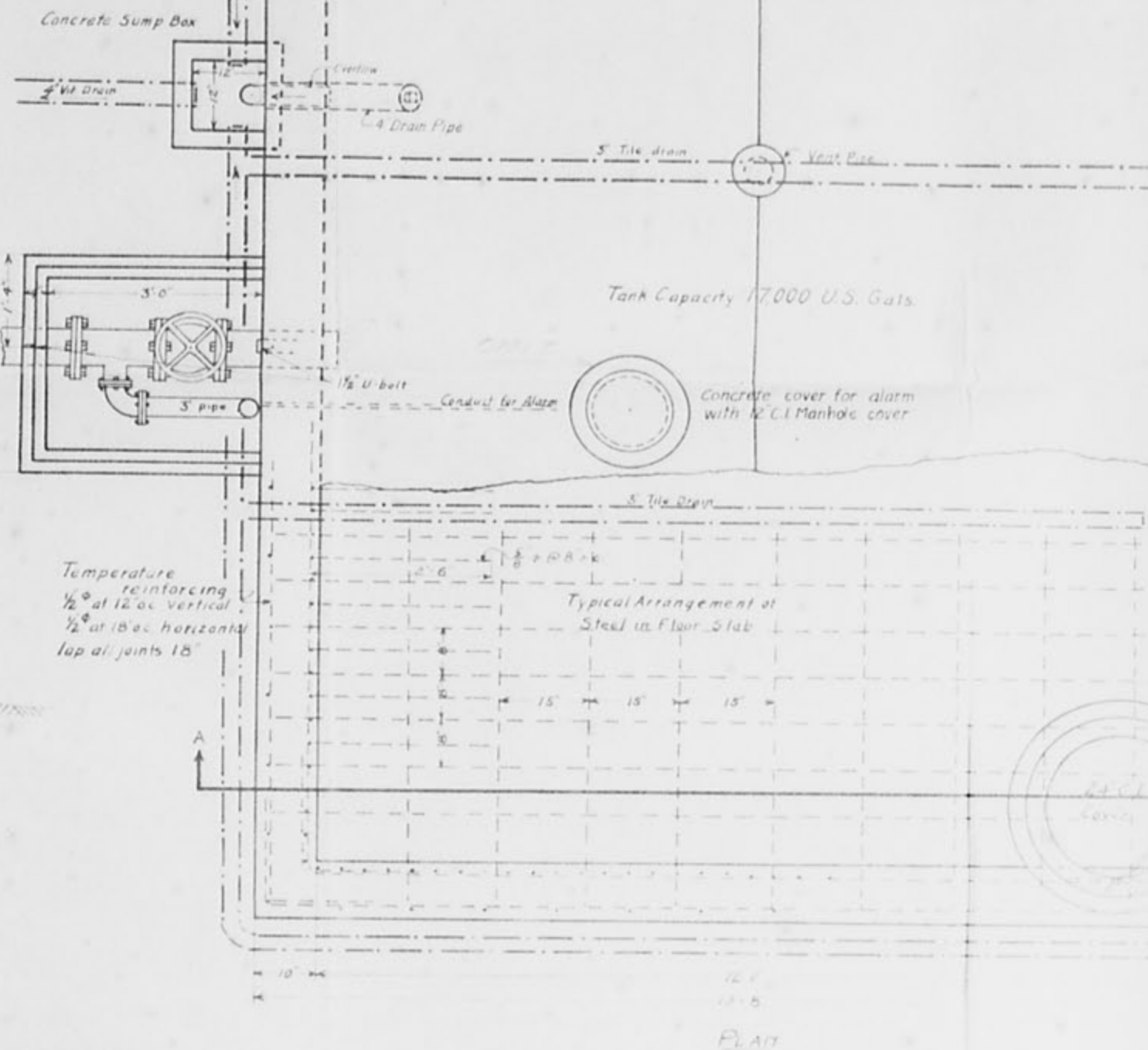
DETAIL OF ALARM

OMIT



SECTION A-A

Note:
Bottom of tile to be 5" below concrete at high point.
All drains to fall 1" in 10'.
Cover tile with 3" of gravel fill.
Exterior of concrete tank walls below ground to be given one coat of pitch.
Double reinforcing round all openings.
Roof to have one coat Asphalt.
All pipe flanges to have Copper Gaskets.



PLAN

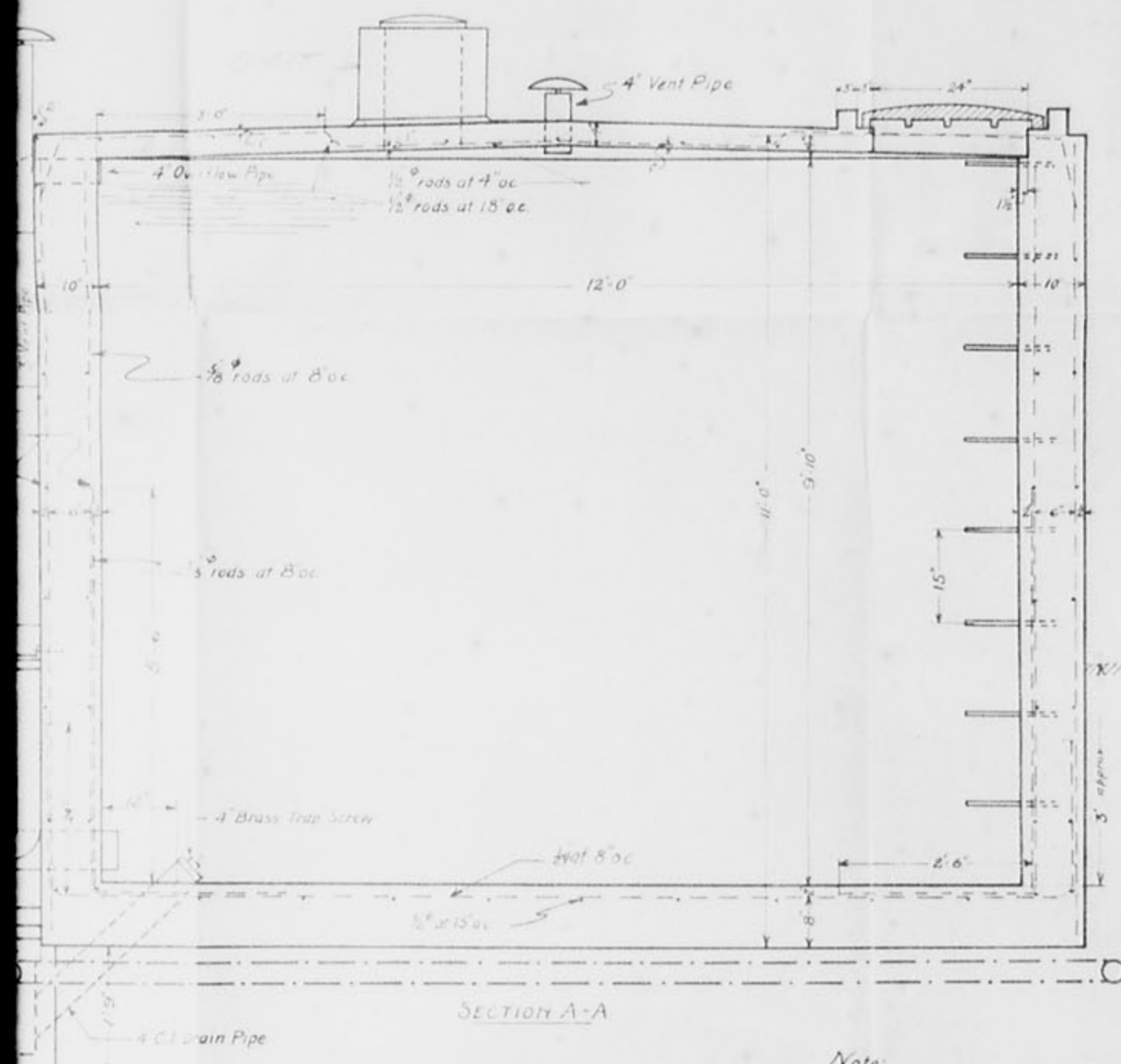
PLAN OF
STORAGE TANK
ALERT BAY RESIDENT
WATER SUPPLY

Scale 1/4" = 1'-0"

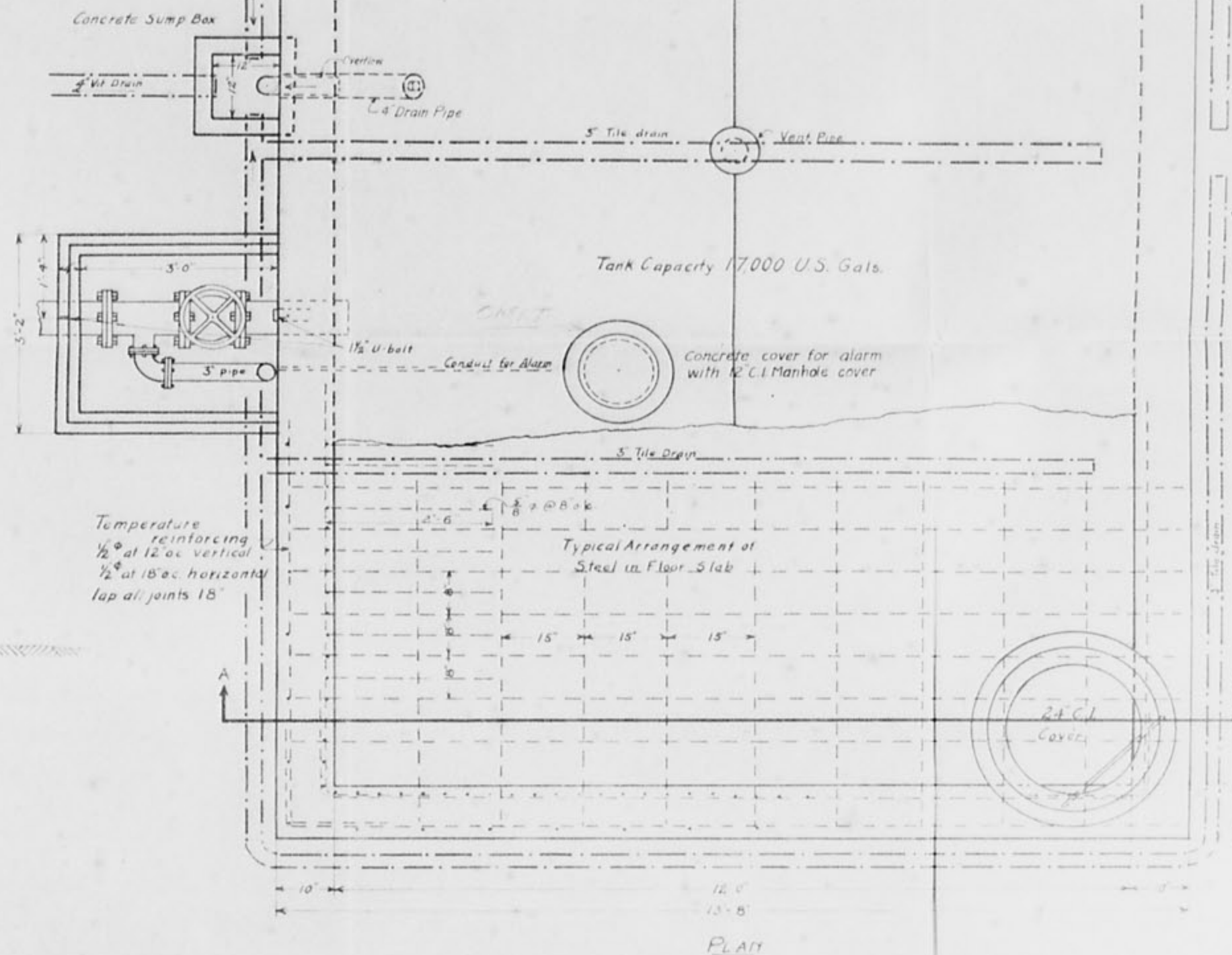
PREPARED FOR
DEPARTMENT OF INDIA
BY THE DEPARTMENT OF
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RESOURCES
VANCOUVER, B.C.
FEBRUARY 1951

Approved by *esb*
Dist. Chief Eng.

DETAIL OF ALARM



Note:
Bottom of tile to be 5" below concrete at high point.
All drains to fall 1" in 10'.
Cover tile with 3" of gravel fill.
Exterior of Concrete tank walls below ground to be given one coat of pitch.
Double reinforcing round all openings.
Roof to have one coat Asphalt.
All pipe flanges to have Copper Gaskets.



PLAN OF STORAGE TANK ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Scale 3/4" = 1'-0"

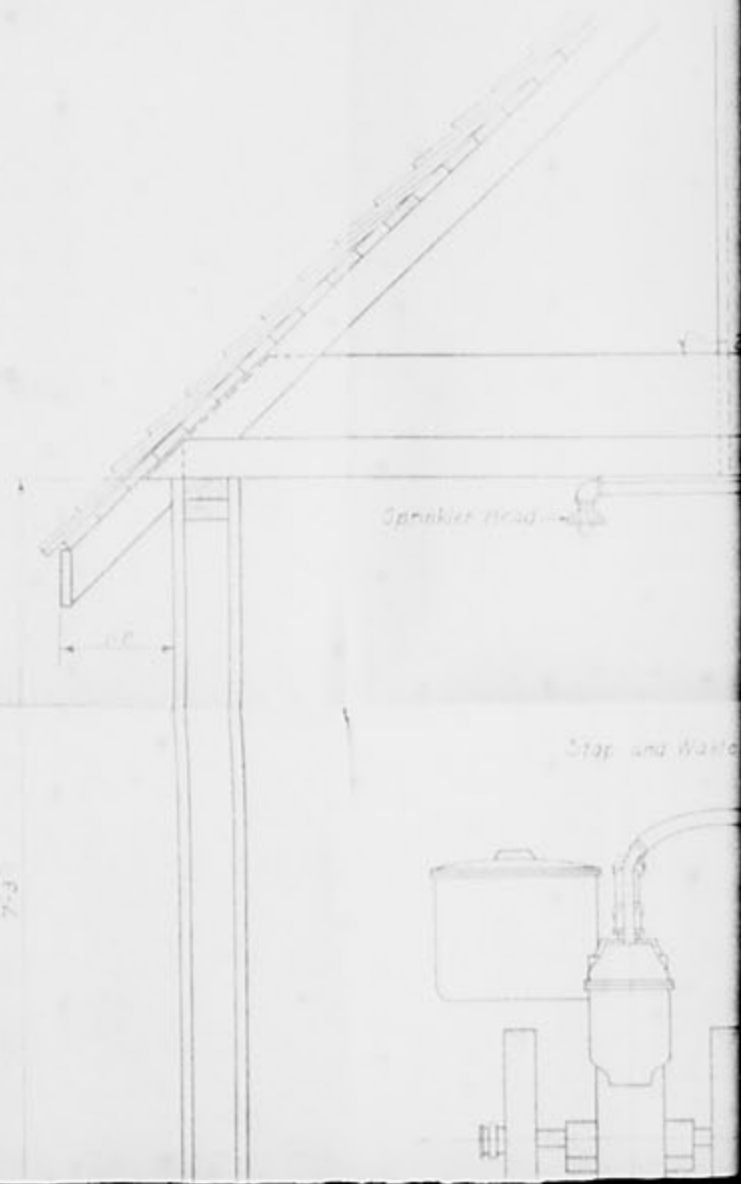
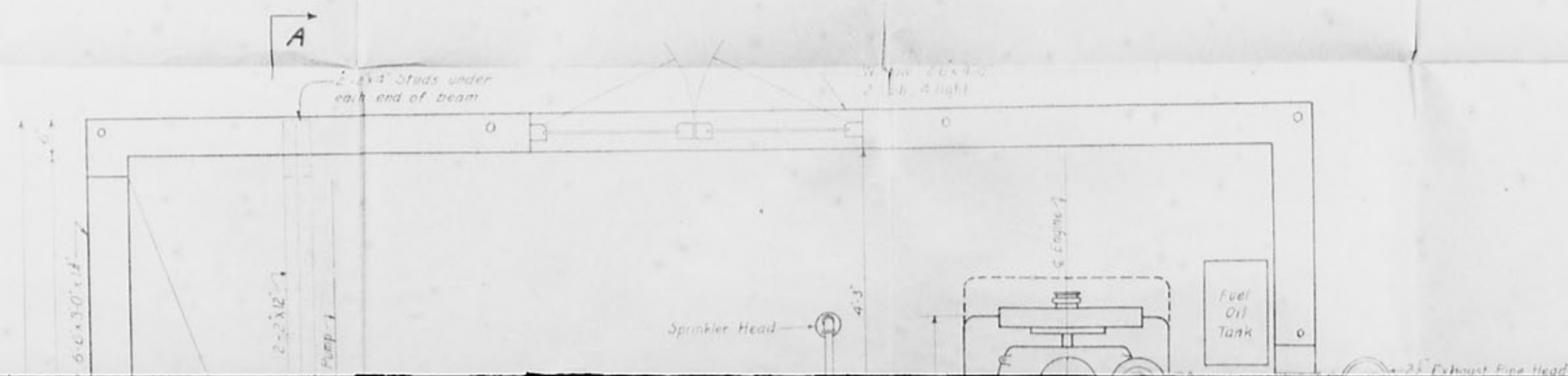
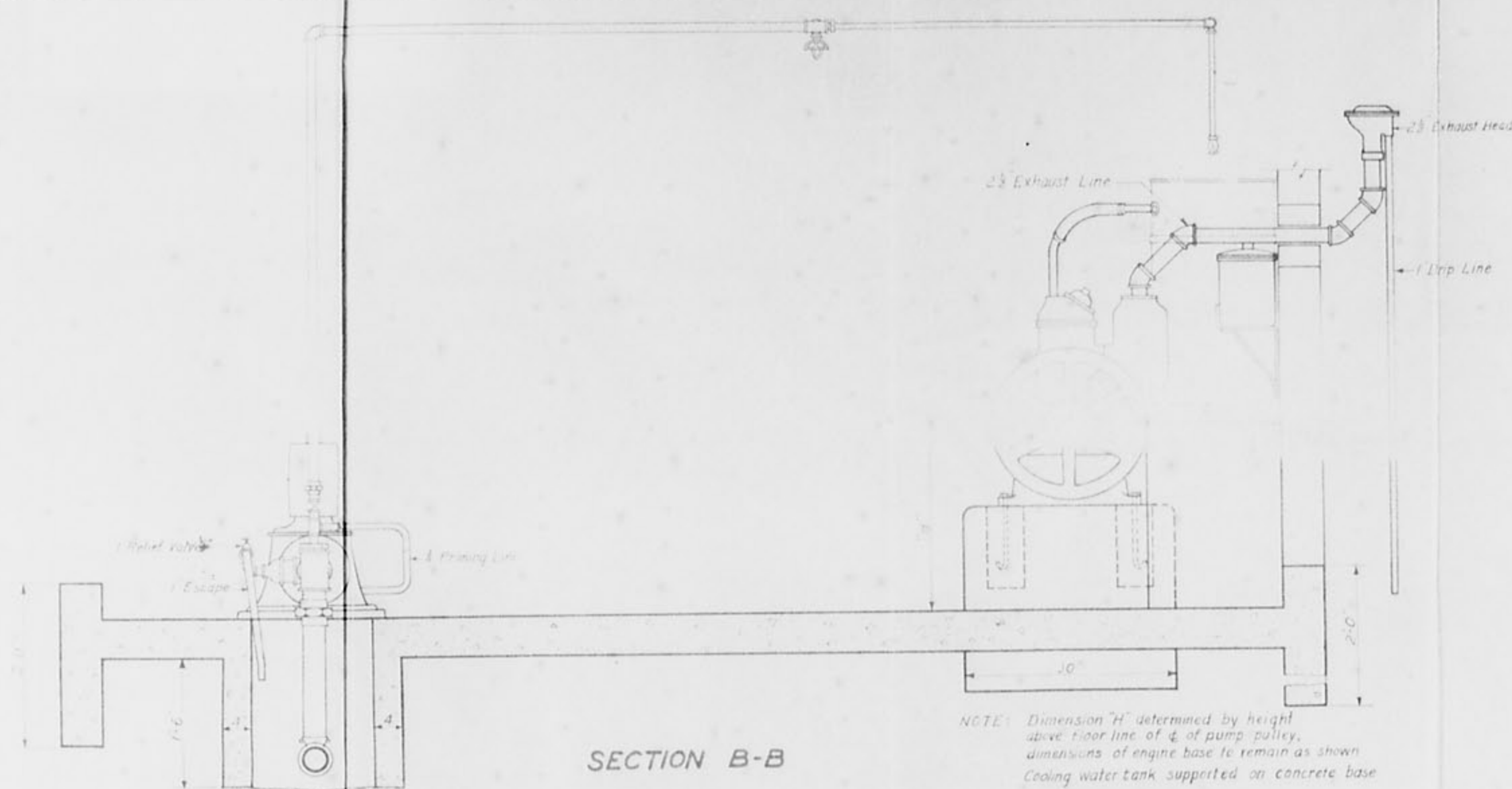
PREPARED FOR
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
BY THE DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.

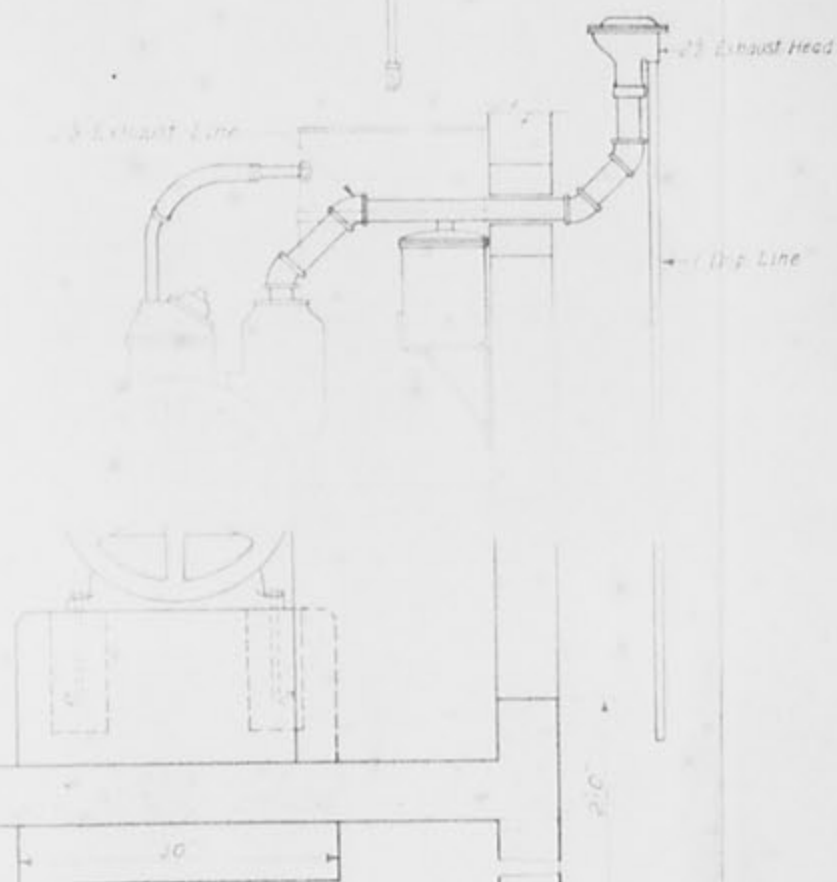
FEBRUARY 1929

Approved by *es* Dist. Chief Eng. Drawn by D.E. Bill

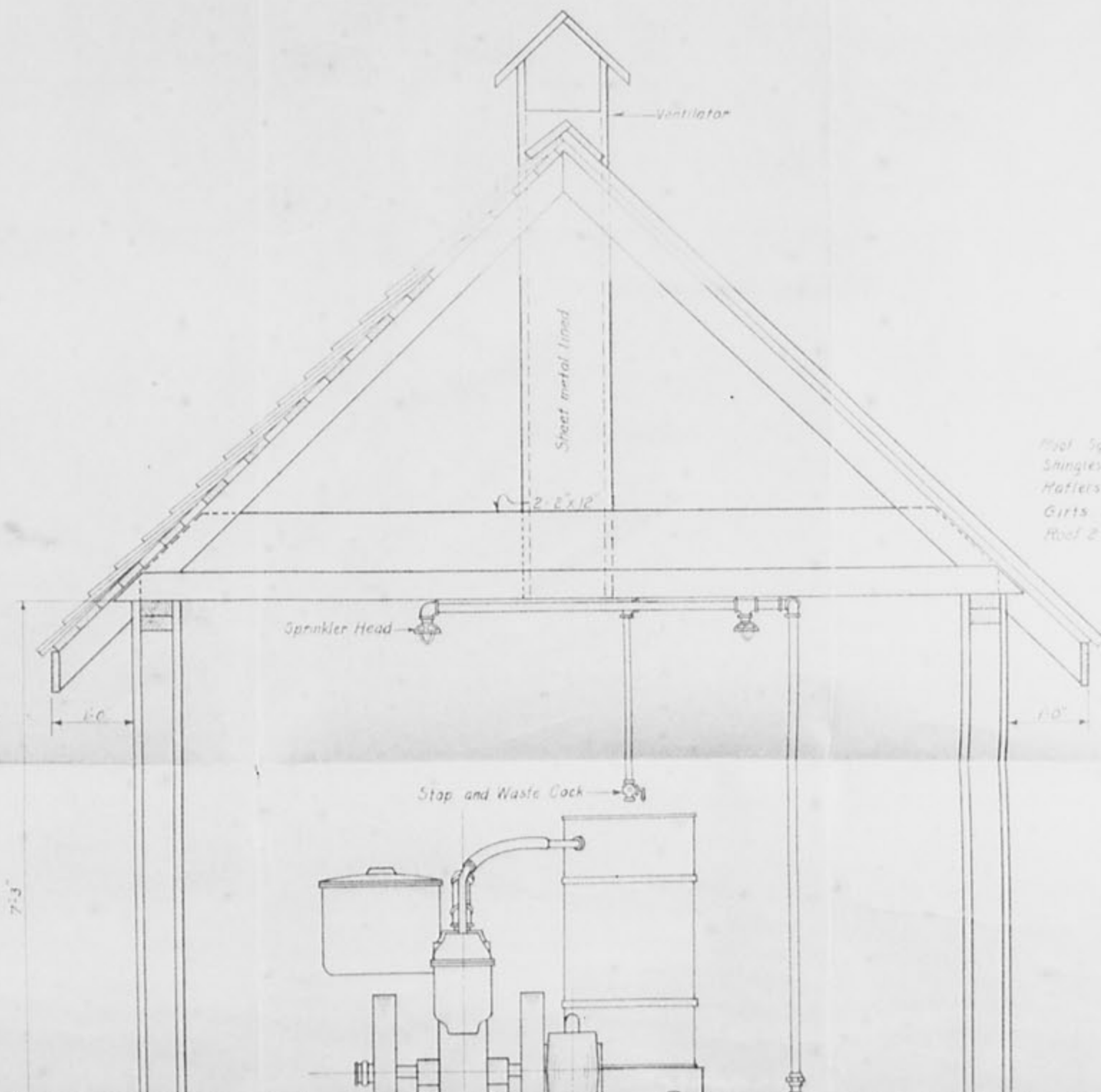
4 of 4

Indian Affairs. (R. 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)



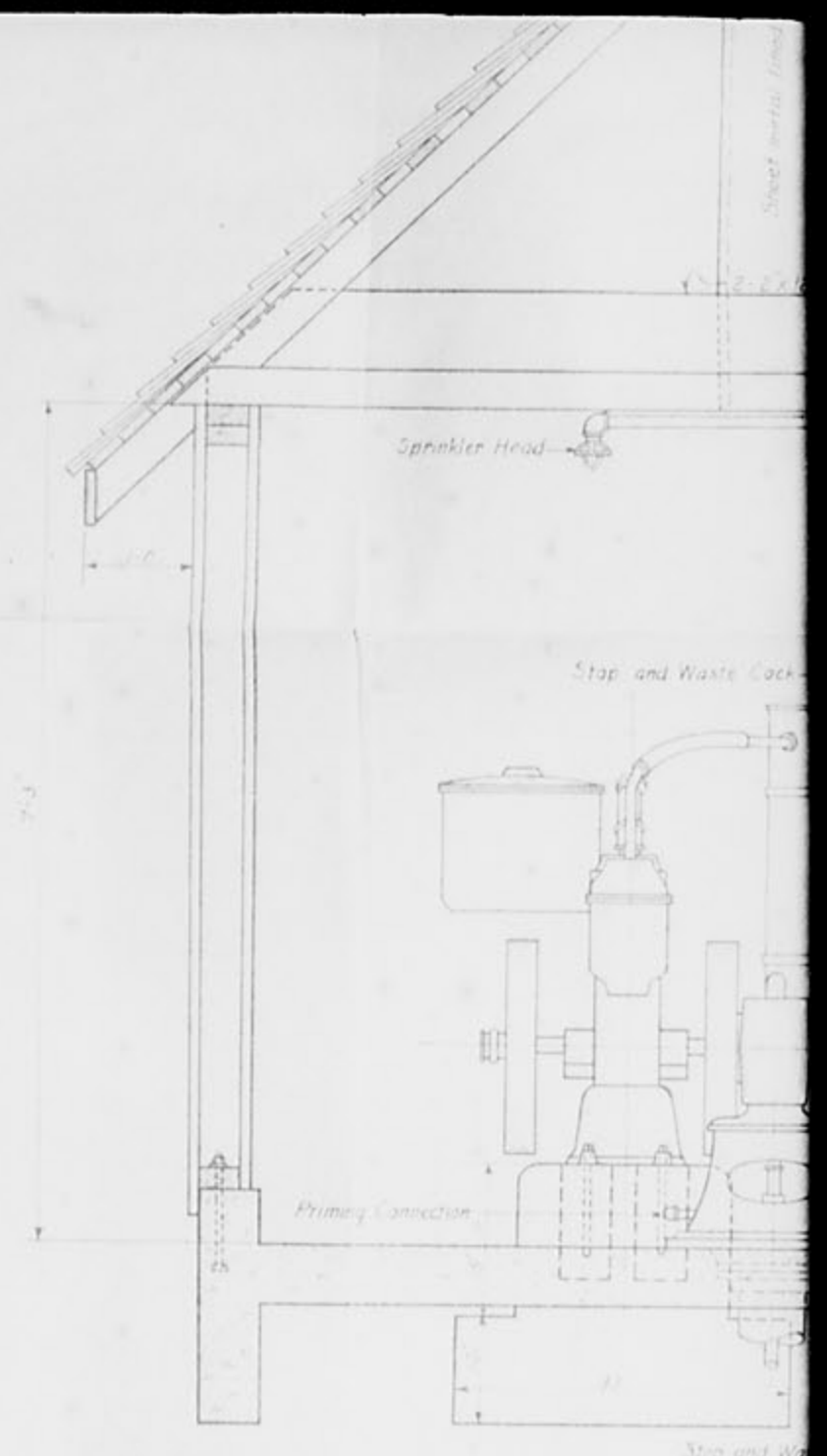
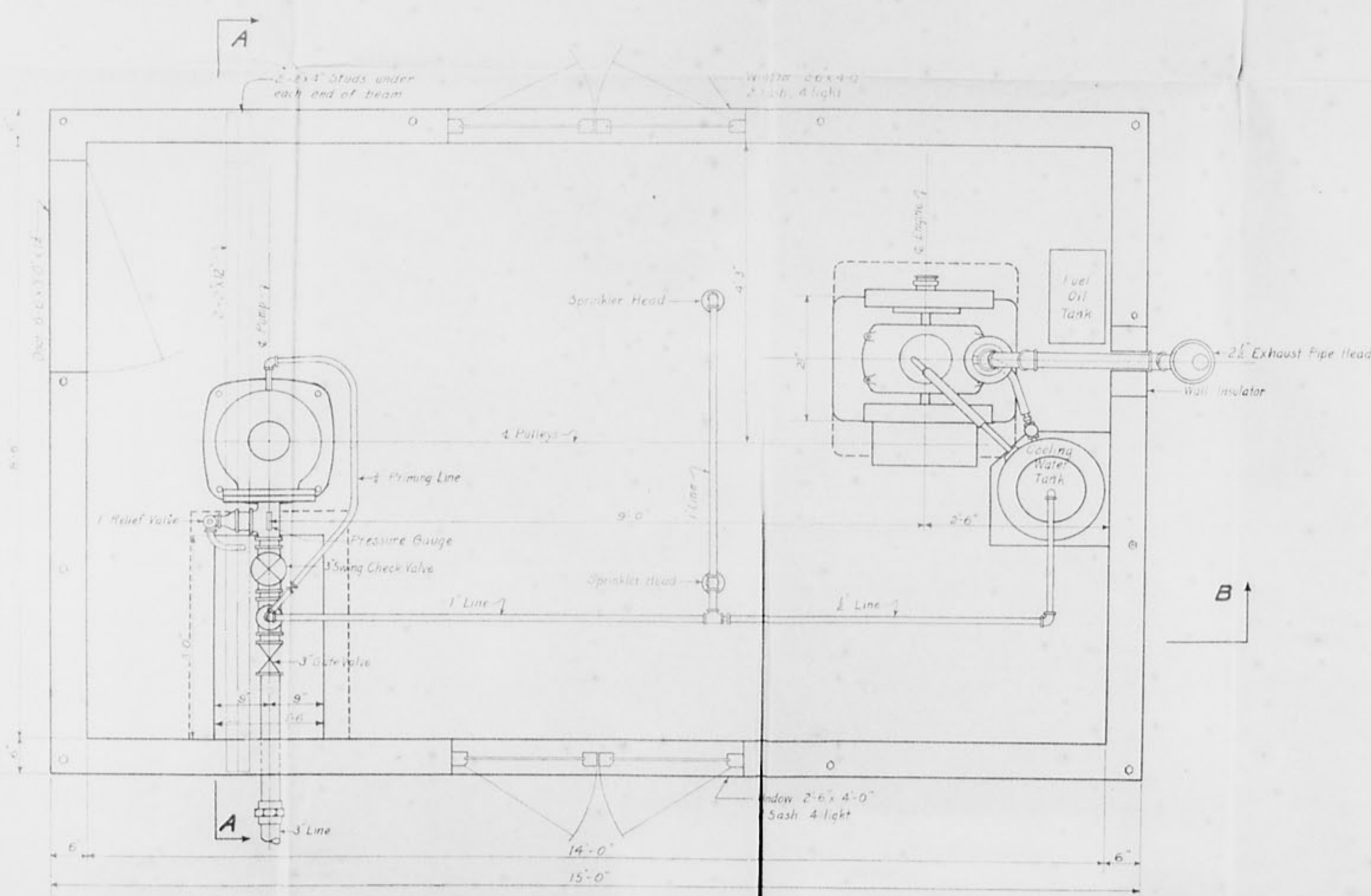
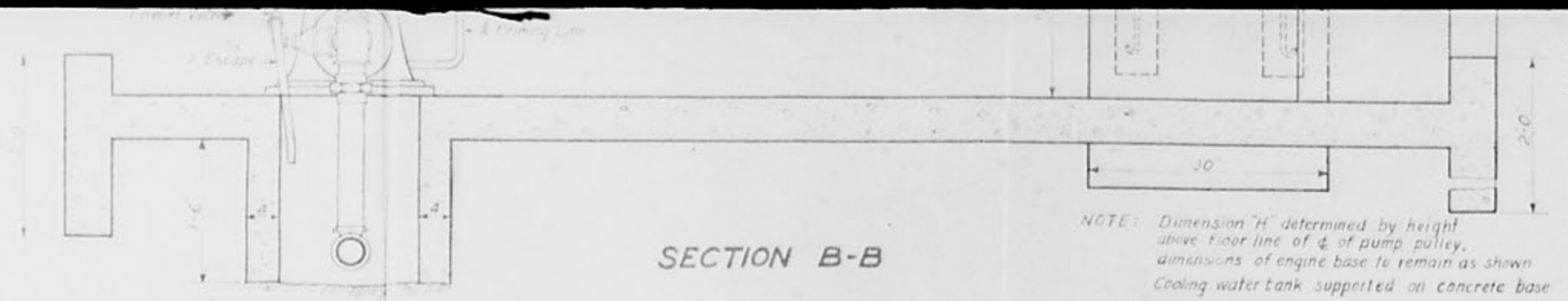


NOTE: Dimension H determined by height above floor line of 4' of pump pulley, dimensions of engine base to remain as shown. Chasing water tank supported on concrete base.



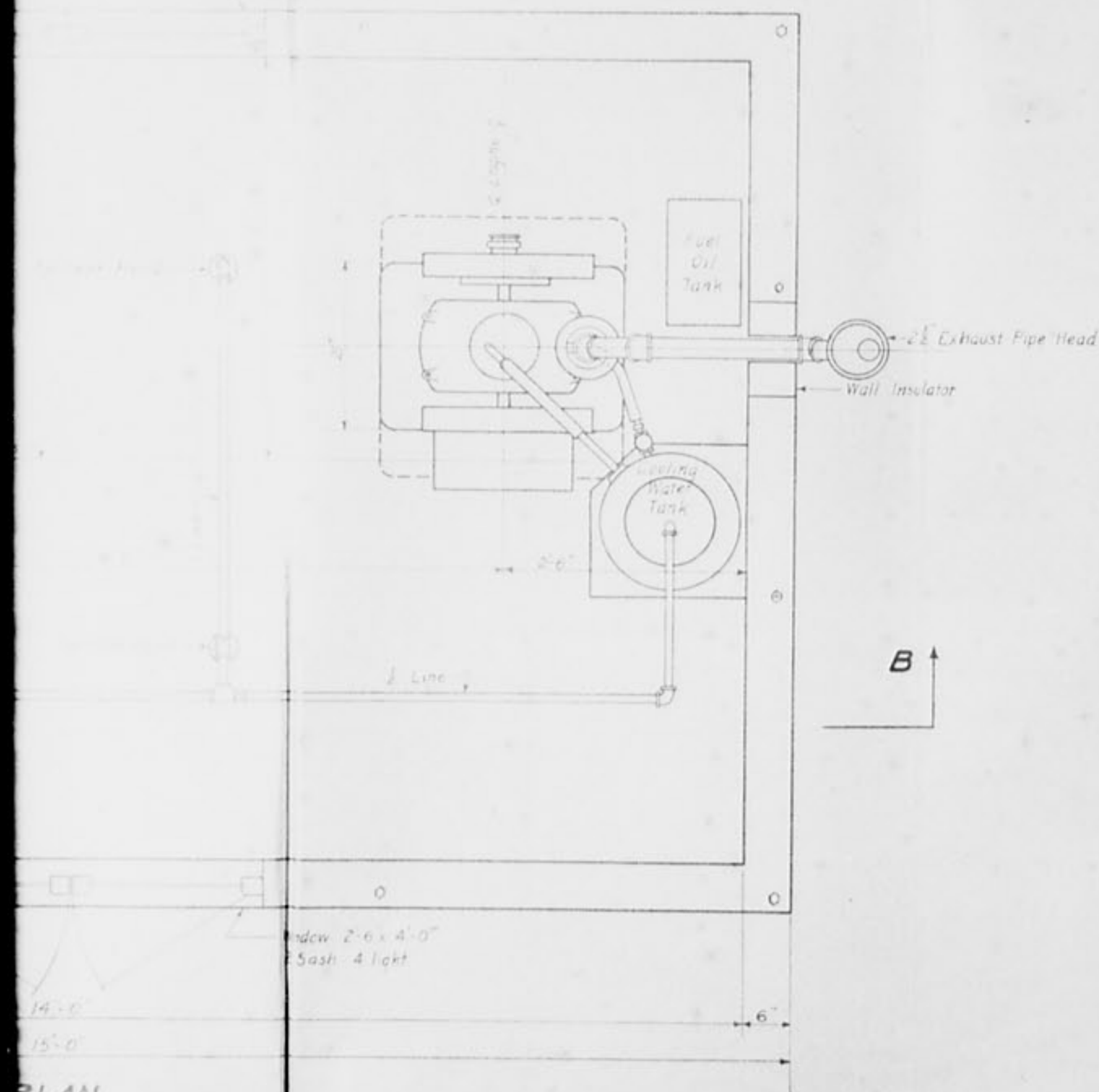
Roof: Square pitch, 1/2" x 4" spacing.
Shingles 5 to weather.
Rafters Studs 2" x 4" @ 16" o.c.
Girts 2" x 4".
Roof 2 coats shingle stain.

Exterior Walls of Drop Siding.
Interior Walls and ceiling of asphalt lined with sheet metal for fireproofing 24 ga. galv.
All nails galvanized.
Exterior walls 2 coats oil stain.
Metal sheathing 2 coats graphite paint.
Concrete 1/2 4 Mix.

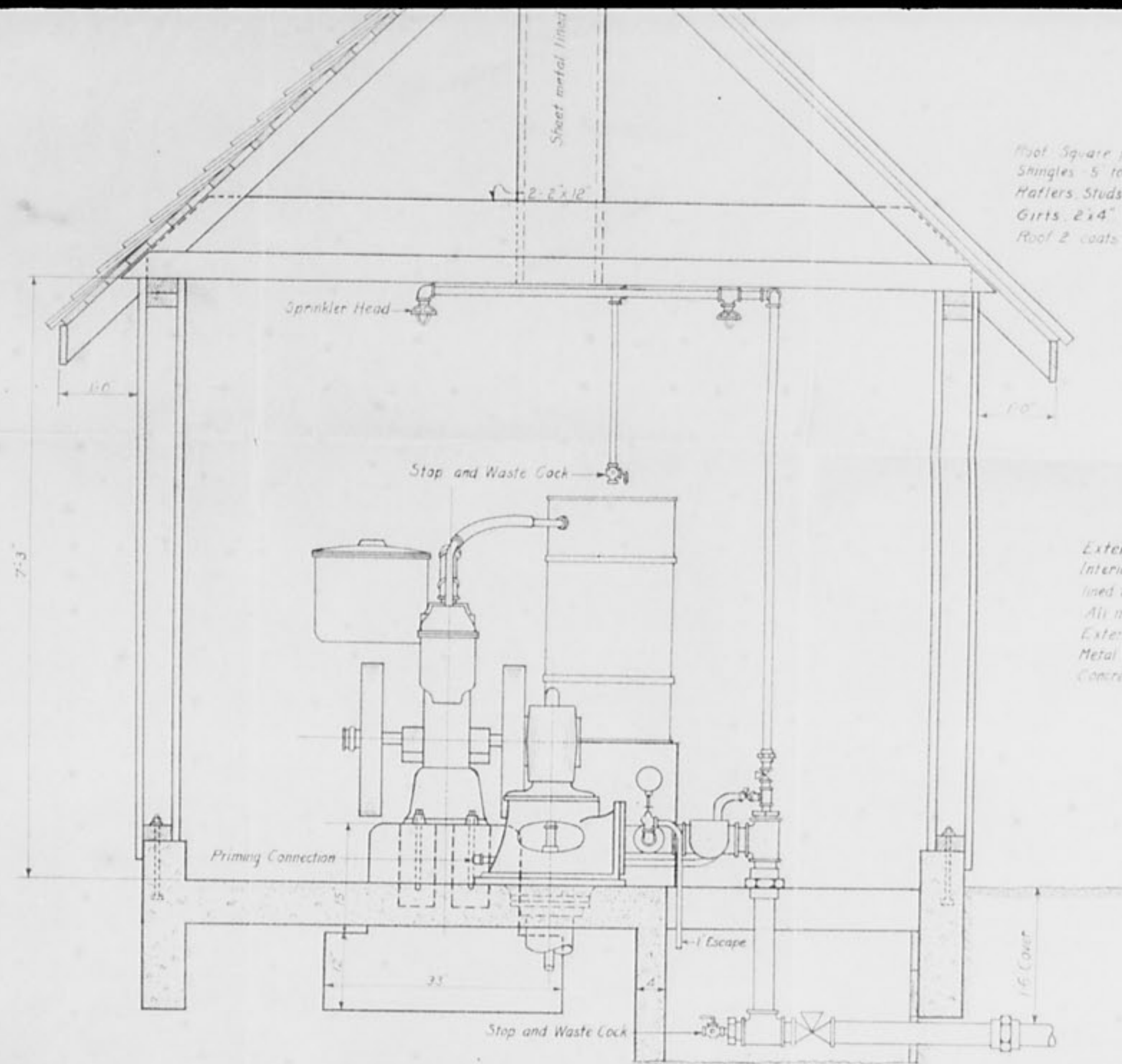


SECTION B-B

NOTE: Dimension "H" determined by height above floor line of 4' of pump pulley, dimensions of engine base to remain as shown. Cooling water tank supported on concrete base.



PLAN



SECTION A-A

PUMPING PLANT FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES
ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

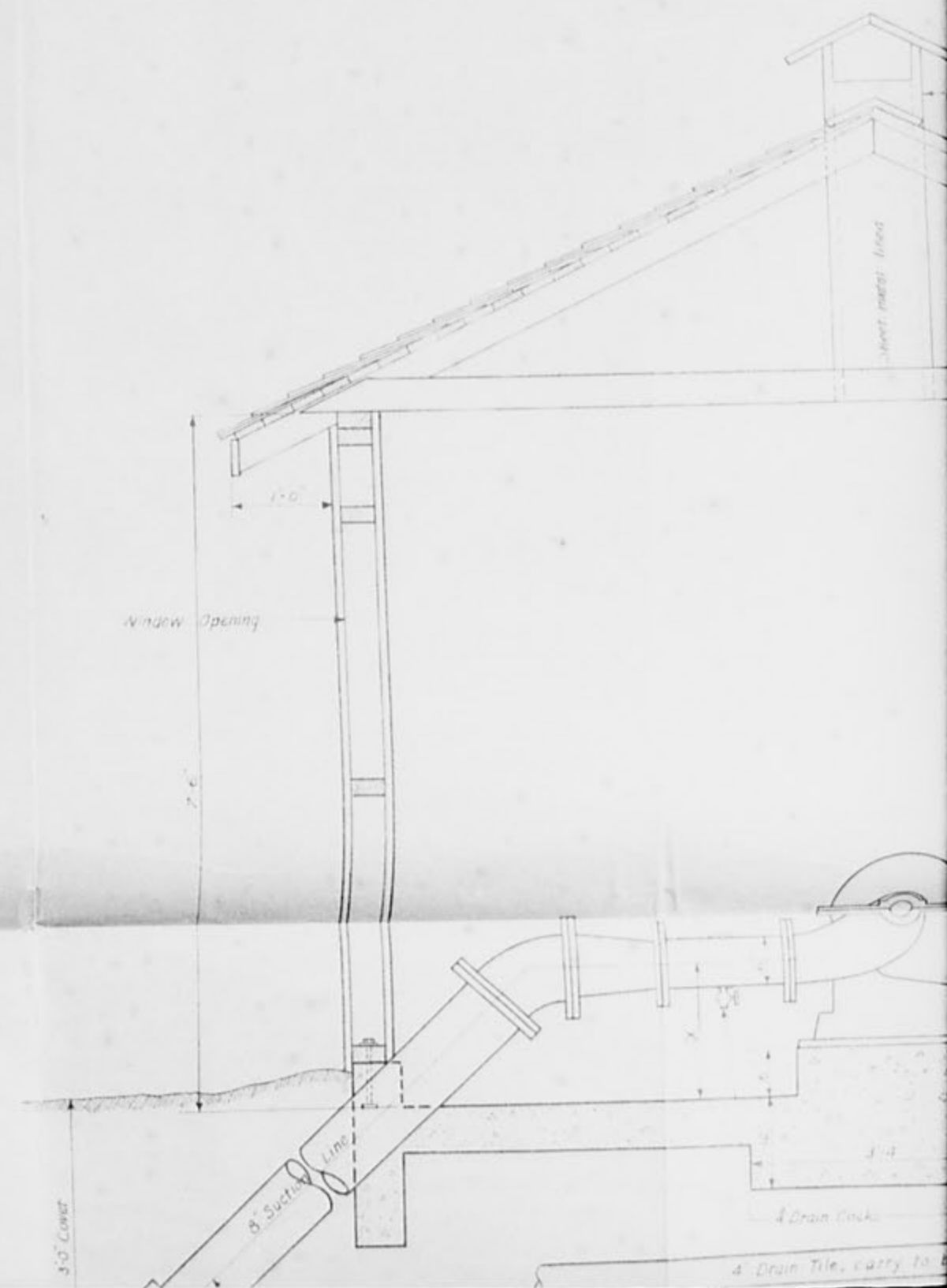
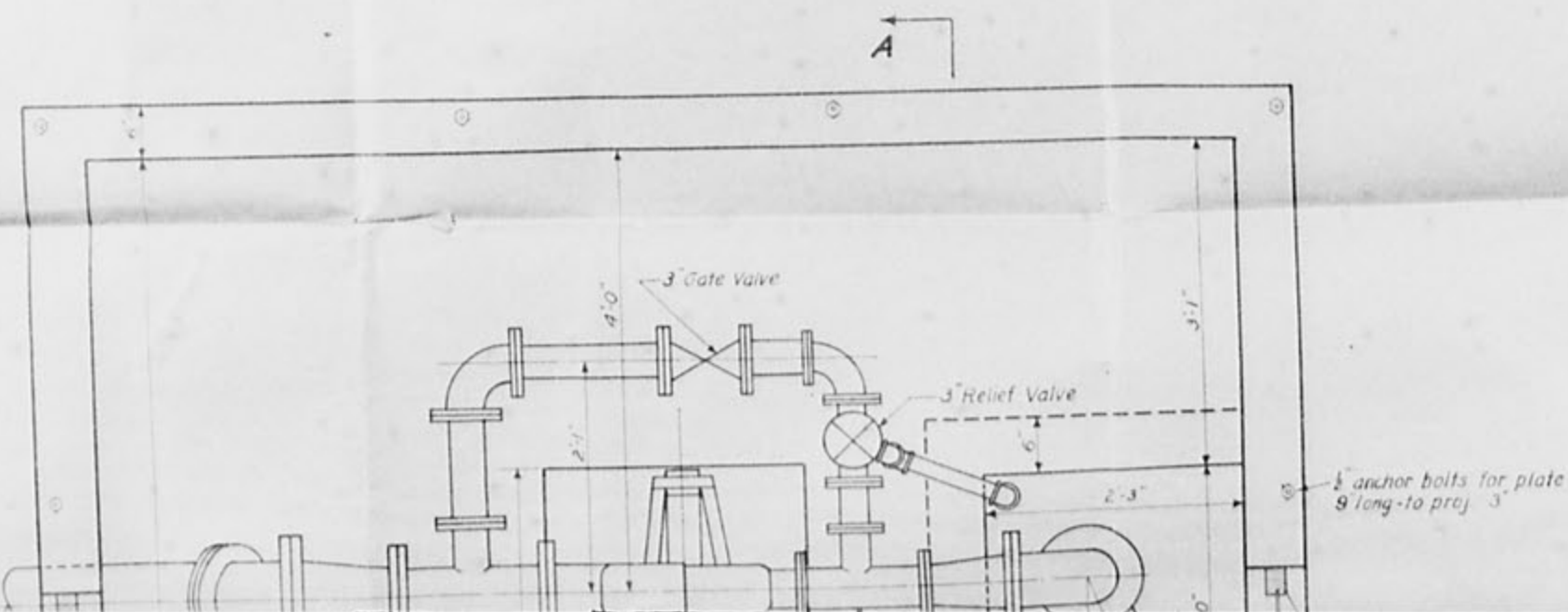
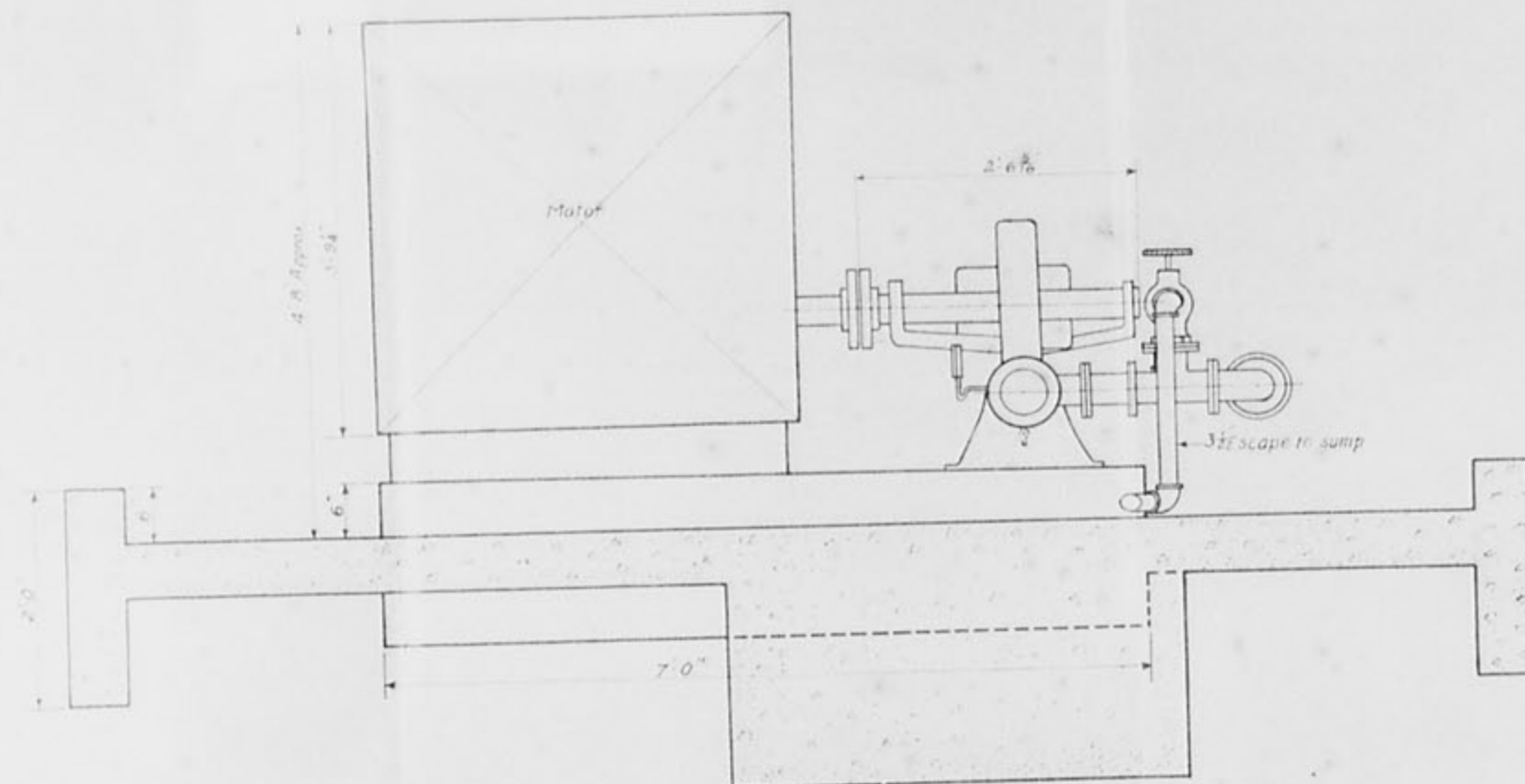
Scale: 1"=1'-0"

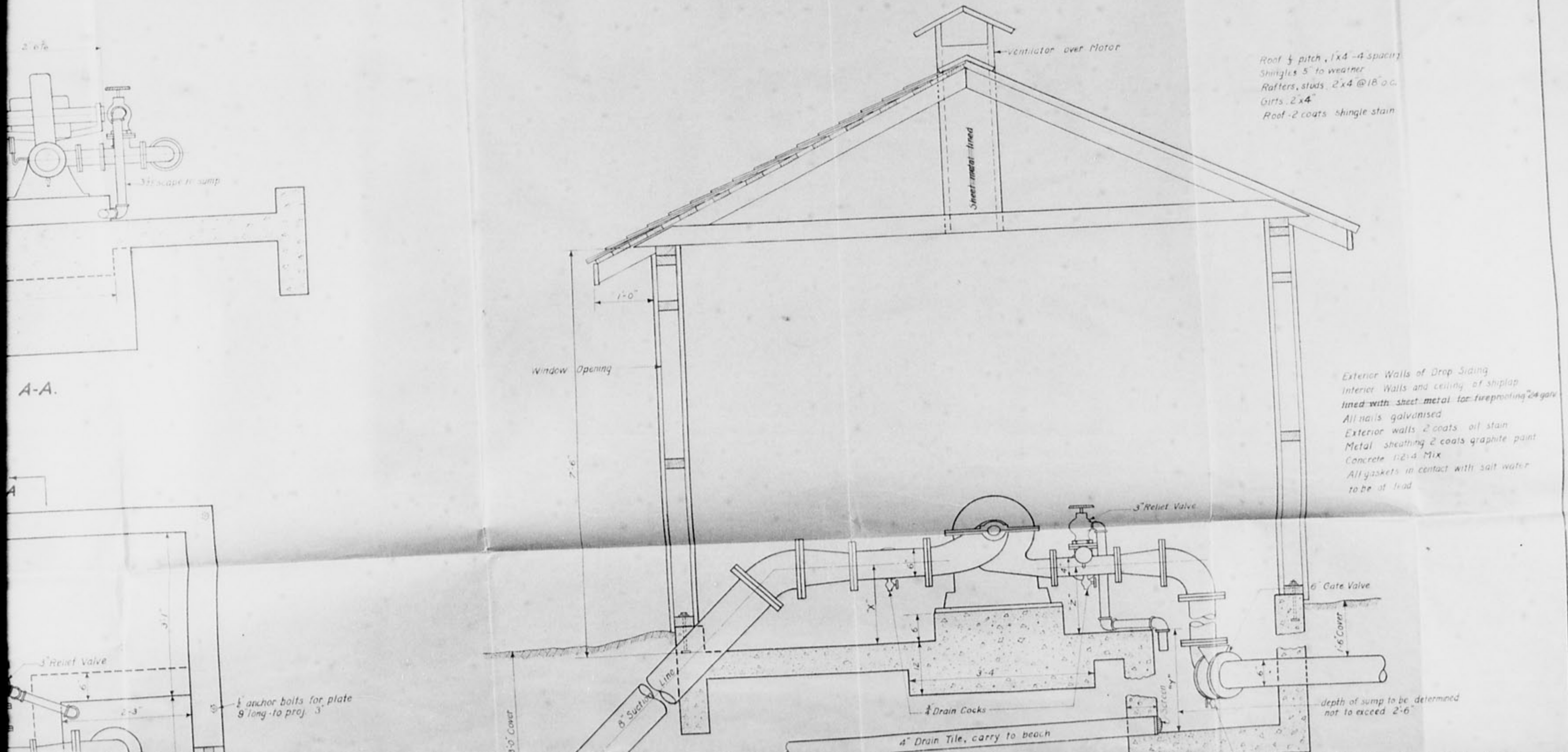
PREPARED FOR
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
BY THE DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE
VANCOUVER, B. C.
FEBRUARY, 1929

APPROVED BY: *E. C. Wilkinson* DRAWN BY E. C. WILKINSON
DIST. CHIEF ENG. CHECKED BY W. C. WARREN

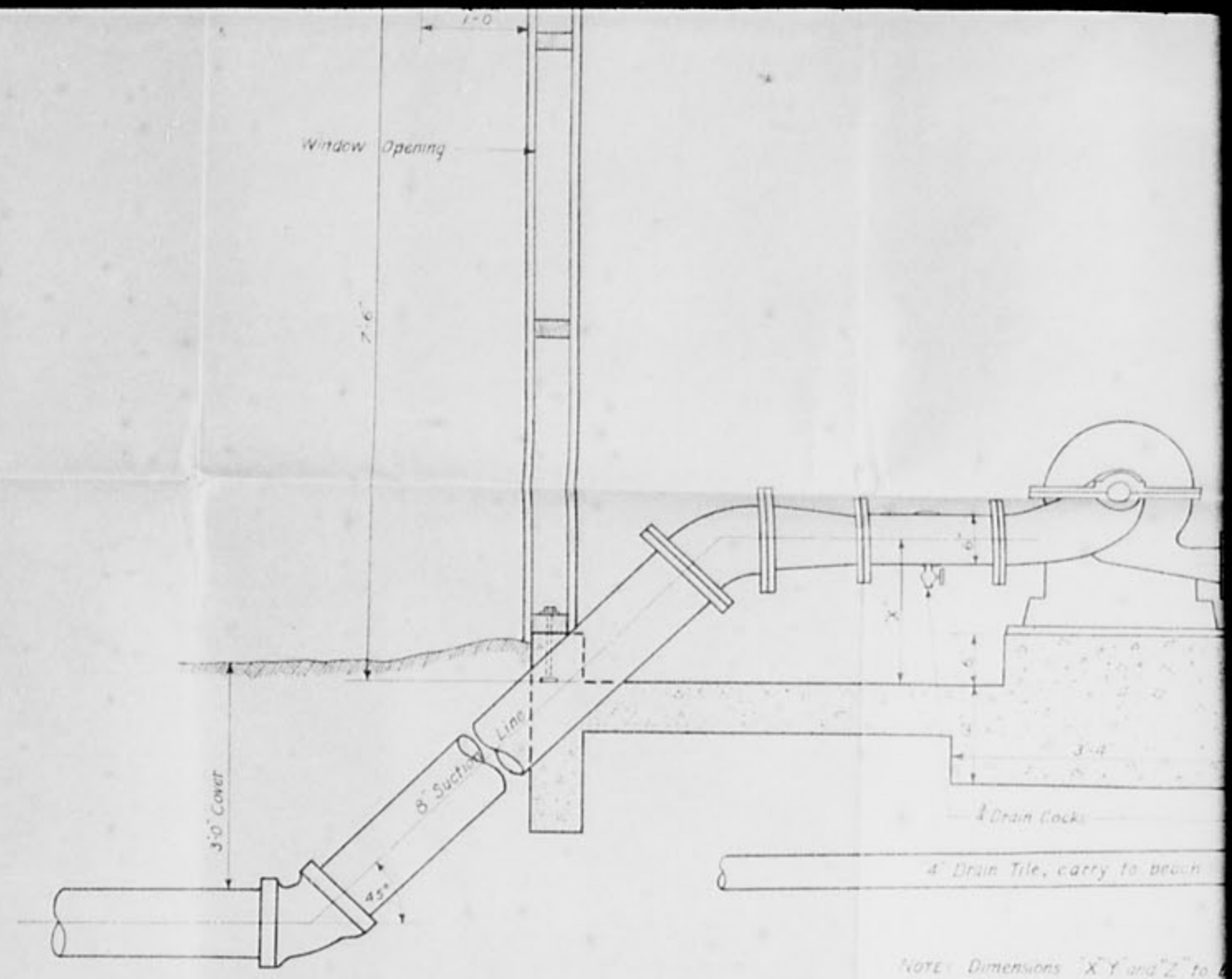
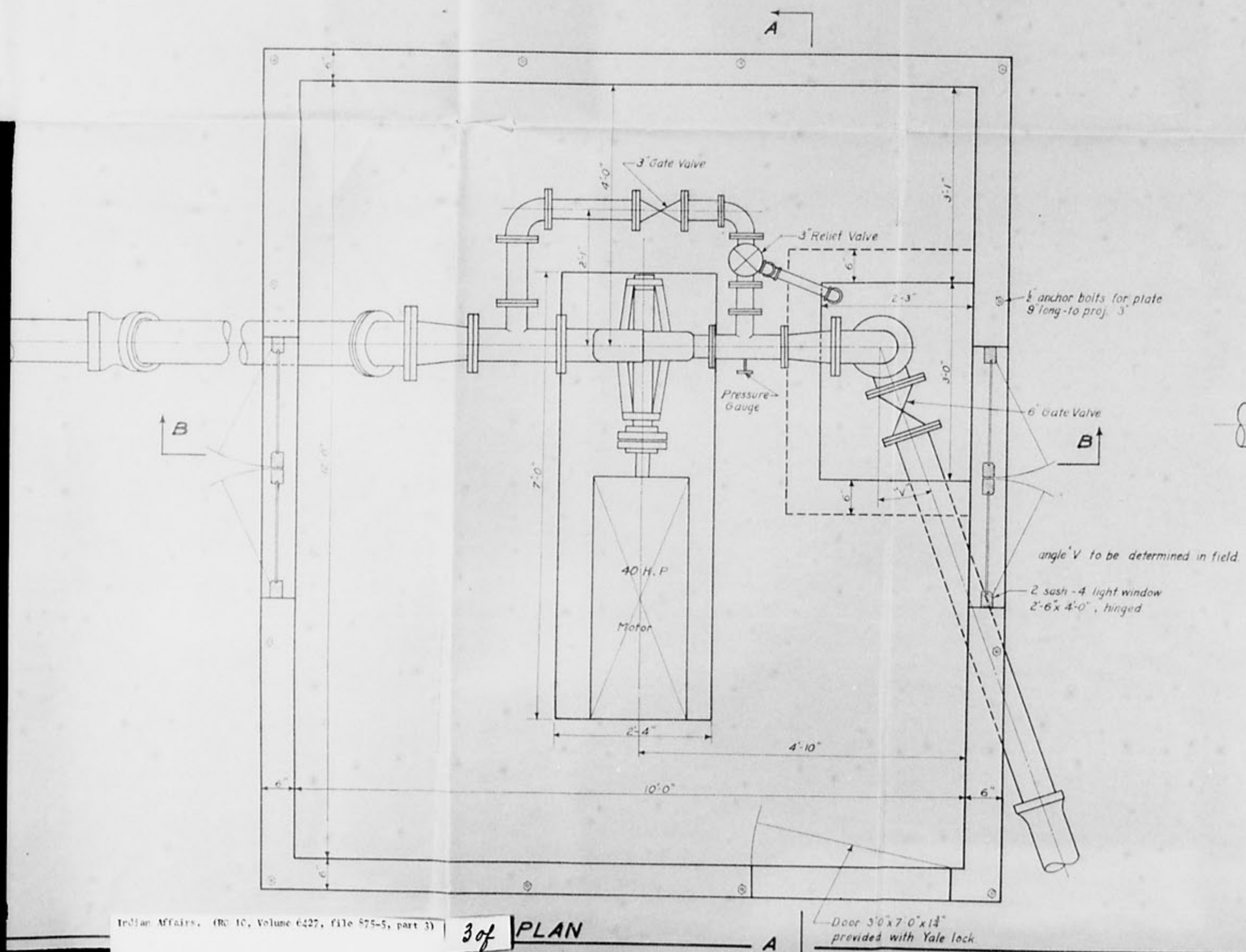
Roof: Square pitch, 1x4" spacing
Shingles: 5' to weather
Rafters: Studs-2x4 @ 16" o.c.
Girts: 2x4"
Roof 2 coats shingle stain

Exterior Walls of Drop Siding
Interior Walls and Ceiling of shiplap
lined with steel metal for fireproofing "A" galv.
All nails galvanized.
Exterior walls 2 coats oil stain
Metal sheathing 2 coats graphite paint
Concrete 1:2 1/2 4 mix





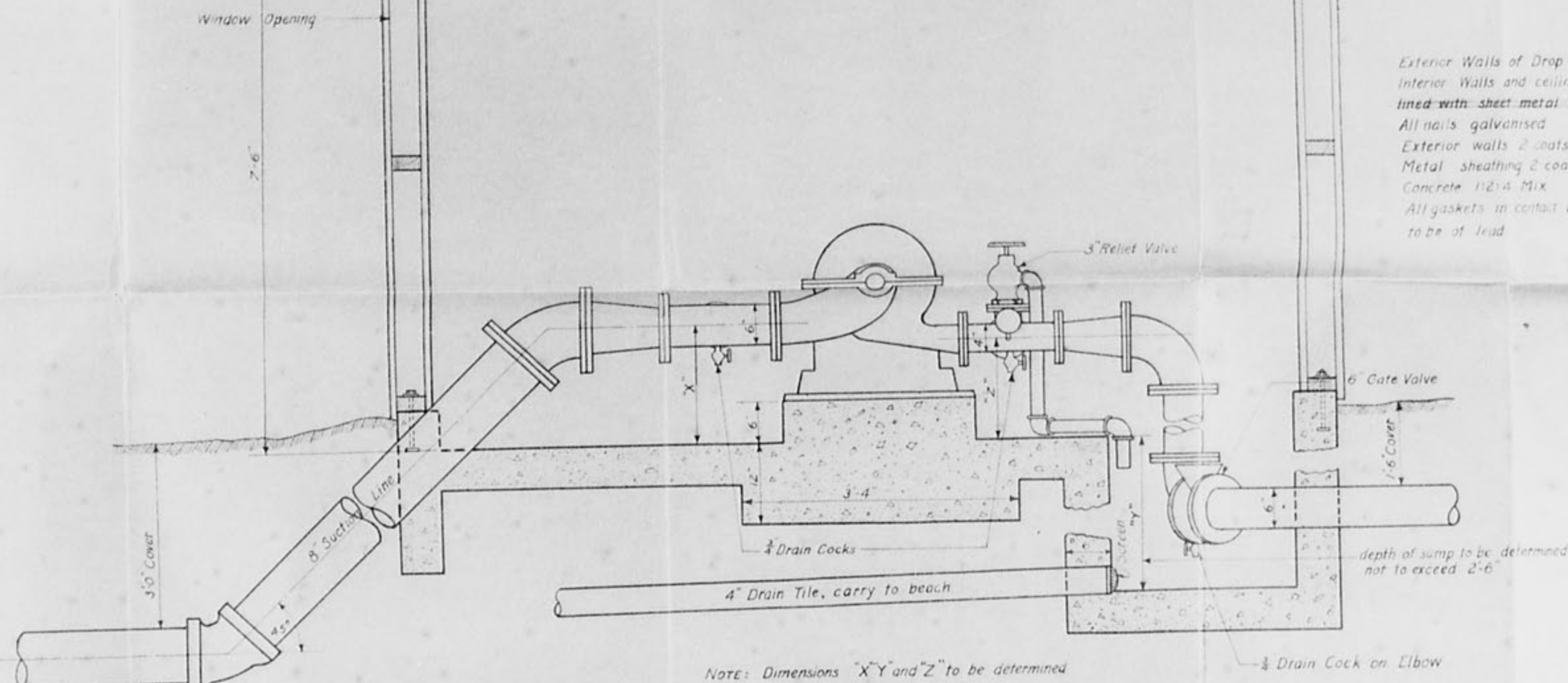
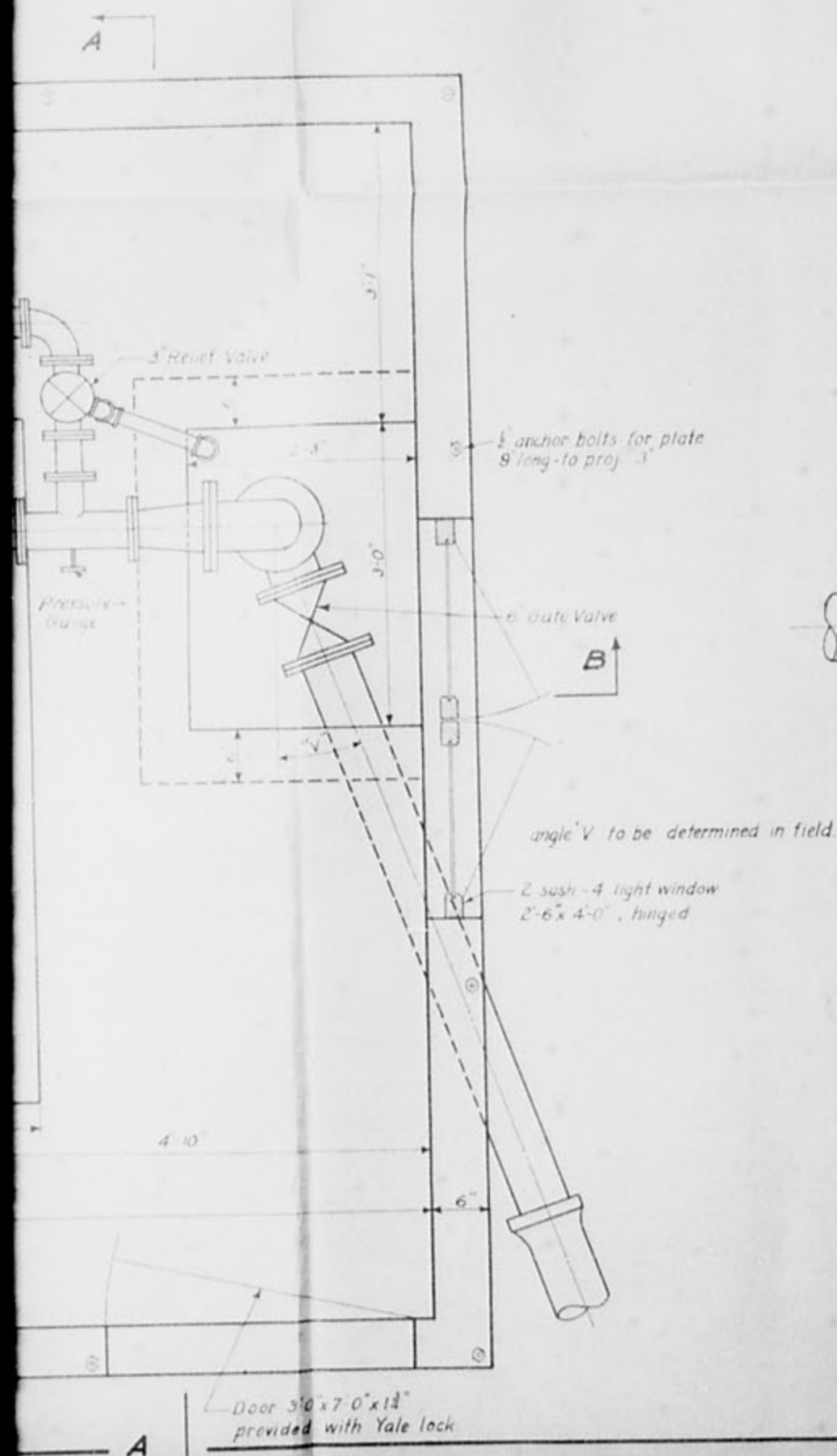
SECTION A-A.



NOTE: Dimensions "X" "Y" and "Z" to 4

SECTION B-

SECTION A-A.



SECTION B-B.

PROPOSED PUMPING PLANT FOR FIRE PROTECTION PURPOSES ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

SCALE 1"=1'-0"

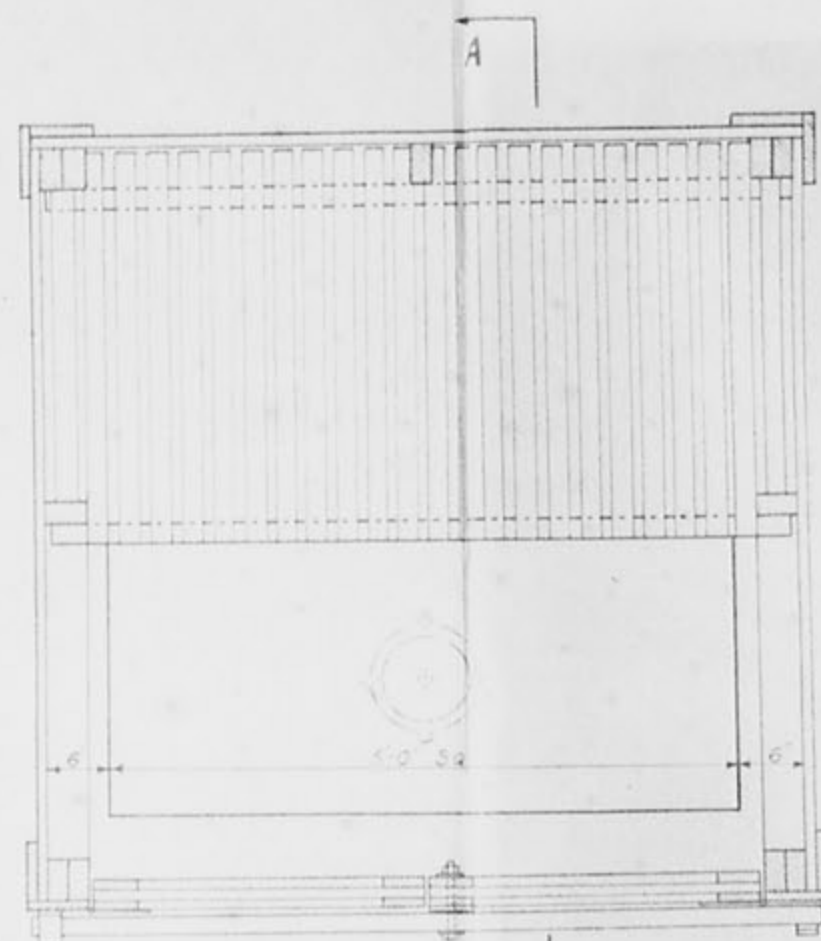
PREPARED FOR
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
BY THE DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR
DOMINION WATER, POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.

MARCH 1929

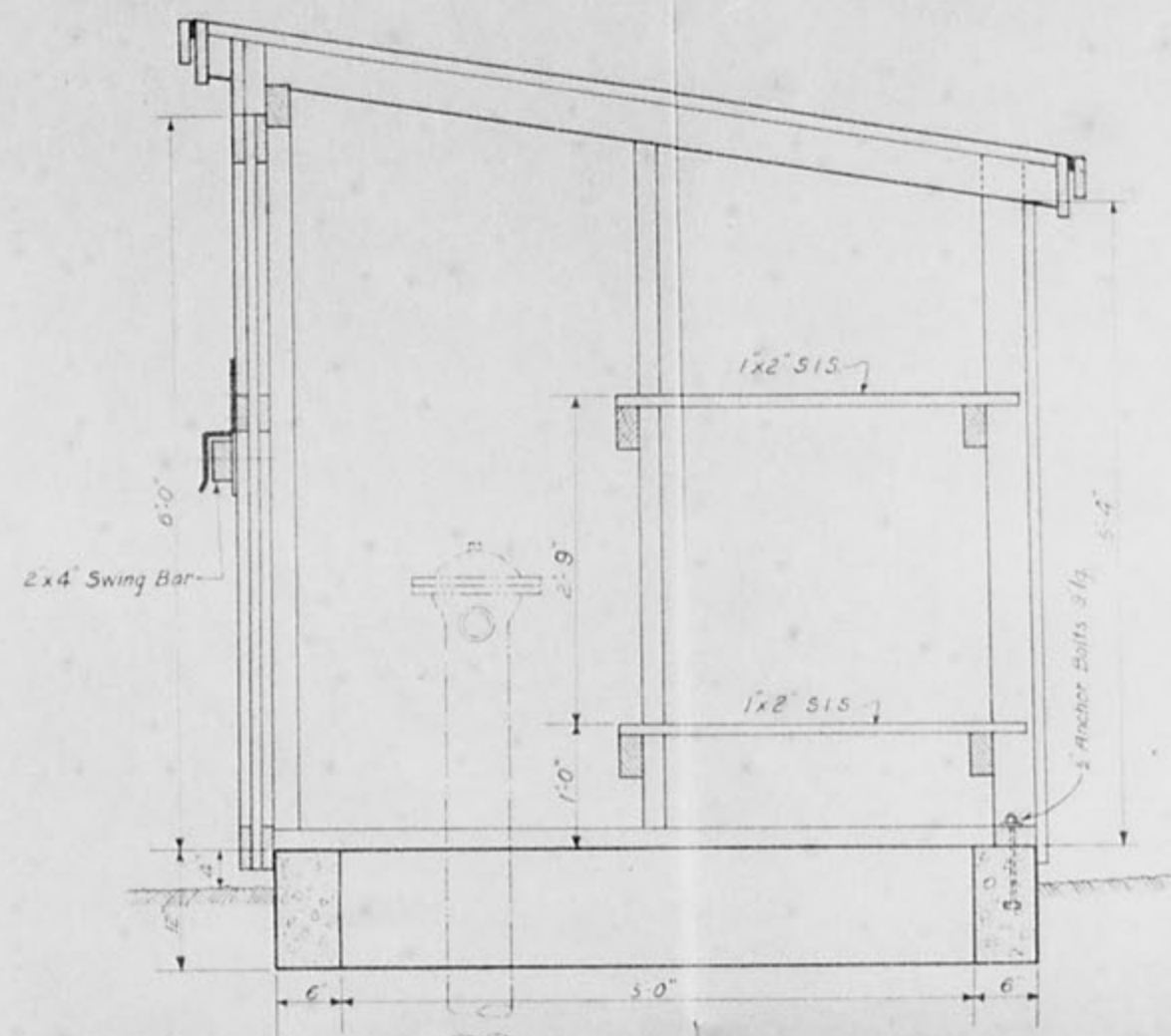
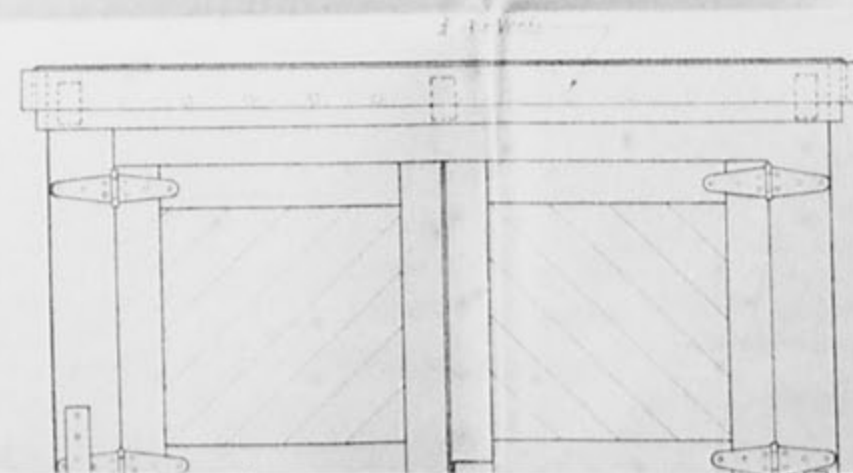
APPROVED BY: *[Signature]* DRAWN BY: E.C. WILKINSON
DIST. CHIEF ENG. CHECKED BY: W.C. WARREN

Indian Affairs. (R. 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

4 of 4

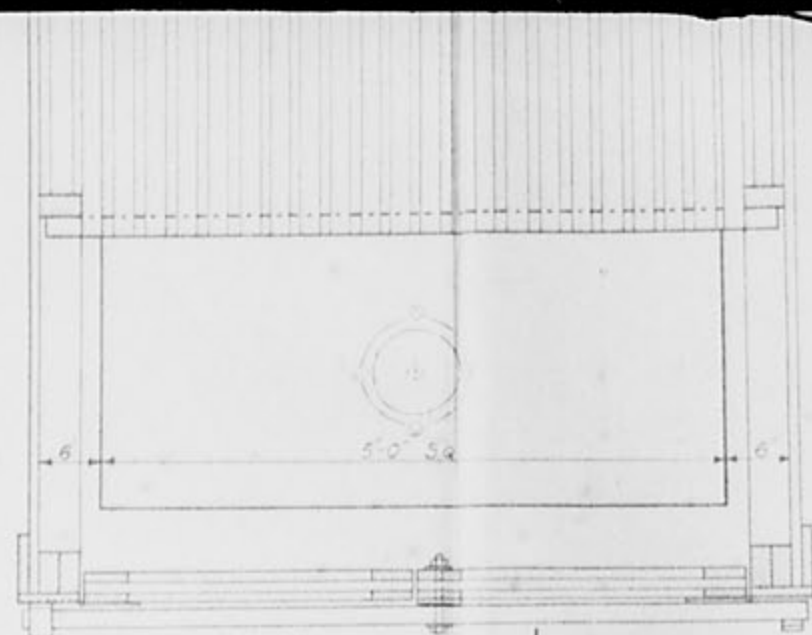


PLAN OF HYDRANT HOUSE
4 REQUIRED



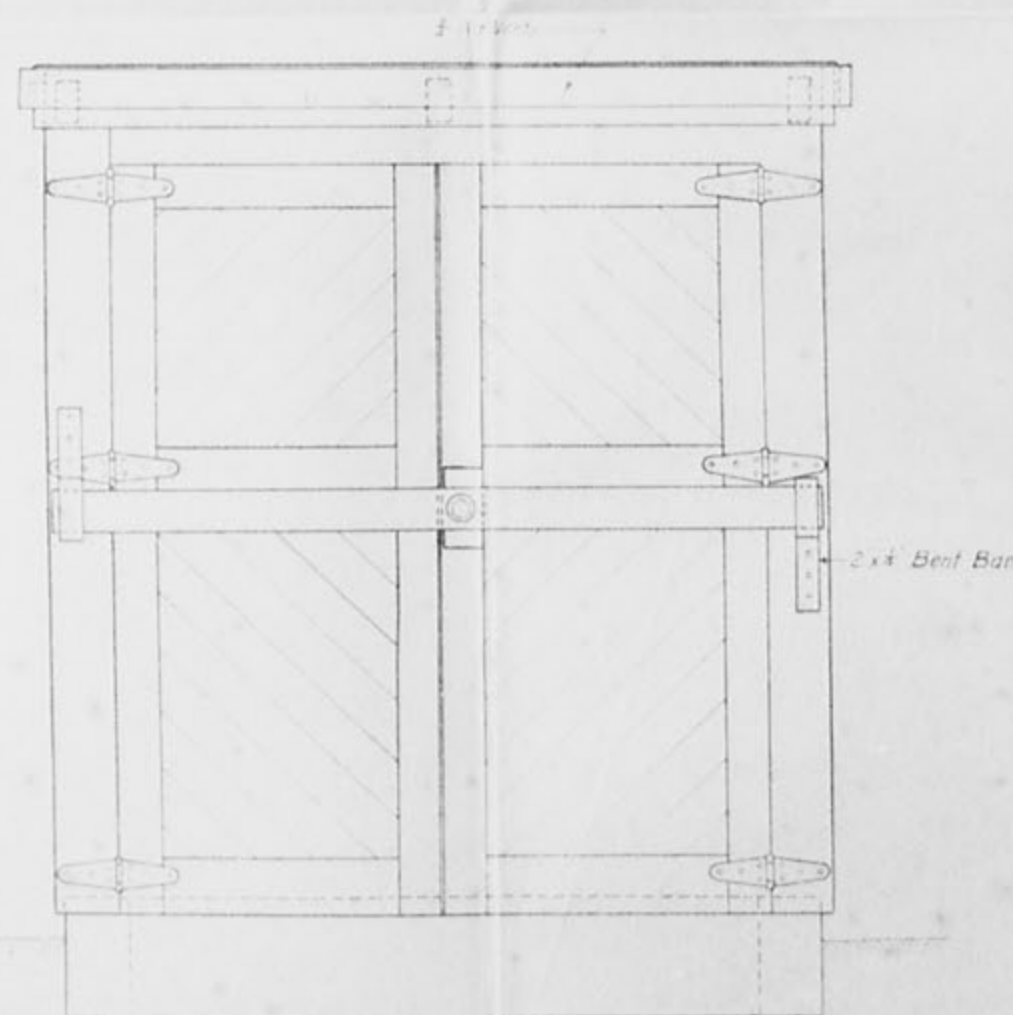
Roof of shiplap covered with 3-ply Rubberoid Roofing
Rafters, Studs, 2x4" @ 2'6" o.c.
Walls of Drop Siding
Exterior walls 2 coats oil stain
All nails galvanized
Concrete 1:2:4 Mix

SECTION A-A.

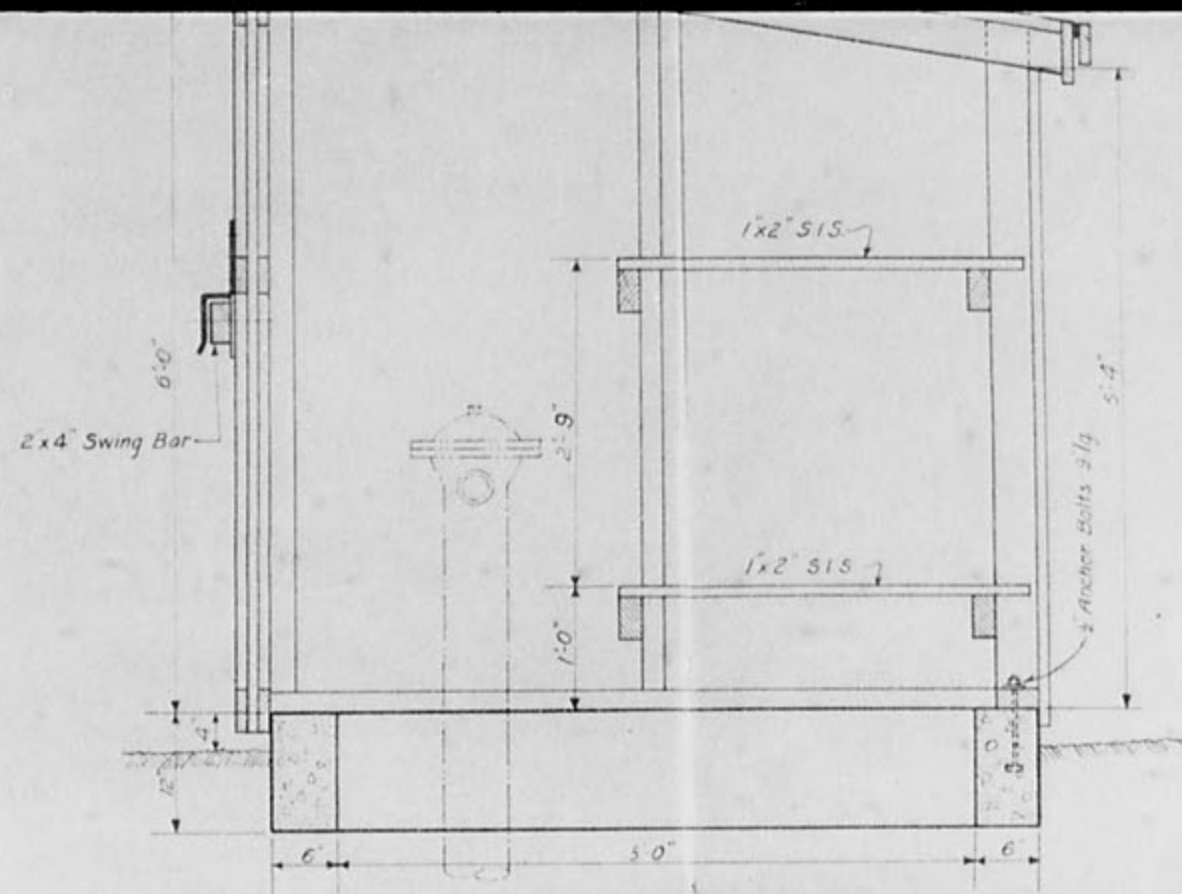


PLAN OF HYDRANT HOUSE

4 REQUIRED



FRONT ELEVATION



Roof of sniplot covered with 3-ply Rubberoid Roofing
Rafters, studs, 2x4 @ 2'-6" o.c.
Walls of Drop Siding
Exterior walls 2 coats oil stain
All nails galvanised
Concrete 1-2-4 Mix

SECTION A-A.

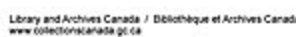
HYDRANT HOUSES
ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

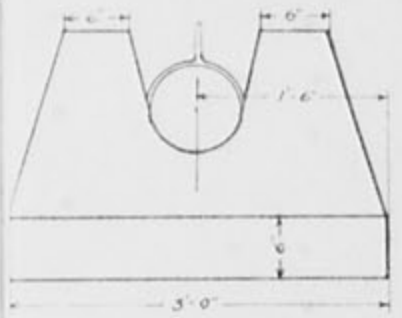
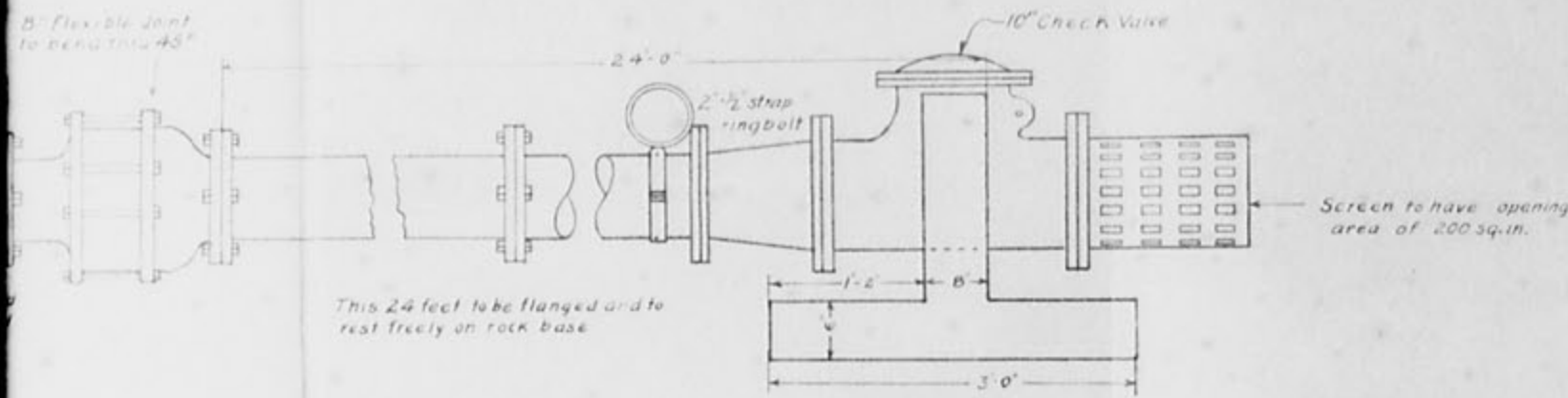
Scale 1"=1'-0"

April 1929

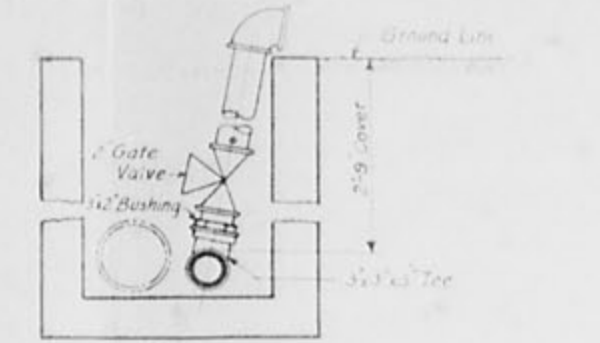
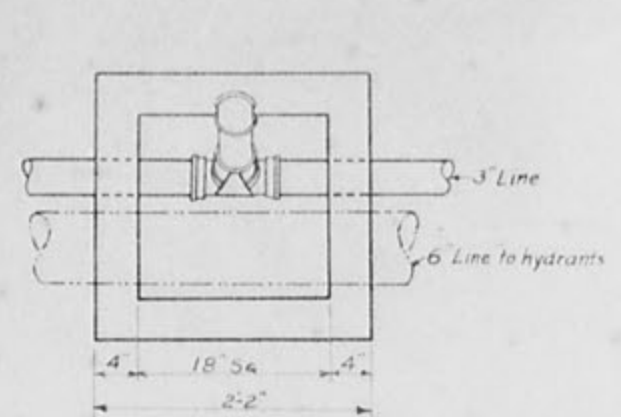
APPROVED BY: *E. C. Wilkinson*
DIST. CHIEF ENG.

DRAWN BY: E. C. WILKINSON
CHECKED BY: W. C. WARREN

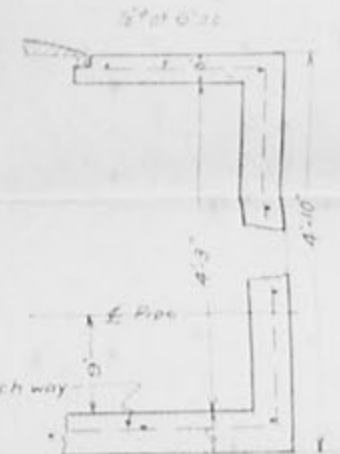
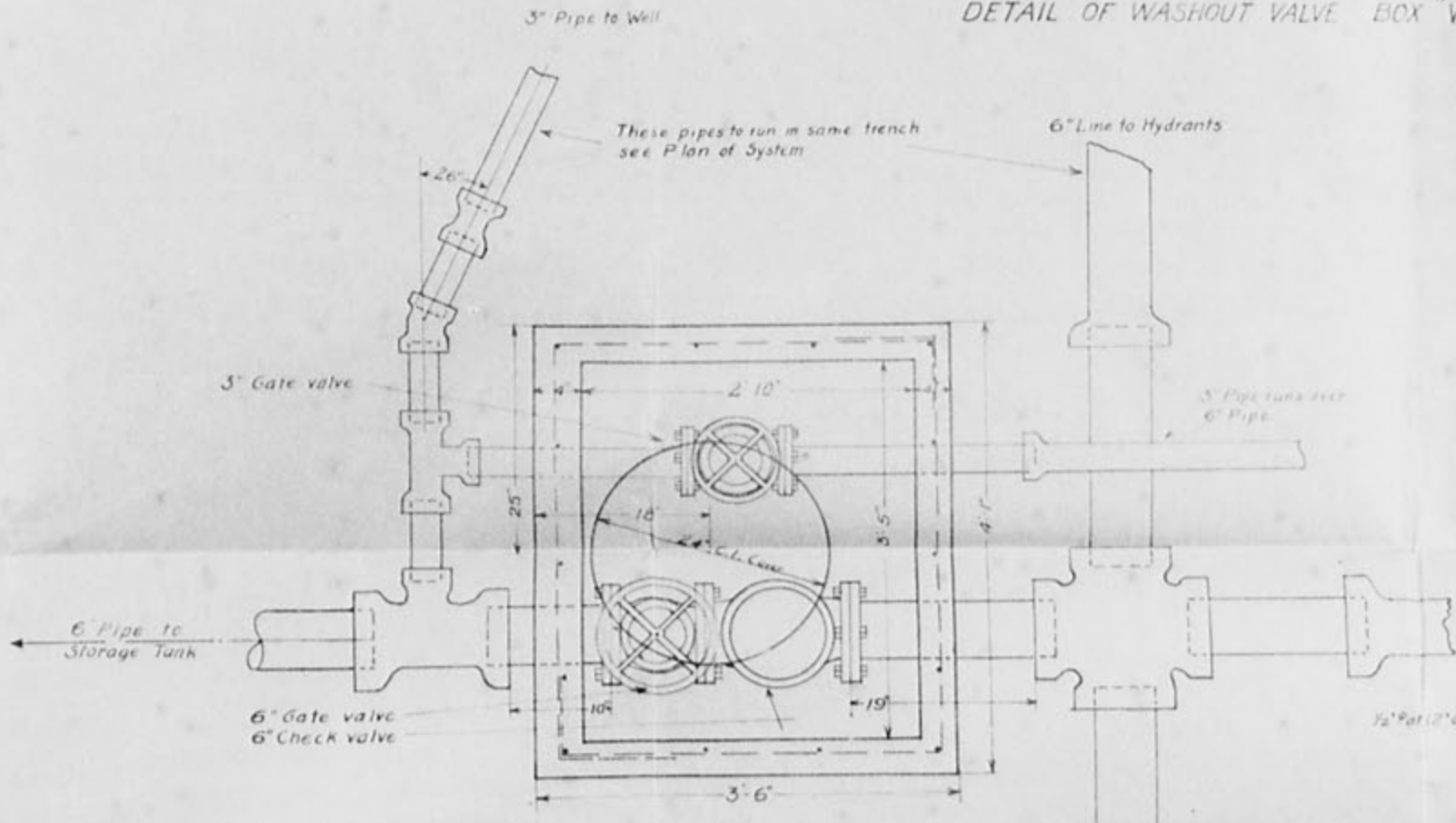




DETAIL OF PUMP INTAKE "M"



NOTE: Place valve so as to give clearance for stem.



DETAIL OF VALVE BOX "A" & "C"

6" Main

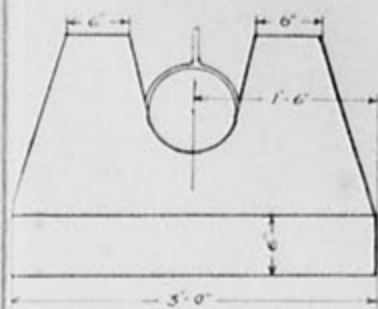
Reinforcing
Vertical 1/2" at 12" oc.
Horizontal 1/2" at 18" oc.

This 30 feet flanged and anchored by rocks piled on it

This 24 feet to be flanged and to rest freely on rock base

Screen to have opening area of 200 sq. in.

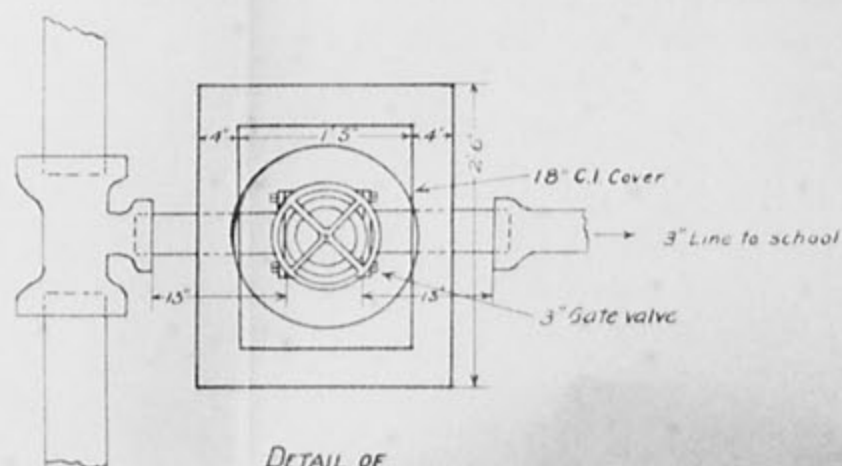
SIDE ELEVATION



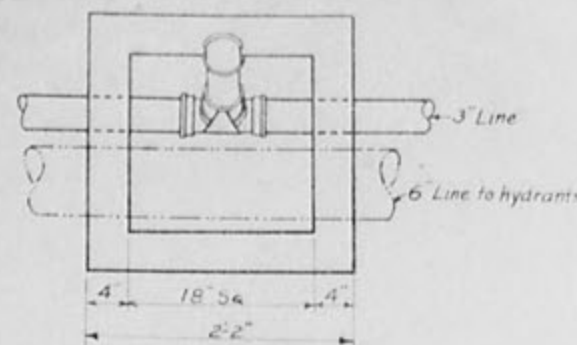
END ELEVATION

DETAIL OF PUMP INTAKE 'M'

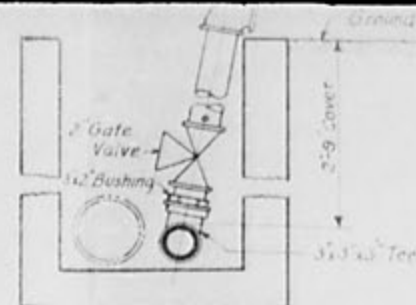
6" Main



DETAIL OF VALVE BOX AT D



DETAIL OF WASHOUT VALVE BOX "W"

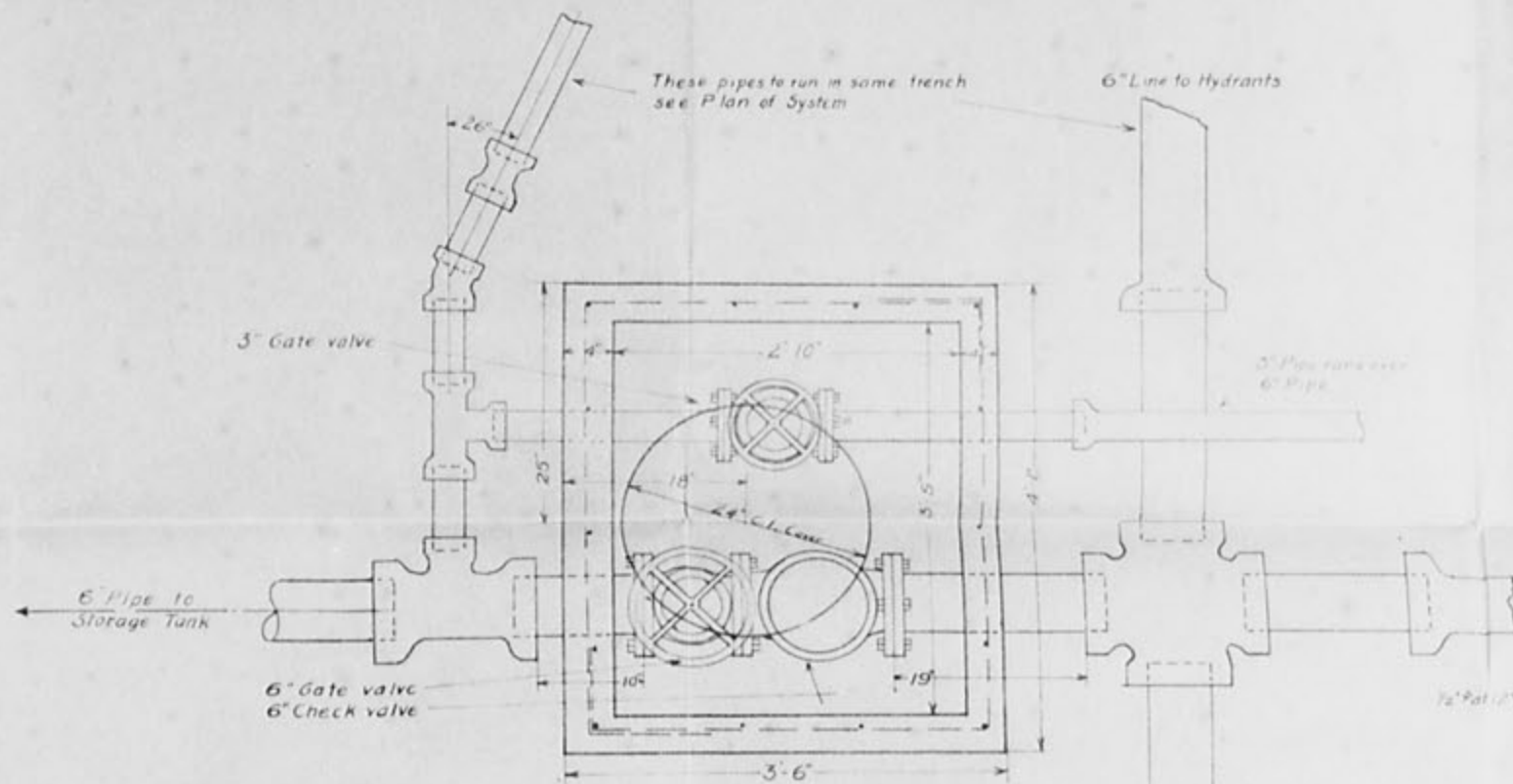


NOTE: Place valve so as to give clearance for stem

3" Pipe to Well

These pipes to run in same trench see Plan of System

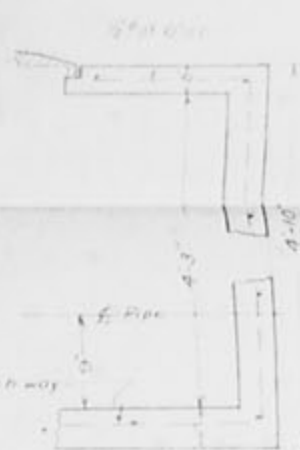
6" Line to Hydrants



PLAN

DETAIL OF VALVE BOX AT C

Reinforcing
Vertical 1/2" at 12" oc.
Horizontal 1/2" at 18" oc.



SECTION OF VALVE BOX

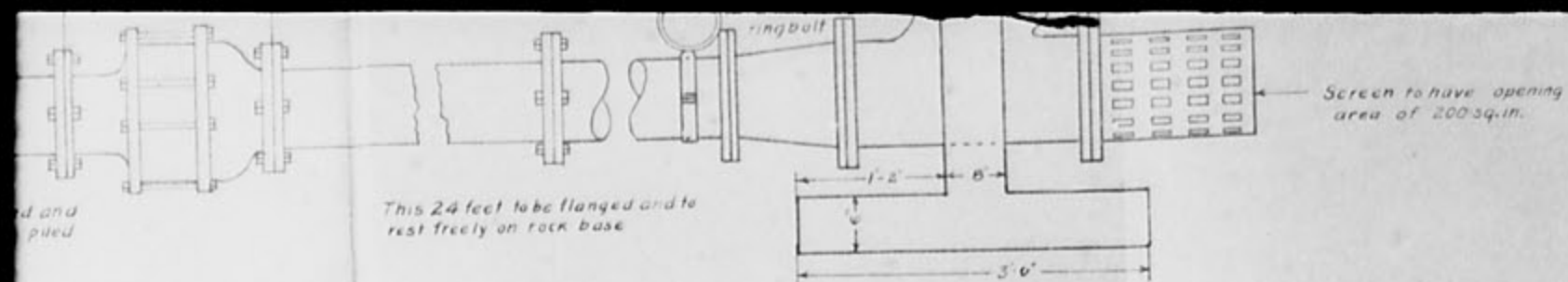
DETAILS OF VALVE BOXES ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

Scale 1"=10'

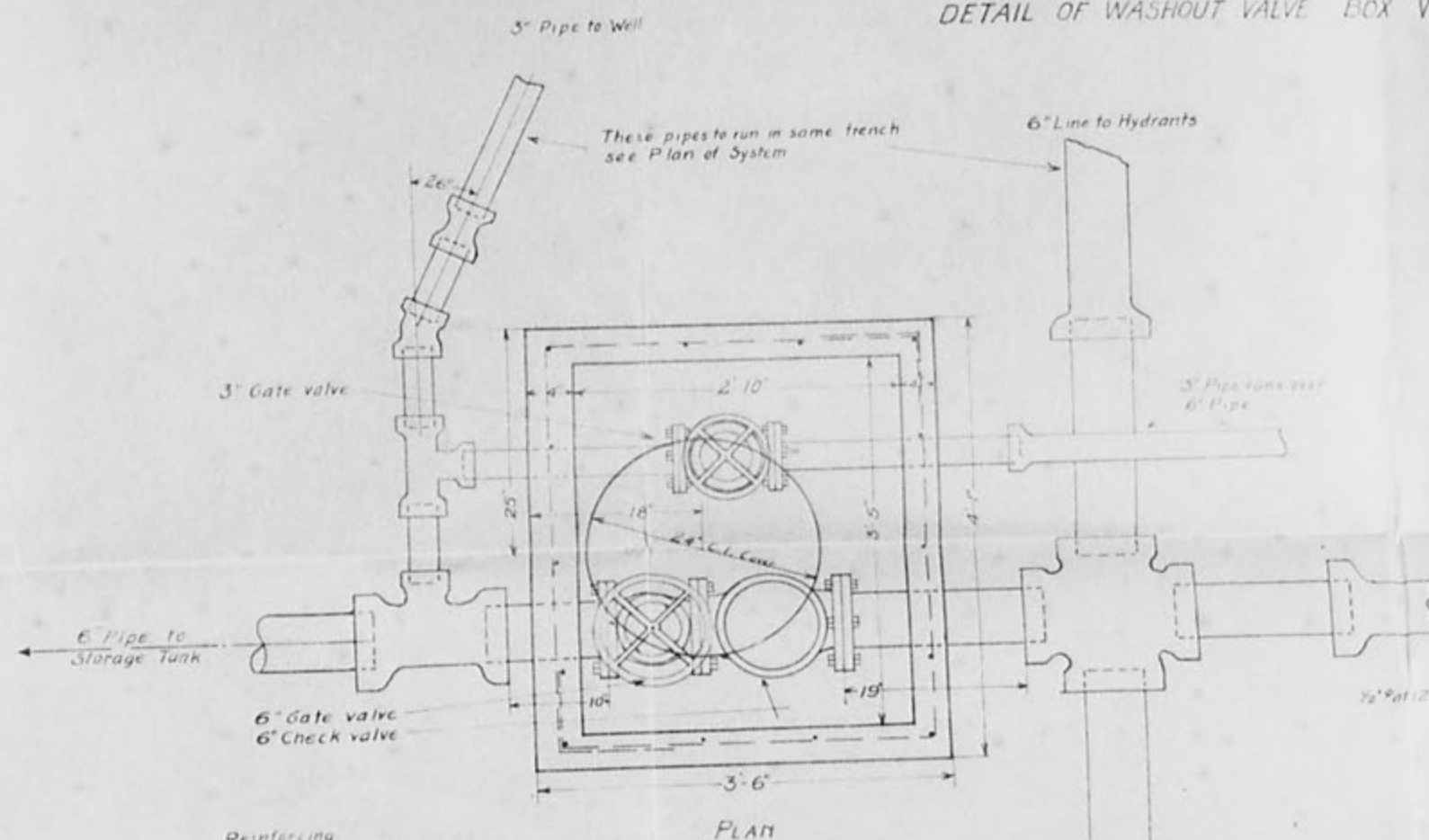
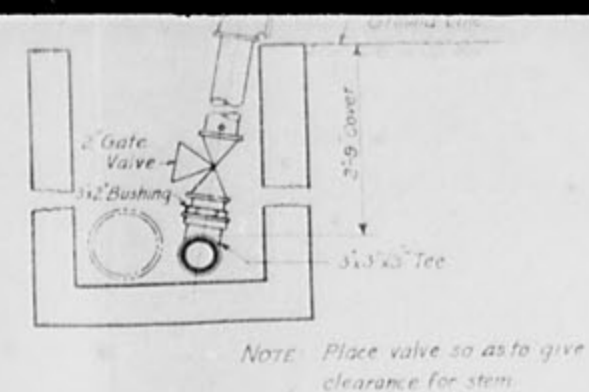
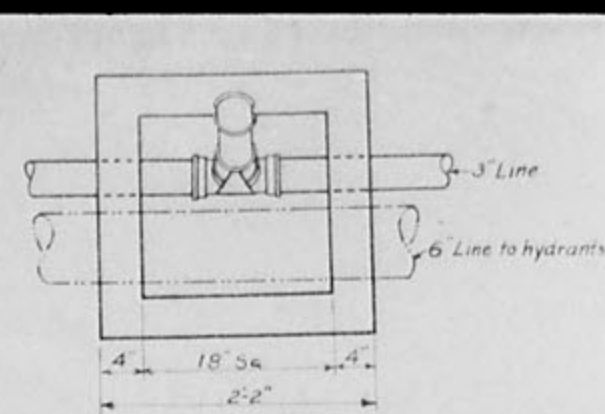
March 1929

Approved by *D.L. Bell*
Dist. Chief Eng.

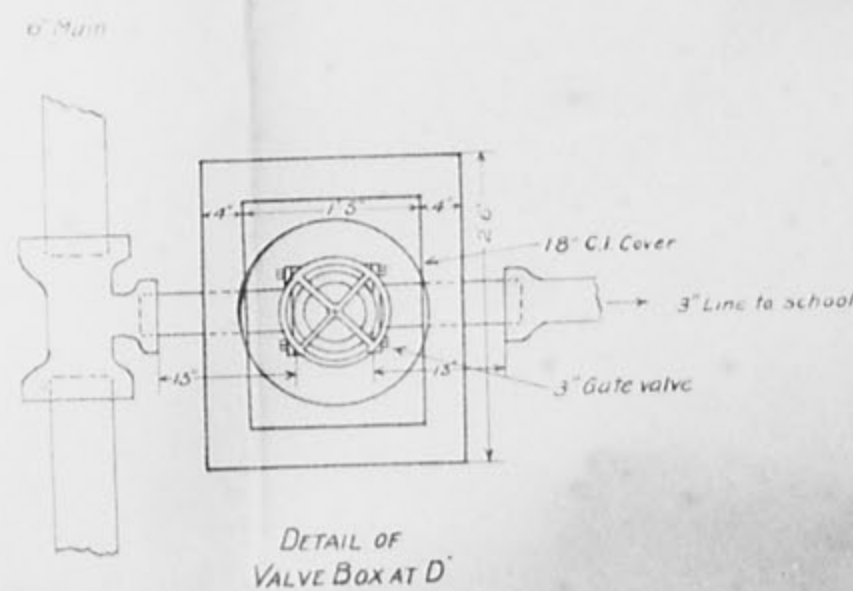
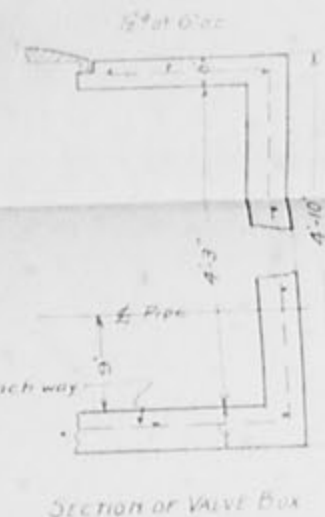
Drawn by D.L. Bell
Checked by W.C. Warren



DETAIL OF PUMP INTAKE "M"



DETAIL OF VALVE BOX AT C



DETAILS OF VALVE BOXES ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM

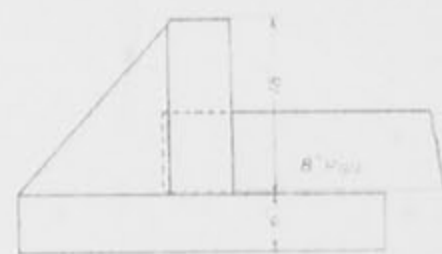
Scale 1" = 1'-0"
March 1929

Approved by *[Signature]*
Dist. Chief Eng.

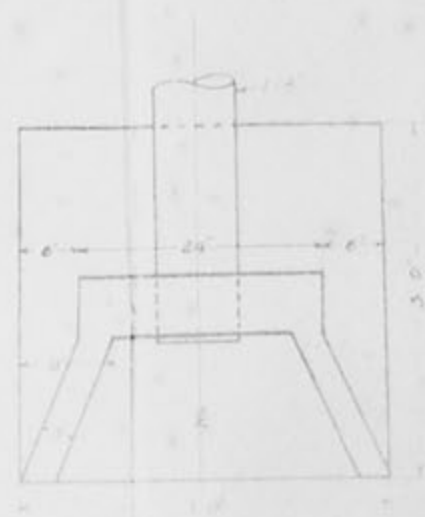
Drawn by D.E. Bell
Checked by W.C. Warren

108

FILE No 114

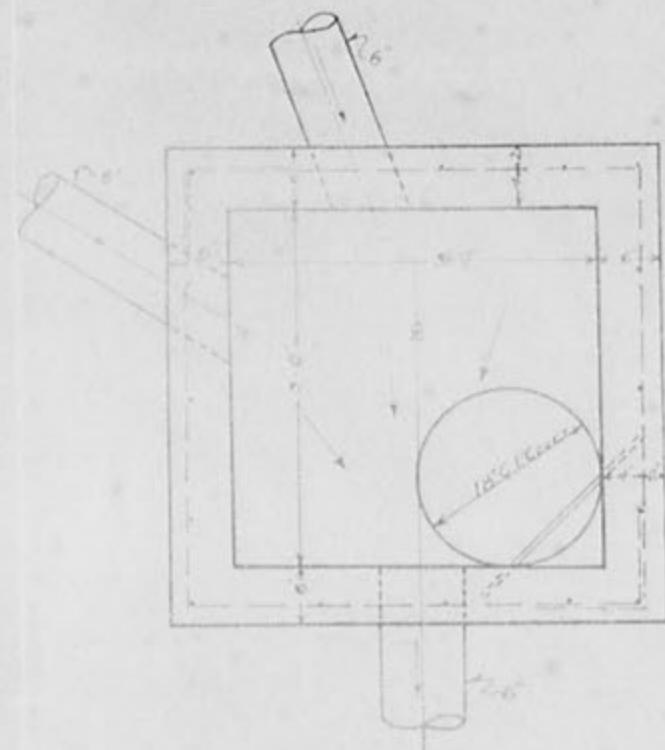


SIDE ELEVATION



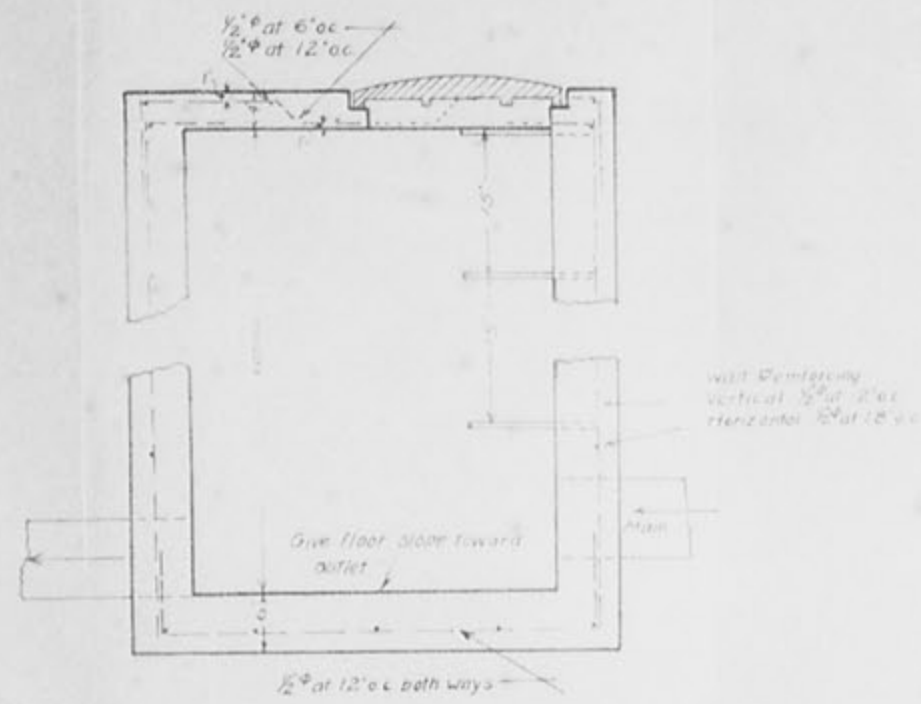
PLAN

DETAIL OF
CONCRETE END 6"



PLAN

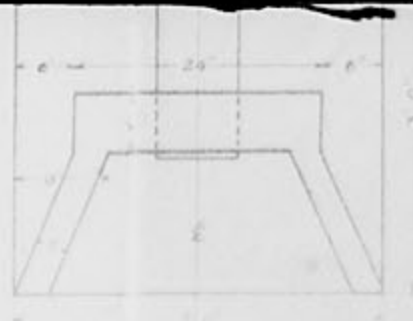
DETAIL OF
TYPICAL MANHOLE



SECTION

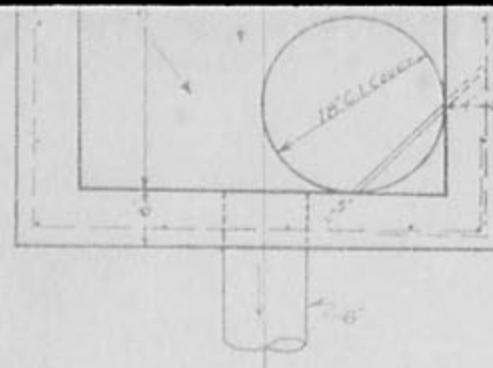


Side Elevation

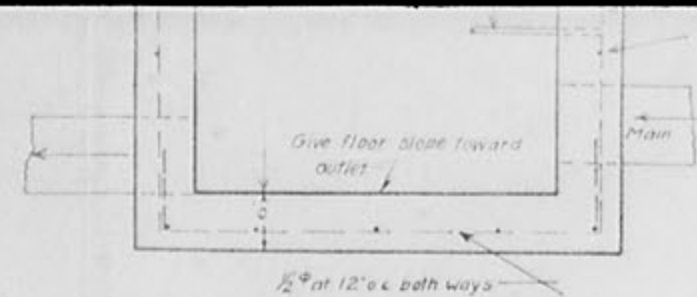


PLAN

DETAIL OF
CONCRETE END G



PLAN



SECTION

DETAIL OF
TYPICAL MANHOLE

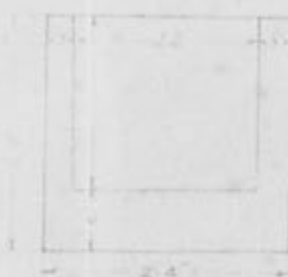


End Elevation



PLAN

DETAIL OF
CONCRETE ENDS F



End Elevation



Side Elevation

DETAIL OF
CONCRETE ENDS E

DETAILS OF
MANHOLES AND PIPE ENDS
ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
SEWAGE SYSTEM

Scale: 1" = 1' 0"

Approved by: C. S. A. 66 MARCH 1928
Dist. Chief Eng. Drawn by: D. E. BYLL
Checked by: W. C. WARREN

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

MFC*ZB



156-0-5

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 2543-W"A".

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
Hydrometric Bureau
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT. July 8th, 1930.

Close
Direct
Sir,

Re Alert Bay School,
Water and Sewage System.



In further reference to my letter of
May 13th regarding the water and sewage system
at the Indian residential school at Alert Bay, I
enclose herewith a duplicate copy of the report
which was sent to you at that time, describing
the completed work.

Encl.

Complete plans are attached to this
report for record purposes.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per

A.F.C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Acting Assistant Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/18252.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 566

VICTORIA, B.C. July 8, 1930.

Your file 156-0-5.

Dear Sir:-

Re-Barn at Alert Bay School.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 18th ultimo with reference to the building of the barn at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, informing me this work was to be done by day labor and that Mr. A. Gibbons, of Alert Bay, was to be employed as working foreman. You also stated an accountable cheque in payment of labor would be sent me upon application.

In reply I beg to say Mr. Indian Agent Halliday was furnished with the plans and specifications of the barn for the Cariboo School and pencil sketches of what is considered necessary at Alert Bay. Mr. Gibbons has been employed as working foreman at \$6.00 per day and rough carpenters will be paid at the rate of \$4.80 per day, these being the prevailing wages of the district. A start has been made on clearing the ground and the demolition of the old Boys' School as it was found that there would be plenty of 2" planking, joists and rafters to floor the new barn, thus effecting considerable economy, and there will also be enough other material to make the cement forms at any rate up to the ground level of the barn. No Indian labor has been so far employed as none are available owing to the fact that they are all out fishing, but as soon as any are available, they will be employed as far as possible on unskilled work.

I would be obliged if you would immediately wire to me through the Royal Bank of Canada, the sum of \$3,000.00 in order that I may draw on the same to pay the labor accounts.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night Message	NM
Night Letter	NL

If none of the three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN TELEGRAM

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

Money
by Telegram

RA 429 70 DL

STANDARD TIME

VICTORIA BC 24 1052A

THE SECRETARY

418

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

IN CONNECTION WITH THE BUILDING OF BARN ALERTBAY SCHOOL YOUR
FILE ONE FIVE SIX DASH NAUGHT DASH FIVE I WROTE YOU ON EIGHTH
INSTANT ASKING TO WIRE ME THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS THROUGH
ROYAL BANK CANADA IN ORDER TO PAY LABOR ACCOUNTS STOP AGENT
HALLIDAY REPORTS THAT ON TWENTY FIRST THERE WERE WAGES OVERDUE
TO MEN AMOUNTING TO FOUR HUNDRED AND NINETEEN DOLLARS STOP
PLEASE HASTEN THIS MATTER TO AVOID COMPLAINTS

W E DITCHBURN.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

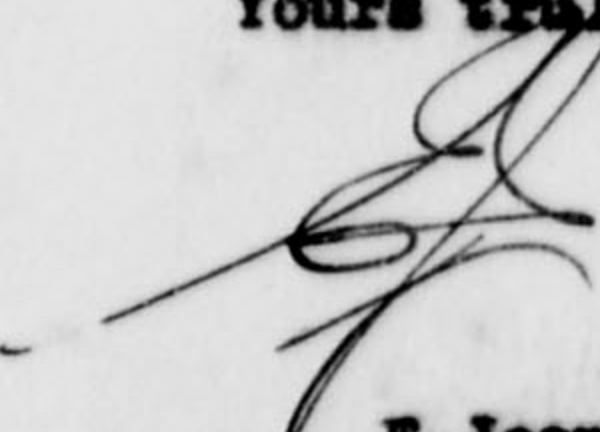
Ottawa, July 25th., 1930.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith the Department's cheque for the sum of \$3,000.00 and would request you to be kind enough to wire this amount to the credit of Mr. W.E. Ditchburn, Indian Commissioner, with your branch, at Victoria, B.C.

I enclose blank telegraph form franked.

Yours truly,


E. Jean
Acting Chief Accountant.

The Manager,
Royal Bank of Canada,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED

Day Message

Day Letter

Night Message

Night Letter

Patrons should
 site the class
 OTHERWISE
 WILL BE TRAN
 A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS



HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

Exclusive Connection
 with
 WESTERN UNION
 TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service
 to all the World

Money Transferred
 by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, July 25th., 1930.

W. E. Ditchburn Esq
 Indian Commissioner,
 Victoria, B.C.

Funds wired your credit Royal Bank, Victoria, re
 Alert Bay School.

A. F. MacKenzie

[Signature]
 Charge Dept. Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
July 14, 1930

Your file 156/0/5
Our file 191/23/1

Sir:-

Replying to your letter of June 27, relative to a request received through this office from the Principal of the Residential School at Alert Bay, to be supplied with one dozen Fire-Gas Fire Extinguishers, I have to advise you that the Principal reports as follows:-

"The following equipment is on hand in good condition and all of which is kept regularly charged and ready for use:-"

- A. ✓ 4 only "Pyrene" hand extinguishers, 1½ qt., installed in engine houses, generator room, and Caterpillar Tractor.
- B. 8 only 4 gallon "Guardene" chemical extinguishers, installed on all landings of main building.
- C. ✓ 4 only 5 gallon "Pyrene" pumping extinguishers, for use in wood working shops and boiler room only.

The Principal adds that his reason in requesting the Fire-Gas type was that they act without human aid. An extinguisher is only as good as the man who finds the fire, but the Fire-Gas type works alone.

The Principal says he wishes to stress the need of a 30 foot extension fire ladder for use in emergency at the infirm-ary balcony. Regarding this, it would appear to me that when the Department is partly providing for the salary of a manual training instructor, it should be good training for the boys to make this ladder themselves.

// In conformity with your instructions, I am ordering some material for recharging, for which an account will be sent later.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday

(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

INDIAN AFFAIRS. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

Ottawa, July 26, 1930.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 14th instant, stating the number of fire extinguishers on hand at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School and where same are installed. In checking over this equipment, and noting where the extinguishers are installed, it is thought that there is a sufficient number on hand for adequate protection, provided they are kept in good condition. It is noted that you have ordered materials for recharging the extinguishers on hand. You should see that the Principal overhauls all the extinguishers, putting in the recharges, and that they are placed in good condition and ready for immediate use in case of fire.

As stated in letter of the 27th ultimo, the Department is not favourably impressed with the terms under which the Firegas extinguishers are furnished by the Company manufacturing same. The Department prefers to purchase outright any equipment for use in its schools.

Regarding the request to be furnished with a 30' extension fire ladder, it is considered that the same could be constructed by the pupils under the supervision of the manual training instructor. It should be a good training for the boys to make this ladder themselves.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

R

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
128 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHURCH OF CANADA)
THE BISHOP OF MONTEZUMA
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF SUAPPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON BOWDON
ARCHDEACON COTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 28 1930
RECEIVED

As from WINNIPEG, MAN. July 21st, 1930.

[Handwritten signatures]

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 29 1930

Dear Sir:-

On the 20th instant, I visited the Alert Bay School and was pleased to learn from Mr. Indian Agent Halliday and Mr. Principal Anfield that steps were being taken by your Department to build a stock barn for this institution. I carefully examined the plan of the barn which you have authorized, and although I am of the opinion that it will not provide sufficient accommodation to meet the needs of a school with so large an enrolment, I fear it is now too late to alter it, as your representative informed me that he had ordered the material, and this was ready for delivery, for a building of the dimension authorized, namely 35 x 65' 8".

As I learned from your representative and from the Principal, that a competent man was not available locally to supervise the work of construction, I beg to submit the following suggestions for your immediate and sympathetic consideration:-

1. That Beatty Bros. Ltd., 1100 Hamilton St., Vancouver, B.C., be asked to send one of their men to take charge of the erection of this building. In this connection I may state that Mr. Indian Agent Halliday informed me he had placed an order with this firm for the metal manger fixtures required. I may also state that I met a representative of this firm on my way back from Alert Bay, and he informed me that an expert in cement and carpentry work was available at once if required. Where so large an expenditure is involved I consider it would be a prudent step to take to engage the services of this man.
2. As the barn is to be built on the slope of a hill, I beg to recommend that cement walls be installed in all four sides of the foundations, and that these walls be raised to the height of the top of the windows. Mr. Indian Agent Halliday stated that he purposed raising these walls to this height on the

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

upper side only, but the representative of Beatty Bros. Ltd., whom I consulted stated that the results would not justify the saving effected, and this coincides with my own opinion in the matter.

3. That eight steel tubular standards be installed to support the loft instead of six as recommended by Mr. Halliday.
4. That the cement wall facing the upward slope of the hill be waterproofed to prevent seepage. Mr. Indian Agent Halliday stated that he was having weeping tile installed, but the representative of Beatty Bros. Ltd., the Principal, and I, all felt that the waterproofing process should also be undertaken.
5. That the feed room be made rat proof with metal lining such as tin or galvanized iron. Rats are very numerous, hence the necessity of this action.
6. That a cement closed receptacle, not less than 6' x 8' x 6' be constructed, forty feet from the barn, with gutter traps and drainage, so as to receive the washings from the stable gutters. Where the terrain contains so much gravel and so little soil, it is important that all nitrates be conserved, and I strongly recommend that this receptacle be provided in addition to the manure pit. The manure pit will be located on the slope above the barn, and this receptacle on the slope below.

mm
While writing about matters pertaining to this School, I beg to direct your attention to the necessity of having the brick walls of the main School building waterproofed before the autumn rains begin. It would be a help to the School management if this work could be done while the pupils are on holiday. Mr. Indian Agent Halliday stated that he had recommended to you that Bondex Waterproof Paint be used, and I beg to suggest that you wire him to have the work undertaken immediately.

Alert Bay 15/11
I also beg to direct your attention to the urgent need of a motor truck. As the school has no private wharf and all supplies, coal, etc., have to be transported from the cannery wharf about $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile distant, the need of this item of equipment is obvious. When the main school building was under construction your Department kindly provided a grant of \$200.00 to buy a second-hand truck. This truck rendered sufficient service to justify its purchase. When it became useless another used truck was purchased by the Principal, but this is now practically worn out, and must soon be replaced. At one time the Principal felt that a boat would be necessary, but if the road to the cannery wharf is completed, or the saw-mill wharf is repaired and made available for the school's use, the cost of the boat may be saved. A good Ford truck can be delivered at Alert Bay for \$900.00 and I beg to strongly recommend that this expenditure be authorized at the earliest date possible.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

-3-

On the whole, I find that very satisfactory progress is being made towards placing this institution on a basis which will enable it to fulfil the purposes for which it is intended, and any steps your Department may be able to take to meet the requirements mentioned will be greatly appreciated.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/JF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. **20/18435.**

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., July 26, 1930.

Your file 156-0-5.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to submit herewith Voucher No. 70-A for \$13.10 in favor of Brackman-Ker Milling Co., Limited, Vancouver, B. C., for three bales of Timothy Hay and three sacks of Oats supplied for the use of the horses while doing excavation work on the new barn at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. As the School authorities had no feed on hand whatever, this purchase was necessary.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Form No. 5



THE BRACKMAN-KER MILLING CO., LIMITED

FLOUR AND CEREAL MILLERS

DEALERS IN

HAY, GRAIN, FLOUR AND FEED

Vancouver, B.C. July 22nd 1930

ESTABLISHED 1878
INCORPORATED 1891

YOUR ORDER NO.

INVOICE NO.

Sold to

TERMS: ALL ACCOUNTS DUE 15TH OF MONTH
FOLLOWING PURCHASE
INTEREST AT 8% ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

W.M. Halliday,
Indian Agent,
Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

QUANTITY	CAR No.	SIZE	WEIGHT	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
3	bales Good Timothy Hay		350	24.00	4.20 ✓	
3	Sks. Oats		300	40.00	6.00 ✓	
	Prepaid Freight				2.90 ✓	
					13.10 ✓	

EXAMINED and
found correct.

R. Carroll

Head Office: VICTORIA
Branches: { Victoria—Vancouver—New Westminster—North Vancouver—Kerrisdale—Brighouse—Langley Prairie—Coquitlam—Abbotsford—Ladner—
Nanaimo—Ladysmith—Courtenay—Port Washington—Nelson—Rossland—Prince Rupert—Port Alberni—Chilliwack—Sardis—Rosedale

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DUPLICATE
Schools.

Fiscal Year
1930-31.

Voucher No. 70-A.

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Office of the Indian Commissioner for

Kwakwaka AGENCY

To Brackman-Ker Milling Co. Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

DATE

Authority: Letter from A.F. MacKensie, dated
June 18, 1930, file 156-0-5.

AMOUNT

To 3 bales Timothy and 3 sacks Oats with which
to feed the horses while working on the excavation
of the new barn Alert Bay Indian School..... \$ 10 20 ✓
To prepaid freight on above..... 2 90 ✓

\$ 13 10 ✓

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed
and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each
item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

H. E. Ditchburn
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Form No. 11

R. L. Carroll

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

NO. 38642

MCLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED
VANCOUVER NEW WESTMINSTER VICTORIA

F113-20M-5-30

SOLD TO

DOM. GOVT.
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
% W. M. HALLIDAY,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

VANCOUVER, B.C. JULY 5/30

YOUR REQ. No. W. M. HALLIDAY
SHIPPED OR ALERT BAY, B.C.
TAKEN BY SAW MILL WHARF
TERMS: G.T.P.

IF ANY COMPLAINT, MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO

INVOICE No.

70231

PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME Interest at 8 per cent. Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts		List Price	Net Price.	Disc't	Gross Extension	AMOUNT
3	ONLY NO 628 SNATCH BLOCKS		1.45	EA.		4.35
3	ONLY HAY SLINGS		6.20	EA.		18.60
2	ONLY NO 212 HAY UNLOADERS WIRE ROPE		13.20	EA.		26.40
1	ONLY EX LARGE GRAPPLE HAY FORK		15.85	EA.		15.85
1/4	DOZ. PR. 15" HOOK & STRAP HINGES		8.50	DOZ. PR.		2.13
1/3	DOZ. PR. 15" HOOK & STRAP HINGES		8.50	DOZ. PR.		2.83
60	ONLY 3/8 X 10 MACH. BOLTS		8.00	C.		4.80
7 1/2	Lbs 10 DOZ. 11/16" CUT WASHERS		11.66	C. Lb		.87
2	DOZ. NO 301 RAFTER BRACKETS		.80	DOZ.		1.60
2	DOZ. NO 267 - 14 HANGING HOOKS		2.15			4.30
1/6	DOZ. NO 1042 END STOPS		1.65			.28
2	ONLY KNOCKERS FOR WOOD TRACK		.80	EA. PLUS 10%		1.76
				BOX		.25
				CARTAGE		.65
						84.67

EXAMINED and
found correct.

P. H. Carroll

W. M. Halliday

Our goods are packed by experienced men and shipped entirely at
"Owner's Risk."
Goods must not be returned without our consent.

All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods.
If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This
will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

VANCOUVER AND VICTORIA, B. C.

34641

JULY 4, 1930.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

SOLD TO DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
ALERT BAY, B.C.

YOUR REQ. No. W.M. HALLIDAY
SHIPPED OR
TAKEN BY SAW MILL WHARF

TERMS:

INVOICE No.

69943

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO

PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME
Interest at 8 Per Cent. Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.

90 PL $\frac{3}{8}$ " WIRE ROPE FOR HAY CARRIER

List Price	Net Price	Disc't	Gross Extension	AMOUNT
	3 50			✓ 3 15

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Wm. Halliday
P. Pearson

THE WIRE ROPE COVERED BY THIS INVOICE
IS GUARANTEED AS TO WORKMANSHIP AND
QUALITY, BUT NOT AS TO PERFORMANCE OR
LENGTH OF LIFE.

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at
"Owner's Risk."
Goods must not be returned without our consent.

All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods.
If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This
will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

VANCOUVER AND VICTORIA, B. C.

JULY VANCOUVER, B. C.

MAIL

SOLD
TO

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,
ALERT BAY, B. C.

YOUR REQ. No.

SHIPPED OR
TAKEN BY

ALERT BAY

TERMS:

INVOICE No.

70052

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO

PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME
Interest at 8 Per Cent. Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.

	List Price	Net Price	Disc't	Gross Extension	AMOUNT
2	ONLY IRON WHEELBARROWS FOR HANDLING CEMENT CARTAGE		10.50 EA.		21.00
					.35
					21.35

EXAMINED and
found correct.

J. McLeann

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at
"Owner's Risk."
Goods must not be returned without our consent.

All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods.
If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This
will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

No. 38642

MCLENNAN, MCFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED
VANCOUVER NEW WESTMINSTER VICTORIA

F 113-20M-5-30

SOLD TO DOM. GOVT.
DEPT. OF INDIAN-AFFAIRS,
W. M. HALLIDAY,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

VANCOUVER, B.C. JULY 5/30

YOUR REQ. No. W.M. HALLIDAY
SHIPPED OR ALERT BAY, B.C.
TAKEN BY "SAW MILL WHARF"
G.T.P.
TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

IF ANY COMPLAINT, MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO

INVOICE No.

PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME Interest at 8 per cent. Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts		List Price	Net Price.	Disc't	Gross Extension	AMOUNT
1	KEG 2½" COM. WIRE NAILS		4.07	KEG		4.07
1	KEG 3" DO		3.96			3.96
2	KEGS 4" DO		3.80			7.60
1	KEG 1½" GALV. WIRE NAILS		8.25			8.25
50	Lbs 2½" WIRE CASING NAILS		5.25	C.Lb		2.63
						✓ 26.51

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Plenett

Our goods are packed by experienced men and shipped entirely at
"Owner's Risk."
Goods must not be returned without our consent.

All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods.
If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. This
will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

F-113-32M-5-30

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED
VANCOUVER AND VICTORIA, B. C.

VANCOUVER, B. C.

SOLD Dom. Govt.
TO Dept of Indian Affairs
Alert Bay, B.C.

YOUR REQ. No.

July 15-30
SHIPPED OR
TAKEN BY

TERMS net cash

38682 38967 38641

INVOICE No.

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO

PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME
Interest at 8 Per Cent. Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.

List Price	Net Price	Disc't	Gross Extension	AMOUNT
------------	-----------	--------	-----------------	--------

Prepaid Freight on goods shipped

July 7th

EXAMINED	and
found correct.	

✓ 4.55

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at
"Owner's Risk."
Goods must not be returned without our consent.

All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods.
If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly. The
will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DUPLICATE

Schools.

Fiscal Year
1930-31.

Voucher 71-A.

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia
Office of the Indian Commissioner for

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To McLennan, McFeeley & Prier, Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

DATE

Authority: Letter from A.F. MacKenzie, dated
June 18, 1930, file 156-0-5.

AMOUNT

To materials supplied in connection with the
erection of the new barn at the Alert Bay

Indian Residential School.....

\$ 134 68 ✓

To prepaid freight and cartage.....

5 55 ✓

\$ 140 23 ✓

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Form No. 11

A. R. Carrol

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Letter No. 20/18436.

156-0-5
R



Office of the Indian Commissioner for British Columbia,
Indian Agency,

Victoria, B.C., July 26, 1930,

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 71 - A.,

amounting to \$140.23 in favour

of McLennan, McFeeley & Prior, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.,

for Materials supplied re erection of new barn Alert
Bay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated June 18, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn.

Indian Commissioner for B. C.
~~Indian Agent.~~

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

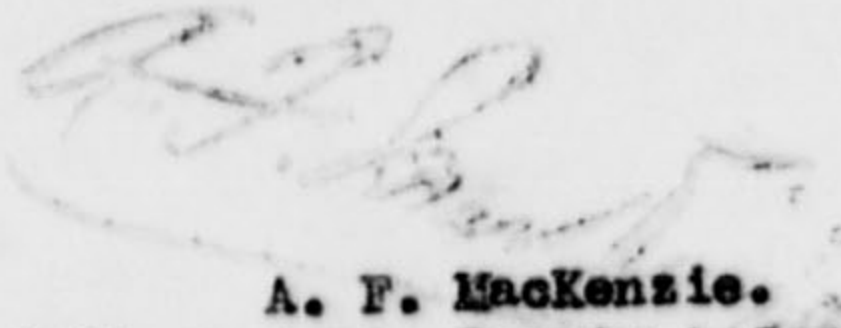
August 2, 1930.

Rev. Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 21st ultimo with reference to the Alert Bay Indian Residential School I beg to say that a competent foreman has been employed to supervise the construction of the barn and it therefore does not appear necessary that a representative from the Beatty Bros. Ltd. be put in charge of this work.

Regarding the water-proofing of the outside walls of the school building, I am today writing to Indian Agent Halliday with reference to this work.

Your obedient servant,


A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting, Asst. Deputy & Secretary.


Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Alexander Ave., E.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

August 2, 1930.

Sir,-

With reference to the waterproofing of the outside walls of the Alert Bay School will you please advise me the approximate cost of carrying out this work and also the materials you would recommend using.

Please state if it will be necessary to bring expert labour from Vancouver to do the work.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting, Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. JON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
J. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
128 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

WINNIPEG, MAN. Aug. 1st, 1930.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

With further reference to my letter of July 21st, dealing with certain matters pertaining to our Alert Bay School, I now beg to direct your attention to certain other important requirements at this institution, and to ask you to kindly undertake to provide the same. They are as follows:-

1. The height of the brick chimney above the engine room should be increased by not less than 15 ft., so as to improve the draught. The Principal's residence was not warm last winter, as the heat from the central heating system failed to reach it with sufficient power to affect the temperature. He believes that this will be remedied when the furnace room chimney has been heightened.
2. A larger box stove for heating the sad irons is required for the laundry. The stove already installed for this purpose would be suitable for a smaller school, say for one with a capacity of 25 or 30 pupils, but is practically worthless in a school like Alert Bay.
3. Either bedside chairs or stools with a box top should be provided for each bed. The Principal pointed out that the pupils when dressing and undressing generally sat on the side of the bed with the result that bed springs are broken and the bedding worn out prematurely. The provision of chairs or stools with box tops for holding smaller articles of clothing such as collars, ties, etc., would prevent this. Possibly if the material were supplied the stools which I have suggested might be made as part of the manual training course. The chairs would cost about \$2.00 each, and approximately 200 of these would be required. The stools could probably be made for less if the material were supplied by your Department.

want
cl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Extract 1560-9

The school management will require some help in removing the multitude of big stumps from the land which has been cleared of the forest. I spoke to Mr. Indian Agent Halliday about this and he informed me that the services of a man could be procured at once to blast the stumps with dynamite. He felt sure that the man he had in view could blast at least 100 stumps a day. If the stumps were dynamited the school management could do the rest, and I beg to suggest that Mr. Indian Agent Halliday be authorized to engage the man he has in view and ask him to undertake this work at once. The enclosed photos, (1) and (2) will give you some idea of the number of stumps to be removed and the difficulty of the task. Number (3) will show you in the foreground all the material of the old Boys' Home which has to be removed and the work which must follow to incorporate this bit of ground into the boys' recreation field.

I commend the above requirements to your prompt and sympathetic consideration.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. A. R. Mestake

Encl. 3.

TBRW/JF

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

५

Vote No.....

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkewlth AGENCY

To Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited, Vancouver, B. C.

lent 12-8-30.
3103

Form No. 11

R. Carroll.

.....
Indian Agent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. 715659

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO. 24 15TH PROX

JUL 18 30

TERMS:

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, CANADA
OFFICER IN CHARGE
ALERT BAY B.C.

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
30	LBS SODA BI CARONATE		5 1/2	1 65
6	ONLY 1 QT PYRENE REFILLS		1 92	11 52
4	ONLY REFILLS FOR 5 GAL. PUMP TYPE EXTINGUISHERS			
	NON FREEZE CHARGE, PYRENE		XXX	
		3 50		14 00
2	GALS SULPHURIC ACID, COMMERCIAL	2 10		4 20
				31 37 ✓

EXAMINED and
found correct.

P. Carroll

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. 7513

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO.

JULY 24/30

TERMS: NET CASH

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
ALERT BAY INDIAN SCHOOL
ALERT BAY B.C.

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
----------	-------	-----------	-------

TO PREPAID FREIGHT ON SHIPMENT

JULY 18/30 INV.#715659

.90 ✓

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Agst. (under)

Ottawa, August 8th, 1930.

Sir,-

The Church authorities have recommended certain improvements at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. It is represented that the brick chimney above the engine room should be heightened at least fifteen feet so as to improve the draught and that a larger box stove is required in the laundry. I shall be grateful if you will let me have your recommendation, with estimate of the cost.

Bedside chairs or stools with box top are requested for each bed in the children's dormitories. As a rule, the Department does not supply this equipment but it has been suggested that the materials necessary be allowed and that the manual training class make up the stools. Please make inquiries in this connection and let me have your recommendation, with estimate of the cost.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

W. M. Halliday
W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

(over)

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

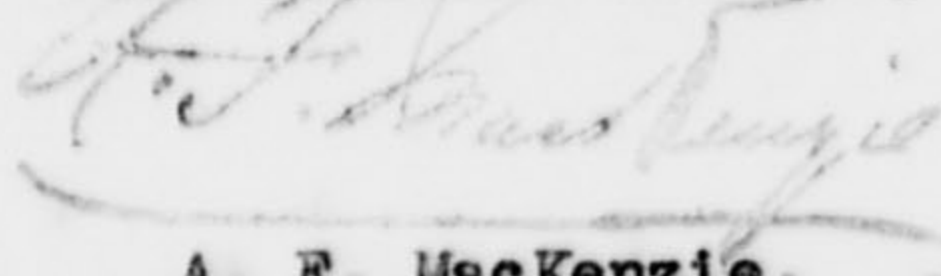
Ottawa, August 8th, 1930.

Reverend Sir,-

I have your letter of the first instant, with further reference to improvements at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. I am today writing Mr. Indian Agent Halliday for his recommendation regarding the chimney, the laundry stove and bedside chairs or stools. I may say that chairs or stools are not regularly supplied for the dormitories in our institutions. I am going to make the suggestion to Mr. Halliday that the manual training class make them if the materials are provided.

The Indian Agent is being authorized to engage the services of a man to blast stumps on the property.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie.
Acting Asst. Deputy and Secretary.



Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
128 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



CANADA



Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kwawkwalth..... Indian Agency,

July 28,..... 1930.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 88.....

amounting to \$ 32.27..... in favour

of Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

for Recharging supplies for fire equipment at Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B. C.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156/0/5..... dated June 27th 1930.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (EG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Your file 156/0/5
Our file 249/23/1

Sir:-

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of August 2,
with reference to water-proofing the walls of the Alert Bay
Residential School.

I have given this matter considerable study, and I
find that Bondex Cement Paint is recommended as being the best
obtainable. I have a quotation from a wholesale firm in Van-
couver in which they state that Bondex sells at nineteen dollars
a hundred pounds, and each pound covers twenty-five square feet.
It is usually mixed seven pounds to a gallon, and requires two
coats to give a perfectly satisfactory job. This will make the
material for the painting amount to probably three hundred and
fifty dollars. It is made in white and sixteen tints, but as
all the building does not require to be done, only the portions
exposed to the south-east storms, it would be as well to use the
brick-red, which is practically the same color as the other walls
of the building.

This can either be put on with a spray or by means of
brushes like whitewash, and the advantage of it is that if it
touches the woodwork or the glass windows, it washes right off,
while on the brick it sets and wears like iron, according to the
advertisements, under any and all weather conditions. I would
suggest that the work be done by day labor, as it would only
require two men with a portable scaffold which would hang from
the roof, and there are men living at Alert Bay, who while not
expert painters, could do the work perfectly, and would keep
the money in the village. I could not say definitely how much
it would cost to put on the paint, but there will be close to
fifteen thousand square feet to cover.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday
(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

DUPLICATE

Schools.

Fiscal Year
1930-31.

Voucher NO. 86-A.

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia
Indian Commissioner's Office for

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To Brackman-Ker Milling Co., Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

3421
avg 3/30

Authority: Letter from A.F. MacKenzie, dated
June 18, 1930, file 156-0-5.

DATE

AMOUNT

To 4 bales No. 1 Timothy Hay.....	5 52 ✓
To 3 sacks Oats.....	6 00 ✓
To 2 sacks Shorts.....	3 20 ✓
To prepaid freight on above.....	4 15 ✓
	\$ 18 87 ✓
Less amount of Credit Note attached.....	1 10 ✓

The above were purchased in connection with
the erection of the new barn at the Alert Bay
Indian Residential School, Kwawkwalth Agency.

\$ 17 77 ✓

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed
and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each
item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Form No. 11

H. E. Dickson
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Form No. 5



THE BRACKMAN-KER MILLING CO., LIMITED

FLOUR AND CEREAL MILLERS

DEALERS IN

HAY, GRAIN, FLOUR AND FEED

Vancouver, B.C.

July 28/30

ESTABLISHED 1878
INCORPORATED 1891

YOUR ORDER NO.

INVOICE NO.

Sold to

W.M. Halliday,
Indian Agent,
Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

TERMS: ALL ACCOUNTS DUE 15TH OF MONTH
FOLLOWING PURCHASE

INTEREST AT 8% ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

QUANTITY	CAR NO.	SIZE	WEIGHT	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
4	bales	No.1 Good Timothy Hay	400	24.00	5.52	
3	Sk.	Oats	300	40.00	6.00	
2	"	Shorts	200	32.00	3.20	
		Prepaid Freight			4.15	
					18.87	
					110	
					17 77	



Less amt credit note

JPL

Head Office:

VICTORIA

Branches: { Victoria—Vancouver—New Westminster—North Vancouver—Kerrisdale—Brighouse—Langley Prairie—Coquitlam—Abbotsford—Ladner—
Nanaimo—Ladysmith—Courtenay—Port Washington—Nelson—Rossland—Prince Rupert—Port Alberni—Chilliwack—Sardis—Rosedale

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Form No. 7

Aug 4 1930

Messrs Brackman-Ker Milling Co.,
VancouverDR. TO **UNION STEAMSHIPS LIMITED**

VANCOUVER, B. C.

For Freight and Charges by S.S. "Cardena" Voy. No. 215 Freight No. 43
Shipped by B & K. M. Co. Ltd. Consigned to W. M. Halliday Alert Bay

Marks	No. Pkgs.	Description	Feet	Lbs.	Rate	Freight	Handling Charges	Vaner. Hbr. Tax	Total
	4	Ble Hay		460	35	1.60	✓		
	3	Sks Shorts							
	2	Sks Oats		500	\$6	1.50	✓ .30	.05	3.45
CHARGE									



Certified Correct

Received Payment

TOTAL

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-5

R

Letter No. 20/18556.

Office of the Indian Commissioner for Indian Agency, British Columbia,

[Handwritten signature]

Victoria, B.C., August 12, 1930.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 86-A



amounting to \$ 17.77 in favour

of Brackman-Ker Milling Co. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.,

for feed supplied while using horses in connection with erection of new barn Alert Bay Indian School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated June 18, 1930.

[Handwritten signature]

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: W. E. Ditchburn]

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

~~Indian Agent.~~

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PAY SHEET
DEMOLITION OF OLD SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B.C.

Week ending July 5, 1930

Name	1	2	3	4	5	Total	Rate	Amount
A. A. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	40	\$.75	\$30.00
J. H. Warren	8	8	8	8	8	40	.50	20.00
S. C. Gordon	8	8	8	8	8	40	.50	20.00
T. A. Kennedy	8	8	8	8	8	40	.50	20.00
F. E. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	40	.50	20.00
A. Thorpe			8	8	8	24	.50	12.00
								<u>\$122.00</u>
A. A. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	48	\$.75	\$36.00
J. H. Warren	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
S. C. Gordon	8	8	0	0	0	24	.50	12.00
F. E. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
A. Thorpe	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
J. L. Blackstone	8	8	2	8	8	42	.50	21.00
								<u>\$141.00</u>

Week ending July 12, 1930

Witness to Payments:

Wm. Thompson

Office

EXAMINED and
found correct.

John D. Brown

Received Payment

A. A. Gibbens
S. C. Gordon
T. A. Kennedy
F. E. Gibbens
A. Thorpe

Certified Correct:

Wm. Thompson
Indian Agent

PAY SHEET

DEMOLITION OF OLD SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B. C.

Week ending July 19, 1930

Name	14	15	16	17	18	19	Total	Rate	Amount
A. A. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	\$.75	\$36.00
J. H. Warren	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
S. C. Gordon	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
F. E. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
A. Thorpe	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
J. L. Blackstone	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
									\$156.00

Received Payment

A. A. Gibbens
J. H. Warren
S. C. Gordon
F. E. Gibbens
A. Thorpe

Week ending July 26, 1930

A. A. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	\$.75	\$36.00
J. H. Warren	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
S. C. Gordon	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
F. E. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
A. Thorpe	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
J. L. Blackstone	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
									22.00
									\$154.00

Witness to Payments

J. M. Thompson

Clerk in Indian office

EXAMINED
found correct.

J. M. Thompson

Certified Correct

J. M. Thompson
Indian Agent

PAY SHEET

**ERECTION OF BARN
Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.**

Name	July					Aug. Week ending August 2, 1930.		Rate	Amount	Received Payment
	28	29	30	31	1	2	Total			
A. A. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	\$.75	\$36.00	A. A. Gibbens
J. H. Warren	8	8	8	8	8	8	48		24.00	J. H. Warren
	(24 hrs @ 50¢, 20 @ 60¢)									
F. A. Kennedy	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00	F. A. Kennedy
A. Thorpe	8	8	8				24	.50	12.00	A. Thorpe
J. L. Blackstone	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.60	28.80	J. L. Blackstone
J. L. Blackstone	6	hrs. labor not entered in time book on July 9					6	.50	3.00	J. L. Blackstone
F. E. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00	F. E. Gibbens
									\$151.80	

Witness to Payments:

S. M. Choinière
Clerk in Indian Office

**EXAMINED and
found correct.**

J. P. Carroll

Certified Correct

W. H. Kelly
Indian Agent



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., August 13, 1930.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15/6/18572.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Your file 156-0-5.

Dear Sir:- Re-Barn Alert Bay School.

I have the honor to refer to your letter of June 18th last in which I was given authority to proceed with the construction of a new barn for the Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, also to your telegram of July 25th informing me that funds has been wired to the Royal Bank, Victoria, for this work. I was notified by the Bank that \$3,000.00 had been placed to my credit.

I now beg to report that on July 25th I sent a cheque for \$1,000.00 to Mr. Indian Agent Halliday to be paid out for wages and I am today forwarding him an additional \$500.00 for the same purpose with instructions to use this money for payment of wages only, invoices for all purchases to be submitted to this office to be forwarded for payment in order that I may keep track of all expenditures.

I am enclosing herewith pay sheets, in duplicate, for the weeks ending July 5th, 12th, 19th, 26th and August 2nd, these totaling \$724.80. Further pay sheets will be sent to you as they are received from Mr. Indian Agent Halliday.

AVH/KD.

Enclosure:-

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

H. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHONE: BAY 150

J. HANBURY & CO. LTD

OUR NO. 15660

1960 GRANVILLE ST.
VANCOUVER, B.C. July 25, 1930.



CUSTOMER'S NO.

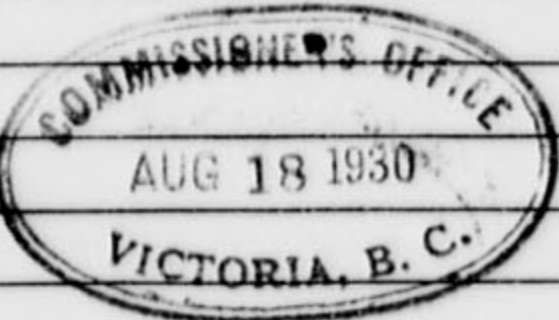
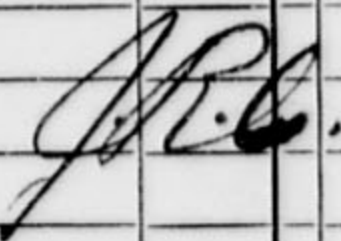
SOLD BY

CHECKED BY

SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs.

DELIVERED TO Alert Bay, C.N.S.S.

CS

DESCRIPTION	FEET	FEET	PRICE	LUMBER	SHINGLES	LATH	FACTORY
COPY							
4000 ft. BM 1x5" #1&2 Drop Siding		4000	30.	12000			
(160 bds.) Sales Tax 1%				1 20			
Cartage				4 00			
				125 20			
 							

BUSINESS SYSTEMS LIMITED, CONTINUOUS FORM DEPT. TORONTO, S A 78432

TERMS: ALL ACCOUNTS MUST BE PAID BY THE 10TH OF MONTH FOLLOWING DELIVERY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

PHONE: BAY 15

J. HANBURY & CO. LTD.

1980 GRANVILLE ST.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

July 30 1920.

SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs

DELIVERED TO Alert Bay.

C/S

OUR N^o 15786

CUSTOMER'S
NO.

SOLD BY

CHECKED BY



DESCRIPTION	FEET	FEET	PRICE	LUMBER	SHINGLES	LATH	FACTORY
Freight on Nos 15-656 & 15-660. 195/23/4.				70.15 ✓			
COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE AUG 5 1930 VICTORIA, B. C. J. B. C.							

BUSINESS SYSTEMS LIMITED, CONTINUOUS FORM DEPT. TORONTO, S. A. 93246

TERMS: ALL ACCOUNTS MUST BE PAID BY THE 10TH OF MONTH FOLLOWING DELIVERY.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DUPLICATE

Schools.

Fiscal Year
1930-31.

Voucher No. 92-A.

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Indian Commissioner's Office for
KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY

To J. Hanbury & Co. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

34 38
2/4/30

DATE

Authority: Letter from A. F. MacKenzie, dated
June 18, 1930, file 156-0-5.

AMOUNT

To shingles, sash and glass,

192.70

To drop siding,

125.20 ✓

To prepaid freight on above,

70.15 ✓

The above were purchased in connection with the
erection of the new barn at the Alert Bay Indian
Residential School, Kwawkewlth Agency.

\$388.05 ✓

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed
and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each
item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Form No. 11

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

H. E. Ditchburn

Indian Agent

John R. Carroll

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

150-3-15

CLX

September 8, 1930.

Sir:-

Replying to your letter of the 27th ultimo, No. 285/23/1A, with reference to the new Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I beg to say that you may arrange to have the chimney heightened as recommended in your letter in which you give an estimate of the cost.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

W. M. Halliday

W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.,

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Your file 156/0/5
Our file 285/23/1A

Sir:-

Since the receipt of your letter of August 8th, referring to the heightening of at least fifteen feet to the top of the brick chimney above the engine room at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I would advise you that I have gone into this matter and I find that it will take 4500 brick and about four barrels of lime to do the necessary work. I have a quotation from Evans, Coleman & Evans, who handle practically all the brick on the coast of B.C., and they give me a quotation delivered at Alert Bay, for common brick \$34.16 per thousand, and lime per barrel \$3.71, making a total cost of material \$168.58. It would require about \$20.00 worth of material for scaffolding. Mr. Gibbens, who is the foreman on the building of the new barn at the School is a fair bricklayer, and he estimates the labor at about one hundred dollars.

I may say that this really should be done, as being situated in a hollow, the wind blows down from the top of the hills and strikes on the chimney and creates a bad smoke through the whole building.

Regarding a larger box stove for the laundry, I would recommend that a 36" box stove be obtained for them instead of the one they have. It is used for heating the irons for their work, and the one they have is too small to keep their irons hot for the number of girls needed to carry on the ironing, and a new stove 36", all cast-iron, would cost in Vancouver \$23.75, with a probable extra \$5.00 for packing, shipping and freight.

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Your obedient servant,

Wm Halliday
(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-CO



Letter No. 20/18612.

156-0-5
R



Office of the Indian Commissioner for ~~Indian Agency~~ British Columbia.

Adet
Victoria, B.C., Aug. 18, 1930.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 92-A.

amounting to \$ 388.05 in favour

J. Hanbury & Co. Ltd.,
of Vancouver, B.C.

for Shingles, sash, glass and drop siding, with freight
on same from Vancouver to Alert Bay, supplied for
use in erection of new barn at Alert Bay School,
Kwawkwalth Agency.
This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5. dated June 18, 1930.

Sch
Paul
Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn
W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
~~Indian Agent.~~

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(Form 183 V. Dec. 28-1926)
V. 2

BEATTY BROS., LIMITED, VANCOUVER, B. C.

All goods shipped at buyer's risk. If goods arrive damaged, make claim on railway. Interest at 8 per cent. per annum will be charged on all overdue accounts. The goods on this invoice are covered by the same lien as on our regular order forms. We will not accept returned goods unless a written order has been given from our office, and on all returned shipments the freight and at least 10 per cent. will be deducted. No claim for shortage will be entertained unless entered within 30 days from day of shipment

Sold to **Department Indian Affairs**

Order No. **V1663**

Date Received **July.21/30**

Post Office **Victoria.B.C.**

Received per **Murphy**

Charges

Shipped to **Mr.W.M.Halliday**

Ship **Factory Car**

Via

Destination **Alert Bay.B.C.**

Invoice Dated

Terms **30 days**

Quantity	ARTICLE	PRICE	Total	Discount	Net Amount
16	Style 2 stalls(8 double in 2 rows as per drawing)				
4	Finished ends,8 divisions out for water basins				
2	Manger windlasses		442.00		
1	Bull pen 12x14 including 1 gate corner spindle manger and manger opening		185.00		
2	Combination pen fronts and 1 side 12!fronts to be 10'inlcuding 3 stanchions and gate		205.50		
11	BT Fig.354 gal basins				
1	HP regulating tank		81.00		
1	Manure Carrier 8'6"ceiling				
130'	Manure Carrier track				
30	10" pole hangers				
35	12"extension hangers				
1	Pole hinge		125.00		
	Forward		1036.50		



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(Form 183 V. Dec. 28-1926)
V. 2

BEATTY BROS., LIMITED, VANCOUVER, B. C.

All goods shipped at buyer's risk. If goods arrive damaged, make claim on railway. Interest at 8 per cent. per annum will be charged on all overdue accounts. The goods on this invoice are covered by the same lien as on our regular order forms. We will not accept returned goods unless a written order has been given from our office, and on all returned shipments the freight and at least 10 per cent. will be deducted. No claim for shortage will be entertained unless entered within 30 days from day of shipment.

Sold to **Department Indian Affairs**

Order No. **V1663**

Date Received **July.21/30**

Post Office **Victoria.B.C.**

Received by **Murphy**

Charges

Shipped to **Mr.W.M.Halliday**

Ship **Factory Car**

Via

Destination **Alert Bay.B.C.**

Invoice Dated

Terms **30 days**

Quantity	ARTICLE	PRICE	Total	Discount	Net Amount
	Forward		1036.50		
2	8' lengths tube track				
2	6' " " "				
5	Pr 4 wheel hangers				
22	Brackets				
6	BT fresh air inlets to cement		23.00		
2	6' stall guard Fig.450		15.00		
2	Fig.531 open manger left hand		67.50		
			1142.00	15%	970.70
100'	1" gal pipe				971.00
4	6x1 nipples				
2	1" unions				
4	1" Tees				
6	1" elbows				
4	Assorted 1" nipples				
4	1" pulleys				
1	End lift bracket		17.50		17.50
2	Fig.360 pulleys		NC		NC
20	Pr window shields for 6 lights 12x14		NC		NC
	If steel columns required 8-7' columns		46.00		46.00
	including caps and bases for 6 beams				1034.50
	price to be \$76.00		Freight		15.82
					1050.32

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

SCHOOLS. DUPLICATE

Fiscal Year
1930-31.

Voucher No. 102-A.

Vote No. *Loh*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

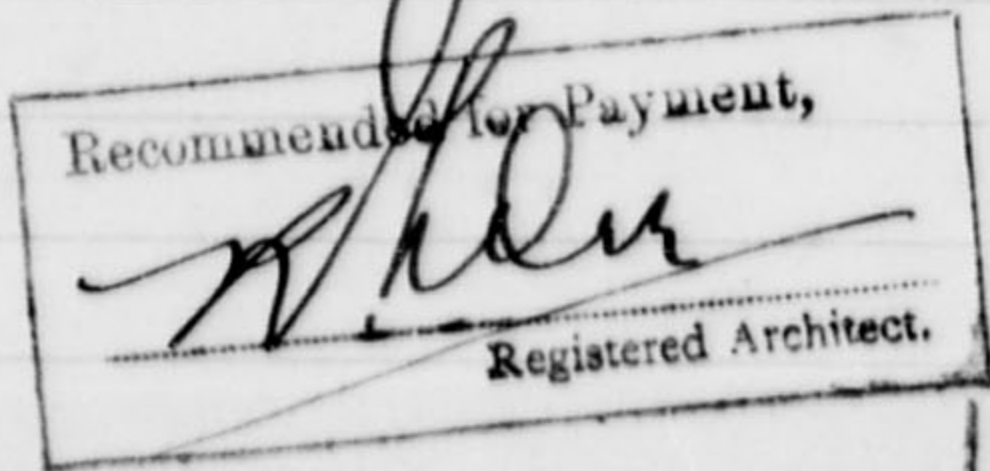
Indian Commissioner's Office for

Kwawkwalth

AGENCY

To Beatty Bros., Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

DATE	Authority: Letter from A.F. MacKenzie, dated June 18, 1930, ^{DETAIL} file 156-0-5.	AMOUNT
	To stall equipment for new barn at Alert Bay Indian Residential School.....	\$ 1034 50
	To prepaid freight.....	15 82



3679

1050 02
\$ 1050-82

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. E. Ditchburn
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Form No. 11

J. W. Thore

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., September 2, 1930.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 20/18702.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



Dear Sir:-

I beg to enclose herewith Voucher No. 102-A amounting to \$1,050.32 in favor of Messrs. Beatty Bros., Limited, Vancouver, B. C., for stall equipment supplied for the new barn at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Kwawkwalth Agency.

Authority in connection with the above barn was given in a letter from A.F. MacKenzie, Esq., dated June 18th, 1930, file 156-0-5.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

KD.

Enclosure:-

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

PAY SHEET

ERRECTION OF BARN
Indian Residential School
Alert Bay, B.C.

Names	Week ending August 23, 1930							Rate	Amount
	18	19	20	21	22	23	Total		
A. A. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	\$.75	\$36.00
J. H. Warren	8	9	8	8	8	8	49	.50	24.50
S. C. Gordon	8	8	8	8	8	8	32	.50	16.00
							16	.60	9.60
F. E. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
P. A. Kennedy	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	.50	1.50
L. Souch	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
									<u>\$135.60</u>

Received Payment
G. A. Gibbens
J. H. Warren
S. C. Gordon
F. E. Gibbens
P. A. Kennedy
L. Souch

Names	Week ending August 30, 1930							Rate	Amount
	25	26	27	28	29	30	Total		
A. A. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	\$.75	\$36.00
J. H. Warren	8	8	8	8	8	9	49	.50	24.50
S. C. Gordon	8	8	8	8	8	8	24	.50	12.00
							24	.60	14.40
F. E. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	32	.50	16.00
							16	.60	9.60
P. A. Kennedy	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
L. Souch	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
									<u>\$160.50</u>

Received Payment
A. A. Gibbens
J. H. Warren
S. C. Gordon
F. E. Gibbens
P. A. Kennedy
L. Souch

Witness to Payments

D. M. Thompson

Certified Correct
W. A. Kennedy
Indian A.



Letter No 20/18741.



156-0-5
R



Office of the Indian Commissioner for British Columbia,
Indian Agency,

Alert
Victoria, B.C., Sept. 5, 1930

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 108-A

amounting to \$ 183.35 in favour

of Evans, Coleman & Evans, Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

for cement and tiles re. erection of new barn Alert
Bay Indian School, Kwawkwalth Agency.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated June 18, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn
W. E. Ditchburn.

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

~~W. E. Ditchburn~~

Pay
Just
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Mr. S. W. M. Halliday,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

FOOT COLUMBIA AVENUE
VANCOUVER, B.C.

MAY 23/30

Evans, Coleman & Evans, Limited.

BUILDERS, CONTRACTORS, RAILWAY & CANNERY SUPPLIES.
IRON & STEEL PRODUCTS, COAL & COKE
BLACKSMITHS, COAL, SALT, ETC.

TELEPHONE SEY. 2988

SHIPPED TO	Alert Bay, for barn at	VIA	Pr. John	ORDER NO.	INVOICE NO.	2260
TERMS	net cash		Residential school		CHECKED	
PRICES	ex-wharf				EXAMINED	

UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED ACCOUNTS ARE PAYABLE IN VANCOUVER FUNDS ON THE 15TH OF MONTH FOLLOWING DELIVERY.
INTEREST AT 7% PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

150 sks. Elk Brand Cement	37½ bbls.	@ per bbl.	2.62	98.25
150 sks.		@ per sk.	.20	30.00
150 ft. 3" Ag. Tile		@ per ft.	.05	7.50
		Cartage		<u>4.50</u>

\$140.25

Prepaid frt.

43.10
\$183.35

JWS

GOODS RETURNED WILL NOT BE CREDITED UNLESS DATE AND INVOICE NUMBER ARE GIVEN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DUPLICATE

Schools.

Fiscal Year
1930-31.

Voucher No. 108-A.

Vote No. *Sch*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Indian Commissioner's Office for

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To Evans, Coleman & Evans, Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

DATE

Authority: Letter from A. F. MacKenzie, dated June
18th, 1930, file 156-0-5.

AMOUNT

To cement and tile and cartage on same re erection

of new barn at Alert Bay Indian School..... \$ 140 25

To prepaid freight..... 48 10

Sent 16-9-30

3727

\$ 188 35

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and
found correct.

J. W. Shore

H. E. Dickson
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

PAY SHEET

ERECTION OF BARN
Indian Residential School
Alert Bay, B.C.



Names	Week ending August 9, 1930							Total	Rate	Amount
	4	5	6	7	8	9	2			
A. A. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	\$.75	\$36.00
J. H. Warren	8			8	8	8	8	32	.50	16.00
S. C. Gordon			8	8	8	8	8	32	.50	16.00
F. E. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
J. L. Blackstone	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.60	28.80
F. A. Kennedy	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
L. Souch		8	8	8	8	8	8	40	.50	20.00
										<u>\$164.80</u>

Week ending August 16, 1930

11 12 13 14 15 16

A. A. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	\$.75	\$36.00
J. H. Warren	8	8	8	8	8	8	2	42	.50	21.00
S. C. Gordon	8	8	8	8	8	8	2	42	.50	21.00
F. E. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
F. A. Kennedy	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
L. Souch	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.50	24.00
										<u>\$150.00</u>

Witness to Payments

J. M. Thompson

Certified Correct

Wm. S. Souch

Received Payment

A. A. Gibbens
J. H. Warren
S. C. Gordon
F. E. Gibbens
J. L. Blackstone
F. A. Kennedy
L. Souch

A. A. Gibbens
J. H. Warren
S. C. Gordon
F. E. Gibbens
F. A. Kennedy
L. Souch



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/18763.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Your file No. 156-0-5.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., September 6, 1930.



Sir:

I have the honour to enclose herewith
pay-sheets for wages for the month ending August
30th in connection with the erection of a new
barn for the Alert Bay Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl.
AVH/AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay *B.C.* September 4th. 19 30

Wm. Halliday

In Account with

Alert Bay Cannery

*Cannery**British Columbia Packers Limited*Aug. 5 Pick 1.55, Nail^a .85

2 40



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

DUPLICATE

Schools.

Fiscal Year 1930-31.

Voucher No. 116-A

Vote No.....

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Indian Commissioner's Office for

Kwawkow1th

AGENCY

To British Columbia Packers, Limited, Alert Bay, B.C.

DATE	Authority Letter A.F.MacKensie, dated June 18,1930 File 156- 4 -5 DETAIL	AMOUNT
	Pick & Nails supplied re New Barn, Alert Bay School.	2.40

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DUPLICATE.

Schools

Fiscal Year 1930-31

Voucher No. 115-A

Vote No. Sch Vote

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Indian Commissioner's Office for

Kwakwaka

AGENCY

To Telegraph Cove Mills Ltd., Alert Bay, B.C.

DATE	Authority; Letter from A.F. MacKenzie, dated June 18th, 1930; File 156-0-5.	AMOUNT
	To lumber supplied re erection of New Barn Alert Bay Indian School.	503.90
		503.90

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and
found correct.

J. M. Shore

H. E. Dittmann
Indian Commissioner for B.C. Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

POST OFFICE

ALERT BAY, B.C. Aug. 31/30 19

M. Department of Indian Affairs

Alert Bay

IN ACCOUNT WITH

TELEGRAPH COVE MILLS LTD.
ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

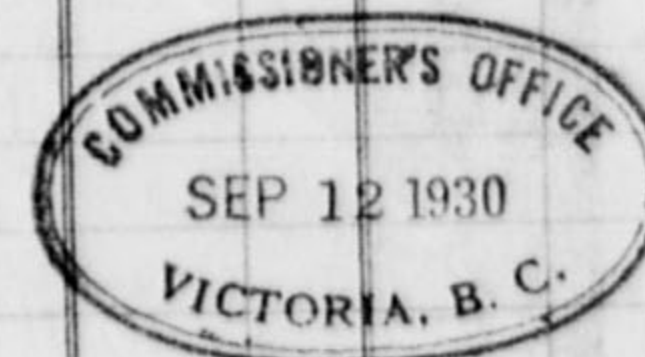
OFFICE AND MILL
TELEGRAPH COVE, B.C.



Industrial School Barn

178	lin.	6 x 10	Rgh	Fir.	890'	✓		
152	"	6 x 6	"	"	466'	✓		
34	pcs	2 x 12	33	"	1870'	✓		
140	"	1 x 8	16	"	1494'	✓		
288	lin.	4 x 6	"	"	576'	✓	5296'	1825
280	"	2 x 6	Sized	"	280'	✓		
250	pcs.	2 x 6	14	"	3500'	✓		
70	"	2 x 6	12	"	840'	✓	3120'	18.25
3500'	Bm.	Sheathing			3500'	✓		
6000'	"	10" Shiplap			6000'	✓		
3375'	"	1 1/2" x 6	Clear	Flooring		✓	17.25	103.50
1000'	"	4" Clear	Cedar V. Joint			✓	24.00	81.00
20	pcs	1 x 8	16	D.D.	Clear 214'	✓	30.00	30.00
600'	lin	1 1/2 x 8	"	"	600'	✓		
600'	"	1 x 6	"	"	300'	✓		
					1114'	✓	40.00	44.55
								503.90

JWS



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

Office of
Indian Agent.

311/23/4

Alert Bay, B.C.

September 9, 1930.

Sir:-

I am enclosing you two invoices for material which has been supplied, \$2.40 in favor of the Alert Bay Cannery, and \$503.90 to the Telegraph Cove Mills.

As you are aware, there are two sawmills near Alert Bay, one at Telegraph Cove and the other one belonging to Wood & English and I got competitive prices from both of them, but Wood & English could only quote me as the standard prices \$4.00 per thousand higher all round than the prices of the Telegraph Cove Mills, and their prices were on their dock at Englewood, whereas the Telegraph Cove Mills gave me the quotation landed on the Carson dock at Alert Bay.

Since this order went in I have had to supplement with a small quantity of scantling, and there may possibly be a few small items to complete it which will be forwarded at a later date.

Your obedient servant,

"W. M. Halliday."

Indian Agent.

WHM/SMT

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Letter No. 20/18830.



R

156-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF.
SEP 18 1930

British Columbia

Office of the Indian Commissioner for ~~Indian~~ Agency,

Victoria, B.C. September 12, 1930 19.....

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 115-A & 116A,

amounting to \$503.90 & 2.40 in favour

of Telegraph Cove Mills, & British Columbia Packers

for Lumber and Tools supplied for New Barr, Alert Bay
School, Kwakwaka'wakw Agency.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated June 18, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

H. E. Ditchburn

W.E. Ditchburn. ~~Indian Commissioner~~

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

No. 7855

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

*209 41.08
a.m.*

Bank of Montreal,

\$ 3.35

Ottawa, Sept. 22/30

RECEIVED from W.E. Ditchburn

on account Indian Funds

the sum of Three 35/100----- Dollars,
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this
Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd.

[Signature]
Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

VANCOUVER, B.C.

July 5, 1930.

M.
 R. Wm. Halliday,
 Dept. of Indian Affairs,
 Alert Bay, B. C.

Evans, Coleman & Evans, Limited.

BUILDERS, CONTRACTORS, RAILWAY & CANNERY SUPPLIES.
 IRON & STEEL PRODUCTS, COAL & COKE
 BLACKSMITHS, COAL, SALT, ETC.

TELEPHONE SEY. 2988

SHIPPED TO

TERMS

PRICES

above, Sawmill Wharf
 net cash
 ex-wharf

VIA

C.N.S.S.
 Prince John

ORDER NO.

INVOICE NO.

8510

CHECKED

EXAMINED

UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED ACCOUNTS ARE PAYABLE IN VANCOUVER FUNDS ON THE 15TH OF MONTH FOLLOWING DELIVERY.
 INTEREST AT 7% PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

200 sks. Elk Brand Cement	50 bbls	@ per bbl.	2.62	131.00
200 sks.		@ per sk.	.20	40.00
		Prepaid frgt.		56.04
	for barn on Indian Residential School Reserve	Cartage		<u>5.00</u>
				\$233.04

*OK
 Wm. Halliday*

JWS

GOODS RETURNED WILL NOT BE CREDITED UNLESS DATE AND INVOICE NUMBER ARE GIVEN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DUPLICATE.

Schools.

Year.

1930-31.

Voucher No. 120-A

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Indian Commissioner for B.C. for

Kwakwalth

AGENCY

To Evans, Coleman and Evans, Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

DATE

Authority, Letter from Department No. 156/0/5 of June 18, 1930

Cement for New Barn Alert Bay School.

131.00

Freight, Prepaid.

56.04

Cartage

6.00

233.04

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and found correct.

Form No. 11

J. W. Shure

H. E. Dittmann

Indian Commissioner for B.C. Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

R

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 20/18839.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., September 13, 1930.

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to forward herewith Voucher No. 120-A for \$233.04 in favor Evans, Coleman and Evans, Vancouver, B.C., covering purchase of 200 sacks of Cement to be used in the construction of the new barn at Alert Bay School.

It will be noted that the prepaid freight bills attached cover the cement and also Fire Bricks and Fire Clay. These two latter items were purchased and paid for by the School authorities and I am also enclosing cheque for \$3.35 from the School Principal for their share of the prepaid freight.

AVH.

Your obedient servant,

*Pay
Jms*

W. E. Ditchburn

W.E.Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

BANK RECEIPT No.

Amt. \$3.³⁵ chq



R

Date 19.....

Entered Journal No. Folio

Acpt

Dept. Receipt No.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Po

156-0-5.

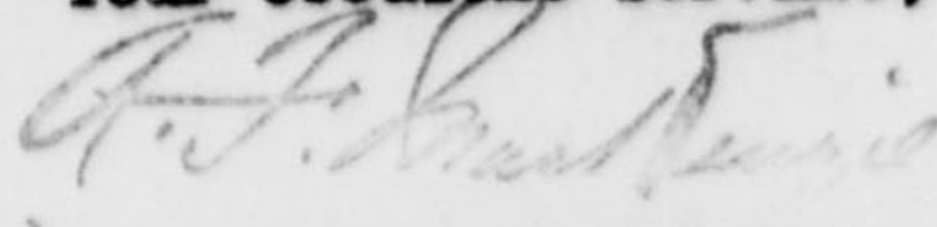
Ottawa, October 8, 1930.

Sir:

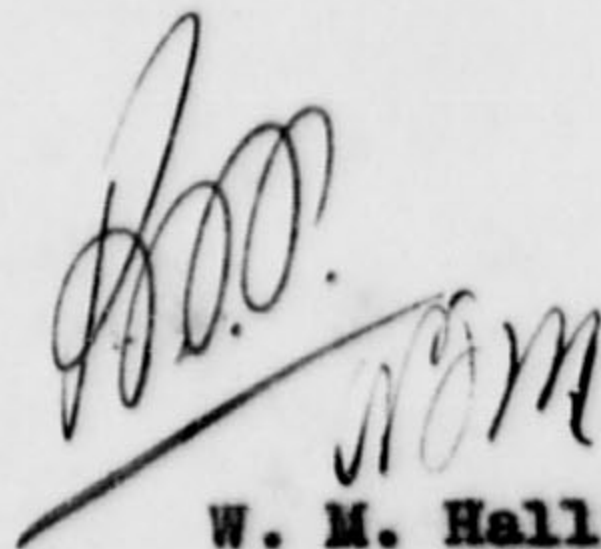
With further reference to your 285/23/1A of August 27th, I have to authorize you to purchase a larger box stove for the laundry at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, at an estimated total cost of \$28.75.

The church authorities have repeated their request for a circular sawing machine for this school. You may authorize an expenditure of \$64 in this connection.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.



W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PAY SHEET

ERECTED BY BARE
Indian Residential School
Alert Bay, B.C.

Week ending Sept. 20, 1930

Names	Week ending Sept. 20, 1930							Total	Rate	Amount
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21			
A. A. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	\$.75	\$36.00
J. H. Warren	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.60	28.80
P. E. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.60	28.80
E. Souch	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.60	28.80
J. L. Blackstone	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.60	28.80
										<u>\$151.20</u>

Received Payment
A. A. Gibbens
J. H. Warren
P. E. Gibbens
E. Souch
J. L. Blackstone

Names	Week ending Sept. 27, 1930							Total	Rate	Amount
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28			
A. A. Gibbens	8	1	8	-	-	-	8	25	\$.75	\$18.75
J. H. Warren	-	1	8	-	-	-	8	17	.60	10.20
P. E. Gibbens	8	-	8	-	-	-	8	24	.60	14.40
L. Souch	8	-	8	-	-	-	8	24	.60	14.40
J. L. Blackstone	8	1	8	-	-	-	8	25	.60	15.00
										<u>\$72.75</u>

A. A. Gibbens
J. H. Warren
P. E. Gibbens
E. Souch
J. L. Blackstone

Witness to Payments
M. Thompson
Clerk-Stenographer

EXAMINED and
found correct.

J. L. Blackstone

Certified Correct
M. Thompson
Indian Agent





PAY-SHEET

ERECTION OF BARN
Indian Residential School
Alert Bay, B. C.

Week ending October 4, 1930

Names	Sept				Oct				Total	Rate	Amount	Received Payment
	29	30	1	2	3	4	5	6				
A. A. Gibbens	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	48	\$.75	\$36.00	A. A. Gibbens
J. H. Warren	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	44	.60	26.40	J. H. Warren
P. E. Gibbens	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	48	.60	28.80	P. E. Gibbens
L. Souch	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	48	.60	28.80	L. Souch
J. L. Blackstone	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	48	.60	28.80	J. L. Blackstone
											<u>\$148.80</u>	

Wm. Macdonald
Wm. Macdonald

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Robert D. Carson

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ERECTOR OF BARN
Indian Residential School
Alert Bay, B.C.

Received Payment

Week ending Sept. 13, 1930.

EXAMINED and found correct.	
43	.60
52	.60

Witness to Payments:

Certified Correct:

... stenographer

• • • • •

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15/6/19127.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C. October 10, 1930.

Amf

Dear Sir:

R

I have the honour to enclose herewith
pay-sheets for the five weeks ending October 4th
in connection with the erection of the new barn for
the Alert Bay Residential School.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

*Paylists
accepted
JMS*

Miss [unclear]

AVH/AC
Encl.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

*671.15
JMS
a.m.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

**MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED**

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE. AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. **8809**

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO.

OCT. 1/30TERMS: **NET CASH**DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
C/O W. M. HALLIDAY
ALERT BAY B.C.

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
----------	-------	-----------	-------

TO PREPAID FREIGHT ON SHIPMENT

SEPT. 23/30 INV. #922622-A, 922622

6.60**IMPORTANT**

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. 922622

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO. 24 15TH PROX

SEP 23 30

TERMS:

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
C/O W M HALLIDAY
ALERT BAY B C

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
1/4	DOZ	FR. 545 BARN DOOR HANGERS	20 00	3 33
1/4	DOZ	09 X 8" TOWER BOLTS	1 65	41
1/4	DOZ	FRS. 909 X 12 S HOOK & STRAP HINGES	7 80	5 85
1/4	DOZ	915 X 6" HOOKS & STAPLES	1 65	28
40	GALS	GREEN M W 2X10 SHINGLE SAINT	3 25	130 00
25	GALS	M W LIGHT SLATE BARN PAINT	3 05	76 25
3	GALS	M W GREEN BARN PAINT	2 80	8 40
1/6	DOZ	4" GLOBE PAINT BRUSHES	26 40	4 40
1/6	DOZ	3" DITTO	15 80	2 63
1	ONLY	ORDER PAD	N/C	
3	ONLY	1" SHORT GALVD NIPPLES	11 33	
3	ONLY	1 X CLOSE DITTO	11 33	
			66	
		LESS 58¢		28
	ONLY	1" GALVD TEES	70 1 40	
		LESS 65¢		49
2	ONLY	1" GALVD STD. UNIONS	50 1 00	
		LESS 30/2¢		68
6	ONLY	1" X 90 DEG ELBOWS GALVD	53 3 18	
3	ONLY	1 X 3/4 GALVD RED. COUPLINGS	59 1 77	
			4 95	
		LESS 65¢		1 73
21	ONLY	3001 B X 3/4 HOSE END COMPRESSION FAUCETS		98
2	ONLY	DITTO	98	1 96
1	ONLY	148 X 1" STD. GATE VALVE		2 10
72	ONLY	5/16 X 2 1/2 CARR BOLTS	1 02	73
100 3/4	LB	72 ONLY 3/8 PLAIN WASHERS	13 03	10
6	ROLLS	N K PLAIN BUILDING PAPER	1 15	6 90
31 1/2	1" GALVD PIPE		12 18	37 88
12	FT	543 T X 6" TRACK	17 1/2	2 10
8	FT	543 T X 8" DITTO	17 1/2	1 40

PACKING
CTGE

288 83
40
65

289 93



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

**MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED**

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. **922622**

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO.

TERMS: **NET**

SEP 23 30

**EPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
C/O W M HALLIDAY
ALERT BAY BC**

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
4 1	GALS BOILED LINSEED OIL ONLY CONTAINER		1 28	5 12 20
				5 32

**IMPORTANT**

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Schools.

Fiscal Year
1930-31.

Voucher No. **137-A.**

Vote No

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Office of the Indian Commissioner
for KWAUKEWLTH AGENCY

To Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

DATE _____

Authority- Letter from A. F. MacKenzie, dated
DETAIL
June 18th, 1930, File No.156-0-5.

AMOUNT

To Invoice No. 922622 - 4 gal. boiled linseed oil
and container, supplied for use in construction
of new barn at Alert Bay Indian Residential
School.

5.32

To Invoice No. 922622 - hardware supplied for use in construction of new barn at Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

288.88

Packing of above.

• 40

Cartage of above.

.65

To invoice No.8809 - freight on shipment of above
mentioned supplies, as per attached receipt,

6.60

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

IT'S A NEW TYPE OF

Form No. 11

J. W. Shore

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DUPLICATE

Schools.

Fiscal Year
1930-31.

Voucher No. 136-A.

Vote No. *Sal
Vote*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Office of the Indian Commissioner
for KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY

To The British Columbia Packers Limited, Alert Bay, B.C.

DATE

Authority:- Letter from A. F. MacKenzie, dated
June 18, 1930, File No. 156-0-5.

AMOUNT

To rope and nails supplied for use in construction
of new barn at Alert Bay Indian Residential
School,

10.55

\$10.55

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

EXAMINED AND
found correct.

J. E. Dehnburn
Indian Commissioner for B.C. ~~Inspector~~

J. W. Shore

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

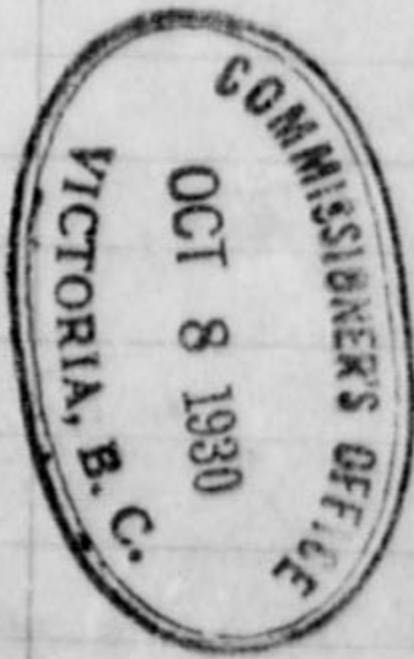
POOR-COPY

STATEMENT*Alert Bay, B. C., Sept. 25th 1930***M***Department Indian Affairs.*

IN ACCOUNT WITH

*School Balm Sect.***British Columbia Packers Limited
CANNERY**

			Merchandise	Gasoline	Nets and Twine
<i>Sept.</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>3" Rope</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>1 05</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>40" - 2 1/2" nails</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>2 50</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Reg nails</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>6 00</i>	
<i>Aug</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>10" Nails</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>9 55</i>	
				<i>10. 55</i>	

JWJ

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

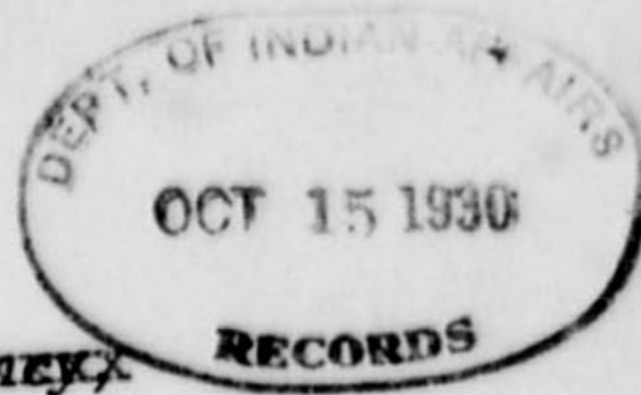
CANADA

POOR COPY



156-0-5

R



Letter No. 20/19101.

B. C.

Office of the Indian Commissioner for ~~Indian Agency~~

Victoria, B. C., Oct. 9, 1930.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 136-A and 137-A,

amounting to \$ 10.55 and 301.85 in favour
The British Columbia Packers Ltd., Alert Bay, B.C.
and Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited, Vancouver, B.C.
of

for Schools (Supplies furnished for use in construction
of new barn at Alert Bay Indian Residential
School.) Kwawkewlth Agency.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5, dated June 18, 1930.

[Handwritten signature]

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: W. E. Ditchburn]
W. E. Ditchburn
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
~~Indian Agent~~

[Handwritten signature]

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
September 15, 1930.

Your file 156/0/15
Our file 320/23/1A

Sir:-

I acknowledge the receipt of your letter of September 8th, giving authority to have the chimney heightened at the Alert Bay Residential School, but it will be some time before it can be done, as the only man here capable of doing it is foreman for the present time on the barn construction and until the barn is completed it is my intention to keep him on that work.

Your obedient servant,

Wm Halliday
(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Ottawa, October 25, 1930.

Sir:

In reply to your 400/23/1 of the 15th instant, regarding the circular sawing machine for the Alert Bay Residential School, please be guided by instructions given in official letter of the 14th instant, File 156-0-14. You will note that this latter letter authorized you to expend the amount of \$71.60, which was mentioned in your letter of the 4th instant.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Mackenzie

A. F. Mackenzie,
Secretary.

W. M. Halliday
W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

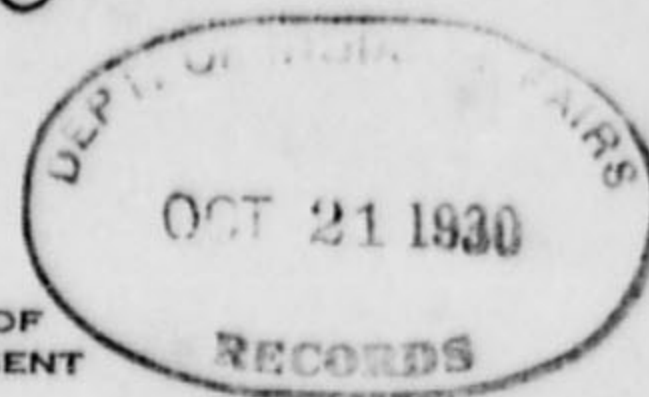
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



156-0-5

Alert Bay, B. C.,
October 15, 1930.



400/23/1

Sir:-

I am in receipt of your letter of October 8, no. 156/0/5, giving me authority to make an expenditure of \$64.00 for a circular sawing machine for the Alert Bay Residential School.

On October 4 I wrote you regarding this matter, and our letters must have crossed on the way, and this would make the expenditure according to my letter, \$71.60 F.O.B. Vancouver plus cartage and freight charges. In the meantime until I hear from you, I am withholding the order so that I can get the authority for the larger appropriation.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Halliday
(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Evans, Coleman & Evans, Limited.

ESTABLISHED 1888

BUILDING SUPPLIES, REINFORCING STEEL, RAILS AND ACCESSORIES.
COKE, BLACKSMITH'S COAL, SALT, ETC.,
WELLINGTON, ANTHRACITE AND GALT SOOTLESS HOUSEHOLD COALS.

TELEPHONE SEY. 2988
BRANCH EXCHANGE

Sold to

W. M. Halliday
R. W. M. Halliday, Indian Agent,
Sawmills Wharf,
Alert Bay, B. C.

FOOT COLUMBIA AVENUE

Vancouver, B. C.

193
Oct. 7, 0

PRICES
SHIPPED TO
TERMS

Delivered
above
net cash

f.o.b. Alert Bay
via C.N.S.S.

ORDER NO.

INVOICE NO.
CHECKED

5959

UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED ACCOUNTS ARE PAYABLE IN VANCOUVER FUNDS ON THE 15TH OF MONTH FOLLOWING DELIVERY.
INTEREST AT 7% PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

Oct. 7	2519-A					
	2522-A	4000 Common Brick	Pacific	@ per M.	34.16	136.64
		4 bbls. Lime		@ per bbl.	3.71	14.84
						\$ 151.48

Handwritten signature

GOODS RETURNED WILL NOT BE CREDITED UNLESS DATE AND INVOICE NUMBER ARE GIVEN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Residential School
Alert Bay, B.C.

Voucher 138

1930 - 1931

Vote No. *BB*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

Evans, Coleman & Evans, Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
	<i>serv 4-11-30</i>	
	<i>5123</i>	
	<i>JMS</i>	\$151.48

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and
found correct

J. M. Shore

Wm. H. H. H. H. H.

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Letter No.

Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

October 20, 1930

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 138

amounting to \$ 151.48 in favour

of Evans Coleman & Evans, Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

for bricks and lime to heighten chimney at Residential
School, Alert Bay.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156/0/15 dated September 8, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. H. H. H.

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



300M. 1-20. M. & C. LTD.

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE. AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. 929621

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO.

TERMS: NET

SEP 30 30

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, CANADA
C/O W M HALLIDAY
COOK'S WHARF
ALERT BAY B.C.

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
180 FT	OF BEST MANILA ROPE 3/4" DIA. 34¢	24 1/2	8 33
	CTGE		35
			8 68

FOR INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL BARN

Handwritten signature

*Accepted correct
15/10/30*



IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. 1013599

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO.

TERMS:

2% 15TH PROX

OCT 13 30

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
C/O W M HALLIDAY
ALERT BAY B C

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
----------	-------	-----------	-------

72

ONLY 1/4 X 2 1/2 CARRIAGE BOLTS

87
POST
INS

63
25
3

Less C/N No. 10023 of Oct. 21, 1930.

91
49
42

*Correct
Wm Halliday*



IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP



MARSHALL-WELLS B. C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

VANCOUVER, B.C.

OUR INVOICE NO. 922622
DATED
YOUR ORDER NO.

Oct. 21st. 1930.

Department of Indian Affairs,
c/o Mr. W. M. Halliday,
Alert Bay, B. C.

CREDIT NOTE No. 10023

QUANTITY	MULTIPLIER	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
48 only Carriage Bolts				
5/16 x 2-1/2	C	1.02		.49

*Conced
Wm Halliday*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

Schools.

DUPLICATE.

Fiscal Year
1930-31.

Voucher 157-A.

Vote No. *Sch*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Office of the Indian Commissioner
for KWAKWELTH AGENCY

To Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

DATE

Authority: Departmental letter No. 156-0-5,
DETAIL
dated June 18th, 1930.

AMOUNT

Nov. 1930. To manila rope supplied for use in construction
of new barn at Alert Bay Indian Residential
School, as per attached Invoice No. 929621,

8.68

To carriage bolts for use in construction of new
barn, as above,

.42

Per Invoice No. 1013599, attached, - 91¢

Less Credit Note No. 10023 " - 49
42¢

Nov 19-11-30
5482
Int
\$9.10

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Form No. 11

J.W. Shore

H. E. Dikshorn
Indian Commissioner for B. C. ~~INDIAN AFFAIRS~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

Alert Bay, B. C.,
October 21, 1930.

Indian Residential School Barn,
Alert Bay, B. C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

R. MAY
Machine Shop

July to August	Sharpening 34 picks @ \$.50	\$17.00
	Sharpening 1 tool steel bar, both ends	.50
	Making 1 Eye Bolt with nuts and washer	.75
	14 Galvanized Bolts 5/16 x 8	2.10
	12 " " 5/16 x 6	1.40
	3 Jones long handle shovels	4.80
	3 Sledge handles oval "Gorilla"	2.70
		\$29.25

JWT

*Certified correct
to Mr. Sullivan*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DUPLICATE.

Vote No. _____

Vote No. _____

year ~~1964~~
O.....
Sch
umbia vote

Office of the Indian Commissioner
for KWAUKEWLTH AGENCY

On R. May, Machine Shop, Alert Bay, B.C.

DATE	Authority: Departmental letter No. 156-0-5. DETAIL dated June 18th, 1930	AMOUNT
Nov. 1930.	To tools, bolts and sharpening tools for use in construction of new barn at Alert Bay Indian Residential School, as per attached account,	29.25
19-11-30 5483		\$29.25

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Form No. 11

the Government of Canada

W. E. Dittburn

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

John W. Moore

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

R

Archd. West

Alert Bay B.C.

November 4th 1930

Walter Scott
Department of Indian Affairs
Government Building
Ottawa



Dear Sir

I am writing you to let you know how I have been treated by the Indian Agent at Alert Bay B.C. I was appointed as foreman by someone at Ottawa or Vancouver Agentmen to be sure. To build a barn 33 + 65 ft, on the Indian Industrial School grounds at Alert Bay B.C. I never did get any notice of the appointment until I got a note from the agent here saying he was instructed to put me on as foreman. He gave me the blueprint but refused to let me have the specifications saying he would tell me when the time comes, but never did, not until he would see that I was not following the plans then he would hollow me head off. He had changed the plan of the ground floor a number of times, he made it miserable for the men as well me, at the end he gave the order to quit.

We started to excavate the ground on the 18 of July and finished on the 24 of August. It's a bank barn site, but the barn is a flat one. I told him

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

before we started that it was no place to build a flat barn, it will cost another thousand or so dollars before they can drive at the ends to unload the wagons, as there are no roads to it. We started at nothing but when we got the 33 ft the tank was 7 ft high. he says its costing too much to build this barn on me. he had no grounds to fire me the whole substance is this, he had hired a man to be foreman. from Vancouver. and I was appointed by some gentlemen from Vancouver or Ottawa and that made him sore. he has ordered stuff that he did not know what they were for & was never consulted when anything was ordered & claims that I have had a rotten deal from start to finish.

and claims that I should be paid until this barn is finished

As he had nothing to do with the hiring of me

If you wish to write any of the men write to J.L. Blackstone Alert Bay B.C.

awaiting a reply

yours Respectly

A.A. Gibbons

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

Letter No. 20/19306.



156-0-5



Office of the Indian Commissioner for ~~British Columbia~~ B. C.

Victoria, B.C., Oct. 29, 1930.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 148-A & 149-A.,

amounting to \$ 50.00 and 46.47 in favour
Beatty Bros. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.,
of Telegraph Cove Mills Ltd., Alert Bay, B.C.

for Schools (Lumber; and cost of installation of
equipment in new barn at Alert Bay
Residential School.)

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5, dated June 18, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
~~Indian Agent.~~

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

Indian Department.

POST OFFICE

ALERT BAY, B.C.

Sept 30/30

19

Industrial School Barn.



IN ACCOUNT WITH

TELEGRAPH COVE MILLS LTD.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

OFFICE AND MILL
TELEGRAPH COVE, B.C.

3	20	pcs	2 x 4 x 16	214'	18	3.85
8	8	"	2 x 6 x 16	8		
	8	"	"	14	8	240'
15	9	"	2 x 10 x 14	Cl. Fir	18.25	3.60
	8	"	2 x 6 x 16	"		
20	160'	Lin	2 x 4	Cl Fir	238'	40.00
	100'	"	2 x 4	Hem	107'	40.00
	48'		1 x 12	D.D. Clear		16.00
200'	1	1 x 2				40.00
5	M	#1 Shingles			1	2.00
					4.05	20.25
						46.47

*Carful come
to m. V. C. D. G.*



JMS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Schools.

DUPLICATE

Fiscal Year
1930-31.

Voucher No. 149-A.

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Office of the Indian Commissioner
for KWANKEWLTN AGENCY

To Telegraph Cove Mills Ltd., Alert Bay, B.C.

Authority - Departmental letter dated June 18, 1930

File No. 156-0-5.

To lumber and shingles supplied for use in
construction of new barn at the Alert Bay
Indian Residential School, as per attached
account,

AMOUNT

46.47

\$46.47

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Form No. 11

H. E. Dickerson
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

J. W. Shore

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

(Form 183 V. Dec. 28-1926)
V. 2

BEATTY BROS., LIMITED, VANCOUVER, B. C.

All goods shipped at buyer's risk. If goods arrive damaged, make claim on railway. Interest at 8 per cent. per annum will be charged on all overdue accounts. The goods on this invoice are covered by the same lien as on our regular order forms. We will not accept returned goods unless a written order has been given from our office, and on all returned shipments the freight and at least 10 per cent. will be deducted. No claim for shortage will be entertained unless entered within 30 days from day of shipment.

Sold to **Department Indian Affairs**

Order No. **V325**

Date Received **Oct. 21/30**

Post Office **Victoria B.C.**

Received per **Office**

Charges

Shipped to **Mr. W. M. Halliday**

At once

Via **Cash**

Destination **Alert Bay B.C.**

Invoice Dated

Terms

Quantity	ARTICLE	PRICE	Total	Discount	Net Amount
To	Labor and expenses for man installing barn equipment at Alert Bay from Oct. 14th to 18th/30		50.00		

Certified correct to Mr. Halliday

JWS

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 22 1930
VICTORIA, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Schools.

DUPLICATE.

Fiscal Year
1930-31.

Voucher No. 148-A.

Vote No. *Sch*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Office of the Indian Commissioner
for KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY

To Beatty Bros., Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

DATE

Authority - Departmental letter dated June 18, 1930,
DETAIL
File No. 156-0-5.

AMOUNT

To labor and expenses for man installing barn
equipment at new barn under construction for the
Alert Bay Indian Residential School, from Oct.
14th to 18th, 1930, as per attached account,

50.00

\$50.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed
and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each
item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and
found correct.

J. W. Shore

H. E. Dickson
Indian Commissioner for B.C. ~~Indian Commissioner~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



Letter No.....

Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

October 29, 1930

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 147.....

amounting to \$ ^{17.60} ~~16.70~~ in favour
of Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.
for laundry stove for Indian Residential School.

Pay

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. 156-0-5 dated October 8, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

Wm. Haundy
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

**MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED**

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE. AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. **1010521**

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO. **NET**

JUL 17 30

TERMS:

ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ALERT BAY B C

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
1	ONLY CAST IRON STOVE 30" LONG BOX STOVE # 31	1635	
	CTGE	35	
			1670

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

**MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED**

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. 9265

VANCOUVER, B. C.

OCT. 22/30

ORDER NO.

TERMS: NET CASH

ALERT BAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

ALERT BAY B.C.

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
----------	-------	-----------	-------

TO PREPAID FREIGHT ON SHIPMENT

OCT. 17/30 INV.#1017521

.90

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Schools.

DUPLICATE

Fiscal Year
1930-31.

Voucher 155-A.

Vote No. *AB*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Office of the Indian Commissioner
for KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY

To British Columbia Packers Limited, Alert Bay, B.C.

Authority: Departmental letter No. 156-0-5,
dated June 18th, 1930.

AMOUNT

DATE

Nov. 1930.

To nails and screws supplied for use in construction
of new barn at the Alert Bay Indian Residential
School, as per attached account,

17.00

\$17.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed
and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each
item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Form No. 11

H. E. Diththum
Indian Commissioner for B.C. ~~XXXXXXXX~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

STATEMENT

Alert Bay B. C., October 30th 1930 19

M Department Indian Affairs

IN ACCOUNT WITH School Barn Asst

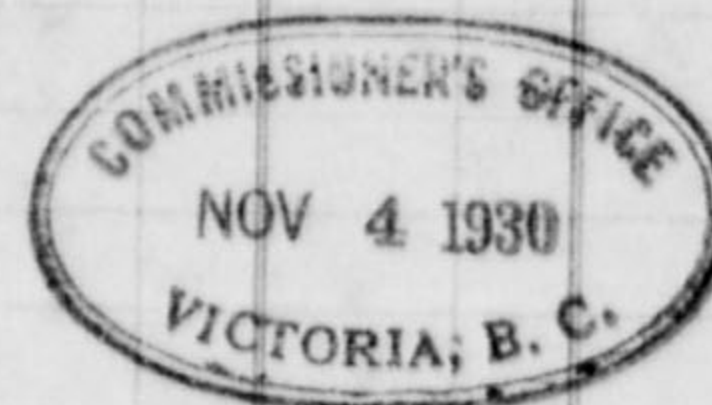
British Columbia Packers Limited

Alert Bay CANNERY

		Merchandise	Gasoline	Nets and Twine
Sept	29 323 Lbs Shingle Nails	4 15		
Oct	7 15 Lbs Nails	5 75		
"	9 1 Keg Nails 2 1/2 in	6 00		
"	13 13 Lbs Galv Nails	1 65		
"	16 14 Lbs Nails	1 15		
"	28 6 Doz Screws	30		
		<u>17.00</u>		

*Certified Correct
Wm. H. Kennedy*

J.W.S.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

File No. 156-0-5

/0'0

Ottawa, November 19th, 1930.

Dear Sir:-

I inclose cheque for \$300.00
which please wire to the credit of W. E.
Ditchburn, with your branch at Victoria,
B. C.

I inclose blank telegraph form
franked.

INCL.

Yours truly,


F. H. Paget
Chief Accountant.

Accountant,
Royal Bank of Canada,
O T T A W A,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN INTERNATIONAL TELEGRAM



with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

STANDARD TIME

1930 NOV 18 PM 8 57

R



RA516 32 N

VICTORIA BC 18

SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ONT

RE BARN ALERTBAY STOP PLEASE WIRE ME IN CARE OF ROYAL BANK
OF CANADA FURTHER ADVANCE OF THREE HUNDRED DOLLARS ON
LABOR ACCOUNT STOP EXPECT THIS WILL BE SUFFICIENT TO
COMPLETE BUILDING

W E DITCHBURN.

Sub 300
MD 5456

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



File No. 20/19367.

Ans
Office of the Indian Commissioner for ~~Indian Agency~~ B. C.

1930.
Victoria, B.C., Nov. 4, ~~1931~~

R

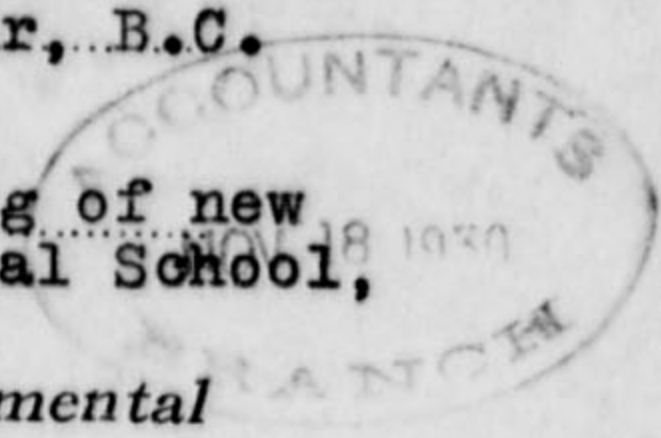
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 155-A, 156-A, 157-A,

amounting to \$ 17. 00; 29.25; 9.10; in favour
British Columbia Packers Ltd., Alert Bay, B.C.
R. May, Alert Bay, B.C.
of Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

*Pay
Inst.*

for Schools (Hardware for use in building of new
barn at Alert Bay Residential School,
KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY, B.C.)



This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5, dated June 18th, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
~~Indian Agent.~~

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

STATEMENT

Erection of Barn
Indian Residential School
Alert Bay, B. C.

November 5, 1930.

RECEIPTS:

October 7	Balance on hand	\$193.15
" 15	Cheque	500.00
" 30	Cheque	300.00

PAYMENTS:

Wages	Week ending Oct. 11	\$143.40
"	" " 18	175.50
"	" " 25	206.60
"	" Nov 1	148.05
	Balance	319.60
		\$993.15
		\$993.15

November 3 Balance on hand \$319.60

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PAY SHEET

ERRECTION OF BARN
Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Week ending October 11/30.

Names	6	7	8	9	10	11	Total	Rate	Amount
A.A. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	\$.75	\$36.00
J. H. Warren	8	8	8	8	-	5 1/2	37 1/2	.60	22.50
F. E. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.60	28.80
L. Souch	8	8	8	8	8	5 1/2	45 1/2	.60	27.30
J. L. Blackstone	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.60	28.80
									\$143.40

Received payment
A.A. Gibbens
J. H. Warren
F. E. Gibbens
L. Souch
J. L. Blackstone

Names	13	14	15	16	17	18	Total	Rate	Amount
A. A. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	\$.75	\$36.00
J. H. Warren	8	8	8	4	8	8	44	.60	26.40
F. E. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.60	28.80
L. Souch	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.60	28.80
J. L. Blackstone	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.60	28.80
Dave Smith	2 1/2	8	8	8	8	8	34 1/2	.60	20.70
							8	.75	6.00
									\$175.50

A.A. Gibbens
J. H. Warren
F. E. Gibbens
L. Souch
J. L. Blackstone
Dave Smith

Witness to Payments:
Mr. Thompson
Clerk-Stenographer

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Raymond Carroll

Certified Correct:
Wm. Macdonald
Indian Agent



PAY SHEET

ERECTION OF BARN
Indian Residential School
Alert Bay, B.C.

Week ending October 25, 1930

Names	20	21	22	23	24	25	Total	Rate	Amount	Received Payment
L. Hunt	4	4 1/2	5	4			17 1/2	\$.50	\$8.75	Edward Hunt
C. Newman	4	3	5	2			14	.50	7.00	Henry Newman
S. Scow	4	3					7	.50	3.50	Sam Scow
P. Frank	4						4	.50	2.00	Paul Frank
Jack Scow			5	2			7	.50	3.50	Jack Scow
Alfred Mack		3	5	2			10	.50	5.00	Alfred Mack
A. A. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.75	36.00	A. A. Gibbens
J. H. Warren	8	8	-	8	8	8	40	.60	24.00	J. H. Warren
F. E. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.60	28.80	F. E. Gibbens
L. Souch	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	.60	28.80	L. Souch
J. L. Blackstone	8	8	8	8	8	-	40	.60	24.00	J. L. Blackstone
D. Smith	8	8	8	3	5	8	27	.75	20.25	D. Smith
				5	8	8	21	.60	12.60	
							4	.60	2.40	
									35.25	
									<u>\$206.60</u>	

4 hrs labor on Oct 13 omitted

Witness to Payments:

E. Thompson
Clerk-Stenographer

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Raymond Carroll

Certified Correct:

W. M. Carney
Indian Agent



PAY SHEET

ERECTION OF BARN
Indian Residential School
Alert Bay, B. C.

Week ending November 1, 1930

Names	Total							Rate	Amount	Received Payment
	27	28	29	30	31	1				
Carey Newman	-	-	-	4	4			\$.50	\$2.00	Carey Newman
John Mark	-	-	-	4	4			.50	2.00	John Mark
Alfred Mack	-	-	-	4	4			.50	2.00	Alfred Mack
A. A. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	48		.75	36.00	A. A. Gibbens
J. H. Warren	8	-	4	8	8	32		.60	19.20	J. H. Warren
F. E. Gibbens	8	8	8	8	8	48		.60	28.80	F. E. Gibbens
J. L. Blackstone	8	8	8	8	8	48		.60	28.80	J. L. Blackstone
Dave Smith	3					3		.75	2.25	Dave Smith
	5	8	8	8	8	45		.60	27.00	

\$178.05

Witness to Payments

M. Thompson
Clerk-Stenographer

Certified Correct

W. H. H. H. H.
Indian Agent

EXAMINED and
found correct.

A. Raymond



8



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/19406.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C. November 11, 1930.

Adk

R

Dear Sir:

I have the honour to enclose herewith pay-sheets in duplicate for the four weeks ending November 1, 1930 having reference to the erection of the new barn for the Alert Bay School, Kwawkwalth Agency, British Columbia.

Yours respectfully,

W. E. Ditchburn

W.E. Ditchburn,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

For
Enc.
AVH/TH.

W. E. Ditchburn
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

*673.55 123
8990 W.E.D.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

STATEMENT

Erection of Barn
Indian Residential School
Alert Bay, B. C.

November 5, 1930.

RECEIPTS:

October 7	Balance on hand	\$193.15
" 15	Cheque	500.00
" 30	Cheque	300.00

PAYMENTS:

Wages	Week ending Oct. 11	\$143.40
"	" " 18	175.50
"	" " 25	206.60
"	" Nov 1	148.05
	Balance	319.60
		\$993.15
		\$993.15 ✓

November 3 Balance on hand \$319.60

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PAY SHEET
Raising of Chimney
at
Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

<u>Names</u>	<u>October</u>				<u>Total</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Received Payment</u>
	<u>11</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>23</u>				
J. H. Warren	2½				2½	\$.60	\$1.50	J. H. Warren
L. Souch	2½				2½	.60	1.50	L. Souch
L. Hunt		5	3	2	10	.50	5.00	L. Hunt
C. Newman			3	2	5	.50	2.50	C. Newman
J. Scow			3	2	5	.50	2.50	J. Scow
A. Mack			3	2	5	.50	2.50	A. Mack
							<u>\$15.50</u>	

Witness to payments -
M. Thompson
Clerk - Stenographer

J. H. Warren

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

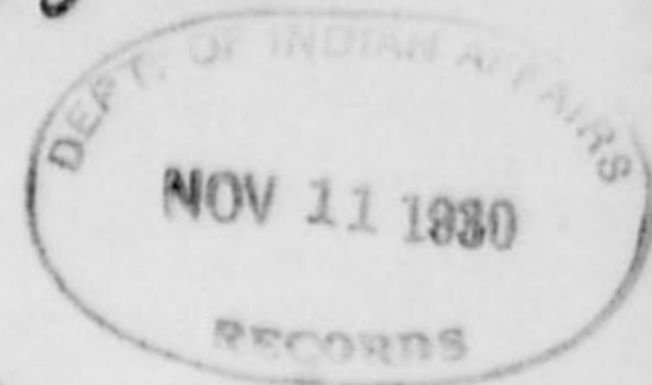
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Alert Bay, B. C.,
November 13, 1930.

Your file 156/0/15
Our file 442/23/1A

Sir:-

1. Alert Architect

I am enclosing you voucher No. 153 for \$15.50 being cash advanced by myself for wages in connection with the getting of material on the ground for the raising of the chimney at the Indian Residential School at Alert Bay. The bricks, lime and sand are all on the ground now, and I had arranged for a contract for doing the work with Mr. A.A. Gibbens, who has been the working foreman on the construction of the new barn, but I found it necessary to remove him from his position as working foreman and he threw up the contract, but I do not anticipate any great difficulty in getting someone else to do the work, and I think it advisable to have it done by contract work instead of by day labor so far as the actual labor is concerned.

For Cr
WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Your obedient servant,
W.M. Halliday
(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PAY SHEET

RAISING OF CHIMNEY
Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Names	Week ending November 18/30.							Total	Rate	Amount	Received Payment
	11	12	13	14	15	17	18				
J. H. Warren	8	-	-	-	-	+	2	10	1.75	7.50	J. H. Warren
S. C. Gordon	8	2	1	1	1	-	-	13	.60	7.80	S. C. Gordon
L. Souch	8	2	1	1	1	-	2	15	.60	9.00	L. Souch
Carey Newman	8	8	8	8	8	8	-	48	.50	24.00	Carey Newman
Philip Green	8	-	-	-	-	-	2	10	.50	5.00	Philip Green
Wm. Ahola	8	8	8	8	8	6	-	46	.75	34.50	Wm. Ahola
Hamo Ahola	8	8	8	8	8	6	-	46	.50	23.00	M. Ahola
D. Smith							2	2	.60	1.20	D. Smith
										\$ 112.00	

Certified to payments
D. M. Thompson.

Certified correct
Wm. H. H. H. H.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.
1930 - 1931

Voucher 169

Vote No. *Leh*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To W.M. Halliday, Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

sent 3-12-30.

112.50
15.50
127.50

5805

EXAMINED and found correct.
<i>W. Carroll</i>

\$112.00 ✓

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. M. Halliday
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

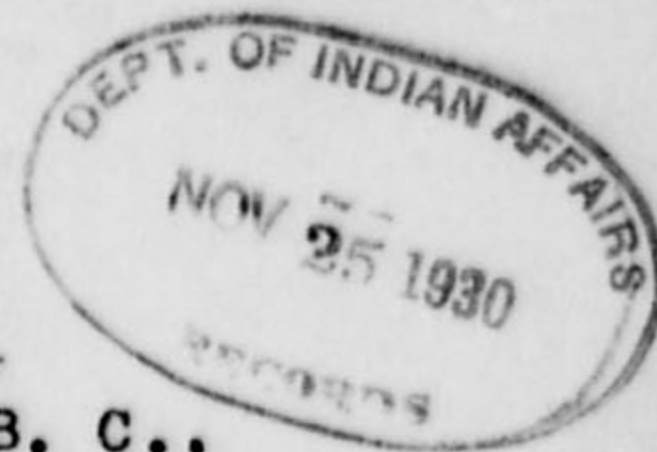
POOR-COPY

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
November 19, 1930



478/23/1A

R

Sir:-

I am enclosing you voucher No. 169 in my own favor for \$112.00 for cash paid out on account of wages for the raising of the chimney at the Indian Residential School.

It will be noted that I have slightly exceeded the estimate in the matter of labor, but it was found when the work came to be done that it cost a great deal more for the erection and destroying of the scaffolding than what had been figured, on account of it having to be built on the flat roof of the auditorium, and an extra floor had to be laid there to insure the safety of that building, and then the floor taken up again after the work was done.

The chimney was raised about seventeen feet, and has materially increased the draft from the furnaces, and the engineer in charge tells me has very materially reduced the consumption of fuel.

The school is, as you know, under a hill, and occasionally even when the wind is blowing toward the hill it circles down and blows down on top of the building, and this was the cause of the trouble before. Since the completion, we have had two very windy days, and it has been very closely watched, and while occasionally a puff of wind seems to cut the smoke off at the top of the chimney, none of it has ever come back, so it is to be hoped that the cure has been effective.

I also wish to make some reference to the chimney from the two fireplaces in the Principal's residence. This has proved very unsatisfactory, as if there is any wind at all both fireplaces smoke very badly. It had been my intent

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Department of Indian Affairs.

2.

to submit an estimate for material to raise this chimney above the coping of the roof, but before doing so I have arranged with Mr. Anfield for him to conduct two different experiments to see if the chimney cannot be remedied without raising it. The danger in raising the chimney is that it would have to be well stayed, or the wind might cause it to topple over, and it would require some sixteen or eighteen feet additional height to get above the top of the building.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday

(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. 1031546

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO. 25 15TH PROX

OCT 31 30

TERMS:

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
C/O WM HALLIDAY
ALERT BAY B C

* GOODS FOR BARN*

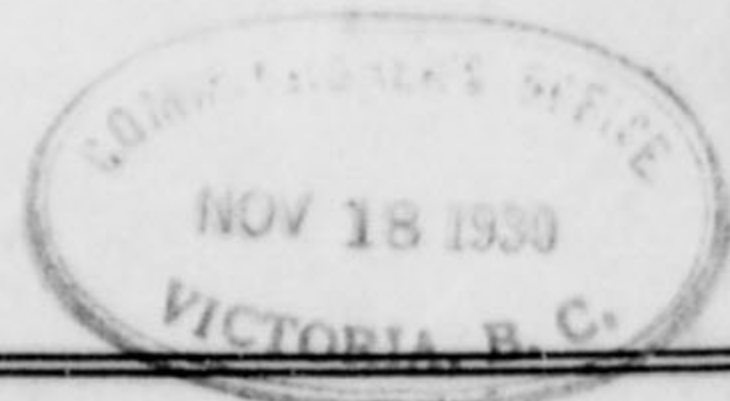
INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
6	ONLY 110 V X 60 W FROSTED LAMPS 25		1 50	
		LESS 25%		1 13
1	GRO 2 X 8 FLAT HD BRIGHT SCREWS			31
4	ONLY 59 X 4 PORCELAIN TUBES		12 00	5
24	PR 334 UNGLAZED CLEATS		20 00	48
1	ONLY 1695 COMB SWITCH			50
1	ONLY DBLE POLE CUT OUT 61935A			25
4	ONLY 15 AMP FUSE PLUGS		3 75	15
4	ONLY 9402 CLEAT RECEPTACLES		10	40
				327

Conrad Wm Halliday

JMS



IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. **1031546**

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO. **NET**

OCT 31 30

TERMS:

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
C/O WM HALLIDAY
ALERT BAY B C

" GOODS FOR BARN "

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
----------	-------	-----------	-------

300 FT # 14 R C BLK HOUSE WIRE

6 85

206

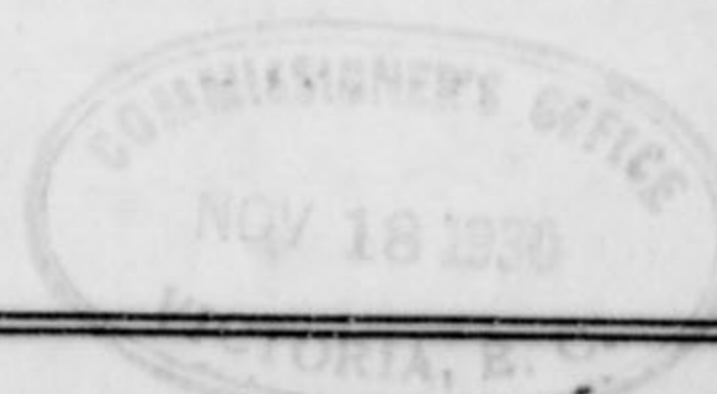
206

*Correct
WM Halliday*

Has

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. **1030694**

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO.

TERMS: **24 15TH PROX****OCT 31 30**

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
C/O W M HALLIDAY
ALERT BAY B C

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
$\frac{1}{12}$	DOZ	PRS. 909 X 12" S H & S HINGES	7 80	1 30
1	ONLY	5/16 X 2 MACHINE BOLTS	1 40	17
	GAL	M W GREEN BARN PAINT		2 35

3 82

PACKING
CTGE

15
10

4 07

*Concl
Wm Halliday*



IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

**MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED**

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. **9604****VANCOUVER, B. C.**

ORDER NO.

TERMS: **NET CASH****NOV. 7/30**DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
C/O W. B. HALLIDAY
ALERT BAY B.C.**"BARN"**

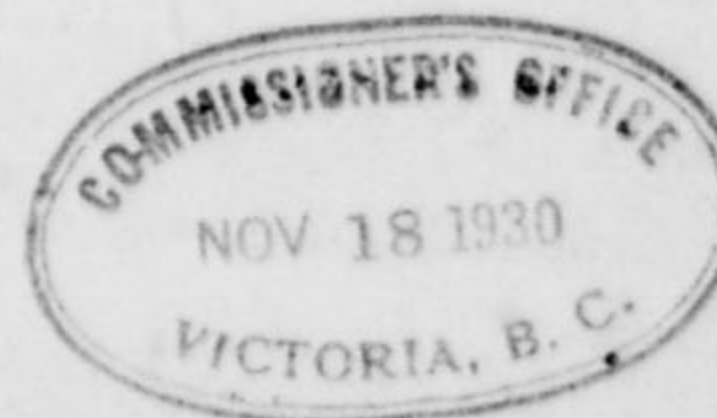
INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
----------	-------	-----------	-------

TO PREPAID FREIGHT ON SHIPMENT

OCT. 31/30 INV.#1030694

.55*Correct
commodity***IMPORTANT**

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-CO

DUPLICATE.

Vote No.

Vote No. _____

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Office of the Indian Commissioner
for KWAUKEWLTH AGENCY

To Messrs. Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

\$9.95

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

XPOLX *Prison Agent*

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5C

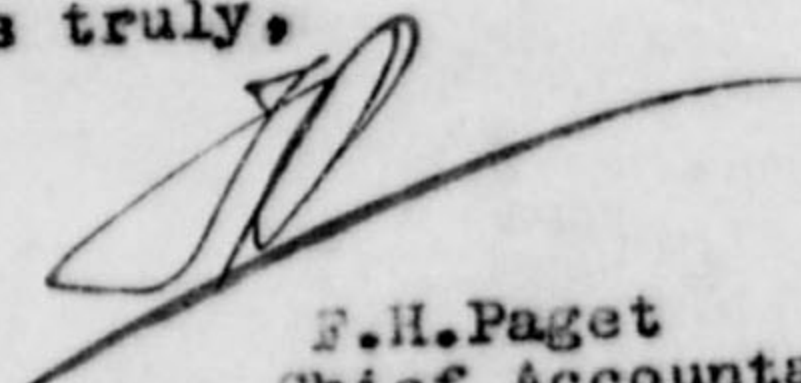
Ottawa, December 1, 1930.

15/6/19484

Dear Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 18th November and previous correspondence, I beg to say that voucher No. 115A for \$503.90 which you submitted to the Department in September last was paid by official cheque No. 3838 for the amount stated, which cheque went forward on the 20th September. Inquiry goes to show that this cheque is outstanding. The Department is prepared to issue a duplicate cheque if the firm will fill in and sign the inclosed form in the presence of a witness, and return the same to the Department.

Yours truly,


F.H. Paget
Chief Accountant.

W.D.
W.D. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C. November 18, 1930.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15/6/19484
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dear Sir:

I have the honor to refer you to my letter of the 12th September last inclosing voucher No. 115-A for \$503.90 in favor of the Telegraph Cove Mills, Alert Bay, B.C., covering lumber for use in the new school barn. I am today advised by the company that they have not yet received payment of this account, although they have received payment of a different account for \$46.47 which was sent in on voucher No. 149-A on October 29th. Please advise me if a cheque was issued for the \$503.90, and if so, the date and number of same.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

AVH/AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Letter No. 20/19485



Office of the Indian Commissioner for ~~Indian Agency~~,
for KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY.

Victoria, B.C., Nov. 19, 1930.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 163-A.,

amounting to \$ 9.95 in favour

Messrs. Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd.,
of Vancouver, B.C.

for Schools (Hardware for use in construction of new
barn at Alert Bay School.)

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated June 18, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
~~Indian Agent.~~

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

- C O P Y -

Original on 156-165-0-17

Ottawa, November 24th, 1930.

Dear Sir.-

I am directed to acknowledge your H.Q.12-3-184 of the 18th instant, with enclosure, concerning the valuable cadet work at the St. George's, Alert Bay and Coghaleetna Indian Residential Schools in British Columbia. The Department realizes the value of this interesting activity and is pleased to learn of its success at these institutions. The cooperation of your Department in the matter is appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

The Deputy Minister.
Department of National Defence.
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH



DAY LETTER

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD

TIME FILED

CHECK

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Day Letter, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to.

DECEMBER 18, 1930.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria,
British Columbia.

Dr. Westgate telegraphs he is informed by Mr. Anfield that recent heavy rains have caused critical situation at Alert Bay School Stop Please secure information by wireless and take what action you consider advisable stop Ask Mr. Webb to advise and co-operate by sending engineer if necessary

DUNCAN C. SCOTT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise the character is indicated by the symbol appearing in the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

1930 DEC 17 PM 10 40

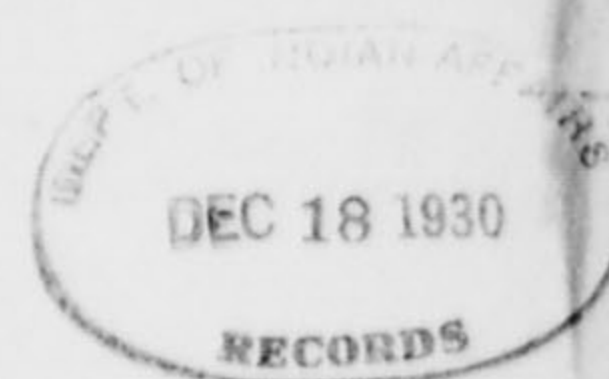
RA523 44 COLLECT NL

HN WINNIPEG MAN 17

DR DUNCAN C SCOTT

DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT
OUR COMMISSION AT MEETING HELD YESTERDAY INSTRUCTED ME TO
ASCERTAIN FROM YOU IF IMMEDIATE STEPS ARE BEING TAKEN BY
YOUR DEPARTMENT TO DEAL WITH CRITICAL SITUATION CREATED AT
ALERTBAY SCHOOL BY RECENT HEAVY RAINS STOP REPORTS FROM
PRINCIPAL DECIDEDLY ALARMING HENCE THIS WIRE

R B R WESTGATE.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. 1111565

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO.

TERMS: 24 15TH PROX

NOV 11 30

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
C/O W M HALLIDAY
INDIAN AGENT
ALERT BAY B.C.

FOR BARN, INDIAN
RES. SCHOOL

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS
THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
----------	-------	-----------	-------

1/4 DOZ PRS OF 909 X 12 S HOOK AND STRAP
HINGES
18 ONLY 1/4 X 2 XRR CARR BOLTS

7 80 1 95
80 14



*Certified correct
to Mr. Halliday*

JMS

209

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Schools

DUPLICATE.

Fiscal Year
1930-31.

Voucher No. 183-A.

Vote No. *BE*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Office of the Indian Commissioner

for KWAWKEWLTH

AGENCY

To Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

*Sch
Vote*

DATE

Authority: Departmental letter No. 156-0-5,
dated June 18, 1930.

AMOUNT

To hinges and carr bolts, and freight on same,
supplied for use in construction of new barn
at Alert Bay Indian Residential School, as per
attached account and freight receipt,

2.64

To goods, as per attached account, 2.09

To freight, as per attached receipt, .55

2.64

*Nov 22-12-30.
6352*

\$2.64

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Form No. 11

J. W. Shore

H. E. Dittman
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Alert Bay *B.C.* Nov. 30th 1930¹⁹

Dept. Indian Affairs

School Barn acct.

In Account with

Alert Bay Cannery

British Columbia Packers Limited

Nov 13 20lbs 3" Nails
25 lbs 2 1/2" Nails
25 lbs 4" Nails
18 3 Prs. Strap Hinges
26 6 lbs 2" Nails
27 2 Prs. Strap Hinges
28 1 Box Screws

1 40
1 75
1 75
60
50
50
75
7.05

*Amel
Winstanley*



JWS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Schools

DUPLICATE

Fiscal year
1930-31.

Voucher No. 182-A.

Vote No. *BB*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Office of the Indian Commissioner
for Kwawkwalth

AGENCY

To British Columbia Packers Limited, Alert Bay, B.C.

*Sch
Vote*

DATE

Authority: Departmental letter No. 156-0-5,
DETAIL
dated June 18, 1930.

AMOUNT

To nails, hinges and screws, furnished for use
in construction of new Larn at Alert Bay Indian
Residential School, as per attached account,

7.05

*Sept 20-12-30
6351*

\$7.05

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct

Form No. 11

H. E. Dittman
Indian Commissioner for B.C. ~~XXXXXXXX~~

Amshore

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

C O P Y

ALERT BAY, B.C.,

December 2,

1920

Mr. Halliday

New Barn, BOY's School.

IN ACCOUNT
WITH

R. MAY

MACHINE SHOP

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED

INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

Repair to Gilchrist Jack; make 2 new side
plates, straighten handle and welding
4 caps $\frac{1}{2}$ x 1
Make two large steel shackles for scraper
20 bolts $\frac{1}{2}$ x 18
32 washers 9/16

\$5.00
.20
2.50
5.00
.30

\$13.00



*Concl
Wm. Halliday*

JM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Schools

DUPLICATE

Fiscal Year
1930-31.

Voucher

181-A.

Vote No.

*Sch
Vote*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Office of the Indian Commissioner
for KWAWKEWLTH

AGENCY

To R. May, Machine Shop, Alert Bay, B.C.

DATE

Authority: Departmental letter No. 156-0-5,
dated June 18, 1930.

AMOUNT

To repairing tools, making bolts, etc., for use in
construction of new barn at Alert Bay Indian
Residential School, as per attached account,

13.00

*Apr 22-12-30.
6350*

for
\$13.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and
found correct.

J. W. Shore

H. E. D. H. H. H.
Indian Commissioner for B.C. XXXXX

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



POST OFFICE
ALERT BAY, B.C. Nov. 15/30 19

Indian Department

Alert Bay Barn
IN ACCOUNT WITH



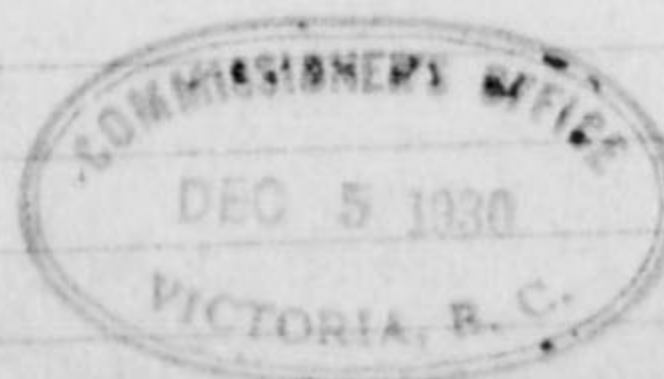
TELEGRAPH COVE MILLS LTD.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

OFFICE AND MILL
TELEGRAPH COVE, B.C.

4	pcs	2 x 6 x 12			
25	"	2 x 4 x 16			
4	"	2 x 4 x 20			
4	"	2 x 4 x 12	401'	18.25	7.31
700'	V. Joint			30.00	21.07
30' L.	1 1/2 x 8	Clear Fir		40.00	.64
					28.95

*Correct
longitudinally*



Handwritten signature

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Schools. **DUPLICATE.**

Fiscal Year
1930-31.

Voucher No. 178-A.

Vote No. *Leh*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Office of the Indian Commissioner
for KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY

To Telegraph Cove Mills Ltd.,
Alert Bay, B.C.

DATE	Authority:- Departmental letter No. 156-0-5. DETAIL dated June 18, 1930.	AMOUNT
	To lumber supplied for use in construction of new barn at Alert Bay Indian Residential School, as per attached account,	28.95
		\$28.95

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
found correct.
Form No. 11
J. W. Shore

H. E. Dittman
Indian Commissioner for B.C. ~~Printed Name~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-5



Letter No. 20/19690

B. C.

Office of the Indian Commissioner for ~~Indian Agency~~
for Kwawkewlth Agency.

Acce.
Victoria, B.C., Dec. 10, 1930.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 178-A, 181-A, 182-A, 183-A,

amounting to \$ 28.95; 13.00; 7.05; 2.64, in favour
Telegraph Cove Mills Ltd.; R. May; B. C. Packers Ltd.;
Alert Bay, B.C.; and Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.
of

(Lumber and hardware supplied for use in
for Schools (building new barn at Alert Bay Residential
(School.))

Pay J.W.S.
This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5, dated June 18, 1930.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
~~Indian Agent.~~

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PAY SHEET

ERECTON OF BARR
Indian Residential School
Alert Bay, B. C.

Name	Week ending Nov. 22, 1930							Total	Rate	Amount
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23			
J. H. Warren	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	44	\$.75	\$33.00
L. Souch	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	46	.60	27.60
D. Smith	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	46	.60	27.60
Philip Green	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	46	.50	23.00
										<u>\$111.20</u>

Received Payment
J. H. Warren
L. Souch
D. Smith
Philip Green

paid

Week ending Nov. 29, 1930

Name	Week ending Nov. 29, 1930							Total	Rate	Amount
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30			
J. H. Warren	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	44	\$.75	\$33.00
L. Souch	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	44	.60	26.40
D. Smith	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	44		24.00
					40 hrs @ \$.60					3.00
					4 " @ .75					
Philip Green	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	8	.50	4.00
										<u>\$ 90.40</u>

J. H. Warren
L. Souch
D. Smith
Philip Green

Witness to Payments:
J. M. Thompson
Clerk-Stenographer

EXAMINED and
found correct.
J. M. Thompson

Certified Correct:
J. M. Thompson
Indian Agent

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
DEC 5 1930
VICTORIA, B. C.

STATEMENT
ERECTION OF BARN
Indian Residential School
Alert Bay, B.C.
December 1, 1930

RECEIPTS

Nov. 3	Balance on hand	\$319.60
" 22	Cheque	200.00

PAYMENTS

Wages	Week ending Nov. 8	\$170.40
"	" " 15	124.20
"	" " 22	111.20
"	" " 29	90.40
	Balance	23.40
		<u>\$519.60</u> <u>\$519.60</u>

December 1 Balance on hand \$23.40



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

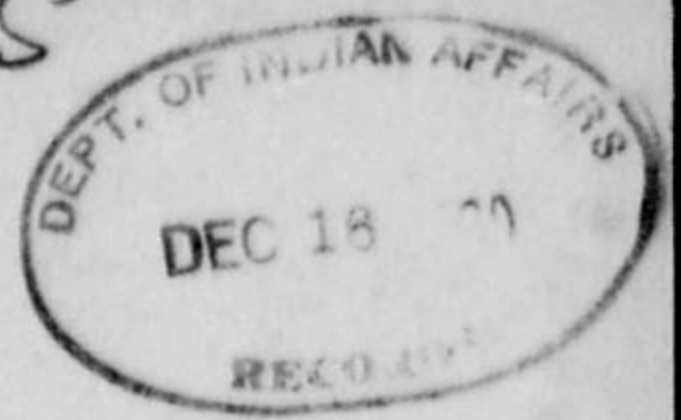
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., December 10, 1930.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. **15/6/19685**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Accepted

Dear Sir:

I have the honour to forward herewith pay-sheets in connection with the erection of the new barn for the Alert Bay School for the four weeks ending November 29th.

The barn is completed and these are the final pay-sheets, but there are still a few small accounts to be received and as soon as these are all in the final report will be made, together with a financial statement.

Yours respectfully,

W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Enc.
AVH/TH.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A .

Pay list accepted J.M.

*496-20
809 to 127*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of the symbols appears after the check, (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

RA601 85 NL 1/60

STANDARD TIME

1930 DEC 19 PM 10 17

D C SCOTT

VICTORIA BC

DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

FLOOD CONDITIONS ALERTBAY REMEDIED BY OPENING MAIN DRAIN FROM LOW
GROUND REAR OF SCHOOL WHICH HAD BEEN BLOCKED UP STOP AGENTS REPORT
OF FITEENTH SHOULD REACH YOU BY MONDAY STOP HAVE ARRANGED FOR ENGINEER
WARREN TO GO ALERTBAY TO SEE WHETHER AGENTS RECOMMENDATIONS ARE
PRACTICABLE AND PLACE RESPONSIBILITY FOR DRAIN NOT BEING KEPT OPEN
STOP NO SUCH CONDITIONS EXISTED LAST

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FORM 6

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L
If none of these symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.	

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

RA601 2/25

STANDARD TIME

1930 DEC 19 PM 10 17

YEAR STOP IMMEDIATE STEPS SHOULD BE TAKEN TO PROTECT OUTSIDE WALLS
OF SCHOOL BY SURFACING WITH WATERPROOF PAINT STOP WILL REPORT FULLY
AFTER WARRENS INVESTIGATION

W E DITCHBURN INDIAN COMMR FOR BC.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
December 15, 1930.

539/23/4

Sir:-

Accepted

R

In connection with the building of the barn at the Alert Bay Residential School, I forwarded to Mr. W.E. Ditchburn, Indian Commissioner for B.C., a voucher for \$503.90 which has not yet been received by the Telegraph Cove Mills, in whose favor payment was to be made.

While I was in Victoria few days ago Mr. Ditchburn advised me that the Department had forwarded cheque No. 3838 for \$503.90, and asked me to prepare the usual indemnity bond and forward it direct to the Department, which is enclosed.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Halliday
(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

*ch sent Sept. 20/30
to co. of Alert Bay B.C.
a.m. 3-*

*make duplicate
of cheque no
3838
just drawn sent
to Agent 14/31.*

*outstanding
13/1/31
7*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Sept 20

THIS is to certify that
I or we, *Telegraph Cond Mills Ltd*..... have not
received cheque No. *3688*..... for \$ *203.90*.....
covering account dated *Sept. 20 1930*.....

IN the event of the Department
issuing a duplicate cheque in my or our favour should
the original cheque ever come into my or our possession
I or We, hereby undertake not to cash same, but to
cancel and immediately return it to the Department of
Indian Affairs.

Telegraph Cond Mills Ltd
Signed *Wm H. Hurd*

WITNESSED: *Wm H. Hurd*
(DATE) *Dec 10 1930*



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

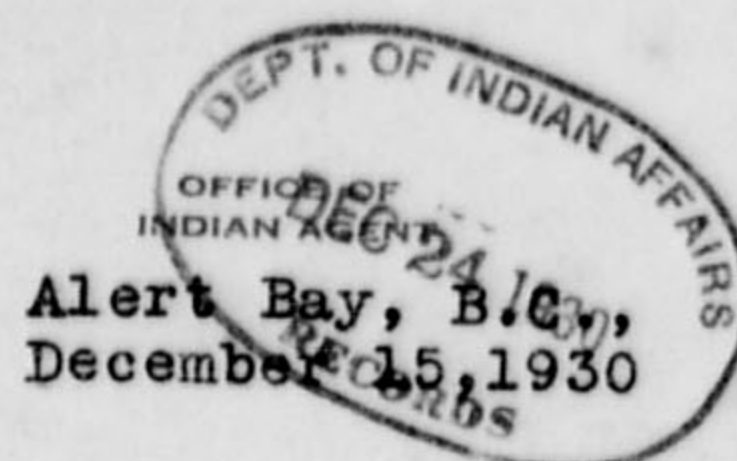
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

534/23/1A

Sir:-



R



I have to advise you that during the past week we have had unusually heavy rains at Alert Bay which probably only occurs at periods of some five or six years; the last one was four years ago. It brought a serious condition of affairs at the Residential School at Alert Bay; It so happened that I was away for a few days holiday, and while I was in Vancouver I received two letters from the Principal of the School drawing my attention to the state of affairs.

In past letters, particularly to those of March 22nd and August 11th, attention was drawn to the fact that the walls of the School were not water-tight, and a recommendation was made to the Department in these communications that they should be covered with a water-proof paint on the stormy side of the house, and while a complete estimate of the cost was not given, it being rather difficult to figure on the cost of labor in this place, a complete inventory of the cost of the paint was submitted, but to this there has been no reply received up to the present time. I have just returned from an inspection of the school, and have before me the letter from the Principal referring to the walls. He says the outstanding defects are:-

- (a) The two girls' dormitories on the first floor had walls, the entire face of one and large sections of the other, streaming with water.
- (b) Serious leaks were discovered in the boys' two top dormitories.
- (c) Five electric light shades were found half filled with rain water, which apparently had followed the conduit and got into the lamp shades. This must be looked into or we will have serious trouble with our light plant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

- (d) Six window sills in the basement were allowing water to leak through, one in the boys' side so badly that children have been kept mopping up the floors almost all day.
- (e) Bad leaks, with consequent flooded floors, were noted at the rear kitchen entrance, in the laundry, one of the infirmaries and in the electric light room.
- (f) The entire face wall of the residence abutting the main building has streamed water all day, and those occupying these rooms have had to move.

Regarding the above, which are copied from the Principal's letter, I may say that I looked into them all, and find that the statements are quite correct, and in my opinion if the walls were water-proofed these would all be avoided. Had the water come in through leaky roofs it would come in during any ordinary heavy rain, but these conditions have never prevailed excepting during continuous heavy rains accompanied by south-east winds, and as you are aware, the building is built of tile with a brick veneer, and all brick will absorb water up to a certain point and hold it, but after that point it will leak through. This, getting into the hollow tiles is, in the opinions of all who have looked at it, the reason for the walls being wet, and this can easily be avoided by having the building water-proofed.

On December 10th the Principal wrote again, but this had to do more with outside matters. If you will look at the plan of the drainage system as prepared by the Department of the Interior Dominion Water Power Reclamation Service, their file No. 114, you can see the layout of the outside drainage. On the extreme right of the blueprint there is an open drain approximately 320 feet long, and a twelve inch tile drain coming through the bank to the fields at the back of the school. This tile drain has an inlet made of a concrete block in which the tile is set, and at the exit has another concrete block, but for 250 feet of its length there is very little fall, and apparently it chokes.

While in Vancouver I took the matter up with the engineer who had laid out the works, Mr. W.C. Warren, and obtained from him blue-prints showing all the drainage system for which his Department was responsible, and I discussed the matter with him, and he was of the opinion that had the inlet end of the pipe been kept clear, the water would have been kept down, but

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

On examination today I find that this is not quite the case. When the water rose in the field, which it did all in one night, they tried to clear the end and found nothing there, and so went about six or eight feet down the length of the pipe, shovelling the earth from above it, and broke open the tile, and immediately a rush of water ensued which drained the field fairly well, and in doing so it washed away the bridge at the road next the beach.

I have gone all over this matter today, and have compared it carefully with the profile plans of the blueprint, and I am of the opinion that the system should be somewhat changed. I would recommend that I be allowed to take up all the covered drain, give it at least two feet more pitch, as there is plenty of fall available, put in sixteen inch tile at the upper end with three man-holes so it can be cleaned out in event of any dirt getting in, and continue the twelve inch tile right to the beach, and make a concrete culvert commencing at the bridge and coming right through to the beach, where the water would be discharged. The expense would not be very considerable, excepting for labor, which could all be done by Indians, but it is urgently recommended. It would require possibly forty sacks of cement and one hundred feet of sixteen inch tile and possibly one hundred and fifty feet of twelve inch tile, which is not very expensive. This is urgently recommended, although possibly there may not be another flood such as we have had in the past week for several years; but there is no reason why it should not occur again within the next month, as it has occurred several times before, to my recollection.

There is another difficulty equally as bad, and that is in connection with the drainage of the boiler room. When I was there this morning there was six inches of water in the floor of the boiler room, and from what the Principal tells me, during the worst of it they had to work practically day and night with buckets and pumps to get any fire at all, and I believe for one day they were without any fire in the furnaces. This condition, in my opinion, has arisen from two sources. The clogging of the drain from the field behind allowed the ground around the building to become super-saturated with water, and in the drainage system there is no evidence to be found of any outlet from the small drain which shows in the floor of the boiler house. There was a row of weeping tiles put round the building which

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

should have been connected with the sewerage system, but I can find no evidence of it having been done, and Mr. Warren tells me that he does not know if this drainage was connected with the sewerage, for which he was responsible. The Principal is of the opinion that this little drain that was put in only was connected with a weeping tile drain which ran a short distance and then died away in the gravel. This would take care of a small amount of water, as gravel does not hold water, but during the last flood time that they had the water came into the boiler room through this pipe, showing that it is choked someplace, but nobody knows where it is, or with what it is connected, and I would recommend that a six inch glazed tile be put from the beach following round the west end of the School and being connected with the engine room, to prevent any such things in the future, with one clean-out manhole about twenty feet away from the boiler house. The chief expense in doing this would be the labor in digging the ditches, as the cut through the bank would require to be about seven feet deep, and there is always trouble with the banks caving in while the work is being done. However there would be no occasion to have any engineer or inspector come to take charge of the work, as I am quite capable of looking after it myself, and I can get local labor to do the work, as a number of the Indians are idle and looking for work, and there are several white people who would be glad of a few days work at even minimum wages.

As mentioned before, it might be that we have flood conditions again this year, or it may be that we do not have them again for three or four years, but with an institution of this kind having upwards of two hundred people living under the roof, their health should be the first consideration, and I would earnestly recommend that immediate authority be given me to have the necessary work done along the lines that I have suggested.

I am sending a copy of this letter to Mr. W.C. Warren, the engineer in charge, and if he makes any objection or has any suggestions with regard to it, I should be very glad to entertain them, but it would seem that haste is very necessary in connection with it. I am also sending a copy of this communication to Mr. Ditchburn, Indian Commissioner in Victoria.

Your obedient servant,

Wm Halliday

(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

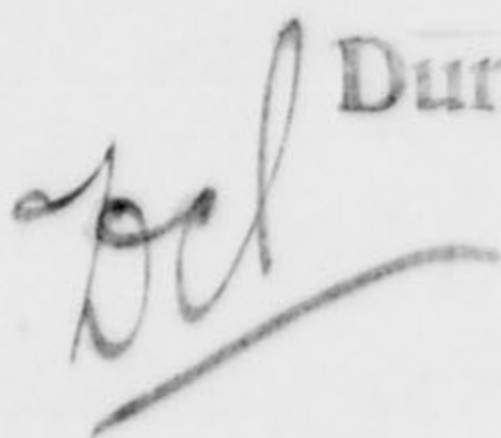
POOR-COPY

December 23rd, 1930.

Dear Dr. Westgate,-

I have your letter of the 18th instant, with enclosures, concerning the situation at Alert Bay and, in reply, I cannot do better than enclose a copy of my letter of today's date to Canon Gould.

Yours very truly,



Duncan C. Scott

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

December 23rd, 1930.

Dear Canon Gould,-

I have your letter of the 20th instant, with enclosures, concerning the situation at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. Upon receipt of Dr. Westgate's telegram, I telegraphed to Commissioner Ditchburn asking him to secure information by wireless and to take what action he considered advisable. I suggested that he have the Dominion Water Power engineers cooperate with him, if necessary.

Mr. Ditchburn telegraphed to me on the 19th instant, as follows:-

"Flood conditions Alert Bay remedied by opening main drain from low ground rear of school which had been blocked up.-----Have arranged for Engineer Warren to go Alert Bay to see whether Agent's recommendations are practicable and place responsibility for drain not being kept open. No such conditions existed last year. Immediate steps should be taken to protect outside walls of school by surfacing with waterproof paint. Will report fully after Warren's investigation."

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Rev. Canon S. Gould, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.,
General Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
604 Jarvis Street,
Toronto 5, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. ION S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
224 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN. December 18, 1930

Mr. F. J. Scott
Duncan C. Scott, Esq., C.M.C.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Yesterday I despatched to you a Night Letter to ascertain if immediate steps were being taken by your Department to deal with the critical situation created at our Alert Bay School by the recent heavy rains. I now enclose herewith copies of two letters from the Principal to the local Indian Agent which prompted my telegraphic message. The situation appeared to our Commission to be of sufficient magnitude and urgency to demand your own personal attention, and for this reason my Night Letter was addressed to you instead of to the Secretary of your Department.

While our Commission very deeply regret the difficult situation which has arisen, they feel that in view of the very strong objection they raised to the school being built on the present site, (see my letter Jan. 23, 1928) they cannot assume any responsibility for the expenditure which will have to be made to clear it up, nor for any injury to the health of staff agents or pupils which may result therefrom.

Our Commission will be relieved to learn from you that the situation is receiving prompt and careful attention.

Believe me,

Yours very truly,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/W

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

COPY

December 9th. 1930.

W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Mr. Halliday:

During the past two days rain has fallen almost incessantly, with the result that the building once more presents a deplorable picture to those charged with maintaining the health and welfare of the pupils of this school. The following outstanding defects were noted on an inspection of the school:-

- (a) The two girls' dormitories on the first floor had walls, the entire face of one and large sections of the other, streaming with water.
- (b) Serious leaks were discovered in the boys' two top dormitories.
- (c) Five electric light shades were found half filled with rain water, which apparently had followed the conduit and got into the lamp shades. This must be looked into or we will have serious trouble with our light plant.
- (d) Six window sills in the basement were allowing water to leak through, one in the boys' side so badly that children have been kept mopping up the floors almost all day.
- (e) Bad leaks with consequent flooded floors were noted at the rear kitchen entrance, in the laundry, one of the infirmaries and in the electric light room.
- (f) The entire face wall of the residence abutting the main building has streamed water all day and those occupying these rooms have had to move.

We might say that we have carefully inspected all the roofs and have to advise that all the rain hoppers are clear and functioning normally.

The urgent attention of your Department is requested so that this condition may be remedied. We are of the opinion that the Department hardly realises that we have children in this school sleeping in dormitories, the walls of which are steaming with water, and are hardly ever free from damp.

We are having enough worry with health these days, and we really cannot be asked to take the responsibility for what must inevitably result unless conditions are remedied forthwith. Our regret is keen indeed that you are not here today to see for yourself the prevalent condition of affairs.

At the same time we must report that, in spite of the drainage provided, the fields behind the school are now badly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

flooded, and though we have opened emergency ditches, the water is still steadily rising and we are becoming somewhat worried about the boiler rooms and basements. In our humble opinion, the concrete drainage is totally inadequate to handle flood conditions which periodically visit Alert Bay in the winter time.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) F. Earl Anfield.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

COPY

December 10th. 1930

W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Further to ours of the 9th. instant, we have to advise you that the rains of the past three days have caused most serious flood conditions at this school. The field behind the school flooded and the water rose to such a level that we were compelled to break open the concrete drainage to release the pressure on the building. This caused a wash out at the main gateway, washing out the bridge and a part of the roadway.

More serious still is the fact that the boiler room is flooded with nearly two feet of water, rendering it impossible to operate any of the heating apparatus of the building. The coal cellar is flooded and there is imminent danger of the electric light room being flooded as well. In fact only prodigious efforts continuous day and night for the past 48 hours has prevented the entire basement floor from being flooded out. We have had nearly twenty boys at a time baling water out, in addition to a two line gasoline pump borrowed from the Cannery, and combined efforts of both have only held the water level. The walls are leaking in all directions. There is a drain in the boiler room but instead of discharging the water it has been the place where most of it has come in. Water has poured up this drain in huge quantities. We may say that this drain has been a source of trouble ever since entering this building. It was put in very early during construction to drain water from the boiler room excavation - made of tile we think. As far as we know it was never hooked into the main drainage system and was supposed to run out somewhere in front of the building. Put in as a temporary drain it was made to act as permanent drainage hooked into nowhere at all. It was surrounded with weeping tile and now all the flood water has rushed up this drain into the building. We are today wiring Mr. Carson as follows:-
"Boiler rooms out of commission under two feet water. Wire at once construction and approximate outlet of boiler room drain. water pouring up this drain and through concrete walls. Anfield."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

- 2 -

We are forwarding copy of this letter to Mr. Ditchburn also the following wire:-

"Flood condition field rear school also boiler room, coal cellar under two feet water plant out of commission. boiler room drain not hooked to main drainage. wire authority engage men dig for this outlet. Principal, Residential Schools, Alert Bay B. C."

We have done what we can, and would ask that you come up to enquire into this matter as soon as possible. We are wiring Mr. Ditchburn on account of your absence on business in Vancouver and Victoria.

Yours very sincerely,

(Sgd) F. Earl Anfield.
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

NIGHT LETTER

CANADIAN NATIONAL

Exclusive
Connection with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.

COPY TELEGRAPHS

Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S No.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to 39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man.
December 17, 1930

DR. DUNCAN C. SCOTT
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

OUR COMMISSION AT MEETING HELD YESTERDAY INSTRUCTED ME TO
ASCERTAIN FROM YOU IF IMMEDIATE STEPS ARE BEING TAKEN BY
YOUR DEPARTMENT TO DEAL WITH CRITICAL SITUATION CREATED AT
ALERT BAY SCHOOL BY RECENT HEAVY RAINS (STOP) REPORTS FROM
PRINCIPAL DECIDEDLY ALARMING HENCE THIS WIRE.

T.B.R.WESTGATE.

Charges collect.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GEN. SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, Esq.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 2118-9

THE CHURCH HOUSE
604 JARVIS STREET

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

TORONTO 5, ONT., December 20th.

1930.

Mr. Scott

D.C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA,
Ont.

Dear Mr Scott:-

I beg, respectfully, to draw your attention to the contents of the enclosed copies of correspondence (copies of letters, dated the 9th and 10th inst. from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, to the local Indian Agent) as matters of very urgent importance.

The fact that the condition of affairs as described seems to furnish a complete vindication of the recommendation of our Indian Residential School Commission that the new building should be erected on one of the higher levels, does not, unfortunately, remedy the existing situation which appears to be due, in large part, to bad construction.

May I, in closing, once more earnestly submit this matter to your immediate consideration as one of urgent and outstanding importance, and in the hope that early and effective remedial action will be undertaken.

Believe me,

SG-G

Yours very faithfully,

S. Gould
General Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

December 9th. 1930

W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Mr. Halliday:

During the past two days rain has fallen almost incessantly, with the result that the building once more presents a deplorable picture to those charged with maintaining the health and welfare of the pupils of this school. The following outstanding defects were noted on an inspection of the school:-

- (a) The two girls' dormitories on the first floor had walls, the entire face of one and large sections of the other, streaming with water.
- (b) Serious leaks were discovered in the boys' two top dormitories.
- (c) Five electric light shades were found half filled with rain-water, which apparently had followed the conduit and got into the lamp shades. This must be looked into or we will have serious trouble with our light plant.
- (d) Six window sills in the basement were allowing water to leak through, one in the boys' side so badly that children have been kept mopping up the floors almost all day.
- (e) Bad leaks with consequent flooded floors were noted at the rear kitchen entrance, in the laundry, one of the infirmaries and in the electric light room.
- (f) The entire face wall of the residence abutting the main building has streamed water all day and those occupying these rooms have had to move.

We might say that we have carefully inspected all the roofs and have to advise that all the rain hoppers are clear and functioning normally.

The urgent attention of your Department is requested so that this condition may be remedied. We are of the opinion that the Department hardly realises that we have children in this school sleeping in dormitories, the walls of which are streaming with water, and are hardly ever free from damp.

We are having enough worry with health these days, and we really cannot be asked to take the responsibility for what must inevitably result unless conditions are remedied forthwith. Our regret is keen indeed that you are not heretoday to see for yourself the prevalent condition of affairs.

At the same time we must report that, in spite of the drainage provided, the fields behind the school are now badly

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(2)

flooded, and though we have opened emergency ditches, the water is still steadily rising and we are becoming somewhat worried about the boiler rooms and basements. In our humble opinion, the concrete drainage is ~~t~~otally inadequate to handle flood conditions which periodically visit Alert Bay in the winter time.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) F. Earl Anfield.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

December 10th. 1930

W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir:

Further to ours of the 9th. instant, we have to advise you that the rains of the past three days have caused most serious flood conditions at this school. The field behind the school flooded and the water rose to such a level that we were compelled to break open the concrete drainage to release the pressure on the building. This caused a wash out at the main gateway, washing out the bridge and a part of the roadway.

More serious still is the fact that the boiler room is flooded with nearly two feet of water, rendering it impossible to operate any of the heating apparatus of the building. The coal cellar is flooded and there is imminent danger of the electric light room being flooded as well. In fact only prodigious efforts continuous day and night for the past 48 hours has prevented the entire basement floor from being flooded out. We have had nearly twenty boys at a time baling water out, in addition to a two line gasoline pump borrowed from the Cannery, and combined efforts of both have only held the water level. The walls are leaking in all directions. There is a drain in the boiler room but instead of discharging the water it has been the place where most of it has come in. Water has poured up this drain in huge quantities. We may say that this drain has been a source of trouble ever since entering this building. It was put in very early during construction to drain water from the boiler room excavation - made of tile we think. As far as we know it was never hooked into the main drainage system and was supposed to run out somewhere in front of the building. Put in as a temporary drain it was made to act as permanent drainage hooked into nowhere at all. It was surrounded with weeping tile and now all the flood water has rushed up this drain into the building. We are today wiring Mr. Carson as follows:-
"Boiler rooms out of commission under two feet water. Wire at once construction and approximate outlet of boiler room drain water pouring up this drain and through concrete walls. Anfield."

We are forwarding copy of this letter to Mr. Ditchburn, also the following wire:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

02)

"Flood condition field rear school also boiler room, coal cellar under two feet water plant out of commission. boiler room drain not hooked to main drainage. wire authority engage men dig for this outlet. Principal, Residential Schools, Alert Bay B. C."

We have done what we can, and would ask that you come up to enquire into this matter as soon as possible. We are wiring Mr. Ditchburn on account of your absence on business in Vancouver and Victoria.

Yours very sincerely,

(Sgd) F. Earl Anfield,

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Evans, Coleman & Evans, Limited.

ESTABLISHED 1888

BUILDING SUPPLIES, REINFORCING STEEL, RAILS AND ACCESSORIES,
COKE, BLACKSMITH'S COAL, SALT, ETC.,
WELLINGTON, ANTHRACITE AND GALT SOOTLESS HOUSEHOLD COALS.

TELEPHONE SEY. 2988
BRANCH EXCHANGE

Sold to

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

FOOT COLUMBIA AVENUE

Vancouver, B.C.

Nov. 23, 1930

PRICES

SHIPPED TO

TERMS

ex-wharf

VIA

Union

Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.

net cash

ORDER NO.

Tel.

INVOICE NO.

9057

CHECKED

UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED ACCOUNTS ARE PAYABLE IN VANCOUVER FUNDS ON THE 15TH OF MONTH FOLLOWING DELIVERY.
INTEREST AT 7% PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

4 sks. Elk Brand Cement	1 bbl.	@ per bbl.	2.62	2.62
4 sks.		@ per sk.	.20	.80
		Cartage		<u>.50</u>
				\$ 3.92

Note:

Special vote dough mixer and installation

JWS

GOODS RETURNED WILL NOT BE CREDITED UNLESS DATE AND INVOICE NUMBER ARE GIVEN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Evans, Coleman & Evans, Limited.

ESTABLISHED 1888

BUILDING SUPPLIES, REINFORCING STEEL, RAILS AND ACCESSORIES,
COKE, BLACKSMITH'S COAL, SALT, ETC.,
WELLINGTON, ANTHRACITE AND GALT SOOTLESS HOUSEHOLD COALS.

TELEPHONE SEY. 2988
BRANCH EXCHANGE

Sold to M.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

FOOT COLUMBIA AVENUE

Vancouver, B.C.

193

Dec. 3,

0

PRICES

VIA

ORDER NO.

INVOICE NO.

SHIPPED TO

ex-wharf Union
Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.

CHECKED

5896-A

TERMS

net cash

UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED ACCOUNTS ARE PAYABLE IN VANCOUVER FUNDS ON THE 15TH OF MONTH FOLLOWING DELIVERY.
INTEREST AT 7% PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

Prepaid freight on cement shipped

Nov. 26/30, our invoice No. 9057 \$ 1.20

JWS

GOODS RETURNED WILL NOT BE CREDITED UNLESS DATE AND INVOICE NUMBER ARE GIVEN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Vote No.....

To Evans, Coleman & Evans, Vancouver, B.C.

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and found correct.

Indian Agent

J. W. Shore

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

Vouch

195.

Vote No.

Sch

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To Various. Co Indian Office. Alert Bay B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
	Fred Sharpe. 2 days labot at \$6.00	12.00
	Sam Hunt 10 hours labor at .50	5.00
	Bob Hunt 10 hours labor at .50	5.00
	Carey Newman 10 hours labor at .50	5.00
		27.00

6982

3

4

5

Owing to flooded conditions at the school and the absence of the Agent the Principal received telegraphic consent from Mr Commissioner Ditchburn to try and ascertain what drain was choked. The accounts are certified by the principal but the labor was done without any result being obtained.

14-1-31

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and found correct.

Form No. 11

J. M. Shore

W. M. Naundorff

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

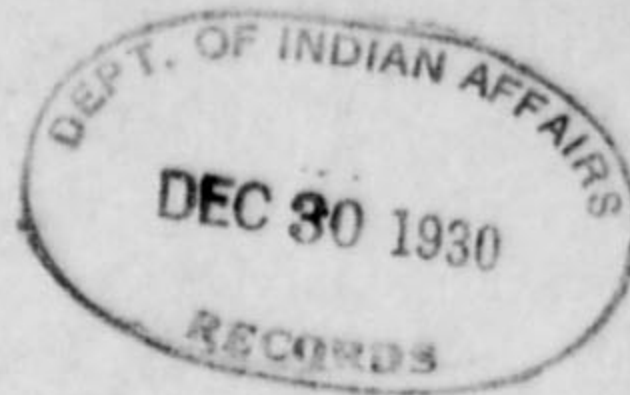
CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



R



Letter No.

Office of the *Kwawkweth* Indian Agency,

December 24 1930 19.....

Sir,

Enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 195

amounting to \$ 27.00 in favour

of various

for digging to find drains outlets at Residential school

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
wire from *Mr* Ditchburn
Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

com. Stulley

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

1- ~~Account~~
2- Architect (see under)

Ottawa, January 9, 1931.

Sir:

The enclosed accounts which you forwarded covering the cost of the inspection of the boilers at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School are returned herewith, as it is necessary, before payment can be made, that they be certified by the local Indian Agent or principal of the school. I have, therefore, to request that you will forward same to Mr. Wm. Halliday, Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C., with the request that he certify and forward them to the Department, when payment will be made.

In future, I shall be pleased if you will forward all accounts covering the cost of the inspection of boilers at Indian residential schools to the local Indian Agent or principal of the school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

ENC. *ADM*

Chief Inspector of Boilers,
411 Dunsmuir St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

ACCOUNTS
JAN 10 1931
BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

ms. 0.1.1.

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
 REV. H. M. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
 EDUCATION SECRETARY
 FIELD SECRETARY
 REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
 (THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)
 GENERAL TREASURER
 J. M. McWHINNEY, Esq.
 ACCOUNTANT
 R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
 MARTURIA, TORONTO
 ("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

TELEPHONE RANDOLPH 2118-9
 THE CHURCH HOUSE
 604 JARVIS STREET

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
 THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
 THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
 THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
 THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
 THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
 DEAN LLWYD
 ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
 ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
 THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
 HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
 G. C. COPPLEY, Esq.
 C. S. SCOTT, Esq.
 G. B. NICHOLSON, Esq.

TORONTO 5, ONT., January 2nd.

1931.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
 Deputy Superintendent General,
 Department of Indian Affairs,
 OTTAWA,
 Ont.



Dear Mr Scott:-

In acknowledging receipt of your letter, dated the 23rd ult., regarding conditions at Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I beg to say that I have before me copy of letter, dated the 20th ult., from the Principal to the Secretary of our Commission. In this letter the Principal seems to show, quite clearly, that the condition in the boiler room is caused by improperly laid drainage - of insufficient capacity.

The question of drainage has, of course, no connection with the other serious conditions described under which the rain drives through the walls, and pools of water are formed, in certain of the dormitories, caused, apparently, by leakage through the roof.

A reference to your files will, I think, show that these latter conditions, at least, were reported last year.

Please accept this expression of my every good wish for the New Year, and

believe me,

Yours very faithfully,
S. Gould
 General Secretary.

SG-G

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check number of words) the message. Otherwise, the message is indicated by the check appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL
TEL
 C.N.T. 6296
 12-25
 156-0-5
 PRINTED IN CANADA
 ORIGINAL OF MESSAGE
Telephoned

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection
 with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
 Cable Service
 to all the World
 Money Transferred
 by Telegraph

TO BE

STANDARD TIME 1931 JAN 10 PM 6 50

RA368 90 NL 1/60

VICTORIA BC 10

DUNCAN C SCOTT

DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

RE ALERTBAY SCHOOL STOP ENGINEER WARREN MADE PRELIMINARY INSPECTION
 JUST BEFORE CHRISTMAS AND HIS REPORT OF FIFTH INSTANT SHOULD REACH YOU
 MONDAY STOP MR WEBB AND SELF YESTERDAY DISCUSSED THE VARIOUS PROPOSALS
 AFTER WHICH I WIRED HALLIDAY TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER WATER IN BOILER ROOM
 HAD RECEDED AND HE REPORTS TODAY THAT WATER COMPLETELY DRIED UP STOP
 RECOMMEND THAT WARREN BE

FORM 6124

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appear after the mark (number of words) this is a message. Otherwise its meaning is indicated by the symbol appearing after the mark.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

1931 JAN 10 PM 6 50

RA368 2/30

REQUESTED TO AGAIN VISIT SCHOOL AND CARRY OUT WHATEVER WORK IS
CONSIDERED NECESSARY TO PREVENT REPETITION OF FLOODING KEEPING IN VIEW
THE NECESSITY OF PRACTICAL ECONOMY DO YOU CONCUR ANSWER
W E DITCHBURN.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

1475



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

REPORT
on
ALERT BAY SCHOOL
REPAIRS AND IMPROVEMENTS
to
DRAINAGE SYSTEM
by
W. C. Warren.

C.E. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dom. Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
739 West Hastings Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C.,
January 5, 1931.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

115497W
2543-W. "a"

R E P O R T
on
ALERT BAY SCHOOL
REPAIRS AND IMPROVEMENTS
to
DRAINAGE SYSTEM
by
W. C. Warren.

Vancouver, B.C.,
January 5, 1931.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Vancouver, B.C.
January 5, 1931.

Sir: Re - Alert Bay School.

As requested by you, I made an inspection of the above mentioned school and submit for your consideration as follows:-

On arriving at Alert Bay I interviewed the Principal of the school, Mr. Anfield, and was informed that prior to my visit by about two weeks, a very heavy rain had occurred extending over the greater part of a week, and as a result of insufficient drainage facilities, the boiler room had become flooded to a depth of two or three feet. He also pointed out that a considerable amount of seepage had taken place through the exterior walls of the building on the exposed face, that is the south east side. The evidence of this was quite noticeable and the outside wall was still in a saturated condition.

From examination of the premises and from information obtained from others, it is apparent that extremely heavy rain prevailed for three or four days, quite possibly in excess of that recorded by the meteorological station. To the heavy rains and to the fact that the relief drains were not in working condition, owing to accumulation of debris in them, may be attributed the flooding which occurred. Material damage was very small but the discomfort must have been very great owing to the dampness within the building and to the impossibility of keeping the heating plant operating.

C.E. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dom. Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
739 Hastings Street, West,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DESCRIPTION

The school is situated about 200 feet from the seashore and on ground approximately 20 feet above high tide. Immediately to the rear of the school is a depression about 1000 feet long and several hundred feet wide. Beyond this depression the ground rises with a moderate slope for a quarter of a mile or more.

At the time the school was built a drain was installed to prevent the accumulation of water in the depression. A part of this drain is open ditch and part covered, the covered portion consisting of 12-inch pipe 385 feet long. This drain has an ordinary capacity of 2.5 c.f.s. and was designed for a maximum rainfall of 3 inches in 24 hours, the heaviest recorded at Alert Bay between the years 1923 and 1929. It is, however, capable of handling double this quantity without serious flooding.

The floor of the boiler room of the school is several feet below this depression and is provided with its own drain. The contractor for the school installed this for his own use and did not connect it to drains leading from other parts of the school system, but carried it out under the school to its outlet at a point about 50 feet in front of the school. To this drain in the boiler room he connected all the tile drains around the rear of the school.

On examination I found this drain blocked at some point under the school and several inches of water on the boiler room floor. Apparently the intercepting tile at the rear of the school had brought its drainage into the room without means of exit.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

All other drains were reported as functioning satisfactorily, and I found them quite clean.

RELIEF FROM FLOODING

To obviate the possibility of future flooding of the boiler room it is necessary to provide a new drainage system for this part of the building, either in whole or in part.

The interceptor drain at the rear of the school should be provided with a different outlet, preferably to the existing system. This may be attained by re-laying this drain and reversing the direction of flow and providing it with an outlet into the inspection chamber immediately to the east of the school.

The boiler room floor drainage may be taken care of by a sump pump discharging to the laundry drain if it is found impossible to recondition the present drain. The cost of this work would be \$599.00, including the cost of the pump installed.

To provide a gravity drain from the boiler room including connections from interceptor drain and additional outlet for the depression at the rear of the school would cost \$1286.35. While the cost of this is high, it has the advantage of providing additional drainage facilities, should a storm of such proportions or, for that matter of greater intensity, again visit the locality.

Improvements and repairs to the farm drain are suggested at a cost of \$329.00. These include a new road crossing to replace that washed out and a gutter from the present end of the pipe to the new culvert, as well as a screen on the intake.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

In addition it is suggested that the boiler room walls be waterproofed on the inside and that the leaky windows in the basement be caulked at an approximate cost of \$50.00.

A summary of the cost of carrying out the suggested improvements including the alternatives suggested for drainage is appended.

WALL SEEPAGE

The most serious result of the heavy rains was the seepage through the outside walls, especially those with a south east exposure. The effect of this was quite noticeable along the wall above the adjoining Principal's residence and between the engine room and boiler room and as reported to me, around a number of windows. Some seepage was reported as coming through the basement walls of the boiler room and coal bins, below ground level, although this had ceased at the time of my visit.

The seepage through the exterior walls I am informed has taken place ever since the school was built and that it attained maximum proportions during the heavy rain previously referred to.

While I am not able to confirm these statements, I observed that the walls were in a saturated condition and a very heavy efflorescence was evident on the interior surface.

The only solution of this difficulty appears to be the complete waterproofing of the exterior walls on the south and east exposures. While the expense involved is considerable, the probable resulting damage under present conditions may exceed any expenditure for such a purpose by a wide margin.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Aside from the material damage such conditions, if allowed to continue, would undoubtedly seriously affect the health of those resident in the institution.

WATERPROOFING

Several methods are available for waterproofing. The most widely used and possibly the best commercial form is Minwax, a colourless preparation of bitumen which does not discolour the brick. This preparation is applied by brush or spray to a clean dry surface.

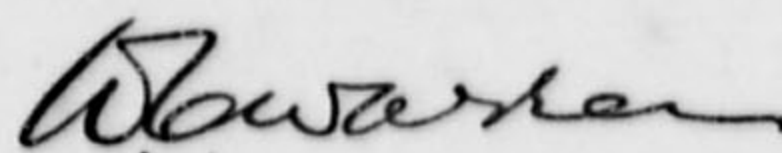
The Sylvester process consists of the application of one or more pairs of soap and alum solutions, alternately. While the cost of materials in this process is very reasonable, the cost of application is high and as the method of application determines the effectiveness of the process, it is hardly to be preferred to the first mentioned preparation, especially as the ultimate cost would be about the same.

The area of walls necessary to process is about 14,000 sq.ft., consisting of the south and east faces and projections. The cost of the Minwax treatment is estimated at 13½ cents per sq.ft., or \$1890.00.

Waterproofing can only be carried out in the dry weather and for this reason July would probably be the best time.

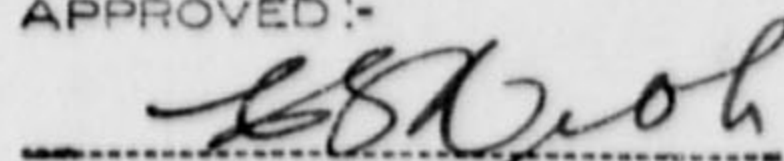
The unit cost of the work includes material, pointing, labour and supervision.

Your obedient servant,



W. C. Warren,
Assistant Hydraulic Engineer.

APPROVED:-


District Chief Engineer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ESTIMATE OF COST

Reversing interceptor drain and providing sump pump in boiler room.

Drain

Labour excavation & backfilling	\$150.00
50' 6" vit. pipe	16.00
100' 6" tile	10.00
Connection to drain	18.00
Revetment	75.00

Sump Pump

Pump & motor	160.00
Installation	25.00
Conduit wiring, etc.	20.00
Sump	65.00
Pipe & connections	23.00
Freight	37.00

\$599.00 +

Repairs and improvements to field drain

Intake screen and chamber and cover	55.00
1 inspection chamber & cover	64.00
155' concrete lined gutter	150.00
125' 2x2 rd. culvert	60.00

329.00 ✓

Work on Building

Waterproofing boiler room basement wall	18.00 ✓
Calking basement windows	32.00 ✓
Freight on material	46.00 ✓

Supervision and contingencies	142.00
-------------------------------	--------

\$1166.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

ESTIMATE OF COST

Drain from boiler room including additional drain from
depression at rear of school.

Boiler Room Drain to Main Drain.

Floor intake in boiler room	\$30.00
25' 3" C.I. pipe @ 35¢	8.75
Labour excavation through floor & wall & relaying floor	37.50
150' 6" vit. tile pipe @ 32¢	48.00
Labour excavation, laying & backfilling	150.00
2 inspection chambers	110.00
2 manhole covers	28.00
Connecting interceptor drain	25.00

Main Drain from Depression

450' 10" con. tile pipe B. & S. @ 48¢	216.00
Excavation laying & backfill	450.00
Intake & screen & cover	55.00
Outlet support	25.00
Freight on material	78.10
Handling, etc.	25.00

\$1286.35^x

Repairs and Improvements to Present
Field Drain

Intake screen & chamber & cover	55.00
1 inspection chamber & cover	64.00
155' concrete lined gutter	150.00
1 25' concrete rd. culvert 2'x2'	60.00

329.00[✓]

Work on Building.

Waterproofing boiler room walls & coal bin walls	18.00 [✓]
Calking basement windows	32.00 [✓]

\$1665.35

Freight 46.00[✓]

Supervision & Contingencies 198.65

\$1910.00

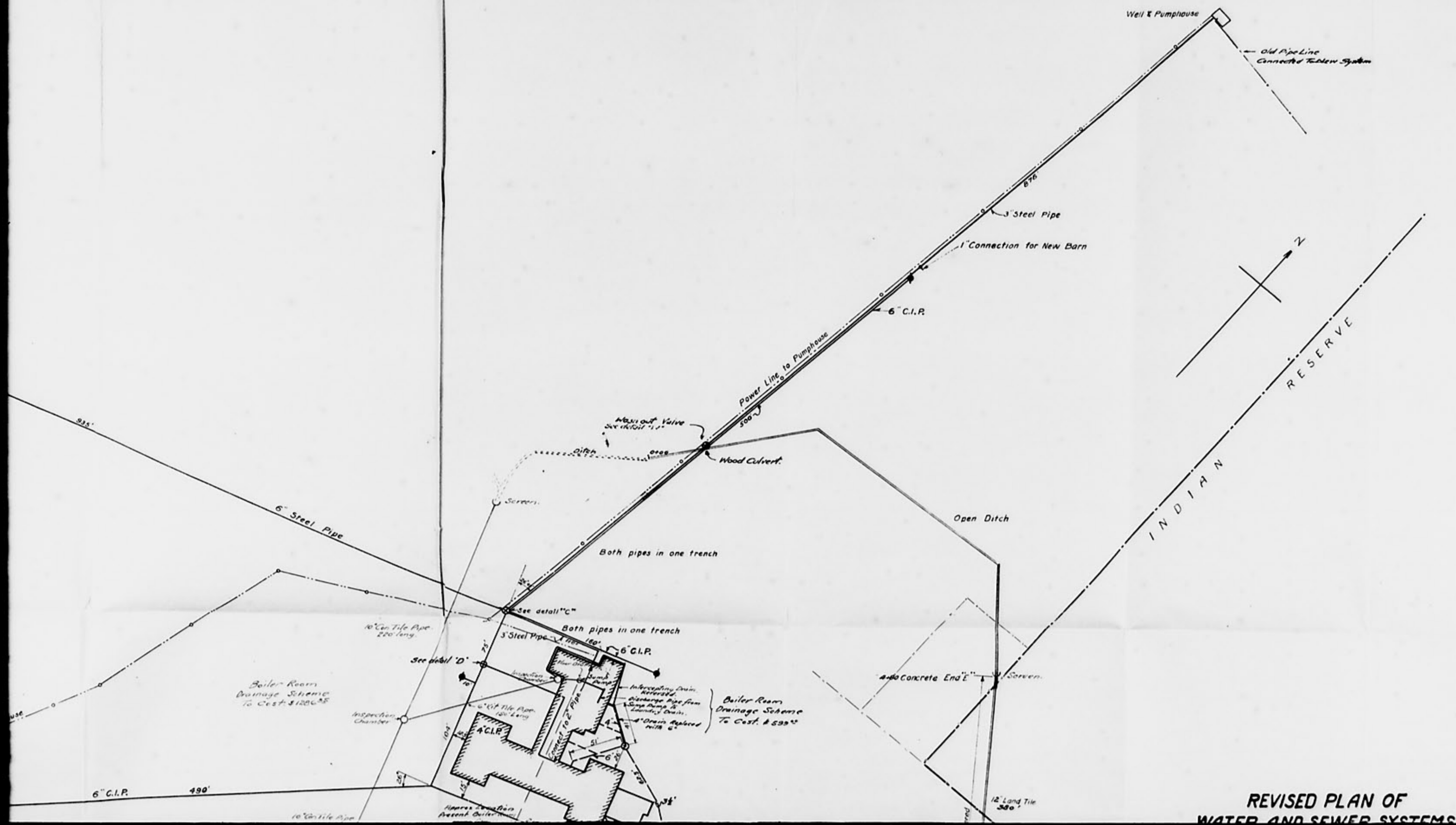
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

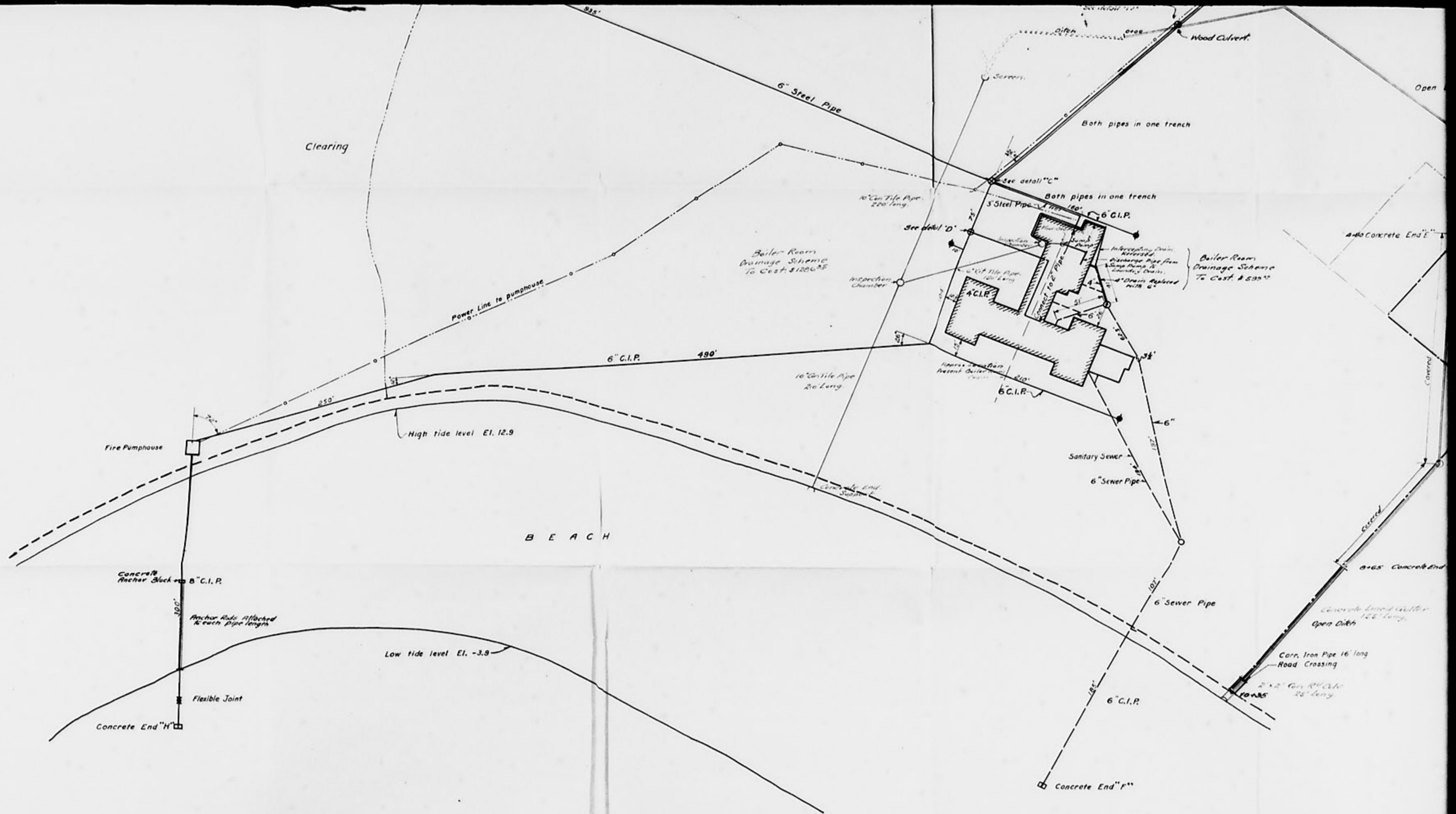
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

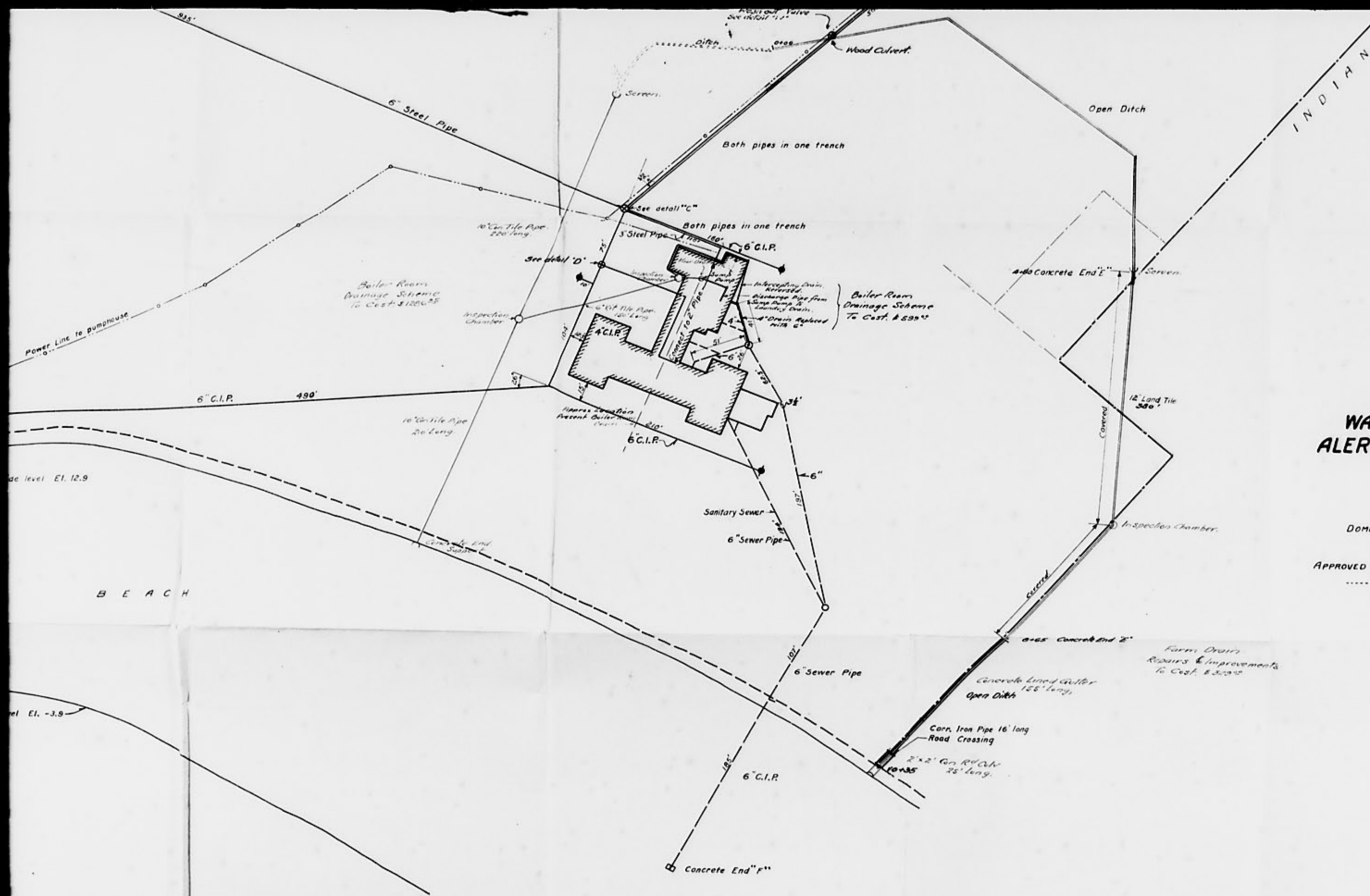
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY







REVISED PLAN OF WATER AND SEWER SYSTEMS ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Scale: 1" = 50'

PREPARED FOR
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
BY THE DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
FEBRUARY 1929

APPROVED BY: *[Signature]* DIST. CHIEF ENG.
DRAWN BY: E.C. WILKINSON
PREPARED BY: W.C. WARREN

Hydrants
Manholes
Valve boxes
Water pipes
Sewer

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC*ZB



156-0-5
DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 2543-W"A".

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA Hydrometric Bureau
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

OTTAWA, ONT. January 13th, 1931.

See letter 16/1/31
Sir,

Re Alert Bay School.

I enclose herewith a report received from Mr. Webb dealing with flooding conditions at the Alert Bay Indian residential school caused by excessive rains in the middle of December. This report was prepared at the request of Mr. Ditchburn, who has been supplied with copy of the report.

Two alternatives are proposed, one costing approximately \$1200. and the other \$1900. either of which should be satisfactory. Both include improved drainage and are intended to eliminate any future trouble from seepage into the boiler room of the institution.

In addition to the proposed improvements to the drainage facilities the report recommends that the south and east walls should be water-proofed to prevent seepage. This is estimated to cost \$1890.

I shall be glad to have your instructions in regard to these proposals.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per

A. F. C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Funds will have to be found A.F.
Item placed in Estimates 1431-2 A.F.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Schools.

DUPLICATE

Fiscal Year
1930-31.

Voucher **221-A**

Vote No. *See*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Office of the Indian Commissioner
for KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY

To Messrs. Telegraph Cove Mills Ltd., Alert Bay, B. C.

DATE

Authority: Departmental letter dated June 18, 1930.

DETAIL

No. 156-0-5.

AMOUNT

Jan. 1931.

To 200 ft. 1in. 1 x 6 D.D. supplied for use in
construction of new barn at Alert Bay Indian
Residential School, as per attached account,

3.00

sent 20-131

7229

\$3.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED and
FOUND CORRECT

Form No. 1

J. W. Shore

H. E. Ditchburn
Indian Commissioner for B.C. ~~Manager~~

RECEIVED REGIS. (MG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

M Indian Dept.

POST OFFICE

ALERT BAY, B.C. Dec. 27/30 19

Alert Bay Barn

IN ACCOUNT WITH



TELEGRAPH COVE MILLS LTD.
ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

OFFICE AND MILL
TELEGRAPH COVE, B.C.

ov. 30

200 ft. 1in.

1 x 6

D.D.

30

3.00

*Califut Band
to installed by*

JWS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

150-0-15

1057 Melville St.

Can. B.C.

Feb. 26 - 31

MAR 4 1931

Dear Sir

Upon my return to the city recently, Mr. Thomas Caem late General Comptroller of Indian School at Abet. Bay B.C. is in touch with me concerning the sum of \$209.00 which he alleges he did not receive & which I recalled having written the Dep. of about one year ago. The extra work was in connection with the numbering & placing of books, extra checks, boards etc. etc. & was authorized by Mr. Ditchburn & my recollection is that I sent the Dep. all papers I had dealing with the matter with the request that a cheque be sent to Mr. Caem forthwith.

I trust you may see fit to look into this, as I have nominated Mr. Caem to write you.

Yours v. truly

Chas. J. King

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA



156-0-5
DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 2543-W "A"
Copy on file 14362-W

PW:MLP

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

Hydrometric Bureau

OTTAWA, ONT. February 10th, 1931.

Immediate effect
Sir:

Alert Bay School.

Referring to your letter of January 16th authorizing work at the above school and telephone conversations with your office today and yesterday, I am enclosing copy of a letter received from Mr. C. E. Webb, the engineer of this Bureau in charge of work for your Department in the Province of British Columbia, from which it will be noted that work on this project was commenced on the 3rd instant, weather conditions being suitable.

Yes
I trust that the advance of \$1,200 requested by Mr. Webb, has been telegraphed to the Bank of Montreal, Vancouver, in accordance with the request contained in the last paragraph of his letter.

Encls.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

Copy

Ref. 116986-W

File No. 34990-2

Department of the Interior
Canada

Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau

Vancouver, B.C.
February 2, 1931.

Sir: Alert Bay School

Referring to your letter of January 17th authorizing procedure with work at the above school, weather conditions being now suitable, it is proposed to start work tomorrow, the 3rd inst.

I would therefore be obliged if you would request the Department of Indian Affairs to wire \$1200.00, the estimated cost of the work, to credit of my General Account in the Bank of Montreal, Vancouver.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) C. E. Webb,
District Chief Engineer.

J. T. Johnston, Esq., C.E.,
Director,
Dom. Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
Department of the Interior,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, February 10th., 1931.

I enclose blank telegraph form franked.

F.H. Paget
Chief Accountant.

**The Accountant,
Bank of Montreal,
Ottawa.**

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OK - 24th March available
February 1, 1931.

MEMORANDUM

DR. SCOTT.

The Dominion Water Power Branch was authorized to undertake the work required in improving the drainage conditions at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, and the District Engineer, Vancouver, prepared a report and forwarded same, together with his recommendation as to the best scheme to be carried out; the cost of the work to be approximately \$1,200.

The Accountant of the Water Power Branch has telephoned and stated the work is now under way, and requested that a cheque to the amount of \$1,200 be wired to their Agent in Vancouver to pay for labour. I would request that you authorize Mr. Paget to wire the above amount from the Appropriation for Indian Education.

W. H. H. H.

*# 7568-1200.00
Feb. 10/31.*

S. L. L. L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

-4- b

2. ALERT BAY

School
1 acct.
2 acct.

- (a) Provision to meet an increase of pupil-
age from 175 to 200.
Estimated cost \$4500.00 ✓
- (b) Remodelling Girls' Home building for class-
room space.
Estimated cost \$15,000.00 ✓
- (c) Material and equipment for a piggery,
Work to be done by school management. 1932
Estimated cost \$520.00
- (d) Material and equipment for poultry house, 1932
work to be done by school management.
Estimated cost \$750.00
- (e) Fencing material
Estimated cost \$1200.00 (see your letter 1931
October 8, 1930, #156-0-9.
- (f) Cost of motor truck to be refunded to the 1931
Society. \$906.17.
- (g) Installation of two-roll flatwork ironer ✓
Estimated cost \$2500.00.
- (h) Installation of a refrigeration plant ✓
Estimated cost \$4800.00
- (i) Tile drainage to replace an open ditch on ✓
school grounds.
Estimated cost \$160.00
- (j) Fares of escorts for children proceeding ✓
on holiday.
Estimated cost \$110.00.
- (k) Shrubs and plants for school grounds ✓
Estimated cost \$250.00
- (l) Increase in grant for Trades Instructor's ✓
salary from \$40.00 to \$50.00 per month,
making total grant from the Department
\$600.00 instead of \$480.00 as at present.
- (m) Special grant for inter-school athletic meet ✓
between Coqualemtza, Gordon, Lytton, Alberni
and the Alert Bay Schools.
Estimated cost \$350.00

*With Dr. Westgate
letter 9 Oct 28
160-2*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, February 3, 1931.

Sir,-

I beg to say that Mr.W.M.Halliday, Indian Agent, Alert Bay, forwarded to the Department on the 19th January an account of \$5.00 for the inspection of a boiler at the Girls' Indian Residential School at Alert Bay. In sending in this account Mr.Halliday said,- "This boiler is not in use, and "probably will not be in use during the calendar year for which "the charge is made". He added that he considers that the account should not be paid. The Department is not prepared to pay this account in view of the circumstances stated, and, therefore, I return it herewith.

I may add that Mr.Halliday sent in other accounts for inspection of boilers at the Indian Residential School at Alert Bay, and cheques will go forward in payment of the same.

Your obedient servant,

A.F. MacKenzie
A.F. MacKenzie
Secretary.

J.W.S.
The Chief Inspector of Boilers,
411 Dunsmuir St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/20065.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Your file 156-0-5.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., January 24, 1931.

Dear Sir: Re Barn for Alert Bay School.

Referring to your letter of 18th June last in which you instructed me to arrange for the building of a barn in connection with the Residential School at Alert Bay, I have now pleasure in informing you that the building was completed at the end of November at a total cost of \$6097.41. Of this amount \$3176.60 was expended on labor and \$3060.91 on material, less credits \$140.10. Owing to delay in receiving credits from Messrs. Evans, Coleman & Evans, it was impossible for me to send in a full report until today. I am attaching hereto final statement in connection with the transaction.

I am also herewith submitting cheque No. 7 for \$123.40 from self, being a refund of the balance of the \$3,300.00 forwarded to me to be expended in the payment of wages, also cheques amounting to \$140.10 as refunds from Messrs. Beatty Bros. - \$36.55; Evans; Coleman & Evans - \$66.35; and Marshall-Wells, \$37.20.

Wage accounts have been submitted to you from time to time during the course of construction.

Agent Halliday informs me that it will be necessary to resurface a portion of the cement floor in the barn during the coming summer on account of the cement not setting as well as it might have during the wet weather.

In conclusion I beg to say that the amount above mentioned (\$6097.41) covers also the work of removing the workshop from the old school to the new one as well as demolishing the old boys' school, from which considerable good timber was salvaged.

Two snapshots taken of the building are attached hereto for your information. The dimensions of this barn are 33 x 66, being a few feet less in length than the barn constructed by the Department for the Cariboo Indian School. I think you will agree with me when I say that this is a very creditable building for the money expended.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

ENCL.
WED/AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-CO

Statement of Cost of Building New Barn Alert Bay School.

Wage Account for New Barn Alert Bay.

1930		Cr.
July 25	Amount sent by Dept. to Royal Bank, Victoria	\$ 3,000.00
Nov. 19	Amount sent by Dept. to Royal Bank, Victoria	300.00
	Wages paid as per Wage Sheets forwarded to Dept.....	\$ 3,176.60
	Balance, Cheque attached hereto	123.40
		<u>\$ 3,300.00</u> <u>\$ 3,300.00</u>

Material Account New Barn Alert Bay.

1930.

Voucher #120-A, July 24,	Evans Coleman & Evans -	\$233.04	
	Less freight paid by School -	3.35	\$ 229.69
" 70-A, July 24,	Brackman-Kerr,		13.10
" 71-A, " "	McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Ltd.,		140.22
" 92-A, Aug. 2,	J. Hanbury,		388.05
" 86-A, " "	Brackman-Kerr,		17.77
" 108-A, " 27,	Evans, Coleman & Evans,		183.35
" 102-A, Sept. 2,	Beatty Bros.,	1,050.32	
" 115-A, Aug. 31,	Telegraph Cove Mills,		503.90
" 116-A, Sept. 4,	B. C. Packers,		2.40
" 137-A, Oct. 1,	Marshall-Wells,		301.85
" 136-A, Sept. 25,	B. C. Packers,		10.55
" 148-A, Oct. 21,	Beatty Bros.,		50.00
" 149-A, Oct. 21,	Telegraph Cove Mills,		46.47
" 155-A, Oct. 30,	B. C. Packers,		17.00
" 157-A, Sept. 30,	Marshall-Wells,		9.10
" 156-A, Oct. 21,	R. May,		29.25
" 181-A, Nov. 19,	R. May,		13.00
" 182-A, Nov. 30,	B. C. Packers,		7.05
" 176-A, Nov. 15,	Telegraph Cove Mills,		28.95
" 220-A, Nov. 24,	Evans, Coleman & Evans,		7.38
" 183-A, Nov. 11,	Marshall-Wells,		2.64
" 219-A, Dec. 5,	Beatty Bros.,		5.87
" 221-A, Dec. 27,	Telegraph Cove Mills,	3.00	<u>\$ 3,060.91</u>
	Total accounts paid & wages		\$ 6,237.51
	Less cheques herewith credit for material returned.		
	Beatty Bros.	36.55	
	Evans, Coleman & Evans	66.35	
	Marshall-Wells	37.20	<u>140.10</u>
			<u>\$ 6,097.41</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

No. 2043

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

Bank of Montreal,

\$ 263.50

Ottawa,

Jan. 30th 1931.

W. E. Ditchburn

RECEIVED from

Indian Funds

on account

Two hundred and sixty-three....50/100

the sum of Dollars,
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this
Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd.

Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

January 29, 1931.

Rev. Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 22nd instant with further reference to the conditions caused by flooding at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I beg to advise you that on the 16th instant the Dominion Water Power Branch were instructed to proceed with the necessary work required to remedy these conditions and no doubt by this time the work is under way.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes.
For Secretary.

T. B. R. Westgate
Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
120 Alexander Ave. E.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Alert Bay, B. C.,
January 19, 1931.

36/23/2

Sir:-

I am enclosing an account for \$5.00 being annual fees under the Boiler Inspection Act for the Girls' Indian Residential School at Alert Bay. This boiler is not in use, and probably will not be in use during the calendar year for which the charge is made, and I feel should not be paid.

However I am enclosing a voucher^{No 216} for \$22.24 for inspection of the three boilers which are in use at the Indian Residential School at Alert Bay for the current year, and I would recommend that they be paid.

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday
(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

BOILER INSPECTION ACT

NOTICE OF ANNUAL FEES

(Owner's name) Dep't. of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government,
Ottawa.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF BOILERS,
411 Dunsmuir Street
VANCOUVER, B.C.

(Address) re Christian Indian School, Alert Bay.

December, 193 0

BOILER No.	Arrears.	Current Year's Fees.		Deductions.	Balance due.	
44325-B.C.		5	00			
44261		8	62			
44262		8	62		22	24
Statutory Interest 6 per cent.						

PLEASE RETURN THIS ACCOUNT
WITH YOUR FEES.

Total due January 1st, 193 1 (Last day for payment, January 31st, 193 1).

\$22.24

NOTE.—At the commencement of each calendar year a tax by way of a fee is levied on the owner of each boiler, as required by the "Boiler Inspection Act." No Certificate of Inspection permitting further use of a boiler can be issued until all fees have been paid. Make money orders and cheques payable to "Chief Inspector of Boilers." Handstamped and payable at par at this office.

M-1130-2900

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Vote No.

Kwawkewlth AGENCY

156-0-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
HON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND MON. DR. CODY
MON. MR. JUSTICE HOPKINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
128 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

WINNIPEG, MAN. January 22nd, 1931.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

With further reference to my telegram of Dec. 17th last, and my letter of Dec. 18th, to the Deputy Superintendent General, and his reply to the same on Dec. 23rd, relative to conditions at our Alert Bay school, I beg to state that I have just received a letter from the Principal of this school dated Jan. 17th, and which reads, in part, as follows:-

" No action has yet been taken to remedy existing drainage and flood conditions here, and following two days heavy rain water is once more rising in the boiler room. It is coming straight through the concrete walls. We despatched the following night letter to Commissioner Ditchburn last evening:- "Halliday away consider it advisable inform you water slowly rising in boiler rooms following two days rain. It is coming through concrete walls. Field ditch open and handling water from hill. Nothing urgent will pump out if increased. Anfield ".

In view of the information set forth above there can be no doubt about the necessity of having remedial action undertaken forthwith, and I shall be obliged if your Department will take all the necessary steps in this connection.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

TBRW/JF

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

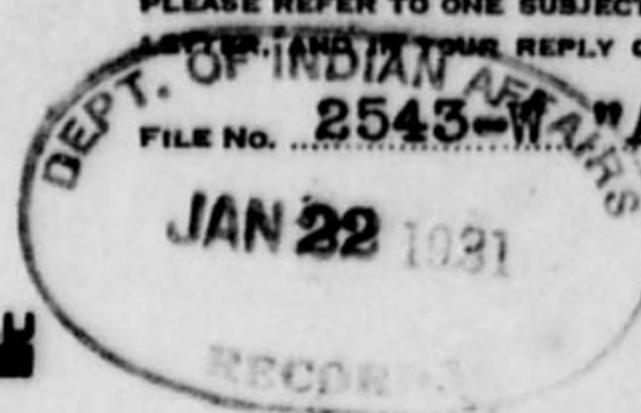
POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND **HYDROMETRIC BUREAU**
DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA



156-0-5
DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 2543-W.A.A.



*Immediate
action*
AMB/JCA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND **HYDROMETRIC BUREAU**

OTTAWA, ONT. January 20th, 1931.

Re: Alert Bay School

Sir:-

With my letter of January 13th last I forwarded to you copy of a report received from Mr. Webb dealing with flooding conditions at the Alert Bay Indian residential school, caused by excessive rains in the middle of September.

Since the report was prepared rainfall records for Alert Bay during December have been obtained and Mr. Webb had Mr. Warren, who prepared the above referred to report, write a memorandum dealing with the capacity of a drain constructed near the school. A copy of this memorandum is enclosed and I would suggest that it be attached to the copy of the report sent to you on January 13th last.

ENCL.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston
J. T. Johnston,
Director.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Vancouver, B. C.,
January 10, 1931.

Memorandum to Mr. Webb:-

Re: Alert Bay School

Since forwarding you my report of the 7th inst. I have received information that the heavy rain storm referred to, occurred during the 7th, 8th and 9th of December, when the precipitation was 1.75, 3.95 and 0.36 inches respectively, as recorded by the Meteorological Service. My visit to the school was on the 19th and 20th of the same month.

It will be noted that the precipitation on the 8th was about one inch greater than on any date previously recorded and was no doubt an exceptionally heavy storm.

There need, however, be no uncertainty as to the ability of the drain to handle storm water. There is sufficient evidence to that effect in the fact that when the pipe end was cleared of debris, the accumulation in the depression, which was estimated at from three to four feet in depth, was removed in less than 24 hours.

As stated in my report the drain was designed for a normal capacity of 2.5 c.f.s. It will, however, convey 4 c.f.s. without topping the ditch, a comfortable margin over any anticipated runoff

Aside from the inconvenience of having water lie in this depression there is no danger whatever to the school building attending the accumulation of water in the depression and had the intercepting drain around the school been provided with a proper outlet the flooding of the boiler room would not have occurred.

W.C. Warren

W.C. Warren
Asst. Hydraulic Engineer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE
TH
WATER POW
DEPARTH
CT

YOUR REPLY TO
TOR OF
RECLAMATION
THE INTERIOR
ADA



MFC*ZB

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
Hydrometric Bureau
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

156-0-5

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
2543-W"A".
FILE NO.

Archie



OTTAWA, ONT. January 17th, 1931.

Sir,

Your file number: 156-0-5.

I have received your letter of the 16th instant with reference to the flooding conditions at Alert Bay Indian school, and have advised Mr. Webb to proceed with the proposed improvements at an estimated cost of \$1200. and have also advised him regarding water-proofing of the outside of the building.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per

M. F. C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

1. D. Km.
2. Dec.
10 Km.
2

Sir,-

They are also being instructed to have the outside walls of the building water-proofed during the coming summer when weather conditions are favourable.

W. E. Ditchburn
Indian C
VIO

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
VICTORIA, B.C.

POOR-COP

Jan. 16, 1931.

Sir,-

I have your letter of the 13th enclosing a full report on the flooding conditions at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, and after carefully examining this report it would appear that the proposal costing \$1,200 approximately will satisfactorily solve the present unsatisfactory conditions, and I would therefore ask you to instruct Mr. Webb to proceed with this work.

With reference to the water-proofing of the outside walls of the building you may instruct Mr. Webb to have this work done during the coming summer, when weather conditions will permit. It is thought that Minwax will give the best results.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
SECRETARY.

Ho *bel*
am
Dominion Water Power Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP



156-0-5



Letter No. 20/19904

Office of the Indian Commissioner for Indian Agency,
Kwakwaka'wakw Agency

act
Victoria, B.C., Jan. 7, 1931.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 219-A, 220-A, 221-A,

amounting to \$5.87; 7.38; 3.00, in favour
Beatty Bros. Ltd., Vancouver; Evans, Coleman &
of Evans Ltd., Vancouver; Telegraph Cove Mills Ltd.,
Alert Bay, B.C.

(Lumber, hardware and cement supplied for
for Schools (use in construction of new barn at Alert
(Bay Residential School.)

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Indian Agent.

Ray

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(Form 183 V. Sept. 18-1924)
V. 2

BEATTY BROS., LIMITED, VANCOUVER, B.C.

All goods shipped at buyer's risk. If goods arrive damaged, make claim on railway. Interest at 10 per cent. per annum will be charged on all overdue accounts. The goods on this invoice are covered by the same lien as on our regular order forms. We will not accept returned goods unless a written order has been given from our office, and on all returned shipments the freight and at least 10 per cent. will be deducted. No claim for shortage will be entertained unless entered within 30 days from day of shipment

Sold to **Department of Indian Affairs**

Order No. **V592**

Date Received **Dec. 5/30**

Post Office **Victoria, B.C.**

Received per **Office**

Charges

Shipped to **Mr. W. M. Halliday**

Ship **At once**

Via

Destination **Alert Bay, B.C.**

Invoice Dated

Terms

Quantity	ARTICLE	PRICE	Total	Discount	Net Amount
12	locks		1.50		
2	14" extension bolts		.48		
2	16" " "		.64		
2	18" " "		.64		
1	1" stop and waste		3.00		
			<u>5.26</u>		
	Less 15%		.94		
			<u>5.32</u>		
	Freight		.55		
			<u>5.87</u>		

Certified to Mr. Halliday

Check your goods carefully with this invoice.
No claim for shortage or damage will be entertained after 30 days.

JWS

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
DEC 6 1930
VICTORIA, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DUPLICATE.

Sch

219-A.

Vote No.

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia
Office of the Indian Commissioner
for KWAUKWETH AGENCY

To Beatty Bros. Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

DATE	Authority: Departmental letter dated June 18, 1930. No. 156-0-5.	AMOUNT
Jan. 1931.	To locks, extension bolts, etc., supplied for use in construction of new barn at Alert Bay Residential School, as per attached account,	5. 87
	To goods, as per attached account, - \$5.32 " freight, as per attached receipt, - <u>.55</u> \$5.87	
	<i>Sub 20-1-31</i>	
	<i>7227</i>	<u>\$5. 87</u>

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Indian Commissioner for B.C. ~~XXXXXX~~ Indian Agent

Indian Agent

I wish

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Evans, Coleman & Evans, Limited.

ESTABLISHED 1888

BUILDING SUPPLIES, REINFORCING STEEL, RAILS AND ACCESSORIES.
COKE, BLACKSMITH'S COAL, SALT, ETC.,
WELLINGTON, ANTHRACITE AND GALT SOOTLESS HOUSEHOLD COALS.

TELEPHONE SEY. 2988
BRANCH EXCHANGE

Sold to Mr. Wm. Halliday,

Alert Bay, B. C.

FOOT COLUMBIA AVENUE

Vancouver, B. C.

Nov. 24, 1930

PRICES

ex -wharf

VIA

Union

ORDER NO.

wire

INVOICE NO.

8843

SHIPPED TO

above

TERMS

net cash

COPY

CHECKED *9*

UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED ACCOUNTS ARE PAYABLE IN VANCOUVER FUNDS ON THE 15TH OF MONTH FOLLOWING DELIVERY.
INTEREST AT 7% PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS.

6 sks. Elk Brand Cement $1\frac{1}{2}$ bbls. @ per bbl. 2.62 3.93

6 sks. @ per sk. .20 1.20

Cartage

.50

\$ 5.63

175

7.38

Prepaid freight

[Signature]

Delivered to Mr. Halliday

GOODS RETURNED WILL NOT BE CREDITED UNLESS DATE AND INVOICE NUMBER ARE GIVEN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Schools

Fiscal Year
1930-31

Voucher No. 220-A.

Vote No

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Office of the Indian Commissioner
for KNAWKUWLTH AGENCY

To Messrs. Evans, Coleman & Evans, Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

Series 20-1-31.

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

Indian Commissioner for B.C. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OTTAWA, March 31st. 1931.

M. Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Att. Mr. Ferrier

Alert Bay School

Order # 156-0-4

TO **BYSHE & CO.**

Bicycles and Sporting Goods

PHONE Q. 1888

225 EDNA STREET

Jan. 21 3 Footballs, complete 12.60
3 Basketball bladders 2.25
3 Volley Ball " 1.35
16.20

Certified correct
supplies furnished
charges fair and just.

EXAMINED and
found correct.

J. B. Ferrier
31/3/31

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

125/23/2

Sir:-



*Architect
Alert*

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
February 26, 1931.



I am in receipt of a letter from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School stating that Mr. Engineer Warren, of the Dominion Water Power Branch who has recently been superintending the necessary repairs and alterations and draining of this building, has stressed to the Principal of the School the imperative need of systematic flushing for the water drain from the boiler room, such action being made most necessary by a wrong directional flow of the outlet of this drain, for the first fifteen feet from the boiler room. The Principal states that Mr. Warren is insistent that only constant care can prevent this drain from giving further trouble and expense to all concerned.

The Principal also states that in the drafts and specifications of the building the contract called for the installation of a fire hydrant with necessary hose, etc., in the boiler room, and that although he has drawn the attention of the contractor and the Department to this matter, nothing has yet been done; the hydrant has not been installed, and its need is now more imperative than before. He asks that the following material be provided:-

- 1 only 2 - 1½" reducer bushing, brass,
- 1 only 1½" 45 degree brass hydrant valve,
- 2 only 25 foot lengths 1½" rubber hose with connections,
- 1 only 1½" tapered 10" fire nozzle, brass.

In connection with the above I may say that I discussed the drainage system with Mr. Warren, and he was decidedly of the opinion that about once a month the hose should be inserted into the drain from the boiler room and water turned on, so that any little sediment that otherwise might gather would

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

be washed out. I may say that in doing this work, Mr. Warren has made a pit below the outlet that will gather any dirt or sand or coal dust etc. that may come through it, so that only clean water will go out, and it would be a very easy matter to turn the hose on and at the same time send a boy to the outlet at the beach to see that it was going through properly. I would recommend that this material be granted.

With further reference to the same matter, I am enclosing voucher No. 237 for \$16.25 for repairs to a pump which was borrowed from a fish freezing plant at Alert Bay for use during the time they were flooded at the School. So much dirt, etc. came in during that time, mostly coal dust, that in spite of screens being put on, the high speed that the pump had to run was detrimental to it, and it cost \$16.25 to put it in commission, and I would recommend that it be paid.

Your obedient servant,

Wm Halliday

(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Copy

File 34990-2

Department of the Interior
Canada

Ref. 117657-W

Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau

Vancouver, B.C.
March 12, 1931.

Sir: Re: Alert Bay School.

I wish to inform you that the works proposed for Alert Bay School in connection with the improvements to the drainage system as outlined in Mr. Warren's report of January 5, 1931, have been completed with exceptions as noted.

The intercepting tile drains at the rear of the school were relaid and diverted to the inspection chamber nearest the school. All former drains which collected in the boiler room were disconnected outside the building and plugged. The boiler room floor drain was cleaned out and a sump installed for the reception of a pump if found necessary. As the drain functioned satisfactorily under test the pump proposed will for the present at least be unnecessary.

Additional tile drains were laid along the footing of the west wing and carried to the nearest line.

The farm drain was provided with a screen at the inlet and an inspection chamber midway along the pipe. A new culvert was installed and a gutter laid from the end of the pipe to the culvert. Owing to unsatisfactory weather conditions the surface of this gutter was not completed in a workmanlike manner and should be refinished during the summer when waterproofing work is undertaken. The cost of this should not exceed \$30.00.

It is not possible to give at the moment an accurate summary of the cost of the installation but the outlay was in the neighborhood of \$900.00.

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) C. E. Webb,
District Chief Engineer.

J. T. Johnston, Esq., C.E.,
Director,
Dom. Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
Department of the Interior,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

-- COPY --

186-0-6-

(Original on No. 156-0-11.)

Ottawa, April 18, 1931.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 13th instant, regarding the request of the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School that the old Girls' Home be remodelled so that it may be used for classroom instruction.

In reply I have to say that our funds for the present fiscal year are extremely limited, and it will not be possible to provide the expenditure required in having this work carried out.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

T. B. R. Westgate
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF
WATER POWER AND RECREATION
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA



156-0-5

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

R

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 2543-W "A"

Your file 156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE
Hydrometric Bureau

OTTAWA, ONT. March 18, 1931

MFC:MLP
and direct
Sir: *Sech*



In further reference to your letter of
January 16th regarding flooding conditions at the Alert
Bay Indian School, I enclose herewith copy of a letter
received from Mr. Webb in which he advises that the
improvements to the drainage system, as outlined in Mr.
Warren's report of January 5th last, have been completed
at a cost in the neighborhood of \$900.00 in place of
the estimated cost of \$1,200.

Your obedient servant,

Encls.

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

per M.F.C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

1515



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE

R E P O R T
on
REPAIRS AND REPLACEMENTS
to
DRAINAGE SYSTEM
at
ALERT BAY SCHOOL

by
W. C. WARREN.

C.E. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dom. Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
739 Hastings Street, West,
Vancouver, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C.,
April 20, 1931.

Indian Affairs. (RC 1C, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

118355W

2543-w."a"

R E P O R T
on
REPAIRS AND REPLACEMENTS
to
DRAINAGE SYSTEM
at
ALERT BAY SCHOOL
by
W.C. WARREN

Vancouver, B.C.,
April 20, 1931.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-CO

Vancouver, B.C.,
April 20, 1931.

Sir: Re: Alert Bay School

In accordance with your instructions, repairs and replacements were carried out to the drainage system at Alert Bay School, as suggested in my report of January 5th. The work was commenced February 9th and completed February 24th.

The accompanying plan shows in red the location of the improvements. Detailed description of work carried out follows:-

INTERCEPTING DRAIN

The intercepting drain, which had originally been laid around the rear of the school building, with its several outlets in the boiler room, was relaid and diverted to the inspection chamber immediately to the east of the building. This drain throughout its length was laid below the footing so as to intercept all seepage to that depth. In all 220 feet of tile was laid for this purpose, consisting of 110 feet 6" tile and 110 feet 4" tile.

BOILER ROOM DRAIN

It had been intended to provide

C.E. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

a pump for taking care of the seepage into the boiler room but efforts to clean out the old drain were successful.

The drain was therefore reconditioned where it could be got at, and extended to the beach. Sizes of tile are as shown on plan. Underneath the building the slope is very flat so that the drain soon silts up. In clearing the drain it was found that about fifty feet had been completely filled up with silt. The old inlet in the boiler room was unsuitable as it did not provide access to the drain for cleaning purposes.

In re-constructing this drain a sump 3' x 3' x 3' was installed to allow for the accumulation of debris and to provide means of access for cleaning. A cover and screen were installed and a cleaning cable provided.

It will probably not be necessary to install a sump pump if reasonable precautions are observed in keeping the drain in working order.

SEEPAGE

As stated in my report of January 5th, seepage occurred through the walls of the boiler room and coal bin. I have since found that such was not the case but that the seepage occurred along the joint between the floor and the walls. Nowhere could I find the concrete basement walls porous.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The new drains and the clearing of the boiler room drain should provide for all surface water likely to accumulate around the boiler room which is the lowest part of the building.

While excavating for the sump constructed in the boiler room, at a depth of four feet below the floor surface, a water bearing stratum was encountered. Although water rose in the pit to the drain outlet or about three feet in depth it is not anticipated that trouble will be experienced from this source, as sufficient drainage has been provided. This seepage would appear to be from a source not in the immediate proximity of the school.

SURFACE DRAINAGE

Owing to stoppage of the covered portion of the farm drain during the extremely heavy precipitation of last December it was found necessary to provide a screen chamber to prevent a recurrence of such obstruction. In addition an inspection chamber was added midway in the length of this drain to facilitate cleaning. The screen chamber consists of a concrete chamber with a sump and supporting a substantial steel trash rack 3' x 3'. The inspection chamber is of sufficient size to provide for the ordinary cleaning operations.

As a result of the release of the accumulated water by the clearing of the drain, a very heavy washout occurred from the end of

the covered drain to the beach including the road culvert. The metal road culvert was replaced by one of reinforced concrete 24" x 20" x 25' long and a concrete lined gutter 160 feet long, with 24" bed, provided from the end of the covered drain to the culvert.

The gutter should be re-surfaced at some future time as it was spoiled by bad weather at the time it was laid. The cost would be approximately \$30.00.

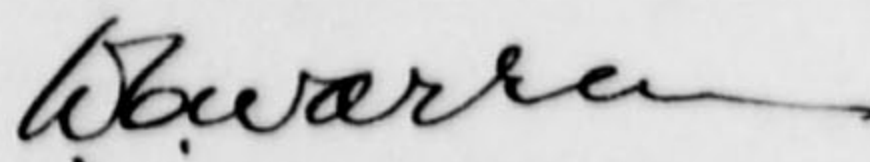
COST OF WORKS

The cost of the works carried out was \$819.49, expended as follows:-

Labour	\$ 430.76
Material	277.68
Supervision etc.	<u>111.05</u>
	\$ 819.49

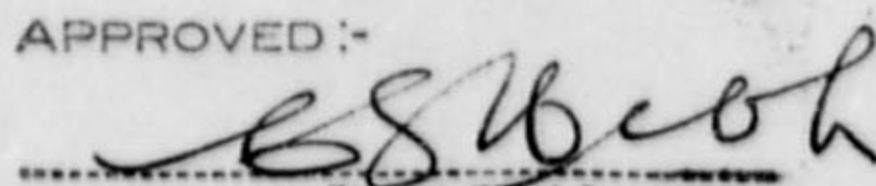
The estimated cost of the work was \$1166.00, which included a sump pump to be installed at a cost of \$265.00 but which is, for the present, considered unnecessary.

Your obedient servant,



W.C. Warren
Asst. Hydraulic Engineer

APPROVED:-


District Chief Engineer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

17,000 Gal. Storage Tank
Visible float indicator

Clearing

6" Steel Pipe

Power Line to pumphouse

6" C.I.P.

480'

250'

915'

Washed Water
See Detail IV

Power Line to Pumphouse

Wood Culvert

Both pipes in one trench

See detail "C"

Both pipes in one trench

3" Steel Pipe

6" C.I.P.

See detail "D"

4" tile 110'

Sump

4" tile 110'

4" tile 110'

4" tile 110'

4" tile 110'

4" tile 110'

4" tile 110'

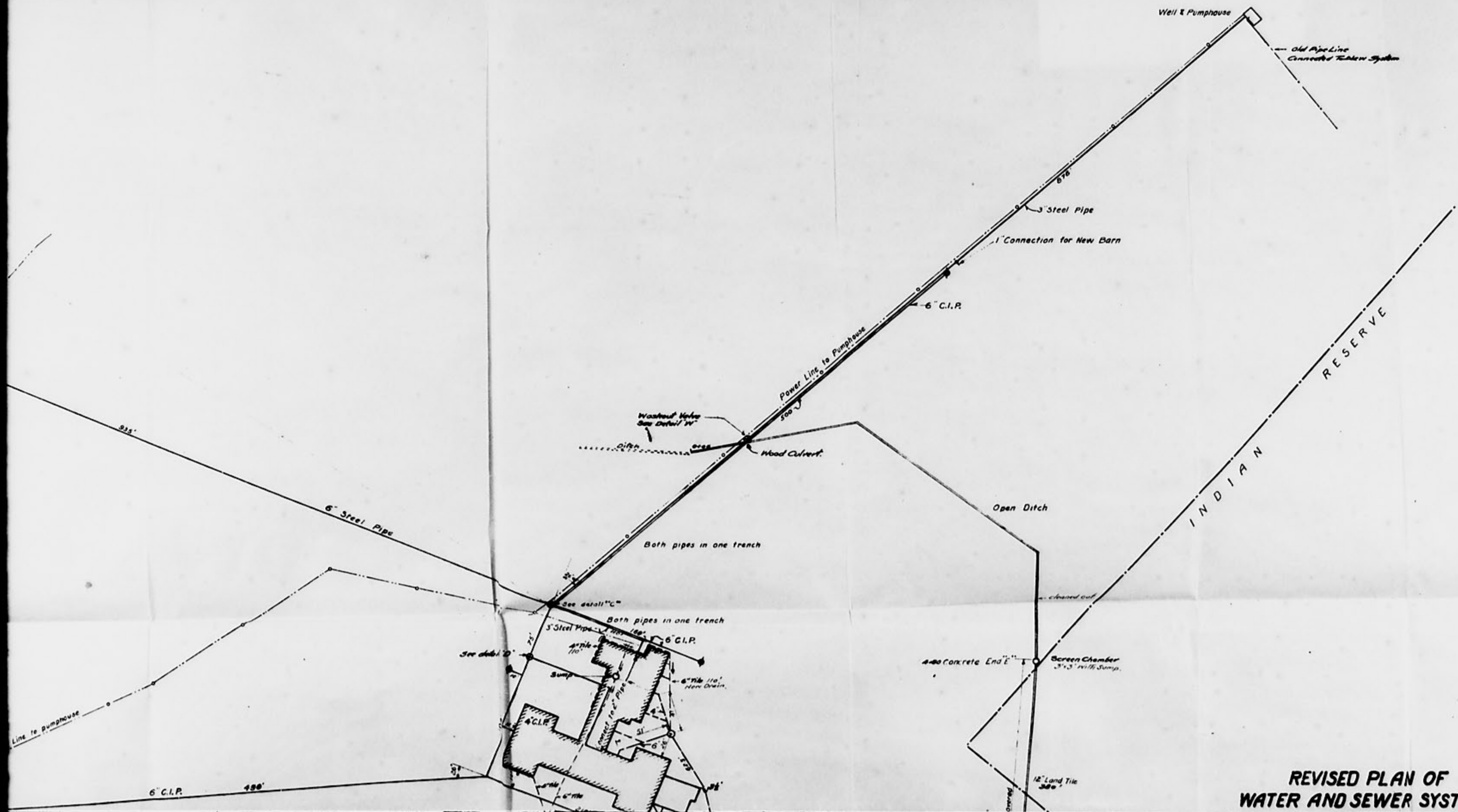
4" tile 110'

4" tile 110'

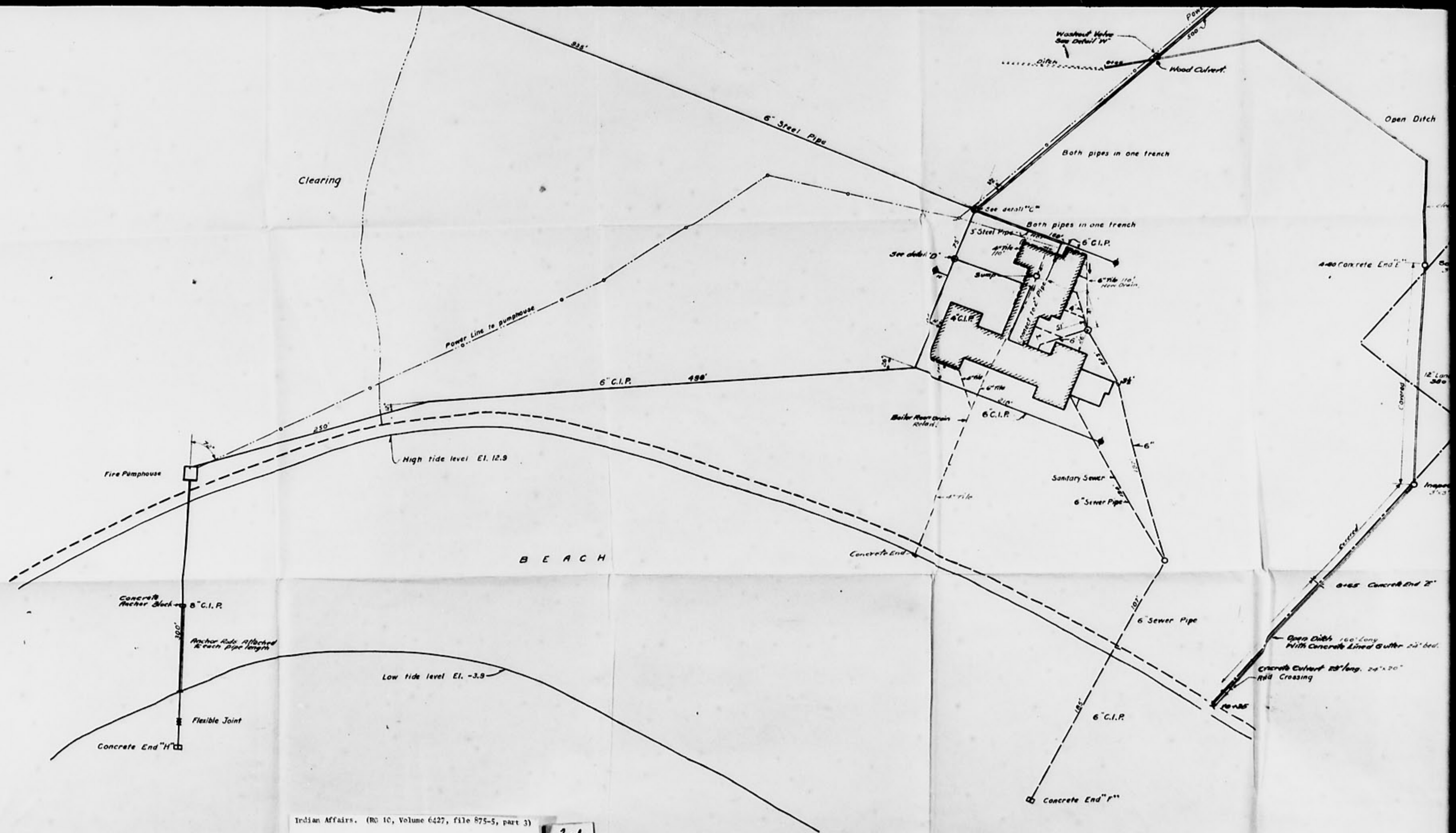
Boiler Room Drain

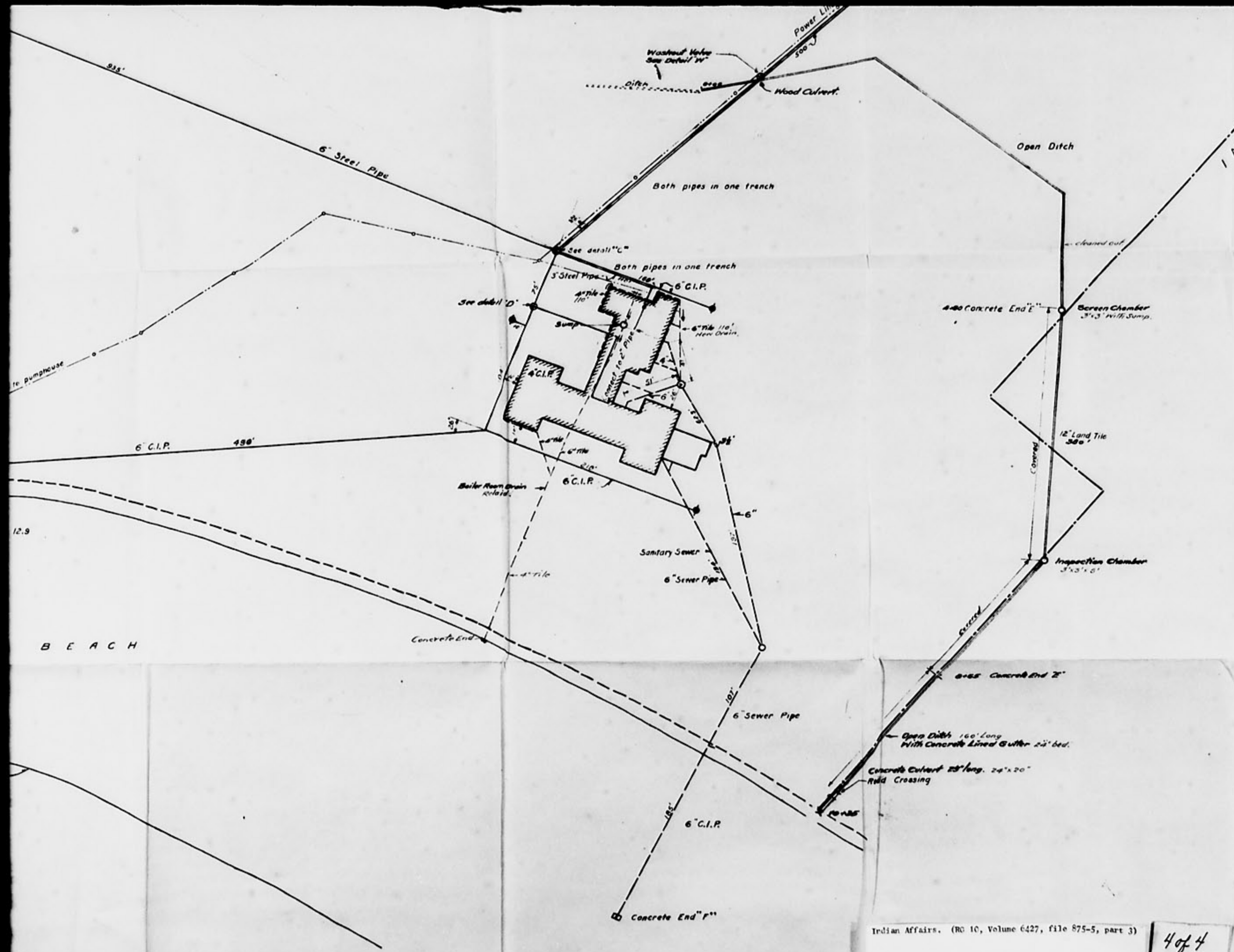
Refer.

4-60 Cork



REVISED PLAN OF
WATER AND SEWER SYSTEMS





REVISED PLAN OF WATER AND SEWER SYSTEMS ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Scale: 1"=50'

PREPARED FOR
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
BY THE DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR
DOMINION WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE
VANCOUVER, B.C.
FEBRUARY 1929

APPROVED BY: *[Signature]*
DIST. CHIEF ENG.

DRAWN BY: E.C. WILKINSON
PREPARED BY: W.C. WARREN

Hydrants
Manholes
Valve boxes
Water pipes
Sewer
Tile Drains
New Work & Repairs Shown in Red

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA



156-0-5
DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 2654-W "A"

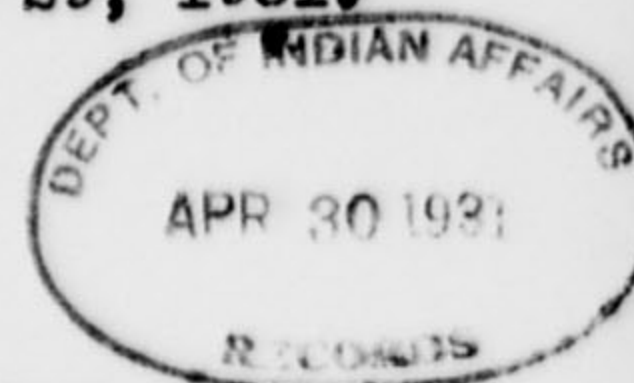
Your file 156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

MFC:MLP

OTTAWA, ONT., April 29, 1931.



Sir:

In further reference to your letter of January 16th regarding flooding conditions at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School I enclose herewith a report received from Mr. Webb which deals with the repairs and replacements found necessary to improve existing conditions.

The changes made have cost \$819.49, which is materially less than the original estimate owing to the fact that it was expected that the sump pump would be necessary to drain the boiler room, but it has now been found that the water can be led away through drains under the cellar floor and present conditions indicate that a pump will not be required.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per *A. F. MacKenzie*

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 5 1931
RECORDS

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
April 29, 1931.

319/23/2

[Handwritten signature]
SCHOOLS BRANCH
M
12 33

Sir:-

I am in receipt of a letter from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, stating that a fire drill inspection had been held in the school during the visit of Captain Barry, Inspector of Schools, and the building was cleared in one and one-half minutes, which time is considered reasonably satisfactory.

He adds that "a check-up of staff members showed that the children employed in the boiler room and laundry where machinery was operating, did not hear the fire gong, and their only intimation of fire drill was when they saw the other children being marched out of the building. This prompted Captain Barry to suggest that another gong should be installed adjacent to the laundry and boiler room in this school."

*not necessary
HMP*

This matter is brought before you for your consideration.

Your obedient servant,

W M Halliday

(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

W. M. Halliday
to see letter under

Ottawa, May 12, 1931.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 29th ultimo, reporting the result of a fire drill inspection at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School during the visit of the Inspector of Schools.

Regarding the request that a fire gong be installed adjacent to the laundry and boiler room, I have to say it is considered that it should not be necessary to have a gong installed at this point. Any children employed in these services should be able to easily escape from the building in case of a fire occurring in the laundry, boiler room, or in any part of the building.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

W. M. Halliday
9872

W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

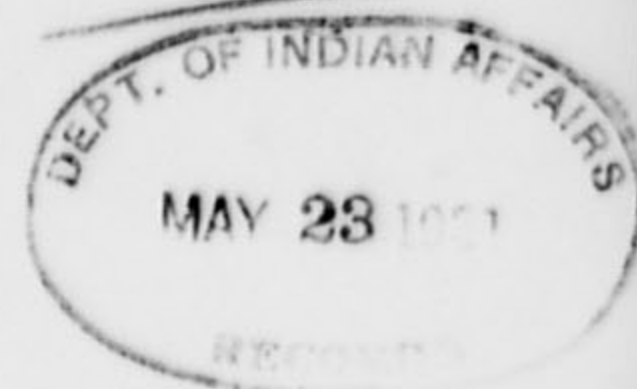
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

156-0-5



EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF SCHOOL INSPECTOR BARRY, DATED APRIL 13 & 14, 1931, ON HIS INSPECTION OF THE ALERT BAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL. - Original on File 156-0-6.

Fire Protection:-

The fire escapes were badly placed in the rear of the school. The greatest fire risk in the school is within thirty feet of the foot of the fire escapes.

The doors from the girls' dormitories to the Fire Escapes are kept locked. The supervisors in rooms quite near but across a corridor had keys to these doors. This for various reasons seems a very dangerous plan. I pointed out some of the dangers to the Principal and suggested the provision of small glass boxes with spare keys placed near the doors leading to the escapes. The Principal had these glass boxes and keys in position within 48 hours.

Fire Drills are regularly held. At the one held while I was inspecting the school, everyone was clear of the building in less than two minutes from the first sound of the fire gongs. Delay was caused by those in the laundry and boiler room not hearing the alarm. A large fire gong, at least 10 inches, is required. It should be placed near the laundry. The present system of gongs is quite inaudible there when machinery is in operation. I also beg to recommend that a 50 foot rope ladder with wooden steps be placed in the sun-room off the infirmary, one end being bolted into the wall of the verandah under the window. This would aid the escape of patients under extreme emergency.

Sanitary Conditions:-

The drains run to the sea. The school is experiencing trouble at times with the sewers. These are, I understand, FOUR INCH to the outlet. The Principal has had to place a temporary wooden man hole clean out at the outlet. A permanent cement man hole will be necessary here. May I please be permitted to state that a four inch sewer pipe in such a building as this is in my opinion quite inadequate. If you will please refer to the plans for the building, you will see that a SIX INCH sewer was called for under the floors of the basements. The kitchens, lavatories, toilets and boiler rooms are kept clean.

Floors:

There is considerable shrinkage in the soft wood floor
of

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

of the auditorium.

Walls:

attended to
The rain has been driven through the walls on the S. E. side of the buildings. During the wet weather, the rain came in by gallons and collected in the dormitories. Effervescence has set in badly in the plaster of the dormitories and in the Principal's Residence. Mr. Indian Commissioner Ditchburn has this matter in hand. The school will need replastering in part at an early date.

Laundry:

About 2600 articles pass through the laundry per week. No proper guards were placed over the belting and the more dangerous parts of the machines. The Principal is having wooden guards placed wherever there is any danger. There is far too much hand ironing required. One steam ironer is needed as soon as funds will permit the Department to supply such a machine. The 5 H. P. boiler for laundry steam is far too small. At least a 10 H.P. boiler is required. I watched the engineer try to keep the pressure up to 100 pounds in the present boiler. When the laundry machines were turned on the pressure fell from over 100 pounds to less than 80 pounds in less than 30 seconds.

Farming:

There is a small Dairy Building. The concrete cooling tank leaks. The rectifying of this is in the hands of the Indian Agent. A large new barn has been constructed. In this a hopper system of feed bins has been constructed by the manual training class. The concrete floor of this new barn has been very badly laid. The concrete did not set properly, hence it is very uneven. Temporary planking has been laid over the concrete to act as cow stands.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

copy.

Vancouver, B. C.,
May 14th, 1931.

Mr. Ditchburn,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to yours of the 5th re the stand pipe in boiler room, I am enclosing Mr. Beck's letter of explanation. It seems there was an understanding between the Supt. of Construction and Mr. Beck for the few extras mentioned and the omission of the stand pipe. Mr. Beck was up to Princeton for some time and could not get in touch with him hence the delay in reply.

Yours faithfully,

"Thos. Carson"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Copy.

CARL BECK.

2895 McGill Street,
Vancouver, B.C., May 10, 1931.

Mr. Thos. Carson,
Vancouver, B. C.

Dear Sir:-

In regards hose and valve which was to be placed in boiler room at Alert Bay Indian School and which was omitted, as you will remember there was an extra room added above coal room which meant raising roof drainage pipe 11 feet also hose tap and piping over floor drain in boiler room and steam and hot water connections to soap barrel in laundry. As the arrangements at the time with Clerk of the Works if no extra charge were made for above, hose and valve could be omitted in this place. However, a tee was left in main for valve in future.

Yours truly,

"Carl Beck"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

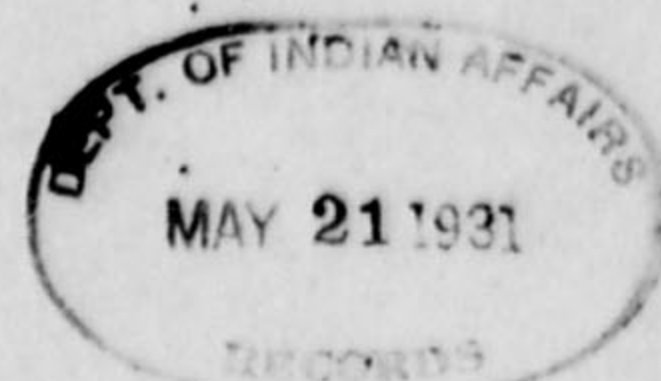
COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., May 15, 1931.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/21238.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



Dear Sir:-

In connection with the flooding which took place in the basement of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School during the past winter, I beg to say that as a result of an investigation made by Mr. Engineer Warren it was found that a drain pipe from the boiler room had become blocked up apparently from ashes, and in order that this might not occur again I wrote to Principal Anfield pointing out the necessity for him taking precautions to see that the drainage works did not again become clogged.

On the 29th April in a letter received from Principal Anfield he pointed out that although the specifications called for a hydrant stand in the boiler room and ample hose, the same had not been installed when building the school, and that in his opinion the safety factor in regard to flooding conditions would be considerably augmented if a proper hydrant stand and hose were supplied for the boiler room in question.

In looking up the specifications for this school I found a clause which stated that the contractor was to "provide and put up a stand pipe protection service at centre of main corridor on each floor and in the boiler room".

I, therefore, deemed it essential to write to Mr. Carson, the contractor, asking him why this connection had not been made, and I am today in receipt of a letter from him to which he has attached a letter from the contractor who installed the plumbing system. From this communication it would appear that there was an extra room added above the coal room which meant raising the roof drainage pipe 11 feet, also hose tap and piping over floor drain in the boiler room, as well as steam and hot water connections to soap barrel in the laundry. The contractor states that it was arranged at the time with the Clerk of the Works that if no extra charges were to be made for the above, the hose and valve could be omitted in this place, but that a tee was left in the main for valve in future use.

I am attaching hereto copy of Mr. Carson's letter also that of Mr. Beck, the plumbing contractor, but I would like to know from you as to whether the Department was made cognizant of the arrangement referred to at the time the building was in progress of construction.

I am of the opinion, however, that it would be advisable to install a suitable hydrant with sufficient hose for the proper flushing out of this drain from the boiler room.

Your obedient servant,

WED/KD.

Enclosures:-

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B.C.,
May 14, 1931.

MAY 20 1931

RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 10 1931

358/23/2

Sir:-

The Department is aware that W.C. Warren of the Dominion Water Power Reclamation Branch was at Alert Bay and had some repairs done to the drainage system at the Residential School, and there was a proper flush-out drain built for the boiler room. Attention has been drawn to this matter before, and there should be a hydrant and hose in the boiler room so that this can be flushed out periodically to keep any coal dust or other foreign matter from lodging in the drain. The expense will not be very great, and I would recommend that it be done as early as possible, but as I understand that Mr. Warren will be at Alert Bay in July or August to look after the waterproofing of the building, he might attend to this at the same time.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Halliday
(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA



156-0-5
R

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 2543-W "A"

Your file 156-0-5

MFC:MLP

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., July 28, 1931.

Sir:

W. Johnston
3/28/31

In further reference to your letter of January 16th last regarding the water-proofing of the outside walls of the Alert Bay Indian residential school, Mr. Webb reports that the present is the most feasible time to carry out this work. He states that it can not be satisfactorily undertaken after September as the weather then would be uncertain and warm dry weather is necessary for a good job.

From four to six weeks time would be required to secure delivery of the material, as it is not carried in stock at Vancouver, before work could be commenced.

The estimated cost of this water-proofing is \$1,890. and I shall be glad to have your instructions in regard to it.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per

A. F. C.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

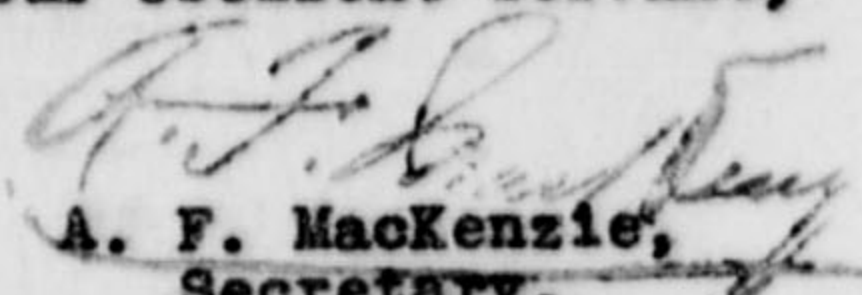
Ottawa, September 5, 1931.

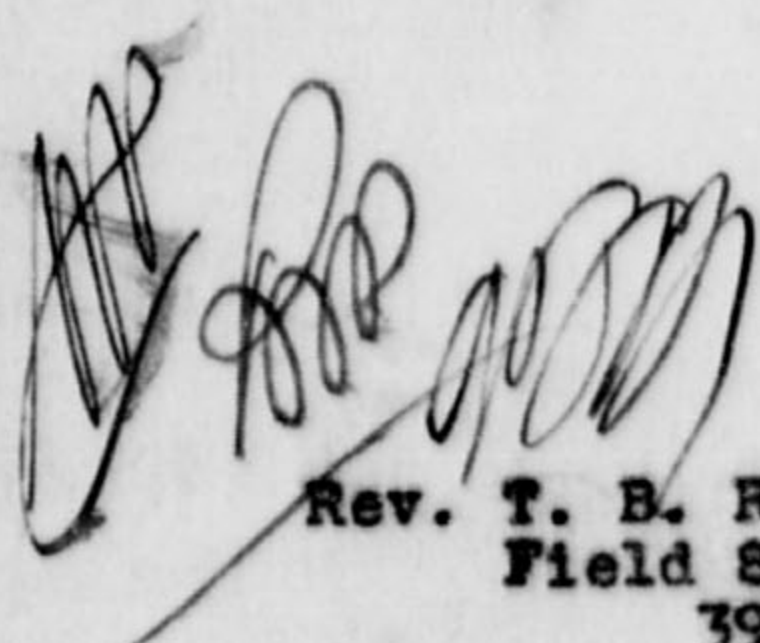
Rev. Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, with reference to the water-proofing of the outside walls of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

In reply I beg to say that this matter was brought to the Department's attention by Mr. Commissioner Ditchburn, and he was informed by official letter of the 6th ultimo that it would be impossible to authorize this work this year, as there are no funds available.

Your obedient servant,


A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.


Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

35-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

R

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. S. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN. 1st September 1931

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir:

The Principal of our Alert Bay School has directed the attention of our Commission to the fact that the water-proofing of the outside walls of that School has not yet been authorized. The Principal expresses a very strong desire to have this work completed before the wet season sets in, and I hope that your Department may be able to issue an authorization immediately after you receive this letter.

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary M.S.C.C

TBRW/IMC

DICTATED BUT NOT PERSONALLY SIGNED
BECAUSE OF ABSENCE FROM THE OFFICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE HYDRO YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR, DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA



DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 2543-W "A"

Your file 156-0-5

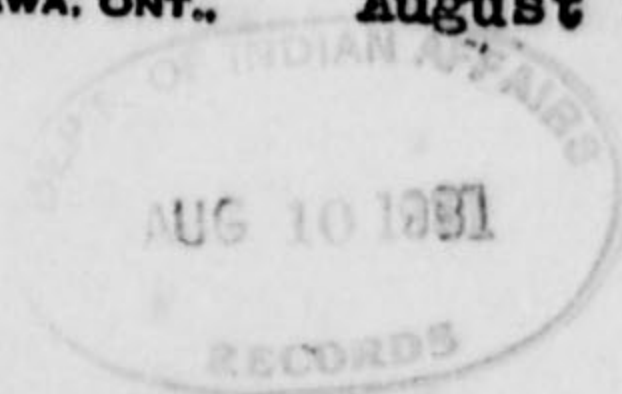
MFC:MLP

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT.,

August 8, 1931

Architect



Sir:

I have received your letter of the 6th instant with reference to waterproofing the outside walls of the Alert Bay School and note that owing to lack of funds this work will have to be postponed for the present.

Mr. Webb has been advised accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

Per *H. F. C.*

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Prescribed for repair

August 6, 1931.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 24th ultimo with reference to the waterproofing of the outside walls of the Alert Bay School I regret that it will be impossible to authorize this work this year, as there are no funds available.

With reference to the necessity of installing a suitable hydrant and hose in the boiler room you may arrange to have this work done.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
SECRETARY.

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
VICTORIA, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

August 6, 1931.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 28th ultimo with reference to the waterproofing of the outside walls of the Alert Bay School, owing to the lack of funds this work will have to be postponed for the present.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKensie.
SECRETARY.

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power Branch,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

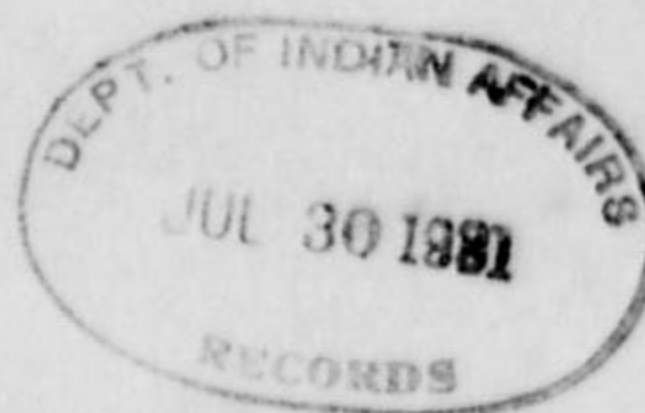
CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15/6/21916.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., July 24, 1931.

Your file 156-0-5.

Handwritten: 4 letters

Dear Sir:-

I beg to refer to your letter of the 16th January last dealing with the matter of having the outside walls of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School waterproofed during the coming summer when weather conditions are favorable, in which you state that the Dominion Water Power Branch were being instructed to have this matter attended to.

I received a letter from Mr. Indian Agent Halliday saying that now is the time this work should be done as the weather is very fine, but up to the present I have received no information from Mr. Webb, of the Dominion Water Power Branch that he has been authorized to proceed with this work.

Handwritten: Are there funds?

WED/KD.

Handwritten: no, noted for 1932

Your obedient servant,

Handwritten signature: W. E. Ditchburn

Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

~~THIS IS 156-0-5^C~~

C L O S E D

PLEASE SEE

156-0-5^D

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6427, file 875-5, part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6428)



File 875-5, part 4

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies
- Accounts. 1931 - 1935

File 875-5, part 5

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies
- Accounts. 1935 - 1937

File 875-5, part 6

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies
- Accounts. 1937 - 1939

File 875-5, part 7

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies
- Accounts. 1939 - 1940

File 875-5, part 8

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies
- Accounts. 1940 - 1943

File 875-5, part 9

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies
- Accounts. 1943 - 1948

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

875-5 MC 4

Department of Indian Affairs

19

ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS ETC.

13

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



300M. S-31. M. & C. LTD.

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. **925635**

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO.

TERMS: **24 1STH PROX**

SEP 28 31

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ALERT BAY B C

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
----------	-------	-----------	-------

ONLY	ANGLE & VALVE #33 B, PIPE SIZE AT INLET		
	HOSE THREAD AT OUTLET SIZE 1 1/2"		3 50 ✓
FT	SUCTION HOSE 1 1/2"	33	30 40 ✓
ONLY	NOZZLE FOR SAME 1 1/2" X 12	20 40	1 70 ✓
DOZ	1 1/2" HOSE CLAMPS	1 85	31 ✓
SET	COUPLINGS FOR SUCTION HOSE		1 25 ✓
ONLY	1 1/2" HOSE NIPPLES		15 ✓

37 31 ✓

25

36 56

IMPORTANT

DS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Pool

Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.
1931-1932

Voucher No. 146

Vote No. *sch*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

EXAMINED and
found correct.

Amstrong

less Oct - 16/31.
3585

less 2% = 758

37.31
75

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Wm Armstrong

Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.
1931-1932

Voucher No. 146

Vote No. *sel*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

EXAMINED and
found correct.
Wm. H. H. H. H.

See Oct. 16/31.
3585

less 2% = .75¢

7.31
75

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Wm. H. H. H. H.
Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-51



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kwawkwalth.....Indian Agency,

October 2, 1931

Sir,

AMS

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 146.....,

amounting to \$ 37.31.....in favour

of Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.,

for hose & fittings for pump at Residential School,
Alert Bay.

This expenditure was authorized by *W.E. Ditchburn's*
~~Departmental~~

Letter No. 15-6-22162 dated August 18, 1931.....

*cheque
pay
[initials]*

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Saunders

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Residential School
1931-1932

Voucher

150

Vote No.

Sch

R

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkewlth AGENCY

To Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.



DETAIL

AMOUNT

Freight on hose, etc. for pump at School

Rec'd Oct 20/31 3713

\$.55

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Wm. H. H. H. H.

Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO.

4176

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO.

TERMS:

NET CASH

SEPT. 26/31.

DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
ALERT BAY B.C.

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
----------	-------	-----------	-------

TO PREPAID FREIGHT ON SHIPMENT

SEPT. 25/31 INV. 925646

.55 ✓

LR

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



R

Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kwawkwalth.....Indian Agency, D.

.....October 5, 1931

Ans.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....150.....,

amounting to \$.55.....in favour

of Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

for freight on hose, etc., for pump for Residential School,
billed on voucher No. 146.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

*See note
page 22*

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Wm Sturtevant

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

ICE AND WORKS:
55 WEST SIXTH AVENUE

INVOICE NO. 27157
OUR ORDER NO. D.5988
YOUR ORDER NO.

Vancouver Machinery Depot, Ltd.

Engineers and Contractors

VANCOUVER, B.C.

SOLD TO

St. Michael's Indian Residential
School,
ALERT BAY,
B. C.

Dec. 19th, 1931

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS

SUBJECT TO SIGHT DRAFT WITHOUT NOTICE WHEN DUE
INTEREST AT 8% PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

To analysis of well
water used for boiler
feeding.

12.50

\$12.50 /

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-C

Alert Bay Residential School
1931-1932

Voucher No. 214

Vote No. *sch*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To Vancouver Machinery Depot Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

EXAMINED and
found correct.
Wm. D. Vallentyne

19-1-32

5894

\$12.50

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

Wm. D. Vallentyne
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
December 15, 1931.

779-23-1

Sir:-

With reference to past correspondence regarding the water at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, in which it was promised that a report of the analysis would be forwarded, I would advise you that I have just received from Mr. Anfield his correspondence regarding it. In the letter which I wrote you I stated that the Boiler Inspector believed that there must be a heavy vegetable matter in the water, but the report from the G.S. Eldridge Company, who are probably the best chemists operating in British Columbia, states as follows:

Marks - None

Reaction - Very slightly (PH 6.8-6.9.) Acid.

Suspended Matter - Parts per Million, 2.0.

Analysis Filtered Sample

Organic and volatile solids	57.0.
Fixed	61.0.
Total	118.0.

Analysis of Fixed Solids

Silica SiO_2	10.0
Ferric Oxide and Alumina (Fe_2O_3 , Al_2O_3)	5.0
Lime CaO .	25.0
Magnesia MgO .	8.0
Sulphur Trioxide SO_3	Trace
Chlorine Cl .	8.0
Alkalies and undetermined	5.0

"The above analysis shows the chief scaling compounds in this water to consist of lime sulphates, lime carbonate and magnesium carbonate. We would suggest as a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

corrective that 0.15 to 0.20 lbs of tri-sodium phosphate be added to every 1000 gallons of feed water. This should prevent scale formation and precipitate the solids in the form of a sludge, which can be readily eliminated by means of "blowing off" after suitable periods of operation."

You will see from this that they are in error as to the presence of organic matter being the cause of the trouble in the boilers; it is a scale which forms in the water through the combination of Silica and Lime, and they suggest a corrective for it.

Mr. Anfield has informed me that he has sent another sample of water for a bacteriological analysis, and when this is received, I will again forward it to you.

Your obedient servant,

Wm Halliday

(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

757-23-1

Sir:-

I am enclosing voucher No. 198 for \$49.37 in favor of the Vancouver Iron Works for repairs to the upright boiler at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, used in connection with the laundry.

The Principal has forwarded this account to me on instructions from the Commission who have informed him that it is the obligation of the Department to keep the major items of mechanical repairs at the School in working order. They found that the tubes in the boiler were leaking, and it was necessary to send the machine to town for retubing. They are in receipt of a letter from the Vancouver Iron Works stating that the trouble was caused by water conditions, being impregnated with vegetable matter, and requesting a sample of the water for chemical analysis. The Principal states that this has been forwarded, and the results will be sent to me on receipt of the analysis. However with regard to the water conditions I cannot see how it could be at fault, as it is artesian water and is pumped from a depth of ninety feet in the earth, and I cannot see how it could be impregnated with vegetable matter.

The Boiler Inspector recently went over the three boilers at the school, and reported the same thing to the Principal in person, and he advised the use of Milk of Lime in the water in all the boilers. He stated that otherwise there would be a constant recurrence of the trouble.

The Commission have also desired the Principal to draw the attention of the Department to the fact that the high-pressure boiler is too small for the requirements of the laundry, for which it supplies the necessary steam. The Boiler Inspector's report shows this plant is registering 3.6 H.P., but they state that the specifications for the installation of this equipment in the school on page 87, paragraph 1, state as follows:

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

"The Contractor shall furnish and install where indicated on plan or directed a five H.P. vertical tubular steam boiler of standard type, subject to a hydrostatic test of 150 lbs. before shipment."

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday
(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

WMH/SMT

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay Indian Residential School
1931-1932

Voucher No. 198

Vote No. *h*

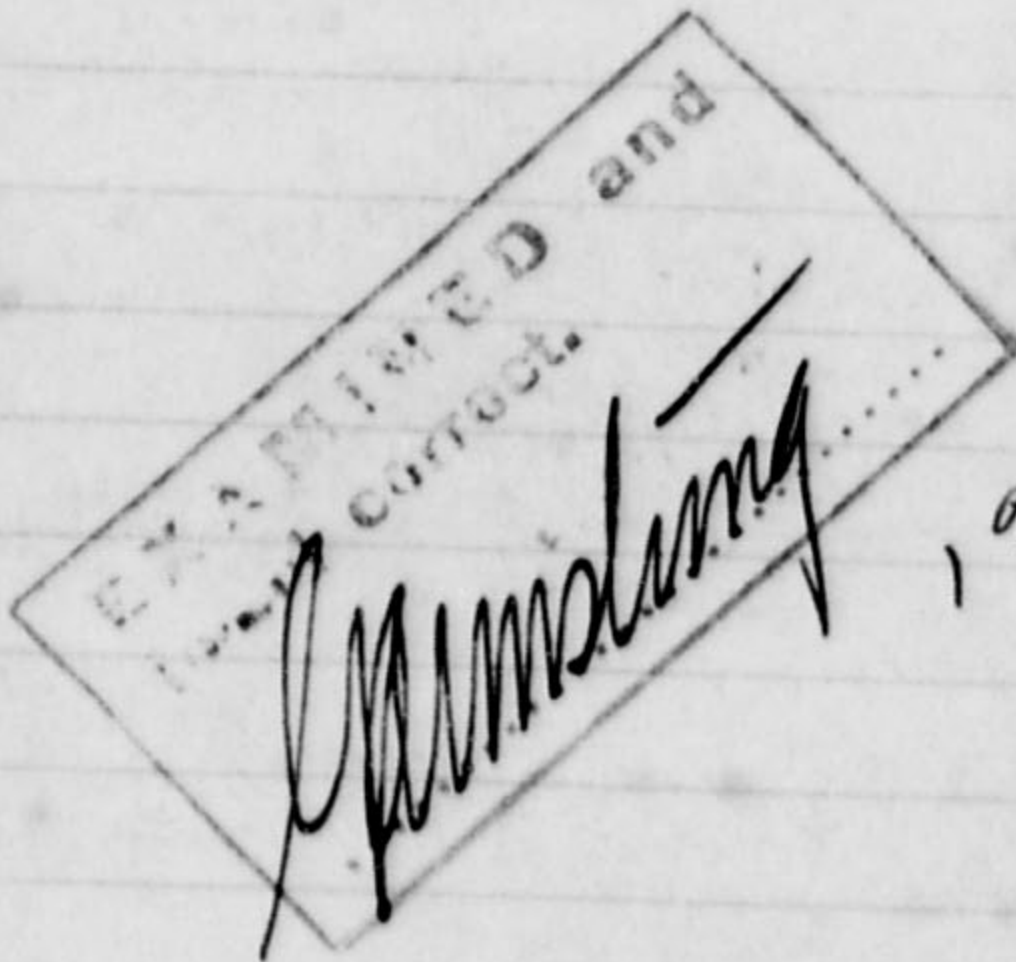
GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To Vancouver Iron Works, 1155 West 6th Avenue, Vancouver, B. C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
<u>COPY OF BILL</u>		
	Repairs - retube upright boiler and have test made by Inspector on same, Inspection No. 44325-B.C.	
	75 ft. of 2" boiler tubes	\$15.78
	1 - $\frac{3}{4}$ fusible plug	.75
		<u>16.53</u>
	Sales Tax, 4%	.66
	Time of Men <i>16 $\frac{1}{2}$ hrs @ 1.20</i>	19.28
	Inward Cartage	1.75
	Outward Cartage	1.75
	Freight paid inward	4.70
	Outward Freight	4.70
		<u>\$ 49.37</u>



\$49.37

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

J. M. Sturges
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

- 4 - b.

2. ALERT BAY
- (a) Remodelling Girls' Home building for class-room space.
Estimated cost \$2,000.00.
The Society spent \$215.00 for this purpose in 1931 in order that some class-room work might be undertaken there, until the Department had funds to complete the alterations.
- (b) Gymnasium, 100' x 60'.
Estimated cost \$5,000.00.
- (c) Chicken house.
Estimated cost \$500.00.
- (d) Hog pen.
Estimated cost \$500.00.
- (e) Water-proofing of the walls of the main school building.
Estimated cost ?
- (f) Redecorating Principal's residence on account of damage done to walls and ceilings by seepage of rain water.
Estimated cost \$300.00.
- (g) Logging equipment for clearing.
Estimated cost \$100.00.
- (h) Cream separator.
Estimated cost \$150.00.
- (i) Fencing material.
Estimated cost \$800.00.
(See Departmental letter Oct. 8th, 1930, #156-0-9)
- (j) 2 roll flatwork ironer.
Estimated cost \$2,500.00.
- (k) Refrigeration plant.
Estimated cost \$4,800.00.
- (l) Fares of escorts for children proceeding on holiday.
Estimated cost \$110.00.
- (m) Shrubs and plants for school grounds.
Estimated cost \$250.00.
- (n) Grant towards Trades Instructor's salary.
Estimated cost \$480.00.
- (o) Special grant for inter-school athletics.
Estimated cost \$500.00.
- Noted AM*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Adm. Sec. under

EX 41

ACCOUNTANT
JAN 13 1932

Ottawa, January 11, 1932.

Sir:

The enclosed account, in duplicate, for \$22.24, has been received from the office of the Chief Inspector of Boilers, Vancouver, covering the cost of inspecting boilers at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. If this account is correct, you should attach same to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and return to the Department as soon as possible.

[Signature]

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

[Signature]

W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

ACCOUNTANT
JAN 12 1932

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

789-23-1



R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
December 31, 1931.

Sir:-

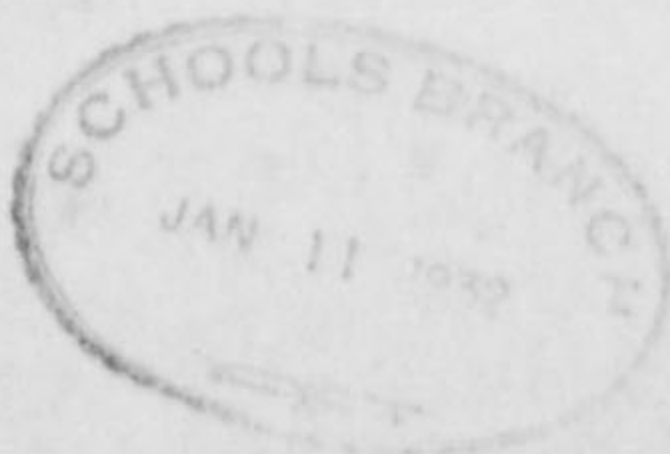
I am enclosing voucher No. 214 for \$12.50
in favor of the Vancouver Machinery Depot Ltd., Vancouver,
for testing a sample of boiler water at the Alert Bay Res-
idential School.

Mr. Anfield, the Principal, says that the
Commission think that this account should be paid by the
Department, but I leave it for your consideration and dec-
ision. It was not authorized by the Department in the first
place, and in my opinion it was absolutely unnecessary to
have had a test made. Any person who has had any experience
whatever with boilers will know that hard water will form a
certain amount of scale, and scale was the reason of the tubes
commencing to leak. However it is left to the discretion of
the Department.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday
(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

OK. Has to do with mechanical plant
W.M. SMT
W.M. SMT
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay Indian Residential School
1931-1932

Voucher No. 246

Vote No. *Sch*

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To Chief Inspector of Boilers, Vancouver, B. C.

DATE

re M. Michael Resd. Sch, Alert Bay, B.C.

DETAIL

AMOUNT

1932

Jan. 1

Boiler no.

Current year's
fab

44325-BC

5.

44261

8.62

44262

8.62

22.24

1 copy of returned to chief Inspector of Boilers
as requested

EXAMINED and
found correct. 6/2/32

Gerard H. King

Sent 9-2-32.
6463

\$22.24

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Wm. H. H. H. H.

Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



BOILER INSPECTION ACT
NOTICE OF ANNUAL FEES

(Owner's name) Dep't. of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government,
Ottawa.
(Address) Alert Bay, B.C.
re St. Michael's Residential School.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF BOILERS,
VANCOUVER, B.C. C.
January 1st, 1932
December 1st

BOILER No.	Arrears.	Current Year's Fees.		Deductions.	Balance due.	
44325-B.C.		5	00			
44261		8	62		22	24 ✓
44262		8	62			

PAID
FEB 15 1932
Duplicate receipt no. 88612-8

Statutory Interest 6 per cent.

Total due January 1st, 19 32 (Last day for payment, January 31st, 19 32).

\$22.24

NOTE.—At the commencement of each calendar year a tax by way of a fee is levied on the owner of each boiler, as required by the "Boiler Inspection Act." No Certificate of Inspection permitting further use of a boiler can be issued until all fees have been paid. Make money orders and cheques payable to "Chief Inspector of Boilers." Have all cheques marked and payable at par at this office.

5M-320-5413

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

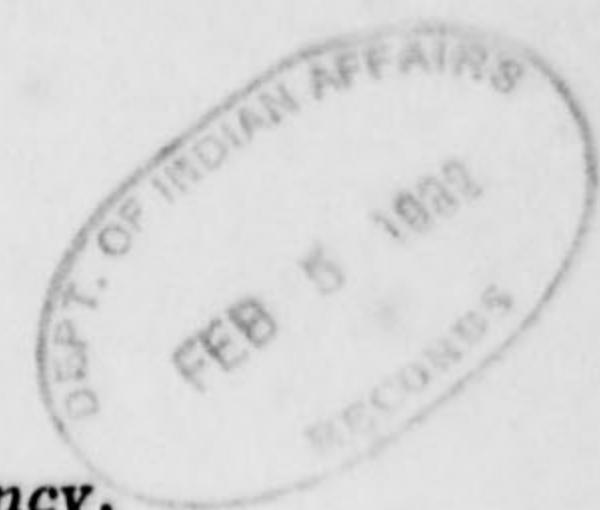
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kwawkewlth.....Indian Agency,

January 28, 1932

Sir,

[Handwritten signature]

EXD.

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 246

amounting to \$ 22.24 in favour

of Chief Inspector of Boilers, Vancouver, B. C.

for inspection of boilers at Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated January 11, 1932.

*Schools
Pay*

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



GOVERNMENT OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

156-0-5
Nº 88612 E

GENERAL RECEIPTS

VANCOUVER, B. C.

February 15 1932

RECEIVED FROM

Dept of Indian Affairs - Alert Bay

THE SUM OF

Twenty-two

$\frac{24}{100}$ DOLLARS

BEING

Annual fee for Boilers # 44325-44261-44262 BC

\$ 22 $\frac{24}{100}$

SIGNATURE

BOILER & MACHINERY INSPECTION DEPT.

OFFICE

P. V. Eddy

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
February 15, 1932.

141

Sir:-

I am in receipt of your circular No. 1-1-5, and will make it a special duty to discuss the matter with the Principal of the Residential School at Alert Bay, and I can assure you that up to the present time every precaution has been taken against fire, and fire drills are held regularly.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Halliday
(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

WMH/T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

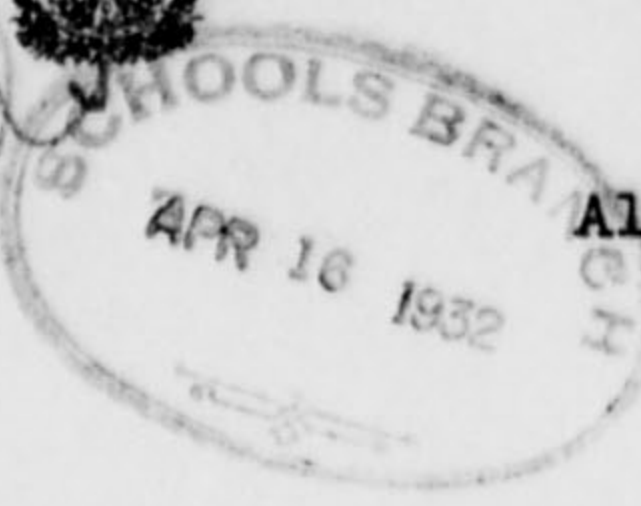
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B.C.,
April 4, 1932.

23-2

Sir:-

I am in receipt of a letter from the Principal of the Residential School asking if the Department could supply them with a small refrigerator which could be procured for about sixty dollars.

The Principal states that whilst an ice-box of this type would not be by any means sufficient for their requirements, yet it would serve as a temporary expedient until conditions would warrant the Department being in a position to install a proper freezing plant.

70 funds
[Signature]

I have informed the Principal that owing to the very hard financial conditions it would not be likely that the Department would grant his request, but at any rate I would submit it to them for an expression of their opinion on it.

WMH/T

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Halliday

(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX'D,
156-0-5.

Ottawa, April 16, 1932.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, regarding the request of the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School to be supplied with a small refrigerator.

In reply I have to say that it is regretted the Department will have no funds to provide for the cost of this equipment.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

W. M. Halliday
W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

77-156

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 12 1932

Victoria, B.C., August 5, 1932.

Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith the report of the Inspector of Indian Agencies for B.C. upon his inspection of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency.

x x x

"4 School".

In regard to the washing, lavatory and steam heater for laundry purposes, reference to the specifications accompanying plan 577 (St George's school, Lytton) on which the Alert Bay school was apparently built and equipped, shows (on the last page but one) that a 5 H.P. boiler was to have been installed. There is nothing on file to either support or question the statement of the Principal to the Inspector of agencies that the allegedly inadequate steam heater is only 3½ H.P. nor have we any previous reports that the washing and lavatory accommodation has been found to be inadequate.

In regard to the smoky chimneys in the Principal's house, however, I would refer to the letter of Indian Agent Halliday to the Department dated January 7th, 1930 and also the Department's file No. 156-0-15, especially letters dated January 30th, 1930, and April 8th, 1930. The complaints subsequently dealt with by correspondence between the Commissioner and the Department touch rather upon certain deficiencies of attention to requirements of building specifications than upon new work to be done. Hence the question of raising the chimneys appears to have been held in abeyance. In a letter received here by the Commissioner from Principal Anfield, dated May 5th, 1930, he stated:-

"Something must be done about waterproofing the brickwork, if the health standard of our children is to be maintained; and in the interests of economical administration, the stacks should be hoisted. We would also appreciate your report on the condition of the Principal's residence."

In a letter to Mr. Ditchburn, dated June 3rd, 1930 M. Gow, the Building Inspector who was appointed to supervise the erection of the Alert Bay Residential school stated:-

"I am fully convinced that to get the best results from the large chimney carrying the two main boilers, that it should be raised to a height of twenty feet in excess of what it is at present. The chimney from the kitchen and laundry would not of necessity need to be raised more than another four or five feet to obtain good results I think. The only remaining one then, is that of the residence, which, undoubtedly, should be carried up to a height of two or three feet in excess of the main building, or I am afraid no matter how they cap it, with certain winds it would be liable to give trouble."

The foregoing was sent to the Department by Mr. Ditchburn on June 11th, 1930, under cover of a letter for the attention of Mr. Orr.

Waterproof main Bldg - 2000
Redecorate " " 500

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The Department by letter No. 156-0-5, dated January 16th 1931, advised the Commissioner that the Dominion Water Power Branch were being instructed to have the outside walls of the building water-proofed. This, however, was not carried out and the Department advised, by letter dated August 6th, 1931, that it would be impossible to authorize the work in that year as there were no funds available. Hence the waterproofing has not been done, and the raising of the chimneys seems to have disappeared as an issue until the receipt of Inspector Pragnell's report.

We have no estimate on the cost of raising the chimneys, but if the Department is now able to have this attended to, I shall be pleased to obtain an estimate of the cost, if instructed to do so. The Department will also be able to advise if or when funds can be made available for the waterproofing of the brickwork.

Perhaps it would be advisable to have Mr. Orr consider the questions, mooted by the Inspector, as to his idea of the inadequacy of the washing and lavatory accomodation as well as the question of the laundry steam heater referred to previously herein.

x

x

x

Chas. C. Perry.

Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

EXTRACT
77-156



Kamloops, B.C., July 30, 1932.

Dear Sir:

I beg to submit the following report upon the above agency. (Kwawkwalth Agency No.2.)

x x x

SCHOOL

During my visit the Indian residential school was closed for the holidays, a few children being in residence for various reasons. I went over the school with the Reverend Principal, Mr. Anfield. The washing and lavatory accomodation in this school seems to me to be inadequate. Some classrooms were being moved to the old building to make more room in the new. The principal informs me that the steam heater for laundry purposes is inadequate being only 3½ h.p. and should be 10.h.p. The chimneys in the Principal's house smoke badly and should be raised in height. I found the building well kept and in good order, though the leaks through the porpusness of the brick on the windward side show up badly. I believe the Department is attending to this. I found cultivation being well attended to and greatly improved since my last visit. The rather scrub stock of cows at the school are being gradually replaced by guernesey cows.

x x x

Geo. S. Pragnell.

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Sept. 21, 1932.

Dear Sir,-

Referring to your report of August 5th on the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I beg to advise you that there is \$2500.00 available for work at this school.

I would be glad if you would advise me what you consider the most urgent repairs, with an estimate of the cost, also please state how you would recommend having the work carried out.

Yours very truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes.
Acting Secretary.

Chas. C. Perry
Chas. C. Perry, Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B.C.

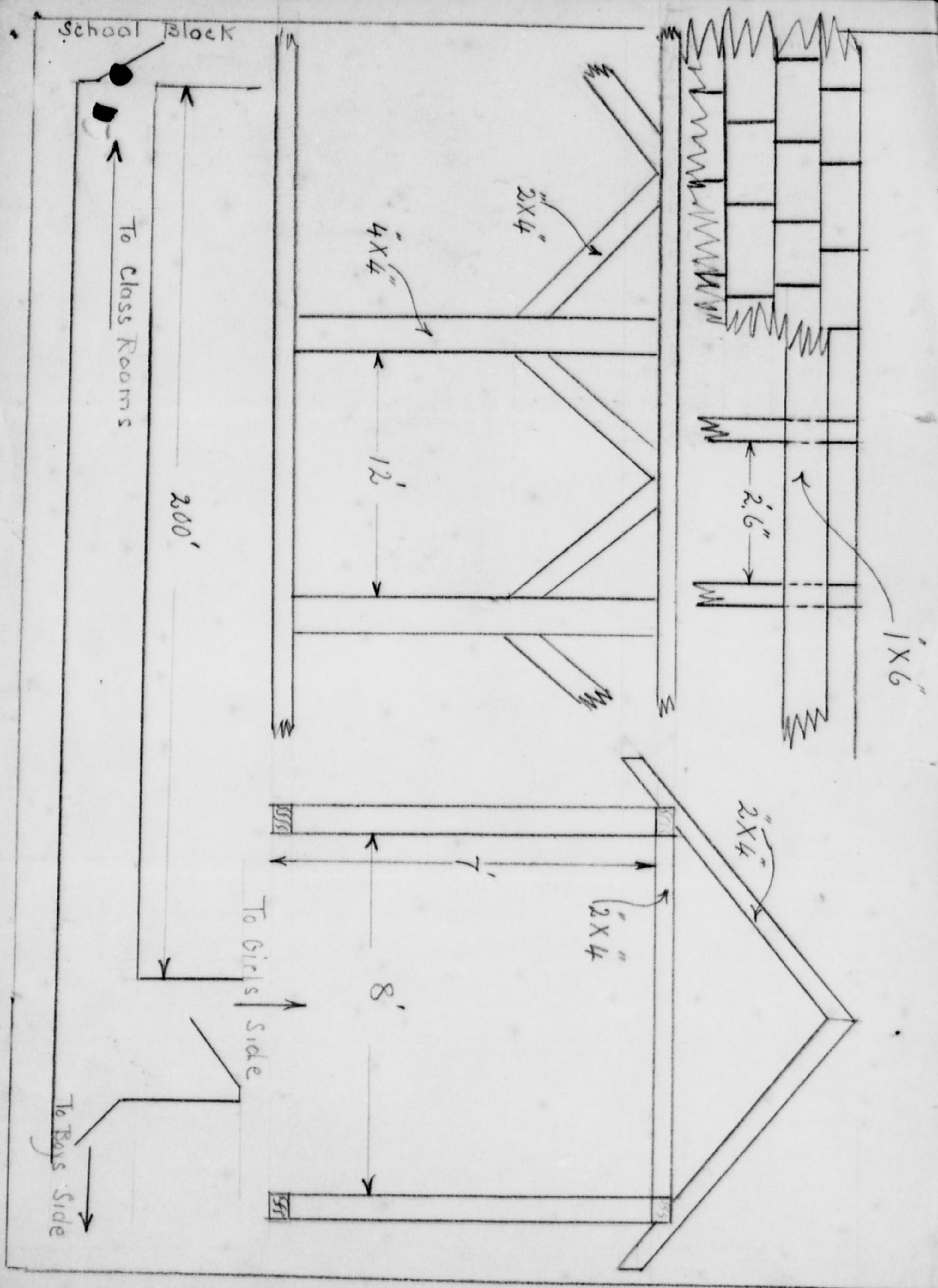
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
September 23, 1932.

23-2

Sir:-

I am in receipt of a letter from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, copy of which is enclosed herewith, regarding the construction of a covered walk from the new building to the old Girls' Home, which is now used as classrooms for the pupils, and which has been renovated to allow classrooms to be held therein.

The total cost, according to the estimate submitted by the Principal, is \$202.51, and the work to be done by the pupils who are doing manual training, and I would recommend that the same be granted. The Principal has also sent me a sketch of the proposed structure which I enclose.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Halliday
(W.M. Halliday)
Indian Agent

WMH/T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

ST. MICHAEL'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B.C.

September 20, 1932.

W.M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Mr. Halliday:-

At the opening of the present term we placed four of our five classrooms in the building previously known as the "Girls' Home", now utilized as an Academic Block. In this building we have placed electric light, have done a great deal of painting, and have overhauled and put into first-class shape the heating plant, all at the cost of school grants. Tremendous relief has been experienced in the main building as a result of moving the classrooms to the academic block; we have more room available for play room space during the long wet winters, and we have been able to turn one of the former classrooms into a manufacturing room where the girls can under proper tuition take dressmaking and sewing in a proper way.

We have already formed a conclusion, however, that it will be necessary to build a covered walk from the rear of the present main building to the front steps of this academic block. As you are aware, the rainfall here during the winter is extremely heavy, and though all our children are equipped with coats or slickers, yet we feel that the health of the youngsters demands that there be a covered way from one building to the other. In this connection we have drawn a rough sketch plan which we attach herewith showing the proposed arcade or covered walk from the laundry entrance of the main building to the front steps of the academic block. The material required to complete this structure would be as follows:-

2000 F.B.M.	2 x 4"	@	\$14.00	-	\$28.00
400 "	4 x 4"	@	15.00	-	6.00
6400 "	6" Shiplap	@	14.00	-	89.60
70 bdls	# 5X Shingles	@	2.50	-	35.00
1 keg	Shingle Nails	@	6.75	-	6.75
1 "	3" Nails	@	3.86	-	3.86
1 "	2" Nails	@	4.30	-	4.30
5 gals	Shingle Stain				11.00
5 "	Battleship Grey				18.00
Total					\$202.51

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Would you please consider a request to the Department that they provide the materials as outlined above for this work, which we would be glad to undertake as a major project for the boys of the manual training class, thus involving no labor charges whatever. It would be a very useful piece of construction for the youngsters to undertake, and it would at the same time provide what we consider to be a major want for this institution.

Thanking you for your consideration of this request,

Sincerely yours,

"F. Earl Anfield"

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, October 1st, 1932.

Sir,-

I have your letter of the 23rd ultimo, enclosing a communication which you received from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School regarding the construction of a covered walk from the new building to the old Girls' Home, also a sketch of the proposed structure, and giving an estimate of the cost of the material.

In this connection, I have to say that there is available in our Estimates for the current fiscal year for work at this school the sum of \$2,500., and Mr. C. C. Perry, Assistant Indian Commissioner, Victoria, has been requested to advise the Department what are considered to be the most urgent repairs and work required. He will, no doubt, take up this matter with you at an early date and the building of the covered walk could then be considered in conjunction with other repairs, etc., necessary to be carried out at the school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

W. M. Halliday
W. M. Halliday, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears at the beginning of a day message. Other character is indicated by a symbol appearing at the end of the message.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

FORM 6124

RA16 65 COLLECT NL VIA VICTORIA

STANDARD TIME

ALERTBAY BC 20

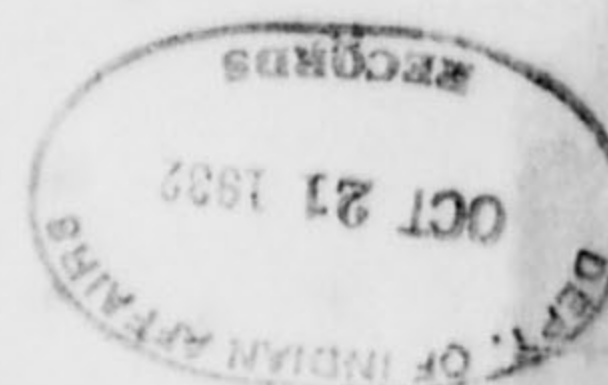
SECY

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

BAKE OVEN AT SCHOOL HERE PRACTICALLY OUT OF COMMISSION THROUGH
BURNT OUT FLUES CAUSED BY BACK DRAUGHT IN CHIMNEYS WHICH MUST
BE HEIGHTENED NEXT YEAR STOP TO PLACE IN PERMANENTLY WORKABLE
CONDITION COST NEW BRICK FLUES AND LABOR ESTIMATED AT ONE HUNDRED
FIFTY DOLLARS PLEASE WIRE AUTHORITY PRINCIPAL ANFIELD INCUR THIS
EXPENDITURE IMMEDIATELY AS SMOKE FROM BAKE OVEN DISFIGURING BUILDING
AND SPOILING THE BREAD

T B R WESTGATE.

This is a Collect message, and
will be charged to the sender.
Unless otherwise indicated at time of
transmission.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, October 22, 1932.

Sir:

The Department has received a telegram from Rev. Dr. Westgate, stating that the bake oven at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School is out of commission, through burnt out flues, caused by back draught in chimneys. It is stated that, to place the oven in workable condition, an expenditure of approximately \$150 would be required for new brick flues and labour.

The Department will approve of you incurring an expenditure not exceeding approximately the amount stated, to cover the cost of material and labour in having the work required to the flues carried out. Please obtain accounts, in triplicate, covering the cost of the brick and other materials necessary and also covering the labour employed in having the work performed. These accounts, you should certify and forward to the Department for payment. The Department will leave the carrying out of this work in your hands, to make the best arrangements and at the lowest possible cost.

Dr. Westgate states that the chimneys should be heightened next year, in order to provide better draught. I shall be pleased to have an estimate of the cost of material and labour in this connection and it is possible that funds for the purpose can be provided.

If the work now required in placing these chimneys in workable condition for the use of the bake oven can be deferred until the Department has an estimate regarding the cost of heightening the chimneys, it might not be necessary to carry out same at the present time, as the heightening of the chimneys would overcome the difficulty now experienced in the use of the bake oven. However, if you consider it necessary to have the work mentioned above performed immediately, you may proceed to have it done, as instructed above. However, you should take into consideration the question of cost.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

F. Earl Anfield, Esq.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 15/6/26641.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P.O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., October 18, 1932.

Dear Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Departmental letter dated September 21st, No. 156-0-5, in regard to the amount of \$2500.00 which the Department has been good enough to make available for work at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, and in which it was requested that I advise the Department what I considered the most urgent repairs and estimate of the cost, and also state how I would recommend having the work carried out. In reply I beg to say:-

1. The special report dated January 5th, 1931, prepared by Mr. Engineer W. C. Warren of the Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau on repairs and improvements to the school draining system and waterproofing of building indicates that the cost of what is known as the Minwax treatment to be given the school walls on the south and east exposures will amount approximately to \$1890.00, which waterproofing could only be carried out in dry weather, preferably in the month of July. It appears therefore out of the question to undertake any expenditure on waterproofing since the rainy season has now begun. It is to be hoped therefore that this appropriation could be held in abeyance for expenditure after the end of the current fiscal year.
2. The raising of two chimneys to an additional height of 15 feet each, from the kitchen and laundry on the one hand and from the Principal's residence on the other, should be proceeded with immediately. It is understood from Mr. Indian Agent Halliday that the main chimney was raised at the same time a barn was constructed recently at Alert Bay. It may be necessary to secure the services of a carpenter at Vancouver to go to Alert Bay to attend to the scaffolding, while the services of a bricklayer may be obtainable in the vicinity of Malcolm Island, and such a man I am informed by Agent Halliday resides there and is able to do excellent work. Under separate cover I am writing the Department in regard to the removal of old buildings from a sawmill site recently acquired under lease by the Department from the Synod Authorities of the Anglican Church. It is thought that the carpenter who does the work connected with the chimneys might also be able to supervise the demolition of the old buildings at the same time and his rate of pay for such work will not of necessity be the same as paid for strictly carpenter work. The prevailing rate of pay for this work would be that of the Public Works Department, whatever that may be. It is estimated that the cost of erecting the chimney extensions together with material, freight and fare of the carpenter to and from Vancouver should not exceed approximately the sum of \$425.00. Of course the cost would be kept as low as possible compatible with a satisfactory job. I would suggest that Mr. J. Woods of Vancouver, who has done some very good work for the Department before at the Indian villages of Klahoose, Homalco and Pemberton, be sent to Alert Bay to supervise both of the above mentioned jobs. He is sober and reliable and understands the Indians.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

P/AC

Your obedient servant,

C.C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, October 27, 1932.

Sir:

I have your 15/6/26641 of the 18th instant, relative to the repairs required at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

In connection with the water-proofing of the building, this work is to be held in abeyance, as it is noted that it is too late in the season to have it carried out. An item to cover the cost will be noted for our Estimates for the next fiscal year.

Regarding the raising of two chimneys to an additional height and giving an estimate of the cost, I have to say that the Department is giving this matter consideration, and, if this improvement is to be proceeded with, you will receive the necessary authority later and also the name of a competent foreman-carpenter to oversee the work.

See 156-0-9
You might also defer the matter of removing the old sawmill buildings until you are informed as to the name of the foreman-carpenter whose services are to be engaged to supervise the work.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. C. Perry
C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, October 27, 1932.

Sir:

I have to refer to official letter of the 22nd instant, regarding the authority granted to you to incur the expenditure covering the cost of material and labour in having the work required to the flues at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School carried out. Mr. C. C. Perry, Assistant Indian Commissioner, has given an estimate of the cost of raising two chimneys - one from the kitchen and laundry and the other from the Principal's residence. In due course, Mr. Perry will be given the necessary authority to have the work in connection with the raising of these chimneys performed. Therefore, you will please take no action in carrying out any work on these chimneys.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

F. Earl Anfield
F. Earl Anfield, Esq.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15/6/26698.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., October 21, 1932.

Sir: -

Kindly find herewith copy of telegram received today from Captain G.H. Barry, Inspector of Indian Schools, dated Alert Bay, October 20th, instant, in regard to the desirability that the fire engine at the Indian Residential School be thoroughly examined by an engineer. This telegram will be self-explanatory.

Mr. C.E. Webb, District Chief Engineer of the Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau, at Vancouver, was in the office this morning when I showed him the telegram. He suggested that if the Department wished to have an engineer look into the matter he would be prepared to send one to Alert Bay for this purpose if instructed to do so. With this in view the matter is being referred to the Department.

P/KD.

Enclosure: -

Your obedient servant,

Chas. C. Perry
Chas. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B. C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

GOVERNMENT TELEGRAPH SERVICE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
DOMINION OF CANADA

Form No. 1

Write Plainly

Give Full Address

Use no Figures or Abbreviations

All Messages received subject to the following conditions: The Government shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of any telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruptions in the working of its lines, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond a refund of the amount received for sending the same, except in the case of error in a repeated telegram. To guard against errors, the Government will repeat back any message for a payment of twice the regular rate for transmission, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages exceeding fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating any such message. In no case will the Government be responsible for the correctness of cipher or obscure telegrams, whether repeated or not.

The Government shall not be liable for any act or omission occurring beyond its own lines, but will endeavour to forward telegrams by any other lines necessary to reach their destination.

COPY.

J. E. Gobeil, General Superintendent.

Sent No.	Sent by	Received by	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check
----------	---------	-------------	-----------	------------	-------

Send the following Message subject to the above terms which are agreed to:

To Assistant Commissioner,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Victoria, B. C.

Alert Bay, B. C., Oct. 20 1932

During recent inspection Residential School find fire engine all out. Develops seventy five pounds in pump minimum necessary 100. No water escaping relief valve only possible throw water through two lines hose to roof main building not over. Recommend immediate inspection by Engineer Warren if in vicinity. Arrive Victoria Monday afternoon.

Inspector Indian Schools.

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., October 28, 1932.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/26780.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith copy of a letter dated October 21st, instant, signed by Reverend Dr. Westgate, Field Secretary, Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, together with copy of a letter covered thereby, dated October 21st, addressed to the Secretary, Indian Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C., Winnipeg, Man., by F. E. Anfield, Esq., Principal, Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C., these letters being in regard to certain financial grants asked for from the Department for expenditure upon the St. Michael's Indian Residential School at Alert Bay, Kwawkwalth Indian Agency, B.C.

In this connection I beg to inform the Department that Reverend Dr. Westgate called at the Victoria office on October 17th, instant, at which time our discussion was brief but pleasant. Dr. Westgate referred incidentally to the matter of an issue in March last which arose from the inquiry made by the Inspector of Indian Schools regarding the financing of the Alert Bay School from per capita grants, in which connection the report of the Inspector dated March 14th, last, together with Commissioner Ditchburn's covering letter dated March 15th, 1932, also the Department's reply dated March 23rd, 1932, No. 156-0-6, might be referred to. Dr. Westgate said he did not wish to have the Principal of the Alert Bay School interrogated in regard to the School's financing as the Department was furnished with statements from the Winnipeg office. I replied that I was given to understand that such an arrangement existed, and that Inspector Barry had considered it his duty at the time of his inspection, having no instructions to the contrary, to ask for particulars of school financing as in the case of other schools under his general directions. I told him, further, that I understood that Inspector Barry belonged to his Church, and hoped that the Doctor would be able to find a mutual ground for understanding in his contacts as well as those of his officers with him.

Since Dr. Westgate's visit to Victoria, he has been to Alert Bay, where he met Inspector Barry and had a lengthy discussion with him. I understand from Inspector Barry that during his interview with Dr. Westgate, the latter suggested that the former might make a charge of fraud against the Missionary Society if he felt that there was anything wrong with the Society's method of financing the Alert Bay School, the suggestion having been offered as a result of the Inspector's hesitancy in the matter of supporting the Society's requests for further Departmental grants unless he was satisfied that the per capita grants voted for the School were being used wholly for this purpose, of which he was not then satisfied.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Inspector....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Inspector Barry returned to Victoria on the 24th October, instant, and the enclosed correspondence above referred to was received here on October 25th.

Since that time I have been fortunate in being able to have a full discussion regarding the correspondence jointly with both Inspector Barry and Mr. Indian Agent Halliday, the latter being in Victoria and now on retiring leave since October 2nd, instant. As a result of this conference, it has been agreed by the officials mentioned, as follows:-

- (1) Since the 1933-34 Estimates of Kwawkwalth Agency show the sum of \$40,000.00 required for Alert Bay Indian Residential School, the sum of \$36,000.00 represents the per capita grant of \$180.00 for 200 pupils; the remaining \$4,000.00 is for "incidental expenses."
- (2) From the abovementioned item of \$4000.00 might be drawn, if approved, the undermentioned items shown in the Principal's letter of October 21st, herewith, viz:-

No.1. 1 - 8 H.P. Petters engine approximate cost \$545.00
(old engine to be used eventually in technical training)

No.4. Waterproofing walls of school, already available but may have to be carried over to next Fiscal Year on account of need for work being done in month of July in dry weather.
Also raising of chimney stacks for laundry and residence. (See letter from Commissioner's office to Department dated Oct. 18th, 1932--also Dept. file 156-0-5) -- joint work to cost, approximately 2,500.00

No.11. Dynamite, caps and fuse to complete clearing of all land slashed under contract made in 1927-28, provided Department is satisfied that contract, of which neither the Alert Bay Indian office nor Victoria Indian office has any knowledge is in order, it being understood the contract was made on report of Principal Anfield direct to Department, and in which connection one Myers was seeking permission to do some fir logging for the school and receive payment in spruce timber which he could sell, Cost approximately, 525.00

No.12. Grant to remove verandah from face of schoolroom block, 115.00

Cost of inspection and repair if necessary to fire engine pump as reported on separately from Commissioner's office (See letter of October 21st, 1932) Approximate cost, 50.00

Other incidental expenses not yet classified, 265.00

Total provided in 1933-34 Estimates, \$4,000.00

(3) that.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

- (3) That apart from the item mentioned above, the undermentioned items as numbered in the Principal's letter of October 21st, be recommended for favorable consideration, viz:-

Item No.2. To substitute for steam cabinet a larger boiler as there is not enough steam to operate such a drying cabinet: Instead of doing away with the boiler at present in use in the laundry which was considered too small in the first instance, it is suggested that the steam radiator system be extended by installation of two radiators for drying purposes.

Alternative: Construction of drying shed for drying by natural air, as clothes are dried successfully by this method in other places at Alert Bay including the Agency -----
Cost cannot be given without estimate.

Item No.3. Instead of purchasing new set of storage batteries, there are two alternatives suggested in the interests of economy:-
The first is to have the present set examined by a battery expert as positive plates only may be affected;
The second is the purchase of a new set and trade in the old set.
The cost cannot be given without an estimate.

Amended
Item No.5. Wooden Arcade, already recommended by Agent to Department that material be provided, the work to be done by the boys under supervision.
The cost is not stated, except by Principal, whose estimate is \$250.00 but whether for material or labor, or both, will be shown in official correspondence on this item.

Amended
Item No.6. Replacement of oven flues in bakery.
If tin flues provided, cost will be approximately \$30.00;
If brick, which is more permanent, cost would be approximately \$150.00.
The Principal asks for \$250.00 which is considered too high. An estimate would settle the matter if called for.
While this work is not strictly urgent, it should be done when funds permit.

no
Item No.7. One 2-bottom 14" Oliver gang plow for Tractor at a cost of \$160.00 is not considered necessary since not sufficient land cleared at present to warrant this in addition to plows already on hand which are as follows:-
Single bottom tractor plow, 2 horse plows.

It is....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

It is thought boys learning the use of a plow should do the work by hand if the training is to be of value to them when they leave school for the coast reserves.

no. Item No.8 Bread Slicer at cost of approximately \$90.00 not deemed necessary as a rotary slicer of satisfactory kind and in good condition already there.

no. Item No.9 A Potato Peeler at cost of approximately \$140.00 not deemed necessary since training of children does not make such a machine necessary. I am not opposed to providing the slicer as a time saver.

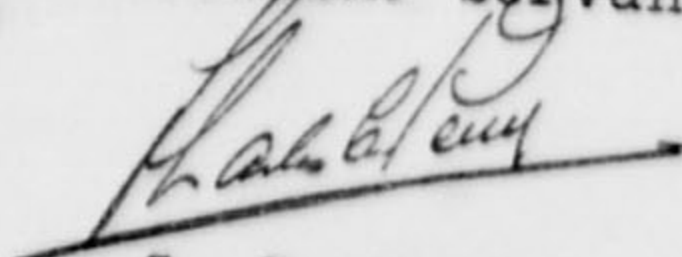
no. Item No.10 Utility building. Estimate cost considered much too high. It is thought that for around \$5000.00 - \$6000.00 at today's low prices for material and labor, a suitable building could be erected. Such a building is considered necessary, but since the item was not mentioned in time for inclusion in the 1933-34 Estimates for B.C., which were sent to Ottawa in September, it may be possible to obtain funds for the purpose a year hence.

In considering such a building provision should be made for its usefulness in technical training in machinery and boat building, as at Coqualeetza Indian Residential School.

As before stated the deductions offered above are those of the Inspector of Schools and Indian Agent and I am inclined to agree with their recommendations, unless sufficient reasons can be given for changing any of them to meet conditions not hitherto explained.

It seems unfortunate that it is necessary to withhold information from the Inspector of Indian Schools that would enable him to make his recommendations for expenditure without equivocation or mental reservation, in which connection his recently reported unpleasant interview with Dr. Westgate is much to be regretted since our officers wish to be in a position to co-operate with the Church Authorities in every appreciable way and are committed to such in their activities in many directions, as their records will show.

Your obedient servant,



C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl.
P/AC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA
Indian Residential School Commission

Mr. F. Earl Anfield
Principal

St. Michael's
Indian Residential School
Alert Bay, B.C.

To,
C.C. Perry, Esq., Asst. Commissioner,
Dept. of Indian Affairs, VICTORIA, B.C.

Dear Mr. Perry:-

I have gone carefully into the more urgent requirements of the Alert Bay Residential School, along with Mr. Principal Anfield, and you will find a list of the items embodied in the attached letter addressed to our Indian Residential School Commission.

This list will be incorporated in a comprehensive list which I will compile for all our Society's Schools immediately after I return to Winnipeg at the beginning of November and which will be in the hands of the Department at Ottawa about the middle of next month.

Any help you may be able to give in having these requirements provided by the Department next year will be greatly appreciated by our Society, and also by the school management.

Very kind regards,

Faithfully yours,

"T.B.R. Westgate"

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada
Indian Residential School Commission

Mr. F. Earl Anfield
Principal

St. Michael's
Indian Residential School
Alert Bay, B.C.

The Secretary,
Indian Residential School Comm., M.S.C.C.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Sir:-

Herewith please find list of requirements of this school for the approval of the Commission, with a view to having them included in the estimates of the Dept. for the ensuing fiscal year. They are placed in order of approximate greatest need.

1. An 8 H.P. Petters semi-diesel engine for the domestic pumping plant, approx. cost to be \$545.00 This machine is needed to replace the present 5 H.P. engine which is seriously overloaded.
2. Steam drying cabinet for the laundry. Cost unknown at present but on receipt of word from the Agents in Vancouver, we will advise further. With the weather experienced here in wintertime it is almost impossible to get the clothes dry with the equipment now provided.
3. New set of storage batteries for the lighting plant. The present set is almost out of commission, having served for over three years. Approximate cost of 54 Exide set, \$500.00.
4. Waterproofing south and east walls of main school, and raising the residence and kitchen chimney stacks, approx. cost, \$2500.00 (voted)
5. Wooden arcade with concrete footings between main and school blocks.
Approx. cost \$250.00
6. Replacement of oven flues in bakery. Approx. cost \$150.00
N.B. Both items 5 and 6 are already before the Dept. for action.
7. One only 2-bottom 14" Oliver gang plow for Tractor, # 382 B.
Approx. cost \$160.00
8. A safety bread, bacon, and vegetable slicer, approx. cost \$90.00
9. Potatoe peeler with at least 50 lb capacity, approx. cost \$140.00
10. Utility building, with gymnasium on upper floor, and provision on ground floor for technical and vocational instruction. A replica of the plant provided for St. George's School, Lytton would exactly fill our requirements. Approx. cost \$10,000.00.
11. Dynamite to complete clearing of all land slashed by contract in 1927-28 (Dept. contract), 100 cs. with caps and fuse, \$525.00, approx.
12. Grant to remove verandah from face of schoolroom block, \$115.00

The provision of #10 would enable the present Hall to be converted into a school chapel, the need of which is being increasingly felt each year.

Yours very sincerely,

"F.E.A."
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

October 27, 1932.

Memorandum:

MR. BUSKARD.

There is available, in the Appropriation for Indian Education for the current fiscal year, an amount of \$2,500 to carry out certain work at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

Mr. C. C. Perry, Assistant Indian Commissioner, was requested to advise the Department what he considered the most urgent repairs and to give an estimate of the cost. He recommends the raising of two chimneys to an additional height of 15 ft. each, at an estimated cost of \$425, also the removing of old sawmill buildings from the school site, at an estimated cost of \$500, in accordance with an agreement with the Anglican Synod of British Columbia regarding the lease of certain land and a wharf for use in connection with the school. He recommends, further, that the work be done by Indian labour, under the supervision of a competent carpenter foreman. He has suggested that Mr. J. Woods, of Vancouver, who previously was employed in charge of the work of erecting Indian houses on several of the reserves, be sent to Alert Bay to supervise both of the above mentioned jobs.

I shall be pleased to be advised as to the name and address of the foreman-carpenter, whose services should be engaged to oversee the Indian labour in performing the above work. Alert Bay is in the federal district of Vancouver North.

A.S.W.
C.S. Williams
Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
November 7, 1932.

File # 194

Sir:-

Mr. F.E. Anfield, Principal of St. Michael's Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, has placed before me two propositions for providing Indians with labour during the present winter.

(1) A considerable amount of clearing and slashing to be carried out on land belonging to the school. The school authorities will be able to expend \$400.00 for the supply of dynamite and stumping powder, also supplement the relief wages of men actually employed in handling the dynamite by \$1.00 a day.

(2) The dismantling of a sawmill building now in disuse, the property of the Diocese of Columbia. Some economy could be effected here by the careful dismantling intact of all the framework and the salvage of good lumber, which could be used in the erection of work shops at the Residential School, another project which is on tapis.

Kindly inform me if authority could be furnished to proceed with this work as soon as possible, so that the Indians may have something to do; making allowances for weather conditions, it is likely that this work would extend through the entire winter, and thus curtail the direct relief issue to a considerable extent. I would request that the rate of wages be the same as last winter, i.e. \$2.00 per day for married men, and \$1.50 per day for single men.

Your obedient servant,

E.G. Newnham
(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

EGN/T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 14 1932

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATION SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, Esq.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

30-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, Esq.
G. S. SCOTT, Esq.
G. B. NICHOLSON, Esq.

WINNIPEG, MAN. November 10, 1932.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:- Re: Bake Oven at Alert Bay School.

On October 20th. I sent you the following
night lettergram from Alert Bay re the above:-

"Bake oven at school here practically out of
commission through burnt out flues caused by
back draft in chimneys which must be heightened
next year stop to place in permanently workable
condition cost new brick flues and labour estimated
at one hundred fifty dollars please wire authority
principal Anfield incur this expenditure immediately
as smoke from bake oven disfiguring building and
spoiling the bread."

No reply was received to this message before
I left Alert Bay on October 23rd., but I have just learned
from the Principal, in a letter dated November 4th. that
the repairs requested were authorized by your Department
in a letter dated Ottawa, October 22nd. #156-0-5 and subse-
quently cancelled in another letter from your Department,
dated October 27th. #156-0-5. From copies of the above
letters which the Principal has forwarded to me, I am of
the opinion that he has misunderstood the same. I under-
stand your letter of October 22nd. as giving the authority
requested in my night lettergram of October 20th., to spend
approximately \$150.00 to have the bake oven repaired
immediately, and I understand your letter of October 27th.
to mean that you desire the work of having the chimneys
raised to be deferred until next year. If my understanding

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

of these letters is correct, and I think it is, then I beg to state that the question of raising the chimneys next year will be agreeable to our Society. But this work should certainly be undertaken as soon as weather conditions will permit early next summer. I understand that the sum of \$2,500. was made available by your Department for this work to be done during the current fiscal year, but for some reason or other, the work was not done, and the school management have been greatly inconvenienced as the result. For one thing, as the Principal could not light a fire in either of the fire-places in his residence, without filling the building with smoke, he was obliged to purchase a gasoline heater to heat his study. Another result of the short chimney from the kitchen is the burning out of the flues in the bake oven and which prompted me to send the telegraphic message quoted above. Nothing but the most urgent need of immediate action, would have prompted me to send that message, as I saw for myself how the bread was being ruined and the walls of the bake oven room being blackened by the clouds of smoke which came from the bake oven itself as soon as the fire was lighted. On behalf of our Commission, as well as on behalf of the school management, I desire to thank your Department for authorizing the expenditure necessary to place the bake oven in serviceable condition again. I am hopeful that the school management may be able to use it without any further great inconvenience from smoke until the kitchen chimney is heightened by about fifteen feet. I feel well assured that the draught will never be satisfactory either from the bake oven or from the kitchen range until the kitchen chimney is heightened, and this will explain my request that this work be undertaken not later than the early summer of next year.

The Principal informs me that the repairs to the bake oven have already been effected, the necessity of the same being clearly revealed by the fact that every flue in the oven was burned out and the furnace grates and protecting bars were in the same condition. Vouchers for the work done will be forwarded by the Principal to your Department through the local Indian Agent, and I am instructing him to quote your letter of October 22nd. #156-O-5 as his authority for incurring this expenditure.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

L. B. R. Westgate
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/W

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATION SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, Esq.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, Esq.
C. S. SCOTT, Esq.
G. B. NICHOLSON, Esq.

WINNIPEG, MAN. November 12, 1932.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

During my recent visit to the Alert Bay School my attention was directed to a number of very urgent needs, only one of which has been specifically brought to the attention of your Department, namely, that of repairs to the bake oven. The other needs have been tabulated in the comprehensive list of requirements sent forward to you on the 7th. inst., and most of which our Society hopes you may be able to supply next year. There are some, however, which cannot, with safety, be allowed to stand so long, and I now desire to direct your attention to these, in the hope that it may be possible for your Department, despite existing financial stringency, to provide the same.

(1) A 8 H.P. Petters semi-diesel engine to take the place of the 5 H.P. engine now in use in the pump-house. The 5 H.P. engine is seriously overloaded, and should it break down, the school will be left without a water supply. The estimated cost is \$545.00.

(2) A steam drying cabinet for the laundry. This is unquestionably a very urgent need, as clothes can seldom be dried in the open air and must be dried in the main building. The laundry work is so heavy that without better drying equipment the work of the school is disorganized, and the health of the children endangered. I enclose herewith the original of a letter received by the Principal of our Alert Bay School from the Stanley Brock Ltd., giving a quotation on their Canadian Wood Truck Dry Room. You will note that they estimate the cost at approximately \$845.00. The Principal states that the sum of \$40.00 should be added to this amount for a pulley for the main shaft and for a suitable oak tan belt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The drying tumbler installed at this school is altogether too small for the amount of work to be done, and to instal the second-hand referred to in the latter part of the enclosed letter would not help matters very much.

Amended

(3) A wooden arcade with concrete foundations between the main school building and the class-room block. The cost of materials is estimated at \$250.00, and if these are delivered at the school, the school management will do the work. When I visited the school last month it rained practically all the time I was there, namely, from Wednesday October 19th. until Sunday, October 23rd. The children were unable to take much exercise in the open air and I thought it a great pity that they should have to walk from the main school building to the class-room block through heavy rain when an arcade could be built at such a moderate cost.

I fully realize, Sir, the difficulty in securing funds to meet requirements such as the above, at the present time, but the need in each case, is so urgent that I feel I would be neglecting my duty if I did not direct your attention to the same. I must ask you, therefore, to give to these needs the prompt and sympathetic consideration which they demand and deserve, and to do your utmost towards supplying the same with a minimum of delay.

Your obedient servant,

L. A. Mestake

TBRW/W

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

MONTREAL

WINNIPEG

REGINA

CALGARY

VANCOUVER



FOR YOUR INFORMATION

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

This is exactly what we want.

Vancouver, B. C.
Oct. 27, 1932

REPRESENTING

THE CANADIAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY CO. LTD.
TORONTO, ONT.

(LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING MACHINERY)

THE CANADIAN HOFFMAN MACHINERY CO. LTD.
TORONTO, ONT.

(SANITARY STEAM PRESSING MACHINERY)

THE PERMUTIT COMPANY, NEW YORK.
(PERMUTIT WATER SOFTENERS)

DISTRIBUTORS OF

GLOVER CONTINUOUS GASOLINE
CLARIFICATION SYSTEMS

NATIONAL MARKING MACHINES

HUEBSCH HOSIERY IRONERS AND
AUTOMATIC VALVES

ACME TAGGING MACHINES

ERMCO SUPER-SUCTION VACUUM MACHINES

RIVERSIDE DRY CLEANING CHEMICALS

DEALERS IN

WYANDOTTE SODA

PROCTER & GAMBLE SOAP

SPEARE'S ANILINE BLUES

CAUSTIC SODA AND SODA ASH

GREENBANK CHLORIDE OF LIME

COTTON DUCK, ALL WEIGHTS

WOOL BLANKETS

CANVAS BASKETS

LAUNDRY NETS AND NETTING

COTTON AND WOOL PADS

TRUCK CASTORS

MARX STEEL WOOL PADS

LAUNDRY PINS

MARKING TAGS

SPOTTING BRUSHES

GARMENT DYES

SPOTTING CHEMICALS

PEERLESS SIZING

CASCO STARCH

VELVET RAINBOW STARCH

GARMENT HANGERS

St. Michael's Indian School,
Alert Bay,
B. C.

Dear Sirs:- Att'n Mr. F. E. Anfield

Please accept our apologies for not replying to your letter of the 21st previous to this time but several of our staff have been away during the present week with the result that we are much behind with our correspondence.

Note that it is possible that Mr. Westgate may be in to see us in person and if such is the case we will be very glad to go into this matter thoroughly with him.

In referring to your second paragraph we note that the tumbler is inadequate for your needs and the question arises as to whether you have enough steam to really get production out of this machine. Believe you would be well advised to check this up and write us telling what steam pressure you have.

It is possible that you could use a Truck Dryroom to advantage in your plant and we are enclosing leaflet giving specifications on this type of Dryroom. The #3421 is a 2-door dryroom with two trucks and we believe it would be large enough for your requirements in conjunction with the present tumbler that you have. This Dryroom with wood cabinet, belt driven, would cost you \$630.00 f.o.b. factory, Toronto, plus Government Sales Tax of 6%. If motor driven the same cabinet would cost you \$845.00. Might state that if you have a lot of wools to be dried there is no doubt but what a drying cabinet would be much more effective for your purpose, and your wools would come out very much better in shape than if they were dried in a tumbler.

At the present time we have on hand at Calgary a used tumbler 40 x 64, and if this is of interest to you it is possible that we could take your old tumbler in exchange on this machine. It is in

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

- 2 -

St. Michael's Indian School.

Oct. 27, 1932

good condition and ready for installation. On this exchange we could offer you this tumbler, f.o.b. Calgary, and accept your tumbler f.o.b. Alert Bay, at a difference of \$200.00. Would be very glad if you will give this your consideration and advise just what you think would work out to the best advantage. On receipt of your reply we will be very glad to check up on the freight rates for you and give you the estimated costs f.o.b. Alert Bay on either the dry-room or the tumbler, whichever you feel would suit your purpose best.

We appreciate your inquiry very much and can assure you that we will be only too pleased to do ~~everything~~ everything possible in our power to give you a satisfactory deal.

Thanking you for past courtesies,

We are,

Yours truly,

STANLEY BROCK LTD.

per

N. B. Jenkins

JBH/HD

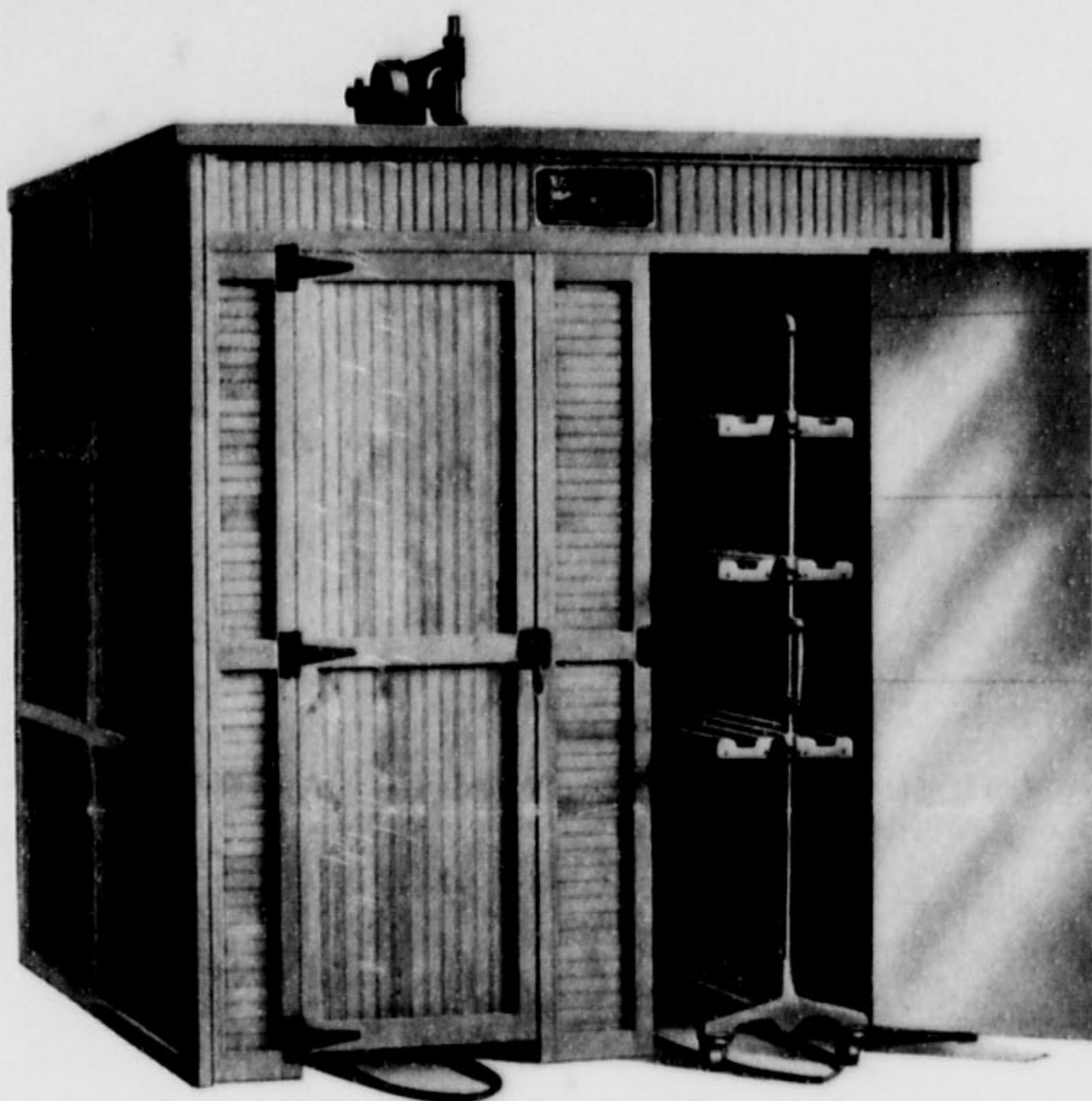
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



The Canadian Wood Truck Dry Room

Size

Section

Doors

Coils

Trucks.

Cabinet

Shall be constructed of kiln-dried lumber, tongued, grooved and beaded, and built in sections securely bolted together. Inner surface shall be covered with sheet asbestos and lined with heavy tin-plate sheets, lock-jointed and blind nailed, making same heat retaining and fire-proof on inside. Outer surface shall be finished with two coats of yellow shellac. Doors shall be constructed in similar manner, hung on heavy coppered hinges and fitted with malleable-iron latches.

Coils

Shall be provided with vertical stands of 1 1/4-inch steam coils of the circulating type, 18 pipes high, with suitable supply and return connections and located on either side of door opening.

Circulation and Ventilation

A fan suspended from roof and constructed with four metal blades, and operated by a horizontal countershaft with bevel gears, shall be furnished for proper circulation of air.

Ventilation shall be arranged by intake of air at door opening and outlet of damp air through funnel-shaped galvanized pipe connection in roof.

Trucks

Shall be constructed with metal bases, mounted on casters, and galvanized-pipe uprights carrying iron cleats for holding metal clothes bars, and tied with galvanized pipe-ties. Shall be provided with wood handles for convenience in handling and angle-iron floor tracks for guiding trucks into room.

The Canadian Laundry Machinery Co., Ltd.

D-222-100-9-29-E & R. Country of Origin, U. S. A.

Toronto, Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXCLUSIVE AGENTS FOR
PAINE'S
JOHN BULL MALT FLOUR
JOHN BULL MALT EXTRACT
also
HUNGERFORD SMITH'S
FRUITS AND SYRUPS

Almond's Supply House Ltd.

MANUFACTURERS, AGENTS AND IMPORTERS
**Bakers', Confectioners', Dairymen's
and Soda Fountain Supplies**



Telephones:
HIGHLAND 34-35



400 PENDER STREET EAST
VANCOUVER, B. C.
November 9, 1932.

INVOICE No. **47930**
DEL. No.
OUR ORDER No. **14189**
YOUR ORDER No.
SHIPPED VIA

SOLD TO **Dept. of Indian Affairs,
c/o Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.**

SHIPPED TO

TERMS

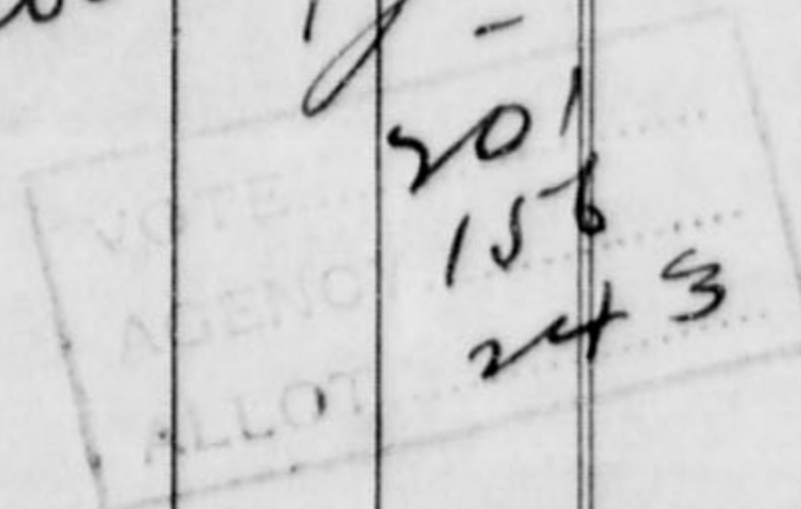
Unless otherwise stated accounts are payable in Vancouver funds on the 10th of month following delivery. Interest at 8% per annum charged on overdue accounts.

Repairs to Oven.

WEIGHT	PRICE
	150.00 150.00

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

nov 26/32



Certified Correct
Paul Anfield Principal

Do not return goods without our consent

WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR GOODS LOST OR DAMAGED IN TRANSIT. FILE CLAIM WITH RAILROAD COMPANY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay Residential School
1932-1933

Voucher No. 201

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Kwakwaka'wag AGENCY

To Almond's Supply House Ltd., 400 Pender Street East, Vancouver, B.C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

\$150.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

E. G. Kewenham,
Acting Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
ANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. B. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

WINNIPEG, MAN. November 21, 1932.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I very much regret to have to direct your attention to the condition of the main-school building at Alert Bay as set forth in the enclosed letter just received from Mr. Principal Anfield. The situation appears to me to be fraught with so much danger to the staff and pupils, as well as to the material structure itself, that immediate remedial action is imperative. As the Principal has not made any suggestion in this connection, and as the weather-proofing of the brick walls cannot be undertaken in weather such as he describes, I am of the opinion that the best course to take would be to have the upper half of all walls affected, covered on the outside with tarpaulin or water-proof canvas. May I further suggest that you authorize by wire, Assistant Commissioner Perry of Victoria, or some other representative of your Department with a practical knowledge of building construction, to proceed to Alert Bay at once, and take such protective measures as he may consider most expedient under the circumstances.

Your obedient servant,

T B R Westgate

TBRW/W

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

ST. MICHAEL'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ALERT BAY, B.C.

November 16, 1932.

The Secretary,
Indian Residential School Commission,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:-

I has been raining steadily here for approximately seven weeks, and it would be as well to make a report on the condition of the building under such circumstances. An inspection made this afternoon showed the following:-

Boys' Basement - The boys have been engaged three times today in mopping up the floor following the serious leak coming through the walls. It would appear that the rain is beating through the bricks higher up in the building, and the water is running down either between the bricks or in the hollow tile and settling on the top of the concrete foundation, and from there running back into the building. We would estimate that water is coming in at this source at approximately a gallon in every three minutes.

Primary Class Room - The rain is beating heavily against the south-east wall of the boys' wing and has worked itself through and is now running down the walls of this classroom, and also on the wall of the store room immediately next to this room.

Children's Dining Room - A similar condition exists here to that in the boys' basement; water is quite obviously getting through the bricks and is running down and on the inside of the dining room on which we spent a great deal of work this year applying three coats of paint.

Electric Light Room - The entire south-east face of the auditorium is soaked through, and water is running into the electric light room from the face wall of the auditorium above. We would estimate that it is running here at about a gallon in two minutes.

No. 8 Dormitory, Girls' Side - The entire south-east face of this dormitory is soaking wet, and is running in streams of water. We held our hand against the plaster and filled it with water whilst we counted fifteen.

No. 7 Dormitory, Girls' Side - This is also running water on the south-east face.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 18

Letter No.....

Office of the Kwawkewlth Indian Agency,

..... November 12, 1932.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 201.....,

amounting to \$150.00..... in favour

of Almond's Supply House Ltd., 400 East Pender St., Vancouver, B.C.

for repairs to bake oven at school. (Alert Bay Residential)

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5..... dated..... October 22, 1932.....

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newham
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

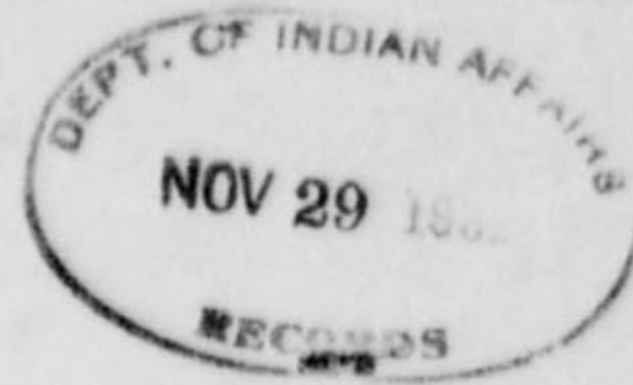
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



November 28, 1932.

Handwritten: R. E.
Mr. Orr, -

With reference to the improvements
at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Mr.
Samuel Dodson, of Calverhall Road, North Vancouver,
may be engaged as a Carpenter-foreman.

Handwritten signature

D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Ottawa, November 29, 1932.

Rev. Sir:

I have your letter of the 21st instant, enclosing copy of a communication which you received from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School regarding the leakage through the walls of the main building.

In reply I have to say that the Department regrets the inconvenience and damage caused. Upon taking this matter up with the Assistant Indian Commissioner, he recommended that the waterproofing of the walls be carried over until next year, and that it would be necessary to have this work done during dry weather in the month of July. An item is being included in our Estimates for the next fiscal year to cover the cost of this work. The Assistant Commissioner is being requested to bring this matter to the attention of the Department in May, next, and to give a recommendation as to the treatment that should be given the walls in order to make them waterproof.

Authority is being given the Commissioner to have the old saw mill buildings on the school site dismantled and the two chimneys raised to an additional height of 15 feet; also for the supplying of the material required in the erection of a wooden arcade between the main school building and the classroom block. He is also being requested to have an engineer visit the school to report on the condition of the fire engine.

Enquiry is being made as to which is the more urgent - the supplying of an 8 H.P. engine or a new set of storage batteries for the electric lighting equipment. There are sufficient funds only to supply one or other of the above.

Other requirements at this school are being noted for our Estimates for the next fiscal year.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Wm. Westgate
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PRIVATE PAPERS

From

8/5/30

To

28/11/32

1437

156-0-2

November 28, 1932.

Mr. Orr,-

With reference to the improvements
at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Mr.
Samuel Dodson, of Calverhall Road, North Vancouver,
may be engaged as a Carpenter-foreman.

Swamy

D.S.G.I.A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

c.

Nov. 25th, 1932.

Dr. McGill.

With reference to the improvements at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, dealt with in your memorandum of October 27th, your file No. 156-O-5, Mr. Samuel Dodson, of Calverhall Road, North Vancouver, may be engaged as a Carpenter-foreman.

Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

1437

7

156-0-5B

Ottawa, June 12, 1930.

Mr. Orr,-

With reference to your memorandum of the 7th instant, I beg to say that Mr. A. Gibbons ^{Alert Bay} may be employed as foreman for the carpentry work necessary in connection with the barn for the Alert Bay Indian residential school also repairs to the wharf and moving and remodelling the outbuildings.

D. S. G. I. A.
D. S. G. I. A.

156

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Minister's Office

E.

MEMORANDUM

Ottawa, 11th June, 1930.

Dr. Scott.

Referring to your memorandum
of the 8th instant -

Mr. A. Gibbons has been highly recommended to be employed as Labourer for carpenter work at Alert Bay Indian School. He has been the contractor or foreman on practically all of the buildings at that point and is highly respected in the district.

W.J.F. Pratt
W.J.F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

May 8, 1930.

Memorandum:

Mr. Pratt.

It is proposed to erect by day labour a barn for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, to repair the wharf, and to move and remodel some of the existing outbuildings. Will you kindly advise me of the name of a competent foreman who may be engaged to look after this work, and also of the names of firms from whom lumber and hardware may be purchased.

Duncan Scott

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

156-0-5
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
HON. S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

THE BIBLE HOUSE,
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. COYNE
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 1 1932
RECORDED

WINNIPEG, MAN. November 28, 1932.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

On the list of requirements forwarded to you on the 7th. inst. one of the items mentioned for our Alert Bay School was a new set of batteries for the lighting system, the set now in use being described as "almost out of commission"

I have received from the Principal of this school a further statement which clearly indicates the necessity of having new batteries supplied at once. Enclosed herewith you will find - (1) a copy of his statement, dated November 23rd. and (2) the original of quotations for new batteries given by Coyle Batteries Ltd., and John Redden Co. Ltd., both of Vancouver. I would direct your attention to the recommendation made by Mr. Principal Anfield that the offer made by the Coyle Batteries Ltd. be accepted. The 80 ampere hour capacity is not sufficient for the load which has to be carried at this school, and the Globelite batteries have never stood up very well at any of our schools where they have been installed. I am advised that the Coyle Battery is one of the most serviceable on the market today.

Trusting that this important matter may receive the immediate attention it demands,

I remain, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

TBRW/W

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

November 23, 1932.

The Secretary,
Indian Residential School Commission,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:-

With further reference to items submitted for replacement by the Department next year, we wish to draw the attention of the Commission to the condition of the batteries in the electric light room, bearing in mind a statement in the press that the recent fire at the Roman Catholic School in Saskatchewan was caused by short circuiting.

Mr. Cowling our engineer reports, and we have investigated and found his statements correct, that the batteries in the lighting room are worn to such an extent that they are short circuiting within themselves, causing serious leakage of electric current which is impregnating all the metallic surfaces of the engine room, and so much so that on climbing up to fill the water tanks for the main engines one gets a decided shock on handling the valves. These tanks are approximately ten feet from the batteries. What is really happening is that the contact plates within the batteries are fusing causing complete short circuits within the cells.

As the engines operating this plant are gasoline type, it is our opinion that this condition should be brought immediately before the attention of the Department, and to this end we are forwarding today under separate cover quotations on new battery installation.

Sincerely yours,

(Sgd) F. Earl Anfield.

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

KNOX WALKER
PRESIDENT

TELEPHONE HIGHLAND 247
CABLE ADDRESS: "COYBAT"

FRANK A. COYLE
MANAGING DIRECTOR

NOV 28 1932

COYLE BATTERIES LTD.

Manufacturers

Coyle
QUALITY
BATTERIES

COPY
FOR YOUR INFORMATION

OFFICE AND PLANT:
1481 VENABLES STREET
VANCOUVER, CANADA
November 18, 1932.

St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Thanks for your enquiry of the 16th inst. for a 55 cell battery to replace the Globelite battery you are using at present.

We can supply a battery of 80 ampere hour capacity, the same as you now have for \$430.00 less 15 & 10% or a net figure of \$328.95, to this freight and sales tax should be added, which will give you a laid down cost in Alert Bay of \$353.00.

If you should desire a larger battery than the one you now have we can quote on two larger sizes as follows:-

106 ampere hours	-	\$ 435.00
160 ampere hours	-	\$ 555.00.

} Del. Alert Bay.

We can make delivery in three or four days after receipt of your order and shall be very glad to hear from you further when you have considered our prices.

Yours very truly,

COYLE BATTERIES LIMITED,

We recommend this type - it is a Canadian made product & a much stronger type than the Globelite's we have now.

MBP:MS

MBP
Sales.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

John Redden Co. Limited

Distributors

FRIGIDAIRE AND DELCO-APPLIANCE PRODUCTS

RUSTON LISTER DIESEL MARINE AND STATIONARY
ENGINES AND DIESEL LIGHTING PLANTS

1294 GRANVILLE STREET

VANCOUVER, B. C.

Nov. 21st, 1932.

Mr. F. Earl Anfield,
Principal,
St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
ALERT BAY, B. C.

Dear Sir:

In compliance with the request in your letter of Nov. 16th, we are attaching hereto our quotation in duplicate covering 56 cells of batteries suitable for connection with your Lister-Ruston automatic lighting plant.

We might mention that in our quotation we have recommended a new battery, manufactured by the Delco Appliance Corporation, known as the Ironclad Battery. This battery is a new departure in battery construction and our success in the field with this particular class of merchandise has been such that we have no hesitation in living up to the recommended guaranteed period of five years. From experience we would say that they would last considerably longer than that due to their rugged construction. The enclosed folder will show you the construction of this battery, which is a radical change from Globelite you have at the present time.

We trust that you will give our quotation your favorable consideration.

Yours very truly,

JOHN REDDEN COMPANY LIMITED.

Office Manager.

GL/NP
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

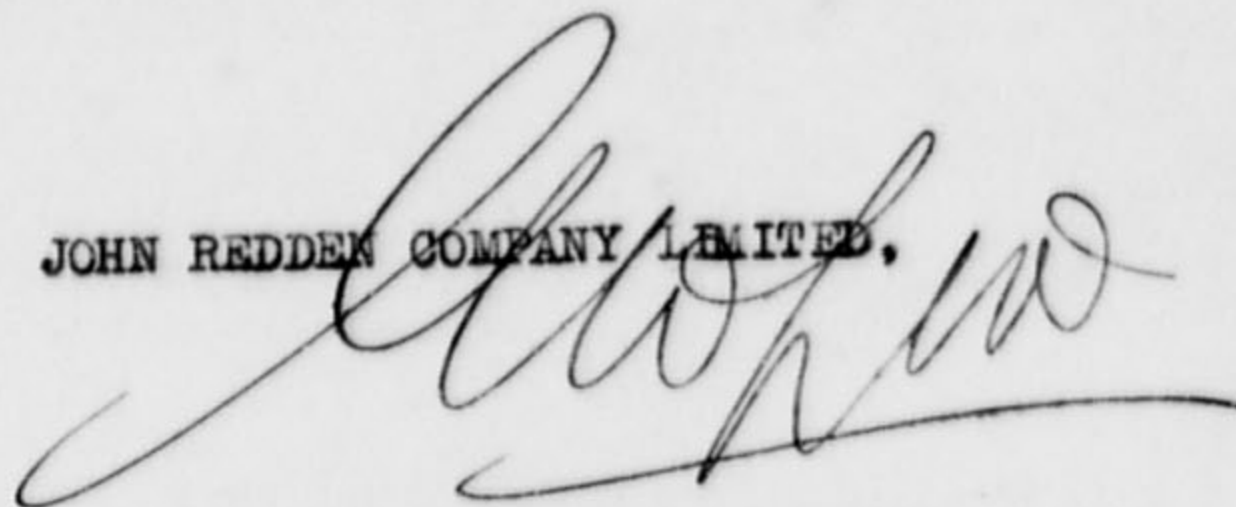
POOR-COPY

To St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Q U O T A T I O N

We wish to quote a price of Six Hundred and
Seventy-two Dollars (\$672.00) f.o.b. Alert Bay, for 56 cells
Ironclad, 7 plate, 95 ampere hour, batteries. Guarantee -
5 years, replacement policy.

JOHN REDDEN COMPANY LIMITED,



Office Manager.

GL/NP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

You've Never Seen a Battery Like This

THE Delco-Light IRONCLAD is the only battery that's used on Uncle Sam's submarine boats . . . the kind that pulls powerful electric donkey engines. It's the same kind of a battery that drives thousands of electric delivery trucks. It's the kind of a battery that's used wherever there is a need for an extra-powerful battery that can be depended upon . . . wherever there is a heavy drain on stored current. It is a battery that is still going strong long after the ordinary type battery has been replaced or has required expensive rebuilding and repairs.

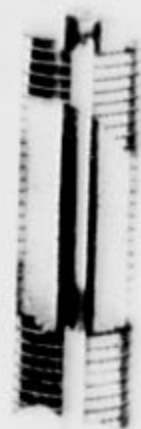
The superiority of the Delco-Light IRONCLAD battery is due to the construction of the positive plates.

You've often seen a pot of tea made. You know how the boiling water passes through the little cloth bag and brews the tea, the leaves remaining enclosed in the cloth bag.

This same principle is used in the Delco-Light IRONCLAD battery. The positive plates are made up of a series of finely slotted hard-rubber tubes as shown in the picture. These hollow tubes contain the active material. They allow the liquid solution in the cell to reach this active material without releasing it from the plate.



The action of the cell solution on the active material in the IRONCLAD positive plate is easily demonstrated. It can be compared to the brewing of a pot of tea. The boiling water passes through the little cloth bag and makes the tea. The leaves remain in the cloth bag.



Cross section of the slotted rubber tubes in the IRONCLAD positive plate.



**Your Delco-Light Dealer
Will Gladly Demonstrate
This Super Battery to You**

**DELCO APPLIANCE CORPORATION
Rochester, N. Y.**

10-10-30-50M

Printed in U. S. A.

DELCO-LIGHT IRONCLAD

**THE GREATEST
STORAGE BATTERY
OF ALL TIME FOR
INDIVIDUAL
ELECTRIC
PLANTS**

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

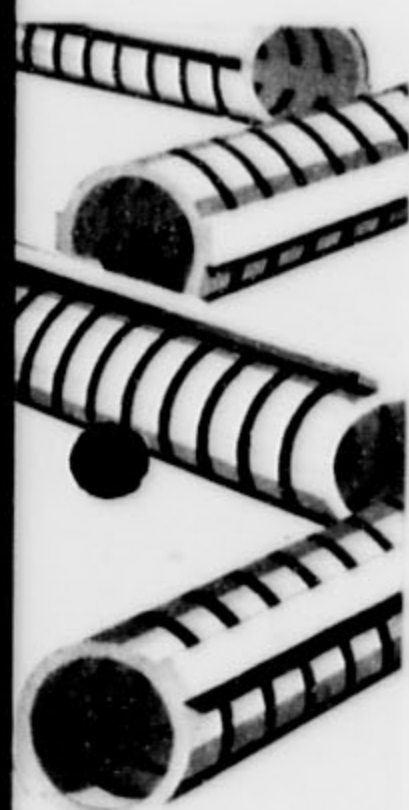
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

These Slotted Rubber Tubes Revolutionize Battery Construction



HERE are illustrated four of the finely slotted, hard-rubber tubes which form the actual "backbone" of the Delco-Light IRONCLAD battery. In ordinary storage batteries the active material is applied to the positive plate, in the form of paste.

Under heavy duty work, the active material is apt to crack, peel off and shed. This happens because there is nothing to hold the active material in place and to keep it from breaking away from the plate.

But this is not true of the IRONCLAD. Here the active material is confined within hard-rubber tubes exactly like the ones pictured. These tubes are finely slotted in order to permit the cell solution to come in contact with the active material.

The positive active material in the Delco-Light IRONCLAD is held firmly in place—it can't get away!

Because of this special construction, IRONCLAD plates are thicker, heavier and more rugged. The IRONCLAD is always ready for any emergency—with a tremendous reserve of power—regardless of weather or atmospheric conditions.

And in addition to all these advantages, the hard-rubber tubes act as special separators and assist the specially selected wood separators in maintaining the proper amount of spacing and insulation between the plates. This results in longer life, better service and greater all-around satisfaction.



*This is the complete
DELCO-LIGHT IRONCLAD
BATTERY*

THE battery is one of the most vital parts of your individual electric plant. That's why a good battery is so highly important; why it has so much to do with the service and satisfaction you get from your plant.

Your battery must function instantly and always. You depend on it for constant, reliable, year-after-year service—without break or interruption. It must answer every call you make on it—from the smallest electric bulb to the unusually large output required in starting a motor. It must take care equally well of every load demand, small or large.

A 16-cell, 32-volt, Delco-Light IRONCLAD battery has an average lifetime of service of over 4,000,000 watt hours.

This amount of energy is more than 50% in excess of the energy which can be obtained from

any equal sized individual electric plant battery of the ordinary type.

Thus, it is easily seen that the IRONCLAD represents a greater value for the money than can be obtained by the purchase of any battery of ordinary design.

The long continued and constantly increasing use of the IRONCLAD type of battery by large industrial users demanding dependable service with reduced operating costs, is additional proof of its exceptional value.

With every Delco-Light IRONCLAD battery sold, Delco-Light issues a written warranty. Should the battery prove defective during the term of the warranty, it will be replaced.

Get in touch with your Delco-Light dealer. He will explain how easy it is for you to own this new IRONCLAD battery.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Ottawa, November 29, 1932.

Sir:

I have to refer to your Nos. 15/6/26641 and 15/6/26780 of the 18th and 28th ultimo, respectively, regarding the work to be undertaken at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

89 You may arrange to have the work carried out in the raising of the two chimneys to an additional height of fifteen feet each, from the kitchen and laundry on the one hand and from the Principal's residence on the other. It is noted you estimate the cost of erecting the chimney extensions, including material, freight and fare of foreman-carpenter from Vancouver to be approximately \$425. You or the Principal should arrange for the purchase of any materials required, from firms on the list to receive consideration. All costs should be kept as low as possible, compatible with the carrying out of a satisfactory job. Mr. Samuel Dodson, of Calverhall Road, North Vancouver, is to be engaged as carpenter-foreman. The prevailing rate of wages will be allowed. Indian labour is to be utilized as far as possible.

79 The removing of the old sawmill buildings from the school site should also be carried out. Indian labour for this purpose should be utilized as far as possible, with Mr. Dodson as foreman-carpenter. The sawmill buildings should be carefully dismantled and all good material salvaged and properly piled. This material may be disposed of as mentioned in official letter of the 26th ultimo. The cost of the work should not exceed the sum stated in said letter, viz. \$500.

89 The Church authorities have requested that a wooden arcade, with concrete foundations, be erected between the main school building and the classroom block. It is estimated the cost of materials for this purpose would be approximately \$250, and, if delivered at the school, the school management would

803
C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 666,
Victoria, B.C.

- perform -

2 letters

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

perform the labour in having the arcade constructed. You may arrange for the purchase, from firms on the list to receive consideration, of the materials required. It would be advisable to consult the Principal as to what will be required for the purpose; it being understood that all labour will be performed by the school authorities without cost to the Department.

Referring to your No. 15/6/26698 of the 21st ultimo, in regard to the desirability of having the fire engine thoroughly examined by an engineer, I have to say that you may arrange with the District Chief Engineer of the Dominion Water Power and Hydro-metric Bureau, Vancouver, to have an engineer proceed to Alert Bay to examine and report on the condition of the fire engine. It is noted you have estimated the cost of the inspection to be approximately \$50.

Itemized accounts, in triplicate, covering the cost of all materials supplied in carrying out the above authorized work should be forwarded for payment. Proper time sheets, in triplicate, should be kept of the labour employed. These should be signed by the individual labourers, certified by you and forwarded for payment.

Regarding the waterproofing of the walls of the main school building, I have to say that the Department has received a report regarding the difficulty the school has been experiencing by rain beating through the bricks. While this inconvenience is regretted, it is noted you recommend that the work be carried out during the dry weather in July, next. An item will be noted for our Estimates for the next fiscal year to provide funds for the purpose, and I would request that you draw this matter to the attention of the Department not later than May, next.

It is noted that the Principal requested that an 8 H.P. Petters semi-Diesel engine be supplied, to replace the present 5 H.P. engine in use for the domestic pumping plant, also that a new set of storage batteries be supplied for the lighting plant. You should report which of these items is more urgently required at the present time, giving an estimate of the cost of the equipment which you recommend be supplied.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Vancouver, B.C.
January 12, 1933.

Memorandum to Mr. Webb:

I visited Alert Bay School on the 4th to 7th of January for the purpose of examining the fire pumping plant of the school. The principal of the school, Mr. F.E. Anfield, had reported under date of December 16th that on frequent trials the pump would not deliver water in sufficient quantity or at a great enough pressure to cover the school building. He further reported that the difficulty was probably due to stoppage of the intake screen which had frequently become corroded.

Upon examination I found that the cause of the difficulty reported by Mr. Anfield was due to clogging of the pump impeller, several pieces of wood and some small stones having become lodged in the suction side. No damage was caused to the pump however, and it functioned perfectly when cleared. It is probable that this foreign material found its way into the suction pipe when first laid and took some time to work up to the pump. On test two streams of water at 85 lbs. pressure were obtained which were capable of covering the roof of the building with a moderate wind blowing and without making use of the reserve power of the engine.

The suction screen was found to be fairly free having recently been cleaned by the school engineer. It appears that the screen, which is of cast iron and has an aggregate opening area in excess of 200 square inches, grows tubercles over the openings and requires frequent cleaning in order to be kept open. The intake may only be reached during very low tides and in winter time it is exceedingly difficult to reach at all due to the prevailing wind. It would be desirable to have the cast iron screen changed for one of cast bronze which would not grow tubercles and which could readily be cleaned with a wire brush on a pole if found necessary.

From observations I have come to the conclusion that the intake is now in shallower water than when first laid. This appears to be due in part to the shifting of the pipe line about 8 to 10 feet and to the movement of sand. While ordinarily the working of the pump is not affected, during very low tides it is possible that the pump might not operate due to insufficient water over the intake. To overcome the difficulty the pipeline should be extended for about 40 feet.

The cost of the proposed alterations has been estimated at \$265.00 and could be most cheaply

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

carried out in June or July when extremely low tides prevail.

The suggested changes are recommended to maintain the fire preventive service at its greatest efficiency.

Estimate

40 feet 8" blk. wrought iron pipe @ \$306.21	\$ 122.40
4 - 8" flanges on pipe @ \$3.80	15.20
24 - $\frac{3}{4}$ x $3\frac{1}{2}$ bolts	2.40
3 - lead gaskets	3.00
Bronze screen 70 lbs. @ 40¢ flanged for 10" x 16" steel flange	28.00
Freight and cartage	12.00
Labour & alterations treating pipe etc.	50.00
Supervision and contingencies	<u>32.00</u>
	\$ 265.00

W.C. Warren

APPROVED:

[Signature]
District Chief Engineer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Dismantling of Sawmill Buildings,
Alert Bay, B. C.
1932-1933

Voucher No. 253

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkewlth AGENCY

To Mr. C. S. Dodson, C/O Indian Office, Alert Bay, B. C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

Jan. 6/33 One 1st class fare from Vancouver to Alert Bay \$11.50

*Fare of foreman - Carpenter engaged
to carry out repair at Alert Bay
Residential School.*

[Handwritten signature]

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

201
156
243

EXCHG.
NO. 89

\$11.50

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

Approved:

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

E. G. Townham
Acting Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

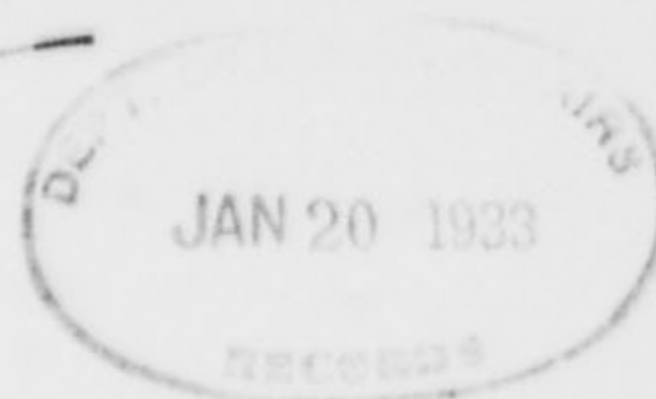
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Letter No.....



156-0-5

Office of the.....Kwawkwalth.....Indian Agency,

.....January 10, 1933.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 253

amounting to \$ 11.50 in favour

of Mr. C. S. Dodson, C/o Indian Office, Alert Bay, B.C.

for cash advanced for fare from Vancouver to Alert Bay.

This expenditure was authorized by ~~Departmental~~ Asst. Commissioner's

Letter No. 15-6-27311 dated December 7, 1932.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Townham.
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Ottawa, January 20, 1933.

Sir:

I have to inform you that at the request of Mr. C. C. Perry, Assistant Indian Commissioner, the Department is forwarding to you, under separate cover, an accountable cheque to the amount of \$250.00 to pay the labour and foreman-carpenter and bricklayer in connection with the work which is being undertaken at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

You should keep labour returns, in triplicate. These returns should give the names of the individual labourers employed, the time they were engaged in the work and the rate paid. You should have the parties to whom you make payment sign the returns, in triplicate, in the column for that purpose. You should certify the returns and forward them to the Department in accounting for the expenditure from the cheque. It is necessary that these labour returns be forwarded by you before the end of the present fiscal year, viz., March 31st, next. At the same time, you should furnish a report as to the progress that has been made in carrying out the work which was authorized at this school, viz., the raising of two chimneys to an additional height of 15 feet each, the removing of the old saw mill buildings from the school site and the building of a wooden arcade, with concrete foundation, between the main school building and the classroom block.

If you make the purchase of the materials, properly certified accounts, in triplicate, covering the cost, should also be forwarded before the end of March, next. The Department is not aware as to whether you or Mr. Commissioner Perry arranged for the purchase of the materials, but the carrying out of the work as mentioned above should, if possible, be completed in order that payment can be made for material and labour before the closing of our books for the present fiscal year.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Ottawa, January 20, 1933.

Sir:

Replying to your 15/6/27745 of the 11th instant, I have to inform you that an accountable cheque to pay the cost of the labour and foreman-carpenter and bricklayer in connection with the work which you were authorized to undertake at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School is being forwarded to Mr. E. G. Newnham, Acting Indian Agent.

Mr. Newnham is being instructed to arrange for the payment of the labour, keeping proper returns of same, and to have the individual labourers who receive payment sign the returns, which he should forward to the Department in accounting for the disbursement of the cheque.

He is also being requested, if he arranged for the purchase of any material, to forward accounts, in triplicate, properly certified, before the end of the present fiscal year. We are not aware as to who arranged for the purchase of the materials, but if you have any of the accounts you should see that they reach the Department before the end of March, next. If possible, all the work as authorized in official letter to you of November 29th, last, should be completed before the end of the present fiscal year, as our Appropriation for the purpose will lapse at that time.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.


C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 666,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

FISCAL YEAR 193₂ -3₃

DEPT. No.....

TREASURY No.....

Department.....of Indian Affairs.....

Date.....January 20, 1933.....

Application is hereby made for the issue of the following cheques: (This application to be submitted in duplicate, accompanied by the vouchers).

Cheque No.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT	
	E. G. Newnham, Esq., Acting Indian Agent (In Trust) Alert Bay, B.C.	\$	250 00
TOTAL.....		\$	250 00

Being for.....payment for labour, repairs, etc., at Alert Bay.....

.....Indian Residential School.....

Chargeable to.....Vote 201.....

.....Agency 156.....

.....Sub. Allot. 243.....

.....Enc. 89.....

I certify that each item of this account has been incurred under the requisite authority and that the expenditure was necessary for the public service. I further certify that the articles and services charged for have been received and performed, and that the prices charged are, in my opinion, severally fair and just.

CERTIFIED

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



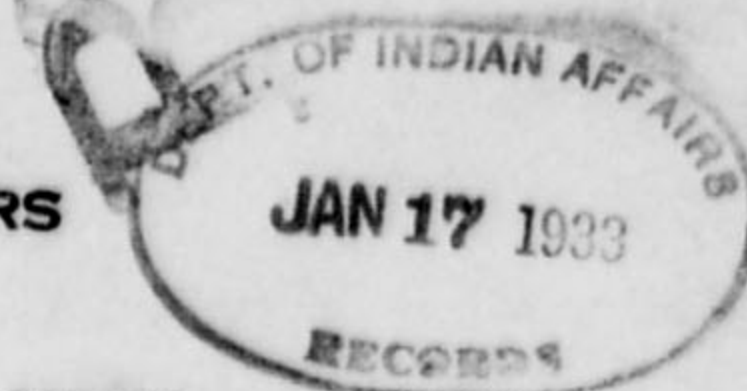
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15/6/27745.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., January 11, 1933.



Sir:-

I have the honor to refer to Departmental letter dated November 29th, No. 156-0-5, in regard to work to be undertaken at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, in which connection I would recommend that the Department be good enough to forward to the Acting Indian Agent, Mr. E.G. Newnham, the sum of \$250.00 or any other amount within the appropriations which the Acting Agent may requisition and as may be reasonably required to cover the cost of labour and the foreman-carpenter and bricklayer in connection with the above mentioned work.

P/KD.

Your obedient servant,

Chas. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B. C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

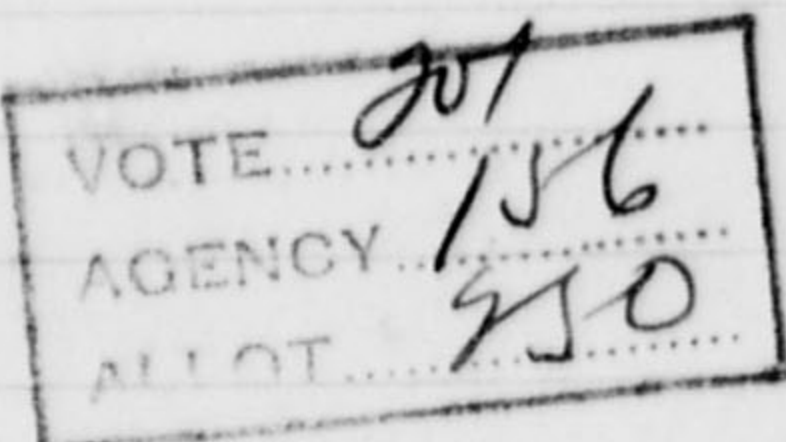
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Government of the Province of
British Columbia,
411 Dunsmuir Street,
Vancouver, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933 Jan. 7	To inspection of boilers at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, as per accounts attached:- \$ 5.00 <u>\$22.24</u>	\$ 27 24
 TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL,		\$ 27 24

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



BOILER INSPECTION ACT
NOTICE OF ANNUAL FEES

(Owner's name) **Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government,
Ottawa.**
(Address)

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF BOILERS,
411 DUNSMUIR STREET,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

January 1st, 193 **3**

BOILER No.	Arrears.	Current Year's Fees.	Deductions.	Balance due.
Re:- <u>Girls' Industrial School, Alert Bay, B.C.</u>				
44057-B.C.		5 00		5 00
Statutory Interest 6 per cent.				

Total due January 1st, 193 **3** (Last day for payment, January 31st, 193**3**).

\$5.00

NOTE.—At the commencement of each calendar year a tax by way of a fee is levied on the owner of each boiler, as required by the "Boiler Inspection Act." No Certificate of Inspection permitting further use of a boiler can be issued until all fees have been paid. Make money orders and cheques payable to "Chief Inspector of Boilers." Have all cheques marked and payable at par at this office.

2,500-1032-913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



BOILER INSPECTION ACT
NOTICE OF ANNUAL FEES

(Owner's name) **Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government,
Ottawa.**

(Address)

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF BOILERS,

411 DUNSMUIR STREET,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

January 1st, 193 **3**

BOILER No.	Arrears.	Current Year's Fees.	Deductions.	Balance due.
re:- St. Michael's Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.				
44325-B.C.		5 00		
44261		8 62		
44262		8 62		
				22 24

Statutory Interest 6 per cent.

Total due January 1st, 193 **3** (Last day for payment, January 31st, 193 **3**).

\$22.24

NOTE.—At the commencement of each calendar year a tax by way of a fee is levied on the owner of each boiler, as required by the "Boiler Inspection Act." No Certificate of Inspection permitting further use of a boiler can be issued until all fees have been paid. Make money orders and cheques payable to "Chief Inspector of Boilers." Have all cheques marked and payable at par at this office.

2,500-1032-913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



BOILER INSPECTION ACT
NOTICE OF ANNUAL FEES

(Owner's name) **Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government,
Ottawa.**

(Address)

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF BOILERS,

411 DUNSMUIR STREET,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

January 1st, 1933

BOILER No.	Arrears.	Current Year's Fees.	Deductions.	Balance due.
Re:- St. Michael's Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.				
44325-B.C.		5 00		
44261		8 62		
44262		8 62		22 24
Statutory Interest 6 per cent.				

Total due January 1st, 1933 (Last day for payment, January 31st, 1933).

\$22.24

NOTE.—At the commencement of each calendar year a tax by way of a fee is levied on the owner of each boiler, as required by the "Boiler Inspection Act." No Certificate of Inspection permitting further use of a boiler can be issued until all fees have been paid. Make money orders and cheques payable to "Chief Inspector of Boilers." Have all cheques marked and payable at par at this office.

2,500-1032-913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



BOILER INSPECTION ACT
NOTICE OF ANNUAL FEES

(Owner's name) **Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government,
Ottawa.**

(Address)

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF BOILERS,
411 DUNSMUIR STREET,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

January 1st, 193 **3**

BOILER No.	Arrears.	Current Year's Fees.	Deductions.	Balance due.
Re: - St. Michael's Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.				
44325-B.C.		5 00		
44261		62		
44262		62		
				22 24

Statutory Interest 6 per cent.

Total due January 1st, 193 **3** (Last day for payment, January 31st, 193 **3**).

\$22.24

NOTE.—At the commencement of each calendar year a tax by way of a fee is levied on the owner of each boiler, as required by the "Boiler Inspection Act." No Certificate of Inspection permitting further use of a boiler can be issued until all fees have been paid. Make money orders and cheques payable to "Chief Inspector of Boilers." Have all cheques marked and payable at par at this office.

2,500-1032-913

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-5



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. **15/6/27551.**

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., December 28, 1932.

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Departmental letter dated December 9th, 1932, No. 156-0-5, with enclosures relating to the purchase of a 55 cell battery set for the electric lighting plant of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

In reply thereto and in accordance therewith, I beg to return as requested the correspondence which accompanied the Department's letter, together with duplicate Abstract of Tender form showing the firms asked to quote on the battery set and also official Voucher No. 128-A in favor of Messrs. Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited, of Vancouver, with attached account in the sum of \$417.00 covering the cost of this set purchased on competitive tender basis, the account being duly certified by Principal Anfield. I recommend that this account be paid.

The battery set is guaranteed for two years as will be seen on the face of the account.

P/KD.

Enclosures:-

Your obedient servant,

Chas. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE. AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. **14295** VANCOUVER, B. C.
 ORDER NO. **15/6/27466 MR PERRY**
 TERMS: **NET**

DEC 24 '32

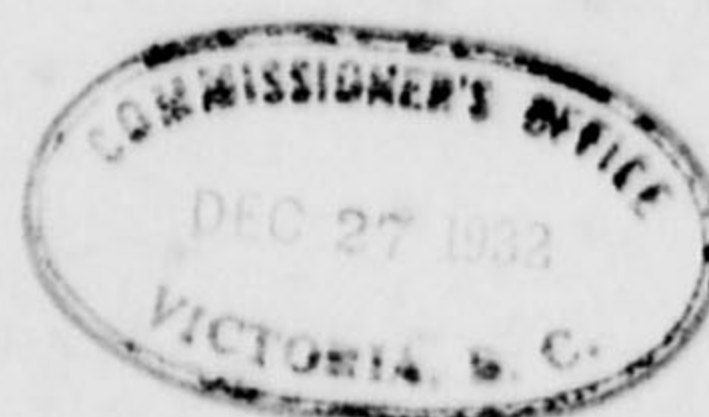
DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
 C/O T E ANFIELD C/O INDIAN RESID SCHOOL
 ALERT BAY B C

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
----------	-------	-----------	-------

1	ONLY 55 CELL LIGHTING PLANT BATTERY SET 110 VOLT 105 AMPERE HOUR CAPACITY, COYLE MAKE WEIGHT APPROX 2500#, 2 YEAR GAURANTEE		417 00
---	---	--	--------



IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

TRIPPLICATE

Schools.

Fiscal Year
1932-33.

Voucher No. 128-A.

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Office of the Indian Commissioner for

British Columbia. AGENCY

To Marshall Wells, B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

DATE

Authority: Letter from Secretary, dated December 9, 1932, file 156-0-8.

AMOUNT

To one 55 cell lighting plant battery for Alert
Bay Indian Residential School, Kwawkwalth Agency.. \$ 417 00

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Acct 4/33

VOTE 201
AGENCY 186
ALLOT 211

\$ 417 00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

[Signature]
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B. C. Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



EX-11

DEC 23 1932

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B.C.

Dec, 16th, 1932.

Sir,-

I have to report that a local resident of Alert Bay has been appointed a night watchman at St Michael's Indian Residential School, Alert Bay.

As I have not been consulted in regard to this, I presume that the financial responsibility for this rests entirely with the Church authorities.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham

(E. G. Newnham.)
A/Indian Agent.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, December 20, 1932.

Sir:

I have your 15/6/27370 of the 12th instant, with reference to the improvements to be carried out at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. It is noted that these matters are receiving attention and that the work will be carried out as expeditiously as may be possible.

Concerning the Principal's request to be supplied with a new set of storage batteries for the lighting plant, and enclosing copy of a communication, together with quotations, which you received from him, I have to say that on the 9th instant the Department wrote you to place the order for the necessary batteries with a firm on the list to receive consideration in either Victoria or Vancouver, and, after same have been supplied, to forward an account, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the cost.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 666,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., December 12, 1932.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/27370.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dear Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Departmental letter dated November 29th, ultimo, No. 156-0-5, in regard to the proposed work and necessary innovations at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. In reply I beg to say that I am in touch with both the Principal and the Indian Agent in regard to the carrying out of all the instructions contained in the above mentioned letter and the several matters therein will be given careful and detailed attention as expeditiously as may be possible.

Concerning the last paragraph of the Department's letter requesting report as to which of two items is most urgently required at the present time, the items referred to being the provision of an 8 H.P. Petters semi-Diesel engine and a new set of storage batteries for the lighting plant, I beg to transmit herewith copy of a letter received today dated December 10th, instant, with enclosures, from Mr. Principal Anfield in which it is recommended that a Coyle L.P. 55 cell battery, 110 Volt, 106 ampere hours, at a delivered price in Alert Bay of \$435.00 is of primary importance and will be urgently required.

Your obedient servant,

C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl.
P/AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA
Indian Residential School Commission

Mr. F. Earl Anfield,
Principal.

St. Michael's
Indian Residential School
Alert Bay, B.C.

December 10th, 1932.

To,
Charles C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

Our Executive Secretary, Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, has written informing us that the Department has consented to replace either the present pumping engine, or the lighting plant batteries at this school; but that they were desirous of knowing which of the two items is more urgently required.

We wish to report the almost immediate urgency of a new set of batteries for the lighting plant. Those at present in operation can hardly last out the present month, and we are removing fused cells almost every day. Of the 55 cells originally installed, seven have now been removed, leaving us hardly enough current to turn the engines over, and further requiring that we should run the engines twice as often as usual for charging purposes. The cells remaining on the battery stand are going fast, and we most strongly urge that the Department's choice of replacement should be the batteries rather than the engine.

We received quotations from the John Reden Co. Ltd., Vancr., and from Coyle Batteries Ltd., Vancouver, B.C., and these are before the Department now. We recommended the Coyle L.P. 55 cell battery, 110 Volt, 106 ampere hours, at a delivered price in Alert Bay of \$435.00

Your obedient servant,

"F. Earl Anfield"

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

COYLE BATTERIES LTD.
Manufacturers.

Office and Plant
1481 Venables Street (--Made in B.C.)
Vancouver, Canada.
November 18, 1932.

St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Thanks for your enquiry of the 16th inst. for a 55 cell battery to replace the Globelite battery you are using at present.

We can supply a battery of 80 ampere hour capacity, the same as you now have for \$430.00 less 15 & 10% or a net figure of \$328.95, to this freight and sales tax should be added, which will give you a laid down cost in Alert Bay of \$353.00.

If you should desire a larger battery than the one you now have we can quote on two larger sizes as follows:-

(Recommended-----	106 ampere hours	-	\$435.00)	F.o.b. Alert Bay.
to Dept.)	160 ampere hours	-	\$555.00)	

We can make delivery in three or four days after receipt of your order and shall be very glad to hear from you further when you have considered our prices.

Yours very truly,

(Prompt Delivery)

COYLE BATTERIES LIMITED,

"M.B. Paton.

Sales.

MBP:MS

(Check on guarantee)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

JOHN REDDEN CO. LIMITED
Distributors
Frigidaire and Delco-Appliance Products

Ruston Lister Diesel Marine and Stationary
Engines and Diesel Lighting Plants.

1294 Granville Street,
Vancouver, B.C.
Nov. 21st, 1932.

Mr. F. Earl Anfield,
Principal,
St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Dear Sir:

[Made in U.S.A.) In compliance with the request in your letter
of Nov. 16th, we are attaching hereto our quotation in
duplicate covering 56 cells of batteries suitable for
connection with your Lister-Ruston automatic lighting plant.

We might mention that in our quotation we have
recommended a new battery, manufactured by the Delco Appli-
ance Corporation, known as the Ironclad Battery. This
battery is a new departure in battery construction and our
success in the field with this particular class of merchan-
dise has been such that we have no hesitation in living up
to the recommended guaranteed period of five years. From
experience we would say that they would last considerably
longer than that due to their rugged construction. The
enclosed folder will show you the construction of this
battery, which is a radical change from Globelite you have
at the present time.

We trust that you will give our quotation your
favorable consideration.

(Undoubtedly a
good battery, but
expensive & non-
Canadian)

GL/NP
Encl.

Yours very truly,
JOHN REDDEN COMPANY LIMITED,

" ? "

Office Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

To St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

QUOTATION

(Elevated to offset
exchange)

We wish to quote a price of Six Hundred and
Seventy-two Dollars (\$672.00) f.o.b. Alert Bay, for 56 cells
Ironclad, 7 plate, 95 ampere hour, batteries. Guarantee -
5 years, replacement policy.

JOHN REDDEN COMPANY LIMITED,

" ? "

Office Manager.

GL/NP.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, December 9, 1932.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, forwarding copy of a communication which you received from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, in which he requests that new batteries be supplied for the electric lighting plant. It is noted he encloses quotations for the supplying of a larger type battery than is at present in use.

In reply I have to say that the Department is communicating with Mr. C. C. Perry, Assistant Indian Commissioner, Victoria. He is being requested to take the matter up with the Principal and to arrange for the purchase and delivery of a battery of the capacity that will be satisfactory for use at this school.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

T. B. R. Westgate
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, December 9, 1932.

Sir:

I wish to refer to the last paragraph of official letter of the 29th ultimo, regarding the request of the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, that an 8 H. P. Engine be supplied for the domestic pumping plant and also a new set of storage batteries for the lighting plant.

In this connection I have to say that a communication has been received from the Reverend Dr. Westgate, Field Secretary, M. S. C. C., enclosing copy of a letter which he received from the Principal, together with quotations for the supplying of batteries. It would appear that the batteries are more urgently required than the engine for the pumping plant. I am enclosing, for your information, copy of letter from the Principal, as well as the quotations which he received. From the correspondence, it appears that a larger battery than the one now in use should be supplied. The Principal requests a battery of 106 ampere hour capacity.

Funds are available for the purpose of providing this equipment. Therefore, I would request that you take the matter up with the Principal, ascertain definitely what is required and place the order for the batteries necessary with a firm on the list to receive consideration in either Victoria or Vancouver. It is noted, from the quotation enclosed, that the cost for the supplying of a 106 ampere hour battery, f. o. b. Alert Bay, will be approximately \$435.

Please obtain an account, in triplicate, covering the cost, together with receipt for the freight charges. You should ascertain from the Principal that the shipment has been received in good order and then attach the account to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and send it to the Department for payment. The Rev. Dr. Westgate is being informed that you have received instructions to purchase and forward the new batteries. This matter should receive your prompt attention. The enclosed correspondence should be returned with the voucher in payment for the batteries.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Encl.

C. C. Perry
C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File # 23-4



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
January 21, 1933.

JAN 26 1933

RECORDS

Sir:-

In regard to the project of raising chimneys an extra fifteen feet for the Kitchen, laundry and Principal's residence at the Alert Bay Residential School, for which an approximate appropriation of \$425.00 has been granted, less the payment of labour and fare of a foreman-carpenter to and from Vancouver who is now employed supervising the demolition of old sawmill buildings and who was also to have been employed in supervising the erection and demolition of scaffolding around the said chimneys, I beg to state that Mr. F.E. Anfield, the Principal, has now raised the question as to the safety of erecting brick chimneys, and has suggested as an alternative that steel metal jacks be used instead. A copy of an estimate for this latter work is attached.

To my mind Mr. Anfield's idea is quite logical; to erect chimneys single-ply an additional fifteen feet undoubtedly would be dangerous, but the whole proposition needs to be viewed from many different angles. The price quoted on the attached copy of estimate would make this extremely difficult to cover within the appropriation of \$425.00 and pay the foreman-carpenter also. There is also the disadvantage of giving the school building a most unsightly appearance; this would also be the case if the original idea was proceeded with and they were raised another fifteen feet with brick, but not so much so as by the use of metal jacks.

However if it is possible to use brick the necessary safeguards will have to be provided to ensure that the three chimneys will not collapse in the course of another three years or so. I would therefore ask if you would be good enough to forward if possible the plans of the Residential School at Lytton, where I understand similar alterations were carried out some years ago. These will enable us to arrive at some decision in a more satisfactory way. So far it has not been possible to carry out Mr. C.C. Perry's suggestion that the bricklayer who has already been selected should examine the work before writing to the Department for authority, owing to this man being sick.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

To my mind this work is a totally distinct project to the work at present being undertaken in connection with the demolition of old sawmill buildings in accordance with the Department's agreement with the Columbia Anglican Synod. Some saving could be effected if the services of a foreman-carpenter had been dispensed with. Mr. Dodson, although probably a good carpenter has not proved to be a good foreman, and in any case in the demolition of these old buildings rough carpentry was all that was needed, and many of the Indians are adept at this. What was needed was an experienced foreman who would conscientiously push the work forward and who knew how to handle men. However I have instructed that this work is to be completed in another two days in order to keep somewhere within the bounds of the appropriation of \$500.00 which was allowed for this.

Referring again to the matter of erecting chimneys, I would state that if it is decided to use brick, the bricklayer already referred to, who has been previously employed in similar work at this Residential School, would erect and demolish the necessary scaffolding himself with the aid of his son and two Indians. Therefore this work could be delayed until authority is furnished to proceed with it, but at present I am handicapped in not being able to immediately furnish you with the cost of raising these chimneys with brick and having the work done thoroughly with the necessary safeguards provided.

Mr. C.C. Perry also suggests that the Department architect who designed the building would probably advise as to the advantage of either one or the other, either metal work or brick, and also as to the possibility of the appearance of the building itself not being unduly spoiled.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham
(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

EGN/T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND
Indian Residential School Commission

St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B.C.
January 12, 1933

E.G. Newnham, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

Further to raising the chimneys at this school, we find that to use galv. iron, # 14 gauge, the following materials will be required:-

1446 lbs. # 14 gauge galv. iron	cost	\$85.00
400 ft. Wire		16.00
8 Eye Bolts		4.00
Angle iron, rivets, etc.		20.00
		<u>\$125.00</u>
Time required for making chimneys, 10 days for 2 men @ \$5.00 per day		100.00
Cost of raising, including gin poles		60.00
		<u>\$285.00</u>

Mr. Jorgenson of the General Repair Shop will take a contract to make and put up these chimneys for the sum of \$300.00. This would include all freights and other charges.

We recommend, should the Dept. consent to having metal chimneys, that this man's tender be accepted and that authority be wired to you to proceed with the work at once.

Yours very sincerely,

"F. Earl Anfield"

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Alert Bay, B. C.,
January 21, 1933.

COPY

23-4

Dear Sir:-

On January 7th last Mr. Samuel Dodson of North Vancouver took passage from Vancouver to Alert Bay on your S.S. "Cardena" to perform some work for the Department of Indian Affairs. He was not informed of your special return rates, and paid full fare amounting to \$11.50. He will be returning to Vancouver on Wednesday next, the 25th instant, and I presume a single fare will again be paid of \$11.50.

As I am under strict instructions regarding rigid economy in connection with the expenditure of Government funds, would it be asking too much if you could refund the amount of \$7.70, being the difference between two single rates at \$11.50, totalling \$23.00 and your return rate of \$15.30. Thanking you,

Yours truly,

EGH/T

(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

General Manager,
Union Steamships Ltd.,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

*Agreed
See under*

Ottawa, January 26, 1933.

Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a report from the Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau regarding an examination made by Mr. Warren of the fire pumping plant at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. This pump has been placed in good working order, and, upon test, satisfactory pressure was obtained.

It is recommended, however, that the pipe line and intake be extended about 40 feet into deeper water, at an estimated cost of \$265, and that this work be carried out in June or July, next, when low tides prevail. I am unable at the present time to give definite assurance whether funds for this purpose can be provided. You might draw this matter to the attention of the Department early in May, next, at which time we will be in a position to state if the necessary funds are available.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. C. Perry
C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 666,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

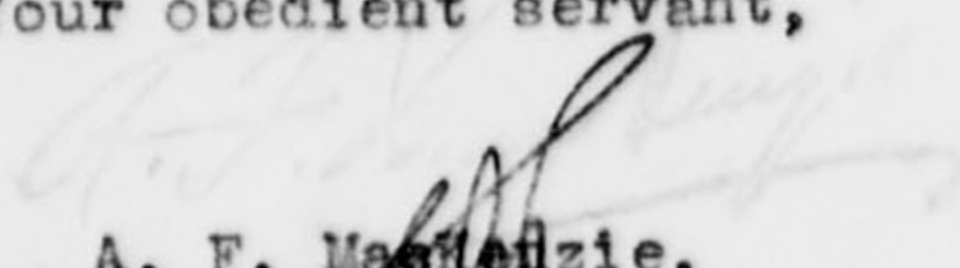
Ottawa, January 26, 1933.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, enclosing copy of a report on the fire pumping plant at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. The recommendation that the pipe line and intake be extended - the work to be carried out early next summer - together with an estimate of the cost, has been noted. I can give no definite assurance at the present time that funds will be available for this purpose.

It is also noted that the pump is now functioning perfectly and that a satisfactory supply of water could be obtained, if required, for fire purposes. Mr. C. C. Perry, Assistant Indian Commissioner, Victoria, is being communicated with in the matter.

Your obedient servant,


A. F. Macdonald,
Secretary.


J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director, Dominion Water Power
and Hydrometric Bureau,
Department of the Interior,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA



156-0-5
DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B. Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 2543-WA

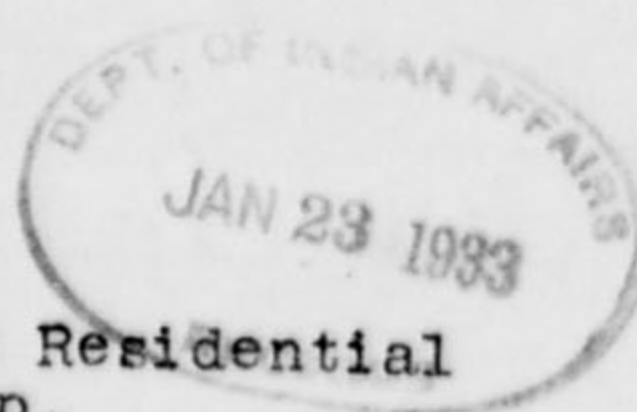
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., Jan. 21, 1933.

[Handwritten signature]
Sir,

Re: Alert Bay Indian Residential
School, Fire Pump.



At the request of Mr. C.C. Perry, an inspection has recently been made of the fire pumping plant at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School by Mr. Warren. A copy of Mr. Warren's report dated the 12th instant is enclosed from which it will be noted that the pump was out of order due to the fact that several pieces of wood and some small stones had become lodged in the working parts. This has been rectified and the plant is now working satisfactorily.

It is recommended in the report that the pipeline and intake should be extended about 40 feet into deeper water at an estimated cost of \$265.00.

This recommendation is concurred in by Mr. Webb and the suggestion is made that this work if authorized, could best be carried out in June or July when extremely low tides prevail.

Your obedient servant,
J.T. Johnston,
Director.

Per *A. F. MacKenzie*

A. F. MacKenzie Esq.
Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PAY SHEET

DEMOLITION OF SAWMILL BUILDINGS, ALERT BAY

Week ending January 14, 1933

Name	9	10	11	12	13	14	Total hrs.	Rate per day	Amount	Receipts
Johnson Cook	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	\$1.50	\$ 9.00	Johnson Cook
Alec Nelson	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Alec Nelson
Herbert Martin	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Herbert Martin
Jimmy Peters	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Jimmy Peters
Hudson West	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Hudson West
Happy Boone	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Happy Boone
Sam Scow	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Sam Scow
Simon Beane	8	0	8	8	8	8	40	2.00	10.00	Simon Beane
Alvin Alfred	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Alvin Alfred
Jimmy Prevost	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Jimmy Prevost
Carey Newman	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Carey Newman
James Seaweed	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	James Seaweed
David Prevost	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	David Prevost
Peter Knox	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Peter Knox
Fred Latimer	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Fred Latimer
James Silas	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	James Silas
Joe Joseph	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	1.50	9.00	Joe Joseph
Frank										
Total									\$196.00	

Certified Correct
E. G. Pinham
 Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

19

M

M Indian Department

IN ACCOUNT WITH

— S. COOK —
ALERT BAY, B. C.

Demolition of Saw mill

[illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FOLIO

Jan 18 19 33

M

Indian Department

IN ACCOUNT WITH

— S. COOK —

ALERT BAY, B. C.

(7)

Remuneration of Saw Mill.

Jan 16	Barnes Torvora				93.00
16	Anderson West	\$12.00			
	150 lbs Flour 1 st 2 Salt 2 nd 10 th Rice 1 st 10 th Beans 1 st 20 th Sugar 1 st 3 rd Butter 2 nd		5 90		
	150 lbs Potatoes 1 st 100 lbs Potatoes 2 nd 100 lbs Potatoes 3 rd Matches 2 nd Jan 1 st 1 st 1 st		6 10	12.00	
16	Fred Katumar	\$12.00			
	150 lbs Flour 1 st 2 Salt 2 nd 10 th Rice 1 st 10 th Beans 1 st 20 th Sugar 1 st 3 rd Butter 2 nd		5 90		
	150 lbs Potatoes 1 st 100 lbs Potatoes 2 nd 100 lbs Potatoes 3 rd Matches 2 nd Jan 1 st 1 st 1 st		6 10	18.00	
14	Sam Seow	\$12.00			
	150 lbs Flour 1 st 2 Salt 2 nd 10 th Rice 1 st 10 th Beans 1 st 20 th Sugar 1 st 3 rd Butter 2 nd		5 90		
	150 lbs Potatoes 1 st 100 lbs Potatoes 2 nd 100 lbs Potatoes 3 rd Matches 2 nd Jan 1 st 1 st 1 st		6 10	12.00	
16	Simon Beans	\$10.00			
	150 lbs Flour 1 st 2 Salt 2 nd 10 th Rice 1 st 10 th Beans 1 st 20 th Sugar 1 st		5 00		
	150 lbs Potatoes 1 st 100 lbs Potatoes 2 nd 100 lbs Potatoes 3 rd Matches 2 nd Jan 1 st 1 st 1 st		5 00	10.00	
16	James Seawood	\$12.00			
	150 lbs Flour 1 st 2 Salt 2 nd 10 th Rice 1 st 10 th Beans 1 st 20 th Sugar 1 st 3 rd Butter 2 nd		5 90		
	150 lbs Potatoes 1 st 100 lbs Potatoes 2 nd 100 lbs Potatoes 3 rd Matches 2 nd Jan 1 st 1 st 1 st		6 10	12.00	
16	Frank Joseph	\$9.00			
	150 lbs Flour 1 st 2 Salt 2 nd 10 th Rice 1 st 10 th Beans 1 st		3 75		
	20 lbs Sugar 1 st 150 lbs Potatoes 1 st 100 lbs Potatoes 2 nd		5 25	9.00	
16	Alvin Alfred	\$12.00			
	150 lbs Flour 1 st 2 Salt 2 nd 10 th Rice 1 st 10 th Beans 1 st 20 th Sugar 1 st 3 rd Butter 2 nd		5 90		
	150 lbs Potatoes 1 st 100 lbs Potatoes 2 nd 100 lbs Potatoes 3 rd Matches 2 nd Jan 1 st 1 st 1 st		6 10	18.00	
					172.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

FOLIO _____

19 ¹³

M

Indian Department

IN ACCOUNT WITH

— S. COOK —

ALERT BAY, B. C.

Demolition of Saw mill.

Jan 18	Carried Forward			172 00
15	David Buvoost	\$ 12.00		
	13k Flour 1 st Salt 2 nd 10 Beans 1 st 2 nd Tea 1 st 20 th Sugar 1 st Butter 9 th		590	
	15k Potatoes 1 st 1 st Butter 2 nd 1 st Powder 1 st Matches 2 nd Jan 6 th Truck 5 th		610	12 00
15	Peter Know.	\$ 12.00		
	15k Flour 1 st Salt 2 nd 10 Beans 1 st 2 nd Tea 1 st 20 th Sugar 1 st Butter 9 th		590	
	15k Potatoes 1 st 1 st Butter 2 nd 1 st Powder 1 st Matches 2 nd Jan 6 th Truck 5 th		610	12 00
Total				<u>\$ 196.00</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Demolition of Sawmill
Alert Bay, B. C.
1932 - 1933

Voucher No. 261

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To Mr. S. Cook, Alert Bay, B.C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

VOTE 207
AGENCY 156
ALLOT 2044
ENCUMB. REQ'N. No. 79

\$196.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

Approved: *[Signature]*
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

[Signature]
Acting Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FOLIO

M

Indian Department

Jan 18

19

32

IN ACCOUNT WITH

S. COOK

ALERT BAY, B. C.

Remuneration of Saw mill

5th March 2 1/2 mds

5th March 3 1/2

30

60

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Demolition of Sawmill
Alert Bay, B.C.
1932 - 1933

Voucher No. 265

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To Mr. S. Cook, Alert Bay, B.C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

VOTE 207
AGENCY 156
ALLOT 244

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

ENCUMB.
REQ'N. No. 79

\$.60

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

Approved:

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

E. G. S. Ewenham
Acting Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kwawkwalth..... Indian Agency,

January 20, 1933.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 261.....,

amounting to \$ 196.00..... in favour

of Mr. S. Cook, Alert Bay, B.C.

for supplies given in lieu of wages for work on demolition
of Sawmill buildings, Alert Bay, for week ending Jan. 14, 1933.

*Attached pay-list will show amounts due each Indian for work
done. Books given to him & was to pay for work done.*
This expenditure was authorized by ~~Departmental~~ Asst. Commissioner

Letter No. 15-6-27311 dated December 7, 1932. *By authority of
Departmental letter 156-0-5, issued on 29/12/32.*

Your obedient servant,

Approved: *Chas. P. ...*
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

E. L. ...
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

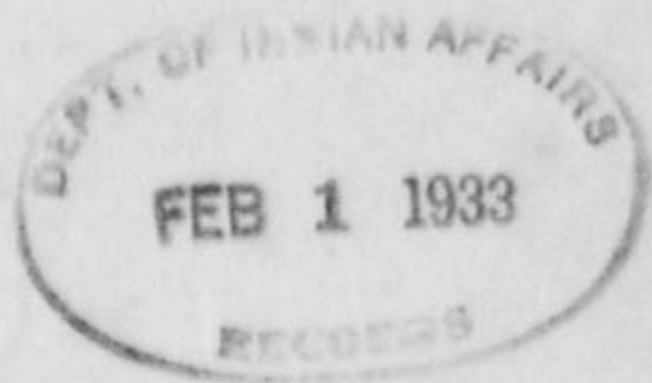
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



Letter No.

Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

..... January 25, 1933.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 265

amounting to \$.60 in favour

of Mr. S. Cook, Alert Bay, B.C.

for nails supplied to Mr. Dodson, foreman-carpenter on
demolition of sawmill job, to erect a small shed over
the circular saw borrowed from the school.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

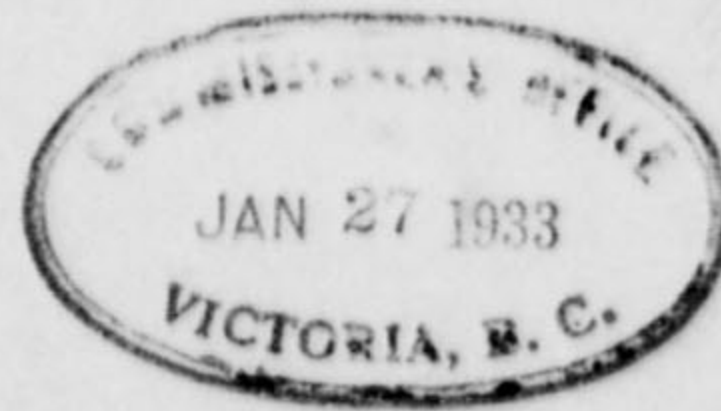
Letter No. 15-6-27311 dated December 7, 1932.

Your obedient servant,

E. L. G. Kewenham
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

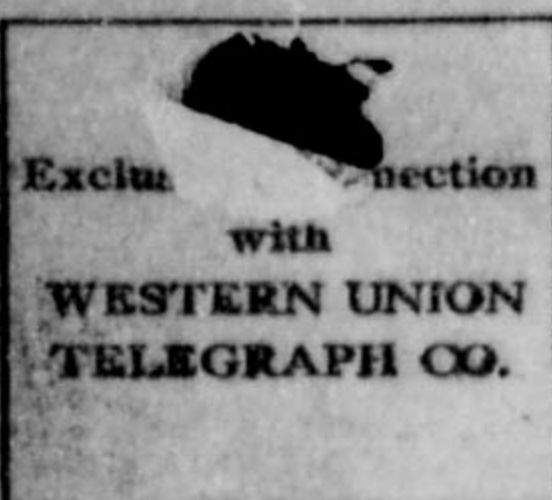
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

NIGHT LETTER

Form 6107, replacing Form N.L. 2-T.W.



CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Feb. 3, 1933.

E. G. Newham,
Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

May arrange for raising chimneys
Alert Bay School using galvanised iron.

A. F. MacKenzie.

Chg. D. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PAY SHEET

DEMOLITION OF SAWMILL BUILDINGS, ALERT BAY

Week ending January 21, 1933

Name	16	17	18	19	20	21	Total hrs.	Rate per Day	Amount	Receipts
Maxwell Whonnoek	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	\$2.00	\$12.00	Maxwell Whonnoek
Charles Nowell	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Charles Nowell
George West	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	George West (his mark)
Henry Bell	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Henry Bell
Joe Rufus	8	8	4	8	8	8	44	1.50	8.25	Joseph Rufus
William Hunt	8	8	8	8	8	4	44	2.00	11.00	William Hunt
James Knox	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	James Knox
Harry Brown	8	8	8	4	8	8	44	2.00	11.00	Harry Brown
Mass Alfred	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Mass Alfred
Bill Dawson	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Bill Dawson
Jonathan Whonnoek	8	8	0	8	8	8	40	2.00	10.00	Jonathan Whonnoek
Dick Mountain	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Dick Mountain
Charlie Willie	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	1.50	9.00	Charlie Willie
James King	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	James King
Paul Rufus	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Paul Rufus
Jeff Salmon	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Jeff Salmon
Hudson West	8	4	8	8	8	8	46	2.00	11.00	Hudson West
Herbert Martin	8	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Herbert Martin

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PAY SHEET
DEMOLITION OF SAWMILL BUILDINGS
Alert Bay, B.C.

Names	Week ending January 24, 1933		Total	Rate	Amount
	23	24			
Alfred Nelson	8	8	2 da.	\$2.00	\$4.00
Robson Bell	8	4	1½ da.	2.00	3.00
Herbert Martin	8	8	2 da.	2.00	4.00
James Prevost	8	8	2 da.	2.00	4.00
Dick Mountain	8	8	2 da.	2.00	4.00
Jeff Salmon	8	4	1½ da.	2.00	3.00
Maxwell Whonnoek	8	8	2 da.	2.00	4.00
Sam Scow	8	4	1½ da.	2.00	3.00
David Prevost	8	8	2 da.	2.00	4.00
Jimmie Seaweed	8	8	2 da.	2.00	4.00

\$37.00

Receipts
Alfred Nelson
Robert Bell
Herbert Martin
James Prevost
Dick Mountain
Jeff Salmon
Maxwell Whonnoek
Sam Scow
D. Prevost
Jimmie Seaweed

Certified Correct
E. G. Newnham
 (E. G. Newnham)
 A/Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



FEB 6 1933

Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kwawkwalth.....Indian Agency,

.....January 26, 1933.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 268.....,

amounting to \$90.00.....in favour

of E. G. Newnham, Esq., A/Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C.

for payment of C.S. Dodson for 15 days work @ \$6.00 on
demolition of Sawmill buildings, Alert Bay, paid from
General Trust Account.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

enc 79

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated.....*London* 29th 1932.

Your obedient servant,

Approved: *[Signature]*
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

E. G. Newnham,
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JAN 30 1933
VICTORIA, B.C.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY



156-0-5

R



Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kwakwaka'wakw Indian Agency,

January 28, 1933.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 274.....,

amounting to \$ 24.40..... in favour

of Evans, Coleman & Johnson Bros., Ltd., 1807 Store St.,
Victoria, B.C.

for 20 sacks Cement for building of arcade at Residential
School.

This expenditure was authorized by ~~Mr. J. A. G. McArthur~~ Asst. Commissioner

Letter No. 15-6-27311 dated December 7, 1932.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. T. Newham
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

PHONES { ORDERS E-8514
OFFICE E-8212

1807 STORE STREET

VICTORIA, B. C.

Jan. 24, 1933.

M

Mr. E.C. Newham, Acting Indian Agent,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Alert Bay, B.C.

EVANS, COLEMAN & JOHNSON BROS., LTD.

BUILDERS', CONTRACTORS' AND CANNERY SUPPLIES
IRON AND STEEL PRODUCTS
COKE, SALT, ETC.

TERMS

Net Cash

PRICES

deld.

SHIPPED TO

Alert Bay

VIA

QPR

INVOICE NO.

10363
~~111111~~

ORDER NO.

15/6/27909

CHECKED

UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED ACCOUNTS ARE PAYABLE IN VICTORIA FUNDS ON THE 15TH OF MONTH FOLLOWING DELIVERY

20 Sacks Cement

1.22

\$24.40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Residential School Arcade
Alert Bay, B.C.
1932 - 1933

Voucher No. 274

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwakwaka'wakw AGENCY

To Evans, Coleman & Johnson Bros., Ltd., 1807 Store St., Victoria, B.C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

VOTE 156
AGENCY 244

ENCUMB. 79
REQ'N. No.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

\$24.40

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

E. E. Newham
Acting Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C.,



January 27, 1933.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/27964.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Departmental letter No. 156-0-5, dated January 20th, instant, in regard to the accountable cheque sent to Mr. Acting Indian Agent E.G. Newnham of Kwawkewlth Agency, B.C., wherewith to meet the cost of labor in connection with certain improvements and repairs in course of execution there, all labor being under the direction of the Acting Agent in concert with the school principal, Mr. Anfield.

In reply I beg to advise the Department that the hardware and cement were purchased on tender through this office and accounts will reach the Department through the office of the Acting Agent who has been instructed in regard thereto. The lumber is being purchased by Mr. Newnham at Alert Bay, as it can be obtained more cheaply and with better facility at that point, also at a saving of freight charges which would necessarily attend purchase at Vancouver.

It is hoped that it will be possible to have the work as authorized completed before the end of the fiscal year. A question concerning the erection of galvanized, instead of brick, chimneys has been referred by the Agent to the Department upon instructions from this office. I did not care to authorize any change in work which had been considered by the Department on the recommendation of a building inspector and on plans calculated to bring the work into accord with the main construction, without having the matter submitted to the Department for its consideration and instructions. There may be a little delay on this account. If for any reason of unavoidable delay it is not possible to complete the erection of the chimneys before the end of March next, I hope it will be possible for the Department to either avoid the lapse of the appropriation or renew it in the new fiscal year. Every effort will be made to see that the work is expedited.

See Telegram under 2/1/33

Your obedient servant,



C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

P/AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

19 వరకు

Indian Department

— S. COOK —
ALERT BAY, B. C.

Demolition of Saw Mill

No.	Name	Rate	Jan 21	Feb 21	Mar 21	Total
21	Peter Knorr	\$ 3 ⁰⁰				
	2 ^d Sea 1 st 1 st Butte 6 th 18 th Bonds 10 th Keen 1 st		3 00			3.00
21	Hick Mountains	\$ 12 ⁰⁰				
	1 st House 1 st Salt 1 st 11 th Keen 1 st 11 th Bonds 1 st 18 th Bonds 7 th		4 50			
	Sugar 1 st Potatoes 1 st 2 ^d Sea 1 st 18 th Bonds 2 ^d Jan 1 st Butte 6 th		7 50			12.00
21	Harry Brown	\$ 11 ⁰⁰				
	1 st House 1 st Salt 1 st 11 th Keen 1 st 11 th Bonds 1 st 18 th Bonds 7 th		4 50			
	Sugar 1 st Potatoes 1 st 2 ^d Sea 1 st 18 th Bonds 1 st Jan 1 st Butte 6 th		6 50			11.00
21	Alfred Martin	\$ 12 ⁰⁰				
	1 st House 1 st Salt 1 st 11 th Keen 1 st 11 th Bonds 1 st 18 th Bonds 7 th		4 50			
	Sugar 1 st Potatoes 1 st 2 ^d Sea 1 st 18 th Bonds 2 ^d Jan 1 st Butte 6 th		7 50			12.00
21	Amos Lewis	\$ 12 ⁰⁰				
	1 st House 1 st Salt 1 st 11 th Keen 1 st 11 th Bonds 1 st 18 th Bonds 7 th		4 50			
	Sugar 1 st Potatoes 1 st 2 ^d Sea 1 st 18 th Bonds 2 ^d Jan 1 st Butte 6 th		7 50			12.00
21	Jeff Salmons	\$ 12 ⁰⁰				
	1 st House 1 st Salt 1 st 11 th Keen 1 st 11 th Bonds 1 st 18 th Bonds 7 th		4 50			
	Sugar 1 st Potatoes 1 st 2 ^d Sea 1 st 18 th Bonds 2 ^d Jan 1 st Butte 6 th		7 50			12.00
21	Nathan Priest	\$ 11 ⁰⁰				
	1 st House 1 st Salt 1 st 11 th Keen 1 st 11 th Bonds 1 st 18 th Bonds 7 th		4 50			
	Sugar 1 st Potatoes 1 st 2 ^d Sea 1 st 18 th Bonds 2 ^d March 1 st		6 50			11.00
21	Sam Seons	\$ 12 ⁰⁰				
	1 st House 1 st Salt 1 st 11 th Keen 1 st 11 th Bonds 1 st 18 th Bonds 7 th		4 50			
	Sugar 1 st Potatoes 1 st 2 ^d Sea 1 st 18 th Bonds 2 ^d Jan 1 st Butte 6 th		7 50			12.00
21	Margaret Whannock	\$ 12 ⁰⁰				
	1 st House 1 st Salt 1 st 11 th Keen 1 st 11 th Bonds 1 st 18 th Bonds 7 th		4 50			
	Sugar 1 st Potatoes 1 st 2 ^d Sea 1 st 18 th Bonds 2 ^d Jan 1 st Butte 6 th		7 50			12.00
						97.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

M

Jan 26

19 32

IN ACCOUNT WITH

— S. COOK —

ALERT BAY, B. C.

Removal of Saw Mice.

Jan	21	Barnea Forward				
	21	Alfred Nelson	\$11.00			97.00
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
	21	Charlie Miller	\$9.00			
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
	21	Moses Kelfred	\$12.00			9.00
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
	21	Charles Howell	\$12.00			
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
	21	Becky Baker	\$9.00			
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
	21	Joe Kufus	\$8.25			
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
	21	James King	\$13.00			
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
	21	Hudson West	\$11.00			
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
	21	James Krome	\$12.00			
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st 2 nd 3 rd 4 th 5 th 6 th 7 th 8 th 9 th 10 th 11 th 12 th 13 th 14 th 15 th 16 th 17 th 18 th 19 th 20 th 21 st 22 nd 23 rd 24 th 25 th 26 th 27 th 28 th 29 th 30 th 31 st				
		1st Hens 1 st				

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FOLIO

Jan 26

1923

M

Indian Department

IN ACCOUNT WITH

S. COOK

ALERT BAY, B. C.

Removal of Sawmill.

Jan 21	Carried Forward.				193 25
21	George West.	\$12.00			
	154 Hams 1 st 2 Salt 2 nd 10 th Rice 1 st 10 th Beans 1 st 10 th Potatoes 7 th		4 50		
	Aug 1 st Potatoes 1 st 10 th Rice 2 nd 10 th Beans 1 st 10 th Potatoes 7 th		7 50	12 00	
21	Williams Hunt.	\$11.00			
	154 Hams 1 st 2 Salt 2 nd 10 th Rice 1 st 10 th Beans 1 st 10 th Potatoes 7 th		4 50		
	Aug 1 st Potatoes 1 st 10 th Rice 2 nd 10 th Beans 1 st 10 th Potatoes 7 th		7 00	11 00	
21	Jonathan Wharmoch.	\$10.00			
	154 Hams 1 st 2 Salt 2 nd 10 th Rice 1 st 10 th Beans 1 st 10 th Potatoes 7 th		10 00	10 00	
21	Henry Bell.	\$12.00			
	154 Hams 1 st 2 Salt 2 nd 10 th Rice 1 st 10 th Beans 1 st 10 th Potatoes 7 th		4 50		
	Aug 1 st Potatoes 1 st 10 th Rice 2 nd 10 th Beans 1 st 10 th Potatoes 7 th		7 50	12 00	
21	James Seaweed.	\$12.00			
	154 Hams 1 st 2 Salt 2 nd 10 th Rice 1 st 10 th Beans 1 st 10 th Potatoes 7 th		4 50		
	Aug 1 st Potatoes 1 st 10 th Rice 2 nd 10 th Beans 1 st 10 th Potatoes 7 th		7 50	12 00	
21	Samy Desrosiers.	\$7.00			
	Potatoes 1 st 10 th Rice 1 st 10 th Beans 1 st 10 th Potatoes 7 th		7 00	7 00	
21	Paul Dupont.	\$12.00			
	154 Hams 1 st 2 Salt 2 nd 10 th Rice 1 st 10 th Beans 1 st 10 th Potatoes 7 th		4 50		
	Aug 1 st Potatoes 1 st 10 th Rice 2 nd 10 th Beans 1 st 10 th Potatoes 7 th		7 50	12 00	
21	Bill Dawson.	\$12.00			
	154 Hams 1 st 2 Salt 2 nd 10 th Rice 1 st 10 th Beans 1 st 10 th Potatoes 7 th		4 50		
	Aug 1 st Potatoes 1 st 10 th Rice 2 nd 10 th Beans 1 st 10 th Potatoes 7 th		7 50	12 00	
21	Benny Bleeker.	\$9.00			
	154 Hams 1 st 2 Salt 2 nd 10 th Rice 1 st 10 th Beans 1 st 10 th Potatoes 7 th		9 00	9 00	
	Total.			\$290.75	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FOLIO

Jan 26

1922

M

Indian Department

IN ACCOUNT WITH

= S. COOK =

ALERT BAY, B. C.

Demolition of Saw Mill.

Jan 24	Robson Bell	\$ 3.00		
	Flour 1 ⁰⁰ Tea 5 ⁰⁰ Soap 5 ⁰⁰ Milk 5 ⁰⁰	3.00	3.00	
24	Black Mountain	\$ 4.00		
	Flour 1 ⁰⁰ Tea 5 ⁰⁰ Soap 5 ⁰⁰ Milk 5 ⁰⁰ 11 ⁰⁰ Rice 1 ⁰⁰	4.00	4.00	
24	Sam Lewis	\$ 3.00		
	Flour 1 ⁰⁰ Tea 5 ⁰⁰ Soap 5 ⁰⁰ Milk 5 ⁰⁰	3.00	3.00	
24	David Provost	\$ 4.00		
	Flour 1 ⁰⁰ Tea 1 ⁰⁰ Soap 5 ⁰⁰ Milk 5 ⁰⁰ B.P. 2 ⁰⁰	4.00	4.00	
24	James Seamed	\$ 4.00		
	Flour 1 ⁰⁰ Tea 1 ⁰⁰ Soap 5 ⁰⁰ Milk 5 ⁰⁰ B.P. 2 ⁰⁰	4.00	4.00	
24	Jeff Sabrows	\$ 3.00		
	Flour 1 ⁰⁰ Tea 5 ⁰⁰ Soap 5 ⁰⁰ Milk 5 ⁰⁰	3.00	3.00	
24	James Provost	\$ 4.00		
	Flour 1 ⁰⁰ Tea 1 ⁰⁰ Soap 5 ⁰⁰ Milk 5 ⁰⁰ B.P. 2 ⁰⁰	4.00	4.00	
24	Herbert Martin	\$ 4.00		
	Flour 1 ⁰⁰ Tea 5 ⁰⁰ Soap 5 ⁰⁰ Milk 5 ⁰⁰ 11 ⁰⁰ Beans 1 ⁰⁰	4.00	4.00	
24	Maxwell Whamrock	\$ 4.00		
	Flour 1 ⁰⁰ Tea 1 ⁰⁰ Soap 5 ⁰⁰ Milk 5 ⁰⁰ B.P. 2 ⁰⁰	4.00	4.00	
24	Alfred Nelson	\$ 4.00		
	Flour 1 ⁰⁰ Tea 5 ⁰⁰ Soap 5 ⁰⁰ Milk 5 ⁰⁰ 10 ⁰⁰ Beans 1 ⁰⁰	4.00	4.00	
			Total	39.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Demolition of Sawmill
Alert Bay, B.C.
1932-1933

Voucher No. 270

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To Mr. S. Cook, Alert Bay, B.C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
	To Pay Sheet for week ending Jan. 21 -	\$290.25
	To Pay Sheet for week ending Jan. 24 -	37.00
		<u>\$327.25</u>

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher to duplicate detached
for Accountant to use

Feb 10/33
gr

I certify that this receipt has been
checked with the original and that
the charges are fair and just.
or, I have been satisfied by the
by the payment.

79

VOTE
AGENCY
ALLOT

201
156
244

\$327.25

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

E. G. Kewenham
Acting Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Approved: *[Signature]*
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Letter No.....



Office of the.....Kwawkwalth.....Indian Agency,

January 28, 1933.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 270.....,

amounting to \$ 327.25.....in favour

of Mr. S. Cook, Alert Bay, B.C.

for supplies given in lieu of wages for demolition of Sawmill,
for week ending Jan. 21 and 2 days in following week. *See Encl*
are attached hereto.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5.....dated *November 29th, 1932.*

Your obedient servant,

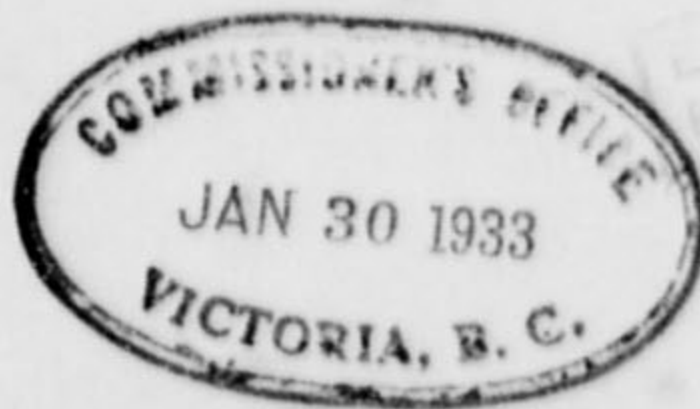
Approved: *[Signature]*

COPIATE FOR FILE
for in duplicate detached
for account to pay.
for B.C.

7-27-10/33
E. G. Townham
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101



VOTE.....
AGENCY.....
ALLOT.....
201
156
244

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

TELEPHONE: TRINITY 1321

Vancouver, B.C., 26th Jan-33 193

M Department of Indian Affairs

Vancouver

TO UNION STEAMSHIPS LIMITED
S.S. "Catala" Voyage 319

Alert Bay to Vancouver C S Dodson

11.50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Demolition of Sawmill
Alert Bay
1932-1933

Voucher No. 277

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To Union Steamships Limited, Vancouver, B. C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Feb 10/33
JTB

201
156
244

79

\$11.50

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

E. G. Cowanham
Acting Indian Agent

Form No. 11

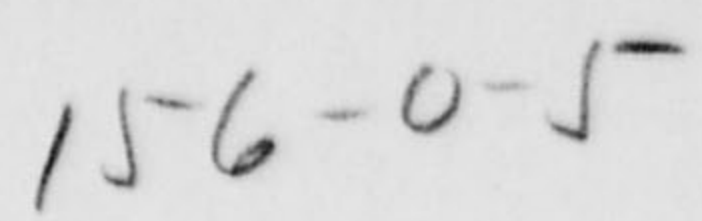
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPT. OF JUSTICE
FEB 6 1933
RECORDS

of the

February 1, 1933

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos....277.....,

amounting to \$ 11.50 in favour

of Union Steamships Limited, Vancouver, B. C.

for return of Mr. C.S. Dodson, Foreman-carpenter at Demolition
of Sawmill, from Alert Bay to Vancouver.

This expenditure was authorized by ~~Departmental~~ Asst. Commissioner's

Letter No. 15-6-27311 dated December 7, 1932.

Your obedient servant,

June 19

E. G. Newham
Acting Indian Agent.

*The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.*

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Schools
Adapt
See several notes under 156-0-5.
Ottawa, February 9, 1933.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, regarding the removing of the old sawmill buildings from the school site at Alert Bay and informing the Department that, in order to complete this work, it will be necessary to employ ten Indians for a further six days at relief rates and that the sum of \$120 in excess of the amount already authorized will be required for the purpose.

The Department is anxious that the work in demolishing the old sawmill buildings and having the site cleaned up be completed as soon as possible and that all good material be disposed of, partly to the Residential School and local Anglican Church and the balance to deserving Indians who may wish to obtain same. All the other unusable debris should be burned and the site left in a clean condition. If possible, this work should be completed and accounts covering the entire cost forwarded in time for payment before our books close at the end of the present fiscal year, viz., March 31st, next.

Accounts already received from you towards the cost of the removal of the sawmill buildings are as follows:

ENCUMB. RECON. NO. 99
Voucher 270 - Supplies given in lieu of wages ... \$327.25,
268 - Payment of C. S. Dodson ... 90.00,
265 - Nails supplied60,
261 - Supplies given in lieu of wages ... 196.00.

Besides, there are accounts for the fare of Mr. Dodson from Vancouver to Alert Bay and return, to a total amount of \$23.00. Mr. Commissioner Perry, in a letter to the Department dated October 18th, last, stated as follows: "I would judge that the sum of \$500 would be an absolutely outside figure in demolishing the buildings and removing the debris from the site".

Regarding the chimneys referred to in your letter of the 21st instant, I have to say that on the 3rd instant you were forwarded a telegram, as follows:

"May arrange for raising chimneys Alert Bay School, using galvanized iron".

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

E. G. Newham
E. G. Newham, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Your file 156-0-5
Our file 23-4

Sir:-

In reply to your letter dated January 20 re the above, I beg to state that with reference to your first paragraph that an accountable cheque for \$250.00 has not yet come to hand, but no doubt it will be received here by the next mail.

With reference to the second paragraph of your letter, in which you state that labour returns in triplicate should be kept, I would state that these are being made out in accordance with your instructions and are being forwarded to the Assistant Commissioner in Victoria as instructed.

The work on the demolition of sawmill buildings in accordance with the Department's agreement with the Columbia Anglican Synod or Diocese is not completed, but has been stopped owing to the appropriation for labour of \$500.00 having been slightly exceeded. This was referred to in my letter to you dated January 21, and also in my letter to the Assistant Commissioner of January 24th.

Other work provided for was the raising of three chimneys, not two, at the Alert Bay Residential School to an additional height of fifteen feet each. This is held in abeyance owing to the Principal raising the question of safety. This is referred to in my letter to you of January 21 in which I requested that plans of the Residential School at Lytton if possible might be forwarded as similar work was undertaken there some years ago, also that the Department architect might be asked for his opinion on the matter as there are so many phases to be considered.

In regard to the building of a wooden arcade connecting the main school building and the classroom block, material for this has been ordered and is being delivered here and handed over to the Principal immediately after inspection. Every effort will be made to have this completed before the end of the fiscal year.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

To complete the work of demolishing the sawmill buildings it will be necessary to employ ten Indians for a further six days at relief rates. For this work there is no white foreman needed, as a reliable Indian can take charge of it. This would consist mostly of tearing down the platform and moving piles which still stand and clearing up the land generally.

The quickest method of raising the three chimneys at the Residential School would be to use the metal jack method as recommended by Mr. Anfield. However only one estimate can be received for this locally, and I think the figure quoted, \$300.00, is somewhat excessive. To use brick, three ply, with all the necessary safeguards, would cost more than the balance of the appropriation which has been granted for this, namely \$312.00 from the original appropriation for this phase of the work, i.e., \$425.00. Payment has been made to the foreman-carpenter at the rate of \$6.00 per day for fifteen days and his transportation from Vancouver and return has been paid; this amounted to \$113.00.

Kindly inform me if authority can be given to complete the demolition of the Sawmill for which a further sum of \$120.00 would be required.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham
(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

EGN/T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



Letter No.....

Heck
Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

..... February 1, 1933.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 279.....
amounting to \$ 36.41..... in favour
of Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.
for materials purchased by Asst. Commissioner for the building
of an Arcade connecting the Indian Residential School with
the classroom block.

This expenditure was authorized by ~~Departmental~~ Asst. Commissioner

Letter No. 15-7-27311 dated December 7, 1932.

enc 89

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Kewenham
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO.

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO.

5558/5559

TERMS:

15/6/27899

15TH PROX

JAN 27 33

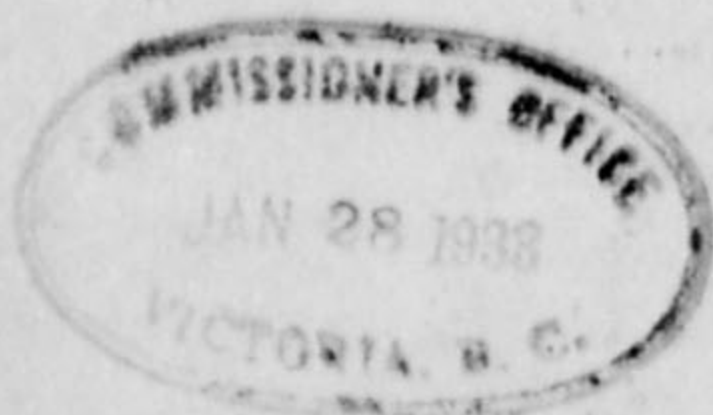
DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
VICTORIA B C

E G NEWHAM
ACTING INDIAN AGENT
ALERT BAY B C

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNT

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
25 ITEMS			
1 GAL T	TIN GREEN OIL SHINGLE STAIN M W	1 40	700
1 GAL	GRAY BATTLESHIP OUTSIDE PAINT	300	1500
			2200
NET ITEMS			
KEG 1 1/2	BLUED SHINGLE NAILS		605
KEG 3	COM NAILS		396
KEG 2"	DO		440
			1441
TOTALS			
25 ITEMS			2200
NET ITEMS			1441
			3641
			44
			3597



Less 2% Dis

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Voucher 279

Indian Residential School
1932-1933
(Building of Arcade)

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

FORM
DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

3

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Feb 10/33

ENCUMB.
REQ'N. No. 89

VOTE 201
AGENCY 156
ALLOT 243

Less 3% Dis

\$36.41

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

E. G. Kewenham
Acting Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
February 4, 1933.

23-4

Sir:-

In regard to the raising of chimneys at the Alert Bay Residential School to an additional height of fifteen feet, I regret that in stating in my letter dated January 28 there were three chimneys, I was in error, as two flues from the kitchen and laundry are served by one chimney. The other chimney serves the Principal's residence, and there are thus only two to be raised.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham

(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

EGN/T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
February 4, 1933.

File 23-4

Sir:-

On receipt of your telegram which read
as follows,

"Ottawa, Ont., Feb.3/33

"E.G. Newnham,
Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

"Make arrangements for raising chimneys Alert Bay
School using galvanized iron."

"A. F. McKenzie"

I immediately advised Mr. Jorgenson who had submitted the
only tender for this method of raising chimneys, and the
work will be commenced within the course of a few days.
I also notified Mr. Anfield.

EGN/T

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham
(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH



156-0-5.

FORM T.D. 2 N.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Net NIGHT LETTER

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, February 16, 1933

E. G. Newnham,
Acting Indian Agent,
ALERT BAY, B. C.

MAY EXPEND FURTHER AMOUNT ONE HUNDRED TWENTY DOLLARS

WORK DEMOLISHING SAWMILL BUILDINGS ALERT BAY SCHOOL SITE.

A. F. MacKENZIE.

[Signature]
Chg. Dept. I.A.

ENCUMB.
REC'D. NO. 99

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

T.D. 1



DIRECT COMMUNICATION WITH

THE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM -
 POSTAL TELEGRAPH - MACKAY RADIO
 COMMERCIAL CABLES - ALL AMERICA CABLES
 MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH

IMPERIAL AND INTERNATIONAL
 COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED -
 IMPERIAL CABLES - BRITISH PACIFIC CABLE
 HALIFAX AND BERMUDA CABLE CO.

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

DL	DAY LETTER
NL	NIGHT LETTER
NM	NIGHT TELEGRAM
LCO	DEFERRED
NLT	CABLE LETTER
WLT	WEEK END LETTER

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL.

STANDARD TIME

RAA232 68 NZ VIA VANCOUVER

1933 FEB 15 PM 8 57

ALERTBAY BC 15

SECY DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ONT

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER FEBRUARY NINTH KINDLY WIRE IF AUTHORITY GRANTED
 TO EXPEND FURTHER SUM OF ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY DOLLARS RELIEF
 WORK CLEANING UP DIOCESAN LAND STOP RAISING OF SCHOOL CHIMNEYS NOW
 UNDER CONTRACT FOR THREE HUNDRED DOLLARS BALANCE OF ONE HUNDRED AND
 SIXTY DOLLARS FROM ADVANCE OF TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY DOLLARS NOT NOW
 REQUIRED FOR CHIMNEY WORK COULD THIS BE USED FOR RELIEF WORK AS

ABOVE

E G NEWNHAM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Demolition of Sawmill
Alert Bay, B.C.
1932-1933

Voucher

268

Vote No.....

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To E.G. Newnham, Esq., A/Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

Jan. 25

To payment of C.S. Dodson, foreman-carpenter on
demolition of Sawmill buildings, from General
Trust Account:-

Jan. 9 - 14 - 6 days

" 16 - 21 - 6 "

" 23 - 28 - 3 "

15 days @ \$6.00 = \$90.00

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher to duplicate detached
for Accountant to file

79

201
156
244

\$90.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form No. 11

Approved

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

E. G. Newnham
Acting Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

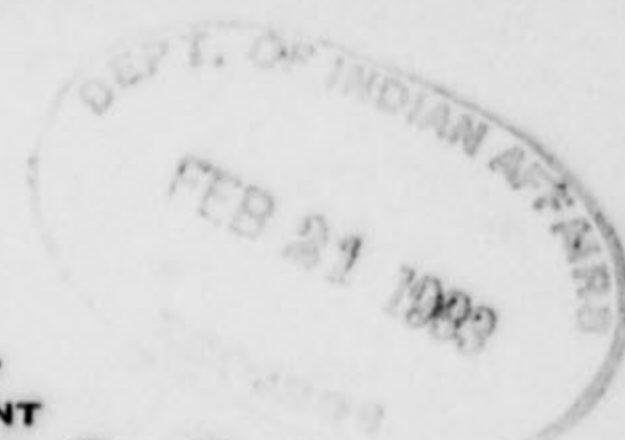
File # 23-4

Sir:-



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
February 15, 1933.



I have today wired you as follows:-

"Reference your letter February 9 kindly wire if authority granted to expend further sum of one hundred and twenty dollars relief work cleaning up Diocesan land. Raising of chimneys at school now under contract for three hundred dollars. Balance of one hundred and sixty dollars from advance of two hundred and fifty dollars not now required for chimney work. Could this be used for relief work as above."

noted
As already reported the work of demolishing the old Sawmill buildings and having the site cleaned up did not progress so well as anyone making an estimate before the work was commenced might have been led to believe, and it was found that the sum of five hundred dollars quoted by Mr. Commissioner Perry was not sufficient to cover the whole expense of this. In addition to causes already reported, some delay was occasioned by time taken to sort out fairly good lumber which might possibly be useful for school purposes from that which was useless. However I have requested the school authorities to remove all the lumber that they wish to make use of as speedily as possible and in the event of the Department furnishing the authority for the further expenditure of \$120.00 it would thus be possible to thoroughly clean up the ground as desired. It should be mentioned that there is a certain amount of old machinery now quite useless still remaining on the ground which would also have to be removed.

As already reported and under authority granted by your telegram dated the 3rd instant the two chimneys of the Alert Bay School are being raised by the use of galvanized iron. The advance of \$250.00 which you forwarded was originally intended to cover immediate payments in the event of these chimneys being raised by the use of brick, and also to cover the expenses

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

of the foreman-carpenter, Mr. C.S. Dodson. Mr. Dodson was paid ninety dollars for his services and his transportation to and from Alert Bay amounting to \$23.00 in all was covered by voucher. I thus have a balance of \$160.00 on hand, and in accordance with the request contained in my telegram, I wish to know whether this further \$120.00 which I have asked for should be taken from this amount or whether you desire the vouchers for supplies given in lieu of wages to be forwarded in the usual way and payment made direct from Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham

(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

EGN/T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

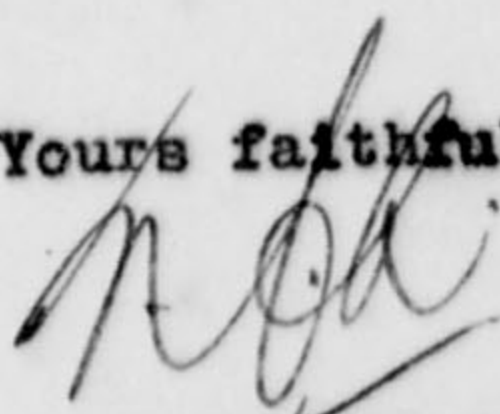
156-0-5

Ottawa 1st March, 1933.

Dear Sir,-

J.M.
W
I have to inform you that the Department has received Voucher No. 263 for \$90.00, which you submitted in your favour, for a payment to that amount made to C.S. Dobson, foreman-carpenter engaged in connection with the demolition of saw-mill buildings. Kindly state why when paying this man you did not make a deduction of ten percent from the amount of his account. The question of the issue of a cheque in your favour will be held pending the receipt of explanation.

Yours faithfully.



N.C. Allen.
Representative of the Treasury.

E.G. Newnham, Esqr.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

M Department of Indian Affairs

POST OFFICE

ALERT BAY, B.C.

Feb. 7/33

Alert Bay

B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

TELEGRAPH COVE MILLS LTD.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

OFFICE AND MILL
TELEGRAPH COVE.



Alert Bay Residential School

2000' B. M. 2 x 4 #1 Com. Fir. S4S

14

28.00

400' " 4 x 4 " " "

15

6.00

6400' " 6" Shiplap

14

89.60

14 M 5X Shingles

2.50

35.00

158.60

Tax On \$109.60

6.58

165.18

Handling charge Alert Bay

3.50

168.68

Certified Correct
Harold Smith Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Vouch No. 304

Vote No.....

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkewlth.....AGENCY

To Telegraph Cove Mills Ltd., Alert Bay, B.C.

	DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
			\$168.68

VOTE.....
AGENCY.....
ALLOT.....

ENCUMB.
REQ'N. No.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

E. G. Sewnham
acting Indian Agent

Form No. 11

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



Letter No.....

Office of the *[Signature]* Kwawkweth Indian Agency,

February 23, 1933.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 303.....,

amounting to \$ 1.60 in favour

of Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.

for prepaid freight on paint and nails for building of arcade
at Alert Bay Residential School (Our voucher # 279)

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newham
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. **348**

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO.

TERMS:

NET CASH

FEB 15 33

DOMINION GOVT, DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
P O BOX 666, VICTORIA B C

TO E G MEWHAM
ACTG IND AGENT
ALERT BAY

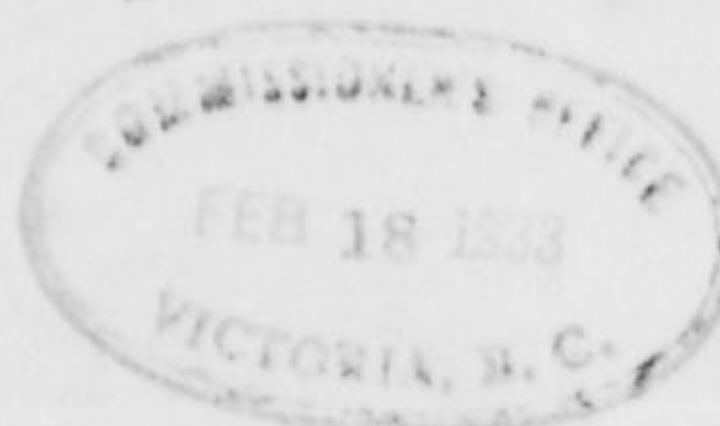
INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT, CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDORS OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
----------	-------	-----------	-------

FREIGHT CHARGES INVOICE # 5558/5559 ORDER # 15/6/2789 1 60

(our voucher # 279)



IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Building of Arcade
at
Alert Bay Residential School
1932 - 1933

Voucher No. 303

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

VOTE 207
AGENCY 156
ALLOT 243

ENCUMB.
REQ'N. No 89

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

[Signature]

\$1.60

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

E. L. G. Newham.
acting Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ALERT BAY, B. C. February 27th 1933

Dept. Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Ont.

a/c Indian Res. School, ALERT BAY, B.C.

GENERAL REPAIRS OF ALL KINDS
AND MARINE WAYS
ESTIMATES GIVEN
MACHINE AND BOILER WORK
BLACKSMITH WORK OF ALL
KINDS

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THE
GENERAL REPAIR SHOP

JORGENSEN BROS., PROPS.

MARINE AND LOGGING

STEEL AND GALVANIZED TANK
OF ALL SIZES
RIVETED, SOLDERED OR
ELECTRICALLY WELDED
ELECTRIC AND ACETYLENE
WELDING AND CUTTING

8 PER CENT. CHARGED
OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

To contract placed by Indian Agent Newnham, for making and raising
three galv. iron chimneys on Res. School brick stacks.

<u>Material</u>	1664 lbs galv. iron	85.00
	400 ft. wire, guy 1"	16.00
	Eye bolts	4.00
	Angle iron, rivets, etc.	20.00

\$125.00

Time

10 days for two men, \$5.00 per diem

100.00

Time for 5 men, raising chimneys,

including cost of securing 3 gin poles

60.00

Freight charges and incidentals

~~15.00~~

285.00

Total cost as per contract tender..... \$300.00

OK 2258
MAY 15/33

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Raising of Chimneys
Indian Residential School
Alert Bay, B.C.
1932 - 1933

Voucher No. 314

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwakwalth AGENCY

To General Repair Shop, Alert Bay, B. C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

VOTE 201
AGENCY 156
ALLOT 244

ENCUMB.
REQ'N. No. 89

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

[Signature]

285.00

~~300.00~~

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

E. G. Kewenham
Acting Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

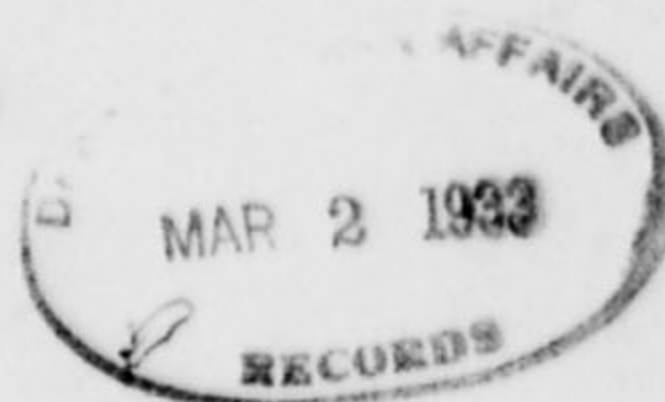
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Letter No.....



156-0-5-210



Office of the..... *Wawkewlth*..... Indian Agency,

February 23, 1933.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 304.....,

amounting to \$168.68..... in favour

of Telegraph Cove Mills Ltd., Alert Bay, B.C.

for lumber for arcade at Alert Bay Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newham
Acting Indian Agent.

Mr. Donnelly
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



Letter No.

Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

[Handwritten signature]

..... February 28, 19.33.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 314.,

amounting to \$ 300.00 in favour

of General Repair Shop, Alert Bay, B.C.

for cost of raising chimneys at Alert Bay Residential School
to an additional height of 15 feet by the use of sheet metal
jacks.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated February 9, 1933.
also
Departmental wire of February 3, 1933.

Your obedient servant,

E. Setonham
acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PAY SHEET
DEMOLITION OF SAWMILL

Name	February					Total hrs.	Rate per day	Amount	Received Payment
	20	21	22	23	24					25
Herbert Martin	8	8	8	8	8	48	\$2.00	\$12.00	Herbert Martin.
Moses Alfred	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Alvin Alfred
Happy Boone	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	X. H. Boone (his mark)
Alvin Alfred	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Alvin Alfred.
Jonathan Whonock	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Jonathan Whonock
Benny Blenkinsop	8	8	8	8	8	48	1.50	9.00	Granny S. Blenkinsop
Jimmy Prevost	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	James Prevost
Alec Willie	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	Alec Willie
Sam Webber	8	8	8	8	8	48	2.00	12.00	X. Sam Webber (his mark)
Willie Webber	8	8	8	8	8	48	1.50	9.00	Willie Webber.
Herbert Martin	27	28				12	2.00	\$114.00	Herbert Martin.
	8	4					-	3.00	
						Total		\$117.00	Certified Correct

Certified Correct
E. G. Newnham
(E. G. Newnham)
Indian Agent

Demolition of Sawmill Buildings
Alert Bay, B.C.
1932 - 1933.

Voucher No. 313

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Kwawkwalth AGENCY

To Mr. S. Cook, Alert Bay, B.C.

DATE

DETAIL

AMOUNT

VOTE 21
AGENCY 156
ALLOT 244

ENCUMB. 79499
REQ'N. No.

Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE

\$117.00

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

E. L. Newham
Acting Indian Agent

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FOLIO

Feb 28

1922

M

Indian Department

IN ACCOUNT WITH

— S. COOK —

ALERT BAY, B. C.

Demolition of Saw Mill.

Feb	27	Herbert Marten	\$ 15.00			
		15 lb Flour 1.50, 1 lb Potatoes 1.25, 20 lb Sugar 1.25, 1 lb Pilot Bread 4.00		8.00		
		15 lb Beans 1.50, 15 lb Rice 1.50, 3 lb Tea 1.45, 2 lb Butter 60, 10 lb Bacon 2.00		7.00		
						15.00
Feb	27	Moses Alfred	\$ 12.00			
		15 lb Flour 1.50, 1 lb Potatoes 1.25, 20 lb Sugar 1.25, 2 lb Milk 2.25		6.75		
		15 lb Beans 1.50, 15 lb Rice 1.50, 2 lb Tea 90, 3 lb Butter 90, 10 lb R. Oak 4.00		5.25		
						12.00
	27	Alvin Alfred	\$ 12.00			
		15 lb Flour 1.50, 1 lb Potatoes 1.25, 20 lb Sugar 1.25, 12 lb Milk 1.50		5.50		
		15 lb Beans 1.50, 15 lb Rice 1.50, 2 lb Tea 90, 2 lb Butter 60, 10 lb Bacon 2.00		6.50		
						12.00
	27	Benny Blinkinsop	\$ 9.00			
		15 lb Flour 1.50, 1 lb Potatoes 1.25, 15 lb Sugar 90, 15 lb Pilot Bread 2.50		6.55		
		10 lb Beans 1.00, 5 lb Rice 50, 1 lb Tea 45, 3 lb Butter 90		2.85		
						9.00
	27	James Prevost	\$ 12.00			
		15 lb Flour 1.50, 1 lb Potatoes 1.25, 20 lb Sugar 1.25, 15 lb Pilot Bread 2.50		6.50		
		15 lb Beans 1.50, 15 lb Rice 1.50, 2 lb Butter 60, 2 lb Tea 90, 5 lb Bacon 1.00		5.50		
						12.00
	27	Jonathan Wharmock	\$ 12.00			
		15 lb Flour 1.50, 1 lb Potatoes 1.25, 20 lb Sugar 1.25, 15 lb Pilot Bread 2.50		6.50		
		15 lb Beans 1.50, 15 lb Rice 1.50, 2 lb Butter 60, 2 lb Tea 90, 2 1/2 lb R. Bacon 1.00		5.50		
						12.00
						72.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

19

M Indian Department

— S. COOK —
ALERT BAY, B. C.

Demolition of Saw mill.

Carried Forward.				
Set	27	Alec Willis.	\$ 12.00	
		1st Shaw 1 ⁵⁰ 1st Petalio 1 ²⁵ 20 ⁰ Sugar 1 ⁰⁰ 15 ⁰ Rice 1 ⁵⁰ 15 ⁰ Beans 1 ⁰⁰		7.00
		2 ⁰ Tea 9 ⁰ 2 ⁰ Butter 6 ⁰ 2 ¹ / ₂ B. Powder 1 ⁰⁰ 5 ⁰ Syrup 5 ⁰ 8 cans Milk 1 ⁰⁰ 5 ⁰ Beans 1 ⁰⁰		5.00
				12.00
Set	27	Willie Webber.	\$ 9.00	
		1st Shaw 1 ⁵⁰ 1st Petalio 1 ²⁵ 20 ⁰ Sugar 1 ⁰⁰ 15 ⁰ Rice 1 ⁵⁰		5.50
		15 ⁰ Beans 1 ⁵⁰ 2 ⁰ Tea 9 ⁰ 2 ⁰ Butter 6 ⁰ 5 ⁰ Syrup 5 ⁰		3.50
				9.00
	27	Happy Boone.	\$ 12.00	
		1st Shaw 1 ⁵⁰ 1st Petalio 1 ²⁵ 20 ⁰ Sugar 1 ⁰⁰ 15 ⁰ Rice 1 ⁵⁰ 15 ⁰ Beans 1 ⁰⁰		7.00
		5 ⁰ Beans 1 ⁰⁰ 2 ¹ / ₂ B. Powder 1 ⁰⁰ 12 cans Milk 1 ⁵⁰ 2 ⁰ Tea 9 ⁰ 2 ⁰ Butter 6 ⁰		5.00
				12.00
	27	Sam Webber.	\$ 12.00	
		1st Shaw 1 ⁵⁰ 1st Petalio 1 ²⁵ 20 ⁰ Sugar 1 ⁰⁰ 15 ⁰ Rice 1 ⁵⁰ 15 ⁰ Beans 1 ⁰⁰		7.00
		5 ⁰ Beans 1 ⁰⁰ 2 ¹ / ₂ B. Powder 1 ⁰⁰ 12 cans Milk 1 ⁵⁰ 2 ⁰ Tea 9 ⁰ 2 ⁰ Butter 6 ⁰		5.00
				12.00
Total				\$ 117.00

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Alert Bay, B. C.,
February 28, 1933.

Your file 156-0-5
Our file 23-4

Sir:-

I have the honour to report in connection with paragraphs 1 and 2 of your letter dated February 9th re the above, that the work of demolishing the old sawmill buildings and cleaning up the site in accordance with the Department's agreement with the Anglican Diocese of Columbia has now been completed and the local Agent of the Synod, Mr. F.E. Anfield, has expressed his satisfaction with the work.

In accordance with instructions, most of the good material has been disposed of to the Residential School and the balance distributed to aged Indians for fuel purposes. Some of this wood was to have been given to the Anglican Rectory but the Rector, Rev. C.K.K. Prosser, has declined to accept it.

Several pieces of old machinery which should have been removed under a former project still remain on the site, but these have been taken charge of by Mr. Anfield who is disposing of it by the best possible means. A pile of bricks also remain on the site. These have already been disposed of by the Anglican Synod to a local resident named Mr. A.M. Wastell, who has not yet removed them. The Department has therefore no responsibility in connection with these bricks.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham
(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

EGN/T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Alert Bay, B.C.,
February 28, 1933.

Your file 156-0-5
Our file 23-4

Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith Pay-sheets in connection with the expenditure of a further \$120.00 granted for the completion of the demolition of the Saw-mill buildings at Alert Bay and the clearing up of the mill site.

Of this amount \$117.00 has been spent, and the work is now completed. There is also enclosed voucher No. 313 in favour of Mr. S. Cook for supplies given in lieu of wages for this work.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham

(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kwawkwalth.....Indian Agency,

.....February 28, 1933.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 313.....,

amounting to \$ 117.00.....in favour

of Mr. S. Cook, Alert Bay, B.C.

for supplies given in lieu of wages for men working on the
demolition of Sawmill Buildings.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5.....dated February 9, 1933.....
also

Departmental Night Letter dated February 16, 1933.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Townham.
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten mark]
E X T R A C T from Inspector Barry's Report regarding his visit to the ALERT BAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL on October 17, 18 and 19, 1932.

Original on File 156-0-6.

Laundry:-

There do not appear to be any proper facilities for the drying of the laundried articles. Some sort of steam drying cabinet is badly required at this school. There is far too much hand ironing. The belts of the various machines are now guarded.

Bakery:-

Low ✓ The flues of the oven are worn out. These should be replaced and I would recommend that brick fire box and flues be placed here. The cost, I am informed, would be about \$150.00. The school ought to be able to do this repair work out of per capita grants. Bread is made daily except on Saturday and Sunday.

Kitchen:-

There is a three oven No. 5 Albion Range here. The top is not in perfect condition. There ought to be another two oven Range placed in this kitchen, as the present accommodation is not sufficient for cooking for 200 children and the staff.

Staff Dining Room:-

There is a cement floor 20 feet by 15 feet. Inlaid linoleum should be placed on this floor for sanitary if for no other purposes.

Electric Light:-

Low ✓ New batteries which would cost from \$400.00 to \$450.00 are required. It is possible that new positive plates would be satisfactory for some years.

Pumping Plant:-

The present 5 H.P. Peters Engine is far too small for the school. An 8 H.P. Peters Engine is required and the present engine could be kept for instructional purposes.

Buildings:-

Low ✓ The old veranda should be removed from the building known previously as the Girls' Home.

An Arcade should be provided between the school and the classrooms in the Girls' Home so that children will be protected going to and from the schoolrooms. This is estimated to cost about \$250.00 and could be built by the boys under their Manual Training Instructor.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5 D.

Ottawa, March 9th, 1933.

Dear Sir,-

On the 28th February you forwarded to the Department Voucher No. 314 for \$300.00 in favour of the General Repair Shop, Alert Bay, for articles supplied under contract for work to be done at the Indian Residential School. In the said voucher there is a charge of \$15.00 for freight and incidentals. Kindly obtain and forward a receipt in support of the charge. The matter should receive your immediate attention.

Yours faithfully,

N.C. Sillen

N.C. Sillen.
Representative of the Treasury.

E.G. Newnham, Esqr.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/29186.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., May 2, 1933.

Dear Sir:

I have the honor to refer to Departmental letter dated November 29th, 1932, No. 156-0-5, in which the Department expressed its wish to have the matter of water-proofing the walls of the main school building at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School brought to its attention not later than May, 1933, with a view to having authority given from the Department to have the work done during the dry weather in July next.

ENCUMB. 420
REQ'N. No.

Your obedient servant,

C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

P/AC

*Dear Sir,
the necessary
E.R.*

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. **15/6/29187.**

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C. **May 2, 1933.**



156-0-5

White

Dear Sir:

I have the honor to refer to Departmental letter dated January 26, 1933, No. 156-0-5, in which the Department desired that the report of the Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau regarding an examination made by Mr. Warren of the fire pumping plant at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School should be drawn to the attention of the Department early in May, 1933, at which time it was expected the Department would be in a position to state if the necessary funds are available.

no funds

P/AC

Your obedient servant,

C. C. Perry

C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

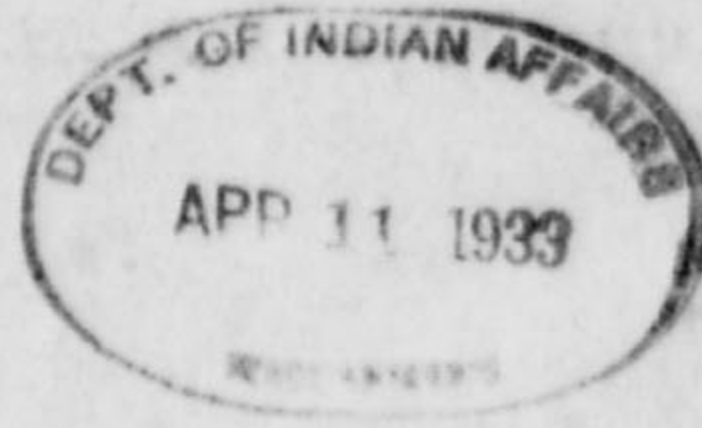
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

EXD.



[Handwritten signature]



[Handwritten 'A']

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

No. 8717

Bank of Montreal,

[Handwritten: jmg to 301, 6/2/33]

\$ 250.00

Ottawa, Apr. 7th/33.

RECEIVED from E. C. Newnham

on account Indian Funds

the sum of Two hundred & fifty....00/100 Dollars,
which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this
Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd.

[Handwritten signature]
Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

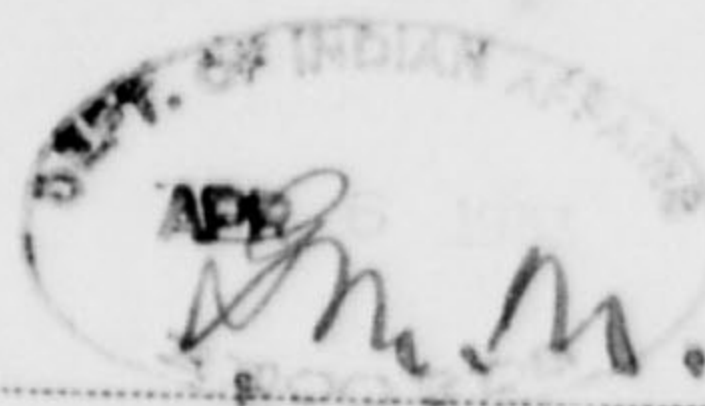
CANADA

POOR COPY

BANK RECEIPT No......

Amt. \$250⁰⁰ chq

Date.....



19.....

Entered Journal No.

Folio

[Handwritten signature]

Dept. Receipt No.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Alert Bay, B. C.,
March 31, 1933.

23-4

Sir,-

On January 31st last your cheque No. E 7397 for \$250.00 was received as an advance for payment of labour and expenses in raising two chimneys at the Alert Bay Residential School by brick.

After consideration it was decided to employ the use of sheet metal jacks instead of brick to raise these chimneys, and a contract was made with the General Repair Shop to do this work for the sum of \$300.00, a voucher for which was forwarded to the Department on the 28th of February.

In this connection I am enclosing my cheque for \$250.00 as the advance of this amount was not used for the purpose originally intended.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham

(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

EX-11
Ottawa, March 25, 1933.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 18th instant, enclosing copy of a communication which you received from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School requesting that funds be provided to carry out repairs to the small wharf immediately in front of the school, in order to place same in serviceable condition to handle freight for school use.

In reply I have to say that the Department will have no funds during the coming fiscal year to provide the expenditure required in repairing this wharf.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

E. G. Newnham
E. G. Newnham, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

File 23-4

Sir:-

I am enclosing copy of a letter dated March 17 which I have received from Mr. Anfield, Principal of the Alert Bay Residential School.

I do not recommend that this work be done at the present time, in view of the fact that there is a movement on foot locally to have a Government wharf erected for general community use at Alert Bay, which the Residential School authorities would be free to make use of in common with others. I have in mind the fact that these wharves are in constant need of repair and entail great expense and under conditions which prevail here need to be almost re-constructed every two years.

The Sawmill Wharf referred to is now of no further use but present conditions do not warrant any expense being incurred in demolishing it. The small wharf in front of the school is safe to be used for a little while longer until it is known whether the Government is putting in a wharf or not. If this is done, this small wharf in front of the school will be more or less of a luxury unless there are sufficient funds to provide for its upkeep.

I would also recommend that the Agreement between the Synod of Columbia and the Department be cancelled and a new one drawn up if necessary, as owing to change in conditions here several of the clauses would now be considered obsolete.

In any case I suggest that this whole matter be held over until the next fiscal year.

EGN/T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham
(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

COPY

ST. MICHAEL'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B.C.

March 17, 1933.

E.G. Newnham, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

Under a lease with the Synod of Columbia, the Department has taken over the control and upkeep of the structure known as the "Sawmill Wharf" for the use of the school. Considerable work was done by a pile-driver on the main wharf shed over a year ago, but the school has been unable to use this wharf for over six months on account of the dangerous condition of the wharf approach, which to make safe at all, would require considerable repairs, consisting of complete repiling and redecking, also considerable number of piles driven under the shore end of the shed. This total cost would be prohibitive under present financial conditions.

On the other hand we consider that the school must have facilities available for its coal and other heavy freight. All the routine freight could be brought in on the local steamers to the Cannery and transported by truck through the new road through the reserve. Our coal, slabs, hay and other freight could be expeditiously handled by scow to the small wharf immediately in front of the school. This structure was built five years ago by the contractor for the main building. It was taken over by the Department for the sum of five hundred dollars, but no repairs have been done since. It now needs repiling and extending at least two bents. A local pile-driver concern has given us a tender for extending this wharf two bents or twenty-eight feet, putting in 20 piles and all necessary timbers and planking and leaving the structure in a first-class condition for \$250.00 inclusive.

This is a very reasonable figure indeed and we would ask that you place the matter before the Department for consideration and advice. To do anything at all with the "Sawmill Wharf" would cost over a thousand dollars.

Yours very truly,

"F. Earl Anfield"

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

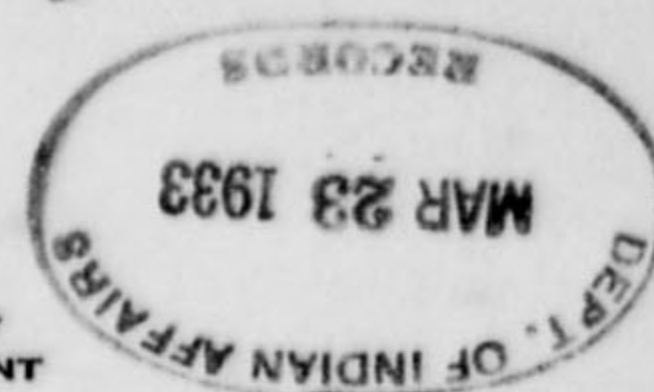
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



156-0-5
Alert Bay, B. C.,
March 16, 1933.

Your file 156-0-5 D
Our file 23-4

R

Dear Sir:-

Replying to your letter of March 9 re the above, I would state that a copy of the tender submitted by the General Repair Shop, Alert Bay, for articles supplied under contract for work to be done at the Indian Residential School was attached to my letter addressed to The Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs, dated January 21st.

The contract submitted by this firm was accepted as per Departmental telegram dated February 3rd, the entire work to be completed for the sum of three hundred dollars. Under these circumstances receipts were not obtained.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham

(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

EGN/T

N.C. Allen, Esq.,
Representative of the Treasury,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Mr. Allen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Your file 156-0-6
Our file 23-4

Alert Bay, B. C.,
March 11, 1933.

Sir:-

Replaying to your letter dated March 1st re the above, I would state that I received no instructions to make a deduction of ten percent from the wages of C.S. Dobson, foreman-carpenter engaged in connection with the demolition of saw-mill buildings.

No standing instructions in regard to this are on file in this office and the last information I received in regard to the ten percent reduction was prior to coming to this Agency and to the effect that this regulation did not apply to persons in the service of the Dominion Government drawing \$600 per annum or less.

In conclusion I would state that the original arrangement made was for this man to be paid at the rates prevailing in the B.C. Public Works Department for similar kind of work, viz. \$8.00 per day, but I considered this too high and so reduced it to \$6.00. There was thus an actual reduction of twenty-five percent.

Yours truly,

E. G. Newnham

(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

EGN/T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXD.

156-0-5

May 10, 1933.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to your letter of the 2nd instant, with further reference to the water-proofing of the walls of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I beg to say that \$2,000 is the total sum provided in this year's Estimates for all maintenance and repairs required for the Alert Bay School.

It is thought that the water-proofing is necessary, and you may arrange to have this work done. On the completion of same it can then be decided what work can be undertaken with the unexpended balance.

I am enclosing herewith E. R. No 420 as your authority for this expenditure.

Yours very truly,

[Handwritten initials]
[Handwritten initials]

[Handwritten signature]
A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day M	DL
Day L	NM
Night	NL

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

RA 50 51 COLLECT NL .60&1.25 VIA VANCOUVER STANDARD TIME

DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA ONT

ALERTBAY BC MAY 12

1933 MAY 13 AM 8 06
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 13 1933

NO CHEQUE RECD YET FOR WORK DONE ON CHIMNEY EXTENSION AT
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL CONTRACT FOR \$300 COMPLETED IN FEBRUARY VOUCHERS
SENT IN BY AGENT EARLY IN MARCH TO CLEAR FISCAL YEAR THIS MATERIAL
NOT YET PAID FOR BY US KINDLY INVESTIGATE AND RUSH CHEQUE THROUGH AT
ONCE

GENERAL REPAIR SHOP.

This is a Collect message, and
will be charged to your account
unless we are notified at once to
the contrary.

For Prompt Service - Call
Queen 4500 - Queen 5280-1
Cor. Spadina and Melville Streets

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, May 13, 1933.

Sir,-

Referring to letter to you of the 9th and your reply of the 16th March in regard to articles supplied under contract and with respect to work done at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School by the General Repair Shop, Alert Bay, I beg to say it has been found necessary to telegraph the firm as follows,-

"Cheque two hundred eighty five dollars part payment
"chimney extension contract going forward. Balance
"withheld awaiting receipts covering freight charges
"and incidentals fifteen dollars"

The necessity for sending this message is due to the fact that you omitted to carry out the instructions in regard to forwarding receipts.

Your obedient servant,

A.F. MacKenzie
Secretary.

E.G. Newnham, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

NIGHT LETTER

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD

FORM T.D.

TIME FILED

CHECK

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, May 13, 1933.

General Repair Shop,
Alert Bay, B.C.

E. D.

Cheque two hundred eighty five dollars part payment chimney extension contract going forward. Balance withheld awaiting receipts covering freight charges and incidentals fifteen dollars.

A.F. MacKenzie

(Chg. Dept. I.A.)

la.
mb
pm

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, May 23, 1933.

Sir:

A communication has been received from Mr. E. G. Newnham, Acting Indian Agent, regarding a request from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School to be supplied with refills for fire extinguishers.

I would request that you arrange for the purchase and forwarding to the school of two gallons Hydrochloric Acid and 20 pounds of Soda Bicarbonate. Please obtain an account, in triplicate, covering the cost. This, you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment. You might arrange with the firm supplying the chemicals to prepay freight charges to Alert Bay. The amount should be included in the account and a receipt for same attached.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. C. Perry
C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

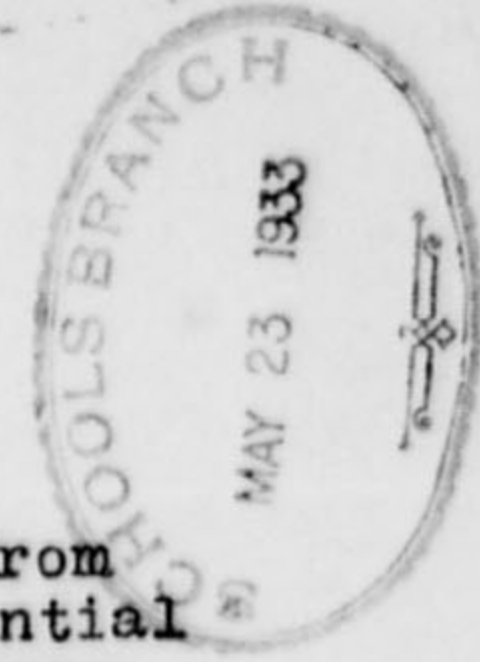
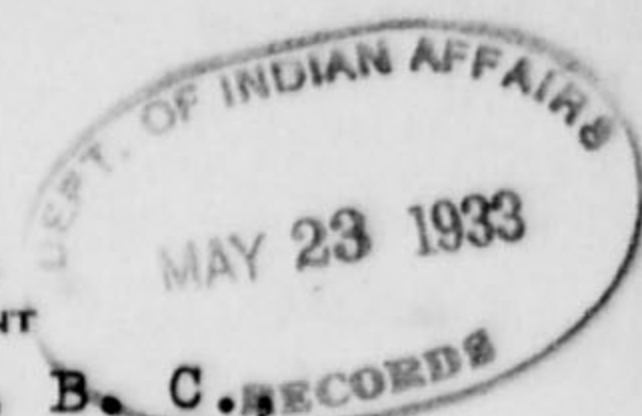
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5-

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C. RECORDS
May 17, 1933.



23-2

Sir,-

I am in receipt of a letter from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School in which he states that in order to keep the fire fighting equipment at that institution in first-class condition, the fire extinguishers should now be re-filled, and he requests that the following supplies be forwarded for this purpose:-

2 gals. Hydrochloric Acid,

20 pounds Soda Bicarbonate.

I would recommend that these materials be forwarded.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham

(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX 11.

Ottawa, May 23, 1933.

Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 17th instant, I have to say that the Department is authorizing Mr. C. C. Perry, Assistant Indian Commissioner, to arrange for the purchase of the chemicals required for refills for fire extinguishers at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School and to have same forwarded to the institution. When these chemicals are received, the Principal should have them installed in the extinguishers, which should be placed in good condition, ready for immediate use in case of fire.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

E. G. Newnham
E. G. Newnham, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
May 15, 1933.

File No.37

Sir,-

I have been advised by Mr. P. Jorgenson of the General Repair Shop, Alert Bay, that they have not yet received a cheque for work done in connection with the raising of chimneys at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School by sheet metal jacks.

Voucher No. 314 was forwarded from this office on March 1st, 1933 in this connection, and I would ask that the matter be investigated and a cheque sent forward as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

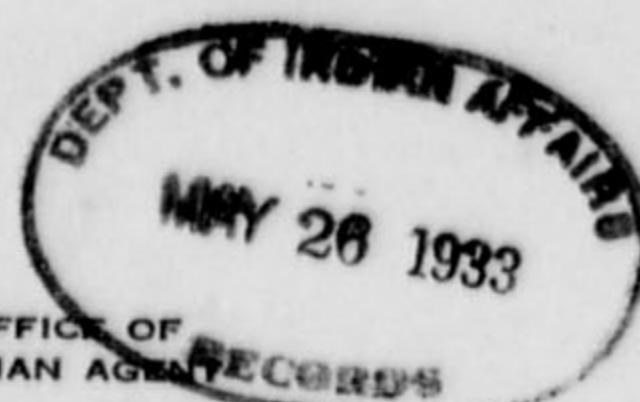
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



Alert Bay, B. C.,
May 20, 1933.

Your file 156-0-5
Our file 23-4

2
de

R

Sir,-

In reply to your letter dated May 13 re the above, in regard to articles supplied under contract in connection with work done to the Alert Bay Residential School by the General Repair Shop, Alert Bay, in which you state that it was found necessary to telegraph this firm as follows,-

"Cheque two hundred eighty five dollars part payment chimney extension contract going forward. Balance withheld awaiting receipts covering freight charges and incidentals fifteen dollars."

I would state that under date of March 16 I addressed a letter to Mr. N.C. Allen, Representative of the Treasury, Department of Indian Affairs, explaining that the contract submitted by this firm was accepted as per Departmental telegram of February 3rd, the entire work to be completed for the sum of three hundred dollars, the whole project therefore being under contract, and under these circumstances receipts were not obtained. To this I received no reply.

I will get in touch with the General Repair Shop and ascertain if it is possible to obtain receipts at this late date; if so, they will be forwarded, but this work being undertaken by contract, the supplying of material was left in the hands of the contractor.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham
(E. G. Newnham)
Indian Agent
MAY 27 1933
INDIAN AFFAIRS

EGN/T

A.F. McKenzie, Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

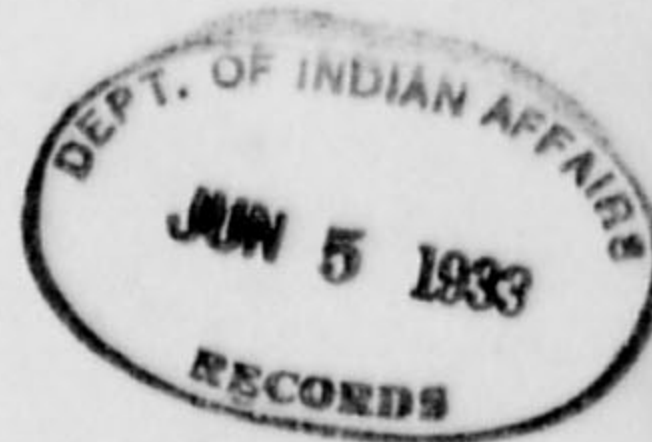
CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15/6/29567.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., May 29, 1933.

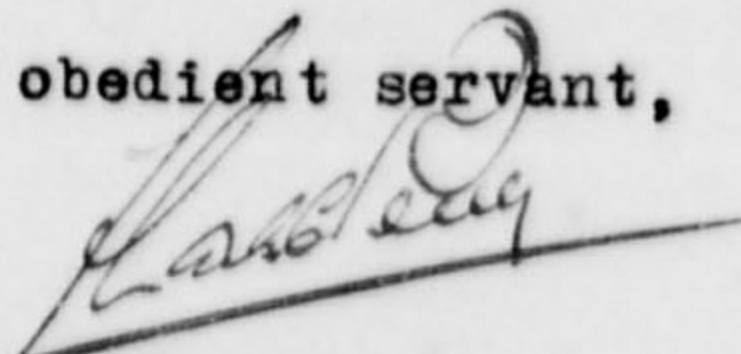
Dear Sir:

I have the honor to refer to Departmental letter dated May 10th, instant, No. 156-0-5, in regard to the water-proofing of the walls at the Indian Residential School at Alert Bay, Kwawkwalth Agency, under the direction of the Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau at Vancouver. In the above connection I beg to say that in a letter dated May 20th, instant, received from C.E. Webb, District Chief Engineer, he states as follows:-

"I shall be pleased if you will inform your Department that the necessary funds \$1890.00, should be supplied me by the first of July."

In the meantime I would advise the Department that Mr. Webb will purchase the material required which will come from eastern Canada and will take about 6 or 7 weeks.

Your obedient servant,


C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

P/AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA



DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B. SC., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

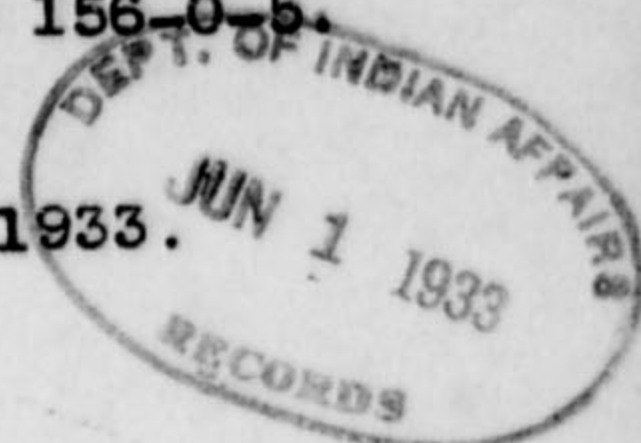
FILE NO. 2543-WA
14362-W

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

Your file 156-0-5.

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT.. May 31, 1933.



MFC
Admitted
Ad
Sir,

In connection with the proposed waterproofing of the walls of the Alert Bay Indian residential school, I am advised by Mr. Webb that he has been informed by Mr. Perry that this has been authorized in accordance with our report of January 5, 1931 and that \$2000 has been appropriated for all materials and repairs required under E.R.No.420.

Mr. Webb states that he is ordering the necessary material and the work will be undertaken early in July. He requests a cheque for \$1890, being the estimated cost of this work, and I shall be obliged if you will send me a cheque for that amount to be forwarded to Mr. Webb.

You will recall that a report was submitted on January 21, 1933 regarding the fire pump at this school, in which certain repairs were recommended at an estimated cost of \$265. I shall be glad to know if it is intended to make these repairs, as they could conveniently be done at the same time as the waterproofing.

Your obedient servant,

J.T. Johnston,
Director.

Per

M. F. C.



A. F. MacKenzie Esq.
Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

2509
1890
110

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FISCAL YEAR 1933 -34.

DEPT. No.
TREASURY No.

Department INDIAN AFFAIRS

Date June 7, 1933.

Application is hereby made for the issue of the following cheques: (This application to be submitted in duplicate, accompanied by the vouchers).

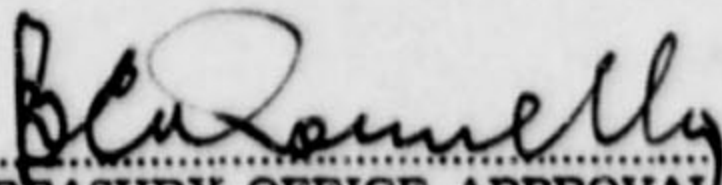
Cheque No.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	C. E. Webb, District Chief Engineer, Dominion Water Power Branch, Dept. of the Interior, -	\$1,890.00
TOTAL.....		\$1,890.00

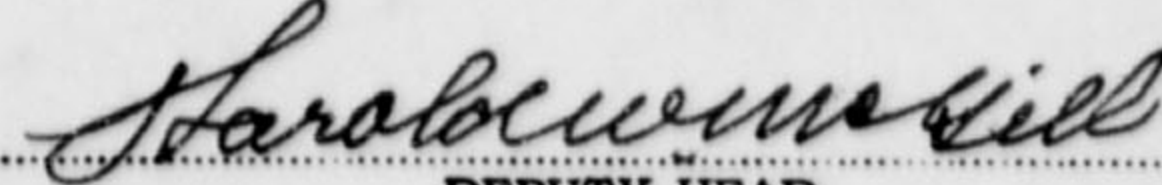
Being for Materials and Labour, water-proofing main building,
Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

Chargeable to Vote 188
School No. 875
Sub-AlLOT No. 243
E. R. 420.

I certify that each item of this account has been incurred under the requisite authority and that the expenditure was necessary for the public service. I further certify that the articles and services charged for have been received and performed, and that the prices charged are, in my opinion, severally fair and just.


CERTIFIED


TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL


DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

2543-WA
14362-W.

Ottawa, June 9, 1933.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 31st ultimo, with reference to the proposed waterproofing of the walls of the main building at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. In this connection it is noted that Mr. Webb, your District Chief Engineer, is ordering the necessary material and that this work will be undertaken early in July. Under separate cover, you will be forwarded a cheque for \$1,890, to cover the estimated cost of the work.

In forwarding this cheque to Mr. Webb, I would request that you will instruct him to obtain accounts for all material, in triplicate, also that proper time sheets, in triplicate, be kept of the labour employed, receipted by the individual labourers to whom payment is made and certified by him. It should be stated on each copy of the vouchers that the funds for the purpose were provided under authority of E. R. No. 420.

Regarding the repairs to the fire pump at this school, I have to say that there is only the sum of \$2,000 available in our Estimates this year for Alert Bay. Should there not be sufficient funds remaining after the waterproofing of the walls is completed, this Department would not be able to authorize the expenditure required in repairing the fire pump. However, if your Engineer is able to keep down the cost of the waterproofing and leave sufficient funds from the appropriation to carry out the repairs to the pump, he may arrange to have this work performed.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

J. T. Johnston
J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
Department of the Interior,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX-11

Ottawa, June 9, 1933.

Sir:

I have your 15/6/29567 of the 29th ultimo, regarding the proposed water-proofing of the walls in the main building at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. In reply I have to inform you that a cheque for \$1,890. is being sent to the Dominion Water Power Branch here, to be forwarded to their District Chief Engineer. This is to be used in the purchase of material and for labour in having the above work carried out.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

over

[Handwritten initials]

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Claim for shortage allowed, unless
notification is given on receipt of
goods.

Goods received should
agree with items checked.

B. C. DRUGS LIMITED

Requisition **156/0/5**

Route **Prepaid freight**

Date shipped _____

Date Invoiced _____

Shipping No. _____

Invoice No. **75289**

M **Dominion Government**
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Vancouver, B.C. **May 31/33** 193

Salesman _____

8% Interest Charged On Overdue Accounts

Terms _____

CHECK	QUANTITY	CONT.	PRICE	2 PER CENT	NET
	2 gals. - Sulphuric Acid, Coml.	1 gal. jug	185 ea	3.70	
	20 lbs. Soda Bicarb.		6	<u>1.20</u>	
				4.90	
	Prepaid freight charges as per attached			<u>69.</u>	
				5.59	
	Shipped to - Principal Alert Bay Indian School, Alert Bay, B. C.				
	NO SALES TAX ADDED				

NOTE---ADD BOTH COLUMNS FOR TOTAL INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



Vote No.
Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To **B.C. Drugs, Limited,**
Vancouver, B. C.

**Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.
1933-1934**

DATE	SERVICE	Voucher # 60	AMOUNT
VOTE.....188 AGENCY..... SCHOOL NUMBER.....875 ALLOT.....884 TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. ENCUMB. REQ'N. No. 220 AUDITED FOR PAYMENT JUN 21 1933 ACCOUNTS BRANCH DEPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS TOTAL, 35.50			

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52

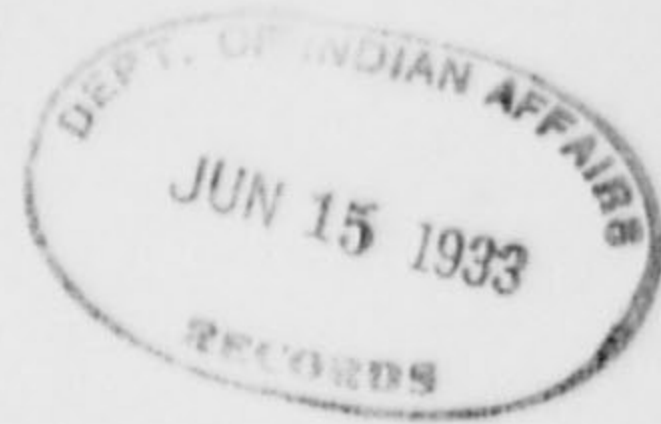
[Signature]
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

E. G. Newham
Acting Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)



156-0-5



Letter No.

Office of the *[Signature]* Kwawkweth Indian Agency,

[Signature] June 7, 1933.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 60

amounting to \$5.59 in favour

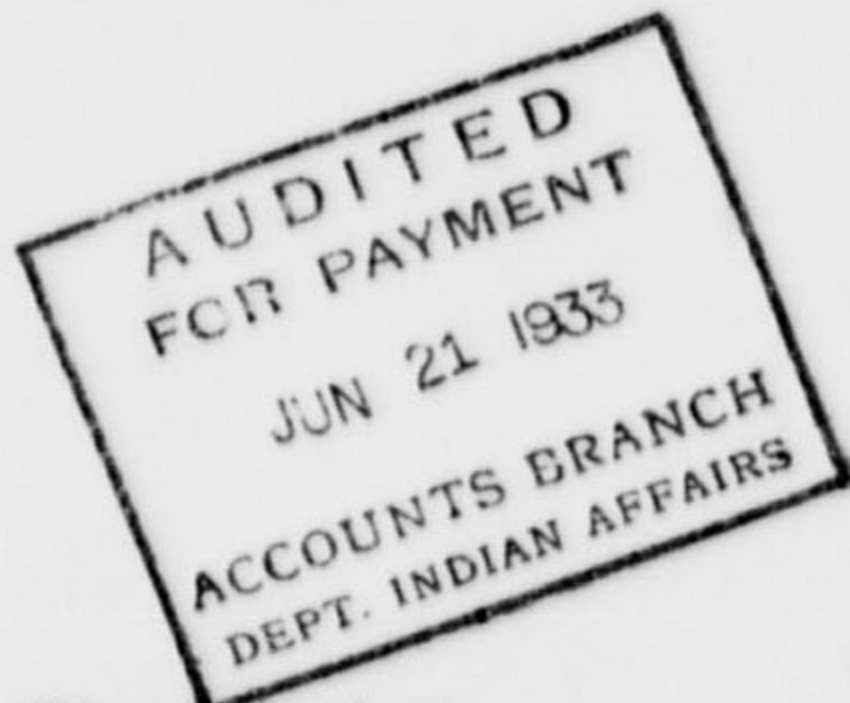
of B.C. Drugs, Limited, Vancouver, B. C.

for chemicals for refilling fire extinguishers at Alert Bay
Indian Residential School.

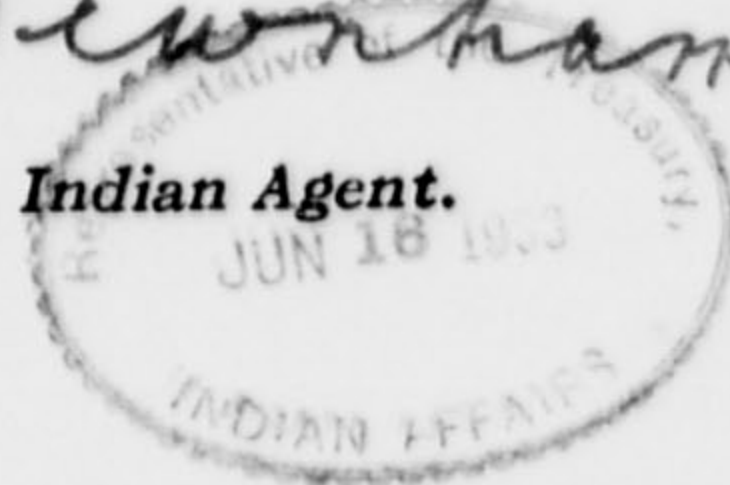
This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated May 23, 1933, addressed to
Mr. C.C. Perry, Asst. Commissioner for B.C, Victoria, B.C.

Your obedient servant,



E. G. Tewksbury
Acting Indian Agent.



The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC:MMcD.



DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B. SC., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE "A"
FILE NO. 2543-W

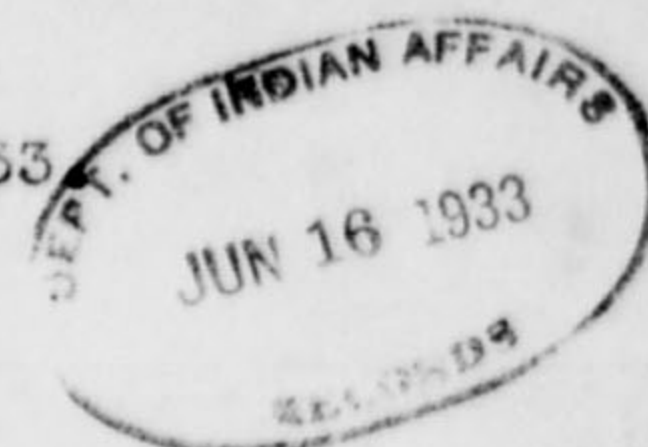
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

Your file 156-0-5

File

OTTAWA, ONT.,

R
June 14, 1933



Sir,-

I have received your letter of the 9th instant with reference to the waterproofing of the walls of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School and have received, under separate cover, a cheque for \$1890. to cover the cost of this work.

The cheque has been sent to Mr. Webb, together with a copy of your letter and he has been asked to follow the instructions contained therein.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

per M. F. C.

A. F. Mackenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

St. Michael's
Indian Residential School
Alert Bay, B. C.

June 21, 1933.

The Secretary,
Indian Res. School Commission M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir:

We forwarded you last week a photograph of our engineer, Mr. A. E. Cowling, standing on the intake of the fire pump installation of this school. He is standing at the extreme intake end of the pipe-line leading to the main centrifugal pump.

We mention this fact so that the Commission may be fully aware and may if they so desire notify the Department that it is possible for this school to be without the use of the fire fighting equipment on very low tides. The statement might be made that the domestic water supply tank, containing seventeen thousand U. S. A. Gallons, could handle a fire situation until the sea pump became available. It should be remembered, however, that the domestic tank cannot be kept 100 per cent full and during mornings of most days and in the evenings of several, there is a heavy run of water from this tank for domestic, laundry and bath use in this school.

Yours very sincerely,

(sgd.) F. Earl Anfield

Principal.

/c

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION
OF THE
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

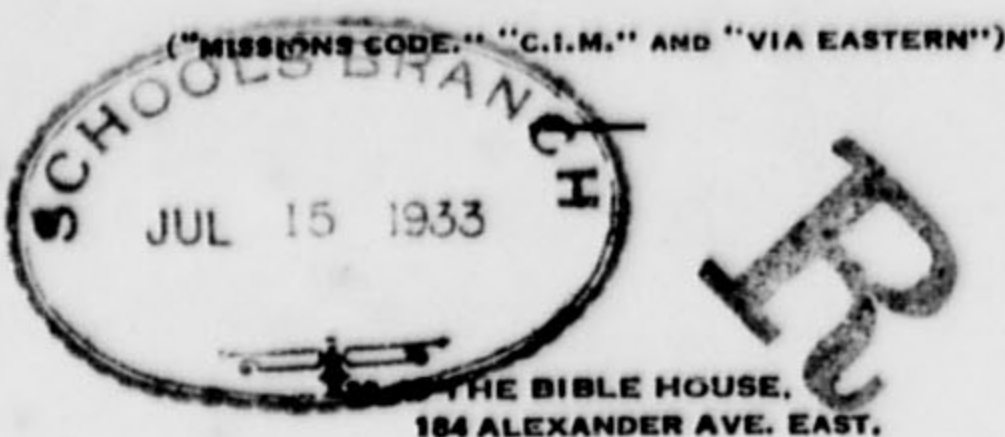
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO



EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 12 1933
RECORDS

WINNIPEG, MAN. July 10, 1933.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed herewith you will find a copy of a letter from the Principal of our St. Michael's School at Alert Bay, B. C., also a photo illustrating the unsatisfactory situation with regard to the intake pipe-line from the Bay which forms a very important part of the fire defense equipment of the School. If you will kindly instruct the local Indian Agent to undertake the necessary adjustment of this pipe-line, so that this part of the fire defense system may be available at all times, our Commission will be deeply obliged.

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW:S
Encl.

Copies to:
Canon Gould
F. Earl Anfield, Esq.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

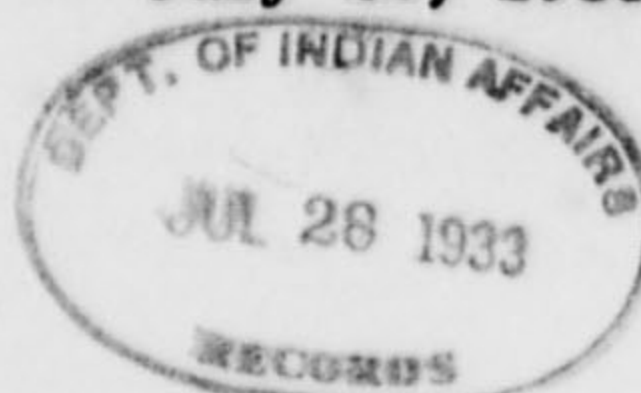
POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



Your file 156-0-5
Our file 23-2

156-0-5
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Alert Bay, B.C.,
July 22, 1933.



EX'L

Dear Sir,-

Replying to your letter dated July 15 re the above, I have to report that the matter of the intake pipe line forming part of the fire defence equipment of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School was dealt with by Mr. W.C. Warren of the Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau at Vancouver and a report regarding this was furnished to his superior, Mr. Webb, District Chief Engineer, copy of which was forwarded to Mr. C.C. Perry, Assistant Indian Commissioner at Victoria, who forwarded a copy to me.

On July 7th last Mr. Perry informed me that funds have been furnished by the Department for the carrying out of this work in addition to waterproofing the walls of the main building, and Mr. Warren and an assistant engineer are at present at Alert Bay to attend to this.

In compliance with instructions in your second paragraph, I will forward copies of correspondence dealing with the matter to you by next mail. This matter was taken up by Mr. F.E. Anfield, Principal of the Residential School direct with the Dominion Water Branch and Hydrometric Bureau in January last. The estimate of cost furnished by Mr. W.C. Warren is \$265.00.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham
(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

EGN/T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX-4.

Ottawa, July 15, 1933.

Sir:

The Reverend Dr. Westgate, Field Secretary, M. S. C. C., under whose auspices the Alert Bay Indian Residential School is conducted, has drawn the attention of the Department to the unsatisfactory situation with regard to the intake pipe-line from the bay, which forms a very important part of the fire defence equipment of the school. The intake end of the pipe-line leading to the main centrifugal pump is above water at low tide. The water supply from the domestic tank would not be adequate in case of fire.

I would request that you furnish a report, stating the work that you would advise be carried out to place this pipe in a satisfactory condition and giving an estimate of the cost.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. Mackenzie
A. F. Mackenzie,
Secretary.

E. G. Newnham
E. G. Newnham, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, July 15, 1933.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, enclosing copy of a communication which you received from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School also a photo illustrating the situation with regard to the intake of the fire pump installation at the school.

In this connection I have to inform you that the Acting Indian Agent is being requested to forward a report with an estimate of the cost of placing the pipeline in a satisfactory condition in order that an adequate supply of water can be obtained for fire purposes.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

T. B. R. Westgate
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

Indian Office,
Alert Bay, B.C.

July 10, 1933.

23-2

Dear Sir,-

Adverting to the matter of your request for waterproofing of the walls of the main building and the extension of the fire pump intake at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I have to inform you that this matter is now in the hands of the Dominion Water Power Bureau. Funds have been furnished by the Department for the carrying out of the above mentioned work which was to have been done during the present month of July. Mr. Webb has been written to to ascertain when it is possible for the work to be commenced.

Yours truly,

"E.G. Newnham"
A/Indian Agent

EGN/T

The Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Commissioner's Office,
Victoria, B.C.

15/6/30115

July 7, 1933.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated June 30th, No.23-2, in regard to the waterproofing of the walls of the main building and the extension of the main fire pump intake at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

In reply thereto I wish to inform you that this matter is in the hands of the Dominion Water Power Bureau. Funds have been furnished by the Department for the carrying out of the above mentioned work which was to have been done during the present month of July. I have written to Mr. Webb to ascertain when the work is to be started. Kindly advise Mr. Anfield to this effect.

Your obedient servant,

"C.C. Perry"

P/KD

Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

E.G. Newnham, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

Indian Office,
Alert Bay, B. C.

June 30, 1933.

File 23-2

Dear Sir,-

I am forwarding copy of a letter dated June 29th which I have received from the Principal of the Alert Bay Residential School in regard to the water-proofing of the walls of the main building of the school, and the extension of the main fire pump intake into deeper water.

With reference to the first item, the latest correspondence we have on file here relating to this matter is dated August 18, 1931, file 15/6/28162, and it is somewhat regrettable that Mr. Anfield has delayed bringing this matter to my attention until so late in the year, as this work, if authorized by the Department, will take some little time and weather conditions here will render it extremely difficult to satisfactorily complete without much loss of time and the incurrence of great expense. There is no doubt that the work is necessary and it requires no expert opinion to arrive at the conclusion that the brick work is porous and of inferior quality. However before doing anything further in the matter I would be glad to receive your instructions.

In regard to item two of Mr. Anfield's letter I of course am guided by your letter dated February 17, 1933, file 15/6/28244 and in this matter also I await further instructions.

Your obedient servant,

"E.G. Newnham"

A/Indian Agent

EGN/T

C.C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ST. MICHAEL'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B.C.

June 29, 1933.

E.G. Newnham, Esq.,
A/Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Sir,-

We desire to draw to the attention of the Department the following outstanding items, and to enquire the mind of the Department as to whether or not this work will be done this summer.

- (1) The waterproofing of the walls of the main building.
- (2) The extension of the main fire pump intake into deeper water.

We would appreciate your further action in these matters.

Yours truly,

"F. E. Anfield"

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA.

Commissioner's Office,
Victoria, B.C.

February 17, 1933.

15/6/28244

Dear Sir:

Please find herewith copy of letter dated January 26th, ultimo, No. 156-0-5, received from the Department at Ottawa in regard to the fire fighting pumping plant at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. This letter will be self explanatory and Mr. Webb, District Chief Engineer of the Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau, at Vancouver, as well as Mr. Anfield have been furnished with a copy of this letter.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.
P/AC

C.C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

E.G. Newnham, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, January 26, 1933.

Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a report from the Dominion Water Power and Hydro-metric Bureau regarding an examination made by Mr. Warren of the fire pumping plant at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. This pump has been placed in good working order, and, upon test, satisfactory pressure was obtained.

It is recommended, however, that the pipe line and intake be extended about 40 feet into deeper water, at an estimated cost of \$265, and that this work be carried out in June or July, next, when low tides prevail. I am unable at the present time to give definite assurance whether funds for this purpose can be provided. You might draw this matter to the attention of the Department early in May, next, at which time we will be in a position to state if the necessary funds are available.

Your obedient servant,

"?"

for A.F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C.C. Perry, Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 666,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Commissioner's Office,
Victoria, B.C.

January 17, 1933.

15/6/27837.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to transmit herewith copy of report dated January 12th by Mr. W.C. Warren approved by Mr. C.E. Webb of the Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau, Vancouver, upon the inspection of the Alert Bay Residential School fire pump. If you do not hear from the Department within a reasonable time in regard to this matter, it may be as well for you to write the Department asking its pleasure in regard to the proposed expenditure of \$265.00 in connection therewith. I may say that I included an item in the 1933-34 Estimates for miscellaneous and unforeseen expenditures and in all probability the Department may secure an appropriation from Parliament under that head. On the other hand the Department may prefer to provide the amount from the school vote and in these matters will give you the necessary directions.

Your obedient servant,

"C.C. Perry"

Encl.
P/AC

Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

E.G. Newnham, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

Vancouver, B.C.,
January 12, 1933.

Memorandum to Mr. Webb:

I visited Alert Bay School on the 4th to 7th of January for the purpose of examining the fire pumping plant of the school. The principal of the school, Mr. F.E. Anfield, had reported under date of December 16th that on frequent trials the pump would not deliver water in sufficient quantity or at a great enough pressure to cover the school building. He further reported that the difficulty was probably due to stoppage of the intake screen which had frequently become corroded.

Upon examination I found that the cause of the difficulty reported by Mr. Anfield was due to clogging of the pump impeller, several pieces of wood and some small stones having become lodged in the suction side. No damage was caused to the pump, however, and it functioned perfectly when cleared. It is probable that this foreign material found its way into the suction pipe when first laid and took some time to work up to the pump. On test two streams of water at 85 lbs. pressure were obtained which were capable of covering the roof of the building with a moderate wind blowing and without making use of the reserve power of the engine.

The suction screen was found to be fairly free having recently been cleaned by the school engineer. It appears that the screen, which is of cast iron and has an aggregate opening area in excess of 200 square inches, grows tubercles over the openings and requires frequent cleaning in order to be kept open. The intake may only be reached during very low tides and in winter time it is exceedingly difficult to reach at all due to the prevailing wind. It would be desirable to have the cast iron screen changed for one of cast bronze which would not grow tubercles and which could readily be cleaned with a wire brush on a pole if found necessary.

From observations I have come to the conclusion that the intake is now in shallower water than when first laid. This appears to be due in part to the shifting of the pipe line about 8 to 10 feet and to the movement of sand. While ordinarily the working of the pump is not affected, during very low tides it is possible that the pump might not operate due to insufficient water over the intake. To overcome the difficulty the pipeline should be extended for about 40 feet.

The cost of the proposed alterations has been estimated at \$265.00 and could be most cheaply carried out in June or July when extremely low tides prevail. The suggested changes are recommended to maintain the fire preventive service at its greatest efficiency.

Estimate

40 feet 8" blk. wrot iron pipe	\$306.21	\$122.40
4 - 8" flanges on pipe @ \$3.80		15.20
24 - $\frac{3}{4}$ x $3\frac{1}{2}$ bolts		2.40
3 - lead gaskets		3.00
Bronze screen 70 lbs. @ 40¢ flanged for 10" x 16" steel flange		28.00
Freight and cartage		12.00
Labour & alterations treating pipe etc.		50.00
Supervision & contingencies		32.00
		<u>\$265.00</u>

Approved:
"C.E. Webb"

W.C. Warren

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

23-2

Sir,-

Adverting to your letter dated July 15, No. 156-0-5, I am forwarding herewith copy of correspondence relating to necessary repairs to the pipe line intake connected with the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, and would recommend that this work be attended to on completion of the present project of waterproofing the outer walls of the main building.

You will note that in the second paragraph of his letter dated July 7th Mr. Perry informs me that this matter is in the hands of the Dominion Water Power Bureau. I was therefore under the impression that when Mr. W.C. Warren, District Engineer of that Branch arrived here recently, that it was in connection with this work as well as the waterproofing. Mr. Warren, however, informed me that he had no authority to proceed with the repair of the pipe line, but stated that it could be attended to at this time. It is necessary that the work be done at extreme low tide, otherwise it will have to be deferred until next year; extreme low tide here during the month of August will be on Saturday, August 12th and Sunday August 27th. If the necessary authority arrives it should be possible to attend to this on Saturday, August 12th.

Mr. Warren wishes to be notified as speedily as possible as he will have some little preparation to make.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham
(E.G. Newnham)
Acting Indian Agent

Enc.
EGN/T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night Message	N M
Night Letter	N L

If none of the above symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

RA331 28 COLLECT NL

VICTORIA BC 31

THE SECRETARY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

REFER NEWNHAMS LETTER JULY TWENTY SECOND ALL WORK ALERTBAY
WATERPROOFING AND PIPE LINE INTAKE CAN BE DONE WITH AMOUNT
ENCUMBRANCE NUMBE FOUR TWENTY UNLESS UNFORESEEN DIFFICULTY ARISES
C C PERRY.



PM 3 40

AUG 1 1933

RECORDS

FORM 6124

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

NIGHT LETTER

Form 6107, replacing Form N.L. 2-T.W.

156-0-5.

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT.

W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, August 1, 1933

C. C. Perry,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B. C.

REFERENCE YOUR TELEGRAM THIRTY-FIRST ULTIMO
MAY PROCEED WITH REPAIRS INTAKE PIPELINE ALERT BAY SCHOOL
PROVIDED COST OF THIS WORK INCLUDING MATERIALS AND THE
WATERPROOFING MAIN BUILDING CAN BE DONE WITH AMOUNT
ENCUMBRANCE NUMBER FOUR HUNDRED AND TWENTY -stop- UNDER
NO CIRCUMSTANCES CAN ADDITIONAL FUNDS BE PROVIDED

Chg. Dept. I. A.

A. F. MackENZIE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, August 1, 1933.

Sir:

I have your telegram of the 31st ultimo, regarding the repairs required to the pipe-line intake connected with the Alert Bay Indian Residential School and stating that the repairs required can be done with the amount covered by E. R. No. 420. In this connection I have to confirm the following night lettergram to you of today's date:-

"Reference your telegram 31st ultimo, may proceed with repairs intake pipeline, Alert Bay School, provided cost of this work including materials and the water-proofing, main building, can be done with amount Encumbrance No. four hundred and twenty. Under no circumstances can additional funds be provided."

I may add that a communication has also been received from the Acting Indian Agent, Mr. E. G. Newnham, enclosing copies of correspondence between himself and you regarding the water-proofing of the building and the repairs to the pipe-line intake.

Mr. Newnham is being informed that you have been wired the necessary authority to arrange for the repairs to the intake, provided this work and also the water-proofing of the outside of the main building can be completed within the amount authorized by E. R. No. 420. Please advise Mr. Newnham of the arrangements made for the carrying out of the repairs to the pipe-line.

Accounts, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the cost of the work in connection with water-proofing the building and repairing the pipe-line, should be forwarded after the work has been completed. It should be stated on each copy of the voucher that the expenditure was incurred under authority of E. R. No. 420.

Your obedient servant,

A. E. MacKenzie
A. E. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX-11

Ottawa, August 1, 1933.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 24th ultimo, enclosing copy of correspondence relating to necessary repairs to the pipe-line intake connected with the Alert Bay Indian Residential School and recommending that this work be carried out in connection with the completion of the water-proofing of the outer walls of the main building.

In this connection I have to say that a telegram was today received from Mr. C. C. Perry, Assistant Indian Commissioner, in which he stated that all above work, comprising water-proofing and repairing pipe-line intake, could be done for the amount provided for this school, viz.: \$2,000 - which amount has been authorized by E. R. No. 420, a copy being sent to Mr. Perry.

Mr. Perry is being informed by wire today that he may proceed with the work of the repairs to the pipe-line intake, provided this work and the water-proofing will not be in excess of the above mentioned amount. No doubt, Mr. Perry will take the necessary action and will inform you.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

E. G. Newnham, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay,
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

15/6/29406.

May 16, 1933.

Dear Sir:

May I refer to the report by Mr. W.C. Warren dated January 5th, 1931, on the Alert Bay School repairs, etc., in which the wall seepage was referred to on page 4 and suggestions offered on page 5 as to the best method of treating this condition. In this connection I am sending you herewith copy of letter dated May 10th, instant, No. 156-0-5, received from the Department authorizing the carrying out of this work which was estimated by you under the Minwax treatment at a cost of \$1890.00. You will notice that the sum of \$2000.00 provided by the Department is not wholly for this work but is the total sum provided in this year's Estimates for all maintenance and repairs required for the Alert Bay School. The Department does not state whether or not the repair of the fire pump pipe line at a cost of \$265.00 is included in the item for \$2000.00 but taking the Department's letter literally it looks as though no extra provision has been made for the repair of the fire pump pipe line. It therefore becomes apparent that if it is possible to keep the cost of the waterproofing below the price as mentioned above, every effort should be made to do so. The "E.R. No. 420" mentioned in the last paragraph of the Department's letter refers to the number of the Encumbrance Requisition Certificate dated May 6th, No. 420, obtained by the Department from the Treasury as authority for carrying out the work. It is desired that you kindly quote this E.R. No. 420 on all vouchers submitted in connection therewith.

Your obedient servant,

Encl
P/AC

C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

C. E. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
Winch Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/30608.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C. August 9, 1933.



Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Departmental letter dated August 1st, instant, No. 156-O-5, relating to the appropriation of \$2,000.00 under Encumbrance Requisition No. 420 for waterproofing and other work at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Kwawkwalth Agency, B. C., the contents of which have been duly noted.

As the Department may not have complete record of my contact with the Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau in this connection, I am sending herewith to be placed on your file, copy of my letter to Mr. Webb, District Chief Engineer, dated May 16th, last, by which it will be seen that the matter was given prompt attention from this office. Mr. Webb, however, experienced a little delay in consequence of having to purchase the special waterproofing material from Eastern Canada. It is expected that all the work will be completed in accordance with understandings contained in previous correspondence on the subject.

P/KD.

Enclosure:-

Your obedient servant,

Chas. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B.C.,
September 11, 1933.

23-2

Sir:

Mr. F.E. Anfield, Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, has furnished me with a copy of a letter which he has addressed to the Secretary, Indian Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C., Winnipeg, embodying a list of requirements which it is considered the Indian Department should be asked to provide for this school during the fiscal year 1934-35. It is possible that these items will be forwarded direct to the Department by Dr. Westgate, but the whole will need careful investigation by myself before I would feel justified in making any report or recommendation, with the exception of Item 6, which covers "Repair to School Wharf".

This wharf is situated right in front of the building, and is not the Sawmill wharf which is a different structure located some distance away from the school. I have examined this school wharf, and find that it is in dangerous condition and if it is to be continued in use, must be repiled at once. I have today had a discussion with Mr. Anfield regarding this matter, and he assures me that the estimate of \$250.00 which he asks for will cover expenses of repiling and general renovation to keep this wharf in a state of good repair for the next five years. He also claims that the provision of this wharf is essential, not as a steamer wharf - no steamer could get in there - but as a scow wharf on which to unload fuel, which approximates 210 tons of coal and 200 cords of slabs per year. In its present condition, this wharf could hardly hold one ton of coal.

I also took up with Mr. Anfield the question of the Sawmill wharf which at present the Department is under an Agreement to keep in repair for a number of years. This wharf is of no use whatever either to the Church authorities or to the Department. It could not be repaired for any sum less than one thousand dollars, probably more, and even if it was repaired, it would be more or less of a white elephant. Mr. Anfield was in perfect agreement with me in regard to this, and assured me that if the Department would undertake to repair the school wharf in front of the building for the sum of \$250.00, he would, in his capacity as Agent for the Anglican Synod, recommend that the agreement between the Anglican Synod and the Department in connection with the Sawmill wharf be cancelled and declared null and void, so that the Department would be released from all further expenditure in this connection.

It is possible that there might be a balance on hand from the appropriation of two thousand dollars which was provided for recent repair work at the Residential School covering the pipe line intake and the waterproofing of the outer walls, from which the sum of \$250.00 could be provided. Mr. Anfield is very anxious that repairs to this school wharf should be proceeded with as early as possible, and has already made tentative arrangements locally for this to be done as soon as the necessary authority is received.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

In view of the facts which I have outlined, I would recommend that authority be granted for this item to be dealt with as soon as possible. Mr. Anfield, of course, in his capacity as Agent to the Anglican Synod, is not in a position to anticipate what the decision of the Synod would be in regard to the proposal to cancel the agreement in regard to the Sawmill wharf, but he has assured me that he would forward his very strong recommendations along these lines trusting that as he is the man on the spot, his recommendations would be acted upon.

The other items referred to in the letter quoted above will be attended to by me very thoroughly with a view to my being in a position to render an accurate report to the Department on these matters as soon as my report is called for.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham

(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

EGN/T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX 11.

Ottawa, August 24, 1933.

Sir:

I have your No. 23/30648 of the 12th instant, with regard to the work that should be carried out at Indian residential schools as between the Dominion Public Works Department and the Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau.

In reply I have to say that the work we require to be carried out at Indian residential schools by the Dominion Public Works Department is only the inspection of boilers. The Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau, when requested to do so, oversee the work in connection with the water system and, in special cases, electrical equipment. All other repairs and requirements at our Indian schools are matters to be dealt with through the local Indian agents and your office.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.



Chas. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

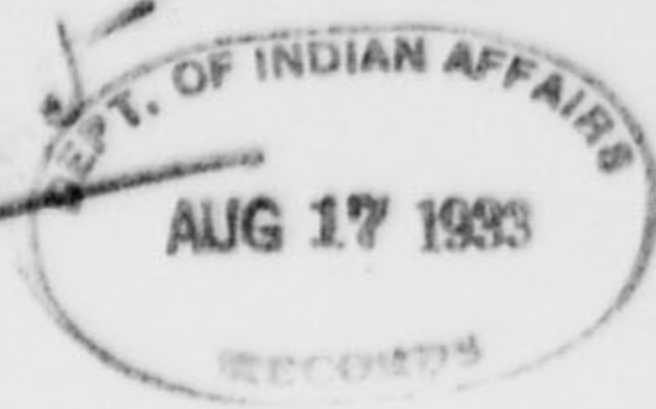
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 23/30648.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C. August 12, 1933.

Dear Sir:-

I have today addressed a letter to the Department under separate cover in regard to the inspection of the boiler and plant at the Lejac Indian Residential School by Mr. Arnall, Engineer, attached to the office of the Resident Architect of the Dominion Public Works Department, Victoria, and it has occurred to me to bring to the Department's attention the fact that up to the present time the Engineers of the Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau, Vancouver, have advised the Department in regard to electrical equipment and at the present time one of the Engineers of the Bureau is engaged at Alert Bay in supervising the repair of the fire fighting intake pipe line at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School and I think it is advisable that the duties of the Public Works Engineer as relating to electrical equipment, as well as the boilers and machinery in our Residential Schools, should be clearly defined in order that there may be no conflict between the services rendered by the Engineers of the respective Branches, this suggestion having in view the general efficiency and smooth working of our inspection arrangements.

I may also add that the local District Resident Architect recently mentioned in a conversation that he felt that all the Residential School buildings as well as the boilers should be subject to inspection and report by the Public Works Department, but I informed him that I could not say that the Department would find this a satisfactory procedure particularly in view of the fact that its agreement with the Church Authorities with respect to buildings and their maintenance is contingent upon the per capita allowance which the principals of the schools are permitted to expend for the management of the Institution, the maintenance and education of the pupils and the general upkeep of the plant as outlined in a letter dated March 6, 1922, No. 150-1-6, addressed by Dr. Duncan C. Scott to the late Indian Commissioner. I may say that this was simply mentioned by Mr. Dawson, Resident Architect, in conversation but his views have not been committed to writing and, therefore, there would appear to be no immediate need of giving serious consideration to the suggestion unless it should meet with the favor of the Department. It is mentioned simply by way of emphasizing the present need for defining quite clearly the duties which the Department will expect of the Engineers of the two Branches of the Government above mentioned, and I shall be glad to be advised at the Department's convenience of its pleasure in this connection.

I would request that the Department kindly refer this

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

matter....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

- 2 -

matter to Dr. McGill as it is understood that Mr. Arnall recently discussed the matter of Indian Schools to some length with him.

P/KD.

Your obedient servant,

Chas. C. Perry
Chas. C. Perry,

Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

EX'D.

Ottawa, September 20, 1933.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your 23-2 of the 11th instant, with reference to the wharf in front of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

It is noted that you can have this wharf repaired at a cost not to exceed \$250.00 and that you expect that there will be a balance of approximately this amount on hand from the appropriation of \$2,000 which was provided for repair work at the Alert Bay School.

On the understanding that, approximately, \$250 will be unexpended, the Department approves of your making the necessary arrangements for the repairs to the wharf to this extent.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

E. G. Newnham, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Copy

The Anglican Synod of the Diocese of British Columbia.

Bishop's Room,
Memorial Hall,
912 Vancouver St.,
Victoria, B. C.,
September 23, 1923.

C.C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Mr. Perry:-

Thank you for your letter of September 20th, with enclosed excerpts from a report of acting Indian Agent at Alert Bay regarding the local wharf situation there.

I have consulted my Committee in charge of this matter and, after careful study of the existing agreement between the Anglican Synod and the Indian Department, it has seemed to us that there is a very considerable equity for our Synod (Indian) account at Alert Bay in the present agreement, as it definitely calls for an annual rental to be paid to this account by the Indian Department after a certain number of years' use of the old wharf. I draw attention to this element first of all, because we feel that it should not be lost sight of.

On the other hand, it was understood the school would make the main use of the old wharf, and if the school authorities really prefer the smaller wharf near the school we should not stand in the way of such an arrangement.

It would seem only fair, however, that if the change is to be made the Indian Department should be prepared to make some definite, new undertaking as between the Synod and itself regarding the school wharf.

If you will be prepared, for instance, to recommend that upon release from the former Contract the Indian Department would contract to keep the school wharf in condition for a stated number of years, at its own charge, we should be prepared to endorse such a proposal.

I trust the fairness of these suggestions will appeal both to you and the Department and that the matter can be worked out satisfactorily to all concerned.

With kindest regards,

I remain,
Yours Faithfully,
"Charles Columbia"

P.S. When taking up the matter further would it be possible to ask the acting Agent at Alert Bay to get a group of Indians to clear away the old wharf if the new Contract is agreed upon: to leave it as it is would be dangerous.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

15/6/31118.

September 20, 1933.

My dear Bishop Schofield:

May I bring to your Lordship's attention the enclosed excerpts from a report dated September 11th, instant, received at the Department from Mr. E.G. Newnham, Acting Indian Agent at Alert Bay, in regard to the local wharf situation. His observations will be self-explanatory.

Perhaps your Lordship will be aware that a public thoroughfare has recently been created at Alert Bay by the Provincial Government which gives access to the school and to the wharf to which the public has access for freight and other purposes. In a recent conversation with the recently retired Agent, Mr. W.M. Halliday, he informed me that he considered the provincial thoroughfare would do away with the necessity of our agreement with respect to the upkeep of the old sawmill wharf; and while I do not purpose rushing into making any recommendations to the Department without careful consideration I feel that it is most desirable that the agreement concerning the sawmill wharf should be re-examined by yourself and any other Synod representatives together with Mr. Newnham's present proposal, which appears to have the endorsement of Mr. Anfield, your Synod's local representative at Alert Bay, with a view to seeing if the latter proposal would be agreeable in view of the present depressed conditions which call for the exercise of every reasonable economy in the public interests.

If Your Lordship can endorse the position taken by Mr. Newnham and Mr. Anfield, I shall be glad to do all in my power to secure a grant for the maintenance of the wharf in connection with the school as suggested, not only this year but in future years as long as the same may be in proportion to the requirements of the School as at present.

I shall take no action in this matter until I hear from you.

With kindest regards.

Most sincerely yours,

Encl
P/AC

C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Rt. Rev. Chas. Schofield, D.D.,
Lord Bishop of British Columbia,
912 Vancouver Street,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(Excerpts from report of Acting Indian Agent, Mr. E.G.
Newham, Alert Bay, B.C., dated September 11, 1933.)

Repair to School Wharf

This wharf is situated right in front of the building, and is not the Sawmill wharf which is a different structure located some distance away from the school. I have examined this school wharf, and find that it is in dangerous condition and if it is to be continued in use, must be repiled at once. I have today had a discussion with Mr. Anfield regarding this matter, and he assures me that the estimate of \$250.00 which he asks for will cover expenses of repiling and general renovation to keep this wharf in a state of good repair for the next five years. He also claims that the provision of this wharf is essential, not as a steamer wharf - no steamer could get in there - but as a scow wharf on which to unload fuel, which approximates 210 tons of coal and 200 cords of slabs per year. In its present condition, this wharf could hardly hold one ton of coal.

I also took up with Mr. Anfield the question of the Sawmill wharf which at present the Department is under an Agreement to keep in repair for a number of years. This wharf is of no use whatever either to the Church authorities or to the Department. It could not be repaired for any sum less than one thousand dollars, probably more, and even if it was repaired, it would be more or less of a white elephant. Mr. Anfield was in perfect agreement with me in regard to this, and assured me that if the Department would undertake to repair the school wharf in front of the building for the sum of \$250.00, he would, in his capacity as Agent for the Anglican Synod, recommend that the agreement between the Anglican Synod and the Department in connection with the Sawmill wharf be cancelled and declared null and void, so that the Department would be released from all further expenditure in this connection.

Mr. Anfield is very anxious that repairs to this school wharf should be proceeded with as early as possible, and has already made tentative arrangements locally for this to be done as soon as the necessary authority is received.

In view of the facts which I have outlined, I recommend that authority be granted for this item to be done with as soon as possible. Mr. Anfield, in his capacity as Agent to the Anglican Synod, anticipates what the decision of the Synod will be, and the proposal to cancel the agreement in connection with the wharf, but he has assured me that he would make strong recommendations along these lines. He is the man on the spot, his recommendation is

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



COPY

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

156-0-5
OCT 10 1933

Your file 15/6/31248
Our file 23-2

Alert Bay, B.C.,
October 2, 1933.

Sir,-

In compliance with instructions contained in your letter dated September 26th re the above, I have to report that I interviewed Mr. F.E. Anfield, both in his capacity as Agent to the Anglican Synod and as Principal of the Residential School in regard to the two wharves under discussion, and he definitely stated as follows:-

(1) That there was an urgent need for the wharf in front of the school to be repaired. Departmental letter No. 156-0-5 dated September 20 has already given authority for this to be done at a maximum figure of \$250.00. I have therefore given Mr. Anfield authority to have this work proceeded with immediately under local arrangements stressing the fact that under no circumstances must the sum of \$250.00 be exceeded.

(2) In consideration of the foregoing, he had recommended to the Anglican Synod at Victoria that the Agreement dated June 1st, 1931, whereby a piece of land forming a portion of Section 4, Cormorant Island, Rupert District, was leased by the Synod to the Department of Indian Affairs at a nominal rental, be cancelled.

In connection with No.1, I would state that the school wharf can be considered to be on the premises of the Residential School, therefore the Anglican Synod office at Victoria actually has nothing to do with it. What new undertaking which may be considered necessary - if any - would be dealt with by the Anglican Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg.

I attach a rough plan of the land referred to in No.2 by which it will be seen that the Department is saddled with unnecessary responsibility so long as the aforesaid Lease is in effect. On the left side of the public highway proceeding north is the site of the old sawmill now demolished. The sawmill wharf - now under discussion - is shown in red. On the right of the public highway are a number of buildings occupied by white persons who pay rent to the Synod. This site adjoins the Industrial School Reserve, but is not part of it, and I do not see any useful purpose either to the Church or the Department, by the aforesaid lease remaining in effect, especially in view of changing conditions.

In regard to paragraph 4 of the letter dated September 23rd addressed to you by the Bishop of Columbia, I would state that there is no need for any new undertaking between the Synod and the Department in regard to the school wharf, as this is already covered by the Agreement with the Anglican Indian Residential School Commission.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

In the event of this aforesaid lease being cancelled it would seem that the Department would be under a final obligation to demolish the sawmill wharf which is now in a dilapidated condition - unless the Synod wished otherwise - after which there would be no further occasion for the expenditure of public funds by the Department in connection with this site which is actually private property and of no benefit to the Indians.

In view of the fact that the Anglican Church has for the past nine years maintained a self-supporting Parish at Alert Bay as distinct from an Indian Mission, and another denomination is now engaged in mission work here, being firmly established, the religious persuasions of Indians of course not being subject to official interference, it would seem that the only official contact which the Department need maintain with the Anglican Church at Alert Bay, is in connection with St. Michael's Indian Residential School, which is administered by the Anglican Indian Residential School Commission at Winnipeg.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham

(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

C.C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
September 28, 1933.

af
Your file 156-0-5
Our file 23-2

R

Sir,-

In reply to your letter dated September 20 re the above, I have to report that the work of having the Residential School wharf at Alert Bay repaired will be undertaken immediately at a cost not to exceed \$250.00.

Mr. F.E. Anfield, in his capacity as Agent for the Diocesan Synod, has recommended to the Diocesan authorities at Victoria that the agreement between the Columbia Diocese and the Department in regard to the upkeep of the Sawmill Wharf be cancelled.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham

(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

EGN/T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

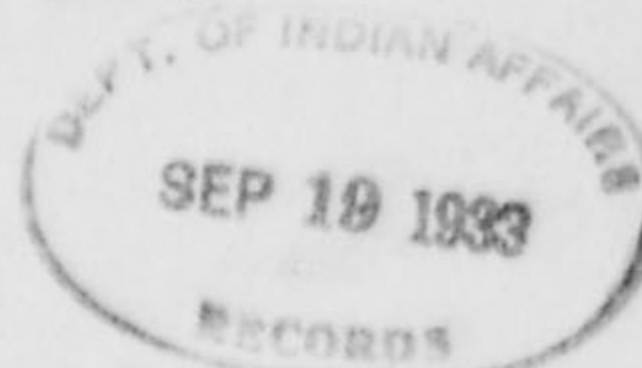
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5
Public Building,
Victoria, B. C.,
August 31st, 1933.

C. F. Dawson, Esq.,
Dist. Res. Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B. C.



Dear Sir: re: Inspection of Boilers and Machinery,
Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.

On August 2nd, 1933, I inspected the mechanical equipment of this school, which consists of,

Two 54" x 90" x 77" Inglis Supreme Boilers, containing 82 - 2 3/4" tubes, Nos. 44261 B.C. and 44262 B.C., rated at 43.1 H.P. each, built in 1929, making them now four years old. Longitudinal joint welded.

One Gurney boiler, 5 section, 53" x 72" x 57", No. 44557 B.C., rated at 31 H.P., built in 1912, making it now 21 years old.

One Vertical Tubular boiler 26" Diameter, 48" high, containing 36 - 2" x 26" tubes, No. 44325 B.C., rated at 4 H.P. Longitudinal joint double rivetted lap, built in 1929, making it now 4 years old.

One 12 H.P. Lister Gasoline Engine direct connected to a 7.5 K.W. Generator.

One 6 1/2 H.P. Lister Gasoline Engine direct connected to a 3.5 K.W. Generator.

One 75 H.P. Continental Gasoline Engine direct connected to a Rotary Pump.

One 5 H.P. Petter Semi Diesel, driving by belt a Ponoma deep well pump.

Boiler No. 44261 B.C.

I gave this boiler a careful hammer test and found all stays, plates and seams in good condition.

I then gave it a Hydrostatic Test of 50 Lb. per square inch and found it perfectly tight.

I then made an internal inspection and found it in fair condition. There had been some electrolysis action on the front plates which had caused a slight wearing away, and at some time pitting had occurred, but this appears to have stopped but will need watching so that it does not occur again.



.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Boiler No. 44261 B.C. Continued.

I would suggest that zinc plates 4" x 8" x 1" be suspended in the water space of this boiler and the present treatment of soda and lime be continued, using a solution of 1/2 lb. Sal soda to 2 gallons clear lime water, using about 1 quart of this solution to each boiler per month, and blowing down one inch of water per week.

The test gauges, water gauges, blowdown cocks and pipes are in good condition. The safety valve works freely and blows off at 15 lb. pressure. The steam gauge is correct.

Boiler No. 44262 B.C.

This boiler is in a similar condition to 44261 B.C. The same treatment must be observed.

The water gauge is to be repacked.

The fusible plugs in both boilers are to be renewed.

I have issued a certificate for both boilers allowing a steam pressure of 15 lb. and condition good.

Boiler No. 44325 B.C.

I gave this boiler a careful inspection and found that it was in poor condition. This boiler has the appearance of having been badly used. It is much too small for the work required and steam has been raised too quickly causing a breakdown of the tubes.

Internally the plates and furnace crown are in fair condition. There is evidence of considerable pitting having taken place but in many cases it has stopped.

I would recommend that the same feed water treatment be continued but in addition when not in use that it be emptied and left dry and air be allowed to circulate through it.

I could not complete the Hydrostatic Test on account of several of the tubes leaking on the top tube sheet. These will need re-expanding. After the next season this boiler must be retubed. I would recommend that a larger boiler be installed at that time, as even if this boiler is retubed, on account of the forcing required to do the required work it would only last a short time, as it will take a boiler of approximately 15 H.P. to be economical.

The water gauge must be overhauled, cleaned and made to work freely.

The test and blow off cocks are in good condition.

The safety valve works freely by hand. The steam gauge is 1 lb. light. The fusible plug must be renewed.

I have issued a certificate allowing a steam pressure of 125 lb. and condition poor.

.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Boiler No. 44557 B.C.

I gave this boiler a careful inspection and found it in good condition. Traces of salt were showing which was caused by the feed water being temporarily connected to the same main which is used for the salt water fire protection system. This is now being changed and a separate main for each service installed.

The internal condition of this boiler is also good. I gave it a Hydrostatic test of 30 Lb. and found it perfectly tight.

The water gauge is to be changed on the water column so that it is visible from the front of the boiler, as where it is now placed it is impossible to see it unless you go around to the boiler side.

The test cocks should be placed at the side of the water column and the steam gauge placed on the top of the column where it can get dry steam.

The Main stop valve and blowdown cock are in good condition. The steam gauge is correct. The fusible plug is to be renewed.

I have issued a certificate allowing a steam pressure of 5 Lb. and condition good.

Laundry.

Consists of a double washing machine, one 26" Hydro Extractor, one steam drying machine. They all appear to be in good condition. A pipe guard should be placed across the sides to prevent the back of these machines where the belts and belt pulleys are, being used as a passage.

Lighting Plant.

The 12 H.P. and 6 1/2 H.P. Lister Engines and Generators have been overhauled and are in good condition.

Tire Service.

The Pump and engine is also overhauled and is in good condition.

Domestic Water Service.

This is also in good condition.

Approximate Cost Materials and Work Recommended.

4 Fusible Plugs	.....	\$5.00
4 Zinc Plates, 4" x 8" x 1"	.....	7.50
Retube Boiler, Tubes \$60.00, Labour \$40.00		100.00
New 15 H.P. Vertical Tubular Boiler	.....	900.00

Yours respectfully,

T. J. Arnall

T. J. Arnall,
Engineer, D.P.W.

TJA/FH

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires August 2nd, 1934.

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected
the steam boilers No. 44261 B.C.,
of Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.,
in the Province of British Columbia, where the
Mr. W. Ward, is in
charge, and having carefully examined the said steam
boilers have found the same in Good
condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure
of 15 pounds per square inch and
no more.

Dated this 3rd day of August, 1933.

Type of Boilers Inglis Supreme Tubular,

Horse-power 43.1

Inspection No. 1933.

T. J. Small
Engineer, D.P.W.
Victoria, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires August 2nd, 1934.

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected
the steam boilers No. 44262 B.C.,
of Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.,
in the Province of British Columbia, where the
..... Mr. W. Ward,, is in
charge, and having carefully examined the said steam
boilers have found the same in Good
condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure
of 15 pounds per square inch and
no more.

Dated this 3rd day of August, 1933.

Type of Boilers Inglis Supreme Tubular,
.....

Horse-power 43.1
.....

Inspection No. 1933.
.....

..... T. J. Small
Engineer, D.P.W.
Victoria, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires August 2nd, 1934.

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected
the steam boilers No. 44325 B.C.,
of Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B. C.,
in the Province of British Columbia, where the
Mr. W. Ward, is in
charge, and having carefully examined the said steam
boilers have found the same in Poor
condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure
of 125 pounds per square inch and
no more.

Dated this 3rd day of August, 1933.

Type of Boilers Vertical Tubular,

Horse-power 4.

Inspection No. 1933.

T. J. Penall
Engineer, D.P.W.
Victoria, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires August 2nd, 1934.

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected
the steam boilers No. 44557 B.C.,
of Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.,
in the Province of British Columbia, where the
..... Mr. W. Ward is in
charge, and having carefully examined the said steam
boilers have found the same in Good
condition; and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure
of 5 pounds per square inch and
no more.

Dated this 3rd day of August, 1933.

Type of Boilers C.I. Sectional.

Horse-power 31.

Inspection No. 1933.

..... T. J. Small
Engineer, D.P.W.
Victoria, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

15/6/31248.

September 26, 1933.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to inform you that excerpts from your letter of September 11th, 1933, addressed to the Department concerning the proposed repairs to the school wharf were recently sent by me to His Lordship Bishop Schofield, of the Anglican Synod, British Columbia, with a view to obtaining his observations thereon particularly as our agreement in regard to the wharf situation at Alert Bay was entered into by arrangement with the Synod through His Lordship Bishop Schofield.

I have today received a letter dated September 23rd from Bishop Schofield in this connection and am sending you herewith copy of the same for your information and consideration. Perhaps you will be good enough to discuss the contents of this letter with Mr. Anfield and advise me at your earliest convenience as to what you would consider to be a reasonable arrangement to enter into as a substitution for our existing lease of the Synod property at Alert Bay. When I hear from you I will take the matter up further with His Lordship Bishop Schofield with a view to his approval and thereafter will advise the Department with the objective of terminating our existing lease in favor of a plan that will be mutually satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

P/KD.

Enclosure:-

Chas. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B. C.

E.G. Newnham, Esq.,
A/ Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, October 19, 1933.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of the report which you forwarded on the inspection of the boilers and machinery at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, by Mr. Arnall, Engineer of the Public Works Department.

I shall be pleased if you will request Mr. Newnham, Acting Indian Agent, to see that the suggestions and recommendations made by the Engineer, regarding the boilers, are carried out by the school authorities. I may add that the Department will have no funds this year to retube Boiler No. 44325 or to supply a new vertical tubular boiler. The minor equipment, as recommended by the Inspector, should be supplied by the school authorities, from their per capita allowance or other receipts.

Regarding the laundry, it is noted the Inspector recommended that a pipe-guard be placed across the sides, in order to prevent the back of these machines, where the belts and belt pulleys are, being used as a passage. The school authorities should install a proper guard-rail, as recommended by the Inspector.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

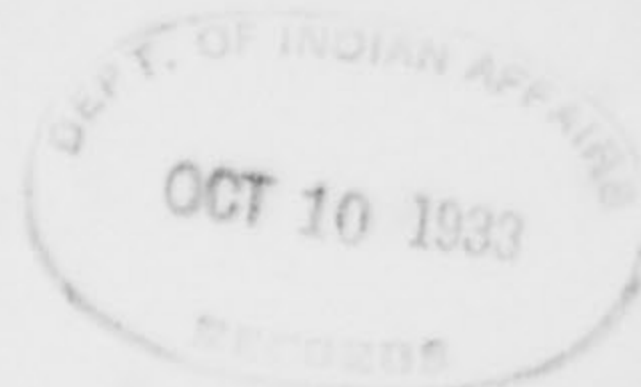
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-5



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/31338.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 668

VICTORIA, B.C., October 3, 1933.

Sir:

Mr. E. G. Newnham, Acting Indian Agent at Alert Bay, Kwawkwalth Agency, has sent me copy of his letter dated September 28th, ultimo, in which he acknowledges receipt of Departmental letter No. 156-0-5, dated September 20th, regarding the wharf situation at Alert Bay, B.C.

In view of the foregoing, I have deemed it advisable to furnish the Department with copies of correspondence which I have had with Mr. Newnham and His Lordship Bishop Schofield in regard to the suggestion offered that our lease with the Anglican Synod should be terminated. These are enclosed, as follows:-

- (1) Copy of letter to Bishop Schofield, dated Sept. 20th, 1933.
- (2) Copy of letter from Bishop Schofield to myself dated Sept. 23rd.
- (3) Copy of letter from myself to Mr. Acting Agent Newnham, dated September 26th, 1933.

It would appear that Mr. Newnham when writing to the Department on September 28th, had not yet received my letter to him of the 26th September.

I shall await Mr. Newnham's reply before taking further action in the matter; and will advise the Department in due course of the result of these communications. In the meantime I would be glad to receive the Department's concurrence in the action I am taking in this matter.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

P/AC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, October 19, 1933.

Sir:

I have your 15/6/31338 of the third instant, enclosing copies of communications between yourself and His Lordship the Bishop of Columbia and also with Mr. E. G. Newnham, Acting Indian Agent, regarding the wharves at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

With reference to the wharf situated in front of the school building, I have to say that Mr. Newnham has been authorized to repair same, at a cost not to exceed \$250, provided there are sufficient funds left over from the appropriation of \$2,000, which was allowed for repair work at the school.

Regarding the sawmill wharf, which the Department leased from the Anglican Synod of the Diocese of British Columbia as from June 1, 1931, at a nominal rental, I have to say it is noted that this wharf is no use, either to the church authorities or the Department and considerable expenditure would be necessary for repairs. It is noted, further, that Mr. Newnham and yourself recommend that the agreement between the Anglican Synod and the Department, in connection with this wharf, be cancelled. As you are of opinion that this wharf is of no use in connection with the school, the Department will approve of the cancelling of the lease of same, provided the church authorities will agree. The Department does not appear to have a copy of the lease, as, by official letter dated July 17, 1931, same was returned to the late Commissioner Ditchburn, after execution by the Deputy Superintendent General. After taking the matter up with the church authorities, please advise if they will consent to the cancelling of the lease of the sawmill wharf. In view of the cancellation, the Department would give favourable consideration to the keeping in repair of the school wharf, in so far as funds permit from time to time.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, November 2, 1933.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of the voucher, to the amount of \$250, which you forwarded, in favour of Telegraph Cove Mills, Limited, covering the cost of repairs to the school wharf at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

Before payment can be made, it will be necessary to have more complete information. You should obtain from the above named firm an account, giving details as to the amount charged by them for supplying the lumber and piling, the price per pound for the nails and the amount for the pile driver. Did the amount of \$125 for pile driver comprise a rental for its use or did it cover the labour? Full particulars should be given regarding this item. Please state the time employed and, if labour was included, the time engaged and the rates paid. The voucher which you submitted is returned herewith, in order that you can have the account amended, as requested.

Please give this matter your prompt attention and return the voucher with full particulars, when payment will be made.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

E. G. Newnham, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



R

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Alert Bay, B.C.,
December 2, 1933.

Your file 156-0-5
Our file 23-4



EX'D

Dear Sir,-

In reply to your letter dated November 24 re the above, I have to inform you that in compliance with your instructions, the General Repair Shop, Alert Bay, were communicated with on May 20th last and a request made by me that before the Department could make payment of the balance of fifteen dollars due on freight charges that it would be necessary for them to submit receipts covering each item of the expenditure to this office. Up to the present date this firm has failed to comply with this request.

I am again communicating with the General Repair Shop under today's date emphasizing the necessity of these receipts being produced or a letter of explanation stating the reason why they cannot be obtained to be forwarded to this office before the desired payment can be made by the Department.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham

(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

EGN/T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

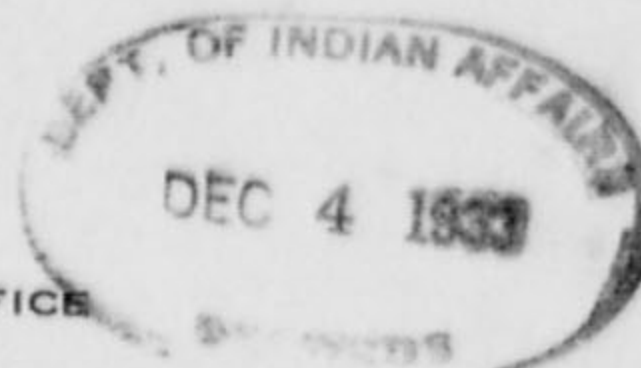
POOR-COPY

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15/6/32045.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C. November 28, 1933.



Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith the originals of duplicate correspondence received from Mr. E.G. Newnham, Acting Indian Agent at Kwawkwalth Agency, Alert Bay, which will be self-explanatory, and must be dealt with at the Department as no provision other than from per capita grant allowance was made by the Acting Agent in connection with his schools' estimates for the fiscal year 1934-35, as prepared in August last.

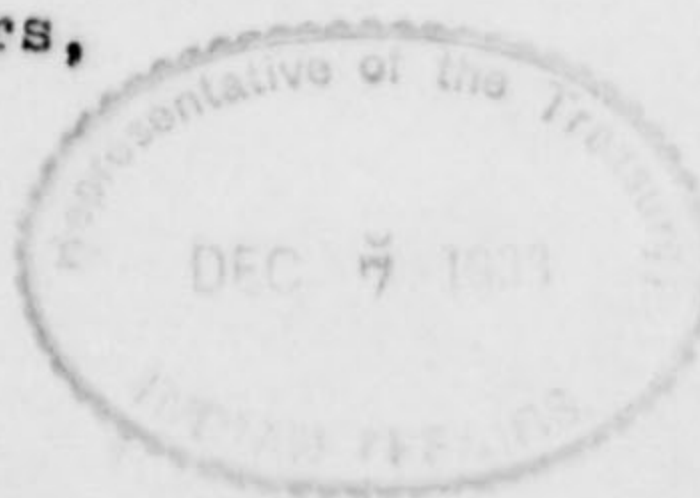
Apparently, it is customary for the Missionary Commission to deal directly with the Department in matters affecting the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, which may account for their estimates being sent by the Principal to the Commission instead of through the office of the Indian Agent. The 1933-34 estimates included similar items which were not allowed by the Department.

Your obedient servant,

C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
P/AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Alert Bay, B.C.,
November 21, 1933.

Dear Sir,-

I enclose herewith copies of letters I have received from Mr. F.E. Anfield, Principal of the Alert Bay Residential School. There is no doubt that improvements to the power plant provided for domestic pumping at this school are necessary, and at normal times I would not hesitate to recommend it, but conditions being as they are, I consider that these continual applications that are being made by Mr. Anfield to the Department in connection with certain improvements to the Residential School can to a large extent, be deferred until times are better.

In the second paragraph of Mr. Anfield's letter you will note a mention of "a list of requirements submitted by our Commission to the Department for inclusion in next year's estimates". In this connection I would state that Mr. Anfield forwarded me a copy of these requirements which he had forwarded direct to the Anglican Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, it being implied that the Commission would submit these direct to the Department at Ottawa. Therefore the only action taken by me in connection with this list of requirements was to keep it on file.

At the same time I would draw special attention to the fact that it might be good policy to acquire the 12 H.P. Petters semi-deisel engine which the B.C. Packers Ltd. have to dispose of for the sum of \$250.00.

EGN/T

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham
(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

C.C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Victoria, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

COPY

ST. MICHAEL'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B. C.

November 7, 1933.

E.G. Newnham, Esq.,
A/Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Mr. Newnham:

I am instructed by our Executive Secretary in Winnipeg to take up with you the question of increasing the size of the power plant provided for the domestic pumping at this school. I cannot do better than inclose herewith a copy of my letter to him in this regard and it will give you full particulars of the proposition which will enable us to get a very much more satisfactory plant at a minimum cost.

You will find the need of this engine outlined in the list of requirements submitted by our Commission to the Department for inclusion in next year's estimates. It will be appreciated both by our Commission and myself if you will report on the advisability or otherwise of this proposal to your Department at your early convenience.

Very sincerely yours,

"F. Earl Anfield"

Principal.

FEA/C

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

October 23, 1933.

The Secretary,
Indian Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir:

The need of a larger engine for our domestic water supply has been placed before you in previous correspondence and an estimate of at least \$800.00 for an engine included in the requirements for this school for the fiscal year 1934-5. It is doubtful, however, if the present plant will continue to give the required service until that time and the following proposition is placed before you for consideration.

The B.C. Packers Ltd. operating the local cannery took out this year, a 12 H.P. Petters semi-deisol engine and replaced it with one of 25 H.P. capacity.

The presumed value of the 12 H.P. engine removed was \$200 and they are willing to make a straight trade for our engine of 5 H.P. capacity for which they have a specific use next year. The big engine has been carefully surveyed and will cost \$250 in repairs for which sum the engine will be as good as new. It requires a new cylinder block, piston and other minor parts following installation. The engine should be good for at least ten years service. Whilst this plant is slightly larger than that needed for our pumping equipment, it would have a double use in that any time we could add to it an emergency dynamo which, in the event of an accident to our lighting plant, would provided the institution with D.C. power during any period of protracted repairs. It is fully realized that conditions are difficult and that money available for anything, even of an emergency nature, is very limited. I have, however, asked the local manager to hold this engine for us until the first of January next year and I am convinced, should it be possible to raise the sum of \$250.00, that the investment made would be a good one. It might also be possible, should the Commission see its way clear to financing this work under next years budget, that the Department could be induced to refund the amount expended when it is shown that a far larger sum had been saved by the action taken.

Yours very sincerely,

"F. Earl Anfield"

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Ottawa, November 24, 1933.

Sir:

I beg to refer you to your letter of May 20th last, also to correspondence previous to that date with regard to receipts covering freight charges of \$15.00. This item was included in the account submitted by you for work done at the Alert Bay Residential School by the General Repair Shop.

As you have been previously informed, payment of the amount of \$15 cannot be made unless the receipts requested are forwarded to the Department.

We are in receipt of another request from the General Repair Shop asking payment of this account. Please point out to them why payment cannot be made, and endeavour to arrange and forward to the Department receipts for the balance of their account.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

E. G. Newnham
E. G. Newnham, Esq.,
Acting Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ALERT BAY, B. C.

156-0-5
193

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

GENERAL REPAIRS OF ALL KINDS
AND MARINE WAYS
ESTIMATES GIVEN
MACHINE AND BOILER WORK
BLACKSMITH WORK OF ALL
KINDS

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THE GENERAL REPAIR SHOP

JORGENSEN BROS., PROPS.

MARINE AND LOGGING

STEEL AND GALVANIZED TANKS
OF ALL SIZES
RIVETED, SOLDERED OR
ELECTRICALLY WELDED
ELECTRIC AND ACETYLENE
WELDING AND CUTTING

8 PER CENT CHARGED ON
OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

Balance due us

15.00

for making and erecting and supplying mater-
ial on iron chimneys for Residential School
at Alert Bay, B.C.

Note. We don't see why we should furnish
vouchers for the balance of this account which
was done last ~~fall~~^{Feb}; as this was a straight contract
job.

L. P. Jorgensen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



TELEGRAPH COVE MILLS LTD.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

OFFICE AND MILL
TELEGRAPH COVE, B.C.

POST OFFICE,

ALERT BAY, B.C.,

October 12/33

193

SOLD TO

WHEN REQUIRED

SHIPPED

DATE

Residential School
Alert Bay

FILLED BY

YOUR REQ. NO.

CHARGED BY

School Wharf.

180' 2 10x 12

1800'

240' 2 8 x 12

2000'

3600' 2 x 12

3600' 3600'

10.00 32.80

Delivery

7.20

870' Piling

42 22.00

1.20

File Driver Sub

128.00

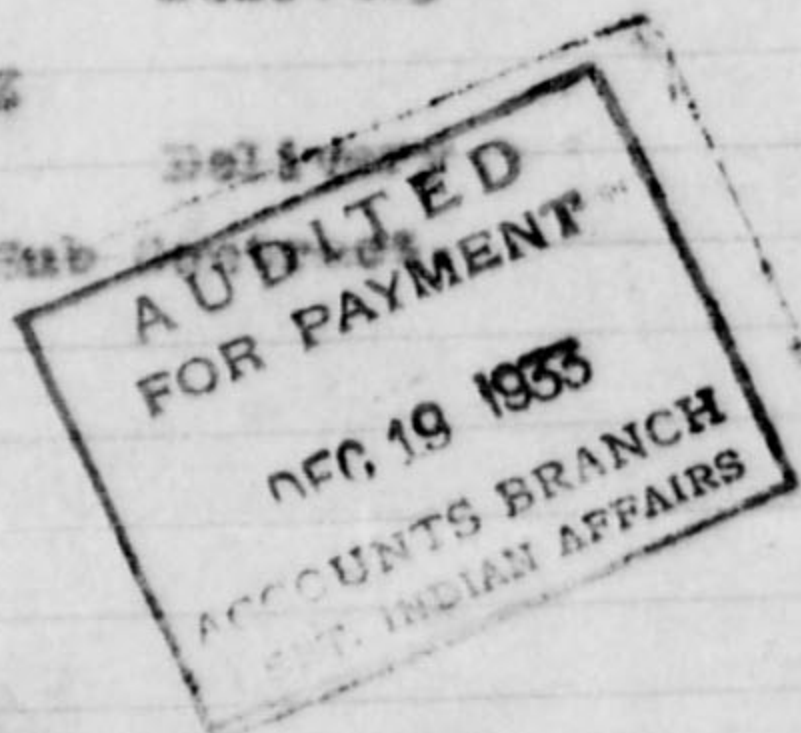
200' Nails

62 10.00

25' Iron

42 1.00

250.00



Received Payment

Received in good order

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Commissioner's Office
P. O.Box 666

Victoria, B.C., December 13, 1933.

15/6/32297.

Dear Sir:

I have received a letter from the Department dated December 8th, of which the following is an excerpt:-

"During the present fiscal year, considerable expenditure has been authorized at this school, in connection with water-proofing the building repairs to intake pipeline and repairs to wharf. The only account which has been received by the Department is the one covering repairs to the school wharf, and this had to be returned to Mr. Newnham for further details. The Department would like to receive all accounts covering authorized expenditure at this school at an early date."

Will you be good enough, in view of the above, to furnish the Department with all details of expenditures connected with the waterproofing of the school building and repairs to the intake pipeline, which work you undertook earlier in the year for the Department. I would like to have a copy of your report to the Department in this connection, if you will kindly let me have it when available.

Your obedient servant,

P/AC

C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

C. E. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau,
Winch Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

File No. 34990-2B
Your file 15/6/31692.

Department of the Interior
Canada

Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau.

Vancouver, B.C.

November 2, 1933.

Dear Mr. Perry:

Your letter of the 1st inst, is acknowledged, together with copy of a letter from Mr. Indian Agent Newnham, concerning repairs to the school wharf at Alert Bay. Our records indicate there is at present a balance of \$69.04 remaining from the \$2000. appropriated by the Department for waterproofing of the walls of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School and repairs to the fire fighting system. I had planned refunding the above amount to the Indian Department as soon as Mr. Warren reported that no further expenditures were involved.

Yours very truly,

"C. E. Webb"

District Chief Engineer

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
Box 666,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, December 8, 1933.

Sir:

I have your No. 15/6/32045 of the 28th ultimo, enclosing correspondence which you received from Mr. E. G. Newnham, Acting Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B. C., regarding the purchase of a second hand 12 h. p. Petters semi-diesel engine for use in connection with the domestic water supply pumping plant at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

In reply I regret the Department will have no funds to pay for this engine. During the present fiscal year, considerable expenditure has been authorized at this school, in connection with water-proofing the building, repairs to intake pipeline and repairs to wharf. The only account which has been received by the Department is the one covering repairs to the school wharf, and this had to be returned to Mr. Newnham for further details. The Department would like to receive all accounts covering authorized expenditure at this school at an early date.

With reference to the list of requirements at this school, for inclusion in next year's Estimates, I have to say that the Department received, through the Anglican Residential School Commission at Winnipeg, a list of the various requests for repairs, equipment, etc., at Alert Bay. Same is now being considered in the preparation of the Estimates for the coming fiscal year.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

C. C. Perry
C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B.C.,
December 5, 1933.

Sir:

With reference to your letter No. 156-0-5 of November 2nd in regard to payment due the Telegraph Cove Mills Ltd. for repairs to the school wharf at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I am enclosing herewith amended invoices from this firm and copy of a letter received from them.

In accordance with your request, the invoices show the amount charged by them for supplying the lumber and piling, the price per pound for the nails and the amount for the pile driver, \$125.00. As explained in the letter attached, a contract was given to Mr. E. Goodrow to do the driving and construction work on the wharf with his pile-driver for the amount of \$125.00, and this was paid him by the Telegraph Cove Mills. As they state further in their letter, "all material used and all towing has been done by ourselves" so there was no further expenditure for labour.

Trusting this is the information required, and that a cheque for \$250.00 will be forwarded the Telegraph Cove Mills as soon as possible,

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham

(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

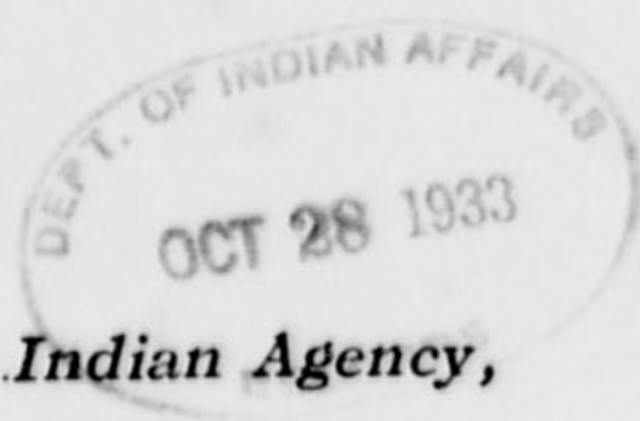
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



R

Letter No.....

Office of the *Sch* *over* KWAWKEWLTH Indian Agency,

October 21, 1933.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 203,

amounting to \$ 250.00 in favour

of Telegraph Cove Mills, Ltd. Alert Bay, B.C.

for complete cost, including pile-driving, of repairs
to Residential School Wharf.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated September 20, 1933.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Tewinham,
Acting Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

"Copy."

THIS INDENTURE made the First day of June
A.D. 1931:

BETWEEN:

THE ANGLICAN SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, a body corporate having its office at the Memorial Hall, 912 Vancouver Street, in the city of Victoria, in the Province of British Columbia, (hereinafter called "the Lessor", which expression shall include the person or persons for the time being entitled to the reversion of the premises hereby expectant on the term hereby granted where the context so admits):

OF THE ONE PART:

-and-

HIS MAJESTY THE KING as represented by the Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, (hereinafter called "the Lessee," which expression shall include his successors and assigns where the context so admits):

OF THE OTHER PART:

WITNESSETH that in consideration of the rent hereby reserved and the covenants and conditions hereinafter contained on the part of the Lessee, the Lessor hereby demises unto the Lessee ALL that piece of land situate on Cormorant Island, Rupert District, in the Province of British Columbia, forming part of Section Four (4), Cormorant Island, Rupert District aforesaid, and the water frontage thereof, which may be described as follows:- COMMENCING at a concrete monument on the shoreline thence Northerly to the road which lies nearest the shoreline and runs approximately parallel to the shoreline; thence following the boundary nearest the shoreline of the said road in a Westerly direction to the Westerly boundary of the said Section Four (4); thence Southerly along the said Westerly boundary through a concrete monument there-^{to} on the shoreline; thence following the meanderings of the boundary line of the old wharf buildings and slabpiles so as to include the same to the point of commencement, all of which

demised.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

demised premises are are shown on the plan annexed hereto outlined in RED: TOGETHER with the landing stage and all buildings now standing or being on the said site as the same now are in the occupation of the Lessor, its servants or agents, reserving and excepting out of this demise the building marked "store and office" on said plan and also free right of passage over said wharf and landing stage by the Lessor and its licensees, nominees and others as and in manner hereinafter contained; TO HOLD the said premises hereby demised unto the Lessee as from the first day of August, A.D. 1930, for the term ~~of~~ 5 (five) years thence ensuing, at the yearly rental of \$1.00 (One Dollar) payable yearly in advance on the first day of August in every year, the first of such payments to be made on the execution and delivery hereof, and for the further term of 15 (fifteen) years at the yearly rental of \$100.00 (One Hundred dollars) payable yearly in advance on the first day of August in every year, the first of such payments of \$100.00 (One hundred dollars) to be made on or before the first day of August, A.D. 1935, without any rebate or deduction whatsoever:

AND The Lessee hereby covenants with the Lessor in manner following, namely:- That the Lessee will pay the yearly rent hereby reserved at the times and in manner hereinbefore appointed, and all rates, taxes and assessments whatsoever which shall during the tenancy be payable in respect of the demised premises; That the Lessee will forthwith construct and rebuild a good and substantial wharf capable of accommodating a steamer plying on the coastwise service in British Columbia and calling at Alert Bay, British Columbia, with freight or passengers for the Indian School, and will at all times during the said term keep the said wharf and buildings and all other premises hereby demised in good repair

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

and condition, and the same in such good repair and condition at the end or sooner determination of the said term peaceably surrender and yield up unto the Lessor together with all things whether in the nature of fixtures or not pertaining thereto, together with the said wharf and landing stage with the foreshore rights of the said premises whether now belonging to the Lessor or hereafter acquired by the Lessor: That the Lessee will permit the Lessor, its licencees or assigns, to remove without cost to the Lessee the machinery and plant (if any) of or belonging to the Lessor situated in or about the old Mill buildings at or near the foot of the wharf, and that the Lessee will at the cost of the Lessee cause the said old Mill buildings to be demolished and removed but with liberty to the Lessor to use or to sell or dispose of the fabric and materials thereof as the Lessor may think fit, and it is hereby agreed and declared that the demolition of the said Mill buildings shall not prejudice the right and title now held by the Lessor over the site of said Mill and the foreshore thereof, subject however to the term hereby demised:

AND that it shall be lawful for the Lessor, its servants or agents or any person or persons to be deputed by the Lessor or its Agent, with or without workmen twice or oftener in every year during the said term at reasonable times in the daytime to enter upon the said demised premises or any part thereof and to view the state and condition thereof: AND if any defect or want of reparation in contravention shall be on any such inspection discovered to give to the Lessee or leave for the Lessee at or upon the premises or some part thereof notice in writing to make good and restore the same and that the Lessee will within 3 (three) calendar months next after such notice well and sufficiently make good and

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

restore the same accordingly:

AND that the Lessee will not assign or underlet the said premises or any part thereof without the written consent of the Lessor for that purpose obtained unless such consent shall be unreasonably withheld, and that if any question shall arise as to whether such consent is or is not unreasonably withheld the same shall be settled by arbitration: AND further that the Lessor and its nominees or licencees and its agents and employees and others on its or their behalf shall at all reasonable times be allowed to use free of charge the said wharf and landing stage and the usual approaches thereto in common with the Lessee, his agents, employees and others on his or their behalf for the purpose of landing and coming and going to and from the sea to and from their respective habitations or places of business but not for the purpose of commerce:

AND that the Lessee will not permit or allow to be sold in or upon the said premises or any part thereof any wines, spirits, beer or other intoxicating liquor or permit or allow to be carried on in or upon the same any noxious or offensive trade or business or permit or suffer anything to be done thereon which may be a nuisance or annoyance or inconvenience to the Lessor or its tenants or which may be detrimental to the Missionary work carried on by the Lessor on Cormorant Island aforesaid: AND will not operate or permit or suffer any mill or factory to be operated on the said premises or any part thereof: AND will not permit or suffer to be kept open on any Sunday any store or shop on the said premises or any part thereof for the sale, trade or exchange of any goods except in cases of emergency:

PROVIDED ALWAYS that if the said rent hereby reserved or any part thereof shall be in arrear for the space of 60

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(sixty) days after any of the days on which the same ought to be paid as aforesaid or if there shall be any breach or non-observance of any of the covenants hereinbefore contained and on the part of the Lessee to be observed and performed then and in any of the said cases it shall be lawful for the Lessor into and upon the said demised premises in the name of the whole to re-enter and the same to have and repossess and enjoy as in their former estate:

AND the said Lessor hereby covenants with the Lessee that the Lessee paying the rent hereby reserved and performing and observing the covenants on his or their part herein contained shall and may peaceably hold and enjoy the said premises during the said term without any interruption by the Lessor or any person lawfully claiming through the Lessor:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF: the Lessor has hereunto caused its Corporate Seal to be hereunto affixed and the Lessee has executed these Presents by the Superintendent of Indian Affairs.

THE CORPORATE SEAL of the said)
Lessor was hereunto affixed in)
the presence of:-

Charles "Columbia"
Lord Bishop of the Diocese.

Fred. W. Blankenback
Lay Secretary.

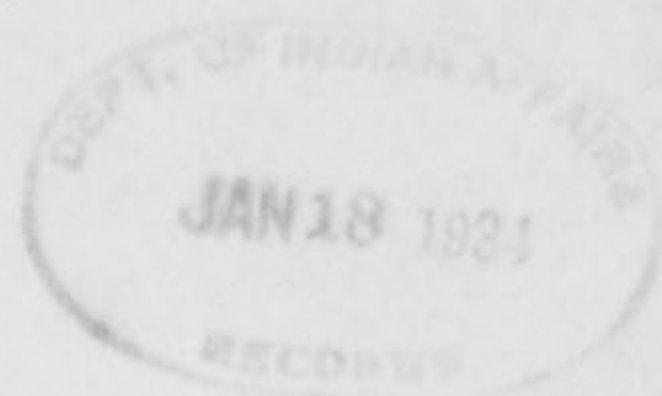
SIGNED, SEALED & DELIVERED by)
the said Lessee in the pres-)
ence of :-

Witness:/ Russell Ferrier
Address: Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Occupation: Civil Servant.

Duncan C. Scott SEAL.



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/32626.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., January 13, 1934.

Dear Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of Departmental letter dated January 4th, instant, No. 156-0-5, and to thank the Department for the information conveyed therein with respect to the arrangements made in regard to a proper accounting of funds connected with the waterproofing of the Indian Residential School building at Alert Bay, the repair of the fire pump, extension to same and the repairs to the school wharf. I have carefully noted the contents of your letter.

Your obedient servant,

C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

P/AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

January 31, 1934.

Memorandum:

Dr. McGILL.

*Approved
H. M. M.*

In February, 1933, arrangements were made to raise the chimneys for the kitchen, the laundry and the Principal's residence at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. The contract was placed, by Acting Agent Newnham, with the General Repair Shop, Alert Bay, B. C., for the sum of \$300.

When the work was completed, the above firm rendered an itemized account, covering the material and labour. This account included an item to the amount of \$15 for freight charges and incidentals, for which there were no supporting receipts, and, when the account was paid, this amount was deducted. The General Repair Shop were requested, through the Acting Indian Agent, to forward receipts covering the freight charges, etc., and they replied that they did not see why they should furnish vouchers for the above balance of their account, as it was a straight contract job. However, the Treasury Board required receipts before making payment, and the above named Company have now forwarded a statement in detail covering the amount of \$15 - the balance due them.

The receipts for each of the items have not been received. Mr. Allen informs me that, as the Department no doubt received full value for the work, payment could be made upon your approval of the voucher. In order to close this long outstanding account, I would recommend that you approve the payment.

A. Duthie

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To..... General Repair Shop,

Alert Bay, B. C.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1934. Jan. 31	To Reimbursement for amount of Freight, Hiring of Gasoline Launch, and Truck Hire, in transportation of material used in raising three galvanized iron chimneys at Alert Bay Indian Residential School This amount was deducted from the account forwarded from the above firm, dated February 27, 1933, and paid by Cheque 2258 dated May, 15, 1933.	\$15.00
Approved: <i>[Signature]</i> D. S. G. I. A.		
TRIPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay. <i>Jan 31/34</i>		
Vote.....188 School Number.....875 Allot.....242 E. R. No.....773 1116		
TOTAL,		\$15.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

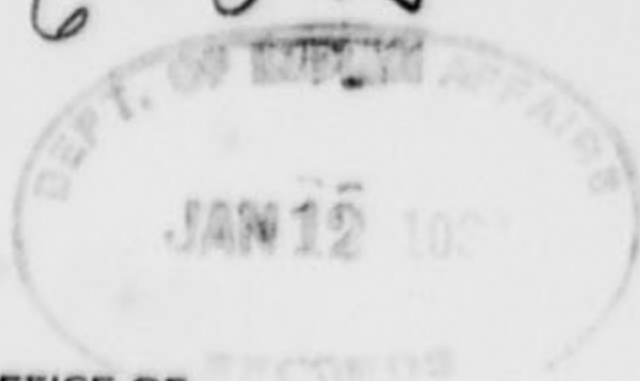
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

156-0-5

Sir:-



156-0-5



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
January 3, 1934.

Accepted
act

I

With reference to past correspondence in regard to an outstanding amount of \$15.00 due the General Repair Shop at Alert Bay on a contract taken by them for work at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I am now in receipt of a letter from this firm enclosing an itemized statement of this expenditure, which I am forwarding. Due to the time which has elapsed since the expenditure was incurred, receipts are not available but this statement shows the various items charged to this account.

Your obedient servant,

E. G. Newnham
(E.G. Newnham)
A/Indian Agent

T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-5.

Ottawa, January 5, 1934.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo, reporting the damage incurred to the school boat at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School and requesting that the Department pay part of the cost of carrying out the repairs.

In reply I regret there are no funds available to provide for any unforeseen expenditure at this school during the balance of the present fiscal year. The Department has already incurred considerable expenditure in water-proofing the main building, repairing the intake pipe-line for fire protection purposes, overhauling the pump and providing new shafting and bearings, to the amount of \$1,820.96. Besides, an account for \$250 has been paid, covering repairs to the school wharf.

I am returning herewith the accounts for labour and material in repairing the boat.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN.

December 27th, 1933.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

On September 23rd last, Mr. Principal Anfield of our Alert Bay School, in reporting damage to the school boat "St. Michael", wrote, in part, as follows:-

no part

"I have to report damage to the school boat "St. Michael" following a storm of almost cyclonic proportions this week. It had been blowing south east for three days and then without warning the wind swung round and one of the very rare but dreaded "Nimkish Winds" came over and in five minutes our boat, along with five others anchored out, had dragged moorings and were literally picked up and thrown on the beach. After a terrific fight in which our senior boys and some Indians from the village worked up to their necks in the water, all these boats were secured and lashed down to the beach until the storm blew out. The "St. Michael" had its upper works badly stove in but at the time of writing, complete repairs have been effected and two holes in the hull plugged and caulked. I was compelled to wire for 100 ft. chain and put a heavy "deadman" down, so that now the boat is safe, no matter what blows. We will not have to depend on the anchor, which will hardly hold any boat in such a storm as we had this week. Every telephone pole along the school frontage was snapped and on the ground, and considerable other damage done to other parts of Alert Bay."

The "complete repairs" mentioned in his letter were subsequently found to be ineffective, and in another letter from the Principal, dated December 19th., enclosing an itemized statement of the cost of the repairs, he writes further as follows:-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

"It will be noticed that the total is considerably in excess of the first estimate, but when the work started it was found the damage sustained was such that it was necessary to remove the entire superstructure to get at the cause. The main stern had been broken in the storm and all the seams seriously sprung, so much so that the boat more than half filled with water every 24 hours. All the cabin and housing had been twisted out of line and required rebuilding and it was necessary to take out and replace all the caulking. A first class job has been done and the boat is now good for many years of work."

As the total cost of the repairs amounts to \$285.75, and constitutes an expenditure which could not possibly be foreseen, it appears to our Commission that the same should be met partly by your Department, and partly by them, and I am writing for the specific purpose of asking if your Department will meet at least \$150. of the total amount, on the understanding that our Commission will provide the balance, namely, \$135.75.

Itemized statements of the total cost, in triplicate, are enclosed herewith, and our Commission will be obliged if you can furnish them with your reply at an early date, as their books for the year will close promptly on the 31st. inst.

Wishing you the compliments of the season.

I remain, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/W

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

[Handwritten signature]

Ottawa, January 4, 1934.

Sir:

I have your No. 15/6/32298 of the 13th ultimo, enclosing copy of a communication addressed by you to Mr. Webb, District Chief Engineer, Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau, Vancouver, and also copy of a communication from him dated November 2nd, last, regarding the work carried out at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School in connection with the water-proofing of the main building and repairs to the fire pump system.

In this connection I have to say that the Department has received, from the Director of the above named Bureau, the report of Mr. Webb, together with that of Mr. Warren, Hydraulic Engineer, under whose oversight the work was carried out. It is noted, from these reports, that all work has been satisfactorily completed and that the cost was as follows:-

Material, labour, supervision, etc., in connection with water-proofing of building	- \$1,481.80
Extension to suction line of fire pump	- 286.18
Overhauling pump and providing new shafting and bearings	- 52.98
	<u>1820.96</u>

An accountable cheque to the amount of \$1,890 was sent Mr. Webb in June, last, and the Department is requesting the Director of the Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau to have Mr. Webb forward proper vouchers, in triplicate, covering all expenditure, and also to return any unexpended portion of the advance that was sent him.

[Handwritten initials] I may add that an account to the amount of \$250 was received from the former Acting Indian Agent, Mr. Newnham, covering the cost of repairs to the school wharf, and a cheque in payment forwarded to Telegraph Cove Mills, Limited, Alert Bay, B. C., who supplied the material and performed the work.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: A. F. MacKenzie]
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

[Handwritten initials]
C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Ottawa, January 3, 1934.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 28th ultimo, your File No. 2543-WA, enclosing copy of a communication from Mr. Webb, your District Chief Engineer, also the report of Mr. Warren, who had oversight of the work in connection with the water-proofing of the walls of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School and the repairs carried out to the fire pump system. It is noted that the above work has been satisfactorily completed, and I wish to express the thanks of this Department for the services of the above officers of your Bureau.

With reference to the accounts covering the cost of the above work, I have to say that an accountable cheque, to the amount of \$1,890, was forwarded you under cover of official letter of June 9th, last, in favour of Mr. Webb. I would request that you have him forward accounts, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the cost of all material, labour, supervision, etc. It is noted, from the memorandum of Mr. Warren, that the cost of the material, labour, supervision, etc., in connection with the water-proofing of the school building amounted to \$1,481.80, that the cost of the extension to the suction line of the fire pump was \$286.16, and that the overhauling of the pump and the supplying of new parts was \$52.98.

When forwarding the accounts, Mr. Webb should return the unexpended balance of the advance which he has on hand.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
Department of the Interior,
O t t a w a, O n t.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA



156-0-5

DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B. SC., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

FILE NO. 2543-WA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

Your file 156-0-5.

OTTAWA, ONT., Dec. 28, 1933.

[Handwritten signature]
SCHOOLS BRANCH
JAN 3 1934

DEC 30 1933
RECORDED

Sir,

Re: Alert Bay Indian School

I enclose herewith copy of a letter dated the 21st instant from Mr. Webb with reference to water-proofing the walls of the Alert Bay Indian School and improvements to the fire pump system together with copy of a report by Mr. Warren dated the 19th instant on the same subject, for your information.

Your obedient servant,

J.T. Johnston,
Director.

Per *M. F. C.*

A. F. MacKenzie Esq.
Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CEW/GO

December 21, 1933.

Sir: Re: Alert Bay Indian School

Referring to my letter of the 4th inst. wherein I enclosed accounts for special works on behalf of the Department of Indian Affairs which included the accounting of an advance of \$1892.72, E.R.420, for improvements at Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I am pleased to enclose herewith memorandum in duplicate, dated December 19, by Mr. Warren, which describes the work which was carried out at the school, the cost of which amounted to \$1820.96. The balance of \$71.76 is still in hand and may be used to cover the cost of necessary repairs to the Alert Bay School wharf if desired, but to date I have had no instructions in this matter.

It is to be noted from Mr. Warren's memorandum in dealing with the waterproofing at the Indian School, that the brickwork on the east end of the building above the residence was found to be in a very bad condition as was also the brickwork on part of the residence, the joints being incompletely filled with mortar and the coping stones having unfilled or loose joints, making the work of waterproofing very difficult in this section.

May I request a copy of this letter and accompanying memorandum be submitted to the Department of Indian Affairs for their reference.

Enc.

Your obedient servant,

C.E. Webb
District Chief Engineer

J.T. Johnston, Esq. C.E.,
Director,
Dom. Water Power & Hydrom. Bureau,
Department of the Interior,
OTTAWA.

*ack for 1890
sent in with*

*Instructions given
a/c + acct received
and paid
JST*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Vancouver, B.C.,
December 19, 1933.

Memorandum to Mr. Webb:

The following work was carried out at Alert Bay School during the months of July and August last, at a total outlay of \$1820.96.

Waterproofing School.

All faces of the school building and residence facing south and east were given two coats of waterproofing material. In all approximately 14,000 square-feet of surface was treated. The unit cost of the work was approximately 10¢ per square foot, the total cost of the work was \$1481.80, expended as follows.

Material etc.	\$887.83
Labour	502.92
Supervision etc.	<u>91.05</u>
	\$ 1481.80

The process of waterproofing consisted of the application of "Minwax" waterproofing materials carried out in the following order.

- First, The application of one coat, to the point of saturation, on all exposed faces, south and east.
- Second, The calking of all windows, doorways, coping stone and roof flashings and the pointing of brickwork where necessary.
- Third, A second application of waterproofing on brickwork only, after completion of calking.

Prior to first application of waterproofing the surface was thoroughly cleaned by wire brush and all loose material removed. Where necessary acid was used for removal of efflorescence.

Conditions were ideal for the first application but some difficulty was experienced in making the second application on the east face owing to cool mornings and to the fact that this face of the building was in shadow during the afternoon.

The brickwork on the east end of the building above the residence was in very bad condition as was also brickwork on a part of the residence, the joints being incompletely filled with mortar. The coping stone also proved to have unfilled or loose joints.

Fire Pump System

An extension was effected to the suction line of the fire pump. The cost of this work was

1481.80
286.18
52.98
1820.96
69.04 B.N.
1890.00

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

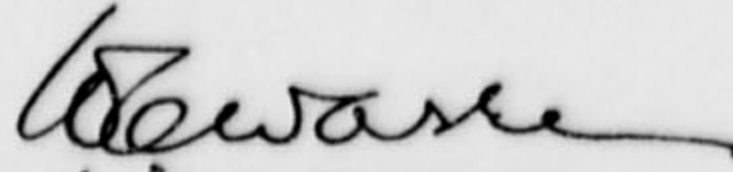
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

\$286.18. In addition the pump was overhauled and a new shaft and bearings provided at a total cost of \$52.98.

The work carried out consisted of the extension of the pump suction line a distance of 48 feet and provision of a bronze intake screen. The full length of the suction line was re-calked and the pumping station generally overhauled and placed in condition to operate effectively.



W.C. Warren
Asst. Hydraulic Engineer.

APPROVED:



District Chief Engineer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

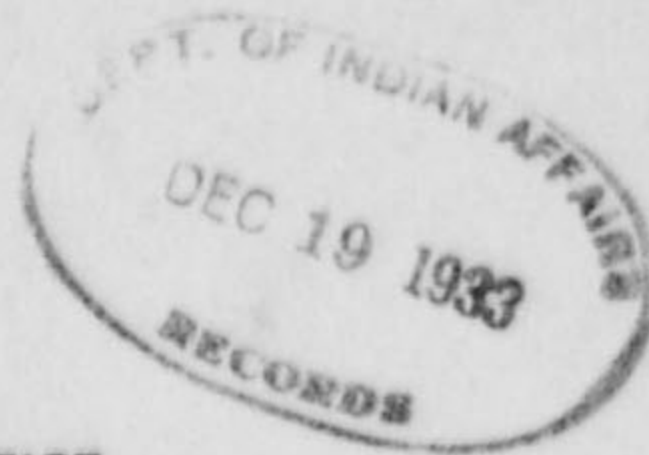
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/32298.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., December 13, 1933.

Dear Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Departmental letter dated December 8th, No. 156-0-5, in regard to expenditures at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. In reply thereto I beg to say I have furnished Mr. C.E. Webb, District Chief Engineer, Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau, at Vancouver, with whom arrangements were made through the Department for the water-proofing and pipeline work earlier in the year, with an excerpt from the second paragraph of your letter.

I would inform the Department that on November 2nd, ultimo, in reply to an inquiry I was advised by Mr. Webb that his records indicated there was at that time a balance of \$69.04 remaining from the appropriation for the above-mentioned work. A copy of Mr. Webb's letter is sent herewith by which it will be inferred that he expected to receive a report from Mr. Warren (engineer), who did the work, that no further expenditures were involved. I may add that Mr. Warren is the only engineer available to this Department for all its Indian Reserve irrigation and other water works in the Reserves of British Columbia and demands upon his time have been so incessant as to make earlier returns to the Department a possibility.

A copy of my letter of today's date addressed to Mr. Webb is also sent herewith and will be self explanatory.

I would further advise that this office has been in touch with Mr. Newnham on these matters since the authority was first given to the Bureau to carry out the work and for this reason it is considered that he should have waited for definite information as to the balance available from the \$2000.00 before going ahead with the wharf construction in front of the school at Alert Bay in the manner of instructions received by him from the Department.

Your obedient servant,

C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
P/AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

16/6/32226.

December 8, 1933.

Dear Sir:

In our recent interview concerning the wish of the Department to terminate the lease dated June 1st, 1931, made between the Anglican Synod of the Diocese of British Columbia and His Majesty the King as represented by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, in regard to the maintenance of a wharf at Alert Bay, B.C., I promised to consider carefully the suggestions offered by you as being desirable of accomplishment as a condition of the Synod's agreeing to the cancellation, viz:-

1. That the Indian Department should take whatever step may be possible to establish by negotiation with the Provincial Authorities of British Columbia, a title to the Synod with respect to the lands comprised in and referred to in the lease;
2. That the Indian Department should be requested to pay to the Anglican Synod (lessors) the sum of One Thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) in cash;
3. That the Indian Department should enter into a definite agreement with the proper Anglican organization having to do with the School wharfsite administration at Alert Bay on which it is desired the Department should undertake to maintain a suitable float such as has been recommended by the Acting Indian Agent and Principal Anfield.

I now desire to say that I have carefully perused the agreement above referred to dated June 1st, 1931, in the light of the three proposals which you have verbally made to me in behalf of the Anglican Synod of the Diocese of British Columbia. I have also examined our files in this connection.

Your letter of November 4th, 1933, and the letter of His Lordship Bishop Schofield, dated September 23rd, 1933, have been given especial consideration in this connection, and these letters will be referred to hereinafter. I shall deal with the matter under the respective headings "1", "2" and "3" above shown,

- (1) It is presumed that the late Commissioner who assisted drawing up the agreement dated June 1st, 1931, believed that the Anglican Synod of the Diocese of British Columbia had title to the property embraced in the lease, as there is nothing on file to the contrary. It is inferred, however, in your letter of November 4th, ultimo, that there is necessity that steps should be taken to procure from the Provincial authorities for the Synod

Crease & Crease,
Solicitors and Solicitors,
404-411 Central Building,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

a recognition of its rights to the site. Any recognition which may have been given by the Indian Department, by virtue of signing the lease, would appear to have been given with the supposition that the Synod had a legal right to lease the site to the Department, this right being asserted by the Synod on page 3, line 17, of the agreement. Apparently, therefore, the Department and its officers have been under a misapprehension, and it appears obvious that an error has been made in recommending the execution of the lease under these circumstances. I cannot see how I can advise the Department to present to the Provincial authorities a claim to recognition of a title to the Synod simply by virtue of our lease, the validity of which seems thus open to question.

2. His Lordship Bishop Schofield, in his letter of September 23rd last, addressed to me, suggests that a group of Indians should be engaged to clear away the old wharf if the new contract (in regard to the wharf fronting the school known as the Carson wharf) is to be agreed upon, as it would be dangerous.

With due respect to His Lordship's views I should state that the wharf was dangerous before this Department signed the lease. We expended, in addition to the sum of \$400 paid for the Carson wharf, the undermentioned sums of money, approximately:-

Repair to Synod wharf	-	\$1250.00
Clearing site and removing debris	-	800.00

making a total of about \$2450.00. This was done to ensure the safety and utility of the wharf and site under the agreement. It is felt that this is sufficient compensation for any advantage which has resulted from the use of the wharf and site for school purposes since the date of the agreement, under which circumstances and under existing economic conditions, I could not ask the Department to pay a further sum of one thousand dollars. Both site and wharf are in better and safer condition as a result of the expenditures which the Department has made.

3. The Department has already authorized, by arrangement with Principal Anfield, the repair of the Carson wharf fronting the Alert Bay Indian Residential School; and has stated that, subject to the cancellation of the sawmill wharf and site agreement, it would give favorable consideration to the keeping in repair of the school wharf, in so far as funds permit from time to time.

It will be obvious to you, in view of the difficulties at present being experienced that any agreement to be entered into, if at all, with respect to the maintenance of the school wharf, would have to be based on an indisputable clarity of title as well as upon the consideration of the usefulness of the recently constructed Provincial highway through the reserve from the school to the Steamship wharves in meeting the reasonable requirements of the school, which now give rise to the proposal to cancel our existing lease to the "Mill site wharf."

Unless there is some good reason why I should not take

such....

such action and this reason can be given to me at a conveniently early date. I intend to make recommendation to the Department that the Synod be advised to resume possession of the property held under the existing agreement by virtue of the clause at the bottom of page four (4) and at the top of page five (5) thereof. I trust that it may be possible for you and His Lordship Bishop Schofield to agree with me in this, as the Department is already providing handsomely for educational and other work at Alert Bay and can, I feel sure, be relied upon to give sympathetic consideration to any reasonable demand concerning it.

Your obedient servant,

C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

P/AC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Voucher No. 138A.
Fiscal Year 1933-34.
Allot. 8.



TRIPLICATE.

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co.Ltd.,

Vancouver,

B. C.

DATE	Authority: Departmental telegram, dated 12th SERVICE March 1934, signed by Mr.A.F.MacKenzie.	AMOUNT	
April, 1934.	To 1 7 HP Petter engine, water cooling tank and split pulley, less allowance for standard belt pulley not required, as per attached account, The above were supplied for use at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, at Alert Bay, B.C.		\$598.59
TOTAL,			\$598.59

Vote.....188...
School Number.....875...
Allot.....206...
E. R. No.....1320...

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.
12-4-34

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C. *Charles E. ...*
Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PARCELS DELIVERED TO US FOR ENCLOSURE.

Mar 26th, 1934

THE
CANADIAN

FAIRBANKS-MORSE

**COMPANY
LIMITED**

INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT 8% PER ANNUM
ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSE



Dept of Indian Affairs,

c/o C. S. Perry.

Indian Commissioners of B.C.
Victoria, B.C.

COPY

FILE NO.

V10 4333

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS. NO CASH DISCOUNT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B.C.,
March 17, 1934.

Sir:-

Under date of March 10 we wrote you listing the unexpended Encumbrances of this Agency. Today I am in receipt of an invoice in the amount of \$91.47 from Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd. for hardware supplied to the Indian Residential School on September 21, 1933 and which should be a charge on E.R. No. 881 but which has not before been submitted to this office for payment.

I am at a loss to understand why this account was not forwarded to this office before this, but I have today written to Marshall-Wells requesting them to forward the invoice in quadruplicate and return it to us immediately in order that we can forward it to Ottawa to reach you before the end of the fiscal year.

You will please note this will leave an unexpended balance of \$10.53 on E.R. 881. I am forwarding you this information in order that you will have your records complete, and I will forward the vouchers for this invoice in the course of a few days.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

MST/T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

T.D. 1



DIRECT COMMUNICATION WITH

156-0-5

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

THE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM -

IMPERIAL AND INTERNATIONAL

POSTAL TELEGRAPH - MACKAY RADIO

COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED -

COMMERCIAL CABLES - ALL AMERICA CABLES

IMPERIAL CABLES - BRITISH PACIFIC CABLE

MONEY TRANSFERRED BY TELEGRAPH

HALIFAX AND BERMUDA CABLE CO.

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL.

STANDARD TIME

1934 MAR 16 PM 9 55

151 30 NL

VANCOUVER BC 16

383

CHIEF COMMISSIONER

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA

HAVE BEEN ASKED BY COMMISSIONER PERRY TO QUOTE ON A PETTERS ENGINE
ALTHOUGH I MAKE DIESEL TEN TO THREE HUNDRED HORSEPOWER STOP HAVE
SENT FULL PARTICULARS BY MAIL TONIGHT ALSO WRITTEN PERRY KINDLY
ASSIST

VIVIAN GAS ENGINE WORKS



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

March 13, 1934.

Gentlemen:

Kindly quote price on the under-mentioned machinery f.o.b. Alert Bay, B.C., inclusive of sales tax, namely:-

One 8 H.P. Petters Semi-Diesel engine
for domestic pumping plant.

This engine is required for immediate delivery, if possible, as the Department wishes to pay for the same before the end of the present month. Your early attention to this matter will therefore be appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

P/AC

C. C. Perry
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Vivian Gas Engine Works,
1090 West 6th Avenue,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

March 16, 1934.

Mr. C. C. Perry,
Assistant Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
Victoria, B. C.

RE NO. 15 - 6 - 33675

Dear Sir:

Allow us to state that we do not wish to quote you on the machinery as mentioned in your letter of March 13. As you know, we manufacture a complete line of Stationary and Marine Diesel engines, from 10 to 300 H.P.

We cannot understand why we have not been asked to quote on your requirements, nor why a "VIVIAN" Diesel engine was not specified for your needs.

Surely, if a suitable article of Canadian manufacture can be obtained, special consideration should be given. We notice that you are in need of immediate delivery, and whilst we do not have a 10 H.P. unit in stock, we ask that you withhold the order for a later delivery, or allow us to supply a Gasoline engine until we can deliver a Diesel.

A reply by return mail will be greatly appreciated.

Very truly yours,

VIVIAN GAS ENGINE WORKS,

per

WV/CC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

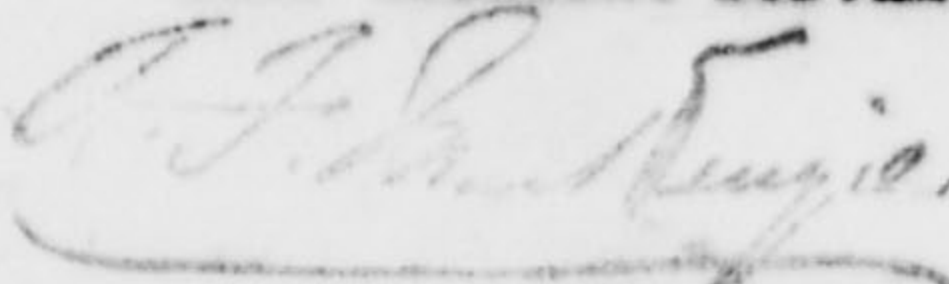
Ottawa, March 22, 1934.

Reverend Sir:

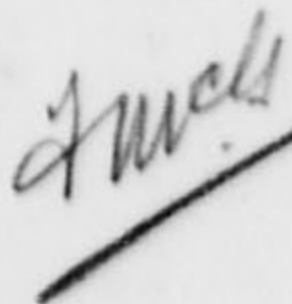
I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 16th instant, with reference to the request of the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School for a refrigerating plant.

As our Appropriation for the current fiscal year is completely assigned, it is not possible to authorize, at the present time, the expenditure necessary to install a refrigerating plant at the Alert Bay School.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.



Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Residential School Commission

126-0-5-

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, Esq.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, Esq.
C. S. SCOTT, Esq.
G. B. NICHOLSON, Esq.

WINNIPEG, MAN. March 16th, 1934.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.



Dear Sir:-

In the list of requirements submitted to your Department with my letter of October 11th last, and to be provided at our various schools this year, a refrigerating plant was mentioned in connection with our school at Alert Bay. Our Commission have just received from the Principal of this school an urgent request that this equipment be provided as soon as possible. Along with his letter he furnished a tender for this equipment from MacKinnon & Day, 311 Cordova St., W., Vancouver, B.C., and this copy is enclosed herewith.

Our Commission sincerely trust that this urgent need at this school may be met, and they recommend that the enclosed tender be accepted.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

TBRW/JF

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY
FOR YOUR INFORMATION

M a c K i n n o n & D a y ,
311 Cordova St. Wt.,
Vancouver, B. C.

February 28, 1934.

St. Michael's
Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sirs:

Attention Mr. Anfield

The writer herewith confirms the quotations which he gave you on a refrigerator equipment, and outline same as follows:

We will supply the necessary cork to line the box which you will build in the hall between the kitchen and the dining room. The dimensions of this box would be 7'6"x7'6"x5'. This cork would make a wall 4" thick and includes the necessary paper, cement, etc., as itemized below:

- 1 - Brunner, $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P., water cooled compressor equipped with 110 volt, DC compound motor, water regulating valve, temperature regulating valve and high head pressure pump.
- 1 - Cooling coil for walk-in cooler.
- 1 - Automatic expansion valve.
- 1 - Ice cube maker coil and valve.
- 1 - Cork-lined door and frame equipped with gaskets and galvanized hardware.
- 1060 sq. ft. of cork board, paper and cement.

The price of the above, installed at Alert Bay, is \$780.00.

The above is not much reduction on our previous quotation but includes more in the way of equipment, and makes an ideal installation for you.

We would be pleased to undertake this job for you, and trust that we may be favoured with this business.

Yours respectfully,

MackINNON AND DAY.

per J. Day.

JRD/FP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, March 12, 1934.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the third instant, regarding the stronger engine required to operate the pump at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I beg to say that Assistant Commissioner Perry is being instructed to purchase one 8 horse power Petters Semi-diesel engine and forward same to the Principal.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Wm. Westgate
Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



15605.
FORM T.D. 2 N.
CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH

NIGHT LETTER

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO ALL THE WORLD

TIME FILED

CHECK

J. McMILLAN, General Manager of Telegraphs, Montreal.

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms printed on the back hereof which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, March 12, 1934.

C. C. PERRY,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
VICTORIA, B. C.

PLEASE PURCHASE EIGHT HORSE POWER PETTERS SEMI
DIESOL ENGINE AND SHIP SAME TO ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL -
stop - PRICES SHOULD BE OBTAINED FROM FIRMS ON APPROVED LIST -
stop - FORWARD ACCOUNT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE

*AM
C.C.W.*

A. F. MacKENZIE

Chg. Dept. I. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Residential School Commission
of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.
GENERAL SECRETARY
FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)
GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.
ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MONTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "M.C.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. CODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.

WINNIPEG, MAN. March 3rd, 1934.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

The Principal of our St. Michael's School at Alert Bay, B.C., has again directed the attention of our Commission to the need of a stronger engine to operate the pump which supplies the school buildings with water. He states that this engine which is a 5 h.p. Petters Diesol is seriously overloaded, and cannot last much longer. He has requested authority to have it removed from the pump house at the school well, and installed in the laundry to operate the laundry machinery. Our Commission cannot agree to this arrangement until provision has been made for the installation of a more powerful engine to operate the water pump. In the list of requirements submitted by our Commission to be provided by your Department at this school this year, a new engine to operate the pump was included, and you will find the same under section B, page 4a of that list. The kind recommended was an 8 h.p. Petters Semi-diesol. As this matter has been reported on before, and as Mr. Warren, Engineer of the Water Power Branch recommends the installation of a larger engine to operate the water pump, our Commission sincerely trust that this equipment may be supplied immediately, before the smaller engine breaks down, and the school is left without any water supply.

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary M.S.C.C.

TBRM/JF

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, February 6, 1934.

Sir:

I have your 15/6/32239 dated December 8th, last, with regard to the lease, from the Anglican Synod of the Diocese of British Columbia, of a wharf at Alert Bay, B. C., and enclosing copy of communications between your office, His Lordship Bishop Schofield and the Diocesan Chancellor, also enclosing copy of the lease dated June first, 1931.

Upon review of the correspondence in connection with this matter, it is noted, as stated in official letter of October 19th, last, the wharf in question is not of further use for departmental or school purposes and that it also is in need of considerable repair. At the time the new school building was erected at Alert Bay, it was understood that the school would make the main use of this wharf, but, since that time, it has been found that the smaller wharf near the school would be sufficient to serve their purposes.

It is understood that Bishop Schofield would consent to cancellation of the lease of the "Sawmill Wharf" on the understanding that the Department would agree to keep the small wharf which is near the school in good condition. As stated in official letter to you of October 19th, last, the Department would be prepared to give favourable consideration to keeping in repair the small wharf near the school in so far as funds permit from time to time.

The Department is unable to consider the request of the Solicitor for the Diocese, made in an interview you had with him, that the sum of \$1,000 be paid the Anglican Synod to terminate the lease of the sawmill wharf. I would point out that this wharf was leased at

- the time

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
VICTORIA. B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

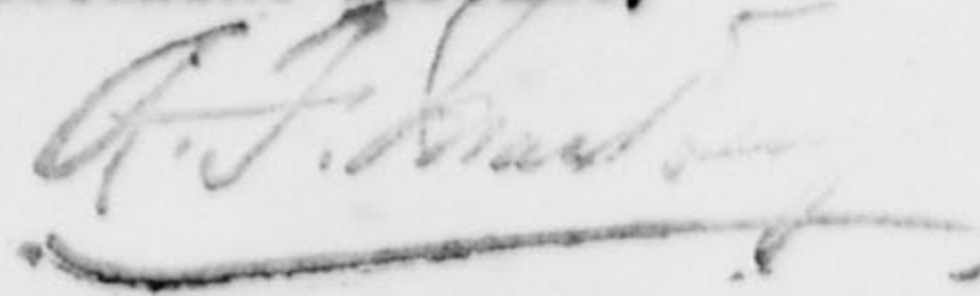
POOR-COPY

the time the new school building was erected, and the Department was advised at that time that this wharf would be required for the future use of the school. It now appears, as stated by the Principal, the former Acting Indian Agent and yourself, that this wharf is no longer necessary for school purposes.

As the Church Authorities have a joint interest with the Department in the carrying on of the work of the school, it is considered, in view of the Department agreeing to keep the wharf near the school in repair, that they should agree to the cancellation of the lease of the old sawmill wharf, without compensation. I may say that in the event of the Church being unwilling to cancel the lease of the wharf referred to, the Department could not consider making any further expenditure on the wharf near the school, as funds will not permit contributing to the maintenance of two wharves. Should the Church Authorities, upon further consideration, not consent to cancellation of this lease without compensation, no further action need be taken in the matter. I would request that you again take this matter up with the Church Authorities and advise the Department.

The Department would have no grounds to approach the Provincial Government on the Synod's behalf, regarding the title to the site of the wharf covered by lease.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

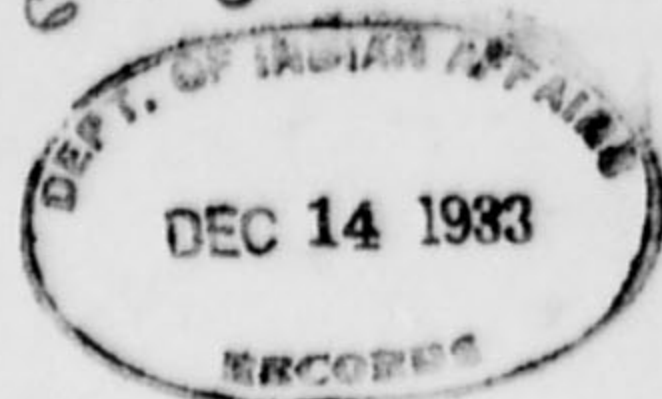
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/32239.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., December 8, 1933.

Sir:

I have the honor to refer to Departmental letter No. 156-0-5, dated October 19th, last, in regard to the lease of this Department with the Anglican Synod of the Diocese of British Columbia, dated June 1st, 1931, of a wharf site at Alert Bay, B.C.

I now beg to transmit herewith copies of the under-mentioned letters which will show what progress has been made with regard to the proposed cancellation of the lease, viz:-

1. Letter from Commissioner's office to His Lordship Bishop Schofield dated November 1st, 1933.
2. Letter from Bishop Schofield to C.C. Perry dated September 23rd, replying to letter of September 20th of which the Department has a copy of file.
3. Letter from Diocesan Chancellor (Lindley Crease, Esq.) represented by Crease and Crease, barristers, and solicitors, dated 4th November, 1933.
4. Letter dated December 8th, 1933, from C.C. Perry to Crease and Crease.

The last mentioned letter was written following a personal interview with Mr. Lindley Crease on December 2nd, instant, by appointment following consideration of his firm's letter of November 4th, ultimo. It will be noted that Mr. Crease asked for the sum of \$1000 on the date of our interview which had not been mentioned by him in his letter of November 4th, ultimo.

I believe that His Lordship Bishop Schofield would more readily acquiesce in the cancellation of the lease than would the Chancellor, who is his legal advisor and who is inclined to drive a hard bargain with the Department. For this reason I am inclined to take advantage of our right to question the title upon which the agreement is based, which title was claimed by the Synod in its agreement but is now being sought after by the Synod through the medium of the Department and its lease.

The lease was sent in duplicate by the Department under cover of its letter No. 156-0-9 dated July 17th, 1931, to the Commissioner. One was handed to the Synod and the other retained on file here. It is presumed that the third copy was retained by the Department. In any event I am sending a copy herewith and would call attention especially to the 17th line on page 3 of the agreement where in the title of the site is claimed by the Synod, also to the letter of Messrs. Crease and Crease dated 4th November, ultimo, in which he asks that the Department assist the Synod to

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

"procure..."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

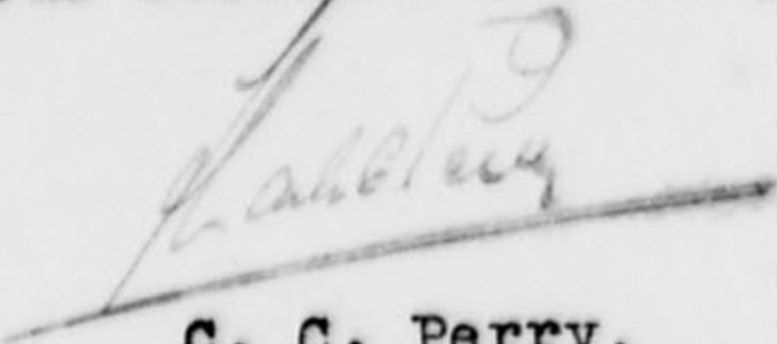
CANADA

POOR-COPY

"procure from the Provincial Government, a recognition of its rights."

I cannot see any grounds upon which we could now approach the Provincial Government in the Synod's behalf as we have no further use for the wharf or site owing to the construction of the Provincial highway and the contemplated use of the school wharf, the latter having been purchased a few years ago from Mr. Carson, the contractor who constructed buildings for the Department under contract at Alert Bay.

Your obedient servant,



C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
P/AC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

15/6/31690.

November 1, 1933.

My dear Bishop Schofield:-

As I have not heard from your Lordship since I addressed a letter to you on October 7th in regard to the Alert Bay wharf situation I have wondered if the letter has been received safely. In case this letter has not been delivered I am taking the liberty of sending a copy of the same for your perusal and I would much appreciate receiving Your Lordship's views on the representations made by the Acting Indian Agent, Mr. Newnham referred to therein. Copies of the correspondence were forwarded to the Department and I have been advised from the Department that as it is the opinion that the sawmill wharf is of no use in connection with the School, the Department will approve of the cancelling of the lease on the same provided the Church Authorities will agree. In view of such cancellation, the Department would give favorable consideration to the keeping in repair of the school wharf, insofar as funds permit from time to time.

The Department adds that Mr. Newnham has been authorized to repair the school wharf at a cost not to exceed \$250.00, provided there are sufficient funds left over from the appropriation of \$2,000.00 which was allowed for repair work at the school.

Most sincerely yours,

P/KD.

Enclosure:-

Chas. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Rt. Rev. Chas. Schofield, D.D.,
Lord Bishop of British Columbia,
912 Vancouver Street,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

THE ANGLICAN SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Bishop's Room,
Memorial Hall, 912 Vancouver St.,
VICTORIA, B.C.

September 23, 1933.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Mr. Perry:

Thank you for your letter of September 20th. with enclosed excerpts from a report of acting Indian Agent at Alert Bay regarding the local wharf situation there.

I have consulted my Committee in charge of this matter and, after careful study of the existing agreement between the Anglican Synod and the Indian Department, it has seemed to us that there is a very considerable equity for our Synod Indian account at Alert Bay in the present agreement, as it definitely calls for an annual rental to be paid to this account by the Indian Department after a certain number of years' use of the old wharf. I draw attention to this element first of all, because we feel that it should not be lost sight of.

On the other hand, it was understood the School would make the main use of the old wharf, and if the School authorities really prefer the smaller wharf near the School we should not stand in the way of such an arrangement.

It would seem only fair, however, that if the change is to be made the Indian Department should be prepared to make some definite, new undertaking as between the Synod and itself regarding the School wharf.

If you will be prepared, for instance, to recommend that upon release from the former Contract the Indian Department would contract to keep the School wharf in condition for a stated number of years, at its own charge, we should be prepared to endorse such a proposal.

I trust the fairness of these suggestions will appeal both to you and the Department and that the matter can be worked out satisfactorily to all concerned.

With kindest regards,

I remain,
Yours faithfully,

"Charles: Columbia:"

P.S. When taking up the matter further would it be possible to ask the acting Agent at Alert Bay to get a group of Indians to clear away the old wharf if the new Contract is agreed upon: to leave it as it is would be dangerous.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CREASE & CREASE
Barristers-at-Law, Solicitors, &c.

(C O P Y)

404-411 Central Building ,
Victoria,
British Columbia.

LC/MH

4th November 1933.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

-Anglican Synod Diocese of British
Columbia - Alert Bay Sawmill Wharf,
Your File 15-6-31690-

His Lordship, Bishop Schofield, has conferred with
us on your correspondence with him concerning:-

(1) The establishment of the wharf fronting on
the Indian Industrial School at Alert Bay;

(2) The wharf comprised in the lease of 1st June,
1931, from the Anglican Synod of the Diocese of British Col-
umbia to His Majesty, of the parcel of land forming part of
Section 4, Cormorant Island, Rupert District, and the water-
frontage thereof, shown on the Plan marked red attached to
the lease.

This lease is for a term of five years, from 1st
August, 1930, at a nominal rental of \$1.00 per annum, and
for a further term of fifteen years at \$100.00 per annum, pay-
able in advance, the Crown binding itself to construct and
re-build a good and substantial wharf on that site of the
nature described in the lease, and undertaking to remove at
the cost of the Crown, the old mill buildings.

As intimated by the Bishop in his communication to
you, the Church authorities would not stand in the way of
meeting the wishes of your Department, provided that a fair
arrangement is made for the cancelling of this lease, and pro-
vided that fair arrangements are made for the future upkeep of
the wharf opposite the School, which we understand it is now
desired shall be maintained in substitution for the present
demised wharf, which is commonly known as "the mill site wharf."

There is another consideration to which we would in-
vite your attention. The mill site wharf has been in exis-
tence for a great number of years, and the title of the
Anglican Synod to the site has been recognized. It has been
the policy of the Church authorities to maintain and protect
its title to this site by, amongst other things, seeing that
the existence of the wharf is preserved. If the wharf is
now to be demolished, we think that your Department may be able
to assist the Church authorities, namely, the Anglican Synod,
to procure from the Provincial Government, a recognition of
its rights to this site, which are of value to the Church
in connection with its work amongst the Indians at Alert Bay.

The writer will be pleased to confer with you on these
questions at your convenience. We are now writing to specify
them so that you may have an opportunity of considering them.

Yours very truly,

"Crease & Crease"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT *Indian Affairs*

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called *March 13th* 192*4* by letter *phone* Due *same of mail* 192*4* Opened *same of mail* 192*4* by *C. B. Perry*

FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE

ARTICLES	<i>John Reddenburg</i> <i>Vancouver B.C.</i>	<i>William Gasquet</i> <i>Vancouver</i>	<i>National</i> <i>Manufacturing Co</i> <i>Vancouver</i>	<i>D. R. Williams</i> <i>Machinery Co</i> <i>Vancouver</i>	<i>Canadian Lumber</i> <i>Coast Ltd</i> <i>Vancouver & Victoria</i>	REMARKS <i>Simon Fraser</i> <i>Vancouver</i>	<i>Entered</i> <i>Year 1924</i> <i>Vancouver</i>
<i>one 8 H.P. Petter's</i>							
<i>Semi-diesel</i>							
<i>Engine for</i>							
<i>domestic pump</i>							
<i>plant. F.O.B.</i>							
<i>Alert Bay B.C.</i>	<i>800⁰⁰ bid</i> <i>for \$680</i> <i>Little Diesel</i>	<i>Cannot quote</i> <i>for Petter's engine</i> <i>as Company</i> <i>manufactures</i> <i>such engines.</i>	<i>\$890⁰⁰</i> <i>for</i> <i>broader engine</i>	<i>Does not quote</i> <i>to quote as</i> <i>not agent.</i>	<i>586⁰⁰</i> <i>for 2 Vancouver</i> <i>with tanks.</i>	<i>no</i> <i>bid</i>	<i>asked to</i> <i>be excluded</i> <i>from quote</i> <i>as not</i> <i>Canadian</i> <i>Diesel</i>
<i>Authority Department</i>	<i>not quote</i> <i>quote</i>		<i>not quote</i> <i>quote</i>				
<i>telegram dated</i>							
<i>March 12th, 1934</i>					<i>Canadian Lumber</i> <i>Coast Ltd</i> <i>Vancouver B.C.</i>		
					<i>Pulley</i> <i>barage</i>	<i>11.84</i> <i>75</i>	
					<i>\$598.59</i>		

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—
tenders marked with circle not satisfactory for reasons given in remarks column.Signed *Charles Perry*Dept. of *Indian Affairs*City or town *Victoria*Province *B.C.*DATE *April 2nd 1934*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT *Indian Affairs*

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

Tenders called *March 13th* 192*4* by *letter* ~~phone~~ Due *same 7th inst* 192*4* Opened *same 7th inst* 192*4* by *G. B. Perry*

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE					REMARKS
	<i>John Redden & Co.</i> <i>Van. inst. 13th</i>	<i>William G. G. G.</i> <i>1501st St.</i>	<i>National</i> <i>Manufacturing Co.</i> <i>Van. inst. 13th</i>	<i>H. R. Williams</i> <i>Machinery Co.</i> <i>Van. inst. 13th</i>	<i>Barclay & Co.</i> <i>Van. inst. 13th</i>	
<i>one 8 H.P. Peter</i>						
<i>Semi-Diesel</i>						
<i>Engine for</i>						
<i>domestic pump</i>						
<i>plant. F.O.B.</i>						
<i>Hert Bay B.B.</i>	<i>800⁰⁰ - 101</i> <i>for 1650</i> <i>Lister Diesel</i>	<i>Canast G. G.</i> <i>for 1650</i> <i>Co. Company</i>	<i>890⁰⁰</i> <i>for 1650</i> <i>broader engine</i>	<i>for 1650</i> <i>for 1650</i> <i>for 1650</i>	<i>586⁰⁰</i> <i>for 1650</i> <i>for 1650</i>	<i>for 1650</i> <i>for 1650</i> <i>for 1650</i>
<i>Authority, Department</i>	<i>for 1650</i> <i>for 1650</i>	<i>for 1650</i> <i>for 1650</i>	<i>for 1650</i> <i>for 1650</i>			
<i>telegram dated</i>						
<i>March 12th 1934</i>						
				<i>Barclay & Co.</i> <i>for 1650</i>	<i>586⁰⁰</i> <i>for 1650</i>	<i>for 1650</i> <i>for 1650</i>
				<i>Pulley</i> <i>for 1650</i>	<i>11.84</i> <i>for 1650</i>	
				<i>for 1650</i> <i>for 1650</i>	<i>15</i> <i>for 1650</i>	
				<i># 598.59</i>		

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—
tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.Signed *G. B. Perry*Dept. of *Indian Affairs*DATE *April 2nd 1934*City or town *Victoria* Province *B.C.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



TELEGRAPH COVE MILLS LTD.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

OFFICE AND MILL
TELEGRAPH COVE, B.C.

POST OFFICE,

ALERT BAY, B.C., July 16th. 1934 193

SOLD TO

Indian Department,

WHEN REQUIRED

Alert Bay Day School

SHIPPED

YOUR REQ. No.

DATE

FILLED BY

CHARGED BY

18 M. #1 XXX Shingles

@ 7% 48.60
Tax 2.91

51.51

Vote.....176...
School Number.....800...
Allot.....243...
E. R. No.....2320...

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
8-8-34
Voucher in duplicate detached
for accountants to pay

Received Payment

Received in good order

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, July 19, 1934.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, enclosing communication received from Indian Agent Todd, with reference to the installation of refrigeration equipment at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

The Department appreciates the interest that Mr. Todd has taken in this matter, but I regret that, owing to lack of funds, it is not possible to authorize the expenditure that would be necessary.

However, the request has been noted and will receive further consideration when we are preparing our Estimates for the fiscal year 1935-36.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
15/6/35385.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P.O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C.



July 9, 1934.



Dear Sir:

I have the honor to transmit duplicate letter dated June 16th, ultimo, received from Mr. Indian Agent Todd of Kwawkwalth Agency recommending the installation of refrigeration equipment at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. This letter will be self-explanatory. No provision was made for such a plant in the estimates for the current year but if the Department considers the equipment could be supplied if an item were included in the estimates for the next fiscal year or if the Department can furnish the equipment out of the current year's available funds perhaps the Department will be good enough to advise either myself or the Indian Agent of its pleasure in the matter. Of course the Department may consider that the school should provide the equipment from its per capita earnings.

Your obedient servant,

C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

*note to
1935-36
Encl
P/AC
Mailed 8:05
A.M.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Alert Bay, B. C.,
June 16th 1934.

Sir:-

Recently it has been brought to my attention the necessity of caring for perishable food at the Residential School here in Alert Bay, and to check up on this I have made several trips to the school in order that I could get first-hand knowledge of the whole situation.

I find the School is not provided with any means of taking care of this, and considerable difficulty is being experienced especially during the summer months. The school now have quite a large dairy, and as practically all their meat, butter, eggs, etc. are purchased in Vancouver and the boat service irregular, it is necessary that they order in large quantities to carry them over. It does appear that some form of refrigeration is necessary not only from a financial point of view but from a health viewpoint as well.

The necessity of economizing is fully realized at the present time, and with this in view we have endeavoured to find a means of obtaining satisfactory equipment to serve the purpose at the lowest possible cost. If the Department would consider the purchase of this equipment at the present time, the school are prepared to install the Walk-In-Cooler themselves and by doing this the whole equipment complete, fully installed, could be purchased for the sum of \$690.00. This seems to me a very reasonable figure, and I would request that the Department grant us authority to have this refrigerating plant installed during the summer holidays. The School in order to assist the Department have agreed to do all the labour in connection with the installation, in the hopes that the Department will give favourable consideration to their request. This would mean a saving of approximately \$265.00.

I might add this plant could be operated from the present electrical system with no difficulty whatever. I have gone to the trouble of having an expert get all the measurements and thoroughly go into it, and no difficulty will be experienced in installing this plant. In the ordinary course the Department would ask for tenders, but in this case a special price has been offered by Marshall-Wells when the school is prepared to do the work themselves.

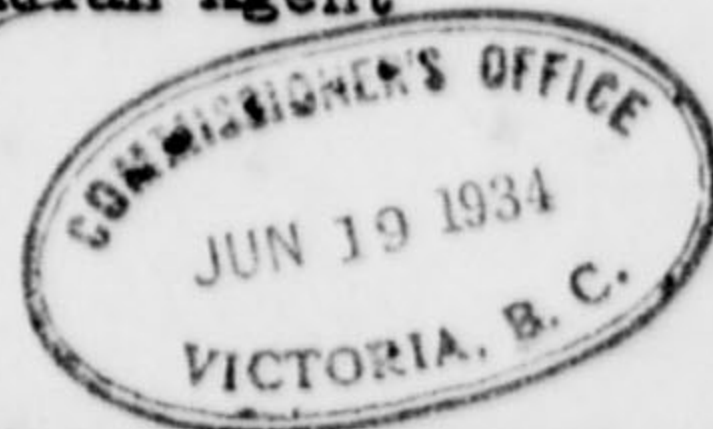
I would appreciate very much if the Department would give this matter their serious consideration and if possible grant authority for this work to be undertaken. I assure you it is only after my fullest investigation of conditions at the school that I have decided to place the matter before you, and recommend that the installation of this equipment be carried out.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

MST/T

C.C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Victoria, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Ottawa, July 4, 1934.

Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 18th ultimo, I beg to say that you may have the roof of the Alert Bay Indian Day School re-shingled. It is noted that the cost of the material and labour will be approximately \$78.20.

When forwarding accounts, you should quote E.R. No. 2320 as your authority for the expenditure.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

M. S. Todd
M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Alert Bay, B. C.,
June 18, 1934.

Dear Sir:-

The roof of the Indian Day School at Alert Bay has started to leak very badly, and there is no other way than to have it resingled. I have examined it very carefully and it could not be patched satisfactory to make a job of it. It is now exactly twenty-five years since the roof was shingled, so it has done pretty well.

I have been trying to locate good shingles in this locality in order that we could get the work done as reasonable as possible, and have been able to find 10 M No.1 XXX and 8 M. XXXXX. There is an eligible gentleman living here whom I could get to do the work for \$1.40 per M. He is a very good carpenter and very reliable, and I am sure we would have the work well done. The total cost would be approximately \$78.20, and I am herewith enclosing a requisition asking that the Department grant authority to have this work done during the summer holidays when the school is not in session.

Would you be good enough to give this matter your attention in order that we can choose fine weather during the holidays as we do not wish the rain to injure the interior of the building if possible.

Your obedient servant,

(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

MST/T

C.C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Victoria, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

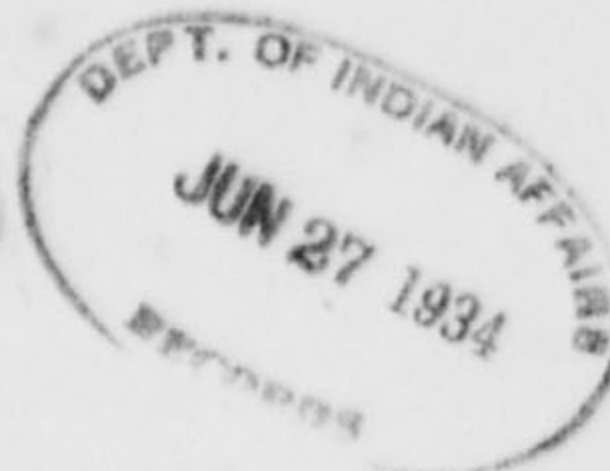
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



197/6/35230.

Victoria, B.C.,

June 22, 1934.

Sir:-

Re: Departmental letter dated
April 5th, 1933.

I have the honor to transmit herewith a letter of request received from the Indian Agent, Kwawkwalth Agency, B.C., that an encumbrance requisition be obtained for expenditure of the sum of \$ 78.20 for the purpose indicated therein, the amount to be charged to the under-mentioned Vote:-

General Vote:- Indian Education.
~~B.C. Special Vote:-~~

The said request is approved for
favourable consideration by the Department.

Your obedient servant,



Chas. C. Perry,
Assistant Indian Commissioner for
British Columbia.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Req'n No.

June 18, 1934.

This space not to be used by office issuing requisition

Ship to M.S. Todd, Esq., Indian Agent,

Order No.

Alert Bay, B.C. (For Indian Day School)

Charge to a/c No.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED **Alert Bay Indian Day School**

NOTE: Req'n for Nonconsumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement
" Consumable equipment & supplies use columns 1 & 2.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity Supplied	Price per unit	VALUE \$ c.
18 M	Shingles (del'd)					\$53.00
	Labour, \$1.40 per M.					25.20
						<u>\$78.20</u>
To re-shingle the roof of the Alert Bay Indian Day School at Alert Bay.						



SIGNED

FORM No. 55

APPROVED

Approved:

TOTAL

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

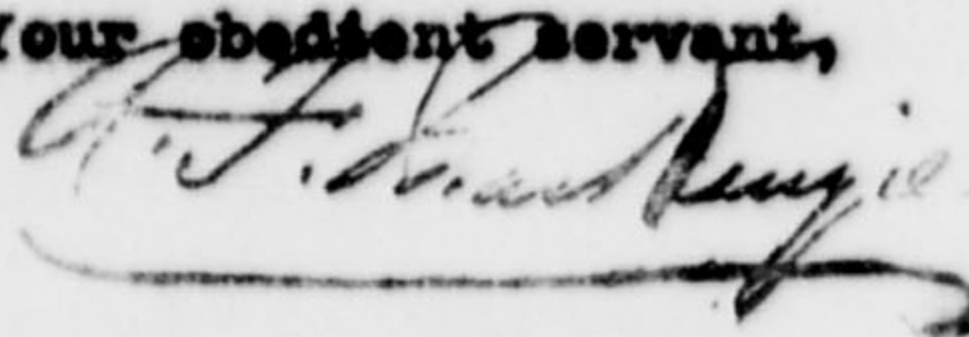
EX-11
Ottawa, June 26, 1934.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, I regret that, owing to lack of funds, it will not be possible to authorize purchase of the additional beds requested by the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

As the fire gongs can be secured at a very reasonable cost, you may arrange for the purchase and installation of the two fire gongs requested by the Principal.

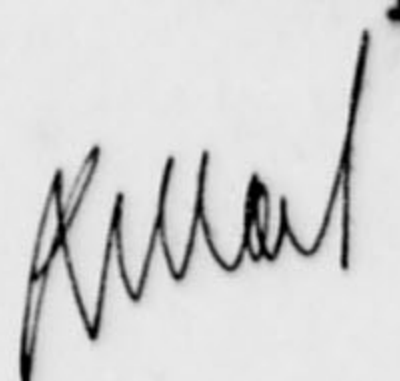
Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.



M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

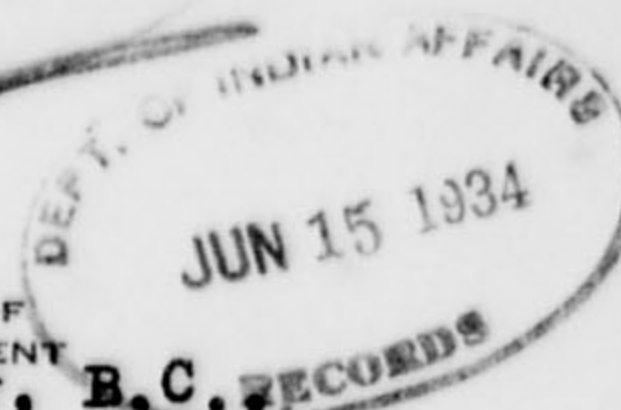
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Alert Bay, B.C.
June 9, 1934.

Sir:-

42
Your letter of May 17 has been received and I wish to advise there are two double beds being used in one of the boys' dormitories at the Alert Bay Residential School. These are being used on account of having no others available. I discussed this matter with Mr. Anfield, the Principal and he informed me they were short a few beds and were trying to repair a few old ones themselves. The capacity of the School, I understand, is two hundred children and there are a few more than this number in residence at present. If the Department felt they could supply four or five more beds I feel this would satisfy their requirements.

OK
In regard to the fire gongs, there is no gong on the girls' side except one in the hall. The Principal feels there should be at least two fire gongs installed, one in the dormitory and the other in the rear of the kitchen. I have gone into this matter thoroughly with him and I am of the same opinion. As school will be out shortly, this matter can be left for a short time, but I would appreciate if the Department would advise me if I may have two gongs installed instead of one, as stated in your letter.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

MST/T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/34989.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., June 5, 1934.

Dear Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Departmental letter dated May 29th, ultimo, No. 19-159 C, in regard to correspondence between the Department and the Vivian Gas Engine Works, Vancouver, concerning the purchase by the Department of a Petters Semi-Diesel Engine.

In reply thereto I beg to advise that the engine referred to was purchased on the authority of Departmental telegram dated March 12th, last, reading as follows:-

"Please purchase eight horse power Petters
"Semi Diesel Engine and ship same to Alert
"Bay Residential School. Prices should be
"obtained from firms on approved list.
"Forward account as soon as possible.

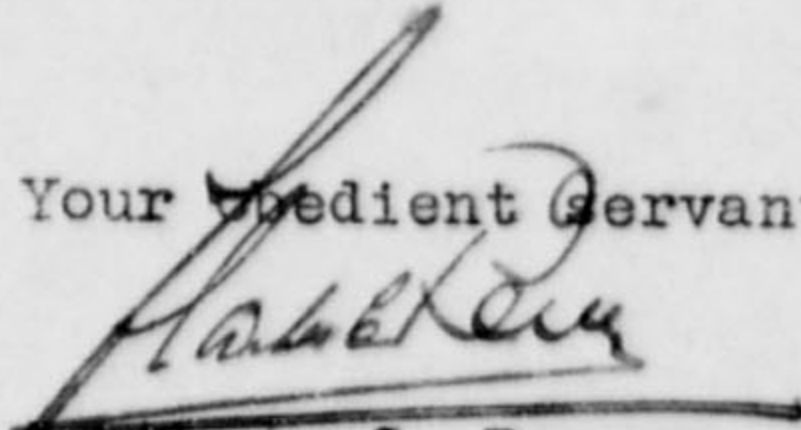
A.F. MacKenzie".

Possibly the Department's file No. 156-0-5 may contain a copy of the wire referred to. Several firms whose names are on the Department's approved list were asked to quote on the engine, the above mentioned firm being one of these.

P/KD.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,


Chas. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

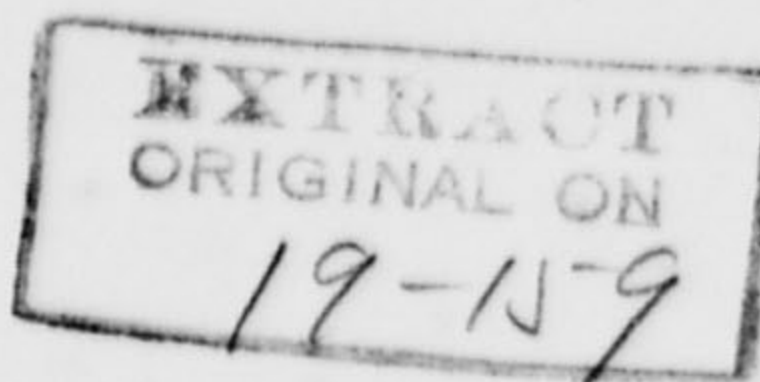
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



May 29th, 1934.

Dear Sir,-

I have to acknowledge receipt of letter of 21st instant, with reference to the Vivian Gas Engine Works, Vancouver.

X

X

X

I note you refer to Petters Semi-Diesel engine for lighting purposes. We do not appear to have any record in this Department of any purchase of this nature. We will, however, communicate with our Victoria Office to ascertain whether they have been obtaining prices for such an engine.

X

X

X

Yours very truly,

(sgd) A.S. Williams

Acting Deputy Superintendent General.

C.H. Dicke Esq., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, May 17, 1934.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, with reference to the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

Regarding the double beds in the dormitory, you might let me know how many of these are being used. You should advise, also, if you have consulted the Principal and ascertained his reasons for using double beds.

With reference to your remarks about the fire gongs, do you mean that there is no gong on the floor on which the girls' dormitory is located? If there is a gong on the floor, the Department considers this would be sufficient. It is not necessary to have the gong in the dormitory. If there is no gong on this floor, you may arrange for the installation of a suitable gong, at a reasonable cost.

I presume that you will forward a separate letter regarding the amount of lumber required for the manual training department.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

M. S. Todd
M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay,
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

156-0-5
MAY 12 1934
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B.C.,
May 2, 1934.

Sir:-

As stated in my Monthly Report for April, I wish to make certain observations in reference to the St. Michael's Residential School during the time in which I accompanied Capt. G.H. Barry, Inspector of Schools, on his inspection.

The fire drill which was carried out was very good indeed. I timed the children leaving the building after the fire alarm was given and they were all out in less than ~~two~~ minutes, and the roll calls made and reported in four minutes. I might add the children were in bed when the fire alarm was given; they dressed sufficiently to withstand the cold and came out in a very orderly manner. I noticed only one thing which should be changed. The fire escapes are not sufficient, as the four dormitories all lead into one general fire escape and some confusion was noticed at this point. The hydrants were operated, and I found them in first-class working order. There appeared to be sufficient pressure to force the water high enough to reach any portion of the building. The fire-fighting squad of the older boys of the school appeared to be well drilled and knew their work.

In making an inspection of the building itself I noticed one spot where the walls leaked, but I understand this is being repaired.

I also noticed in No.2 dormitory there were some double beds, which I do not believe the Department approve of. It was brought to our notice there are no fire gongs on the top floor of the girls' dormitory nor in the laundry in the rear of the building. This I feel is not in line with Departmental regulations, and I would recommend that a fire gong be placed in each of these sections of the building.

It was pointed out that a new stove was necessary for the Dispensary. This I believe will be dealt with in Capt. Barry's report, and I concur in this.

In the old school, now used as a classroom block, I noticed the light was very poor in one room, and while I feel this should eventually be attended to, it is not an immediate necessity and I would not recommend that anything be done with this at present. I checked over the amount of lumber on hand for the manual training department, and the amount which was agreed upon by Capt. Barry and Mr. Anfield I would suggest would be satisfactory for this year's requirements. The matter of fruit trees was taken up and as they have a portion of their orchard as yet not planted, a requisition is being forwarded to complete their orchard, and I would recommend that the Department have these trees sent to them in due course.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

MST/T

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

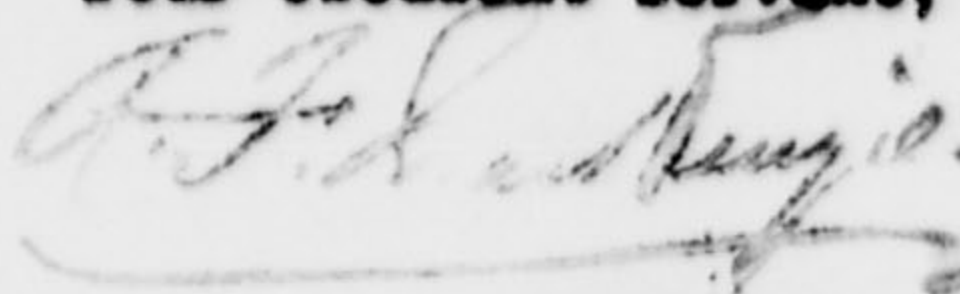
Ottawa, April 24, 1934.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your 197/6/34357 of the 16th instant, with reference to the belt required for the new engine recently supplied at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

If the Indian Agent and yourself are satisfied that a new belt is necessary, you may arrange for the purchase of a one ply Oak Tan 6" belt, 24 ft. long, at an estimated cost of \$26.50, f. o. b. Vancouver.

Your obedient servant,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.



Chas. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

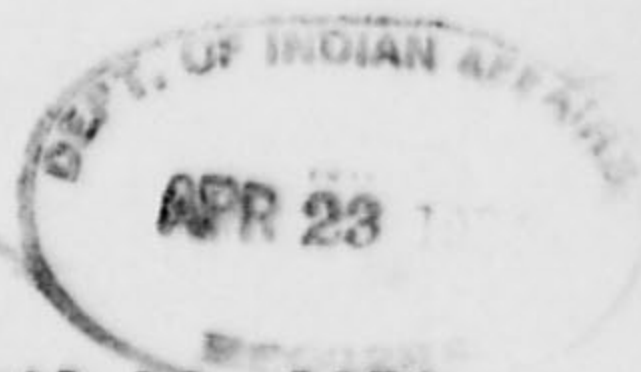
CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
197/6/34357.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., April 16, 1934.

Sir:-

The Department recently authorized the purchase of a Petters Engine for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School at which time Principal Anfield asked to be furnished with a one ply Oak Tan 5" belt, 24' long at an estimated cost of \$26.50 f.o.b. Vancouver. He was advised that as no authority had been granted from the Department to purchase the belting he would have to make requisition through the Indian Agent separately for this material.

A requisition has now been received from the Indian Agent and is sent herewith duly approved for such action as the Department may deem advisable. Although I have approved the requisition the Department will decide, of course, whether the Principal should purchase the belting from per capita grant or if the Department should provide it from the School Vote.

P/KD.

Enclosure:-

Your obedient servant,

Chas. C. Perry
Chas. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

April 12, 1934.

Order No.....

Req'n :

Ship to.....F. E. Anfield, Principal,

St. Michael's School, Alert Bay,
B. C.

Charge to a/c No.....

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED

NOTE: Req'n for Nonconsumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement
 " Consumable equipment & supplies use columns 1 & 2.

Quantity
on Hand
in StoresQuantity
used per
MonthQuantity
SuppliedPrice
per unit

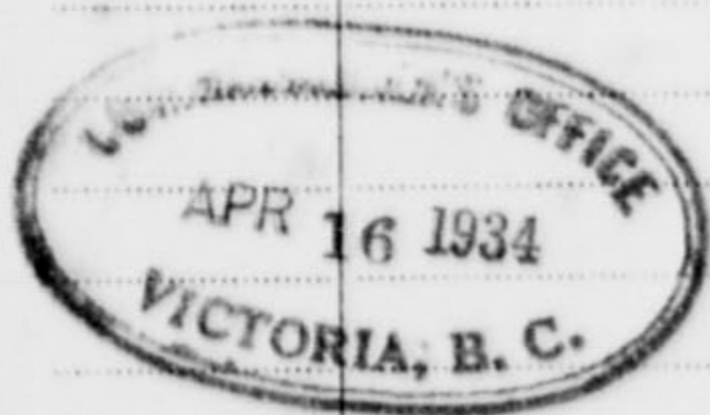
VALUE	
\$	c.

QUANTITY

MATERIAL

1

1 ply Oak Tan 6" Belt, 24' long to be used with new engine supplied by the Department to the Alert Bay Residential School, cost not to exceed \$26.50 F.O.B. Vancouver



SIGNED

APPROVED

TOTAL

FORM No. 55

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., April 11, 1934.



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

NO. 20/34250.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir:-

I have the honor to transmit herewith Voucher No. 146-A in favor of the Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Company Limited, Vancouver, B. C., dated April 9th, in the sum of \$6.13 for repayment of freight charges for freight on engine, pulley and water tank recently supplied to the Alert Bay Indian Residential School in accordance with instructions contained in Departmental wire dated March 12th. The said voucher is duly approved for payment.

P/KD.

Enclosure:-

Your obedient servant,

Chas. C. Perry,

Asst. Indian Commissioner for B. C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DO NOT MAKE PAYMENTS TO AGENTS OR TRAVELLERS WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORITY FROM THE COMPANY

WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PARCELS DELIVERED TO US FOR ENCLOSURE

THE
CANADIAN

VANCOUVER, B.C.
FAIRBANKS-MORSE

APR 9th. 1934
COMPANY
LIMITED

NO CLAIMS ALLOWED UNLESS MADE WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS
ALL REMITTANCES MUST BE AT PAR VANCOUVER



INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT 8% PER ANNUM
ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR WAREHOUSE
A HANDLING CHARGE OF 10% WILL BE DEDUCTED FROM CREDIT
FOR RETURNED GOODS, WHEN SHIPPED AS ORDERED

Dominion Government
Dept Indian Affairs Canada
Commissioners Office
PO Box 666 - Victoria, B.C.

SHIPPED VIA

YOUR ORDER NO. OUR FILE NO. **V 3294**

TAKEN BY

TERMS:

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION OF GOODS

LIST PRICE

GROSS EXTENSION

DISCOUNT

TOTAL

Prepaid Freight charges on register Vlc 4333

6.13



RETURN NO GOODS BEFORE ADVISING US REASON AND RECEIVING OUR CONSENT, OTHERWISE CREDIT OR FREIGHT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED
REFER TO DATE AND FILE NUMBER OF INVOICE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Treaty No.....

To **Fairbanks-Morse Company Limited,**

Vancouver, B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Asst. Indian Commissioner for B. C.

.....
Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 11 1934
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

156-0-5
COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C. April 3, 1934.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/34078.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Departmental wire dated March 12th, ultimo, reading as follows:-

"Please purchase eight horse power Petters semi diesol engine and ship same to Alert Bay Residential School. Stop. Prices should be obtained from firms on approved list. Stop. Forward account as soon as possible."

Upon calling for tenders, it was found that the engine required could only be obtained from one firm--the Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Company Ltd., of Victoria and Vancouver. It was discovered, however that the 8 H.P. Petters engine is no longer made, but that the Petters 7 H.P. had been designed by the manufacturers to take its place. I therefore wired the Principal, Mr. Anfield, on March 20th, as follows:-

"Would seven H.P. Petter engine be suitable your school pumping plant as eight H.P. no longer made (Stop) Next size twelve H.P. Advise by wire."

I received reply as follows:-

"Seven HP automatic Petter OK for school pumping plant provided drive pulley twenty four inches diameter by eight inches face be placed on engine. Stop. Equipment should include twenty four feet two ply eight inch oak tan belt and large water tank."

With the exception of the belting which was not authorized the changes desired were made and these will explain the corresponding changes in the account for \$598.59 which is herewith submitted attached to Voucher No. 138A, duly certified for payment together with an abstract of tender. It will be noted that the Petters engine was quoted f.o.b. Vancouver, so that the matter of freight may have to be adjusted unless the Principal agrees to pay it. I may say the goods have been acknowledged by Mr. Anfield and the question of freight charges have not been mentioned. I have just telephoned the Company who state they presume it has been paid by the Principal as it was sent collect. Mr. Principal Anfield may not ask the Department to pay the freight, but if he does, the matter could then be dealt with.

I am sending the account for the engine now as the Department has asked for it as early as possible.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl.
P/AC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



Letter No.

Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

..... July 28, 1934..

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 140
amounting to \$ 51.51 in favour
of Telegraph Cove Mills Ltd., Alert Bay, B.C.
for shingles for Alert Bay Indian Day School..

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated July 4, 1934 E.R. 2320

Your obedient servant,

Ms. Goad

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires **July 24th, 1935.**

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected
the steam boilers No. **44261**
of **Indian Residential School, Alert Bay**
in the Province of British Columbia, where the
Mr. W. T. Ward, is in
charge, and having carefully examined the said steam
boilers have found the same in **Good**
condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure
of **15** pounds per square inch
and no more.

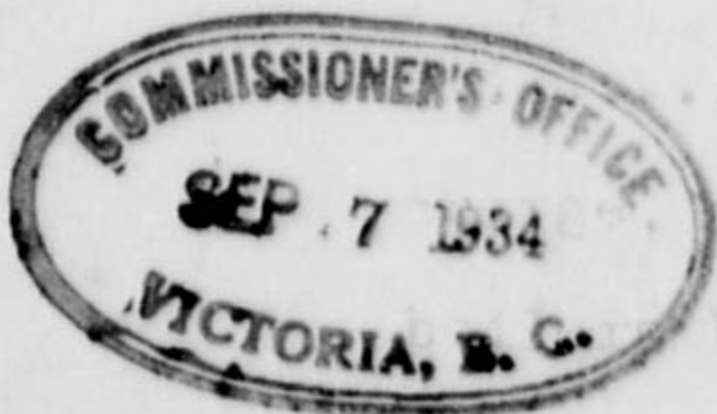
Dated this **25th** day **of July, 1934.**

Type of Boilers **Ingles Supreme Tubular**

Horse-power **43.1**

Inspection No. **1934**

T. J. Arnall
Engineer, D. P. W.
Victoria, B. C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires **July 24th, 1935.**

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected
the steam boilers No. **44262**
of **Indian Residential School, Alert Bay,**
in the Province of British Columbia, where the
Mr. W. T. Ward, is in
charge, and having carefully examined the said steam
boilers have found the same in **Good**
condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure
of **15** pounds per square inch
and no more.

Dated this **25th** day **of July, 1934,**

Type of Boilers **Ingles Supremem Tubular**

Horse-power **43.1**

Inspection No. **1934.**

T. J. Small
Engineer, D. P. W.
Victoria, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kwawkwalth..... Indian Agency,

[Handwritten signature]

October 20 1934.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos..... 269.....

amounting to \$ 52.32..... in favour

of Cave & Company Ltd., 567 Hornby Street, Vancouver, B.C.

for equipment for physics instruction at Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-4 dated July 30, 1934.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: M.S. Todd]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

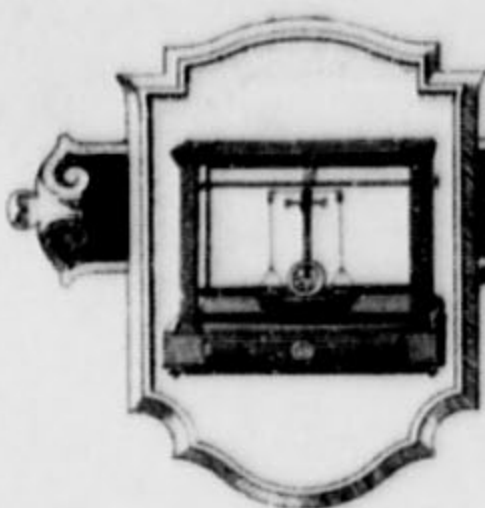
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

**CAVE & COMPANY LTD.**

LABORATORY SUPPLIES AND CHEMICALS

567 HORNBY ST.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

SOLD TO

St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
ALERT BAY B.C.DATE September 28, 1934.
REGISTER NO. 08411-5
YOUR ORDER NO.
SHIPPED VIA U.S.S. Frt. prepaid
TERMS: 30 days net.

SHIPPED TO

				AMOUNT	TOTAL
3	ft.	Rubber tubing $\frac{1}{4}$ "	#5510	.42	
1	lb.	Glass tubing 7mm	#5235	.70	
6	only	Files Tri. 5"	#91	1.08	
2	only	Model pumps glass	#1104-1102	3.00	
1	only	Horse shoe magnet with keeper 4"	#1821	.16	
1	doz.	Test tubes 8x $\frac{1}{2}$ "	#5620	.35	
1	doz.	Glass stirring rods	#5227	.50	
1	only	Metre Yard stick	#153	.35	
1	only	Vernier Slide Stick Caliper	#453	3.00	
1	only	Balance with 10 gram rider	#4035	16.50	
1	set	Weights 10 grams to 1000 grams	#4194	3.75	
1	set	Weights 1 oz. to 1 lb.		.75	
1	only	Quart measure	#147	.20	
1	only	Graduate 250 cc	#5260	.90	
1	only	Copper beaker 500 cc		1.20	
1	only	Aluminum ball $1\frac{1}{2}$ "		.50	
1	only	Lignum Vitae Ball	#731	.40	
1	only	Maple ball	#725	.11	
1	set	Cylinders Alum, Brass, copper, iron	#1138	.75	
1	only	Lever support	#743	.65	
1	only	Spring balance	#4080	.35	
3	only	Single sheaf pulleys	#756	1.05	
1	only	Pulley for inclined plane	#815	.60	
1	only	Hall's Carriage for inclined plane	#818	1.00	
1	only	Overflow vessel	#1148	.90	
1	only	Sp. Gr. Bottle 100 cc unadjusted	#1138	1.00	
1	only	3-way glass tube $\frac{1}{4}$ "	#5745	.15	
1	only	Alcohol lamp 4 oz.	#5530	.50	
1	only	Thermometer C. 10 to 180	#5670	1.20	
1	only	Steam Generator	#1625	4.50	
1	lb.	Copper turnings		.60	
1	only	Plane mirror	#3510	.15	
1	pair	Bar Magnets 6"	#1813	.90	
1	only	Compass 25mm	#1881	.25	
1	lb.	Iron filings	#1848	.25	
1	only	Soft iron rod	#1803	.15	
1	only	Rotation rod vulcanite	#1929	.40	

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

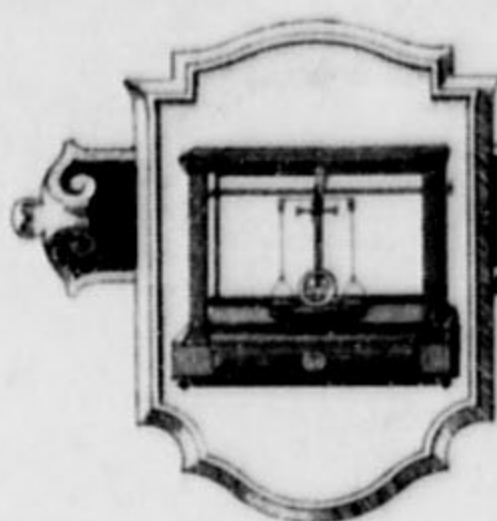
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

C. B. CAVE,
MANAGER

ESTABLISHED 1897



CAVE & COMPANY LTD.

LABORATORY SUPPLIES AND CHEMICALS



567 HORNBY ST
VANCOUVER, B. C.

SOLD TO

St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
ALEUT BAY B. C.

-2-

DATE
REGISTER NO.
YOUR ORDER NO.
SHIPPED VIA
TERMS:

SHIPPED TO

	AMOUNT	TOTAL
1 only Pith Ball with silk cord #1945	.40	
Boxing	1.05	
Prepay Charges	1.15	
		<u>252.52</u>

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

UNION STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

BILL OF LADING

Shipper's No.

Agent's No.

RECEIVED, subject to the classifications and tariffs in effect on the date of issue of this Bill of Lading,

Vancouver, B. C.

October, 15/24 193

from ~~Cave & Co.~~

the goods described below, in apparent good order, except as noted (contents and condition of contents of packages unknown), marked, consigned and destined as indicated below, which said Company agrees to carry to its usual place of delivery at said destination, if a port of call, or so near thereto as the ship may safely get from the ship's deck, where the ship's responsibility shall cease.

Nature, Weight, Quantity, Measure, Gauge, Quality, Grade, Condition, Brand, Contents and Value Unknown, and the shipowner not accountable for same notwithstanding any written description.

Consigned to ~~Michael's Indian Residential School~~

Destination ~~Alert, Bay, B.C.~~

Route Vessel

(This space not for Shipper's use)

Freight Charges

Handling Charges

Vancouver Cargo Total

RECEIVED PAYMENT
UNION STEAMSHIPS LTD.

Per

Check Column	No. Packages	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND SPECIAL MARKS	WEIGHT Subject to Correction	Measurement Subject to Correction
	1	Box Chemical Glassware	15 lbs.	
	1	Box Hardware	27 "	
		Marked Address		
		to Be Prepaid		
		Mainland Transfer Co.		
		EXCLUSIVE OF FIRE AND MARINE RISK		

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P.O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C. October 11, 1934.

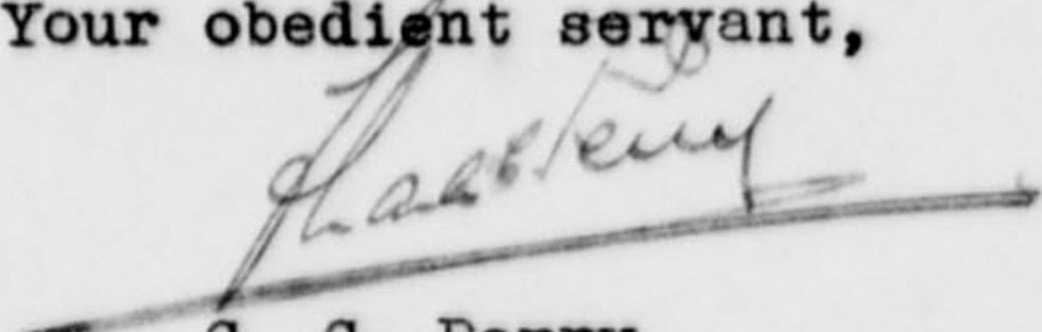
IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15/6/36800.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



Dear Sir:

I have the honor to refer to your letter of April 25th, last, No. 156-0-5, in which authority is given to purchase a one-ply belt for installation at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School at an estimated cost of \$26.50 f.o.b., Vancouver. I now beg to transmit Voucher No. 70-A in favor of Messrs. Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited, at Vancouver for the sum of \$31.24 inclusive of freight, together with copy of letter dated September 14th, ultimo, received from Mr. Indian Agent Todd which will account for the slight difference in the cost as charged in this account. I would recommend that the account be paid as submitted.

Your obedient servant,


C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
P/AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

C O P Y

Office of Indian Agent

Alert Bay, B.C.

September 14, 1934.

Dear Mr. Perry:-

With further reference to your letter No. 15/6/34574 dated May 1st, in which the Residential School have requested us to purchase a belt to be used on their engine at the power house, I now beg to advise they have found it necessary to move the engine further away from the pump, and they will require a 36 foot belt, 4 ply 6" Belatta.

Mr. Anfield has obtained a quotation from Marshall-Bells Ltd., Vancouver, as follows:- 85¢ per lineal foot, which amounts to \$30.69 plus 55¢ freight. As the original authorized expenditure was \$26.50, it may be possible that you will have to request the Department for this additional amount. I am, however, leaving this with you and would request that you arrange to have this belt purchased and shipped to the school as soon as possible as they are anxious to have it installed as soon as they can. I am enclosing a new requisition on Form No. 55 should it be necessary for you to have to forward it to Ottawa requesting the additional expenditure.

Your obedient servant,

"M.S. Todd."

Indian Agent.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



280M.-S-33-VAN. STAT. LTD.

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. 79152 VANCOUVER, B. C.
ORDER NO. 21 15TH PROX SEP 20 34
TERMS:

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
P O BOX 666
VICTORIA B C

ALERT BAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ALERT BAY B C

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDOR'S OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
36 FT	BELT 4 PLY 6" BALATTA	85 1/4 3069	3069



IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION.

PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FORM 33

TERMS: NET CASH.

VANCOUVER, B.C.

FREIGHT
DEBIT NOTE

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ALERT BAY B C

SEP 29 34

FREIGHT PREPAID INVOICE DATE SEPT 19/34

INVOICE NO. #79152

55

C.P.R.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Voucher 70-A.
Fiscal Year 1934-35.
Allot. 2



TRIPPLICATE

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Messrs. Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited,
Vancouver,
B.C.

DATE	Authority:- Letter of Department dated April 25th, SERVICE 1934, No.156-0-5,	AMOUNT
Oct. 1934.	36 ft. of Balatta belting for use on the engine at the power house at Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C., as per attached account and freight receipt, Goods \$30.69 Freight <u>.55</u>	 <

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Chas. B. L...
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C. Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-5

P

OCT 12 1934
RECORDED

Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kwawkwalth..... Indian Agency,

[Handwritten signature]

..... October 5, 1934.

Sir,

[Handwritten initials]

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos..... 252.....
amounting to \$31.88..... in favour
of Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C..
for two electric fire gongs and necessary wire..

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No..... 156-0-5..... dated..... June 26, 1934.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FOR



FROM S-S-VAN. STAT. LTD.

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. **64513** VANCOUVER, B. C.
 ORDER NO.
 TERMS: **25 15TH PROX** AUG 20 34

M S TODD, INDIAN AGENT
 DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
 ALERT BAY B C

TO PRINCIPAL, ALERT BAY IND
 RES SCHOOL

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDOR'S OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
1	ONLY ELECTRIC FIRE GONG #17 X8"		11 45
350	FT B X WIRE # 14 2 CONDUCTOR	4 92 1/2	17 73
			29 18
	PACK		10
			29 28

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION.

PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

**MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED**

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY

INVOICE NO. **65237**

VANCOUVER, B. C.

ORDER NO.

TERMS:

2 1/2 15TH PROX**AUG 23 34****M S TODD, INDIAN AGENT
DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
ALERT BAY B C****PRINCIPAL, ALERT BAY IND. RES.
SCHOOL, ALERT BAY BC**

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDOR'S OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
----------	-------	-----------	-------

1	ONLY 17 X 10 ELECTRIC FIRE GONG		11 95
---	---------------------------------	--	-------

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION.

PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEBIT MEMORANDUM

NET CASH

VANCOUVER, B.C., AUG 29 31 193

M M S TODD, INDIAN AGENT
DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
ALERT BAY B C

PRINCIPAL,
ALERT BAY IND RES SCHOOL

IN ACCOUNT WITH

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

FREIGHT CHARGES INVOICE #64513 AUG 17/34

65

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay, B.C.,
August 30, 1934.

ALB BAY INDIAN DAY SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

J.H. DeWITT
Alert Bay, B.C.

To shingling roof of Day School and Dispensary 18 M. shingles @ \$1.40 per M.	\$25.20
To glazing windows and repairing steps 5 hrs. @ 50¢ per hour	2.50
	\$27.70

J.H. DeWitt.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



Letter No. *[Handwritten signature]*

R



Office of the *[Handwritten signature]* Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,



September 11, 1934.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 211

amounting to \$ ~~34.00~~ ^{27.70} in favour

of J.H. DeWitt, Esq., Alert Bay, B.C.

for shingling and repairs to Alert Bay Indian Day School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated July 4, 1934, E.R. No. 2320.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, Sept. 22, 1934.

Sir:

The Department is in receipt of the report of the Engineer, Department of Public Works, Victoria, on his inspection, in July, last, of the boilers and machinery at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. He reports as follows:-

Boiler No. 44325 - "I gave this boiler a careful internal and external inspection and found that its condition was very poor. It has been pitting for some time, and, although the pitting has stopped, the damage to the plates has been done, and, after the coming season, it must be taken out and another installed." The longitudinal seam was found to be slightly leaking.

Boiler No. 44557. - Found in first-class condition. The firebars are in need of repairs.

Boiler No. 44261 - In good condition. There was quite a lot of sediment in the wet legs, which must be all cleaned out, and care should be taken to keep these clean and free from sediment. The steam gauge is slightly light. The fusible plug must be renewed.

Boiler No. 44262 - The condition of this boiler was fairly good. The Engineer recommends that the same feed water treatment must be continued and that there must be more water blown off to prevent the collection of sediment.

The attention of the Engineer was drawn to the hot water storage tank. This tank is 12 ft. long and 3 ft. 6 in. in diameter and is suspended close to the roof of the boiler room in such a manner that it is very difficult to get at it. It was leaking at the longitudinal joint on the top. The water pressure being quite low, a screwed plug can be inserted if the leak gets worse. Both the inlet and outlet pipes are badly corroded and must be renewed. While this is being done, the tank can be advantageously lowered, at least 6 ft., so that the attendant can get around it to make repairs, if necessary. This is a small matter and can be done by the staff.

I would request that you draw to the attention of the Principal the recommendations of the Engineer regarding the boilers and hot water storage tank. He should arrange to have the suggestions carried out. The Department understands that the certificates of inspection of the various boilers have been forwarded to the Principal. He should see that these certificates are posted in a prominent place in the boiler-room.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

[Signature]
M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
ALERT BAY. B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

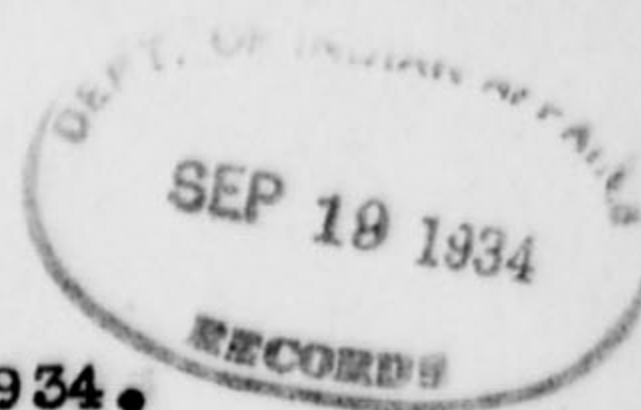
CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



R



Public Building,
Victoria, B. C.,
August 29th, 1934.

C. F. Dawson, Esq.,
District Resident Architect,
Department Public Works,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir: Re: Inspection of Boilers and Machinery,
 Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.

BOILER No. 44325.

I beg to report that on July 25th I gave this boiler a careful internal and external inspection and found that its condition was very poor. It has been pitting for some time and although the pitting has stopped the damage to the plates has been done and now after the coming season must be taken out and another installed. In my last report I stated that it had been badly used and was much too small.

I gave it a Hydrostatic test of 190 lbs. and found the Longitudinal seam slightly leaking, which from the internal conditions proves that it is past its usefulness and should be replaced. When this is done a boiler having submerged tubes should be considered as the vertical type boiler is not suited for the class of work it has to perform.

The safety valves are in good condition and are set to blow off at 125 lbs.

I have issued a certificate for this season allowing a steam pressure of 125 lbs. and condition poor.

BOILER No. 44557.

On the same date I gave this boiler a careful inspection and found it in first class condition. I then gave it a Hydrostatic test of 15 lbs. and found it perfectly tight. All the recommendations in my last report have been carried out. I set the safety valves to blow off at 5 lbs. water pressure. The firebars are in need of repairs. The steam gauge is correct.

I have issued a certificate allowing a steam pressure of 5 lbs. and condition good.

BOILER No. 44261.

On the same date I gave this boiler a careful internal and external inspection and found that all stays, crowns, plates and welded seams were in good condition. I then gave it a Hydrostatic test of 30 lbs. and found it quite tight.

.....



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

There was quite a lot of sediment in the wet legs which must be all cleaned out and every care taken to keep these clean and free from sediment. The steam gauge is slightly light. I set the safety valves to blow off at 15 lbs. water pressure. The fusible plug must be renewed.

I have issued a certificate allowing a steam pressure of 15 lbs. and condition good.

BOILER No. 44262.

On the same date I inspected this boiler in a similar manner and found its condition similar to No. 44261, and have issued a certificate allowing a steam pressure of 15 lbs. and condition good.

The same feed water treatment must be continued but there must be more water blown off to prevent the collection of sediment.

While I was there my attention was drawn to the Hot Water Storage Tank. This tank is 12 feet long and 3'6" in diameter and is suspended close to the roof of the boilerroom in such a manner that it is very difficult to get at it. It is leaking at the longitudinal joint on the top. The water pressure being quite low a screwed plug can be inserted if the leak gets worse. Both the inlet and outlet pipes are badly corroded and must be renewed. While this is being done the tank can be advantageously lowered at least 6 feet where the attendant can get around it to make repairs if necessary. This is a small matter and can be done by the Staff.

AUXILIARY MACHINERY.

The auxiliary machinery is in a very good condition and well kept. All the bearings are quite tight no play being visible.

All the recommendation guards in regard to my last report have been carried out and the Laundry Machinery is now properly protected.

Yours respectfully,

T. J. Arnall
T. J. Arnall,
Engineer.

TJA/FH



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires July 24th, 1935.

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected
the steam boilers No. 44325.
of Indian Residential School, Alert Bay,
in the Province of British Columbia, where the
..... Mr. W. T. Ward, is in
charge, and having carefully examined the said steam
boilers have found the same in Poor
condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure
of 12.5 pounds per square inch and
no more.

Dated this 25th day of July, 1934.

Type of Boilers .. Vertical Tubular

Horse-power 3.6

Inspection No. 1934



..... T. J. Small
Engineer, D.P.W.
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires **July 24th, 1935.**

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected
the steam boilers No. **44557**
of **Indian Residential School, Alert Bay**,
in the Province of British Columbia, where the
..... **Mr. W. T. Ward**,, is in
charge, and having carefully examined the said steam
boilers have found the same in ... **Good**
condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure
of **5** pounds per square inch and
no more.

Dated this **25th** day of **July, 1934**,

Type of Boilers **Cast Iron Sectional**,

Horse-power **31**

Inspection No. ... **1934**,



..... *T. J. Arnall*
Engineer, D.P.W.,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

December 31, 1934.

**This space not to be used
by office issuing requisition.**

SHIP TO..... **The Principal,**

**St. Michael's Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.**

Req'n No.

Order No.

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED: **Agriculture - Fruit Trees**

NOTE—Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement.
 " Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity
on Hand
in StoresQuantity
used per
MonthQuantity
suppliedPrice
per unit

VALUE

S **C.**

QUANTITY

MATERIAL

36	Red Plum Trees
----	----------------

34 Winter Apple Trees

TOTAL...

Form No. 55

.....
INDIAN AGENT

APPROVED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. C. NON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. MCWHINNEY, Esq.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. COPE
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, Esq.
C. S. SCOTT, Esq.
G. B. NICHOLSON, Esq.

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

WINNIPEG, MAN. February 7, 1935.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I have been instructed by our Commission to furnish you with the enclosed statement from the Principal of our Alert Bay School showing the condition of the main school building during a very heavy rain, and to request that any remedial action possible may be taken at the earliest opportunity.

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

TBRW/W

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

In June 1933 an expenditure of \$1890.00 was incurred in water proofing main building

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

St. Michael's
Indian Residential School
Alert Bay, B. C.

January 30th. 1935.

The Secretary,
Indian Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue, East,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:-

In spite of all the work done here last year, I have to report that in a very heavy rain today, water has poured into the building from many points.

There is a lot of water in both basements, the dining room and kitchen, laundry and engine rooms. Rain is also pouring through the front wall into the infirmary and many of the window frames in the dormitories are letting water through in considerable quantities.

The situation is well in hand and we are not fearful of any emergency though the main ditches are running at full capacity. Every precaution is being taken to keep all drains clear and all roof traps have been inspected personally today.

My object in writing is to suggest that the Department be notified of this condition as these inroads of water in the building cannot but have a very bad effect on the structure; creating a situation that in time is going to cost considerable money to correct; and for which the school management through the Commission can in no way be held responsible.

The Local Indian Agent is away at the time of writing or I would have asked him to come and see the situation for himself.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) F. Earl Anfield.
Principal

FEA/RC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

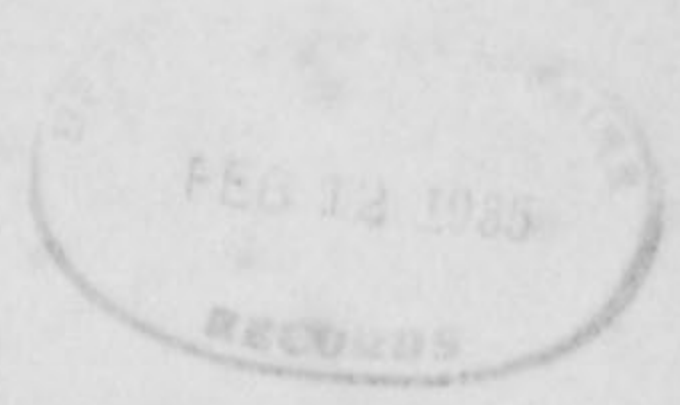
156-0-5



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. **15/6/38421**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P.O. BOX 666



VICTORIA, B.C., February 7, 1935.

Dear Sir:

I beg to advise the Department that I have arranged with the District Chief Engineer of the Dominion Water Power Bureau at Vancouver to send their engineer, Mr. W.C. Warren, to Alert Bay to investigate wall leakage and drainage flooding reported by Agent Todd by telegram to be requiring immediate investigation.

Mr. Warren will go to Alert Bay on the 8th instant and will report on his return.

Your obedient servant,

C. C. Perry.
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

P/AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, January 15, 1935.

Sir:

I have your No. 197/6/38030 of the 7th instant, enclosing a requisition for authority to purchase fruit trees for use at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

In this connection I have to say that the Department has no funds to provide the expenditure required in the purchase of the quantity of fruit trees requested. It is considered that the school authorities, themselves, should be responsible for the expenditure.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 197/6/38030.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P.O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., January 7, 1935.

Dear Sir:

I have the honor to forward herewith requisition dated the 31st December, 1934, received from the Indian Agent, Kwawkewlth Agency, for authority to purchase fruit trees, the cost of which would be approximately \$35.00, for use at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.

I have approved this requisition, but the Department will kindly decide whether funds should be provided from per capita or School Vote.

Your obedient servant,

C. C. Perry.

Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
P/AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, May 28, 1935.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 16th instant, regarding the installing of cold storage equipment at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

I regret that, when preparing our Estimates for the present fiscal year, it was not possible to include the amount required for this purpose. However, there is an item of \$1,300 provided for the supplying of laundry equipment. If the Principal considers the installing of cold storage equipment more urgent than laundry machinery, the Department might favourably consider the matter. You should take this matter up with the Principal and advise the Department, and further consideration will then be given. It is noted that the cost of the equipment, fully installed, would be approximately \$690. If the Principal decides that he would prefer the cold storage equipment, you should give particulars as to the nature of same, the best source of supply, shipping directions, etc.

You might state, also, what power would be used in the operation of the cold storage plant.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay,
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, May 28, 1935.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 16th instant, regarding the request of the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, to be supplied with a potato peeler and enclosing correspondence which he received, quoting on this equipment.

In reply I have to say that the Department does not usually supply equipment of this nature to residential schools. We have no funds available to cover the cost and therefore regret that we will be unable to authorize the purchase. I may add, it is noted, from the cut of the peeler, that it is electrically operated. It is not known what power the Principal would use in the operation of the machine if supplied. In any event, if the Principal purchases this equipment, from per capita allowance or other receipts of the school, it must not be attached to, or operated by, the electric light system. I am returning, herewith, the correspondence regarding the supplying of a potato peeler.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

M. S. Todd
M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay,
B. C.

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

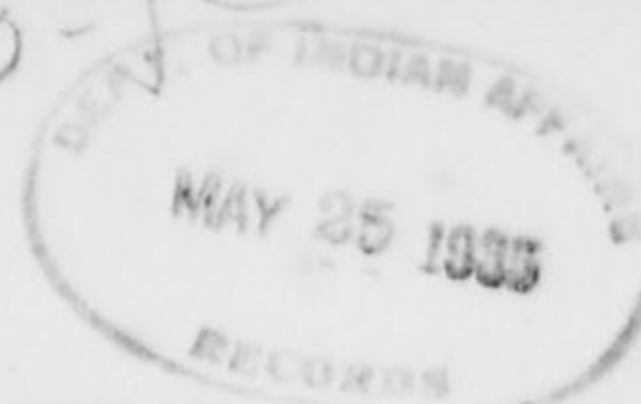
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
May 16, 1935.

Sir,-

I am just in receipt of a communication from Mr. F.E. Anfield, Principal of St. Michael's Residential School in which he requests the Department to purchase a potatoe peeler for use at the School.

Mr. Anfield points out they use in the neighborhood of one hundred pounds of potatoes a day and that there is considerable waste through the fact of the younger children peeling the potatoes.

I am enclosing you correspondence which Mr. Anfield has received in connection with same, and after the Department has given this matter their consideration would you kindly advise me your wishes and at the same time return the correspondence to be handed back to Mr. Anfield.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

*Ryan Bros Ltd
winnipeg
Peeler, Brand 24/25
with Padestal 250*

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Alert Bay, B.C.,
May 16, 1935.

Sir,-

Under date of June 16, 1934, I took up with the Department through our Assistant Commissioner Mr.C.C. Perry, the possibility of the Department installing a refrigerator plant at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School as I felt this was something which should be favourably considered in the interests of health and economy at the School.

Under date of July 27th Mr. Perry forwarded me copy of a letter received from the Department dated July 19, No. 156-0-5 stating as follows:- "I regret that, owing to lack of funds, it is not possible to authorize the expenditure that would be necessary. However the request has been noted and will receive further consideration when we are preparing our Estimates for the fiscal year 1935-36."

While in Ottawa in December last, this matter was taken up with Mr. Sutherland and he was favourably disposed towards the installation of a refrigerator plant at the School. As it is now nearing the holiday period when the children will be absent from the school and the proper time to have the installation made, I would appreciate if the Department would kindly advise me if authority for this expenditure can be granted. As stated in my letter of June 16, the whole equipment, fully installed, could be purchased for the sum of \$690.00, and I would kindly ask the Department to approve of this amount as this equipment is urgently needed.

Your obedient servant,

(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

15-6-0-5

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

75-1576

FEB 12 1935

KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY MONTHLY REPORT FOR JANUARY 1935.

x

x

x

Carroll

I am sorry to have to report we are again having trouble with our drainage system at the residential school here. Last evening I was called to the school by the principal, Mr. Anfield, to look over the situation, and I found the field or flat at the rear of the school which has two cement drains leading from it to the sea were not large enough to take away the flood waters which had backed up on the farm. Mr. Anfield also showed me how the school building itself was badly leaking. It appears the water is getting in through the brick wall penetrating through to the plaster; this was noticeable in the upper dormitories as well as in the basement of the school. As it was of such a serious nature, I wired Mr. C.C. Perry, Assistant Commissioner at Victoria and suggested that an engineer be sent to Alert Bay to deal with the situation and make a report to the Department. I am under the opinion unless something is done to stop this leakage the Department will have a tremendous bill on their hands as the plaster no doubt will come off the wall and possibly the foundations of the school be undermined. Today the weather has cleared somewhat and the situation may be eased up a little; however we are constantly watching it and if necessary will have to dig another ditch alongside one of the present drains.

x

x

x

M. S. Todd.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Ottawa, February 13, 1935.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 7th instant, enclosing copy of a communication which you received from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, regarding the leakage of the main school building during recent heavy rains.

In this connection I have to say that Mr. C. C. Perry, Assistant Indian Commissioner, Victoria, B. C., advises the Department that he has arranged with the District Chief Engineer of the Dominion Water Power Bureau at Vancouver to send their engineer to Alert Bay to investigate and report.

I may add that in June, 1933, the Department incurred an expenditure to the amount of \$1,890.00, in water-proofing the main building, and, as it was considered at that time that this would overcome the trouble, no further provision has been made for the purpose. It will now be difficult to provide funds if the Engineer of the Dominion Water Power Bureau reports that any large expense is necessary at the present time.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



THE MARK OF QUALITY

MARSHALL-WELLS B.G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION.

INVOICE NO.

ORDER NO.

TERMS:

28067

VANCOUVER, B.C.

25 15TH FROX

JUL 16 5

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ALERT BAY B C

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDOR'S OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
5	GAL CREAM HOUSE PAINT 5 1's	3 40		17 00
2	GAL RICH BROWN	3 40		6 80
				<u>23 80</u>
		CTOE		35
				<u>24 15</u>

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION.

PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



THE MARK OF QUALITY

MARSHALL-WELLS B.G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION.

INVOICE NO.
ORDER NO.
TERMS:

16108/9 /10
1254/358
15TH PROX

VANCOUVER, B.C.

JUN 22 5

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
ALERT BAY B C

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

THIS BILL MAY, AT VENDOR'S OPTION, RUN 60 DAYS, BUT VENDORS RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
2% ITEMS				
3	GALS	ROBINS EGG BLUE EASYCOAT	3 40	10 20
3	GAL	PARISIAN MAUVE	3 40	10 20
3	GAL	RUSSIAN TAN	3 40	10 20
3	GAL	SUTTON BUFF	3 40	10 20
2	GAL	DEVISURE CREAM	3 40	6 80
1	GAL	HOLLAND BLUE		3 40
5	GAL	PRIMER	3 00	15 00
1	GAL	PORCH PAINT SLATE		3 40
1	QT	WINNIPEG WHITE ENAMEL MIRACLE	1 85	
		LESS 35%		1 20
1/2	GAL	CONCRETE PAINT SLATE		1 78
1	GAL	HOUSE PAINT NEW IVORY M #		3 40
1	GAL	DO SPEC GREEN		3 80
1	QT	ENGINE ENAMEL RED		1 08
5	GAL	405 B SHINGLE STAIN MED GREEN M# LIN OIL		
			1 55	7 75
5	GAL	DO GRAY	1 55	7 75
10	GAL	409 R DO BRT RED	1 40	14 00
1	GAL	4 HR CLEAR VARNISH	5 50	
		LESS 35%		3 58
1	GAL	GOLDEN OAK VARNISH STAIN	5 50	
		LESS 35%		3 58

117 32

PACK

30

117 62

NET ITEMS

4%	GAL	TURPS HERCULES ST DISTILLED		
		FILTING CAN	1 10	4 58
2	GAL	LINSEED OIL RAW	1 12	2 24
				6 82
		CTGE		35

7 17

TOTAL 2% & NET ITEMS...

124 79

*freight & charges being paid
by Mr Anfield.*

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION.

PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

● Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



June 14th, 1935.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL
ALERT BAY, B. C.

Dear Mr. Todd,-

In view of the Department's decision that the proposed refrigeration plant must not be run from the School electric light plant, I have arranged for Marshall-Wells refrigeration expert to come up and look the matter over. He is here now and informs me as follows,-

(1) That the automatic plant previously tendered on would have given 24 hour service by the use of the electric power from the School plant.

(2) That the amended plan, using a small 5 H.P. plant, must be installed to take care of an 8 hr. holdover, necessitating the use of brine coils, with consequent enlargement of the proposed unit and increased cost.

I am therefore submitting to you an amended tender from this firm.

Yours very sincerely,

F. Earl Anfield
Principal.

FEA:RC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



June 14th, 1935.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL
ALERT BAY, B. C.

Dear Mr. Todd,-

Enclosed please find tender for a refrigerating plant for this School. I have gone over it very carefully and am satisfied that it is the type of plant required. We shall operate it from a semi-diesel engine at present in the school; the Petters taken out of the domestic pump-house. In addition to the tender of \$825.00 as offered by Marshall-Wells Ltd., Vancouver, B. C., there will be required a further sum of \$75.00 for the door; and for lumber and cement for the small building to be erected to house the compressor and engine. The school will do the labour.

If this tender is accepted to you, will you ask the Department to utilize part of the funds made available for laundry machinery for this purpose, as we consider refrigeration to be an urgent necessity at this School. It is hoped that the Department will sanction immediate purchase of the equipment recommended herewith, so that installation may proceed without delay.

Yours very sincerely,

F. Earl Anfield
Principal.

Encs/
FEA/RC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



June 14th, 1935.

Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited,
Vancouver, B. C.

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL
ALERT BAY, B. C.

to

St. Michael's Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Attention Mr. F. E. Anfield, Principal.

Dear Sir:-

Re Kelvinator Refrigeration System -- Revised Quotation.

Confirming our conversations with you, we have pleasure in offering revised quotation covering the supply and installation of our Kelvinator (made in Canada) refrigeration system set up and connected on your premises as follows,-

In insulated storage room provided by you to dimensions 5'W x 9'L x 8'High interior measurement.

We would instal,-

- 1 - Kelvinator Model 11239 large size crossfin cooling coil.
- 1 - Special Brine Slush type, horizontal tank coil with radial fins, (capacity 20 gallons magnesium sulphate brine solution).
- A - 1 - Kelvinator Model LM7 Ice Cube Maker, capacity 7 three lbs. trays.
- 3 - Automatic thermostatic expansion valves.
- 1 - Standard cork insulated L baffle with drip pan and drain connections.

All properly connected according to Kelvinator of Canada Standard engineering practise etc.

- 1 - Kelvinator, Model W.R.3150, twin cylinder, water cooled, methyl chloride compressor.

This machine will be fitted with special drive pulley, and suit-

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

able belt supplied for belting to your Petters Oil Engine. Operating speed 400 R.P.M.

Including all necessary copper tubing, fittings, hand valves and methyl chloride refrigerants.

Condensing unit is equipped with,-

- 4 Service shut off valves.
- 1 Automatic pressure actuated water valve.
- 1 Vertical condenser and liquid receiver.
- 1 Refrigerant strainer and oil separator.
- 1 Refrigerant level try cock.
- 1 High pressure relief valve.
- 1 High pressure gauge.
- 1 Compound gauge.
- 14 lbs. Methyl Chloride refrigerant.

All the above installed and in satisfactory operating order.

One years full service gaurantee. Price \$825.00

The compressor has ample capacity to serve future extensions to storage facilities as anticipated.

The advantage of our combination fin coil and holdover system in your case is apparent, as it will give you the necessary reserve capacity to maintain even temperature at 37 degrees to 40 degrees for at least 5 hours in daytime periods and 8 hours at night when door is kept closed.

Figuring our suction gas temperature at plus 10 degrees, we use a special brine formula which commences freezing at plus 20 degrees, forming slush. This slush has a capacity of 11,590 B.T.U. per 100 lbs. brine or a total of 23,180 B.T.U. in tank specified above, which is ample to absorb the full leakage into the box for 8 hours.

Referring back to our previous quotation of June 15th, 1934, you will note that this provided for a 1/3 H.P. Condensing unit and equipment to serve a storage box 7' x 5' x 7'H outside, which would net 6' x 4' x 6' interior space. As we were then contemplating the use of your automatic electric power which would amount to continuous power service, we did not consider it necessary to recommend, special holdover features, and quoted on crossfin coils only.

We recommend that brine tank coils are necessary at this time in order that your engine operating time may be limited to 16 hours per 24.

The actual storage capacity of the room now contemplated will be 2000 to 3000 lbs. general foodstuffs.

The Condensing unit as specified has sufficient capacity to cool a total storage load 10 to 12 tons. It will only be necessary at any future date to provide additional room and connect the necessary coiling etc. to provide cooling accommodation up to this amount.

We can make complete installation in one month.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

- 3 -

Awaiting your instructions, We remain,

Yours respectfully,

MARSHALL-WELLS B. C. LIMITED,
VANCOUVER, B. C.

[Handwritten signature]
Refrigeration Sales Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

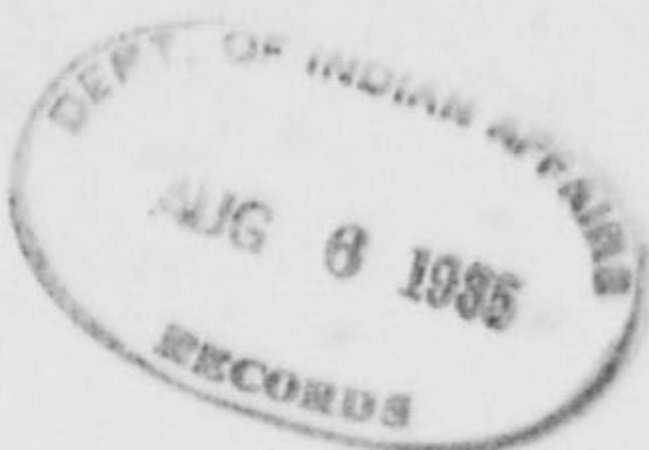
POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
July 29, 1935.



Sir,-

Enclosed please find voucher No. 142 covering two invoices from Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd. for shipments of paint to St. Michael's Indian Residential School, Alert Bay.

Mr. Anfield advises me during Mr. Phelan's recent visit he authorized the expenditure of \$150.00 to assist him in making the annual repairs to the School. Mr. Phelan requested that the invoices be forwarded to the Department and have them referred to him as no authority was given other than his verbal instructions.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



COPY

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
August 20, 1935.

Sir,-

Recently the Dominion Government Boiler Inspector, Mr. T.J. Arnall, made his annual inspection at St. Michael's Residential School, Alert Bay, and again informed me boiler No. 44325 which he had reported unfavourably on last year, must be replaced. In his last report Mr. Arnall stated as follows:-

Boiler No. 44325: - "I gave this boiler a careful internal and external inspection, and found that its condition was very poor. It has been pitting for some time and although the pitting has stopped, the damage to the plates has been done. After the coming season it must be taken out and another installed. The longitudinal seam was found to be slightly leaking."

In the Department's letter of May 28th, No. 156-0-5, they stated an item of \$1300.00 had been provided for the supplying of laundry equipment for the Alert Bay Residential School this year. In my letter to the Department dated June 15th it was recommended that a refrigerator plant be installed, but it is now realized with the necessary expenditure for a new boiler this amount of \$1300.00 will not cover both items.

The matter was thoroughly discussed with Mr. Anfield, and he decided, in view of the lateness of the season, he would manage without the refrigerator plant, and asked me to write the Department requesting that the money originally intended for this purchase be used for the purchase of a boiler and laundry equipment, which is urgently required. I am enclosing an illustration of the type of Steam Ironer requested by Mr. Anfield, and I would therefore now recommend that the refrigerator plant be left in abeyance and that the \$1300.00 approved for expenditure at the school this year be used to purchase the new boiler and Steam Ironer.

The boiler recommended by Mr. Arnall is as follows:-
1 Vertical Boiler, size 38" x 90", 142 square feet heating surface, 14.2 H.P., 125 pounds working pressure, at an approximate cost of \$600.00.

The Steam Ironer required, shown in the enclosed illustration, would cost approximately \$800.00. If \$1300.00 is all that is available, I would suggest that the Department purchase the boiler and apply the balance on the Ironer and let the Commission make up the remainder.

I regret that so much correspondence has taken place in connection with the amount of money approved, but we are trying to get the most urgent requirements and that is our reason for requesting the installation of a larger boiler for the laundry. Would the Department kindly advise us as quickly as convenient as the school will be reopening shortly and with so many primary grades this year the laundry equipment is considered urgent.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

MONTREAL

WINNIPEG

REGINA

CALGARY

VANCOUVER



STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

Vancouver, B.C.

June 12, 1935,

REPRESENTING

THE CANADIAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY CO. LTD.
TORONTO, ONT.

(LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING MACHINERY)

THE CANADIAN HOFFMAN MACHINERY CO. LTD.
TORONTO, ONT.

(SANITARY STEAM PRESSING MACHINERY)

THE PERMUTIT COMPANY, NEW YORK.

(PERMUTIT WATER SOFTENERS)

THE CANADA STARCH CO. LTD.
MONTREAL, QUE.

(BULK LAUNDRY STARCHES)

DISTRIBUTORS OF

GLOVER CONTINUOUS GASOLINE

CLARIFICATION SYSTEMS

NATIONAL MARKING MACHINES

HUEBSCH HOSIERY IRONERS AND

AUTOMATIC VALVES

ACME TAGGING MACHINES

ERMCO SUPER-SUCTION VACUUM MACHINES

RIVERSIDE DRY CLEANING CHEMICALS

DEALERS IN

WYANDOTTE SODA

PROCTER & GAMBLE SOAP

SPEARE'S ANILINE BLUES

CAUSTIC SODA AND SODA ASH

GREENBANK CHLORIDE OF LIME

COTTON DUCK, ALL WEIGHTS

WOOL BLANKETS

CANVAS BLANKETS

LAUNDRY NETS AND NETTING

COTTON AND WOOL PADS

TRUCK CASTORS

MARX STEEL WOOL PADS

LAUNDRY PINS

MARKING TAGS

SPOTTING BRUSHES

CIBA GARMENT DYES

SPOTTING CHEMICALS

VELVEX SIZING

WHEMAZE STARCH

GARMENT HANGERS

DARCO

F. E. Anfield, Principal,
St. Michaels Indian School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

Re yours of June 7th regarding specifications, prices and literature on Steam Flat Work Ironer. We have in stock at the present time a re-conditioned 100" Toronto, Belt Driven, 2-Roll Flat Work Ironer priced at \$800.00 f o b our warehouse here. This machine has a capacity of approximately twelve feet per minute dried work, providing there is proper extraction, and with one hundred pounds steam pressure at the Ironer.

7 foot space 6' x 14'
We believe this machine is amply capable of taking care of the work in your Institution.

A new Machine such as our 100", 2-Roll Hagen Flat Work Ironer with approximately, 15% more capacity, would cost you \$2765.00 Toronto, plus 6% tax. A 100" No. 11 Utility, Belt Driven machine with capacity of twelve feet per minute would cost \$1650.00 Toronto plus 6% tax. This is also a new machine.

The Toronto machine referred to could be driven from your present shafting.

We are enclosing a cut of 100" Hagen referred to above which will give you some idea as to the appearance of the machine we have in stock here.

It takes two motor H.P. to drive the Toronto machine and it will take 2-1/2 boiler H.P. to heat same.

Any further information that you may require regarding this machine kindly let us know. If you can find it convenient to come to Vancouver this Flatwork Ironer can be seen at our warehouse. Assuring you of our desire to be of service and thanking you for the inquiry we are

Yours truly,

Stanley Brock Limited,

LJM/MMD
Encl.

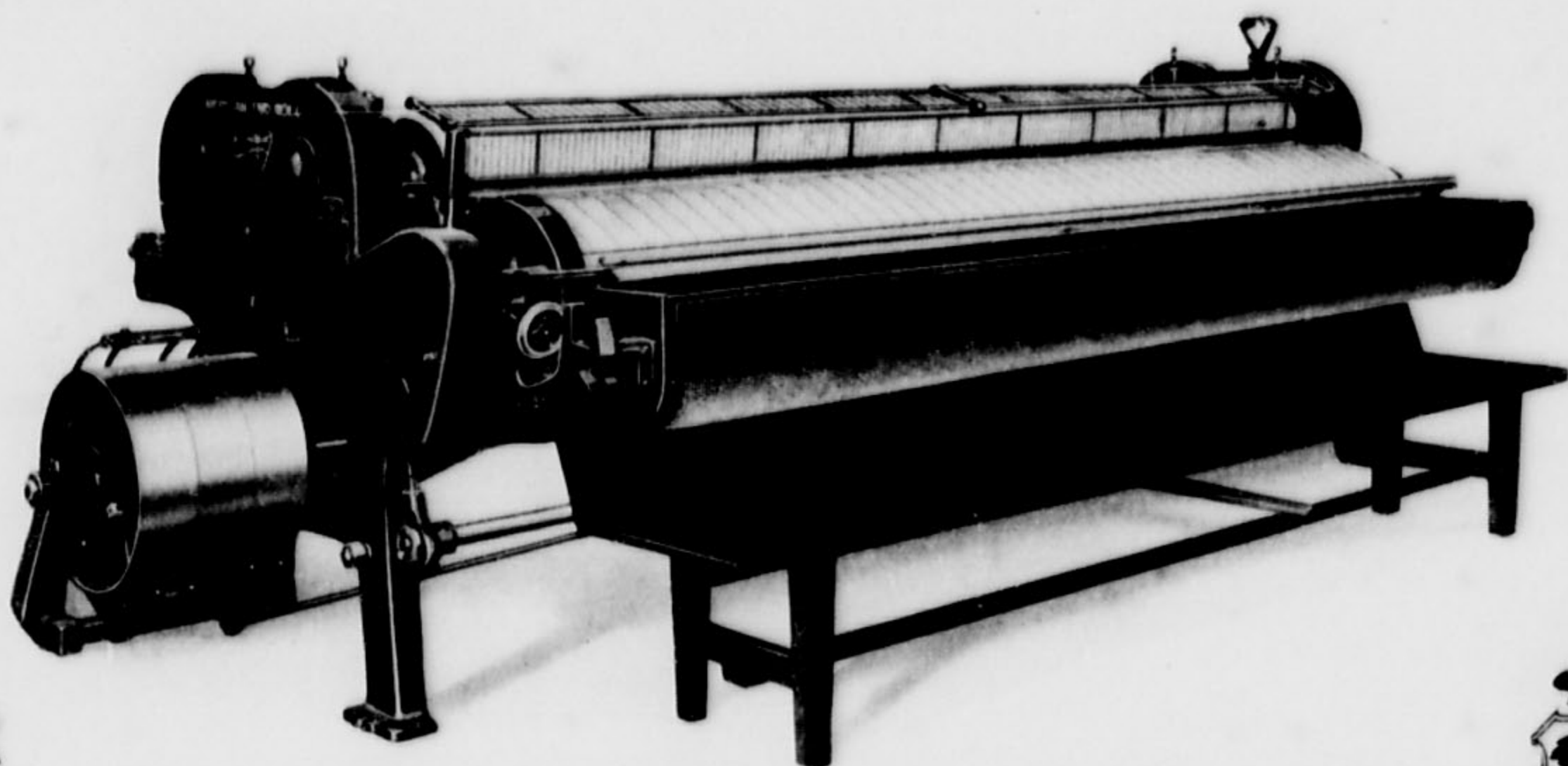
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



The Canadian No. 3112 Two Roll Return Apron Flat Work Ironer

Standard or ~~Floating~~ Roll Type — Belt Drive

Size and Type

Shall be

(Standard or Floating Roll)
inches in width.

type flat work ironer with ironing surface not less than

Padded Roll and Chests

Shall be two (2) rolls, $12\frac{1}{8}$ inches in diameter when padded. Rolls shall operate in two steam chests, concave in shape to conform to the padded rolls, ground and polished. Chests shall be tested to 200 pounds hydrostatic pressure, designed for 100 pounds working steam pressure. Chests shall be fitted and mounted true, making a smooth and continuous surface over which the pieces to be ironed shall pass.

Heated surface shall be as follows in both standard and Floating Roll type machines:

Size	Surface under Pressure of Rolls	Contact Surface Under Apron	Surface Not Under Pressure	Total Heated Surface of Chests
100-inch	2,150 sq. in.	3,800 sq. in.	2,150 sq. in.	8,100 sq. in.
120-inch	2,580 sq. in.	4,560 sq. in.	2,560 sq. in.	9,720 sq. in.

Frames and Gears

The two end frames for supporting rolls, chests, and driving mechanism shall be cast iron, of a neat and substantial design, and provided with four supporting legs. Frames shall be fitted with bearing boxes for the roll shafts. Rolls shall be driven at both ends. All gears shall be machine cut from solid blanks, and securely protected by solid paneled guards.

Pressure Device — Standard Type

Roll shafts shall be held in position and uniform pressure maintained by steel springs of proper strength, located above each roll shaft bearing. These springs shall compensate for variation in thickness of material ironed. Pressure shall be regulated by a pressure bar placed over springs, ends of pressure bars being connected by vertical rods to eccentrics at four points on machine. Said eccentrics shall be easily accessible and rods readily adjusted, and shall be operated by the power of the machine through three bevel gears, so arranged that power can be applied by means of hand lever placed on right hand side of machine at feeding point. Shall be equipped with dial to indicate relative amount of pressure being used. Pressure lever handle shall be so arranged that it is locked in position when set on neutral point. Eccentrics on each side of the machine shall be connected by through shafts and all operated in unison. The pressure device shall also be equipped with hand wheel, so that the device can be operated when power is off.

OVER

The Canadian Laundry Machinery Co., Ltd.

Toronto, Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

August 22, 1935.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

Mr. M. S. Todd, Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B. C., has forwarded a request from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School (Electoral District of Vancouver North), for the supplying of cold storage equipment for the use of the school. They have no facilities for keeping milk and food supplies, as it is not possible to obtain natural ice at Alert Bay.

The Estimates for Indian Education for the current fiscal year contain an item, to the amount of \$1,300, for the supplying of laundry equipment. The school authorities now advise that the supplying of cold storage equipment is more urgent than the laundry machinery and also that the church authorities, themselves, will purchase part of the laundry equipment. The Agent has forwarded a quotation from Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited, Vancouver, B.C., for the supplying and installing of a Kelvinator refrigerating system, at a total cost of \$825. An additional sum of \$75 will be required for the erection of a small building to install the plant, making a total cost of \$900. Mr. Agent Todd has strongly recommended the supplying of the cold storage equipment as being more urgent than laundry machinery.

I beg to recommend, for your approval, that the funds required to install the cold storage equipment be authorized. I shall be pleased to receive your direction if it will be satisfactory to place the order with Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited, or what other firm you request should be asked to quote.

22/8/35

[Signature]

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



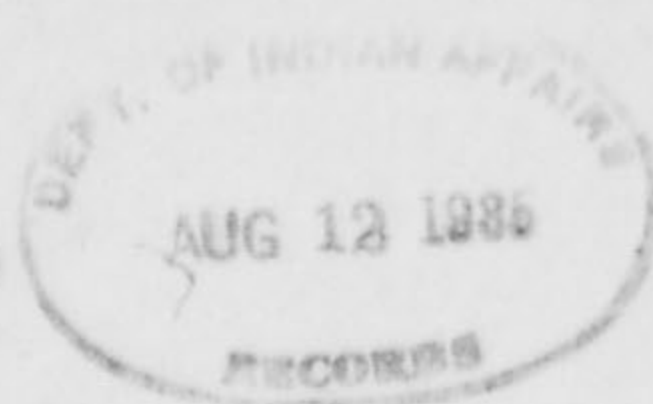
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P.O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., 5th August, 1935.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
15/6/40744.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



Sir:

I have the honour to advise the Department that Mr. Webb of the Dominion Water Power Branch, at Vancouver, has today discussed with me several matters affecting our work in British Columbia, an item of which is the necessary waterproofing of part of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, upon which a report has already been made to the Department through the Director of the Water Branch from Mr. Webb's office.

It is understood also that Mr. Phelan recently visited Alert Bay and would probably have discussed with the Indian Agent and School Principal the condition of the building.

Mr. Webb and I consider that it should be recommended to the Department that, if funds are available, the waterproofing proposed to be done should be carried out during the present dry weather rather than waiting until the fall rains begin when the continued leaky condition will probably recur unless the work is done. I would request the Department's attention be given to this matter with as little delay as possible.

Your obedient servant,

C. C. Perry.

Asst. Indian Commissioner for B. C.

P:HN

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC:MMcD.



156-0-5
DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B. Sc., M.E.I.C.

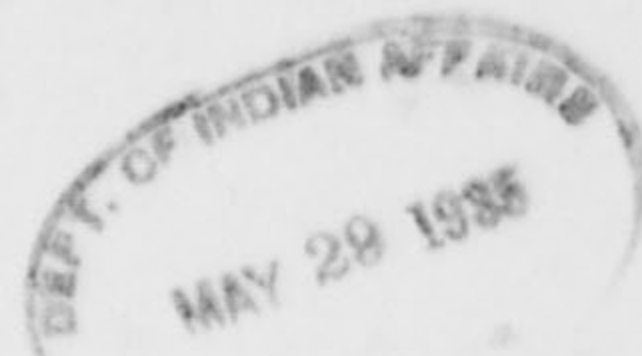
PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 2543-A

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT.

May 28, 1935.



Arch
Sir,- Re: Alert Bay Indian Residential School

Last February Mr. Perry requested Mr. Webb to have an inspection made of the walls of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School to ascertain the extent of injury caused by seepage through them during the early winter months. Mr. Warren made an inspection shortly after and there is attached hereto a copy of his report dated March 22nd, with a covering letter from Mr. Webb dated May 22nd; also copy of Mr. Webb's letter to the Canadian Minwax Company, Limited, of Montreal, who were responsible for water-proofing the exposed walls of the school in 1933.

From this report it would appear that the water-proofing process has not been successful and Mr. Webb is endeavouring to obtain some satisfaction from the Canadian Minwax Company to live up to the representations made before the work was undertaken.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Johnston,
Director.

per M. F. C.

A. F. Mackenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CEW/CG

May 22, 1935.

Sir: Re: Alert Bay Indian Residential School

On February 26th last you were advised of an inspection by Mr. W.C. Warren of damage to the walls of the above school caused by seepage through them during the early winter months.

It appeared from Mr. Warren's inspection that the waterproofing which was done to the building in the summer of 1933 had not been a success and the Vancouver agent of the Minwax Company, from whom waterproof material had been purchased, was communicated with under date of February 20th. In this letter we outlined how the waterproofing of the building had been carried out under the Minwax Company's instructions and specifications and under the most favourable weather conditions, and in view of the fact that the desired results had not been obtained we suggested that the company should assume responsibility to making the walls in question thoroughly waterproof. We have had some correspondence with the Canadian Minwax Company Ltd. 1176 Benoit St. Montreal, Quebec and up to the present no definite settlement of the question has been reached.

A copy of our most recent letter of May 10th to the Canadian Minwax Company is enclosed, from which you will note we have put the matter up to them as to whether they are going to undertake the satisfactory waterproofing of the building or not. It seems to me the responsibility is theirs.

I am enclosing copy of Mr. Warren's memorandum of March 22nd, reporting the result of his inspection. I think the Department of Indian Affairs would be well advised to immediately have a row of Lombardy poplars planted along the south and west sides of the building to act as a windbreak against the driving rain which occurs each winter, and at the same time a row of fir should be planted which, when grown, will make a much more permanent wind break.

Your obedient servant,

J.T. Johnston, Esq. C.E.,
Director,
Dom. Water Power & Hydrom. Bureau,
OTTAWA.

C.E. Webb
District Chief Engineer.
C.C. for Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, enclosed
Mr. Perry

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Vancouver, B.C.,
March 22nd, 1935.

Memorandum to Mr. Webb

Re: Alert Bay School

I made an inspection of the above school building on the 9th of February and found that the inside walls of the school and residence on the sides facing south and east showed unmistakable signs of dampness penetrating through the walls.

I was informed by the principal of the school that the amount of moisture had been very great since the exceptional storm of the week of January 20th to 26th and that the school people had been employed more or less constantly during the latter part of that week and the following week in drying up the floors and walls of the building. There was, however, at the time of my visit, sufficient evidence of moisture penetration on the walls to satisfy me that the seepage had occurred to a considerable extent.

Examination of the outside walls of the building did not disclose any breaking down of mortar or any weakness in the wall and the waterproofing material which had been applied two years previously did not appear to have been washed out by rains. The inside walls of the building are commencing to show signs of breaking down. The metal lath on the exposed walls apparently is rusting away as the plaster is very weak in places.

It would appear that the Minwax waterproofing material applied in 1933 has not been effective. As to the reason why this material has been non-effective I am not prepared to express an opinion. I would suggest, however, that it would be desirable during the coming summer to make some further tests on the building with the same material and with other types of waterproofing before adopting any other expedient.

It would be desirable in my opinion, to plant a hedge of trees along the south and west sides of the building in order to provide a wind-break and to minimize the effect of the driving rains on the exposed faces of the building. The Lombardy poplar would be suitable for this purpose as it grows very fast and to a desirable height. Its life is, however, short and it should only be employed until such time as a more lasting tree, such as the fir, can be grown to the necessary height.

W.C. Warren

W.C. Warren
Asst. Hydraulic Engineer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

May 10, 1935.

Sirs:

I wish to acknowledge your unsigned letter of the 3rd instant regarding defective waterproofing.

I note your remarks regarding possible structural defects. I would point out that for possible defective joints we were advised to use pointing and calking material manufactured by your company, which we did to the extent mentioned in my letter of the 20th February to Mr. Loney. It would now appear from your letter that the material supplied was not that which should have been used in this instance.

In view of the fact that you do not appear to be satisfied with the conclusions arrived at after investigations by this Bureau, it would appear to me that the only satisfactory method of ascertaining the information you desire would be an inspection of the building by the Minwax Company. In order to further this and provide every assistance possible I am prepared to recommend to the Department of Indian Affairs that a responsible member of your firm be allowed to carry out the test suggested in your letter of the 3rd instant.

As it is necessary that the problem of this building be effectively solved by mid-summer I shall be pleased to be informed of early action in this connection.

Your obedient servant,

C.E. Webb
District Chief Engineer

Canadian Minwax Co. Ltd.,
117t Benoit St.,
MONTREAL, QUE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B.C.,
June 15, 1935.

Sir,-

v Replying to your letter No. 156-0-5 dated May 28th regarding the installation of a cold storage plant in St. Michael's Residential School, Alert Bay, I beg to advise I have taken this matter up with the Principal who arranged to have an expert of the firm of Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C. come to Alert Bay and take measurements, etc., and after thoroughly discussing the proposed amended plan with the Principal and myself he has submitted the enclosed Tender in the full price of \$825.00 with one year's full service guarantee. In addition, \$75.00 would be necessary to provide lumber and material to erect a small building to house the compressor and engine. The school have agreed to supply all the labour in connection with this.

It might be as well to state the original tender submitted to the Department was from Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd. in which they agreed to install the equipment for the amount of \$690.00 but this was intended to operate from the lighting plant. When it was discovered the Department regulations would not permit this, it was necessary to ask for an amended tender and make certain alterations for the new equipment. This has now been worked out and as stated before, it can be installed for the sum of \$825.00 with an additional sum of \$75.00 required for the erection of a small building, making a total cost of \$900.00.

As we are anxious to get the Department's decision as quickly as possible in order that we may proceed with the installation we are trying to give you all the particulars. When we found it necessary to make the change and work out a new plan we decided we would use a storeroom in the school adjacent to the boiler room and by doing this we could have considerably more storage capacity for general food stuffs.

It is noted in your letter an item of \$1300.00 was included in our Estimates for the supplying of laundry equipment. Mr. Anfield now advises the Commission are going to purchase part of the laundry equipment which we had previously asked for, and therefore I feel in view of this and the urgent need of the cold storage equipment, the Department should supply this refrigeration plant, and I strongly recommend that the Department approve of the enclosed Kelvinator Refrigeration System submitted in the enclosed Tender. If the Department will approve, I would recommend that they request either this office or our Assistant Commissioner at Victoria to arrange for the purchase of same and have the plant shipped direct to St. Michael's School, Alert Bay. Would you kindly advise us at your earliest convenience as we are anxious to proceed with the installation during the summer months.

Your obedient servant,

(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
September 7, 1935.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter No. 156-0-5 regarding the installation of a new boiler at St. Michael's Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, I beg to advise Dr. T.B.R. Westgate of the Indian Residential School Commission visited me yesterday accompanied by Mr. Anfield, the Principal, and we thoroughly discussed what was best to do in our difficulty.

We all agreed the boiler and steam ironer were much more important and necessary at the present time than the refrigeration plant. The boiler and ironer are more or less hooked up together and one cannot function properly without the other. At present the boiler is too small and is being used far beyond its capacity, and it being in poor condition we are afraid of an accident. This year there are a great number of primary grades and it is not possible for the older girls to do all the work necessary. After considering our position, Dr. Westgate decided to wire the Department as follows:-

"After consultation Indian Agent Todd and Principal Anfield strongly recommend immediate installation steam ironer and high pressure boiler Alert Bay School as suggested in Mr. Todd's letter to you August 20th last. Season now so far advanced refrigeration plant mentioned in your letter August 29th to Mr. Todd may be held over until next year. School management will install machinery and our Society will meet all cost beyond Fifteen Hundred Dollars. As School now open with capacity enrollment, kindly wire instructions Indian Agent Todd."

"T.B.R. Westgate"

I feel we have taken the only course open, and therefore would recommend to the Department they arrange for the installation of a suitable boiler as well as a steam ironer to take care of the work. This is urgent, and I would kindly ask the Department's immediate consideration.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, September 13th, 1935.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of June 15th, last, and official reply of August 29th, in connection with supplying cold storage equipment at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I beg to say that you should secure quotations at once for the equipment required from the following firms:-

Crawley & Barker,
35 Lonsdale Ave.,
North Vancouver, B. C.

Paine Hardware Ltd.,
90 Lonsdale Ave.,
North Vancouver, B. C.

When these quotations are received, they should be forwarded to the Department for consideration.

In requesting the above mentioned firms to quote, you should give them full particulars regarding the cold storage equipment that is required at Alert Bay.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

M. S. Todd
M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

PP/O'M.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Minister's Office

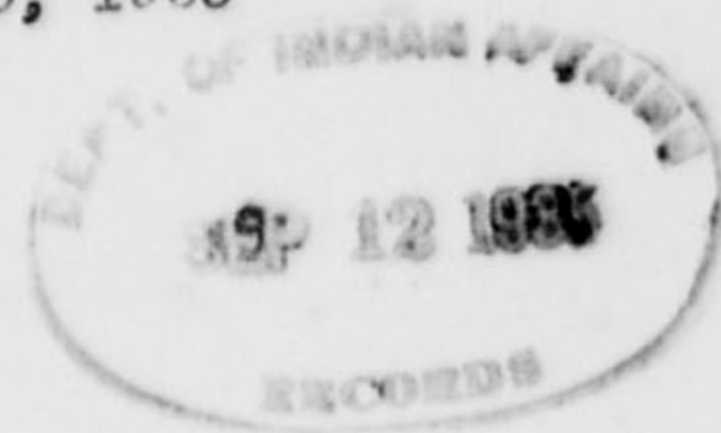
156-0-5

MEMORANDUM

September 10, 1935

[Signature]
DR. MCGILL

R



Your memorandum of August 22nd, your file 156-0-5, concerning the installation of a Refrigerating system in the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, is returned herewith.

The Minister has authorized this expenditure but, before placing the order, his instructions are that quotations are to be invited from:

Crawley & Barker,
35 Lonsdale Ave.,
North Vancouver,

and- Paine Hardware Ltd.,
90 Lonsdale Ave.,
North Vancouver.

[Signature]
George Buskard
Private Secretary.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

August 22, 1935.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

Mr. M. S. Todd, Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B. C., has forwarded a request from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School (Electoral District of Vancouver North), for the supplying of cold storage equipment for the use of the school. They have no facilities for keeping milk and food supplies, as it is not possible to obtain natural ice at Alert Bay.

*Purchase approved
W. G. M.*

The Estimates for Indian Education for the current fiscal year contain an item, to the amount of \$1,300, for the supplying of laundry equipment. The school authorities now advise that the supplying of cold storage equipment is more urgent than the laundry machinery and also that the church authorities, themselves, will purchase part of the laundry equipment. The Agent has forwarded a quotation from Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited, Vancouver, B.C., for the supplying and installing of a Kelvinator refrigerating system, at a total cost of \$825. An additional sum of \$75 will be required for the erection of a small building to install the plant, making a total cost of \$900. Mr. Agent Todd has strongly recommended the supplying of the cold storage equipment as being more urgent than laundry machinery.

I beg to recommend, for your approval, that the funds required to install the cold storage equipment be authorized. I shall be pleased to receive your direction if it will be satisfactory to place the order with Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited, or what other firm you request should be asked to quote.

Harold M. Hill

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5
Public Building
Victoria, B. C.

DATED ... August 9th, 1935.

Mr. C. F. Dawson,
District Resident Architect,
Department Public Works,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I have this day inspected Boiler
No. **44262 B.C.** owned by the Department of **Indian Affairs**
and located at **St. Michaels Indian School, Alert Bay, B.C.**
and have found it in the following condition:

Type of Boiler-	Steel Tubular - "Ingles Supreme"		
Condition of Plates-	Good	Condition of stays-	Good
Condition of Rivets-	Weld - Good	Condition of tubes-	Good
Hydrostatic Test-	45 lbs.	Hammer Test-	Sound
Deflection Test-	Normal	Condition under Test-	Good
W.P. allowed,-	30 lbs.	Water Gauge-	Good
Test Cocks-	Good	Steam Gauge-	1 lb. Heavy
Safety Valves set to-	15 lbs.	Fusible Plug-	To be renewed
Blow off pipes-	Good	Blow off cock-	Good
Brick side walls-		Brick Bridges-	Fair
Brick Front Walls-		Brick Back walls-	
Brick Front Arches-		Brick Back Arches-	
Smoke Pipes and Breaching-	Good	Firebars -	Good

REMARKS:- All Packing Glands on Steam Valves to be repacked.
New 1" Valve required on pipe from boiler to water column.

T. J. Arnall
T.J. Arnall,
Engineer D.P.W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Public Building
Victoria, B. C.

DATED **August 9th, 1935.**

Mr. C. F. Dawson,
District Resident Architect,
Department Public Works,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I have this day inspected Boiler
No **44567 B.C.** owned by the Department of **Indian Affairs**
and located at **St. Michaels Indian School, Alert Bay, B.C.**
and have found it in the following condition:

Type of Boiler-	Cast Iron Sectional		
Condition of Plates-	Good	Condition of stays-	
Condition of Rivets-		Condition of tubes-	
Hydrostatic Test-	30 lbs.	Hammer Test-	Sound
Deflection Test-	Normal	Condition under Test-	Good
W.P.allowed,-	15 lbs.	Water Gauge-	Good
Test Cocks-	Good	Steam Gauge-	Correct
Safety Valves set to-	10 lbs.	Fusible Plug-	Good
Blow off pipes-	Good	Blow off cock-	Fair
Brick side walls-		Brick Bridges-	
Brick Front Walls-		Brick Back walls-	
Brick Front Arches-		Brick Back Arches-	
Smoke Pipes and Breeching-	Good.	Firebars -	Poor

REMARKS:-

Boiler well kept and in good condition.

T. J. Amall

**T.J. Amall,
Engineer D.P.W.**

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Public Building
Victoria, B. C.

DATED August 8th., 1935.

Mr. C. F. Dawson,
District Resident Architect,
Department Public Works,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I have this day inspected Boiler
No. **44261 B.C.** owned by the Department of **Indian Affairs**
and located at **St. Michaels School, Alert Bay, B.C.**
and have found it in the following condition:

Type of Boiler- **Steel Tubular "Ingles Supreme"**

Condition of Plates- Good	Condition of stays- Good
Condition of Rivets- Weld - Good	Condition of tubes- Good
Hydrostatic Test- 45 lbs.	Hammer Test- Sound
Deflection Test- Normal	Condition under Test- Good
W.P.allowed,- 30 lbs.	Water Gauge- Good
Test Cocks- Good	Steam Gauge- 1 lb. light
Safety Valves set to- 15 lbs.	Fusible Plug- To be renewed
Blow off pipes- Good	Blow off cock- to be made tight
Brick side walls-	Brick Bridges- Good
Brick Front Walls-	Brick Back walls-
Brick Front Arches-	Brick Back Arches-
Smoke Pipes and Breeching- Good	Firebars - Good

REMARKS: **All Packing Glands on Steam Valves to be repacked.**

1" Valve on water pipe leading from boiler to water column should be changed to prevent the spindle from being broken.

T. J. Arnall
T.J. Arnall,
Engineer D.P.W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Public Building
Victoria, B. C.

DATED August 8th..1935....

Mr. C. F. Dawson.
District Resident Architect,
Department Public Works,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I have this day inspected Boiler
No. 44325 B.C. owned by the Department of Indian Affairs
and located at St. Michaels Indian School, Alert Bay, B.C.
and have found it in the following condition:

Type of Boiler- Vertical Tubular

Condition of Plates-	Poor	Condition of stays-	Fair
Condition of Rivets-	Poor	Condition of tubes-	Good
Hydrostatic Test-	185 lbs.	Hammer Test-	Fair
Deflection Test-	Fair	Condition under Test-	Fair
W.P.allowed,-	100 lbs.	Water Gauge-	Good
Test Cocks-	Good	Steam Gauge-	Correct
Safety Valves set to-	100 lbs.	Fusible Plug-	New
Blow off pipes-	Good	Blow off cock-	Good
Brick side walls-		Brick Bridges-	
Brick Front Walls-		Brick Back walls-	
Brick Front Arches-		Brick Back Arches-	
Smoke Pipes and Breaching-	Good.	Firebars -	Good.

REMARKS:- Boiler during year has been well kept in condition,
similar to 1934 report. Steam pressure is reduced
from 125 to 100 lbs. on account of weakened condition
of single riveted lap seam. Must be renewed before
School resumes. Size of boiler required 15 H.P.

T. J. Arnall
T.J. Arnall,
Engineer, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Public Building,
Victoria, B.C.

Date: **August 9th, 1935.**

Mr. C.F. Dawson,
Dist. Resident Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I have this day inspected the Machinery
owned by the DEPARTMENT of: **Indian Affairs**
and located at: **Indian Residential School, Alert Bay.**
and have found it in the following condition:

Fire Pumps.
Condition: **Very Good**

Condensate Pumps.
Condition: **None**

Boiler Feed Pumps.
Condition: **None**

Vacuum Pumps.
Condition: **None**

Electric Lighting Plants.
Condition: **Good**

Laundry Machinery.
Condition: **Now being overhauled and changed.**

Steam Engines.
Condition:

Gasoline Engines.
Condition: **Good**

Diesel Engines.
Condition: **Good**

REMARKS:

Plant is very well kept.
Coil should be installed in boiler smoke front to provide
an additional supply of domestic hot water, this will
allow the jacket heater to be closed down during the
firing season, approximately cost \$ 100.00.

T. J. Small
Engineer, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires August 8th, 1936

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected
the steam boilers No. 44367 B.C.
of St. Michaels Indian School, Alert Bay, B.C.
in the Province of British Columbia, where the
Mr. W.T. Ward - Engineer, is in
charge, and having carefully examined the said steam
boilers have found the same in Good
condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure
10 lbs. pounds per square inch and
no more.

Dated this 7th day August, 1936

Type of Boilers Cast Iron Sectional

Horse-power 31

Inspection No. 1936

T. J. Small
J. T. Small
.....
Engineer, D.P.W.
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires
August 31st, 1936.

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected
the steam boilers No.
of St. Michael's Indian School, Alert Bay, B.C.
in the Province of British Columbia, where the
Mr. J. E. Ward - Engineer, is in
charge, and having carefully examined the said steam
boilers have found the same in
condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure
of pounds per square inch and
no more.

Dated this 30th day August, 1936.

Type of Boilers

Horse-power

Inspection No.

T. J. Arnall
.....
Engineer, D.P.W.
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires **AUGUST 7th, 1936**

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected
the steam boilers No. **44261 B.C.**
of **St. Michaels Indian School, Alert Bay, B.C.**
in the Province of British Columbia, where the
.... **Mr. W.T. Ward - Engineer**, is in
charge, and having carefully examined the said steam
boilers have found the same in **Good**
condition, and, therefore, authorize a steam pressure
of **15 lbs.** pounds per square inch and
no more.

Dated this **8th** day **August, 1935**

Type of Boilers **Steel Tubular "Ingles Supreme"**

Horse-power **43.1**

Inspection No. **1935**

T. J. Arnall
..... **J.T. Arnall**
Engineer, D.P.W.
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OF CANADA.

Certificate of Inspection of Steam Boilers.

This Certificate expires... **August 7th, 1936**

I hereby certify that I have this day inspected
the steam boilers No... **44325** ... **B.C.**
of **St. Michaels Indian School, Alert Bay, B.C.**
in the Province of British Columbia, where the
Mr. W.T. Ward - Engineer, is in
charge, and having carefully examined the said steam
boilers have found the same in.... **Poor**
condition, and therefore authorize a steam pressure
of **100 lbs.** pounds per square inch and
no more.

Dated this **8th** day **August**

Type of Boilers. **Vertical Tubular**

Horse-power. **2.1**

Inspection No... **1935**

D. J. Arnall

... **J. T. Arnall**
Engineer, D.P.W.
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kwawkwalth.....Indian Agency,

.....August 28,.....1935.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 178

amounting to \$ 6.24 in favour

of.....Canadian Pacific Railway Company,.....Vancouver Wharf,
Vancouver, B.C.

for additional freight charges on supplies shipped to
Alert Bay Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

W. S. Read
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CAR INITIALS AND NUMBER	LOADING No.	DATE	WAYBILL No.		
PR ALIC	JJC	AUG 17 1935	BC 22914		
TO	STATION	PROVINCE OR STATE	FROM	STATION	PROVINCE OR STATE
ALERT BAY	BC		NUMBER	(9351)	VANCOUVER WHF BC

ACCOUNT

No.

FREIGHT BILL — PREPAID CHARGES

2375
OTTAWA ONT
WB 20656
AUG 7
TRUCK
D G S O

PEARL ANFIELD
ALERT BAY BC

STATION 19

TO CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY, DR.

MAKE ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE TO THE ORDER OF THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY.

FOR CHARGES BILLED PREPAID AS NOTED BELOW

FULL NAME OF SHIPPER, ORIGIN AND DATE, ORIGINAL CAR, TRANSFER FREIGHT BILL, AND PREVIOUS WAY-BILL REFERENCE AND ROUTING WHEN REBILLED.	CONSIGNEE, ADDRESS, FINAL DESTINATION, ADDITIONAL ROUTING, DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES AND MARKS.	★	WEIGHT	RATE	FREIGHT	ADVANCES	PREPAID
	INDIAN AFFAIRS (PEARL ANFIELD ALERT BAY RES SCHOOL ALERT BAY BC						
	3 CS SCHOOL MATERIAL 4 CRTNS DO DO 4 CRTNS SCRIBBLERS (II)		1890	600 CR HDLG	5 67 57		6 24

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, September 9, 1935.

Rev. Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your telegram of the 6th instant, with reference to the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

In preparing the Estimates for the current fiscal year, the Department found it possible to provide only \$1,300 for new equipment at this school. In your letter of November 2, 1934, you listed the requirements at each of the schools conducted under the auspices of the M.S.C.C., and in the case of the Alert Bay School the refrigerating plant was placed third on the list. As item "A" could not be considered and as item "B" is provided from B. C. Special, the request for the refrigerating plant ranked at the head of the list.

Correspondence during the last few months, both from the Principal and the Agent, pointed out the necessity of having a refrigerating plant at the Alert Bay School. Consequently, the matter was placed before the Honourable the Minister, and the Department is awaiting his directions with reference to his wishes in connection with the source of supply.

Recently the Agent wrote again and stated that the Principal had now changed his mind and wanted the steam ironer instead of the refrigerating plant. This request was given consideration, and Mr. Todd was written on the 29th ultimo and advised that the Department considered that, in view of the stress laid on the necessity for supplying a refrigerating plant, no change should be made. He was further informed that, if a new boiler is required, the Department would be prepared to favourably consider supplying this, although the cost of the refrigerating plant and steam boiler would exceed the amount provided in the current year's Estimates as mentioned in the first part of this letter.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
39-43, The Bible House,
Alexander Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.



MONEY TRANSFERRED
BY TELEGRAPH

CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH
POSTAL TELEGRAPH - CABLE CO.
COMMERCIAL CABLES - - IMPERIAL CABLES

STANDARD TIME

C.D. 15
This is a full-rate Telegram or Cable-gram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

TELEGRAM		CABLEGRAM	
FULL RATE		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	DL	CODE	CDE
NIGHT LETTER	NL	DEFERRED	LC
NIGHT TELEGRAM	NM	NIGHT CABLE LETTER	NLT

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF
COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL.

RAA350 88 COLLECT NL 225 & 55 VIA VANCOUVER 62 C

1935 SEP 6 PM 9 46

ALERT BAY BC 6

SECY DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA

AFTER CONSULTING INDIAN AGENT TODD AND PRINCIPAL ANFIELD STRONGLY
RECOMMEND IMMEDIATE INSTALLATION STEAM IRONER AND HIGH PRESSURE
BOILER ALERTBAY SCHOOL AS SUGGESTED IN MR TODDS LETTER TO YOU
AUGUST TWENTIETH LAST STOP SEASON NOW SO FAR ADVANCED REFRIGERATION
PLANT MENTIONED IN YOUR LETTER AUGUST TWENTY NINTH TO MR TODD MAY BE
HELD OVER UNTIL NEXT YEAR STOP SCHOOL MANAGEMENT WILL INSTALL

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



CANADIAN PACIFIC TELEGRAPHS

DIRECT CONNECTION WITH
POSTAL TELEGRAPH - CABLE CO.

COMMERCIAL CABLES - - IMPERIAL CABLES

MONEY TRANSFERRED
BY TELEGRAPH

STANDARD TIME

RAA350 DEPT INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA SEC 26

1935 SEP 6 PM 9 46

MACHINERY AND OUR SOCIETY WILL MEET ALL COSTS BEYOND FIFTEEN
HUNDRED DOLLARS STOP AS SCHOOL NOW OPEN WITH CAPACITY ENROLLMENT
KINDLY WIRE INSTRUCTIONS INDIAN AGENT TODD

T B R WESTGATE

C.D. 1R
This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

TELEGRAM		CABLEGRAM	
FULL RATE		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER	DL	CODE	CDE
NIGHT LETTER	NL	DEFERRED	LC
NIGHT TELEGRAM	NM	NIGHT CABLE LETTER	NLT

W. D. NEIL, GENERAL MANAGER OF
COMMUNICATIONS, MONTREAL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, August 29, 1935.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 20th instant, regarding the boiler (No. 44325) which, it is understood, is used for laundry purposes at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. In this connection it is noted, from the Dominion Government Boiler Inspector's report, that he found the boiler in very poor condition and that, after the coming season, it must be taken out and another installed.

I have to request that you will report, as soon as possible, if it is absolutely necessary that a new boiler be installed this fall or if the present boiler will be satisfactory for the coming winter's use. Unless it is urgent that a new boiler be supplied at the present time, we would not be prepared to authorize the expenditure.

The matter of supplying cold storage equipment, as mentioned in your letter of June 15th, last, at a total cost of \$900.00, is now before the Minister, for his consideration. It is thought that this equipment should be supplied, rather than a new boiler. Should the present boiler be satisfactory for the coming winter's use, the Department would endeavour to include, in the Estimates for the next fiscal year, the amount required in the purchase of a new boiler - which is stated by you to be \$600.

If a new boiler is required, we would, no doubt, be able to provide the funds for the purpose - \$600 - and also supply the cold storage equipment, at a cost of \$900. While this will exceed the amount provided for this school, yet an effort would be made to obtain the funds for both the above named purposes. The Department is not sure, from your letter, whether the cost mentioned, viz.: \$600, includes the expense of freight and installation, and I should be pleased to be advised regarding the approximate cost of the supplying installing and any freight charges.

With reference to the supplying of a steam ironer, the Department considers there is no urgent necessity for this equipment, and it will have to stand over for the present.

As soon as the Minister advises regarding the supplying of the cold storage equipment, you will be informed.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Alert Bay, B. C.,
August 20, 1935.

Sir,-

Recently the Dominion Government Boiler Inspector, Mr. T.J. Arnall, made his annual inspection at St. Michael's Residential School, Alert Bay, and again informed me boiler No. 44325 which he had reported unfavourably on last year, must be replaced. In his last report Mr. Arnall stated as follows:-

Boiler No. 44325: - "I gave this boiler a careful internal and external inspection, and found that its condition was very poor. It has been pitting for some time and although the pitting has stopped, the damage to the plates has been done. After the coming season it must be taken out and another installed. The longitudinal seam was found to be slightly leaking."

In the Department's letter of May 28th, No. 156-0-5, they stated an item of \$1300.00 had been provided for the supplying of laundry equipment for the Alert Bay Residential School this year. In my letter to the Department dated June 15th it was recommended that a refrigerator plant be installed, but it is now realized with the necessary expenditure for a new boiler this amount of \$1300.00 will not cover both items.

The matter was thoroughly discussed with Mr. Anfield, and he decided, in view of the lateness of the season, he would manage without the refrigerator plant, and asked me to write the Department requesting that the money originally intended for this purchase be used for the purchase of a boiler and laundry equipment, which is urgently required. I am enclosing an illustration of the type of Steam Ironer requested by Mr. Anfield, and I would therefore now recommend that the refrigerator plant be left in abeyance and that the \$1300.00 approved for expenditure at the school this year be used to purchase the new boiler and Steam Ironer.

The boiler recommended by Mr. Arnall is as follows:-
1 Vertical Boiler, size 38" x 90", 142 square feet heating surface, 14.2 H.P., 125 pounds working pressure, at an approximate cost of \$600.00.

The Steam Ironer required, shown in the enclosed illustration, would cost approximately \$800.00. If \$1300.00 is all that is available, I would suggest that the Department purchase the boiler and apply the balance on the Ironer and let the Commission make up the remainder.

I regret that so much correspondence has taken place in connection with the amount of money approved, but we are trying to get the most urgent requirements and that is our reason for requesting the installation of a larger boiler for the laundry. Would the Department kindly advise us as quickly as convenient as the school will be reopening shortly and with so many primary grades this year the laundry equipment is considered urgent.

Your obedient servant,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Ottawa, Sept. 23, 1935.

Sir:

In further reference to your letter of the 20th ultimo, regarding the vertical boiler required for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I beg to say that quotations may be obtained from the following:-

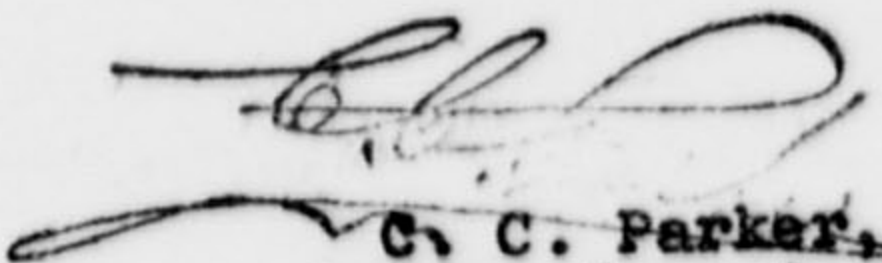
Vancouver Engineering Works, Limited,
519 West Sixth Street, Vancouver.

Vancouver Machinery Depot, Limited,
1155 West Sixth Street, Vancouver.

You should at once communicate with the firms mentioned, requesting them to quote a price on the boiler which is required. In your letter to each firm, you should give full particulars regarding the boiler that is needed.

The business should be placed with the firm quoting the lowest price. If, however, the lowest quotation exceeds \$600, you should again communicate with the Department.

Your obedient servant,


C. C. Parker,
Acting Secretary.

M. S. Todd,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

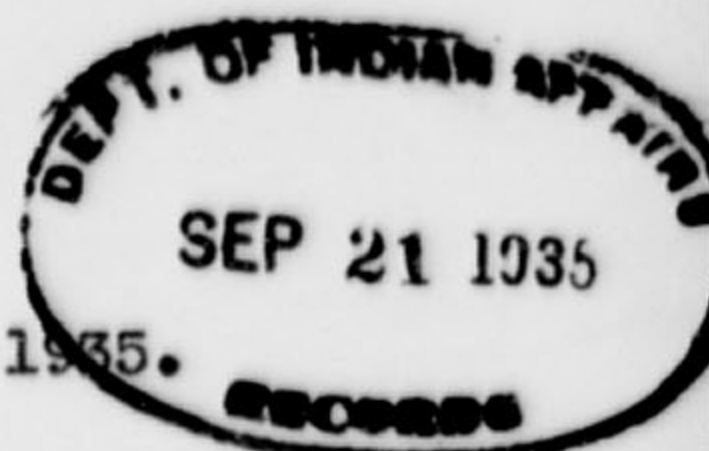
POOR-COPY

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

C.

156-0-5



Sept. 20th, 1935.

R.

Dr. McGill.

The Minister has approved of the expenditure of approximately \$600.00 for the installation of a vertical boiler at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

Quotations on this boiler are to be obtained from the Vancouver Engineering Works, Limited, of 519 West Sixth Street, and the Vancouver Machinery Depot, Limited, of 1155 West Sixth Street.

Enc.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, likely belonging to the Private Secretary.

Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

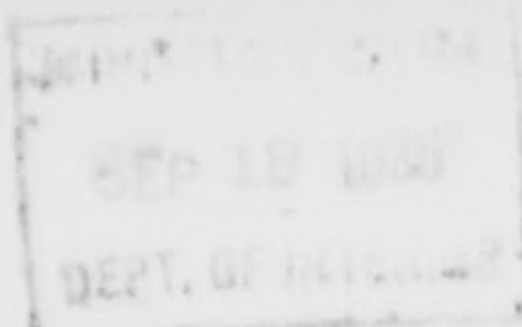
CANADA

POOR-CO



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA



156-0-5.

September 17, 1935.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

Expenditure Approved

The Dominion Government Boiler Inspector, on his recent annual inspection of the boilers at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School (Electoral District of Vancouver North), B. C., states that one of the four boilers should be renewed, as it is in a very poor condition - it being necessary to reduce steam pressure on account of its weakened condition. A request has been forwarded, through the office of Mr. M. S. Todd, Indian Agent, Alert Bay, and by telegram from Reverend T. B. R. Westgate, Field Secretary, M. S. C. C., under whose auspices the school is conducted, that a new boiler be supplied. The type of boiler recommended by the Government Boiler Inspector is as follows:

Vertical Boiler, size 38" x 90", 142 sq. ft. heating surface, 15 h. p., 125 lbs. working pressure, at an approximate cost of \$600.✓

Funds for the purpose can be provided from the Appropriation for Indian Education, and I would request your authority for the expenditure and to be advised of the names of the firms in Vancouver, the best available source of supply, who should be asked to quote on the supplying of a boiler of the type mentioned above.

Harold M. Gill

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

September 17, 1935.

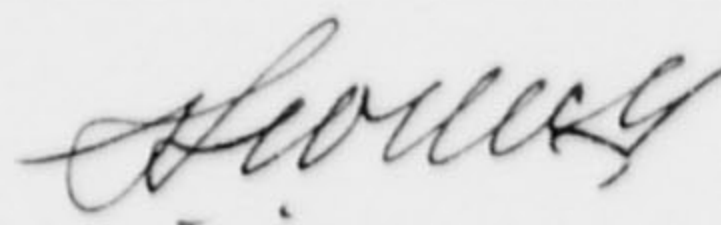
MEMORANDUM

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

The Dominion Government Boiler Inspector, on his recent annual inspection of the boilers at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School (Electoral District of Vancouver North), B. C., states that one of the four boilers should be renewed, as it is in a very poor condition - it being necessary to reduce steam pressure on account of its weakened condition. A request has been forwarded, through the office of Mr. M. S. Todd, Indian Agent, Alert Bay, and by telegram from Reverend T. B. R. Westgate, Field Secretary, M. S. C. C., under whose auspices the school is conducted, that a new boiler be supplied. The type of boiler recommended by the Government Boiler Inspector is as follows:

Vertical Boiler, size 38" x 90", 142 sq. ft. heating surface, 15 h. p., 125 lbs. working pressure, at an approximate cost of \$600.

Funds for the purpose can be provided from the Appropriation for Indian Education, and I would request your authority for the expenditure and to be advised of the names of the firms in Vancouver, the best available source of supply, who should be asked to quote on the supplying of a boiler of the type mentioned above.



Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, Sept. 17, 1935.

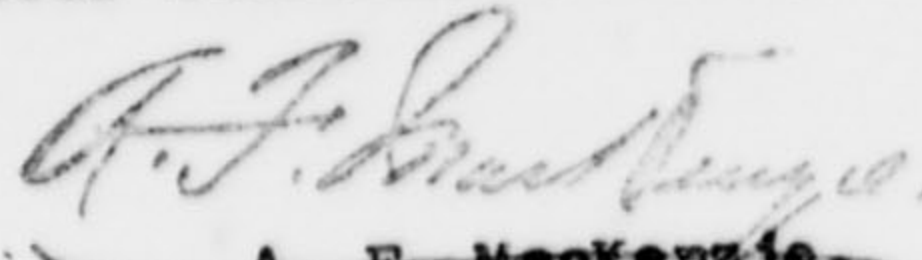
Sir:

I have your letter of the 7th instant, regarding the supplying of a boiler, to replace the present boiler, No. 44325, at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. In this connection it is noted, from your letter dated August 20th, last, that the boiler required, as recommended by the Dominion Government Boiler Inspector, would cost approximately \$600.

The Honourable the Minister has been requested to grant the necessary authority for the expenditure and to advise the names of the firms who shall be asked to quote on the supplying of the boiler. When we have his instructions, you will be advised.

I may add that the supplying of the cold storage equipment, for which you were asked to obtain quotations in official letter of the 13th instant, from the firms mentioned therein, and also the supplying of the boiler will involve a total expenditure of approximately \$1,500. This is the full amount that will be available for this school during the present fiscal year.

Your obedient servant,


A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.
M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay,
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

No. 139-3

Department of Indian Affairs

19

BERSEINIS

MOTOR CARS & BOATS

M.R.O.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 4)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6428)

File 875-5, part 4

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies
- Accounts. 1931 - 1935

File 875-5, part 5

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies
- Accounts. 1935 - 1937

File 875-5, part 6

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies
- Accounts. 1937 - 1939

File 875-5, part 7

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies
- Accounts. 1939 - 1940

File 875-5, part 8

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies
- Accounts. 1940 - 1943

File 875-5, part 9

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies
- Accounts. 1943 - 1948

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

~~C-0-0-0~~

Deane & Jones

61

ALERT DAY PSYCHOTIC SCHOOL

ST. LOUIS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

CEW/GO

September 10,

Dear Mr. Loney:

We have your letter of the 2nd instant to which is attached copy of a letter dated August 30, 1935, addressed to yourself by the Minwax Company Inc. and signed by A.S. Harrison, Vice President, relative to the Alert Bay Indian School waterproofing job.

I am greatly surprised to learn that the Minwax Company have so far done nothing to rectify the conditions which have existed at the school since their product was put on to waterproof the building and which job has not proven satisfactory in any way. It had been my opinion that the Minwax Company would have been only too pleased to investigate conditions at the Alert Bay School where seepage is taking place through the brick walls where their product was used as a waterproofing.

At your suggestion I will be very pleased to have you call at your earliest convenience to discuss the situation with me as something must be done to rectify conditions at the Indian School. As you know the good weather is now past for this season. It is altogether probable the school will have trouble again this year through leakage when the rain commence.

Yours truly,

Dist

Herbert J. Loney, Esq.,
B.C. Representative, Canada
Waterproofing Materials
3240 West 2nd Ave.,
VANCOUVER.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA



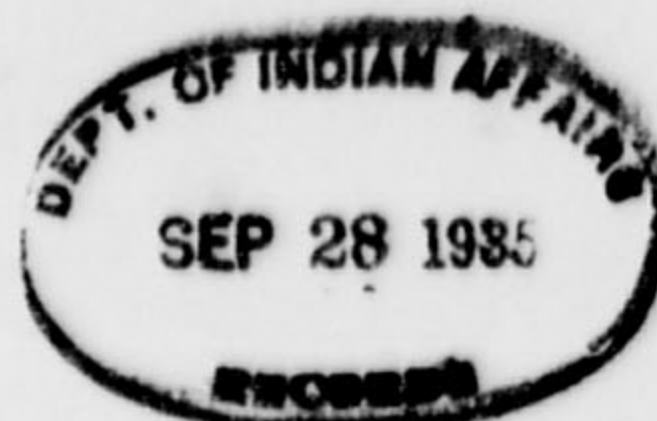
156-0-5
DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B. Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE
FILE NO. 2543-WA

MFC

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT., Sept. 27, 1935.



Johnston
Sir,

Re: Alert Bay Indian
Residential School

Minwax should
With reference to my letter of May 28th last regarding the condition of the walls of the Indian residential school at Alert Bay, B.C., I enclose herewith copy of a letter dated the 10th instant from Mr. Webb to Mr. Herbert J. Loney, representative of the Canadian Minwax Company, again calling attention to the unsatisfactory condition of the work done by this company and suggesting a discussion of the situation.

Your obedient servant,

J.T. Johnston,
Director.

Per *A.F.C.*

A. F. MacKenzie Esq.
Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Ottawa, September 30, 1935.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your 2543-Wa of the 27th instant, enclosing copy of letter directed to the British Columbia Representative of the Canadian Minwax Waterproofing Materials Limited.

It is noted that, following Mr. Webb's interview with their Representative, he will advise what this firm is prepared to do in connection with the work that they did at the Alert Bay School.

Your obedient servant,

C. C. Parker
C. C. Parker,
Acting Secretary.

K. M. M. M.
The Director,
Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
Department of the Interior,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, November 19, 1935.

Dear Sir:

I have to refer you to official letters of September 13th and 23rd, last, in connection with supplying cold storage equipment and a vertical boiler for use at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. You have not forwarded the quotations for the installing of the cold storage equipment, and the Department would be pleased to hear if you have placed the order for the supplying of the vertical boiler. If the above equipment has been supplied, you should forward accounts, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the cost.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

MS
M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay,
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FRIGIDAIRE

AUTOMATIC REFRIGERATION

Sold and Guaranteed Only By
FRIGIDAIRE CORPORATION
Subsidiary of General Motors Corporation

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

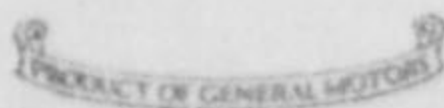
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

FRIGIDAIRE
the
AUTOMATIC REFRIGERATION SYSTEM
for:

Mr. F. O. Anfield,
Georgia Hotel,
Vancouver, B.C.

Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.



Printed in U. S. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FRIGIDAIRE

AUTOMATIC REFRIGERATION

October 17th, 1935

Mr. F. O. Anfield,
Georgia Hotel,
Vancouver, B. C.

Dear Sir:

We take pleasure in quoting you on Frigidaire Equipment for your Residential School at Alert Bay, B. C.

First, it is our understanding that this equipment is to be operated from a 5 H.P. Pedders Oil Engine, 400 R.P.M. with a 21" flywheel and a 6" pulley.

It is also our understanding that you have an engineer at the School on duty night and day and that we will be able to depend on him to check the operation and that he will cut in the power plant when refrigeration is required in order to maintain a maximum temperature of 42 degrees, as it will be impossible for us to give you an automatic operation with this type of installation. We will, however, guarantee that it will not be necessary for you to operate the plant longer than 16 hours out of each 24.

We will construct a Walk-In Fixture, the outside dimensions being 6' x 10' x 8' high, properly insulated with 5" of corkboard and having one full length door fitted with the latest type instant hardware. This cooler will be built of sitka spruce throughout, finished in a good workmanship manner, all freight will be paid and a man will be sent to Alert Bay to make the installation.

In this cooler we will install one Frigidaire Diamond Fin FLOODED Coil with a Frigidaire S Type control valve that will automatically maintain a given back pressure. By using this type of coil we will be able to pump sufficient liquid refrigerant into the coil to give us at least a three hour holdover. We hope, however, that you will be able to get a four hour holdover. We do not carry this coil or valve in stock so that it will be necessary for us to bring it through from the Factory and it will take us at least two weeks to get it from the time you place your order. Also, by using a Diamond Fin Coil, because of its increased surface, we will be able to maintain a circulation during the off cycle period. To this Coil we will connect, by means of cold drawn copper tubing, a Frigidaire Heavy Duty, Twin Cylinder, Reciprocating Type, Water Cooled Compressor. This Compressor will have sufficient capacity to evacuate the Coil entirely very rapidly. It will be our intention to draw the box down to 36 degrees in the on cycle and the off cycle will be determined by the temperature of the box rising to 42 degrees. This will give you, we believe, a very trouble proof operation with a safe

Printed in U. S. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

FRIGIDAIRE
AUTOMATIC REFRIGERATION

-2-

October 17, 1935

Mr. F.O. Anfield,

temperature to keep your food.

The whole will be installed by our Engineers in Alert Bay and unconditionally guaranteed for a period of one year. This guarantee is given you not only by McLennan, McFeely & Prior Limited, distributors of Frigidaire for the Province of British Columbia, but is backed by the Frigidaire Corporation, a subsidiary of General Motors. This complete installation of the Cooler and the Equipment will cost you \$895.00

Hoping to receive your instructions, we are,

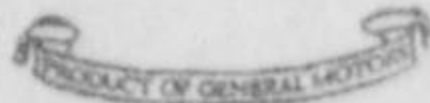
Yours very truly,

McLennan, McFeely & Prior,



Frigidaire Manager.

JEMcCormack/AM



Printed in U. S. A.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

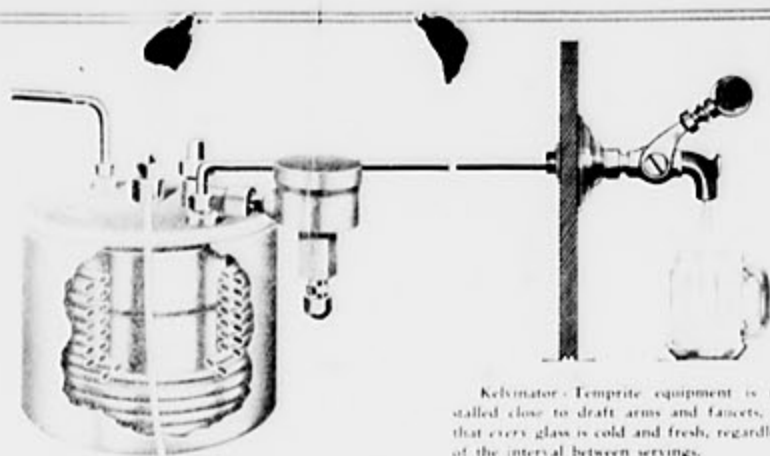
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

108



Kelvinator-Temprite equipment is installed close to draft arms and faucets, so that every glass is cold and fresh, regardless of the interval between servings.

INSTANTANEOUS COOLING

Kelvinator-Temprite equipment provides positive, instantaneous beverage cooling at low cost, for all types of beverages. Requiring a minimum of space and easily installed, Temprite makes the ideal installation wherever quick cooling is demanded, whether service load is large or small. Owing to its large capacity and quick cooling, no reserve tanks are necessary in a circulating system, which assures fresh, palatable water at the fountain. Temprite may be adapted to your present cabinets at small cost and may be used in multiple with other equipment without special controls. Positive temperature control assures suitability for all needs.

An Exclusive KELVINATOR Feature

Your business depends entirely upon the quality of the product you serve. Temprite is especially adapted to the cooling and service of ale, beer and porter. One, two or three beverages may be cooled through one unit. Instant-cooling, with positive temperature control, it assures consistently palatable and refreshing beer. The "Foam" Control permits drawing beer with the exact "collar" desired by the operator. The entire line from the faucet to the keg may be easily cleaned, directly through the Temprite. Refrigeration equipment operates only as required, with no lost operating time. Uniform temperatures and "Foam" Control provide a saving of from 1/2 to 1¢ per glass. Temprite may be easily installed in present fixtures. Occupies small space and requires no extra insulation. See your Kelvinator dealer now regarding Temprite—only KELVINATOR has Temprite!



Kelvinator of Canada, Limited holds the EXCLUSIVE rights for the sale and distribution of all Temprite Equipment for the entire Dominion of Canada.

TEMPRITE

SOLD IN CANADA ONLY BY KELVINATOR

COMPLETE RANGE OF EQUIPMENT



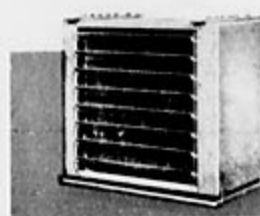
Bigger Profits for Meat Markets

No equipment in the modern meat market is more important to profits than the refrigeration. Kelvinator brings extra profits through lessened spoilage and trimmings; better, more appetizing display; lower labor costs through ability to do all cutting at one time, without fear of spoilage if unsold; less wear and tear on equipment and floors; quicker service. Get together with your Kelvinator dealer and find out just exactly what Kelvinator would mean to your business. Discover how meat merchants in every part of Canada are making more money with Kelvinator!

Wherever Dependable, Economical Refrigeration Is Needed, Kelvinator's Wide Range of Equipment and Twenty-one Years of Experience Guarantee FULL VALUE!

FORCED CONVECTION COOLING UNITS

Humidity control, temperature control and circulation control all in one compact, efficient cooling unit. Flexible in adaptability and low in cost. Assures positive cooling in all parts of refrigerator. Movable louvers for adjusting flow of air wherever desired. No baffles needed. Requires small space in refrigerator. Cuts initial cost as well as operating expense. Continuous copper fins and refrigerant tubes. Rapid heat transfer provides greater capacity. Easily installed and moved. Smaller size permits greater storage space. Available in a range of capacities.



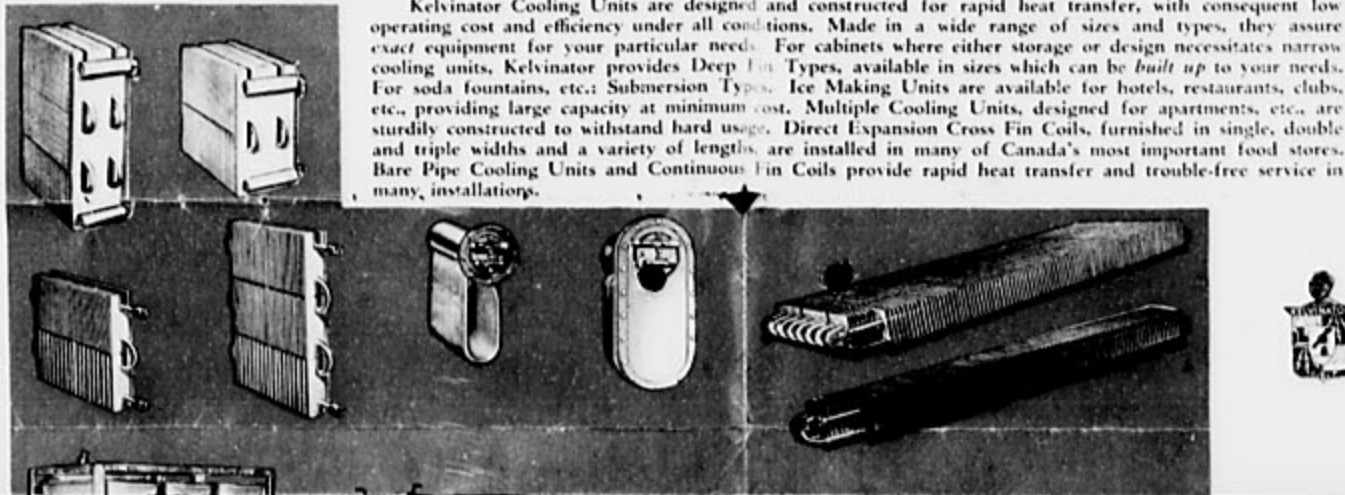
KELVINATOR BEVERAGE COOLERS

An efficient method of cooling both carbonated beverages and bottled beer, ale and porter. Water level is adjustable above or below label line. Capacity, 142 bottles (12 oz.). Rapid cooling. Adjustable temperature control. Heavy-steel, exceptionally strong frame. High-grade two-tone Morocco finish, baked enamel. Galvanized sides with special copper sulphate treatment to ensure adherence of enamel finish. Flush type doors. Solid brass hinges. Chrome-plated handles. Extra heavy Celotex insulation, completely sealed, for low-cost operation. Non-corrosive drain valves. Ball-bearing casters. All parts replaceable.



KELVINATOR COOLING UNITS

Kelvinator Cooling Units are designed and constructed for rapid heat transfer, with consequent low operating cost and efficiency under all conditions. Made in a wide range of sizes and types, they assure exact equipment for your particular needs. For cabinets where either storage or design necessitates narrow cooling units, Kelvinator provides Deep Fin Types, available in sizes which can be built up to your needs. For soda fountains, etc., Submersion Types. Ice Making Units are available for hotels, restaurants, clubs, etc., providing large capacity at minimum cost. Multiple Cooling Units, designed for apartments, etc., are sturdily constructed to withstand hard usage. Direct Expansion Cross Fin Coils, furnished in single, double and triple widths and a variety of lengths, are installed in many of Canada's most important food stores. Bare Pipe Cooling Units and Continuous Fin Coils provide rapid heat transfer and trouble-free service in many installations.



Lower Costs + Constant Market

Savings as high as \$50 and \$60 per month are the results of installing Kelvinator equipment on many dairy farms. Lower labor and hauling costs for refrigeration allow this handsome extra profit each month. And that's not all: Kelvinator assures constant temperatures and quick cooling . . . your guarantee of low bacteria count and A-1 prices at the dairy. Remember, too, that Kelvinator is a lifetime investment . . . that it goes on, year after year, saving you money in lower costs and better prices. Your own tank may be equipped with Kelvinator Condensing and Cooling Units, or your Kelvinator dealer will gladly obtain specifications from Kelvinator's engineering department, by which you can build your own tank, if you wish. Ask your Kelvinator dealer for the experience of other dairymen . . . the figures will interest you. See your Kelvinator dealer today!

Right, a typical milk cooling installation, showing pre-cooling aerator and Kelvinator-equipped walk-in refrigerator.



A Gallon a Minute or a Gallon an Hour

Records of office and factory managers attest the value of Kelvinator water coolers in dollars and cents! Greater efficiency, better health and fewer days lost through sickness are some of the important benefits this installation brings. Store owners, too, agree that palatable drinking water is a valuable feature in store service. To be sure of ample capacity, quick cooling, economical operation, buy from the wide range of Kelvinator Water Coolers. Available in three styles: Bottle Type, Pressure Type and Horizontal Type.



In these days, store managers study every angle to induce customers to visit their stores, even in the most favorable warm days. At least of these inducements is a constant supply of refreshing water, as furnished by Kelvinator. Whether in a circulating system or bottled, Kelvinator assures cold water at all times. Have your Kelvinator dealer make a recommendation for profitable installation of this equipment in your store.

KELVINATOR CONDENSING UNITS

The difference in Condensing Units is in hidden qualities. Every Kelvinator Unit is designed to give years of rugged, dependable service. Because Kelvinator has pioneered most of the major improvements in Condensing Unit design, these units include the most worthwhile features in refrigeration: refrigerant or water-cooled head, suction and discharge valves in the head, heavy balanced crankshaft, continuous fin condensers, massive, vibration-eliminating cast-iron bases, separate oil return, low piston clearance for greater efficiency, and many others. The wide range of Kelvinator Units—1 1/2 to 20 horsepower—assures the owner that his equipment is exactly suitable for his refrigeration needs, with consequent lowest initial cost, based on satisfactory, economical operation, even under peak demands.



GAS-ENGINE POWER

Powered by a standard Briggs-Stratton 4-cycle gasoline engine, Kelvinator Condensing Units provide dependable refrigeration where electric power is not available. Equipped with automatic shut-off and warning signal when cut-in is needed. Particularly adapted to farm refrigeration, milk cooling installations and mining and lumber camp service.



KELVINATOR ICE CREAM CABINETS

Most important in the wide range of Kelvinator Ice Cream Cabinets is the Model. Made especially for small economies in operation and flexibility are most important features. Extra attention and special design for low run and fast operation. Other Kelvinator Cabinets combine a line that is wide . . . proven in thousands of installations . . . dependable under all conditions.

WATER COOLERS

Efficient, quiet, and dependable, Kelvinator Water Coolers are available in bottle, pressure type and horizontal type, with a size for every need. For either bottled or bottled water, they bring beauty and dependability to this essential part of office, factory and store equipment. Large capacity, rapid cooling, economical operation and durable, attractive finish are important features of these models.



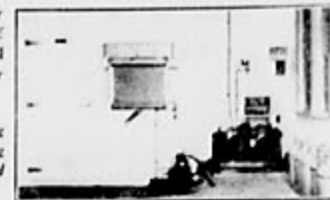
INSTANTANEOUS COOLING

Kelvinator equipment provides positive, instantaneous beverage cooling at low cost for all types of beverages. Requiring a minimum of space and easily installed, it makes the ideal installation wherever quick cooling is demanded, whether service is large or small. Owing to its large capacity and quick cooling, no reserve tanks necessary in a circulating system, which assures fresh, palatable water at the fountain. It may be adapted to your present cabinets at small cost and may be used in conjunction with other equipment without special controls. Positive temperature control and suitability for all needs.

Lower Costs + Constant Market

Savings as high as \$50 and \$60 per month are the results of installing Kelvinator equipment on many dairy farms. Lower labor and hauling costs for refrigeration allow this handsome extra profit each month. And that's not all; Kelvinator assures constant temperatures and quick cooling . . . your guarantee of low bacteria count and A-1 prices at the dairy. Remember, too, that Kelvinator is a lifetime investment . . . that it goes on, year after year, saving you money in lower costs and better prices. Your own tank may be equipped with Kelvinator Condensing and Cooling Units, or your Kelvinator dealer will gladly obtain specifications from Kelvinator's engineering department, by which you can build your own tank, if you wish. Ask your Kelvinator dealer for the experience of other dairymen . . . the figures will interest you. See your Kelvinator dealer today!

Right, a typical milk cooling installation, showing pre-cooling aerator and Kelvinator-equipped walk-in refrigerator.



A Gallon a Minute or a Gallon an Hour

Records of office and factory managers attest the value of Kelvinator water coolers in dollars and cents! Greater efficiency, better health and fewer days lost through sickness are some of the important benefits this installation brings. Store owners, too, agree that palatable drinking water is a valuable feature in store service. To be sure of ample capacity, quick cooling, economical operation, buy from the wide range of Kelvinator Water Coolers. Available in three styles: Bottle Type, Pressure Type and Horizontal Type.



In these days, store owners must study every angle that will induce customers to come into their stores, even on uncomfortably warm days. Not the least of these inducements is a constant supply of cold, refreshing water, as furnished by Kelvinator. Whether hooked up to a circulating system or supplied by bottled water, Kelvinator assures cold water at all times. Have your Kelvinator dealer make a survey of traffic and supply recommendations for profitable use of this equipment in your store.



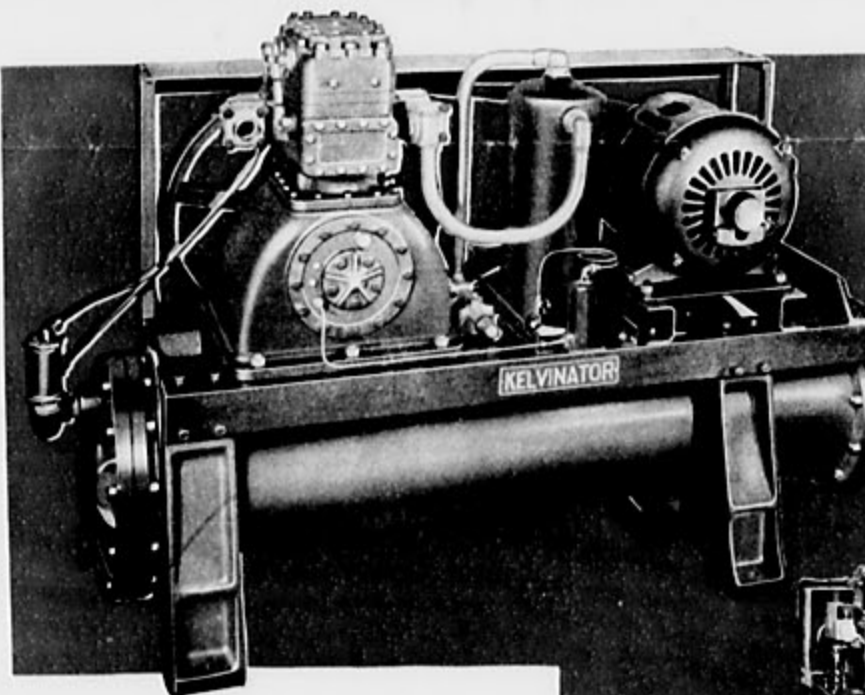
Cut Spoilage - Increase Trade

Hundreds of restaurants find Kelvinator the answer to their refrigeration needs. For walk-in or reach-in cabinets, ice makers and salad pans, Kelvinator provides the right temperature, at low cost. Decreased spoilage, better prices through quantity buying, larger sales through more appetizing service and display, are some of the reasons why Kelvinator is so important on the profit side of the ledger. Ask your Kelvinator dealer for recommendations and estimates on new equipment, or on equipping your present fixtures with Kelvinator.

Wherever Dependable, Economical Refrigeration Is Needed, Kelvinator's Wide Range of Equipment and Twenty-one Years of Experience Guarantee FULL VALUE!

FORCED CONVECTION COOLING UNITS

Humidity control, temperature control and circulation control all in one compact, efficient cooling unit! Flexible in adaptability and low in cost. Assures positive cooling in all parts of refrigerator. Movable louvers for adjusting flow of air wherever desired. No baffles needed. Requires small space in refrigerator. Cuts initial cost as well as operating expense. Continuous copper fins and refrigerant tubes. Rapid heat transfer provides greater capacity. Easily installed and moved. Smaller size permits greater storage space. Available in a range of capacities.



KELVINATOR CONDENSING UNITS

The difference in Condensing Units is in hidden quality. Every Kelvinator Unit is designed to give years of rugged, dependable service. Because Kelvinator has pioneered most of the major improvements in Condensing Unit design, these units include the most worthwhile features in refrigeration: refrigerant or water-cooled head, suction and discharge valves in the head, heavy balanced crankshaft, continuous fin condensers, massive, vibration-eliminating cast-iron bases, separate oil return, low piston clearance for greater efficiency, and many others. The wide range of Kelvinator Units—1 1/2 to 20 horsepower—assures the owner that his equipment is exactly suitable for his refrigeration needs, with consequent lowest initial cost, based on satisfactory, economical operation, even under peak demands.



GAS-ENGINE POWER

Powered by a standard Briggs-Stratton 4-cycle gasoline engine, Kelvinator Condensing Units provide dependable refrigeration where electric power is not available. Equipped with automatic shut-off and warning signal when cut-in is needed. Particularly adapted to farm refrigeration, milk cooling installations and mining and lumber camp service.



KELVINATOR ICE CREAM CABINETS

Most important in the wide range of Kelvinator Ice Cream Cabinets is the THRIFT Model. Made especially for small shops where economy of operation and flexibility of capacity are most important features. Extra-heavy insulation and advanced design for low running-time and fast pull-down. Other Kelvinator Ice Cream Cabinets complete a line that is wide and varied . . . proven in thousands of installations . . . dependable under all conditions.

WATER COOLERS

Efficient, quiet, and dependable, Kelvinator Water Coolers are available in Bottle Type, Pressure Type and Horizontal Type, with a size for every need. For either bottled or city water, they bring new beauty and dependability to this essential piece of office, factory and store equipment. Large capacity, rapid cooling, economical operation and durable, attractive finish are important features of



BEVERAGE COOLERS

Method of cooling both carbonated beverages and ale and porter. Water level is adjustable and line. Capacity, 142 bottles (12 oz.). Rapid temperature control. Heavy-steel, exception. High-grade two-tone Morocco finish. Galvanized sides with special copper sulphate adherence of enamel finish. Flush type hinges. Chrome-plated handles. Extra heavy construction, completely sealed, for low-cost operation. Ball-bearing casters. All parts



KELVINATOR COOLING UNITS

Kelvinator Cooling Units are designed and constructed for rapid heat transfer, with consequent low operating cost and efficiency under all conditions. Made in a wide range of sizes and types, they assure exact equipment for your particular needs. For cabinets where either storage or design necessitates narrow cooling units, Kelvinator provides Deep Fin Types, available in sizes which can be built up to your needs. For soda fountains, etc.; Submersion Types. Ice Making Units are available for hotels, restaurants, clubs, etc., providing large capacity at minimum cost. Multiple Cooling Units, designed for apartments, etc., are sturdily constructed to withstand hard usage. Direct Expansion Cross Fin Coils, furnished in single, double and triple widths and a variety of lengths, are installed in many of Canada's most important food stores. Bare Pipe Cooling Units and Continuous Fin Coils provide rapid heat transfer and trouble-free service in many installations.



MODELS FOR EVERY NEED

Saving of \$40 per month

An F. T. D. Florist, Mrs. Edward Aragon, of the Vogue Flower Shop, reports refrigeration savings of "at least \$40 per month, since installing a Kelvinator 1 1/2 h.p. Condensing Unit." "Thousands of other florists agree that Kelvinator does save them money . . . worth while money! Lessened spoilage, constant freshness and no moss or rust are the outstanding features that make this saving possible. And Kelvinator prolongs the life of florists' refrigerators! Ask your Kelvinator dealer to see you now!"

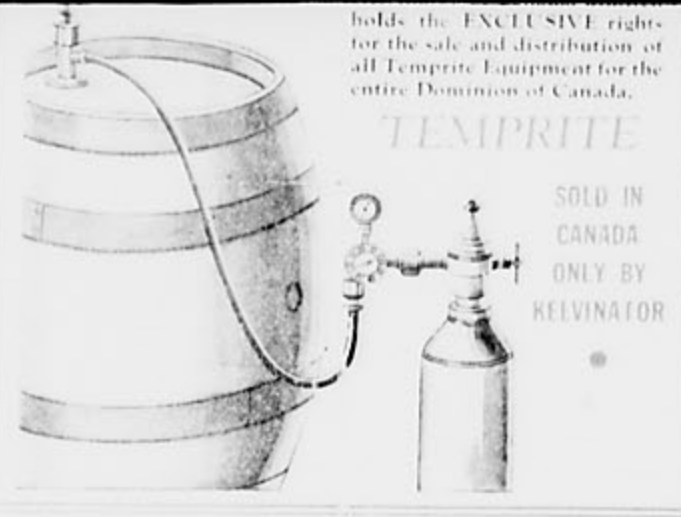


PROVEN ALL OVER THE WORLD



In Today's

Hospitals can't afford to take chances on equipment which may or may not give dependable service. That's why so many leading hospitals and institutions buy Kelvinator. They know that Kelvinator is made to give rugged, day-after-day service and that maintenance costs will be at a minimum. For diet kitchens, floor service pantries, operating rooms, bacteriological laboratories,



holds the EXCLUSIVE rights for the sale and distribution of all Temprite Equipment for the entire Dominion of Canada.

TEMPRITE
SOLD IN CANADA ONLY BY **KELVINATOR**

COMPLETE RANGE OF EQUIPMENT



Bigger Profits for Meat Markets

No equipment in the modern meat market is more important to profits than the refrigeration. Kelvinator brings extra profits through lessened spoilage, better, more appetizing display, lower labor costs through ability to do all cutting at one time, without fear of spoilage if small, less wear and tear on equipment and floors, quicker service. Get together with your Kelvinator dealer and find out just exactly what Kelvinator can do for you.

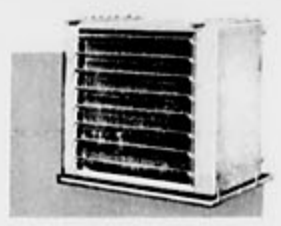
EXACT SELECTION SAVES MONEY

An Increasing Profit Field for Furriers

Fur storage is a constantly increasing, profitable branch of the Furrier's business. And it demands constant, dependable temperatures. Kelvinator Forced Convection Units and Condensing Units meet this need. Forced Convection Units require only small space and provide controlled circulation to all parts of the storage vault. Low operating cost and long life make this an installation which quickly pays for itself, in addition to developing other valuable business for the Furrier.



This Kelvinator installation provides the necessary dry cold temperature, together with controlled circulation. Small size of the Forced Convection Cooling Unit allows more profitable storage space for furs. May be installed in your present vault with little trouble. Get your Kelvinator dealer's recommendations and quotations—you'll be surprised at the small cost of modernizing your storage service.



FORCED CONVECTION COOLING UNITS

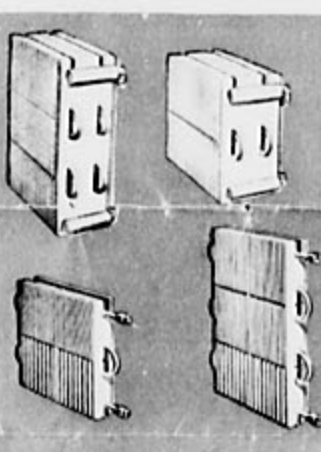
Humidity control, temperature control and circulation control all in one compact, efficient cooling unit. Flexible in adaptability and low in cost. Assures positive cooling in all parts of refrigeration. Movable louvers for adjusting flow of air wherever desired. No baffles needed. Requires small space in refrigerator. Cuts initial cost as well as operating expense. Continuous copper fins and refrigerant tubes. Rapid heat transfer provides greater capacity. Easily installed and moved. Smaller size permits greater storage space. Available in a range of capacities.

KELVINATOR BEVERAGE COOLERS

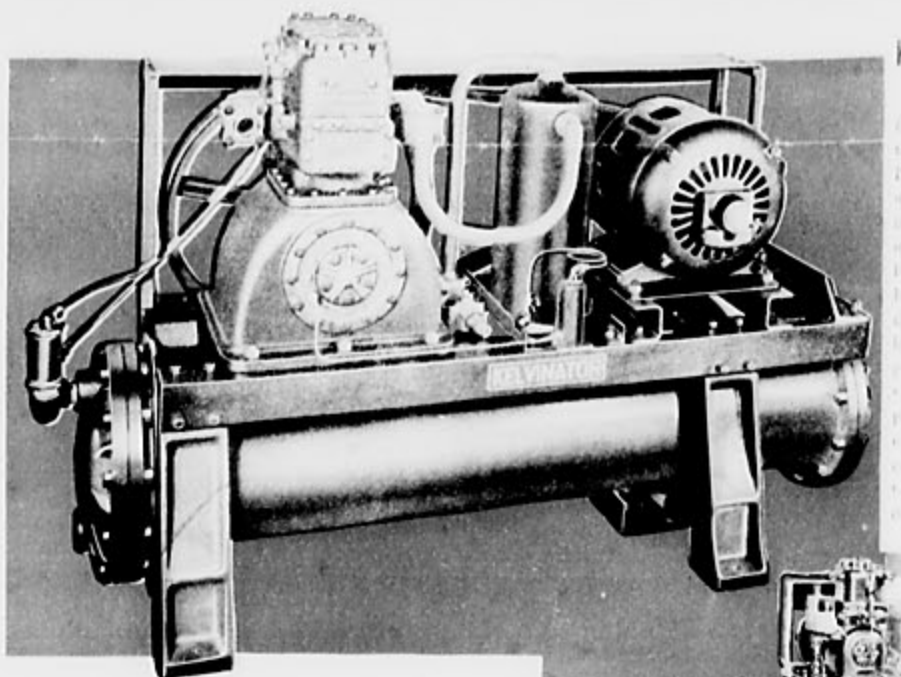
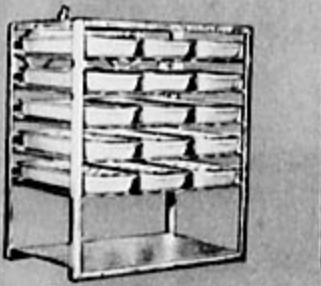
An efficient method of cooling both carbonated beverages and bottled beer, ale and porter. Water level is adjustable above or below label line. Capacity, 142 bottles (12 oz.). Rapid cooling. Adjustable temperature control. Heavy-duty, exceptionally strong frame. High-grade two-tone Morocco finish, baked enamel. Galvanized sides with special copper sulphate treatment to ensure adherence of enamel finish. Flush type doors. Solid brass hinges. Chrome-plated handles. Extra heavy Celotex insulation, completely sealed, for low-cost operation. Non-corrosive drain valves. Ball-bearing casters. All parts replaceable.



KELVINATOR COOLING UNITS

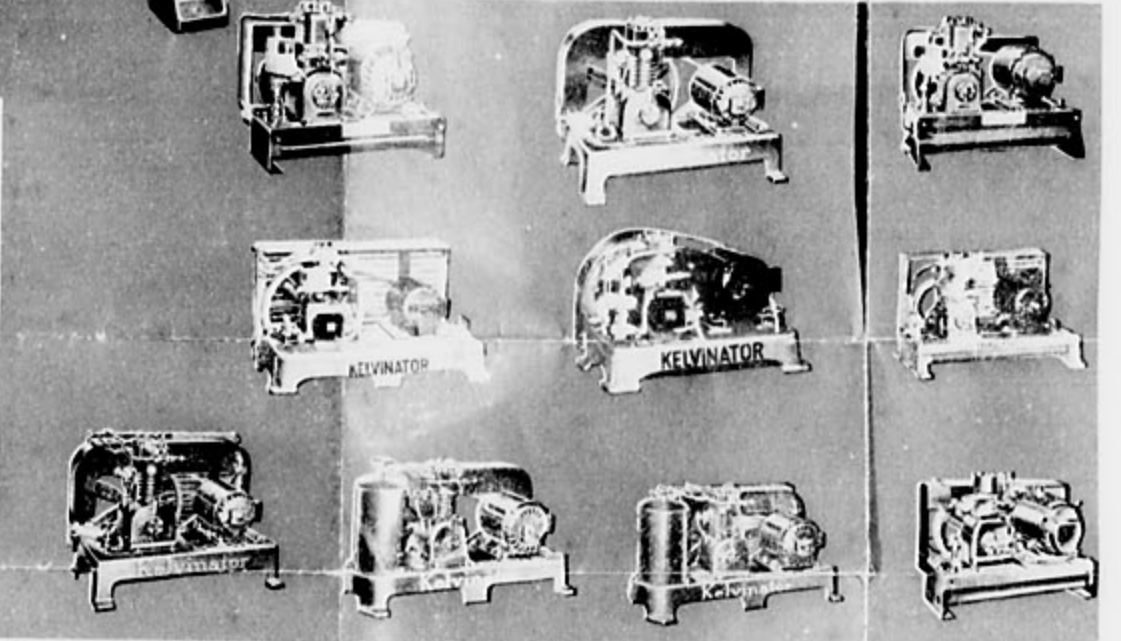


Kelvinator Cooling Units are designed and constructed for rapid heat transfer, with consequent low operating cost and efficiency under all conditions. Made in a wide range of sizes and types, they assure exact equipment for your particular needs. For cabinets where either storage or design necessitates narrow cooling units, Kelvinator provides Deep Fin Types, available in sizes which can be built up to your needs, etc., providing large capacity at minimum cost. Multiple Cooling Units, designed for apartments, etc., are sturdily constructed to withstand hard usage. Direct Expansion Cross Fin Coils, furnished in single, double and triple widths and a variety of lengths are installed in many of Canada's most important food stores. Bare Pipe Cooling Units and Continuous Fin Coils provide rapid heat transfer and trouble-free service in many installations.



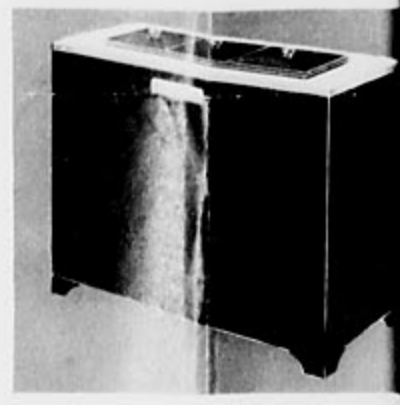
KELVINATOR CONDENSING UNITS

The difference in Condensing Units is in the quality of the refrigerant. Every Kelvinator Unit is designed to give you the best of everything—dependable service. Kelvinator has pioneered most of the modern improvements in Condensing Unit design. They include the most worthwhile features—high efficiency, refrigerant or water-cooled condenser and discharge valves in the head, built-in oil separator, continuous fin condenser, vibration-dampening casters, low pressure cut-off, and many others. The wide range of Kelvinator Units—1 to 20 horse power—gives the owner the equipment is best suited for his refrigeration needs, with minimum initial cost, based on satisfactory economical operation, even under peak conditions.



GAS-ENGINE POWER

Powered by a standard Briggs-Stratton 4-cylinder gasoline engine, Kelvinator Condensing Units provide dependable refrigeration where electric power is not available. Equipped with automatic shut-off and warning signal when cutoff is needed. Particularly adapted to farm refrigeration, milk cooling installations and mining and lumber camp service.

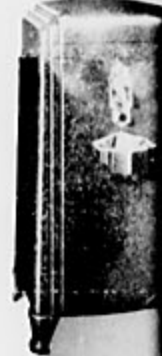


KELVINATOR ICE CREAM CABINET

Most important in the wide range of Kelvinator Ice Cream Cabinets is the THIRTY Model. Made especially for small shops, it is economical in operation and flexible in capacity. Most important features: Extra heavy insulation and advanced design for long running and fast defrosting. Other Kelvinator Ice Cream Cabinets include a line that is wide and varied, to provide for thousands of installations, dependable under all conditions.

WATER COOLERS

Efficient, compact and dependable, Kelvinator Water Coolers are available in Bottle, Pressure Type and Horizontal Type, with a size for every need. For either bottled or tap water, they bring new beauty and dependability to this essential part of office, factory and home equipment. Large capacity, rapid cooling, economical operation and durable, attractive finish are important features of these models.



When you buy KELVINATOR, you know that the hidden, vital features of design and construction are right. Kelvinator has never sacrificed quality to save a few cents. Remember that, measured in terms of years of service and freedom from material failures, Kelvinator is the lowest-cost refrigeration equipment you can buy.

Kelvinator



Kold-Hold Truck Refrigeration

Obtainable only from Kelvinator of Canada Limited, KOLD-HOLD brings a new era in truck refrigeration. Imagine a storage battery of cold to protect your perishable payload for 12 to 24 hours with unvarying temperature... and no moving parts! That's what KOLD-HOLD is—a storage battery of refrigeration! Inexpensive—always loaded and ready; no waiting for refrigerant—constant temperature with long hold-over—lean and dry—sealed in metal container; no odours—condensing unit operates only at night when truck is idle—maintains desired temperature 12 to 24 hours—can be recharged wherever power circuit is available, allowing wide range of truck operation—trouble-free! Get full details from your Kelvinator dealer!

(a) Kold-Hold Ceiling Mounted, (b) Kold-Hold Vertically Mounted, (c) Suction Line, (d) Discharge Line, (e) Liquid Line, (f) Pressure Control, (g) Compressor, (h) Condenser, (i) Motor, (j) Exp. Valve and Heat Exchanger, (k) Empty Can, (l) Drain.

Leading Ice Cream Manufacturers Specify KELVINATOR

Ice cream manufacturers make it their business to know refrigeration. It is no secret that many of them standardize on Kelvinator equipment, while others specify Kelvinator for a large percentage of their total equipment. Kelvinator offers many models and types, providing a range of capacities that make refrigeration profitable for every ice cream dealer, from the smallest to the largest. Particularly the Kelvinator THIRTY Cabinet has met the demand for rugged, efficient, dependable equipment for the small shop. Revolutionary in design and construction, this Cabinet gives heavy duty service at unusually low cost.

Bigger Rents Better Tenants

Kelvinator in your apartment gives you something extra to offer—refrigeration recognized by everyone as the best. Prospective tenants realize Kelvinator's value—its simple, the words "highest quality" on every apartment you offer. Electric refrigeration helps you to get better rents, satisfied tenants—KELVINATOR assures you low operating and maintenance cost and long service.

Kelvinator apartment house equipment is sturdy and rugged in construction, designed for trouble-free operation over a long period of time. Many of Canada's finest apartments are Kelvinator-equipped. Whether you're installing a complete new refrigeration system, or equipping present cabinets with electric refrigeration, get details about Kelvinator from your dealer. Kelvinator costs less in the long run.



CED CONVECTION COOLING UNITS

humidity control, temperature control and low initial cost. Assures positive circulation of air. Movable louvers for adjustment. No baffles needed. Requires no special wiring. Cuts initial cost as well as operating cost. Copper fins and refrigerant tubes provide greater capacity. Easily installed. Size permits greater storage space. Available in many sizes.

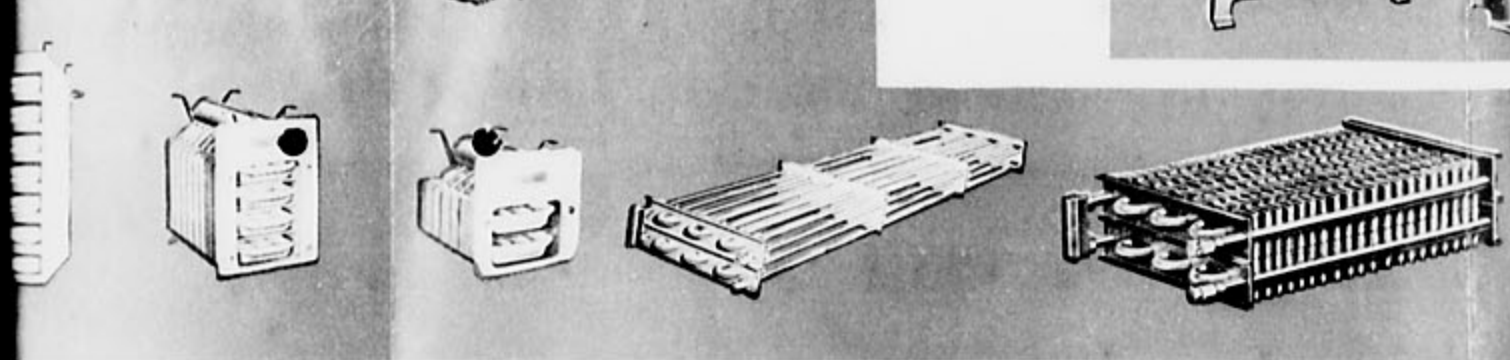
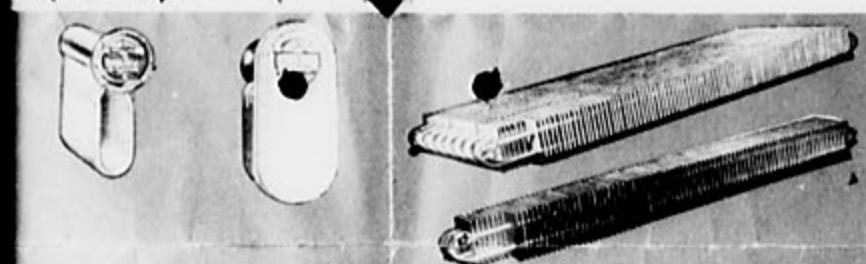
COOLERS

carbonated beverages. Level is adjustable. Baffles (12 oz.). Rapid. Heavy steel, except for Morocco finish. General copper sulphate finish. Flush type handles. Extra heavy for low cost operation. Casters. All parts



COOLING UNITS

Kelvinator Cooling Units are designed and constructed for rapid heat transfer, with consequent low operating cost and efficiency under all conditions. Made in a wide range of sizes and types, they assure exact equipment for your particular needs. For cabinets where either storage or design necessitates narrow cooling units, Kelvinator provides Deep Fin Types, available in sizes which can be built up to your needs for soda fountains, etc. Submersion Types. Ice Making Units are available for hotels, restaurants, clubs, etc. providing large capacity at minimum cost. Multiple Cooling Units, designed for apartments, etc., are specially constructed to withstand hard usage. Direct Expansion Cross Fin Coils, furnished in single, double and triple widths and a variety of lengths, are installed in many of Canada's most important food stores. Bare Pipe Cooling Units and Continuous Fin Coils provide rapid heat transfer and trouble-free service in many installations.



Kold-Hold Truck Refrigeration

Obtainable only from Kelvinator of Canada. Front of KOLD-HOLD brings a new era in truck refrigeration. Imagine a storage battery of cold to protect your perishable payload for 12 to 24 hours with unvarying temperature and no moving parts! That's what KOLD-HOLD is—a storage battery of refrigeration! Inexpensive—always loaded and ready, no waiting for refrigeration—constant temperature with long hold-over—clean and dry—sealed in metal container; no odours—condensing unit operates only at night when truck is idle—maintains desired temperature 12 to 24 hours—can be recharged wherever power is available, allowing wide range of truck operation—trouble-free! Get full details from your Kelvinator dealer!

(a) Kold-Hold Cooling Mounted. (b) Kold-Hold Vertically Mounted. (c) Section Line of Overhead Line. (d) Liquid Line. (e) Low pressure. (f) Vaporizing. (g) Thermostat. (h) Bulb. (i) Capillary. (j) Liquid Receiver. (k) Pressure Control. (l) Compressor. (m) Condenser. (n) Motor. (o) Exp. Valve and Heat Exchanger. (p) Empty Gas Compartment. (q) Drain.

Leading Ice Cream Manufacturers Specify KELVINATOR

Ice cream manufacturers make it their business to know refrigeration. It is significant that many of them standardize on Kelvinator equipment, while others specify Kelvinator for a large percentage of their total equipment. Kelvinator offers many models and types, providing a range of capacities that make refrigeration profitable for every ice cream dealer, from the smallest to the largest. Particularly the Kelvinator THRIFT Cabinet has met the demand for rugged, efficient, dependable equipment for the small shop. Revolutionary in design and construction, this Cabinet gives heavy duty service at unusually low cost.

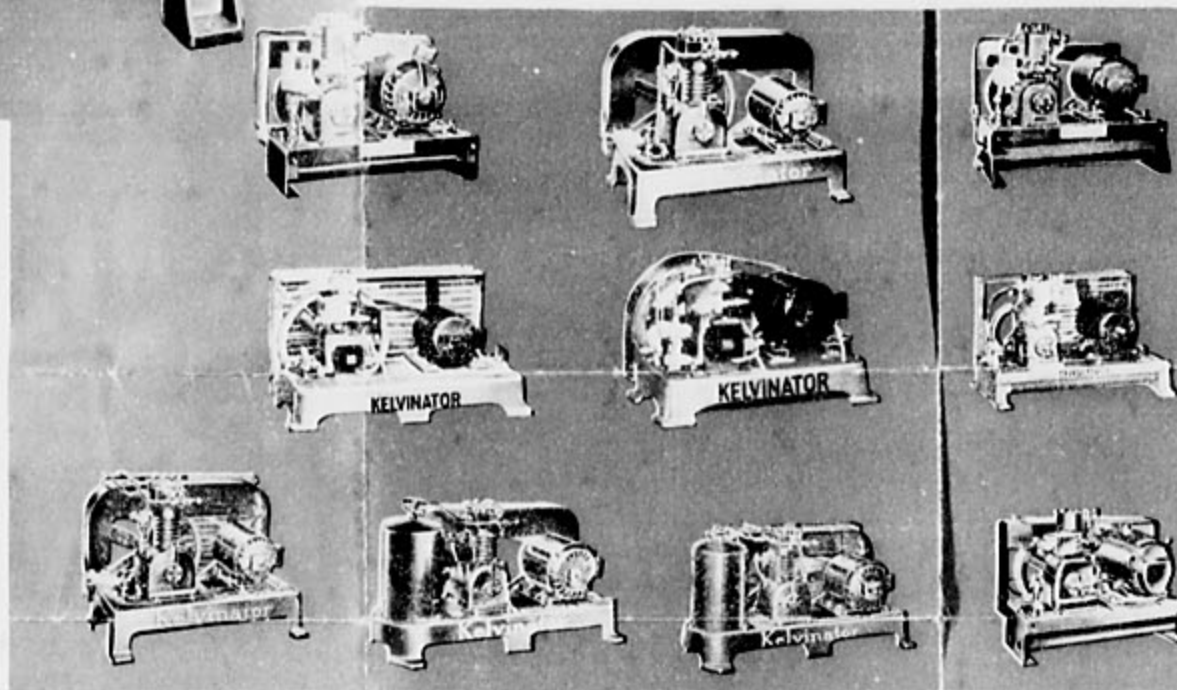
KELVINATOR CONDENSING UNITS

The difference in Condensing Units is in hidden qualities. Every Kelvinator Unit is designed to give years of rugged, dependable service. Because Kelvinator has pioneered most of the major improvements in Condensing Unit design, these units include the most worthwhile features in refrigeration: refrigerant or water-cooled head, suction and discharge valves in the head, heavy balanced crankshaft, continuous fin condensers, massive, vibration-limiting cast-iron bases, separate oil return, low piston clearance for greater efficiency, and many others. The wide range of Kelvinator Units—1 to 20 horsepower—assures the owner that his equipment is exactly suitable for his refrigeration needs, with consequent lowest initial cost, based on satisfactory, economical operation, even under peak demands.



GAS-ENGINE POWER

Powered by a standard Briggs-Stratton 4-cycle gasoline engine, Kelvinator Condensing Units provide dependable refrigeration where electric power is not available. Equipped with automatic shut-off and warning signal when cut-in is needed. Particularly adapted to farm refrigeration, milk cooling installations and mining and lumber camp service.



When you buy KELVINATOR, you know that the hidden, vital features of design and construction are right. Kelvinator has never sacrificed quality to save a few cents. Remember that, measured in terms of service and freedom from material failures, Kelvinator is the lowest-cost refrigeration equipment you can buy.

Kelvinator

Bigger Rents Better Tenants

Kelvinator in your apartment gives you something extra to offer—refrigeration recognized by everyone as the best. Prospective tenants realize Kelvinator's value—it stamps the words "highest quality" on every apartment you offer. Electric refrigeration helps you to get better rents, satisfied tenants—KELVINATOR assures you low operating and maintenance cost and long service.

Kelvinator apartment house equipment is sturdy and rugged in construction, designed for trouble-free operation over a long period of time. Many of Canada's finest apartments are Kelvinator-equipped. Whether you're installing a complete new refrigeration system or equipping present cabinets with electric refrigeration, get details about Kelvinator from your dealer. Kelvinator costs less, in the long run.



KELVINATOR ICE CREAM CABINETS

Most important is the wide range of Kelvinator Ice Cream Cabinets is the THRIFT Model. Made especially for small shops where economy of operation and flexibility of capacity are most important features. Extra-heavy insulation and advanced design for low running-time and fast pull-down. Other Kelvinator Ice Cream Cabinets complete a line that is wide and varied... proven in thousands of installations... dependable under all conditions.

WATER COOLERS

Efficient, quiet, and dependable, Kelvinator Water Coolers are available in Bottle, Pressure Type and Horizontal Type, with a size for every need. For either bottled or city water, they bring new beauty and dependability to this essential piece of office, factory and store equipment. Large capacity, rapid cooling, economical operation and durable, attractive finish are important features of these models.

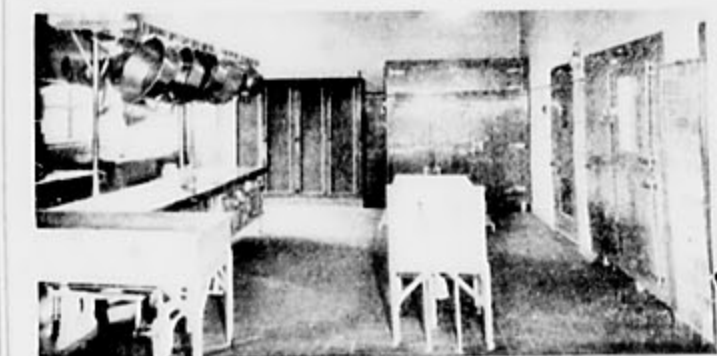


Saving of \$40 per month

At E. J. D. Florist, Mrs. Edward Aragon, of the Vogue Flower Shop, reports refrigeration savings of at least \$40 per month, since installing a Kelvinator 1/2 hp. Condensing Unit. Thousands of other florists agree that Kelvinator does save them money... worth while money... Lessened spoilage, constant freshness and no muss or fuss are the outstanding features that make this saving possible. And Kelvinator prolongs the life of florists' refrigerators! Tell your Kelvinator dealer to see you now!



PROVEN ALL OVER THE WORLD



Hospitals can't afford to take chances on equipment which may or may not give dependable service. That's why so many leading hospitals and institutions buy Kelvinator. They know that Kelvinator is made to give rugged, day-after-day service and that maintenance costs will be at a minimum. For diet kitchens, floor service pantries, operating rooms, bacteriological laboratories, etc., Kelvinator is the best purchase in the long run. Kelvinator dealers will gladly make surveys and give suggestions on refrigeration needs in institutions.

KELVINATOR - SINCE 1914

In Leading Hotels and Clubs Everywhere

Wherever food costs are vitally important, Kelvinator provides an untiring safeguard against spoilage and loss. These are the two items that add most to unit cost and reduce dining room profit. Because this equipment must provide for widely varied service loads, from a negligible factor at one time to a high peak demand at another, it is important to get refrigeration that will be ample without paying more than you need. Kelvinator's wide range of condensing and cooling units assures exact capacity for your requirements.



DEPARTMENTS
 AUTO ACCESSORIES
 AUTO TIRES & TUBES
 BUILDERS HARDWARE
 BUILDING SUPPLIES
 CUTLERY, WATCHES & CLOCKS
 ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
 HEAVY HARDWARE
 HOUSE FURNISHINGS
 MILL, LOGGING & AGRICULTURAL



MARSHALL-WELLS B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS IMPORTERS EXPORTERS
 RADIO, DOMESTIC & COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION



DEPARTMENTS
 MINING & RAILWAY
 OILS & GREASES
 PAINT & GLASS
 RADIO
 SPORTING GOODS
 STOVES & RANGES
 TOOLS
 WIRE ROPE
 SHIP CHANDLERY

CABLE ADDRESS
 "MARSWELLS"

QUOTATION 573 CARRALL ST Vancouver, B.C.

WHEN ORDERING FROM THIS QUOTATION OR WHEN WRITING REGARDING IT PLEASE MENTION DATE OF QUOTATION. COMPLIANCE WITH THIS REQUEST WILL AVOID MISTAKES IN THE FILLING OF ORDERS AND ERRORS IN PRICE.

Att'n: Mr. Todd

October 17, 1935.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
 Alert Bay, B. C.

REFRIGERATION, ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL

Gentlemen:

We have pleasure in offering our quotation for the supply and installation of a KELVINATOR (Made in Canada) refrigeration system at your premises in St. Michael's School, Alert Bay, B. C., as follows:

STORAGE ROOM:

We would erect a standard, sectionally built, 4" cork insulated, walk-in type storage box, having outside dimensions 9' long x 7' wide x 8' high; walls, ceiling and floor built up of two layers 2" pressed cork board (staggered joints), 2 layers hydrolene insulating paper, exterior surfaces and floor of kiln-dried T. & G. fir. Interior walls and ceiling of kiln-dried T. & G. Sitka Spruce. All surfaces shellac-ed and varnished.

One standard walk-in door of equal insulation to above, 2' 10" wide x 6' high, equipped with heavy commercial-type hardware and double-acting latch. Wirf insulating door gaskets.

A ~~standard~~ standard equipment of adjustable shelves and meat racks.

Insulated "L" type baffle and drain pan with necessary tubing. - Shipping weight 3,000 lbs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Alert Bay, B. C.

October 17, 1935.

COOLING SYSTEM:

In the above box we would instal our special horizontal brine slush tank and crossfin coil combination cooling unit, connected to--

1 - KELVINATOR Model H-350, twin cylinder, air cooled condensing unit.

--Properly installed and belted to your PETTER engine. ✓

All necessary tubing, fittings and belts.

Methyl Chloride refrigerant.

Cement foundation for plant.

Installed and left in satisfactory working order.

One year full service guarantee.

Condensing unit equipped with:-

- 4 - Service Shut-off Valves.
- 1 - Liquid line strainer.
- 1 - High pressure gauge.
- 1 - Compound gauge.

Horizontal liquid receiver.

PRICE, installed complete\$1010.00.

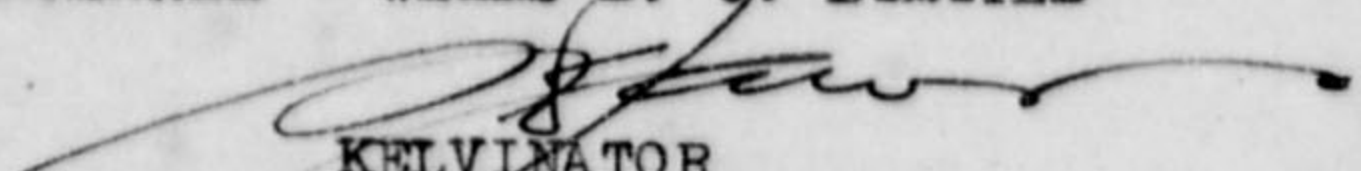
Compressor has ample capacity to carry 25-lb. ice maker if desired in future.

Our Brine Hold-over system will maintain even temperature at 37 to 40 degrees, with a total running time of not exceeding 16 hours per 24, with full load of foods in storage.

We can proceed with the installation immediately.

Awaiting your instructions, we remain,

Yours respectfully,
MARSHALL - WELLS B. C. LIMITED


KELVINATOR
Commercial Sales Division

S.E. Jarvis-FB

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

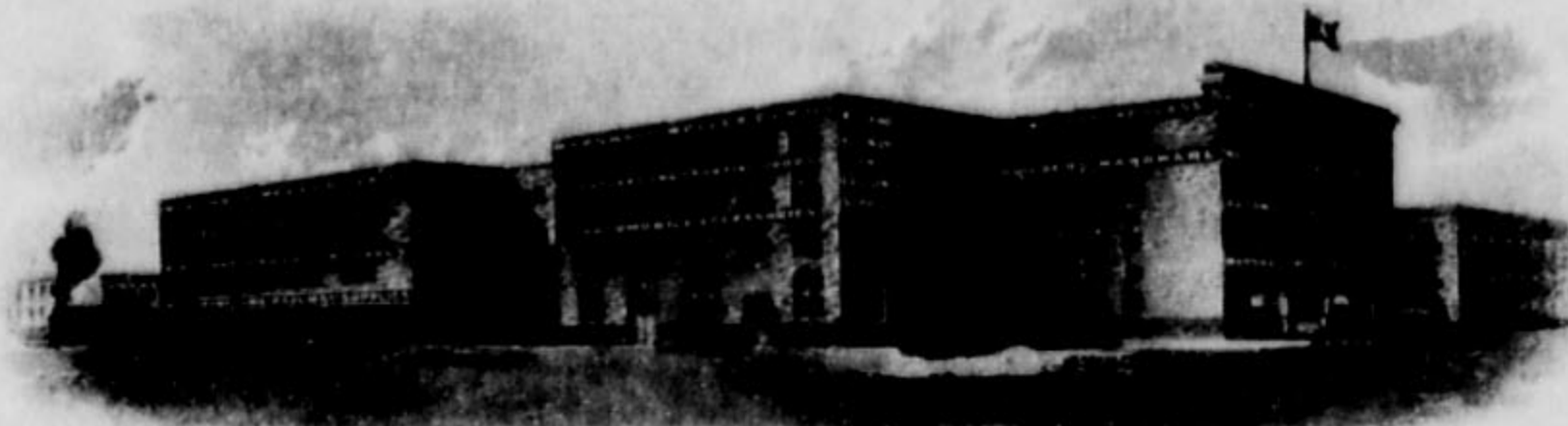
DEPARTMENTS
 AUTO ACCESSORIES
 AUTO TIRES & TUBES
 BUILDERS HARDWARE
 BUILDING SUPPLIES
 CUTLERY, WATCHES & CLOCKS
 ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
 HEAVY HARDWARE
 HOUSE FURNISHINGS
 MILL LOGGING & AGRICULTURAL



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS IMPORTERS EXPORTERS
 RADIO, DOMESTIC & COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION

DEPARTMENTS
 MINING & RAILWAY
 OILS & GREASES
 PAINT & GLASS
 RADIO
 SPORTING GOODS
 STOVES & RANGES
 TOOLS
 WIRE ROPE
 SHIP CHANDLERY



CABLE ADDRESS
 "MARSWELLS"

QUOTATION 573 CARRALL ST Vancouver, B.C.

WHEN ORDERING FROM THIS QUOTATION OR WHEN WRITING REGARDING IT PLEASE MENTION DATE OF QUOTATION. COMPLIANCE WITH THIS REQUEST WILL AVOID MISTAKES IN THE FILLING OF ORDERS AND ERRORS IN PRICE.

Att'n: Mr. Todd

October 18, 1935.

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
 Alert Bay, B. C.

Gentlemen:

REFRIGERATION, ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL,
 - ALTERNATIVE PROPOSAL -

With further reference to our quotation October 17, covering the supply and installation of a KELVINATOR refrigeration system powered from your PETER engine.

If permitted to use our standard Model H-350 electric driven, air cooled condensing unit, together with standard crossfin cooling coils, we can make a complete and satisfactory refrigeration system of equal capacity to that covered by our October 17th quotation, for the sum of \$900.00.

Equipment included would be a standard walk-in box 7' Wide x 9' Long x 8' High, as specified.

In this box we would instal KELVINATOR Model XO-141 Triple Crossfin Coil and thermostatic expansion valve, connected according to Kelvinator of Canada approved engineering practice to:-

1 - KELVINATOR Model H-350, air cooled, twin cylinder condensing unit, with 1/2 HP, 110-volt, Direct Current motor, as per enclosed data sheet.

This system would operate automatically, maintaining temperature at 36 to 39 degrees, with a total running time of 14 to 16 hours per 24 in cycles approximately 40 minutes on and 20 minutes off.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

- 2 -

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Alert Bay, B. C.

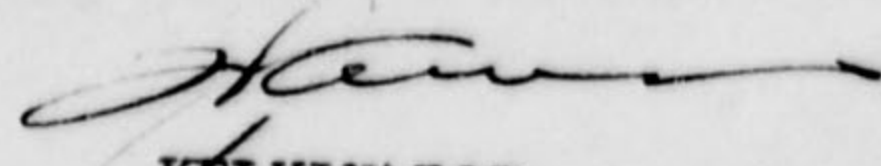
October 18, 1935.

The normal rated current consumption of our
1/2 HP motor is .64 kilowatts per hour of operation, or
a rated flow of 6 amperes from the battery.

Your generating plant has ample capacity to
carry this small load without affecting its efficiency
in any way.

Awaiting a further opportunity to serve you,
we remain,

Yours respectfully,
MARSHALL-WELLS B. C. LIMITED


KELVINATOR
Commercial Sales Division

S.E.Jarvis -FB
enc.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



KELVINATOR

Electric Refrigeration since Nineteen Fourteen



Model XO-141



Model XO-130



Model XO-131



Model XO-140

Model	Number	Dimensions in Inches		
		Wide	Long	High
XO-130	11240	20	41½	5½
XO-131	14082	20	56½	5½
XO-140	11241	20	65	5½
XO-141	14083	20	80	5½

**Triple Section Dry System Cross Fin
Cooling Units**

MARSHALL-WELLS B. C. LTD.

573 CARRALL STREET
VANCOUVER, - B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

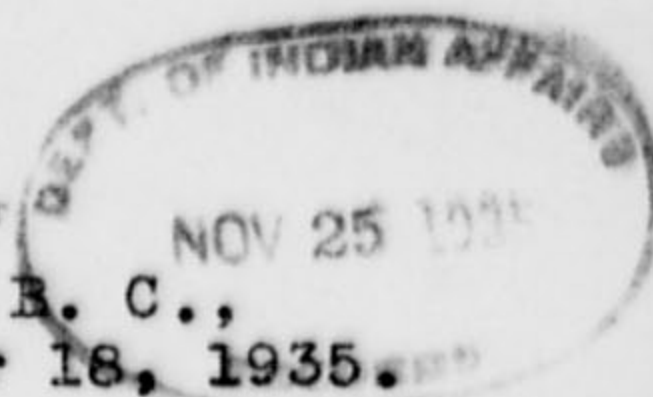
POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
November 18, 1935.



Sir,-

Under date of September 13, letter No. 156-0-5, the Department requested me to obtain tenders from Crawley & Barker, 35 Lonsdale Avenue, North Vancouver as well as Payne Hardware Ltd., 90 Lonsdale Avenue, North Vancouver, B.C., for the supplying of a refrigeration plant to be installed at St. Michael's Indian Residential School, Alert Bay.

On October 1st I communicated with both these firms, requesting them to submit their tenders, and I beg to herewith enclose tenders as submitted by the Agents who supply this equipment for the two firms mentioned above. The Department will note McLennan, McFeely & Prior Ltd., Vancouver, B.C. who are distributors of the "Frigidaire" automatic refrigeration for this province, have quoted on behalf of Crawley & Barker, and submitted a tender for complete installation for the full price of \$895.00. This equipment is to be operated from the 5 H.P. Petters Oil engine which the school now have, and will be operated independent from the school's electric plant, which complies with Department regulations.

Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., of Vancouver, submitted two quotations on behalf of the Payne Hardware Company, the first including complete installation for the full sum of \$1010.00, this to be operated from the school's 5 H.P. Petters engine, which also complies with the Department's regulations in that respect. In Marshall-Wells' second quotation the Department will please note this was figured to be operated from the school's electric light plant and its full price installed would be \$900.00, but as this would be against the Department's regulations this quotation cannot be considered.

The Department will note there is a difference in price between the two quotations of \$115.00 for the same hook-up, Marshall-Wells being that much more than McLennan, McFeely & Prior. Not being an expert in this particular line, I am unable to give the Department any definite recommendation. I have, however, consulted various people where these two plants are in use, and it would appear the Kelvinator, made in Canada and supplied by Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd. would work very satisfactory and give good service for the particular location where the installation in the school is to be made. Other than this I am unable to give the Department any further information.

I am herewith enclosing the quotation received from McLennan, McFeely & Prior and the two quotations from Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd. which will be self-explanatory. Would the Department kindly advise me as to their wishes.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

AGENTS FOR:
McCLARY'S
'FAMOUS'
STOVES AND
RANGES

RAMSAY'S
PAINTS AND
VARNISHES



PHONE 12

EXPLOSIVES
BAR IRON
AND STEEL
BUILDERS
SUPPLIES

90 Lonsdale Avenue

Department of Indian Affairs.
Alert Bay, B.C.

North Vancouver, B.C. November 20, 1935

Attention Mr. M. Todd.

Dear Sir:

Re: KELVINATOR REFRIGERATION AT ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL.

Referring to our quotation of October 5th for covering the supply and installation of "Plant only" at a price of \$825.00

We wish to submit our revised tender, to cover Plant and Insulated Storage Box complete, installed in your premises as follows:-

REVISED QUOTATION NO. 1

Standard 4" cork-insulated walk-in type Refrigerator 5' wide by 9' long by 8' high, sectional type construction, complete with equipment of shelves and hangers.

KELVINATOR 1/2 HP, air-cooled compressor, connected to your Petters Oil Engine.

Cooling unit to consist of special brine holdover type coil and three-tray ice-maker, complete, installed in satisfactory working order covered by our regular one year guarantee. \$1080.00

REVISED QUOTATION NO. 2

Standard storage box, as detailed above.

KELVINATOR EQUIPMENT to be our standard electric, motor driven 1/2 HP condensing unit, with our triple crossfin cooling coils, automatic expansion valves and control equipment.

This Plant would be operated from your electric power system the actual current consumption is equivalent to six 100W Mazda Lamps. Nominal operating time would be 16 hours per 24 - in cycles - approximately 40 minutes on and 20 minutes off. Covered by our regular one year guarantee. \$900.00

yours respectfully

PAINE HARDWARE LIMITED

J. B. Paine

Indian Affairs. (RC 1C, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

December 2, 1935.

MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

In June, last, Mr. E. S. Todd, Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B. C., forwarded a request from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, (Electoral District of Vancouver North) for the supplying of cold storage equipment. They have no facilities for keeping milk and food supplies, as it is not possible to obtain natural ice at Alert Bay.

The former Superintendent General approved the expenditure for the purpose and requested that the Agent obtain quotations from the Payne Hardware, 90 Lonsdale Avenue, North Vancouver, and Crawley and Barker, 35 Lonsdale Avenue, North Vancouver. In this connection I refer to your memorandum of the 22nd ultimo, requesting that, in the event of refrigeration equipment being required at Alert Bay, consideration be given to the Payne Hardware.

On the 18th ultimo, the Agent states he communicated with both the above firms, and he forwards quotations submitted by the agents who supply this equipment for the two firms mentioned above.

Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited, Vancouver, who are distributors of the Kelvinator refrigeration for British Columbia, quote, on behalf of Payne Hardware, \$1,010.00 for this equipment, installed.

McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Limited, Vancouver, who are the distributors of the Frigidaire

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

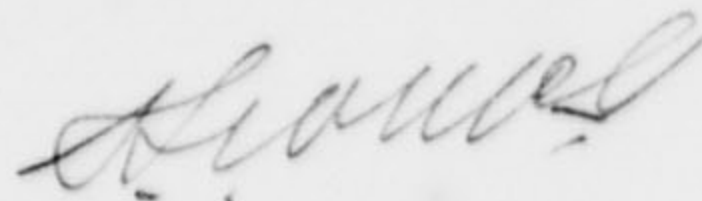
POOR-COPY

automatic refrigeration for British Columbia, on behalf of Crawley and Barker, quote, for supplying and complete installation, a price of \$895.00.

Agent Todd states he has consulted various people where these two plants are in use, and he recommends that the Kelvinator, made in Canada and supplied by Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited, who quoted, on behalf of Payne Hardware, would give the more satisfactory service for the particular location where the installation in the school is to be made.

I would recommend, for your approval, the purchase of the equipment from Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited, Vancouver, who, as stated, quote, on behalf of Payne Hardware, and who agree to give one year full service guarantee.

Funds to cover the cost to supply and install this equipment are provided in the Appropriation for Indian Education for the current fiscal year.



Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

156-0.5

COPY

MINISTER'S OFFICE

November 22nd, 1935.

MEMORANDUM.

Dr. McGill
D.S.G. Indian Affairs.

In the event of Refrigeration
Equipment being required by the Department at Alert Bay,
B.C. will you please have consideration given to the
PAYNE HARDWARE, of North Vancouver, B.C.

(Sgd) W.J.F. Pratt
Private Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

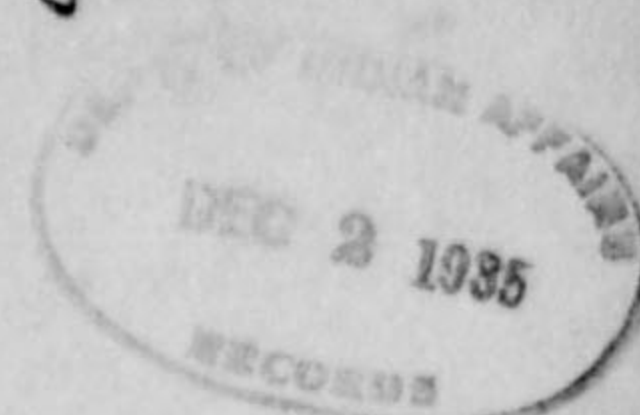
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5

B2

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Alert Bay, B. C.,
November 26, 1935.

Sir,-

Under date of November 18th we forwarded the Department tenders from McLennan McFeely & Prior Ltd. on behalf of Crawley & Barker Ltd. and Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd. on behalf of the Paine Hardware Company for the installation of refrigeration equipment for the St. Michael's Indian Residential School at Alert Bay.

Today we are in receipt of a further letter from the Paine Hardware Company giving us a revised quotation to that of their's submitted under date of October 5th. We are forwarding this to the Department for their information and consideration.

Your obedient servant,

(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

December 2, 1935.

McGill
[Signature]
MEMORANDUM:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

In June, last, Mr. M. S. Todd, Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B. C., forwarded a request from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, (Electoral District of Vancouver North) for the supplying of cold storage equipment. They have no facilities for keeping milk and food supplies, as it is not possible to obtain natural ice at Alert Bay.

The former Superintendent General approved the expenditure for the purpose and requested that the Agent obtain quotations from the Payne Hardware, 90 Lonsdale Avenue, North Vancouver, and Crawley and Barker, 35 Lonsdale Avenue, North Vancouver. In this connection I refer to your memorandum of the 22nd ultimo, requesting that, in the event of refrigeration equipment being required at Alert Bay, consideration be given to the Payne Hardware.

On the 18th ultimo, the Agent states he communicated with both the above firms, and he forwards quotations submitted by the agents who supply this equipment for the two firms mentioned above.

Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited, Vancouver, who are distributors of the Kelvinator refrigeration for British Columbia, quote, on behalf of Payne Hardware, \$1,010.00 for this equipment, installed.

McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Limited, Vancouver, who are the distributors of the Frigidaire

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

automatic refrigeration for British Columbia, on behalf of Crawley and Barker, quote, for supplying and complete installation, a price of \$895.00.

Agent Todd states he has consulted various people where these two plants are in use, and he recommends that the Kelvinator, made in Canada and supplied by Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited, who quoted, on behalf of Payne Hardware, would give the more satisfactory service for the particular location where the installation in the school is to be made.

I would recommend, for your approval, the purchase of the equipment from Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited, Vancouver, who, as stated, quote, on behalf of Payne Hardware, and who agree to give one year full service guarantee.

Funds to cover the cost to supply and install this equipment are provided in the Appropriation for Indian Education for the current fiscal year.

*approved
J.H.B.*

Harold W. McMill

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

December 5, 1935.

Memorandum:

The Honourable the Superintendent General -

Further in reference to my memorandum of the 2nd instant, regarding the supplying of cold storage equipment for use at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School (Electoral District of Vancouver North), I have to say that a communication was received today from Mr. Agent Todd, enclosing a quotation from the Paine Hardware Limited, 90 Lonsdale Avenue, North Vancouver, dated the 20th ultimo, for the supplying and installing of similar equipment to that quoted on by Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited, Vancouver, who are distributors of the Kelvinator refrigerator for British Columbia. The Paine Hardware Limited, quote the sum of \$1,080 for supplying and installing, in satisfactory working order, with one year guarantee.

As stated in my memorandum above referred to, Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited, Vancouver, quoted the sum of \$1,010 for the same equipment, installed.

I shall be pleased to have your direction regarding which firm should be given the business.

JP
12/11/35
Alvord
Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

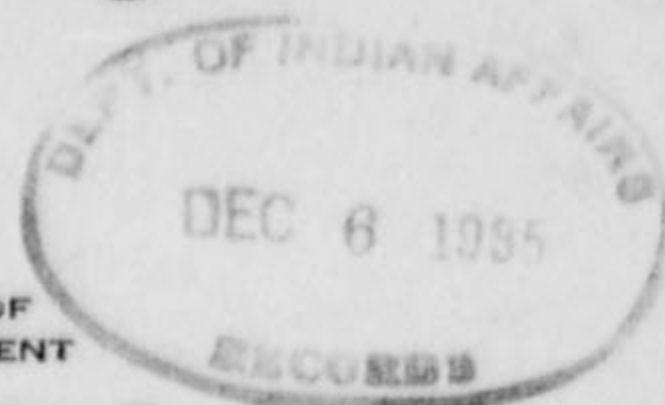
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
November 28, 1935.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter No. 156-0-5 of November 19th, I beg to advise the quotations received for the supplying of cold storage equipment for St. Michael's Indian Residential School at Alert Bay were sent you under date of November 18th, and should be in Ottawa by now.

I might add there was some delay in this connection as the first tenders submitted did not comply with Departmental regulations and it was necessary to have certain adjustments made before the tenders could be forwarded to Ottawa for your consideration.

In regard to the tenders for the vertical boiler for use at the Residential School, I have to advise we were able to purchase the same at a cost of \$598.50 from the Vancouver Iron Works Ltd., Vancouver, B.C.. The Vancouver Engineering Works submitted a tender, but as this was too high, the tender was given to the Vancouver Iron Works as stated above. We are waiting for the invoices to be received, when a full report will be made to the Department enclosing both tenders as submitted by the two firms as well as the accounts for payment.

I might further state the boiler has now been received by the School and is being installed at the present time. We hope to furnish the Department with a full report in the course of a few days.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

December 5, 1935.

Memorandum:

The Honourable the Superintendent General,-

Further in reference to my memorandum of the 2nd instant, regarding the supplying of cold storage equipment for use at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School (Electoral District of Vancouver North), I have to say that a communication was received today from Mr. Agent Todd, enclosing a quotation from the Paine Hardware Limited, 90 Lonsdale Avenue, North Vancouver, dated the 20th ultimo, for the supplying and installing of similar equipment to that quoted on by Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited, Vancouver, who are distributors of the Kelvinator refrigerator for British Columbia. The Paine Hardware, Limited, quote the sum of \$1,080 for supplying and installing, in satisfactory working order, with one year guarantee.

As stated in my memorandum above referred to, Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited, Vancouver, quoted the sum of \$1,010 for the same equipment, installed.

I shall be pleased to have your direction regarding which firm should be given the business.

Barth McNeill

Deputy Superintendent General.

Have explanation sent to Paine Hardware. Understood from previous memorandum that the Marshall-Wells firm were tendering on their behalf. The Dept cannot of course pay the cost of firm more for the same of equipment. In view of mix-up probably offer could be allowed to meet the other price. W.P. 7/12/35

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Set F.R. when sent

Ottawa, December 7, 1935.

Dear Sir:

I have your letters of the 26th and 28th ultimo, regarding the supplying of a vertical boiler, for use at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. It is noted that you have placed the order for supplying this equipment with the Vancouver Iron Works, Limited, Vancouver, at a cost of \$598.50, and that the boiler has now been received and is being installed. When this work has been completed to your satisfaction, you should forward an itemized account, in triplicate, properly certified, covering the cost.

With reference to the disposal of the old boiler referred to in your letter of the 26th ultimo, the Department is not aware, at the present time, of any other school to which this equipment could be sent. I may say, however, that from the reports received from the engineer of the Dominion Department of Public Works, who inspected this boiler in August, last, it was in very poor condition and that it was absolutely necessary to have a new boiler installed. From your letter, it is noted that this old boiler is in very good shape. It is considered, if it was not in satisfactory condition for use at the Alert Bay School, it would hardly be satisfactory, without large expense, to have it placed in some other school. However, in the meantime, if this old boiler is considered to be fit for further use, the Principal should arrange to store it until required.

Yours truly,

over

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

M.S.T.

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay,
B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, December 7, 1935.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 18th ultimo, submitting the tenders which you received for the supplying and installing of cold storage equipment at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

In this connection I have to inform you that you may place the order with Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited, Vancouver, for the supplying and installing of a Kelvinator refrigeration system, of the type and at the price as mentioned in their quotation to you dated October 17th, last, of \$1,010, installed complete. It is to be understood that this equipment will be operated from the school's 5 h. p. Petters engine. You should see that the work is satisfactorily completed and that the equipment is placed in good running order. After the refrigeration system has been installed to the satisfaction of the Principal and yourself, you should obtain an itemized account, in triplicate, covering the cost. This, you should attach to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment.

For your information, I return herewith copy of the quotation of Marshall-Wells B. C. Limited, in order that you can check up on the equipment they supply and see that they have supplied all parts and installed same satisfactorily.

I might add that we have also received your letter of the 26th ultimo, enclosing the quotation from Paine Hardware, Limited, North Vancouver.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Encl.

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
ALERT BAY, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

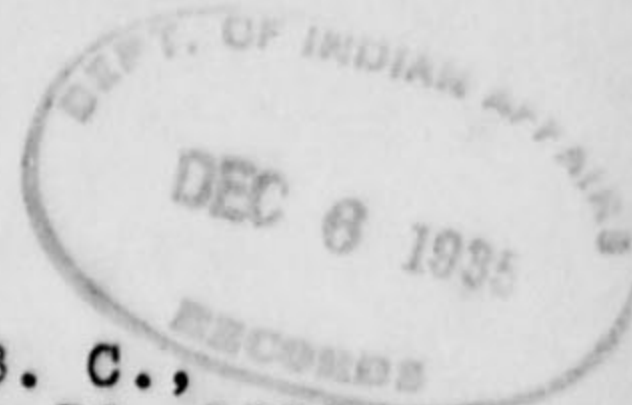
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Alert Bay, B. C.,
November 26, 1935.

Sir,-

R

Recently the Department arranged for the purchase of a new boiler for St. Michael's Indian Residential School to replace the small $3\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. boiler No. 44325 B.C. which was in use there for some time.

As this boiler is now of no further use to the school, possibly it could be used in another school where this size would be suitable. From the last inspection report on this boiler it is in very good shape complete with fittings, and I am merely passing this information on to the Department so that they will have on record one boiler available for use elsewhere.

Would the Department kindly advise me what disposition they wish to make of this boiler. We would be pleased to have it shipped any place they may require.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

NIGHT LETTER

156-0-5.

Form 6107

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.

**CANADIAN NATIONAL
TELEGRAPHS**

W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER, TORONTO, ONT.

Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Send the following Night Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, December 10, 1935.

M. S. TODD,
Indian Agent,
ALERT BAY, B. C.

AWAIT OFFICIAL LETTER SEVENTH INSTANT REGARDING
PURCHASE COLD STORAGE EQUIPMENT ALERT BAY SCHOOL -stop-
IF PAINE HARDWARE LIMITED MEET PRICE OF MARSHALL WELLS
NAMELY TEN HUNDRED AND TEN DOLLARS INSTALLED ORDER TO
BE PLACED WITH THEM -stop- IF NOT ORDER SHOULD BE
GIVEN MARSHALL WELLS.

Chg. DEPT. I.A.

A. F. MacKENZIE.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ICE AND WORKS:
5 WEST SIXTH AVENUE

INVOICE NO. 6201
OUR ORDER NO. 8615
YOUR ORDER NO.

Vancouver Iron Works, Ltd.

BOILERMAKERS AND ENGINEERS

VANCOUVER, B.C.

Nov. 12, 1935.

SOLD TO

Department of Indian Affairs, Canada,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

TERMS: NET 30 DAYS
SUBJECT TO SIGHT DRAFT WITHOUT NOTICE WHEN DUE
INTEREST AT 6% PER ANNUM CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

1	only 38" x 90" x 128 # W.P. Vertical Boiler. 16.5HP. Complete with special hood and stack and flexible flue cleaner. Grates Dia. 32" - 3 pos. Drawing #100C. " #100D. " #100E. Inspection No. 44508 B.C. Delivered at Alert Bay, B.C.. tax included.				
---	--	--	--	--	--

598. 50 \$598. 50

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

ALL AGREEMENTS ARE CONTINGENT UPON STRIKES, AND OTHER DELAYS UNAVOIDABLE OR BEYOND OUR CONTROL.
ON ADMIRALTY AND LLOYD'S LISTS

TELEPHONE
FAIRMONT 240
PRIVATE EXCHANGE

OFFICE AND WORKS
519 TO 659 SIXTH AVENUE WEST
NEAR CAMBIE ST. SOUTH

ENGINEERS
STEEL FOUNDERS

VANCOUVER ENGINEERING WORKS LTD.
VANCOUVER, B. C.

BOILERMAKERS
IRON FOUNDERS

BOILERS VERTICAL, HORIZONTAL AND MARINE TANKS RIVETED STEEL PIPE PENSTOCKS WELDED STEEL PIPE CANADIAN KENWORTH MOTOR TRUCKS	STATIONARY ENGINES LOGGING ENGINES FORDSON HOISTS HOISTING ENGINES MINING MACHINERY ORE CARS AND BUCKETS HYDRAULIC GIANTS	SAWMILL MACHINERY SHAFTING, PULLEYS, ETC. LUMBER TRUCKS ELECTRIC STEEL CASTINGS MANGANESE CASTINGS BOLT AND RIVET MANUFACTURERS BAR IRON & STEEL	TANKS PATENT WATER-COOLED GRATE BARS LOGGING CARS AUTO HOISTS BOILER & TANK PLATE BOILER TUBES
--	---	---	--

VANCOUVER, B. C.

Oct. 17th 1935.

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your kind enquiry of Oct. 1st, and in accordance with further information given to our Mr. Cairns yesterday, we are now pleased to submit quotation covering one only vertical boiler 38" dia., with an overall height of 90"; boiler will be built in accordance with requirements and under inspection of the Boiler Inspection Department of B. C., and shall be good for 125 lbs. W.P., boiler will be fitted with 80 - 2" tubes and have a total heating surface of 142 sq. ft. The grate bar level is 9" from the bottom of the boiler shell, giving a height of 5" for ash-pit. Boiler would be fitted with one set of grate bars and we also include one complete set of steam mountings including injector; also smoke hood and smoke breeching to connect to your existing stack, centre line of this boiler being 3' 6" from outside of existing stack.

Our price covering all of above equipment F.O.B. Alert Bay, and including sales tax, is \$749.75.

If instead of the injector included by us in the mountings you should elect that we supply an automatic water control valve for boiler operating at 100 lbs W.P., the extra would be \$42.00.

Trusting quotation as submitted will prove attractive, and hoping to be favored with your valued order, we are,

AC/R

Yours truly,
VANCOUVER ENGINEERING WORKS LIMITED,

E. Harris
General Manager

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

VANCOUVER IRON WORKS LTD.

"THE IRON WORKS"

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF BOILERS TANKS AND STEEL PLATE WORK

1155 SIXTH AVENUE WEST

VANCOUVER, B.C.

October 4,
1935

Department of Indian Affairs,
Office of Indian Agent,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Dear Sirs:

Your letter of enquiry to the Vancouver Machinery Depot is being answered by us as the boiler manufacturing department of the above company.

We will supply,

ONE ONLY, High Pressure Vertical Tubular Boiler,
38" x 90", of the required heating surface,
H.P. and working pressure, complete with
all the necessary mountings, smoke stack
and hood,

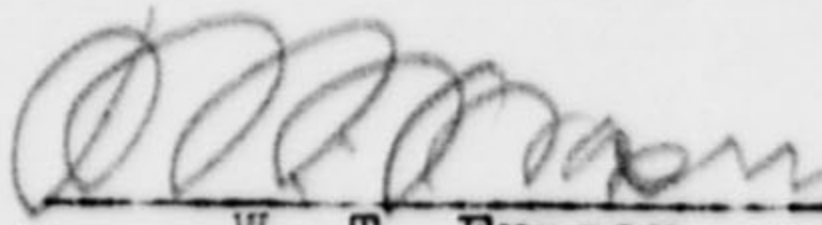
delivered at Alert Bay, for the sum of: \$660.00
Sales Tax, if any, extra.

If we are favoured with this order, we would require you to supply us a sketch showing the construction of the stack that will be required to join to the main stack in the boiler room.

For your information, the shipping weight, complete, will be approximately 3500#. The boiler will be passed by the Provincial Boiler Inspector for 125# or more working pressure and a report issued by him certifying that the boiler is good for that pressure.

Yours very truly,

VANCOUVER IRON WORKS LTD.


W. T. Fraser



WTF/Mc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

VANCOUVER IRON WORKS LTD.

"THE IRON WORKS"

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF BOILERS TANKS AND STEEL PLATE WORK

1155 SIXTH AVENUE WEST

VANCOUVER, B.C.

18th Oct., 1935.

M.S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Further to our letter of Oct. 4th and
in regard to our conversation of today's date, we beg
to quote you revised price covering the supplying of -

- 1 - only high pressure vertical tubular boiler,
38" dia. x 90" high, 142 sq. ft. of heating
surface, 14.2 HP, 125 lbs. working pressure,
complete with all steam mountings, special
smoke box, small length of stack to suit
your existing breeching requirements.
FOR A PRICE OF \$598.50
delivered at Alert Bay, B.C., Sales Tax
included.

Shipping weight on the above boiler
approximately 35000 lbs.

Trusting the above price meets with your
approval and hoping to be favoured with your valued
order.

Yours truly,

VANCOUVER IRON WORKS LTD.

G.N. Lancaster
(G.N. Lancaster)

GNL/EB



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

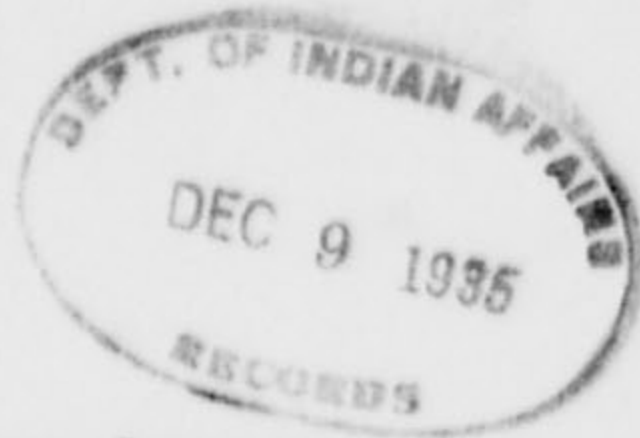
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



15-6-0-5
R



Letter No.....

Office of the *[Signature]* Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

December 4, 1935.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 323
amounting to \$ 598.50 in favour
of Vancouver Iron Works, Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.
(1155 West 6th Avenue)
for new boiler for Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated September 23rd, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

214
[Signature]
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

C O P Y

Indian Office,
Alert Bay, B.C.,
October 29, 1935.

Dear Sir,-

This will acknowledge your letter of October 18th in which you quote the Department a price of \$598.50 for one only high-pressure vertical tubular boiler.

We beg to herewith accept your quotation as submitted, and also enclose as requested, the diagram showing the location of the smoke stack.

Kindly advise us when the boiler will be shipped so that we will know a few days ahead of time in order that we can meet the boat with our truck and have the boiler loaded direct to it from the ship's tackle.

Yours very truly,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

Vancouver Iron Works,
1155 - 6th Avenue West,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
December 6, 1935.

Sir,-

Replying further to your letter dated Ottawa November 19th, No. 156-0-5, and also in compliance with your instructions in Departmental letter of September 23rd, No. 156-0-5, I beg to herewith enclose quotations received from the Vancouver Engineering Works, Ltd. of Vancouver, B.C. and the Vancouver Iron Works, Ltd., also of Vancouver. In the Department's letter of September 23rd instructions were given to purchase this boiler providing the quotations received did not exceed \$600.00.

You will please note the Vancouver Engineering Works Ltd. submitted a tender of \$749.75.

You will also please note the Vancouver Iron Works Ltd. submitted two quotations, the first one in the amount of \$660.00, and the second \$598.50.

After the first quotations had been received from each firm I took the matter up with them further stating we did not have sufficient funds provided, whereupon the Vancouver Iron Works submitted the second quotation in the amount of \$598.50, which was formally accepted in my letter of October 29, copy of which I am enclosing.

For the Department's information, the Vancouver Iron Works installed the original boilers and machinery now in use at the Residential School, and in view of this I think they felt they could reduce their original quotation. I might add I am pleased this firm was the lowest tenderer and supplied this material as we will only have one firm to deal with in future should any difficulty arise over any of the machinery installed at the school.

The boiler is now installed and is giving complete satisfaction. The invoice in the amount of \$598.50 was forwarded on Voucher No. 323 on December 4th, 1935.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

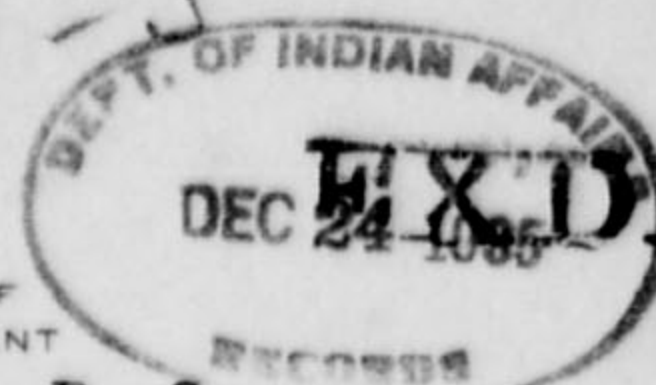
CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
December 18, 1935.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of December 7th
No. 156-0-5 also your wire dated Ottawa, December 10th,
in reference to the installation of a Kelvinator Refriger-
eration plant at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School,
I beg to advise the Paine Hardware Ltd. have agreed to
install this complete according to their quotation of
October 17th for the sum of \$1010.00, and we have accep-
ted their offer and instructed them to proceed with the
installation.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

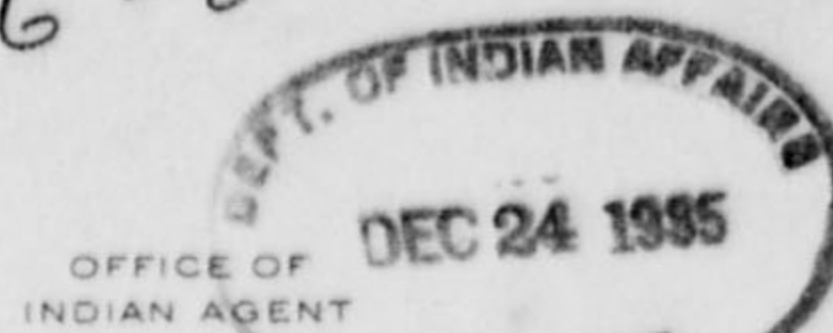
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5



Alert Bay, B. C.,
December 17, 1935.

R

Sir,-

Replying to your letter of December 7th, No. 156-0-5, regarding the purchase of a vertical boiler for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, and our reporting the old boiler being available for use elsewhere, I wish to clear up the point raised by the Boiler Inspector in which he stated it was not safe to be used longer at the school here.

The boiler itself is in fair condition, and the reason for it being condemned was on account of its size for this school. It was not large enough to serve the purpose at the Alert Bay School, and therefore was being overloaded continually which made it dangerous, and it was for this reason that a request was made for a larger boiler.

This boiler could be used elsewhere, and Mr. Arnall the engineer stated to me he would keep it in mind and try to use it at another school when one of that size was required. We will arrange to store the boiler at the School here until such time as the Department advises us it can be used elsewhere.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

J.B. PAINE
OFF.

PHONE 12.

AGENTS FOR:
MCCLARY'S
"FAMOUS"
STOVES AND
RANGESRAMSAY'S
PAINTS AND
VARNISHESPIONEER
HARDWARE

Paine Hardware Limited

EXPLOSIVES
BAR IRON
AND STEEL
BUILDERS'
SUPPLIES

WHOLESALE & RETAIL

TERMS. CONTRACT

90 Lonsdale Avenue

North Vancouver, B.C.

FEB 19 36

M

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
ALERT BAY B C

ATT MR TODD

DATE	ARTICLES	ORDER NUMBER	DEBIT AMOUNT	CREDIT AMOUNT	TOTAL
	SUPPLY & INSTAL KELVINATOR REFRIGERATION SYSTEM AT ST MICHAELS SCHOOL 1 KELVINATOR # H330 CONDENSING UNIT #43767 1 KELVINATOR # 11239 C F COOLING COIL 2 SPECIAL BRINE TANK COILS 1 CORK INSULATED STORAGE BOX 7' X 9' X 8' INSTALLATION & CONNECTION TO ENGINE ALL AS QUOTED				1010.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

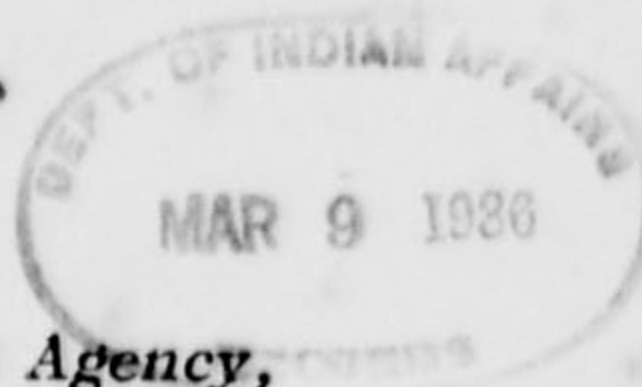
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-5
EX'D.



Letter No.....

Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

February 29, 1936.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 450.....,

amounting to \$ 1010.00.....in favour

of Paine Hardware Limited, 90 Lonsdale Avenue, North Vancouver
B.C.

for one Kelvinator refrigeration plant for St. Michael's Indian
Residential School, Alert Bay, as per quotation.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
telegram dated December 10, 1935.

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
CANADA

District Resident Architect's Office

Victoria, B.C., April 6th, 1936.

Mrs. C. F. Dawson,
Dist. Res. Architect,
Department of Public Works,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Sir: Re: Vertical Boiler No. 44325 B.C.,
 at Indian Residential School,
 Alert Bay, B.C.

Having reference to the above, upon looking over my previous reports on this boiler I find that the following various conditions have been reported on.

In 1933 I reported that this boiler had the appearance of having been badly used and Hydrostatic inspection could not be completed on account of tubes leaking on the top end and recommended that they be rerolled, and this was done.

In 1934, during the Hydrostatic test the longitudinal seam started to leak and taking into consideration the internal condition of the plates I reported that it was getting past its usefulness, and again reported that a new and larger boiler be installed.

In my 1935 report the longitudinal seam was again leaking during test. I then reported that it must be renewed as soon as possible, as I would be obliged to cut the steam pressure considerably below usefulness, which was done in 1936, reducing the steam pressure from 120 lbs. to 100 lbs. If it had not been for the extreme care and attention to instructions given to it by Mr. Ward, the Engineer, it would not have lasted as long as it has.

In answer to the request of Mr. Todd, the Indian Agent, about selling it for commercial purposes, this would mean that it would come under the Provincial Inspection Act and as lap longitudinal seams are not now allowed I expect that they would not pass the boiler except for low pressure. I think that \$60.00 would be a fair price for it. The suggestion that it be used in another school is in my opinion the only way to dispose of it.

Yours respectfully,

"T. J. Arnall"

Engineer.

TJA/FH.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

EXD.

Ottawa, April 30, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant, regarding the old boiler at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I enclose, for your information, minute of the Chief Salvage Officer authorizing sale of this boiler for \$60 to Mr. J. Sharp. The money received from Mr. Sharp should be forwarded to the Department.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

ENC.

M. S. Todd
M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-5

PLEASE REFER TO:

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS SUPERVISION COMMITTEE

Ottawa, April 29th, 1936.



Schultz

Dear Sir:

We have your communication File 156-0-5 under date of the 27th instant, in regard to the disposal of Boiler at the Indian Residential School at Alert Bay, B.C.

In view of the cash offer \$60.00, from Mr. J. Sharp, we do not think that it would be any advantage in calling tenders and we are therefore issuing Minute authorizing this sale.

Yours faithfully,

W. H. Beer
SALVAGE OFFICER.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A .

LHB/FC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Minute No. SALVAGE 8740

G.C.S.C. File No.

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS SUPERVISION COMMITTEE Ottawa, April 29, 1936.

Date

Department INDIAN AFFAIRS

File No. 156-0-5

P.C. No.

Req. No.

SUBJECT:— DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS STORES - Mr. J. Sharp, -
Alert Bay, B.C.
VALUE - \$60.00

Authority is granted for the sale of the
following to Mr. J. Sharp:-

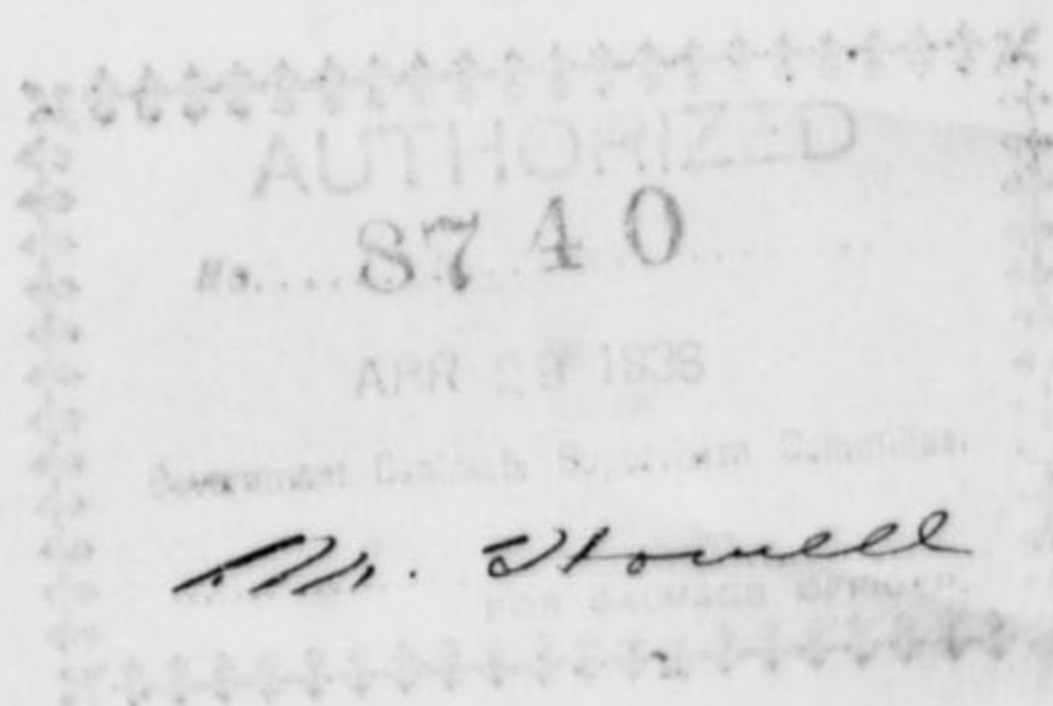
ONE (1) 3½ H.P. Vertical Tubular
Boiler No. 44325 \$60.00

Ex- Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.

Purchaser to pay all expenses in connection
with delivery.

Payment as required by the Department.

MM.



Indian Affairs. (RC 1C, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

SALVAGE 8740

Ottawa, April 29, 1936.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

156-0-5

DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS STORES - Mr. J. Sharp,
Alert Bay, B.C.
VALUE - \$60.00

Authority is granted for the sale of the
following to Mr. J. Sharp:-

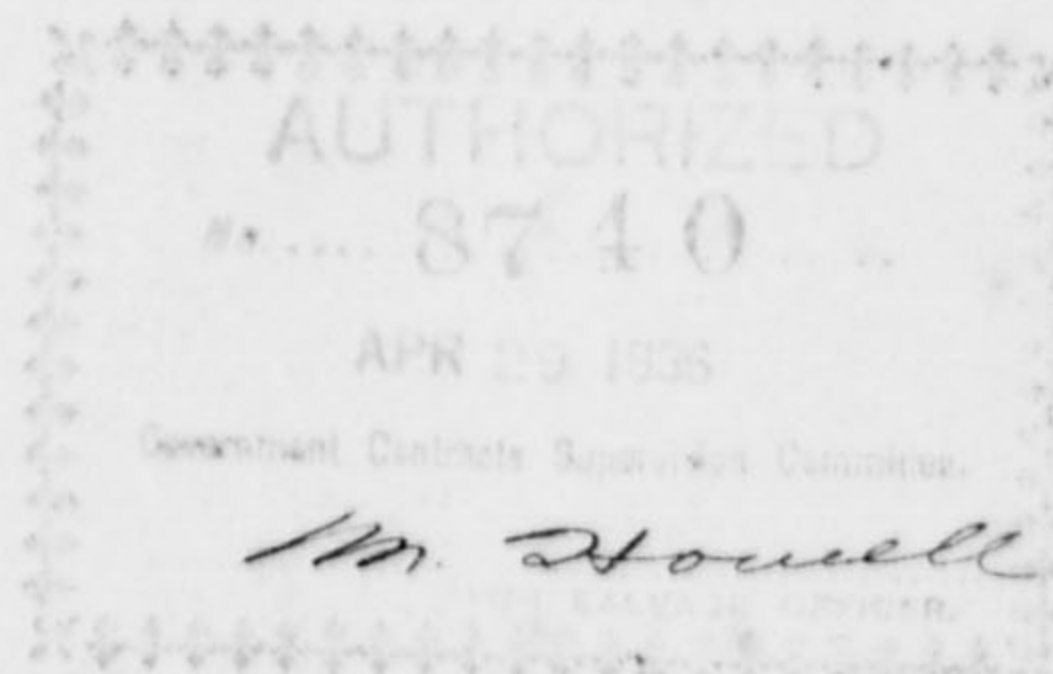
ONE (1) 3½ H.P. Vertical Tubular
Boiler No. 44325 \$60.00

Ex- Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.

Purchaser to pay all expenses in connection
with delivery.

Payment as required by the Department.

MH.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, April 27, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The Department has, surplus to requirements, at the Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B. C., one 3½ H. P. Vertical Tubular Boiler, No. 44325. This boiler was removed from the school last fall and another of a larger size installed. Mr. M. S. Todd, Indian Agent, Alert Bay, states that an offer of \$60.00 cash has been received from Mr. J. Sharp, who is at present installing a marine ways at that point. The Agent referred the matter to C. F. Dawson, District Resident Architect, Department of Public Works, and the Engineer of that Department states that he considers \$60.00 would be a fair price for the boiler.

As the Department considers the price to be reasonable for this old boiler, which would be of no further use in our service, I would request that you issue the necessary Minute for the sale of the boiler, at the price mentioned. The money will be forwarded to the Department, in favour of the Receiver General. Your early attention will be appreciated.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Lt. Col. L. H. Beer,
Salvage Officer,
Government Contracts Supervision Committee,
Trafalgar Building, 79 Bank St.,
O t t a w a, O n t.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

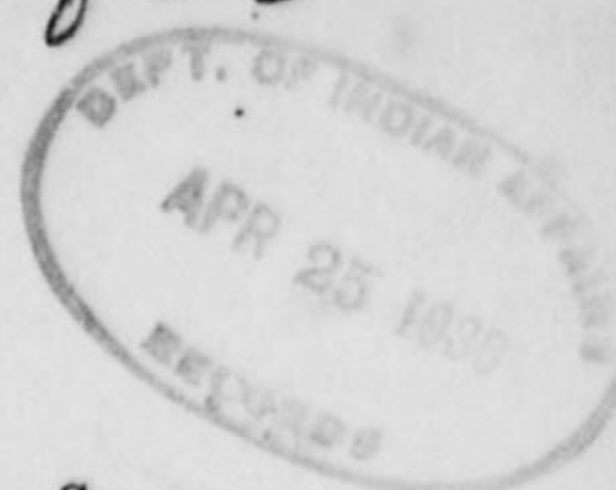
POOR-CO

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
April 14, 1936.



156-0-5

Sir,-

The contents of the enclosed copy of a letter received from Mr. Anfield, Principal of St. Michael's School, has been taken up with Mr. C.C. Perry, Assistant Indian Commissioner at Victoria, and I am enclosing herewith correspondence in connection with same for the Department's consideration.

The boiler which is referred to is one which was replaced by another of a larger size last year and we now have no use for it at the school. Mr. Anfield has received an offer of \$60.00 cash for it, but before submitting this offer to the Department I took the matter up with the Public Works Department through the Commissioner's office, and from the engineer's report I would recommend that the Department agree to accept \$60.00 cash for same, as we do not have any further use for the boiler here and if it is left lying around no matter how well it is taken care of it will quickly deteriorate and depreciate in value.

Would the Department kindly advise me in view of the enclosed correspondence, whether it is their desire to accept this offer of \$60.00, in which case the money would be forwarded to the Department in favour of the Receiver General.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(COPY)

ALERT BAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Alert Bay, B.C., March 24, 1936.

M.S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Mr. Todd,

I have an offer of \$60.00 cash for the 3½ H.P. Vertical Tubular boiler, No. 44325, taken out of this School last fall. The offer is made by Mr. J. Sharpe who is installing a marine ways in Alert Bay at this time.

Will you give this matter your attention and advise results.

Yours very truly,

"F. Earl Anfield"

Principal

FEA/L

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-CO

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
CANADA

District Resident Architect's Office

Victoria, B.C., April 6th, 1936.

C.C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
Old Post Office Building,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Having reference to your letter of the 2nd instant, file No. 15/43770, with regard to the old boiler at the Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C., I am enclosing herewith for your information, a report on this matter which has been submitted by Mr. T.J. Arnall, Engineer, which is self-explanatory.

Yours faithfully,

"C. F. Dawson"

Dist. Res. Architect.

CFD/FH
encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

COPY.

MINWAX COMPANY, INC.

11 West 42nd St. NEW YORK

June 27, 1936,
Dictated 6/26/36.

Mr. Herbert J. Loney,
3240 West 24th Avenue,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Mr. Loney: Re: Alert Bay Indian School

I have your letter of June 17 and I'm really delighted to see that Mr. Webb takes a more considerate attitude.

I honestly do feel in connection with Brick and Cement Coating that under the conditions as they will exist on the job, it would be dangerous to use it. Those walls are full of moisture, you've got slow drying conditions and a lot of rain apparently, even in the sun, and there would be great danger of peeling and then there would be lots and plenty of trouble.

I think the thing to do is to say that we will supply, without cost, F.O.B. the steamer here in New York, or F.O.B. cars for freight, the Clear Waterproofing necessary to do the balcony. Probably ten gallons would be sufficient, fifteen gallons we would be glad to furnish if it was desirable. Then if they desire to go thru with the balance of the job, we will be glad to talk with them about supplying material for the balance although I'd be inclined to hope that when it came to the balance they would have discovered that really we weren't so much to blame and that they could afford to pay at least a cost price on the material. However, I wouldn't quibble about that point.

Now as to specifications I do not see how I can write more explicit specifications than I have already done. To attempt to do so might be misleading for it is very difficult to line out the work from this distance.

The thing that must be accomplished is that they must have sound and solid and full joints. If I was on the job I'd test every joint with a hammer - every one that seemed at all loose I would cut out and cut it out $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep and I would point it up with a high lime cement mortar. I think probably I would use a mortar with one part cement, two parts lime and seven parts sand and I'd do a mighty careful pointing job. If I wanted to be sure of myself I think on that job I'd cut out and re-point every single joint. It's difficult to recommend that from here because it might be spending more than is necessary. Wherever that isn't done I would certainly take the greatest possible care and rub every joint or crack in a sound joint full of Caulking Compound, rubbing it on and rubbing it off the surface so that it's well filled and then I'd give the whole surface another coat of Clear Waterproofing. One coat should be sufficient.

I wish I was going to be out in your section for I think that if this was done, you and Mr. Webb and myself would be able to celebrate and make merry not only at the Golden Jubilee but because this job was finally licked.

Best regards.

Very truly yours,
MINWAX COMPANY, INC.
Allrich S. Harrison
Vice-President

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

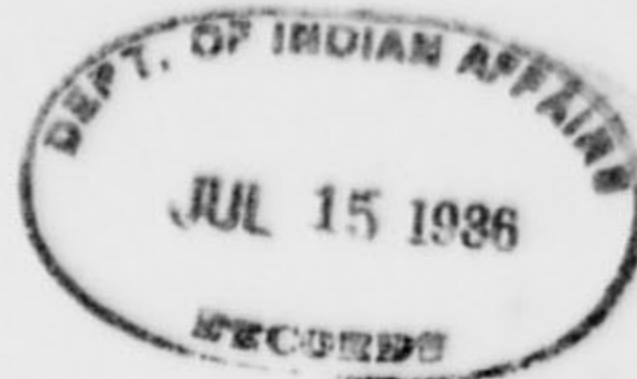
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 15/6/45220.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., July 10, 1936.

Sir:

I beg to report that Mr. C. E. Webb, District Chief Engineer of the Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau at Vancouver, has furnished me with copy of his letter dated July 8th, 1936, addressed to Mr. J. T. Johnston, Director of the Bureau at Ottawa, in which he recommends the expenditure of \$100.00 in order to carry out a further experiment of water-proofing a part of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School as suggested by the Minwax Company, Inc., whose product was previously used but proved unsatisfactory owing to alleged structural deficiencies in the building.

In view of Mr. Webb's recommendations, I feel I should endorse the same as there seems at least a degree of hope that the faulty condition of the leaking building can be improved by the proposed experiment which, if successful, would prove a good investment.

The alternative appears to be structural changes in the building which would no doubt involve a major outlay.

Your obedient servant,

C. C. Perry.
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

P/AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Ottawa, June 27, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, enclosing correspondence from the Principal of the Alert Bay Residential School with reference to tenders which he has received for a steam ironer.

Please inform the Principal that no provision has been made in this year's Appropriation for a steam ironer for the Alert Bay School.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

JS
Manual
M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

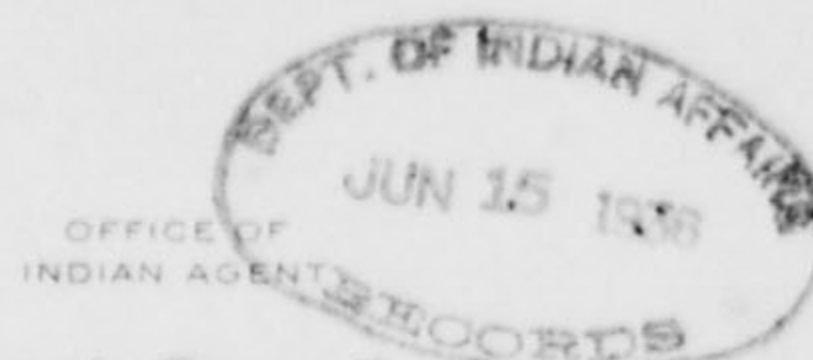
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



Alert Bay, B. C.,
June 5, 1936.

Sir,-

The enclosed correspondence from Mr. F.E. Anfield, Principal of St. Michael's School at Alert Bay forwards tenders for a steam ironer to be installed as laundry equipment in the school which we are submitting for the Department's attention.

It is noted Mr. Anfield suggests the 100" flat ironer as the most practical and suitable ironer for the school work. Being a lay man I am not in a position to offer any advice in this connection, and would ask the Department to be guided more or less by Mr. Anfield's Recommendation.

no memo

The Department will recall a request was made by the school last year for this ironer to be installed at that time but at that time we were advised it could not be undertaken just then but suggested it might be approved this year. This is something which I know is very much needed, and I would recommend to the Department they undertake to install this machinery, and would ask that they advise me of their wishes in this respect.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



2nd June, 1936.

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL
ALERT BAY, B. C.

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
ALERT BAY, B. C.

Dear Mr. Todd,

The attached tenders on laundry equipment are passed on for your consideration. The need of a steam ironer is known to you, and of the two bids I would most strongly recommend the 100" flat ironer, to the price of which should be added freight charges from Vancouver to Alert Bay, which might amount to \$50.00 in all. For your information, I have seen the flat ironer in question, and it is exactly what we need here.

Will you kindly place this matter, with your comments, before the Department for consideration.

Very sincerely yours,

Principal.

FEA/L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

MONTREAL

WINNIPEG

REGINA

CALGARY

VANCOUVER



STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

REPRESENTING

THE CANADIAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY CO. LTD.
TORONTO, ONT.
(LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING MACHINERY)

THE CANADIAN HOFFMAN MACHINERY CO. LTD.
TORONTO, ONT.
(SANITARY STEAM PRESSING MACHINERY)

THE PERMUTIT COMPANY, NEW YORK.
(PERMUTIT WATER SOFTENERS)

THE CANADA STARCH CO. LTD.
MONTREAL, QUE.
(BULK LAUNDRY STARCHES)

DISTRIBUTORS OF

GLOVER CONTINUOUS GASOLINE
CLARIFICATION SYSTEMS
NATIONAL MARKING MACHINES
HUIERSCH HOSIERY IRONERS AND
AUTOMATIC VALVES
ACME TAGGING MACHINES
ERMCO SUPER-SUCTION VACUUM MACHINES
RIVERSIDE DRY CLEANING CHEMICALS

DEALERS IN

WYANDOTTE SODA
PROCTER & GAMBLE SOAP
SPEARE'S ANILINE BLUES
CAUSTIC SODA AND SODA ASH
GREENBANK CHLORIDE OF LIME
COTTON DUCK, ALL WEIGHTS
WOOL BLANKETS
CANVAS BLANKETS
LAUNDRY NETS AND NETTING
COTTON AND WOOL PADS
TRUCK CASTORS
MARX STEEL WOOL PADS
LAUNDRY PINS
MARKING TAGS
SPOTTING BRUSHES
CIBA GARMENT DYES
SPOTTING CHEMICALS
VELVEX SIZING
WHEMAZE STARCH
GARMENT HANGERS
DARCO

Vancouver, B. C.
May 29, 1936

Mr. F. E. Anfield, Principal,
St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir :-

With further reference to your letter of the 13th, we beg to quote you on One only used 100" 2-roll Toronto Flatwork Ironer, belt driven, in good condition, a price of \$800.00 f.o.b. our warehouse. This machine would be thoroughly overhauled and put in good running shape and we have no doubt it would be quite suitable to take care of the amount of flatwork you have to handle in your Institution. Ironing capacity of this machine is rated at 14' 7" based on 100# steam pressure at the Flatwork Ironer.

For your information a new machine of this type would cost \$2765. f.o.b. Toronto. To this you would have to add Sales Tax at 8%, if applicable, and the carload rate of freight Toronto to Vancouver which would amount to approximately \$180.00. From this you will see that we are offering you a bargain when we quote this 2-roll Ironer at the above price.

We trust you will give this matter your earnest consideration and if we can be of further service, kindly advise.

Yours truly,

STANLEY BROCK LTD.

per *L. J. Mount*
and

LJM/HD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

SAUL, PRESIDENT.

R. J. MORROW, TREASURER.

THE CANADIAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY CO. LIMITED

MANUFACTURING UNDER CANADIAN PATENTS WITH
CANADIAN LABOR AND MATERIAL THE PRODUCTS
OF THE AMERICAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY CO. U.S.A.



OFFICE AND FACTORY
47-93 STERLING ROAD

WESTERN REPRESENTATIVES

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED

WINNIPEG, CALGARY, VANCOUVER

TORONTO, CANADA.

Vancouver, B. C.
May 28, 1936

Mr. F. E. Anfield, Principal,
St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir :-

In accordance with yours of the 13th we are
quoting you below on Presses, -

2 only #5138 foot power Zarmo Presses, to be
operated in tandem --- each \$450.00
f. o. b. Toronto, Sales Tax 8% extra.
Approx. shipping weight 1400# each.

We are enclosing herewith a cut of the
#5138 air driven press as we have not a cut of the foot
power type. The enclosed, however, contains considerable
information which will be of value to you.

We trust you will give this matter your
earnest consideration and that we will have the pleasure
of receiving your valued order.

Yours truly,

STANLEY BROCK LTD.

per *[Signature]*

LJM/HD
Enc.

QUOTATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

ALL AGREEMENTS MADE CONTINGENT UPON STRIKES, ACCIDENTS, AND OTHER CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

Indian Affairs. (RC 1C, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

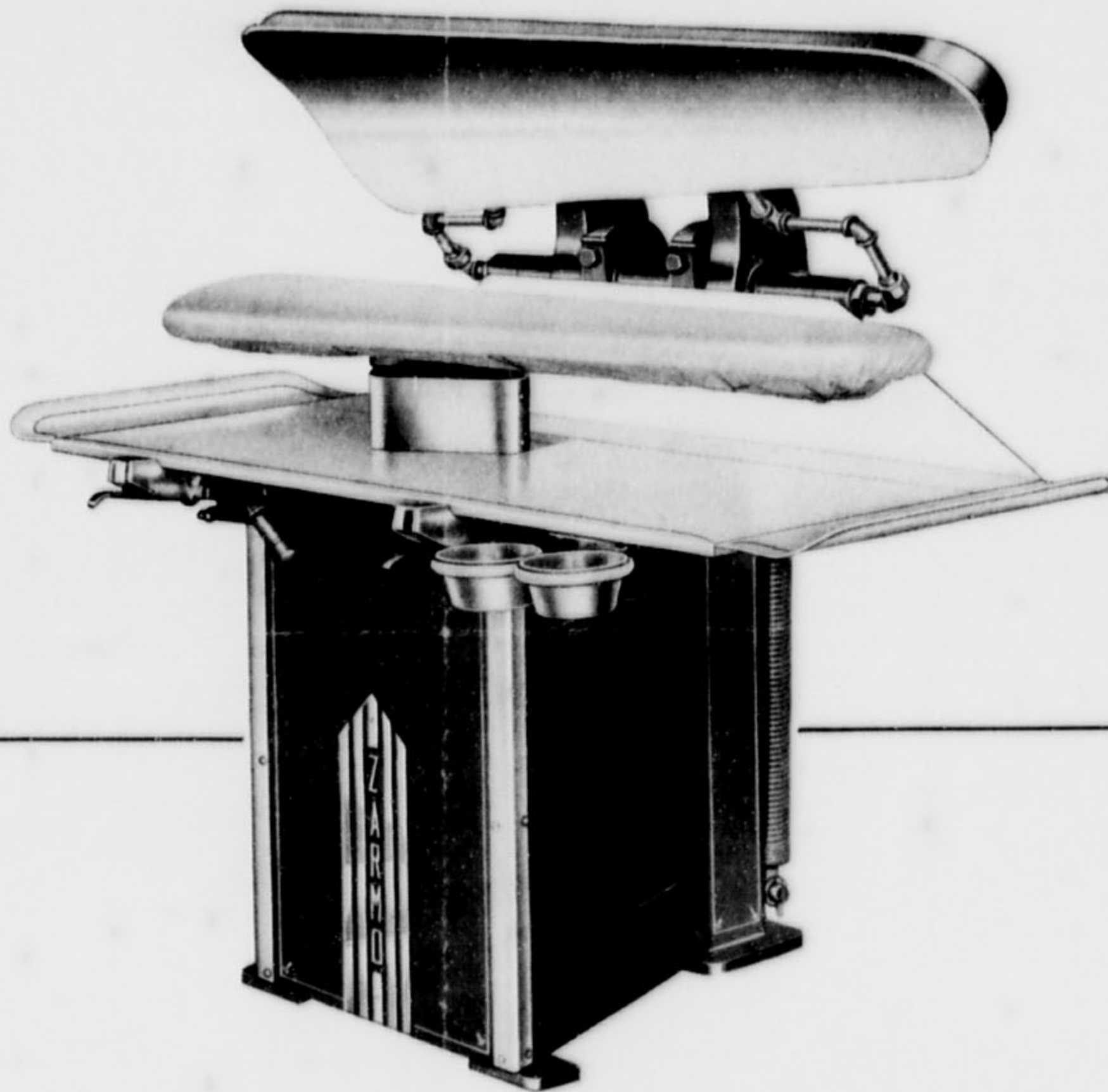
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

STANLEY BRICK LIMITED
VANCOUVER, B. C.



The Canadian No. 5138 Zarmo Press

~~Full Automatic Air Drive~~

Foot Power only.

Frame—Shall be constructed of steel channels, angles and plates, securely welded together and shall support the ironing head, buck, work table, and entire operating mechanism.

Sheet metal panels shall be provided to totally enclose all working parts and shall be so arranged that they may be readily removed for inspection and maintenance.

Buck—Shall be a cast Meehanite Metal, hollow steam chamber with convex surface 50 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inches long, tapering from 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inches in width at one end to 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inches in width at the other, with suitable steam connections for effectively heating and draining. The buck shall be supported by a suitable iron casting attached to the frame.

The buck shall be so mounted as to automatically adjust itself from end to end, and from front to back, to compensate for varying thicknesses of goods being pressed.

Padding—Shall consist of a spring pad provided with suitable cellulose padding.

Ironing Head—Shall be a cast aluminum, hollow steam chamber with a concave surface 51 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inches long, tapering from 16 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inches in width at one end to 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inches in width at the other, to conform to the padded buck.

The under or pressing surface shall be highly polished and comprise 667 square inches. The upper surface shall be covered with a suitable heat insulating material, held in place by a sheet metal cover to reduce radiation. Shall be arranged to raise, and lower into contact with the padded buck on a swinging arm or yoke and shall be connected to steam service lines by suitable steam swing joints.

Toggle mechanism shall be provided with a double acting shock absorber which shall retard the upward and downward movement of the ironing head and bring it to rest without shock

(OVER)

The Canadian Laundry Machinery Co., Ltd.

Z-190F 100-9-35-B-L P. Country of origin U.S.A.

Toronto, Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



156-0-5.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

June 15, 1936.

Memorandum:

MR. ORR, -

Regarding the letter hereunder, from Agent Todd, reporting on the condition of the exterior walls, and roof and the repairs required to the interior of the building at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I would say that the following amounts have been provided in our Appropriation for the current fiscal year for this school:-

Waterproofing walls, main building	-	\$2,500.
Interior and exterior decorating	-	250.
Miscellaneous repairs	-	250.

As you are aware, the Minwax Company were paid \$1,800 to waterproof the outside walls. It would appear, from the Agent's letter, that this work was very poorly carried out.

I would request that you arrange for the carrying out of the repairs mentioned by the Agent as being required, but it will not be possible to provide any amount in excess of the sums mentioned above - a total of \$3,000. for carrying out any work at this school.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT



Alert Bay, B. C.,
May 29, 1936.

Sir,-

On May 27th I received a telegram from Mr. C.E. Webb, District Chief Engineer, Vancouver, stating Mr. H.J. Lomey, representative of the Minwax Company of Canada would arrive in Alert Bay the following day to make an inspection of the work done in 1933 in which the above firm's material was used in waterproofing the walls of St. Michael's Indian Residential School in an effort to stop water leakage penetrating the brick walls of the school.

Upon Mr. Lomey's arrival at Alert Bay, I accompanied him to the school and spent five hours going over the work that had been done by their representative as well as examining every portion of the building where it was thought possibly a leakage was taking place. After a very thorough inspection, certain conclusions were arrived at by myself and I feel in the interests of the Department I should make a personal report giving only my own personal views. I think I should also state that for a great many years I handled building material and had considerable experience in the construction of buildings, and therefore my views are being expressed through the knowledge which I have along these lines.

Exterior of Building - I thoroughly examined the quality of material used in the construction of this school. I refer now to the brick used in the veneer work. The bricks supplied for this school were just common clay red brick, and in my opinion should never have been used for an outside wall in a wet climate. I am under the opinion hard-pressed, No.1 brick should have been used in this building in this climate.

The bricks used were found to have many defects, including airpockets, checks, and blisters running generally speaking, through a great portion of the bricks used in the building. Where a blister appeared it has either peeled off or so thin that the moisture gets into the brick and keeps the wall damp. Some of these holes and checks would appear to go clean through the brick although it is difficult to determine this. There are many cracks in various joints where with the storm continually beating against the wall, the water could seep through and run down the wall between the brick and the tile in the wall.

I particularly examined the work done by Mr. St.Cyr, representative of the Minwax Company, and I find there are cracks in the wall which were never touched. Upon investigation I also found that when he arrived here several Indians were employed by someone to assist him in doing this work. There are places on the building where this material was put on that the naked eye cannot see any reason why it would be put on. It appears no systematic way of doing the work was established, they merely went over the building and put a little daub on wherever they saw a crack, and it would appear that many cracks were missed. I do not think Indians should have been employed to do this very important work, and in my humble opinion the whole face of the building must be gone over before a satisfactory result can be obtained.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The roofs were thoroughly examined, including the main roof, roof of the residence and the roof of the balcony. The three drains of the main roof were found to require repairing, the screens were partially clogged with stones and other refuse washed in from the roof. One or two of the screens were gone entirely, and I have requested the Principal to have these replaced. The asphalt or tar preparation used on these roofs has to some extent deteriorated, leaving much loose gravel on the roof, and it would appear that a new roof will be necessary very shortly.

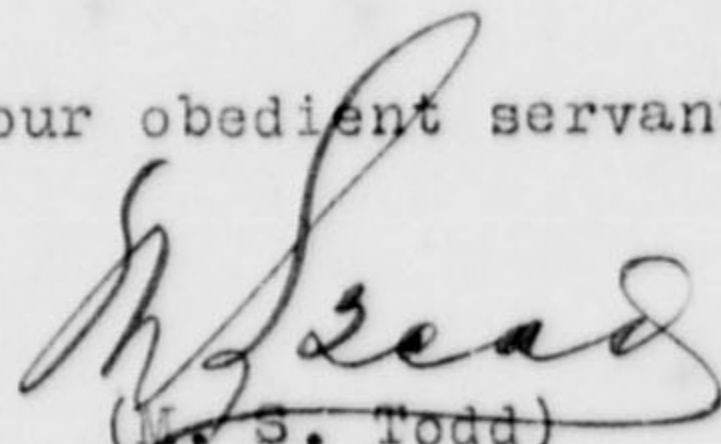
In my opinion, this is not the most suitable type of roof to be used in this locality where we get so much rainfall at certain seasons of the year. The roof on the balcony was found not to have a proper drain as there was water still lying on the roof twenty-four hours after the last rainfall.

It was our considered opinion that the water getting into the walls of the building was caused partially by the roof where it joins up to the walls and through the main walls themselves, through defective material being used in the original construction which later cracked or developed seams.

Interior of Building - Upon examining the interior of the building the walls were found to be damaged through moisture to the extent that plaster is falling off in spots and in other places a great deal of discolouration has taken place which eventually will cause the plaster to come off. Upon examining the metal lath it was found to be badly rusted and in some places rusted entirely away. The water seeping down through the walls enters the building in the basement coming through the wall at the point where the brick wall joins the cement foundation. The portion of the building which is affected is the east and south side of the main building and residence.

I consider the condition of the building is now a major undertaking and that it would be useless to spend a little money trying to patch it up; however, that matter can be determined by the Department's engineers.

Your obedient servant,


(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CEW/GG

July 8, 1936.

Sir: Re: Alert Bay Indian Residential School

From previous correspondence you will understand we have been in communication with the representative of the Minwax Co. regarding the waterproofing job which was done several years ago at the Indian Residential School, the results of which proved unsatisfactory. The question of responsibility for the fact that water still seeps through the building remains unsettled and as a matter of fact it seems to me we will not arrive at any definite decision in the matter.

From all reports it appears that the weather conditions at Alert Bay during the winter months are extremely severe and with driving rains which last for several days at a time, any building must be absolutely water-tight if seepage is to be avoided and this does not seem to be the case in the Alert Bay School.

Mr. H.J.Loney, Vancouver, representative of the Minwax Co. Inc. made an inspection recently at the expense of his company, of the Alert Bay School. He reported to his principals that the building was not in a satisfactory condition as far as water tightness was concerned. He reported finding cracks between bricks and mortar in many places. He also reported finding in quite a number of instances, bricks with pin holes in them into which moisture might go and lodge, which might possibly be the cause of considerable seepage. The condition at this school is unfortunate in view of the fact that so much seepage has occurred that now the walls of the building are almost continuously wet, in fact it is doubtful if the interior of the walls dries out during the summer months. This condition makes it very difficult to determine what would satisfactorily waterproof the building. Frankly I am at a loss to know what to recommend.

Mr. Loney is very anxious to have his product used in an endeavour to finally seal the building against moisture. In order to definitely determine if this Minwax product will satisfactorily waterproof the building it has been suggested that a surface of approximately 600 square feet be

J.T.Johnston, Esq., C.E.,
Director,
Dom. Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
Department of the Interior,
OTTAWA.

Indian Affairs. (RC 1C, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

J.T. Johnston, Esq.

-2-

July 8, 1936.

treated as a test. The area selected is one which has given considerable trouble and is located just over the main entrance to the school on the southern exposure, from the roof down to the first floor. The Minwax Co. are prepared to furnish ten gallons of Minwax free, f.o.b. New York, we to pay the duty and freight charges. In addition to this some 30 lbs. of caulking compound would be required and five gallons of black Minwax coating for treating the back of the parapet over the main entrance. I estimate material would cost \$28.00 and labour about \$40.00, in all \$68.00. If the department concur in the suggestion, which I think is a good one, I would suggest \$100. be appropriated to carry out the experiment.

Something must be done at an early a date as possible to waterproof this building and from the information now available I do not think we can hold the Minwax Co. wholly responsible for the fact that their product did not make a satisfactory waterproofing job.

Your obedient servant,

C.E. Webb
District Chief Engineer

Indian Affairs. (RC 1C, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Return to School

Ottawa, August 14, 1936.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 8th instant, the Department is forwarding to you, under separate cover, an accountable cheque for \$100.00, in connection with the waterproofing of part of the walls of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

R. MacInnes *T. R. L. MacInnes*
T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

[Signature]
J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau,
Department of the Interior,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.
FILE NO. **166-0-5.**
TREAS. NO.

DEPARTM **INDIAN AFFAIRS**
BRANCH **SCHOOLS** DATE **August 13, 1936.**

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	RECEIVER GENERAL - - -	\$100.00
	Send cheque to:- J. T. Johnston, Director, Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau, Department of the Interior, O t t a w a.	

STATE BELOW WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY-ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Freight and labour for repairs to walls -

ALERT BAY Indian Residential School (No. 875)

CHARGE TO	VOTE.....	166	ENC. NO. 461
	ALLOTMENT.....		
	SUB-ALLOTMENT.....	243	

I CERTIFY, THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA



DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

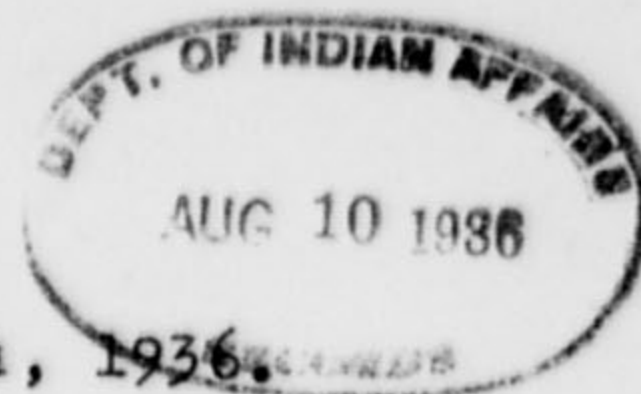
FILE NO. 2543-W."A"

MFC:HMB.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR Your file 156-0-5.
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT.



August 8th, 1936.

Sir,-

I have received your letter of the 5th instant with reference to the offer of the Minwax Company to waterproof part of the walls of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School as a test of the efficiency of their process and note that Mr. Webb is authorized to accept the offer of the Minwax Company and incur an expenditure not to exceed \$100 in connection with freight on the material and for the labour required to carry out the experiment.

Mr. Webb has been advised accordingly and I should be obliged if you will arrange for an advance of \$100 to be sent to this office to enable Mr. Webb to proceed with this work.

Your obedient servant,

J.T. Johnston,
Director.

for L.F.C.

T.R.L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Acting Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXD.

Ottawa, August 5, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your 2543-W."A" of the 18th ultimo, enclosing copy of a communication received from Mr. Webb and also copy of letter from the Vice-President of the Minwax Company, regarding the waterproofing of the walls of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

You may inform Mr. Webb that he may accept the offer of the Minwax Company and incur an expenditure not exceeding \$100.00 in connection with the freight on the material and the labour they require to carry out the experiment.

Yours truly,

Amay

T. R. L. MacInnes

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

J. T. Johnston, Esq.,
Director,
Dominion Water Power &
Hydrometric Bureau,
Dept. of the Interior,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR REPLY TO
THE DIRECTOR OF DOMINION WATER POWER
AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OTTAWA, CANADA

MFC:HMB.



156-10-5
DIRECTOR, J. T. JOHNSTON, C.E., M.E.I.C.
ASST. DIRECTOR, V. MEEK, B.Sc., M.E.I.C.

PLEASE REFER TO ONE SUBJECT IN A
LETTER, AND IN YOUR REPLY QUOTE

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

OTTAWA, ONT.

July 18th, 1936.

[Handwritten signature]
Sir,-

Re: Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

[Handwritten initials]
Please refer to my letter of May 28th, 1935,
regarding the waterproofing of the walls of the Alert Bay
Indian Residential School by the Canadian Minwax Company
Limited. In this connection I enclose copy of a letter
from Mr. Webb dated the 8th instant, together with copy
of a letter dated June 27th from the Vice-President of
the Minwax Company of New York to Mr. H.J. Loney, the
Vancouver representative of the company, in which certain
suggestions are made for carrying out an experiment to
determine whether the Minwax would be satisfactory under
the special conditions prevailing at the Alert Bay School.

[Handwritten initials]
The Minwax Company offers to supply 10 gallons
of their material free provided the department pays the
duty and freight charges. Mr. Webb recommends that this
offer be accepted and that \$100.00 be appropriated to carry
out the experiment suggested by the Vice-President of the
Company.

ENCL.

Your obedient servant,

J.T. Johnston,
Director.

[Handwritten signature] J.T.C.

A.F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ST. MICHAEL'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ALERT BAY, B.C.

Copy.

Re: Departmental Estimates
1937-38

September 15th, 1936.

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Mr. Todd,

I am directed by our Commission to lay before you the following items required for the School, with a view to having them included in the Departmental Estimates for 1937-38.

1. Brick Walls, waterproofing of. \$3,000.00

I understand that tests are shortly to be made with a view to finding the best methods to take care of this rather alarming situation.

2. Cement for Sidewalks. \$60.00

Cement for sidewalks beneath the School Arcade joining the main School to the classroom block. We will do the work if the Department will provide the material as follows:

15 barrels cement at \$3.90	\$55.00
Freight	<u>15.00</u>
	<u>\$60.00</u>

3. Farm - New Bull. \$100.00

4. Gymnasium. \$2,000.00

This building is now erected to the plates, should be roofed to provide further necessary playroom space for children in the long wet winter months. Estimated cost for flat roof -

\$1,800.00
Lumber for sides, School to do the work as a
Manual Training project
<u>200.00</u>
<u>\$2,000.00</u>



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Agent, Alert Bay.

5. Auditorium Chairs. \$450.00

100 Auditorium chairs at \$4.50 \$450.00
By next year the original equipment will have done eight years
hard service.

6. Hot water tank for boiler room. 470.00
1000 gallon size (with fittings, etc.)

7. New Hoods and stove pipe for main boiler 72.00

8. Cooling tanks (three) for lighting engines 60.00

9. Electric ironer for laundry, 27" 136.50

10. Heating furnace for Classroom block \$1900.00 (Approx.)

The boiler inspector informed us this year that the
present furnace, installed in 1912, must be replaced next year.

11. Beds and Mattresses 487.50

25 only #4000 Simmons Beds \$225.00
25 only #2 Felt Mattresses 262.50
\$487.50

These are required to replace beds now worn out, but
which were first bought in 1912, and were moved to the new
building in 1929.

Your consideration of these items for inclusion in
your Agency estimates will be appreciated. We presume that such
items as Manual Training Supplies, salary grant for Instructor,
and the main per capita grants are automatically included in
your estimates and do not need to be specified in this list.

Sincerely yours,

H. H. H. H. H.

FEA/L.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY.

ST. MICHAEL'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ALERT BAY, B.C.

22nd September, 1936.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Mr. Todd,

Replying to your letter of September 18th in connection with items for inclusion in Departmental estimates, set out below are particulars and additional information regarding the items specified by you.

1. Brick Walls, waterproofing of. \$3,000.00

The estimated cost is made up as follows:

43,000 sq.ft. at 3 coats - 150 gallons at \$4.67	\$700.50
20 gallons striping paint at \$4.67	93.40
20 gallons asphaltum (8100 sq.ft) at \$4.95	99.00
Labour on roof 10 days at \$6.00 per day	60.00
Labour on painting building three coats 216 days at \$6.00	1296.00
Repair of plaster and metal lath in S.E. walls and residence	230.00
	\$2478.90
Supervision and contingencies 10%	247.89
	<u>\$2726.79</u>

3. Farm - New Bull. \$100.00

The bull at present on the farm will be six years old next year, and has done five years service.

6. Hot water tank for boiler room,
1000 gallon size (with fittings, etc.) \$470.00

The boiler inspector, Mr. T. J. Arnall, at his annual inspection this year informed me that the present tank should be replaced next year. It has been in service eight years next summer.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

The Indian Agent.

7. New hoods and stove pipe for main boiler. \$72.00

The present hoods, etc., will have been in service for eight years next summer. They are getting very thin and may break through inside of a year.

8. Cooling tanks (three) for lighting engines. \$60.00

Those now in use have been in service for eight years and are eaten down by corrosion nearly eight inches from the top. They must be replaced next year.

10. Heating furnace for classroom block. \$1,900.00 (Approx)

The boiler inspector found the present boiler in very poor shape and he stated that it must be replaced not later than within the next two years.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd)

FEA/L.

Principal.

139-107
156-0-5E

October 7th, 1936.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to refer to official letter of April 30th last authorizing the sale of the old boiler at the Alert Bay Residential School to Mr. J. Sharp for the sum of \$60.00.

Presuming that this sale was carried out the money in payment thereof does not appear to have been received. Inquiry is being made by the Auditor General and I would ask you to take immediate steps to collect from Mr. Sharp and make remittance to the Department.

W. J. Todd
Yours very truly,
A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

139-107
156-0-5E

October 7th, 1936.

Dear Sir:-

Re Salvage Minutes 8740 and 8948

Replying to your letter of the 29th ultimo and referring to Minute 8948, I beg to say that the \$50.00 received in payment for the Ford Truck has been received and is covered by Departmental receipt No. 21726 which appears on Folio No. 84 of the Departmental Cash Book for the month of September. This has been credited to casual revenue.

Re Minute 8740. This money has not yet been received and I am writing to the Indian Agent today.

Yours very truly,

AGM

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Georges Gauthier, Esq., L.F.A., C.A.,
Auditor General,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

139-107
156-0-5E

*Copy
original on 139-107.*

October 2nd, 1936.

MEMORANDUM: Dr. McGill

Salvage Minutes 8740 and 8948

With reference to the Auditor General's letter dated the 29th of September, 1936, hereunder, which has been passed to this Branch for action, I wish to advise as follows:-

Minute # 8740.

With reference to this Minute, you will find that correspondence relating to this transaction appears on File No. 156-0-5, and as far as this Branch's records disclose, the amount in question, namely \$60.00 has not been received.

Minute # 8948.

Regarding this item I wish to advise that the sum of \$30.00 has been received and is covered by Departmental receipt No. 21726, which appears on Folio No. 84 of the Departmental Cash Book for the month of September. This has been credited to casual revenue.

Lewin

Representative of the Treasury.

ADW/J

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

EX'D.

Ottawa, September 17, 1936.

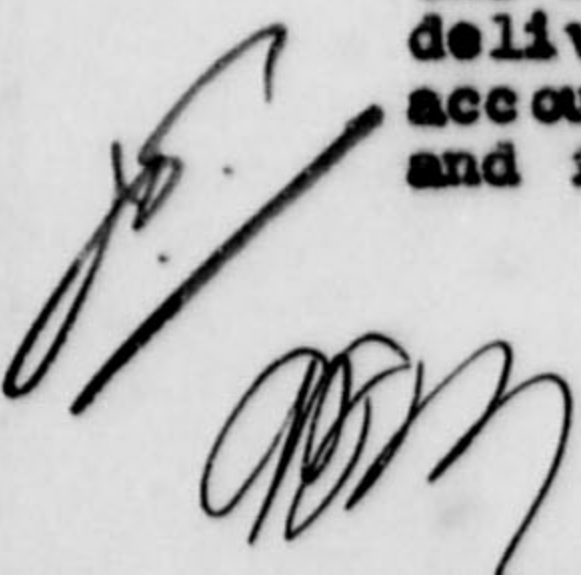
Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, enclosing a communication which you received from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, together with a quotation for the supplying of an ironing machine for use at this school.

In reply I have to say you may inform the Principal that he can arrange for the purchase of a Model "A" ironer, using alternating current. It is noted that a machine of the type required can be obtained for the sum of \$136.50, f. o. b. Alert Bay, and also covering the installation before shipment of the correct motor for the current to be used in operating the machine.

The Department cannot approve of the ironer being operated from the present lighting plant at the school. It is noted that the machine can be hooked in with the AC line from the local power plant, and the ironer should be operated with this power.

An account, in triplicate, covering the cost of the machine, should be obtained. When the machine is delivered in satisfactory condition, you should attach the account to proper voucher forms, certify in the usual manner and forward for payment.


M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Yours truly,


A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

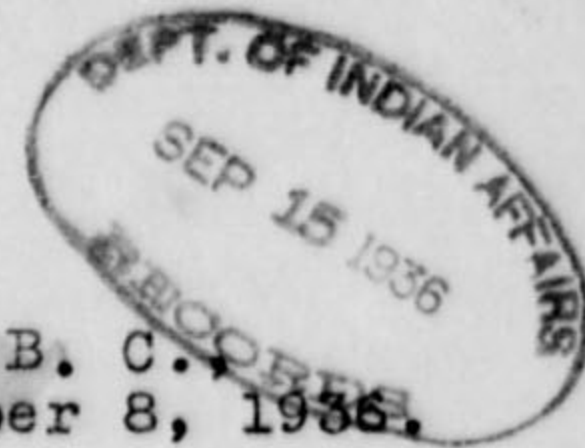
POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.
September 8, 1936.



Sir,-

Replying to your letter No. 156-0-5 dated August 21st last, in reference to the Department supplying an ironing machine for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I now enclose as requested particulars and covering letter from the Principal of the School which will be self-explanatory.

I trust the enclosed information is all that is required by the Department.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-CO

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada
INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

MR. F. EARL ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL



2nd September, 1936.

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL
ALERT BAY, B. C.

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Mr. Todd,

Further to your enquiry re ironer for this School,
I attach hereto full specifications and prices on the Model A
ironer.

Regarding power, this machine can be operated D.C.
from our present lighting plant, or should the Department not
consider this, we could hook in with the A. C. line from the
local power plant. Operating costs will be about the same in
either case and we shall abide by the decision of the Depart-
ment, who will doubtless instruct the purveyor as to which
power to supply.

Thanking you for your help in this matter and hoping
that the Department will be able to place the order immediately,

Sincerely yours,

Principal.

FEA/L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

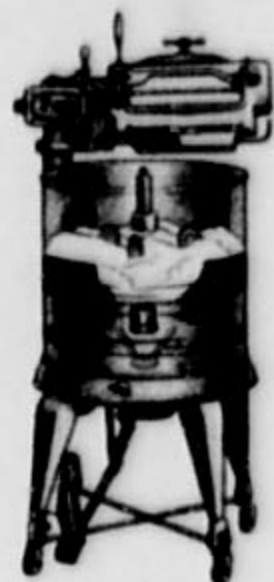
POOR-COPY

BEATTY WASHER STORES ARE LOCATED IN ALL THE PRINCIPAL CITIES OF CANADA.

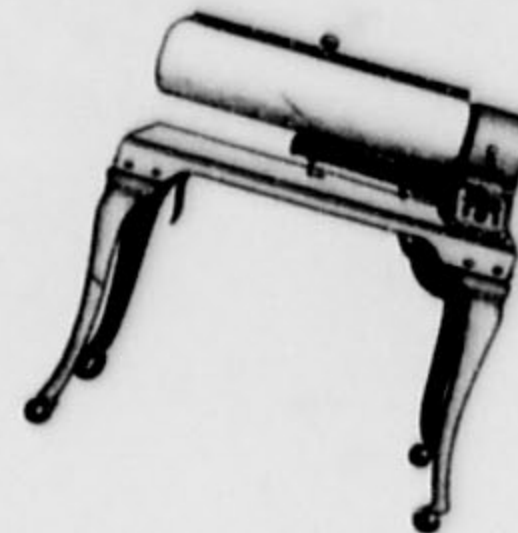
BEATTY WASHER STORE

OWNED AND OPERATED BY *Beatty* FERGUS, CANADA
DROS. LIMITED

THE
BEATTY CLEANER
EASY ON THE RUGS
GETS ALL THE DIRT



THE NEW BEATTY WASHER
WITH RAISE AND LOWER BASKET
SAVES THE HANDS WASHES FASTER



THE
BEATTY IRONER
EASIER TO OPERATE
IRONS FASTER

91 Lonsdale Ave.,
North Vancouver, B.C.
September 1st, 1936.

F.E. Anfield Esq., Principal,
St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Answering your telegram received today, I am attaching circular giving complete details and specifications of our model "A" Ironing Machine, and also a copy of our Operating Manual for same. The circular enclosed does not show the dual heat control which is the latest improvement in our machine, enabling the operator to heat the right or left half of shoe at will, or the entire shoe when ironing large pieces. This is a decided help where considerable work such as dresses, shirts, etc., are being ironed on the left or open end of the shoe. It also means an economy in current consumption. There is also the improvement of rubber, instead of steel castors, which does not appear in the enclosed circular.

As explained in my letter of July 16, price of this machine is \$149.50, \$10.00 deposit, and \$7.00 per month, or \$136.50 cash, the latter covering 90 days or a little longer time if necessary. I also mentioned that should you instal the 110 AC current within 6 months from date of purchase, we would exchange the DC motor for an AC motor without charge.

The above price is FOB Alert Bay and would cover the installation by us before shipment of the correct motor for your current. The heating element will work quite satisfactorily on AC or DC current.

Since I called on you on July 10th our Factory has turned out a new Ironer priced at \$104.50 at \$6.00 per month or \$93.50

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE COMPANY AND NOT TO INDIVIDUALS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ash. This ironer is in appearance the same as the Model "A" but is in reality the wringer post ironer illustrated on page 9 of the enclosed circular mounted in the same cabinet and cover as the Model "A". It is operated with a hand lever as shown and this would be supplied with motor and heating element for any current.

We thank you for your enquiry and hope we may have the opportunity of being of further assistance to you.

Yours very truly,

Beatty Bros. Limited.

Per

F. W. Thomas
Manager, North Vancouver Branch.

F.W.Thomas/BT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

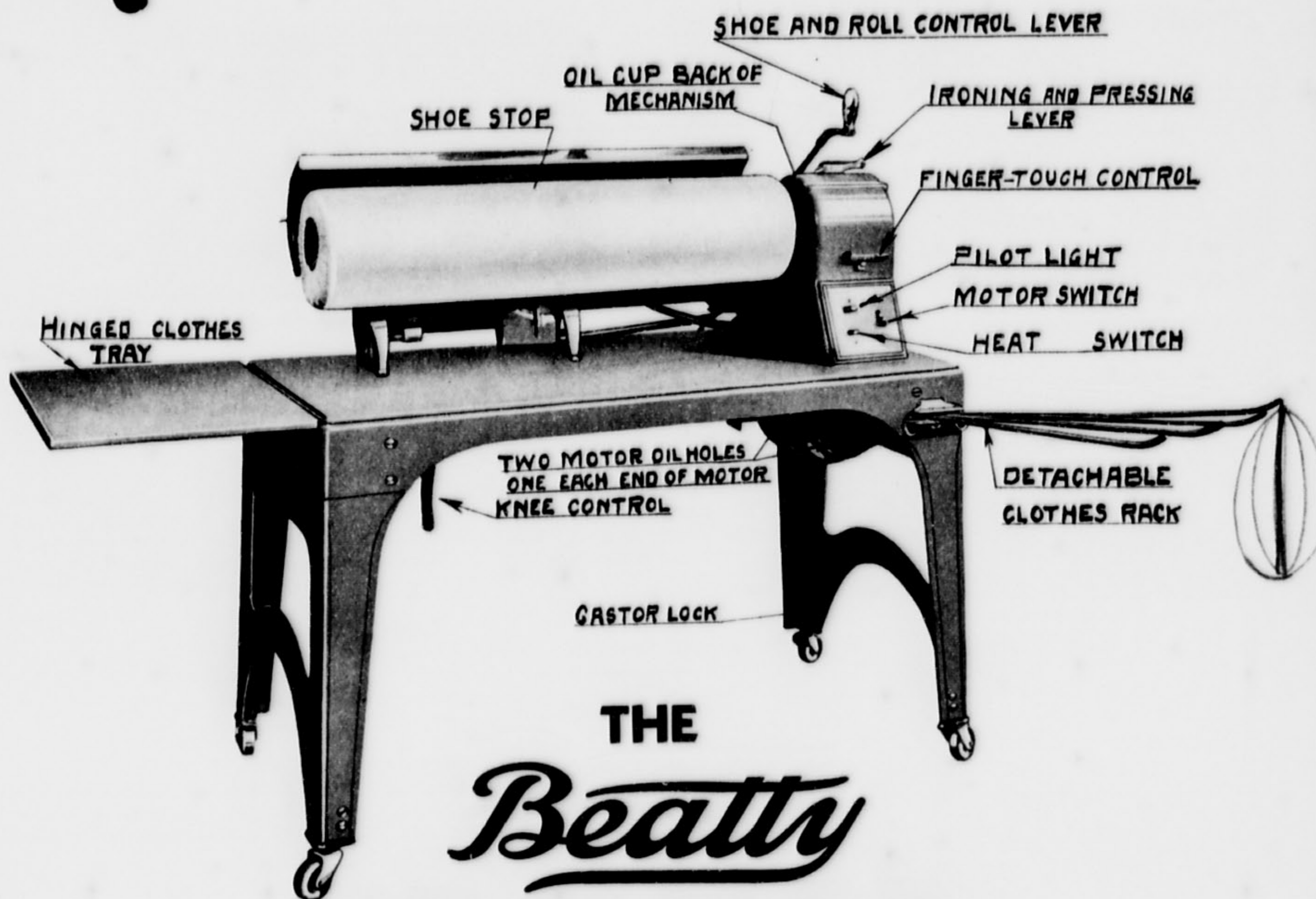
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Hang up near Ironer



THE *Beatty* IRONER

Model A

OPERATING MANUAL

In the Beatty Ironer you are assured of a product that will do the work expected of it. You will be well repaid to take the time to learn to operate this ironer. The Beatty is simple to operate. You will soon become expert in ironing the most difficult pieces. Before you use the Ironer, read the following directions carefully.

BEATTY BROS. LIMITED

Head Office

Fergus, Canada

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

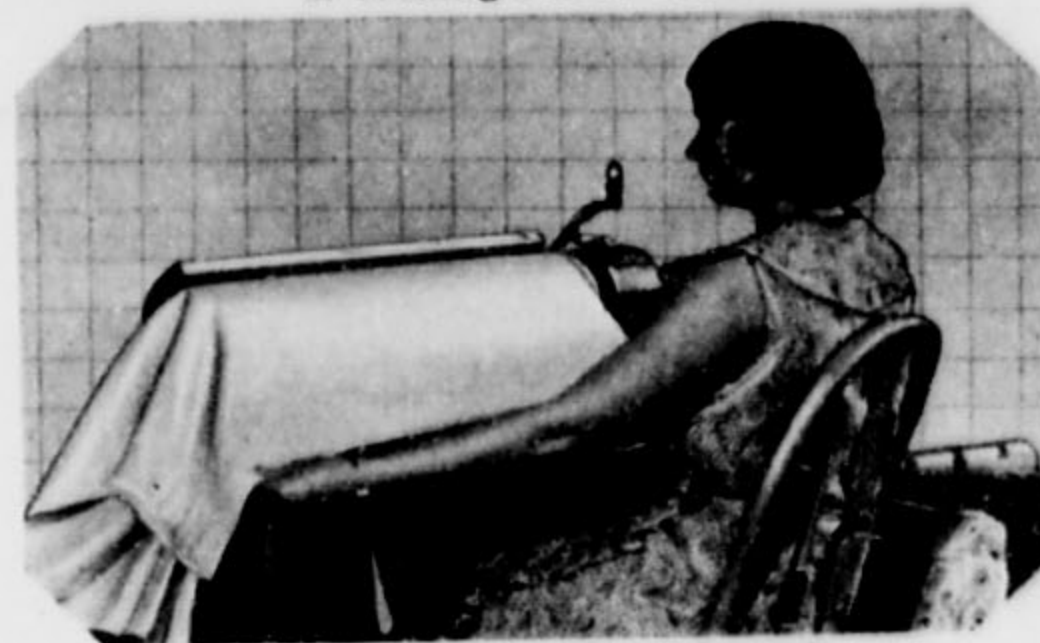
How to Iron Bed Sheets, Pillow Cases,



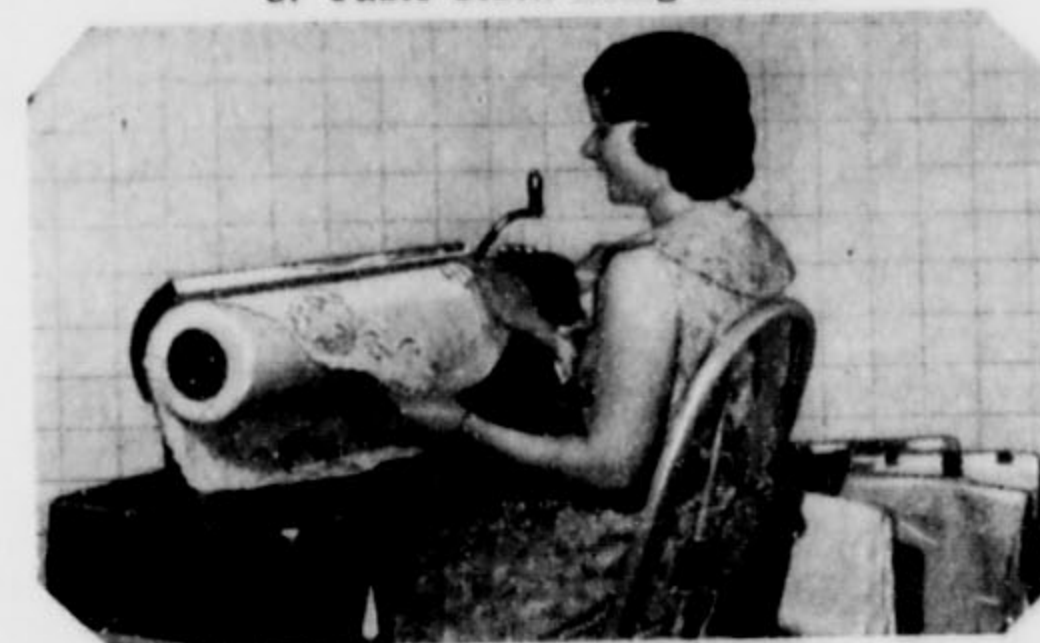
2. Ironing Pillow Cases



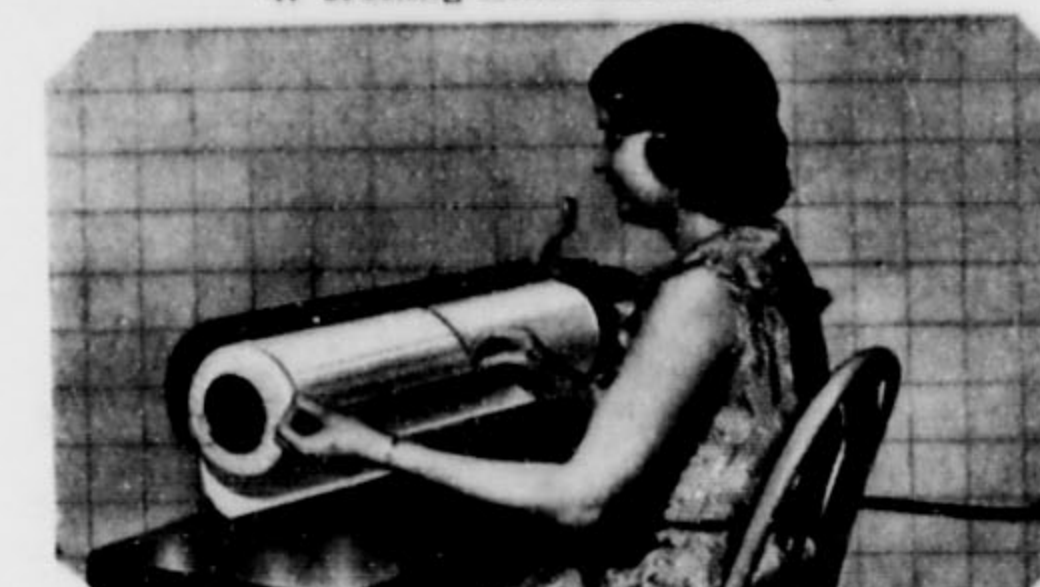
1. Ironing Sheets on the Beatty



3. Table Cloth Being Ironed



4. Ironing Embroidered Doily



5. Ironing Serviette



6. Ironing Pajama Pants

Sheets

1. Sheets that are wider than twice the width of the Beatty roll should be folded in two first, then passed through the ironer twice, and folded to put away.

Pillow Cases

2. Pillow Cases are ironed from the closed end to the open end. If embroidered, the pillow case should be turned right side up the first time through. There is no need to release the shoe when thin flat pieces like pillow cases are being ironed. These thin articles lie flat on the roll, and the open throat of the Beatty shoe permits them to feed into the ironer without wrinkling.

Table Cloths

3. Table Cloths are ironed after being folded once with opening at the operator's right and with as much of the article in the ironer as possible. The other part of the table cloth should extend over the open end of the roll. This extended part should be ironed before the second fold lengthwise is made.

Embroidered Doilies

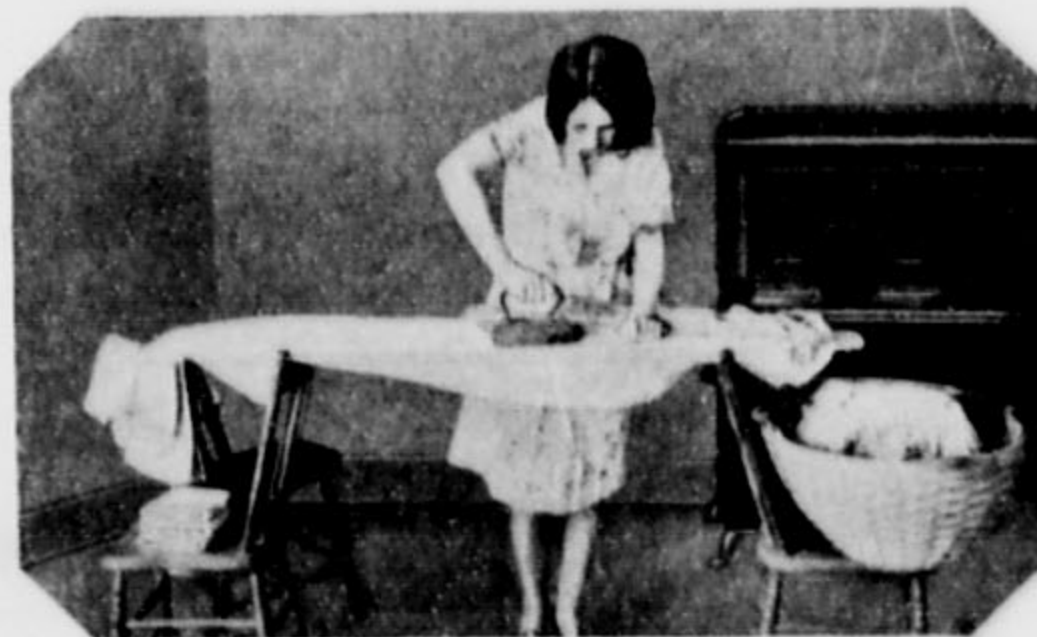
4. Embroidered Circular Doilies, when put through the first time, are ironed from the centre with the embroidered side up. The second time through, the embroidered side should be turned towards the roll. This presses the embroidery into the pad and makes the design on the doily stand out.

Serviettes

5. Feed these into the ironer with the hemmed edge first and with the inside facing the shoe. When the article comes off the roll, take the end that is ironed last and start it through again first giving it a quarter turn. Several serviettes may be folded and ironed together. This saves a great deal of time.

Pajama Pants

6. Iron each leg of pajama pants separately from the bottom up. Then fold the legs together and iron from bottom to top.
Pajama coats are ironed the same way as men's shirts. See pages 4 and 5.
7. You can bid goodbye to that tiresome, tedious method of ironing with a hand iron once you have the Beatty to do all the hard work.



7. The Old Way—Slow, Tiresome, Tedious

☐ Page Two ☐

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

Pajamas, Aprons, Curtains, Bloomers



1. Two Towels Being Ironed

Towels

1. Bath Towels, Tea Towels and Hand Towels are ironed after being folded once. They can be put through two at a time as shown in illustration No. 1.

Apron Strings

2. Apron Strings are the first part of the apron to iron on the Beatty, as shown in illustration No. 2. Apron strings are ironed together up to the point where they are attached to the apron.

Aprons

3. After the apron strings are ironed, place the apron over the roll and iron from bottom to top, allowing a part of the apron to extend over the open end of the roll. Fold the bottom of the garment on the arm to keep apron off the floor. Then iron the extended part from the bottom up.

Curtain Ruffles

4. Iron the ruffles by drawing the ruffled edges around the open end of the roll. This shapes the ruffle without creasing it.

Curtains

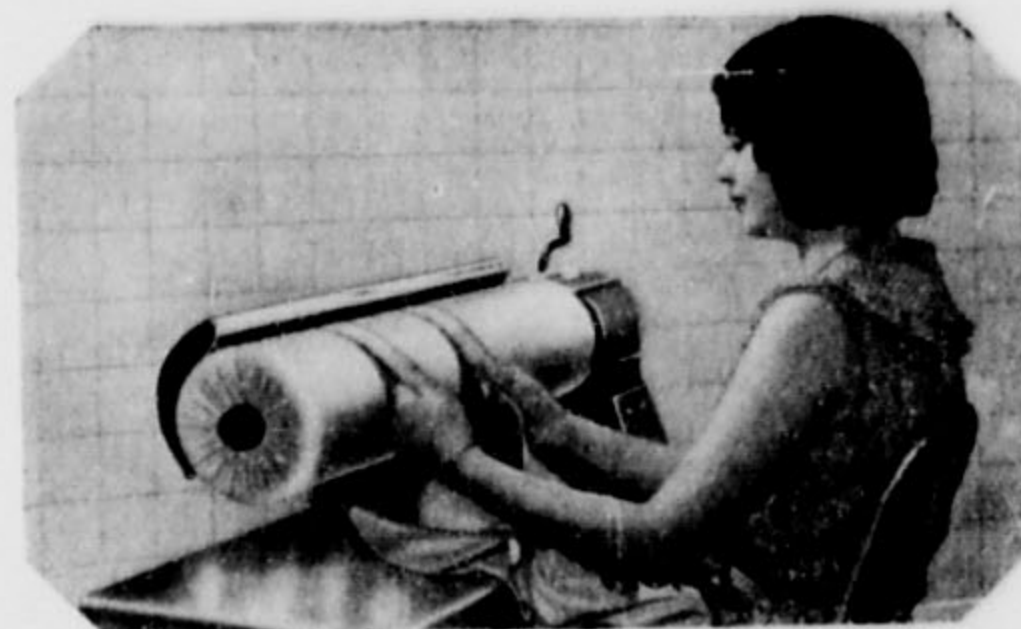
5. When ironing body of curtains, allow the ruffled edge to extend out over the end of the ironer roll as shown in illustration No. 5. Iron the ruffle first, then the body.

Bloomers With Elastic Band on Waist

6. Slip the garment over the roll and iron the top portion all the way around. Remove the bloomers and place each leg separately on the roll and iron all the way around.
7. No. 7 illustration shows the simple controls on the Beatty Ironer, each one being conveniently placed to save time, labour and footsteps, and to enable you to sit down and iron in comfort.



7. The Simple, Convenient Controls on the Beatty



2. Iron Apron Strings First



3. Ironing Apron



4. Showing How to Iron Ruffles

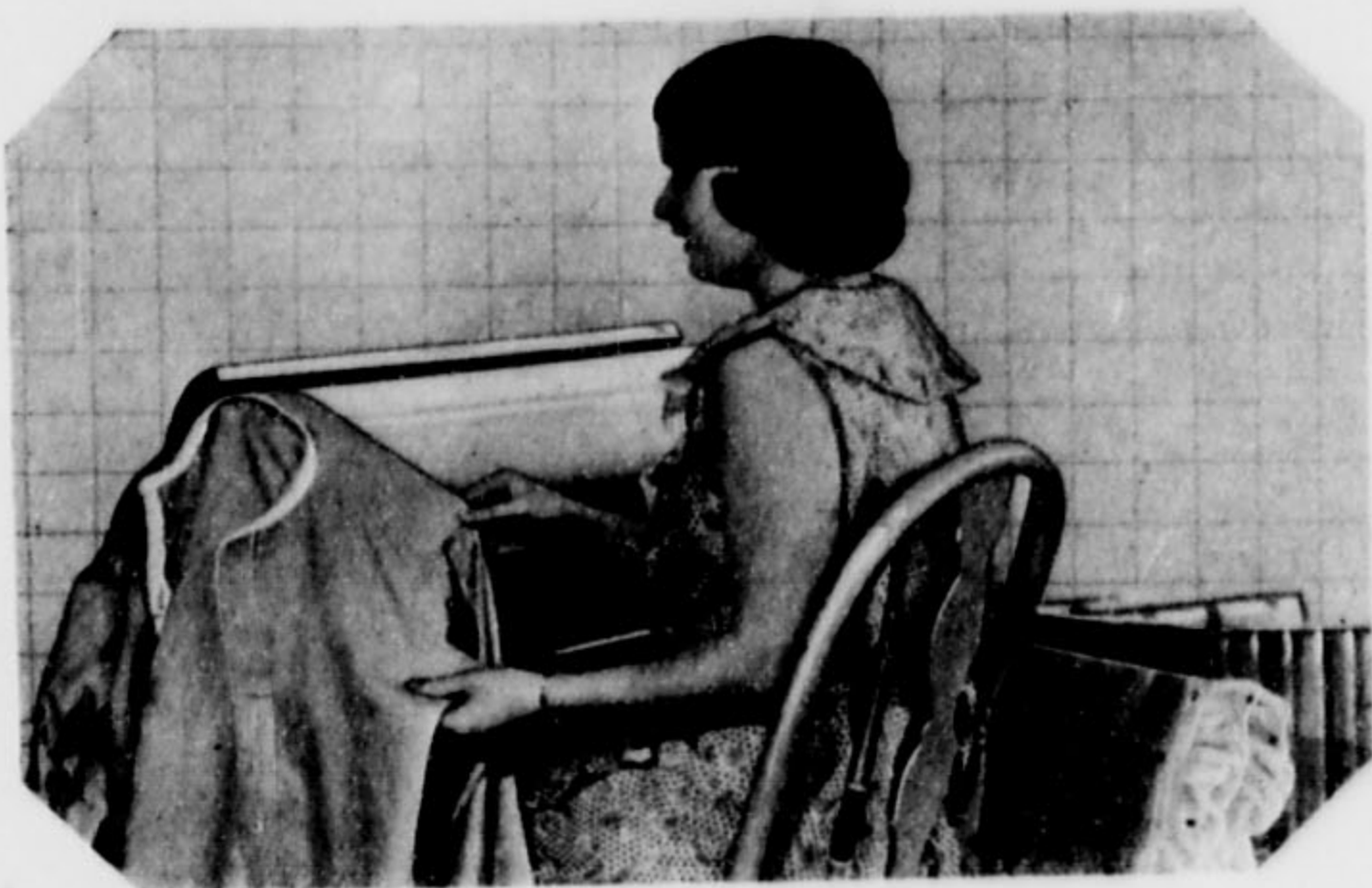


5. Body of Curtains Being Ironed



6. Ironing Bloomers With Elastic on Waist

How to Iron Men's Shirts with



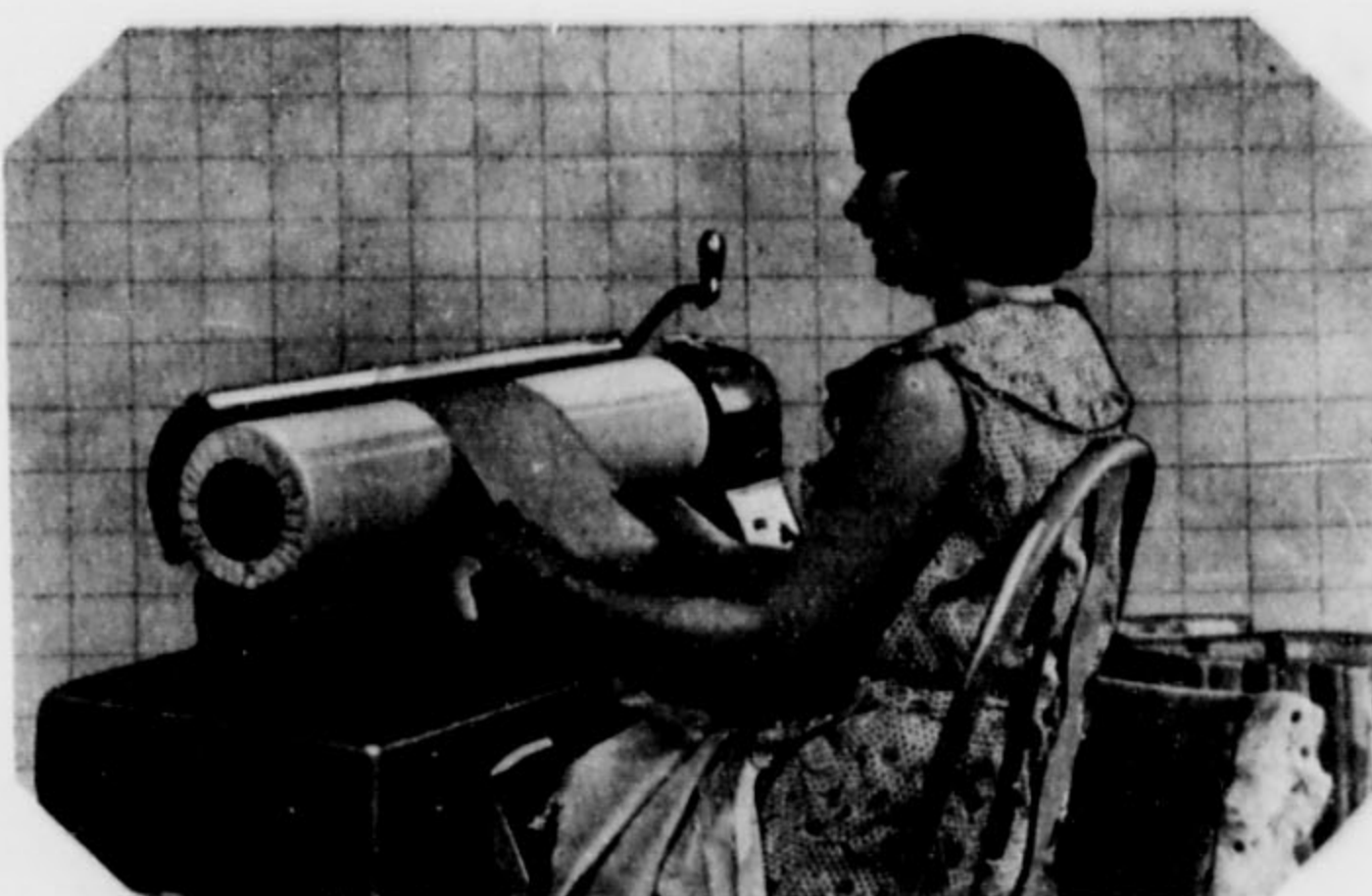
1. Ironing Yoke of Shirt



2. Back Being Ironed



3. Front Being Ironed



4. Ironing Sleeves

The Yoke

1. The first part of the shirt to iron on the Beatty is the yoke. Place the yoke of the shirt over the open end of the roll and iron across the shoulders. This flattens down the shoulder seams and gives finish to the work.

Back of Shirt

2. Next iron the back of the shirt on the inside from the bottom up to the arm. Release, and move to the left to clear arm and then iron up to the neckband. Turn neckband over if still damp.

Front of Shirt

3. The left or button hole side of the shirt is next. Place it the right side up, and iron from the bottom up to the arm. Release and move to the left to clear arm, and then iron up to the neck band. Then iron the right front from the bottom up on the inside. Always turn the buttons in towards the roll.

Sleeves

4. Flatten out each sleeve along the seam. Slide the cuff on the roll until it passes shoe and iron from top of cuff to the shoulder. Iron both sides of sleeves.

The illustrations on this and the accompanying pages show the proper steps to take in ironing with the Beatty Ironer. Note the position of the hands and of the garments on the roll. With a little practice anyone can become expert in ironing the most intricate garments on the Beatty Ironer.

The Beatty is the easiest ironer in the world to operate, and is the speediest and the most thorough. It will improve the appearance of your clothes, bring you a substantial saving every week, and will give you countless extra hours for leisure and recreation. Banish household drudgery with a Beatty Automatic Electric Ironer.

□ Page Four □

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

the Beatty Automatic Ironer

Cuffs

5. Shirt cuffs should be ironed on the end of the roll as shown in illustration No. 5. The inside of the cuff should be ironed first, then the outside. Fold the cuff over and iron until perfectly dry.

Attached Collar or Collar Band

6. Whether the shirt has an attached collar or a collar band, either should be ironed over the end of the roll. Go over collar or collar band several times until this part is perfectly dry and quite stiff.

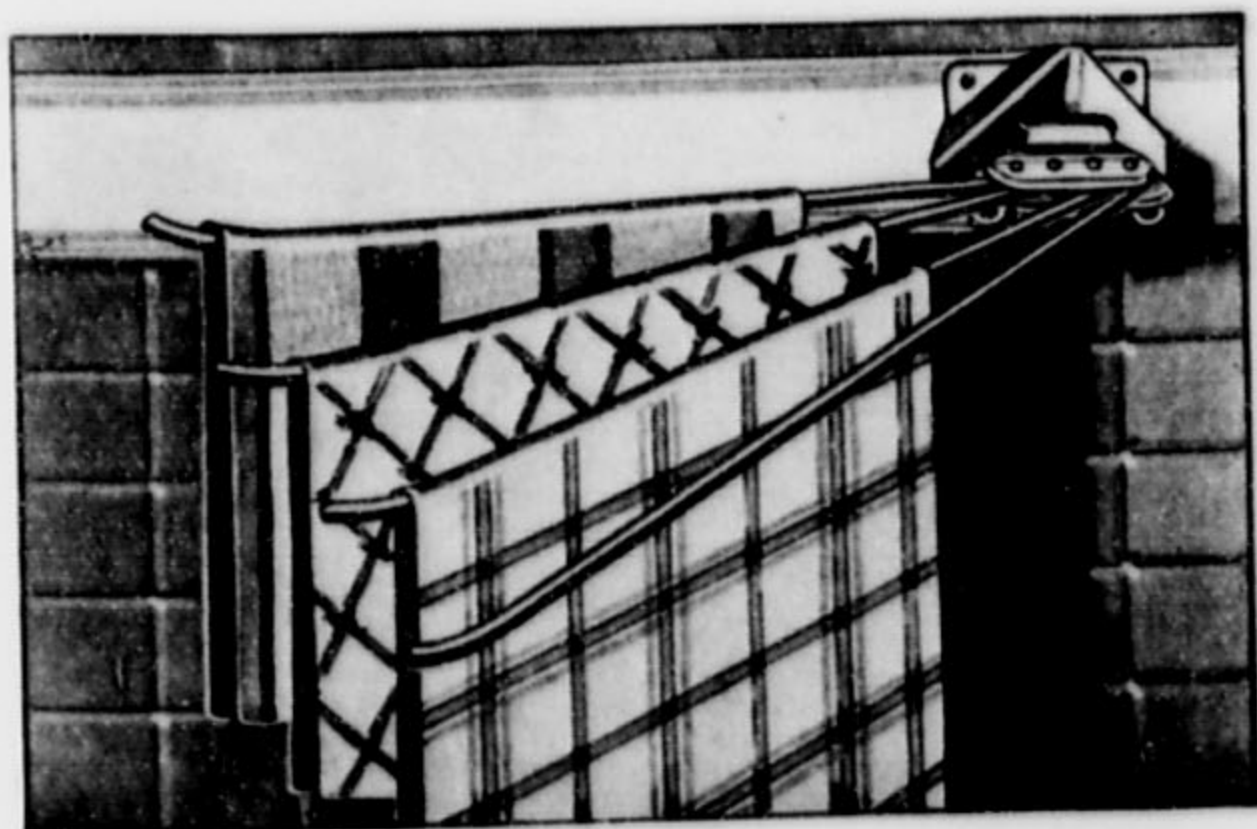
Folding the Shirt

7. Fold the shirt as shown in illustration No. 7. Place it lengthwise on the roll with the buttons turned up. Iron through to the sleeves, then stop the ironer and take out the shirt and hang it up to air.

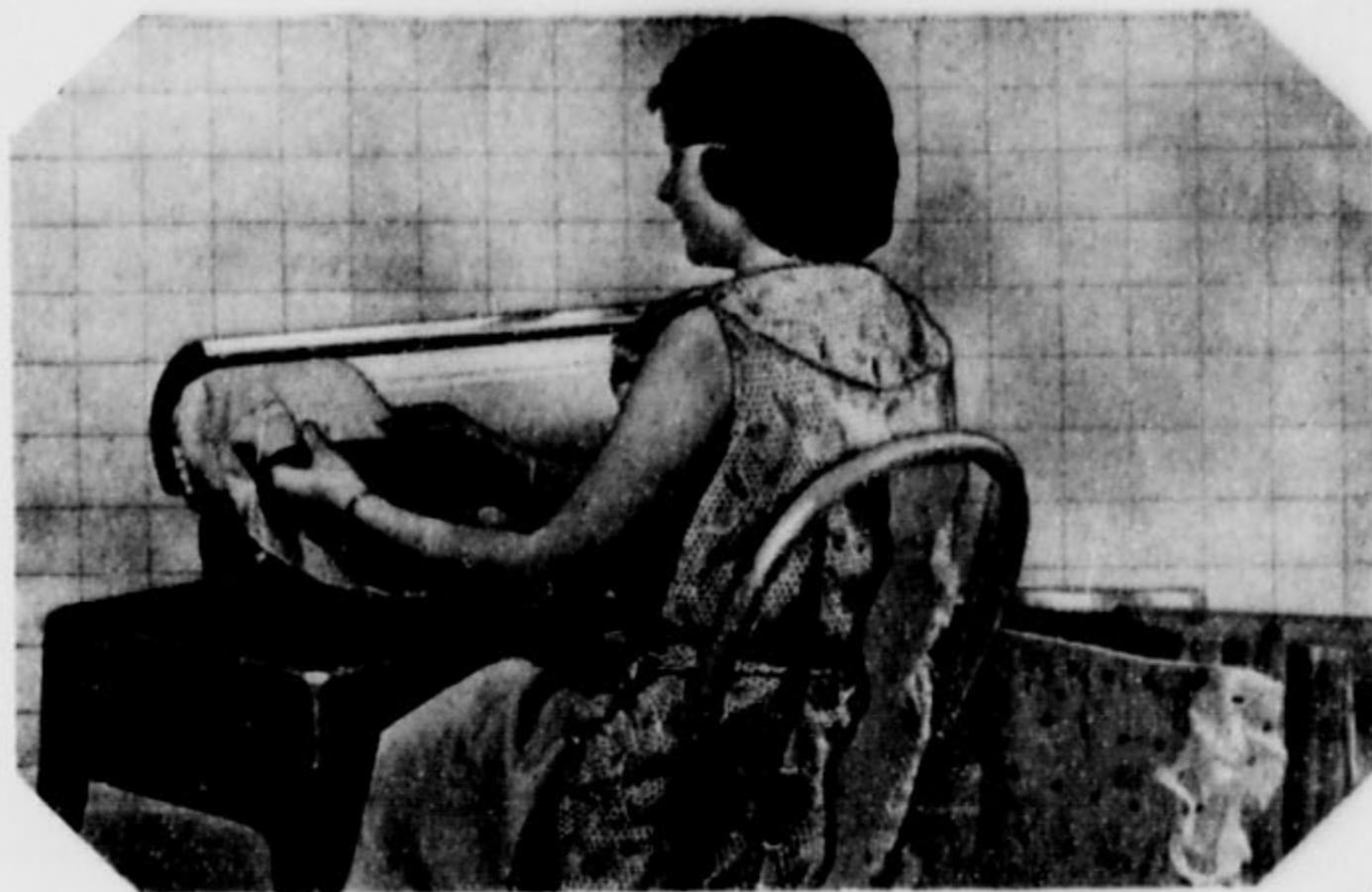
When you buy a Beatty Automatic Ironer you know that you are getting the very best value obtainable. No other ironer can provide you with so many outstanding advantages. None other can serve you so well. Years were spent in experimenting with the Beatty and testing it under actual working conditions before it was placed on the market. The Beatty is tried and proven. It is the finest ironer in the Empire.

Ironer Clothes Rack may be used on wall

The Ironer Clothes Rack is shown in use on the Ironer in illustrations at the bottom of pages 3 and 7. It has four nickel plated rods attached to a polished aluminum casting notched to hold rods in place. It is supplied with a bracket which fastens to the wall to make a towel rack in kitchen or bathroom as shown below.



Ironer Clothes Rack Shown as a Wall Rack



5. Cuffs Being Ironed



6. Ironing Collar Band



7. Final Operation on Shirt

☐ Page Five ☐

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

How to Iron Dresses, Bloomers,



2. Ironing Sleeves



3. Ironing Yoke



4. Collar of Dress Being Ironed



5. Placing Pleats



6. Ironing Top Portion



1. Ironing Body of Dress

Dress

1. When ironing children's dresses, slip the skirt over the roll with the waist band of the dress at the open end. Fold the sleeve of the dress and iron all the way round.

Sleeves

2. Iron one sleeve of the dress at a time. Place the sleeve flat on the roll and iron from the cuff to the armpit.

Yoke

3. Iron the yoke of the dress next. Continue to iron over the shoulder and across the yoke to the other sleeve.

Collar

4. The collar is ironed by placing it around the open end of the roll and allowing it to take its own shape.

Placing Pleats

5. Slip the dress over the open end of the roll. Place the pressing lever in the "Press" position. Set the pleat and turn the roll forward. Apply the pressure and allow the shoe to press for a few seconds, then release the pressure lever.

Children's Bloomers

6. When ironing under-bloomers which have the elastic band at the waist and on the legs, iron the top portion of the bloomers first from one side to the other as shown in illustration No. 6.

Bloomer Legs

7. Iron across the legs of bloomers, letting the top portion extend over the open end of the roll. Be careful to stretch the elastic so that the gathers will be ironed out in both legs and waist.



7. Ironing Legs

☐ Page Six ☐

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

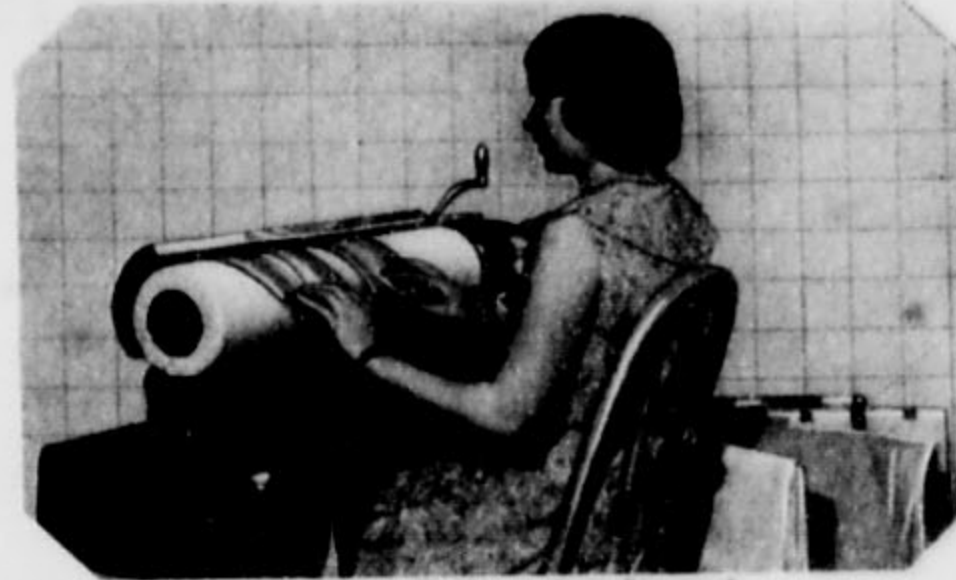
CANADA

POOR-COPY

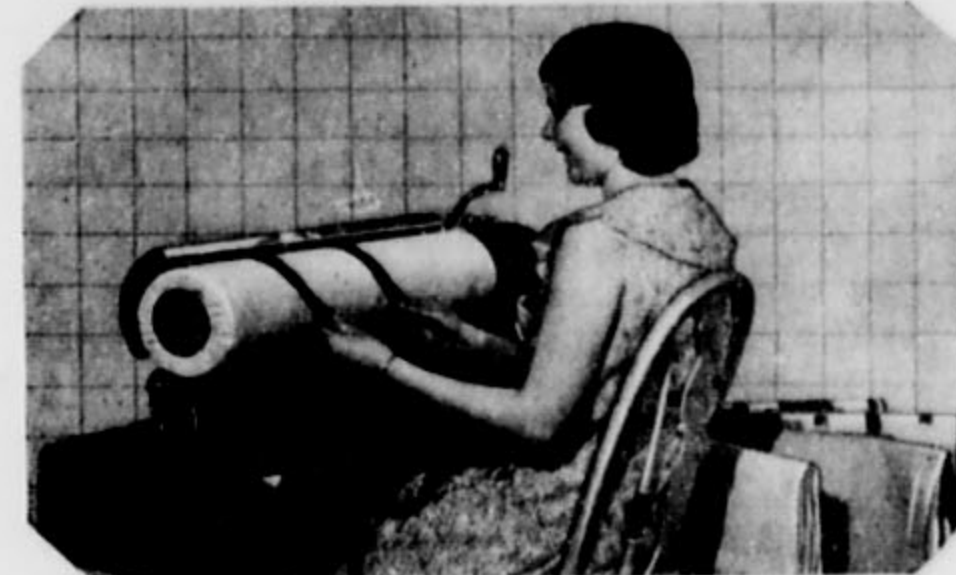
Smocks, Collars, Press Ties, Trousers



1. Smock Being Ironed



2. How Collars Are Ironed



3. Pressing Ties



4. How to Press Trousers



5. Steaming Velvet



6. Ironing the Old Way—The Hardest of All.

Smocks or Hoover Aprons

1. Smocks or Hoover Aprons are ironed in a similar way to a man's shirt as illustrated and described on pages 4 and 5.

Detachable Collars

2. Soft, detachable collars are ironed by placing a number of them on the roll while the pressure is being applied. Then fold them in the centre and iron the right side up. This gives them a natural shape. If collars are to be starched use cold starch and only a small quantity.

When small articles like collars are being ironed, their position on the shoe should be varied so as to keep the heat in the shoe evenly distributed across its whole length.

Pressing Ties

3. Ties are pressed by placing a damp cloth over the shoe and pressing them. Then iron them with the inside facing shoe.

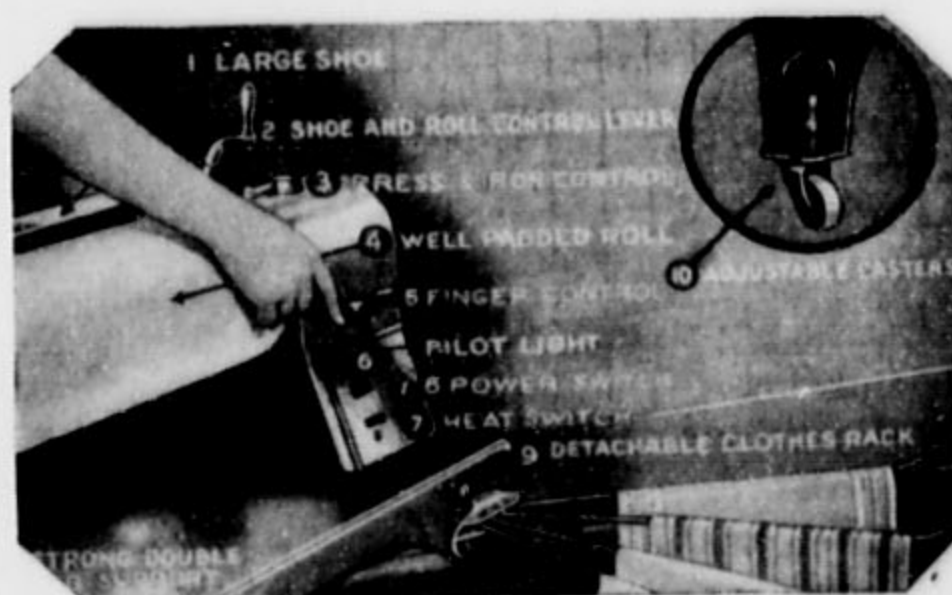
Pressing Trousers

4. Press each trouser leg separately on both sides. To do this, turn the Shoe Release Lever so that the shoe is thrown right back from the roll. Place a dampened cloth over the shoe so as to completely cover it. Then turn the Pressing Lever to the "Press" position. Put the shoe release into place and the Beatty will automatically apply the necessary pressure. Allow to steam, and press for a few seconds, and then release in the same manner.

When both legs have been pressed separately, fold them together, and place in ironer as shown in illustration No. 4.

Steaming Velvet

5. To Steam Velvet, turn the hot shoe, so that it faces upward in a horizontal position. Place a wet towel on the shoe and draw the velvet back and forth over the steaming towel.



7. Press a switch on the Beatty and the Ironer does all the hard work

☐ Page Seven ☐

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

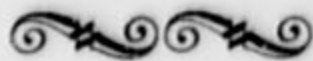
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Directions for Set-up, Operation and Care of the Beatty Ironer



Installing the Ironer

If the Ironer is delivered to you crated, remove the crate carefully so as not to scratch the ironer. Also remove the paper covering the roll. Attach castor brackets with screws and lock washers to be found in a small sack in the carton under the ironer. The height of the ironer may be adjusted to suit the individual by raising or lowering the castor brackets. Thumb screws are provided to keep the castors from turning too freely. Insert the castors and plug into a convenient wall plug.

Heat Control

The heat switch which controls the heat of the shoe is on the name plate at the right. When the heat is on, the pilot light just above the switch will show red. The switch for starting the motor is also on this plate.

Finger Touch Control

The finger touch lever controls the shoe and roll. Press gently, then release and the shoe will come up to the roll and the roll start turning. Press again and the shoe leaves the roll and the roll stops. If you hold it down the shoe will come up to the roll and move back again, continuing this forward and backward movement till the finger is removed.

Knee Control

The knee control lever is on the left beneath the base. Pressing the lever gently with the knee and releasing it has exactly the same effect as the finger control. It is more convenient as it leaves both hands free to feed in and smooth out articles being ironed.

Pressing Control

The pressing control lever is on top at the right. When turned to "PRESS" the shoe is brought up to the roll without the roll turning. In this position it can be used for pressing trousers, pleats, embroidery, etc.

For raised work, initials, etc., it is not necessary to release the shoe to press—simply turn the lever to the "PRESS" position, hold for the time required to press, then turn back to "IRON" position and roll will turn.

Turn this lever to "IRON" for ordinary ironing.

Emergency Control

The emergency control lever is at the right and behind the shoe. If, for any reason, the roll stops turning when ironing, push the emergency lever back away from the roll. This will move the shoe away from the roll and prevent scorching.

To continue ironing, pull the lever back to its original position.

Try operating all controls before starting to iron the first time.

Heating the Shoe

To protect it previous to installing, the element is given a coating of gum. This is burned off when heat is applied, causing a slight odor which will gradually disappear.

The shoe requires about 7 minutes to heat sufficiently for ironing. Test the shoe as you would a hand iron, by touching it with a moist finger. If it sizzles it is hot enough to iron.

If the shoe is not heating fast enough or not retaining its heat for continuous ironing, have your electrician check your voltage.

To prevent any part of the shoe from overheating when ironing small pieces, use first one end of the roll and then the other.

For silks and rayons, the shoe should be cooled.

When ironing is finished, before turning off the motor, make sure the shoe is clear of the roll by releasing the emergency lever. This will prevent scorching the roll cover.

Cover and End Tray

The cover may either be hinged back or lifted right off. For some operations, such as steaming velvet, it is better to lift the cover off. Before closing the cover, place the emergency lever in the "OFF" position and then turn it over behind the shoe.

To use the clothes tray raise it and push in. To lower the tray pull it out and drop it.

Oiling

Some machines are shipped without oil. A red tag tied to the "PRESS IRON" control lever will tell what to do in this case.

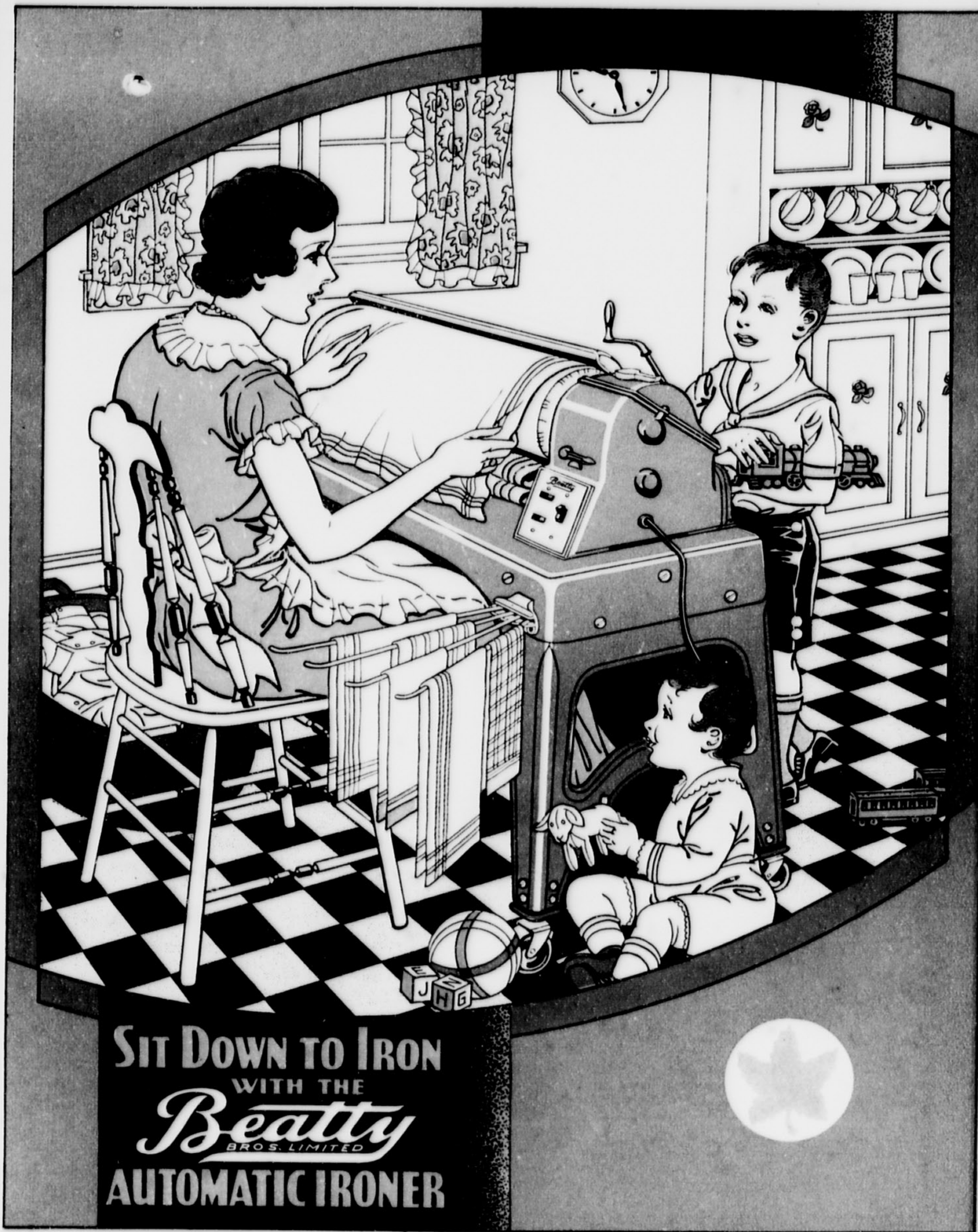
There are three oil holes requiring two or three drops of oil once a month. One is a cup at the back of the mechanism case; the other two are at either end of the motor.

General Suggestions

Start first on simple, flat pieces and, as you become more proficient, do the more difficult pieces such as men's shirts, etc.

Avoid, as far as possible, allowing buttons and hooks to come into contact with the shoe. Turn them towards the roll or cover them with a piece of cloth.

If you have never used an ironer before, follow the methods illustrated in the preceding pages. As you become expert you may find other ways that you prefer. Don't become discouraged with your first attempts. The more you use the ironer, the more proficient you will become.



Indian Affairs. (RC 1C, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Model A
BEATTY AUTOMATIC IRONER
 Fig. No. 615
 Code Word Pauto
 Net Weight 160 lbs.
 Hydro Approval No. 3384

□ Page Two □

Sit Down to Iron

With the Beatty you are comfortably seated. All you have to do is to place the clothes over the well-padded roll and watch them come out beautifully and perfectly ironed. Both your hands are free to handle the garment that is being ironed. The Beatty ironer is operated by a knee or finger-touch control. With a Beatty you have no weight to lift—no pressure to exert—no discomfort from heat—no tired arms, sore feet, or aching back. The Beatty does all the hard work.

Banish Washday's Last Burden

Solve washday's last problem with a Beatty automatic ironer. The Beatty will iron your clothes in less than a third the time it usually takes to do them by hand, and will give them a professional finish that will delight you. It will save you many weary hours of lifting, pulling and pushing a hot heavy hand iron, and give you extra time for leisure.

Pays for Itself

The Beatty pays for itself by saving valuable time. You can iron your clothes exactly as you wish, and be sure that they will pass the discriminating inspection of your most critical friends. If you have been accustomed to sending your clothes out to be ironed, you will find that the Beatty will pay for itself in a few months by saving the cost of this outside help.



Iron the Modern Way

Hand irons were modern 20 years ago, but to-day up-to-date housewives are using the Beatty automatic ironer. Beatty ironers are faster, save hours of hard work, and give the clothes a better appearance. With the Beatty you can do four or five flat pieces at once, and be comfortably seated at the same time. The hand iron is slow, tiring and antiquated.

Think of the convenience of always having an abundance of clean, freshly ironed clothes, without any of the hard work of hand ironing, or the expense of having them ironed outside. When you own a Beatty ironer the shelves of your linen closet are always fully stocked.

□ Page Three □

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Iron With Ease and Comfort

The very first time you sit down to iron with the Beatty you will be delighted with the speed at which flat work—towels, sheets, pillow cases, table cloths, etc., can be done. These articles constitute 85 per cent. of the ironing.

Irons Everything Perfectly

Our booklet of instructions, supplied with every ironer, tells you how to handle the more difficult pieces. A little time spent in learning how to iron lace, fancy dresses, curtain frills, lingerie, etc., will pay you well, for it will be no time before you can iron the most intricate pieces with perfect ease and comfort.

Controls are Conveniently Placed

No ironer is so easy to operate as the Beatty. It is completely automatic, has finger touch and knee control, saves you from all effort, and does the work better than it could possibly be done in any other way. Finger touch control, power and heat switches, and the pressing lever, are all grouped conveniently at the right. No need to stoop or reach. The handy knee control is easy to operate.

Both Hands are Left Free

By using the knee control to operate the shoe and the roll, both hands are left free to guide the clothes. This feature speeds up the work and saves considerable time. You can stop the roll and release the shoe instantly by a touch of the knee control if you wish to smooth out a garment.

The Beatty Has a Free-Turning Roll

The free-turning roll of the Beatty ironer presents another advantage. Clothes can be loaded on the roll, and by turning this forward they come under the shoe and are ironed without ever bringing your hands close to the hot shoe. The free-turning roll speeds up the work of ironing. It's difficult to believe that work that was once so tiresome can be made so easy.

Handy Controls

The illustration on the right shows the Duo-Switch Control, and the Red Signal Light which tells the operator that the heat is on. One switch is for power, the other for heat. The conveniently placed knee control—the handy still pressing lever and shoe release are also shown on these pages.



□ Page Four □

Convenient and Handy to Use

The Beatty ironer is designed to give the user all possible comfort and convenience. It is just the right height, has no obstructions under the stand, and allows you to sit with ease in a natural position. The Beatty is compact. It will slide through a narrow doorway easily. The hot shoe can be thrown clear, by the hand release, when you are through ironing, or when the power goes off.

For easy ironing use a Beatty. No complicated routine to learn, no difficult mechanism to master. Everything is plain and simple, fully automatic and quiet.

Iron—Press—Steam

With the Beatty you can iron or press. Just turn the lever on top of the ironer mechanism, and the ironer becomes a presser. By turning back the shoe to the limit, it can be used to steam velvet. When ironing, a strong spring keeps the shoe at constant pressure, whether a handkerchief or a thick article is being ironed.

Irons the Clothes Perfectly Dry

The free-turning roll is a real aid in ironing thick or folded articles. Release the shoe so that it is away from the roll, then place the material to be ironed on the roll. Then rotate the roll until the material comes under the shoe. Now touch the knee control and proceed to iron.

The Beatty Shoe Heats Quickly

The Beatty ironer shoe heats in seven minutes, and requires no special wiring. Just plug into any convenience-outlet. With the Beatty it is not necessary to dampen the clothes as much as with a hand iron, and a much weaker starch solution is used for best results.



□ Page Five □



Full Open-End Roll on the Beatty

The Beatty ironer has a full open-end roll. This feature gives added speed and convenience, for it is on this open end that all ironing apart from flat work, is done. Shirt cuffs and collars, dresses, aprons, curtains, etc., are all ironed on the open end. The knee control, shown here, allows you to use both hands to guide the clothes.

The Beatty Used as a Presser

At the left we see a Beatty being used for pressing. The pressing lever is thrown on so that the roll is stationary while the pressing is being done. The trousers are placed on the roll, as shown, and covered with a damp cloth, then the shoe is brought down and kept in place until the crease is made. A pair of trousers takes but a few minutes to press with the Beatty.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Does Faster and Better Work

Greatest Ironer Value Ever Known



Has Better Application of Heat and Pressure

Every ironer to be speedy and efficient, must apply plenty of heat and pressure to give the clothes a crisp, smooth finish. Immense heat volume and greater pressure are outstanding Beatty features. That is why the Beatty irons faster and gives the clothes a firm glossy finish that keeps them cleaner for a longer time.

The Beatty Shoe is of Special Design

The real value of an ironer is in its shoe. For it is the shoe that must exert the uniform pressure and the uniform heat that are so necessary to give the clothes a uniform finish. Women prefer the Beatty ironer because its shoe applies heat and pressure in just the right proportion. It has great heat volume, and will iron large bed sheets and table cloths without noticeably cooling off. The Beatty shoe is specially designed so that the delivery point gives a much heavier pressure than the main body of the shoe. This extra pressure applied to the cloth at the last instant gives that extra polish that is so desirable.

Irons Everything Beautifully

Discriminating housewives are delighted with the fine work the Beatty ironer does. Baby's clothes are ironed beautifully. They come from the ironer crisp in texture and dainty in appearance. Silk lingerie looks as though it had been done by a professional laundress. Even frilled curtains, which are usually so difficult to do by hand are a simple matter once you have become adept at ironing with the Beatty. Cumbersome, heavy articles, hitherto well nigh impossible to iron, can be pressed and ironed by the Beatty without the least effort.

Special Safety Feature

When the Beatty does the ironing there is no danger of scorching the clothes, for the special design of the Beatty includes a safety feature, which eliminates this possibility. The padded roll is adjusted to always start turning before the shoe comes in contact with the garment to be ironed. The roll continues to rotate until after the shoe leaves again. Thus whenever there is contact between the article to be ironed and the shoe, the roll is in motion, and consequently the clothes cannot be scorched.

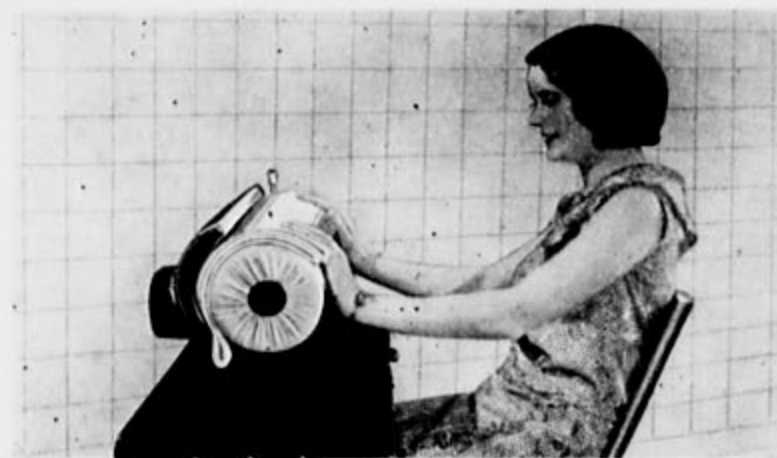
Irons Men's Shirts Perfectly

The Beatty ironer with full open-end roll, does a perfect job on men's shirts. Cuffs, sleeves, shoulders and fronts, can be ironed to perfection, and in less than a third the time required to do the work by hand. When you have a Beatty, hubby can wear a freshly ironed shirt every morning.

Heavy Pressure Gives a Fine Finish

To the right is pictured an end-on view of the Beatty roll and shoe. It shows how, when a garment is being ironed, the maximum pressure is exerted at the lower lip of the shoe to give an extra smooth finish. This exclusive Beatty feature gives damask linen a beauty and sheen that is unequalled by any other ironer.

□ Page Six □



The Beatty Ironer is Built for Speed

The Beatty ironer acts quickly. It has lightning response. At a touch of the knee or finger control the shoe releases instantly from the roll, so the clothes can be adjusted. The chromium plated shoe heats in seven minutes and retains its heat much longer than others because of its extra size and weight. The area of the Beatty shoe is 188 1/2 square inches. This is nearly ten times the size of an ordinary hand iron.

Gives the Clothes a Professional Finish

By the perfect application of uniform pressure, and even heat, the Beatty ironer gives the clothes a professional finish that cannot be duplicated by other ironers. The heavy shoe of the Beatty dries the material being ironed, so that when it reaches the delivery point, it is ready for the final heavy pressure that perfectly completes the operation. A powerful spring keeps the shoe against the roll at a constant pressure, and thus insures perfect ironing for both thick and thin articles.

Handy Detachable Clothes Rack

The Beatty is equipped with handy detachable clothes rack, which is conveniently placed within easy reach on right front of ironer. Saves the operator the bother of getting up and down several times during the ironing. The rack is supplied with bracket with which it can be fastened on the wall and used between ironing days. A hinged clothes tray is also supplied to fasten on the left end of ironer. See page 36.

The Beatty is Economical to Operate

When you use a Beatty ironer always iron the flat pieces first. Once you have the "feel" of the ironer, and have become adept in using it, the more intricate articles can be ironed. With the Beatty, power consumption is a small item. The time saved added to the saving in labour, makes the Beatty method the most economical way in the world to iron clothes. You sit down to iron, and finish in a third the usual time, and with but a fraction of the effort, and at the same time obtain work that is much more satisfactory.

The Beatty Roll is Well Made

The full, open-end roll of the new Beatty ironer is 26 working inches long, and makes 6 1/2 revolutions per minute. In other words, it will iron a piece of cloth 26 in. wide and 11 feet long in one minute. The roll itself is well padded, so as to form a smooth, firm and resilient surface to iron on. Buttons are not injured on the Beatty. The roll itself is not heated. All drying is done by the shoe.



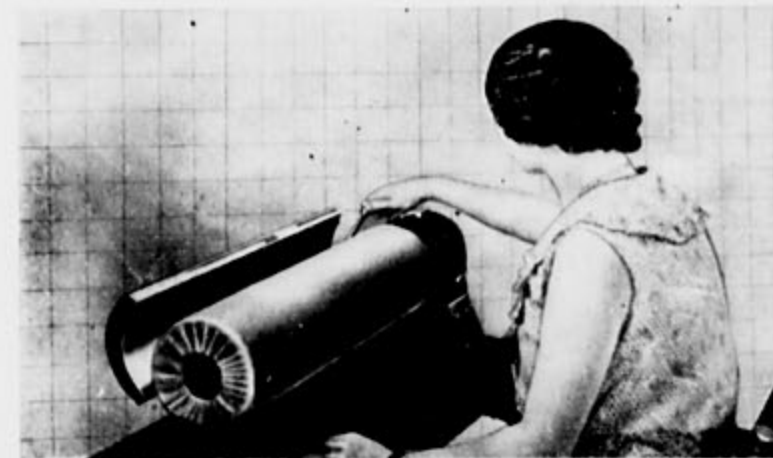
Ample Space Between Roll and Base

The wide space between the roll and the stand allows plenty of room for clothes to fold when they come off the roll. This prevents them from being wrinkled. The wide shoe of the Beatty curves around the roll and delivers the clothes to the front of the stand, where it is convenient to receive them.

Ample Space Between Roll and Shoe

The picture to the left shows the shoe thrown back from the roll, with the hand release. There is ample space for adjusting thick, cumbersome articles on the roll before starting to iron. Once the adjusting has been done, the shoe is brought back into position, and the ironing can begin.

□ Page Seven □



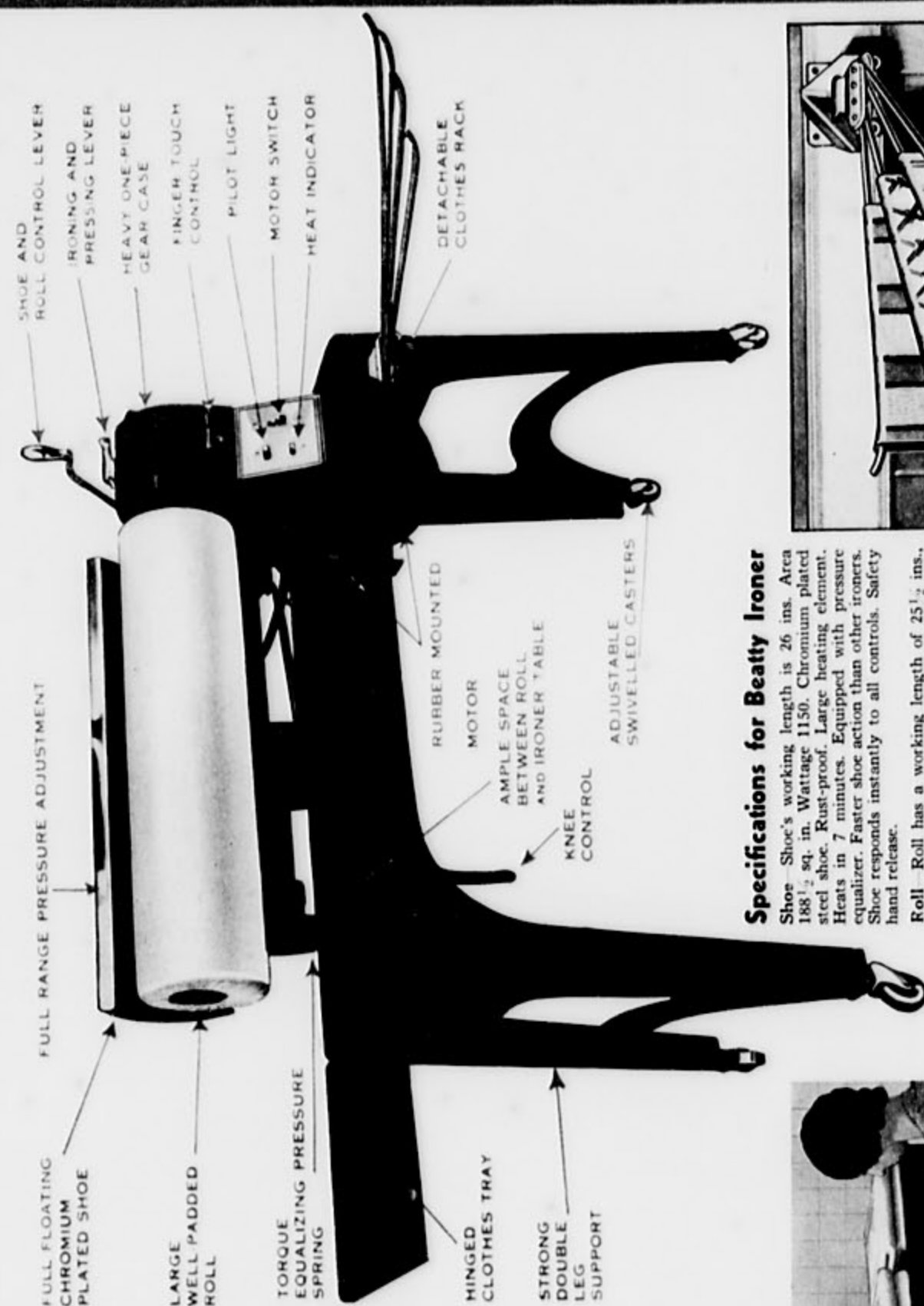
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Specifications for Beatty Ironer

Shoe—Shoe's working length is 26 ins. Area 188 1/2 sq. in. Wattage 1150. Chromium plated steel shoe. Rust-proof. Large heating element. Heats in 7 minutes. Equipped with pressure equalizer. Faster shoe action than other ironers. Shoe responds instantly to all controls. Safety hand release.

Roll—Roll has a working length of 25 1/2 ins., diameter 6 1/4 ins., runs 10 1/4 ft. per minute. Full open end. Covered with resilient padding. Turns on self lubricating bronze bearings.

Mechanism—Mechanism has machine-cut gears. Ball bearing. Bronze bushings. Splash self-lubricating oiling system. Duo-switch control. Handy operating levers. Pilot light.

Frame—Frame consists of 13-gauge steel stand, with legs of 14-gauge steel. Legs drawn in pairs from one-piece steel. Fitted with easy rolling casters. Frame is rigid and firm. Floor space 39 ins. by 19 1/2 ins. Height 37 1/2 ins.

Accessories—The accessories included with the ironer are the detachable clothes rack with wall bracket for attaching to wall and hinged clothes tray and hinged cover.



The removable cover with its "lift-hinge" may be swung back and used to hold ironed clothes. This saves time. The cover is made of sheet steel, enameled in green, and is included with the Beatty Ironer without extra charge.

□ Page Eight □

The Beatty Has Great Mechanical Perfection

One of the outstanding features of the Beatty ironer is its fine mechanism. Being simple and compact in construction, it combines strength and durability.

The end thrust on the worm gear is taken by high-grade ball bearings. An oiling gear which dips into an oil well, gives positive oiling to all parts of the mechanism assembly by a system of splash lubrication. The motor is "rubber floated" to eliminate vibration, and is attached underneath the stand out of the way.

Built to Give Years of Service

The continuous and satisfactory operation of an ironer depends on the application of power through the main shaft. The Beatty has a splined shaft that will last for years. It has been specially designed and treated to do its work, and will give unparalleled performance under all circumstances. The roll shell is made of rust-proof steel to withstand the effect of steam. Long, self-lubricating bearings carry the roll. This combination gives a lifetime self-oiling roll.

Frame Made from Heavy Pressed Steel

The Beatty stand is pressed from a solid piece of steel. When the legs, which are pressed in pairs, are securely bolted to the stand, the whole supporting frame forms a strong and rigid under-carriage, which adequately supports the ironer mechanism and roll. There are no braces between the legs except at the ends where they are out of the way. Ample room is provided for the operator to sit in a comfortable position. Free-running, wide faced casters make the ironer easy to move about the room.

Gives Perfect Satisfaction

The high standard of mechanical excellence to which the Beatty has been built, makes it the finest electric ironer made. It will do beautiful work, quickly and easily, and will save you hours of hard work each week. It will stand up under hard usage and give satisfactory service for a lifetime.



Showing how the Wringer Post Ironer is used on the Beatty Washer.



Fig. 615. Codeword Pauto

BEATTY IRONER WITH HINGED COVER. Attractive in appearance. The strong steel cover of the Beatty Ironer greatly enhances the appearance of the machine and the whole outfit is one of the most attractive looking home appliances.

Beatty Wringer Post Ironer—Fig. 678

(Codeword Prine)

May be used with any Beatty Electric Washer of the Agitator Type. By using a Wringer Post Ironer, you can have a complete washing and ironing outfit all in one. The ironer operates from the wringer shaft. Simply lift the wringer off, attach the ironer and guide the clothes through. The motor of the washer supplies the power to turn the roll. The ironer has its own heating element, heat switch, light switch and pressure lever.

Specifications—Length of roll 25 1/2". Roll is well padded. Shoe is chromium plated and is rust-proof. Heater element is 1150 watts. Shoe exerts 100 lbs. pressure. Irons 9 ft. per minute.

Because of its greater heat and pressure and larger ironing surface, this Wringer Post Ironer does faster and better work than the hand method. Best of all, it eliminates the hard drudgery of pushing, pulling and lifting a hot, heavy hand iron.

□ Page Nine □

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

How to Iron Bed Sheets, Pillow Cases,

Pajamas, Aprons, Curtains, Bloomers



2. Ironing Pillow Cases



3. Table Cloth Being Ironed



4. Ironing Embroidered Doily



5. Ironing Serviette



6. Ironing Pajama Pants



1. Ironing Sheets on the Beatty.

Sheets

1. Sheets that are wider than twice the width of the Beatty roll should be folded in two first, then passed through the ironer twice, and folded to put away.

Pillow Cases

2. Pillow Cases are ironed from the closed end to the open end. If embroidered, the pillow case should be turned right side up the first time through. There is no need to release the shoe when thin flat pieces like pillow cases are being ironed. These thin articles lie flat on the roll, and the open throat of the Beatty shoe permits them to feed into the ironer without wrinkling.

Table Cloths

3. Table Cloths are ironed after being folded once with opening at the operator's right and with as much of the article in the ironer as possible. The other part of the table cloth should extend over the open end of the roll. This extended part should be ironed before the second fold lengthwise is made.

Embroidered Doilies

4. Embroidered Circular Doilies, when put through the first time, are ironed from the centre with the embroidered side up. The second time through, the embroidered side should be turned towards the roll. This presses the embroidery into the pad and makes the design on the doily stand out.

Serviettes

5. Feed these into the ironer with the hemmed edge first and with the inside facing the shoe. When the article comes off the roll, take the end that is ironed last and start it through again first giving it a quarter turn. Several serviettes may be folded and ironed together. This saves a great deal of time.

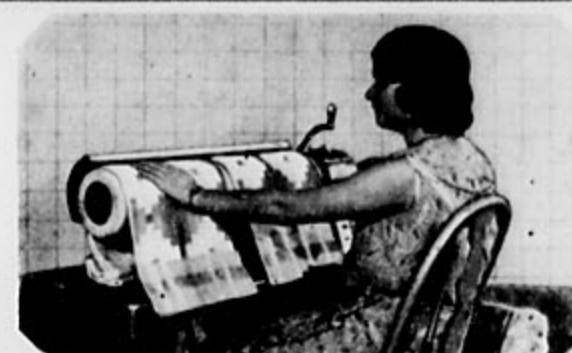
Pajama Pants

6. Iron each leg of pajama pants separately from the bottom up. Then fold the legs together and iron from bottom to top. Pajama coats are ironed the same way as men's shirts. See pages 4 and 5.
7. You can bid goodbye to that tiresome, tedious method of ironing with a hand iron once you have the Beatty to do all the hard work.



7. The Old Way—Slow, Tiresome, Tedious

□ Page Ten □



1. Two Towels Being Ironed

Towels

1. Bath Towels, Tea Towels and Hand Towels are ironed after being folded once. They can be put through two at a time as shown in illustration No. 1.

Apron Strings

2. Apron Strings are the first part of the apron to iron on the Beatty, as shown in illustration No. 2. Apron strings are ironed together up to the point where they are attached to the apron.

Aprons

3. After the apron strings are ironed, place the apron over the roll and iron from bottom to top, allowing a part of the apron to extend over the open end of the roll. Fold the bottom of the garment on the arm to keep apron off the floor. Then iron the extended part from the bottom up.

Curtain Ruffles

4. Iron the ruffles by drawing the ruffled edge around the open end of the roll. This shapes the ruffle without creasing it.

Curtains

5. When ironing body of curtains, allow the ruffled edge to extend out over the end of the ironer roll as shown in illustration No. 5. Iron the ruffle first, then the body.

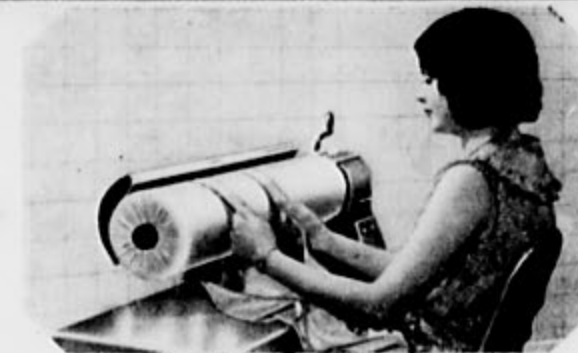
Bloomers With Elastic Band on Waist

6. Slip the garment over the roll and iron the top portion all the way around. Remove the bloomers and place each leg separately on the roll and iron all the way around.
7. No 7 illustration shows the simple controls on the Beatty Ironer, each one being conveniently placed to save time, labour and footsteps, and to enable you to sit down and iron in comfort.



7. The Simple, Convenient Controls on the Beatty

□ Page Eleven □



2. Iron Apron Strings First



3. Ironing Apron



4. Showing How to Iron Ruffles



5. Body of Curtains Being Ironed.



6. Ironing Bloomers With Elastic on Waist

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

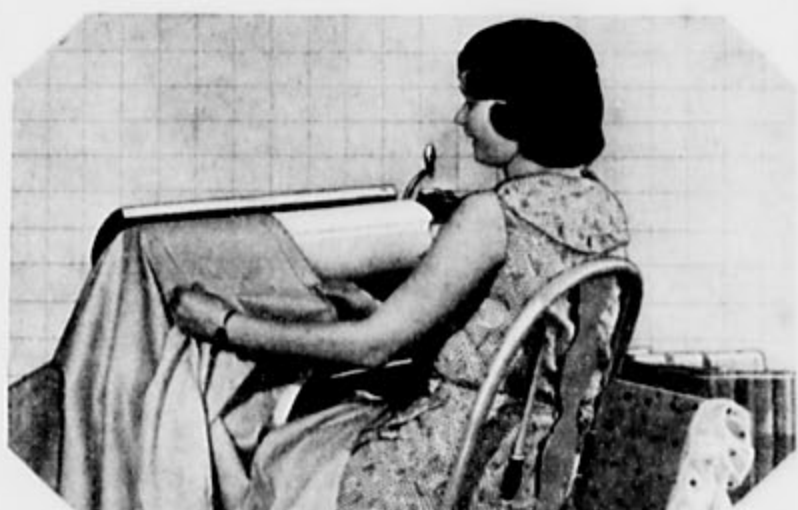
POOR-COPY



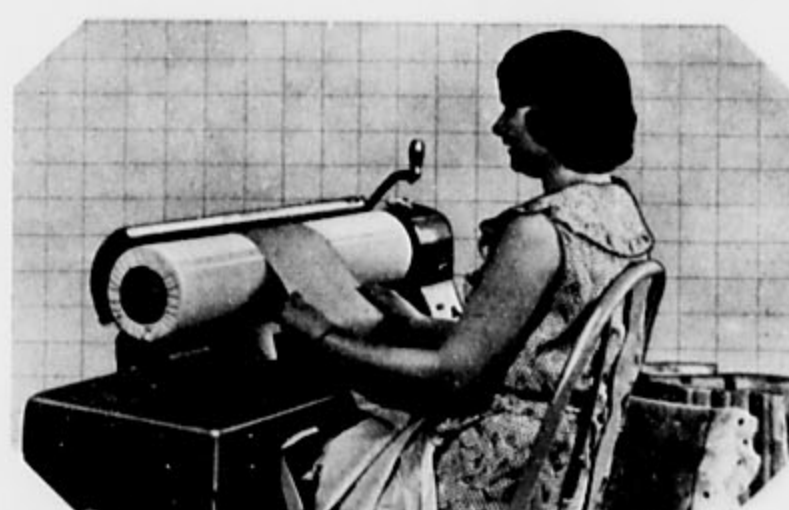
1. Ironing Yoke of Shirt



2. Back Being Ironed



3. Front Being Ironed



4. Ironing Sleeves

The Yoke

1. The first part of the shirt to iron on the Beatty is the yoke. Place the yoke of the shirt over the open end of the roll and iron across the shoulders. This flattens down the shoulder seams and gives finish to the work.

Back of Shirt

2. Next iron the back of the shirt on the inside from the bottom up to the arm. Release, and move to the left to clear arm and then iron up to the neckband. Turn neckband over if still damp.

Front of Shirt

3. The left or button hole side of the shirt is next. Place it the right side up, and iron from the bottom up to the arm. Release and move to the left to clear arm, and then iron up to the neck band. Then iron the right front from the bottom up on the inside. Always turn the buttons in towards the roll.

Sleeves

4. Flatten out each sleeve along the seam. Slide the cuff on the roll until it passes shoe and iron from top of cuff to the shoulder. Iron both sides of sleeves.

The illustrations on this and the accompanying pages show the proper steps to take in ironing with the Beatty Ironer. Note the position of the hands and of the garments on the roll. With a little practice anyone can become expert in ironing the most intricate garments on the Beatty Ironer.

The Beatty is the easiest ironer in the world to operate, and is the speediest and the most thorough. It will improve the appearance of your clothes, bring you a substantial saving every week, and will give you countless extra hours for leisure and recreation. Banish household drudgery with a Beatty Automatic Electric Ironer.

Cuffs

5. Shirt cuffs should be ironed on the end of the roll as shown in illustration No. 5. The inside of the cuff should be ironed first, then the outside. Fold the cuff over and iron until perfectly dry.

Attached Collar or Collar Band

6. Whether the shirt has an attached collar or a collar band, either should be ironed over the end of the roll. Go over collar or collar band several times until this part is perfectly dry and quite stiff.

Folding the Shirt

7. Fold the shirt as shown in illustration No. 7. Place it lengthwise on the roll with the buttons turned up. Iron through to the sleeves, then stop the ironer and take out the shirt and hang it up to air.

The Finest Ironer Made

When you buy a Beatty Automatic Ironer you know that you are getting the very best value obtainable. No other ironer can provide you with so many outstanding advantages. None other can serve you so well. Years were spent in experimenting with the Beatty and testing it under actual working conditions before it was placed on the market. The Beatty is tried and proven. It is the finest ironer in the Empire.

Ironer Clothes Rack may be used on wall

The Ironer Clothes Rack is shown in use on the Ironer in illustrations at the bottom of pages 3 and 7. It has four nickel plated rods attached to a polished aluminum casting notched to hold rods in place. It is supplied with a bracket which fastens to the wall to make a towel rack in kitchen or bathroom as shown below.



8. Hard Tedious Work



5. Cuffs Being Ironed



6. Ironing Collar Band



7. Final Operation on Shirt



2. Ironing Sleeves



3. Ironing Yoke



4. Collar of Dress Being Ironed



5. Placing Pleats



6. Ironing Top Portion



1. Ironing Body of Dress

Dress

1. When ironing children's dresses, slip the skirt over the roll with the waist band of the dress at the open end. Fold the sleeve of the dress and iron all the way round.

Sleeves

2. Iron one sleeve of the dress at a time. Place the sleeve flat on the roll and iron from the cuff to the armpit.

Yoke

3. Iron the yoke of the dress next. Continue to iron over the shoulder and across the yoke to the other sleeve.

Collar

4. The collar is ironed by placing it around the open end of the roll and allowing it to take its own shape.

Placing Pleats

5. Slip the dress over the open end of the roll. Place the pressing lever in the "Press" position. Set the pleat and turn the roll forward. Apply the pressure and allow the shoe to press for a few seconds, then release the pressure lever.

Children's Bloomers

6. When ironing under-bloomers which have the elastic band at the waist and on the legs, iron the top portion of the bloomers first from one side to the other as shown in illustration No. 6.

Bloomer Legs

7. Iron across the legs of bloomers, letting the top portion extend over the open end of the roll. Be careful to stretch the elastic so that the gathers will be ironed out in both legs and waist.



7. Ironing Legs



1. Smock Being Ironed

Smocks or Hoover Aprons

1. Smocks or Hoover Aprons are ironed in a similar way to a man's shirt as illustrated and described on pages 4 and 5.

Detachable Collars

2. Soft, detachable collars are ironed by placing a number of them on the roll while the pressure is being applied. Then fold them in the centre and iron the right side up. This gives them a natural shape. If collars are to be starched use cold starch and only a small quantity.

When small articles like collars are being ironed, their position on the shoe should be varied so as to keep the heat in the shoe evenly distributed across its whole length.

Pressing Ties

3. Ties are pressed by placing a damp cloth over the shoe and pressing them. Then iron them with the inside facing shoe.

Pressing Trousers

4. Press each trouser leg separately on both sides. To do this, turn the Shoe Release Lever so that the shoe is thrown right back from the roll. Place a dampened cloth over the shoe so as to completely cover it. Then turn the Pressing Lever to the "Press" position. Put the shoe release into place and the Beatty will automatically apply the necessary pressure. Allow to steam, and press for a few seconds, and then release in the same manner.

When both legs have been pressed separately, fold them together and place in ironer as shown in illustration No. 4.

Steaming Velvet

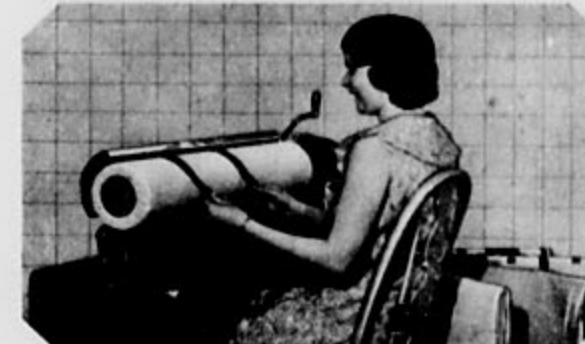
5. To Steam Velvet, turn the hot shoe, so that it faces upward in a horizontal position. Place a wet towel on the shoe and draw the velvet back and forth over the steaming towel.



7. Press a switch on the Beatty and the Ironer does all the hard work



2. How Collars are Ironed



3. Pressing Ties



4. How to Press Trousers



5. Steaming Velvet



6. Ironing the Old Way—The Hardest of All

Beatty
BROS LIMITED

Wonderful Labor Savers that Banish Drudgery and Dirt

More Beatty Washers are Sold in Canada than all Other Makes Combined.

Beatty Washers take less power. Cost less to operate. No wonder they out sell all others.



In woman's endless "War Against Dirt" Beatty electric washers, ironers, cleaners and polishers are most efficient and effective weapons. Beatty Washers and Ironers mean fresh, clean clothes at a great saving of laundry bills; Beatty Vacuum Cleaners and Polishers keep rugs, upholstery and floors free of dirt. Best of all, they take the hard labor out of these household duties, and make home a healthier, happier and more comfortable place in which to live.

Beatty
APPLIANCES
TAKE LESS POWER
COST LESS TO
OPERATE



Beatty Suction Cleaner
Removes More Dirt in Less Time—Uses Less Current.



Equip your home with the handy Beatty Wash-day Accessories. A complete outfit is included without extra charge with various Beatty washer models. Inquire from the nearest Beatty Store.

Beatty Appliances are Backed by Direct Beatty Service

Beatty electrical appliances are the product of Beatty Bros. Limited, 60 years' experience of manufacturing high quality, labour saving equipment. Beatty appliances are directly serviced from 90 Beatty factory stores and branches. This is your guarantee of reliability and satisfaction.



Beatty Floor Polisher
Fastest Polisher Made. Keeps Floors Beautifully Polished.

BEATTY BROS. LIMITED

Serving Householders Since 1874

Head Office - Fergus, Ont.

Branches in all the Principal Canadian Cities; also in London, England, and Wellington, N.Z.

(Beatty Products are in use in over 30 countries.)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX'D.

Ottawa, August 21, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The Department is favourably considering the supplying of an ironing machine for use at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. Reverend T. B. R. Westgate, Field Secretary, M.S.C.C., forwarded a quotation received by the Principal from the Beatty Washer Store, North Vancouver.

As the order will, no doubt, be placed here, there is not sufficient information on hand concerning the type and dimensions of the ironer required. Further, it will be necessary to know what power will operate this machine and whether it will be by alternating or direct current. You should state, also, whether the current will be obtained from the lighting plant or from what other source. When we have full particulars, the order will be placed.

Yours truly,

T.R.L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

JS
much
M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

Ottawa, August 20, 1936.

Reverend Sir:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, enclosing a quotation for the supplying of an ironing machine for use at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

The Department will give favourable consideration to supplying this equipment, but, before placing the order, it will be necessary to obtain further information regarding the dimensions of the machine required, the current by which it will be operated and sufficient particulars to place the order. The Acting Indian Agent will be requested to interview the Principal and supply the Department with the information required.

I may add that the Department is also requesting similar information regarding an ironer for the Chapleau Indian Residential School, as it has been decided to give favourable consideration to this request.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D. D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

156-0-5
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY

FIELD SECRETARY
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
(THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.)

GENERAL TREASURER
J. M. MCWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

CABLE ADDRESS
MARTURIA, TORONTO

("MISSIONS CODE," "C.I.M." AND "VIA EASTERN")

39-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE,
124 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

THE PRIMATE (EX-OFFICIO)
THE BISHOP OF HURON (CHAIRMAN)
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL
THE BISHOP OF TORONTO
THE BISHOP OF QU'APPELLE
DEAN LLWYD
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON FOTHERINGHAM
THE REV. AND HON. DR. GODY
HON. MR. JUSTICE HODGINS
G. C. COPPLEY, ESQ.
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
G. B. NICHOLSON, ESQ.



R

WINNIPEG, MAN. August 8, 1936.

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

The Principal of our Alert Bay School has again directed the attention of our Commission to the very urgent need of an ironing machine. Writing on the 18th ultimo, he states, in part, as follows:-

*Estimates
water supply 7.50
Refers to 3 000*

"It is quite imperative that something be done to ease the present situation we simply cannot go on another year with a repetition of hand ironing It seems strange to me that schools not half the size of this are equipped with steam ironers, and here everything is done by hand."

In another part of his letter he mentions that at the Sardis School, one of the Beatty Model "A" ironers is being used with good success, and he has forwarded to our Commission the enclosed letter from Beatty Brothers Ltd., of North Vancouver, B.C.

As a similar need for an ironer of the type mentioned in the enclosed letter exists at our Old Sun School and also at our Chapleau School, I have been instructed by our Commission to earnestly request your Department to provide the relief which the installation of this item of equipment at each of these Schools would afford. It is my recollection that when the Deputy Superintendent General called here on the 30th ultimo, he referred to the need which he himself had observed in this connexion during his recent visit to our Chapleau School, and that he left instructions for the Principal to lay this matter before you. Our Commission will be deeply obliged if you will give this question the prompt and sympathetic consideration which it undoubtedly deserves.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.

TBRW/KH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

THE BEATTY WASHER STORE

91 Lonsdale Ave.,
North Vancouver, B.C.

July 16th, 1936.

F. Earl Anfield, Esq., Principal,
St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Sir:-

Further to our recent conversation regarding the use of our Model "A" Ironing Machine on your present current, we can supply from stock here a machine with the correct motor. The heating element of the machine will work quite satisfactorily on AC or DC current.

The Price of the Ironer is \$149.50 at \$10.00 deposit and \$7.00 per month or \$136.50 Cash, the later covering ninety days, or a little longer if necessary.

Yours truly,

Beatty Bros. Limited.

Per (Sgd.) F.N. Thomas.

Manager, North Vancouver Branch.

P.S. Should you install the 110 AC within the next six months, we will exchange the DC motor for an AC motor without charge.

F.W. Thomas/RS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

O. H. M. S.

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS SUPERVISION COMMITTEE

OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT

SUBJECT

DUE DATE

Boiler Plant Day

NOV 23 1936

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

TENDER NO.
G.S. 2209.

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS SUPERVISION COMMITTEE.

SALE OF OLD BOILER AT ALERT BAY, B.C.

TENDERS for the purchase and removal of the following belonging to the Department of Indian Affairs, will be received until 12 o'clock noon, Monday, November 23rd., 1936:

ONE (1) 3½ H.P. Vertical Tubular Boiler No. 44325.

This boiler may be inspected on application to the Indian Agent, Department of Indian Affairs, Alert Bay, B.C. Tenderers should satisfy themselves as to condition and value as no responsibility will be accepted either by the Department of Indian Affairs, or this Committee, for any description or information furnished by anyone.

Tender must be made on the enclosed form, and forwarded in the accompanying envelope, properly sealed, marked "Boiler, Alert Bay, due November 23rd., 1936," and addressed to the Government Contracts Supervision Committee, Ottawa, Ontario.

The successful tenderer will be promptly advised of the acceptance of his bid, and must make payment in full and take delivery within ten (10) days of such advice. Purchaser to pay all expenses in connection with removal and delivery.

No tender will be considered unless accompanied by a CERTIFIED cheque for twenty-five (25) per cent of the approximate total value of this tender, made payable to the credit of the Receiver General of Canada. These cheques will be returned to unsuccessful tenderers. The cheque of the successful tenderer may be applied as part payment but will be subject to forfeiture in the event of contractor's default.

The right to reject any or all tenders, or part of any tender, is reserved.

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS
SUPERVISION COMMITTEE.

Ottawa, November 6th, 1936.

FW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

TENDER NO.
G.S. 2209.

ADDRESS.....

.....

DATE.....1936

Government Contracts Supervision Committee,
Trafalgar Building,
Ottawa.

Dear Sirs:

In reply to your invitation to tender on the purchase and removal of the following belonging to the Department of Indian Affairs, at Alert Bay, B.C. I beg to quote as follows:

ONE (1) 3½ H.P. Vertical Tubular Boiler No. 44325. \$......

This bid is for the boiler, "as and where it lies," all charges in connection with removal and delivery to be paid by me.

If my tender, is accepted, I hereby undertake to make payment in full and take delivery within ten (10) days of such advice.

I enclose my CERTIFIED cheque for \$...... being twenty-five (25) per cent of the approximate total value of this tender, as security for the proper performance of this contract.

Yours truly,

SIGNATURE.....

FW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



PLEASE REFER TO:



GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS SUPERVISION COMMITTEE

Ottawa, November 4th, 1936.

Dear Sir:

Re File No. 156-0-5

We have your communication under date of the 2nd instant, and note that item on Salvage Minute 8740, dated April 29th, last, has not yet been disposed of.

It is noted that by the time your Indian Agent advised the purchaser of the sale, the purchaser had secured an article suitable for him elsewhere.

As our Minute was issued the day after your notice of offer, there was certainly no delay in this office. Further may we point out that this transaction happened last April 29, and it is now November 4th.

This Minute is now cancelled and we will now call tenders in the regular way.

Yours faithfully,

W. H. Beer
SALVAGE OFFICER.

A. F. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a .

LHB/FC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

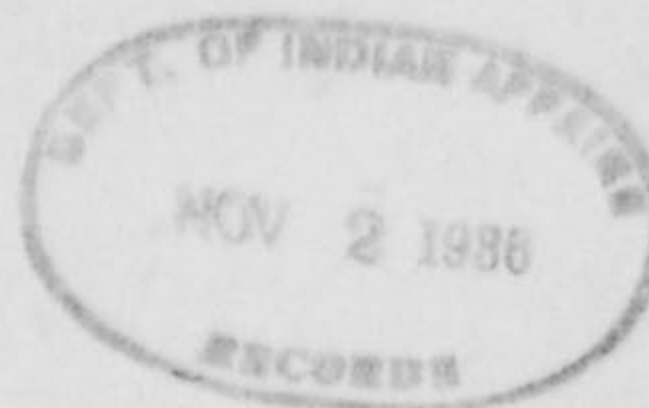
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP



156-0-5



Letter No.....

Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

October 26, 1936.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 239.....,

amounting to \$ 136.50.....in favour

of The Beatty Washer Store, North Vancouver, B.C.

for 1 electric ironer for the Alert Bay Residential School

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5..... dated September 17, 1936.

Your obedient servant,

h. S. Seal
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Voucher No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Alert Bay Residential School
1936 - 1937

To The Beatty Washer Store,
North Vancouver, B.C.

DATE	SERVICE	Voucher # 239	AMOUNT
Oct. 6	To 1 electric ironer # 9520 as per Department letter No. 15640-5 dated September 17, 1936.	F.O.B. Alert Bay	\$136.00
TOTAL,			\$ 136.50

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
6-11-36
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. S. Seag
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Form 89

BEATTY BROS., LIMITED, FERGUS, ONT.

Sold for

The Beatty Washer Store North Vancouver

All goods shipped at buyer's risk. If goods arrive damaged make claim on transportation company. Interest at 8 per cent. per annum, will be charged on all overdue accounts. The goods on this invoice are covered by the same lien as on our regular order forms. We will not accept returned goods unless a written order has been given from our office, and on all returned shipments the freight and at least 10 per cent. will be deducted.

Sold to Department of Indian Affairs

Date Rec'd

Date Inv'd Oct 3th/36

Post Office Ottawa, Ontario.

Rec'd Per

Terms

Shipped to a/c of Indian Residential School

Via Union S.S.

Alert Bay, B. C.

Destination

Order No. BF722

Quantity	Fig No.	Article	Price	Total	Grand Total
1		Model "A" Beatty Ironer complete with A. C. Motor 110 V. 60 Cycle #9520		136.50	

Invoice No.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX'D.

Ottawa, November 2nd, 1936.

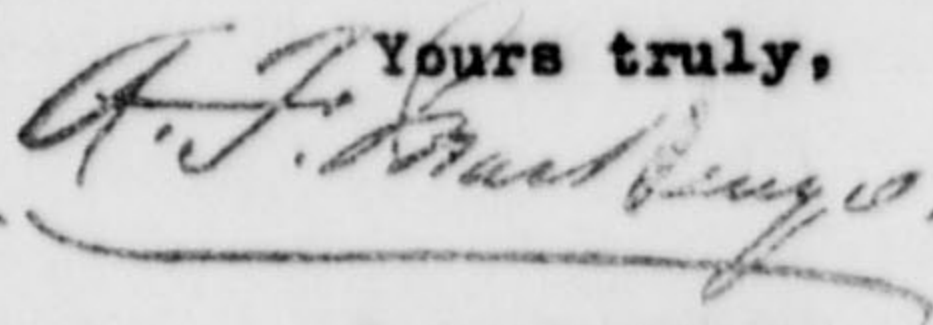
Dear Sir,-

In your letter of April 29th, last, you enclosed your Salvage Minute No. 8740, authorizing the sale of a boiler at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School to Mr. J. Sharp, Alert Bay, B. C., for \$60.00.

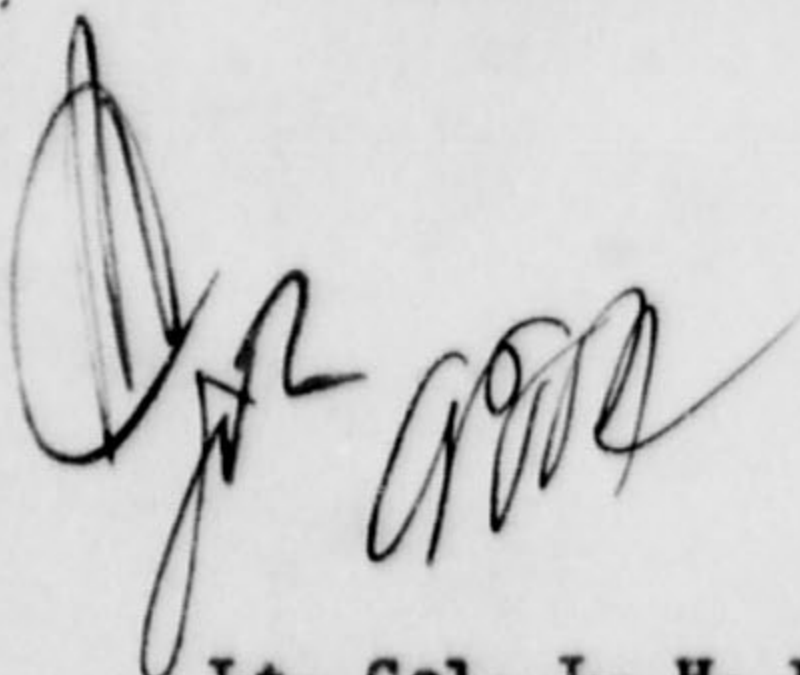
The Indian Agent now advises that, by the time he received word from the Department, Mr. Sharp had been obliged to purchase a boiler elsewhere as it was impossible for him to wait any longer.

Under these circumstances, the boiler is still stored at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. Will it be in order for the Agent to endeavour to sell it to someone else at the same price as it was offered to Mr. Sharp, viz., \$60.00?

Yours truly,



A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.



Lt. Col. L. H. Beer,
Salvage Officer,
Government Contracts Supervision Committee,
Trafalgar Building,
79 Bank Street,
O t t a w a, O n t.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B.C.,
October 24, 1936.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter dated Ottawa,
October 7th last, No. 139-107 and 156-0-5E in
connection with the Department authorizing the
sale of the old boiler at the Alert Bay Resid-
ential School to Mr. J. Sharp for the sum of \$60.00,
I beg to advise by the time we received word from
the Department Mr. Sharp had been forced to purchase
a boiler elsewhere as it was impossible for him to
wait any longer.

We have therefore not as yet sold the boiler
and still have it in stock, stored at the Residential
School, but will endeavour to sell it to someone else
for the same figure if an opportunity presents itself,
providing this is agreeable to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL
N-156

156-0-5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 15 1936
RECORDS

file

KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY MONTHLY REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER 1936.

x

x

x

On September 20th Mr. McLean, representative of the Minwax Company, completed a small experiment on the walls of the Residential School by applying a further coating of "Minwax" to see if this extra treatment will prevent the penetration of water through the walls of the building. I understand about 400 square feet was covered in this experiment, and Mr. McLean advised me he was making a full report to Mr. Webb, who will no doubt refer the matter to the Department at a later date.

x

x

x

M. S. Todd.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., October 8, 1936.

EX'D.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 125/46596.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Dear Sir:

I beg to refer to my letter to the Department of the 25th ultimo, No. 125/46394, enclosing correspondence from Mr. Indian Agent Todd and the Principal of Alert Bay Indian Residential School (Kwawkewlth Agency) concerning estimates of school requirements for the fiscal year 1937-38. In regard to the item for waterproofing of the walls of the school building, I now enclose herewith copy of letter of the 1st instant, received from Mr. Todd, which will be self-explanatory.

Your obedient servant,

Encl
AC

C. C. Perry.
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

Department of Indian Affairs
Canada

Office of Indian Agent.

Alert Bay, B.C.

October 1, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to your letter No.125-46393 dated September 25th, in which you refer to my letter of September 23rd in connection with estimates for the Residential School, I beg to advise in paragraph 5 marked (1) it was meant to read "Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau at Vancouver" and not the "Department of Public Works".

I regret that this error was made.

Your obedient servant,

"M. S. Todd"

Indian Agent.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Commissioner for B.C.
Department of Indian Affairs,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

R

156-0-5E

EX'D.

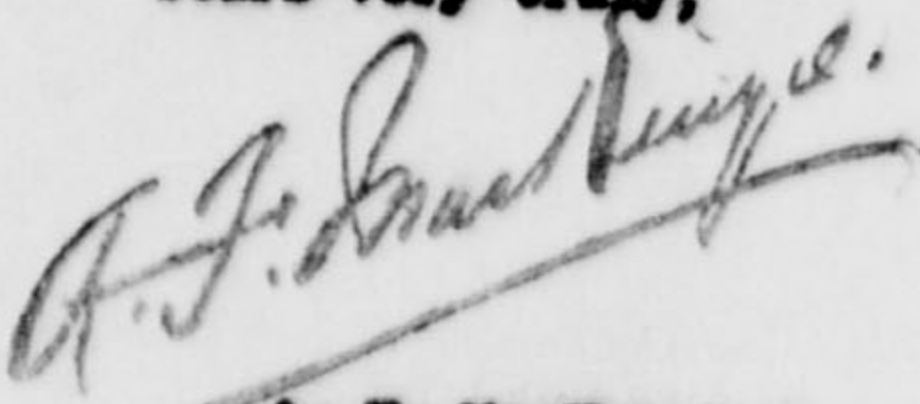
October 9th, 1936.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to refer to official letter of April 30th last authorizing the sale of the old boiler at the Alert Bay Residential School to Mr. J. Sharp for the sum of \$60.00.

Presuming that this sale was carried out the money in payment thereof does not appear to have been received. Inquiry is being made by the Auditor General and I would ask you to take immediate steps to collect from Mr. Sharp and make remittance to the Department.

Yours very truly,



A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

125/46394.

Ottawa, October 10, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo, enclosing, in duplicate, a communication from Mr. Agent Tedd, together with correspondence from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, relative to the requirements for inclusion in the Estimates for the fiscal year 1937-38.

In this connection I have to say that, when our Estimates are being prepared - which will be in the near future - consideration will be given to the various requests, as mentioned in the Principal's letter.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKemie,
Secretary.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

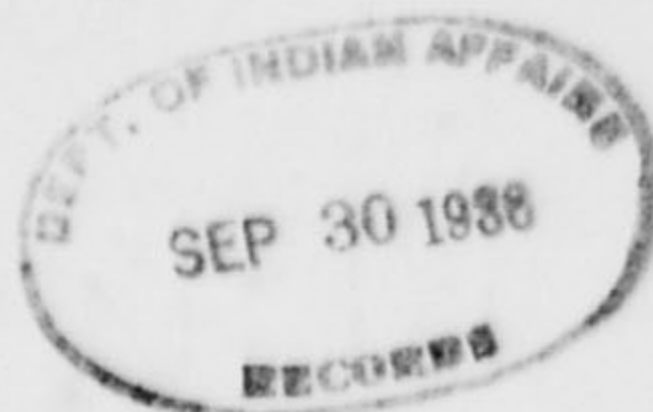


DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P.O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., September 25, 1936.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 125/46394.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith, in duplicate, report of Mr. Indian Agent Todd of Kwawkwalth Agency, Alert Bay, B.C., with inclosed correspondence from the Principal of Alert Bay Indian Residential School, concerning estimates of school requirements for the fiscal year 1937-38, with a view to such action being taken as the Department may deem to be necessary.

In regard to the item for waterproofing of the walls of the school building, the Department will be aware that some experimental waterproofing was done previously which was not satisfactory as to the material used and that at the instigation of Mr. C.E. Webb, District Chief Engineer of the Dominion Water Power and Hydrometric Bureau at Vancouver, the firm which supplied the material undertook to supply further material and directions with a view to a more satisfactory result. Under these circumstances, it is recommended that if the Department is to supply the cost of the proposed work, Mr. Webb should be again consulted, it being noted that Agent Todd states that the "Public Works Department" is considering the situation at the School. I was not aware of this arrangement if made, and I have written to Mr. Todd to ask him if he did not intend to refer in his letter to the Hydrometric Bureau.

Your obedient servant,

C. C. Perry.
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
P/AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Alert Bay, B.C.,
September 23, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

The enclosed correspondence has been received from Mr. Anfield, Principal of the Indian Residential School at Alert Bay, which will be self-explanatory.

As far as I am aware any capital expenditures in connection with the school have always been dealt with directly with the Department by the M.S.C.C. at Winnipeg, but it appears the Commission has requested Mr. Anfield to place their requirements through this office for my recommendations, but as these were not received until after my Estimates had been submitted, I am now forwarding them to the Department.

When making up my Estimates I provided for \$40,000 for the Alert Bay Residential School, being made up as follows: \$36,000 being the grant on the basis of \$180 per capita for two hundred children and a balance of \$4,000 to provide for the Department's grant towards the salary of the Manual Training instructor at \$40.00 per month, making a total of \$480.00, and allowing approximately \$600 for the purchases of manual training equipment and supplies. This left a balance of \$2920 for emergency expenditures which might be necessary throughout the year.

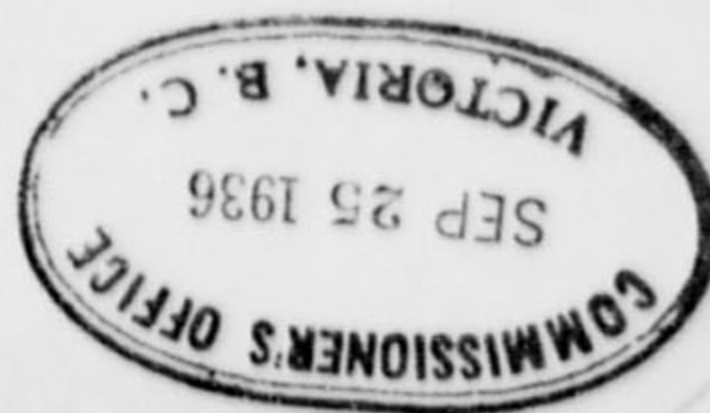
In Mr. Anfield's correspondence are requests for various items amounting to considerable sums of money, and for the Department's information I will deal with the items which in my opinion are necessary, and leave the other items for further comment should the Department decide to provide for them. I will number the items according to their number in Mr. Anfield's letter.

(1) Repairs to the building generally, particularly the brick walls: As this is now receiving the consideration of the Public Works Department, I feel this should be left until their report and recommendations has been received.

(3) New bull for the farm: The Principal is suggesting that the present bull, which has been in service for five years, should be exchanged for another one, and I would recommend that a trade might be arranged whereby the Department would only be called on to pay the transportation charges.

(6) Hot water tank for boiler room: Mr. Anfield informs me the Boiler Inspector, Mr. T.J. Arnall on his recent inspection advised him the present tank should be replaced next year, and in view of this I would recommend that a new boiler be installed.

(7) New hoods and stove pipe for main boiler: The Boiler Inspector and Mr. Anfield recommend that these be replaced, and in view of their condition I would recommend that these be purchased.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

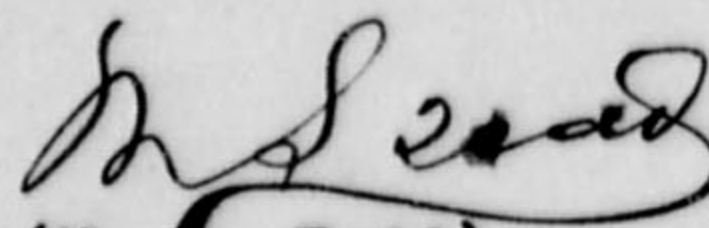
POOR-COPY

(8) Cooling tanks for lighting engines: Also in view of Mr. Anfield's report in connection with the condition of these three cooking tanks for the lighting engine, I would recommend that they be replaced.

(10) Heating furnace for Classroom Block: It is noted the Boiler Inspector states the heating furnace in the Classroom Block is in very poor shape and must be replaced within the next two years, and I would recommend that this work be undertaken.

It will be noted several of these items are recommended by the Boiler Inspector, and I am writing him for a further report on these particular points and will forward his recommendations to the Department at a later date, but in the meantime I would ask that these items listed above be included in the Estimates.

Your obedient servant,


(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

C.C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

ST. MICHAEL'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ALERT BAY, B.C.

Copy.

Re: Departmental Estimates
1937-38

September 15th, 1936.

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Mr. Todd,

I am directed by our Commission to lay before you the following items required for the School, with a view to having them included in the Departmental Estimates for 1937-38.

1. Brick Walls, waterproofing of. \$3,000.00

I understand that tests are shortly to be made with a view to finding the best methods to take care of this rather alarming situation.

2. Cement for Sidewalks. \$60.00

Cement for sidewalks beneath the School Arcade joining the main School to the classroom block. We will do the work if the Department will provide the material as follows:

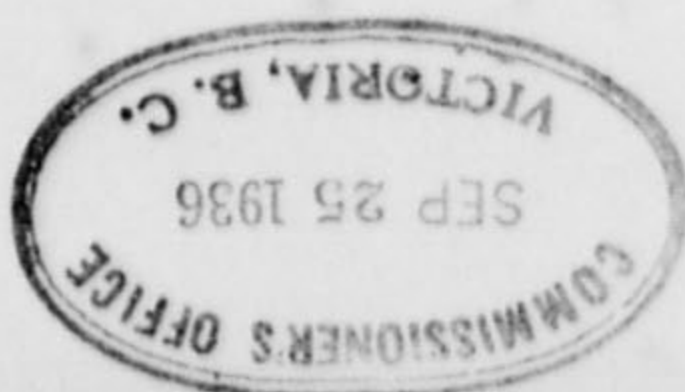
15 barrels cement at \$3.90	\$55.00
Freight	15.00
	<u>\$60.00</u>

3. Farm - New Bull. \$100.00

4. Gymnasium. \$2,000.00

This building is now erected to the plates, should be roofed to provide further necessary playroom space for children in the long wet winter months. Estimated cost for flat roof -

Lumber for sides, School to do the work as a	\$1,800.00
Manual Training project	200.00
	<u>\$2,000.00</u>



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Agent, Alert Bay.

5. Auditorium Chairs. \$450.00

100 Auditorium chairs at \$4.50 \$450.00
By next year the original equipment will have done eight years hard service.

6. Hot water tank for boiler room,
1000 gallon size (with fittings, etc.) 470.00

7. New Hoods and stove pipe for main boiler 72.00

8. Cooling tanks (three) for lighting engines 60.00

9. Electric ironer for laundry, 27" 136.50

10. Heating furnace for Classroom block \$1900.00 (Approx.)

The boiler inspector informed us this year that the present furnace, installed in 1912, must be replaced next year.

11. Beds and Mattresses 487.50

25 only #4000 Simmons Beds \$225.00

25 only #2 Felt Mattresses 262.50

\$487.50

These are required to replace beds now worn out, but which were first bought in 1912, and were moved to the new building in 1929.

Your consideration of these items for inclusion in your Agency estimates will be appreciated. We presume that such items as Manual Training Supplies, salary grant for Instructor, and the main per capita grants are automatically included in your estimates and do not need to be specified in this list.

Sincerely yours,

W. A. L. Field

FEA/L.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY.

ST. MICHAEL'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ALERT BAY, B.C.

22nd September, 1936.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Mr. Todd,

Replying to your letter of September 18th in connection with items for inclusion in Departmental estimates, set out below are particulars and additional information regarding the items specified by you.

1. Brick Walls, waterproofing of. \$3,000.00

The estimated cost is made up as follows:

43,000 sq.ft. at 3 coats - 150 gallons at \$4.67	\$700.50
20 gallons striping paint at \$4.67	93.40
20 gallons asphaltum (8100 sq.ft) at \$4.95	99.00
Labour on roof 10 days at \$6.00 per day	60.00
Labour on painting building three coats 216 days at \$6.00	1296.00
Repair of plaster and metal lath in S.E. walls and residence	230.00
	\$2478.90
Supervision and contingencies 10%	247.89
	<u>\$2726.79</u>

3. Farm - New Bull. \$100.00

The bull at present on the farm will be six years old next year, and has done five years service.

6. Hot water tank for boiler room,
1000 gallon size (with fittings, etc.) \$470.00

The boiler inspector, Mr. T. J. Arnall, at his annual inspection this year informed me that the present tank should be replaced next year. It has been in service eight years next summer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

The Indian Agent.

7. New hoods and stove pipe for main boiler. \$72.00

The present hoods, etc., will have been in service for eight years next summer. They ~~are~~ getting very thin and may break through inside of a year.

8. Cooling tanks (three) for lighting engines. \$60.00

Those now in use have been in service for eight years and are eaten down by corrosion nearly eight inches from the top. They must be replaced next year.

10. Heating furnace for classroom block. \$1,900.00 (Approx)

The boiler inspector found the present boiler in very poor shape and he stated that it must be replaced not later than within the next two years.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd)

H. H. H. H. H.

FEA/L.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



COPY

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT
Alert Bay, B.C.,
September 23, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

The enclosed correspondence has been received from Mr. Anfield, Principal of the Indian Residential School at Alert Bay, which will be self-explanatory.

As far as I am aware any capital expenditures in connection with the school have always been dealt with directly with the Department by the M.S.C.C. at Winnipeg, but it appears the Commission has requested Mr. Anfield to place their requirements through this office for my recommendations, but as these were not received until after my Estimates had been submitted, I am now forwarding them to the Department.

When making up my Estimates I provided for \$40,000 for the Alert Bay Residential School, being made up as follows: \$36,000 being the grant on the basis of \$180 per capita for two hundred children and a balance of \$4,000 to provide for the Department's grant towards the salary of the Manual Training instructor at \$40.00 per month, making a total of \$480.00, and allowing approximately \$600 for the purchases of manual training equipment and supplies. This left a balance of \$2920 for emergency expenditures which might be necessary throughout the year.

In Mr. Anfield's correspondence are requests for various items amounting to considerable sums of money, and for the Department's information I will deal with the items which in my opinion are necessary, and leave the other items for further comment should the Department decide to provide for them. I will number the items according to their number in Mr. Anfield's letter.

(1) Repairs to the building generally, particularly the brick walls: As this is now receiving the consideration of the Public Works Department, I feel this should be left until their report and recommendations has been received.

(3) New bull for the farm: The Principal is suggesting that the present bull, which has been in service for five years, should be exchanged for another one, and I would recommend that a trade might be arranged whereby the Department would only be called on to pay the transportation charges.

(6) Hot water tank for boiler room: Mr. Anfield informs me the Boiler Inspector, Mr. T.J. Arnall on his recent inspection advised him the present tank should be replaced next year, and in view of this I would recommend that a new boiler be installed.

(7) New hoods and stove pipe for main boiler: The Boiler Inspector and Mr. Anfield recommend that these be replaced, and in view of their condition I would recommend that these be purchased.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

(8) Cooling tanks for lighting engines: Also in view of Mr. Anfield's report in connection with the condition of these three cooking tanks for the lighting engine, I would recommend that they be replaced.

(10) Heating furnace for Classroom Block: It is noted the Boiler Inspector states the heating furnace in the Classroom Block is in very poor shape and must be replaced within the next two years, and I would recommend that this work be undertaken.

It will be noted several of these items are recommended by the Boiler Inspector, and I am writing him for a further report on these particular points and will forward his recommendations to the Department at a later date, but in the meantime I would ask that these items listed above be included in the Estimates.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

C.C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

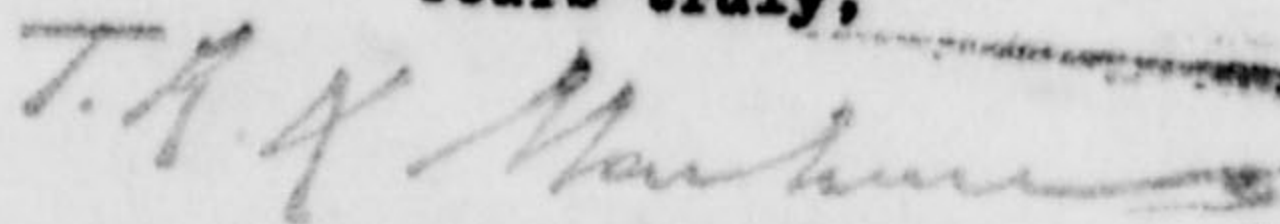
EX'D.

Ottawa, November 18, 1936.

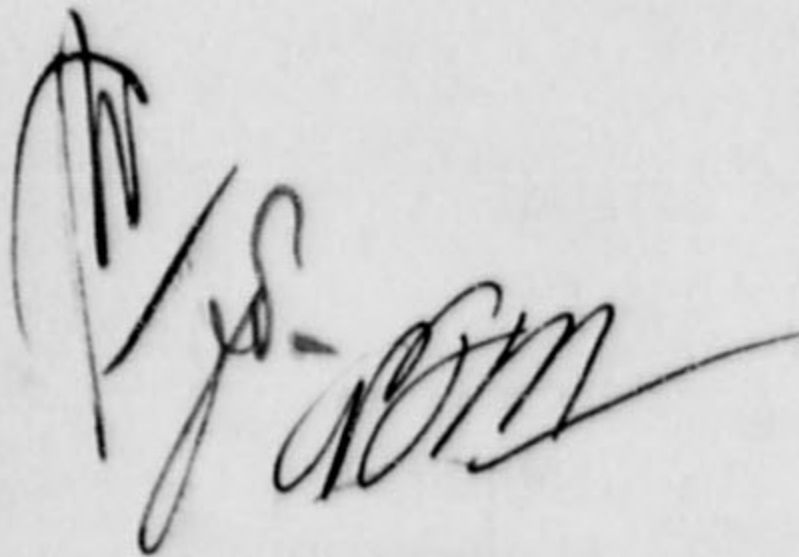
Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant, Mr. Agent Todd advised the Department, in a letter dated the 24th ultimo, that, by the time authority had reached him to sell the boiler, Mr. Sharpe had been forced to purchase a boiler elsewhere. The boiler mentioned is still at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. The Salvage Officer of the Government Contracts Supervision Committee was so informed and, in a letter dated the 4th instant, he advised that Salvage Minute 8740, dated April 29th, last, had been cancelled.

Yours truly,



T. R. L. MacInnes.
Acting Secretary.



Geo. Gonthier, Esq.,
Auditor General,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

*1. Represented by Mr. J. Sharpe
2. J. Sharpe
23.7*

156-0-5

156-0-5

156-0-5

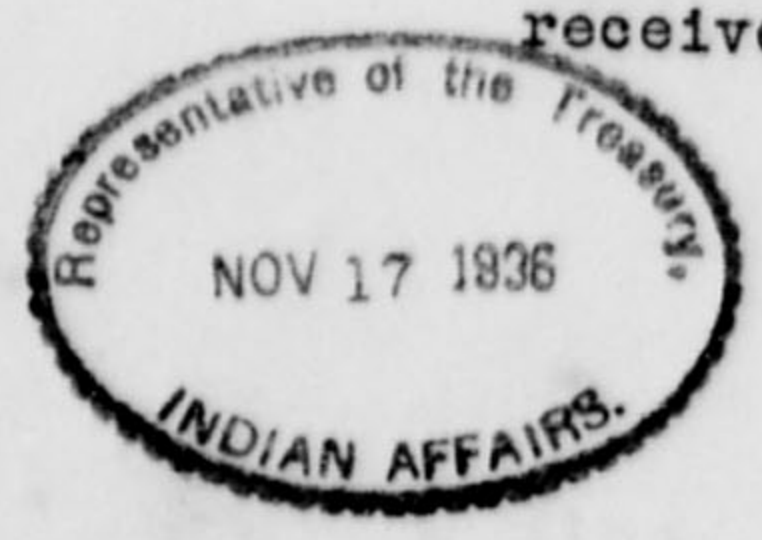


Ottawa, November 12th., 1936.

Dear Sir,

Re Salvage Minutes 8740 (and 8948)

On September 29th last I wrote you in connection with Salvage Minute No. 8740 dated April 29th which directed that a boiler valued at \$60. be sold to Mr. J. Sharpe, Alert Bay, B.C. You replied on October 7th that the money had not been received and that you were writing to the Indian Agent. Please inform me whether or not the revenue has been received.



Yours truly,

Geo. G. Guthrie
Auditor General.

The Deputy Supt. General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Replied

156-0-5

original on
31156-29

This copy for
Alert Bay School File.
(Indian Residential School)

Nov. 17, 1936.

Rev. Sir,-

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo together with copy of draft agreement pertaining to a proposal that the Indian Village of Alert Bay on the Nimpkish Indian Reserve No 1, be provided with a domestic water supply from wells at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

In reply I beg to advise that after giving the above mentioned proposal further consideration the Department considers that it would not be advisable that the present pumping machinery and equipment at the School, which was paid for from School Vote, be used in connection with a water supply system for the Indian Village. It is believed that the combination of both systems would offer too many risks as to the needs of the school, and too many complications and difficulties should any breakages or defects occur during the operation of the system.

It is therefore considered that a water supply system, if absolutely required for the village, would be more satisfactory to both parties if entirely separate from the school system.

A copy of this letter is being sent to our Assistant Indian Commissioner, Mr. C. S. Perry, who has brought this question to the attention of the Department on the suggestion of Indian Agent Todd.

Thanking you for the interest you have taken in this proposal, I remain,

Yours respectfully,

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
Winnipeg, Man.

T.B.L. MacInnes.
Acting Secretary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Minute No. **SALVAGE 9278**

G.C.S.C. File No.

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS SUPERVISION COMMITTEE

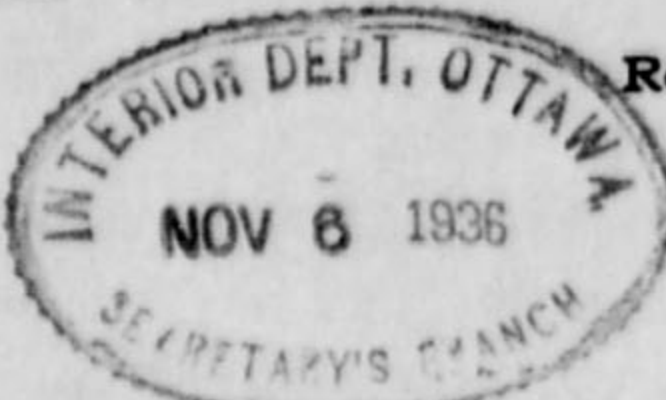
Ottawa, November 5, 1936.

Department **INDIAN AFFAIRS**

File No. **156-0-5**

P.C. No.

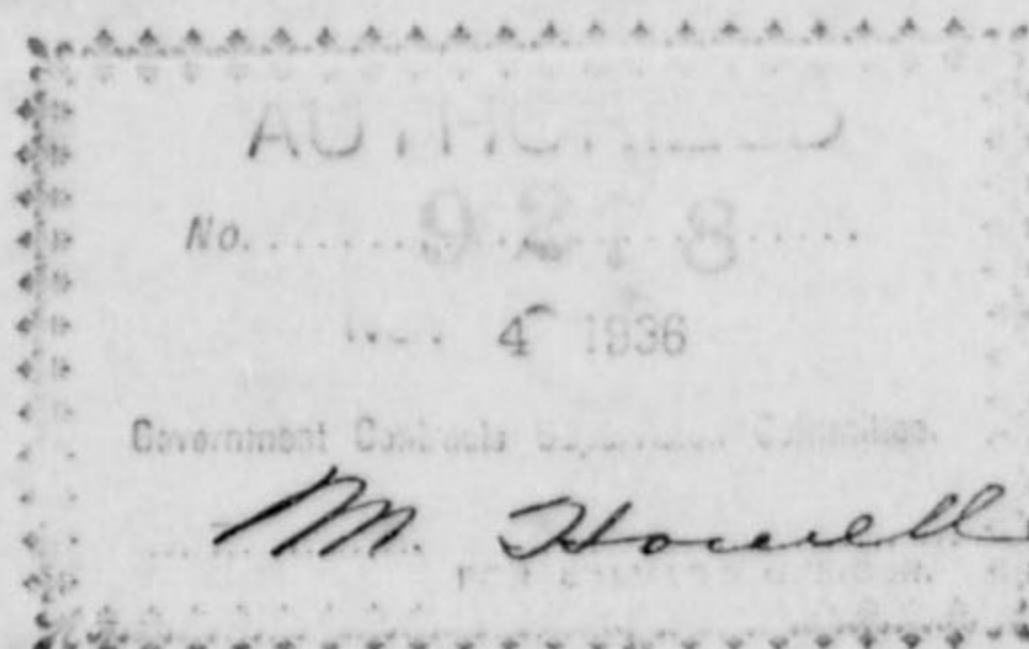
Req. No.



SUBJECT: **DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS STORES - Mr. J. Sharp,**
Alert Bay, B.C.
Reduced Value - \$50.00

Salvage Minute 8740 dated April 29, 1936,
covering the sale of one (1) H.P. Vertical Tubular Boiler
to Mr. J. Sharp is hereby cancelled.

M.H.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

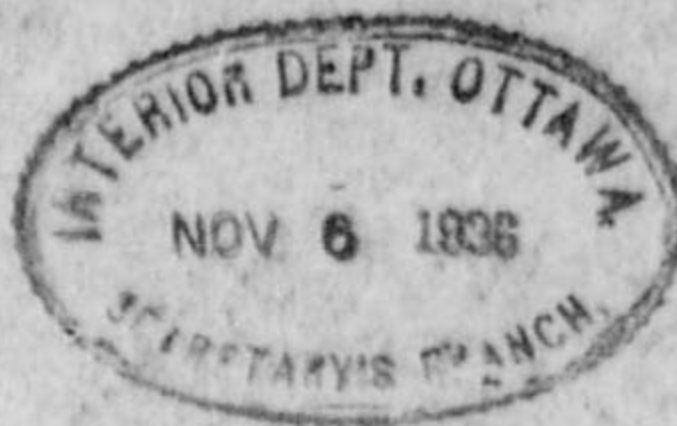
POOR-COPY

SALVAGE 9278

Ottawa, November 5, 1936.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

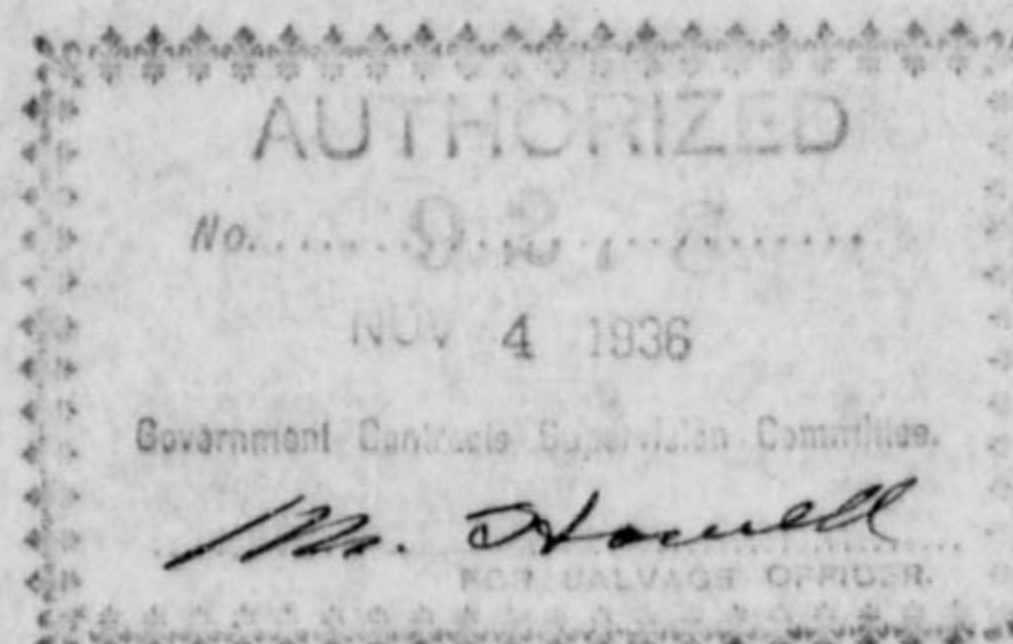
156-0-5



DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS STORES - Mr. J. Sharp,
Alert Bay, B.C.
Reduced Value- \$60.00

Salvage Minute 8740 dated April 29, 1936,
covering the sale of one (1) H.P. Vertical Tubular Boiler
to Mr. J. Sharp is hereby cancelled.

MH.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

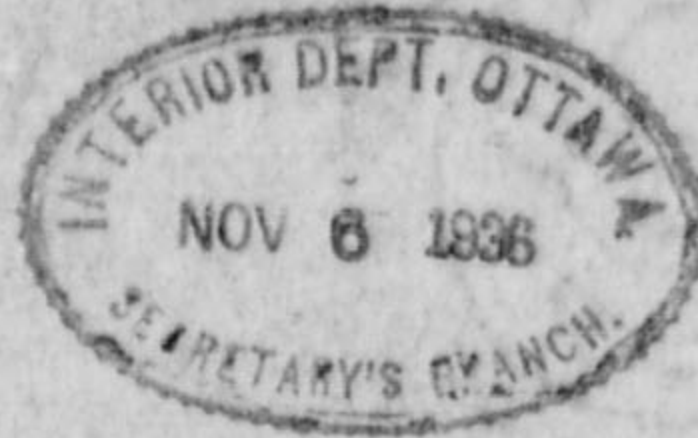
POOR-COPY

SALVAGE 9278

Ottawa, November 5, 1936.

INDIAN AFFAIRS

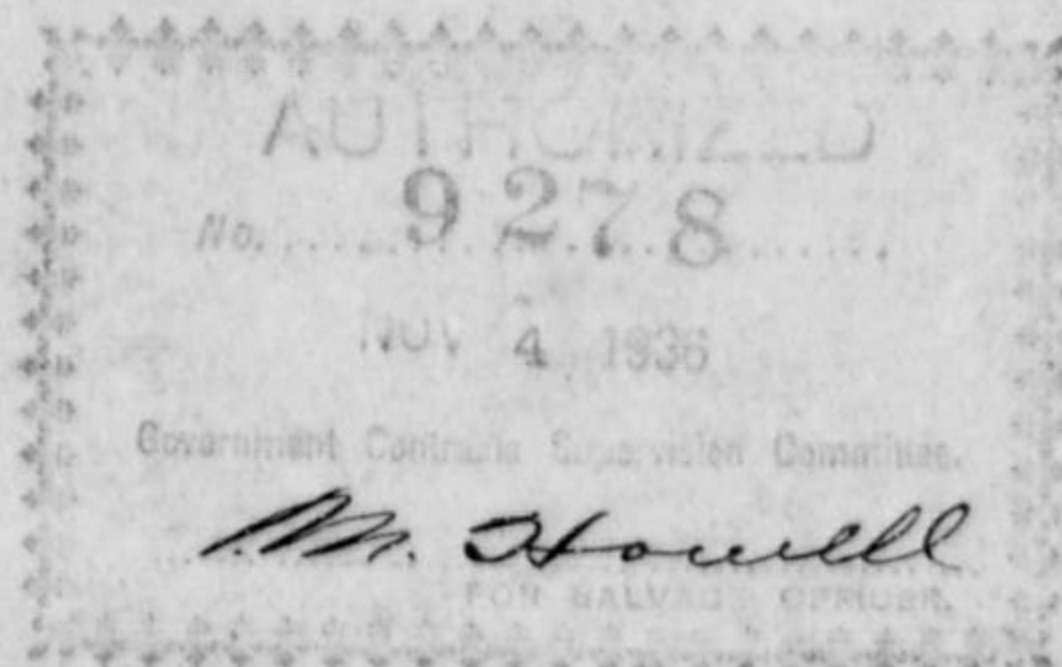
156-0-5



DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS STORES - Mr. J. Sharp,
Alert Bay, B.C.
Reduced Value- \$60.00

Salvage Minute 8740 dated April 29, 1936,
covering the sale of one (1) H.P. Vertical Tubular Boiler
to Mr. J. Sharp is hereby cancelled.

MH.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX'D.

Ottawa, November 10th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 24th ultimo, regarding the old boiler at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, the Department communicated with the Government Contracts Supervision Committee.

The Salvage Officer is now calling for tenders on the purchase and removal of this boiler. Copies of the tender form are being forwarded to you by the Salvage Officer.

Yours truly,

A. F. MacKenzie
A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

M. S. Todd
M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



PLEASE REFER TO:
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 7 1936
RECEIVED

Schaff

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS SUPERVISION COMMITTEE

Ottawa, November 6th, 1936.

Dear Sir:

156-0-15.

In further reference to your communication under date of the 2nd. instant, herewith please find form of tender in connection with the disposal an old boiler at Alert Bay, B.C.

Copies have been mailed to a number of likely bidders, also a supply forwarded to the Indian Agent, for his information and use.

Yours faithfully,

W. H. Beer
SALVAGE OFFICER.

Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

FW
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0

Form Exp. No. 5
Reqn. 6788

Triplicate
BALANCE SHEET
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
on behalf of
Department of Indian Affairs



Dom. Water Power & Hydrom. Bureau Branch

E.R.461

Vancouver August 31 **EX'D** 1936

Balance Sheet of *Alert Bay School* for the month of *August* 1936

DATE			DR. ADVANCES		CR. DISBURSEMENTS	
Aug.	19	Dr.				
		Balance on hand.....				
		Advance Cheque No. <i>5645 W.P.b. 165</i>		100 00		
		" "				
		Cr.				
		Expenditure.....				
		CHANGEABLE TO <i>Water Power</i> Checked _____ Posted _____ Date _____ Verified _____				
		Balance				100 00
			\$ 100 00			100 00

Examined

[Signature]
DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER

For Financial Controller

Recommended for Payment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

PACIFIC POWER & WATER COMPANY LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE:
675 WEST HASTINGS STREET
VANCOUVER, CANADA

February 9th, 1937

AV
The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.



Dear Sir:-

St. Michael's Indian School and
Indian Agent's Office at Alert Bay

We have recently invested between \$15,000.00 and \$20,000.00 in the Construction of a Power Plant and Electric Distribution system at Alert Bay, and are now writing you with the idea of obtaining a contract from your Department to supply Electric Energy to the above mentioned properties.

It is our understanding that although your Department does not directly pay for the Lighting of the residential School, it does make a considerable contribution to the Missionary Society on a per capita basis, and the capital expenditure for lighting plant and the maintenance, repairs and renewal of same.

Figures which we have secured from a reliable source would lead us to believe that the cost of the operation of your plant at Alert Bay would be not less than \$130.00 a month, made up as follows:-

Fuel & Lubricating Oils	\$ 300.00
Depreciation on \$6,500.00 cost of plant the life of which is estimated at eight years	812.00
Interest on Investment 3%	195.00
Part time attendat at Plant, say	<u>300.00</u>
Total	<u>\$1,607.00</u>

Our understanding is that the Superintendant

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Department of Indian Affairs

February 9th, 1937

of the School is opposed to the idea of purchasing energy from us for the reason that under the present arrangement the only expense to the School is the cost of the fuel and lubricating oils, the Department of Indian Affairs taking care of all other expenses mentioned above.

According to the Superintendent, the plant which has now been in use for six years has depreciated 75%, and will have to be replaced in another two years.

We are satisfied that we could supply the necessary energy at considerably less cost to the Department than the \$130.00 mentioned above.

The same applies to the Office of the Indian Agent, which we understand is now supplied by its own Unit at a cost of \$10.00 to \$12.00 per month. We figure that this could be supplied by us at less cost.

Our reason for writing this letter to you is that, in the first place we need the business, and in the second place we are satisfied that the Department can save money by purchasing its energy supply from us instead of operating the two plants.

If you will give us the necessary authority so that our representative can inspect the premises to ascertain the load now carried, with particulars of any increased service which may be required in the near future, we shall be very pleased to quote you figures on which we feel sure a contract could be based that would be satisfactory in that it would effect a saving for your Department.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Department of Indian Affairs

February 9th, 1937

We do not wish to even appear to be interfering in the business of the School, and do not think we are doing so, as we feel sure that the Department would be willing to let the School share in the saving which would be effected by the change.

Will you kindly let us have a reply at your convenience.

Yours very truly,

PACIFIC POWER & WATER COMPANY LIMITED

D. J. Haynes

WTH:JS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

X'D.
H.

February 2, 1937.

Memorandum:

Dr. McMillan.

*Noted
H. Williams*

With reference to the report hereunder from Inspector Pragnell regarding the moisture penetrating the outside walls of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School during heavy rains, I may say that the same condition existed at the Shubenacadie Indian Residential School in Nova Scotia.

You will remember that I made a careful investigation last year to find a remedy and I found that the Canadian National Railways had experienced the same difficulty with their buildings in similar locations.

The Shubenacadie Indian Residential School has been waterproofed by the Western Waterproofing Co., and the results appear so far to have been satisfactory. This is the same system that has been used by the Engineers of the Canadian National Railways.

If funds are available in the next fiscal year I would recommend that similar procedure be taken in the waterproofing of the walls of the Alert Bay School.

H. Williams
Architect.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

February 2, 1957.

Memorandum:

Dr. McGill.

With reference to the report hereunder from Inspector Pragnell regarding the moisture penetrating the outside walls of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School during heavy rains, I may say that the same condition existed at the Shubenacadie Indian Residential School in Nova Scotia.

You will remember that I made a careful investigation last year to find a remedy and I found that the Canadian National Railways had experienced the same difficulty with their buildings in similar locations.

The Shubenacadie Indian Residential School has been waterproofed by the Western Waterproofing Co., and the results appear so far to have been satisfactory. This is the same system that has been used by the Engineers of the Canadian National Railways.

If funds are available in the next fiscal year I would recommend that similar procedure be taken in the waterproofing of the walls of the Alert Bay School.

Architect.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

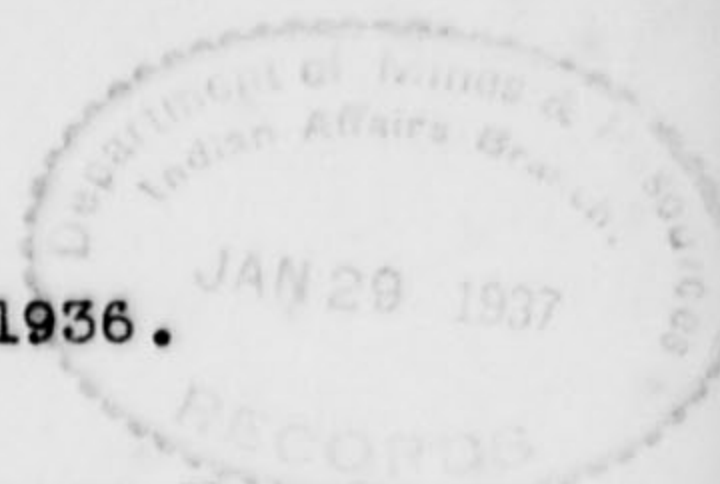
CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

77-156

156-0-5
Kamloops, B.C.,
December 16, 1936.



Kwawkwelth Indian Agency Inspection Report No. 6.

Sir, -

x

x

x

Schools: I also went over the Residential School with Mr. Anfield, the Principal, and Indian Agent Todd. There were 203 children in the school at the time of my visit. I am sorry to say, however, that the whole school had been down with mumps. Five children had had septie pneumonia, but the administration should receive full credit for the fact that they had pulled them all through safely. I found everything in very satisfactory order, clean and tidy, and all fire apparatus in good order, children looking well despite the mumps, and the food good and sufficient. They had plenty of milk. There are 11 cows milking. A lot more clearing of land has been done and is in progress, barns, outhouses, and the land and gardens all in good order, and sanitary. I was very pleased with my inspection, and both the Agent, Mr. Todd and the Principal, Mr. Anfield, are cooperating well together.

The matter of the leaking north side wall of the main building was discussed. I personally believe, and am speaking from personal experience in my old home close to the sea, that tarring is the only solution. It is ugly, but effective and cheap, and perhaps, nowadays there may be some method of colouring the tar, or painting it afterwards.

x

x

x

Geo. S. Pragnell,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

W
0.11
Ottawa, January 21, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant, the Department regrets that, at the present time, there are no funds available to purchase the plow requested by the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

156-0-5



Alert Bay, B.C.,
January 15, 1937.

Sir,-

The enclosed copy of correspondence has been received from Mr. F.E. Anfield, Principal of St. Michael's Residential School, Alert Bay, in which he is requesting the Department to approve of the purchase of a plow as shown on the attached cut.

In this connection I have looked into the matter and find the school do require a plow to efficiently carry out their work on the farm, and would recommend to the Department that they approve of the purchase and notify this office in due course.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

ST. MICHAEL'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B.C.

12th January, 1937.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Mr. Todd,

Will you ask the Department to give consideration to the purchase of the plow shown on the attached cut and quotation.

As you know we are continuing to add about 10 acres of cleared land to our farm each year and we have no equipment heavy enough to take care of the plowing required. We have a 15 H.P. Tractor and the plow quoted will be ideal for its power load.

The Department has not purchased any new equipment for our farm for many years and consideration of this item will be much appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

"F. Earl Anfield"

Principal

FEA/L

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

MARK DUMONT
832 Main Street,
Vancouver, B. C.

January 8th, 1937

St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Sir,

Attention Mr. Earl Anfield

Our good friends the Finning Tractor and Equipment Company Limited have asked us to quote you on an Oliver tractor gang plow which we are pleased to have the opportunity of so doing.

We would recommend the #218 equipped with 14" general purpose or breaker bottoms. We quote as follows:

#218 with 14" or 16" General purpose of
breaker bottoms \$165.00 F.O.B. Alert Bay,
weight 1085 lbs.

Hoping that we may be favoured with your valued
order,

I am,

Very truly yours,

MD/P

(Sgd) Mark Dumond

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

OLIVER PLOW DIVISION
South Bend, Indiana

Two, Three, Four and Five Bottom Gang Plows—Sulky Plows—Disc Plows—One Way Disc Plows—Marsh and Brush Plows—Walking Plows—Disc Harrows—Spring Tooth Harrows—Spike Tooth Harrows—Walking and Riding Weeder—Two, Four and Six Row Rotary Hoes—Pulverizers—Cultivators (one, two and four row)—Special Orchard Implements (Plows—Harrows—Cultivators)—Listers and Planters (Corn and Cotton)—Field Cultivators—Fallowators—Subsoilers—Potato Machinery (Diggers—Planters—Cutters).

HART-PARR DIVISION
Charles City, Iowa

Farm Tractors—Row Crop Tractors—Orchard Tractors—Stationary Engines.

NICHOLS & SHEPARD DIVISION
Battle Creek, Michigan

Grain Threshers—Rice Threshers—Bean Threshers—Combine Harvester Threshers—Windrowers—Corn Picker-Huskers.

AMERICAN SEEDING MACHINE DIVISION
Springfield, Ohio

Superior Grain Drills—Superior Combined Grain and Fertilizer Drills—Furrow Drills—Beet and Bean Drills (Plain and combined fertilizer types)—Alfalfa, Clover and Grass Seed Drills—One-Horse Five-Disc Drills (Plain and combined fertilizer types)—Manure Spreaders—Centrifugal Lime Spreading Attachments—Broadcast Lime Sowers—Broadcast Fertilizer Sowers—Two-Row Corn Planters and Corn Drills (Plain and fertilizer types)—Four-Row Corn Planters and Drills—Two-Row Corn and Cotton Drills—One-Row Corn and Cotton Drill—One and Two-Row Corn Cultivators—Beet and Bean Cultivators (2, 3 and 4 row)—Disc Cultivators (1 and 2 row)—Walking Cultivators—Cross Row Cotton Plows—Fertilizer Distributors.

BRANCHES

(Write the Branch Nearest to You)

Peoria, Ill.
Des Moines, Iowa
Waukesha, Wis.
Kansas City, Mo.
Wichita, Kan.
Dodge City, Kan.
Denver, Colo.
Omaha, Neb.
Sioux Falls, S. Dak.
Sidney, Neb.
Minneapolis, Minn.
Fargo, N. Dak.
Minot, N. Dak.
Great Falls, Mont.
Billings, Mont.
Oakland, Calif.

Los Angeles, Calif.
Dallas, Texas
San Antonio, Texas
Oklahoma City, Okla.
Shreveport, La.
Amarillo, Texas
Houston, Texas
Memphis, Tenn.
St. Louis, Mo.
Montgomery, Ala.
Nashville, Tenn.
Little Rock, Ark.
Springfield, Mo.
Richmond, Va.
Atlanta, Ga.

Harrisburg, Penna.
Rochester, N. Y.
South Bend, Ind.
Lansing, Mich.
Columbus, Ohio
Indianapolis, Ind.
Louisville, Ky.
Oliver, Limited
Regina, Sask.
Winnipeg, Man.
Brandon, Man.
Yorkton, Sask.
Saskatoon, Sask.
Edmonton, Alta.
Calgary, Alta.
Peace River, Alta.

DISTRIBUTORS

Portland, Ore.
Spokane, Wash.

Phoenix, Ariz.
Ogden, Utah

Sarnia, Ont.
Toronto, Ont.

OLIVER
FARM EQUIPMENT SALES COMPANY
400 W. Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois

A-275—Printed in U. S. A. 7-32—20M



Big Base Plows



218-318



Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

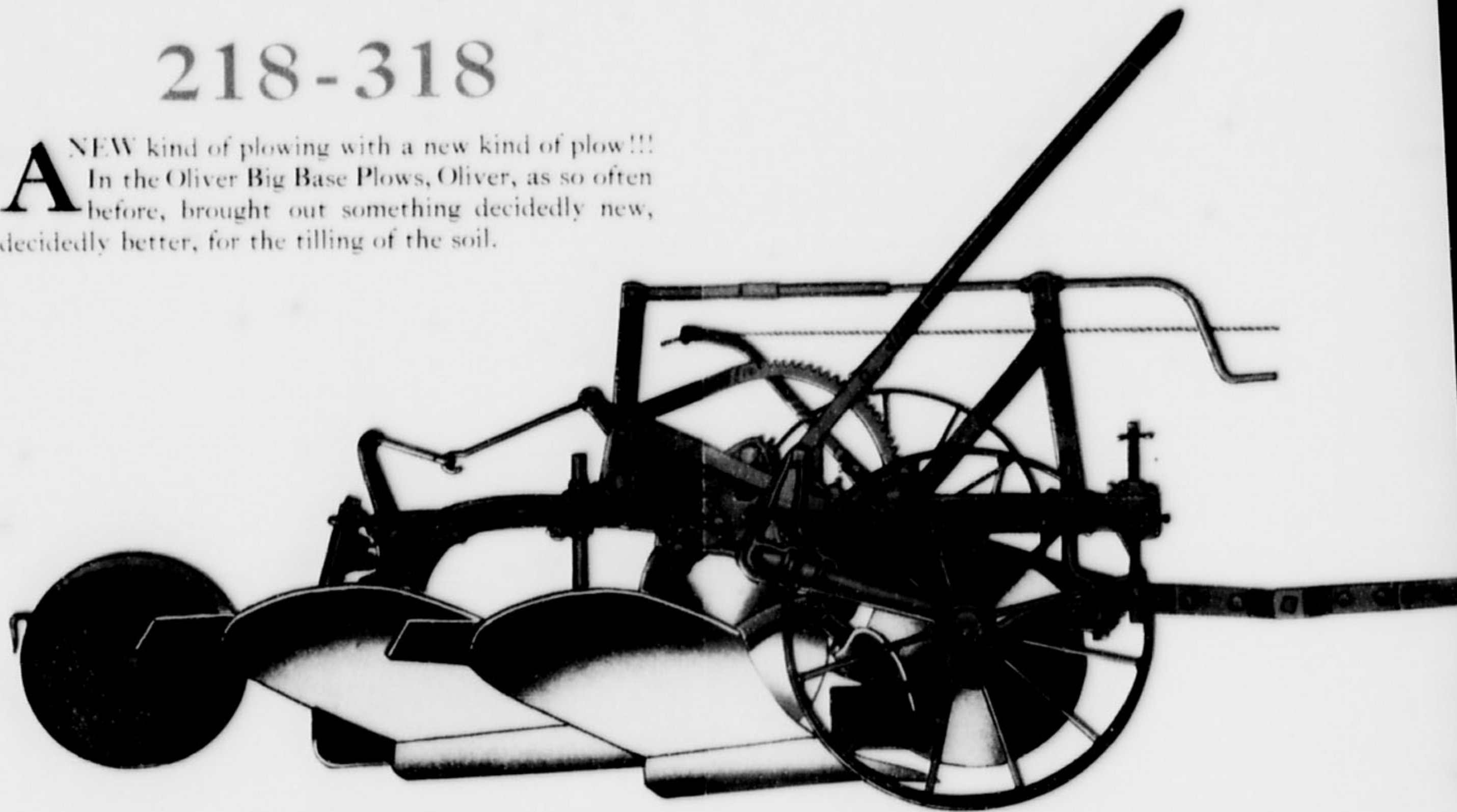


OLIVER



There are no other plows for moldboard 218-318

A NEW kind of plowing with a new kind of plow!!!
In the Oliver Big Base Plows, Oliver, as so often
before, brought out something decidedly new,
decidedly better, for the tilling of the soil.



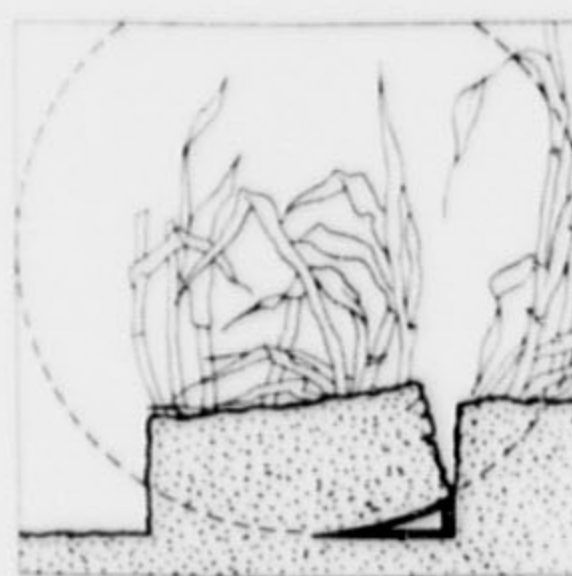
The 218—an All-Round Plow—Very Widely Used with 2-3 Plow Tractors

The Big Base is unique among plows—even in the Oliver line, including more than 3,000 types and models, there is nothing else like it. Oliver Big Base Plows excel in the quality of their plowing—in their ability to bury deep trash, weed seeds, insect eggs—in the ease and range of their adjustment through the Oliver Ball-Bearing Screw Control—a patented feature—in the correctness of their line of draft through the Oliver Dial hitch—in their light draft when plowing at full depth.

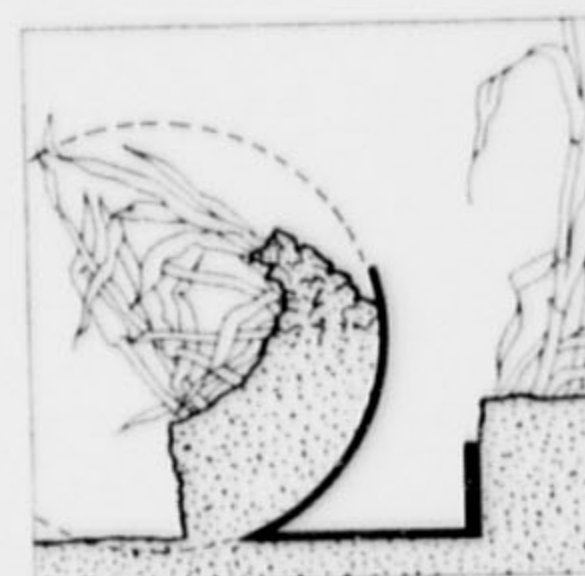
The basis of Big Base Plowing is different. It lifts the earth and truly revolves it through a complete circle, burying all trash deeply, crumbling and pulverizing the soil so that it is in the best possible shape for the growing of a new crop.

The Oliver Big Base will bury completely the heaviest

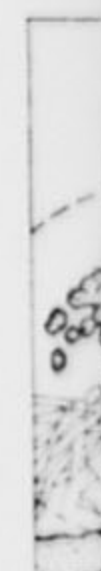
cover crops of sweet clover, cornstalks, or combine stubble. It is all in the big bases—their design—the width and the shape of the moldboard.



The Furrow Slice Starting on Its Upward Path, Is Lifted, Not Pushed, Up the Moldboard



The Furrow Slice, As It Moves Farther Up the Moldboard, Folds in the Surface Trash



The Surface Break

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



OLIVER

plowing like the Oliver Big Base Plows

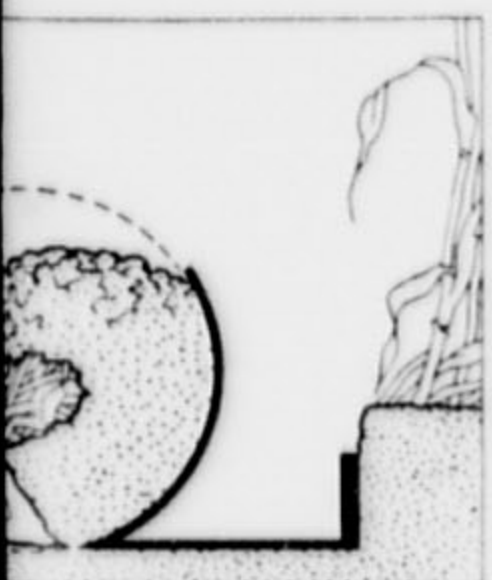
Mounting the Big Bases At every point in their construction, the Oliver Big Base Plows are just as modern as the Big Base itself. The frame and beams are heavy flat-bar stock, heat-treated for added strength. At every point, the frame is rigidly braced so that the Big Bases are always kept in correct alignment. The axles are forged from steel and heat-treated for strength. The Oliver Big Base Plows are built to do wonderful work when they leave the Oliver plant and to keep on doing it for many, many years.

The Oliver Ball-Bearing Depth Adjustment Screw You find it only on Oliver Plows, because it was invented by Oliver and is *patented*.

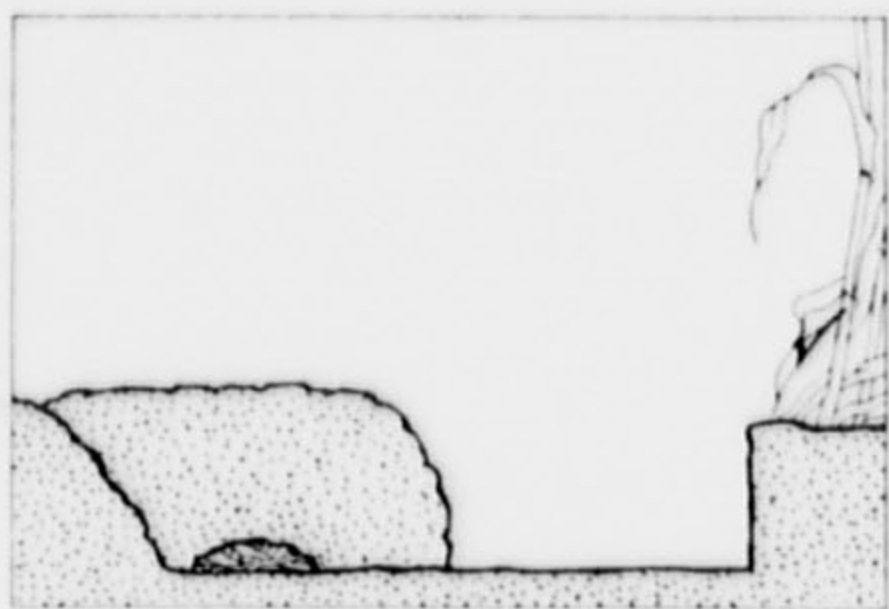
These Oliver Tractor Plows have the exclusive Oliver Ball-Bearing Depth Adjustment Screw Control. With it, the plowing depth can be adjusted, while the plow is in motion, with less effort than it takes to turn a grindstone.

Depth is instantly adjustable to meet changing conditions of soil or slope. You can plow a furrow from one end to the other, in any field, to absolutely uniform depth, whether the tractor is going up or down, or running around a side hill.

A quick-acting power lift raises the Big Bases for you at the end of the furrow.

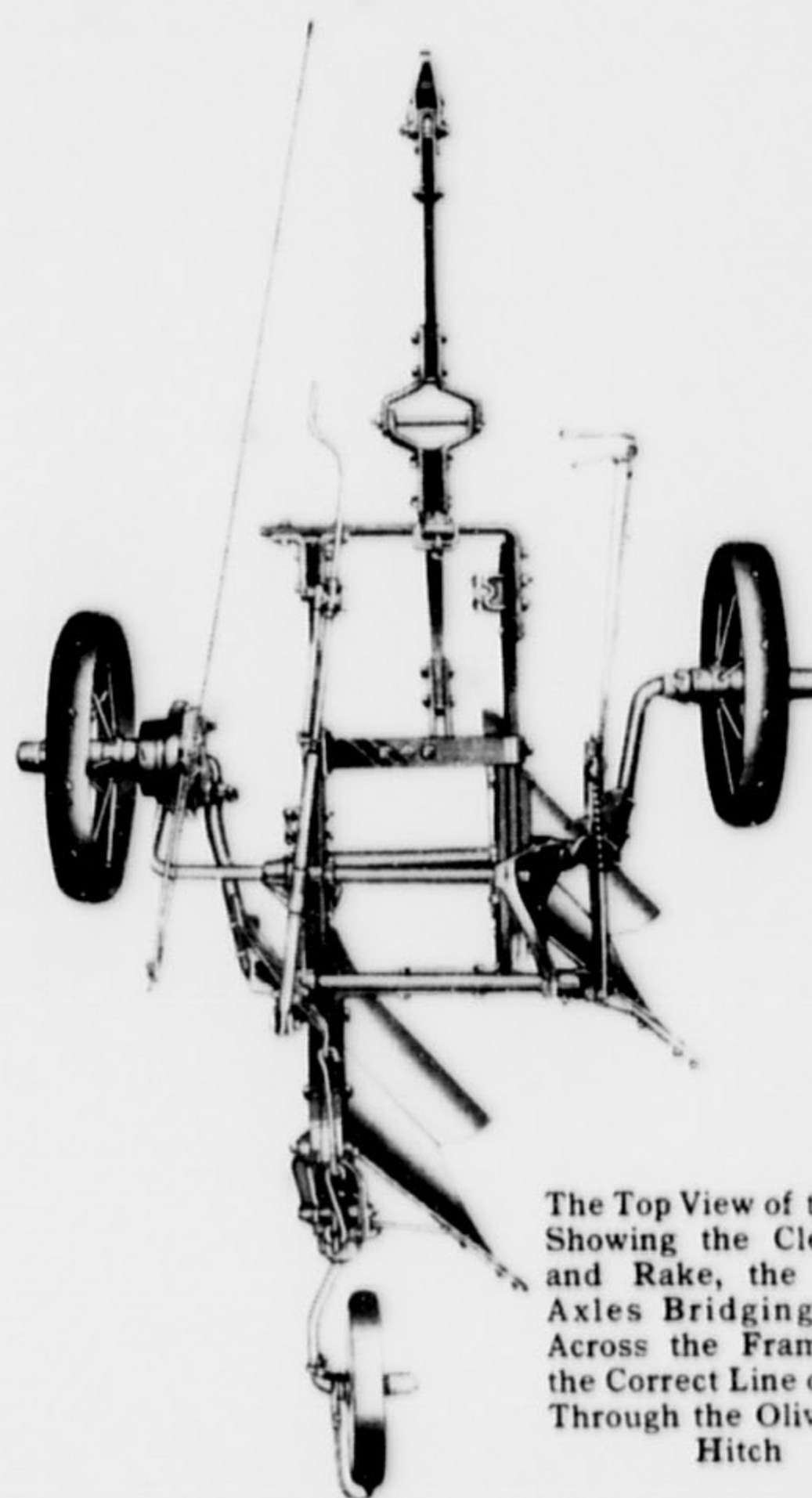


Final Folding-in of the Trash. The Soil Is Being Up and Pulverizing



After the Big Base Plow Has Passed. The Trash Is Completely Buried Under a Full Depth Layer of Well-Pulverized Soil

Their Clearance and Rake Another feature of the Big Base Plows is the rake and clearance built into them. The beams, naturally being placed far apart, automatically give these plows greater rake—but there is also built into them greater clearance below the frame. There is almost no place for trash to catch, and this, coupled with the fact that the Oliver Big Base Plows are the greatest plows ever built for turning trash under, means that almost never will it be necessary to stop the plowing because of trash accumulation.



The Top View of the 218, Showing the Clearance and Rake, the Heavy Axles Bridging Clear Across the Frame, and the Correct Line of Draft Through the Oliver Dial Hitch

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

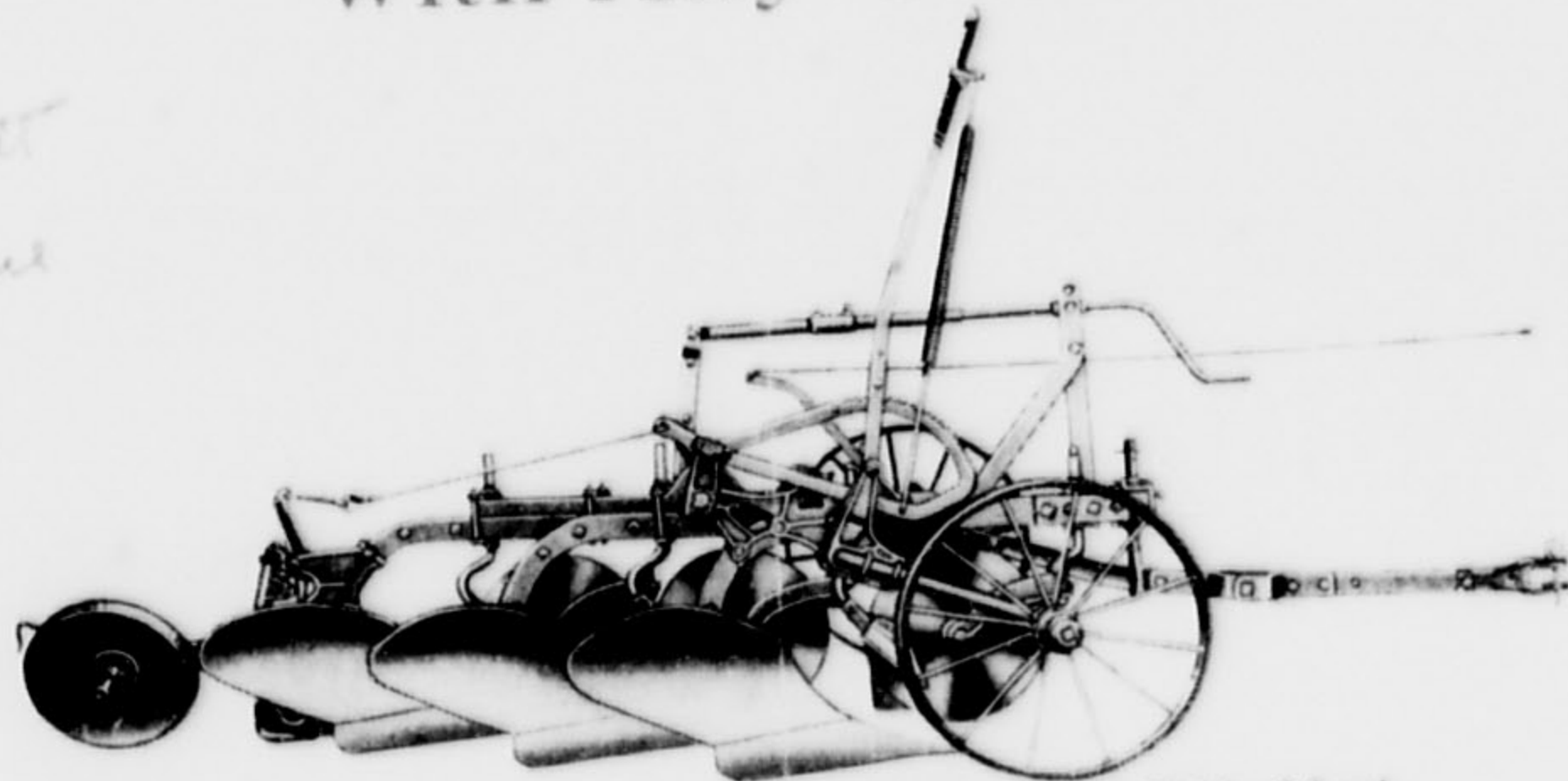


OLIVER



Light of Draft and in Correct Line of Draft with Any Tractor

*Cochran
John Deere*



The 318, for 3-4-5 Plow Tractors. It Cuts a 54-Inch Width of Land

The Oliver Big Base Plows, because of the lifting and turning action of the bases and the minimum weight of the high strength, flat-bar frame, are naturally light of draft. But perhaps even more important in light draft is the Oliver hitch.

The hitch goes right back to the center of the frame. A flat bar of heavy stock joins the side members of the frame, and to this, the hitch is attached. The tractor is pulling right back to the first base, about at the wheel line.

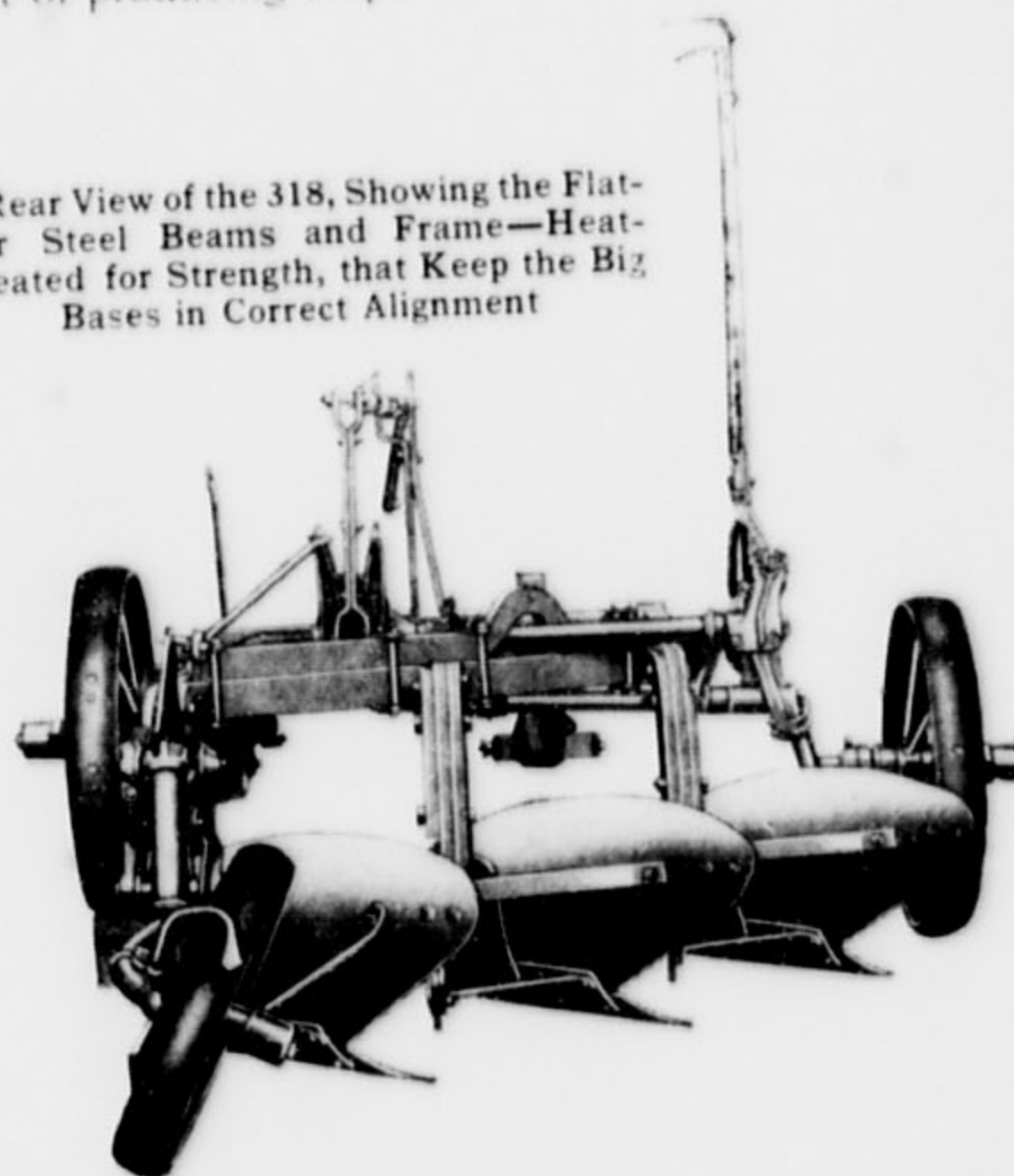
The hitch is also hinged so that the plow will follow the contour of the ground and plow to even depth.

Chilled or Steel— The Oliver Big Base Plows are made in the 218-AXX and the Row Crop 218-AXX 2-base plows and the 318—a 3-base plow—both have a wide variety of share and moldboard equipment in steel or chilled shares.

You'll Want to See the Big Base The modern Oliver design and strength of beams and frames, the greater Oliver clearance and the rake, the better Oliver line of hitch and base mounting that gives light draft, the Oliver Ball-Bearing Depth Adjustment Screw and the Big Bases will interest you

for they give better plowing, more economical fuel consumption, longer life, lower plowing costs, and a lower cost of producing crops.

A Rear View of the 318, Showing the Flat-Bar Steel Beams and Frame—Heat-Treated for Strength, that Keep the Big Bases in Correct Alignment



Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXD.

Ottawa, February 17, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

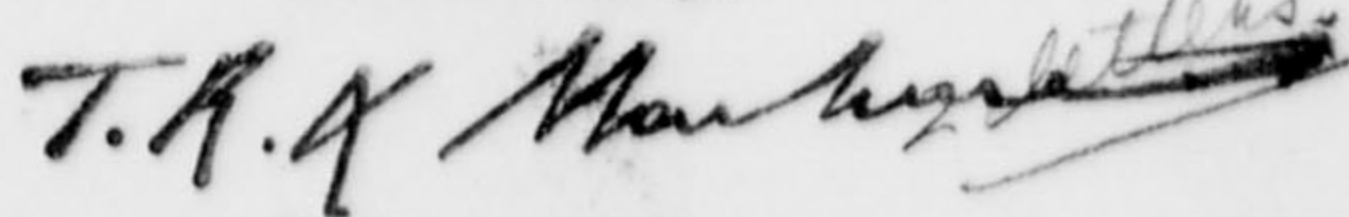
Enclosed is a copy of a letter received from the Pacific Power & Water Company Limited, also a copy of our reply.

As a matter of fact, any arrangements made with the company should be made by the school authorities, as they are responsible for the cost of the electrical energy used in Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

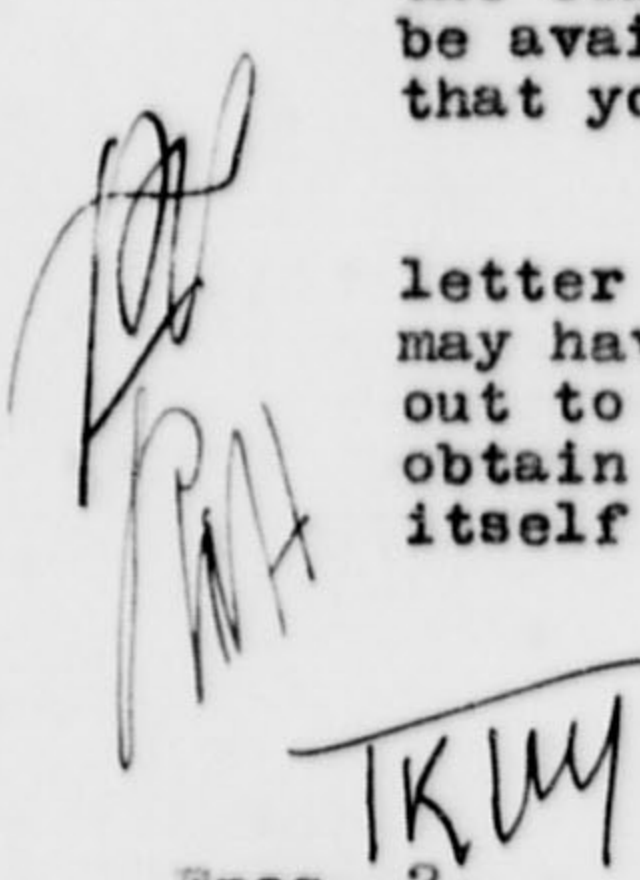
However, you might let me have a report regarding the condition of the electric plant in the school and, at the same time, you should let me know if the Pacific Power & Water Company is developing sufficient electrical energy at the present time to supply the needs of the Alert Bay School. In the event of electricity being secured from this company, would it be necessary to re-wire the school? Could the company guarantee that electrical energy would be available at all times? Any further information that you can secure should also be furnished.

You will note the last paragraph of our letter to the company and, in any interview that you may have with their representative, you should point out to him that present inquiries are simply to obtain information and the Department does not commit itself in any manner whatsoever.

Yours truly,



T. R. L. MacInnes.
Secretary.


Encs. 2.

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, February 17, 1937.

Gentlemen,-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, with reference to your obtaining a contract to supply electric energy to the Alert Bay Indian Residential School and the Indian Agent's Office at Alert Bay, B. C.

Mr. M. S. Todd, the Indian Agent at Alert Bay, is being written in regard to your offer and your representative should discuss the matter further with him.

When Mr. Todd's report is received, further consideration will be given to your proposal but it should be distinctly understood that, at the present time, the Department is not in a position to state definitely whether or not we can accept your offer.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes

T. R. L. MacInnes.
Secretary.

JP
TRM

Pacific Power & Water Company Limited,
675 West Hastings Street,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

F 112-32M-6-36-9561

ESTABLISHED 1859

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

VANCOUVER: Seymour 7171

NEW WESTMINSTER 1234

VICTORIA: Garden 1111

VANCOUVER, B. C.

Sept 22/36

SOLD

TO:

Dom. Govt Water Power Bureau,
Wanah Bldg.,
Vancouver, B. C.

YOUR REQ. No.

SHIPPED OR

TAKEN BY

H. B. Todd

Indian Agent

Alert Bay

NET CASH

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No. 507342

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
		Prepaid freight on goods shipped Sept 8/36						.55
				McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR LIMITED PAID OCT 19 1936 78				

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at
"Owner's Risk"

Goods must not be returned without our consent.

All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods.
If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly.
This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

112-32M-9-36-9831

ESTABLISHED 1859

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

VANCOUVER: Seymour 7171

NEW WESTMINSTER 1234

VICTORIA: Garden 1111

SOLD

TO:

INDIAN GOVERNMENT
WATER POWER AND RECLAMATION SERVICE,
WINCH LOG
VANCOUVER..BC.



VANCOUVER, B. C.
SEPT 8TH 1936 3894

YOUR REQ. NO.

SHIPPED OR

M S TODD AND AGENT
ALERT BAY ..BC.

TERMS:.....% CASH DISCOUNT

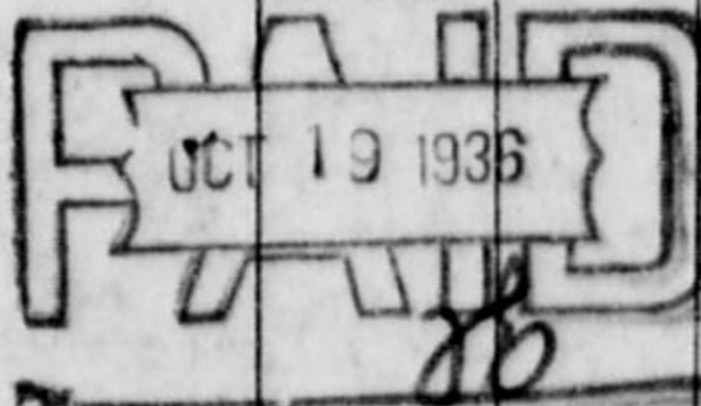
If Paid By..... of Following Month
Except Items Marked NET.

IF ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No. 58734

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
2000	1" PURE MAN. ROPE		3310		22		2%	7 43
							7.28	15
							7.55	
							7.83	

PAID
by Administration Account
Cheque No. 35458

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR
LIMITED



Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at
Risk" be returned without our consent.

All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods.
If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly.
This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Triplicate 156-0

BALANCE SHEET

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
on behalf of

Dept. of Indian Affairs

E.R.461

Form Exp. No. 5
Req. 6173-10M-10-33

Dom. Water Power & Hydrom. Bureau Branch

Vancouver, B.C. October 31 19 36

Balance Sheet of Alert Bay School for the month of October 19 36

DATE			DR. ADVANCES	CR. DISBURSE- MENTS
Oct. 1		Dr.		
		Balance on hand	8 30	
		Advance Cheque No.		
		" "		
31		Cr.		
		Expenditure		7 80
		Balance returned		47
			8 30	8 30

Approved

[Signature]
DISTRICT CHIEF ENGINEER

Recommended for Payment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXT.

Ottawa, February 27th, 1937.

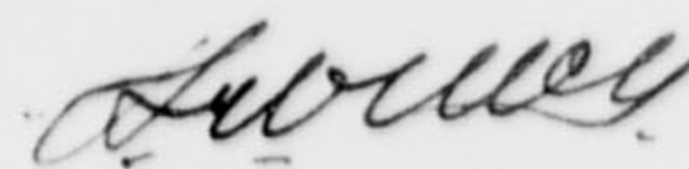
Dear Mr. Neill,-

I have your letter of February 22nd, relative to an application from the Pacific Power and Water Company, Limited, Vancouver, dated February 9th, to obtain a contract for the supplying of electrical energy to the Alert Bay Indian Residential School and Indian Agent's office.

The Department received a communication from the above firm of the date mentioned and we have requested the local Indian Agent at Alert Bay to furnish a report regarding the present condition of the electric lighting plant in the school and to state if, in the event of electricity being secured from this company, it would be necessary to re-wire the school and furnish full information as to any cost involved. It should be understood that, insofar as the school is concerned, the school authorities would be responsible for the cost of the electrical energy they would use.

The Department is unable to commit itself in any manner regarding the request of the company until we are definitely advised regarding the expenditure that would be necessary in any extra wiring required for both the school and the Agent's office and the cost involved in supplying the electrical energy. When we have the Agent's report, further consideration will be given to this matter.

Yours very truly,



Director.


A. W. Neill, Esq., M. P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



House of Commons
Canada

Ottawa, February 22, 1937.

Dr. H. A. McGill,
Director of Indian Affairs,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

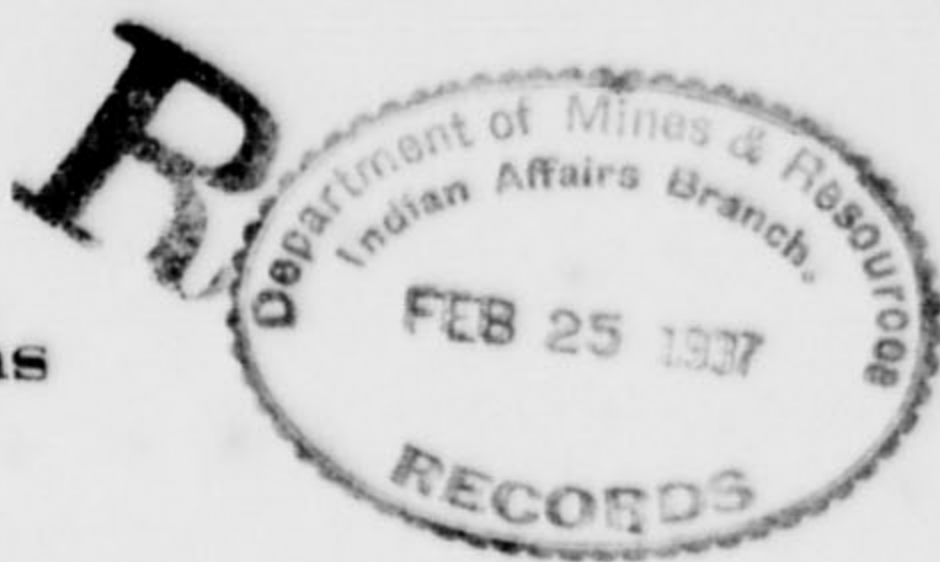
Dear Dr. McGill:

Please advise me if you have received an application dated February 9th, 1937, from the Pacific Power and Water Company, Limited, of Alert Bay, asking to be given contracts to supply electrical energy to the Indian Residential School and the Indian Agency at that point. Please advise what action has been taken in the matter.

Yours faithfully,

A. W. NEILL.

156-0-5



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-CO

Requisition for School Material

Date.....March 31st.....1937...

For.....*ALBERT RAY, JR.*.....School.....*Kwawkewlth*.....Agency.....

NOTE:—Teachers should secure from the Department of Education, of the Province in which the Indian School is located, a list of the text books authorized for use in the white schools. In ordering text books only those authorized in this list should be requested.

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "No. Authorized."

[illegible]

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Principal.
School **St. Michael's Indian Residential School,**
Post Office (nearest).....**Alert Bay, B. C.**
Express Office (nearest)
Province

 Principal

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

NS 200
Indian Agent.

FORM No. 99

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, May 21, 1937.

EX'D.

Dear Mr. Neill:

I have to refer to correspondence regarding the supplying of electricity to the school and agency buildings at Alert Bay. I am now in receipt of reports from various officials in regard to the matter. From reports received, in neither case would it appear to be in the interests of administration to substitute the Pacific Power and Water Company's power for that supplied by the plant now installed.

With regard to the agency, the architect, commenting on the report received from the Indian Agent, observes that if, as is expected, the present delco plant operates for another six years the monthly cost would be considerably less than with the Pacific Power Company's power. If it should only be possible to operate the present plant for another two years without replacement the monthly cost would still be less than installing the Company's power. It is, therefore, considered advisable to operate the delco plant until further capital expenditure is required when the question of installing the Company's power might be further considered.

So far as the school is concerned, according to figures submitted by the Principal, the cost of operating the present school plant is very much lower than that suggested by the Power Company for supplying electrical current. The Superintendent of Welfare & Training reports that in view of the information contained in letters from the Indian Agent and the Principal of the school, he does not consider it advisable to accept the Company's offer to supply electrical energy. I concur with Mr. Hoey in the opinion expressed.

Yours very truly,

A. W. Neill, Esq., M. P.,
Alberni, B. C.

Hoey
Director of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, May 20, 1937.

MEMORANDUM

Deputy Minister

EX'D.

With regard to the attached letter from Mr. A. W. Neill, M. P., addressed to Mr. Jackson regarding the supplying of electricity to the school and agency buildings at Alert Bay, I have to say that I am now in receipt of reports from various officials in regard to the matter. From reports received, in neither case would it appear to be in the interests of administration to substitute the Pacific Power and Water Company's power for that supplied by the plant now installed.

With regard to the agency, the architect, commenting on the report received from the Indian Agent, observes that if, as is expected, the present delco plant operates for another six years the monthly cost would be considerably less than with the Pacific Power Company's power. If it should only be possible to operate the present plant for another two years without replacement the monthly cost would still be less than installing the Company's power. I concur in the recommendation that it would be advisable to operate the delco plant until further capital expenditure is required when the question of installing the Company's power might be further considered.

So far as the school is concerned, according to figures submitted by the Principal, the cost of operating the present school plant is very much lower than that suggested by the Power Company for supplying electrical current. The Superintendent of Welfare & Training reports that in view of the information contained in letters from the Indian Agent and the Principal of the school, he does not consider it advisable to accept the Company's offer to supply electrical energy. I concur with Mr. Hoey in the opinion expressed.

Handwritten signature

Director of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CARE AND TRAINING
SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa, May 19, 1937.

Memorandum:

DR. MCGILL, -

With reference to the offer of the Pacific Water Power and Electric Company, to supply electrical energy for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I wish to direct your attention to the letter written by Mr. Anfield, Principal of the Alert Bay School and forwarded to the Department by Agent Todd.

In view of the information contained in the two letters mentioned above, I do not consider it advisable to accept the Company's offer to supply electrical energy to the Alert Bay School.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

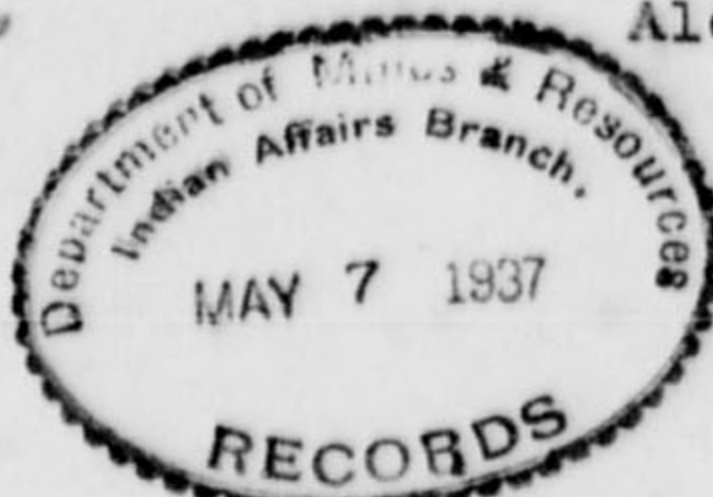
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

156-0-5
R

Alert Bay, B. C.,
April 26, 1937.



S. M. L.
Sir,-

EX'D.

Under date of February 17th last, letter No. 156-0-5, the Department wrote me enclosing copy of a letter received from the Pacific Power & Water Company Ltd., 675 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, together with their reply to the above company. As requested in the Department's letter, I have obtained the required information and respectfully submit same for the Department's information.

In regard to the Residential School, I enclose herewith copy of Mr. Anfield's report in connection with the electric plant now used at the Residential School, which will be self-explanatory.

The Department will please note in the comparison of costs, that at the present time in using the school plant the average cost per month does not exceed \$54.25, whereas the local power company suggest that their cost of supplying electrical energy would be somewhat less than \$130.00 which they estimate as the cost of operating the school under its own plant.

It is also noted in Mr. Anfield's figures he has made no allowance for depreciation and has provided for only actual operating costs. It is also noted he estimates the life of our present plant at ten years, and that it has been in service at the present time for eight years. These are points which I feel should be taken into consideration in arriving at a decision in respect to the equipment and the possibility of making a change.

In regard to the Agency delco light plant, I enclose herewith an estimate of what it would cost to re-wire the Agency building in order to make it safe for using power other than the delco plant. I am inclined to feel the estimated cost as submitted by the Pacific Power & Water Company is too high, and that if I were given authority to arrange to have this work done myself and also be able to buy the material wholesale, this cost could be reduced considerably, and would be pleased to undertake the work if the Department approved of dealing with it in that way.

I enclose also a letter received from the Company as to the cost of lighting the Agency, submitting the rates which sets out the approximate average monthly consumption and cost. My own opinion in this respect would be that our light bill would not be much higher than it is at the present time when we take into consideration that the delco plant is at the point where considerable money must be spent on it if we are to continue using it. It will require a new set of batteries and a complete overhaul, which I would not recommend when we have city lights now available. I feel the Department should encourage local endeavour wherever possible, all things being equal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

I would therefore recommend, as far as the Agency is concerned, that the Department arrange to take the Pacific Power & Water Company lights, and authorize me to arrange for the re-wiring of the Agency buildings, which I feel can be done cheaper than the price quoted in their estimate.

In connection with the Residential School, I would recommend that no change be made there at present, as it appears the equipment is in good shape and should require no replacements for a further period of two years, unless the Pacific Power & Water Company can compensate the school by supplying electrical energy at a cost not to exceed the school's cost of their own plant at the present time. I would also recommend that if this cannot be arranged, the matter be left as it is until it is found necessary for further capital expenditure in connection with the plant, at which time the matter can be gone into again.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION



Mr. F. EARL ANFIELD
Principal

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B. C.

24th March, 1937.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

Replying to your letter of March 5th in connection with the lighting plant in the School, I have to advise as follows:

Plant Engine No. 1 - 6½ H.P. Lister. Condition fair. Piston is sloppy, but it should be remembered that this engine has its original cylinder, pistons and bearings.

Plant Engine No. 2 - 14 H.P. Lister. Condition good. New cylinders and valves were installed on this engine two years ago. Original bearings and pistons in both cylinders.

Switchboard - First class condition. All relays and cut-outs 100%, and both engines operate on automatic control through this board.

Batteries - Coyle type, installed five years ago this coming Christmas. Present condition only fair. In our opinion they are the wrong type for an automatic plant, which places a tremendous drain on the batteries on starting. These batteries are splendid storage batteries, but are not heavy enough for starting work. This is their sole use here, as we only carry 300 watts on them before the relays kick in and the engines start.

Wiring - All O. K., and would not require replacement for an A. C. circuit.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The Indian Agent.

General Efficiency of Plant - This plant is 100% efficient at the present time and has never once failed us in the eight years of its installation. Credit must undoubtedly go to efficient care by our very competent engineer, Mr. W. Ward. It should be said, however, that with the increased buildings attached to the School, that the plant is getting very close to maximum capacity and any further heavy drain would overload it.

Potential Life of Plant - With the steady use of this plant here, I would imagine that ten years would be its normal life, following which time the plant should be rebuilt if satisfactory service is to be ensured.

However, with the advent of the modern automatic Diesel plants, it would appear to be poor economy to continue with gasoline engines, with their costly fuel and obvious danger from fire and explosion. When the time comes for replacement, I would strongly recommend a 60 H.P. automatic Diesel direct coupled to a 25 K.W. flat compound wound generator, in conjunction with a 300 Amp. Hr. heavy duty battery for night work.

Cost - For the calendar year, 1936, the cost of operation of this plant amounted to \$419.49 or an average monthly cost of \$35.00 which is very reasonable. It has remained at this figure for some years, rising from an average of \$30.00 in 1932 when extra buildings were added to the plant. Cost of all parts and replacements in the eight years of installation would not exceed \$230, or \$30.00 a year at the outside. The engineer would not spend more than an hour a day average on the plant throughout the year, giving a maintenance cost of less than \$200.00 a year in wages, or \$16.76 a month. Fuel, repairs and time thus do not exceed an average of \$54.25 a month, whereas the local power plant figure our light bill would average \$100.00 a month, according to the local manager.

Trusting that this will convey the desired information,

Yours very truly,

W. Ward

Principal.

FEA/L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

Alert Bay B.C.,
April 29th, 1937

PROPOSED WIRING OF ALERT BAY INDIAN AGENCY

GENERAL: This estimate has been drawn in conformance with the request of Mr. M.S. Todd that all wiring in the Agency Building be protected metallically either with galvanized conduit or A.B.C. flexible armoured cable, type A.C. (hereafter designated as "B.X."). Due to the world wide rise in the price of iron and copper there has been a marked rise in the cost of wiring materials recently; there is no indication that top prices have yet been reached.

DESCRIPTION: Since a total of forty-three outlets is necessary in this building, it is necessary to divide the wiring into five circuits, branching out from the service entrance near the office door. These circuits are as follows:

Circuit 1: Kitchen plug (otherwise called "convenience outlet")
Laundry plug.
Type of Wiring: conduit.

Circuit 2: Laundry
Laundry lavatory, with wall switch
Pantry
Kitchen unit, with wall switch
Dining room, " "
Living room, " "
Type of Wiring: first three in conduit, on ceiling. balance in B.X, concealed.

Circuit 3: Outer Office; two light and plug
Inner Office; one light, one plug, one switch.
Dining Room : one plug.
Living Room : two plugs.
Porch, one light, one wall switch.
Type of wiring: Conduit under floor and up wall to porch light. Short stretches B.X. from conduit through walls to lights, plugs, and switches.

Circuit 4: Three southern bedrooms; two plugs each.
Two northern bedrooms: one dro-light each.
Bathroom: one lighting unit, one wall switch.
Stairwall; one light, two wall switches.
Type of wiring: Conduit through attic, with short stretches B.X. through walls to plugs and switches.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Circuit 5: Outbuilding; five lights, two switches.
Type of wiring: Knob & Tube.

2.

Service Entrance: Fused Safety Switch, 6 circuit service panel, meterlet, and conduit to ground on domestic water supply system.

Units: keyed sockets, toggle or push-button wall switches, double plugs supplied throughout, except in kitchen and bathroom, where suitable lighting units will be provided, total cost of both units not exceeding \$7.50.

SUMMARY showing location of outlets:

Circuit		<u>Lights</u>	<u>Switches</u>	<u>Plugs</u>	<u>Total</u>
1					
"	2	6	4	2	2
"	3	4	2		10
"	4	4	3	5	11
"	5	5	2	6	13
					7
Totals		19	11	13	43

COST: as described above

Material	\$187.50
Labor	144.75
	\$332.25
Removing old wiring	12.00
	\$344.25

Note: If the Department prefers to supply it's own material, the labor cost would be slightly higher; certain costs that are here divided between the two items would in that case have to be carried entirely in the second item.

For the above sum, three hundred and forty-four dollars and twenty-five cents, we the undersigned, hereby undertake to re-wire the Indian Agency at Alert Bay, as described, in conformance with the Canadian Electrical Wiring Code.

(Sgd) "J. Potts"
"M.A. Giraldi"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

PACIFIC POWER & WATER COMPANY LTD.
Vancouver, B.C.

Alert Bay, B.C.,
April 19th, 1937.

Mr. M.S. Todd,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Subject: Cost of Lighting
Indian Agency

Dear Sir,-

As with the Provincial Police Station here, and other establishments having office and residence in the same building, the Indian Agency would come under our combination "Commercial-Domestic Rate", using one meter. With the area you have at present in your offices, and the present number of rooms in the domestic part of the building, your monthly minimum charge, if you purchased electrical energy from this company, would be \$5.55. The cost of energy would be as follows:

1st 26 K.W.H. per month	@ 30¢ per K.W.H.
All energy in excess of 26 K.W.H. per month	@ 4¢ " "

(Note: K.W.H. - kilo-watt hours)

Each month your bill would be worked out on the basis of the amount of energy used during that month. That amount would be owing, unless it were less than the minimum, in which case the minimum would be owing. The minimum and the energy charge are not added.

Average consumption at the Custom's House has been around 40 K.W.H. per month for the last six winter months. Suppose that at the Indian Agency it should be 50 K.W.H. per month, your bill would be as follows:

26 K.W.H.	@ 30¢	\$ 7.80
24 "	@ 4¢	.96
		\$ 8.76

Meter rent of 21¢ per month (one meter) should be added to this, or any bill. It has been omitted here simply to make the problem clearer.

Yours truly,

(Sgd) "J.Potts"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

PACIFIC POWER & WATER COMPANY LTD.
Vancouver, B.C.

Alert Bay, B.C.,
April 19th, 1937.

Mr. M.S. Todd,
Indian Agency,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Sir:

In line with our conversation of this morning, this letter is an attempt to answer your second question: "what assurance have you that this plant will be operating two or three years from now?"

While it is impossible for us to guarantee that the plant will be operating at that time, I can definitely state that it is the present intention and belief of the shareholders and directors that it will be, not only two years from now, but for the duration of time.

The cost of the plant to date in capital equipment has been around \$18,000.00. If it became necessary to shut down because it had been shown that the operation was no longer commercially practicable, the value of the installed equipment would immediately become little more than the value of scrap metal - say \$8,000.00. By shutting down the shareholders would lose over 50% of their original investment - a strong motive to keep operating.

How soon the plant becomes firmly established depends upon the feeling of the community for it, and upon little else. It is felt that this public feeling is becoming more and more favorable; that people are realizing that the plant is an asset to the community, and an enterprise worthy of their support.

It is our hope that you feel the same way about it, and that by your support you will help us to become an integral part of this community.

Yours truly,

(Sgd) "J. Potts"

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXD.

Ottawa, April 27, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant, you may arrange for the purchase, from a firm on the approved list, of a tractor plow for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. It is noted that the cost of this will not exceed \$165.00.

The Principal should, also, understand that, in supplying this plow, its cost will be deducted from the amount provided in this year's appropriation for repairs and equipment at the Alert Bay Residential School. If you cannot purchase this plow locally, it would be advisable for you to communicate with the office of Commissioner MacKay.

Yours truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes
T. R. L. MacInnes.
Secretary.

Me *TAM*

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



156-0-5

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B.C.,
April 17, 1937.

Sir,-



Under date of January 15th last I wrote the Department enclosing copy of a letter received from the Principal of St. Michael's Residential School at Alert Bay requesting that they purchase a tractor plow for use on the school farm, at a cost of \$165.00.

In the Department's reply dated January 21st, letter No. 156-0-5, they advised there were no funds available at that time to make the purchase.

As the school is in urgent need of the plow, would the Department please give the matter further consideration and advise me if there are now funds available to make this purchase.

Your obedient servant,

H. S. Todd
(H. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-156

R



REPORT ON KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY FOR MONTH OF MARCH 1937.
X X X

Gill

The Department's Residential School at Alert Bay is in a good state of repair with the exception of the walls leaking which the Department are aware of; a good deal of credit should be given to the Principal, Mr. Anfield, for his care of the Department's property in this respect.

X

X

X

M. S. Todd.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, April 9th, 1937.

LXD.
H.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the first instant, the Department is forwarding a nine foot flag to the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan
Philip Phelan.
Chief, Training Division.

Q
M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B.C.,
April 1st, 1937.



Sir,-

We are forwarding herewith a Requisition from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School which is a request for a new Union Jack for the school.

Attached herewith is a letter received from the Principal, Mr. Anfield which accompanied the requisition, and in view of the coming Coronation ceremonies at the school I would recommend that a new flag be forwarded at the Department's earliest convenience.

Send.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

*9 ft. flag
sent to Prince
Apr. 9/37.
MOM.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

Mr. F. EARL ANFIELD
Principal



ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B. C.

31st March, 1937.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Mr. Todd,

In view of the impending Coronation celebrations,
may we anticipate our usual School requisitions a little and
submit the attached one for a large Union Jack for the School.

We are due to get a new one this fall, and hope the
Department will be able to assist our celebrations to this
extent.

Thanking you,

Yours sincerely,

Principal.

FEA.L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

HARDWARE

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS
PAINTS

SQUARE DEAL
FENCE

SHIPPING ORDER NO.

#6249

PHONE SEYMOUR 30

#11924

MARK DUMOND

832 MAIN STREET

Vancouver, B. C. March 1937.

Sold to St. Michael's Indian Residential School,

Address Alert Bay, B.C.

OLIVER
FARM IMPLEMENTS

HARNESS
MADE AND REPAIRED

EUREKA
SEEDERS AND
CULTIVATORS

QUANTITY

DESCRIPTION

PRICE

AMOUNT

1 Only

#218 Tractor Plow

165.00

Paul Anfield
Principal

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Mark Diamond Company.
PAY TO.....

ADDRESS.....832 Main Street,

Vancouver, B.C.

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
--------	-------	--------	--

TOTAL		
-------	--	--

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
May 27	To purchase of 1 tractor plow for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, as authorized by Departmental letter No. 156-0-5 dated April 27, 1957	\$ 165. 00
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
	TOTAL	\$ 165. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. 506

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 28, 1937.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, enclosing correspondence from Indian Agent Todd and Principal Anfield concerning certain requirements at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

In our appropriation for the current fiscal year the sum of \$920 was provided for repairs and equipment at this school. We have already authorized the purchase of a plow, at a cost of \$165, and also the new piling recommended in your letter of the 15th instant, at an approximate cost of \$100. This leaves the sum of \$655 still available if required.

You may, therefore, arrange for the purchase of the following items mentioned in the Principal's letter:

20 institutional beds .. \$220.00
20 hospital mattresses . 210.00
2 gas tanks and 1
cooling tank .. 75.00.

In view of the recommendation in your letter, the Department is not prepared to consider, at the present time, the purchase of an electric ironer or the auditorium chairs.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hogg
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

D. M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 666,
Victoria, B.C.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

15/6/49349.



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

156-0-5
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B.C., June 19, 1937.

Dear Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith a letter from Indian Agent Todd, together with the enclosed correspondence from Principal Anfield of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C., concerning certain school requirements placed in the estimates for the fiscal year 1937-38.

I would recommend that items (a), (b) and (c) be supplied. It would appear that the hospital beds and mattresses will be needed whether the proposed preventorium is built or not, and it is also no doubt necessary to replace the two gas tanks and the cooling tank.

Consideration of item (d)—Electric Ironer—can be deferred until such time as a decision is made with respect to the proposed preventorium, as I am not satisfied another electric ironer is necessary at the present time.

With respect to item (e)—Auditorium Chairs—I find myself in agreement with the remarks of Mr. Todd. The school should be prepared to gradually supply these chairs from the returns of the Saturday evening picture shows.

DM/AC



Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay
D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Alert Bay, B.C.,
June 11, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

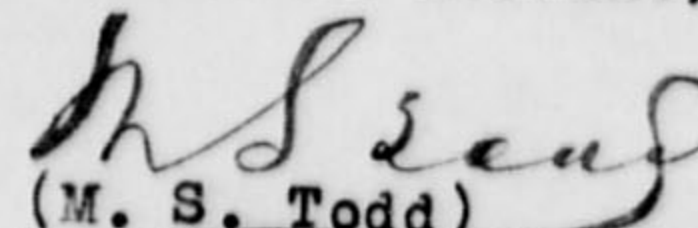
The enclosed letter has been received from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School in connection with the purchase of equipment for the school.

Previous correspondence in connection with capital expenditure for the Residential School was forwarded your office under date of September 23rd, 1936, and acknowledged on September 25th, file No. 125/46393.

After having carefully gone over the list, I would approve of each item with the exception of the auditorium chairs; part of these I feel should be purchased by the school.

It is true this auditorium is used for everything, but as the school has a moving picture show which is operated by the school for profit every Saturday evening when it is open for the public, I feel the school should be willing to pay for at least part of these chairs out of their profits.

Your obedient servant,


(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

D.M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION



Mr. F. EARL ANFIELD
Principal

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B. C.

June 7th, 1937.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

Further to my letter to you of September 15th last, I am instructed by the Commission to ask your interest in securing the following equipment for the School. All these items were placed before you and our Commission for inclusion in the estimates for the current fiscal year:

(a) 20 only Institutional Beds

\$220.00 ✓

Simmons, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C. #171 - 3' wide
with #5040 Spring at \$11.00 each

(b) 20 only Hospital Mattresses

\$210.00 ✓

at \$10.50 each.

As previously explained, many of the beds in the present school date back as far as 1912 and the condition of some of them requires the support of boxes to keep them from falling to the ground. For years we have had to use several double deck beds and the Inspector has repeatedly requested us to discontinue their use.

In view of the possible construction of a preventorium this summer, and the consequent necessity of moving the required beds therefor from the School, I am quoting on a bed suitable for such an institution, and we could put the new beds and mattresses there and discard the old ones in the School. The quotations are quite recent, and are f.o.b. Vancouver, B. C.

(c) Cooling tanks and gasoline tanks.

\$75.00

The original tank on our lighting engines is in a dangerous state, corrosion having eaten it down over 1 ft. from the top. Our main gas tanks also require replacement as they show signs of bad pitting. A local machinist, R. May, has tendered on the two gas tanks and one cooling tank required at an inclusive figure of \$75.00.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

The Indian Agent.

(d) Electric Ironer.

\$136.50

Ex Beatty Bros., Ltd., at a quoted price of \$136.50,
f.o.b. Alert Bay.

We are appreciative of the Department's grant of one of these ironers last year. It has proved a tremendous help and has saved our girls a lot of really hard labour. With the advent of the Preventorium our laundry work must to a certain extent increase, and we would earnestly request sympathetic consideration of this item of equipment.

(e) Auditorium Chairs.

\$450.00

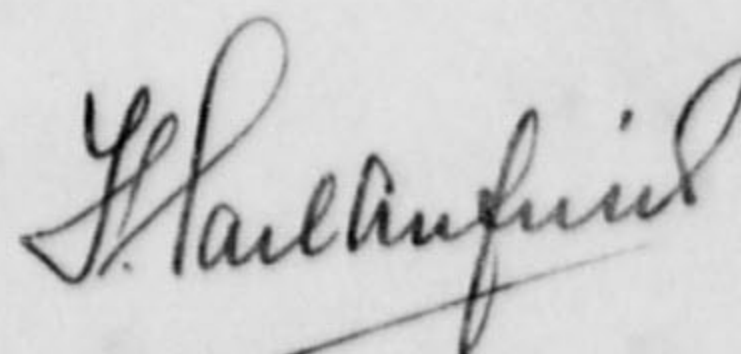
100 Chairs at \$4.50 each, ex Weiler's Limited,
Victoria, B. C., quotation.

Our auditorium is used for everything, services, meetings, concerts and gymnasium and these uses require the fairly steady moving of chairs, hence our request for a strong folding type of auditorium chair. These are genuinely needed and I hope may be secured.

In view of the amount being spent by the Department on the new Preventorium and the consequent work involved, we will not request funds this year for items 2, 3 and 4 on the list submitted, and if the Boiler Inspector does not insist on replacement, we shall not ask for funds this year for items 6, 7 and 10 on the list.

Thanking you for your help in obtaining the much needed equipment,

Believe me,
Sincerely yours,



Principal.

FEA/L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5.

Ottawa, June 24, 1937.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant, in connection with the intake for the fire protection system at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, you may purchase four or five creosoted piles and have them driven at an opportune time when a piledriver is available.

The cost should be kept as low as possible, and the expenditure in this connection will be deducted from the amount provided in this year's appropriation for repairs and equipment at this school.

Yours truly,

R. A. Heey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


M. S. Tedd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

15/6/49302.

Dear Sir:-



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

156-0-5
24

Victoria, B.C.,
5th June, 1937.



I am forwarding herewith a letter from Mr. Todd, Indian Agent, Kwawkwalth Agency, together with a copy of a letter from Principal Anfield, in connection with the replacement of piling used to protect the intake of the water supply for the fire fighting system of St. Michael's Indian Residential School, Alert Bay.

It would appear that new piling is necessary and I would recommend that authority be given for the purchase of creosoted piles as suggested by Mr. Todd. No doubt arrangements can be made for driving the piles when pile driving equipment is available, but it would be well, as Mr. Todd points out, to have the piles on hand in order to take advantage of an opportunity to have them driven.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

DM/HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

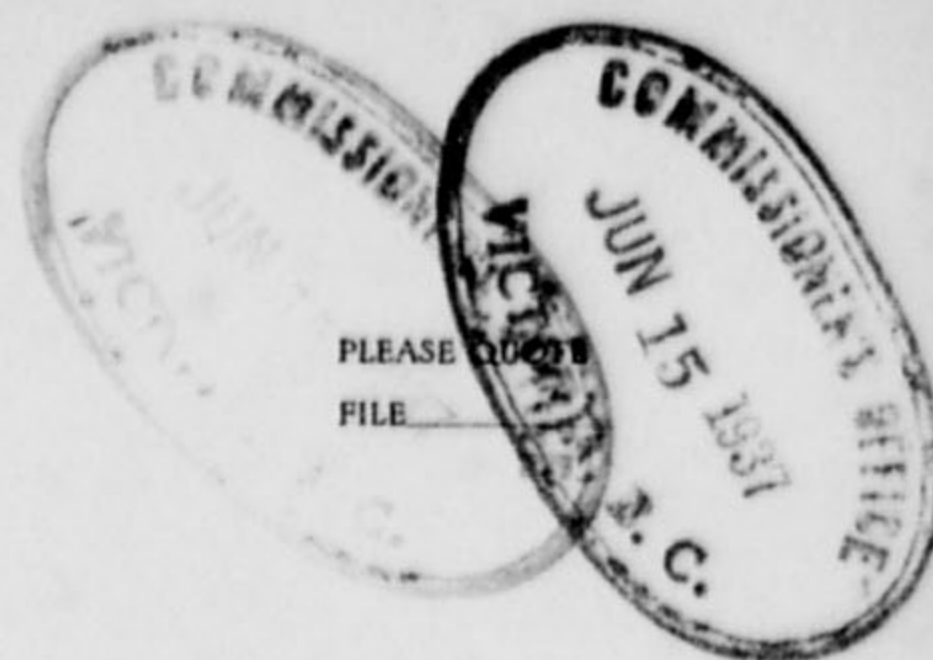
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Alert Bay, B.C.,
June 11, 1937.

Sir,-

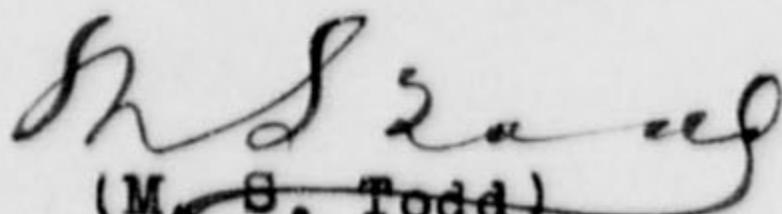
The enclosed copy of letter has been received from Mr. Anfield, Principal of St. Michael's Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, in connection with a dolphin composed of several piles used to protect the intake for the fire protection system at the school.

The Department will please note these piles have been worm eaten at the base and it is necessary to replace them.

I would suggest that authority be given to purchase four or five creosoted piles and have them driven at an opportune time when a pile-driver is available. I am suggesting the creosoted piles as this is the only way by which a permanent job can be made, and would ultimately save the Department money.

Would the Department please advise me.

Your obedient servant,


(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION



Mr. F. EARL ANFIELD
Principal

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B. C.

7th June, 1937.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

I have to inform you that the piles driven some years ago over the fire pump intake are now corroded and worm eaten at the base, and are no longer safe.

We recently wished to hoist the intake, and were unable to do so on account of the condition of the piling. It should also be remembered that since driving these piles, the intake was moved out some 40', and any consequent pull must be made at an angle which requires good piling.

It will be appreciated if you will lay this matter before the Department with a view to the possible replacement of this piling over the present intake.

For your information, the School paid for the piling now unsafe for further use. This job cost \$40.00 complete, though with logs at present prices, a contract would likely go higher. The possible value of creosoted piles is also worth considering.

Sincerely yours,

F. Earl Anfield

FEA/L.

Principal.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

156-0-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

R

Alert Bay, B.C.,
May 31, 1937.

EX'D.



Heads

Sir,-

The Department will please note the invoices covering the purchase of a tractor plow for the Residential School are dated March of this year.

In this connection, the M.S.C.C. instructed the Principal, Mr. Anfield, to make the purchase as it was necessary to have the plow to begin their spring work, with the understanding that as soon as approval had been received from Ottawa the accounts were to be submitted there for payment.

I might add the plow was purchased and the school have used it putting in the spring crop, and I would request that the invoice be paid as submitted.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kwawkewlth.....Indian Agency,

.....May 27,.....1937.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....38.....,
amounting to \$.....165.00.....in favour
of.....Mark Dumond Company, 832 Main Street, Vancouver, B.C.
for.....purchase of 1 tractor plow for the Alert Bay Residential
School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No.....156-0-5.....dated.....April 27, 1937.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Schoff

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-156

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUL 7 1937

AGENT'S REPORT ON KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY FOR JUNE 1937

X X

EXD.

R

The Alert Bay Residential school as well as all the Day Schools in the agency have now closed for the summer holidays. I would appreciate if the Department would kindly advise me in respect to our application for necessary repairs, in order that they may be completed before the new term opens.

X X X

*See letter
June 1937*

M. S. Todd.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR-COPY

ALERT BAY, B.C., August 3rd, 19

M Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.

a/o Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B. C.

IN ACCOUNT
WITH

R. MAY
MACHINE SHOP

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED

INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

Aug. 3 To 2 only galvanized gasoline tanks, complete
To 1 only galvanized water coaling tank

\$50.00

25.00

\$75.00

Guaranteed as to workmanship.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Voucher # 157

Alert Bay Residential School
1937-1938

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO R. May Machine Shop,

ADDRESS Alert Bay, B.C.

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Aug 3	To purchase and installation of 2 galv. gasoline tanks and 1 galv. water cooling tank for the Alert Bay Residential School, authority in Dept. letter No. 156-0-5 dated June 28, 1937	\$ 75.00
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 24-8-37 Voucher detached for Accountant to pay.		
TOTAL		\$ 75.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. S. 2009

Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kwawkwalth..... Indian Agency,

August 18 1937

EX'D.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 157.....

amounting to \$ 75.00..... in favour

of R. May Machine Shop, Alert Bay, B.C.....

for purchase and installation of tanks at the Alert Bay
Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5..... dated June 28, 1937.....

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Seag
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Telephone ELgin 8418—Branch Exchange

ESTABLISHED 1893

156-0-5
Cable Address—"Engineer, Toronto"

The Canadian Engineer

A Weekly Paper for Engineers and Contractors

WESTERN OFFICE
1206 MCARTHUR BUILDING
WINNIPEG, MAN.

341 CHURCH STREET
TORONTO, ONTARIO

EASTERN OFFICE
919 TRAMWAYS BUILDING
MONTREAL, QUE.

Toronto, August 24th, 1937



*No picture here
- write Winnipeg*
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of the Interior
Parliament Buildings
Ottawa, Ont.

Gentlemen,

At Alert Bay, B. C., at the St. Michael's Indian Residential School, there is an installation of a Pomona deep well pump.

It has been suggested to me by your District Engineer at Vancouver that you might possibly have at Ottawa a photograph of this installation, and if so, I would appreciate it if you could lend it to us on behalf of the Pomona Pump people.

We would see to it that it was returned to you intact and uninjured.

Thanking you in anticipation of your courtesy to us in this matter, I remain,

Yours truly,

A. E. Jennings

A. E. Jennings
Asst. Gen. Mgr.

AET:MH:24.

Circulation Audited by the Canadian Circulations Audit Board



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX'D.

156-0-5

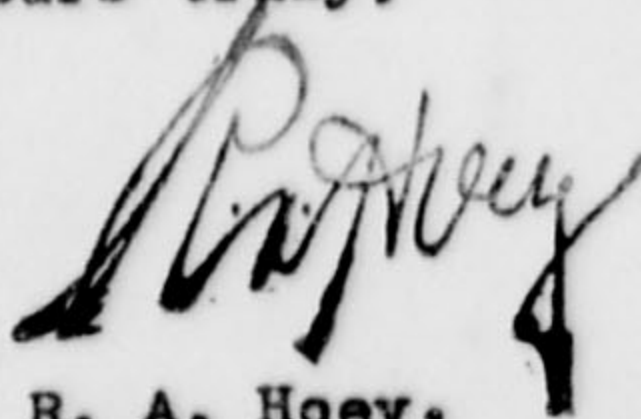
Ottawa, August 30, 1937

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 24th instant - the Department regrets that we have no photograph of the Pomona well installation at the Allard Bay Residential School.

I would suggest that you write the Principal, Mr. F. A. Anfield, Alert Bay, B. C.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



A. E. Jennings, Esq.,
Asst. General Manager,
"The Canadian Engineer",
341 Church Street,
Toronto, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA
DOMINION WATER POWER AND HYDROMETRIC BUREAU

R E P O R T
on
PROPOSALS FOR
FURTHER WATERPROOFING OF WALLS
and
REPAIRS TO SCHOOL ROOF
at
ALERT BAY SCHOOL
KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY
by
W. C. WARREN

C.E. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water and Power Bureau,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Vancouver, B. C.
July 21, 1937.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

REPORT
on
PROPOSALS FOR
FURTHER WATERPROOFING OF WALLS
and
REPAIRS TO SCHOOL ROOF
at
ALERT BAY SCHOOL
KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY
by
W. C. WARREN

Vancouver, B. C.
July 21, 1937.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Vancouver, B. C.,
July 21, 1937.

ALERT BAY SCHOOL

Sir:

SCHOOL WALLS

An inspection was made on May 2nd of work carried out by Mr. MacLean last August. So far as I have been able to determine from inspection and reports of the school staff, the work done approximately 400 square feet, has been successful in overcoming the leak in the area covered, that is, above the sunroom in the centre of the school. Other parts of the school, residence and laundry still leak very badly. Part of one of the interior walls at the southeast corner of the school was still damp at the time of my visit, from rain that had leaked through about one week previously. No additional leaks since my last visit in 1935 are apparent in the walls.

FURTHER WATERPROOFING

I would suggest that a larger area of the school wall be treated, as was done last year, as a further test of the effectiveness of this waterproofing material. It would, however, be desirable to have the caulking compound tinted to approximately the color of the brick so that a liberal use of the caulking material will not disfigure the building completely. The section most in need of additional treatment is the east wall of the school, residence and laundry. Most particularly that part immediately above the residence on the school wall, about 800

C.E. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Dominion Water and Power Bureau,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

square feet in area. The estimated cost of treating the 800 square feet above referred to, would be \$250.00.

APPLICATION

The application of the waterproofing material should not be done when the walls are wet or damp or the temperature is below about 70° F. at the point where work is being carried out. I noticed that some of the waterproofing done by Mr. MacLean appeared to have been carried on when the temperature was low as the material in places congealed on the surface and in consequence will probably scale off. This occurred on parts of the building previously waterproofed.

The amount of the waterproofing liquid to be applied to secure a satisfactory job would appear to be more than was recommended by the supplying company. Comparing the work done previously with what Mr. MacLean did, I would say that the material first applied had either latched out or had been absorbed further into the brick, as the brick in the portion done by Mr. MacLean has a glazed appearance, similar to that when the building was first waterproofed, whereas the brick in the portion first waterproofed has much the appearance of the brick in the untreated walls.

DRAINS

Regarding Mr. MacLean's statement that the seepage is through the concrete walls and that drains would overcome this, I would like to point out that there are large tile drains all around the building placed as he suggests. I would also like

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

to point out that there are now several cracks in the basement walls through which leakage does not appear to enter but water still leaks through along the first brick course above the basement wall nearby.

I would recommend that additional work on the walls similar to that done by Mr. MacLean be carried out this coming summer, if the weather is suitable.

SCHOOL ROOF

I examined the school roof and find that repairs are urgently needed. Quite a lot of soil has accumulated on portions of the roof and growth has commenced. In such places the roof sheeting seems to be in process of decay. The bituminous coating on the roof surface generally is very thin and in places none remains. It would be desirable to renew the roofing sheet in many places around the roof edge next the parapet wall and particularly under the flashing. In some places the edge of the roofing sheet butts the parapet wall but does not lap it under the flashing, also in places examined, where a lap does occur, the paper is very fragile.

The flashing (copper) is not of the type shown on coping detail on sheet 5 of school plans (Lytton) but as shown on attached sketch. The intended protection is not provided by the existing flashing as is evident by the condition of the roof where examination was possible. A complete examination was not possible at the time without being prepared to effect immediate repairs owing to the probability of causing damage to the waterproof membrane.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

I would like to point out, however, that I only found one leak which I could definitely attribute to the condition of the roof along the parapet wall. However, I would suggest that when repairs are to be made to the roof that sufficient funds should be provided to effectively seal the roof at its junction with the parapet wall completely around the building, although it may not be found necessary to carry out the work to that extent when a thorough examination is possible. There is 1350 lineal feet of parapet or other wall protected or intended to be protected by flashing.

I would suggest further that the roof be scraped, brushed and washed, and a new coat of asphalt applied over the whole roof area and gravel re-distributed.

The cost of the above work is estimated as follows:-

Repairs and renewals to flashing, about	\$ 340.00
Re-surfacing roof, about	480.00
Inspection	<u>75.00</u>
	\$ 895.00

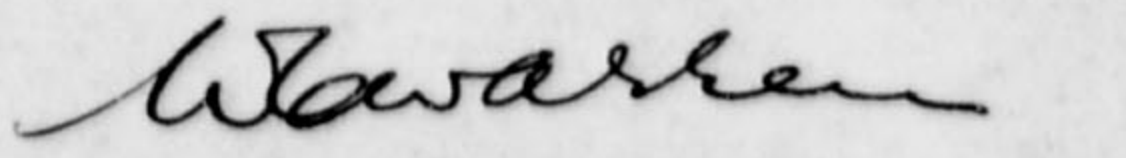
Appended are specifications for repair work on roof and details of cost.

I would recommend that roof repairs outlined above, be carried out at an early date. While it is possible that no serious trouble would develop immediately, conditions are such that it would not be desirable to allow the roof to remain in its present condition over the next winter. It would not, however, be desirable to commence work after the end of September owing to weather conditions.

Your obedient servant,

APPROVED:


District Chief Engineer


W.C. Warren
Assistant Hydraulic Engineer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

SPECIFICATIONS FOR REPAIRS AND RENEWALS
TO FLASHING (ABOUT 1350 LINEAL FEET)

Flashing is to be repaired before renewal of asphalt roof coating.

Scrape, brush and wash all along that part of roof adjacent to parapet or other wall where flashing is to be repaired. Raise counter-flashing and remove slip flashing. Apply four sheets 15-lb. asphalt saturated roofing felt to roof surface. Sheets to be one-half roll width. The first sheet to be applied to the roof surface with roofing cement and turned up the vertical face of the wall as high as the counter-flashing will permit, and fastened in place with nails driven through flat tin caps placed not closer than six inches to the edge of the roof deck. Each additional sheet to be applied to the one below with coating of roofing cement and to be turned up the vertical face to within one inch of the top of the preceding sheet and fastened with nails driven through flat tin caps placed not closer than six inches to the edge of the roof. In no case shall the top of the last sheet be below the lower edge of the counter-flashing, and lap to be not less than six inches, and to be fastened with roofing cement.

When completed the whole to be given a mopping of roofing asphalt applied hot and the gravel replaced.

The counterflashing to be turned down in a vertical position and the slip-flashing replaced. All cracks and broken joints in metal flashing to be soldered and where necessary flashing replaced. The counter-flashing raglet to be re-calked with Minwax calking compound where necessary.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Where the counter-flashing raglet is more than 12 inches from the roof deck full width felt sheets are to be used.

After the roof deck has been cleaned and the counter-flashing raised and before further work is carried out, an inspection will be made to determine the extent of felt flashing to be installed, after which necessary materials will be ordered.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENEWAL OF ASPHALT ROOF
SURFACE AND ADDITION OF GRAVEL
(11,900 SQUARE FEET)

Scrape, brush and wash all that part of roof not already done under foregoing specifications. The surface to be entirely free from dust, sand and moss before application of asphalt. Mop surface with 30 lbs. per square (100 square feet) roofing asphalt applied hot. Spread gravel over entire surface of roof, 450 lbs. gravel per square, only about half this quantity on roof at present.

Asphalt shall be a high grade roofing product having a melting point of approximately 170°. Gravel is to be such as will pass a 3/4" square mesh screen, free from sand, and to be washed before spreading on roof. Where the surface of the roofing felt is broken repairs are to be made in an approved manner before mopping on asphalt coat, not less than two sheets and nor more than four sheets of 15-lb. asphalt saturated felt to be used and to be applied with roofing cement and fastened with nails driven through flat tin caps.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ESTIMATE OF COST
REPAIRS TO ALERT BAY SCHOOL ROOF

Repairs and Renewal of Flashing, 1350 lin.ft.

22 rolls 15-lb. asphalt saturated felt, 400 square ft. per roll	\$ 66.00	
700 lbs. roofing cement, Barrett's Ever- lastic or equal	63.00	
(1 Roll of felt for 60 lin.ft. of flashing. 0.55 lbs. cement per lin. ft. of flashing)		
Tin caps and nails	5.00	
Labour	150.00	
Supervision and Contingencies	<u>56.30</u>	
		\$340.30

Repairs and Renewals to Roof Sheet, 11,900 sq.ft.

3600# roofing asphalt @ \$36.00 ton	\$ 64.80	
2 rolls roofing felt	6.00	
Labour	288.00	
Fares 3 men Vancouver to Alert Bay (return)	69.00	
Freight	<u>9.00</u>	
	\$ 436.80	
Supervision and Contingencies	<u>43.70</u>	
		\$480.50
Inspection both jobs		<u>75.00</u>
		<u>\$895.80</u>

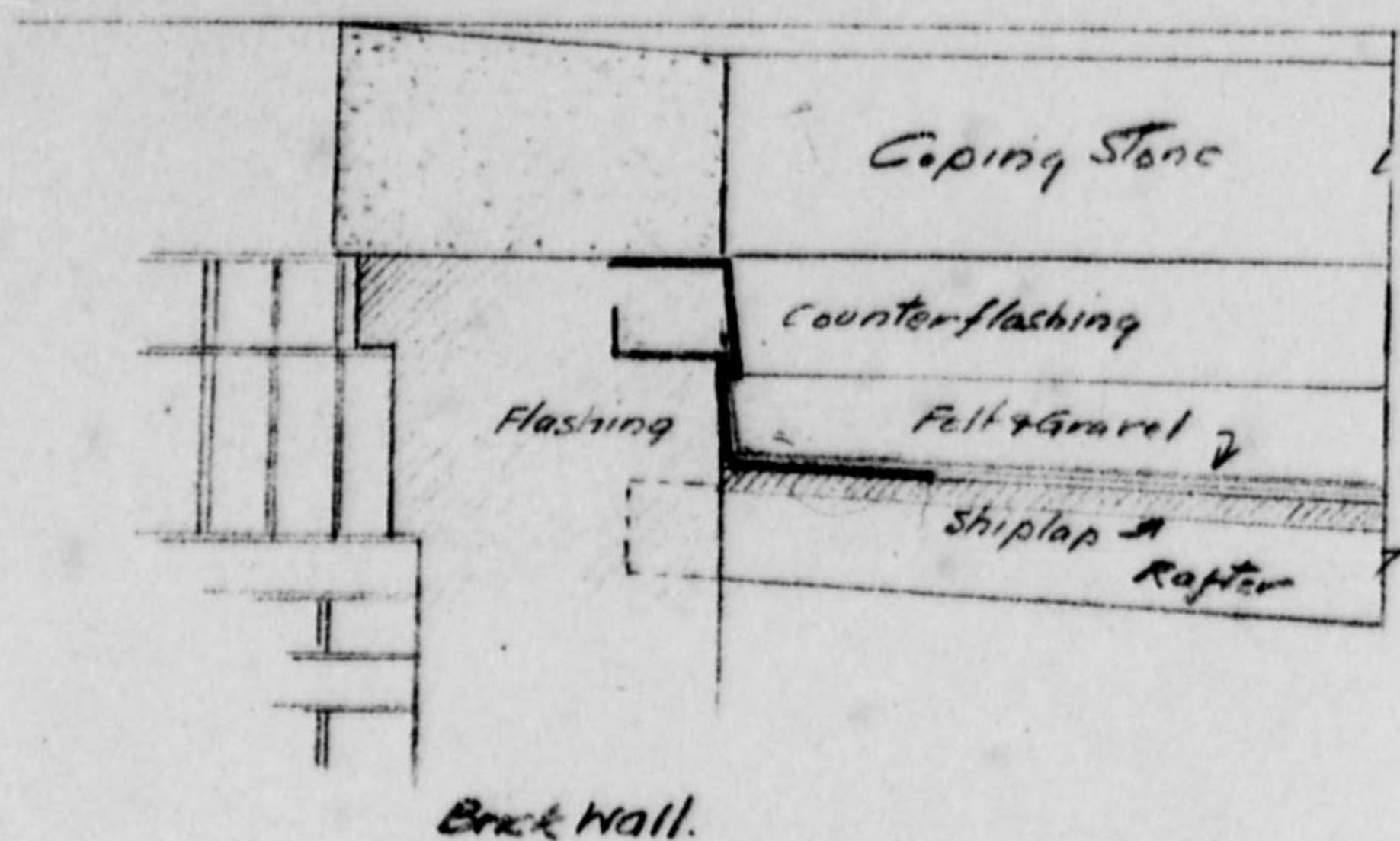
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

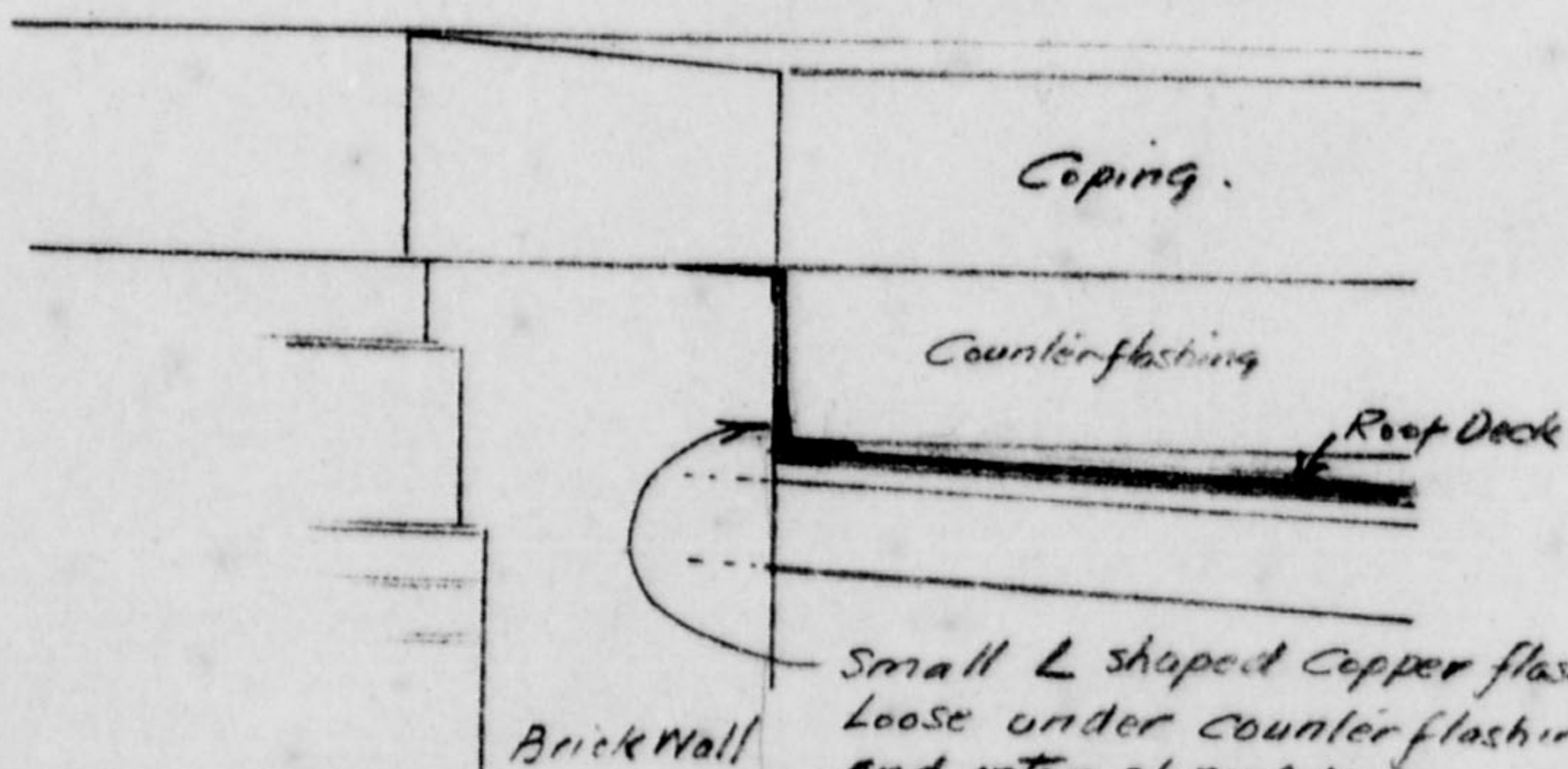
CANADA

POOR-COPY



Detail of Coping Etc.
Scale 1"=1'

From Sheet 5 Plans Lytton school.



Small L shaped Copper flashing
Loose under counterflashing
and on top of roof deck.
Some places only Copper Counter flashing
down to roof deck.
Roofing sheet in places does not
lap vertical wall.

Detail of Flashing Etc
as found at Alert Bay School.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

3106 West 26th Ave.,
Vancouver, B. C.,
September 21, 1936.

C.E. Webb, Esq.,
District Chief Engineer,
Vancouver, B. C.

Dear Sir:

In complying with your instructions to waterproof 400 square feet of wall at the Indian School at Alert Bay, immediately above the sun room, also behind the parapet wall on the south side of school building, I may say I rubbed the bad joints with Minwax Compound No. 1 and gave the bricks two very heavy coats of clear waterproofing which I soaked in, using over 4 gallons.

Behind Parapet Wall

I wire-brushed the brick thoroughly and put one coat of damproofing and followed this with one coat of trowelling compound about 1/8-inch thick. On my inspection I found a stub of a flag pole which had a crack one-half inch wide. This I sawed off level with the copper flashing and covered it with a heavy coat of trowelling compound and sealed it.

Roof

The roof is in poor shape, especially behind the south and east walls for about three feet. There is quite a lot of moss growing there and the paper, not being well covered with asphalt, is in bad condition.

The joints of the copping of the south wall I covered with the saturated cotton as far as it would go and finished the rest with sacking strips and trowel coated over them well. Behind the copping stone I covered with one coat of damproofing.

I also found what I should say is a bad leak on the copping of the sunroom roof, the flashing being pulled away from the main building fully 3/4 of an inch, which I caulked.

So you will see I have carried out your instructions and more, to have a good test.

South and East Walls

The brick, I must say, is very porous and unevenly laid, and worst of all, the mortar was mixed with very coarse sand and little cement, which makes the joints of the brick very porous and undoubtedly allows the moisture to penetrate. The work done on these walls has been of some benefit, although I consider the clear waterproofing used has not a heavy enough base and would therefore recommend waterproof paint of not less than three coats, on these two walls in particular, coupled with careful inspection of all

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

pitholes and open joints in brick, which should be pointed before painting, and that this be done as early as possible next year weather permitting. In so doing I consider you will save the metal laths and plaster on the interior of these two walls.

The brick throughout the whole building is very unevenly laid and forms small ledges that hold the water and when the wind is blowing will eventually seep through the walls.

Drains

I fully believe the seepage in the basement is entirely caused for the want of a tile drain placed one foot away from the foundation wall and not less than 4" below floor level. When laying same there should be at least one foot of beach pebbles or crushed rock placed above to allow perfect drainage.

I also would suggest while digging is being done, to have a damproofing coat put on the outside of the cement wall to grade height. This will be further protection against any seepage through concrete wall.

Your instructions regarding my accomodation - although Mr. Todd no doubt did his best, there was no room at the school which necessitated my going to the hotel.

Material at Alert Bay

4 gals. Clear waterproofing
2½ " Damproofing
9 gals. of trowel coating
1 gal. of caulking compound

Yours very truly,

J.C. McLean

J.C. McLean

P.S. In carrying out these suggestions, I would recommend that a competent man be employed, one who thoroughly understands construction and preferably one who is conscientious and understands the treatment of leaky buildings, so that you will get results for the expense entailed.

J.C. McLean



CANADA

156-0-5
PLEASE REFER TO *RE*

*Received
Please refer to
file 156-0-5*
SALVAGE DIVISION

TREASURY OFFICE

OTTAWA, October 25th, 1937.

Re: File No. 156-0-5.

Dear Sir:

Referring to your communication of the 23rd inst., with respect to an old boiler available for disposal at the Alert Bay Residential School :-

Due to the fact that the Indian Agent at this point has been unable to secure any offers for this boiler, we will now call tenders for the sale thereof in the usual manner and will advise you as to the result in due course.

J.C. Kelley
Yours faithfully,

J.C. Kelley
ACTING SALVAGE OFFICER.

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

JCH/GM



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

156-0-5

Ottawa, October 23, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of October 2nd and my reply of October 6th, the following letter has just been received from Indian Agent Todd:

" Replying to your letter of October 6th last, in reference to the old boiler at the Alert Bay Residential School, I beg to advise the boiler is still stored at the school and we have received no offers for same."

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

J.C. Kelley, Esq.,
Acting Salvage Officer,
Treasury Office,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

156-0-5
R

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Alert Bay, B. C.,
October 15, 1937.

Sir,-



Replying to your letter of October 6th last, in reference to the old boiler at the Alert Bay Residential School, I beg to advise the boiler is still stored at the school and we have received no offers for same.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, October 21, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

EX'D.

The Department is in receipt of a report indicating that Mr. Warren of the Surveys and Engineering Branch inspected the Alert Bay Residential School last Spring with a view to ascertaining the results of the treatment given the walls in September 1936. This report indicates that the 400 square feet treated last summer have successfully kept out the water during the last winter and he suggested that another 800 square feet of wall be treated.

Mr. Warren also found that the roof was urgently in need of repairs and recommended that the necessary work be done at an estimated cost of \$895.00.

Although our funds are quite limited, we approved the repairs to the roof. I am today advised that Mr. Webb considers it is too late in the year to undertake this work.

I would appreciate your advising if you have had any communication recently with Mr. Webb regarding the Alert Bay School. You might, at the same time, state the exact time of year it would be possible to satisfactorily make the repairs required.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey
R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

M.S. Todd
M.S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, October 21, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

The Department has just received the report of Mr. T.J. Arnall regarding the boilers at the Alert Bay Residential School. He reports as follows:-

- "1. The jacket heater of the domestic hot water supply is cracked and leaking. When replaced consideration should be given to a small two base steel welded tubular for better and more economical service.
2. Batteries have heavy deposit and should be overhauled in the near future."

The above should be brought to the Principal's attention.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

M.S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

SURVEYS AND
ENGINEERING BRANCH

16th October, 1937.

Memorandum:

Dr. McGill

Re: Alert Bay Indian
Residential School.



With reference to your memorandum of the 14th ultimo in which you advised that \$895.00 would be available for repairs to the roof of the above school, and \$250.00 for further treatment to the walls, our Chief Engineer advises that Mr. Webb now considers it too late in the year to undertake these jobs. The offer of the Minwax Company of New York to supply gratis the material for the school walls waterproofing is being accepted and it will be shipped through to Alert Bay for use next year when weather conditions are favourable. Freight and duty charges on this material will therefore be the only expenditure that will be incurred this season.

It is recommended, however, that the amounts mentioned above should be made available at the beginning of the next fiscal year in order that the work may be carried out during the favourable summer months of July and August.

J. M. Wardle
Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

EX'D.

O t t a w a,
October 6, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

I wish to refer you to official letter of November 10, 1936, with reference to the old boiler at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

I would appreciate your advising at once if this boiler is still stored at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School and if you have received any offers for it.

Yours truly,

✓
R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


M.S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

O t t a w a,
October 6, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

I have your letter of October 2nd with reference to the boiler which was surplus to requirements and was stored at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

In a letter dated November 6, 1936, the late Salvage Officer advises that he was forwarding Forms of Tender in connection with the disposal of this boiler to a number of likely bidders, also to the Indian Agent. Since that time we have heard nothing further from our Indian Agent.

I am writing him today and, on receipt of his reply, you will be further advised.

Yours truly,

J.C. Kelley, Esq.,
Acting Salvage Officer,
Treasury Office,
Ottawa, Ont.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Prime Minister's School

SALVAGE DIVISION



156-0-5

PLEASE REFER TO

TREASURY OFFICE

OTTAWA, October 2nd, 1937.



R

Dear Sir:

Prior to the amalgamation of the different Departments, we received a communication under date of November 2nd, 1936, from the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, concerning a boiler which was surplus to requirements and stored at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

Will you kindly advise whether the Indian Agent at this point has been able to secure any other offer for this boiler. If not, we will call tenders for the sale thereof in the usual manner.

Yours faithfully,

J.C. Kelley
J.C. Kelley
A/ SALVAGE OFFICER.

C.W. Jackson, Esq.,
Chief Executive Assistant,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

JCK/GM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXD.

156-0-5

Ottawa, September 14, 1937

MEMORANDUM:

J. M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys & Engineering Branch.

I am in receipt of your memorandum of September 11th with reference to the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

You may arrange for the repairs required to the roof at a cost not exceeding \$895.00. I presume you can arrange to proceed with this work at once.

I understand from Mr. Mills' report that it may not be possible to treat the walls until next summer. However, you may inform your engineers that whenever weather conditions are favourable, a further 500 sq. ft. of the wall of the Alert Bay School may be treated at a cost not exceeding \$250.00.

Funds for the above purposes are available in the appropriation for Indian Education, and accounts certified by your engineers will be paid to the amounts mentioned above.

Howes

Director.

Sept 17/37

RM
RAH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



SURVEYS AND
ENGINEERING BRANCH

156-0-5
September 11, 1937.

Memorandum:

Dr. McGill.

Re - Alert Bay Indian Residential School.



I am forwarding herewith copy of a memorandum received from our Chief Engineer in regard to work done in the Fall of 1936 for the purpose of preventing seepage through the walls of the above school and containing recommendations for further work on the walls and roof of the school. A report is also attached on "Proposals for further waterproofing of walls and repairs to school roof" prepared by Mr. W.C. Warren as a result of investigations carried on under instructions of Mr. C.E. Webb of the Dominion Water and Power Bureau. There is also attached a letter addressed to Mr. Webb by Mr. J.C. McLean who applied the waterproofing last September, which describes in detail the general conditions found in the school.

Mr. Warren's recommendations are,
briefly, -

- (1) That in view of the fact that the 400 square feet treated last summer successfully kept out the water during last winter, a further 800 square feet of wall be treated, at an estimated cost of \$250.
- (2) That as the roof is urgently in need of repairs, renewals of the flashing and a renewal of asphalt roof surface, with addition of gravel, should be made, at an estimated cost of \$895.

733
4 1145

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

- 2 -

Will you please advise if you
approve of this work being undertaken and if the
necessary funds will be available.

J. Muir
Director.

895-
250
1/4

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

COPY

ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICE

Ottawa, September 8, 1937.

Memorandum:

Mr. Wardle.

Re - Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

According to advice received from Mr. Webb, District Chief Engineer, Dominion Water and Power Bureau, British Columbia, it appears that there has been trouble experienced during wet weather at the above school caused by seepage through the walls of the building. Following an inspection an attempt was made last year to correct the seepage with the application of water-proofing material on the apparently affected sections of the building. The result of such treatment did not prove satisfactory and after much correspondence with the manufacturer of the product (Minwax Company Incorporated, 11 West 42nd St., New York) it was decided to re-treat a small section of the more seriously affected wall with the Minwax Company's preparations in an effort to determine if their product was capable of giving a satisfactory water-proofing job. This work was done last September by an experienced man obtained in Vancouver and a copy of his report is attached.

Last spring Mr. Webb had Mr. Warren of his office make an inspection to ascertain the results of the experiment of last September and report on further work that he would recommend to improve the remainder of the walls. A copy of Mr. Warren's report is attached. From this report it appears that the 400 square feet which were treated last summer have successfully kept out the water during the last winter and Mr. Warren further indicates that no additional leaks have developed since his visit in 1935. It would appear however that the whole building is in a poor state of repair due partly to wall leakage. Although a question which does not need to be considered at the present time, it is not apparent just how the quality of brick and mortar as indicated in Mr. Warren's report was used in the original construction of the building.

J. M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director, Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

As there still seems to be some doubt as to the results that might be obtained from using Minwax products on an extensive scale, Mr. Warren recommends that as a further experiment an additional 800 square feet of wall be treated at an estimated cost of \$250.00.

On Mr. Warren's investigation of this building, it was found that the roof was urgently in need of repairs and he recommends that such work be undertaken. The cost of same is estimated at \$895.00. Attached to Mr. Warren's report are specifications for repairs and renewals to the flashing as well as specifications for renewal of asphalt roof surface and addition of gravel.

In view of the condition of this building as described in Mr. Warren's report, it is apparent that something should be done to preserve this building insofar as the quality of its original construction will permit. Mr. Warren's suggestions are therefore concurred in and it is recommended that repair work be undertaken in accordance with his report provided that the money is available and the Indian Affairs Branch is agreeable to have such work undertaken. It will be noted that it is desirable to have the repair work in question done during warm weather and subject to your approval it is suggested that if this work is to be undertaken Mr. Webb might be instructed that the work is approved, but that it is only to be undertaken when weather conditions are suitable.

Respectfully submitted,

(sgd.) T.S.MILLS,
(JNS)

845
250
\$1145

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO..... **Sironons Limited,**

ADDRESS.....Vancouver, B. C.

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct.	16	To purchase of beds, etc. for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, as per authority in Departmental letter No. 156-0-5 dated June 28th, 1937	\$ 490.49
TRIPLEX FOR FILE 10-11-37 Voucher for detached for Accountant to pay.			
TOTAL			\$ 490.49

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

ms 2008

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FORM 4



SIMMONS LIMITED

VANCOUVER

DATE Sept. 14 1937

INVOICE

S.D. 12512

41

SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.,
c/o Indian Res. School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

TERMS

Net Cash

CONVEYANCE

B/L _____ NO
DEL. SLIP _____

OUR ORDER

YOUR ORDER

3825	20 # 171 Institution Beds, With # 5040 Spgs.	11.50	220.00
	20 #2 Hospital Matts.	10.50	210.00
	30 Yds. Burlap	.10	3.00
			433.00
		8% ov. tax	34.64
			467.64
		Prepaid Freight	22.85
			490.49

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT THE RATE OF 7% PER ANNUM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kwawkwalth.....Indian Agency,

October 16, 19 37.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 224

amounting to \$ 490.49 in favour

of Simmons Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

for purchase of beds, etc for the Alert Bay Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated June 28th, 1937.

Your obedient servant,

M. J. Road
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA



OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Alert Bay, B. C.,
1st November, 1937.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter No. 156-0-5 dated Ottawa October 21st last in respect to a report received from Mr. Warren of the Surveys and Engineering Branch regarding further treatment to the walls of the Alert Bay Residential School, I beg to advise I accompanied Mr. Warren when he inspected the school, and it is quite correct that the work done last summer appeared successful as far as we could see.

I have not had any direct communication recently with Mr. Webb regarding the school, but have heard indirectly it is his intention to purchase the material from funds provided for the work this year, and then have the work done next summer when the weather will permit. If this is Mr. Webb's plan, then it is not necessary to ask for the thousand dollars which I included in my Estimates but rather for funds sufficient to take care of the labour only. I would appreciate if you would check our estimates and see that sufficient funds are provided for this work.

I might add a few days ago we had one of the most severe storms of the year, and Mr. Anfield phoned me stating the walls of the building were leaking very badly. I immediately went to the school, and in company with Mr. Anfield examined the building, and found the water had penetrated the walls on two sides of the building.

I strongly recommend to the Department the condition of the school is serious and that sufficient funds be provided to make a good and lasting job. Unless this is done in my opinion the metal lath and plaster of the building as well as the foundations will be ruined and ultimately cost the Department a lot of money to repair.



Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

EX'D.

Ottawa, November 24, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to previous correspondence regarding the disposal of an old boiler at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, you may dispose of this at any time, provided you consider the offer you receive is reasonable.

In the event of your selling the boiler, you should immediately notify the Department and, at the same time, remit the amount obtained for it.

If you do not receive an offer within the next two months, you should so advise me.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

M.S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

1-*[Signature]*
2-*[Signature]*
SALVAGE DIVISION



PLEASE REFER TO

TREASURY OFFICE

OTTAWA, November 22nd, 1937.

Re: File No. 156-0-5.

Dear Sir:

With reference to our previous correspondence concerning the disposal of an old boiler at Alert Bay Residential School :-

We may advise that several companies and individuals in this locality were circularized with a view of obtaining an offer for the purchase of this boiler, and regret to state that no bids have been received. In the circumstances, would it be possible to have your Agent at this point endeavour to obtain an offer locally and if successful, would be glad if same may be reported to this Office and we will then be in a position to issue the necessary Minute to cover the sale in question.

Yours faithfully,

[Signature]
J.S. Kelley
ACTING SALVAGE OFFICER.

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

JCK/GM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

EX'D.

Your file 15/6/988

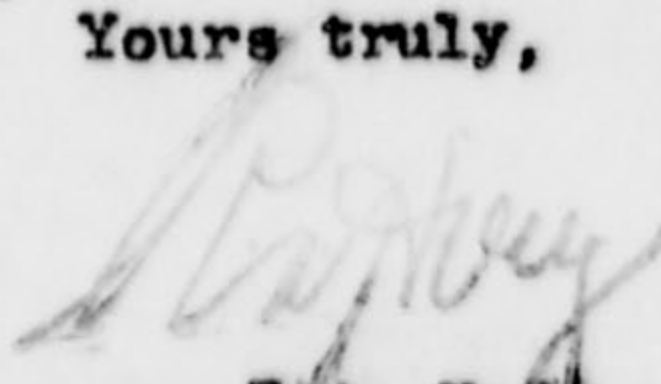
Ottawa, November 18, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

I am in receipt of your letter of November 9th with reference to the jacket heater and the batteries at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

Our appropriation for the current fiscal year is completely assigned and, under these circumstances, it is not possible for the Department to favourably consider the expenditure that would be necessary in replacing the heater and repairing the batteries. It is hoped, however, that the school management will be able to handle this from school funds.

Yours truly,


R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


D.M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

15/6/988.

752-0-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B.C.,
9th November, 1937.

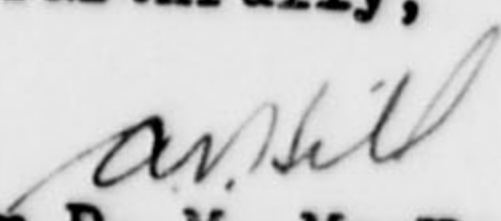
Dear Sir:-

Mr. Indian Agent Todd has submitted the attached letter from Mr. F.E. Anfield, Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, in which he points out that the jacket heater reported on by Mr. Arnall should be replaced immediately.

He also mentions the matter of battery replacement. This latter will be the subject of a further report.

Might I be informed, please, as to whether the replacement of this jacket heater can be authorized this year.

Yours faithfully,


For D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

AVH:HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ALERT BAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B. C.

30th October, 1937.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to your letter of October 28th, the jacket heater of the domestic hot water supply is leaking considerably more than when inspected by Mr. Arnall, and Mr. Ward, our engineer, concurs in my opinion that the jacket heater should be replaced without delay. I would draw to your attention the recommendation of Mr. Arnall that a different type of heater be installed.

Regarding the batteries, many of the positive plates need replacement. This could best be done by a contracting firm sending up some spare batteries for our use and allowing us to ship, say half a dozen, to town for renewal of plates and electrolyte.

I should inform you that our engineer has insufficient time to undertake this work at the School, under the provisions of the Minimum Hours of Work Act.

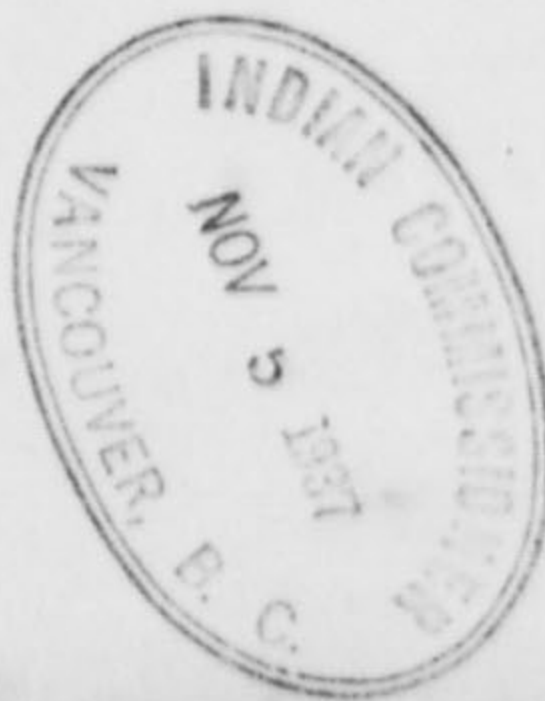
I should also notify you that the metal stack pipe of the boiler in the classroom block is eaten right through and needs immediate replacement. I mention this as I notice that the report marks the condition of this pipe as "good".

Sincerely yours,

"F. Earl Anfield"

Principal.

FEA/L



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

EX'D.

Ottawa, November 13, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 1st instant, we have been advised by the Surveys and Engineering Branch that they have made arrangements to obtain gratis from the Minwax Company, New York, a supply of the material needed to treat the walls of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. The cost of the freight and duty on this material will be paid from this year's appropriations.

As soon as weather conditions are favorable next year, you should advise me in order that the matter can be again taken up with the Engineering and Surveys Branch.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

M.S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Ottawa, November 13, 1937.

Dear Mr. Wardle:-

Your memorandum of October 16, addressed to Dr. McGill, has been brought to my attention.

It is noted that you have arranged to obtain gratis a supply of the material required for treatment to the walls from the Minwax Company, of New York. I further note that this will be shipped to Alert Bay and used next year when weather conditions are favorable.

Please arrange to have the account covering the cost of freight and duty charges on this material forwarded to me before the end of the current fiscal year, as we wish to pay this amount out of the current year's vote.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

J.M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys & Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FILE No.

156-0-5

VOL. 6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BLDGS., ACCTS. &C.

FROM

27/9/35-

TC

24/11/37

[illegible]

FILE No.

VOL. 6

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6428)

File 875-5, part 4	Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1931 - 1935
File 875-5, part 5	Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1935 - 1937
File 875-5, part 6	Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1939
File 875-5, part 7	Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1939 - 1940
File 875-5, part 8	Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1940 - 1943
File 875-5, part 9	Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1943 - 1948

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 5)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6428)

File 875-5, part 4	Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1931 - 1935
File 875-5, part 5	Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1935 - 1937
File 875-5, part 6	Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1939
File 875-5, part 7	Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1939 - 1940
File 875-5, part 8	Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1940 - 1943
File 875-5, part 9	Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1943 - 1948

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

875-5 VOL. 6
No. 150-5 VOL. 4
VOL. 6 CLOSED

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS &C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION



Mr. F. EARL ANFIELD
Principal

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B. C.

21st December, 1937.

e regarding a grant towards
e Commission this summer, it
your way clear to recommending
sum, in the light of the

work on almost
dealers would not
this time the
quantities
veyanc

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Alert Bay, B. C.,
January 14, 1938.

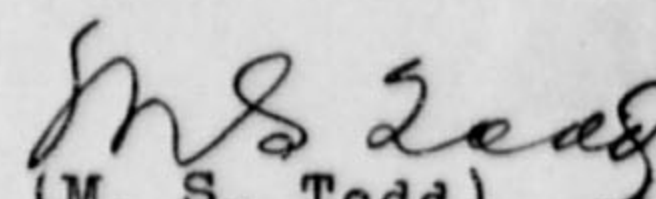
Dear Sir,-

Enclosed please find copy of a letter received from Mr. F.E. Anfield, Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, in connection with a request for the Department to give them a grant to help pay for the used truck which they found necessary to purchase last summer for use at the school.

This matter was discussed with the Principal at the time they found it necessary to purchase the truck. I understand in the past the Department assisted the school by way of a grant for the purchasing of the Ford truck which it was necessary to replace.

If the Department can see their way clear to assist the school towards the purchase of this good used truck, it would be appreciated by myself and I would kindly ask you to take it up with Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,


(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

15/6/1909.
INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

156-0-5
CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
P. O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B.C., January 26, 1938.

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH



Dear Sir:

Re The Attached Correspondence.

Principal Anfield of St. Michael's Indian Residential School, has made application to Mr. Indian Agent Todd for a grant of \$500.00 towards the price of a truck purchased by the Church Committee last summer for use at the school. I have no information here that would indicate the Departmental policy in such matters, but from Mr. Todd's letter it would appear that the Department assisted the school in purchasing the Ford truck which the school found necessary to replace. If it is the policy to make such grants, the application is recommended for favorable consideration.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay
D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
DM/AC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

*SPENCER Made— The Daisy Offers
Years of Faithful, Economical Service.
Excellent for Auto Camps and
Summer Cottages.*

*The
DAISY
COOK*



All-steel Body. Large Three-flue Construction Oven and Duplex Grates for either Wood or Coal.

A Sturdy, Dependable Cook Stove that has the same careful Construction that goes into our Ranges. It has a reputation of an Excellent Cooker and Baker and will give Economical, Long and Satisfactory Service.

Four 9-inch Holes; Oven 18 x 21 x 11 inches; Fire Box for Wood 16x7x7 in.

No. 9-18NFS — Nickel Trimmed; Square Style; With Back Guard; Shipping Weight 190 Lbs.

No. 9-18NF — Nickel Trimmed; Extended Style, with Back Guard; Shipping Weight 200 Lbs.

*The Ranges in this Folder are
Made in Canada by*

**The
SPENCER FOUNDRY COMPANY
Limited**

Established Over 25 Years

Manufacturers of
Spencer-made Ranges and Heaters;
RoToR Grate Furnaces and
Spencer Boilers

Exclusively Distributed in Western
Canada by

**MARSHALL-WELLS
COMPANIES LTD.**

WINNIPEG, EDMONTON, CALGARY,
VANCOUVER, PORT ARTHUR,
REGINA, SASKATOON,
NEW WESTMINSTER

Sold by

**THE BIG ^{of} PARADE
SPENCER RANGES**

**CANADA'S GREATEST
RANGE VALUES**



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

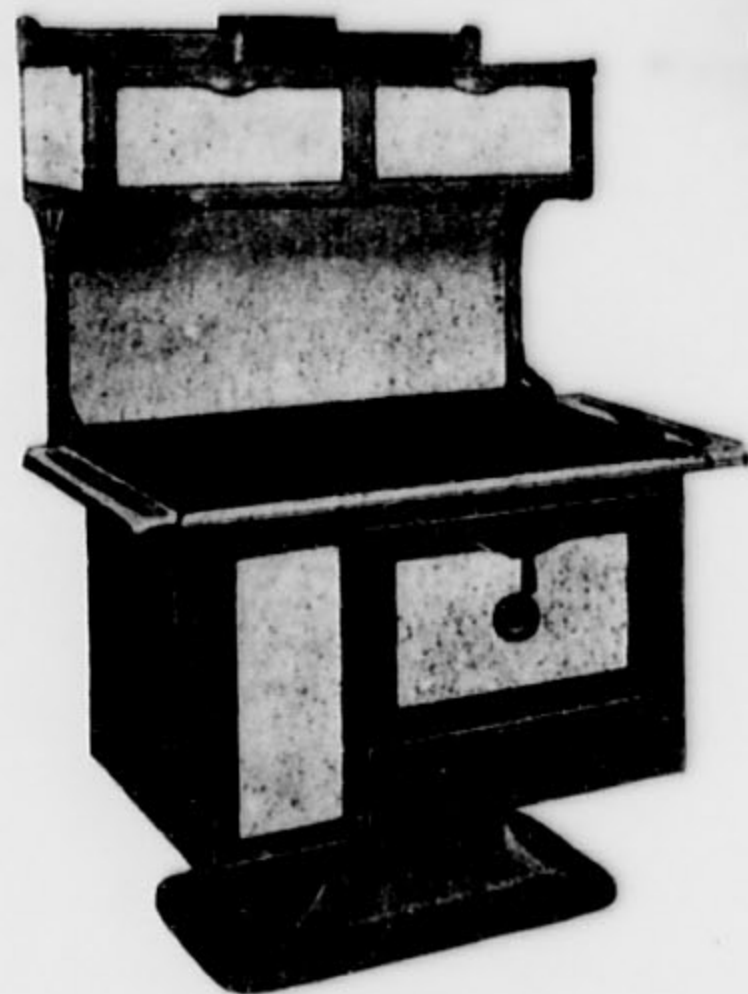
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

SPENCER Made—The Burbank,
Canada's Finest Range.



The
"BURBANK"
PEDESTAL

SPENCER Made—The Burbank
Leads in Utility, Beauty
and Value.



The
"BURBANK"
DE LUXE

SPENCER Made—The "Queen Mary,"
Ultra-Modern and Outstanding as its name-
sake the "Queen Mary" Ocean Liner.



The
"QU
MA

The New Burbank with Pedestal Base
—conserves space, gives extra foot room
and is so easy to clean.

Full Enameled; Finished in Ivory with
Ivory or Green Pyralin Panels. Five 9-
inch Covers and One Non-scorch Cover;
Oven 18x20x11 inches; Fire Box for Wood
20½x7½x7½ inches; Spiral Grates for
Coal or Wood.

No. 1365—Square Style; With or With-
out Waterfront; with High Closet; Ship-
ping Weight 570 Lbs.

No. 1365E—Extended Style; With Reservoir
and High Closet; Shipping Weight 600
Lbs.

Smart, Beautifully Finished, Perfectly
Designed and Perfectly Appointed—The
Range for the Smart Modern Home.

Full Enameled; Finished in Ivory with
Ivory or Green Pyralin Panels. Five 9-
inch Covers and One Non-scorch Cover;
Oven 18x20x11 inches; Fire Box for Wood
20½x7½x7½ inches. Spiral Grates for
Coal or Wood.

No. 1400—Square Style; With or Without
Waterfront; with High Closet; Shipping
Weight 525 Lbs.

No. 1400E—Extended Style; With Reser-
voir and High Closet; Shipping Weight
555 Lbs.

A Full-size, Perfectly Balanced, Popular-priced
Range—Built on the Solid Foundation of suc-
cessful efforts of Spencer's Burbank Designers.

Finished in Ivory with Green Pyralin Panels;
Polished Cooking Top. Six 9-inch Covers—One
Non-scorch Cover; Key Plate Lift-up Front Sec-
tion; Large Oven 18½x20½x11½ inches. Ventil-
ated Fire Box for Wood 20½ x 7½ x 7½ inches;
Spiral Grates for Coal or Wood.

No. 418C—Extended Style; With Reservoir;
Weight 485 Lbs.

No. 18C—With or Without Waterfront. Same as
No. 418C but when Reservoir not used, right
hand Door covers a most convenient Spacious
"Lo-Down" Warming Closet. Weight 485 Lbs.

ALL THESE RANGES CAN BE ADAP-
TED TO ANY KITCHEN
CAN ALSO BE SUPPLIED

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

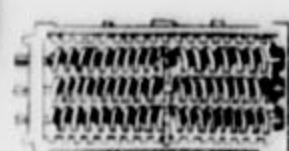
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

THE
"CENTURY"
RANGE

Special Features Found Only in the "Burbank," "Queen Mary" and "Century" Ranges



FIRE BOX AND GRATES — Ribbed Front and Back Linings; Spiral Grates Shave Ashes from Bottom of Fire Pit. Crushes Small Clinkers; Saves Fuel. Allows Freer Passage of Air through Grate Bars. Burns All Types of Fuel. Grate Bars rest on a 3-point Bearing Base.



SLIDING OVEN BOTTOM

No getting on your knees; No Scorched Hands and Arms; Simply pull out the Sliding Oven Bottom and your Cooking is right before you.

The "Low-Down" Warming Closet — A Special Feature Found Only in the "Queen Mary" Range



This is an Exclusive "Queen Mary" Feature.

On all "Queen Mary" Ranges without Reservoir the right hand panel door covers a spacious "Lo-Down" Warming Closet, Measuring 19½x10x20 Inches, and Fitted with Removable Wire Shelf, providing Extra Warming Closet Capacity.

THE
"CENTURY"
PEDESTAL

SPENCER Made — The Century. A Great Range Value for the Modest Home.



THE
"CENTURY"
SEMI-ENAMEL

SPENCER Made — The Century. Perfect in Range Appointments and Moderately Priced.



An Ideal, Smart, Perfectly Appointed Range for the Modern, Medium-size Kitchen.

Full Enameled: Finished in Ivory with Ivory Pyralin Panels; With Three 9-inch Covers and One Non-scorch Cover; Oven 20x15½x11 inches; Fire Box for Wood 20½ x 7½ x 7½ inches. Spiral Grates for Coal or Wood.

No. 516S — Square Style; With or Without Waterfront; with High Closet; Shipping Weight 450 Lbs.

No. 516E — Extended Style; With Reservoir and High Closet; Shipping Weight 480 Lbs.

Semi - Enameled: Finished in Ivory Enamel with Green Pyralin Panels; Nickel Trimmed. New Base Design with Modern Adjustable Pillar-type Legs. Three 9-inch Covers and One Non-scorch Cover. Oven 20x15½x11 in. Fire Box for Wood 20½ x 7½ x 7½ in. Spiral Grates for Coal or Wood.

No. 516S — Square Style; With or Without Waterfront; with High Closet; Shipping Weight 400 Lbs.

No. 516E — Extended Style; With Reservoir and High Closet; Ship. Wt. 480 Lbs.

NOTE: The Century Range can be Furnished in Standard Finish at lower cost. Ivory Enameled Body Front and Panels. Splash Back with Nickel Trim.

DESIGNED TO USE SAWDUST OR OIL. WITH HIGH SHELVES.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

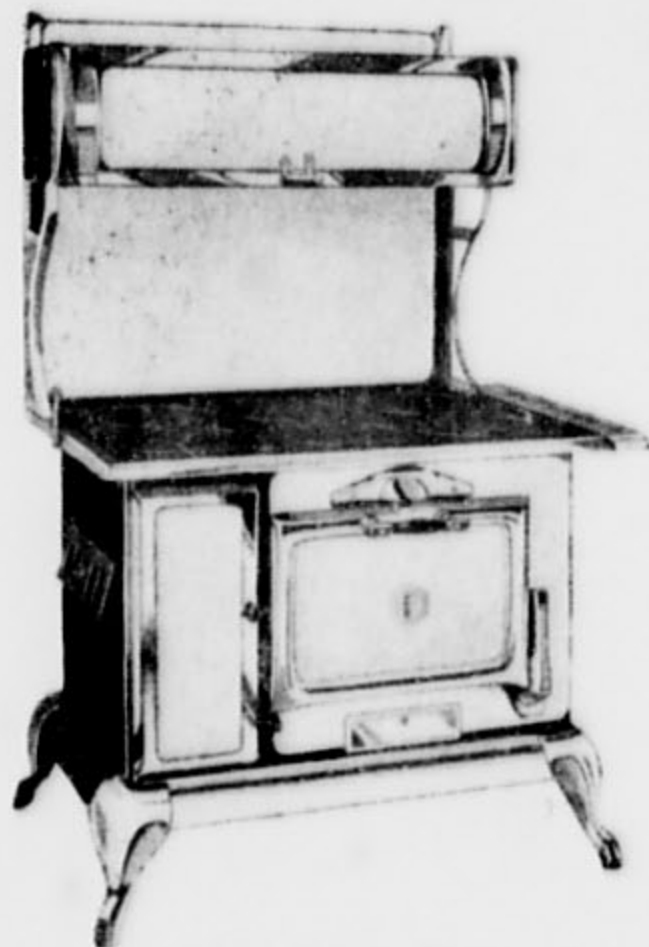
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

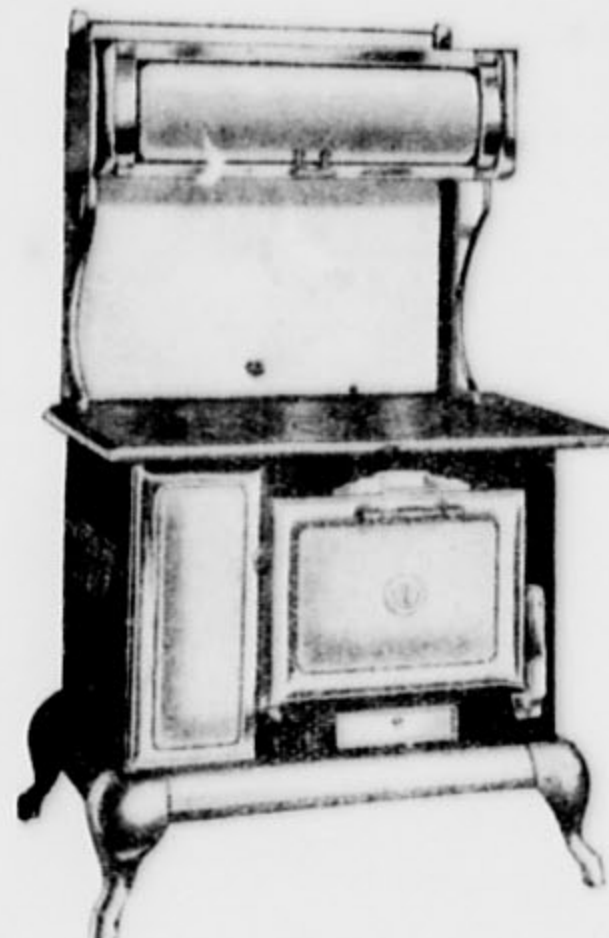
SPENCER Made — The Adanac,
Good Looking, Modern and
Low-priced.



The
ADANAC
RANGE

A Smart, Neatly-finished, Thoroughly Modern Range that will Brighten up the Home and give years of Efficient Service. It combines Sturdy Construction; Ivory Enameled Panels with Enamel Body Front and Sparkling Nickel Trim. Ventilated Box for Wood 21 x 7 1/4 x 7 Inches. Duplex Grates for Coal or Wood; Splendid Baking Oven; Polished Six-hole Cooking Top; One Sectional and One Non-scorch Cover; Oven 18x20x13 Inches.
No. 9188SE—Square Style; With or Without Waterfront; with High Closet; Weight 280 Lbs.
No. 918ESE—Extended Style; With Reservoir and High Closet; Weight 400 Lbs.

SPENCER Made — The Pontiac,
Quality and Utility at the
Lowest Price.



The
PONTIAC
RANGE

An Ideal Range for Smart Kitchens. It offers Real Quality at a low price. High-grade Castings, Blued Steel and Ivory Enameled Panels, Nickel Trimmed.

It has Duplex Grates; Full Polished Cooking Top with Four 9-inch and Two 4-inch Covers. Oven 17x20 1/4 x 13 Inches. Fire Box for Wood 20x7 1/4 x 7 1/4 Inches.

No. 2T18S—Square Style; With or Without Waterfront; with High Closet; Shipping Weight 300 Lbs.

No. 2T18E—Extended Style; With Reservoir and High Closet; Shipping Weight 330 Lbs.

SPENCER Made — The Kwik-Kook,
Ideal for the Modest Home, Auto
Camps and Summer Cottages.



The
KWIK-
KOOK
RANGE

A Combination Heater and Cooking Stove. Combines the Fine Heating Features of a Quebec Heater and Modern Range Cooking. For Auto Camps and Summer Cottages where conservation of Fuel is necessary there is nothing better.

Fitted with Four 7 1/2-inch and Two 5 1/4-inch Covers. Oven 12 x 16 x 11 1/4 Inches. Blued Steel, Ivory Panel Oven Door. Diameter Fire Box 11 Inches; Depth 17 1/2 Inches.

No. 12S—Square Style; Without High Shelf; Shipping Weight 205 Lbs.

No. 12E—Extended Style; Without High Shelf; Shipping Weight 230 Lbs.

No. 12H—High Shelf Extra; Wt. 35 Lbs.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



*The modern SUPERFEX assures
comfort...protects health*

THE Superfex Heat Director (shown below) is the only heating stove that gives you the convenience and cleanliness of oil plus circulating, radiating and directing of heat. Superfex has adjustable shutters that direct heat *toward the floor*, where you need it. A Superfex heater will do a better job of heating a given space than any old-fashioned stove of comparable size. It will give you more comfort, and do it with greater convenience. You will have no grates to shake, no ashes

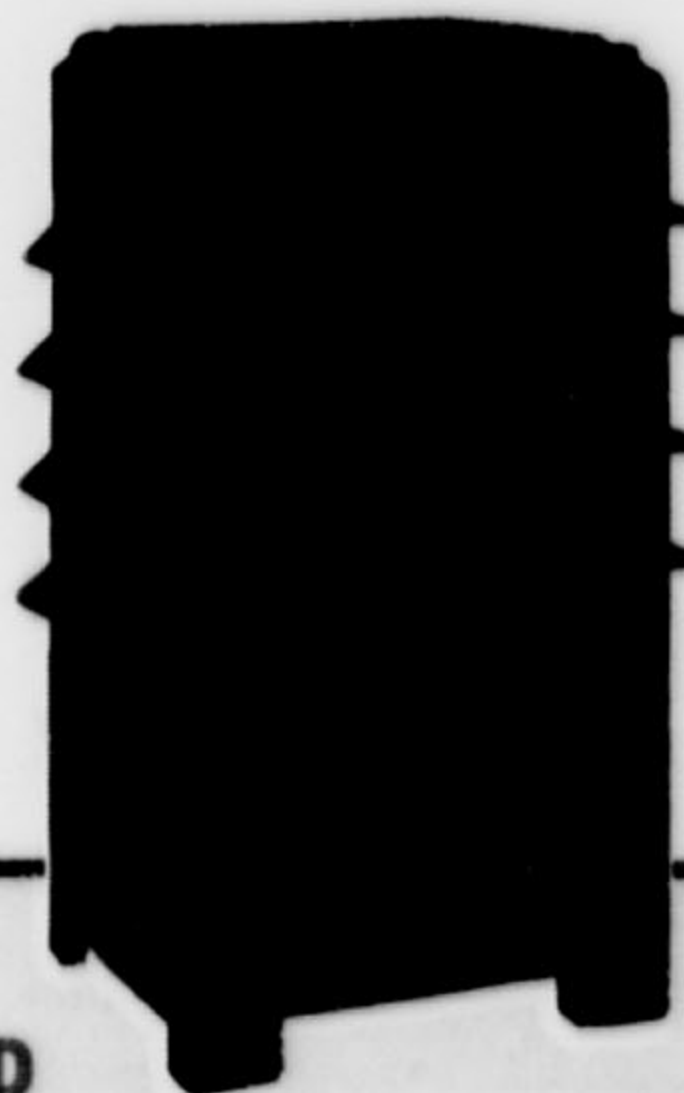
to dust up the house with, no handling of dirty or awkward fuel. Superfex is the modern and *really comfortable* way to heat your home, and its modern style and two-tone brown porcelain enamel finish afford an attractive addition to the furnishing of the finest home.



*The Mark
of Quality*

MODEL 1035 Superfex Heat-Director...
Two-tone brown porcelain enamel finish.
Heating capacity 4,800 cu. ft. in north, 6,400
cu. ft. south. 5-gallon detachable reservoir.

MODEL 1036 is the
same except with con-
stant level valve for con-
nection to outside supply.



The **SUPERFEX** *Oil burning*
HEAT DIRECTOR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

HEAT . . *quiet - clean - steady - conveniently controlled*

SUPERFEX is a modern heating stove, made to burn No. 1 or No. 2 light domestic fuel oil (cheaper than kerosene) quietly and cleanly. There are several sizes and styles, made to suit varying requirements for heat in the modern home, office, school, church, shop, garage, service station or small store.

Some are of the Heat Director type, in which heat rays are deflected toward the floor at various angles, depending upon your need, by means of adjustable shutters on three sides. In average operation, with the shutters about three-quarters open, a wide area of floor around the heater is warmed. You can feel the comforting blast of radiant heat, and the warmed floor helps to heat the lower part of the room. Because of the large area of radiating surfaces, heating is accomplished without strong cold drafts on the floor.

Where the radiant type of heating is desired, the Superfex Oil Burning Heat Radiators offer the most satisfactory answer. They throw out a blast of comforting heat that puts any old-fashioned stove to shame, and bring you many advantages that none of the old stoves could afford . . . cleanliness, convenience . . . steady heat . . . constant control.

Superfex Heaters are clean, quiet and efficient in operation. They are easy to light and positively controlled. If outside temperatures remain about the same, you can be assured of even temperature inside without fuss or bother. Any tendency toward change can promptly be met with a change in the volume of heat from your Superfex. Ask your dealer to demonstrate Superfex modern heat.

MODEL 1031 Superfex, smallest Heat-Director, is beautifully finished in two-tone brown porcelain enamel. Heating capacity, 2,850 cu. ft. in north, 3,800 cu. ft. south 3-gallon detachable reservoir.

MODEL 1032 is same except with constant level valve for use with outside supply tank.



MODEL 1031



Superfex *Oil burning* **HEAT DI**

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO



MODEL 1109

MODEL 1109 Superfex (at left) has 2,850 to 3,800 cu. ft. heating capacity. Has 3-gallon removable reservoir. Two-tone brown and black porcelain enamel finish.

MODEL 1110 is same except with constant level valve for connection to outside tank.

MODEL 1119 Superfex (at right). Rich two-tone brown and black porcelain enamel finish. Heating capacity of 4,800 cu. ft. in the north, 6,400 cu. ft. in the south. Has 5-gallon removable reservoir.

MODEL 1120 is same except with constant level valve for connection to outside tank.



MODEL 1119

Burns domestic fuel oil, conveniently available anywhere..

MODEL 1039 (not shown) finished in two-tone brown porcelain enamel. Heating capacity 7,350 cu. ft. in the north, 9,770 cu. ft. in the south. Two removable 5-gallon reservoirs.

MODEL 1040 is same except with constant level valve for use with outside tank.

MODEL 1117 Superfex (at right). Similar to 1119, but finished in polished steel. Heating capacity of 4,800 cu. ft. in the north, 6,400 cu. ft. in the south. Has 5-gallon removable reservoir.

MODEL 1118 is same as 1117 except with constant level valve for connection to outside supply.



MODEL 1117

RECTORS *and* HEAT RADIATORS



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



MODEL 1107

MODEL 1107 Superfex (at left) has the same heating capacity as Model 1109, but differs in style and finish (polished steel and black japan) 3-gallon reservoir.

MODEL 1108 is same as 1107 except has constant level valve for connection to outside supply.

PLEASE NOTE:- Space Heating Capacities shown herein are all based upon B.T.U.'s per U.S. gallon. To ascertain capacities based upon IMPERIAL gallons add 20% thus-

Models	Approx. Heating Cap. Cu. Ft. Space		Max. Available Heat
	0° to 70°	20° to 70°	B.T.U. per Hr.
1031 } 1109 } 1107 }	3,420	4,560	34,200
1035 } 1119 } 1117 }	5,760	7,680	57,600

The Mark  of Quality

Made by
PERFECTION STOVE COMPANY
CLEVELAND (Incorporated) OHIO

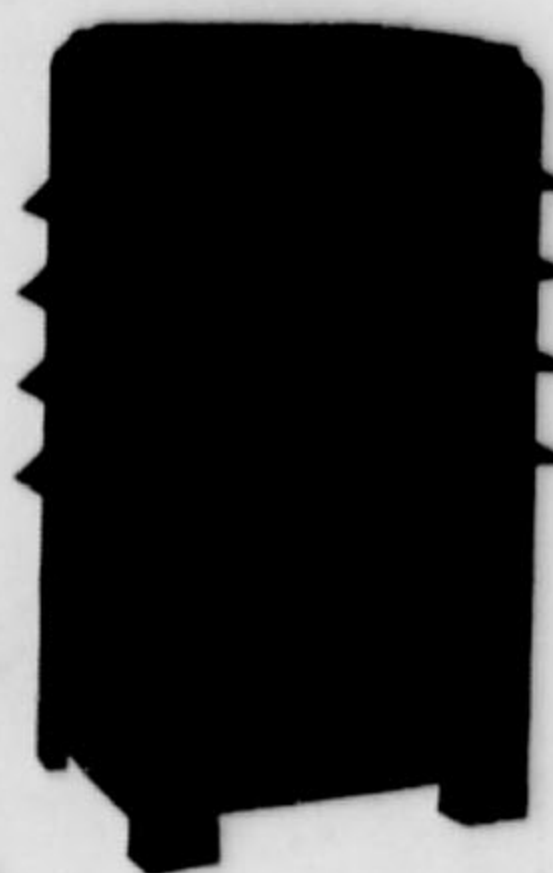
Manufacturers of

Perfection, Puritan and Ivanhoe Oil Burning Ranges and Cook Stoves, Cabinets and "Live-Heat" Ovens; Perfection Oil Burning Room Heaters; Perfection, Puritan and Superfex Oil Burning Water Heaters; Perfection Wicks and Accessories; Superfex Oil Burning Refrigerators; Superfex Oil Burning Heaters and Heat Projectors; Superfex Oil Burning Air Conditioning Heating Plants.

Folder E-237

Printed in U. S. A.

directed
heat



Superfex
Oil burning
HEATERS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-

EX'D.

Ottawa,
May 28, 1938.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

On October 2, 1937, the following letter was received from J. C. Kelley, Acting Salvage Officer:

"Prior to the amalgamation of the different Departments, we received a communication under date of November 2nd, 1936, from the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, concerning a boiler which was surplus to requirements and stored at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

"Will you kindly advise whether the Indian Agent at this point has been able to secure any other offer for this boiler. If not, we will call tenders for the sale thereof in the usual manner."

Since the receipt of that letter Indian Agent Todd has made every possible endeavour to obtain a purchaser for the boiler but has been unsuccessful.

In a letter dated May 17 Mr. Todd writes:

"We have done our best to try and get a purchaser, but to date have been unsuccessful. After giving the matter further consideration I am recommending to the Department that this boiler be disposed of by having it transferred to the Kwawkewlth Agency and left in my care to be used for any useful purpose I may decide.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

"I have in mind the providing of a public bath house in some Indian village and feel this boiler could be used to good advantage in heating water for same. If the Department would agree to the transfer I will try and work out a plan and advise you later what arrangements I am able to make."

I would appreciate your obtaining a minute from the Salvage Officer approving the transfer recommended by the Indian Agent.

H. Jones

Director.

M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE



Alert Bay, B.C.,
May 17th, 1938.

Sir,-

Replying to your letter No. 156-0-5 dated Ottawa, May 6th last relative to the old tubular boiler which was replaced at the Residential School, Alert Bay and which I was asked to dispose of, we have done our best to try and get a purchaser, but to date have been unsuccessful.

After giving the matter further consideration I am recommending to the Department that this boiler be disposed of by having it transferred to the Kwawkwalth Agency and left in my care to be used for any useful purpose I may decide.

I have in mind the providing of a public bath house in some Indian village and feel this boiler could be used to good advantage in heating water for same. If the Department would agree to the transfer I will try and work out a plan and advise you later what arrangements I am able to make.

Would you please advise me if this could be done.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Copy on 124-1-5

EX'D.

Ottawa,
May 13, 1938.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR

Surveys & Engineering Branch.

Re: Alert Bay Indian
Residential School.

I am in receipt of your memorandum of May 10 with reference to the work required at the above school. As you state in the last paragraph we are anxious to have this school put in good condition and I trust that you will arrange to have the necessary work done about the date mentioned in my memorandum of May 2.

I note that the estimated cost of repairs is \$1145.00 which amount you request us to transfer to your Branch.

We have already transferred to you an amount of \$61,400.00. That amount included an item of \$1400.00 for a proposed extension to the sewage disposal system at the Fort Frances Indian Residential School. If you refer to your memorandum of March 21 and my reply of March 26 you will note that it was decided at that time that it was not advisable to take any further action regarding the extension to the sewage disposal system. Under these circumstances the amount already transferred to you for this purpose is still available and you may use \$1145.00 of this for the work at Alert Bay.

Handwritten initials: JRM

Handwritten date: May 14/38

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

-2-

Deducting the \$1145.00 from the \$1400.00 already transferred to you leaves a balance of \$225.00 and if it is later decided to take any action at Fort Frances along the lines suggested by Doctor J. T. Phair (reference my memorandum May 3) any additional amount of money necessary can then be transferred.

Howell

Director.

PP
PMH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

15740-5
SURVEYS AND
ENGINEERING BRANCH

10th May, 1938.

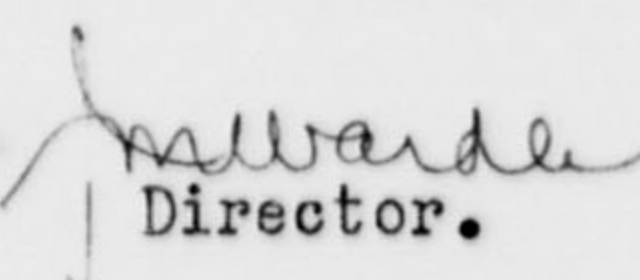
Memorandum:

Dr. McGill

Re: Alert Bay Indian
Residential School.

With reference to the above school and to your memorandum of the 12th ultimo, the understanding is that \$800.00 is provided for this work in this year's appropriation and that as the original estimate of the cost of repairs was \$1,145.00 a further sum of some \$350.00 would be required. As requested in your memorandum Mr. Webb was asked to consider the possibility of reducing this estimate. A report has now been received from Mr. Webb and he considers that the original estimate is not too high for the repairs which will be necessary. As shown in the attached copy of a memorandum from the Chief Engineer it is Mr. Webb's opinion that if the full amount of money cannot be provided the work should be deferred until next year.

However, our understanding is that you are anxious to have this school put in good condition and I should be glad if you would advise that the additional funds necessary will be transferred to this Branch.


Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

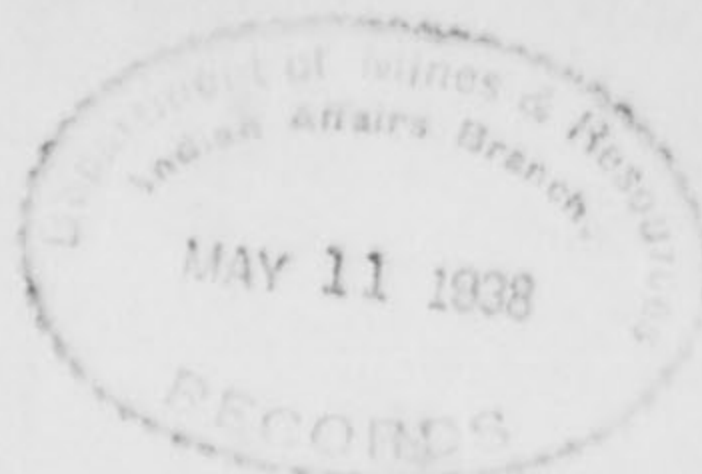
POOR-COPY

15-6-0-5-

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL OF

75-15-6

D



AGENT'S MONTHLY REPORT ON KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY, APRIL 1938.

X

X

X

Recently the matter of repairs to the walls of the residential school and redecorating of the Principal's residence was referred to the department, and I would again ask that this work be started at as early a date as possible.

X

X

X

M. S. Todd.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX'D.

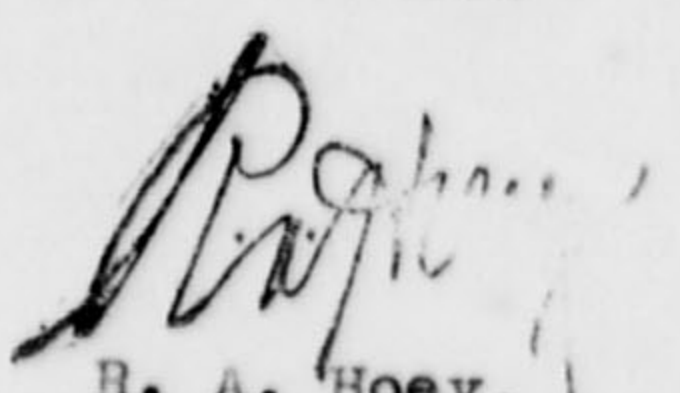
Ottawa,
May 6, 1938.

Dear Sir:

The contents of your letter of March 19, with reference to the old tubular boiler available for disposal at the Alert Bay School, was brought to the attention of the Salvage Officer who advises me as follows:

"We would appreciate if the Indian Agent in charge at this point might make a further effort to contact a prospective purchaser, and if successful advise this Office as to the result in order that Minute may be issued authorizing the sale in question."

Yours truly,


R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.
M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



PLEASE REFER TO

SALVAGE DIVISION

TREASURY OFFICE

OTTAWA, May 3rd



Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of March 26th last and our previous correspondence relating to one old vertical tubular boiler available for disposal at the Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.

We would appreciate if the Indian Agent in charge at this point might make a further effort to contact a prospective purchaser, and if successful advise this Office as to the result in order that Minute may be issued authorizing the sale in question.

Thanking you in advance for your kind co-operation in the matter.

Yours faithfully,

J. C. Kelley
for SALVAGE OFFICER

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Extract for 156-0-5

Original on 156-0-6

R



*Reams
Sullivan*

I particularly wish to report that doors leading from dormitories to fire escapes are locked. It is true that there are axes beside each door and these will be placed in glass fronted cases. There are also spare keys in glass fronted boxes beside each door.

I am satisfied with the conditions as they are but they are not in accordance with the Department's instructions and must therefore be reported here.

The Principal has also reported this on what will now become Page 12 of this report.

I would ask the Department to issue any instructions it considers necessary.

May I say that I have talked this matter over with the Principal and learn that in the new school year starting in September certain supervisor's cubicles will be placed in the larger of the dormitories on each side of the school. Exits to fire escapes will be through these.

The instructions contained in Departmental circular No. 502-606/150-65, dated February 10th, 1938, have been communicated to the staff, and will be strictly observed at all times. The circular has been posted up in the office as instructed.

In this connection we have to report that fire escape doors are locked; but keys are hanging at the side of all doors, and fire axes placed adjacent thereto. This action is taken to prevent entrance to girls' dormitories from outside, as there have been in the past cases of village Indians entering the school in this way.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
May 2, 1938.

Memorandum:

DIRECTORSurveys and Engineering Branch

Re: Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

I desire to refer you to my memorandum of April 12 with reference to repairs to the roof and walls of the above building.

I have just received a letter from the Indian Agent which reads in part as follows:

"This letter is being written to place the matter again before you with a request that arrangements be made for the work to be started not later than June 15th or sooner if weather conditions permit. We are hoping to have the Residence redecorated during the month of June so that Mr. Anfield may move in early in August at which time he is being married.

"I would like to emphasize it is very important to take advantage of the dry season which is only of short duration in order to have this work done, and your co-operation will be greatly appreciated."

In view of the information contained in the above I would appreciate if this matter received your immediate attention in order that the necessary arrangements may be made to have this work done at the time suggested by the Indian Agent.

May 2/38
Hebrew
Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

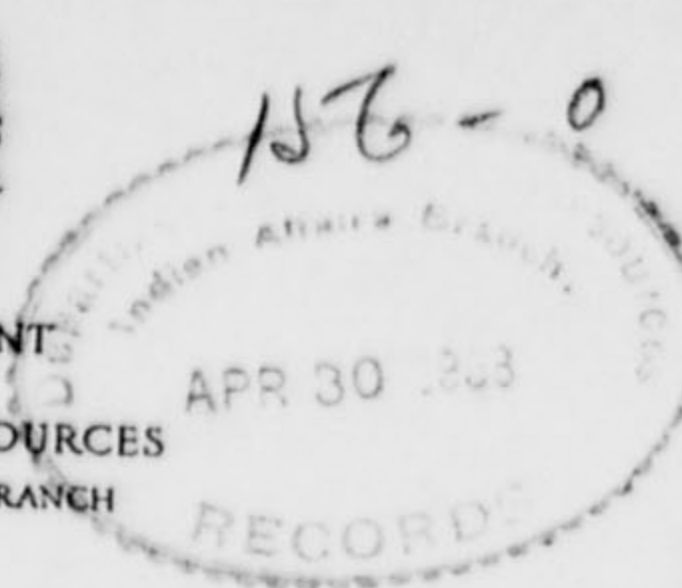
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Alert Bay, B.C.,
April 21, 1938.

Attention: Mr. R.A. Hoey

Sir,-

On November 13th last you wrote me in respect to the treatment of the walls of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, stating the Minwax Company of New York had supplied gratis sufficient material and that the freight and duty on the material was being paid from last year appropriation, requesting that I advise you when weather conditions are favourable this year to have the work done so that the matter could be taken up with the Engineering and Surveys Branch.

This letter is being written to place the matter again before you with a request that arrangements be made for the work to be started not later than June 15th or sooner if weather conditions permit. We are hoping to have the Residence redecorated during the month of June so that Mr. Anfield may move in early in August at which time he is being married.

I would like to emphasize it is very important to take advantage of the dry season which is only of short duration in order to have this work done, and your co-operation will be greatly appreciated.

Would you please advise me as soon as any arrangements have been made.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
April 12, 1938.

Memorandum:

EX'D.

MR. WARDLE

Re: Alert Bay Indian Residential School

I desire to refer you to my memorandum of September 14, 1937 and your reply of October 16, 1937 with reference to repairs to the roof and walls of the above building.

I understand from your memorandum of October 16, 1937 that you arranged for securing, free of charge, from the Minwax Company the material required for waterproofing the walls.

In your memorandum of October 16 you stated that the probable cost of the repairs to the roof and walls would total \$1,145.00. I would appreciate your communicating again with Mr. Webb with a view to ascertaining if he considers the work can be done at a lower figure. As a matter of fact we only have \$800.00 specially provided for this school in the current year's appropriation. However, if it is necessary to incur the amount stated in your last memorandum we will endeavour to secure the necessary funds for the purpose as we would like to have the roof and walls properly repaired this summer.

I understand from the Indian Agent that this work should be done in July, and as soon as you hear from Mr. Webb I would appreciate your advising me and arrangements will be made to transfer the necessary funds to your Branch.

Alvick
Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

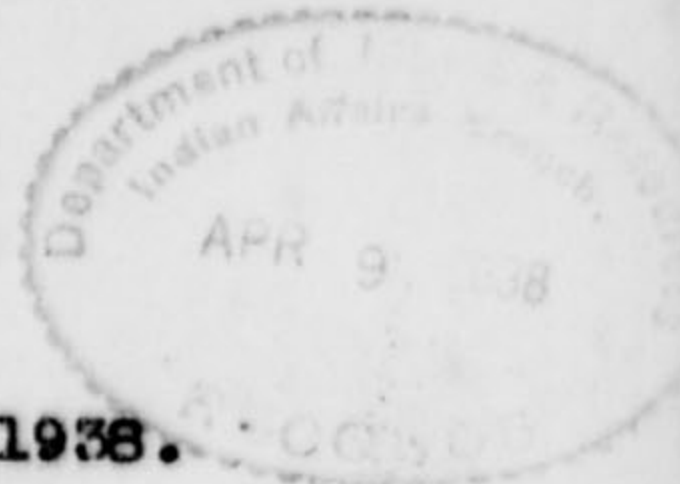
CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

25-15-6

15-6-0-5-



MONTHLY REPORT ON KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY FOR MARCH 1938.

x

x

x

AGENCY PROPERTY

Buildings owned by the department are in a fair state of repair, with the exception of the Residential school which requires work done to the walls and roof. The department has under way arrangements for the work to be done this year, and I would recommend early action as it is necessary to have it completed during July at which time the weather is suitable.

800.00
After Water tank = 500
Plumbing & other = 300
Total = 800

x

x

M. S. Todd.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXD.

Ottawa,
March 26, 1938.

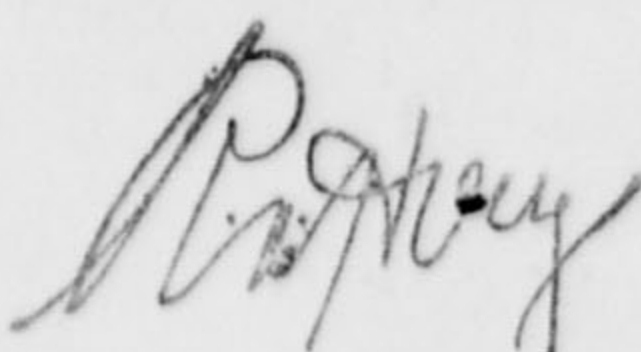
Memorandum:

ACTING SALVAGE OFFICER

On receipt of your memorandum of November 22, 1937, regarding the disposal of an old boiler at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School I wrote our Agent Mr. M. S. Todd. I have just received the following reply dated March 19:

"In your letter No. 156-0-5 dated November 24th, 1937, you requested us to advise you in two months' time if we were able to obtain a purchaser for the unused boiler at the Alert Bay Residential School.

"To date we have not been able to do anything in the way of a sale, but will try to dispose of it if at all possible."


R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Alert Bay, B.C.,
March 19, 1938.

Schools
Sir,-

In your letter No. 156-0-5 dated November 24th, 1937, you requested us to advise you in two months' time if we were able to obtain a purchaser for the unused boiler at the Alert Bay Residential School.

To date we have not been able to do anything in the way of a sale, but will try to dispose of it if at all possible.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

156-0-5

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
75-168

H.V.D.

AGENT'S REPORT ON SKEENA RIVER AGENCY FOR FEB. 1938.
X X X

During the trip south we called at Alert Bay. Here I visited St Michael's Indian Residential School. Principal F.E. Anfield kindly showed us over the building, including classrooms, Manual Training shop , Domestic Science class and the other Departments of school work. I was also present at fire drill which was well and smartly carried out. This residential school is obviously conducted in an excellent manner. The children appeared bright and healthy and the different departments spotlessly clean. I also had an opportunity of speaking to children from my agency in the different classrooms.

X

X

X
W.E. Collison.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Ottawa,
February 1, 1938.

EX'D.

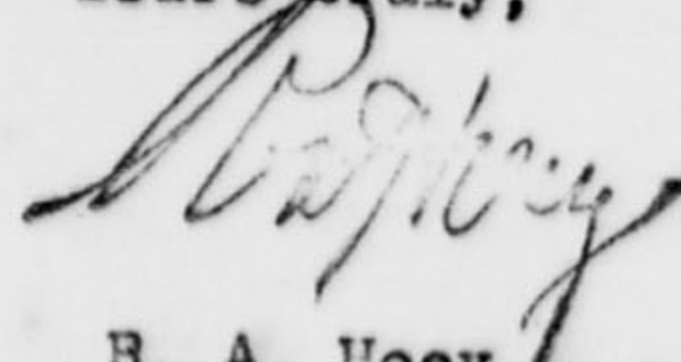
Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo with reference to the request of the Principal of the Alert Bay Residential School for a grant of \$500 toward the cost of a truck purchased for the school.

I regret that as our funds for the current fiscal year are completely assigned it is not possible to make the grant requested by the Principal.

You might point out to the Principal that new purchasing regulations are now in effect and consequently any article for which the Department is expected to pay, or toward the cost of which the Department is expected to contribute, must not be purchased without first forwarding full particulars to us and obtaining our authority.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

SILENT GLOW OIL BURNERS LTD.

Alert Bay

11 March 1938

Mr F.E.Anfield.
St. Micheal's Res.School.
Alert Bay.

Dear Mr Anfield;-

I am pleased to enclose cuts of the new SUPERFEX Oil Burning Heaters suitable for your heating requirements.

I strongly recommend the Model #1035. This is one size larger than the #1109 that you inspected in the Nimpkish Hotel and is of the Heat Director Type. This gives better control of the heat - a decided advantage in your particular case considering the rather difficult location in the Hall that the Heater must necessarily occupy.

It is a handsome piece of equipment heavily built and well finished and will last for many years without trouble or extra cost for maintenance.

The special Summer prices quoted me by the Factory to encourage Summer sales I pass along to you as shown. The discount of 5% for cash on Kleen-Kook Ranges also applies to these SUPERFEX HEATERS. Prices include all freight and installation charges etc.

#1035 Superfex Heat Director	\$129.50	now <u>\$115.50</u>
#1119 Superfex	\$99.50	" <u>\$88.50</u>
#1031 Superfex Heat Director	\$99.50.	
#1109 Superfex	\$65.00 .	

Note. #'s 1035-1119 have the same heating capacity and
#'s 1031 and 1109 are the same.

I am sure that not only the comfort and economy of one of these units but also its very smart appearance in the centre of your home will appeal to you , and I will certainly appreciate your order.

With kindest regards.

Yours very truly.

Neil Lifford

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION



Mr. F. EARL ANFIELD
Principal

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B. C.

March 21st, 1938.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Mr. Todd,

I have to notify you officially of my intended marriage this coming summer, and to request the earnest consideration of the Department towards putting the Principal's residence at this school into better condition than it is now.

As you are aware, the residence has by its position on the south-east corner of the building, received the brunt of the severe leakage which has taken place on the whole weather face of the building, as a result of which the residence walls and ceilings are in such condition that the house will need a complete renovation from top to bottom.

A prima facie condition of any such renovation must be the waterproofing of the outside walls and I understand it is the Department's intention to carry this work through to a satisfactory conclusion as soon as the weather is suitable.

When the School was built, the Department furnished one room in the residence and supplied a cook range for the kitchen. The balance of the furniture required was supplied by the Indian Residential School Commission or by myself. For some years I lived in the residence, my meals and wants supplied by a housekeeper, but the place was so cold and damp that eventually I gave up the place and moved into the main building. Within the past two years, an increased staff made it necessary to move four workers back into the residence for sleeping purposes only, and though it has been far from comfortable for them, the first waterproofing job helped a little and we have been able, by pushing the heat in the evening and shutting off all the downstairs radiators, to get the upstairs rooms fairly warm for sleeping purposes. However, if the house is to be used as a home for permanent use, something must be done to augment the present heating supply. The kitchen stove which was supplied by the Department has been used for years for the teaching of small domestic science units, and later was

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Moved for use in our isolation building. It will not stand further moving, and is not in fit condition for re-installation in the residence.

It is, therefore, necessary to ask the consideration of the Department towards the following suggested needs:

1. The renovation of the house, walls and ceilings with a new washable Kalsomine product named "Vello", and the sanding and re-varnishing of the floors; also the supply and installation of French doors for living and dining room, to prevent the draughts which come in under the front door:

Cost:

- | | | |
|-----|--|---------------|
| (a) | 6636 sq.ft. walls and ceilings,
2 coats "Vello", requires 50 lbs.
"Vello" at 10¢ lb, plus 55¢
freight | \$5.80 |
| (b) | 1908 sq.ft. floors, 2 coats varnish,
requires 2 gals. Valspar at \$4.25
gallon | 8.50 |
| (c) | Two French doors for living and
dining room, material only,
(see attached bids) | 30.55 |
| (d) | Labour on above, including 3 days
fixing throats of fireplaces,
both of which have smoked since
installation:
10 days painting, 6 days on floors,
1 day on French doors, 3 days on
fireplaces -
20 days at \$5.00 | <u>100.00</u> |
| | | \$144.85 |

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-CO

- 3 -

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay.

Carried forward	\$144.85
2. <u>"Kleen-Kook" Range, with Silent Glow</u> <u>Oil burner, installed,</u> (see bid attached)	153.50
30 gallon hot water tank, with stand and piping, \$25.11 plus \$2.50 freight	27.61
Other bids are attached for consideration and comparison.	
3. <u>Auxiliary heater</u>	
#1035 Superfex Heat Director, installed (see bid attached)	115.50
Other bids are attached hereto for the consideration of the Department, but I really consider that the Heater mentioned herein will, with the kitchen range, keep the house warm and comfortable to live in.	
4. <u>Installation of power plugs from city power</u> <u>lines for use of electric appliances,</u> according to the Canada wiring code specifications, bid submitted and attached,	50.00
	\$491.46

These items total \$491.46, which may seem a lot of money to spend on this house, but it should be remembered that nothing whatever has been done on it since it was built. For years the water ran down the sitting room and upstairs bedroom walls, and I think you are in a position to verify this and also the need of proper heating.

For your information, the extra heat and French doors were found necessary at Lytton where a replica of this school is situated. Generally speaking there is need of heat here for longer than at Lytton.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

May I be permitted to say in closing that this is the first time I have asked the Department for consideration for anything personal, and I hope that the requests made herewith will receive favourable support.

Yours very truly,

H. H. H. H. H.

FEA/L.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENTS
AUTO ACCESSORIES
AUTO TIRES & TUBES
BUILDERS HARDWARE
BUILDING SUPPLIES
CUTLERY WATCHES & CLOCKS
ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
HEAVY HARDWARE
HOUSE FURNISHINGS
MILL LOGGING & AGRICULTURAL
CROCKERY & GLASSWARE
ASSAYERS SUPPLIES



G. P. McLAUCHLIN,
VICE PRES. AND
MANAGING DIRECTOR

MARSHALL-WELLS B. C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS IMPORTERS EXPORTERS



DEPARTMENTS
MINING & RAILWAY
OILS & GREASES
PAINT & GLASS
RADIO
SPORTING GOODS
STOVES & RANGES
TOOLS
WIRE ROPE
SHIP CHANDLERY
REFRIGERATION
DOMESTIC &
COMMERCIAL

CABLE ADDRESS
"MARSWELLS"

QUOTATION Vancouver, B.C.

WHEN ORDERING FROM THIS QUOTATION OR WHEN WRITING REGARDING IT PLEASE MENTION DATE OF QUOTATION. COMPLIANCE WITH THIS REQUEST WILL AVOID MISTAKES IN THE FILLING OF ORDERS AND ERRORS IN PRICE. February 4, 1938

St. Michael's School
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Mr. Anfield:

We are very pleased to quote on your specification for Kitchen Range. The description of your inquiry calls for our Burbank #136, Ivory Pyralin stripped for oil and equipped with two burners fully installed which is covered in the following:

One only #136 Burbank Range, stripped for oil, One only Aetna Standard Burner, installed f.o.b. Alert Bay, \$118.87.

I note that you had not called for this Range to be equipped with hot water coils. If you are desirous of having coils add \$4.25. Trusting that this will fulfill your requirements, we are,

Yours truly

Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited

Manager, Stove Department

T. Brown: BJS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P. O. Box 8,
Vancouver, B.C.,
21st April, 1938.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P. O. Box #8,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Dear Major MacKay:-

I have read with considerable care the file of correspondence with regard to suggested improvements in the Principal's residence at St. Michael's Indian Residential School, Alert Bay.

I use a room in the residence when carrying out inspections around Alert Bay and have been there from 7 to 10 days yearly. This has given me an opportunity of seeing just what repairs and additions are urgently required.

In general, I am in agreement with the views put forward by Mr. F. E. Anfield and the recommendations of Mr. Indian Agent Todd, though I do not know where a sum of almost \$500.00 is to be found to carry out the requested work.

I could not possibly recommend the installation of a hot-air furnace, and I regret that I am unable to even recommend that an oil burner be installed for heating purposes in the Principal's residence at a cost of \$115.50. There is no reason, as far as I can see, why the heating of the Principal's residence should prove any more difficult than the School in general. I have found that when the engineer attends to his work the heating of the School and residence is quite satisfactory. It is quite possible that some attention should be paid to the regulation of the radiators through the School to ensure that when the residence is properly heated other parts of the School are at about the same temperature and not overheated as at present. It is true that when the main part of the School is only heated to a moderate degree, the Principal's residence, being furthest from the boilers, does not receive sufficient heat.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

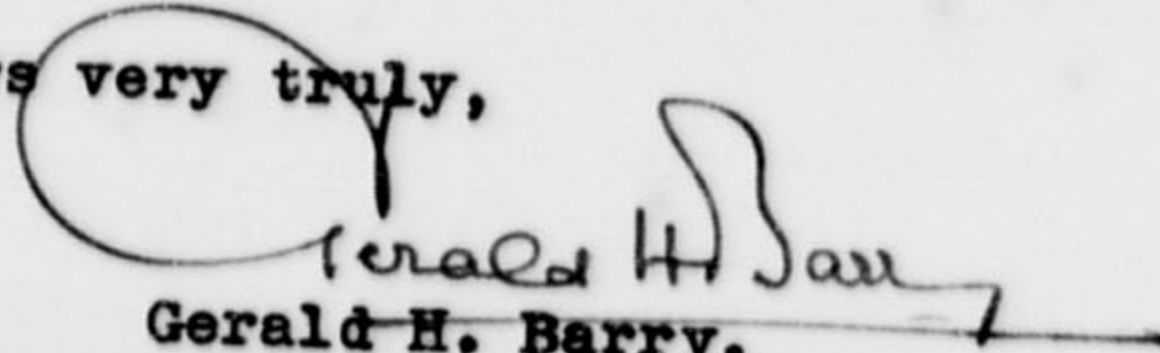
The French doors suggested for the dining room and the living room are in my opinion necessary; such doors have been provided in the Principal's residence at St. George's School, Lytton. The door leading from the Principal's study to the verandah does not fit properly and certainly requires weather stripping. I would, in fact, recommend that all outside windows and doors of the residence be provided with metal weather stripping. This, I think, would do more to maintain a steady temperature than the provision of a costly oil burner. When I occupy a room at this School I find that the wind blows right through closed windows and doors, and, of course, lowers the temperature of the rooms considerably.

The walls and ceilings certainly require some sort of washable kalsomine, as they are in a dreadful state owing to the penetration of rain from south-easterly gales. I am further in agreement with Mr. Anfield when he states that the waterproofing of the outside walls should be attended to before any kalsomining is carried out inside the building, but I understand that it is the Department's intention to carry out this waterproofing as soon as the weather is suitable.

The kitchen range originally supplied for use in the Principal's residence has been made use of in the domestic science class, and is now completely worn out. The installation of power plugs for use of electric appliances in connection with the recently installed Alert Bay mains, is also recommended.

In conclusion I may say that, if my own recommendations are accepted, the cost of the improvements at St. Michael's Indian Residential School would be reduced from the estimated total of \$491.46 to \$375.96, which would be increased a little by the cost of the metal weather stripping (which I consider the boys of the Manual Training Class could install at no extra cost). I would, therefore, request that no more than \$400.00 be authorized for the improvements of this School, although I am not able to make any suggestion with regard to where this money is to be found, as it would not appear that such improvements have been allowed for in this year's estimates.

Yours very truly,


Gerald H. Barry.

Inspector of Indian Schools for B.C.

GHB/HN

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

Office of Indian Agent.

Alert Bay, B.C.,
March 29, 1938.

Dear Sir:

Replying to your letter No.23/2627 dated March 22nd last, I beg to advise I have given the matter of heating the residence at the Indian Residential School due consideration, and in view of the fact that the residence at the present time does get a small amount of heat from the present heating system located in the main building, it is felt if the Department installed an oil burner in the hall of the residence it would amply heat these rooms and at the same time save the Department a considerable outlay in the cost of a furnace.

This suggestion has been taken up with Principal Anfield of the School, and he is of the same opinion as myself and therefore I would recommend that in place of installing a hot air furnace, at a cost of \$300.00, with an additional cost of \$150.00 for condensate pumps making a total of \$450.00, an oil burner be installed at a cost of \$115.50 as per estimate and illustration enclosed.

You will also please find enclosed a letter and quotations received from Mr. Anfield for additional work and material required to put the residence in proper condition so that he may make his home there when married. I have perused very carefully Mr. Anfield's letter addressed to me under date of March 21st, and agree with him that the work requested is necessary. The walls and ceilings and floors should be done over as well as installing the two French doors for the living and dining room.

In respect to the range, you will please note Mr. Anfield is requesting a new "Kleen-Kook" oil burner range as well as a hot water tank. I might state in this connection when the school was built the Department did supply a cooking range for the residence, but as Mr. Anfield has used it all these years in the interests of the school for domestic science classes as well as in the isolation building, I feel it should be replaced at this time and would recommend that a new one be supplied.

In respect to Item 4, "Installation of Power Plugs" I would state the school is now connected with the city power lines and electrical energy used for the ironer and frigidaire. Our present plant will not permit any further load, and therefore Mr. Anfield is asking that power plugs be installed so that he can personally use the city power, and I would recommend that this work be done for him.

You will please note the total items requested amounts to \$491.46. By using Item No.3, Auxiliary Heater in place of the hot air furnace, the Department will save considerable money and would cut down the total cost to some extent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Mr. Anfield has given the Department many years of faithful service in the interests of the Indian people, and I feel in recognition of this service the Department should at this time show him every consideration by having the residence put into good shape when it is going to be permanently occupied as a residence, and I would therefore recommend that the requests as submitted be approved at an early date so that the work can be got under way and completed by July 1st at the latest in order that he can take up residence there early in August, at which time he expects to be married.

Your obedient servant,

"M. S. Todd"

Indian Agent.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa, June 30, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your telegram of the 24th instant, regarding the walls at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, the Director of the Surveys and Engineering Branch advised me as follows:-

"With reference to your memorandum of the 25th instant, in which you quote from a telegram received from Indian Agent Todd, I may say that on the 16th idem we were advised by the Chief Engineer that tenders had been received by Mr. Webb for the necessary material and he has since been given authority to place the orders and it is expected that work will begin at once".

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PS
M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay,
British Columbia.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

SURVEYS AND
ENGINEERING BRANCH

27th June, 1938.

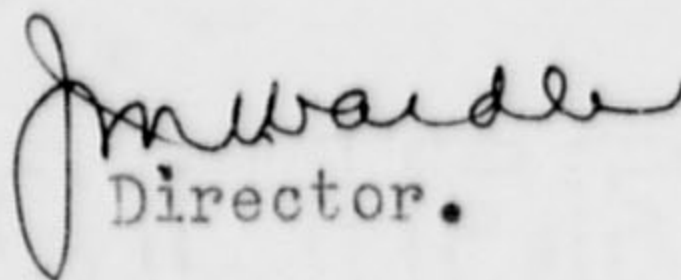


Memorandum:

Dr. McGill

Re: Alert Bay Indian
Residential School.

With reference to your memorandum of the 25th instant in which you quote from a telegram received from Indian Agent Todd, I may say that on the 16th idem we were advised by the Chief Engineer that tenders had been received by Mr. Webb for the necessary material and he has since been given authority to place the orders and it is expected that work will begin at once.


Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 25, 1938.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR

Surveys & Engineering Branch.

Re: Alert Bay Indian
Residential School.

I desire to refer you to my memorandum of May 13th and previous memoranda, with reference to certain work at the above mentioned Indian residential school.

I am today in receipt of the following telegram from Indian Agent M. S. Todd, Alert Bay, B. C.:-

"Weather favourable treatment walls
Alert Bay Residential School. Please
rush."

In view of the information contained in the above, I would appreciate if you would give the necessary directions for the work at Alert Bay to proceed at the earliest possible date.

Alouet

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

M

School

156-0-5

FORM 6124

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night Message	NM
Night Letter	NL

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPH AND CABLE

CNT 6296
5-36

CONFIRMATION OF TELEGRAM

Telephoned

TO BE

Exclusive Connection

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

0A264 TO COLLECT 60 AND 125 VIA VANBC

STANDARD TIME

ALERTBAY BC 24 NPT

JUN 24 PM 5 40

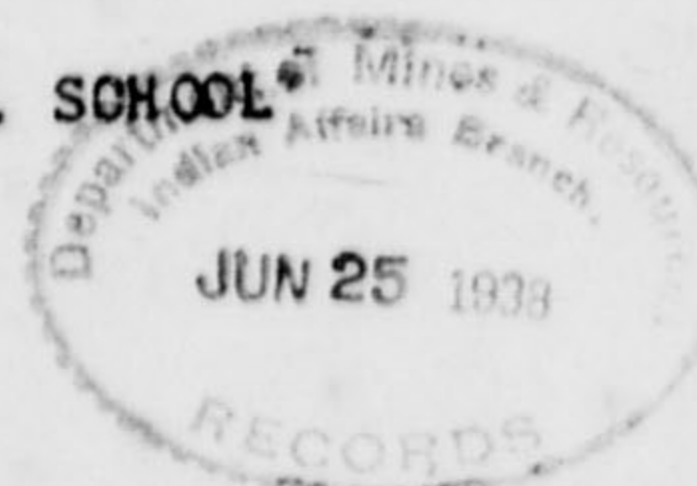
SECRETARY

476
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH OTTAWA ONT

WEATHER FAVORABLE TREATMENT WALLS ALERTBAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

PLEASE RUSH

M S TODD.



This is a Collect message and will be charged to your account unless we are notified at once to the contrary.

looped
2 B

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX'D.

Ottawa, June 20, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of May 17th, it is noted that you have been unable to obtain a purchaser for the old tubular boiler formerly used at the Alert Bay Residential School.

You may, therefore, use this boiler for whatever purpose you may require it at some Indian village. You might advise us later what arrangements you have made to use it.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADDRESS RETURN TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

156-0-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

OTTAWA

PLEASE QUOTE

FILE 20 I.A.
B.C.

June 15th, 1938.

MEMORANDUM

Dr. McGill.

Reference is made to your memorandum of the 28th ultimo, your file 156-0-5, referring to a communication evidently sent to the Director by the Acting Salvage Officer on October 2nd last, referring to a boiler surplus to requirements at the Alert Bay, Indian Residential School.

As it would appear that the boiler can now be used by the Agent of the Kwawkewlth Indian Agency, there would be no necessity to secure a Salvage Minute covering the transfer as the property remains on charge to your Branch.

W.M. Bailey
W.M. Bailey,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Ottawa,
May 28, 1938.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

On October 2, 1937, the following letter was received from J. C. Kelley, Acting Salvage Officer:

"Prior to the amalgamation of the different Departments, we received a communication under date of November 2nd, 1936, from the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, concerning a boiler which was surplus to requirements and stored at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

"Will you kindly advise whether the Indian Agent at this point has been able to secure any other offer for this boiler. If not, we will call tenders for the sale thereof in the usual manner."

Since the receipt of that letter Indian Agent Todd has made every possible endeavour to obtain a purchaser for the boiler but has been unsuccessful.

In a letter dated May 17 Mr. Todd writes:

"We have done our best to try and get a purchaser, but to date have been unsuccessful. After giving the matter further consideration I am recommending to the Department that this boiler be disposed of by having it transferred to the Kwawkewlth Agency and left in my care to be used for any useful purpose I may decide.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

"I have in mind the providing of a public bath house in some Indian village and feel this boiler could be used to good advantage in heating water for same. If the Department would agree to the transfer I will try and work out a plan and advise you later what arrangements I am able to make."

I would appreciate your obtaining a minute from the Salvage Officer approving the transfer recommended by the Indian Agent.

Howell

Director.

A.P.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX'D.

Ottawa,
June 13, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 6th instant enclosing letters received from Indian Agent Todd and Inspector Barry regarding the suggested improvements in the Principal's residence at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

In preparing our estimates for the current fiscal year it was only found possible to include an amount of \$800.00 for repairs, improvements and purchase of new equipment at Alert Bay School during the present year. However, a report received from the Surveys & Engineering Branch indicated that \$1145.00 would be required to waterproof the walls and fix the roof. As we had a small sum unallotted we took the additional amount necessary from this item. You will note that we are therefore expending at this school more than we originally intended to do. While the Department would like to make the Principal's residence more comfortable at the same time I regret that it is not possible to provide for a larger expenditure at Alert Bay School this year than has already been authorized.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

23/3693.



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
Vancouver, B.C.,

P. O. Box 70,

June 6, 1938

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH



Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose a communication I have received from G.H. Barry, Inspector of Indian Schools, with regard to suggested improvements in the Principal's residence at St. Michael's Indian Residential School, Alert Bay. I also enclose copy of a letter on the subject from Indian Agent Todd of the Kwawkewlth Agency, in which the school is situated.

If there are any funds available for this, and having in view Mr. Anfield's past valuable services to the Department I am pleased to recommend that the money be made available for the purpose and along the lines as suggested in Inspector Barry's letter.

Yours faithfully,

For D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

GSP/AC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

lio

June 14 1938

M Indian Affairs Branch,

Department of Mines & Resources. OTTAWA.

In Account with *Frank Gagne*

Terms

Campbell River B.C.

1938

June 3

To supplying 2 - 46 ft creosoted piles,
1 cross timber, bolts and labour driving
same for the fire pump intake at the Alert
Bay Residential School as per contract of

\$ 40.00

Frank Gagne

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

76-09-622



THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
June	3	To supplying creosoted piles and other materials and labour for the fire pump intake at the Alert Bay Residential School as per contract of (Verbal authority from Indian Commissioner D.M. MacKay)	\$ 40.00
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 10.7.38 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.			
Approved <u>D.M. MacKay</u> Indian Commissioner for B.C. AUTHORIZED BY MR. ROBY WHILE IN VANCOUVER.			
TOTAL			\$ 40.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

76

No.....

DATE.

June 24, 1938

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

156-0-5
EX'D.

Alert Bay, B. C.,
September 24, 1938.



Sir,-

I have today received a Certificate from the Principal, St. Michael's Residential School, Alert Bay, to the effect that all Fire Extinguishers at this school are in place, in good working condition, and have on July 25th and 26th been refilled and charged.

Your obedient servant,

MS Todd

(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5-

15-156

Kwawkewlth Agency,

Report for the Month of August.

R

x

x

EX'D. x

During the month work has been completed on the walls and roof of the Residential School at Alert Bay. An entirely new roof has been put on, which appears to be an excellent job. The walls on the east side of the building proper as well as two walls of the Residence have received a coat of Minwax, but it is regretted there was not sufficient funds to complete all the walls on the east side of the school and the residence, as the work now looks to be more or less patchy.

x

x

x

M. S. Todd,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5-

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

75-756

Kwawkewlth Agency,
Report for Month of August.

SEP 10 1938

RECORDS

R

In connection with the Estimates, I would kindly ask the Department to refer to my letter of August 30th in respect to the problem of heating the old Girl's Home, now used as a classroom block at the Residential School. After inspecting the heating equipment with Mr. Arnall, Boiler Inspector, we were both of the opinion that to continue with open fires in this building was not safe, and that some better heating system must be provided if this building is to be used as a classroom block.

M. S. Todd,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

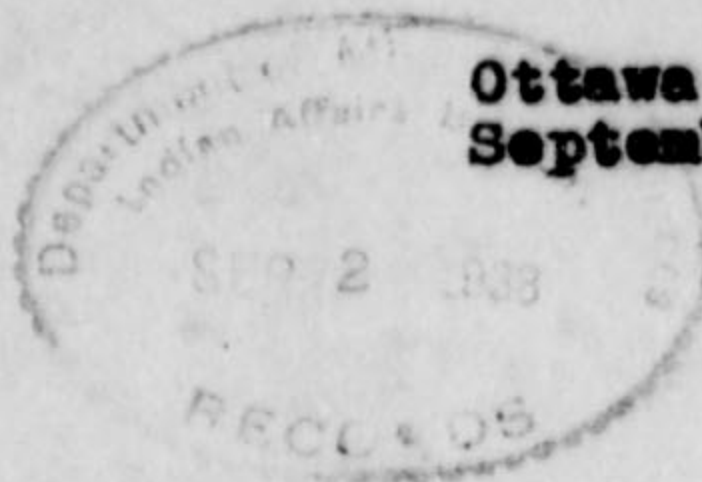
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Record

Ottawa,
September 1, 1938.



Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

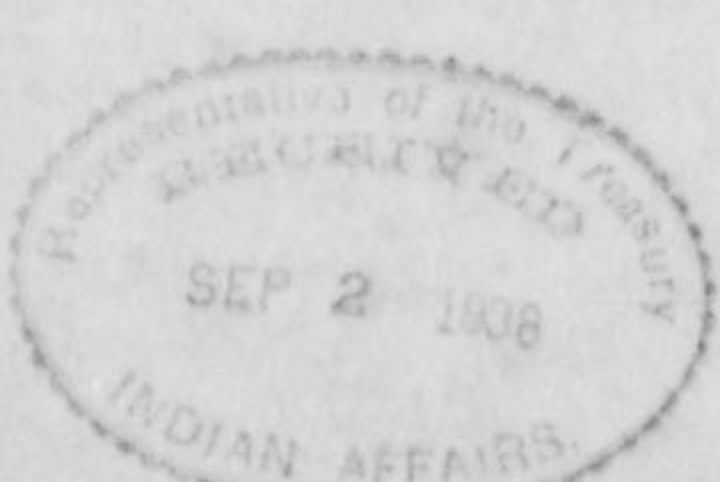
Please transfer to the Surveys & Engineering Branch the sum of \$200.00. This amount is required in connection with repairs and improvements that are being made at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School under the direction of the engineer attached to the Surveys & Engineering Branch.

*J.O. 48
Sept 2/38
A.F.M.*

T.R.M.

Acting Director.

[Handwritten initials]



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

EX'D.

Ottawa,
September 1, 1938.

Memorandum:

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE TREASURY

Please transfer to the Surveys & Engineering Branch the sum of \$200.00. This amount is required in connection with repairs and improvements that are being made at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School under the direction of the engineer attached to the Surveys & Engineering Branch.

over
TRM
Acting Director.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
September 1, 1938.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR

Surveys & Engineering Branch

Re: Alert Bay Indian Residential
School

With reference to your memorandum of August 25
I am requesting our Treasury Branch to transfer
to the Surveys & Engineering Branch an amount of
\$200.00 in connection with the work for the
above-mentioned school.

[Handwritten signature]

TRM
Acting Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

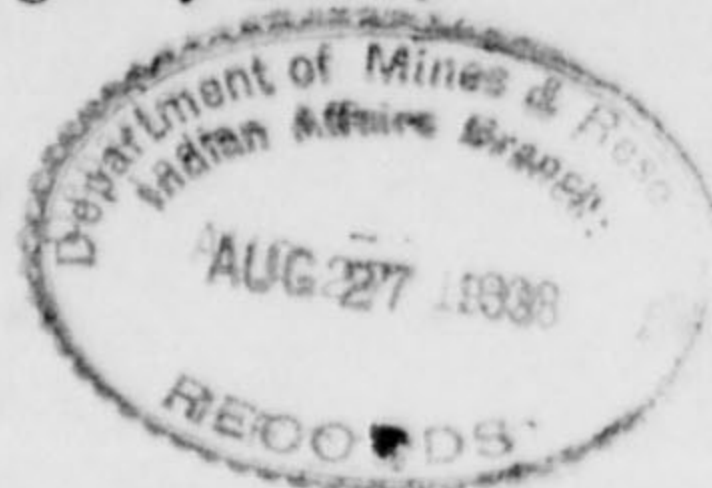
POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

156-0-5
SURVEYS AND
ENGINEERING BRANCH

25th August, 1938.



Memorandum:

Dr. McGill

Re: Alert Bay Indian
Residential School.

We were advised by your memorandum of the 13th May last that \$1,145 of the \$1,400 item for the proposed extension to the sewage disposal system of the Fort Frances Indian Residential School might be used for the above work. We are now advised by Mr. Webb that a further \$200 will be required to pay for material purchased for this school.

I understand that the balance of the \$1,400 has been used in connection with the Cecelia Jeffrey School and will be glad if you will advise if the extra \$200 required for the Alert Bay School can be provided.

J. McVane
Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXD.

Ottawa,
August 13, 1938.

Dear Sir:

In reviewing your report for the month of July I note a reference to the work that is being done at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

In September last an official from the Surveys & Engineering Branch visited Alert Bay and reported in part as follows:

"As there still seems to be some doubt as to the results that might be obtained from using Minwax products on an extensive scale, Mr. Warren recommends that as a further experiment an additional 800 square feet of wall be treated at an estimated cost of \$250.00.

"On Mr. Warren's investigation of this building, it was found that the roof was urgently in need of repairs and he recommends that such work be undertaken. The cost of same is estimated at \$895.00. Attached to Mr. Warren's report are specifications for repairs and renewals to the flashing as well as specifications for renewal of asphalt roof surface and addition of gravel."

You will note from the above the reason why all the walls in the building are not being treated this year, also our reason for repairing the roof.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

75-156



R

AGENT'S REPORT ON KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY FOR MONTH OF JULY 1938.

x

x

x

During the month another test has been made on the walls of the Residential school in which the east wall and two walls of the Residence were treated with the Minwax preparation. This office was under the impression it was the Department's intention to have all the walls properly done this year and knew nothing about the building of a new roof on the school. The money which I asked for in my Estimates last year was to have the walls done, and I would kindly ask in the future when the Engineering Branch wish to have any work done on the school that they advise me so that this can be placed in my Estimates rather than take money which is asked for, for one purpose and use it for another. Possibly it would be well to have the Department advise this office the Engineer's recommendations as to the work required to be done next year so that I can have the items placed in my estimates for 1939.

x

x

x

M. S. Todd.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

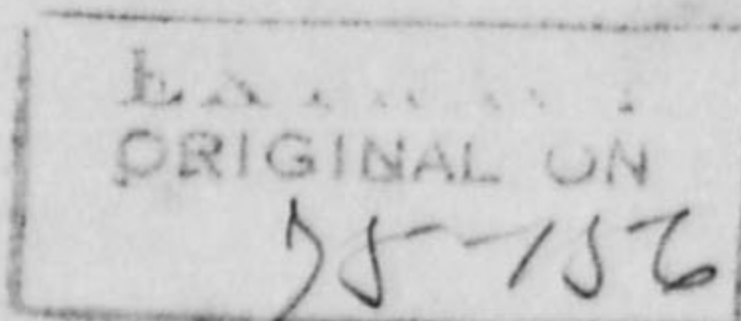
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



02



File

AGENT'S REPORT ON KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY FOR JUNE 1938.

x

x

x

At the beginning of the month repairs were made to the lift at the intake of the water system at the Residential School and vouchers covering this have been forwarded to Ottawa through the Indian Commissioner's office in Vancouver.

x

x

x

M. S. Todd.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

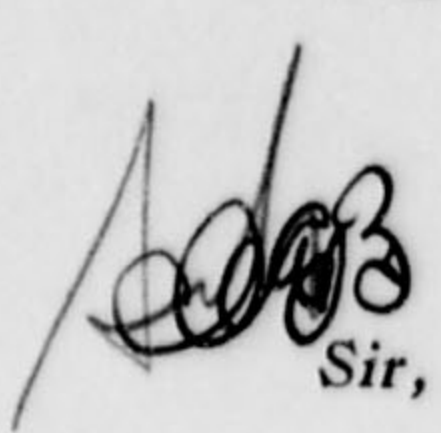
156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kwawkwalth.....Indian Agency,

June 24,.....1938.


Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....76.....

amounting to \$ 40.00.....in favour

of Frank Gagne, Esq.,.....Campbell River, B.C.

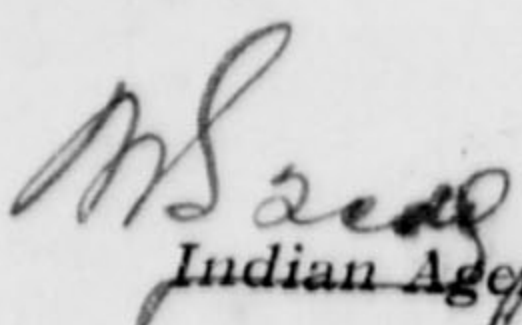
for materials and labour for piles for fire pump
intake at the Alert Bay Residential School.

Commissioner D.M. MacKay.

This expenditure was authorized by ~~Departmental~~
Mr. Hoey when in Vancouver.

~~Letter No.~~.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,


Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518

Requ. 7658

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Order No 24280

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

Crane Ltd.,
340 Buntley St.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

34990-2
Alert Bay School Fire fighting, Kwakwaka'wakw Agency
Vancouver, B.C. Nov. 14 1938.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

Dominion Water and Power

Bureau, 739 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, B.C.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	3' Length 3" genuine wrought iron pipe, black threaded both ends		3.35
1	2 1/2" to 3" reducing coupling black		.75
1	2 1/2" Standard thread to 2 1/2" City of Vancouver hose thread (male both ends) Adapter (brass)		2.10
			\$ 6.20
Confirmation			
Competitive prices obtained by telephone, above best offer			
Prices F.O.B. Vancouver as per your tel. quote of Nov. 14			

Shipping Instructions M.S. Todd, Indian Agent, Alert Bay Prepaid

Vote..... Allot. No..... Date to be delivered: immediately

Encumbrance No.....

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)..... C.E. Webb
Dominion Water and Power Bureau
for

Branch Indian Affairs Date Dec 2 1938
TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH
Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



CANADA

PAY TO Crane Limited.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		AUTHORITY:-		SERVICE		DATE		AMOUNT	
1938									
Dec.	3rd	To pipe and coupling, etc. required for fire fighting system at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, and freight on same, as per attached accounts.						7	00
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay									
								TOTAL	7 00

FORM No. 506

D.M. Mackay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

CANADA

POOR-COPY

M-1157-B

TERMS - NET CASH WITH EXCHANGE
ON VANCOUVER

BRANCH OF CRANE LIMITED, MONTREAL

BOUGHT **CRANE**
LIMITED

540

540 BEATTY STREET,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

TELEPHONE SEYMOUR 8981

NO CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE ALLOWED UNLESS MADE
WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS. NO
CLAIMS WILL BE ALLOWED FOR LABOR OR DAMAGES.
GOODS WHICH HAVE PROVEN DEFECTIVE IN MANUFACTURE
WILL BE DUPLICATED IF CLAIM IS MADE WITHIN
SIXTY DAYS FROM DATE OF SHIPMENT.

DOMINION WATER & POWER COMPANY,
739 HASTINGS W.,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

NOV. 16-38

M.S. TODD, INDIAN AGENT,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

SHIPPED TO

VIA

PREPAID

SALESMAN

ORDER DATED

11-15-38

REC'D

ORDER NO.

24280

QUANTITY ORDERED	REGISTER NO.	QUANTITY SHIPPED	LIST	GROSS	DISCOUNT	TOTAL
1	411	1	.75 NET			.75
1		1	2.10 N T			2.10
						2.85

Goods Received
Work Performed

Price Paid and Due

M.S. Todd



A SHORTAGE ORDER HAS BEEN MADE FOR ALL ITEMS NOT EXTENDED ON INVOICE AND WILL BE FORWARDED AT EARLIEST DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

TERMS - NET CASH WITH EXCHANGE
ON VANCOUVER

BRANCH OF CRANE LIMITED, MONTREAL

BOUGHT OF **CRANE**
LIMITED

540
70 BEATTY STREET,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

TELEPHONE SEYMOUR 8981

DOMINION WATER & POWER COMPANY,
739 HASTINGS ST. W.,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

NO CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE ALLOWED UNLESS MADE
WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS. NO
CLAIMS WILL BE ALLOWED FOR LABOR OR DAMAGES.
GOODS WHICH HAVE PROVEN DEFECTIVE IN MANUFACTURE
WILL BE DUPLICATED IF CLAIM IS MADE WITHIN
SIXTY DAYS FROM DATE OF SHIPMENT.

NOV. 16-38

SHIPPED TO
M.S. TODD, INDIAN AGENT,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

SALESMAN

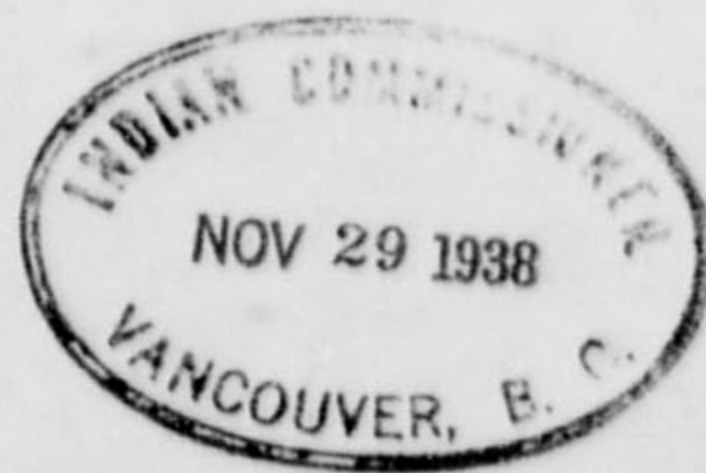
ORDER DATED 11-15-38 REC'D

VIA

ORDER NO.

PREPAID

QUANTITY ORDERED	REGISTER NO.	QUANTITY SHIPPED	LIST	GROSS	DISCOUNT	TOTAL
1	410	3'	3.35 NET			3.35
				CARTAGE		.25
						3.60



A SHORTAGE ORDER HAS BEEN MADE FOR ALL ITEMS NOT EXTENDED ON INVOICE AND WILL BE FORWARDED AT EARLIEST DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

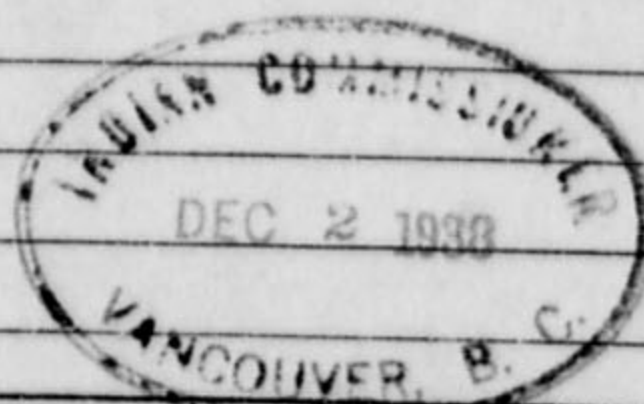
POOR-COPY

BRANCH OF CRANE LIMITED
MONTREALMEMORANDUM OF DEBIT
FROM
CRANE LIMITED, VANCOUVER

LEDGER FOLIO

TO *Dominion Water & Power Co*
*Box 70 Vancouver B.C.*No.
*50*VANCOUVER, *Mar 20* 193*8*

WE DEBIT YOUR ACCOUNT AS FOLLOWS:

Prepaid freight on goods covered by our invoice No. 411-410
*24280**536*

CREDIT			CORRECT	APPROVED
			CLAIM CLERK	MANAGER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

106-0-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94812

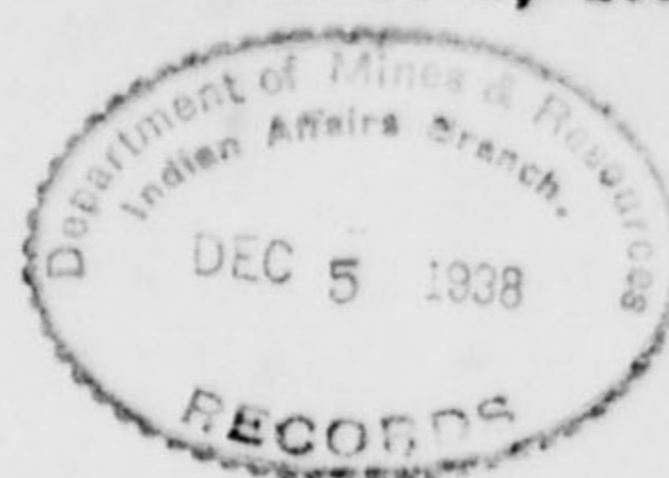
38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.

THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL, VICE-CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG
F. G. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
J. W. E. ARMSTRONG, ESQ., K.C.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. December 2, 1938.

R.A. Hoey, Esq.,
Superintendent, Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.



Dear Mr. Hoey:-

Re: Lighting System, Alert Bay School.

In view of the fact that the batteries of the lighting system at this School have been in use since 1932, and are now reported to be "in their last stage of usefulness" and must soon be replaced, and in view of the further fact that the present lighting plant is gasoline driven, with the consequent "ever present risk of back-firing and explosion from engines which as their age increases, become more and more prone to such attacks" and in view of the still further fact that this lighting system will be unable to provide the T.B. Preventorium which will be opened in connection with this School at the beginning of January next with the light required, Mr. Principal Anfield has recommended to our Commission that arrangements be made with the Pacific Power and Water Co. Ltd. of 808 Royal Trust Building, Vancouver, B.C. for this school to be supplied with light and power from the plant of this Company they have recently established in Alert Bay.

From correspondence before me, I learned that the batteries of the plant now in use will not last the winter, and that the cost of replacing these might be saved if satisfactory arrangements could be made with the Pacific Power and Water Co. to furnish the light and power required at the School and Preventorium. I also learned that by the same arrangement the cost of replacing the gasoline engines with those of the Diesel type might likewise be saved.

It appears that Mr. Principal Anfield has talked the matter over very fully with Mr. Indian Agent Todd, and recommended that some of the "mechanical plant now in use be traded in for other electric equipment to be used should a

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

contract be made with the Pacific Power & Water Co., when the proceeds from the parts disposed of would help to meet the cost of the new equipment".

This suggestion was referred to your Commissioner for B.C. and he advised that he was unable to agree to accept the same.

In view of the circumstances set forth above I beg to suggest that further consideration be given to this important matter and that authority be given to Mr. Indian Agent Todd and Mr. Principal Anfield to make the best arrangement possible for providing the School and Preventorium with light and power, and to dispose of some of the equipment now in use should it be found possible to enter into a satisfactory agreement with the Pacific Power & Water Co.

In keeping with the promise I made to you during our interview on the 21st ulto. I am recording for your information a copy of the telegram I read to you at that time and which I received while in Ottawa from Mr. Principal Anfield. It reads as follows:

"Suggest reaching agreement with Department re operating cost Preventorium (stop) Recommend fixed additional per capita grant thirty cents a day for basic number fifteen patients plus cost light and power (stop) School lighting plant unable handle Preventorium."

As a new set of batteries would cost approximately \$600, or nearly half that amount if the cells are retained and new positive and negative plates installed, and as the cost of replacing the gasoline engines now in use for those of the Diesel type would amount to a very considerable sum, it seems to me that from the standpoint of economy, the change recommended by the Principal deserves careful and sympathetic consideration, and I trust that you may view the matter in the same light. As the Preventorium is expected to be ready for occupation by January first next, a prompt decision in the matter will be appreciated.

Yours very truly,

L. B. R. Westgate

TBRW/WH

Secretary of the Commission.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX'D.

Ottawa,
December 3, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your voucher No. 227 in favour of the Dominion Oil Burner Distributors.

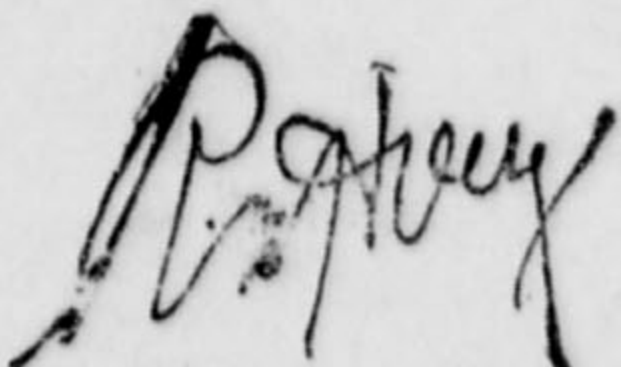
When the request for the supplying of oil burners for the class room at the Alert Bay School was received we had already expended the amount provided for this school in the current year's appropriation. We understood at the time that only 2 oil burners would be necessary and as the cost of these was reasonable and they were strongly recommended the amount necessary was taken from a small unallotted portion of our appropriation. At that time we were not aware that 5 of these heaters would be necessary as in that event we would have been unable to consider the matter.

Under the circumstances we can only pay for the 2 which were ordered by our Purchasing Branch and a cheque for \$138.90 is being forwarded to Dominion Oil Burner Distributors. The cost of the others will have to be provided from school funds.

Yours truly,



M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

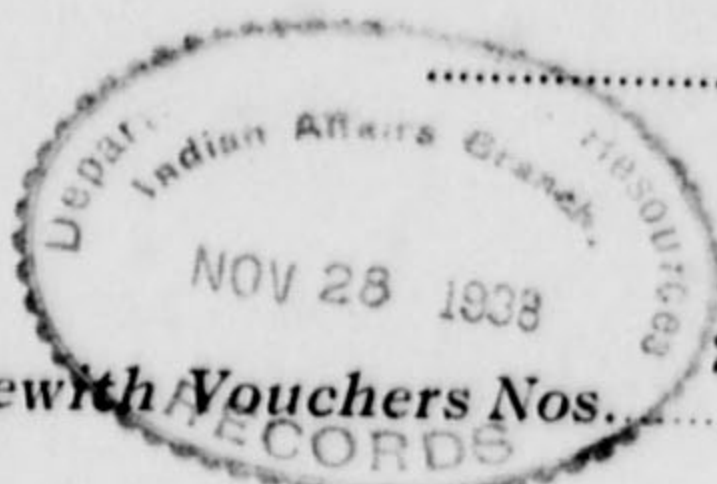
156-0-5
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.

Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

November 19, 19 38.

Sir,



I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 227

amounting to \$ 366.49 in favour

of Dominion Oil Burner Distributors, 1016 Granville Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

for five Quaker Burnoil heaters for Classroom Block at the
Alert Bay Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated November 2nd, 1938 to
Indian Commissioner D.M. MacKay, Vancouver, B.C.

Your obedient servant,

MS 2004
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa



Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**



Pay to the order of Dominion Oil Burner Distributors,

ADDRESS..... 1016 Granville Street,
Vancouver, B. C.

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL		
-------	--	--

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Nov	9	25 To purchase of oil burner heaters for Classroom Block at the Alert Bay Residential School File No. 24374-15-2 Encumbrance No. 1747 156-0-5 Vol. 2/38 TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 1-12-38 Voucher in duplicate to be retained for Accountant to pay.	138.90 \$ 366.49 TOTAL \$ 366.49

Approved [Signature]
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER No. **227**



DATE.....November 19, 1938.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INVOICE

Telephone TRINITY 5819

Dominion Oil Burner Distributors

DIRECT FACTORY REPRESENTATIVES FOR

QUAKER BURNOIL HEATERS · AETNA RANGE OIL BURNERS · KRESKY OIL BURNER APPLIANCES
OIL PUMPS · WICKS, COILS, ETC.1016 Granville St.
VANCOUVER, B. C.

DATE: Nov. 9, 1938

INVOICE NO. 4434

YOUR ORDER NO. 8404

SHIPPED VIA: C.P.R.

SALESMAN Coastal

Sold to

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
M. S. Todd, Indian Agent,

Terms: Net Cash Alert Bay, B. C. "OIL BURNERS for Every Home Requirement."

2	#5510 Quaker Burnoil Heaters	© \$66.50 ea.	\$ 133 00 Net
		Freight	4 90
		Cartage	1 00
			\$ 138 90

WE WILL NOT ACCEPT ANY GOODS RETURNED WITHOUT OUR PERMISSION.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

NAVAL RADIO

156-0-5
OTTAWA NOVEMBER 16th. 1938

MAJOR D.M. MACKAY
INDIAN COMMISSIONER
VANCOUVER B.C.

EX'D.

NOV 24 1938

DEPARTMENT INFORMED ROOF AT CLASSROOM BLOCK ALERT BAY SCHOOL
HAS DEVELOPPED SERIOUS LEAK AND NEEDS NEW VALLEY AND FLASHINGS
COST OF REPAIRS ESTIMATED \$100.00 YOU MAY AUTHORIZE INDIAN AGENT
TODD TO EXPEND THIS AMOUNT. 1621

R.A.Hoey

0744

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA



CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGE
DAY LETTERS
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

156-0-5

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF :—

Major D M MacKAY
Indian Commissioner

Vancouver B C

Ottawa, November 16, 1938

DEPARTMENT INFORMED ROOF OF CLASSROOM BLOCK ALERT BAY SCHOOL

HAS DEVELOPED SERIOUS LEAK AND NEEDS NEW VALLEY AND FLASHINGS

COST OF REPAIRS ESTIMATED ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS YOU MAY

AUTHORIZE INDIAN AGENT TODD TO EXPEND THIS AMOUNT

R A HOEY

Phoned by

Phoned to

N.D.—G. F. 4 (500 pads of 100—4-38 (641)—H.Q. 82-20-5)

Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night Message	NM
Night Letter	NL

If none of these symbols appears in the check (number of words) in a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

MOA 79 46 DL

STANDARD TIME

HM MONTREAL QUE 16 1009A

THE SECY INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPT OF MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA ONT

WE HAVE RECEIVED NIGHTLETTER AS FOLLOWS FROM PRINCIPAL ALBERTBAY
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL QUOTE ROOF OF CLASSROOM BLOCK DEVELOPED SERIOUS
LEAKS WILL NEED NEW VALLEY AND FLASHINGS AT ONCE WIRE AUTHORITY
ENGAGE CARPENTER AND EXPEND UP TO ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS UNQUOTE
WILL DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZE WIRE SANCTIONING THIS EXPENDITURE
INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMIS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

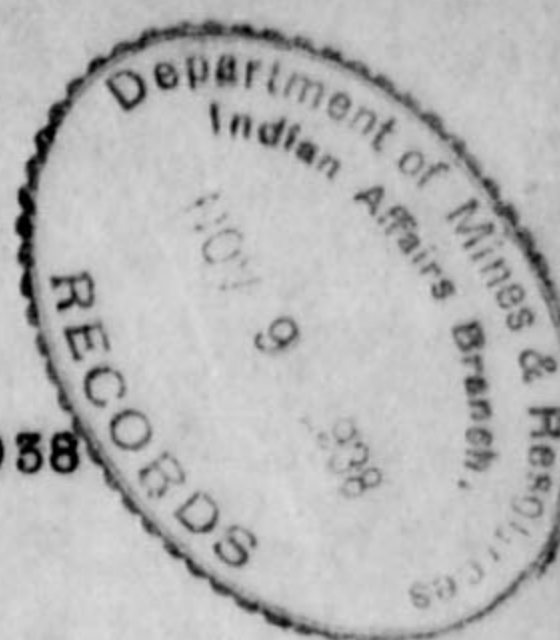
POOR-COPY

NAVAL RADIO

DAY LETTER

156-0-5
Ottawa, November 7th 1938

Alh
D.M. MacKay
Indian Commissioner
VANCOUVER, B.C.



EX'D.

Purchase order dated November 3rd mailed to Dominion Oil Burner
Distributors for Oil Burners for Alert Bay Residential School purchase
order dated November 4th mailed to Patterson Boiler Works for new steel
Boiler for Alert Bay 1616/7

R.A. Hoey

o347

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA



CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGE

DAY LETTERS

NIGHT MESSAGES

NIGHT LETTERS

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

156-0-5

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF:—

D M MackAY
Indian Commissioner
VANCOUVER British Columbia

Ottawa, November 7, 1938.

EX'D.

PURCHASE ORDER DATED NOVEMBER THIRD

MAILED TO DOMINION OIL BURNER DISTRIBUTORS FOR OIL BURNERS FOR

ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

PURCHASE ORDER DATED

NOVEMBER FOURTH MAILED TO PATTERSON BOILER WORKS FOR NEW STEEL

BOILER FOR ALERT BAY

Phoned by
Phoned to

Time

Indian Affairs

R A HOEY

N.D.—G. F. 4 (500 pads of 100—4-38 (641)—H.Q. 82-20-5)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICIAL COPY

156-0-5

NAVAL RADIO

VANCOUVER NOVEMBER 4th. 1938

SECRETARY
INDIAN AFFAIRS



R.

Re MY RADIOGRAM OCTOBER 13th. OIL BURNERS RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL ALERT BAY . WEATHER TURNED COLD AND OIL
BURNERS URGENTLY REQUIRED. PLEASE EXPEDITE. 0922

D.M. MACKAY

5171

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

23/6545.

C
O
N
F
I
R
M

File



3rd Nov., 1938.

(MESSAGE FORWARDED TO THE SIGNAL DISTRIBUTING OFFICE,
R.C.N. BARRACKS, ESQUIMALT, B.C. FOR TRANSMISSION
TO OTTAWA)

O
N
PRIORITY.

VANCOUVER, B.C.
NOVEMBER 3rd, 1938.

THE SECRETARY
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPT. MINES AND RESOURCES
OTTAWA.

RE MY RADIOGRAM OCTOBER THIRTEENTH OIL BURNERS
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL ALERT BAY. WEATHER TURNED
COLD AND OIL BURNERS URGENTLY REQUIRED. PLEASE
EXPEDITE.

D.M. McKAY.
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5



R

To Secretary, I.A.

From D.M. Mackay, Vancouver.

Re my radio October 13 oil burner Residential
School Alert Bay. Weather turned cold and oil
burner urgently required. Please expedite.

Phoned to P.E.Y.
Nov. 4/38.
Time 2.45.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
October 28, 1938.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I enclose purchase requisition for a new jacket heater which is required immediately at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. I also enclose, for your information, copies of quotations that were obtained by our office at Vancouver as well as a copy of a report of Mr. T. J. Arnall, Public Works Engineer, who examined the tenders. I should appreciate it if you would arrange for the immediate purchase of this boiler.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order N^o 8404

Receipt Form

File No. 24374-15-2

Dominion Oil Burner Distributors,
1016 Granville St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Ottawa, November 3, 1938.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception
of those listed under "Remarks."

5

M.S. Todd,

Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2	Quaker Burnoil Heaters No. 5510	Each 66.50	\$133.00
Please prepay transportation charges and include receipted freight voucher with regular invoices.			
WELFARE DIVISION IN THE PRESENCE OF NOV 7 1938			
Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your recent quotation			

WIV/HG

Shipping
Instructions

Rev. F.E. Anfield, Principal, Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Vote 70 Allot. No. 12-123 Date to be delivered: PROMPTLY.

Encumbrance No. 1747

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch: Date: Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

October 31 19 38

Requisition No. 24374

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF **Alert Bay Residential School**

VQTE **76** Allotment **12-422**

SHIP TO **F. E. Anfield, Esq., Principal, Indian Residential School,**
Alert Bay, B. C.

Purpose for which required Heaters for class rooms

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
2	Quaker Burnoil heaters No. 5510				
Note: Indian Commissioner MacKay reports that the above heaters will be especially suitable for heating the class rooms at the Alert Bay School. These class rooms are separate from the main building. Commissioner MacKay further states that they can only be purchased from Dominion Oil Burner Distributors, 1016 Granville St., Vancouver. They will supply these heaters at a cost of \$66.50 each. Immediate delivery is requested.					
While the above heaters should be shipped to the Principal the account should be forwarded to M. S. Todd, Esq., Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B. C.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED

APPROVED—

Form 271-Reg. 8938

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
November 3, 1938.

EXTD.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo you may purchase the articles on the attached list and forward them to the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,


R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
FULL-RATE MESSAGE	☒
DAY LETTER	☐
NIGHT MESSAGE	☐
NIGHT LETTER	☐
PATRONS SHOULD MARK AN X OPPOSITE THE CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED. OTHERWISE THE MESSAGE WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FULL-RATE TELEGRAM	

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

D. E. GALLOWAY, Assistant Vice-President, Toronto, Ont.

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.

Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

RECEIVER'S NO.

TIME FILED

CHECK

Copy for Indian Affairs Br.

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to
Veuillez expédier la dépêche suivante aux conditions mentionnées au verso auxquelles je consens par les présentes

NIGHT LETTER

Ottawa, November 1, 1938.

Patterson Boiler Works,
780 Alexander St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

REFERENCE YOUR TENDER OCTOBER THIRTEENTH TO VANCOUVER REPRESENTATIVE
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH ON BURNARD STEEL TUBULAR BOILER F O B ALERT BAY
WIRE COLLECT AMOUNT OF ADDITIONAL CHARGE IF ANY FOR ONE INCH EVERLASTING
BLOW-OFF VALVE INSTEAD OF THREE QUARTER INCH BLOW-OFF VALVE

Charge - Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. Mines & Resources.

W. M. BAILEY
W. M. BAILEY.
Departmental Purchasing Agent,
Dept. Mines and Resources.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

156-0-5
R



15/6/6434. *School*

Commissioner's Office,
P.O. Box ~~70~~ 70,
Vancouver, B.C.,
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ 28th Oct., 1938.

Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith a letter of request received from the Indian Agent, Kwawkwalth Agency, B.C., that authority be obtained for expenditure of the sum of \$10.00 for the purpose indicated therein, the amount to be charged to the under-mentioned Vote:-

INDIAN EDUCATION:- (Allot. 76-09-615).
General Vote:- iron pipe, coupling and
standard thread, for fire
fighting pump, Alert Bay,
B.C. Special Vote:- I.R. School.

The said request is approved for
favourable consideration by the Department.

Your obedient servant,

AVH:HN

D.M. MacKay
~~Assistant~~ Indian Commissioner
for British Columbia.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

708-364

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Alert Bay, B. C.,
October 25, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to your letter No. 15-6-6295 dated October 15th last, in connection with alterations to the fire protection for the fire fighting pump at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I beg to enclose herewith Requisition in triplicate for the following materials:-

- 3' length of 3" genuine wrought iron pipe, black, threaded both ends.
- 1 2½" to 3" reducing coupling.
- 1 2½" standard thread to 2½" City of Vancouver hose thread (male both ends) adapter (brass),

cost of which should not exceed Ten Dollars.

It would be appreciated if you would kindly have these forwarded at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

MS Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Alert Bay, B. C.,
October 25, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to your letter No. 15-6-6295 dated October 15th last, in connection with alterations to the fire protection for the fire fighting pump at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I beg to enclose herewith Requisition in triplicate for the following materials:-

- 3' length of 3" genuine wrought iron pipe, black, threaded both ends.
- 1 2½" to 3" reducing coupling.
- 1 2½" standard thread to 2½" City of Vancouver hose thread (male both ends) adapter (brass),

cost of which should not exceed Ten Dollars.

It would be appreciated if you would kindly have these forwarded at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.

MS Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF..

Fire fighting Pump, Alert Bay Indian Residential School

VOTE..... Allotment

SHIP TO F.E. Anfield, Principal, Indian Residential School.

Alert Bay, B. C.

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

Ms. 2004.

APPROVED--

Form 374—Req. 8038

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
November 2, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letters of September 28 and October 17 in connection with the Alert Bay Indian Residential School I desire to advise you that the Purchasing Agent has been requested to purchase a new jacket heater also 2 Quaker Burnoil heaters.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF **Alert Bay Residential School**

SHIP TO **F. E. Anfield, Esq., Principal, Indian Residential School.**

Purpose for which required	Heaters for class rooms
----------------------------	-------------------------

NOTE.—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
2	Quaker Burnoil heaters No. 5510				
	Note: Indian Commissioner MacKay reports that the above heaters will be especially suitable for heating the class rooms at the Alert Bay School. These class rooms are separate from the main building. Commissioner MacKay further states that they can only be purchased from Dominion Oil Burner Distributors, 1016 Granville St., Vancouver. They will supply these heaters at a cost of \$66.50 each. Immediate delivery is requested. While the above heaters should be shipped to the Principal the account should be forwarded to M. S. Todd, Esq., Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B. C.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 374—Req. 8038

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

*25th 8
p. 1*

Ottawa,
October 28, 1938.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I enclose purchase requisition for a new jacket heater which is required immediately at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. I also enclose, for your information, copies of quotations that were obtained by our office at Vancouver as well as a copy of a report of Mr. T. J. Arnall, Public Works Engineer, who examined the tenders. I should appreciate it if you would arrange for the immediate purchase of this boiler.

R. A. Hoey

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

JP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES File No.

File No.
156-0-5

October 28 1938

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Requisition No.

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF **Alert Bay Residential School**

VOTE **76** Allotment **12-422**

SHIP TO.....F. E. Anfield, Esq., Principal, Indian Residential School, Alert
Bay, B. C.

Purpose for which required **Hot water heater for school**

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 374—Req. 8038

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

CANADA

POOR-COPY

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO **23/6309.**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

AIRMAIL.



INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. **17th Oct, 1938.**

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter forwarded to this Office by the Indian Agent at Alert Bay, Mr. M. S. Todd. On receipt of same, I had Mr. Arnall, the Boiler Inspector, check over the tenders received for the hot water heater needed for the Indian Residential School. A copy of Mr. Arnall's remarks on these tenders is also enclosed.

Mr. Indian Agent Todd states that the boiler can be installed by the school engineer without additional cost.

I would, therefore, recommend that, if the funds are available, a boiler be purchased immediately for this School, in accordance with Mr. Arnall's recommendation.

Yours faithfully,

Arnall
For D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

AVH:HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, ONT.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

23/6309.

AIRMAIL.

17th Oct, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter forwarded to this Office by the Indian Agent at Alert Bay, Mr. M. S. Todd. On receipt of same, I had Mr. Arnall, the Boiler Inspector, check over the tenders received for the hot water heater needed for the Indian Residential School. A copy of Mr. Arnall's remarks on these tenders is also enclosed.

Mr. Indian Agent Todd states that the boiler can be installed by the school engineer without additional cost.

I would, therefore, recommend that, if the funds are available, a boiler be purchased immediately for this School, in accordance with Mr. Arnall's recommendation.

Yours faithfully,

For D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

AVH:HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

C
O
P
Y

Victoria Public Building,
Victoria, B. C.,
October 15th, 1938.

Mr. C. F. Dawson,
District Resident Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir: Re: Hot Water Heater,
 Indian Residential School,
 Alert Bay, B. C.

In answer to letter received from Col. G. S. Pragnell, dated the 14th instant, enclosing tenders re the above, I now report as follows.

Un Doubtably the tender from the Vancouver Engineering Works covers the best heater for the school purposes, at the quoted price of \$416.00 F.O.B. Alert Bay.

The "Burrard" Horizontal Tubular Boiler, manufactured by the Patterson Boiler Works is also a good boiler, The price quoted is \$328.00 F.O.B. Alert Bay.

The difference in price of these boilers is \$88.00, but in the quotation of the "Burrard" Boiler a 3/4" Blow-Off Valve is mentioned. This should be a 1" Everlasting Type, and if this change is included in the quoted price, then either boiler could be recommended.

Yours respectfully,

"T.J. Arnall."
S.P.P. Engineer, D.P.W.

TSJ/LT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

C
O
P
Y

Alert Bay, B.C.
October 3rd, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

The enclosed copy of correspondence has been received from Principal Anfield of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School in respect to the hot water jacket heater, which he states is developing serious leaks.

For your information, I accompanied Mr. Arnall the Boiler Inspector when he made his last inspection and he informed me this jacket heater would have to be replaced shortly, and I presume he would so report when forwarding his Inspection to the Department. However as we have not as yet received a copy of this report we are unable to advise you definitely.

Would you please take this matter up with the Boiler Inspector and inform him it will be necessary to have the jacket heater replaced at once, and have Mr. Arnall recommend the type best suited and the cost of same, so that the matter may be referred to the Department for their approval.

As this is considered urgent, I would appreciate your early attention.

Your obedient servant,

"M.S. Todd"
Indian Agent.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

O
P
Y

Alert Bay, B.C.
October 3rd, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

The enclosed copy of correspondence has been received from Principal Anfield of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School in respect to the hot water jacket heater, which he states is developing serious leaks.

For your information, I accompanied Mr. Arnall the Boiler Inspector when he made his last inspection and he informed me this jacket heater would have to be replaced shortly, and I presume he would so report when forwarding his inspection to the Department. However as we have not as yet received a copy of this report we are unable to advise you definitely.

Would you please take this matter up with the Boiler Inspector and inform him it will be necessary to have the jacket heater replaced at once, and have Mr. Arnall recommend the type best suited and the cost of same, so that the matter may be referred to the Department for their approval.

As this is considered urgent, I would appreciate your early attention.

Your obedient servant,

"M.S. Todd"
Indian Agent.

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

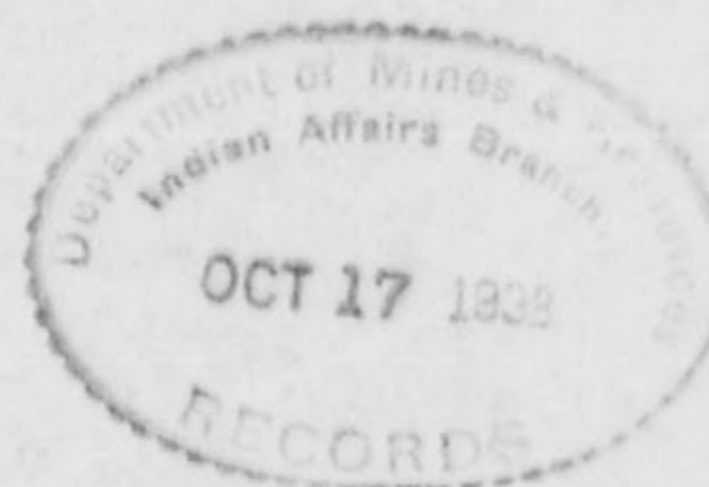
Schools
Naval Radio

56-0-5
Vancouver Oct. 14th. 1938

Secy Dept. Indian Affairs

Re Tel. C W 02 Quaquer Gurnoil Heaters Number 5510 Price \$66.50
cents each needed for Alert Bay School FULLSTOP . These can only
be purchased from Dominion Oil Burners Distributors
Ten Sixteen Grandville St. Vancouver

0955



G.S. Pragnell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Victoria, B. C.,
Date: August 19th, 1938

156-0-5

Mr. C. F. Dawson,
District Resident Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B. C.

Alert Bay #5

R

Dear Sir:

I beg to report that I inspected Boiler No.: 44557 B.C. 104-425 S.9
on the 17th day of August, 1938, and have found it
in the following condition:

Owned by the Department of: Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch

Located at: Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C. (Old School)

Manufactured by: Gurney Foundry Co., Toronto, Ont.

Date About 1912

H.P.: 31

Size: 53" x 72" x 57"

Type: Sq. Cast Sectional

Condition of Plates: Poor

Condition of Stays: None

Condition of Rivets: None

Condition of Tubes: None

Working Pressure Allowed: 5 lbs.

Safety Valves Set at: 5 lbs. Condition: Good

Hydrostatic Test: 30 lbs.

Hammer Test: Poor

Deflection Test: Not taken

Condition under Test: Section leaking

Steam Gauge: Correct

Water Gauge: To be overhauled

Test Cocks: Good

Fusible Plug: leaking

Blow-off Cock: Good

Blow-down Pipe: Good

Side Walls:

Bridges:

Front Walls:

Not bricked

Back Walls:

Not bricked

Front Arches:

Plates poor

Back Arches:

Plates poor

Smoke Pipe & Breechings: See Firebars: taken out to assist firing

Amount of ~~Wood~~ Used: No record Kind: Millwood Slab blocks

Quality: Satisfactory

B.Th.U. per lb.: 4,000 to 5,000

Steam Valves: Tight

Feed Valves & Checks: Good

REMARKS: In my previous reports of this boiler I pointed out that it must
be renewed in a short time. Last year I reported that after the
firing season it should be renewed. During the latter part a crack
developed in the firebox part of the third section. Under test
this was leaking quite freely. A new boiler must be installed
before the next firing season commences as it is now unsafe to
operate. I am making a separate report on it. No certificate
will be issued until alterations are made.

T. J. Arnall

T.J. Arnall,
S.P.P. Engineer, D.P.W.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

23/0230.

C
O
N
F
I
R
M
A
T
I
O
N

156-0-5
R

13th Oct., 1938.

(MESSAGE FORWARDED TO THE SIGNAL DISTRIBUTING OFFICE,
R.C.N. BARRACKS, ESQUIMALT, B.C. FOR TRANSMISSION
TO OTTAWA)

PRIORITY.

VANCOUVER, B.C.
OCTOBER 13, 1938.

THE SECRETARY
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPT. OF MINES AND RESOURCES
OTTAWA.

RETEL TWO QUAKER BURN OIL HEATERS NUMBER FIVE FIVE ONE
NOUGHT PRICE SIXTY SIX DOLLARS FIFTY CENTS EACH NEEDED
FOR ALERT BAY SCHOOL. STOP) THESE CAN ONLY BE PURCHASED
FROM DOMINION OIL BURNER DISTRIBUTORS TEN SIXTEEN GRANVILLE
STREET VANCOUVER.

G.S. Pragnell.
For D.M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Schools

R A D I O G R A M

RECEIVED: Oct. 14, 1938.

RETEL CWO2 QUARTER JOURNOIL HEATERS NO 5510
PRICE 66.50 EACH NEEDED FOR ALERT BAY SCHOOL.
THESE CAN ONLY BE PURCHASED FROM DOMINION
OIL BURNERS DISTRIBUTORS 1016 GRANVILLE STREET
VANCOUVER

(sgd) G. S. Pragnell,
Vancouver.

Phoned here by A.B.

Rec'd here by PEY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

NAVAL RADIO

156-0-5
Ottawa October 7th. 1938



Major D.M. MacKay
Indian Commissioner
Vancouver



Reference your letter September twenty eighth. Department prepared to supply Two Oil Burning Heaters for Alert Bay School. But we require detailed information regarding them in order that purchase may be made by our purchasing branch STOP This information should be supplied at once. 1701

R.A.HOEY

0368

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-14
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kwawkwalth..... Indian Agency,

September 10, 1938.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 158

amounting to \$ 12.00 in favour

of Sam Baker, Esq., R.R. # 1, Sardis, B.C.

for cartage from Sardis to Vancouver of one Bull
supplied for the Alert Bay Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-14 dated August 8th, 1938
addressed to Indian Commissioner D.M. MacKay, Vancouver.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. MacKay
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY



PAY TO.....Sam Baker, Esq......

ADDRESS.....R.R. # 1.

SARDIS, B.C.

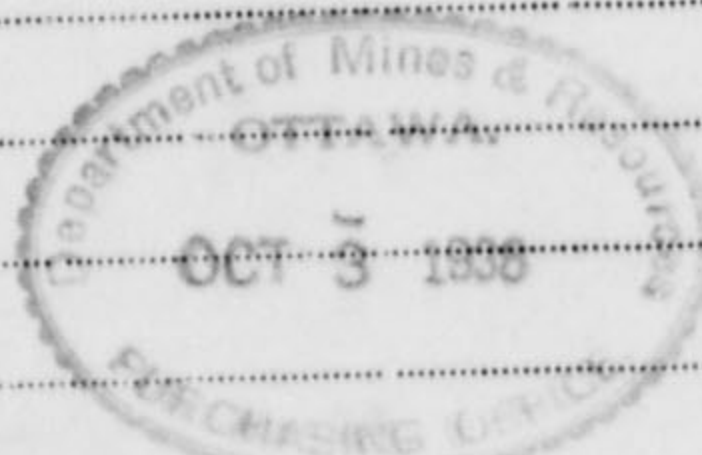
CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept 6	To cartage from Sardis to Vancouver of one Bull supplied by the Department for the Alert Bay Residential School, purchased from Mr. Ross Peers, Sardis, B.C.		\$ 12.00
		Authority in Departmental letter No. 156-0-14 dated August 8th, 1938 addressed to Indian Commissioner D.M. MacKay, Vancouver, B.C.	
		 TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE <i>15-10-38</i> Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
Approved <i>D.M. MacKay</i>		Indian Commissioner for B. C.	TOTAL \$ 12.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 158

DATE.....September 10, 1938.

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

In account

Sam Baker

A.P.I. - Sardis B.C.

Sardis B.C.

Sep. 6th 1938.

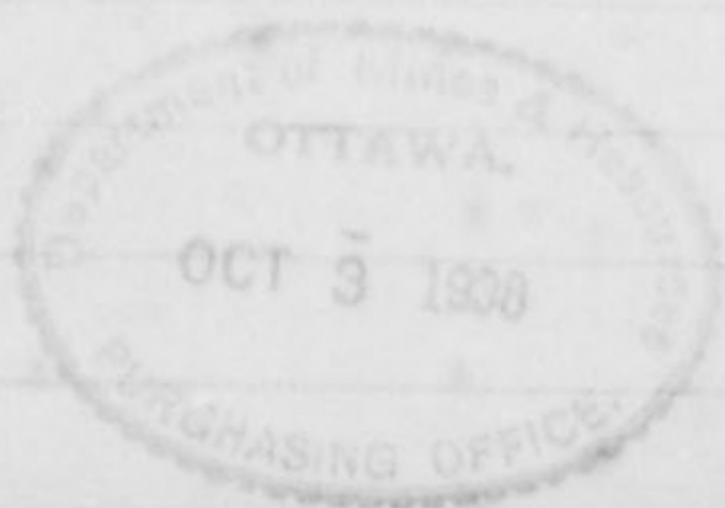
Dept Mines & Resources

Indian Branch

Vancouver B.C.

To Cartage of Willows Here No 18333.

To Vancouver B.C. - \$12. ⁰⁰/₁₀₀



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-14



Ottawa,
September 30, 1938.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

Enclosed are two vouchers in connection with the purchase of a bull for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. This animal was purchased to the best possible advantage and Indian Commissioner MacKay arranged for examination by an inspector of the Health of Animals Branch before the purchase was completed. I should appreciate it if you would issue a purchase order.

R. A. Heey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay Residential School
1938-1939



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Ross Peers, Esq.,

ADDRESS R.R. # 3,

SARDIS, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

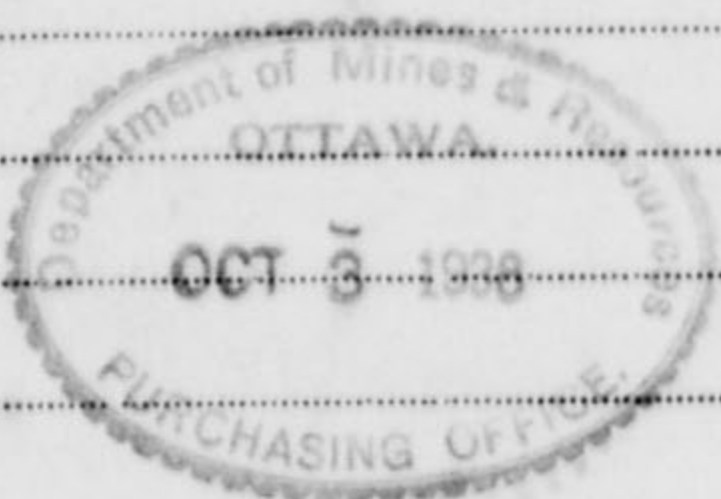
DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Sept 6	To 1 pure-bred Guernsey Bull supplied for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School	\$ 125.00
	Authority in Departmental letter No. 156-0-14 dated August 8th, 1938 addressed to Indian Commissioner D.M. MacKay, Vancouver.	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.	
		
	Approved <u>D.M. MacKay</u> Indian Commissioner for B. C.	TOTAL \$ 125.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 157



DATE September 10, 1938.

Agent MS read

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

In Account

Ross Peers

R. B. 3. Sardin B. 6

Sardin B. 6.

Sep. 6th 1938

Dept Mines & Resources

Indian Branch

Account B. 6.

To 1 Pure Guernsey Bull

Willows Hens No 18333 - \$125.00.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order N^o 7931

HME/CMD

Receipt Form

File No. 15-30

San Baker, B.C.

Hawthorn, Ottawa, Oct. 12, 1930.

R. R. #1, Sardin, B.C.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception
of those listed under "Remarks."

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	<u>Emergency Purchase -</u> Cartage from Sardin to Vancouver of one bull supplied for the Alert Bay Residential School - As per invoice of Sept. 6th, 1930, voucher No. 158.		\$12.00
	Prices F.O.B.	as per your	of

Shipping
Instructions

Vote 76

Allot. N^o 12-553

Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 1602

Freight or Express charges paid

Service already performed -

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch:

Date:

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Order N^o 7930

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

WM/CMD

Receipt Form

File No. 15-30

Howe Ponds, B.C.

Ottawa, October 12, 1938 19

R. R. #3, Sartin, B.C.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Emergency Purchase - Pure-bred Guernsey Bull supplied for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School - As per invoice of Sept. 6th, 1938, Voucher No. 157.		\$125.00
Prices F.O.B.		as per your	of

Shipping Instructions Alert Bay Indian Residential School -

Vote 76 Allot. No. 12 Date to be delivered: 12-30
Encumbrance No. 1601
Freight or Express charges paid: Already received -
Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch: Date: Signature of Receiving Officer
TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA



CANADA

RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES

DAY LETTERS

NIGHT MESSAGES

NIGHT LETTERS

TELEGRAPH, CABLE

AND RADIO

CONNECTIONS

TO ALL PARTS OF

THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF :—

156-0-5

MAJOR D M MACKAY

OCTOBER 7 1938

INDIAN COMMISSIONER

VANCOUVER B C

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER SEPTEMBER TWENTY EIGHTH DEPARTMENT

PREPARED TO SUPPLY TWO OIL BURNING HEATERS FOR ALERT BAY

SCHOOL BUT WE REQUIRE DETAILED INFORMATION REGARDING THEM IN

ORDER THAT PURCHASE MAY BE MADE BY OUR PURCHASING BRANCH STOP

THIS INFORMATION SHOULD BE SUPPLIED AT ONCE

Indian Affairs

R A HOEY

Time 5.

Phoned to

Phoned by

N.D.—G.P. 4 (500 pads of 100—4-38 (641)—H.Q. 82-20-5)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 23/6/6063.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH



P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Sept. 28, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I enclose copy of a letter received from Mr. Indian Agent Todd, Kwawkewlth Agency, in the matter of heating of the classroom block of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. I also enclose a letter from Mr. Anfield, Principal of the said school, on the matter, and tenders from Summerfield's Limited, Vancouver Iron Works and Patterson Boiler Works in connection with replacement of boilers in that building; finally, there is a copy of a letter signed by T.J. Arnall, Engineer of the Public Works Department, in which the present boiler in that building is condemned, with his remarks upon the matter. This latter letter, of course, is the one that started the correspondence.

You will see that the Indian Agent and the Principal are now using three oil burners as a temporary measure to heat this building. These burners were, and are, intended for the Preventorium which is to be erected. Both the Indian Agent and the Principal are so satisfied with the good results given by these burners that they suggest that instead of a new boiler being installed at much greater cost, that oil burners be used instead.

I wish to draw your attention to the fact that it would necessitate five burners in all, i.e., an additional two to the three now being used.

On the last page of Mr. Anfield's letter, you will see particulars as to prices of these burners and attention drawn to the fact that a saving of \$800 to \$900 would be made by using oil burners instead of a new boiler, and further that these oil burners seem to give even greater satisfaction than a boiler and steam plant would or has. Mr. Anfield makes the recommendation on the same page, and I concur in this, which amounts to the fact of the three burners now being used be accepted for the heating

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

of ...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

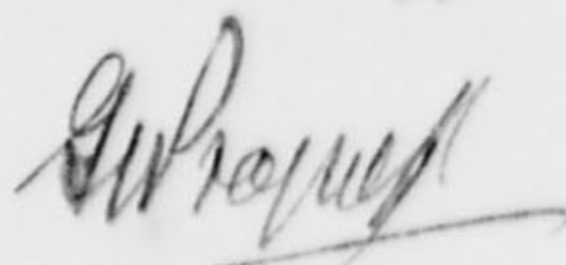
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

of this building, three to replace them for the Preventorium to be purchased at a later date, and further, that two more oil burners be purchased and sent up for the same purpose.

Yours faithfully,



G. S. Pragnell.
For D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
GSP/AC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Alert Bay, B. C.,
September 12, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

The enclosed copy of correspondence received from Principal Anfield of the Alert Bay Residential School will be self-explanatory in respect to the new heating system for the classroom block which is found necessary owing to the boiler which is now some twenty-six years old being condemned by Mr. T.J. Arnall, Boiler Inspector.

To date I have not been officially advised by the Department that they have received from Mr. Arnall official notice that the present boiler is condemned, I only have Principal Anfield's word in which he informed me the Commissioner's office had received an official report. Mr. Arnall did, however, at the time of his inspection, inform me that the boiler would have to be replaced.

Upon receipt of the three oil burners which were purchased recently in Vancouver for the Preventorium to be loaned to the school temporarily until some arrangement could be made, I went to the school and carefully examined the efficiency of these burners in the matter of heating this building.

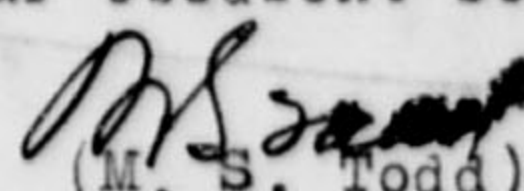
After taking everything into consideration, it was felt if two small 8" pot burners could be added to the three now operating, the building could be heated more cheaply and with greater efficiency and less outlay than could be done by replacing the old steam heating plant. To start with, it will cost at least \$1200.00 to replace the present boiler and as all the fittings and heating system is twenty-six years old, I am of the opinion this would not stand up any length of time and the Department would be faced with replacement, which would in all probability run into \$2000.00 or \$2500.00 altogether.

Figuring this outlay against possibly \$325.00 or \$350.00 for installing five oil burners, which will no doubt give the school a better heating system, I would recommend to the Department that two more oil burners be purchased immediately and have the building heated in this manner rather than go to the great expense of the installation of a steam heating system.

Would you please advise me at your earliest convenience if you approve of the oil burners for heating rather than replacing the present system, and if so, that authority be given for the purchase of two additional 8" burners.

Your obedient servant,

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.


(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION



Mr. F. EARL ANFIELD
Principal

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B. C.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

September 10th, 1938.

Dear Sir,

Attached please find bids on the installation of a new steam furnace for the classroom block at this school.

These are submitted at the request of Mr. Commissioner Mackay in Vancouver with whom I consulted on receipt of a wire to the effect that the present steam plant in this building had been condemned for further use by Mr. J. T. Arnall, Dominion Public Works Boiler Inspector.

As the school was then full to capacity with all class rooms running in this building, the Commissioner approved the suggestion that three oil burning heaters be purchased for the projected T. B. Preventorium, and used in the school block during the time that consideration of a new boiler was in hand.

These burners were purchased from the Dominion Oil Burner Distributors, Vancouver, on competitive bids secured by the writer, and were installed and operating at the school on Friday of this week.

It is understood by the Commissioner that these burners are lent for the purpose of heating the school block for the time being, and they will be stored on completion of their use, and later put into the Preventorium to be used as the heating units of that building.

In the one day's use made of these heaters it was found that they have proved splendid heating units, and in consultation with the school engineer it was decided to place before you the possibility of making them, with the addition of two other burners, the permanent heating unit of this school block. From the visit made by you to the school this morning, it was possible for you

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The Indian Agent,
Arct Bay, B. C.

to form your own conclusions, and make your own recommendations to the Department.

From the school point of view, we would like to place the following before you:

(a) Value of a new steam plant in this block.

It should be borne in mind that the steam pipe and radiation system of the boiler now condemned were installed in 1912. The engineer informs me that not only has the boiler given out completely but that the steam pipe has split in several places, and that the radiation is in poor shape. It is his opinion, and in it the writer concurs, that the installation of a modern steam boiler with consequent increased pressure of an efficient installation might further weaken the present pipe and radiation. It is highly probable that following any installation of a new steam furnace, it may be necessary without warning to face the Department with the necessity of new plumbing and radiation.

The projected cost of this new boiler installed would be at least \$1200.00, and we hesitate to recommend any such expenditure, having in mind the possibility of further requirements for pipe and radiation.

(b) Consideration should be given to the physical condition of the building proper before the steam installation is undertaken. The building, as mentioned before is 26 years old. No great improvements or repairs have been undertaken in the past fifteen years, and the wisdom of expensive heating installation must perforce be questionable.

(c) Value of Oil-burning heaters.

These burners are perfectly safe, passed by the underwriters and will handle adequately the heating of the classrooms. Vents have in all cases been found in existing chimneys, thus making the fire risk negligible. Manual control of these heaters by individual teachers makes it possible for each room to be kept at proper temperatures regardless of existing wind and weather conditions.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

It is my opinion that if the large 13" burner were moved from the large class room to the downstairs hallway, and a 10" burner placed in that room, with the purchase of two additional 8" burners, (one for the Home Economics room and the other for the downstairs classroom) it would adequately take care of the heating of this building until such time as it was necessary to dismantle the plant.

The present three burners have cost in the neighbourhood of \$220.00, and the two additional 8" burners will cost approximately \$100 f.o.b Alert Bay, and a saving of \$800.00 to \$900.00 is immediately obvious.

It is therefore recommended:

1. That the Department approve the use of oil burning heaters as the heating units to be employed in the school block, and that no purchase of steam equipment be made.
2. That the Department arrange for the immediate purchase of two only 8" Quaker Burnoil Heaters to be forwarded to the school immediately by the Dominion Oil Burner Distributors, Vancouver.
3. That the Department accept the vouchers for the three burners already purchased by refunding to Mr. Indian Agent Todd the amount expended thereon, these monies to be returned to the Preventorium account held in trust by him.

Will you please give your consideration to this report and advise Commissioner Mackay at the earliest possible opportunity of your recommendations thereon, so that this classroom block may have a satisfactory heating system before the winter weather sets in.

Thanking you,

Yours sincerely,

H. Halliwell

FEA/L.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY.

SUMMERFIELD'S LIMITED.

1429 Granville Street,
Vancouver, B. C.

September 7th, 1938.

R. v. F. A. Anfield,
St. Michael's Indian School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

In connection with the installation of the
steam boiler in the old school at Alert Bay,

To install an Inglis Supreme Boiler of
3150 feet capacity, complete with all pipe fitting,
asbestos covering, and all tested out, will cost
the sum of\$1150.00

This does not include room and board for
the two men.

Yours very truly,

SUMMERFIELD'S LIMITED.

JS:GS

By: Joseph Summerfield

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY.

VANCOUVER IRON WORKS, LIMITED.

1155 Sixth Avenue, West,
Vancouver, B. C.

8th Sept., 1938.

St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Attention: Rev. F. A. Anfield,
Superintendent.

Gentlemen:

With reference to your visit of yesterday, the price on the No. S-13 steam boiler with grates and fittings for coal burning, complete, delivered at Alert Bay, will be\$1091.00.....freight included, also including the services of a heating engineer to go to your plant and survey the installation. We have estimated his services based on six days from the time he leaves Vancouver, you to board and lodge him while at Alert Bay.

For the installation of the boiler we regret that we cannot give you a fixed price until the engineer makes a survey, but if we are successful in getting the order the services of this man would be based on a charge of \$10.00 per day while working and travelling to and from Alert Bay, you to board and lodge him while there, the school to furnish him with any reasonable amount of common labour to assist in the placing of the boiler and the installation ~~af~~ same.

Yours truly,

VANCOUVER IRON WORKS LIMITED.

WTF/AEB

(Sgd) W. T. Draser.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

PATTERSON BOILER WORKS

NEW AND SECOND HAND BOILERS
WELDING CONTRACTORS

750 Alexander Street

Vancouver, B.C.

September 9th 1938

Mr F. Earl Andfield
Principal Indian Residential School
Alert Bay B.C.

Dear Sir:-

We are pleased to quote you as follows/ We will supply:

ACETYLENE CUTTING	One "Burrard" horizontal steel low pressure steam heating boiler having 358 sq feet of heating surface, complete with steel base, fitted with shaking grates, and with steam trimmings consisting of water column, water gauge with glass and safety guard, test cocks, steam pressure gauge with syphon, blow off cock and pop safety valve, fitted to boiler. Built under B.C. Inspection for 15# working steam pressure.
AIR RECEIVERS	One steel smoke connection to connect boiler to chimney.
BOILERS	Necessary steam pipe and fittings to connect boiler to main and returns.
BUCKETS	Boiler & Piping to be covered with asbestos covering.
BINS	We to deliver all material on site (All cartage at Alert Bay to be done by you)
BLOWER PIPES	Erect and connect up boiler complete for operation
BREECHINGS	Remove old boiler and excavate pit for new boiler.
CONVEYORS	Lay concrete floor in pit and line same with concrete.
CHUTES	for the sum of
DIGESTERS	<u>One thousand six hundred and seventy one dollars (\$1671.00)</u>
DRYERS	made up as follows:
ELBOWS	
ELEVATOR CASING	
FANS	Boiler 895.00
HOODS	Pipe & Fittings 55.00
HOPPERS	Smoke Connection 45.00
KETTLES	Sales Tax 80.00
LADDERS	Boiler & Pipe covering 80.00
LADLES	freight to Alert Bay 65.00
MIXERS	Cartage to Dock 10.00
MELTING KETTLES	Steamship fares 66.00
ORE CARS	Excavating pit and lining same 95.00
OVENS	Labor men erecting 280.00
PLATFORMS	
RIVETTED PIPES	
SMOKE STACKS	
SPOUTS	
STAIRWAYS	
SMOKE BOXES	
TANKS	
PORTABLE AIR COMPRESSORS	
MACHINES FOR SALE AND RENT	

As our estimate for Erecting is more or less guess work, owing to the fact we have not looked over the ground, so if our tender is favorable we would be willing if acceptable to you to do this work on a cost and plus basis.

Yours very truly
Patterson Boiler Works

Per.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Public Building,
Victoria, B.C.,
September 1st, 1938.

C. F. Dawson, Esq.,
District Resident Architect,
Dept. Public Works, Canada,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir: Re: Boiler No.44557 B.C., Gurney Square
 Sectional No. 945, Serial 106-425,
 Indian Residential School, Alert Bay.

As near as I can find out this boiler was installed in 1912 and has been in continuous service since. It is used to provide heat for the old school building.

In my 1936 report I pointed out that the metal had crystallized and was unreliable and that the life of the boiler could not exceed two years. In my 1937 report I stated that it should not be used more than that firing season. Upon examining it this year I found that one section had cracked and during test it was leaking quite freely. I must compliment the operating engineer for carrying out my instructions to him, which have prolonged the life of this boiler. But it has now reached a state where something must be done before heat is supplied to the building. Either a new boiler must be supplied or more extensive repairs to the present one carried out.

note || If a new boiler is considered I would suggest a two pass Steel Tubular one similar to those in the main boiler room, but of the capacity of the one taken out. A square Cast Iron Sectional boiler will cost approximately \$1070.00 F.O.B. Vancouver, and a Steel Two Pass will cost approximately \$1600.00 F.O.B. Vancouver.

The building is distant about 450 feet from the main boiler room and is of wooden construction and more or less of a fire hazard. If it is decided to purchase a new boiler, I would suggest that a boiler of the same size and design be purchased as those now installed, and install it in the main boiler room and connect to the main steam header of the school heating system and a branch line led in the most direct manner to the steam mains of the old school. This will mean that the steam branch and returns will have to be led underground, but, as the ground is easily dug, it will not add much to the cost, which, including boiler, should not exceed \$2700.00. If this is considered, it will remove the fire hazard and also provide an additional supply of steam for the main school.

Another method is to take out the broken section and replace it with a new one and build a firebrick foundation for the boiler in place of the present cast iron base. This could be done for approximately \$600.00 and would give a satisfactory temporary job, but in any case, consideration must be given to the weakness of the other sections of the boiler, which may last for some time or may crack at any time, as before reported, the metal has crystallized.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Summary of Cost:-

New Cast Iron Boiler F.O.B. Vancouver	\$1070.00
New Tubular Boiler, F.O.B. Vancouver.....	\$1600.00
New Tubular Boiler connected to main steam line and to old school:-	
Boiler..... (F.O.B. Vancouver)	\$1700.00
Pipes, filling, excavation..	1000.00
etc.	
	\$2700.00
Repairing present boiler and building foundation.....	
	\$ 600.00.

I remain,

Yours respectfully,

T. J. Arnall
T.J. Arnall,
S.P.P. Engineer, D.P.W.

TJA/LT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Order No 24280

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

This order number to appear on all
packages and invoices

34990-2

Alert Bay School, Fire fighting,
Kwawkwalth Agency
Vancouver, B.C. Nov. 14 1928.Crane Ltd.,
540 Beatty St.,
VANCOUVER, B.C.Please forward the following to the address given below, and charge to account of
the Department of Mines and Resources.Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to Dominion Water and Power
Bureau, 739 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, B.C., when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	3' Length 3" genuine wrought iron pipe, black threaded both ends		3.35
1	2½" to 3" reducing coupling black		.75
1	2½" Standard thread to 2½" City of Vancouver hose thread (male both ends) Adapter (brass)		2.10
			\$ 6.20
Confirmation			
Competitive prices obtained by telephone, above best offer			
Prices F.O.B. Vancouver as per your tel. quote of Nov. 14			

Shipping Instructions M.S. Todd, Indian Agent, Alert Bay Prepaid

Vote..... Allot. No.....

Date to be delivered
immediately

Encumbrance No.....

Certified in accordance with Section 29 of the
Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, 1931.C.E. Webb
Dominion Water and Power Bureau
for W. M. BAILEY,
Purchasing Agent

For Comptroller of the Treasury

COPY FOR PURCHASING AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

19th October, 1936.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

The views of the Department are requested regarding the following matter:

The Pacific Power & Water Company, Limited, which company supplies electric energy for Alert Bay is endeavouring to obtain a contract with the School for the supply of light and power to the main and adjacent buildings. They have made a rate offer which is being considered.

To turn the lighting of the school and the power required for pumping, etc., will require the following equipment:

- (1) A complete switchover assembly for the present lighting plant main boxes.
- (2) An electric starting clock for the pump house.
- (3) A 5 HP induction motor to replace present pumping engine.
- (4) V-belt assembly and breaker switches for pump house.
- (5) The wiring and installation of the above items.

In order to instal these without cash cost they offer to take in lieu thereof⁽¹⁾ the present pumping engine, a 7 HP Petters, valued at \$216.00 in present condition by the B. C. Equipment Co., Ltd., and also⁽²⁾ the smaller of the two lighting plants, i.e. the 6 HP Lister gas engine and generator at present in use at the School. This engine and generator have been in constant use for 9 years and I imagine the value of same would not exceed \$150.00 as is.

The Pacific Power & Water Company, Limited, estimate the cost of equipment required to use their services as \$325.00, but they point out that it might be a year or more before they could obtain a sale for the plant taken over.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay.

Will you request advice from the Department as to whether, should the Commission consent to enter into contract for light and power, permission will be granted to release the equipment enumerated above as (a) and (b) in exchange for the equipment noted as items 1 to 5 in paragraph 2 above.

Yours very sincerely,

H. Hallfield.

FEA/L.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

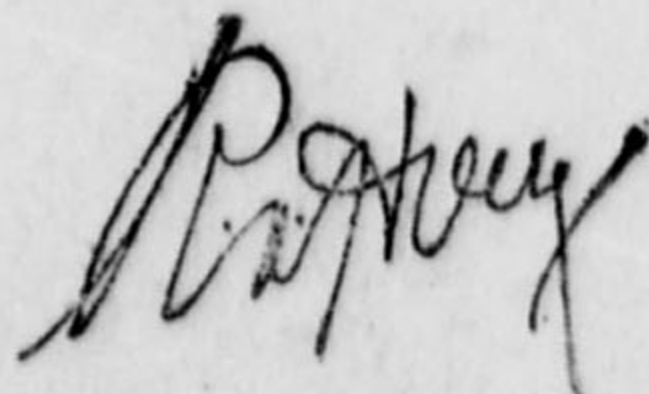
Ottawa,
December 20, 1938.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant you may forward for payment the account covering the cost of the 3 additional oil burners which are in use in the class room block of the Alert Bay Indian residential school.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

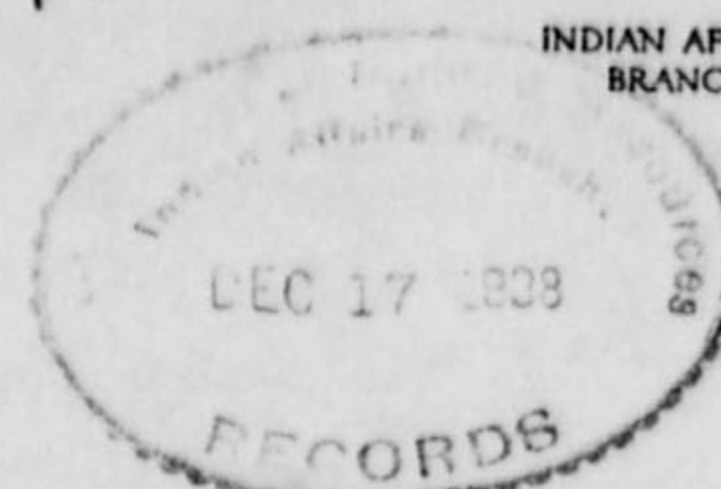
POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO **23/7147.**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH



P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. **December 13, 1938.**

R

Dear Sir:

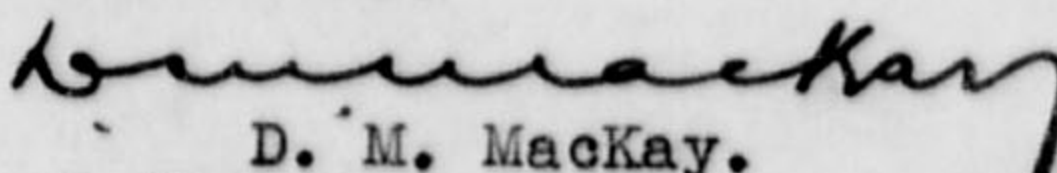
I have to refer to Mr. Hoey's letter of December 3rd, file 156-0-5, addressed to Mr. Indian Agent Todd regarding oil burners purchased for the classroom block of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. The situation with respect to heating this block was set out in a letter from this office to the Secretary dated September 28th, in which the installation of five oil burners was recommended instead of replacing the old boiler, which was condemned by the Boiler Inspector, and the replacement of which was estimated to cost at least \$1200. The three burners that were then in use at the school were purchased for the new Preventorium and were only placed in the school as a temporary measure, as cold weather had set in and the boiler could not be used to heat the school, and until either new heaters or a new boiler could be supplied.

Although the letter written on September 28th by Colonel Pragnell, on my behalf, was clear enough as to what was required to heat the classroom, the Department should have been advised, in reply to Departmental radiogram of October 8th, that authority for five oil burners and not two was required, as those in use in the classroom belonged to the new Preventorium and were only on loan to the school.

In view of the recommendations contained on page 3 of Mr. Anfield's letter, a copy of which accompanied my letter of September 28th to the Department, it would be hardly fair to expect the school to pay for these oil burners, and I trust that when the correspondence on file there in connection with the matter has been reviewed, that this expenditure can be authorized as a charge against appropriation.

Yours faithfully,

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.


D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
December 8, 1958.

EX'D.

Dear Sir:

I enclose, for your information, a copy of a letter which has just been received from Rev. T. B. R. Westgate in connection with the lighting system at the Alert Bay Indian day school.

Please let me have a report from you regarding the suggestion that light and power be obtained from the Pacific Power & Water Co. If you recommend this procedure you should also give detailed information regarding the equipment that would be surplus to requirements at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. As you know all surplus equipment is sold through the Salvage Officer and the funds obtained for same deposited to the credit of Casual Revenue and not to the appropriation for Indian Education.

In the event of your approving the proposition to secure electricity from the Pacific Power & Water Co. you should also supply detailed information regarding the new equipment which the Principal mentioned, in his letter to Dr. Westgate, would be required.

Yours truly,

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
December 8, 1938.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

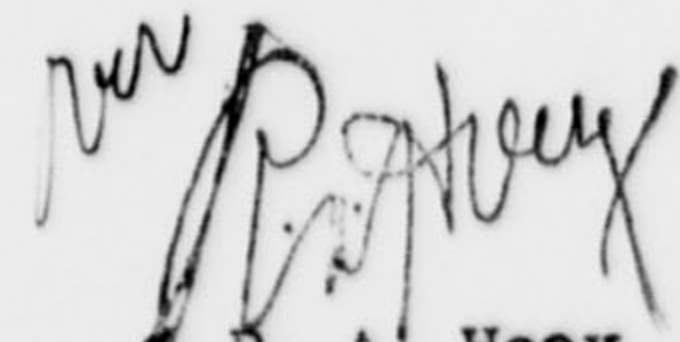
I enclose, for your information, a copy of a letter which has just been received from Rev. T. B. R. Westgate in connection with the lighting system at the Alert Bay Indian day school.

Please let me have a report from you regarding the suggestion that light and power be obtained from the Pacific Power & Water Co. If you recommend this procedure you should also give detailed information regarding the equipment that would be surplus to requirements at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. As you know all surplus equipment is sold through the Salvage Officer and the funds obtained for same deposited to the credit of Casual Revenue and not to the appropriation for Indian Education.

In the event of your approving the proposition to secure electricity from the Pacific Power & Water Co. you should also supply detailed information regarding the new equipment which the Principal mentioned, in his letter to Dr. Westgate, would be required.

Yours truly,


Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.


R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

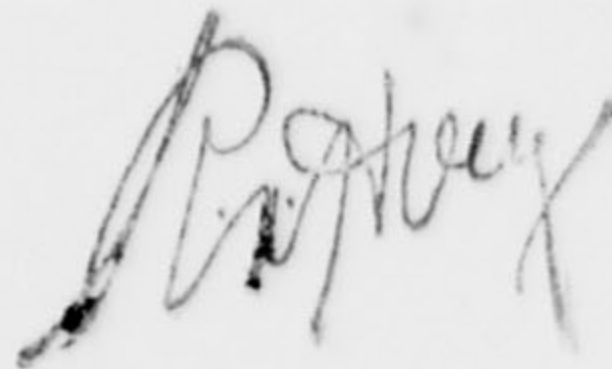
Ottawa,
December 8, 1938.

Reverend Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant with reference to the lighting system at the Alert Bay Indian day school.

I am forwarding copy of your letter to Indian Commissioner MacKay and requesting him to report regarding your suggestion.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5
R

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. 15/6/7010.

Office of the Indian Commissioner for ~~Indian Agency~~, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C., Dec. 3rd 1938.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 62-A, Allot. #76-09-615,
amounting to \$ 7.00 in favour
of Crane Limited, 540 Beatty Street, Vancouver, B.C.,
for pipe, coupling, etc. required for fire fighting system
at Alert Bay I.R. School, Kwawkwalth Agency, B.C.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental (Mr. Hoey's)
Letter No. 156-0-5 dated November 3rd, 1938.

Your obedient servant,

ENCL.

HN

D.M. MacKay
D.M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
~~Indian Agency~~

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7638

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
January 5, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

Your purchase order No. 8404 of November 3, 1938, arranged for the purchase of 2 Quaker Burnoil heaters No. 5510 at a cost of \$66.50 each from the Dominion Oil Burner Distributors, 1016 Granville Street, Vancouver, B. C.

At the time these were purchased this Branch was under the impression that only two were required. We were subsequently advised that five would be necessary to heat this building and I enclose account covering the cost of the additional three burners and I should appreciate it if you would issue purchase order so that the account may be paid.

The following report from Indian Agent Todd indicates that the five oil burners are necessary to properly heat the class room block at the Alert Bay residential school:

"After taking everything into consideration it was felt that with five oil burners the building could be heated more cheaply and with greater efficiency and less outlay than could be done by replacing the old steam heating plant. To start with, it will cost at least \$1200.00 to replace the present boiler and as all the fittings and heating system is twenty-six years old, I am of the opinion this would not stand up any length of time and the Department would be faced with replacement, which would in all probability run into \$2000.00 to \$2500.00 altogether.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

-2-

"Figuring this outlay against possible \$325.00 or \$350.00 for installing five oil burners, which will no doubt give the school a better heating system, I would recommend to the Department that two more oil burners be purchased immediately and have the building heated in this manner rather than go to the great expense of the installation of a steam heating system."

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order N^o 9577

15-6-0-5

Receipt Form

File No. 15-2

Dominion Oil Burner Distributors,
1016 Granville St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

Ottawa, January 10, 1939.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception
of those listed under "Remarks."

12

Invoices already received.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
Sept. 7/38			
1	4513 Quaker Burnoil Heater		\$129.00
2	4510 " " "	99.75	199.50
			328.50
	Less 33 1/3%		109.50
			219.00
	Freight		7.09
	Cartage		1.50
			\$227.59
Alert Bay Indian Residential School			
Prices F.O.B. Kwakwaka Agency as per your			
No. 156-0-5			

WLV/HG

Shipping
Instructions

Goods already received.

Vote.....
Encumbrance No. 76 2148

Allot. No. 12-422

Date to be delivered:
- Delivered.

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any).....

Branch:.....

Date.....

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



CANADA

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE _____

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
--------	-------	--------	--

ADDRESS **1016 Granville Street,**

Vancouver, B. C.

TOTAL		
-------	--	--

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

1938		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Dec.	29	To 3 Quaker Burnoil Heaters for use in class-room block of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Kwakwaka'wakw Agency, and freight and cartage on same, as per attached account,	227 59
AUTHORITY:- Dept. letter signed by Mr. Hoey dated 20th Dec., 1938, File No. 156-0-5.			
19-1-39			
TOTAL			227 59

FORM No. 506

D.M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INVOICE

Telephone TRINITY 5819

Dominion Oil Burner Distributors

DIRECT FACTORY REPRESENTATIVES FOR

QUAKER BURNOIL HEATERS · AETNA RANGE OIL BURNERS · KRESKY OIL BURNER APPLIANCES
OIL PUMPS · WICKS, COILS, ETC.1016 Granville St.
VANCOUVER, B. C.

DATE:

Sept. 7, 1938

INVOICE NO.

4215

YOUR ORDER NO.

SHIPPED VIA:

SALESMAN

Sold to

Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,

Alert Bay, B. C. "OIL BURNERS for Every Home Requirement."

Terms: Net Cash

1	4513 Quaker Burnoil Heater	
2	4510 " " "	@ 99.75

Less 33-1/3%

Freight
Cartage

\$	129	00
	<u>199</u>	<u>50</u>

328	50
<u>109</u>	<u>50</u>

219	00
7	09
<u>1</u>	<u>50</u>

\$ 227 59

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EX'D.

Ottawa,
January 17, 1939.

Dear Sir:

In official letter of June 20, 1938, you were authorized to use the old tubular boiler from the Alert Bay residential school for whatever purpose you might require it at some Indian Village in your Agency.

I am today advised by the Salvage Officer that in the latter part of December he had a report from you stating that you could sell this boiler and he wired you approval. Please let me know at once if the boiler was sold, if so, to whom, and the amount that you obtained for it.

Yours truly,

[Handwritten signature]

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

[Handwritten signature]

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
January 5, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

Your purchase order No. 8404 of November 3, 1938, arranged for the purchase of 2 Quaker Burnoil heaters No. 5510 at a cost of \$66.50 each from the Dominion Oil Burner Distributors, 1016 Granville Street, Vancouver, B. C.

At the time these were purchased this Branch was under the impression that only two were required. We were subsequently advised that five would be necessary to heat this building and I enclose account covering the cost of the additional three burners and I should appreciate it if you would issue purchase order so that the account may be paid.

The following report from Indian Agent Todd indicates that the five oil burners are necessary to properly heat the class room block at the Alert Bay residential school:

"After taking everything into consideration it was felt that with five oil burners the building could be heated more cheaply and with greater efficiency and less outlay than could be done by replacing the old steam heating plant. To start with, it will cost at least \$1200.00 to replace the present boiler and as all the fittings and heating system is twenty-six years old, I am of the opinion this would not stand up any length of time and the Department would be faced with replacement, which would in all probability run into \$2000.00 to \$2500.00 altogether.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

"Figuring this outlay against possible \$325.00 or \$350.00 for installing five oil burners, which will no doubt give the school a better heating system, I would recommend to the Department that two more oil burners be purchased immediately and have the building heated in this manner rather than go to the great expense of the installation of a steam heating system."



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. 23/7379

Office of the Indian Commissioner for ~~Indian~~ Agency,
for Kwawkewlth Agency.
Vancouver, Dec. 29th 1938.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 69-A, Allot. #76,12-422,
amounting to \$ 227.59 in favour
of Dominion Oil Burner Distributors, 1016 Granville St.
Vancouver, B.C.
for 3 oil Quaker Burnoil heaters for use in Alert Bay
I.R. School classroom block, and frt. and cartage on same.
This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Letter No. 156-0-5 dated 20th December, 1938,
signed by Mr. Hoey.

Your obedient servant,

D.M. MacKay.
Indian ~~Agent~~ Commissioner
for B.C.

HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 7638

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Mr. D. J. Storer

Ottawa,
December 28, 1938.

EXD.

Reverend Sir:

As you were informed in official letter of the 8th instant Indian Commissioner MacKay was written regarding the suggested change in the lighting system at the Alert Bay Indian residential school.

I have just received a very complete report from him and it is found that if any change were made at the present time it would involve turning over considerable equipment to the Pacific Power and Water Company and would also necessitate our obtaining a guarantee from the M.S.C.C. that in the event of the new system proving unsuccessful you would be responsible for placing the lighting system in as good a condition as it is at present. It is a further fact that the Pacific Power and Water Company has only recently commenced to give service in the district and it is by no means certain that they are at present in a position to supply power regularly and in adequate amounts. Taking everything into consideration the Department feels that it would be inadvisable to make any change at the present time.

Yours truly,

C. J. R. H.

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

R. A. Hoey

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
December 28, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 19th instant reporting on the suggested change in the lighting system at the Alert Bay Indian residential school. The contents of your letter have been very carefully considered but it is felt that in view of possible future complications it is inadvisable to take any action at the present time toward changing the lighting system.

No doubt you will have an opportunity of visiting the Kwawkwalth Agency within the next six months or so and at that time you might look into the matter further and report to the Department.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kwawkwalth..... Indian Agency,

December 17, 1938.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 254.....,

amounting to \$ 328.00..... in favour

of Patterson Boiler Works, 750 Alexander Street, Vancouver,
B.C.

for one "Burrard" hot water heater, equipped, for the
Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Purchase Order No. 8392, Encumbrance No. 1770.

Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

MS Jedd.
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 7638

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**



CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL		
-------	--	--

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
DEC 19 1988
VANCOUVER, B.C.

December 17, 1938

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHONE HIGH. 935

RES. PHONE KERR. 1705

750 ALEXANDER STREET

VANCOUVER, B. C. November 29th 1938 193

M Department of Mines & Resources

Ottawa Ont.

IN ACCOUNT
WITH

PATTERSON BOILER WORKS

BOILERMAKERS

NEW AND SECOND HAND BOILERS

Order 1959

Invoice #9823

ELECTRIC WELDING, BLACKSMITHING, TANKS, STACKS

AND GENERAL IRON WORK

REPAIRS A SPECIALTY

ESTIMATES GIVEN

To One only Horizontal "Burrard" electric welded steel
tubular hot water heater with steel base, shaking grates
and openings, with 1½" Water relief Valve, 1" Everlasting
Blow off Valve & Tube Cleaner.

Freight paid to Alert Bay

\$328.00

Your order #8392

Shipped to F.E. Anfield

Principal Alert Bay Indian Residential School

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

10th December, 1938.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

This is to advise the receipt and installation of Hot water heater, vertical boiler type, from the Patterson Boiler Works, Vancouver. This boiler looks as if it will give very satisfactory service.

For purposes of our departmental inventory, we are valuing this boiler at \$325.00.

Thanking you for your help in securing this much needed piece of equipment,

Yours very truly,

H. H. H. H.

FEA/L.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

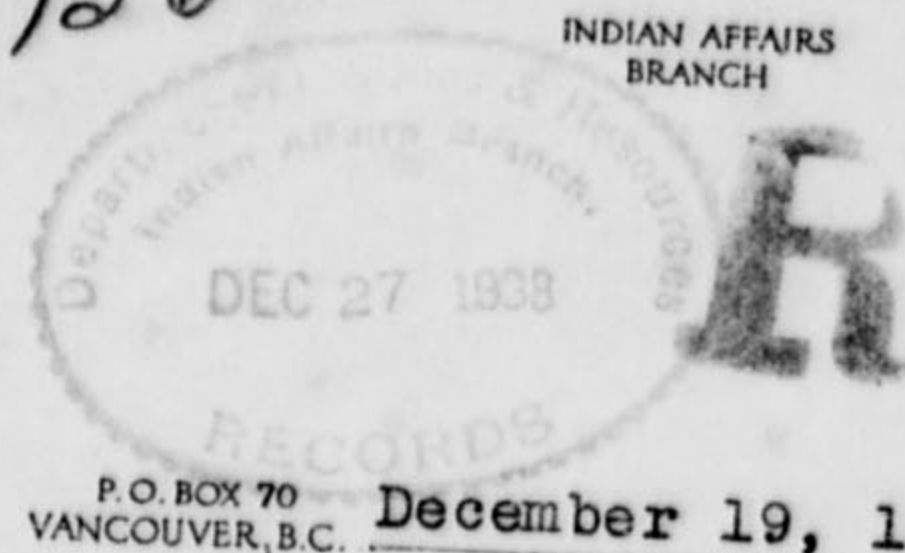
POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/6/7224.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



156-0-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH



December 19, 1938.

Dear Sir:

Re File 156-0-5.

I have received your letter of December 8th, together with copy of Dr. Westgate's letter regarding the lighting system at St. Michael's Indian Residential School, at Alert Bay.

On October 29th Mr. Indian Agent Todd wrote to this office in connection with the matter and forwarded at that time a letter he had received from Mr. Anfield, Principal of the school, in which certain suggestions for a change in the lighting system were set out but no definite recommendation made. This matter was dealt with during my absence from the office by Lieut. Colonel Pragnell, a copy of whose reply to Mr. Todd is attached hereto along with the letters referred to from Mr. Anfield and Mr. Todd, for your information. This subject was further discussed with the Agent a few days ago, and he stated he had no objection to the change being made, providing all costs involved in the switch over were met out of school funds and also that sufficient of the present equipment be retained to provide light and power, should the company fail to meet its obligations.

The Pacific Power & Water Company Ltd. are prepared to install the necessary equipment required to supply light and power to the main school and adjacent buildings and accept in payment therefor the 7 H.P. Petters engine, installed a little over a year ago by the Department at a cost of over \$500.00 and now valued under the proposed change at \$216.00, and also the 6 H.P. Lister gas engine and generator, which is the smaller of the two lighting plants in use at present, at a valuation of \$150.00. The school would retain the larger of the two lighting plants for use as an auxiliary unit in an emergency, should occasion arise. To be of use in this connection I should imagine that new batteries would still be required and if we are called upon to supply these I cannot see where the argument that the switch over should be made in order to avoid this expense to the Department, can be maintained.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Under ...

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Under the proposals, there would be a sacrifice of our machinery at the prices quoted, particularly on the Petters engine, but I doubt if this constitutes a sufficient reason to object to the change being made. There would be no equipment surplus to requirements.

The new equipment required to effect the change is set out in Mr. Anfield's letter of October 19th attached hereto, and need not be repeated here. No information with respect to the rates the company proposes to charge for the electricity has been supplied to this office, and it is presumed that whatever these costs may be, the school is prepared to meet them from their own funds. Under these circumstances, there should be no objection to the changes being made provided also the Department is not called upon to meet the cash costs involved in switching from the present system to the Pacific Power & Water Company Ltd. I should like to suggest that in the event of the proposal being approved, that the Department obtain certain assurances from the school Commission that the machinery being removed as a result of the change or its equivalent will be replaced by the Commission should it be found necessary to return to the provision of light and power to the school by the system now in operation.

Yours faithfully,

Encl
DM/AC

D. M. MacKay
D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

15/6/6560.

Indian Commissioner's Office,
Vancouver, B.C., November 4, 1938.

Dear Mr. Todd:

I am in receipt of yours of the 29th ultimo with reference to a proposed change from supplying their own electric light to connecting up with the Pacific Power and Water Company, of the St. Michael's Residential School. I note your remarks in the matter and that you feel you cannot recommend this, and I am inclined to agree with you. I notice, too, that the Principal himself actually makes no recommendation. He is merely informing us that this Company has made an offer.

I agree with you that it would be sacrificing our machinery at the price suggested and, further, we are not at all yet sure as to whether there would be any saving in expense to either the school or the Department. I notice that Mr. Anfield gives no figures to that effect.

Yours faithfully,

G. S. Pragnell
For D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

GSP/AC

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Alert Bay, B.C.,
October 29, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

The Enclosed correspondence has been received from Principal Anfield of St. Michael's Indian Residential School Alert Bay, and will be self-explanatory.

It is noted the Principal is considering recommending to the Commission they use electric light and power from the Pacific Power & Water Company Ltd., Alert Bay, and discontinue the use of their own electric light plant in the school provided by the Department. Mr. Anfield sets forth a list of equipment required to make the switchover, and at the same time suggests the Department turn in the 7 H.P. Petters engine now used for pumping at the school well, and also the 6 H.P. Lister gas engine and generator which is a smaller unit of the present electric light plant, to the above Company, which would mean the switchover could be done without any cost to the school.

In looking up the engineer's recent report, I find he reports the electric light plant in good order with the exception that the batteries are poor. In looking back further I find last year the engineer stated the batteries should be overhauled by the resident engineer in charge, and this was reported to the Principal of the school at that time. I do not believe any effort was made by the school to have these batteries overhauled as recommended by Mr. Arnall, and this no doubt is the reason why the batteries have deteriorated so quickly.

I cannot recommend to the Department that we assume any obligation or cost in the matter of a switchover from the present lighting system in order that the school may use electrical energy from the Pacific Power & Water Company for the following reasons.

The 7 H.P. Petters engine which Mr. Anfield values at \$216.00, was purchased new last year and cost over \$500.00. This engine is in excellent shape and should be worth more than the value quoted by Mr. Anfield. I also feel that it should be kept intact as an auxiliary plant in case of emergency.

I am also opposed to our present electric light system being dismantled even though this small unit is getting old, as I am not satisfied that the present Company can guarantee to supply the school with continuous electrical energy. It is only a new Company starting up, and should anything happen to them it might mean the Department would be called upon to install a new electric light system at the school were we to permit the present plant to be dismantled.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

I feel if the School wishes to switch over and take "city power" they should do this at their own expense and that the present equipment should be kept intact at least for the present, until such times as we are satisfied the Company can give continuous service.

Your obedient servant,

MS Todd

(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

156-0-5
Alert Bay, B.C.,
January 28, 1939.

Sir,-

Your letter No.156-0-5 dated January 17th last in respect to the old tubular boiler now in storage at the Alert Bay Residential School has been received, and in reply I beg to advise you this boiler was some two years ago replaced by a larger one and has been in storage at the School ever since.

At that time the Salvage Officer requested me to try and obtain a sale for the boiler, but I was unable to do so. Later I wrote to the Department on May 17th last suggesting it be transferred to the Kwawkewlth Agency and left in my care to be used for any useful purpose I might decide; I had in mind at that time possibly I could utilize it in some Indian village for a bath house. However it was later found impossible to use it for that purpose.

On December 20th last Mr. Sharpe of Alert Bay, who owns a boat building establishment, told me he might be able to use it in his plant and offered me Twenty Dollars for it. After giving his offer due consideration I felt it was best to do something with it rather than leave it at the school to possibly rust out, and wired the Salvage Officer at Ottawa stating we had received this offer of Twenty Dollars and asked for authority to authorize the sale.

On the same date I received a telegram stating he would accept Twenty Dollars for it, and to advise the name of the purchaser.

I notified Mr. Sharpe that the Salvage Officer would accept his offer but to date he has not taken delivery of the boiler nor has he made any payment for it. Shortly after receipt of my letter Mr. Sharpe was injured and has been in the hospital ever since, and I presume that is why he has not been able to take delivery up to now.

Possibly I should have reported the matter to our Department in view of their letter of June 20th advising the old boiler could be used at some Indian village, but I was under the impression when I referred the matter back to the Salvage Officer he would immediately notify our Department at Ottawa and if they had any objection I would be so advised. When I received his telegram authorizing the sale and to accept the Twenty Dollars, I felt that everything was clear in Ottawa so far as past correspondence was concerned.

In view of your letter I shall not make delivery of the boiler until such time as I receive definite word from you. Would you kindly advise me your wishes by return mail so that I will know what to do when Mr. Sharpe comes to see me.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

21st January, 1939.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

We would be most grateful for anything you could do to assist us in obtaining two used filing cabinets in which to keep past correspondence and "dead" files.

You will understand that since this school has opened there has been a large volume of correspondence, and at the present time this is being kept in a cupboard which has now become very much congested, and there is no available space for the keeping of further records. We have two filing cabinets for our current files, and these two are very full. We do not require new cabinets, old wooden used cabinets would do very well, and we thought that perhaps there might be some of these to spare from one of the Department's offices through re-organization. We would be willing to pay any freight charges on the cabinets, if the Department would see fit to issue two of these cabinets to us.

If you can help us in any way in this matter it will be greatly appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

L.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FIXED.

Ottawa,
February 6, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. DEVITT

Re: Disposal of old tubular
boiler at Alert Bay
Indian Residential School

With reference to your telephone message regarding the above I enclose, for your information, a copy of official letter of January 17, 1939, addressed to Indian Agent Todd, also a copy of his reply dated January 28, 1939.

[Handwritten initials]

[Handwritten signature]
R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

HXTD.

Ottawa,
February 6, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. DEVITT

Re: Disposal of old tubular
boiler at Alert Bay
Indian Residential School

With reference to your telephone message regarding the above I enclose, for your information, a copy of official letter of January 17, 1939, addressed to Indian Agent Todd, also a copy of his reply dated January 28, 1939.

R. A. Hoey
R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**



PAY TO.....R. May Machine Shop.....
ADDRESS.....ALERT BAY, B.C.

CHEQUE NO.			
DATE			
VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			
EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT			
DATE			

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb	2	Materials for repairs to roof of school block, Alert Bay Residential School	\$ 10.80
Authority in wire from Department to Indian Commissioner D.M. MacKay dated November 16, 1938			
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE Duplicate detached for account to pay.			
Approved <i>D. M. MacKay</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.			TOTAL \$ 10.80

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No.....

MS read

Agent

March 11, 1939.

DATE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ALERT BAY, B.C. February, 1939 193

M St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

IN ACCOUNT
WITH

R. MAY
MACHINE SHOP

ACCOUNTS DUE WHEN RENDERED

INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

Jan. 21 4 Sheets Galv. Iron, 28 ga.

\$7.20

Feb. 2 2 Sheets Galv. Iron, 28 ga.

\$3.60

\$10.80

School Block Repairs

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

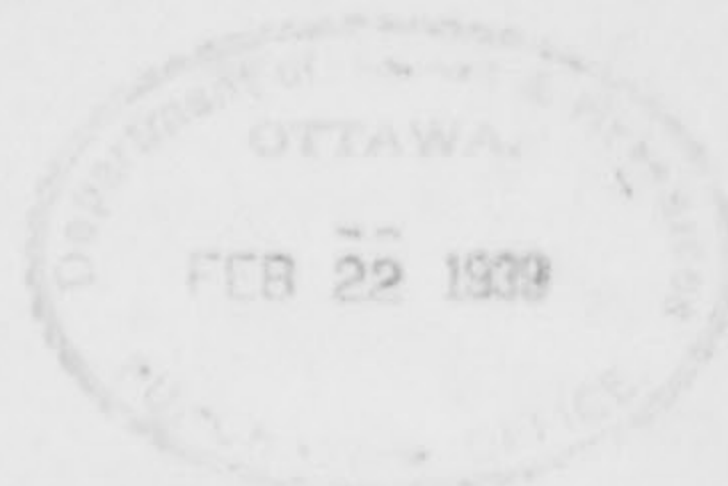
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
February 22, 1939.



Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I am in receipt of a letter from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian residential school requesting us to obtain two filing cabinets surplus to requirements as he wishes to use them for storing past correspondence and "dead" files.

It would be appreciated if you would take up the matter with the Public Works Department with a view to ascertaining if these could be obtained.

The Principal is prepared to pay the cost of their transportation. In the event of these being available they should be shipped to F. Anfield, Principal, Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B. C.

[Handwritten signature]

ORDERED.

749
4.3.39

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Ottawa,
February 24, 1939.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo regarding the old tubular boiler now in storage at the Alert Bay Indian residential school you may accept the offer of \$20.00 from Mr. Sharpe. Of course, if you are able to realize a larger sum from some other party you are at liberty to do so.

As soon as the payment is made to you the money should be forwarded here.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

READ *O'R
PLEASE REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 20 I.A.
B.C.

OTTAWA

February 20th, 1939.



MEMORANDUM

Dr. McGill,
Indian Affairs.

Re: Disposal of old tubular boiler,
at Alert Bay, Indian Residential
School. Your file 156-0-5.

With reference to your memorandum of the 6th instant, and the offer of Mr. Sharpe of \$20.00 for the old boiler, the Salvage Officer points out that as this was previously advertised for sale by tender and no bids were received, it would seem advisable to authorize the Agent to sell this equipment at the best price obtainable. If, therefore, Mr. Sharpe tenders the sum of \$20.00 the Agent is authorized to release the boiler to him and collect the purchase price, which should be promptly forwarded here, in order that a Salvage Minute may be issued confirming the sale. If the Agent is able to realize a larger amount from some other party, he is at liberty to do so, in order to dispose of the boiler at the earliest possible date.

Would you kindly advise him regarding the above.

Wm Bailey
W.M. Bailey,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
February 22, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant with reference to obtaining two filing cabinets surplus to requirements for the Alert Bay Indian residential school. I am requesting our Salvage Officer to endeavour to obtain these.

Yours truly,



R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
February 22, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I am in receipt of a letter from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian residential school requesting us to obtain two filing cabinets surplus to requirements as he wishes to use them for storing past correspondence and "dead" files.

It would be appreciated if you would take up the matter with the Public Works Department with a view to ascertaining if these could be obtained.

The Principal is prepared to pay the cost of their transportation. In the event of these being available they should be shipped to F. Anfield, Principal, Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B. C.

[Handwritten signature]
R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

55
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

156-0-5
CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 10 1939
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Alert Bay, B.C.,
2nd February, 1939.

Sir,-

Please Read
The enclosed copy of letter has been received from Principal Anfield of St. Michael's Residential School and will be self-explanatory.

The Department will please note Mr. Anfield is asking for two used filing cabinets for use of the School, and states he is willing to pay local freight, say from Vancouver to Alert Bay if these could be supplied.

If the Department could procure these for Mr. Anfield from the Public Works Department, it would be appreciated. Would you kindly advise me if this could be done.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

March 11, 1939.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 368

amounting to \$ 10.80 in favour

of R. May Machine Shop, Alert Bay, B.C.

for materials for repairs to roof of school block,
Alert Bay Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
wire dated November 16, 1938, to Indian Commissioner
Letter No. dated D.M. MacKay.

Your obedient servant,

MS read
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FORM 33

TERMS: NET CASH.

VANCOUVER, B.C.

FREIGHT
DEBIT NOTE

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

December 7th, 1938.

COPY

FREIGHT PREPAID INVOICE DATE November 25th, 1938.

INVOICE NO.

66167

.55

UNION

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



MARSHALL-WELLS B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE. AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO. DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION.

INVOICE NO. 66162

ORDER NO.

VANCOUVER, B.C.

TERMS:

2 1/2 15 PROX

NOV 25 33

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL,
ALERT BAY, B C

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

QUANTITY			PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
155	LB	36X96	20 GA GALV IRON CARTAGE	6 55	10 15 35

Freight

10 50

.55

11.05

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION.

PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT., GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

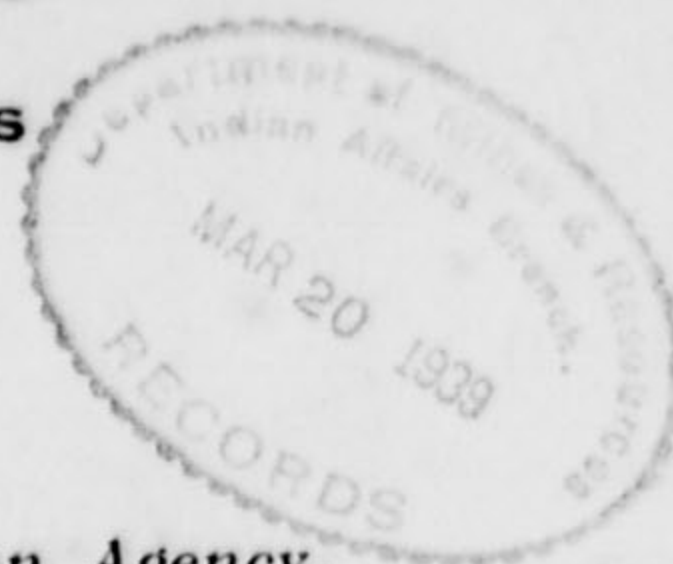
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kwawkwalth.....Indian Agency,

March 11, 1939.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 367.....,

amounting to \$ 11.05.....in favour

of Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

for materials for repairs to roof of school block,
Alert Bay Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
wire dated November 16, 1938, to Indian Commissioner
D.M. MacKay.
Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

MS read
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa



Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

February 25th

39

St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

copy

1938.						
Nov.	25	5 lb.	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	Shingle Nails	<i>124</i>	.60
1939						
Feb.	1	10 lb.	1 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	Single Nails	<i>124</i>	1.20
		6 $\frac{1}{4}$ lb.	1 1/8"	"	<i>124</i>	.75
						\$2.55

For Repairs to Classroom Block

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

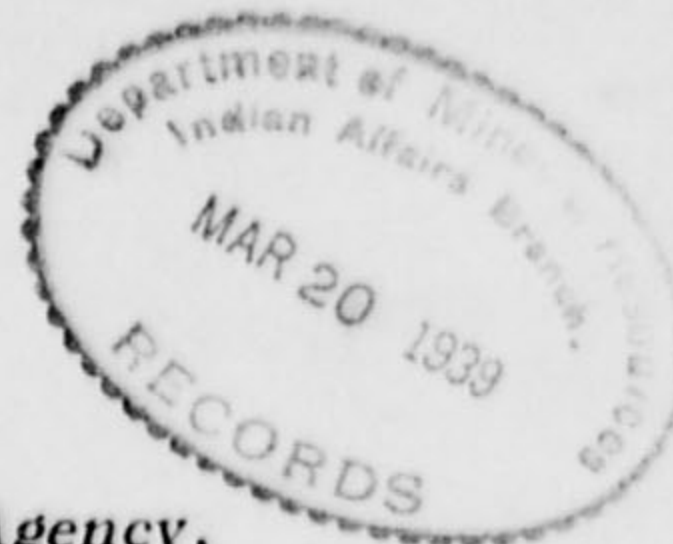
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

Office of the Kwawkewlth Indian Agency,

March 11, 1939.

Sir,

Schools
I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 366

amounting to \$ 2.55 in favour

of British Columbia Packers, Limited, Alert Bay, B.C.

for materials for repairs to roof of school block, Alert Bay Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental wire dated November 16, 1938, to Indian Commissioner D.M. MacKay.
Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

M. Sead
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



TELEGRAPH COVE MILLS LTD.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

OFFICE AND MILLS
TELEGRAPH COVE, B.C.

TELEGRAPH COVE, B. C., Nov. 30th. 1938 193

SOLD TO St. Michael's Residential School,
Alert Bay B. C.

WHEN REQUIRED

SHIPPED Class Room Block.

YOUR REQ. No.

CHARGED BY

DATE

FILLED

12 Bales. #1 XEA Shingles ^{2-2/8 M}
~~2-2/8 M.~~

4.00

9.60
9.60

Received Payment

Received in good order

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



TELEGRAPH COVE MILLS LTD.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

OFFICE AND MILLS
TELEGRAPH COVE, B.C.

SOLD TO
WHEN REQUIRED
SHIPPED
DATE

Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

TELEGRAPH COVE, B.C., February 1st 1939

YOUR REQ. No.
CHARGED BY

FILLED

12 bdls. #1 3S Shingels 3M @ \$3.75

11.25

Received Payment

Received in good order

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY



TELEGRAPH COVE MILLS LTD.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

OFFICE AND MILLS
TELEGRAPH COVE, B.C.

TELEGRAPH COVE, B. C., Feb. 3rd. 1939

193

SOLD TO

WHEN REQUIRED

SHIPPED

DATE

~~Alert Bay~~ St. Michael's Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

YOUR REQ. No.

School Block

FILLED

CHARGED BY

12 bdles. #1 XXX Shingles 3 M.

4.00

12.00

Received Payment

Received in good order

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

76-09-61.5



CANADA

CANADA

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE.....

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

PAY TO Telegraph Cove Mills Ltd.,

ADDRESS.....Alert Bay, B.C.

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

COPIES FOR FILE
 1. 1/1/1941
 2. 1/1/1941
 3. 1/1/1941
 4. 1/1/1941
 5. 1/1/1941
 6. 1/1/1941
 7. 1/1/1941
 8. 1/1/1941
 9. 1/1/1941
 10. 1/1/1941
 11. 1/1/1941
 12. 1/1/1941
 13. 1/1/1941
 14. 1/1/1941
 15. 1/1/1941
 16. 1/1/1941
 17. 1/1/1941
 18. 1/1/1941
 19. 1/1/1941
 20. 1/1/1941
 21. 1/1/1941
 22. 1/1/1941
 23. 1/1/1941
 24. 1/1/1941
 25. 1/1/1941
 26. 1/1/1941
 27. 1/1/1941
 28. 1/1/1941
 29. 1/1/1941
 30. 1/1/1941
 31. 1/1/1941
 32. 1/1/1941
 33. 1/1/1941
 34. 1/1/1941
 35. 1/1/1941
 36. 1/1/1941
 37. 1/1/1941
 38. 1/1/1941
 39. 1/1/1941
 40. 1/1/1941
 41. 1/1/1941
 42. 1/1/1941
 43. 1/1/1941
 44. 1/1/1941
 45. 1/1/1941
 46. 1/1/1941
 47. 1/1/1941
 48. 1/1/1941
 49. 1/1/1941
 50. 1/1/1941
 51. 1/1/1941
 52. 1/1/1941
 53. 1/1/1941
 54. 1/1/1941
 55. 1/1/1941
 56. 1/1/1941
 57. 1/1/1941
 58. 1/1/1941
 59. 1/1/1941
 60. 1/1/1941
 61. 1/1/1941
 62. 1/1/1941
 63. 1/1/1941
 64. 1/1/1941
 65. 1/1/1941
 66. 1/1/1941
 67. 1/1/1941
 68. 1/1/1941
 69. 1/1/1941
 70. 1/1/1941
 71. 1/1/1941
 72. 1/1/1941
 73. 1/1/1941
 74. 1/1/1941
 75. 1/1/1941
 76. 1/1/1941
 77. 1/1/1941
 78. 1/1/1941
 79. 1/1/1941
 80. 1/1/1941
 81. 1/1/1941
 82. 1/1/1941
 83. 1/1/1941
 84. 1/1/1941
 85. 1/1/1941
 86. 1/1/1941
 87. 1/1/1941
 88. 1/1/1941
 89. 1/1/1941
 90. 1/1/1941
 91. 1/1/1941
 92. 1/1/1941
 93. 1/1/1941
 94. 1/1/1941
 95. 1/1/1941
 96. 1/1/1941
 97. 1/1/1941
 98. 1/1/1941
 99. 1/1/1941
 100. 1/1/1941
 101. 1/1/1941
 102. 1/1/1941
 103. 1/1/1941
 104. 1/1/1941
 105. 1/1/1941
 106. 1/1/1941
 107. 1/1/1941
 108. 1/1/1941
 109. 1/1/1941
 110. 1/1/1941
 111. 1/1/1941
 112. 1/1/1941
 113. 1/1/1941
 114. 1/1/1941
 115. 1/1/1941
 116. 1/1/1941
 117. 1/1/1941
 118. 1/1/1941
 119. 1/1/1941
 120. 1/1/1941
 121. 1/1/1941
 122. 1/1/1941
 123. 1/1/1941
 124. 1/1/1941
 125. 1/1/1941
 126. 1/1/1941
 127. 1/1/1941
 128. 1/1/1941
 129. 1/1/1941
 130. 1/1/1941
 131. 1/1/1941
 132. 1/1/1941
 133. 1/1/1941
 134. 1/1/1941
 135. 1/1/1941
 136. 1/1/1941
 137. 1/1/1941
 138. 1/1/1941
 139. 1/1/1941
 140. 1/1/1941
 141. 1/1/1941
 142. 1/1/1941
 143. 1/1/1941
 144. 1/1/1941
 145. 1/1/1941
 146. 1/1/1941
 147. 1/1/1941
 148. 1/1/1941
 149. 1/1/1941
 150. 1/1/1941
 151. 1/1/1941
 152. 1/1/1941
 153. 1/1/1941
 154. 1/1/1941
 155. 1/1/1941
 156. 1/1/1941
 157. 1/1/1941
 158. 1/1/1941
 159. 1/1/1941
 160. 1/1/1941
 161. 1/1/1941
 162. 1/1/1941
 163. 1/1/1941
 164. 1/1/1941
 165. 1/1/1941
 166. 1/1/1941
 167. 1/1/1941
 168. 1/1/1941
 169. 1/1/1941
 170. 1/1/1941
 171. 1/1/1941
 172. 1/1/1941
 173. 1/1/1941
 174. 1/1/1941
 175. 1/1/1941
 176. 1/1/1941
 177. 1/1/1941
 178. 1/1/1941
 179. 1/1/1941
 180. 1/1/1941
 181. 1/1/1941
 182. 1/1/1941
 183. 1/1/1941
 184. 1/1/1941
 185. 1/1/1941
 186. 1/1/1941
 187. 1/1/1941
 188. 1/1/1941
 189. 1/1/1941
 190. 1/1/1941
 191. 1/1/1941
 192. 1/1/1941
 193. 1/1/1941
 194. 1/1/1941
 195. 1/1/1941
 196. 1/1/1941
 197. 1/1/1941
 198. 1/1/1941
 199. 1/1/1941
 200. 1/1/1941
 201. 1/1/1941
 202. 1/1/1941
 203. 1/1/1941
 204. 1/1/1941
 205. 1/1/1941
 206. 1/1/1941
 207. 1/1/1941
 208. 1/1/1941
 209. 1/1/1941
 210. 1/1/1941
 211. 1/1/1941
 212. 1/1/1941
 213. 1/1/1941
 214. 1/1/1941
 215. 1/1/1941
 216. 1/1/1941
 217. 1/1/1941
 218. 1/1/1941
 219. 1/1/1941
 220. 1/1/1941
 221. 1/1/1941
 222. 1/1/1941
 223. 1/1/1941
 224. 1/1/1941
 225. 1/1/1941
 226. 1/1/1941
 227. 1/1/1941
 228. 1/1/1941
 229. 1/1/1941
 230. 1/1/1941
 231. 1/1/1941
 232. 1/1/1941
 233. 1/1/1941

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 8420

365

VOUCHER No.....

DATE..... March 11, 1939

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Kwawkewlth Indian Agency,



March 11, 19 39.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos..... 365

amounting to \$ 32.85 in favour

of Telegraph Cove Mills, Ltd., Alert Bay, B.C.

for shingles for repairs to roof of school block,
Alert Bay Residential School.

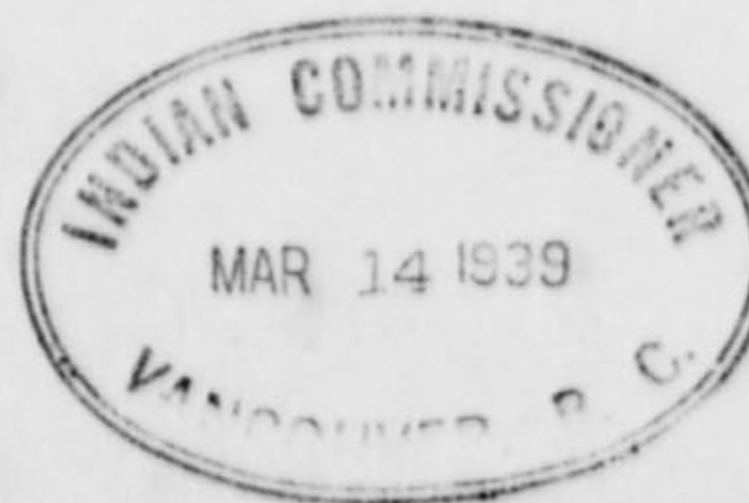
This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
wire dated November 16, 1938, to Indian Commissioner
D.M. MacKay.
Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

M. MacKay
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



CANADA

CHEQUE NO.

DATE.....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL		
-------	--	--

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

Approved B. M. Mackas
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

MS send Agent

VOUCHER No. 364

DATE. March 11, 1939

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

CANADA

POOR-COPY

RETURN OF LABOUR on the School Block on Residential Reserve

for week ending

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade Number of Horses	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thurs	Fri	Sat	TOTAL	PRICE PER <u>h</u>	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
<u>L. C. Robinson</u>	<u>Keeper</u>											
<u>1938 - Dec. 5</u>		<u>5</u>						<u>5</u>				
<u>" 6th</u>			<u>4</u>					<u>4</u>				
<u>" 7th</u>				<u>3</u>				<u>3</u>				
<u>" 20th</u>		<u>5</u>						<u>5</u>				
<u>1939 Jan. 4th</u>				<u>5 1/2</u>				<u>5 1/2</u>				
<u>" 5th</u>					<u>4 1/2</u>			<u>4 1/2</u>				
<u>" 7th</u>							<u>3 1/2</u>	<u>3 1/2</u>				
<u>" 16th</u>		<u>4</u>						<u>4</u>				
<u>" 23rd</u>		<u>5 1/2</u>						<u>5 1/2</u>				
<u>" 30th</u>		<u>3 1/2</u>						<u>3 1/2</u>				
<u>Feb. 7th</u>			<u>1 1/2</u>					<u>1 1/2</u>				
								<u>1 1/2</u>	<u>.55</u>	<u>24.75</u>		
								<u>45</u>				

Cheque No.
Balance

Vote..... Agency Kwawkenweth.....

Allotment..... E.R.

Payment Approved.....

FOREMAN

AGENT

MS Jewell

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

March 11, 19 39.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 364

amounting to \$ 24.75 in favour

of C.E. Robinson, Esq., Alert Bay, B.C.

for labour in repairing roof of school block, Alert Bay
Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
wire dated November 16, 1938, to Indian Commissioner
D.M. MacKay.
Letter No..... dated.....

Your obedient servant,

M. S. S. S.
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay Residential School
76-09-615
1938-1939



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO H. McQuaig, Esq.,

ADDRESS Alert Bay, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan	5	To labour in repairing roof of school block, Alert Bay Residential School, as per attached time-sheet	\$ 15.95
Authority in wire from Department to Indian Commissioner D.M. MacKay dated November 16, 1938.			
Stamp: I certify that the charges made are necessary in the execution of the agreement or, if not, no item in this account is recommended for payment. Duplicate for file. Voucher in duplicate detached for Agent to pay.			
Approved <u>D.M. MacKay</u> Indian Commissioner for B.C.			TOTAL \$ 15.95

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 8420

363

VOUCHER No.

DATE

MS lead
March 11, 1939.

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

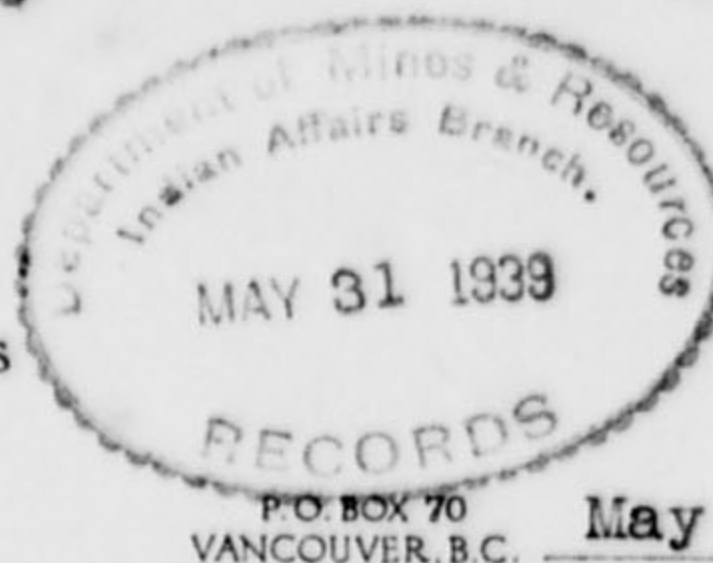


CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

156-0-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/6/9484
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



May 27, 1939.

See page 11
Dear Sir:

I beg to forward herewith copies of correspondence from Mr. Indian Agent Todd and Principal Anfield regarding the replacement of the storage batteries in use with the electric lighting plant at St. Michael's Indian Residential School, Alert Bay.

An item was included in the estimates for a new set of batteries, and I should appreciate being advised if funds have been provided for this purpose.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
DM/AC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

Office of the
Indian Agent.

Alert Bay, B.C.,

May 22nd, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

Enclosed please find copy of a letter received from Principal Anfield of St. Michael's Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, in respect to storage batteries used with our lighting plant. The letter will be self-explanatory.

As this appears to be a matter for our Engineering Department to decide, I would appreciate if you would deal with the matter at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

"M. S. Todd"

Indian Agent.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
ALERT BAY, B. C.

19th May, 1939.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

It is necessary to inform you that the storage batteries in use with our lighting plant are finished, and the engineer advises that at any moment now they may collapse completely and make it necessary to stand by the engines.

Will you place this matter as an urgent one before the Department and ascertain their willingness, or otherwise, to rush new batteries for this plant; failing which, to secure from them consent to an emergency hook-over to the local power plant.

Prices on these batteries have already been forwarded to you.

The school engineer particularly stresses the importance of installing a set with greater storage capacity and he suggests a minimum of 400 ampere hours. This would do away with the tremendous strain placed on these batteries by the two generating engines.

Sincerely yours,

W. H. Macdonald

FEA/L.

Principal.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

156-0-5
Alert Bay, B. C.,
May 22nd, 1939.

[Handwritten signature]
Sir,-

Replying to your letter No. 156-0-5 dated May 13th last, I beg to advise you as requested we sold the boiler to Mr. James Sharpe but to date he has not brought the money to this office nor taken delivery of the boiler.

We hope to have this before long and will be writing you upon receipt.



Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: M. S. Todd]
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
May 13, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer you to my letter of February 24 last in connection with the disposal of the old tubular boiler at the Alert Bay Indian residential school.

Please let me know if you have disposed of this boiler and, if so, what you obtained for it. If you have not sold it you should let me know as the Salvage Officer is desirous of having this information.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
May 13, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I am in receipt of your memorandum of the 10th instant respecting the disposal of the tubular boiler at the Alert Bay Indian residential school.

The contents of your memorandum of February 20 last was conveyed to Indian Agent Todd in a letter dated February 24. Since that time we have had no further communication from our Agent. However, I am writing to him again today and as soon as his reply is received you will be advised.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

EAD/FMA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

156-0-5

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 20 I.A. B.C.

R

OTTAWA

May 10th, 1939.



MEMORANDUM:

Dr. McGill.
Indian Affairs Branch.

Kindly refer to my memorandum of February 20th last,
your file 156-0-5, respecting the disposal of the tubular boiler
at Alert Bay, Indian Residential School.

It would be appreciated if you would ascertain and later
advise me if the Agent has since been able to dispose of this old
boiler and collect the purchase price.

W M Bailey

W. M. Bailey,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
May 9, 1939.

EXD

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR

Surveys & Engineering Branch

Re: Alert Bay Indian Residential
School, Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Commissioner MacKay recommends that the water intake at the Alert Bay Indian residential school be examined by one of your engineers.

He further states that he has discussed this matter with Mr. Warren who has suggested that the best time to have the work carried out is in June when there would be a minus tide and at that time it would be much easier and probably less costly to raise and examine the intake.

As one of your engineers will probably be in the vicinity of Alert Bay within the next few weeks I should appreciate it if you would direct that he visit the Alert Bay school and examine the intake. I understand from Commissioner MacKay that this will not involve the expenditure of more than \$100.00. Payment to this extent will be made on receipt from you of a certified account.

Handwritten initials: JPH

Handwritten signature: Howell

Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
May 9, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant with reference to examining the intake at the Alert Bay Indian residential school.

The Surveys & Engineering Branch is being requested to have one of their engineers visit Alert Bay during June.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO **15/6/9122.**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. **May 3, 1939.**

Dear Sir: Re Your File 156-0-5.

I have to refer to Mr. Hoey's letter of April 13th in reply to correspondence dealing with the fire fighting intake at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. The suggestion that an examination of the intake might be made by a local man was referred to Mr. Todd, who has reported that there is no one at Alert Bay qualified to undertake the work.

In discussing this matter with Mr. Warren of the local division of the Water and Power Bureau, he suggested that it would be best to have the work carried out in June when there would be a minus tide. At this time there would not be more than two feet of water over the intake and consequently it would be much easier, and probably less costly, to raise and examine the pipes.

In the current year's estimates provision has been made to improve the present water supply system at the Indian village of Alert Bay, and it seems to me that when our engineers are engaged on this work that it would be a good time to examine the intake of the fire fighting system of the school, provided of course the improvements to the village supply system are undertaken before the commencement of the school term in September.

In addition to the work at Alert Bay our engineers will in all probability be going up the coast in connection with work at Port Simpson, Kitkatla and Greenville, and could stop off at Alert Bay and examine the water intake at the school at that time. The question of probable costs was discussed with Mr. Warren

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

who ..

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

who suggested that \$100.00 be appropriated for the purpose. This amount, of course, may not be required, but it would be as well to make provision to that extent.

I should appreciate receipt of your instructions in this matter.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

DM/AC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
April 13, 1939.

L.A.D.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant enclosing correspondence dealing with the fire fighting pump intake at the Alert Bay Indian residential school.

From the information contained in the letters that you forwarded I am inclined to feel that possibly no heavy expenditure will be necessary to remedy conditions. For this reason I hesitate to arrange to have an officer of the engineering service go to the school because such action would involve considerable expense for travelling. Would it not be possible to secure some local man to examine the intake and make a recommendation regarding what is required?

Yours truly,

[Handwritten signature]

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

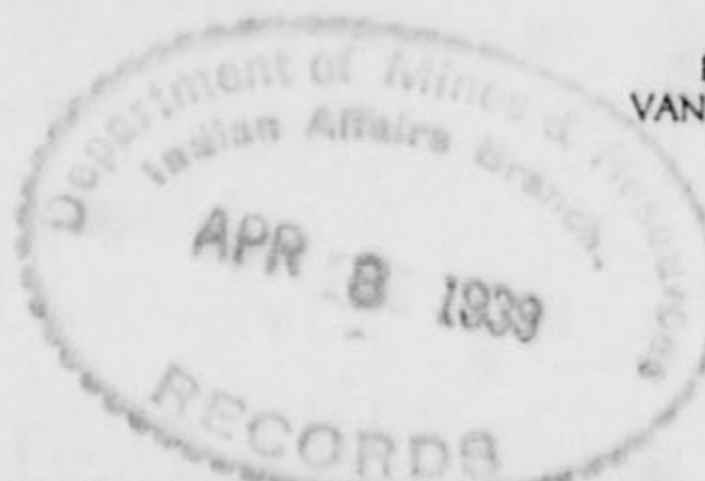
INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/6/8707.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

156-0-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. April 3, 1939.



[Handwritten signature]
Dear Sir:

I am forwarding herewith, for attention, correspondence dealing with the fire fighting pump intake at St. Michael's Indian Residential School, Alert Bay. The correspondence is self-explanatory, and need not be reviewed by me.

The situation is one that should be attended to without great delay, and I would recommend that the engineering Branch be authorized to make the necessary examination and carry out such repairs as may be found necessary to put the system in proper working order.

Yours faithfully,

Encl
DM/AC

[Handwritten signature: D. M. MacKay]
D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

Office of the
Indian Agent

Alert Bay, B.C.,
March 20, 1939.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed please find copy of correspondence received from Principal Anfield of St. Michael's Residential School, Alert Bay, in connection with fire prevention facilities, which will be self-explanatory.

I gather from Mr. Anfield's letter there is something defective in the intake valve. It is noted the Engineer states in his report he has taken the pump apart three times to remove stones which have been carried up the pipe and become wedged in the impeller. He also states if the end of the pipe line is raised, the stones, if any, will roll down to the joint, and then back to the valve when it is lowered, also the swivel joint, if badly corroded might leak if disturbed.

Not being an engineer I am not in a position to make any definite recommendation as to how this should be repaired, but it is evident something must be done in the interests of fire protection.

Mr. Anfield states the Commission is of the opinion that this would come under the heading of major repairs, and would thereby constitute a charge on the Department. Personally, I am not in a position to make a recommendation either one way or the other in that respect, but the correspondence is being passed on to you and I would kindly ask that you refer the matter to our Engineering Department with a view to having it repaired at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

"M. S. Todd"

Indian Agent.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ST. MICHAEL'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ALERT BAY, B. C.

March 16th, 1939.

Report on Fire Pump Intake.

Intake at low tide in six feet of water, time taken to prime pump, 12 minutes at half tide.

There seem to be stones in the intake valve and they prevent the flapper from closing. To clear it, it will have to be taken up by bending at the swivel joint, or by breaking one of the joints in the line and floating it out.

If it is raised the stones will roll down to the joint, and then back to the valve when it is lowered, also the swivel join, if badly corroded might leak if disturbed.

I have taken the pump apart three times to remove stones which have been carried up the pipe and had wedged in the impeller.

The new fitting installed for service to the Preventorium cannot be used until the pump is running which means running about 700 feet of hose from the nearest hydrant.

(Sgd) W. T. Ward

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

March 18th, 1939.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

With reference to Departmental circular 502-606, file 150-65 of February 10th, 1938, issued by the Director of Indian Affairs in connection with fire prevention facilities at Residential Schools, it is necessary that the condition of the fire fighting pump intake at this school be reported to the Department forthwith, and a request made for remedial action.

For some time past it has been obvious that the time taken to put this pump into full operation has been gradually increasing, and the time is approaching when a very dangerous situation might result. If, for any reason, our domestic tank should be less than half full, it is very doubtful if this pump could be primed in time to supply water to the hydrants before the domestic tank ran dry.

Attached please find copy of report on this matter submitted to me by the school engineer. There is undoubtedly something holding the intake valve open, and it would seem that the advice of the Department's engineers should be taken before any attempt is made to check this by lifting the intake at the swivel joint. The pump has never failed to supply water to the hydrants, but the time involved in getting it through is dangerously long, and it will be appreciated if you will look this over at your convenience and advise the Department that in our opinion a situation exists which should be looked into by them without delay.

The Commission is of the opinion that this would come under the heading of major repairs, and would thereby constitute a charge on the Department.

Thanking you for your interest in this matter,
Sincerely yours,

J. MacLennan
Principal.

FEA/L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the.....Kwawkwalth.....Indian Agency,

March 11th, 1939.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 363

amounting to \$ 15.95 in favour

of H. McQuaig, Esq., Alert Bay, B.C.

for labour in repairing roof of school block, Alert
Bay Residential School.

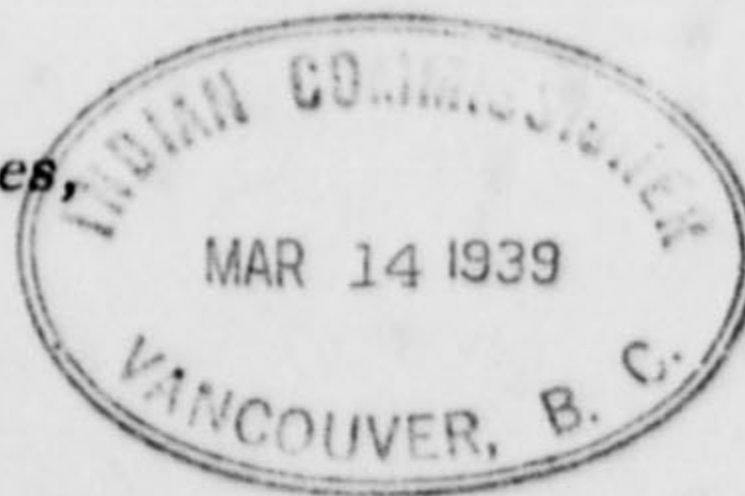
This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
wire dated November 16th, 1938, to Indian Commissioner
D.M. MacKay.
Letter No.....dated.....

Your obedient servant,

Bread
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION



Mr. F. EARL ANFIELD
Principal

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B. C.

8th August, 1938.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

Under date of July 21st the Commission has directed that a list of the requirements at the School which it is considered that the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of the Interior, should be expected to supply next year, be placed before you for consideration and incorporation in your estimates for the fiscal year, 1939-40.

1. Two new engines to replace the present lighting plant and batteries.
 - (a) One 6 H.P. single cylinder Lister, full diesel, 4 cycle solid injection engine, price - \$380.00
 - (b) One 12 H.P. 2 cylinder, Lister, full diesel, 4 cycle, solid injection engine, price - 590.00
 - Freight, cartage, etc., 30.00
 - \$1,000.00

In connection with these items it should be remembered that they will replace the present units and will do away entirely with batteries, the present set of which is just about finished. It is doubtful if the present batteries will last the winter without giving serious trouble and it would appear the wiser policy to save the continued purchase of batteries at this school every five years at a cost of \$600.00 or \$700.00 per installation, and at the same time do away with the fire risk of the present gasoline-driven plant. Bids on these engines are attached hereto with full explanatory notes.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

- 2 -

- 1a. Failing the installation of diesel engines, it is imperative that new batteries be provided at the opening of the next fiscal year, and bids are attached hereto as follows:

Boyle Batteries, Limited, Vancouver, B.C.
price f.o.b. Alert Bay, \$750.00

McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Limited,
Vancouver, B.C., price f.o.b.
Alert Bay, 912.80

It is hoped, however, that the Department realizes that battery driven plants are now almost a thing of the past, and further expense in this line will be avoided by the installation of diesel engines.

2. An increased per capita grant for 10 pupils at
\$180.00 per capita, less 5%. \$1,710.00

The need of this has been placed before the Department repeatedly, as we have been carrying this number of extra pupils for many years in an effort to take care of an ever increasing number of cases urgently requiring admission to this school. Dr. R. A. Hoey, Superintendent of Welfare and Training, promised favourable consideration to this item in last year's estimates, and it is considered we have a just claim on the Department for early and favourable consideration of this matter.

3. V-Joint for Dormitories. \$52.08

With the waterproofing of the walls on the east face of the building attention should be given next year to the walls of the dormitories on this side of the school in order to prevent the plaster from falling down. The entire metallic lath behind this plaster has rusted completely, and it is proposed to put strapping on the walls and V-jointing them at a material cost of \$52.08, the bid from Telegraph Cove Mills, Limited, Alert Bay. An alternative bid from the H. J. Wells Lumber Company, Limited, \$105.00, is also submitted. Unless a complete re-plastering job is to be avoided, this work should be done without fail next summer.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

- 3 -

4. Repiling of School dock. \$200.00

Bid received from Mr. Goodrowe of Beaver Cove, B.C. This wharf will fall down within a year if the work is not undertaken as most of the piles are down to a very small diameter through the action of teridos and under water growth.

5. Waterproofing and painting of the entire east, south and west walls of the school, estimated cost based on the cost of the surface done this summer \$2,100.00

6. Re-shingling of the roof and exterior painting of classroom block, materials and labour. \$475.00

This building which is used as a classroom block was formerly the Girls' Home, built in 1912. It is well worth saving, and the amount required would put the exterior in good shape for at least ten years further service.

7. Potato peeler, food grinder and mixer. \$578.00

8. Hot water storage tank, Hi-Test hot water heater, Inglis Supreme boiler, for classroom block - These three items installed and operating complete as per tender attached from Summerfield's Limited, Vancouver, at a total cost of \$1,529.00

Both the hot water storage tank and the present hot water heater are leaking and have been recommended for replacement by the Boiler Inspector. The steam boiler at the classroom block was permitted operation by the Boiler Inspector three years ago for only two more years, and I am certain that this year he will put in a strong report condemning it. It is cracked right down the front and is unsafe.

Alternative bids on this equipment from Crane, Ltd, Vancouver, B.C., and Marshall Wells B. C. Limited, Vancouver, B. C. are included, but it should be noted that these bids do not include installation.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The Indian Agent,
Port Bay, B. C.

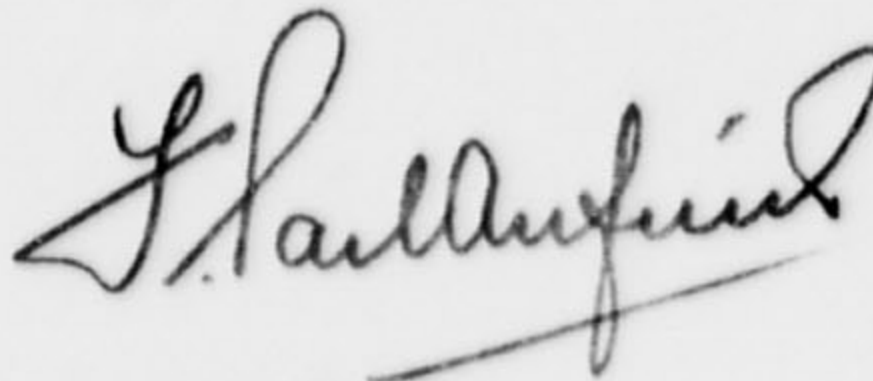
- 4 -

9. Steel canopy for kitchen range in main building
at an installed price of - \$60.00
As per bid of Summerfield's Limited, Vancouver,
B. C. attached.

It is considered that the heat in the kitchen is detrimental to the health of the children and staff employed therein, and that a proper canopy which is almost standard practice in every institution and hotel kitchen should be installed without delay.

As practically no provision was made for the requirements included in last year's estimates, it is earnestly hoped that more favourable consideration will be given to this year's requirements, and the above items are commended to you and the Department for your earnest consideration.

Yours very sincerely,



FEA/L.

Principal.

P.S. It is presumed that such items as Manual Training Supplies, salary grant for Instructor, and the man per capita grants are automatically included in your estimates and do not need to be specified in this list.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

HOFFARS LIMITED

1790 Georgia Street West
Vancouver, B.C.

Aug. 2, 1938.

Alert Bay Indian Residential School,
c/o Rev. Anfield, Supt.
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir:

To modernize your exsisting gasoline driven
Light Plants we have the following alternatives to offer
you:

- (1) FIT DIESEL ENGINES TO THE PRESENT GENERATORS
- (2) ONE GENERATOR TO BE DRIVEN BY TWO ENGINES
- (3) TWO DIESEL DRIVEN UNITS

By installing Diesel driven equipment it will be more
economical than purchasing batteries. The average life
of batteries is 4 to 5 years, and as a standard set of
110 Volt batteries cost approximately \$600 to \$700.00,
this means a yearly charge of over \$100. per year.
Diesel Engines on the other hand, operating on less than
one-half pint of diesel fuel per hour, it is more econ-
omical to have a small unit running to supply required
current. We are pleased to quote you as follows:

(1) We could supply you with suitable diesel
engines, direct connected to your present generators. The
writer measured up your bases on his recent visit to Alert
Bay so know that the physical dimensions of the recommended
Diesels will fit on your present bases. We would propose
supplying for the small unit, one 6 H.P. Single Cylinder,
Lister, full Diesel, 4 Cycle solid injection engine. Price
FOB, Warehouse, Vancouver.....\$380.00

For the large unit, one 12 H.P. 2 Cylinder, Lister
full Diesel, 4 Cycle, solid injection engine. Price FOB,
Warehouse, Vancouver..... \$590.00

8970
+ 74.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay Indian Residential School 992.

These engines would give you the same capacity as your present gasoline driven plants. If these engines were installed, it would only be necessary for you to disconnect the automatic relays on your present switchboard. For your maximum load both engines could be run in parallel, for three-quarter load the large unit could be used alone, and for day, night or light loads the small engine could be used.

(2) ONE GENERATOR AND TWO ENGINES

For this installation we would supply one 15 K.W. 110 Volt, direct current compound wound generator. This generator would be driven through suitable Multi-V-Belt drives by two engines. One 8 H.P. Single Cylinder, Lister, full diesel 4 Cycle, solid injection engine, and one 16 H.P. 2 Cylinder Lister, full diesel, 4 Cycle, solid injection engine. The engines would be provided with suitable clutches so that they may be engaged or disengaged at will. Price of this equipment FOB, Warehouse, Vancouver.....\$1985.00

(3) TWO UNITS

We would propose supplying one 4.5 K.W. 110 Volt, direct current, direct connected unit, and one 9 K.W. 110 Volt direct current, direct connected unit. These units would be driven by one 8 H.P. Single Cylinder, Lister, and one 16 H.P. 2 Cylinder, Lister, full diesel, 4 Cycle solid injection engines respectively. Price FOB, Warehouse Vancouver.....\$2275.00

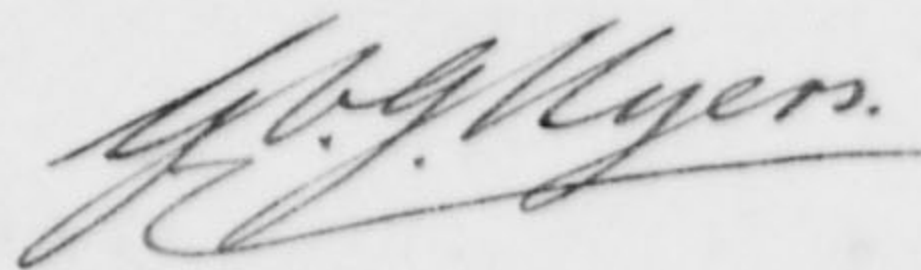
Should you decide to install either of the last two propositions, we would be pleased to allow you a trade-in value of \$400.00 on your two existing plants.

We enclose such descriptive literature on these engines which we think will be of interest to you. We also enclose a blueprint showing the general arrangement of one generator driven by 2 engines. This particular drawing was prepared for an alternating current installation, but it will give you a general idea of the proposed set-up. Should you require any further particulars we will be glad to submit them to you.

We are,

Yours very truly,

HOFFARS LIMITED



Sales Engineer.

GVGM:N

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

KNOX WALKEM, PRESIDENT

TELEPHONE HIGHLAND 246
CABLE ADDRESS, "COYBAT"

FRANK A. COYLE, MANAGING DIRECTOR

COYLE BATTERIES LTD.

Manufacturers

Coyle
MADE IN B.C.

BATTERIES

OFFICE AND PLANT
1481 VENABLES STREET
VANCOUVER, CANADA

June 14, 1938.

Mr. F. Earl Anfield,
Principal,
St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Dear Sir:

We have your enquiry of June 11 for 56, 2-volt 17-plate heavy duty batteries assembled in glass jars. We are quoting on two types of heavy duty batteries suitable for the purpose you mention, specifications of which are as follows:

COYLE Type SVA-17, 340 ampere hours, in 56 glass cells, 17 plates per cell. Dimensions of plates, 5-3/4" wide, 7" high, 3/16" thick, insulated with glass wool in addition to the regular yellow cedar separators, and assembled in glass cells, outside dimensions of which are, 6-1/4" long, 7-1/4" wide, 13" high. The approximate shipping weight of the complete set is 4,000 lbs. This battery carries our standard guarantee against defective material and workmanship for five years.

Price, complete, f.o.b. Alert Bay \$ 780.00
Sales Tax Included.

A smaller battery than the above is our COYLE Type SLP-17, with plates 5-3/4" wide, 4-3/4" high, 3/16" thick, assembled in glass cells 6-1/4" long, 7-1/4" wide, and 10" high overall. This is also a 17-plate battery, of 200 ampere hour capacity. Shipping weight 3,200 lbs.

Price, complete, f.o.b. Alert Bay \$ 550.00
Sales Tax Included.

In addition to the foregoing batteries, we have found on several occasions quotations have been submitted by competitive manufacturers on the heavy duty type of automotive plate. We do not recommend this type as the plates are only 1/8" thick, and are not made for this heavy work. Should this be required to meet competitive prices, however, we will quote on request.

We have shipped several batteries to various residential schools in the province, and all of these have been giving satisfactory service over a long period. We trust we shall be favored with your business, and will be pleased to supply any further information you may require.

Yours very truly,
COYLE BATTERIES LIMITED,
Frank A. Coyle Manager.

FAC:MP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR LIMITED
Vancouver, B.C.

June 17th, 1938.

Missionary Society of the Church
of England in Canada,
St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Sirs:-

In reply to your enquiry of the 11th instant, we
are pleased to quote as follows:-

VA17 56 glass cell 112 volt Coyle
Lighting Plant battery, plate sizes
7" x 5-5/8" x 3/16", dimension of
cells 6 1/4" L x 7 1/4" W x 12" H., 320 amp
hour capacity\$ 912.80 set.

F.O.B. Alert Bay, B.C. Sales Tax included.

The above price is subject to immediate acceptance
and market fluctuations.

Thanking you for the enquiry and trusting to be
favoured with your order, we are,

Yours truly,

McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Ltd.

"A. H. Jones"
Quotation Dept.

AHJ/AP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

3

3

TELEGRAPH COVE MILLS LTD.

Alert Bay, B.C.

QUOTATION TO -

June 18th. 1938

St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

2,000' BM. 1 x 4 - 9' Fir V. Joint	@ 30.00	60.00
250' BM. 1 x 10 #2 Fir DD	40.00	10.00
200' BM. 1 x 4 #2 Fir DD	30.00	<u>6.00</u>
		76.00
	Tax	<u>6.08</u>

F.O.B. Alert Bay

\$ 82.08

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

(3)
COPY

H.J WELLS LUMBER CO.
175 East Second Avenue
Vancouver, B.C.

June 17th 1938

F.Earl Anfield, Esq.,
Principal,
St.Michael's School,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Dear Sir,

We have much pleasure in quoting on your enquiry of the 15th inst. as follows:-

2000 ft. BM 1 x 4 - Clear Cedar V Joint (9' bdles)

250 ft BM 1 x 10 #1&2 Clr. Fir B.N. Base

200 ft. BM 1 x 4 #1&2 Clr. Fir S4S for Battens.

THE LUMP SUM PRICE OF \$105.00 D/D ALERT BAY.

This price is for 9' bundles of V Jt. which include 2 courses of short lengths in accordance with B.C. bundling rules. The shorts in this instance would be 3' & 6' and 4' & 5' and if your particular work could not take care of these shorts, it would become necessary to open all bundles take out the shorts and substitute long lengths, for which the Mill asks \$5.00 per M. extra. Under these circumstances our price would be augmented by \$10.00 making the delivered price \$115.00.

We sincerely trust our price is such that you can favor us with your order, and you can rest assured that whatever way you require the material we shall see that it is shipped accordingly.

Thanking you kindly for the opportunity of quoting, we remain,

Yours truly,

H. J. WELLS LUMBER CO.LTD

Thos. N. Brown.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY.

SUMMERFIELD'S LIMITED.

1429 Granville Street,
Vancouver, B. C.

July 4th, 1938.

Rev. F. A. Anfield,
St. Michael's Indian School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

We will supply and install the following
equipment at the above address for the sum of\$1829.00

The Hot Water Storage Tank to be 3'-6" dia. x 11'-0"
long fitted with 90 lineal feet of 1" Copper Coil, manhole
and reinforced openings, built to B. C. Inspection and connected
to existing building service.

The Domestic Water Heater to be a Dorad #1-W-9 Hi
Test for 200 lbs. working pressure, 975 Imp. Gallons capacity,
set in place, connected to the tank with an entirely new system
of piping, the smoke pipe also connected.

The steam boiler for the old school will be an
Inglis Supreme boiler of a capacity of 3150 feet steam,
erected in place, connected up to the existing piping, and
fitted with a McDonald Water Feeder to prevent the boiler from
low water damage. *Inv. 4591*

We will also supply and install a Canopy over the
Kitchen Range consisting of one front and two ends extending
down from the ceiling 3'-6" made in panels, fastened to the
ceiling with an angle iron, a grease trough run all along the
bottom and dripped to one point, where the beam extends below
the ceiling a false sheet will be carried through to prevent
trapping; the back will be open. The cost of this if put in
while the man is there will be \$60.00.

These prices do not include board or lodging for
two two men, but include all freight, cartage, erection and
everything necessary to make a complete job, in sound working
order.

We hope to be favoured with this business.

Yours very truly,

SUMMERFIELD'S LIMITED.
(Sgd) Joseph Summerfield

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Quotation No. 17338

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B.C.

(8)

June 14, 1938.

- | | | |
|---|--|-----------|
| 1 | Hot Water Storage Tank 54" x 96", Shell thickness 5/16" - Head thickness 1/2", Capacity 860 Imp. Gallons Shipping weight - 2850 lbs. | \$ 395.00 |
| 1 | Ditto 54 x 108" Shell thickness 5/16", Head thickness 5/8" - Capacity 960 Imp. gallons, Shipping weight - 3025 lbs. | 414.00 |

NOTE: The above storage tanks have manhole in head

- | | | |
|---|---|--------|
| 1 | 18-V-6-W Viking square cast iron Hot Water Sectional Boiler unjacketed - Weight 1305 lbs. | 165.00 |
| 1 | 18-V-7-W Ditto - Weight 1500 lbs. | 184.00 |
| 1 | No. 206 Daisy round cast iron Hot Water Sectional Boiler - weight 1290 lbs. | 153.00 |

DELIVERY : - Shipment can be made in approximately one week.

F.O.B. Alert Bay, B.C.

TERMS: 2% Cash Discount if paid on or before the 15th of the month following date of purchase, or sixty days net.

C R A N E
Limited.

RW WRH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED
Vancouver, B.C.

(8)

June 17, 1938.

St. Michael's School
Alert Bay, B.C.

Gentlemen:

On your inquiry of June 11, we regret very much we were unable to get a price on the tank as fast as we would have liked to, and hope our quotation will not be too late for your consideration.

1 only hot water tank, hot rivitted 4 ft x 11 ft 6
OFF 5/16 steel with $\frac{1}{2}$ " heads 11 x 15 man hole
working pressure 140 lbs., B.C. approval with
intake and outlet opening \$617.41 f.o.b.
Alert Bay.

Item B

1 only cast iron hot water heater 900 gallons
capacity \$227.50 f.o.b. Alert Bay

We were unable to get in the city of Vancouver a
circular type of hot water heater and found out that
the new 18 Series Gurney was to be had and the most
efficient boiler possible.

The size that would meet with your requirements is
18-7 and the cut shows all jacketed boilers. The price
I have quoted you is less the jacket, but the cost to
you of the jacket f.o.b. Alert Bay would be \$26.73

It would take a few days to have this tank made up
in the city by one of our engineering companies. On the
boiler it can be delivered on immediate notice.

Thank you for the privilege of quoting, we are

Yours truly,

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

T.B. Brown

Manager of the Stove Department

T.B. Brown/b

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

15/6/9484

Ottawa, June 3, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 27th ultimo, and also certain correspondence relating to the urgent necessity for new batteries at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

In the estimates of this year provision is made for the purchase of two Diesel engines to replace the present lighting plant at the Alert Bay Residential School. However, the information at our disposal with respect to the engines required is somewhat limited. I am forwarding a requisition for these engines to the Purchasing Agent, in the hope that the information already in our possession will be sufficient to enable him to call for tenders. It is my hope that delivery of these engines will be made at the earliest possible date.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

June 3 19 39

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF **Alert Bay Indian Residential**

School

VOTE.....76.....Allotment 12-422

SHIP TO.....F. E. Anfield, Esq., Principal, Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Purpose for which required To replace present lighting plant

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.				
Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	TOTAL
1	6 H.P. single cylinder Lister, full diesel, 4 cycle solid injection engine			
1	12 H.P. 2 cylinder, Lister, full diesel, 4 cycle, solid injection engine			
Note: Without being requested to do so the Principal secured a price from Hoffars Limited, 1790 Georgia Street West, Vancouver, B.C., of \$1,000.00 on the above f.o.b. Alert Bay school. While the engines should be shipped to the Principal the account should be forwarded to M. S. Todd, Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B. C.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 37--Req. 9193

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

August 18, 1938

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Kwawkwewlth Indian Agency
Estimates 1939-40
Sheet # 9a.

VOTE 76 Allotment 12

SHIP TO M.S. Todd, Indian Agent, Alert Bay.

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
	Equipment for Alert Bay Res. School requested by F.E. Anfield, Principal.				
*	2 new Diesel engines to replace present lighting plant and batteries			\$	1000
	or				900
*	New batteries for present system				
	Repairs to walls of Dormitories				82.50
	Repiling of school dock				200
	Waterproofing of exterior walls of school				2100
	Reshingling roof and exterior painting of classroom block				475
	Potatoe peeler, food grinder and mixer		not recommended		578
	Hot water storage tank, hot water heater and boiler for classroom block				1829
	App ² being made for replacement of boiler condemned by boiler inspectors which if supplied will reduce this by \$1100.00				
	Steel canopy for kitchen range				60
				#	\$ 7224.50
*	# Note adjustment re lighting plant equipment as both would not be required.				6646.50
	See attached letter from Principal about Bay School containing information re above items.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

M.S. Todd

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 8038

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Alert Bay, B.C.,
August 30, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

Further to my covering letter of August 23rd last in respect to Estimates, 1939-40, I beg to enclose you herewith letter and correspondence attached in respect to requirements for the Alert Bay Residential School, submitted by Mr. F.E. Anfield, Principal, and included in our Estimates on Sheet 9a. It was felt best to forward this correspondence so that the Department will be more familiar with Principal Anfield's requests.

Since the Estimates have been made up, Mr. T.J. Arnall of the Public Works Department has inspected the boilers and equipment at the Residential School, and informs me he is condemning certain heating equipment and that it will have to be replaced before the present winter, as it cannot be used further. Last year Mr. Arnall informed me some of this was in bad shape, and knowing this I went to the school and spent the entire time he was making his inspection with him in order to familiarize myself with his findings.

I have not to date received his report, but I believe when it does come it will be necessary for the Department to take some action in providing heat for what is known as the "Girls' Home" now used as a classroom block. This building, as the Department knows, is very old, and I am of the opinion it is no longer safe to have open fires burning in the building. I am of the opinion if it is to be used further it should be heated by steam and that no fires should be permitted in the building unless it is made safe from the possible fire hazard. I do not feel I can take the responsibility if this building is continued to be used in its present state.

If the Department or the Commission do not wish to provide proper heating for this building, I would strongly recommend that the structure be closed for school purposes till such time as the present fire hazard is removed, and would also recommend that the Public Works Department be requested to make a special report as to its condition providing this building comes within their jurisdiction.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Ottawa,
June 15, 1939

R

Dr. McGill
Minister of Affairs
[Signature]

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Alert Bay Indian Residential
School, Kwawkwalth Indian
Agency, Electoral District of
Comox-Alberni.



In connection with the above school the following telegram has just been received from the Indian Agent:

"Reporting fire boys dormitory and cloak rooms residential school here early this morning. No personal injury. No interference class rooms. Maximum estimated cost for repairs labor and material one thousand dollars. Local labor and material available. Request authority for urgent repairs. Holding investigation cause of fire report following."

No special provision was made in our current year's appropriation for the expenditure necessitated as a result of fire losses. However, there is a small unallotted amount which is available and from this the material that is required to effect repairs at the Alert Bay school could be purchased.

I recommend that Indian Commissioner MacKay be authorized to purchase the material required and that the school management be advised that they will have to provide the labour without cost to the Department.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

-2-

As it is necessary to have this building repaired as soon as possible I should appreciate it if the Honourable the Minister would approve the recommendation made in the preceding paragraph of this memorandum.

T.R.L. MacInnes
Acting Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
June 15, 1939.

EXD

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Alert Bay Indian Residential
School, Kwawkwalth Indian
Agency, Electoral District of
Comox-Alberni.

In connection with the above school the following telegram has just been received from the Indian Agent:

"Reporting fire boys dormitory and cloak rooms residential school here early this morning. No personal injury. No interference class rooms. Maximum estimated cost for repairs labor and material one thousand dollars. Local labor and material available. Request authority for urgent repairs. Holding investigation cause of fire report following."

No special provision was made in our current year's appropriation for the expenditure necessitated as a result of fire losses. However, there is a small unallotted amount which is available and from this the material that is required to effect repairs at the Alert Bay school could be purchased.

I recommend that Indian Commissioner MacKay be authorized to purchase the material required and that the school management be advised that they will have to provide the labour without cost to the Department.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

-2-

As it is necessary to have this building repaired as soon as possible I should appreciate it if the Honourable the Minister would approve the recommendation made in the preceding paragraph of this memorandum.

T.R.L.M.
Acting Director.

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night Message	NM
Night Letter	NL

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM



D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

MOA 139 51 COLLECT DL VIA POINT GREY STANDARD TIME

ALERT BAY BC 13 851A

1939 JUN 13 PM 12 42

SECRETARY INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPT MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA ONT

REPORTING FIRE BOYS DORMITORY AND CLOAK ROOMS RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
HERE EARLY THIS MORNING/NO PERSONAL INJURY/STOP NO INTERFERENCE CLASS
ROOMS/MAXIMUM ESTIMATED COST FOR REPAIRS LABOR AND MATERIAL ONE
THOUSAND DOLLARS/LOCAL LABOR AND MATERIAL AVAILABLE/REQUEST AUTHORITY
FOR URGENT REPAIRS/STOP HOLDING INVESTIGATION CAUSE OF FIRE REPORT
FOLLOWING

M S TODD.

This is a Collect message and
will be charged to your account
unless we are notified at once to
the contrary.

FORM 6124

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXD

Ottawa,
June 12, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I desire to refer to your memorandum of May 10 and my reply of May 13 respecting the disposal of the tubular boiler at the Alert Bay residential school.

In connection with the above the Indian Agent has just written to me as follows:

"Replying to your letter No. 156-0-5 dated May 13th last, I beg to advise you as requested we sold the boiler to Mr. James Sharpe but to date he has not brought the money to this office nor taken delivery of the boiler.

"We hope to have this before long and will be writing you upon receipt."

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASSES OF SERVICE

DAY MESSAGES
DAY LETTERS
NIGHT MESSAGES
NIGHT LETTERS

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA



RADIOTELEGRAPH SERVICE

ADMINISTERED BY
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—OTTAWA, CANADA

TELEGRAPH, CABLE
AND RADIO
CONNECTIONS
TO ALL PARTS OF
THE WORLD

NUMBER	SENT TO	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS ON THE BACK HEREOF :—

MAJOR D M MACKAY

156-0-5
JUNE 17 1939

INDIAN COMMISSIONER

VANCOUVER B C

AGENT TODD HAS REPORTED REGARDING FIRE ALERT BAY SCHOOL YOU MAY
PURCHASE MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR REPAIRS BUT SCHOOL MANAGEMENT WILL
HAVE TO PROVIDE COST OF LABOUR

R A HOEY

Time:
Phoned to:

Phoned by:
Indian Affairs.

N.D.—G. F. 4 (500 pads of 100—4-38 (641)—H.Q. 82-20-5)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

R

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.

THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. **June 15, 1939**

**The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.**

Dear Sir:-

Although you will have received from your
representative at Alert Bay the information embodied
in the following telegram, I consider it my duty to
furnish you with a copy of the same:-

"Alert Bay, B.C.

**June 13, 1939 12.45 p.m.
N.F.T.**

**INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION,
M.S.C.C., 38-43 The Bible House,
WINNIPEG.**

**FIRE BROKE OUT IN BOYS SITTING ROOM AT THREE THIRTY
A.M. TODAY (STOP) BUILDING CLEARED PROMPTLY AND EVERY-
ONE SAFE AND WELL (STOP) FIRE UNDER CONTROL IN HALF
HOUR (STOP) DAMAGE ESTIMATED AT THOUSAND DOLLARS (STOP)
INDIAN AGENT HAS REPORTED OTTAWA REQUESTING IMMEDIATE
REPAIRS (STOP) NO EQUIPMENT DAMAGED (STOP) CHIDDERN AND
STAFF WERE SPLENDID (STOP) WILL PUT WATCHMAN ON DUTY
(STOP) CAUSE BELIEVED OILY RAGS IN GARBAGE CAN"**

ANFIELD.

Deeply as we may and do regret the outbreak of the
fire, we cannot but be sincerely thankful that no injuries
whatever were sustained by either staff agents or pupils,
and that the damage was not greater than that indicated.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

With regard to the suggested origin of the fire, I am able to say that I was present at another school when a fire started in precisely the same way. Some of the school girls had been polishing the furniture, and when the lunch bell rang they put in a box behind a screen in the staff dining-room the cloths they were using. Before the meal was over these cloths burst into flame but the fire was extinguished before any damage was done.

I have circularized all our Principals asking them to see that henceforth all cloths used for applying polish to furniture be destroyed after use, outside the building.

I have not as yet received a detailed report on the damage done but will furnish you with this as soon as it comes to hand from the Principal.

Trusting that the necessary repairs may be effected with the least possible delay,

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. R. Westlake

Secretary of the Commission.

TBRW/KH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ST. MICHAEL'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ALERT BAY, B. C.

FIRE DRILL REGULATIONS.

FIRE INSTRUCTIONS FOR DAY DRILLS.

Day drills, i.e. after the children have left dormitories in the morning.

Infirmary

Head Matron, and Secretary, assisted by the Farm Instructor from the outside.

All staff members are responsible for the safe conduct from the building of children under their direct charge at the time of the drill.

The following will then assist as detailed:

Girls' Side

Seamstress	-	Basement and ground floor
Supervisor	-	All dormitories, clear sick children down fire escapes
Senior and Intermediate Teachers	-	Count the girls and report number to the Principal

Boys' Side

Vice-Principal	-	Basement and ground floor
Supervisor	-	All dormitories, clear sick children down fire escapes
Manual Training Instructor	-	Count the boys and report number to the Principal

The Vice-Principal will take charge of the Fire Party.

The Engineer will open fire valves and then report to the Principal.

Fire Fighting Squads for 1938-39.

Squad No. 1

Charlie Brown
Clarence Barton
Johnny Hanuse
Chester Adams
Herbert Nelson

Squad No. 2

Wallace Price
William McKay
Benny Alfred
Hector Gurney
Christopher McNeil

Teachers.

Senior Teacher - The children from your room will proceed in orderly lines to the fire escape, and under your direction the girls will go down the fire ladder and the boys down the fire escape pole. See that no child escapes to the stairs of the building. After making absolutely certain that all children from the room are out, you will follow down the fire escape ladder, and proceed to count the children who should be lined up at the bottom of the girls' playground. You will report the number to the Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Day Fire Drills.
Instructions to Teachers (Cont.)

Intermediate Teacher - The children from your classroom will proceed out of the double doors of the classroom block which face the beach, and will line up along the fence at the bottom of the girls' Playground. You will assist the Senior Teacher in counting the children when all are out.

Junior Teacher - The children from your classroom will follow those from the room of the Intermediate Teacher, and line up in the girls' playground with the others.

Primary Teacher - The children from your classroom in the main building will proceed in orderly lines along the front corridor and out of the main entrance to the school, and will line up along the path at the bottom of the garden. You will count your children and report the number to the Principal.

Domestic Science Teacher - When you have children in the classroom upstairs, they will proceed in orderly lines to the Senior room and will follow the children from the Senior Teachers' Room down the fire escape ladder. On making sure that all are out, you will follow down the ladder. When using the lower room, the children will proceed in orderly lines through the double doors facing the residence, and line up with the others in the girls' playground.

Both boys and girls from the classrooms will line up in the girls playground.

Instructions for Night Fire Drills.

Issued to individuals and copies placed in rooms of staff members.

To the Vice-Principal.

In the event of an alarm at night put on all switches in your room. Proceed to Dormitory No. 3 on the top floor. See that the landing light is on.

Rouse all the children in Dormitory No. 3 and see that none escape down the stairs. Have the children put on pants, shoes and sweater or blanket, and then stand quietly at the ends of their beds.

When ready unlock the fire escape and have boys proceed down at a walking pace. Instruct them to walk, and to proceed to playground, where they will line up and be counted.

When all are out inspect every bed, look under the beds, and in the night toilets for possible stragglers. Then proceed down the escape and assist with ~~with~~ lining up and counting in the playground. Then take charge of fire fighting squad at main entrance.

To the Two Staff members in bedroom on Boys Side.

In the event of an alarm at night switch on all lights controlled from your room. Take your keys and proceed to the dormitories as Specified, the Supervisor to Dormitory No. 1, and the assistant to Dormitory No. 2. See that the lights in the hallway are on as you go.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

Night Fire Drills.

Instructions to Women Staff on Boys Side. (Cont.)

See that the children do not escape downstairs at any cost.

Rouse the children up and have them put on pants, shoes and sweaters or blankets, and then stand by their beds quietly.

When ready have them proceed to the fire escape in the rear dormitory (see that they cannot get downstairs) The Supervisor will advance them down the escape.

When the last one is out, inspect every bed and look under the beds and in the night toilets for possible stragglers.

Then proceed down the fire escape and help get the boys lined up in the playground.

To Head Matron and Secretary.

In the event of an alarm take your keys and proceed to the Infirmary. Put on all Infirmary and sun porch lights.

Rouse the children and have them wrapped in blankets sufficient to protect them from cold or chills.

The secretary will see that the doors from the infirmaries to the sunporch are open and unobstructed.

See that no children run back into the building from either side of the Infirmary.

The male member of the staff detailed for the duty will wait at the double windows of the sun porch to receive the children from you and to carry them down the ladder.

Do not remove the children from the Infirmary unless you are sure it is a real emergency, or unless orders are received from the Principal or his deputy - then act; but for every drill they are to be wrapped in the necessary blankets, etc., and the doors from the infirmaries to the sun porch open and unobstructed.

To Domestic Science Teacher.

In the event of a fire alarm you will at once proceed out of the window of your room onto the fire escape. Walk down it slowly and it will lower to the ground.

Stay at the foot of the fire escape and hold it down until all children are down.

Instruct children to proceed quietly to the girls' playground for counting. When all are down proceed to girls' playground and help line the children up.

To Girls' Supervisor.

In the event of an alarm proceed to unlock Dormitory No. 8 with your master key, seeing that the lights are on in the hall as you go.

● Night Fire Drills.
Individual Instructions to Staff.
Girls Supervisor (Cont.)

Then unlock Dormitory No. 7, rouse all the children, and see that they cannot escape into the building. Do not lock the door as the front dormitory is to be cleared through the escape in your dormitory.

Have the children put on bloomers, shoes and sweater or blanket, and stand at the foot of the beds.

When ready, unlock the fire escape door and have the children advance at a walk. Instruct them not to run but to proceed at a walk at once to the playground for counting. Senior girls from the other dormitory will assist in conducting junior girls down fire escape.

When all children from both dormitories are out, inspect every bed, look under the beds and in the night toilets for possible stragglers, and then proceed to the playground and count the girls.

To Two Women Staff members in room on Second Floor. (Girls' Side)

In the event of an alarm, put on all lights on the switchboard in your room. See that the light is also on in the hallway.

Junior Teacher - Proceed to Dormitory No. 8, rouse all the children and see that they do not escape into the building. See that all children put on bloomers, shoes, sweaters or blanket, and stand at the foot of their beds.

Primary Teacher - You will stand on the landing and between dormitories No. 7 and 8, and see that no child escapes into the building or down the stairs. You will assist in directing the children from Dormitory No. 8 into dormitory No. 7 when the Girls' Supervisor is ready for them to go.

When dormitory No. 8 is empty inspect every bed, look under the beds and in the night toilets for possible stragglers. Then proceed to dormitory No. 7 and inspect as in the front dormitory for possible stragglers. Then go down the fire escape and help get the girls lined up on the playground.

To Two Women Staff members in room on Third Floor. (Girls' Side)

In the event of an alarm, put on all light switches in your room, and proceed at once with your keys to the dormitories. The Laundress will go to Dormitory No. 6, and the Kitchen Matron to Dormitory No. 5. Put on the landing lights as you go.

See that the children cannot escape downstairs. Rouse up the children. Have them put on bloomers, shoes sweaters or blanket, and stand at the foot of their beds.

When ready, open the fire escape door and have them proceed at a walk. In Dormitory No. 6 the fire escape door will be opened by the staff member occupying the room in that dormitory, and she will assist the Laundress in clearing the children through the ~~room~~ and down the fire escape. Instruct the children to proceed to the playground for counting.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Night Fire Drills.
Individual Instructions to Staff
(Cont.)

When all are out, inspect every bed, look under the beds, and in the night toilets for possible stragglers. Then proceed down the fire escape and assist with the children in the playground. See that any children insufficiently wrapped up are covered up or picked up by older children.

To the General Assistant.

In the event of an alarm take your keys and proceed to the landing on the Boys' Side between the two junior dormitories on the second floor. See that the light is on on the landing.

Assist the boys' supervisor to lead children from the front dormitory to the back dormitory when she is ready for them to go. See that children do not escape downstairs at any cost.

When the Boys' Supervisor reports to you that all the children are out, return with her to the front dormitory, inspect every bed, look under the beds, and in the night toilets for possible stragglers.

Proceed with the Boys' Supervisor to the back dormitory and inspect as in the front dormitory for possible stragglers. Then go down the fire escape and help get the boys lined up on the playground.

To the Seamstress.

In the event of an alarm at night, turn on the light in your bedroom, and see that your door is open and the passage to the fire escape door is free from obstructions.

You will assist the Laundress in rousing the children. Have them put on bloomers, shoes, sweater or blanket, and stand at the foot of their beds.

When ready, you will open the fire escape door and have the children proceed at a walk and will direct them down the fire escape.

(Instructions as above re searching for stragglers, etc.)

To the Senior Teacher

In the event of an alarm at night, you will proceed to the foot of the fire escape on the boys' side, and will assist the children as they come to the bottom of the fire escape, and will see that there is no obstruction between the escape and the garden fence.

When all have come down you will proceed to the boys' playground and assist with the lining up.

To the Farmer

Your immediate duty in the event of an alarm at night is to call the Principal or his deputy. Then lower the fire escapes on both sides, and raise the ladder at the front of the building to the infirmary windows ready to evacuate the infirmary of sick children is required.

Night Fire Drills
Individual Instructions.

Farmer (Cont.)

In the event of an alarm during the day, lower the escapes on both sides at once to the rear of the building, then raise the ladder at the front of the building and proceed as for a night alarm.

To the Manual Training Instructor.

In the event of an alarm at night, your duty and responsibility will be the clearing of the small dormitory (No. 4) on the Boys' Side on the top floor.

Take your keys and proceed at once to this dormitory. Raise the boys and have them put on pants, shoes, sweater or blanket, and then stand quietly at the foot of their beds. See that none escape downstairs.

When ready unlock the fire escape and have boys proceed to playground for counting or for fire squad station in front of building. The first three down are to stay at the foot of the fire escape and help juniors over the garden fence.

(Instructions re searching for stragglers, as above etc.)

Then proceed down the fire escape and assist Boys' Supervisor to the ground. Then take over the count and report to the Principal.

General instructions at foot of all the above individual instructions.

Keep the children calm - it is always a fire drill.

In all fire drills walk quietly - without fear - and our children will be safe.

These regulations are issued at the express instigation of the Superintendent General of the Department of Indian Affairs, and it is expected that all staff members will make themselves so conversant therewith that compliance in time of need will be almost automatic.

Instructions issued subsequent to the above instructions.

October 24th, 1938. To the men on the Staff.

Effective October 28th, the present duties of the Manual Training Instructor on fire drills, day and night, are cancelled, and are replaced by the following:

On an alarm being sounded, you will proceed to the beach fire pump and prime the deep sea water pump, following which you will start the engine and operate the pump until you hear the whistle, signal of one blast, following which you will shut down the engine and pump. Should you hear the whistle blow a series of blasts, operate pump at full pressure, closing relief valve.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Special Instructions (Cont).

The Manual Training Instructor will take instruction in the operation of the pump and engine from Mr. Ward, the engineer, and must make himself thoroughly acquainted with this equipment as its successful operation at all times is paramount for safety of life and property.

The School Engineer will be entirely responsible for the fueling and maintenance of this equipment. The job of the manual training instructor is to run it.

The present duties of the Manual Training Instructor will be taken over by the Farm Instructor who will in future count the boys in the playground, and at night clear No. 4 Dormitory.

The engineer will in future, on any alarm, day or night, proceed to the domestic pump house and put the same into immediate operation.

The assistant farmer will take his station below the infirmary and raise the fire ladder to clear patients and staff if ordered so to do, or if the immediate need is obvious.

Kindly sign the attached copy as proof of having received and understood these instructions.

I acknowledge having received a copy of the above instructions and understand these.

(Signatures)

April 27th, 1939 - General Notice to the Staff.

The copy of letter from Winnipeg herewith makes sad reading. Let us, however, take to heart the request made by Dr. Westgate and shoulder our individual responsibility towards fire danger and risk.

Please do not delude yourselves into believing that this is a fire proof building, it is far from it, and as much care and watchfulness is required here as would be needed in a building of similar size and frame construction.

Will you please make it your personal and individual responsibility to notify me without fail of anything which you consider contributory to fire risk in or about the school.

May 9th, 1939. - General Notice to the Staff.

The attention of the staff is called to the necessity of keeping rags, papers etc., away from the radiators. This creates a definite fire risk which must be avoided at all costs.

Teachers in class rooms are asked to check their stoves and see that the indicator does not go above 4 at any time. Boys playing with these stoves may leave them set in a dangerous position, and teachers should always check the indicator before starting school each session, and before leaving the classroom at the close of the day.

May I repeat the necessity of reporting anything untoward along the lines of fire hazard or risk. If at any time you notice anything wrong, any smell of burning, make it your business to report it at once to the man on duty, the night - watchman, or the undersigned.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

156-0-5
R

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Alert Bay, B.C.,
June 14, 1939.

School
Sir,-

On June 13th, 1939, at approximately 3.50 A.M. I was awakened by a resident of Alert Bay stating that Mr. Anfield had sent out a telephone call that the Residential School was on fire. I immediately proceeded to the School, arriving there at approximately 4 o'clock.

I found all the children and supervisors were out of the building, wrapped in blankets, and the rest of the staff were fighting the fire which at that time was under control but still burning in the walls and floors of one dormitory and the boys' sitting room. I remained at the school till approximately 7 A.M., when the fire was extinguished, doing what I could to assist in clearing up the debris in order that the school could resume its normal activities. I then arranged with Mr. Anfield Principal, to hold an investigation into the cause of the fire at 10 o'clock, and returned to the Indian Office and sent the following wires to the Department at Ottawa and the Indian Commissioner's office respectively:-

Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Alert Bay, June 13th.

Reporting fire boys' dormitory and cloakrooms Residential School here early this morning. No personal injury. No interference classrooms. Maximum estimated cost labour and material One Thousand Dollars. Local labour and material available. Request authority for urgent repairs. Holding investigation cause of fire. Report following.

M.S. Todd.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner, Vancouver.

Alert Bay, June 13th.

Fire early this morning Residential School. No personal injury. Have advised Ottawa requesting immediate repairs. Maximum estimate One Thousand Dollars.

M.S. Todd.

At 10 A.M. I returned to the School with Miss Thompson, clerk-stenographer, and questioned different members of the staff privately, and I enclose you herewith copy of their respective statements. I also enclose correspondence from Principal Anfield re Notices and Regulations of the School in regard to fire, which will be self-explanatory.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

In my opinion the fire was caused by spontaneous combustion of oily rags left in the rubbish box in the sitting room of the junior boys. The statements made by Miss Bailey and Miss Sainsbury will be self-explanatory in this respect.

As a large portion of the floors in the dormitory and sitting room were burned entirely, it was considered urgent that immediate repairs should be made in order for the school to carry on, and I so advised the Department in my wire. At the time the wire was sent I had not had an opportunity to make a careful estimate of the cost of repairs nor could I tell at that time exactly what would be necessary owing to the condition of the building, and therefore stated in my wire One Thousand Dollars would be the maximum amount required for repairs. Since then, however, I have carefully examined all the damage and find the cost is going to be much less than originally estimated. Although we have not had time to get prices on material, it is felt from Three to Four Hundred Dollars will purchase all the material required, and Mr. Anfield has just now told me if the Department would provide this material at once, the Manual Training class will undertake to make the repairs before school closes.

The Residential School closes next week, and if the Department would approve of letting us purchase the material locally at once, we will be able to have most of the repairs done by the Manual Training Instructor and his class and this would save the Department considerable money, but if this cannot be arranged then I would recommend that the work be done by contract or day labour and completed as quickly as possible.

This report and recommendation is being forwarded the Department by "air mail" in order that we may have an early reply in case the Department can see their way clear to have the work done by the Manual Training class, in which case I would ask the Department to advise me by wire.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd

(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ENQUIRY BY M.S. TODD, INDIAN AGENT, INTO FIRE
at
ST. MICHAEL'S RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B.C.
on
June 13th, 1939

Statement by Mr. F.E. Anfield, Principal:

I was awakened at 3.30 A.M. today by the ringing of the fire alarm in my residence. I proceeded to the main school with a flashlight, and went to the office and picked up a megaphone, then proceeded to both sides of the school and observed that children were already filing down the fire escapes. I then went over to the boys' side to ascertain the cause of the alarm, and on opening the door of the Lower School boys' sitting room, discovered one corner of the room in flames, with a great deal of smoke evident. I then unhooked the hydrant hose on the main floor, turned on the water, and directed the nozzle to the base of the fire, left the hose there running, and went out and made sure that the correct count of children had been reported.

I then went back to the source of the fire with the fire-fighting squad of boys and the Assistant Farm Instructor, whom I ordered to hook up the outside hydrants. I went back into the building and directed a stream of water from the inside hydrant on the fire, which was quickly put under control as far as danger to the loss of the building was concerned. By this time the main fire fighting pump was in operation and we put two main lines into the building and fought the fire from the basement toilet on the boys' side. I had also instructed the Head Matron to remove four patients from the Infirmary; had also observed the school Engineer was on the job with the domestic school pump whilst the Manual Training Instructor was in charge of the fire pump which took approximately thirty-five minutes before delivery of water was affected. This was reported to me by both the Engineer and the Manual Training Instructor.

At approximately 3.50 A.M. I called the local telephone system fire alarm and was answered by Mrs. Studdy whom I requested to pass the call along. By 4 A.M. the fire was under control. I then instructed the men to cut open certain parts of the floors and ceilings of the sitting room; the interiors were flooded with water.

The action of children and staff in vacating the building was carried out most admirably; there was no panic or excitement of any kind in spite of the large volume of smoke in the dormitories on the boys' side. As soon as the fire was completely under control the children were returned to the dormitories, and a strict watch kept on the location of the fire. Hot cocoa was provided for the children working on the fire. All children whilst outside were covered with blankets, the weather was fine, and warm. By 6.30 everything was back to normal and the water all cleaned up, and the school is now functioning as usual.

From my observation I conclude that the fire started in a rubbish box in the corner of this sitting room. This room is immediately above the basement of the school and below the junior boys' dormitory.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

No damage to equipment resulted from this fire, but I would estimate that damage amounting to One Thousand Dollars was done to the structure. The ceiling of the boys' downstairs toilet and of the lower school boys' sitting room will have to be replaced, and quite a lot of new joists, studding and flooring have to be put in, as well as painting. The boys' clothing room and upstairs dormitories will have to be redecorated due to smoke damage and paint blisters.

A night watchman was not on duty, he having been laid off on the 30th of May. It is customary at this school to engage a night watchman from October to the end of April, but in view of the worry caused by the loss of our Carcross School, I requested the Commission to put this man back on duty for the month of May, particularly in view of the special ceremonies in connection with the King's visit to British Columbia, which brought extra people passing through. So far as a Night Watchman is concerned I may say so far as I am aware the Department pays a grant for a night watchman for schools which are considered fire risks. I however took the stand that this school was not a fire-proof building, and years ago requested a night watchman for at least the six months of winter when the furnaces were kept going all night. It is my belief, however, that a night watchman should be on duty in this school for the entire term and I have arranged for him to return to duty tonight.

I would like to file herewith copy of Instructions to all staff members regarding fire drills, etc. and Notices issued recently in connection with danger of fire. That this training has been well done was evident to all this morning. Every child was safely out of the building inside of four and one-half minutes.

Indian Agent Todd:

What is your idea of how the fire could start in the rubbish box? Do you think there is a possibility of any of the boys smoking and throwing a cigarette butt in there?

Mr. Anfield:

No, I am certain it was not that, because the big boys have no access to that room. They are not allowed in there, it belongs to the little boys. In any case, this fire which we discovered at 3.30 could hardly have been burning from the time any boy had access to that room as they were all in bed by nine o'clock. If they had thrown a cigarette butt at that time surely it would have been discovered as rounds are made by the man on duty at ten o'clock. My opinion is that oily rags must have been in the box as I believe they oiled the floors yesterday.

Indian Agent Todd:

Are the boys permitted to smoke at all?

Mr. Anfield

No, and the men on the staff are asked never to smoke on duty and only in their own rooms or in the staff sitting room. All dormitories are locked, and the boys have no access to the lower school boys' sitting room after they go to bed.

I might add too that the electric lighting plant ran well throughout the alarm and at approximately 4.15 I instructed the Engineer to pull the main switch in case the fire should have burned through any connections.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Statement by Mr. B.G. Chambers, Vice-Principal:-

I sleep on the top floor of the building. About 3.30 I was wakened by the boys hammering on No.1 dormitory door. I got up and went down to it, and opened it and found it full of smoke. I then hurried down to the room below it, the lower school boys' sitting room, and on opening the door I could see flames from the floor going to the top of the ceiling. I shut that door, it had been closed, but not locked. When I got up the stairs Miss Turner was on the landing, she had heard the hammering too. I went and opened both dormitory doors, No.3 and 4 and put all the lights on in all the dormitories and toilets and then put the fire gong on over on the far wall of No.4 dormitory. Then I unlocked the fire escape doors on No.3 and 4 dormitories and we got the boys out. They went out very quietly from both dormitories, taking a small boy each with them from the lower dormitories. The fire escape door in the lower dormitory was right above the fire.

After the boys had left the two top dormitories I made sure that there was no boy in either dormitory or in the toilets. I went round and looked under the beds and all around, then I went down and the ladies asked me to make a second check in No.1 dormitory which I did. Then I followed the boys around to the front of the building and put the fire ladder up to the Infirmary windows and carried three children down the ladder. One boy was able to come down himself. Then I went back to help Mr. Anfield.

Mr. Anfield

Do you think the fire could have started in the toilet below the sitting room? I

Mr. Chambers

I do not think so; I think it started right in the corner of the lower school boys' sitting room, close to the fire escape. That is where the flames were going up. The rubbish box is gone entirely, and it is usually in the corner.

Indian Agent Todd

What was the construction of the box?

Mr. Chambers

It was a tea box, of three-ply.

Indian Agent Todd

Is there anything else in that room?

Mr. Chambers

The boys' slicker coat, but they are all there. There is a bench along the wall, the end of it is charred.

Mr. Anfield

Do you think that the fire could have been prevented in any way by having that door locked?

Mr. Chambers

I do not think so, not if it started from what we think it did. Mr. Hill said he was in there about 10.30 so it could not have been from a match or cigarette stub or he would have noticed it.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Mr. Anfield

Have you any suggestions to make in regard to the fire protection system in regard to the removal of children?

Mr. Chambers

The children were perfectly safe getting out and were very quiet and orderly, but I did think if we had a man at the foot of the fire escapes it might be a help in a really serious case. One thing I would suggest would be to have some kind of mask a person could put on in case of emergency to check the children. I thought that this morning when I went into that room; if there had been children in it you would have to get them, and if the smoke had been a little bit thicker you could not do anything.

Mr. Anfield

Have you fire instructions posted in your room?
Yes.

Did you follow them?
Yes.

How long have you been in the School?
Nine years and two months.

Statement of Mr. F. Hutchinson, Manual Training Instructor

My duty in case of fire is to go down and start the sea-water fire pump. At approximately 3.30 this morning I heard the fire bell ringing, and got a few clothes on and ran down and started to prime the fire pump and while I was waiting to prime it I gave the engine a turn over to warm it up, then waited till Mr. Ward came down. About 2 minutes after 4 exactly we had it going. We have to wait until our fresh water gets into it and primes it. If it was efficient it would be primed right off the bat. The tide was very low but I could not see the intake of the pump line. If the pump had been working properly we would not have had any difficulty. I stayed there for three minutes then Mr. Ward told me to come up here and help you out and he looked after it from then.

Mr. Anfield

We are trying to ascertain the cause of the fire. As Manual Training Instructor, did you give out any oil, linseed, or turps yesterday?

Mr. Hutchinson

I gave some oil to Miss Bailey to do the floors. A little boy came in and he took the wrong tin; instead of the floor oil he took the linseed oil. Miss Bailey remarked to me after how much further it went, and I explained to her that it was linseed oil instead of the regular floor oil they generally use.

Mr. Anfield

I am going to ask you a personal question - what time did you come in last night? Did you notice any smoke or light of any kind as you came in?

Mr. Hutchinson I came in about 12.30, by the back dormitory door. The windows were all closed so I would not have noticed smoke, but I would have seen a glow if there had been one, as it was pitch black. The last time I was in that sitting room was about 6 o'clock last night, I looked in when I came off duty.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Mr. Anfield

Did you ever see anybody smoke in there?

Mr. Hutchinson

No.

Mr. Anfield

What is the rule?

Mr. Hutchinson

Staff are not permitted to smoke while on duty.

Mr. Anfield

Have you fire instructions in your bedroom?

Mr. Hutchinson

I have; all I did this morning was what I was supposed to do.

Mr. Anfield

Those instructions are in writing?
Yes.

Mr. Anfield

have you any suggestions to make that would improve the system of fire protection?

Mr. Hutchinson

The only thing is to have a buzzer in the dormitory so that the children could signal the supervisors in a case like this. Also to have one man free to go to the seat of the trouble, to have no other duty.

Mr. Anfield

I consider that my first duty and the first duty of every staff member is to see that the school is clear of children; that they are all safe first, then we can concentrate on the fire, but the children come first.

Indian Agent Todd

Did you see that box that was in the room yesterday?

Mr. Hutchinson

I just noticed it, I did not see it closely or what was in it.

Mr. Anfield

What are those boxes used for generally?

Mr. Hutchinson

Just to keep the room tidy, to throw dirt and orange papers into. The floors are swept and the dirt and garbage are thrown into it and it is taken away in the morning. They are usually emptied at 6 o'clock at night of the day's rubbish, and it is only the night sweepings that are left over night.

Mr. Anfield

From your observation where did the fire originate?

Mr. Hutchinson

In the corner where that box was kept in the boys' sitting room, immediately under the boys' dormitory, right next to the fire escape door.

Mr. Anfield

How long did it take you from the time you woke up till you got to the engine?

Mr. Hutchinson

About two minutes; I had everything ready, but it took about half an hour to get that pump primed and going. If we hadn't had the fresh water tank full we would not have had a chance. Mr. Ward started the domestic pump first; I can't start my engine until it is fully primed.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Statement of Miss L. Bailey, Boys' Supervisor

I imagine it was about 3.30, I didn't look at my watch, we heard the boys knock and Miss Finley and I both got up. we heard the door of No.2 dormitory open and Mr. Chambers went in. When we went out of our room Miss Finley went to No.1 and I went to No.2 and found the boys ready to go out with blankets over their shoulders. Miss Finley had opened the fire escape door in No.1 dormitory and Mr. Chambers had opened the one in No.3 and 4; I waited till his boys came down and one big boy took one little boy and we proceeded; we had started when Mr. Chambers had the fire bell ringing. There was no disturbance or any excitement. I counted each boy as they passed and the number was right. They were counted four or five times altogether then we reported to Mr. Anfield.

Yesterday morning I oiled the boys' sitting room floor and the two hallways. We did not put much on, we only had about three inches in the pail, just enough to stop the dust. I helped the boys do it. We got the oil from Mr. Hutchinson, I asked for floor oil but I didn't know till the afternoon that the boys had made a mistake and got the wrong kind. I think it was linseed oil they got. We didn't have very much but it went a long way. After we finished our floors I asked Miss Sainsbury if she would like the boys to help her do her classroom floor and at 4 o'clock we went to her room, she was there too, and we took the cloths we had used and wiped them over her floor. We used every bit of oil up, in fact the cloths were almost dry when we finished, but they were very dusty. When we got through Miss Sainsbury remarked to me about being careful of the rags, so I said to the boys "Put them in the garbage can" and I said "Be sure and put them outside", and Miss Sainsbury said "Yes, put them outside". We stressed the point. The boys went and put the rags away, and they came back and said "We have finished, Miss Bailey". I said "Did you do what I said", and they said "Yes". By this time prayer bell had gone.

After supper we tidied up our sitting room, swept the floor and picked up anything around. We had emptied the garbage can in the afternoon so we put the dirt in the garbage can. The boys did the sweeping up. I didn't look into the can, I didn't know they had put the rags in there. We usually empty the garbage can at night, but there wasn't any dirt. I got my boys this morning and asked them if they put the rags in the inside garbage box or in the outside can, and they told me in the box.

Mr. Anfield

Thank you Miss Bailey for your very frank statement. What we wanted to know was how the fire started and if there was any possibility of incendiary action. It would appear it was spontaneous combustion with all the dust on the rags down in the bottom of the box.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Mr. W. Hill, Assistant Farm Instructor.

Mr. Anfield You were on duty last evening?

Mr. Hill Yes.

Q. Did you make rounds?
A. Yes, at 10.30.

Q. Did you visit the lower boys' sitting room?
A. Yes, it was the first place I went to. I closed the windows.

Q. Did you notice this garbage box?
A. No, not particularly; I went in with my flashlight.

Q. Was there any sign of fire?
A. No. I noticed the smell of the newly oiled floor.

Q. You have read these Notices put up recently about fire?
A. Yes, I have.

Q. Did you lock the door of the room?
A. No, I closed it but did not lock it.

Indian Agent When you make your rounds do you ever look into any of these waste paper boxes inside the building?

A. No. Last night was my first night that I made the rounds. I am new at the school and Mr. Coulard has been making the rounds but our duties have been changed.

Q. You did not see any boys around the school last night after 9 o'clock?

A. No, they were all in bed. I was upstairs with the boys till 10 o'clock, then I came down and Mr. Chambers was there. He said he would be up there. I made rounds at 10.30. I went to the kitchen and the boys' basement downstairs, everything was alright.

Miss Sainsbury, Teacher

Mr. Anfield We would like you to answer a few questions, about the oil that was used yesterday.

Miss Sainsbury Miss Bailey came to me and said she was going to have the floors oiled, and asked if I would like to have my classroom done. I said it was very dusty and some oil might improve it. At 4 o'clock she came and said could we do it then because she didn't want to keep it she would send it back to the Manual Training Shop if there was any left and I didn't want it. So she came in with two boys, there was very little oil left in the bottom of the pail. We got the rags she had used and they did the floor. There was only enough to do the front part of my classroom. When we finished, I said to her "Be careful about the rags, where are they going to put them?" She said, "outside".

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

I said, "You know I am very frightened about rags; I never have them in my classroom because I am afraid they might explode or something". She said, "We will put them outside in the garbage can".

In the evening I went back to my classroom after I came off duty and I thought I smelled an odor; it did not seem like fumes, it was just a strong smell of oil. I went into the boys' sitting room and said to Miss Finley "I think I will open these windows but they have to be closed at ten o'clock and I do not think I will be in my classroom. There seems to be a strong odor around here". I asked her who was on duty and she said "Mr. Hill". I saw Mr. Hill and if he would see that the windows were closed and he said he would.

During the time I was in my classroom Mr. Anfield came to the door and I noticed when he opened the door there was a strong odor and I wondered if it was in my classroom or outside. I went to the register and smelled it and it wasn't there and then I spoke to Mr. Anfield. I was not really worried about fire but it was on my mind because of this odor, but I remembered about the floors. I went to bed about 10.30 and was up when the bell rang. I did not smell anything, I am on the girls' side and the control door was closed.

Mr. W. Hill, Assistant Farm Instructor

Indian Agent

When you went into the room last night to close the windows did you smell a strong odor in there?

Mr. Hill Yes, I noticed it but I thought it to be the newly oiled floors. It was not very strong, I presume the windows being open had killed it. I went straight to the windows and closed them.

Indian Agent

Mr. Anfield, is it customary to oil the floors in the school?

Mr. Anfield

Yes, the floors on the boys' side and the auditorium where there is hard wear are oiled about four or five times a year.

Mr. W. Ward, Engineer

Mr. Anfield You used the other water supply first, the domestic supply?

Mr. Ward Yes, I went straight up to that pump and then down to the other pump house.

Indian Agent

Did you have any difficulty getting the water in the pump?

Mr. Ward

Yes, "Hutch" was down there from about 3.30; it was just after 4 when we got it pumping.

Q.

What is the cause of the delay?

A.

It is the priming; it is caused through the faulty intake.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Agent

How long has this situation existed?

Mr. Ward

For the last eighteen months it has gradually been getting worse.

Indian Agent

Was the domestic pump running all the time?

Mr. Ward

Yes; as soon as I was notified I went up and it started in a couple of minutes. I make it a point that that tank is full every night; it was full last night at 10 o'clock. The capacity is 15,000 gallons.

Indian Agent

Did the equipment work alright when you got it working?

Mr. Ward

Yes, except that it is hard to prime and towards the end it lost its prime and would not pump enough.

Indian Agent

If this intake is repaired, will it be alright?

Mr. Ward

Yes. If it is repaired it can have full pressure in 45 seconds. The way it is now you just have to wait, and the way it is now there is no fire protection for the Preventorium except our own domestic pump.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

Ottawa,
July 22, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I am in receipt of your memorandum of July 3 in connection with our requisition for two diesel engines for use at the Alert Bay Indian residential school.

In forwarding the request for these engines the Principal wrote as follows:

"In connection with these items it should be remembered that they will replace the present units and will do away entirely with batteries, the present set of which is just about finished. It is doubtful if the present batteries will last the winter without giving serious trouble and it would appear the wiser policy to save the continued purchase of batteries at this school every five years at a cost of \$600.00 or \$700.00 per installation, and at the same time do away with the fire risk of the present gasoline-driven plant."

It would be appreciated if arrangements were made for ordering these engines immediately.

(over)
H. W. H. H.
Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
July 22, 1939.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Alert Bay Indian Residential School,
Kwawkwalth Indian Agency, Electoral
District of Comox-Alberni.

In connection with repairs that are being made at the above-mentioned school it will be necessary to employ some outside labour. Two men will be needed and it is estimated that the total cost of the labour will not exceed \$150.00.

The Principal suggests that we engage Mr. Fred Sharpe and Mr. H. McCuaig. With regard to these men the Principal writes:

"They are good carpenters and both of them have worked before at this school for the Department. I am sure they would be acceptable to the local Member."

As the work to be done at the school should be completed at the earliest possible date I should appreciate receiving your authority for the employment of the men mentioned.

Shaw
Director.

PP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
July 22, 1939.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant I hope to be able to authorize the employment of the labourers mentioned in Mr. Anfield's letter in connection with the repairs at the Alert Bay school.

Yours truly,


Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. T.B.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian and Eskimo
Residential School Commission,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
July 22, 1939.

Dear Sir:

The enclosed accounts have just been received from the Surveys & Engineering Branch and cover the cost of work in connection with repairs to the fire pump at the Alert Bay Indian residential school. Please attach the accounts to proper voucher forms and certify and forward for payment. The purchase orders and all other correspondence forwarded with this letter should be attached to the vouchers which you issue.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.



M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

156-6-5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94832

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST



EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.

THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. July 15, 1939.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

In connection with the enclosed letter from the Principal of our St. Michael's School at Alert Bay, B.C., I would strongly recommend that his request for authority to engage the carpenters mentioned to undertake the repairs to that part of the Main School building damaged by fire be granted. As a large saving was effected on the transportation of the graduate pupils, there should not, as far as I am aware, be any serious difficulty in applying the amount thus saved to the repairs in question.

As it is important that the repairs should be completed before the school reopens in the autumn, I would further recommend that authority to engage the carpenters mentioned be telegraphed at once to Mr. Indian Agent Todd.

Your obedient servant,

T. B. R. Westgate

TBRW/WH

Secretary of the Commission.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

COPY.



Mr. F. EARL ANFIELD
Principal

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B. C.

11th July, 1939.

The Secretary,
Indian Residential School Commission,
M. S. C. C.,
38-43 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Avenue, East,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Sir,

Further to correspondence regarding the damage done in the recent fire at this school, attached please find copy of letter from the Indian Agent, Alert Bay, of even date. You will note that the School is expected to supply the labour and in this connection it is necessary to make the following statement:

On the date after the fire, i.e., on June 14th, I interviewed Mr. Indian Agent Todd and informed him that the School Manual Training Instructor, and a class of twelve boys, were prepared and willing to do this work provided that authority was issued to purchase materials immediately. I notified Mr. Todd officially that the school would be closing inside of ten days, and that if action was not taken at once, we would be unable to carry this out. I understand from Mr. Todd that on June 17th authority was wired from Ottawa to make the necessary purchases. The material is just starting to arrive now, almost one month from the date of the fire.

The Manual Training Instructor is away on his Summer School course, following which he will take two weeks vacation. We have no boys in school capable of undertaking this work without skilled supervision. The few boys we have in school are kept more than occupied on the farm and other essential work at the school. All the boys really capable of doing this work are on vacation and most of them are graduates in any case.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The Secretary,
I. R. S. C., M.S. C. C.

Under the circumstances, it would hardly seem reasonable to expect the school to supply labour for this task, and after consultation with the Indian Agent, I would ask that you lay this matter before Ottawa forthwith with the request that authority be telegraphed to engage two men to proceed with this work immediately.

My estimate for labour was two men, 15 days each at \$5.00 a day, total \$150.00. Every effort will be made to have the job completed within or less than the estimated time. It is imperative that the work be placed in hand at once as there are gaping holes in the floors and charred walls in the basement and sitting rooms affected, not to mention the water-spoiled walls.

I am sure that Ottawa does not realise that there has been such a delay somewhere and that the only material so far received is the sheet metal ceiling which arrived last week.

The Department authorized a grant of \$145.00 to pay the fares of graduating pupils, and it may help to point out to them that following a strenuous effort, it was possible to get the parents to meet all of this amount but \$30.00, leaving \$115.00 unspent, which the Department might be able to apply on this work of repair.

There are two good carpenters available, Mr. Fred Sharpe and Mr. H. McCuaig, both of whom have worked before at this school for the Department. A good helper is also available, a Mr. R. Thompson, who also has worked here before, so any, or all, would be acceptable to the local member, I'm sure.

If, for any reason, the Department is unable to unwilling to sanction this labour cost, I am compelled to ask immediate authority to engage same and charge to the Commission.

Sincerely yours,

W. H. McQuaig

Principal.

FEA/L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON
3/167-24

Quote File I.A. 1756-3
I.A. 1780-31

[Handwritten signature]



Ottawa, July 14th, 1939.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Christianson.

I am enclosing the following accounts in connection with Alert Bay and Sliammon Indian village:-

Alert Bay.

Gordon & Belyea.....	\$18.64
" "	29.43
General Repair Shop.....	2.00
Paylist for labour.....	56.50
Letson & Burpee, Ltd.....	19.04
McLennan, McFeely & Prior.....	20.87

x x x

It is understood that payment of these accounts will be made by your branch.

T. S. Mills.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, July 12, 1939.

Memorandum:MR. BAILEY:

I am in receipt of your memorandum of the third instant, with reference to the order for two Diesel engines for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

With reference to the necessity for these engines, I may say that unless they are supplied it will be necessary to purchase new batteries. The following is a quotation from a letter received from the Principal of the Alert Bay school and approved by the Indian Agent:-

"In connection with these items, it should be remembered that they will replace the present units and will do away entirely with batteries, the present set of which is just about finished. It is doubtful if the present batteries will last the winter without giving serious trouble and it would appear the wiser policy to save the continued purchase of batteries at this school every five years at a cost of \$600.00 or \$700.00 per installation, and at the same time do away with the fire risk of the present gasoline-driven plant".

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADDRE REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 28242-15-16

156/0/5 156-0-5
OTTAWA July 3rd, 1939.

Schiff
Memorandum

Mr. R.A. Hoey



With reference to your requisition of the 3rd ultimo, File 156-0-5 for two Diesel engines to replace the batteries on the lighting plant now in use at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I would suggest that, to assist in securing the necessary Ministerial approval for the purchase of this equipment, you arrange to furnish us with a memorandum outlining the necessity for these engines, with complete information as to the condition of the present batteries and how long they have been in use.

W.M. Bailey
for W.M. Bailey
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMV/HC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 28242-15-16

July 3rd, 1939.
OTTAWA

Memorandum

Mr. R.A. Hoey

With reference to your requisition of the 3rd ultimo, File 156-0-5 for two Diesel engines to replace the batteries on the lighting plant now in use at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I would suggest that, to assist in securing the necessary Ministerial approval for the purchase of this equipment, you arrange to furnish us with a memorandum outlining the necessity for these engines, with complete information as to the condition of the present batteries and how long they have been in use.

W.M. Bailey
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMV/HC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Ottawa, July 7, 1939.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR,
SURVEYS & ENGINEERING BRANCH

I am in receipt of your memorandum of June 30, with reference to the new fire pump required at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

As you were informed by telephone, funds will be available for payment of this pump. Would it not be possible for your officers to certify the account and forward it here, when cheque could be issued. This will save the inconvenience of transferring the money.

Howell
Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

75-136



fb
AGENT'S REPORT ON KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY FOR JUNE 1939.

x

x

x

During the month, a rather serious fire took place at the residential school, causing some damage and inconvenience. This matter was reported to the department and it is hoped the repairs will be made shortly so that the school will be back to its normal state before school reopens.

x

x

x

M.S. Todd.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL ON

75-156

156-0-5



AGENT'S REPORT ON KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY FOR JUNE 1939

x

x

x

Mr. Warren of the Dominion Water Bureau visited the agency during the month and made repairs to the residential school fire equipment which I understand is now in first class condition. Mr. Warren and I also investigated and looked further into the possibility of a domestic water supply for the Indian village at Alert Bay. We spent one day studying every problem facing us, and I believe now have a proper solution to it, and it is expected Mr. Warren will make further recommendations to the department in this respect.

x

x

M. S. Todd.
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

SURVEYS AND
ENGINEERING BRANCH

Attention Mr. Phelan.

30th June, 1939.



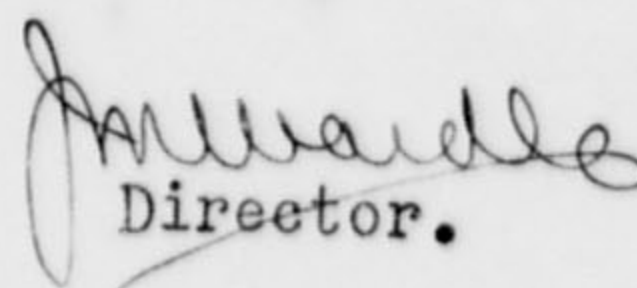
Memorandum:

Dr. McGill

As advised by telephone this morning the following wire was received from Mr. Webb, District Chief Engineer at Vancouver,-

"Re Alert Bay School fire pump require additional two hundred seventy-five dollars repairs. Suction line broken and has been removed. Require authority emergency purchase one hundred twenty-five dollars. Wire authority to proceed before twenty-ninth letter air mail."

I understood in our conversation that money would be provided by Indian Affairs for this emergency job and I should be glad if you would advise if the money will be transferred to this Branch.


Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Ottawa, June 29, 1939.

EX'D.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, reporting on the fire at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School on June 13.

Indian Commissioner MacKay was wired on the 17th instant and authorized to purchase the material required for the repairs, on the understanding that the school management would provide the labour.

I am pleased to note from your letter of the 14th instant that the damage done was not as extensive as you first considered it might be. I note also that the manual training class is prepared to do the necessary work.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 24318

Purchase Order

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. 34990-2
Alert Bay schoolCentral Sheet Metal Works,
1067 Richards St.,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C. June 29 1939

Please forward the following to the address given below, and charge to account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Dominion Water and Power Bureau, 739 West Hastings St., Vancouver, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2	Zinc gaskets #10 gauge		
12	" washers "		
	As per sketch left with you by Mr. Warren		
	Price quoted for lot		\$ 2.00

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver

as per your verbal quote of June 27th
to Mr. WarrenShipping Instructions W.C. Warren, c/o F.E. Anfield, Principal, St. Michael's School,
ALERT BAY, B.C. Prepaid

Vote 71 Allot. No. 63

Date to be delivered Ship Friday's boat
June 30

Encumbrance No. 156

Certified in accordance with Section 29 of the Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, 1931.

District Chief Engineer
Dominion Water and Power Bureau
for W. M. BAILEY,
Purchasing Agent

For Comptroller of the Treasury

COPY FOR PURCHASING AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Order No 24318

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

34990-2
File ~~Alert Bay~~ school

Central Sheet Metal Works,
1067 Richards St.,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C. June 29 1939

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception
of those listed under "Remarks."

3 Dominion Water and Power

Bureau, 739 West Hastings St., Vancouver, B.C.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2	Zinc gaskets #10 gauge		
12	" washers "		
	As per sketch left with you by Mr. Warren		
	Price quoted for lot		\$ 2.00
	Prices F.O.B. Vancouver		

as per your verbal quote of June 27th
to Mr. Warren

Shipping Instructions W.C. Warren, c/o F.E. Anfield, Principal, St. Michael's School,
ALERT BAY, B.C. Prepaid

Vote 71 Allot. No 63 Date to be delivered Ship Friday's boat
June 30

Encumbrance No. 156

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

District Chief Engineer
Dominion Water and Power Bureau

Branch: Date:

for W.C. Warren
Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 24317

Purchase Order

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. 34990-2
Alert Bay SchoolCrane Ltd.,
540 Beatty St.,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C. June 29 1939.

Please forward the following to the address given below, and charge to account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Dominion Water and Power Bureau, 739 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Cranite Gasket for top of 10" Std. flanged check valve	1.40-62%	53¢
1	1/2" x 4' Brass nipple Std. pipe thread each end	50¢-62%	16¢
1	1/2" Brass Globe Valve suitable for cold salt water service - air tested	3.60-50%	1.80
			2.49

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver as per your tel. quote of June 26

Shipping Instructions W.C. Warren, c/o F.E. Anfield, Principal, St. Michael's School, ALERT BAY, B.C. Prepaid

Vote 71 Allot. No. 63

Encumbrance No. 156

Certified in accordance with Section 29 of the Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, 1931.

For Comptroller of the Treasury

Date to be delivered

Ship Friday's boat June 30.

District Chief Engineer
Dominion Water and Power Bureau
for W. M. BAKER
Purchasing Agent

COPY FOR PURCHASING AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Order N^o 24317

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

34990-2
File ~~Alert Bay School~~

Crane Ltd.,
540 Bently St.,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C. June 29 1939.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception
of those listed under "Remarks."

3
Dominion Water and Power

Bureau, 739 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, B.C.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Granite Gasket for top of 10" Std. flanged check valve	1.40-62%	53¢
1	1/2" x 4' Brass nipple Std. pipe thread each end	50¢-62%	16¢
1	1/2" Brass Globe Valve suitable for cold salt water service - air tested	3.60-50%	1.80
			2.49

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver as per your tel. quote of June 26

Shipping Instructions W.C. Warren, c/o F.E. Anfield, Principal, St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B.C. Prepaid

Vote 71 Allot. No 3 Date to be delivered:
Encumbrance No. 156 Ship Friday's boat June 30.

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any) District Chief Engineer
Dominion Water and Power Bureau
for W.C. Warren
Signature of Receiving Officer

Branch: Date:

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

TELEPHONE:
FAIRMONT 240
PRIVATE EXCHANGE

ON ADMIRALTY AND LLOYD'S LISTS

OFFICE AND WORKS
519 TO 659 SIXTH AVENUE WEST
NEAR CAMBIE ST. SOUTH



YOUR ORDER No. 24316

OUR ORDER No. 1188

VANCOUVER, B. C.

SOLD TO Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau

July 6, 1939

TERMS 30 DAYS NET

INTEREST CHARGED AT 8 PER CENT. ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

FOLIO 8531

48 only 3/4 x 4" stainless steel bolts, 2" thread, hex nut
18 only 7/8 x 4" - ditto
10 only 3/4 x 3" studs, with one nut
6 only 7/8 x 9" rods; 1 1/2" thread one end
2" thread other end, 2 hex nuts

110.00 ✓

quoted

Govt. tax 8%
cartage

8.80 ✓

~~P.P. charges to Alert Bay~~

.50

\$119.85

(express bill will follow)

shipped to W.C. Warren

c/o F.E. Anfield

Principal, St. Michaels School,

Alert Bay, B.C.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

119.20

Goods Received
Work Performed
Prices Fair and Just

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

TELEPHONE:
FAIRMONT 240
PRIVATE EXCHANGE

ON ADMIRALTY AND LLOYD'S LISTS

OFFICE AND WORKS:
519 TO 659 SIXTH AVENUE WEST
NEAR CAMBIE ST. SOUTH



YOUR ORDER No. 24316

OUR ORDER No. 1188

VANCOUVER, B.C.

July 6, 1939

SOLD TO Dominion Water Power & Hydrometric Bureau

TERMS 30 DAYS NET

INTEREST CHARGED AT 8 PER CENT. ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

8531
FOLIO

48 only 3/4 x 4 stainless steel bolts 2" thread, hex nut
18 only 7/8 x 4" ditto
10 only 3/4 x 3 studs, with one nut
6 only 7/8 x 9" rods; 1 1/2" thread one end
2" thread other end, 2 hex nuts

Govt. tax 8%
cartage

P.P. charges to Alert Bay

110.00
8.80
.50
.55
\$119.85

quoted
shipped to W.C. Warren,
c/o F.E. Anfield,
Principal, St. Michaels School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

(express bill will follow)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
August 11, 1939.

Dear Sir:

The attached account has been received from the Surveys & Engineering Branch covering the cost of labour in connection with the repairs to the pump at the Alert Bay school.

Under separate cover you are being forwarded an accountable cheque for \$29.41. You should pay the two men whose names are shown on the attached pay list, obtain receipts from them and forward an accountable voucher in the usual manner.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Full-Rate Message	
Day Letter	DL
Night Message	NM
Night Letter	NL

If none of the three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a full-rate message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

D. E. GALLOWAY, ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT, TORONTO, ONT.

Exclusive Connection
with
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service
to all the World
Money Transferred
by Telegraph

MOA111 29 COLLECT

STANDARD TIME

1939 AUG 5 AM 11 53

HN WINNIPEG MAN 5 1025A

THE SECY

174

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH DEPT MINES AND RESOURCES OTTAWA ONT
REFERENCE MY LETTER JULY FIFTEEN AND MR PHELANS REPLY JULY TWENTY
SECOND PLEASE WIRE AUTHORITY SPEND IMMEDIATELY HUNDRED AND
FIFTY DOLLARS FOR LABOUR EFFECT REPAIRS MENTIONED ALERTBAY SCHOOL
T B R WESTGATE.



This is a Collect message and
will be charged to your account
unless we are notified at once to
the contrary.

copied 28

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Ottawa,
August 4, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer to your letter of May 22 last in which you stated that you had sold the old boiler at the Alert Bay school to Mr. James Sharpe but that he had not taken delivery of the boiler nor paid for it. Please let me know at once if Mr. Sharpe has taken any action in the matter since you wrote to me last.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
August 4, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I am in receipt of your memorandum of July 31 with reference to the disposal of the old tubular boiler at the Alert Bay residential school. In this connection I would refer you to my memorandum of June 12. I have not received any further communication from the Indian Agent since that time and I am writing to him again.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

JRH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.

FYLE NO. **156-0-5**....

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT **MINES & RESOURCES**

BRANCH **INDIAN AFFAIRS** DATE **August 4, 1939.**

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Kwawkewlth Indian Agency Trust Account	\$29 41
	Send cheque to: M. S. Todd, Esq., Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B. C.	

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY-
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

**Day labour for repairing fire pumps at Alert Bay Indian
residential school #875**

CHARGE TO { VOTE **76** ENC. NO.
ALLOTMENT **10-691**
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY, THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

156-0-5

Alert Bay, B.C.,
August 3rd, 1939.



Schroeder
Sir,-

This will acknowledge your letter No. 156-0-5 dated Ottawa, July 22nd, in which you enclosed invoices and monthly pay-sheets received from the Surveys and Engineering Branch covering material and labour for the repairs to the fire pump at the Alert Bay Residential School.

It is noted the total labour amounts to \$56.50, and as the workmen are badly in need of this pay, would the Department please forward me by Air Mail an accountable cheque for this amount, and I will have the same deposited in our General Trust Account and cheques issued for the amounts due each. Pay-sheets will also be made up showing the hours worked, rate, and amount due, and will be signed by the recipients, and a return made to the Department. This would facilitate paying the workmen, and would be appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

ADDN. SUPPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

EAD70'R

156-0-5

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

OTTAWA

July 31st, 1939.

PLEASE QUOTE

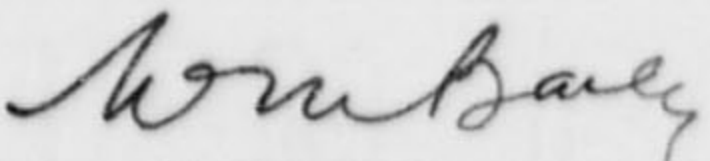
FILE 20 I.A.B.C.



MEMORANDUM

Dr. McGill,
Indian Affairs.

Please see your memorandum of May 13th last, your file 156-0-5, relative to the disposal of the old tubular boiler at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. I should be glad if you would advise me if any further word has been received from Indian Agent Todd in connection with the collection of the purchase price, so that this transaction may be closed.


W.M. Bailey,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

156-0-5
Extract for 156-0-5

Original on 156-0-6

*Alert
School*
2

Extract from Inspector Barry's report on the Alert
Bay Indian residential school dated June 27, 1939.

Following the late fire at Alert Bay school I have a number of recommendations to make. These will involve the expenditure of a substantial sum of money, and I would ask that such suggestions be taken into consideration in the drawing of the plans for the proposed new residential school in the West Coast Agency.

(a) Two new escapes are required on the ends of the main building. One iron escape of simple design is required from the infirmary in the front of the main building.

The present escapes follow the general line of the stairs on each side of the school, and it is up the stair well that flames and smoke may be most likely to cut off the escape of the children. Escapes of course should not follow the same general direction down the outside of the school as the stairs do inside. In the present case the whole stair well on the boys' side was full of smoke, and through the fact that the boys and girls from the front dormitories and the supervisors had to pass across the stairs well to gain other dormitories and fire escapes they encountered dangers to which they should not have been exposed.

Doors should be cut between the dormitories on the upper or second floor to allow the children in front dormitories access to the escapes through the rear dormitories on the same floors.

Cubicles for supervisors should be constructed in each dormitory. These should be located near the doors to fire escapes. The latter should be kept unlocked and the way to them should be through the supervisors cubicle itself as in many of our schools. No doors in the school should be locked but they should all be protected by electrical alarms as suggested in former reports on different schools.

(Sgd.) Gerald H. Barry.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
July 31, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I desire to refer you to your letter of May 27 and Mr. Hoey's reply of June 3 in connection with the purchase of two engines for use at the Alert Bay Indian residential school.

We have been in communication with the Purchasing Branch in connection with securing these engines for some weeks and Mr. Bailey now requests that you secure tenders from approved sources of supply and submit the same for our consideration.

I might add that when the request was first forwarded to us through Indian Agent Todd's office it was stated that the following were required:

- 1 - 6 H.P. single cylinder Lister, full diesel, 4 cycle solid injection engine
- 1 - 12 H.P. 2 cylinder, Lister, full diesel, 4 cycle, solid injection engine.

The Principal had secured a price of \$1000.00 from Hoffars Limited, 1790 Georgia Street West, Vancouver, B. C.

Yours truly,

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

Ottawa,
July 31, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I am in receipt of your memorandum of July 24 with reference to our requisition for two diesel engines to be used at the Alert Bay Indian residential school, Alert Bay, B. C.

For your information I may say that in a letter dated May 27, 1939, Indian Commissioner MacKay recommended the purchase of the engines.

However, in view of the instructions contained in your memorandum Commissioner MacKay is being directed to secure tenders and forward same for consideration.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

WMY/SEA

1- *Revised*
2- *Summary*



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES



PLEASE QUOTE

28242-15-16.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. R.A. Hoey.
Indian Affairs Branch.

With reference to your requisition for two Diesel engines to replace batteries now in use at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C., and your memorandum of the 12th instant, regarding the same, I may say that there is nothing on our file to indicate that Commissioner MacKay has recommended this purchase. When Commissioner MacKay has considered what is the best possible arrangement to make under the circumstances, it will be in order for him to secure tenders from approved sources and to submit the same with his recommendation to this office.

W. M. Bailey

W. M. Bailey,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ANSWER REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE-15-16.
FILE.....

July 24th, 1939
OTTAWA

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. R.A. Hoey.
Indian Affairs Branch.

With reference to your requisition for two Diesel engines to replace batteries now in use at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C., and your memorandum of the 12th instant, regarding the same, I may say that there is nothing on our file to indicate that Commissioner MacKay has recommended this purchase. When Commissioner MacKay has considered what is the best possible arrangement to make under the circumstances, it will be in order for him to secure tenders from approved sources and to submit the same with his recommendation to this office.

W. M. BAILEY,
W. M. Bailey,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

MC



156-0-5

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

QUOTE FILE I.A.1756-3

OTTAWA July 25, 1939.

Memorandum:

Mr. Christianson

Re: Alert Bay School



I am enclosing herewith the following accounts and copies of Purchase Orders in connection therewith for payment by your Branch:-

*only 2 copies of these accounts
sent to you*

Vancouver Engineering Works	\$ 119.85
Crane Ltd.	2.79
Central Sheet Metal Works	2.20

JS
July 29/39

L. S. Mills

M. Christianson, Esq.,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No 15636 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Pedlar People of Canada Ltd.,

Vancouver, B.C., July 3rd 1939.

860 Beach, Vancouver, B.C.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to M. S. Todd,

Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	<u>Metal Ceiling:-</u>		
64	double squares, #804 Ceiling, 512 sq. ft.	8.75	\$45.80
300	Lin.ft. 20" wide, #1822 Border	8.75 C sq. ft.	43.75
300	Lin.ft. #294 Cove	11.90	35.70
#20 5	Inside Corners, } Outside corners }	.16	4.00
			<u>\$129.25</u>

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your Tender of June, 1939
submitted to Alert Bay Indian Res. School.Shipping Instructions Ship to F.E. Anfield, Principal, Alert Bay Indian Residential
School, Alert Bay, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for Indian Education.

Vote 76 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D.M. MacKay.

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Commr. for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SERIES A

Purchase Order

N^o 15636 A

Fidler People of Canada Ltd.,

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

860 Beach, Vancouver, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C., July 3rd 1939.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send.....4.....copies to M. J. Todd,

Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C......when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	<u>Metal Ceiling:-</u>		
64	double squares, #804 Ceiling, 512 sq. ft.	8.75	45.80
300	Lin.ft. 20" wide, #1822 Border	8.75	43.75
300	Lin.ft. #294 Cove	11.90	35.70
20 5	Inside corners, } Outside corners }	.16	4.00
			<u>\$129.25</u>
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.			

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your Tender of June, 1939

Shipping Instructions submitted to Alert Bay Indian Res. School.
Ship to F.E. Anfield, Principal, Alert Bay Indian Residential
School, Alert Bay, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

Date to be delivered:

for Indian Education.Immediately.Vote 76 Primary 10-801.

Encumbrance No.....

D.M. MacKay.
Indian Commr. for B.C.

(Issuing Officer)

Copy for Head of Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

BRANCHES

MONTRÉAL, QUE.
OTTAWA, ONT.
TORONTO, ONT.

ESTABLISHED 1861

THE PEDLAR PEOPLE LIMITED

"KEEPING EVERLASTINGLY AT IT BRINGS SUCCESS"

MANUFACTURERS OF ARCHITECTURAL SHEET METAL BUILDING MATERIAL.

HEAD OFFICE AND FACTORIES OSHAWA, CANADA.

BRANCHES

LONDON, ONT.
WINNIPEG, MAN.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

COPY

860 Beach Avenue, Vancouver, B.C. BRANCH

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources,
C/o M.S. Todd, Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

INVOICE No. V 516

SALESMAN VB 7968

ADDRESS

Your Order No. 15636 A

DATE

July 4th, 1939.

TERMS

Net 30 Days.

F. O. B. OUR WAREHOUSE AT Vancouver, B.C.

Via U.S.S. Co., to F.E. Anfield, Alert Bay
Indian School, Alert Bay, BC

E & O.E.

PAYMENTS MUST BE MADE DIRECT TO THE COMPANY. NO LOCAL AGENT HAS AUTHORITY TO COLLECT MONEY FOR US.
WE WILL DRAW AT SIGHT FOR AMOUNT OF THIS ACCOUNT ON DUE DATE UNLESS OTHERWISE ARRANGED

QUANTITY	CATALOG No.	ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION	SQUARE FEET	PRICE	AMOUNT	TOTAL
64 pcs.	1804	2' x 4' Metal Ceiling	512			
75 "	1822	20" x 48" " Filler	500			
			1012	8.75	88.55	
300 ft.	294	Cornice		11.90	35.70	
20 only	294	Mitres "Ins"		.16	3.20	
5 "	294	" " "Outs"		.16	.80	
					128.25	
		Cartage			.50	
		Prepd. Freight			1.55	130.30
		Receipted freight bill attached.				

IMPORTANT - IF GOODS ARRIVE IN DAMAGED CONDITION, REFUSE THEM UNTIL THE FREIGHT AGENT MAKES NOTATION TO THE EFFECT ON THE EXPENSE BILL

CLAIMS FOR SHORTAGE OR ERRORS MUST BE
MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER
RECEIPT OF GOODS

THESE GOODS ARE NOT RETURNABLE

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

C.T. 17A
25M-2-38

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR
WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.
FILE NO. **156-0-5**
TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT **MINES & RESOURCES**
BRANCH **INDIAN AFFAIRS** DATE **August 11, 1939.**

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Kwawkewlth Indian Agency Trust Account	-----\$56.50
	Send cheque to: M. S. TODD, Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B. C.	

STATE BELOW WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—
ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Labour in connection with repairs to fire pump,

Alert Bay Indian Residential School (#879)

CHARGE TO { VOTE **76** ENC. NO.
ALLOTMENT.....
SUB-ALLOTMENT **9 - 615**

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS
NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

A I R M A I L

Ottawa, August 11, 1939.

Reverend Sir:

With further reference to your letter of July 15, you are authorized to engage Mr. Fred Sharpe and Mr. H. McCuaig to carry out the repairs required at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. It is noted that the cost of this work will not exceed \$150.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

RAH

Reverend T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian & Eskimo
Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-43 The Bible House, 184 Alexander Ave.,
W i n n i p e g, Man.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY MINISTER



156-0-5
Ottawa, August 10th, 1939.



MEMORANDUM:

Dr. H.W. McGill,
Dir. of Indian Affairs Branch.

With reference to your memorandum of July 22nd
re the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, it will be satisfactory
if Mr. Fred Sharpe and Mr. H. McCuaig are engaged for the work
mentioned therein.

C.W. Jackson,
Chief Executive Assistant.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the

Kwawkwalth

Indian Agency



July 12th 1939.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 105

amounting to \$ 130.30 in favour

of The Pedler People Limited, 860 Beach Avenue, Vancouver, B.C.

for materials for repairs to Alert Bay Residential School, made necessary by fire in building on June 13th, 1939.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Purchase Order No. 15636 A and telegram from Mr. R.A. Holy of June 17th Letter No. dated July 3rd, 1939.

Your obedient servant,

M. Seed
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

April 11th, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I beg to advise you that the main Estimates for 1939-40 contain the following items for Works in British Columbia:

<u>Babine:</u> Domestic water supply for Kitsegukla Village		\$2,348
<u>Hella Coola:</u> Water Supply for Katusu No. 1	\$925	
Completion water supply Kitmaat Village	750	
Fencing Agency grounds	<u>105</u>	1,780
<u>Cowichan:</u> Construction of protection work to prevent erosion along Cowichan River		500
<u>Kamloops:</u> Three hand well pumps and material for new wells for domes- tic water supply for Indians		150
<u>Kwawkwalth:</u> Improvement to present school system to provide supply to village		1,200
<u>New Westminster:</u> Water supply for Katzie Reserve	2,500	
Dyking Assessments	<u>1,270</u>	3,770
<u>Skeena River:</u> Continuation of construction of water supply Port Simpson	<u>2,000</u>	2,000

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

- 2 -

<u>Stuart Lake:</u>	Wells for domestic Use	\$100
<u>Vancouver:</u>	Float for Sechelt No. 11	\$350
	Dredging boat anchorage	
	Sliammon	<u>750</u> \$1,100
<u>West Coast:</u>	Wells and cribbing	100

The Special Supplementary Estimates contain the following items:

Skeena: Construction of village water works at the following points -

Greenville	\$3,000
Kitkatla	1,000

Will you please advise me by return Air Mail what works you consider should be undertaken by the Surveys and Engineering Branch and what you consider can be carried out by the Indians under the supervision of the various Indian Agents.

Yours very truly,

General Superintendent
of Agencies.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Order N^o 24316

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

File No. 34990-2

Vancouver Engineering Works,
519 6th Ave. West,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Vancouver, June 29 1939

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception
of those listed under "Remarks."

3

Dominion Water & Power

Bureau, 739 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, B. C.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
48	<i>Stainless Steel</i> 3/4" x 4" Machine bolts, 2" thread, hex. nuts		
18	7/8" x 4" " " "		
10	3/4" x 3" studs with 1 nut 1" thread one end 1 1/2" " other end		
6	7/8" x 9" rods 1 1/2" thread one end, 2" thread other end and 2 hex. nuts each		
Price quoted for lot			\$ 110.00
Sales tax 8%			8.80
			<u>\$ 118.80</u>
Prices F.O.B. Works, Vancouver as per your written quote of June 27th			

Shipping Instructions W.C. Warren, c/o F.E. Anfield, Principal, St. Michael's School,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Prepaid

Vote 71 76 Allot. No. 156 Date to be delivered: Rush
Encumbrance No. 156
Freight or Express charges paid District Chief Engineer
Remarks: (Report shortages, if any) Dominion Water and Power Bureau
Branch: Date: for W.C. Warren
Signature of Receiving Officer
TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Order N^o 24316

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This order number to appear on all
packages and invoices

Purchase Order

File No. 34990-2

Vancouver Engineering Works,
519 6th Ave. West,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Vancouver, June 29 1939

Please forward the following to the address given below, and charge to account of
the Department of Mines and Resources.Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Dominion Water & Power
Bureau, 739 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, B. C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
48	<i>Stainless Steel</i> 3/4" x 4" Machine bolts, 2" thread, hex. nuts		
18	7/8" x 4" " " "		
10	3/4" x 3" studs with 1 nut 1" thread one end 1 1/2" " other end		
6	7/8" x 9" rods 1 1/2" thread one end, 2" thread other end and 2 hex. nuts each		
Price quoted for lot			\$ 110.00
Sales tax 8%			8.80
			\$ 118.80

Prices F.O.B. Works, Vancouver as per your quote written of June 27th
Shipping Instructions W.C. Warren, c/o F.E. Anfield, Principal, St. Michael's School,
ALERT BAY, B.C. Prepaid

Vote 71 76 Allot. No. 63

Encumbrance No. 156

Certified in accordance with Section 29 of the
Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, 1931.

For Comptroller of the Treasury

Date to be delivered
RushDistrict Chief Engineer
Dominion Water and Power Bureaufor W. M. BAILEY,
Purchasing Agent

COPY FOR PURCHASING AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Ottawa, August 5, 1939.

Memorandum:

PURCHASING AGENT:

EX'D.
A.

The enclosed account covers urgent repairs required for the fire pump at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. The purchase was made through the District Chief Engineer of the Dominion Water and Power Bureau at Vancouver. I should appreciate it if you would issue a purchase order so that the account may be paid.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

~~150 0-5~~ VOL.7

CLOSED

FROM 21/12/37.

TO 5/8/39.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6428)

File 875-5, part 4	Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1931 - 1935
File 875-5, part 5	Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1935 - 1937
File 875-5, part 6	Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1937 - 1939
File 875-5, part 7	Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1939 - 1940
File 875-5, part 8	Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1940 - 1943
File 875-5, part 9	Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential School - Building Maintenance - Supplies - Accounts. 1943 - 1948

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

875-5-VOL 7

VOL. 7 CLOSED

~~1500 J~~ VOL. 8

140

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

ALERT DAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCOUNTS &C.

P. 9421

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Alert Bay, B.C.,
August 10, 1939.

Sir,-

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of August 4th last, file 156-0-5 in connection with the old boiler at the Residential School which was sold to Mr. James Sharpe of Alert Bay.

Since I wrote you last I have asked Mr. Sharpe on several occasions to make payment for the boiler as agreed, and he has always told me he would bring the money in to the office in a few days. At the present time he is moving his boat building establishment from one location to another and as he cannot use it until he gets settled in his new quarters, I am inclined to think this is the cause of the delay in not paying for it, as he has no place to which to move it at the present time.

I would suggest that you leave the matter in abeyance for a short time longer and if he does not pay for it as soon as he takes up his new location, I will write you giving a definite recommendation at that time.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 26988

15-6-0-5

WMM/CMOD

Receipt Form

File No. 15-2 B.C.

Vancouver Engineering Works, Ltd.,

Ottawa, August 22, 1939. 19

Vancouver, B.C.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks."

invoice received

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
	Emergency Purchase - St. Michaels Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.		
48	1/2 x 4 stainless steel bolts 2" thread, hex. nut		
18	7/8 x 4" do		
10	1/2 x 3 studs with one nut		
6	3/8 x 9" rods; 1 1/2" thread one end, 2" thread other end, 2 hex. nuts		
	Total		\$110.00
	Govt. tax - 3%		8.80
	cartage		.50
			\$119.30
	As per invoice of July 6th, 1939.		
	WELFARE DIVISION IN THE PRESENCE OF AUG 25 1939		
	Prices F.O.B.	as per your	of

Shipping Instructions

Already delivered

Vote 76

Allot. No. 10-691 99-815

Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 1114

Already delivered

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch:

Date:

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Ottawa, August 5, 1939.

Memorandum:

PURCHASING AGENT:

The enclosed account covers urgent repairs required for the fire pump at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. The purchase was made through the District Chief Engineer of the Dominion Water and Power Bureau at Vancouver. I should appreciate it if you would issue a purchase order so that the account may be paid.

Vote No. 76

Allotment No. 09-615

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

RAH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



SIMMONS LIMITED

COPY

VANCOUVER

DATE

January 31, 1939.

INVOICE

Debit note
S.D.

3389

SOLD TO

St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

TERMS

CONVEYANCE

B/L No
DEL. SLIP

OUR ORDER

YOUR ORDER

Freight prepaid on goods shipped to Alert Bay, B. C.
January 31, 1939. 4.30

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT THE RATE OF 7% PER ANNUM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



SIMMONS LIMITED

VANCOUVER

DATE January 31, 1939.

INVOICE 8033 Copy

SOLD TO St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

S.D.

41

TERMS Net

CONVEYANCE

B/L No
DEL. SLIP

OUR ORDER

YOUR ORDER

6405	2 5010 Bungalow Beds with Rails)		
	2 Slumber King Springs to fit) outfit	14.50	29.00
	2 #1 Hospital Mattresses 3-0	12.50	25.00
	2 Bags	.40	.80
			54.80
		8% Gov. tax	4.38
			59.18

INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT THE RATE OF 7% PER ANNUM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

SIMMONS LIMITED

EXECUTIVE OFFICES - MONTREAL, CANADA.

FACTORIES
MONTREAL TORONTO
WINNIPEG CALGARY
VANCOUVER

REPLY TO
2034 11TH AVE. WEST
VANCOUVER, B.C.



August 21, 1939

Medical

Dominion Government,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, CANADA

Dear Sirs:

As long ago as January of this year, we supplied goods to St. Michael's School, Alert Bay, B. C., on requisition from the Principal, Mr. Anfield. At the time of writing, we have not received payment for these goods and it is evident that an oversight has occurred somewhere.

We enclose copy of Invoice and Freight Debit for your information, and should be greatly obliged if you will please investigate and let us have payment, in due course.

Yours very truly,

SIMMONS LIMITED

Joseph Jones
Asst. Secty.

Enc.
JJ/MP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

1. RECORDS, -

*No record of this of
being received*

Have you any record of
account referred to in letter
hereunder having been previously
submitted?

2. MEDICAL,

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-CO

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE



CANADA

AJB

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

156-0-5
QUOTE FILE I.A.1756-3



OTTAWA August 30, 1939.

Memorandum:

Mr. Christianson

I am enclosing herewith receipted freight bill for fifty-five cents (.55) for shipment to Powell River, relative to Letson and Burpee Company account for \$9.16, charged to Alert Bay School.

Encl.

J. S. Mills

M. Christianson, Esq.,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

August 30th, 1939.

EXD.
A.

Dear Sirs,-

6-11
I have your letter dated August 21st and am to advise you that according to our records no account for goods referred to therein has been received. You should make up your account in four copies with freight receipt attached and submit it through the office of the Indian Agent.

Yours truly,

T.R.L.
T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Simmons Limited,
2034 - 11th Ave., West,
Vancouver, B.C.

EW

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE
 re
 REPAIRS TO FIRE PUMP INTAKE
 at
 ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.
 July, 1939

<u>Voucher</u>	<u>Payee</u>	<u>Amount</u>
138	General Repair Shop	\$ 2.00
139	Gordon & Belyea Ltd.	48.07
140	Letson & Burpee	19.04
141	McLennan, McFeely & Prior	20.87
	Labour, June	56.50
	Labour, July	29.41
		\$ 175.89

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE
 re
 REPAIRS TO FIRE PUMP INTAKE
 at
 ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

July, 1939

<u>Voucher</u>	<u>Payee</u>	<u>Amount</u>
138	General Repair Shop	\$ 2.00
139	Gordon & Belyea Ltd.	48.07
140	Letson & Burpee	19.04
141	McLennan, McFeely & Prior	20.87
	Labour, June	56.50
	Labour, July	29.41
		\$ 175.89

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

RETURN OF LABOUR on the repairs to fire pumps at Alert Bay Residential School Reserve

71-63-156

for week ending June 22nd, 1939

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade Number of Horses	Mon	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL hrs	PRICE PER...hr	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
		June 15 to 22nd										
Carey Newman	Labour							4	.45	1.80	Cheque # 67694 mailed to Carey Newman. N. Thompson B. Brothie Mrs. Fred Cook Benson Young	N. Thompson.
Bob Thompson	"							50	.45	22.50		
Ben Brothie	"							54	.45	24.30		
Fred Cook	"							12	.45	5.40		
Benson Young	"							10	.25	2.50		
										<u>56.50</u>		

As per pay-list made up and certified by W.C. Warren, Engineer-in-Charge.

W.C. Warren

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay

As per pay-list made up and certified by W.C. Warren, Engineer-in-Charge.

TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to book
21839
Dud. Poucher

Cheque No. Dept. cheque 077955
Balance
Vote 71
Agency Kwawkwewlth
Allotment 63-156
E.R.
Payment Approved
FOREMAN
AGENT
I hereby certify that the services have been performed, materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.
Mead

RETURN OF LABOUR on the repairs to fire pumps at Alert Bay Residential School Reserve

for week ending June 22nd, 1939 71-63-156

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade Number of Horses	Mon. June 15 to 22nd	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL hrs	PRICE PER hr	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
Carey Newman	Labour							4	.45	1.80	Cheque # 676 out mailed to Carey Newman. R. Thompson B. Brothie Mrs. Fred Cook Benson Young	
Bob Thompson	"							50	.45	22.50		
Ben Brothie	"	June 16 to 22nd						54	.45	24.30		
Fred Cook	"	June 16 to 18						12	.45	5.40		
Benson Young	"	June 19 to 21						10	.25	2.50		
As per pay-list made up and certified by W.C. Warren, Engineer-in-Charge.										56.50		

Cheque No. 71 Dept. cheque 077955
Balance Allotment 63-156 Agency Kwanlen 1th
Payment Approved FOREMAN AGENT

I hereby certify that the services have been performed, materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

MSend

RETURN OF LABOUR on the repairs to fire pump intake of Alert Bay Residential School Reserve

for week ending July 15 to 18th

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade Number of Horses	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thurs	Fri	Sat	TOTAL	PRICE PER hr	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
								hrs				
Ward, W.	Pipe fitting	July 15 to 18						25 1/2	.65	16.58	B. T. Ward	
Thompson, R.	helper - labour	July 15 to 18						28 1/2	.45	12.83	R. Thompson	
As per pay-list made out and certified by W.C. Warren, Engineer-in-charge.										29.41		

Cheque No. 71 Dept. cheque No. 075942 Vote 71 Agency Kwawkweth
Balance 63-875 Allotment E.R.
Payment Approved MS Seal FOREMAN AGENT

I hereby certify that the services have been performed, materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

156-0-5

[Handwritten signature]
76-10-641

Sir,-



Alert Bay, B.C.,
August 24, 1939.

Replying to your letter No 156-0-5 dated July 22nd last, I beg to enclose herewith Vouchers No. 138-141 inclusive together with labour returns for expenditures incurred in the repairs to the fire pump intake at the Alert Bay Residential School. Purchase Orders as forwarded are attached to the vouchers.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature: M. S. Todd]
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURE
re
REPAIRS TO FIRE PUMP INTAKE
at
ALERT BAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

July, 1939

<u>Voucher</u>	<u>Payee</u>	<u>Amount</u>
138	General Repair Shop	\$ 2.00
139	Gordon & Belyea Ltd.	48.07
140	Letson & Burpee	19.04
141	McLennan, McFeely & Prior	20.87
	Labour, June	56.50
	Labour, July	29.41
		\$ 175.89

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Order No 24307

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. 34990-2
Alert Bay School

McLennan McFeely & Prior Ltd.,
99 E. Cordova St.,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Vancouver, June 8 1939.

Please forward the following to the address given below, and charge to account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Dominion Water and Power Bureau, 739 West Hastings Street, Vancouver when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1 doz. pes.	5/8" round steel rod, 26' long	\$ 4.20 c.	14.50
15 only	5/8" square nuts	13.65 c.	.27
15 "	5/8" hex. nuts	17.70 c.#	.34
20 "	Cut washers for 5/8" bolts	10.50 c.#	.17
20 "	" " " 3/4" "	10.25 c.#	.23
5 lbs.	Jute packing "A" quality for caulking water pipe	15¢ lb.	.75
20 "	lead yarn	17.20 per lb.	3.44
			\$19.70

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver

as per your tel.quote of June 8th

Shipping Instructions W.C.Warren, c/c Mr.F.E.Anfield, Principal, St.Mary Michael's School, Alert Bay, B.C. Prepaid

Vote 71 Allot. No. 63

Encumbrance No. 156

Certified in accordance with Section 29 of the Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, 1931.

For Comptroller of the Treasury

Date to be delivered C.P.R.boat Wednesday June 14.

District Chief Engineer
Dominion Water and Power Bureau

for W. M. BAILEY,
Purchasing Agent

COPY FOR PURCHASING AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Order N^o 24307

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Receipt Form

File No. 34990-2
Alert Bay School
Vancouver, June 8 1939.

McLennan McFeely & Prior Ltd.,
99 E. Cordova St.,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception
of those listed under "Remarks."

Dominion Water and

Power Bureau, 739 West Hastings Street, Vancouver

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1 doz. pos.	5/8" round steel rod, 26' long	\$ 4.20 C.	14.50
15 only	5/8" square nuts	1b. 13.65 C.	.27
15 "	5/8" hex. nuts	1b. 17.70 C.	.34
20 "	Cut washers for 5/8" bolts	10.50 C.	.17
20 "	" " " 3/4" "	10.25 C.	.23
5 lbs.	Jute packing "A" quality for caulking water pipe	15¢ lb.	.75
20 "	lead yarn	17.20 per lb.	3.44
			<u>\$19.70</u>

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver

as per your tel. quote of June 8th

Shipping
Instructions

W.C. Warren, c/o Mr. F.E. Anfield, Principal, St. Mary's School, Alert Bay, B.C. Prepaid

Vote.....71

Allot. No. 63

Date to be delivered ~~at~~ by boat Wednesday
June 14.

Encumbrance No. 156

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any).....

District Chief Engineer
Dominion Water and Power Bureau

Branch:.....

Date.....

Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

MCLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

VANCOUVER: Seymour 7171

NEW WESTMINSTER

VICTORIA: Garden 1111

SOLD

TO:

DOM. GOVT. DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES

DOM. WATER & POWER BUREAU.

739 WEST HASTINGS ST. CITY

VANCOUVER, B.C.

YOUR REQ. NO.

SHIPPED OR

W. C. WARREN & F. E.
ANFIELD PRINC. ST. MICHAELS
SCHOOL ALERT BAY

TERMS:.....% CASH DISCOUNT

If Paid By.....of Following Month
Except Items Marked NET.

IN ANY COMPLAINT MAKE IT AT ONCE AND REFER TO INVOICE No.

Quantity	Unit	PAYMENT OF THIS INVOICE MAY BE DEMANDED AT ANY TIME. Interest at 8% Per Annum Charged on Overdue Accounts.	Quantity Shipped	List Price	Net Price	Discount	Extension	AMOUNT
2 7 1/2	lb	A QUALITY JUTE PACKING FOR CAULKING WATER PIPE			15 lb			1 13
20	lb	LEAD WOOL			17 20	Cl		3 44
2 1/2	lb	15 ONLY 1/2" SQ. NUTS			13 65	Cl		31
1 1/2	lb	15 ONLY 1/2" HEX NUTS			17 70	Cl		31
1 1/2	lb	20 Day CUT WASHERS FOR 1/2" BOLTS 11/16			10 50	Cl		16
2	lb	20 Day " " 1/2" BOLTS 13/16			10 25	Cl		21
12	BAR	1/2" X 26' RD. STEEL ROD	324		4 20	Cl	NETT	13 61
		BOXES						10
		DELIVERY					NETT	35
		PREPAID FRT.					NETT	1 25
								20 87
							NETT	15 21
							2% 20TH FOL. MO.	5 66
								20 87

Our Goods are Packed by Experienced Men and Shipped Entirely at "Owner's Risk."
Goods must not be returned without our consent.

All claims must be made immediately on receipt of goods.
If shipment arrives in "Bad Order," receipt same accordingly.
This will enable you to get redress from "The Carriers."

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the..... Kwawkwalth..... Indian Agency,

[Handwritten signature]



August 24, 1939.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 141

amounting to \$ 20.87 in favour

of McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

for materials for repairs to fire pump intake at Alert Bay
Residential School, Purchase Order No. 24307.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated July 22nd, 1939.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

CREDIT MEMORANDUMNo. **1781****GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED**

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY

BUILDERS' HARDWARE, SPORTING GOODS, MECHANICS' TOOLS
ENGINEERING, LOGGING, MILL, MINE AND WATERWORKS SUPPLIES

101 POWELL STREET

VANCOUVER, B.C.

JUNE 30**193 9**TO **DOMINION GOVERNMENT**
DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES
515 WINCH BLDG.

CITY.

REFER TO OUR INVOICE NO. **16896 JUNE 27/39** PHONE: SEYMOUR 3131YOUR ORDER NO. **24315****60 ONLY 3/4X4 BRASS MACHINE BOLTS****60****45.50 C****27.30**

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

GORDON & BENNETT LIMITED**WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY**Builders' Hardware, Sporting Goods, Mechanics' Tools,
Engineering, Logging, Mill, Mine and Waterworks Supplies.101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.TELEPHONE EXCHANGE:
SEYMOUR 3131ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR
WAREHOUSE, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATEDTERMS — 30 DAYS
2% CASH DISCOUNT ALLOWED IF PAID BY
THE 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH, EXCEPTON ITEMS AMOUNTING TO _____
WHICH ARE STRICTLY NET

JUNE 22ND 1939

DATE

W.C. WARREN C/O
W. SANFIELD ST MICHAELS
SCHO L. ALERT BY. B.C.
SHIPPED VIASOLD TO DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
DOMINION WATER AND POWER BUREAU
515 WINCH BUILDING, CITY

OUR INVOICE NO. 18407

YOUR ORDER NO.

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT OF THIS BILL AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE. INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS CHARGED AT THE RATE OF 7 PER CENT PER ANNUM.

290 Ft	3/4" 6/7 GALV WIRE ROPE	290 6 17 C Ft	17 89
		PREPAID	
		FRT AS PER ATTACHED RECEIPT	75
			18.64

FOB OUR WAREHOUSE
SALES TAX INCLUDED
NETT 30 DAYSDO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPARTMENT, GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.
OUR RESPONSIBILITY ENDS WHEN THE GOODS ARE RECEIPTED FOR BY THE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Order No 24315

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This order number to appear on all
packages and invoices

Purchase Order

File No. 34990-2C

Gordon & Belyea Ltd.,
Powell Street,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C. June 19 19 39

Please forward the following to the address given below, and charge to account of
the Department of Mines and Resources.Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Dominion Water and Power
Bureau, 739 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
72	3/4" x 4" bronze bolts	\$ 45.50	32.76
5'	7/8" brass rods	30¢lb.	3.30
12	7/8" " nuts	25.50¢	2.46
1	3/4" U.S. pattern die for Little Giant stock		2.30
1	2 1/2" Collett " " " "		1.50
1	7/8" U.S. Pattern die for Little Giant stock		3.20
1	2 1/2" Collett " " " "		1.50
6	1/2" Genuine Crosby clips galv.	37¢	2.22
2	5/8" Galv. thimbles	8¢	.16
1 piece	Sheet lead 1/2" x 12" x 12" 16 lbs.	13¢#	2.08
1	10" Crescent wrench		1.00
20 lbs.	lead wool	19¢	3.80
290 ft	1 1/2" Galv wire rope strand 7	6.17¢c	17.89

Attention Mr. Thomson

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver

as per your tel. quote of 19th June

Shipping Instructions C. Warren, c/o Mr. Anfield, St. Michael's School, Alert Bay,
Prepaid

Vote 71 Allot. No. 63

Encumbrance No. 156

Certified in accordance with Section 29 of the
Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, 1931.

For Comptroller of the Treasury

Date to be delivered
by boat leaving June 20thC.E. Webb, District Chief Eng'r
Dominion Water and Power Bureau
for W. M. BAILEY,
Purchasing Agent

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(COPY)

Alert Bay, B.C., June 23 1939

St. Michael's Industrial School

IN Account With
THE
GENERAL REPAIR SHOP

Making caulking irons

\$ 2.00

Repairs to fire pump intake.

Certified Correct

"W.C. Warren"

71-63-156

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.

[Handwritten signature]
Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

August 24, 1939.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 139

amounting to \$ 48.07 in favour

of Gordon & Belyea Limited, 101 Powell Street, Vancouver,
B. C.

for materials for repairs to fire pump intake at the Alert
Bay Indian Residential School, Purchase Order # 24315.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated July 22nd, 1939.

Your obedient servant,

[Handwritten signature]
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICE

Ottawa, August 22nd, 1939.

Memorandum:

Mr. Wardle

On the expense account of Mr. W.C. Warren,
Assistant Hydraulic Engineer, Vancouver, is

1 rubber coat purchased from B.C. Packers,
June 20th @ \$4.50.

In explanation of this purchase, Mr. C.E.
Webb, District Chief Engineer, states:

"As the work at Alert Bay was in connection
with the fire pump repairs and was practically
all underseas work, the rubber coat purchased
from B.C. Packers on June 20th @ \$4.50 was
required for Mr. Warren's protection."

I should be pleased if approval could be
received for the payment of this account.

Respectfully submitted,

"(sgd.) T.S. Mills
B. "

Surveys and Engineering Branch
Approved: J.M. Wardle,
Director.

J.M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICE

Ottawa, August 22nd, 1939.

Memorandum:

Mr. Wardle

On the expense account of Mr. W.C. Warren,
Assistant Hydraulic Engineer, Vancouver, is

1 rubber coat purchased from B.C. Packers,
June 20th @ \$4.50.

In explanation of this purchase, Mr. C.E.
Webb, District Chief Engineer, states:

"As the work at Alert Bay was in connection
with the fire pump repairs and was practically
all underseas work, the rubber coat purchased
from B.C. Packers on June 20th @ \$4.50 was
required for Mr. Warren's protection."

I should be pleased if approval could be
received for the payment of this account.

Respectfully submitted,

"(sgd.) T.S. Mills
B. "

Surveys and Engineering Branch
Approved: J.M. Wardle,
Director.

J.M. Wardle, Esq.,
Director,
Surveys and Engineering Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

This order number to appear on packages and invoices

File No. 34990-20

Gordon & Belyea Ltd.,
Powell Street,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C. June 19 19

Please forward the following to the address given below, and charge to account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Dominion Water and Power Bureau, 739 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, B.C. when goods are shipped

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
12	3/4" x 4" bronze bolts	\$ 45.50	32.76
5'	7/8" brass rods	30¢lb.	3.30
12	7/8" " nuts	25.50¢	2.46
1	3/4" U.S. pattern die for Little Giant stock		2.30
1	2 1/2" Collett " " " "		1.50
1	7/8" U.S. Pattern die for Little Giant stock		3.20
1	2 1/2" Collett " " " "		1.50
6	1/2" Genuine Crosby clips galv.	37¢	2.22
2	5/8" Galv. thimbles	8¢	.16
1 piece	Sheet lead 1/2" x 12" x 12" 16 lbs.	13¢#	2.08
1	10" Crescent wrench		1.00
20 lbs.	lead wool	19¢	3.80
90 ft	1/2" galv wire rope strand 7	67¢pc	17.89
			74.17

Attention Mr. Thomson

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver as per your tel. quote of 19th June

Shipping Instructions W.C. Warren, c/o Mr. Anfield, St. Michael's School, Alert Bay, Prepaid

Note 71 Allot. No. 63 Date to be delivered by boat leaving June 20th

Combrance No. 156

Certified in accordance with Section 29 of the Revenue and Audit Act, 1931.

For Comptroller of the Treasury

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Ottawa,
September 9, 1939.

Dear Sir:

The Department finds it necessary to return the attached account covered by your voucher No. 140 issued in favour of Letson & Burpee Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

Purchase order form No. 24305 issued by the District Chief Engineer of the Dominion Water & Power Bureau, distinctly states that the cost of the straps would be \$16.80 f.o.b. Alert Bay. The account received from Letson & Burpee requests payment for sales tax, cartage and freight. In view of the statement made on the purchase order form that the price of \$16.80 was f.o.b. Alert Bay the Representative of the Treasury is not prepared to pay the account at the amount of \$19.04. A new account should be submitted for \$16.80 only.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.

Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

August 24, 1939.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 140

amounting to \$ 19.04 in favour

of Letson & Burpee, Limited, 162-198 Alexander Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

for materials for repairs to fire pump intake at the Alert
Bay Residential School, as per Purchase Order No. 24305.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated July 22nd, 1939.

Your obedient servant,

JMS

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

Office of the *SAH* KNAWKEWLTH Indian Agency,

August 24th, 1939.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 138

amounting to \$ 2.00 in favour

of The General Repair Shop, Alert Bay, B.C.

for making caulking irons in connection with repairs to
fire pump intake of the Alert Bay Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated July 22nd, 1939.

Your obedient servant,

M. J. Seal
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

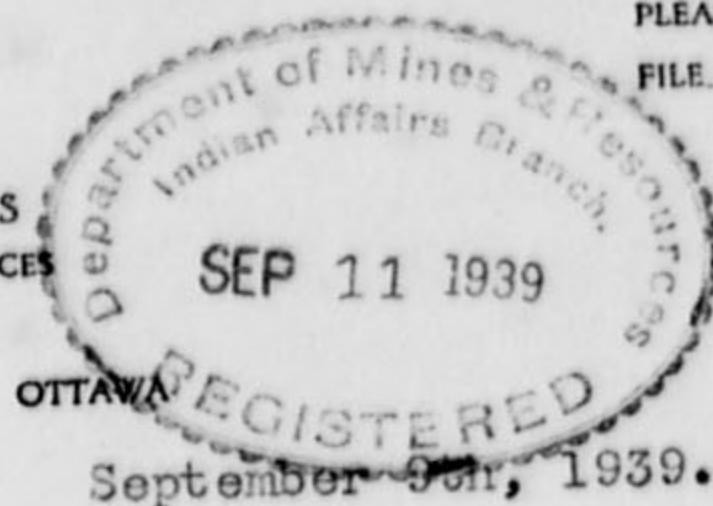
POOR-COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

EAD/CJR



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 20 I.A.B.C.

MEMORANDUM

Dr. McGill,
Indian Affairs.

Please see your memorandum of the 4th ultimo, file 156-0-5, regarding the old tubular boiler at the Alert Bay Residential School. It would be appreciated if you would advise me if a reply has been received from the Indian Agent regarding this old equipment.


W.M. Bailey,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Ottawa,
August 4, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I am in receipt of your memorandum of July 31 with reference to the disposal of the old tubular boiler at the Alert Bay residential school. In this connection I would refer you to my memorandum of June 12. I have not received any further communication from the Indian Agent since that time and I am writing to him again.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE

AJB



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF

MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH



156-0-5
QUOTE FILE IA 1756-3
IA 1751

September 8th, 1939.

Memorandum:

Mr. Christianson

Encl.

I am enclosing herewith, in duplicate, a statement of disbursements of W.C. Warren in connection with Alert Bay School. As Mr. Warren has made this expenditure from our funds I shall be pleased if you will kindly forward me a cheque for the sum of \$54.56 to reimburse this Service.

*See papers for
disbursements
Oct 6/39*

M. Christianson, Esq.,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

28242-15-16
PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

14th September, 1939.

OTTAWA

Memorandum:

Mr. R. A. Hoey

With reference to the two diesel engines for use at the Indian Residential school, Alert Bay, B. C., your file 156-0-5, and your last communication of July 31st, in answer to my memorandum of July 24th, will you please advise if the tenders have been forwarded by Commissioner MacKay.

WMV/TR

W. M. BAILEY,
W. M. Bailey,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

156-0-5-

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

Mr. F. EARL ANFIELD

Principal



ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL

Alert Bay, B. C.

9th September, 1939.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Re Sports Equipment.

With reference to our Requisition for School Material, dated May 31st, 1939, we have received no sports equipment as requested. School has now been in operation for two weeks, and we have no sports equipment at all for the children, and it will be greatly appreciated if you will give this matter your usual kind consideration.

We also asked for a new 9' Union Jack, and it is hoped that you will also give this request consideration, particularly in view of the present world condition.

Yours very truly,

F. Earl Anfield

Principal.

FEA/L.

*6 ft. Union Jack sent Sept 11/39
6 footballs
12 play ground balls
asct. Sept 15*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

A I R M A I L

Ottawa, September 16, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I wish to refer you to Mr. Phelan's letter of July 31, in which you were requested to secure tenders, from approved sources of supply, for two engines required at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. To date, no reply has been received from you to this letter.

The Purchasing Branch has again requested that tenders be secured and forwarded for the supplying of the engines. It would be very much appreciated, therefore, if you would give this matter your immediate attention and forward the tenders to the Department.

Yours truly,

over

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

RMH

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, September 16, 1939.

Memorandum:

PURCHASING AGENT

Re: Disposal of old tubular boiler at
Alert Bay Indian Residential School

On August 22, Indian Agent Todd replied to official communication in this connection, as follows:-

"Since I wrote you last, I have asked Mr. Sharpe on several occasions to make payment for the boiler, as agreed, and he has always told me he would bring the money in to the office in a few days. At the present time he is moving his boat building establishment from one location to another and as he cannot use it until he gets settled in his new quarters, I am inclined to think this is the cause of the delay in not paying for it, as he has no place to which to move it at the present time".

No further information has been received from Mr. Todd, with respect to this boiler. He is being written again today.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, September 16, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, with reference to your requisition for school material.

On September 1, 1939, the following articles were forwarded to you:-

1 - 6 ft. Union Jack,
6 footballs,
12 playground balls.

If this shipment has not already arrived, no doubt, it will reach you in the course of a few days.

Yours truly,

over

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

FA

F. Earl Anfield, Esq.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, September 16, 1939

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of August 10, please advise the Department if you have been able to secure payment for the old tubular boiler which was sold to Mr. James Sharpe. The Purchasing Branch is anxious to have an early adjustment of this matter.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

 M. S. Bdd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

PLEASE REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 156-0-5-16

OTTAWA 14th September, 1939.

Memorandum:

Mr. R. A. Hoey

With reference to the two diesel engines for use at the Indian Residential school, Alert Bay, B. C., your file 156-0-5, and your last communication of July 31st, in answer to my memorandum of July 24th, will you please advise if the tenders have been forwarded by Commissioner MacKay.

W. M. Bailey

W. M. Bailey,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WAV/FR

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 15642 A

Gordon & Belyea Ltd.,

101 Powell Street, Vancouver, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C. July 8th 1939.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICESPlease forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to M. S. Todd,
Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
18	Lights 26 x 30	lot	5.15
27	" 18 x 12	"	2.62
25#	Glaziers putty	c lb	5.00
1	Hank Sash cord #6 Pioneer	hank	.56
1	Roll Building paper, Renown Plain	roll	.63
25#	3 1/2" C. Nails	c lb	4.15
2	pr. 3 1/2 x 3 1/2 brass butts B.C.241F	pr.	.25
25#	2 1/2" C. Nails	c lb	4.25
25#	2" C. Nails	c lb.	4.80
10#	Lath nails for metal ceilings	"	6.60
10#	2" Finish Nails	"	5.50
2	only locks, Mortise, 0999R3	doz.	7.65
1/2	doz. only Fire Axe handles, 36", S.B. Brant	"	4.80
			\$18.90
Cartage and Freight, Vaner. to Alert Bay, B.C...			1.75
			\$20.65
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.			
Prices F.O. Alert Bay, B.C. as per your Tender of July 5, /39.			

Shipping Instructions Ship to F.E. Anfield,
Principal, Alert Bay Indian Res. School, Alert Bay, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No. 1132

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D.M. MacKay.
Indian Commr. for B.C.

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No 15642 A

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Gordon & Belyea Ltd.,

101 Powell Street, Vancouver, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C. July 8th 1939.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.Render a separate invoice for each order and send.....4.....copies to.....M. S. Todd,
Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C.....when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
18	Lights 26 x 30	lot	5.15
27	" 18 x 12		2.62
25/	Glaziers putty	c lb	5.00
1	Hank Sash cord #6 Pioneer	hank	.56
1	Roll Building paper, Renown Plain	roll	.63
25/	3 1/2" C. Nails	c lb	4.15
2	pr. 3 1/2 x 3 1/2 brass butts B.C. 241F	pr.	.25
25/	2 1/2" C. Nails	c lb	4.25
25/	2" C. Nails	c lb.	4.80
10/	Lath nails for metal ceilings	"	6.60
10/	2" Finish Nails	"	5.50
2	only locks, Mortise, 099983	doz.	7.65
1	doz. only five axe handles, 36", S.B. Brant	"	4.80
			\$18.90
Cartage and Freight, Vancouver to Alert Bay, B.C....			1.75
			\$20.65

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Alert Bay, B.C. as per your order of July 5, 1939.

Your Quotation 1525.

Shipping
InstructionsShip to F.E. Anfield,
Principal, Alert Bay Indian Res. School, Alert Bay, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 10-621.

Encumbrance No. 1132

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commr. for B.C.

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

RM 15, 120M 4 36

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE:
SEYMOUR 3131

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY
*Builders' Hardware, Sporting Goods, Mechanics' Tools,
Engineering, Logging, Mill, Mine and Waterworks Supplies.*

ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR
WAREHOUSE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

TERMS— 30 DAYS
2% CASH DISCOUNT ALLOWED IF PAID BY
THE 15th OF FOLLOWING MONTH EXCEPT

ON ITEMS AMOUNTING TO _____
WHICH ARE STRICTLY NET

101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

DATE JULY 11TH 1933

SHIPPED TO MR. F. E. ANFIELD
PRINCIPAL ALERT BAY
SHIPPED VIA RESIDENTIAL SCH.

OUR INVOICE NO.

YOUR ORDER NO.

23889

SOLD TO DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
MS. TODD
INDIAN AGENT
ALERT BAY, B.C.

15642A

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO CANCEL THIS BILL AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE. INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS CHARGED AT THE RATE OF 7 PER CENT PER ANNUM.

18 Ouz	26X30 LIGHTS	FOR	5 15	LOT NETT	5 15
27 Ouz	18X12 "	FOR	2 62	LOT NETT	2 62
1 Ouz	25 Lb PUTTY	25 Lb	5 00	C Lb	1 25
1 HANK	45 PIONEER SASH CORD	1	56	EA	56
1 ROLL	PO PLAIN RENOWN BUILDING PAPER	1	63	EA	63
25 Lb	3 1/2" COM WIRE NAILS	25 Lb	4 15	C Lb NETT	1 04
2 Pk	241FX3 1/2X3 1/2 BRASS BUTTS	2	25	Pk	50
25 Lb	2 1/2" COM WIRE NAILS	25 Lb	4 25	C Lb NETT	1 06
25 Lb	2" "	25 Lb	4 80	C Lb NETT	1 20
10 Lb	1X15 BLUED LATH NAILS	10 Lb	6 60	C Lb NETT	66
10 Lb	2" FINISH NAILS	10	5 50	"	55
2 Ouz	0999R3 MORTISE LOCKS	1/2	7 65	oz	1 28
1/2 oz	36" BRANT S.B. AXE HANDLES	1/2	4 80	oz	2 40

CARTAGE AND FRT

18 90
1 25
— 17 65
20 65
20 65

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPARTMENT. GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS. OUR RESPONSIBILITY ENDS WHEN THE GOODS ARE RECEIVED FOR BY THE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the *Sch* Kwawkwalth Indian Agency

SEP 19 1939
REGISTERED
August 4th, 1939.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 127

amounting to \$ 20.60 in favour

of Gordon & Belyea Limited, 101 Powell Street, Vancouver,
B. C.

for building materials purchased for repairs to the Alert
Bay Indian Residential School caused by fire damage on
June 13th.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Purchase Order
No. 15642 A

Letter No..... dated July 8th, 1939, by Indian
Commissioner D.M. MacKay.
and Telegram from Mr. R.A. Hoey June 17, 1939

Your obedient servant,

ER 1132

76-10-691

MS Jend
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SERIES A

Purchase Order

N^o 15641A

Brandram-Henderson,
Granville Island,
Vancouver, B.C.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Vancouver, B.C., July 8th 19 39.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to M. S. Todd, Indian
Agent, Alert Bay, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2 gal.	Brunswick Brown I.S. paint, B-H	2.35	4.70
4 gal.	Inside Cream Paint, B-H	2.35	9.40
1 gal.	Turpentine, B-H.	.84	.84
1 gal.	No. 777 Varnish, B-H.	2.60	2.60
			<u>\$17.54</u>
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.			

Prices F.O.B. Alert Bay, B.C. as per your Tender of July, 1939.

Shipping Ship to Alert Bay Indian Residential School Dock,
Instructions Alert Bay, B.C., addressed to F.E. Anfield, Principal.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

Vote 76 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No. 1132

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D.M. MacKay
D.M. MacKay. (Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 15641 A

Brandan-Henderson,
Granville Island,
Vancouver, B.C.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Vancouver, B.C., July 8th 19 39.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to H. S. Todd, Indian
Agent, Alert Bay, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
2 gal.	Brunswick Brown I.S. paint, B-H	2.35	4.70
4 gal.	Inside Green Paint, B-H	2.35	9.40
1 gal.	Turpentine, B-H.	.84	.84
1 gal.	No. 777 Vernish, B-H.	2.60	2.60
			<u>\$17.54</u>
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.			
Prices F.O.B. Alert Bay, B.C. as per your Tender of July, 1939.			

Shipping Instructions Ship to Alert Bay Indian Residential School Dock,
Alert Bay, B.C., addressed to F. E. Anfield, Principal.

Chargeable to Appropriation
for INDIAN EDUCATION.
Vote 76 Primary 10-691.

Encumbrance No. 1132

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

W. J. Mackay
W. J. Mackay.
(Issuing Officer)
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

WILFAX, SAINT JOHN, MONTREAL, TORONTO, WINNIPEG, MEDICINE HAT, CALGARY, EDMONTON, VANCOUVER.



"MR. TOPPING"

YOUR ORDER NO. **15641A**
REQUISITION NO.

BRANDRAM-HENDERSON

OF B. C. LIMITED

CORRODERS AND GRINDERS OF WHITE LEAD
MANUFACTURERS OF
PAINTS, DRY COLORS, VARNISHES, ENAMELS, ETC.

POSTAL
ADDRESS:
—
GRANVILLE ISLAND
VANCOUVER
B. C.

OUR ORDER NO. **3768**
SALESMAN **ADM 1-2**

VANCOUVER, B.C. July 14th, 1939

Vancouver July 11

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources,
c/o M.S. Todd, Esq., Indian Agent,
ALERT BAY, B. C.

SHIPPED FROM
CAR NO. **Alert Bay**
F.O.B. **Prepaid**
CHARGES **U.S.S.**
VIA

SHIPPED TO **F.E. Anfield, Prin., Alert Bay Indian**
DESTINATION **Residential School Dock, Alert Bay, B. C.**

TERMS: **1 1/2 15 days, net 60.**

DESCRIPTION	Number of Packages of Sizes Shipped Indicated Below.							Quantity	Price	Per	Extension	TOTAL
	100 Lb.	50 Lb.	25 Lb.	12 1/2 Lb.	5 Lb.	2 Lb.	1 Lb.					
	5 Gal.	1 Gal.	1/2 Gal.	Quart	Pint	1/2 Pint	1/4 Pint					
B-H INSIDE PAINT												
Brns. Brown		2						2	2.35	ea	4.70	
Cream		4						4	2.35	"	9.40	14.10
B-H Varnish		1						1	2.60	"	2.60	2.60
												16.70
												16.70
												16.54
												16.84
												16.55
												17.93
												17.54

(Indian Education
Vote - 76
Primary #10-691)

less 1%
Invoice 3768
Profit

No claims will be allowed unless received within 30 days of date of this Invoice.

Toutes réclamations devront être faites dans les 30 jours de la date de l'Envoi.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

HALIFAX, SAINT JOHN, MONTREAL, TORONTO, WINNIPEG, MEDICINE HAT, CALGARY, EDMONTON, VANCOUVER.



"MR. TOPPING"

BRANDRAM-HENDERSON OF B. C. LIMITED

CORRODERS AND GRINDERS OF WHITE LEAD
MANUFACTURERS OF
PAINTS, DRY COLORS, VARNISHES, ENAMELS, ETC.

POSTAL
ADDRESS:
—
GRANVILLE ISLAND
VANCOUVER
B. C.

YOUR ORDER NO. **15641A**
REQUISITION NO.

OUR ORDER NO. **3768**
SALESMAN **ADM 1-2**

VANCOUVER, B. C. July 14th, 1939

SOLD TO Dept. of Mines & Resources,
c/o M.S. Todd, Esq., Indian Agent,
ALERT BAY, B. C.

SHIPPED TO **F.E. Anfield, Prin., Alert Bay Indian**
DESTINATION **Residential School Dock, Alert Bay, B. C.**

SHIPPED FROM **Vancouver July 11**

CAR NO.
F.O.B. **Alert Bay**
CHARGES **Prpaid**
VIA **U.S.S.**

TERMS: **Net 30 days.**

DESCRIPTION	Number of Packages of Sizes Shipped Indicated Below.							Quantity	Price	Per	Extension	TOTAL
	100 Lb.	50 Lb.	25 Lb.	12 1/2 Lb.	5 Lb.	2 Lb.	1 Lb.					
	5 Gal.	1 Gal.	1/2 Gal.	Quart	Pint	1/2 Pint	1/4 Pint					
B-H Pure Spirits of Turpentine		1						1	.78	ea	.78	
									8% Sales Tax		.06	
												.84
(Indian Education Vote - 76 Primary #10-691)												

No claims will be allowed unless received within 30 days of date of this Invoice.

Toutes réclamations devront être faites dans les 30 jours de la date de l'Envoi.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

Indian Affairs Branch

SEP 20 1939

REGISTERED

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO **15/6/1495.**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. **18th Sept., 1939.**

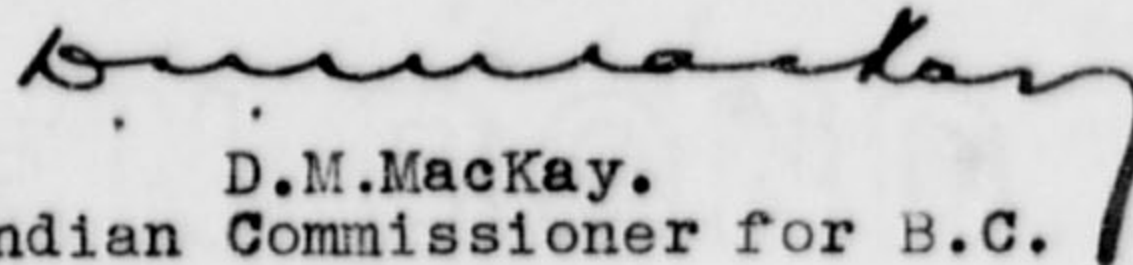
AIR MAIL.

Dear Sir:-

Your File 156-0-5.

Replying to your letter of the 16th instant, with reference to the purchase of two engines required for the electric light plant at Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I would advise that, as these had to conform with very narrow limitations set up by the existing generators being direct drive and of an unusually low speed, a great deal of inquiry and correspondence was necessary and essential data was not secured from Mr. Boiler Inspector Arnall until the 16th instant, when steps were immediately taken to secure tenders. As soon as these tenders are received they will be submitted to the Department for consideration, which should be within the course of the next few days.

Yours faithfully,


D.M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, ONT.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

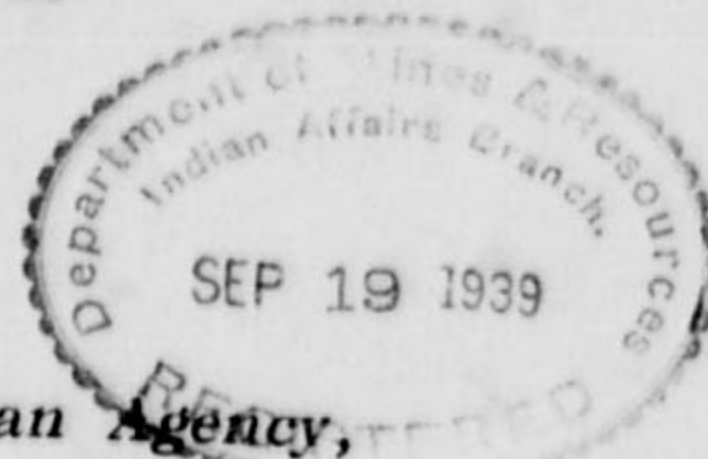
CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the *als* Kwawkewlth Indian Agency,



August 4th 19 39.

See
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 128,

amounting to \$ ~~17.93~~ 17.54 in favour

of Brandram-Henderson of B.C. Limited, Granville Island,
Vancouver, B.C.

for purchase of paint for repairs to the Alert Bay Indian
Residential School caused by fire damage on June 13th.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Purchase Order
No. 15641 A

Letter No..... dated July 8th, 1939 by Indian Comm-
issioner D.M. MacKay.

ER 1132 — 76-10-691
Your obedient servant,

MS Lead

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 15637ATHIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Telegraph Cove Mills, Ltd.,

Vancouver, B.C., July 3rd 1939.

TELEGRAPH COVE, B.C.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to M.S. Todd,

Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C., when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
12 pes.	2 x 10 - 15' fir joists		5.40
800'	B.M. 1 x 3 flooring		32.00
1000'	" 1 x 8 Shiplap #2		16.00
100'	Lin. 1 x 4 Cedar #3, dressed		1.20
30'	Picture mould, 1 1/2"		.45
32 pes.	V-joint, 1" x 4" -7		2.25
60'	Lin. 1 x 10 Baseboard		2.65
150'	" 1/2" round		1.50
32'	Lin. 1 x 5 d.d. casing		.80
32'	" back mould, 1/2 rabbit		.65
36'	" 1/2 x 3 #1		.70
2	Doors and frames 2'6 x 6'6"		12.30
120'	Lin. 1 x 6 d.d. fir casing		3.00
36'	Lin. 1 x 8 d.d. #1		.95
50'	O. G. Stop		.65
			<u>\$80.50</u>

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. School dock as per your Tender of June/39, to

Alert Bay Indian Res. School.

Shipping Instructions Ship to Alert Bay Indian Residential School Dock,
Alert Bay, B.C. addressed to F.E. Anfield, Principal,

Chargeable to Appropriation

for Indian Education.

Vote 76 Primary 10-621.

Encumbrance No. 1132

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D.M. MacKay.
Indian Commr. for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SERIES A

Purchase Order

No 15637 A

Telegraph Cove Mills, Ltd.,

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

TELEGRAPH COVE, B.C.

Vancouver, B.C., July 3rd 1939.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send.....4.....copies to.....M.S. Todd.....

Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C.....when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
12 pes.	2 x 10 - 15' fir joists		5.40
800'	B.M. 1 x 3 flooring		32.00
1000'	" 1 x 8 Shiplap #2		16.00
100'	Lin. 1/2 x 4 Cedar #3, dressed		1.20
30'	Picture mould, 1 1/2"		.45
32 pes.	V-joint, 1" x 4" -7		2.25
60'	Lin. 1 x 10 Baseboard		2.65
150'	" 2" round		1.50
32'	Lin. 1 x 5 d.d. casing		.80
32'	" back mould, 3/4 rabbit		.65
36'	" 1/2 x 3 #1		.70
2	Doors and frames 2'6 x 6'6"		12.30
120'	Lin. 1 x 6 d.d. fir casing		3.00
36'	Lin. 1 x 8 d.d. #1		.95
50'	O. G. Stop		.65
			\$80.50

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. School dock as per your tender of June 30, to

Shipping
Instructions

Alert Bay Indian Res. School.
Ship to Alert Bay Indian Residential School Dock,
Alert Bay, B.C. addressed to F.E. Anfield, Principal,

Chargeable to Appropriation

Date to be delivered:

for Indian Education.

Immediately.

Vote 76 Primary 10-891.

Encumbrance No. 1132

D.M. Mackay.
Indian Commr. for B.C.

(Issuing Officer)

Copy for Head of Branch

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



TELEGRAPH COVE MILLS LTD.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

OFFICE AND MILLS
TELEGRAPH COVE, B.C.

TELEGRAPH COVE, B. C., July 19th., 1939 193

SOLD TO Dept. of Indian Affairs,

WHEN REQUIRED

SHIPPED Residential School

DATE

FILLED

o/o Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B. C.

YOUR REQ. No. 15637 A

CHARGED BY

12 pcs. 2 x 10 - 15' #1 Com. S4S	300	5.40
800' BM. 1 x 3 #3 E. G. Fir Plg.	800	32.00
1000' BM. 1 x 8 #2 Shiplap	1000	16.00
100' Lin. 1 x 4 #3 Clr. Cedar DD	33	1.20
30' Lin. 1 1/2" Picture Mld.		.45
32 pcs. 1 x 4 - #1 V. Joint		2.25
60' Lin. 1 x 10 BM Base		2.65
150' Lin. 3/4" x 1/2" Rd.		1.50
32' Lin. 1 x 5 Casing		.80
32' Lin. Back Mould		.65
36' Lin. 1 x 3 Clr. Fir DD		.70
2 Doors & Frames - 2/6 x 6/6		12.30
120' Lin. 1 x 6 Casing		3.00
36' Lin. 1 x 8 Clr. Fir DD		.95
50' Lin. O.G. Stop		.65
		80.50

*Delivered Alert Bay
No freight charges.*

Received Payment

Received in good order

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

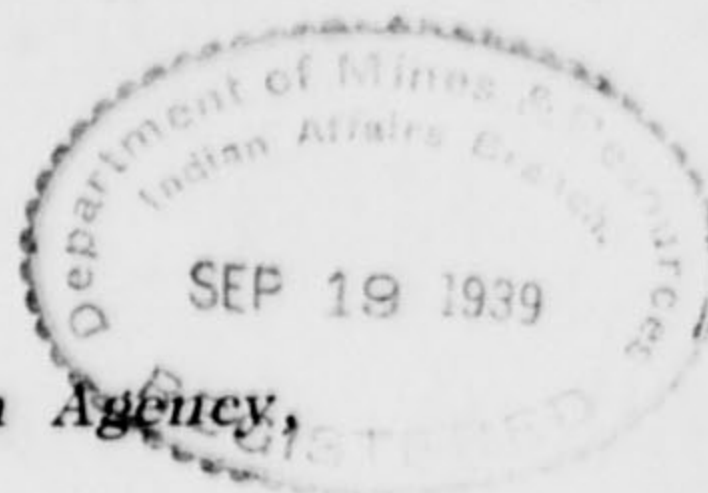
POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the *Sub-Commissioner* Kwawkweth Indian Agency,



August 4th, 1939.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 126

amounting to \$ 80.50 in favour

of Telegraph Cove Mills Ltd., Telegraph Cove, B.C.

for lumber purchased for repairs to the Alert Bay Indian Residential School caused by fire damage on June 13th.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Purchase Order No. 15637 A

Letter No. dated July 3rd, 1939, by Indian Commissioner and telegram from

Your obedient servant,

ER 1132

79-10-691

M.S. Jedd
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
of Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. 518



OK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

71-63-156.

Chargeable to St Michaels School Fire pump Repairs

Send cheques to Indian agent, Alert Bay B.C.

46.09.615

Dated at Alert Bay June 22 1939

.....**Engineer-in-Charge.**

B. C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY, LTD.

COMPLETE OUTFITTERS FOR MINES, MILLS, CONTRACTORS, RAILWAYS, INDUSTRIAL PLANTS
ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS

F. A. DIETRICH
S. J. CROCKER
G. W. TORNROOS

B. C. EQUIPMENT BUILDING, 551 HOWE STREET, PHONE MARINE 2511

VANCOUVER, B. C.

October 2, 1939

WAREHOUSES AND WORKS
GRANVILLE ISLAND

CABLE ADDRESS "BEQUIP"
CODE A. B. C. 5TH EDITION

KINDLY DO NOT FAIL TO QUOTE REFERENCE

OUR REFCE G-D-2
YOUR REFCE 15/6/1484

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
P.O. Box #70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Dear Sirs:

Re: Alert Bay Indian School

We thank you for the opportunity of quoting on two Diesel engines to replace existing gasoline engines at the above school, and we are offering the latest type of Petter cold starting, full Diesel engine, as described in bulletin herewith.

We note that while your enquiry calls for 6 HP and 12 HP, the specification states that engines will be of $6\frac{1}{2}$ HP and 14 HP. We are therefore offering our standard 8 HP and 15 HP, and you will note that in both cases we will reduce the standard speed of our engines somewhat in order that they may be direct coupled to existing generators.

These engines are true cold starting engines, and they are very readily cranked without compression, and after the flywheels are in motion a decompressor valve is closed, when they start instantly without external heating devices.

We would say that we have supplied a large number of them for electrical work, for which they are well suited, as they are fitted with a very sensitive governor and all told we have made approximately 600 installations of Petter engines in B.C. We are glad to quote as follows -

- 1 - 8 HP Petter Atomic cold starting Diesel Engine, arranged for direct coupling by means of semi-flexible Renolds coupling to existing generator.

Engine to be complete with radiator, fan and pump, fuel tank with piping and fittings, exhaust piping and exhaust pot, and steel sub-base on which will be mounted your present generators.

We also provide for starting handle and standard set of spare parts and tools.

WE AGREE TO FURNISH F.O.B. AT THE FACTORY OF THE MANUFACTURER A SIMILAR PART TO REPLACE ANY MATERIAL WHICH FROM ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF SHIPMENT IS PROVED TO HAVE BEEN DEFECTIVE AT THE TIME IT WAS SHIPPED PROVIDED IMMEDIATE NOTICE OF SUCH ALLEGED DEFECT IS GIVEN BY PURCHASER IN WRITING. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR WORK DONE OR EXPENSE INCURRED ON REPAIRS OR REPLACEMENTS EXCEPT ON WRITTEN AUTHORITY FROM OUR HEAD OFFICE. QUOTATIONS OF PRICES SUBJECT TO MARKET CHANGES. FINAL CONTRACT MUST BE ACCEPTED AND APPROVED BY AN OFFICER OF THIS COMPANY. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DECLINE WITHOUT ASSIGNING A REASON ANY ORDER BASED ON THIS PROPOSAL OR ON ANY PROPOSAL ARISING OUT OF SUBSEQUENT CORRESPONDENCE. WE ARE NOT TO BE UNDER ANY LIABILITY FOR NON-FULFILLMENT OR FOR DELAY CAUSED BY FIRE, STRIKES, LOCK-OUTS, AND NON-RECEIPT OF MATERIALS OR OTHER CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL OR FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. PAYMENT IS DUE ON DELIVERY UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. NO CLAIM FOR DEFECTIVE GOODS SHALL BE A VALID REASON FOR WITHHOLDING PAYMENT. REMITTANCES PAYABLE AT PAR AT OUR HEAD OFFICE, VANCOUVER, B. C. INTEREST WILL BE CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT 5% PER ANNUM. WE ARE NOT LIABLE FOR DELAY OR LOSS OR DAMAGE IN TRANSIT.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

- 1 - 15 HP Petter Atomic cold starting Diesel Engine,
to the same specification as above.

We provide in our tender for complete installation
of the above engines at Alert Bay, together with
the labour involved in the installation of all
exhaust, fuel and water piping, etc., leaving all
in running order.

We provide also for the changes in the wiring as
mentioned in the specification.

Price of the two engines, installed at Alert Bay,
including 8% sales tax. \$ 1,998.00

Delivery -

At time of writing we have these engines in
Vancouver stock, and our prices are based on the assumption
that this order will be placed promptly, as the costs of
deliveries from the English factory at this time are likely
to be increased in the near future.

Regarding the allowance for the old equipment,
we regret we have not had an opportunity of inspecting same,
but if awarded the contract we would be glad to make an offer
on the existing engines.

Hoping this meets with your approval, we are,

Yours very truly,

B. C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.,

WJ Roach

per

WJRoach/W
in triplicate.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

B. C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY, LTD.

COMPLETE OUTFITTERS FOR MINES, MILLS, CONTRACTORS, RAILWAYS, INDUSTRIAL PLANTS

ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS

F. A. DIETRICH
S. J. CROCKER
G. W. TORNROOS

B. C. EQUIPMENT BUILDING, 551 HOWE STREET, PHONE MARINE 2511

VANCOUVER, B. C.

October 2, 1939

WAREHOUSES AND WORKS
GRANVILLE ISLAND
CABLE ADDRESS "BEQUIP"
CODE A B. C. 5TH EDITION

KINDLY DO NOT FAIL TO QUOTE REFERENCE

OUR REFCE G-D-2
YOUR REFCE 15/6/1484

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
P.O. Box #70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Dear Sirs:

Re: Alert Bay Indian School

We thank you for the opportunity of quoting on two Diesel engines to replace existing gasoline engines at the above school, and we are offering the latest type of Petter cold starting, full Diesel engine, as described in bulletin herewith.

We note that while your enquiry calls for 6 HP and 12 HP, the specification states that engines will be of 6½ HP and 14 HP. We are therefore offering our standard 8 HP and 15 HP, and you will note that in both cases we will reduce the standard speed of our engines somewhat in order that they may be direct coupled to existing generators.

These engines are true cold starting engines, and they are very readily cranked without compression, and after the flywheels are in motion a decompressor valve is closed, when they start instantly without external heating devices.

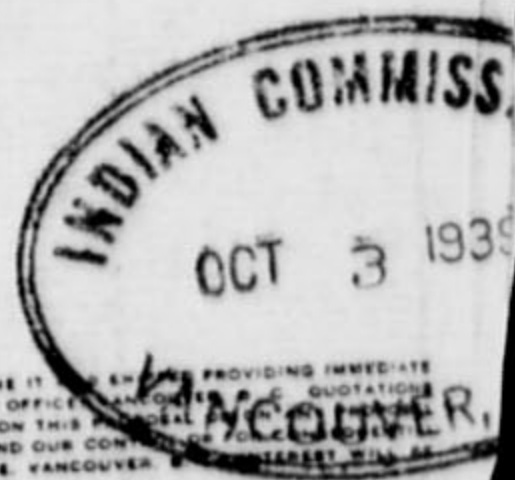
We would say that we have supplied a large number of them for electrical work, for which they are well suited, as they are fitted with a very sensitive governor and all told we have made approximately 600 installations of Petter engines in B.C. We are glad to quote as follows -

- 1 - 8 HP Petter Atomic cold starting Diesel Engine, arranged for direct coupling by means of semi-flexible Renolds coupling to existing generator.

Engine to be complete with radiator, fan and pump, fuel tank with piping and fittings, exhaust piping and exhaust pot, and steel sub-base on which will be mounted your present generators.

We also provide for starting handle and standard set of spare parts and tools.

WE AGREE TO FURNISH P.O.B. AT THE FACTORY OF THE MANUFACTURER A SIMILAR PART TO REPLACE ANY MATERIAL WHICH FROM ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF SHIPMENT IS PROVED TO HAVE BEEN DEFECTIVE AT THE TIME IT WAS SHIPPED. QUOTATIONS ARE VALID FOR 30 DAYS FROM THE DATE OF ISSUANCE. NOTICE OF SUCH ALLEGED DEFECT IS GIVEN BY PURCHASER IN WRITING. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR WORK DONE OR EXPENSE INCURRED ON REPAIRS OR REPLACEMENTS EXCEPT ON WRITTEN AUTHORITY FROM OUR HEAD OFFICE. FINAL CONTRACT MUST BE ACCEPTED AND APPROVED BY AN OFFICER OF THIS COMPANY. WE RETAIN THE RIGHT TO DECLINE WITHOUT ASSIGNING A REASON ANY ORDER BASED ON THIS. PRICES SUBJECT TO MARKET CHANGES. WE ARE NOT TO BE UNDER ANY LIABILITY FOR NON-FULFILLMENT OR FOR DELAY CAUSED BY FIRE, STRIKES, LOCK-OUTS, AND NON-RECEIPT OF MATERIALS OR OTHER CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL. ARISING OUT OF SUBSEQUENT CORRESPONDENCE. NO CLAIM FOR DEFECTIVE GOODS SHALL BE A VALID REASON FOR WITHHOLDING PAYMENT. REMITTANCES PAYABLE AT PAR AT OUR HEAD OFFICE, VANCOUVER. DAMAGES: PAYMENT IS DUE ON DELIVERY UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. NO CLAIM FOR DELAY OR LOSS OR DAMAGE IN TRANSIT. CHARGED ON ALL OVERDUE ACCOUNTS AT 1% PER ANNUM. WE ARE NOT LIABLE FOR DELAY OR LOSS OR DAMAGE IN TRANSIT.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

- 1 - 15 HP Petter Atomic cold starting Diesel Engine,
to the same specification as above.

We provide in our tender for complete installation
of the above engines at Alert Bay, together with
the labour involved in the installation of all
exhaust, fuel and water piping, etc., leaving all
in running order.

We provide also for the changes in the wiring as
mentioned in the specification.

Price of the two engines, installed at Alert Bay,
including 8% sales tax. \$ 1,998.00

Delivery -

At time of writing we have these engines in
Vancouver stock, and our prices are based on the assumption
that this order will be placed promptly, as the costs of
deliveries from the English factory at this time are likely
to be increased in the near future.

Regarding the allowance for the old equipment,
we regret we have not had an opportunity of inspecting same,
but if awarded the contract we would be glad to make an offer
on the existing engines.

Hoping this meets with your approval, we are,

Yours very truly,

B. C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.,

WJ Roach

WJRoach/W
in triplicate.

per

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING, PUMPING



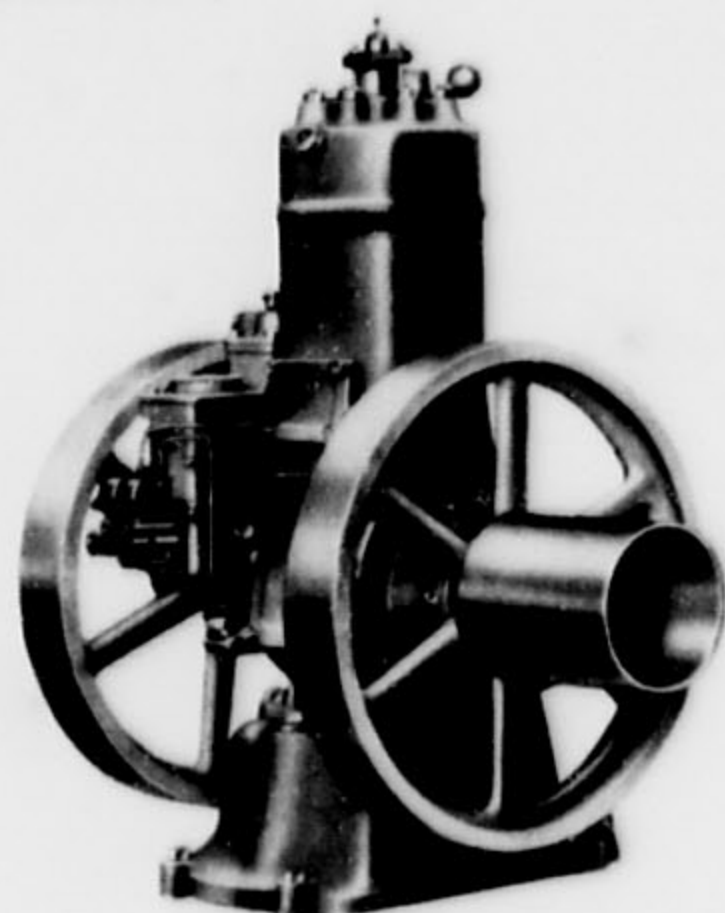
AND ALL POWER PURPOSES

SMALL DIESEL ENGINES

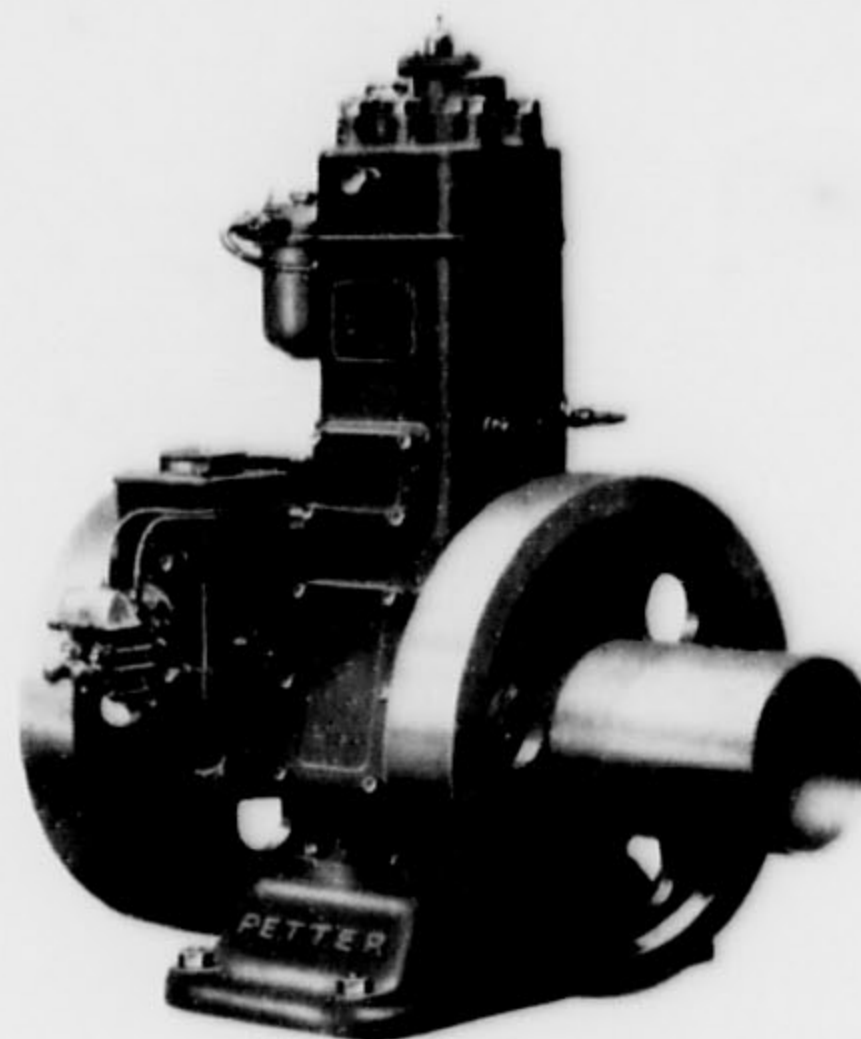
B. C. EQUIPMENT CO. LTD.
551 HOWE STREET,
VANCOUVER, B. C.,
DISTRIBUTORS FOR
BRITISH COLUMBIA



5 TO 20
B. H. P.

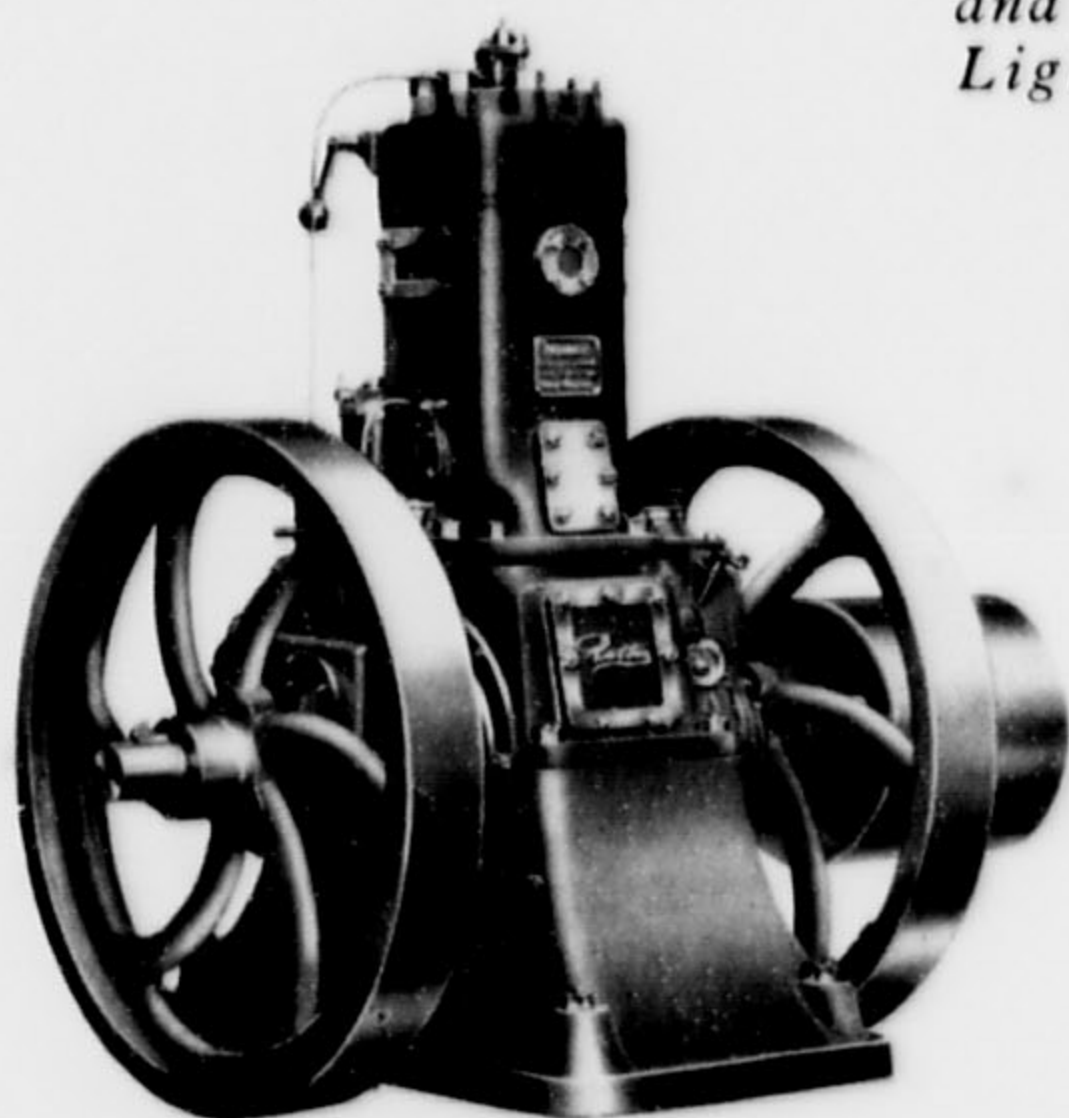


5 and 8 B.H.P. Sizes.

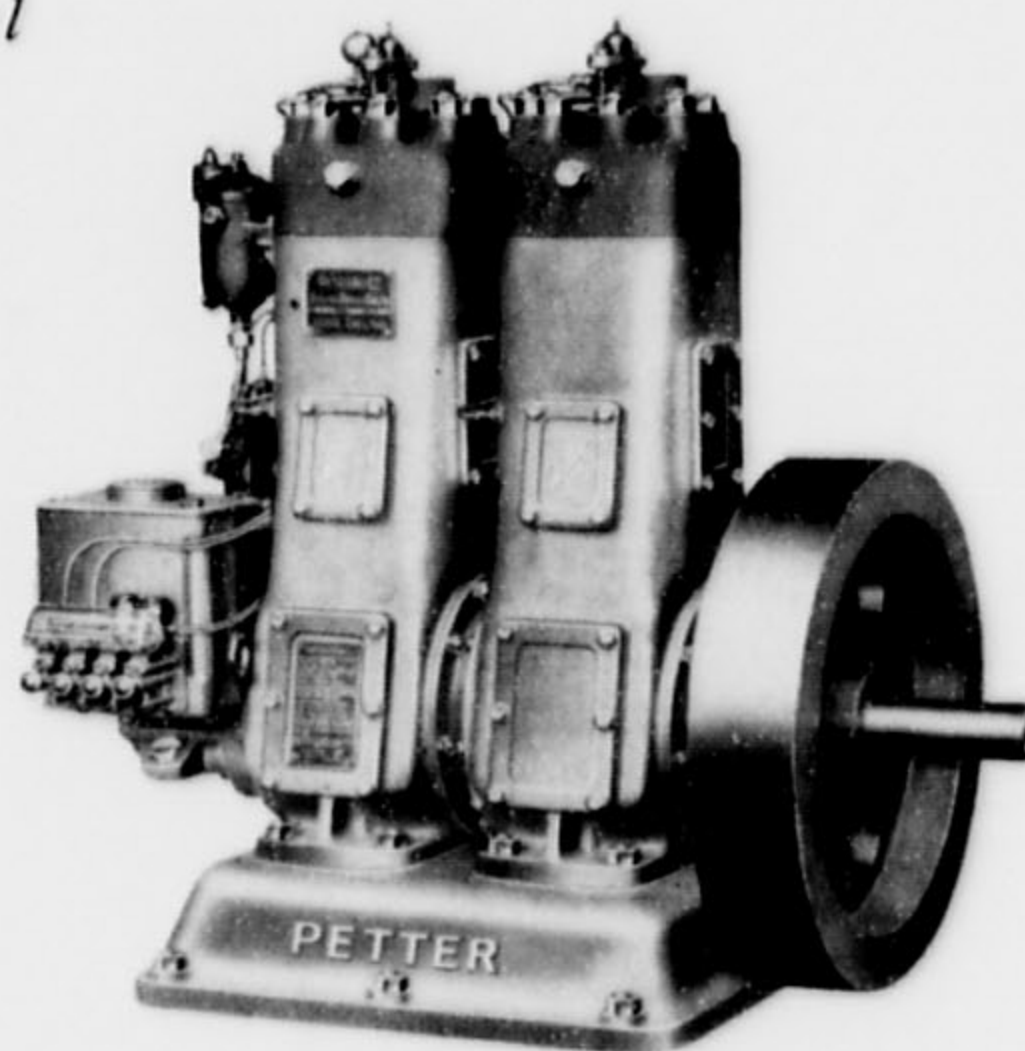


6 and 10 B.H.P. Sizes.

*For working on
Gas Oil, Shale
Oil, Diesolene
and similar
Light Fuel
Oils.*



15 B.H.P. Engine.



20 B.H.P. Engine.

PETTERS LIMITED, WESTLAND WORKS, YEOVIL, ENGLAND

2335B. 9.35. 5000. S.M.

— 1 —

Printed in England.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



SMALL DIESEL ENGINES

**5 to 20 B.H.P.**

For working on Gas Oil, Shale Oil, Diesolene and similar light Fuel Oils.

INTRODUCTION

THESE small Diesel Engines which we introduced some years ago have become increasingly popular and the rapidly growing demand for them is sufficient indication of the satisfaction which they give to purchasers.

We place reliability in the forefront in all considerations of design and the selection of material for component parts.

The simple, compact, enclosed design of these Engines combined with the ability to start from cold without any form of pre-heating, has led to their adoption by manufacturers of all kinds of driven machinery, such as concrete mixers, road rollers, air compressors, dynamos, pumps, etc. For every purpose where power is required on the farm, plantation, mine, etc., they are eminently suitable.

Having a power impulse per cylinder at every revolution of the crankshaft, they run with a smoothness and regularity which makes them particularly suitable for generating electricity and for other purposes where cyclic regularity is important.

Among the design features which contribute to the reliability, economical running, and long life of these Engines are :—

1. The absence of inlet and exhaust valves in the cylinder head, which is of strong symmetrical design, leads to freedom from breakdown due to loss of compression or cracked cylinder heads. The water spaces are readily accessible for cleaning.
2. Bearings are of ample size having considerable margin over load requirements. The material used is of the highest quality specially selected for the required duty.
3. Lubricating oil is supplied by a Calibrator lubricator, under pressure, to the cylinders as well as to the large and small end bearings. There is no fuel dilution of the lubricating oil.

The fuel consumption is, we believe, lower than that of any other engines of the same power and can be taken at working load not to exceed 0.40 to 0.45 pints per b.h.p. hour.

The Engines are rated well within their maximum power and conform to B.S.I. conditions in this respect.

We recommend them with assurance, based upon long experience, to all requiring power for any purpose.

PETTERS LIMITED, WESTLAND WORKS, YEOVIL, ENGLAND

FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING, PUMPING



AND ALL POWER PURPOSES

SMALL DIESEL ENGINES



5 to 20 B.H.P.

For working on Gas Oil, Shale Oil, Diesolene and similar light Fuel Oils.

SIZES AND PRICES.

STATIONARY ENGINES.

Description.	Type.	Engine Horse Power.	Speeds R.P.M.	Maximum Cyclic Variation.	* Approximate Weights.				Prices.	Code Words.
					Gross.		Net.			
					Cwt.	Kg.	Cwt.	Kg.		
With Water Tanks	TT	5	750	1/80	8½	430	6½	330		ATADU
	TTS	6	900	"	9½	470	7½	370		ABCAR
	TU	8	650	"	12½	635	10	510		ATEDA
	TUS	10	800	"	13	660	10½	535		ABNER
	TV	15	625	"	25	1270	21	1070		ACROL
	TUS2	20	800	"	14½	736	12	610		ALTON
With Water Tank Hoppers	TT	5	750	"	8¾	445	6¾	345		ABBIA
	TU	8	650	"	13½	685	10½	535		AFGAR
With Radiator Cooling	TT	5	750	"	9¾	495	7¾	395		ATBEE
	TTS	6	900	"	10½	520	8½	420		ATELL
	TU	8	650	"	14¾	750	11¾	595		AGRIO
	TUS	10	800	"	15½	775	12¾	650		ALGRA

* Weights of water hoppers and radiators are included but weights of water tanks are not included.

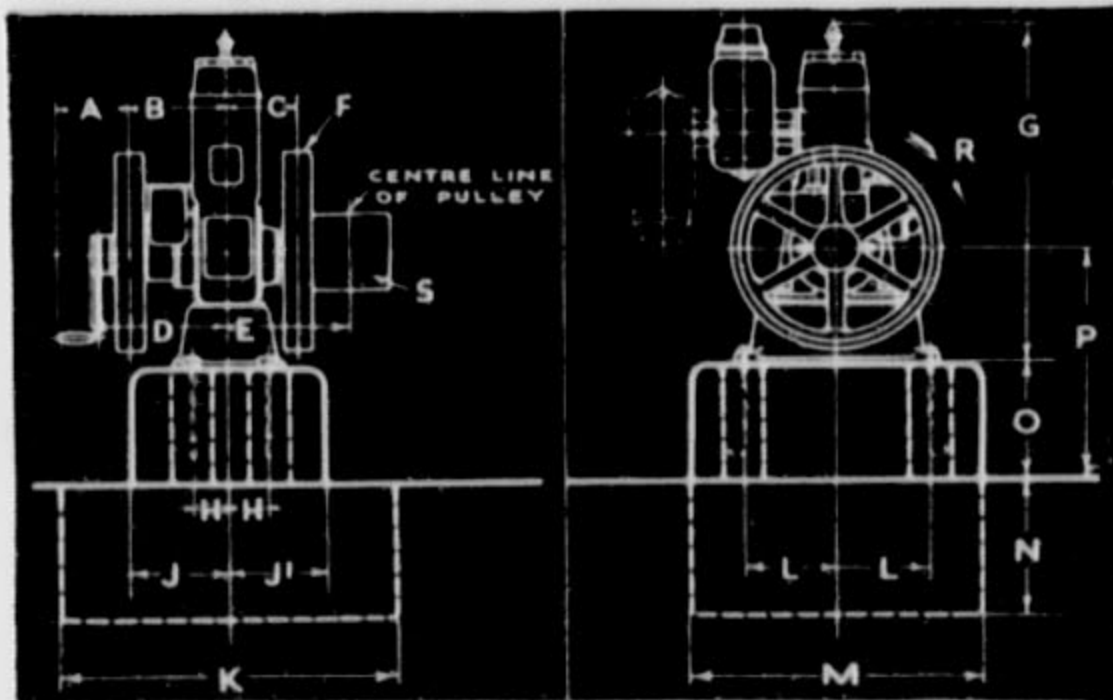
STANDARD EQUIPMENT includes: Engine to specification, two flywheels (one flywheel on 20 B.H.P.), driving pulley (except on 20 B.H.P.), starting handle, fuel tank, fuel piping to standard arrangement, water tank with standard connections (two tanks on 20 B.H.P.), exhaust silencer (exhaust manifold on 20 B.H.P.), foundation bolts, oiler (for 15 B.H.P.), set of spanners and special tools.

SPARES with 5 to 15 B.H.P. Engines: One piston ring (5 to 10 and 20 B.H.P.), two piston rings (15 B.H.P.), one set of air plates, one atomiser spring, one fuel pump discharge valve spring, one fuel pump plunger spring, one atomiser spring, one set of joints, one can of lubricating oil, one oil filling funnel, one grease gun (5 to 10 and 20 B.H.P.)

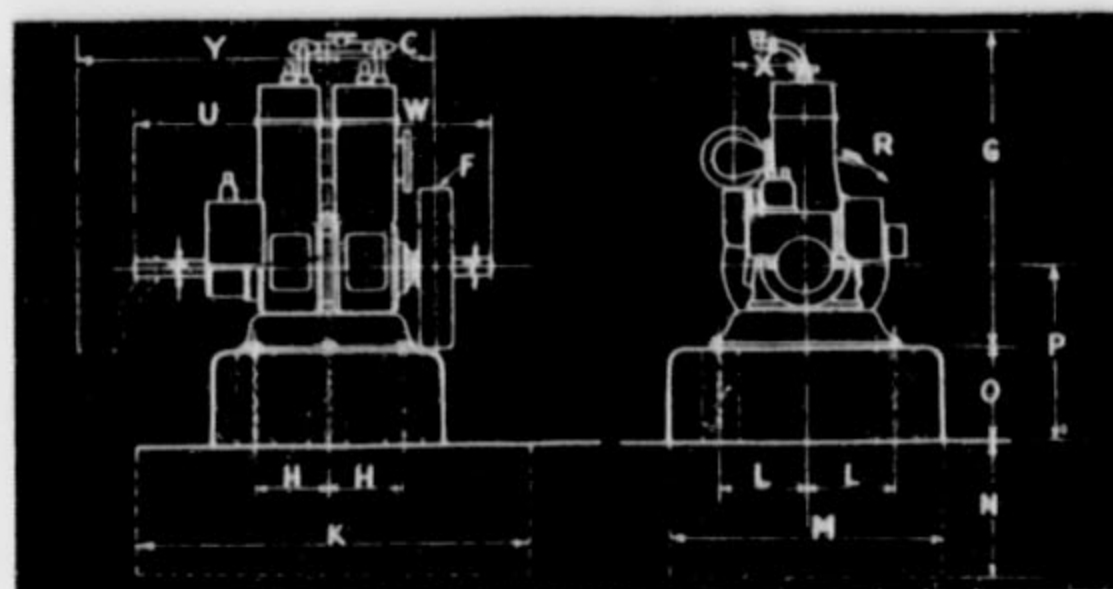
With 15 B.H.P. Engine only: One governor spring (two parts), two bearing lub. wheel arm locking springs, one bearing lub. wheel arm spring, one fuel pump spring, one release valve spring, four crank washer springs, one piston pin cap, one atomiser nipple and needle.

The 5 to 10 B.H.P. Engines can also be supplied in Portable and Semi-Portable types.

For Tropical purposes larger cooling tanks or radiator are recommended and supplied at small extra charges.



5 to 15 B.H.P. Engines



20 B.H.P. Engine

STANDARD ARRANGEMENT.

DIMENSIONS.

	5 & 6 B.H.P.		8 & 10 B.H.P.		15 B.H.P.		20 B.H.P.	
	Ins.	m m	Ins.	m m	Ins.	m m	Ins.	m m
A	8	203	9	229	14	356	—	—
B	10½	273	12½	311	16	406	—	—
C	7	178	8	222	15	381	14 ½	360
D	14½	375	16½	425	23	584	—	—
E	12½	311	15½	387	22½	565	—	—
F	22	559	26	660	33½	851	22	559
F†	× 3	× 76	× 3½	× 89	× 4½	× 108	× 4½	× 111
F‡	19	483	—	—	—	—	—	—
F‡	× 3	× 76	—	—	—	—	—	—
G	38	965	43	1092	52	1321	44 ½	1119
G†	35	889	—	—	—	—	—	—
G‡	—	—	41½	1051	—	—	—	—
H	3½	95	4½	121	7	190	9 ½	246
J	10½	267	12	305	13	336	—	—
J†	10½	267	12	305	12½	311	—	—
K	33	838	42	1067	42	1067	51	1295
L	9½	232	11½	292	15	381	11½	292
M	30	762	36	914	42	1067	36	914
N	12	305	18	457	30	762	18	457
O	11	280	9½	251	9	228	12½	318
O†	14	356	—	—	—	—	—	—
O‡	—	—	12½	318	—	—	—	—
P	24	610	24	610	24	610	24	610
S*	7	178	10	254	15	381	—	—
S*	7½	× 190	× 9½	× 232	× 10	× 254	—	—
T	—	—	—	—	—	—	2½	57
U	—	—	—	—	—	—	25 ½	646
W	—	—	—	—	—	—	24 ½	633
X	—	—	—	—	—	—	9½	244
Y	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	813

† Refers to 6 B.H.P.

‡ Refers to 10 B.H.P.

* Pulleys of other sizes upon request.

PETTERS LIMITED, WESTLAND WORKS, YEOVIL, ENGLAND

2335B. 9.35. 5000. S.M.

— 3 —

Printed in England.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING, PUMPING



AND ALL POWER PURPOSES

SMALL DIESEL ENGINES



5 to 20 B.H.P.

For working on Gas Oil, Shale Oil, Diesolene and similar light Fuel Oils.

SPECIFICATION

ENGINE.

Vertical, enclosed, two-stroke, solid injection, starting from cold by hand. No inlet or exhaust valves and gear.

CYLINDER.

Efficiently water jacketed.

CYLINDER HEAD.

Symmetrical machined combustion chamber, provided with ample water jackets, accessible for cleaning.

PISTON.

With four rings and scraper.

CONNECTING ROD.

Drop forging of H. Section.

CRANKSHAFT.

Fitted with balance weights. Web and pin drilled for lubrication to large end. Shaft extended both ends for direct coupling or pulley drive.

BEARINGS.

Heavy duty roller bearings are used for main bearings, except on 15 B.H.P. Engine. On 15 B.H.P. Engines bearings are of gun metal white metal lined. Large end—white metal in bronze shell. Small end—phosphor bronze bushes.

GOVERNOR.

Highly sensitive centrifugal type. Speed adjustable when running. Overload stop.

FUEL PUMP SHAFT.

Mounted in ball bearings.

FUEL PUMP AND ATOMISER.

Provided with adjustable injection settings. Reliable proprietary make. No dribble.

FUEL FILTER.

Prevents atomiser choking.

FUEL TANK.

Eight hours capacity, with strainer. For wall mounting.

LUBRICATION.

Cylinder and large and small end bearings receive oil from Calibrater mechanical lubricator. Oil to small end collected by cylinder wall wipers. On 5 to 10 B.H.P. sizes one main roller bearing packed in grease, the other oil lubricated. On 15 B.H.P. size main bearings are ring oiled. On the 20 B.H.P. two bearings are packed in grease, the other oil lubricated.

COOLING.

Thermo syphon system. Hopper, spray, or radiator cooling supplied when required. (Hopper cooling not supplied with 20 B.H.P. size.)

STARTING.

Arranged for hand starting from cold without auxiliary starting device. The 15 B.H.P. may be furnished with air starting as an extra.

ROTATION.

Anti-clockwise on pulley side. The 15 B.H.P. size can be supplied for reverse rotation. If required add ANTO to code word of Engine.

RATING.

In accordance with B.S.I. Specification, based on 12 hours' continuous full load running, under normal conditions, at sea level, with one hour at 10% overload without undue heating.

FUEL OILS.

The most suitable are gas oil, shale oil, Diesolene, and any similar light fuel oils having a gross calorific value of 19,000 B.T.U.'s. per lb.

PETTERS LIMITED, WESTLAND WORKS, YEOVIL, ENGLAND

- 4 -

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING, PUMPING



AND ALL POWER PURPOSES

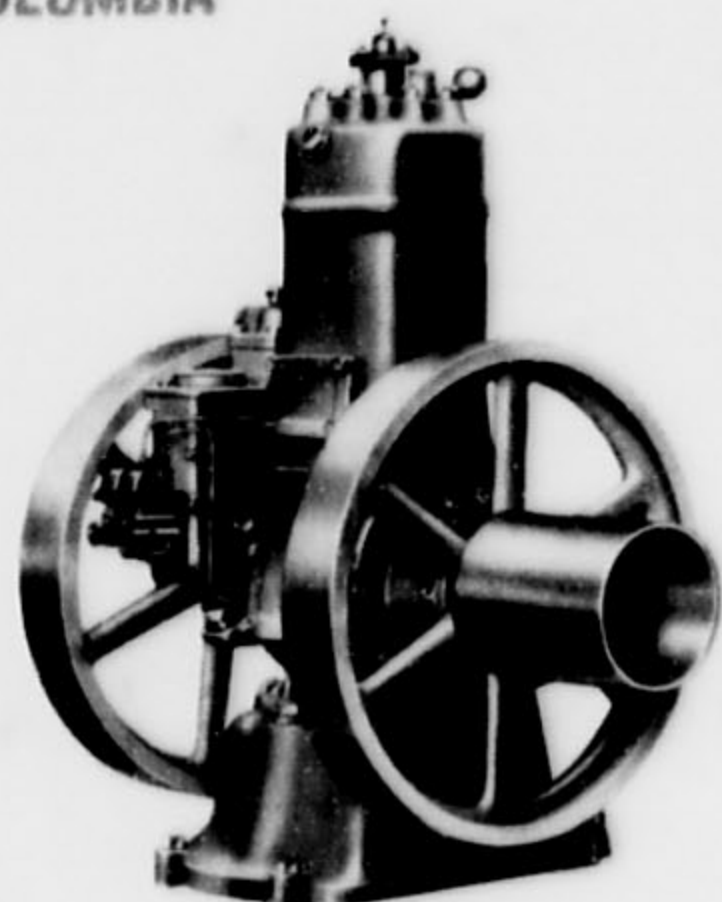
SMALL DIESEL ENGINES

B. C. EQUIPMENT CO. LTD.

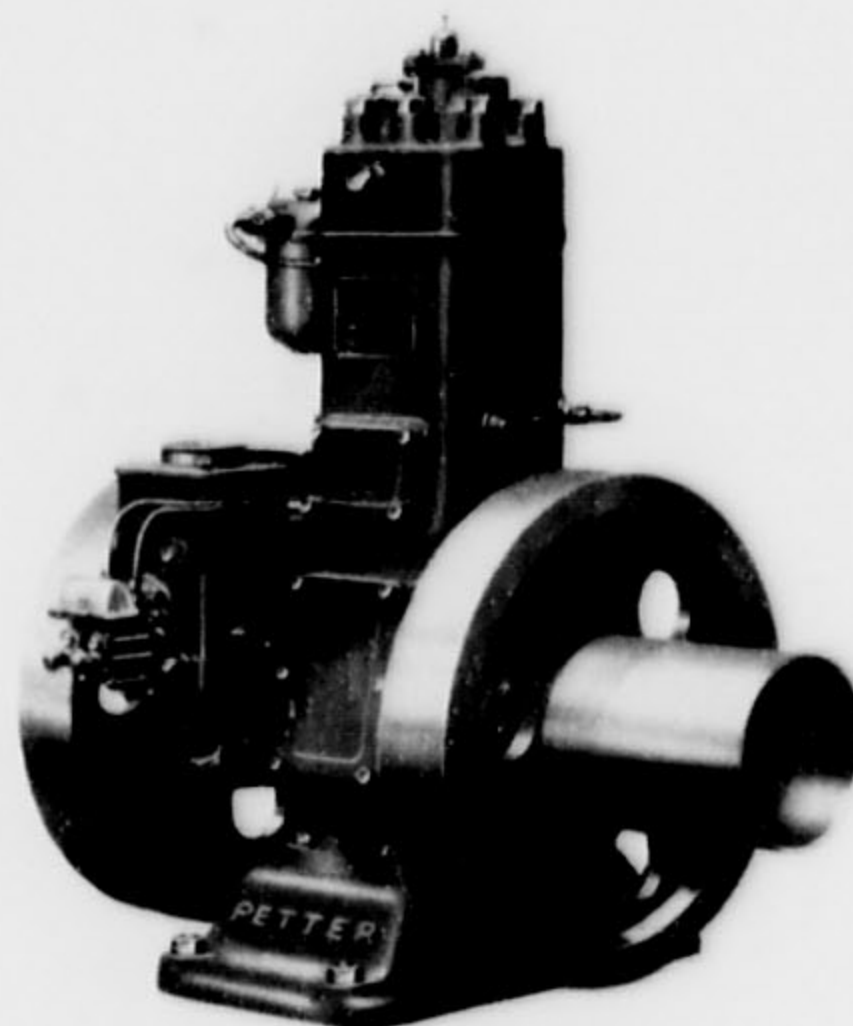
651 HOWE STREET,
VANCOUVER, B. C.
DISTRIBUTORS FOR
BRITISH COLUMBIA



5 to 20
B. H. P.

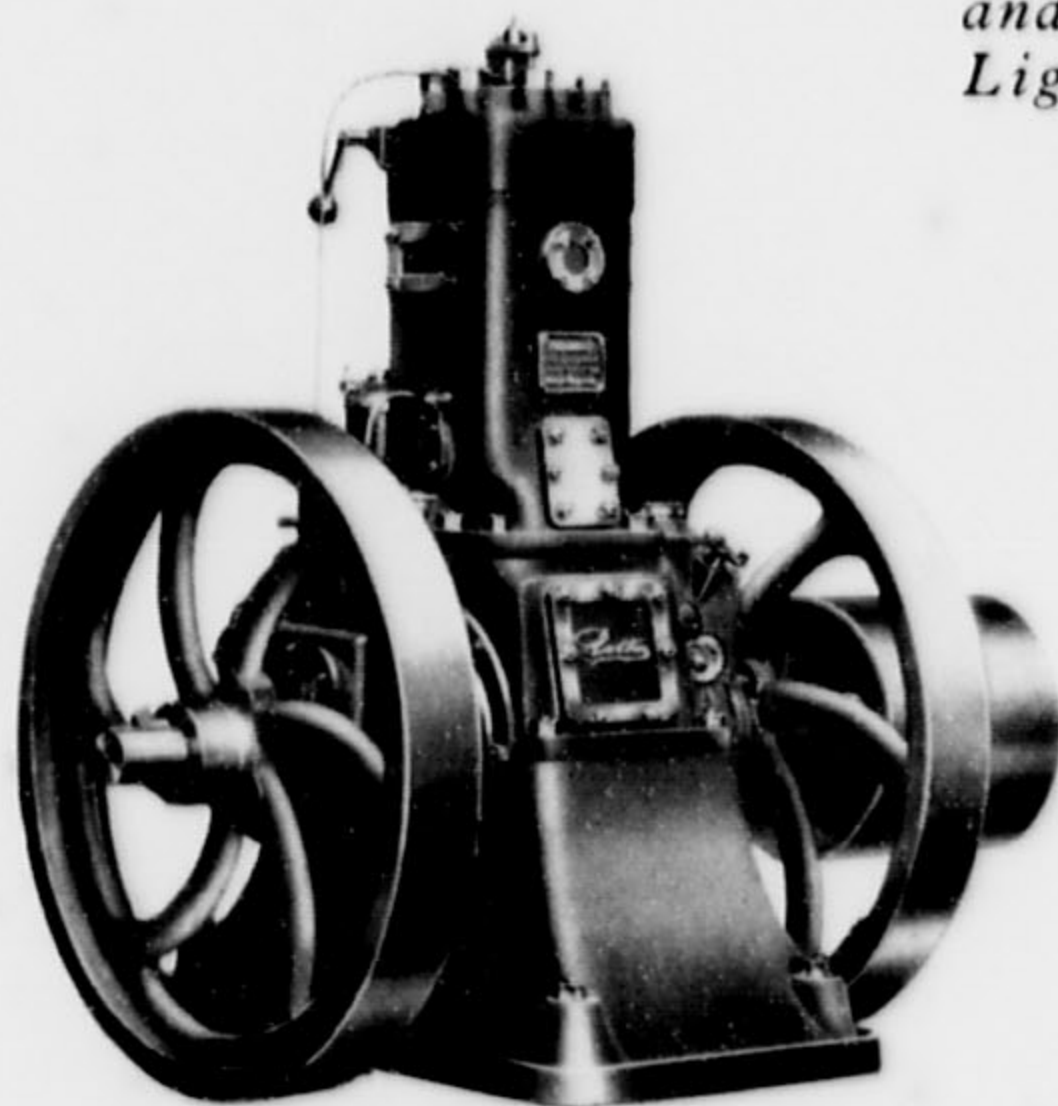


5 and 8 B.H.P. Sizes.

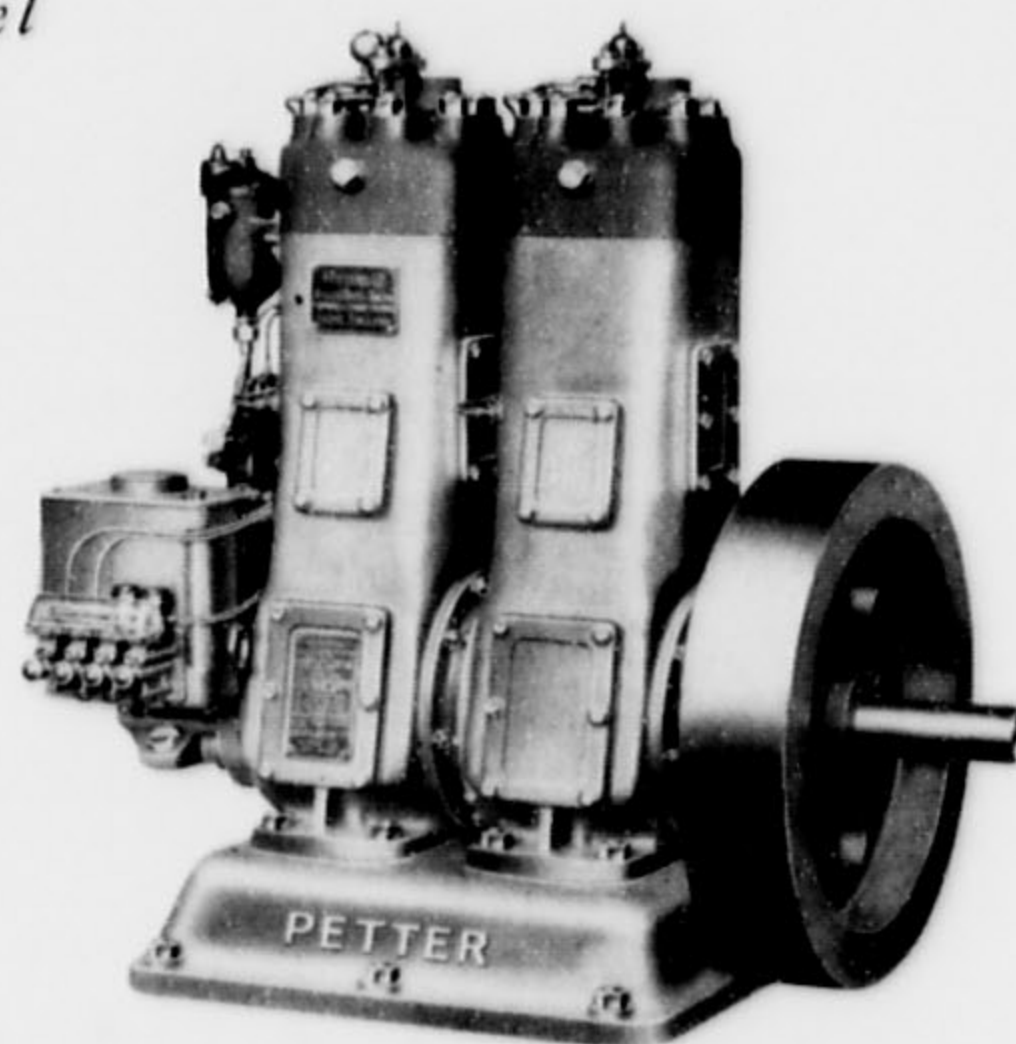


6 and 10 B.H.P. Sizes.

*For working on
Gas Oil, Shale
Oil, Diesolene
and similar
Light Fuel
Oils.*



15 B.H.P. Engine.



20 B.H.P. Engine.

PETTERS LIMITED, WESTLAND WORKS, YEOVIL, ENGLAND

2335B. 9.35. 5000. S.M.

- 1 -

Printed in England.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



SMALL DIESEL ENGINES

**5 to 20 B.H.P.**

For working on Gas Oil, Shale Oil, Diesolene and similar light Fuel Oils.

INTRODUCTION

THESE small Diesel Engines which we introduced some years ago have become increasingly popular and the rapidly growing demand for them is sufficient indication of the satisfaction which they give to purchasers.

We place reliability in the forefront in all considerations of design and the selection of material for component parts.

The simple, compact, enclosed design of these Engines combined with the ability to start from cold without any form of pre-heating, has led to their adoption by manufacturers of all kinds of driven machinery, such as concrete mixers, road rollers, air compressors, dynamos, pumps, etc. For every purpose where power is required on the farm, plantation, mine, etc., they are eminently suitable.

Having a power impulse per cylinder at every revolution of the crankshaft, they run with a smoothness and regularity which makes them particularly suitable for generating electricity and for other purposes where cyclic regularity is important.

Among the design features which contribute to the reliability, economical running, and long life of these Engines are :—

1. The absence of inlet and exhaust valves in the cylinder head, which is of strong symmetrical design, leads to freedom from breakdown due to loss of compression or cracked cylinder heads. The water spaces are readily accessible for cleaning.
2. Bearings are of ample size having considerable margin over load requirements. The material used is of the highest quality specially selected for the required duty.
3. Lubricating oil is supplied by a Calibrator lubricator, under pressure, to the cylinders as well as to the large and small end bearings. There is no fuel dilution of the lubricating oil.

The fuel consumption is, we believe, lower than that of any other engines of the same power and can be taken at working load not to exceed 0.40 to 0.45 pints per b.h.p. hour.

The Engines are rated well within their maximum power and conform to B.S.I. conditions in this respect.

We recommend them with assurance, based upon long experience, to all requiring power for any purpose.

PETTERS LIMITED, WESTLAND WORKS, YEOVIL, ENGLAND

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING, PUMPING



AND ALL POWER PURPOSES

SMALL DIESEL ENGINES



5 to 20 B.H.P.

For working on Gas Oil, Shale Oil, Diesolene and similar light Fuel Oils.

SIZES AND PRICES.

STATIONARY ENGINES.

SIZES AND PRICES.					STATIONARY ENGINES.					
Description.	Type.	Engine Horse Power.	Speeds R.P.M.	Maximum Cyclic Variation.	* Approximate Weights.				Prices.	Code Words.
					Gross.		Net.			
					Cwt.	Kg.	Cwt.	Kg.		
With Water Tanks	TT	5	750	1/80	8½	430	6½	330		ATADU
	TTS	6	900	"	9½	470	7½	370		ABCAR
	TU	8	650	"	12½	635	10	510		ATEDA
	TUS	10	800	"	13	660	10½	535		ABNER
	TV	15	625	"	25	1270	21	1070		ACROL
	TUS2	20	800	"	14½	736	12	610		ALTON
With Water Tank Hoppers	TT	5	750	"	8½	445	6½	345		ABBA
	TU	8	650	"	13½	685	10½	535		AFGAR
With Radiator Cooling	TT	5	750	"	9½	495	7½	395		ATBEE
	TTS	6	900	"	10½	520	8½	420		ATELL
	TU	8	650	"	14½	750	11½	595		AGRIO
	TUS	10	800	"	15½	775	12½	650		ALGRA

* Weights of water hoppers and radiators are included but weights of water tanks are not included.

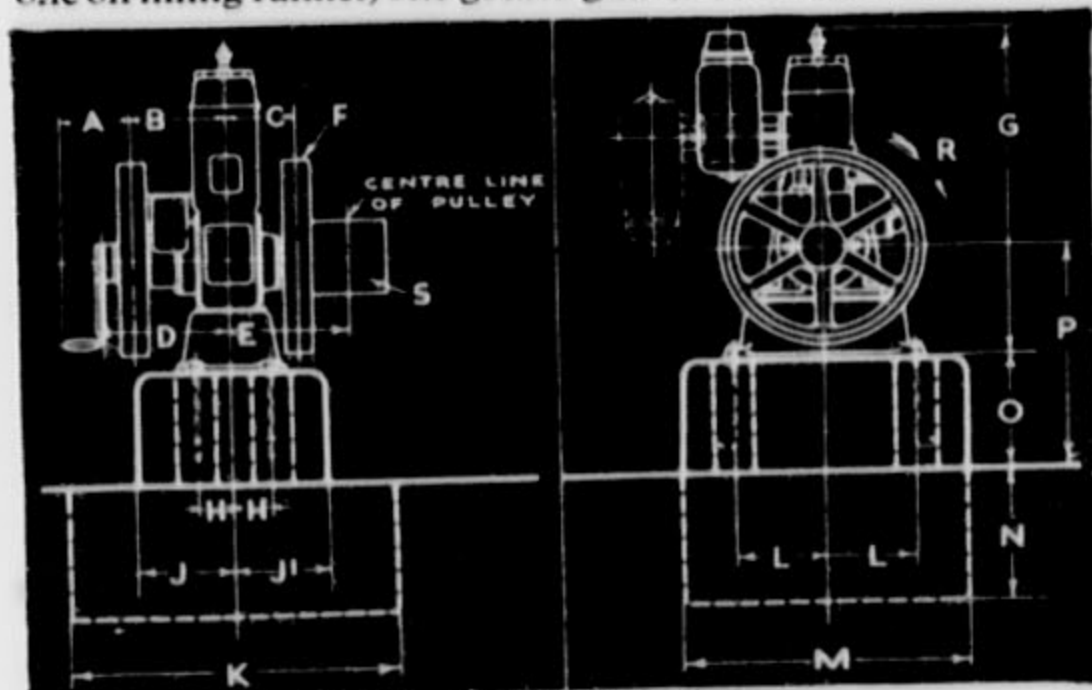
STANDARD EQUIPMENT includes: Engine to specification, two flywheels (one flywheel on 20 B.H.P.), driving pulley (except on 20 B.H.P.), starting handle, fuel tank, fuel piping to standard arrangement, water tank with standard connections (two tanks on 20 B.H.P.), exhaust silencer (exhaust manifold on 20 B.H.P.), foundation bolts, oiler (for 15 B.H.P.), set of spanners and special tools.

SPARES with 5 to 15 B.H.P. Engines: One piston ring (5 to 10 and 20 B.H.P.), two piston rings (15 B.H.P.), one set of air plates, one atomiser spring, one fuel pump discharge valve spring, one fuel pump plunger spring, one atomiser spring, one set of joints, one can of lubricating oil, one oil filling funnel, one grease gun (5 to 10 and 20 B.H.P.).

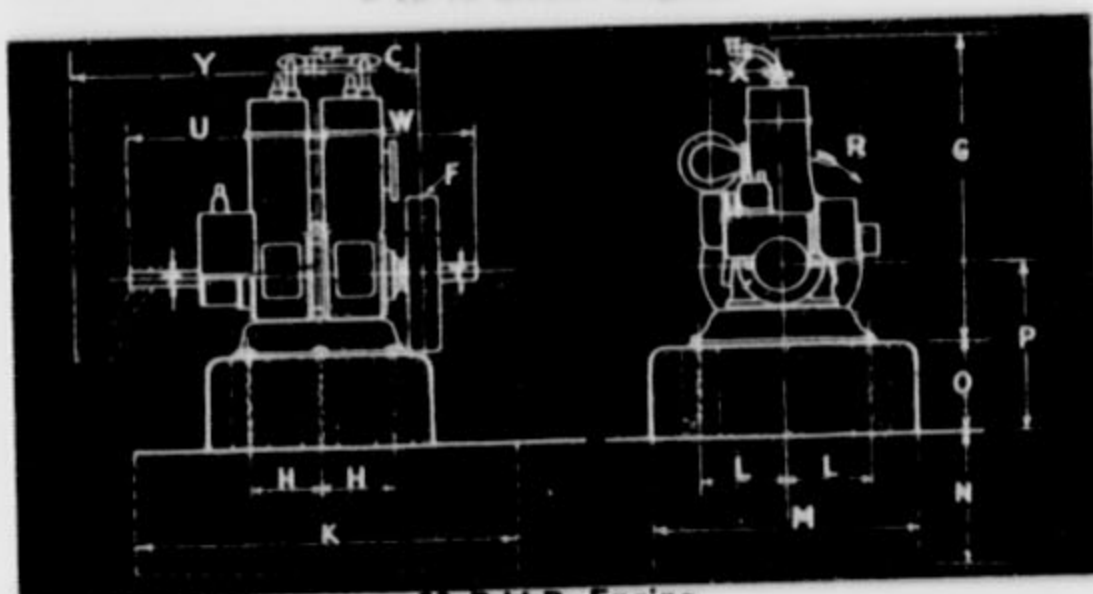
With 15 B.H.P. Engine only: One governor spring (two parts), two bearing lub. wheel arm locking springs, one bearing lub. wheel arm spring, one fuel pump spring, one release valve spring, four crank washer springs, one piston pin cap, one atomiser nipple and needle.

The 5 to 10 B.H.P. Engines can also be supplied in Portable and Semi-Portable types.

For Tropical purposes larger cooling tanks or radiator are recommended and supplied at small extra charges.



5 to 15 B.H.P. Engines



20 B.H.P. Engine

STANDARD ARRANGEMENT.

DIMENSIONS.

	5 & 6 B.H.P.		8 & 10 B.H.P.		15 B.H.P.		20 B.H.P.	
	Ins.	m.m.	Ins.	m.m.	Ins.	m.m.	Ins.	m.m.
A	8	203	9	229	14	356	—	—
B	10½	273	12½	311	16	406	—	—
C	7	178	8	222	15	381	14½	360
D	14½	375	16½	425	23	584	—	—
E	12½	311	15½	397	22½	565	—	—
F	22	559	26	660	33½	851	22	559
F†	3	76	3½	89	4½	108	4½	111
F‡	19	483	—	—	—	—	—	—
F‡	3	76	—	—	—	—	—	—
G	38	965	43	1092	52	1321	44½	1119
G‡	35	889	—	—	—	—	—	—
G‡	—	—	41½	1051	—	—	—	—
H	3½	95	4½	121	7½	190	9½	246
J	10½	267	12	305	13½	336	—	—
J†	10½	267	12	305	12½	311	—	—
K	33	838	42	1067	42	1067	51	1295
L	9½	232	11½	292	15	381	11½	292
M	30	762	36	914	42	1067	36	914
N	12	305	18	457	30	762	18	457
O	11	280	9½	251	9	228	12½	318
O‡	14	356	—	—	—	—	—	—
O‡	—	—	12½	318	—	—	—	—
P	24	610	24	610	24	610	24	610
P*	7	178	10	254	15	381	—	—
P*	7½	190	9½	232	10	254	—	—
T	—	—	—	—	—	—	2½	57
U	—	—	—	—	—	—	25½	646
W	—	—	—	—	—	—	24½	633
N	—	—	—	—	—	—	9½	244
V	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	813

† Refers to 6 B.H.P.

‡ Refers to 10 B.H.P.

* Pulleys of other sizes upon request.

PETTERS LIMITED, WESTLAND WORKS, YEOVIL, ENGLAND

2335B. 9.35. 5000. S.M.

— 3 —

Printed in England.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

FOR ELECTRIC LIGHTING, PUMPING



AND ALL POWER PURPOSES

SMALL DIESEL ENGINES



5 to 20 B.H.P.

For working on Gas Oil, Shale Oil, Diesolene and similar light Fuel Oils.

SPECIFICATION

ENGINE.

Vertical, enclosed, two-stroke, solid injection, starting from cold by hand. No inlet or exhaust valves and gear.

CYLINDER.

Efficiently water jacketed.

CYLINDER HEAD.

Symmetrical machined combustion chamber, provided with ample water jackets, accessible for cleaning.

PISTON.

With four rings and scraper.

CONNECTING ROD.

Drop forging of H. Section.

CRANKSHAFT.

Fitted with balance weights. Web and pin drilled for lubrication to large end. Shaft extended both ends for direct coupling or pulley drive.

BEARINGS.

Heavy duty roller bearings are used for main bearings, except on 15 B.H.P. Engine. On 15 B.H.P. Engines bearings are of gun metal white metal lined. Large end—white metal in bronze shell. Small end—phosphor bronze bushes.

GOVERNOR.

Highly sensitive centrifugal type. Speed adjustable when running. Over-load stop.

FUEL PUMP SHAFT.

Mounted in ball bearings.

FUEL PUMP AND ATOMISER.

Provided with adjustable injection settings. Reliable proprietary make. No dribble.

FUEL FILTER.

Prevents atomiser choking.

FUEL TANK.

Eight hours capacity, with strainer. For wall mounting.

LUBRICATION.

Cylinder and large and small end bearings receive oil from Calibrator mechanical lubricator. Oil to small end collected by cylinder wall wipers. On 5 to 10 B.H.P. sizes one main roller bearing packed in grease, the other oil lubricated. On 15 B.H.P. size main bearings are ring oiled. On the 20 B.H.P. two bearings are packed in grease, the other oil lubricated.

COOLING.

Thermo syphon system. Hopper, spray, or radiator cooling supplied when required. (Hopper cooling not supplied with 20 B.H.P. size.)

STARTING.

Arranged for hand starting from cold without auxiliary starting device. The 15 B.H.P. may be furnished with air starting as an extra.

ROTATION.

Anti-clockwise on pulley side. The 15 B.H.P. size can be supplied for reverse rotation. If required add ANTO to code word of Engine.

RATING.

In accordance with B.S.I. Specification, based on 12 hours' continuous full load running, under normal conditions, at sea level, with one hour at 10% overload without undue heating.

FUEL OILS.

The most suitable are gas oil, shale oil, Diesolene, and any similar light fuel oils having a gross calorific value of 19,000 B.T.U.'s. per lb.

PETTERS LIMITED, WESTLAND WORKS, YEOVIL, ENGLAND

— 4 —

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

THE
CANADIAN

FAIRBANKS-MORSE

COMPANY
LIMITED



ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY
NOT TO INDIVIDUALS

COR. JOHNSON & BROAD ST.
VICTORIA, B.C.

September 13th. 1939.

Mr. T. J. Arnall,
Dominion Government, Public Works Dept.
Post Office Bldg.,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Sir:

With reference to conversation with the writer *Michael* regarding proposed changes to Lighting Plant at St. ~~Georges~~ School, Alert Bay. It is our understanding that you now have two units - 1 - Lister 3.5 K.W. Direct Current Generator 110 volts speed 600 R.P.M. direct connected to Lister Gasoline Engine, and 1 - Lister 7.5 K.W. outfit similar to above, and it is your desire to change to Diesel engines.

It is our definite opinion and recommendation that complete alternating current units be installed in place of the present units. This would enable you to supply current for such A.C. motors and appliances as you now are purchasing power for, or any other A.C. motors that you may wish to install later.

We are taking the liberty of quoting you as follows on two units that should meet your requirements -

- 1 - Model 36A4½ Canadian Fairbanks-Morse 10 HP
1200 RPM single cylinder 4-cycle diesel engine
4½" bore x 6" stroke. Basic engine furnished with
water outlet fitting, air inlet fitting, fuel oil
filter, starter crank and tools.

Additional equipment consisting of the following:

Flywheel - open type for A.C. generating set.
Exhaust fitting.
Lubricating Oil Pump
Lubricating oil filter and connections
Fuel supply pump.
Built-in centrifugal water circulating pump.

MONTREAL, QUEBEC, SAINT JOHN, HALIFAX, OTTAWA, TORONTO, HAMILTON, WINDSOR, FORT WILLIAM, WINNIPEG, REGINA, EDMONTON,
CALGARY, VANCOUVER, VICTORIA.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

SHEET No.

2

To

Mr. T. J. Arnall - Dept. of Public
Works.

DATE Sept. 13, 1939

Engine mounted on substantial structural steel sub
base and direct connected thru flexible coupling to

- 1 - Canadian Fairbanks Morse 5.3 KVA, 4.25 KW, 125 volt A.C.
generator with direct connected exciter and rheostats.
Approximate shipping weight of complete unit 2600 lbs.

PRICE -- -- --- \$1,765.00.

Alternative:

- 1 - Model 36A4 $\frac{1}{2}$ engine as above 20 HP 1200 RPM two cylinder,
4-cycle, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " bore x 6" stroke. Basis engine furnished
with air inlet manifold, fuel oil filter, starter crank,
tools.

Additional equipment consists of the following:

Flywheel - open type for A.C. generating set.
Exhaust manifold
Water manifold
Lubricating Oil filter and connections
Lubricating oil pump
Fuel supply pump
Centrifugal water circulating pump

Engine mounted on substantial structural steel
sub base and direct connected thru flexible
coupling to:

- 1 - Canadian Fairbanks Morse 10.93 KVA, 8.75 KW, 125 volt A.C.
generator with exciter and rheostats.
Approximate shipping weight of complete unit 3150 lbs.

PRICE -- -- --- \$2,098.00.

It is just possible two of the 10 H.P. units might
answer your requirements. We have many of these Model 36
Engines in use on this coast and carry a complete stock of
repair parts at all our branches, so we are in a position to
render prompt service at all times.

SWITCHBOARD

We believe your present switchboard could be used
with the A.C. units with a few changes that would not be
costly.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

THE CANADIAN **FAIRBANKS-MORSE** COMPANY LIMITED

SHEET NO.

3 TO Mr. T.J. Arnall - Dept. of Public Works

DATE Sept. 13, 1939

YOUR PRESENT UNITS

Subject to an inspection or satisfactory report, we would accept in trade the two Lister units allowing you \$550.00 for the two.

We will be pleased to go into this matter more fully with you at your convenience.

Yours very truly,

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE CO. LTD.

G. J. Simpson
Manager.

HKA/M

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

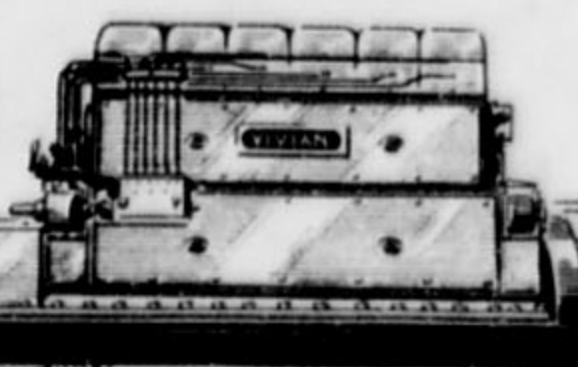
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Vivian

ENGINE WORKS LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF GASOLINE AND DIESEL
MARINE AND STATIONARY ENGINES



1090 West Sixth Avenue
Telephone BA yview 1526

Vancouver, B.C.

Oct. 2, 1939.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Federal Building,
Vancouver, B. C.

ATT'N: MR. HILL.

Dear Sir:

Furthering our tender on two engines of today's date, we now wish to take the liberty of offering and recommending the following:

ONE, 2 cylinder, heavy duty, cold starting, hand cranked, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " bore by 8" stroke, rated 35 H.P. at 800 r.p.m. and capable of a continuous 30 H.P. VIVIAN stationary full Diesel engine, complete with the following built-in features: Bosch fuel pump and nozzles; Duplex Bosch filters; Bosch final filter; circulating water pump; exhaust manifold; lubricating oil pump; lubricating oil filter; lubricating oil pressure gauge; and governor;

and including 24 Volt Bosch Starter; Battery Charger; 24 Volt Heavy duty batteries; grooved flywheel,

driving through V-Belts to

ONE, 17 Kw. unity power factor, 3 phase, 60 cycle, 220 Volt, 1800 r.p.m. Alternator with direct connected exciter and slide rails.

We would install this unit complete, including necessary alterations to existing switchboard, installing 4 new meters, 1 new switch, voltage regulator, all charges paid including freight, cartage, and Sales Tax charges,

for the sum of \$3,460.00

We can make an allowance on your two present generating sets with batteries, delivered to wharf Vancouver, of \$ 500.00

REGISTERED **VIVIAN** TRADE MARK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



VIVIAN DIESEL DOINGS



PUBLISHED BY VIVIAN ENGINE WORKS LTD.

VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA, FEBRUARY, 1939

VIVIAN POWER for CAPE MUDGE LIGHTING PLANT!

There'll be jewelled lights along the shore at Cape Mudge this winter, for the Indians of that settlement have put in a new electric light plant. A two-cylinder, thirty-five horsepower Vivian diesel will supply the power and the tribesmen are doubling the capacity of the previous plant.

This is a climax to a series of achievements going back three generations that have transformed a primitive Indian encampment into what has every appearance of a white settlement. Many years ago, Cape Mudge Village on Quadra Island, the home of the Cape Mudge natives, was just a selection of wooden, windowless shacks unmarked by any sign of civilization. Now, as a result of enlightened leadership; particularly that of the present Chief Billy Assu, its amenities include electric light, a modern water system and a community hall.



Chief Billy Assu
Honored Chief of Cape Mudge Tribe

But the Cape Mudge men are great fishermen and take pride in their prowess; and to them the powerful boats they now possess represent possibly an even greater change. Their great-grandfathers were all boat-builders, but their boats were dug-out canoes, both small and big, with a special type of canoe for the river. Now they have about thirty gas boats, ranging from thirty feet in length upwards, all built by the Indians of the village, to serve all purposes. Vivian Engines are very popular for their boats. Reliability under the stress and strain of the fishing grounds was one of the reasons why these Vancouver-made engines were preferred.

There are also three seine boats at Cape Mudge and two at Campbell River. The total value of the gas boats, seine boats, and nets, comes close to sixty thousand dollars.

Their great-grandfathers started the Cape Mudge Indians on the road to progress when

they began the policy of marrying their daughters to the natives of far away villages in order to prevent war. The next step was the arrival of the reputedly first white men at Cape Mudge in a schooner—Duncan Chatham and Menzies, who gave their names to places on the coast. The Indians at once made friends with them, giving them fish and wild berries. With peace established and contact made with white civilization, began the series of changes that have brought the Cape Mudge settlement to what it is now.

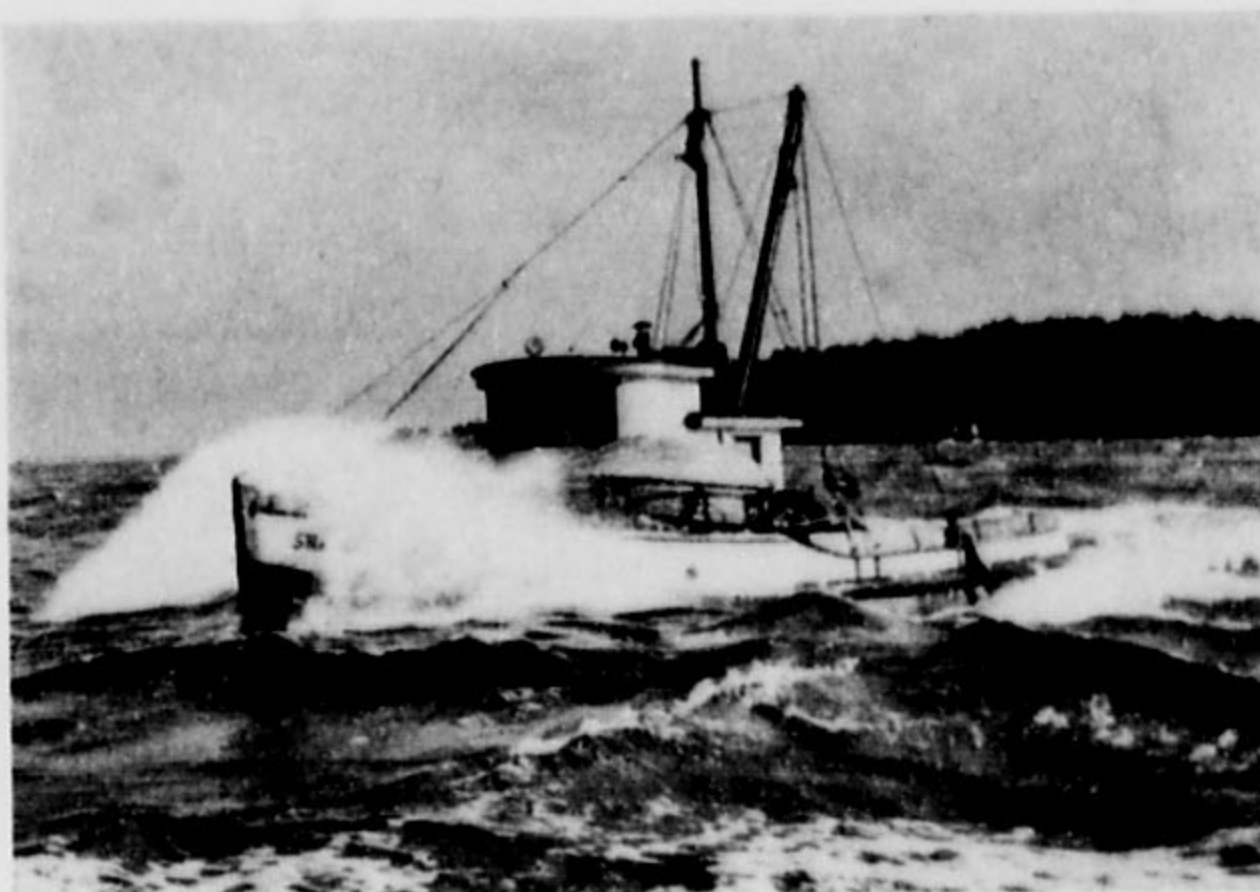
Chief Billy Assu, now sixty-five years old, has seen most of this transition. He was born in a big native house built of cedar with a high protective wall. Now he has a modern home with electric light, bath and radio. When he was ten years old, he went to Comox, where his father was working for one of the farmers. Whilst he was watching a ship unloading, a barrel fell and split. He picked up some of the white stuff that fell out and crammed it in his mouth. That was his first taste of sugar.

When he was twenty-five he became a chief and that same year met the famous missionary, Thomas Crosby, and became a Christian. Next year the first white missionary came to Cape Mudge. That was R. J. Walker, sent by Mr. Crosby, and he remained in the district forty years. Under the guidance of Mr. Walker and his own keen sense of duty, the Cape Mudge Indians rapidly progressed into the prosperous community they are now.

Billy is one of the picturesque characters of the British Columbia coast. His wise and able leadership of his tribe was honoured in 1937 when he was presented with one of three Coronation medals given to British Columbia natives. The decoration was given to him by M. S. Todd, Indian agent, at Alert Bay. The silver medal was accompanied by a letter from Buckingham Palace, which read: "By command of His Majesty King George VI, Chief Billy Assu is decorated with this Coronation medal in recognition of services rendered to the Indian people."

Chief Billy has three sons, and one, Dan, is a leader in the United Church at Cape Mudge.

When you drive along the Island highway in the evening on the way to Campbell River you can see the lights winking from the houses on Quadra Island across the swift waters of Discovery Passage, a memorial to the progress of the last three generations and another example of what these natives hope to continue to do in the future.



"Shannon J" plowing through rough seas with her 3 cylinder, 60 horsepower Vivian Diesel.

"GIVE ME A VIVIAN"

—Says Capt. J. Shannon

"Give me a sturdy boat and a Vivian," says Captain Jack Shannon, owner of the *Shannon J*, and leave the rest to me." He is so well satisfied with the performance of his 3 cylinder, 60 horsepower Vivian that the new vessel he is now building—the *Shannon M*—will be fitted with a 4 cylinder, 80 horsepower model.

Jack's father was the pioneer "otter" trawler on the B.C. coast, and now four sons and a grandson carry on the tradition he started in 1912. Formerly, trawling for ground fish was carried on by means of a cumbersome pole which often proved dangerous in a pitching boat. Even now, as fishermen know, the "otter" boards used call for great skill in handling. The boat must maintain a steady pull of 1½ to 2 knots so that the net rests on the bottom; go too fast and your net may rise off the bottom; too slow and the boards may get stuck deep in the mud. So Jack turns to Vivians for an engine that will give him steady, even power for long periods of towing.

One great feature of Jack's new engine is its Winch Drive. This is a special Vivian feature. The Winch Drive is built-in at the back of the engine, making the engine more compact and allowing more space below. But Jack, like every other Vivian user, is enthusiastic about his engine as a whole. He has had his 60 horsepower engine for four years, and it is still running as well as ever. And in all that time he has never had a moment's delay. Previously, he had two Vivian gas engines, the first of which he bought in 1923. He particularly emphasizes the saving made by Vivian Diesels; whereas his operating costs with the gas engines averaged \$50 weekly, the Diesel has reduced that figure to \$11.

(Continued Over Page)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

GIVE ME A VIVIAN!

(Continued from Over Page)

Jack has had his share of pioneering and adventure. He was one of the original pioneers who founded the grey cod fillet curing industry in 1930. Grey cod are caught periodically in large quantities while fishing for ground fish. Previous to 1930 there had been no market for them. Jack turned grey cod to profitable use when he began to catch them for curing.

Danger has claimed him, too. Once his vessel was negotiating Seymour Narrows, and the man on watch neglected to call Jack and anchor above the Narrows until the tide turned. After bucking half way through the Narrows, the tide rip forced the boat over towards Ripple Rock whirlpool. For 2½ hours the boat hung on the edge of the whirlpool, depending entirely on the strength of its engine to fight the current. If the Vivian had stopped, there would have been no Jack Shannon here today. But the Vivian never faltered and, after the tide eased, took the boat and its occupants safely to port.

Little wonder that hardy skippers like Captain Jack Shannon have respect for Vivians!

FISHERMAN INSTALLS VIVIAN HIMSELF!



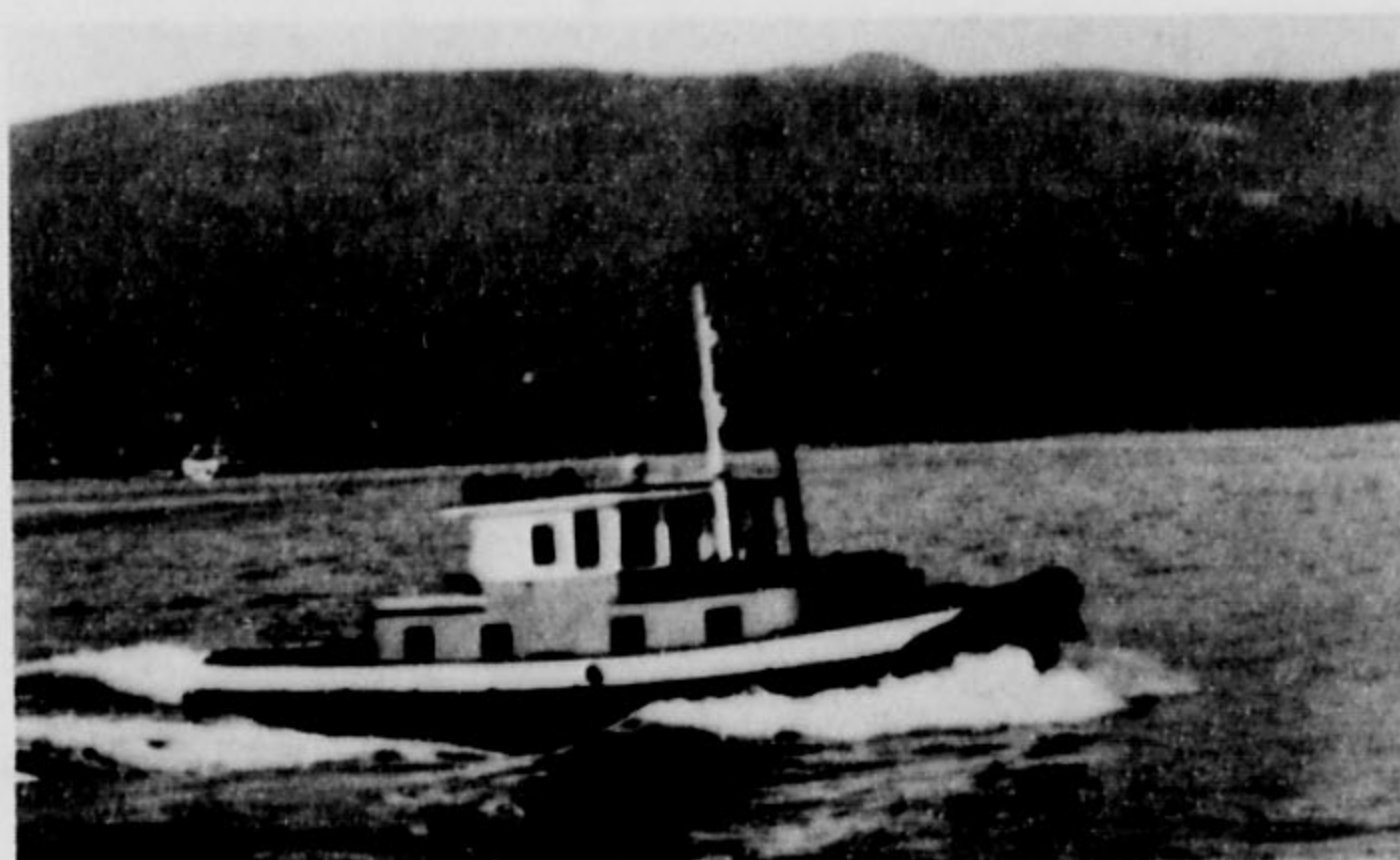
John D. Pahl's "Sherman," Powered with a 2 cylinder, 40 h.p. Vivian Diesel

Proof of the simplicity and dependability of the Vivian engine is provided by John D. Pahl, Hartley Bay, owner and skipper of the trim seiner *Sherman*. In most cases it is preferable that installation of expensive diesel equipment be completed by men who specialize in this work. However, the simplicity of the Vivian diesel is such that a very neat installing job can be done by the owner. Eighteen months ago, John bought a 2 cylinder, 40 horsepower Vivian Diesel and installed it himself. Today, he writes:

"During the eighteen months I have had the engine she has gone 9,500 miles, and never once have we had any trouble. You can see why I am proud of it. During the fishing season, both the crew and myself need all our time for fishing. That is why I chose Vivian. My little engine knows how to take care of itself. All we have to do is start it in the morning and it runs all day long—often 15 to 18 hours without a break. When we stop the engine at night there is no need to adjust it for the next day. There are no nozzles to clean or valves to set. My Vivian looks after itself!"

John Pahl, B.C. fisherman, has good reason to be proud of his Vivian engine. The record speaks for itself. John, however, is only one of the thousands of Vivian users who will tell you why "THE TREND IS TO VIVIAN ALL OVER THE WORLD."

Gray & Jack's Fast Stepping "Sumas"



Says Hugh Gray: "I have yet to step aboard the 'Sumas' when our 120 horsepower engine did not start with the first pull of the lever."

One of the fastest tow-boats in Port of Vancouver is the *Sumas*, owned by Hugh Gray and George Jack, a 40-foot ship powered by a 6 cylinder, 120 horsepower Vivian Diesel.

They operate out of False Creek and conduct a general towing business. We had heard, some time before, several reports about these boys and their ability to deliver a string of logs or scows on time, but we had to pin Hugh against the wheel-house of the *Sumas* before we could break down his modesty and get him to tell the truth.

Towing 175,000 feet of lumber to Victoria from False Creek in 16 hours through head winds and choppy water didn't seem much of a feat to Gray & Jack, but we got out our paper and pencil and figured it out. The *Sumas* made an average speed of 5¼ miles per hour. Now that isn't much for a big towboat, but the *Sumas* isn't a big boat—it's only 40 feet long, and when you get 175,000 feet of lumber on the other end of the line bucking a head wind you've got to pull some to make that time.

To see the *Sumas* licking it up False Creek you'd think she was doing 20 knots, but Hugh claims that this illusion is gained by the way she sits in the water, that her draft has been deepened and when she "hits it up" she pushes the sea out from all sides.

Gray & Jack have been doing some experimenting with the pitch of their wheel and they think they have got it just about right for good towing.

Great boosters for the Vivian engine, Gray & Jack think there's nothing like them. The *Sumas* was formerly powered by a 60 horsepower Vivian gas engine and it was the remarkable performance put up by this motor that resulted in their buying the big Vivian Diesel.

Installation Notes

Okanagan Ferry

Two 8 cylinder, 160 horsepower Vivian diesels are at present under construction for the new Okanagan Lake ferry. This 140-foot, double end ferry will connect the main Okanagan highway, operating between Westbank and Kelowna, B.C., and is to be ready for the 1939 tourist season.

B. C. Fisheries Patrol

Because of the excellent records of the Vivian in the *Vanadis*, *Bonilla Rock II*, and *Clupea*, all in the service of the Dominion Fisheries Department, orders have been placed for two Vivian Diesels, an 8 cylinder, 320 horsepower and an 8 cylinder, 180 horsepower, to be installed in the two new patrol boats. These vessels, one 107 feet and the other 87 feet, have been planned to withstand the most severe storm conditions on British Columbia's rugged coast. The engine chosen to meet these strict Government specifications was Vivian!

Prince Rupert

The Prince Rupert Fishermen's Co-operative Association required a new engine for their 60-foot fish packer *Azurite*. After an investigation of all engines on the market, the decision at the annual meeting of the board was in favor of an 80 horsepower Vivian Diesel, replacing the present gasoline engine.

For further information, mail this Coupon to

VIVIAN ENGINE WORKS LTD., 1090 West 6th Avenue, Vancouver, B. C.

Please send me further information about your engine.

Type Engine.....

Name.....

Address.....

VIVIAN ENGINE WORKS LTD. 1090 West 6th Avenue, Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

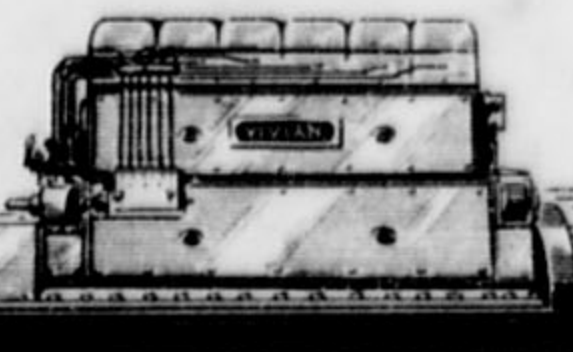
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Vivian

ENGINE WORKS LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF GASOLINE AND DIESEL
MARINE AND STATIONARY ENGINES



1090 West Sixth Avenue
Telephone BAYview 1526

Vancouver, B.C.

Oct. 2, 1939.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Federal Building,
Vancouver, B. C.

ATT'N: MR. HILL.

Dear Sir:

Furthering our tender on two engines of today's date, we now wish to take the liberty of offering and recommending the following:

ONE, 2 cylinder, heavy duty, cold starting, hand cranked, 5½" bore by 8" stroke, rated 35 H.P. at 800 r.p.m. and capable of a continuous 30 H.P. VIVIAN stationary full Diesel engine, complete with the following built-in features: Bosch fuel pump and nozzles; Duplex Bosch filters; Bosch final filter; circulating water pump; exhaust manifold; lubricating oil pump; lubricating oil filter; lubricating oil pressure gauge; and governor;

and including 24 Volt Bosch Starter; Battery Charger; 24 Volt Heavy duty batteries; grooved flywheel,

driving through V-Belts to

ONE, 17 Kw. unity power factor, 3 phase, 60 cycle, 220 volt, 1800 r.p.m. Alternator with direct connected exciter and slide rails.

We would install this unit complete, including necessary alterations to existing switchboard, installing 4 new meters, 1 new switch, voltage regulator, all charges paid including freight, cartage, and Sales Tax charges,

for the sum of \$3,460.00

We can make an allowance on your two present generating sets with batteries, delivered to wharf Vancouver, of \$ 500.00

REGISTERED

VIVIAN

TRADE MARK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs Branch,
Att'n: Mr. Hill.

In submitting this proposal we have based our calculations on the Department making slight alterations to the existing foundation from blueprints we will prepare; supplying labour to help position the engine and to assist in the actual installation. Our price includes the services of a competent assembly and installation man as well as a competent electrician.

The choice of this heavy duty, moderate speed, sturdily constructed Diesel provides for long life, and due to it's high quality of design, the maximum of efficiency will be obtained at full power or partial loads.

It will be fitted with a positive electric starter; while hand starting is provided as an added precaution. The engine is fully enclosed requiring no hand oiling, and as a Voltage Regulator will be supplied, the set may be run unattended.

This A. C. set provides for better voltage regulation, less voltage drop, and it allows the use of all standard single phase appliances such as: washers, mixers, heaters, refrigerators, radios, and as there is a good reserve of power, three phase motors may also be added. The existing board will be modernized, and if a stand-by is required the school will be able to utilize the town supply.

This engine is similar to the ones you have at Kuper Island and Quathiaski Cove, and is of the same series as the 4 cylinder shipped to Bella Bella.

Delivery can be effected ten weeks after receipt of order, and the installation completed in twelve weeks.

We again thank you for your enquiry, and look forward to having the pleasure of serving you in the near future.

Very truly yours,

VIVIAN ENGINE WORKS LIMITED,

per *Frank Nelson*

FN/WH



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Vivian**ENGINE WORKS LIMITED**MANUFACTURERS OF GASOLINE AND DIESEL
MARINE AND STATIONARY ENGINES1090 West Sixth Avenue
Telephone BAyview 1526**Vancouver, B.C.**

Oct. 2, 1939.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Federal Building,
Vancouver, B. C.ATT'N: MR. HILL.

Dear Sir:

Furthering our tender on two engines of today's date, we now wish
to take the liberty of offering and recommending the following:

ONE, 2 cylinder, heavy duty, cold starting, hand cranked,
5½" bore by 8" stroke, rated 35 H.P. at 800 r.p.m. and
capable of a continuous 30 H.P. VIVIAN stationary full
Diesel engine, complete with the following built-in
features: Bosch fuel pump and nozzles; Duplex Bosch
filters; Bosch final filter; circulating water pump;
exhaust manifold; lubricating oil pump; lubricating
oil filter; lubricating oil pressure gauge; and governor;

and including 24 volt Bosch Starter; Battery Charger;
24 Volt Heavy duty batteries; grooved flywheel,

driving through V-Belts to

ONE, 17 Kw. unity power factor, 3 phase, 60 cycle,
220 Volt, 1800 r.p.m. Alternator with direct con-
nected exciter and slide rails.

We would install this unit complete, including nec-
essary alterations to existing switchboard, installing
4 new meters, 1 new switch, voltage regulator, all
charges paid including freight, cartage, and Sales
Tax charges,

for the sum of

\$3,460.00

We can make an allowance on your two present generating
sets with batteries, delivered to wharf Vancouver, of \$ 500.00

REGISTERED

VIVIAN

TRADE MARK

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs Branch,
Att'n: Mr. Hill.

In submitting this proposal we have based our calculations on the Department making slight alterations to the existing foundation from blueprints we will prepare; supplying labour to help position the engine and to assist in the actual installation. Our price includes the services of a competent assembly and installation man as well as a competent electrician.

The choice of this heavy duty, moderate speed, sturdily constructed Diesel provides for long life, and due to it's high quality of design, the maximum of efficiency will be obtained at full power or partial loads.

It will be fitted with a positive electric starter; while hand starting is provided as an added precaution. The engine is fully enclosed requiring no hand oiling, and as a Voltage Regulator will be supplied, the set may be run unattended.

This A. C. set provides for better voltage regulation, less voltage drop, and it allows the use of all standard single phase appliances such as: washers, mixers, heaters, refrigerators, radios, and as there is a good reserve of power, three phase motors may also be added. The existing board will be modernized, and if a stand-by is required the school will be able to utilize the town supply.

This engine is similar to the ones you have at Kuper Island and Quathiaski Cove, and is of the same series as the 4 cylinder shipped to Bella Bella.

Delivery can be effected ten weeks after receipt of order, and the installation completed in twelve weeks.

We again thank you for your enquiry, and look forward to having the pleasure of serving you in the near future.

Very truly yours,

VIVIAN ENGINE WORKS LIMITED,

per *Fredk. Nelson*

FN/WH



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
October 10, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

Re: Disposal of old tubular boiler at
Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

In your memorandum of February 20, 1939, you
authorized sale of the above at a price of \$20.00.

In a memorandum dated October 6 Mr. L. W.
McCutcheon, Chief Treasury Officer, advises that this
amount has been received and placed to the credit of
casual revenue.

I should, therefore, appreciate your issuing
salvage minute confirming the sale as the Treasury
Branch requires the salvage minute number.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

[Handwritten signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



TREASURY OFFICE

Ottawa, October 6th., 1939.

MEMORANDUM: Superintendent of Welfare.

Sale of old tubular boiler -
Alert Bay Indian School.

The payment referred to in letter of September 26th., from Agent Todd has been received and placed to the credit of Casual Revenue. Permit me to refer to a memorandum dated February 20th., 1939 from the Purchasing Agent (Closed File No. 156-0-5, Vol. 7) in connection with the disposal of the above property in which he asks to be advised when the proceeds are received here in order that a Salvage Minute may be issued confirming the sale. This office requires information as to the Salvage Minute number.

L. M. Hutchison

Chief Treasury Officer.

JHF/D.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Alert Bay, B.C.,
September 26, 1939.

Sir,-

In reply to Departmental letter No. 156-0-5 dated September 16th last, I beg to advise I referred the matter once again to Mr. Sharpe, and he has today handed me a cheque in the amount of \$20.00 in payment for the old tubular boiler previously used at the Residential School.

Cheque No. 67620 in the amount of \$20.00 is enclosed herewith, together with duplicate of Receipt No. 17948 and Receiver General Return No. 17.

Mr. Sharpe will make arrangements to have the boiler removed from the School premises just as soon as he can find a place to store it.

RECEIVED \$ 20 =
Date..... OCT 6. 1939
Form of Remittance.....
TREASURY - INDIAN AFFAIRS
[Signature]
CASHIER

Your obedient servant,

[Signature: M. S. Todd]
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.

FYLE NO. **156-0-5**

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT **MINES & RESOURCES**

BRANCH **INDIAN AFFAIRS**

DATE **October 6, 1939.**

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:-

CHEQUE No.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	The Receiver General of Canada Send cheque to: Mr. T. S. Mills, Surveys & Engineering Branch, Dept. Mines & Resources, Ottawa, Ont.	EX'D. A. \$ 54 56

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Disbursements of W. C. Warren in connection with repairs to the water supply system at the Alert Bay Indian residential school as per statement attached.

875

CHARGE TO { VOTE **76** ENC. No.
ALLOTMENT **10-691**
SUB-ALLOTMENT

I CERTIFY, THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

[Signature]

HEAD OF BRANCH

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

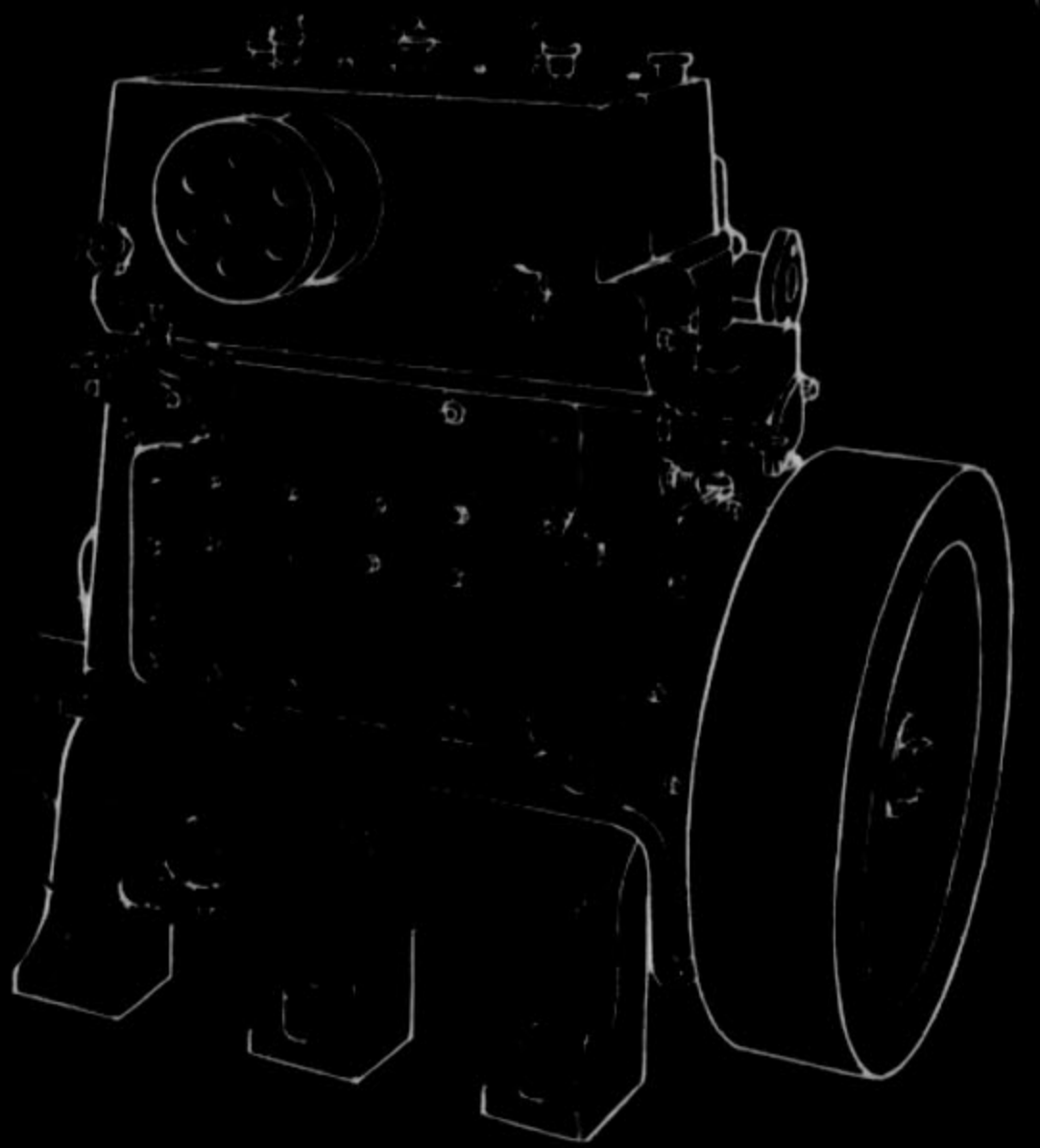
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

RUSTON



*Small
Vertical
Oil
Engine*

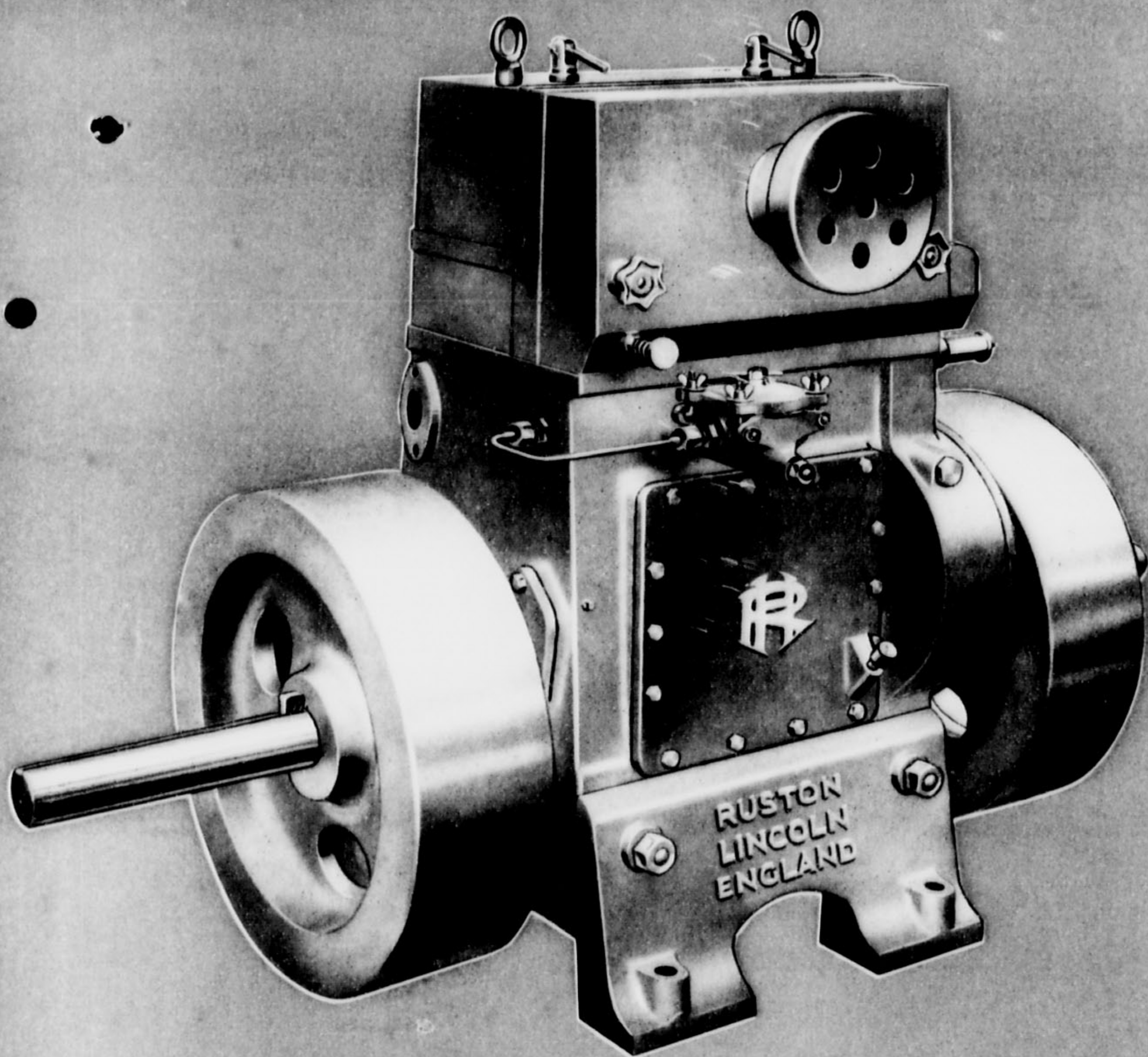
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Ruston
**VERTICAL
OIL ENGINES**

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

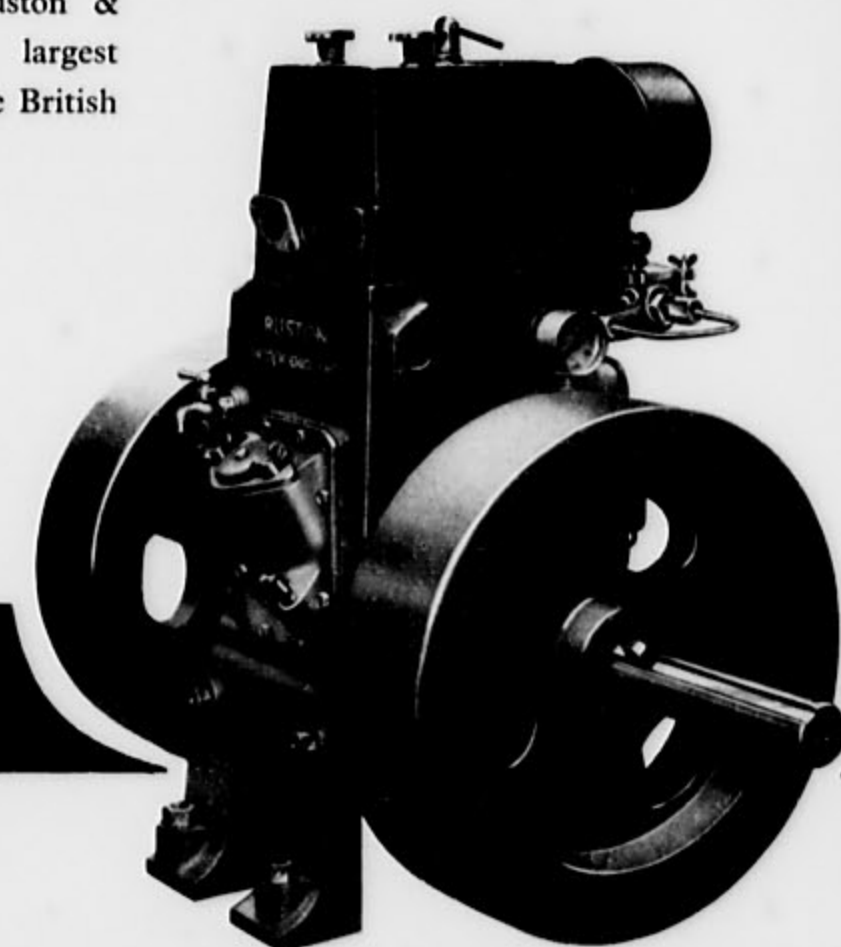
POOR-COPY

Introduction

The modern cold starting oil engine stands for reliability and economy. It has long passed its experimental stage, and is now used as a power unit in every industry, on all kinds of land and sea transport and in every country in the world.

The present day mechanical injection oil engine (now known as a Diesel engine) has evolved from the original British patents of Herbert Akroyd Stuart, of 1890, under which the world's first commercially successful oil engine was manufactured at our Grantham Works in 1892. Thousands of engines of this early type were produced at Grantham, and many are still in service.

The excellent service which these early engines have given has set a high standard, and the proof that this standard has been maintained is provided by the fact that Ruston & Hornsby Ltd. are to-day the largest manufacturers of oil engines in the British Commonwealth.



RUSTON & HORNSBY

LTD

Lincoln

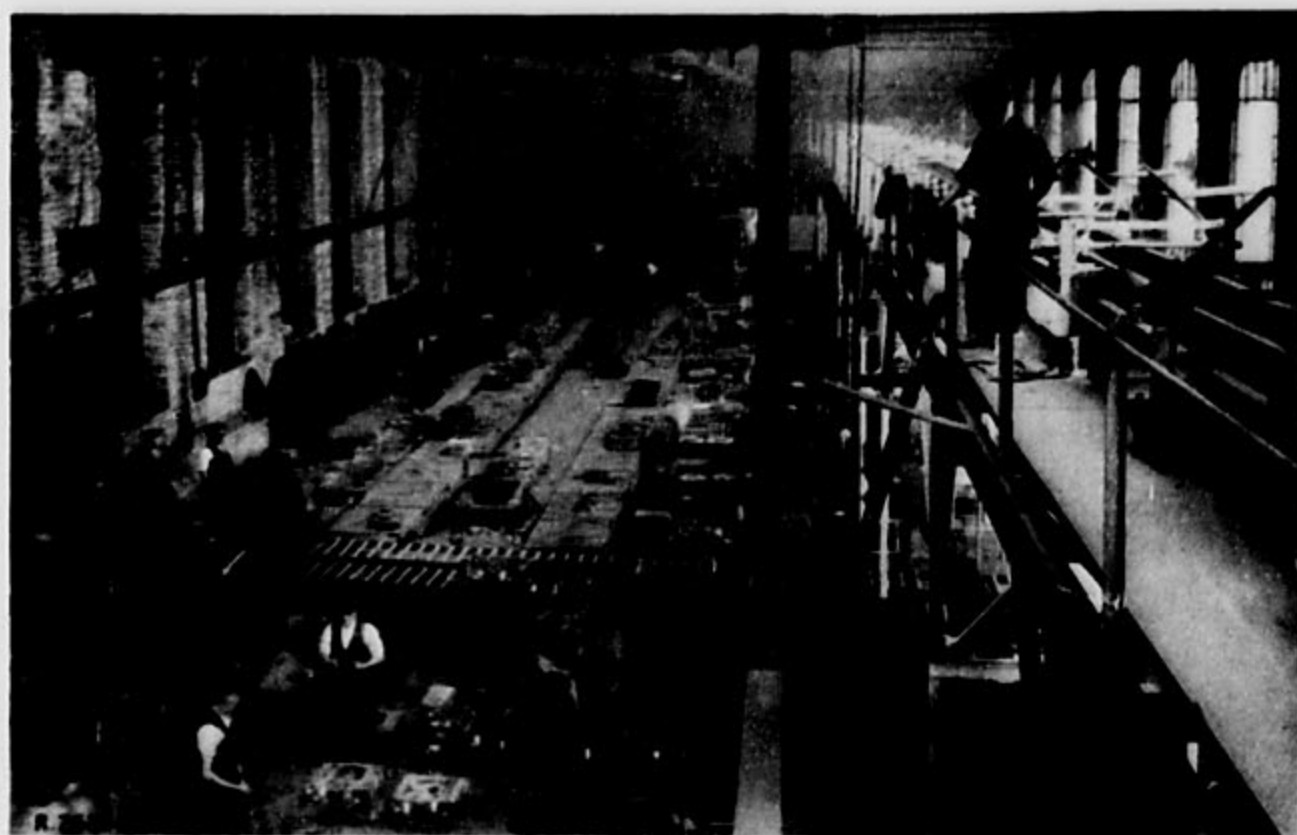
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



(Top) A view of the mechanised section of the Ruston Foundry. Small castings are economically and rapidly produced in this section.

(Bottom) A machine bay which forms part of the shops engaged in small vertical engine production.

Makers of Successful Oil Engines since 1892

Page Four

Where the engines are produced

The Works in which Ruston Oil Engines are produced are up-to-date in every respect. They include a modern foundry, forge, machine, erection and test shops, a well-equipped boiler works, a laboratory where all materials are tested and a special shop for the manufacture of fuel pumps and atomisers.

A new self-contained section of the works has been erected for the production of the small vertical oil engines described in this publication. This new section includes machine shop, erection, test, painting and despatch all under one roof.

Entirely new equipment has been

installed, and the most up-to-date production methods have been instituted in order to provide the greatest possible accuracy of workmanship without the high prices which the high quality of the product would otherwise necessitate.

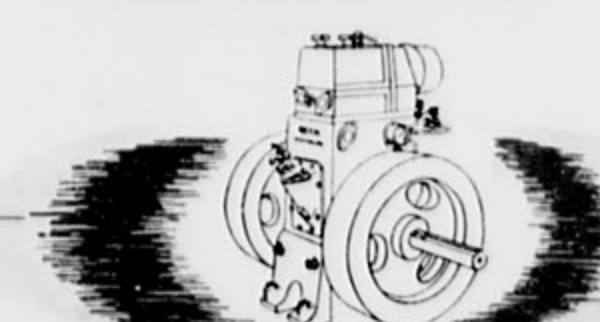
The Ruston Foundry has recently been equipped with a mechanised section in which all small castings are produced. The addition of this new section makes the foundry one of the most up-to-date in the country; there is indeed, no foundry in existence that is better able to produce castings of the type needed for small oil engines.



Small engine erection bay. The shop shown has been especially built and equipped for small engine production.

The Largest Makers of Oil Engines in the British Commonwealth

Page Five



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Table of Sizes

Mark	B.H.P. Constant *	B.H.P. Max.	No. of Cyls.	Revs. per Min.	Diameter of Flywheel	Pulley Dia. Width	Approximate Net Weight		Approximate Gross Weight		Width of Keyway for Pulley	Bore of Exhaust Pipe	Bore of Water Inlet and Outlet Pipe	Diameter and No. of Foundation Bolts	Size of Circulating Tanks			
							Cwt.	Kgs.	Cwt.	Kgs.					Normal Climates		Hot Climates	
															m m	m m	m m	m m
1VVO	3½	4	1	1000	2-1' 7½" 2-495m m	7' x 5" 178x127m m	8	408	10	510	1½" 38m m	1½"	11"	4-1½" 4-15.9m m	1' 6" x 3' 6"	457 x 1067	1' 6" x 3' 6"	457 x 1067
1VTO	5	5½	1	1000	2-1' 7½" 2-495m m	10' x 5" 254x127m m	8	408	10	510	1½"	1½"	11"	4-1½" 4-15.9m m	1' 6" x 3' 6"	457 x 1067	2' 0" x 5' 0"	610 x 1524
2VTO	10	11	2	1000	2-1' 7½" 2-495m m	10' x 7" 254x178m m	10	510	12	610	1½"	1½"	11"	4-1½" 4-15.9m m	2' 0" x 5' 0"	610 x 1524	2' 6" x 5' 6"	762 x 1676
1VSO	7½	8½	1	1000	2-1' 8" 2-508m m	10' x 7" 254x178m m	10½	548	13	660	1½"	2"	11½"	4-1½" 4-19m m	1' 9" x 4' 0"	533 x 1219	2' 3" x 5' 0"	686 x 1524
2VSO	15	16½	2	1000	2-1' 8" 2-508m m	10' x 9" 254x229m m	12½	650	15	765	1½"	2"	11½"	4-1½" 4-19m m	2' 6" x 5' 6"	762 x 1676	2' 3" x 5' 0"	686 x 1524
3VSO	22½	25	3	1000	1-1' 10½" 1-568m m	14' x 9" 356x229m m	13½	700	16	815	1½"	2"	11½"	6-1½" 6-19m m	3' 0" x 8' 0"	914 x 2438	2' 6" x 6' 0"	762 x 1829
4VSO	30	33	4	1000	1-1' 10½" 1-568m m	14' x 9" 356x229m m	15½	800	19½	980	1½"	2"	11½"	8-1½" 8-19m m	3' 0" x 8' 0"	914 x 2438	2' 6" x 6' 0"	762 x 1829

NOTE.—The weights given include engine, exhaust silencer, fuel tank, spanners and standard spares and do not include water or exhaust pipes or foundation bolts.

*The powers of all Ruston oil engines are in accordance with the B.S.I. 12-hour ratings and will maintain this power for 12 hours at temperatures up to 95° F.

In addition, Ruston oil engines will carry the maximum power given in column 3 for periods not exceeding 1 hour. Allowance in power margin.—3% reduction for every 1000 ft. altitude over 330 ft. above sea level.

BEDPLATE AND HOUSING. Cast iron. Cast in one piece.

CYLINDER HEAD. Cast iron. Separate water-jacketed casting, carrying valves, valve operating levers and atomiser. Combustion chamber designed to promote turbulence, to give complete combustion of fuel and instant starting from cold.

VALVES. Heat resisting steel. Overhead type, actuated by push rods. Inlet valve shrouded to produce turbulence. Exhaust valve guide of patented design.

CYLINDER LINERS. Close grained centrifugally cast iron. Wet type. Renewable. Specially hardened to ensure long life.

CRANKSHAFT BEARINGS. Steel bushes, lined with anti-friction metal. Easily renewable.

CRANKSHAFT. Steel forging. Accurately balanced. Drilled for lubrication of connecting rod large end bearings. Extended to take driving pulley.

CONNECTING ROD. Steel stamping. H. section. Large end bearings: Steel stampings lined with anti-friction metal. Small end bearings: Chilled phosphor-bronze bush.

PISTON. Special grade cast iron. 3 pressure rings, 1 scraper ring.

GUDGEON PIN. Steel, hardened and ground. Fully floating type.

CAMSHAFT. Steel shaft: machined from the solid. Valve cams are hardened and ground.

GEARS. Machine-cut teeth. The gears run in oil.

FUEL PUMP AND ATOMISER. Plunger release type. Totally enclosed but accessible.

FUEL FILTER. Fitted to the suction and delivery sides of the fuel pump. The filter has an easily removable element.

GOVERNOR. Centrifugal, variable quantity type.

LUBRICATION. Forced feed, by gear type pump. Pump fitted with adjustable relief valve.

COOLING. Water cooling by tank or radiator as required.

TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT. Set of tools and equipment for maintenance is supplied.

EXHAUST AND AIR SILENCERS. Efficient exhaust silencer and a combined air filter and silencer are supplied.

DIRECTION OF ROTATION. Clockwise, looking at the camshaft gear drive end.

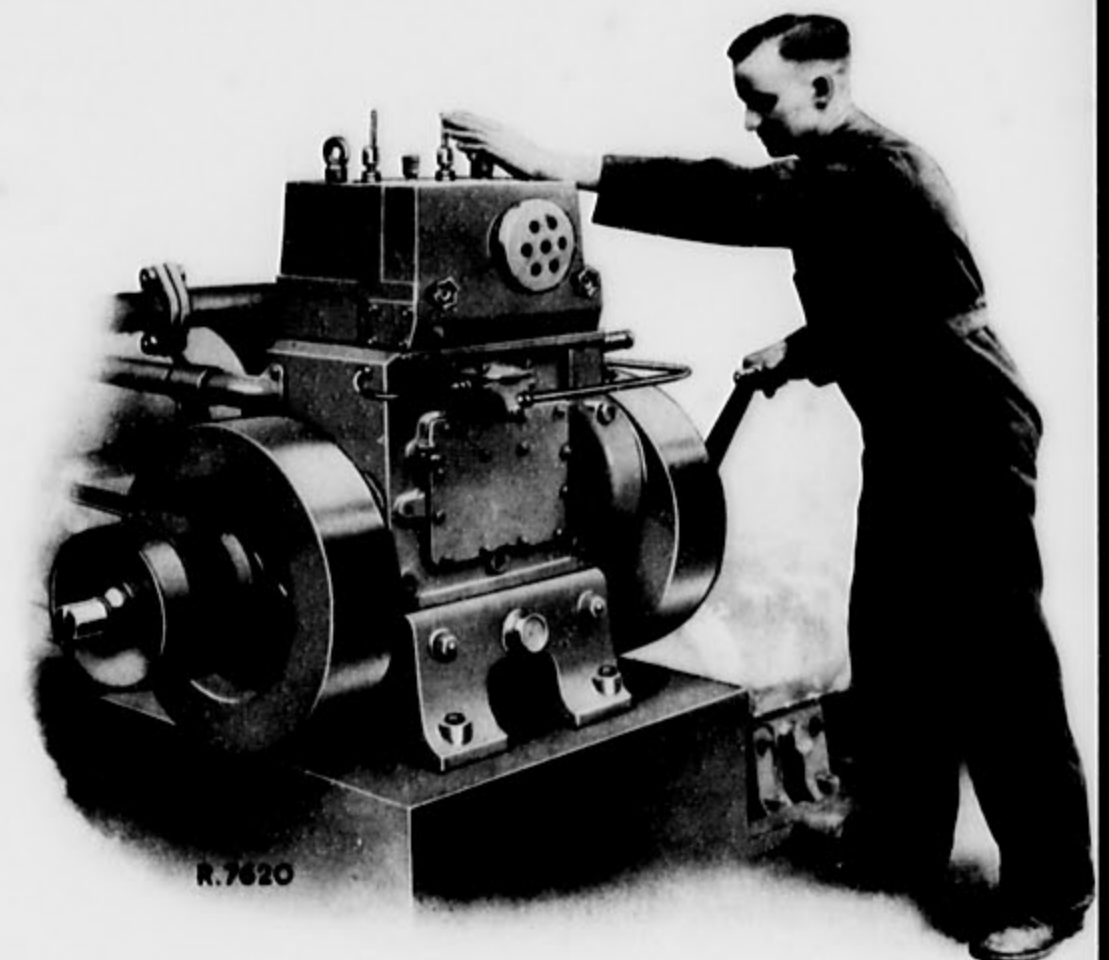
Makers of Successful Oil Engines since 1892

Page Six

Some Features

EASY
HAND
STARTING

The ease with which Ruston engines can be started is due to the design of the combustion chamber and injection system. The engine is turned by hand with the compression released, and after about three turns the fuel pump is brought into action and full compression applied. The engine fires instantly. This applies equally to engines working in tropical climates and to those in cold damp atmospheres.



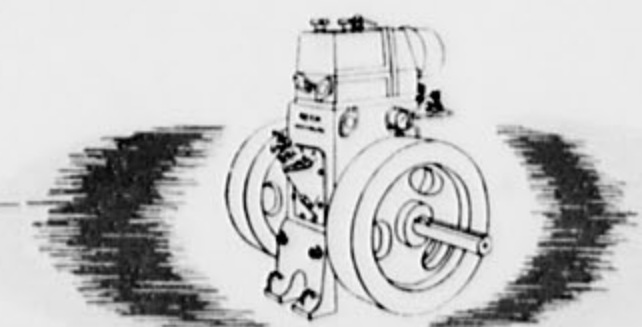
LOW FUEL CONSUMPTION AND
CLEAN RUNNING

The simple, straightforward design of the combustion chamber is responsible for a highly efficient combustion which is reflected in economical working. For the same reason the engine is very clean internally and will run for

long periods without decarbonising. A wide range of distillate fuels may be used. In general the specific gravity should not be greater than 0.88 and the viscosity not greater than 50 seconds at 100° F. (Redwood No. 1).

The Largest Makers of Oil Engines in the British Commonwealth

Page Seven



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

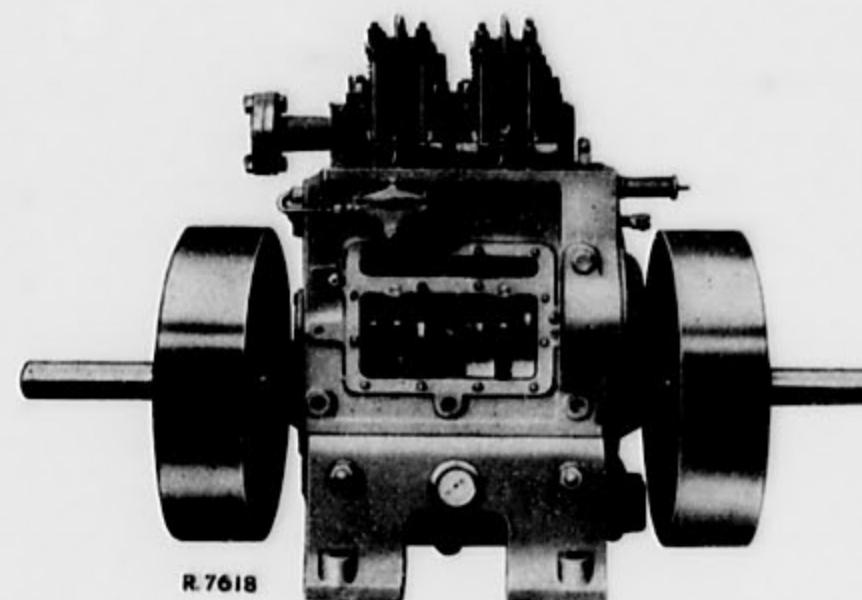
POOR COPY

ACCESSIBILITY

It is only the work of a few seconds to remove the easily detachable covers to gain access to all working parts, which are protected from dirt and drainage while the engine is running, but which are readily accessible for inspection, cleaning or adjustment.

This feature together with the adequate filtering of inlet air and fuel, renders these engines suitable for working in dusty or other impure atmospheres.

Note also the robust simplicity of the design.

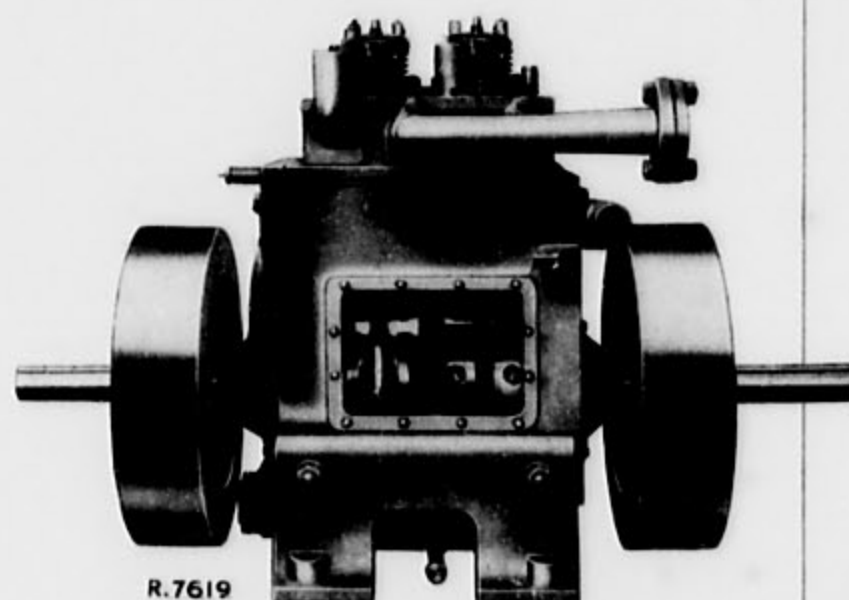


R.7618

ROBUST CONSTRUCTION

The general design of the bedplate and housing, which are formed by a single casting, can be seen in the illustrations on this page. The cylinder heads are separate castings carrying the valve rocking levers and overhead valves.

The valves are made of special heat resisting steel, and the stems are fitted with hardened renewable steel caps. A useful feature of the cylinder head design is that the atomisers can be removed without draining the water jackets.



R.7619

Makers of Successful Oil Engines since 1892

Page Eight

CYLINDER LINERS

Renewable cylinder liners of the wet type are used. They are of centrifugally cast iron and are nitrogen hardened.

So thoroughly is the hardening done that if one of these liners is broken up, the hardened edges of the fragments are of sufficient hardness to cut glass.

Note the expansion joint formed by two rubber rings round the liner near the bottom.



R.7622



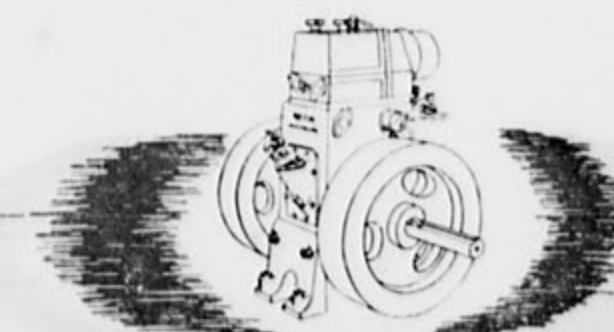
R.7621

PISTONS AND PISTON RINGS

Cast iron pistons are fitted and are provided with three pressure rings and one scraper ring.

The gudgeon pin is of the floating type which is able to carry with safety greater pressures than a fixed pin could take. Lubrication, moreover, is more certain with a floating pin, which therefore has longer wearing qualities.

The design and performance of these engines gives free working piston rings and prevents the sticking of rings common in many high speed engines.



The Largest Makers of Oil Engines in the British Commonwealth

Page Nine

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

IMPORTANT

VALVE STEMS

fitted with renewable hardened steel caps

ATOMISER

removable without draining water jacket

SPECIAL EXHAUST VALVE GUIDE

prevents valve from sticking

COMBUSTION CHAMBER

is designed to promote turbulence and to give complete combustion of fuel and instant starting from cold

FLOATING GUDGEON PIN

SPECIAL HARDENED RENEWABLE CYLINDER LINERS

ensuring long life and minimum wear
Rubber ring expansion joint at bottom

R.7493

Makers of Successful Oil Engines since 1892

Page Ten

FEATURES

VALVE ROCKING LEVERS

lubricated without removing covers

TOTALLY ENCLOSED VALVE GEAR

CAMSHAFT AND CAMS

forged solid hardened and ground, operating on hardened steel valve tappets

FORGED STEEL CRANKSHAFT

withdrawn from end of housing

GEAR TYPE LUBRICATING OIL PUMP

gives positive lubrication

The Largest Makers of Oil Engines in the British Commonwealth

Page Eleven

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

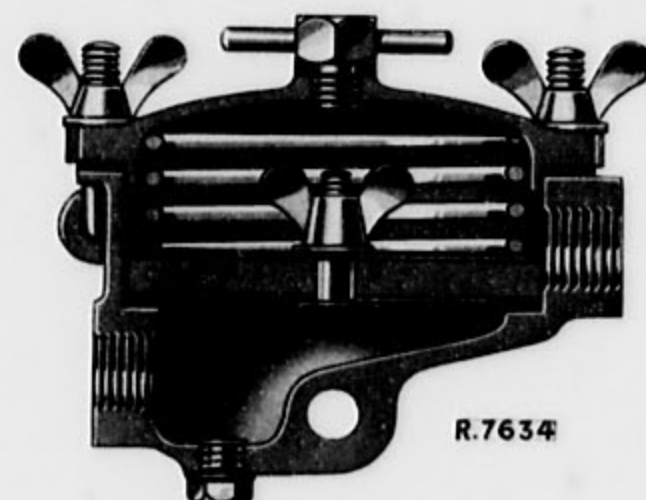


FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

The fuel is injected by a fuel pump of the plunger-release type. On multi-cylinder engines a separate pump is provided for each cylinder and is mounted alongside the cylinder which it serves. The fuel pump plungers are actuated direct from the camshaft.

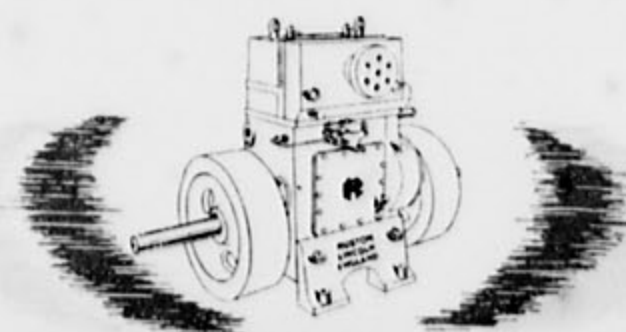
ATOMISERS

The atomisers are of simple design and need no attention beyond an occasional cleaning.



FUEL FILTERS

The fuel oil is filtered twice before it is injected into the cylinder. A filter mounted on the side of the engine strains the oil before it reaches the fuel pump, and a further small filter is placed in the fuel line between the pump and the atomisers.



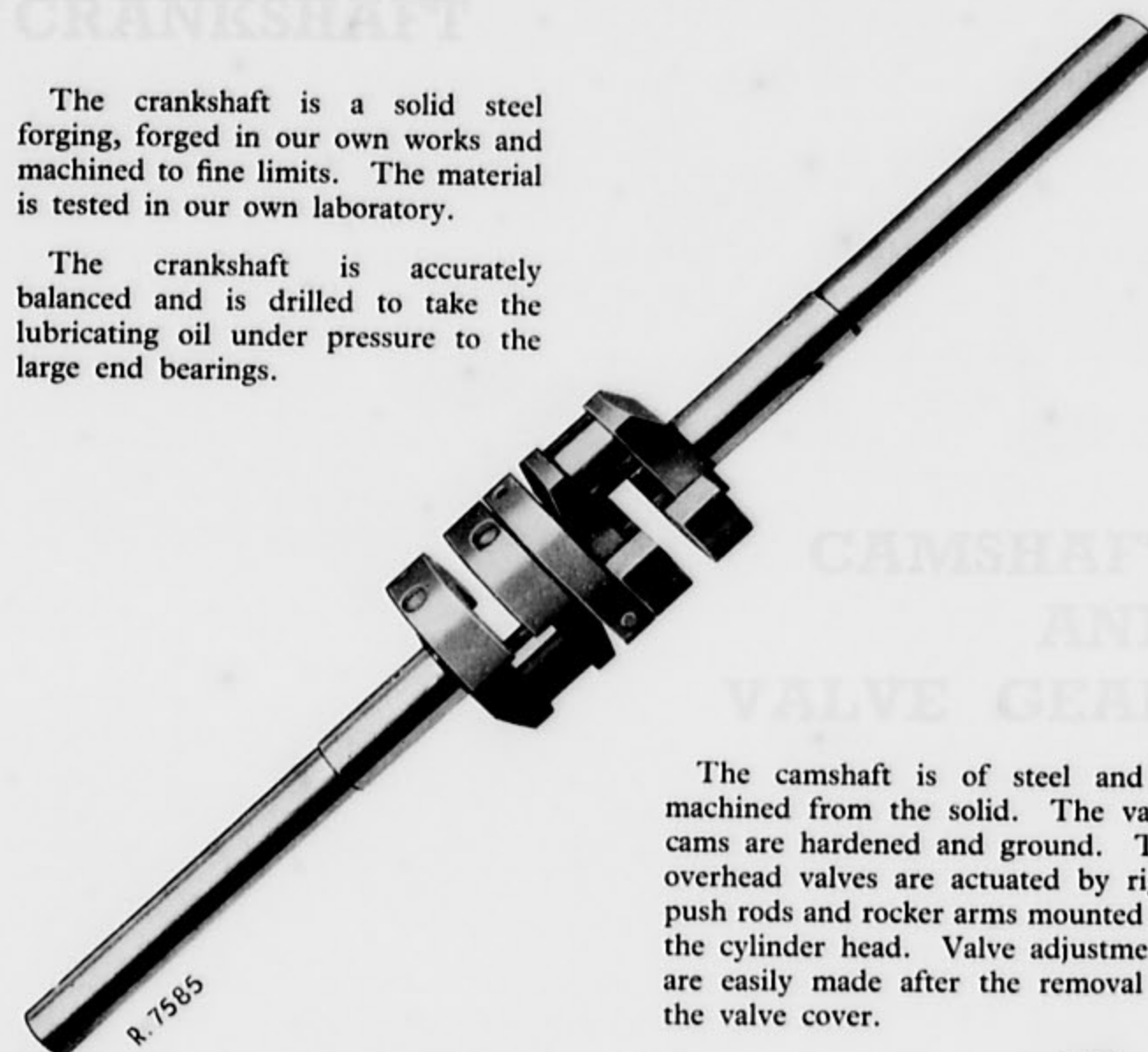
Makers of Successful Oil Engines since 1892

Page Twelve

CRANKSHAFT

The crankshaft is a solid steel forging, forged in our own works and machined to fine limits. The material is tested in our own laboratory.

The crankshaft is accurately balanced and is drilled to take the lubricating oil under pressure to the large end bearings.



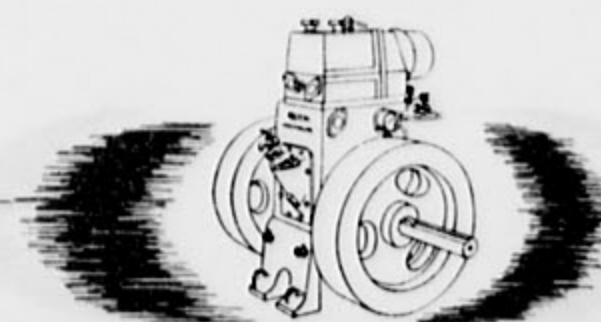
CAMSHAFT AND VALVE GEAR

The camshaft is of steel and is machined from the solid. The valve cams are hardened and ground. The overhead valves are actuated by rigid push rods and rocker arms mounted on the cylinder head. Valve adjustments are easily made after the removal of the valve cover.



The Largest Makers of Oil Engines in the British Commonwealth

Page Thirteen



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

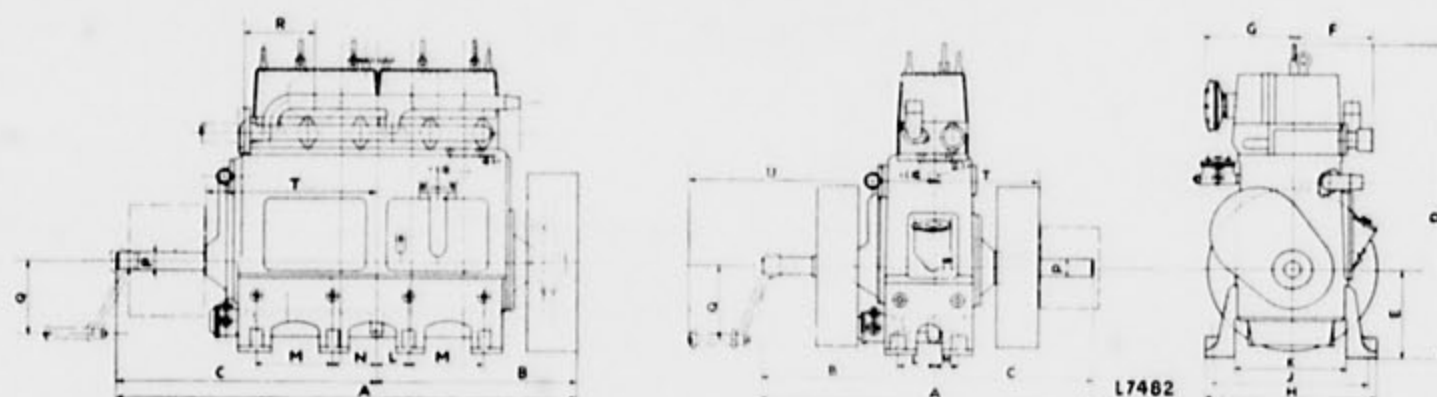
POOR-COPY

LUBRICATION

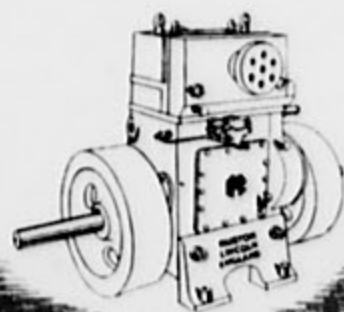
The lubrication is by forced feed from a gear type pump placed below the level of the oil in the sump, and delivering oil through oilways cut in the crankshaft to the main and big end bearings. The cylinder liners are lubricated by splash,

whilst the valve gear is lubricated by cups screwed in the valve cover. This method of valve lubrication is extremely simple and avoids the complications of a complete pressure system. The cups can be screwed down whilst the engine is running.

APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS

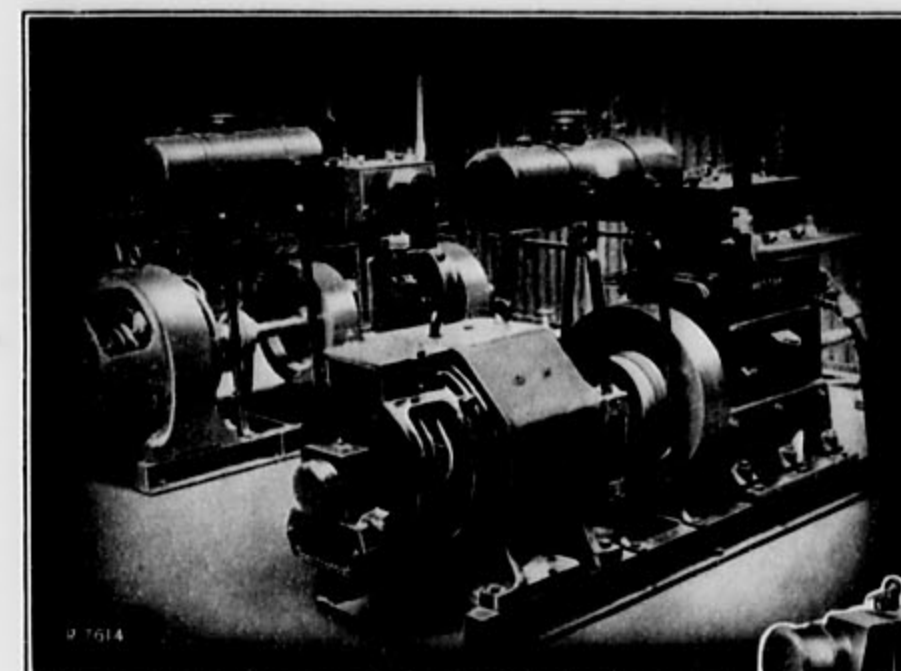


Size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	T	U
1VVO	2' 10"	1' 5 1/2"	1' 4 1/2"	2' 10 1/2"	10"	8 1/2"	9 1/2"	17 1/2"	16 1/2"	11 1/2"	4 1/2"	2 1/2"	—	2 1/2"	9"	—	11 1/2"	2' 2 1/2"
	864m	455m	407m	883m	254m	206m	251m	451m	413m	286m	108m	63m	—	54m	229m	—	286m	673m
1VTO	2' 10"	1' 5 1/2"	1' 4 1/2"	2' 10 1/2"	10"	8 1/2"	9 1/2"	17 1/2"	16 1/2"	11 1/2"	4 1/2"	2 1/2"	—	2 1/2"	9"	—	11 1/2"	2' 2 1/2"
	864m	455m	407m	883m	254m	206m	251m	451m	413m	286m	108m	63m	—	54m	229m	—	286m	673m
2VTO	3' 7"	1' 10 1/2"	1' 8 1/2"	2' 10 1/2"	10"	8 1/2"	9 1/2"	17 1/2"	16 1/2"	11 1/2"	4 1/2"	2 1/2"	—	2 1/2"	9"	7 1/2"	13 1/2"	2' 6 1/2"
	1092m	570m	509m	883m	254m	206m	251m	451m	413m	286m	165m	114m	—	54m	229m	186m	349m	775m
1VSO	3' 10 1/2"	1' 8 1/2"	1' 7 1/2"	3' 2 1/2"	10 1/2"	9 1/2"	10 1/2"	19 1/2"	18"	13"	4 1/2"	3 1/2"	—	2 1/2"	9"	—	12 1/2"	2' 5 1/2"
	1011m	527m	484m	987m	276m	238m	267m	502m	457m	330m	108m	82m	—	54m	229m	—	324m	743m
2VSO	4' 1 1/2"	2' 1 1/2"	1' 11 1/2"	3' 2 1/2"	10 1/2"	9 1/2"	10 1/2"	19 1/2"	18"	13"	7 1/2"	6 1/2"	—	2 1/2"	9"	8 1/2"	16"	2' 10"
	1256m	649m	606m	987m	276m	241m	267m	502m	457m	330m	164m	159m	—	54m	229m	211m	406m	864m
3VSO	3' 10 1/2"	1' 7 1/2"	2' 2 1/2"	3' 3 1/2"	11 1/2"	11 1/2"	13"	20 1/2"	18 1/2"	13"	9 1/2"	9 1/2"	4"	2 1/2"	9"	11 1/2"	16 1/2"	—
	1183m	505m	677m	1000m	288m	292m	330m	514m	470m	330m	232m	245m	12m	57m	229m	292m	413m	—
4VSO	4' 6 1/2"	2' 0"	2' 6 1/2"	3' 3 1/2"	11 1/2"	11 1/2"	13"	20 1/2"	18 1/2"	13"	4 1/2"	9"	4 1/2"	2 1/2"	9"	8 1/2"	19"	—
	1392m	610m	782m	1000m	288m	292m	330m	514m	470m	330m	114m	229m	114m	57m	229m	211m	485m	—



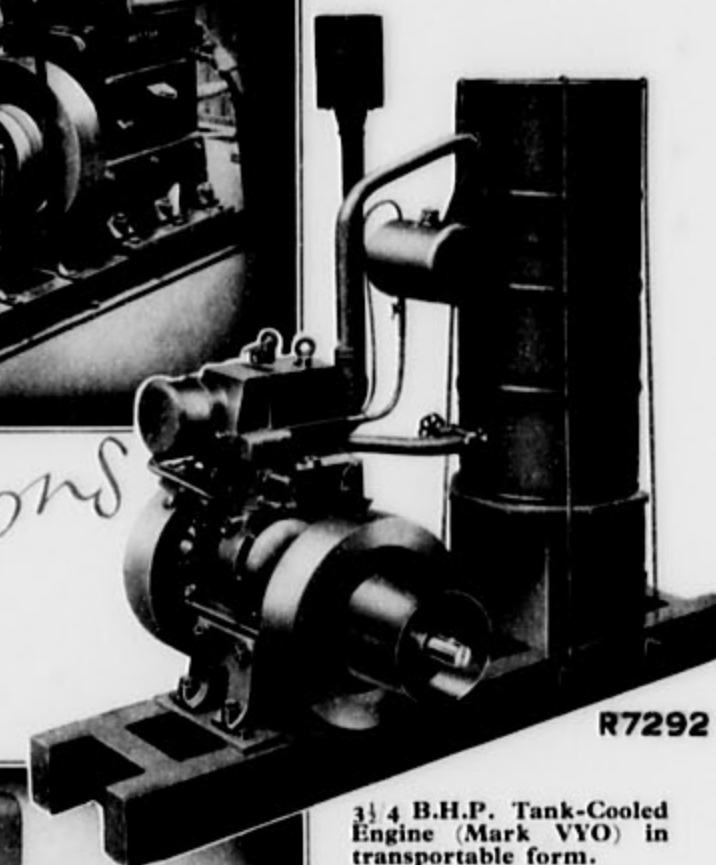
Makers of Successful Oil Engines since 1892

Page Fourteen



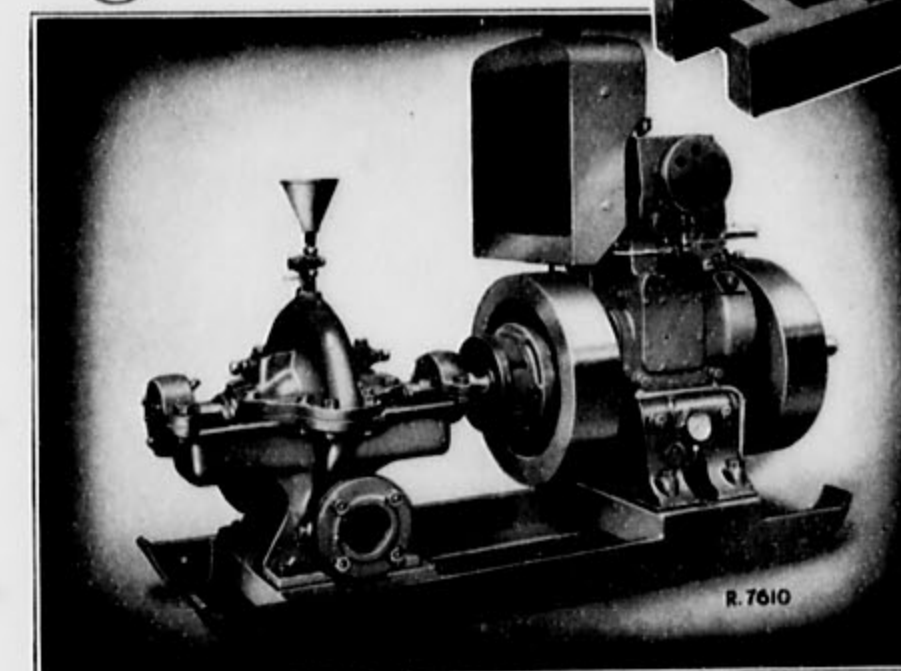
15/16 B.H.P. (Mark 2VSO) and 22 1/2 B.H.P. (Mark 3VSO) Engines at a Works Power Station.

Some Installations



R7292

3 1/4 B.H.P. Tank-Cooled Engine (Mark VVO) in transportable form.

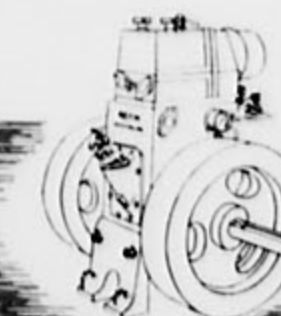


R. 7610

Radiator - Cooled 5 1/2 B.H.P. Engine (Mark 1VTO) driving a Ruston pump.

The Largest Makers of Oil Engines in the British Commonwealth

Page Fifteen



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

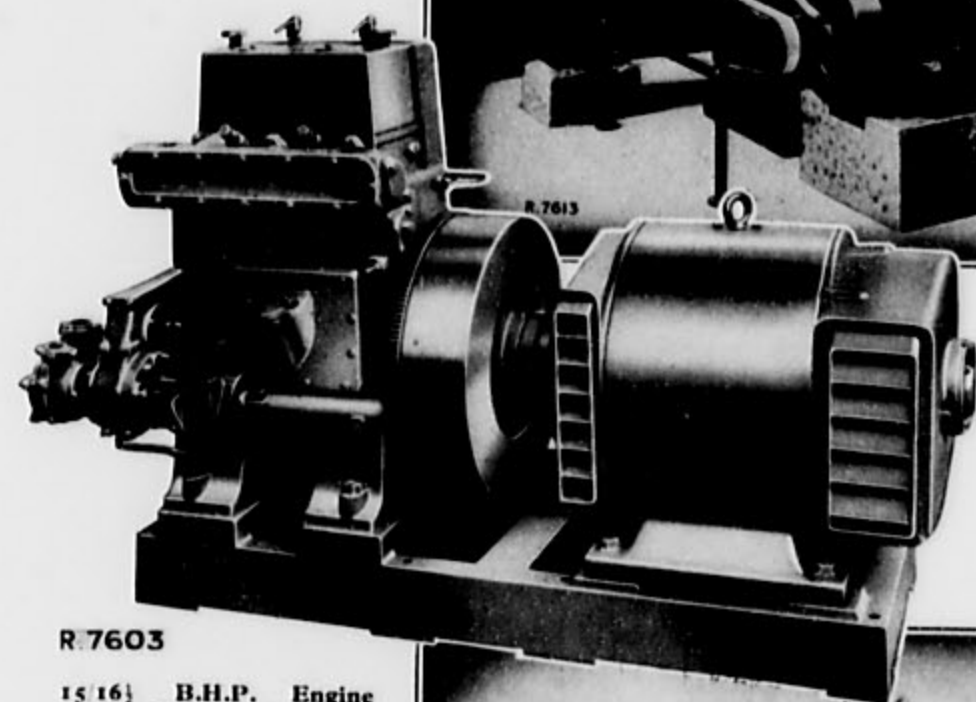
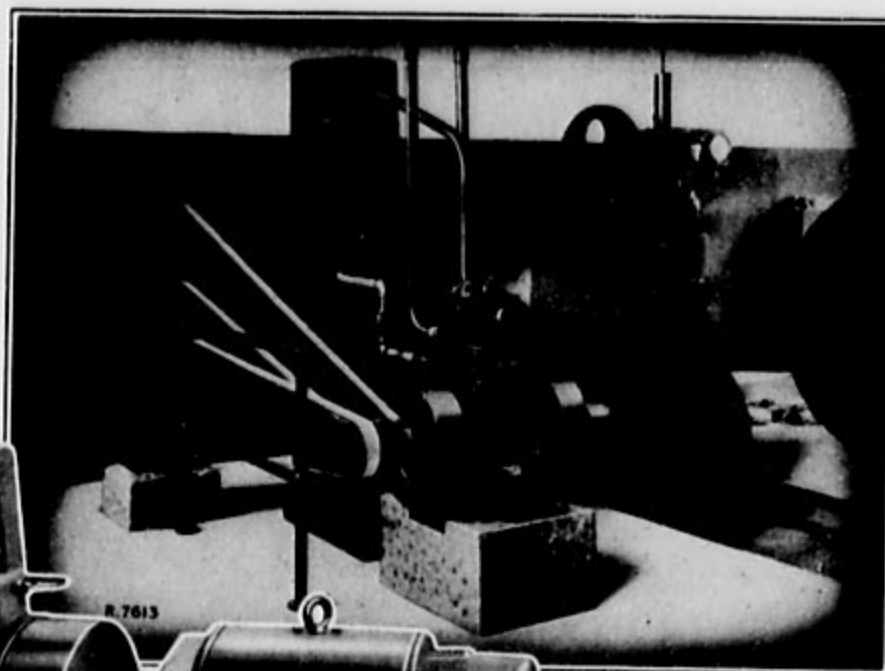
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

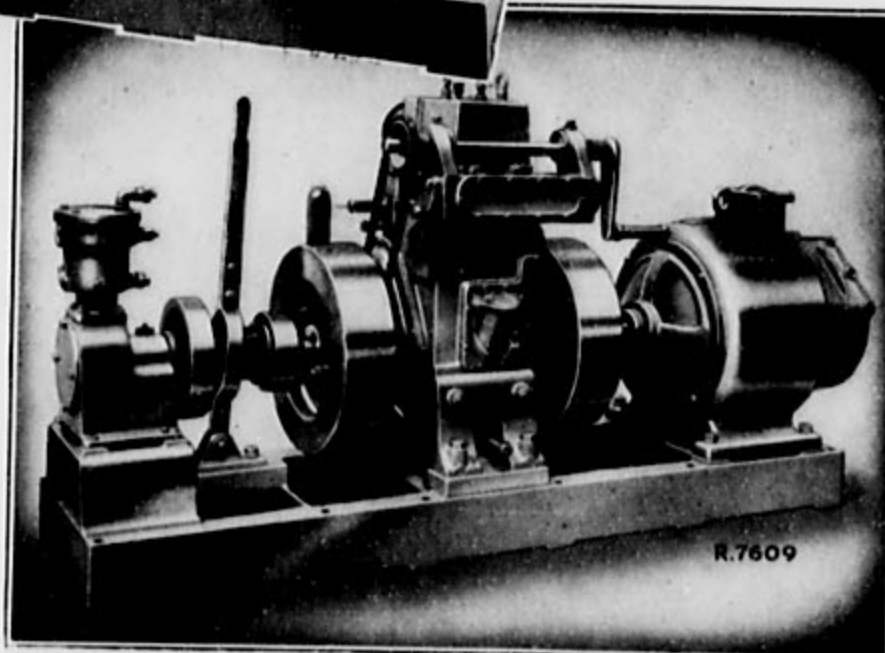
POOR-COPY

7½ 8½ B.H.P. Engine (Mark 1VSO) driving an air compressor at a pumping station in which the main engines are Ruston twin-cylinder horizontals.



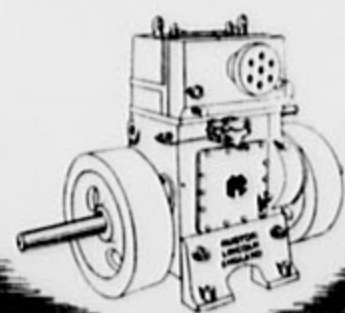
R.7603

15 16½ B.H.P. Engine (Mark 2VSO) and generator. This is a special set arranged for electric starting.



Some

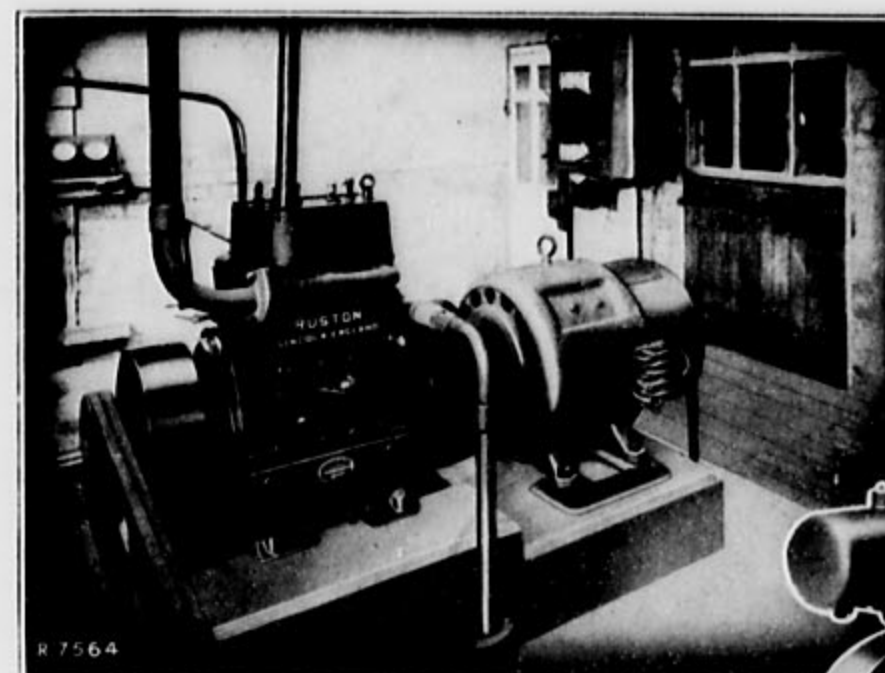
7½ 8½ B.H.P. Marine Auxiliary (Mark 1VSOZ) driving a generator and an air compressor to supply air for starting the main engine of the ship.



Makers of Successful Oil Engines since 1892

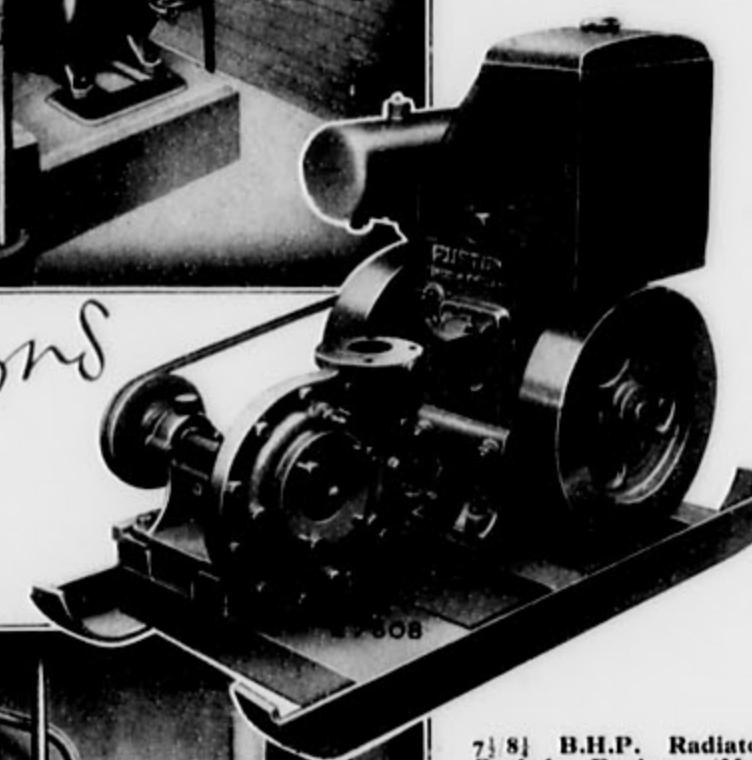
Page Sixteen

15 16½ B.H.P. Engine (Mark 2VSO) generating set at a small electrical engineering works.

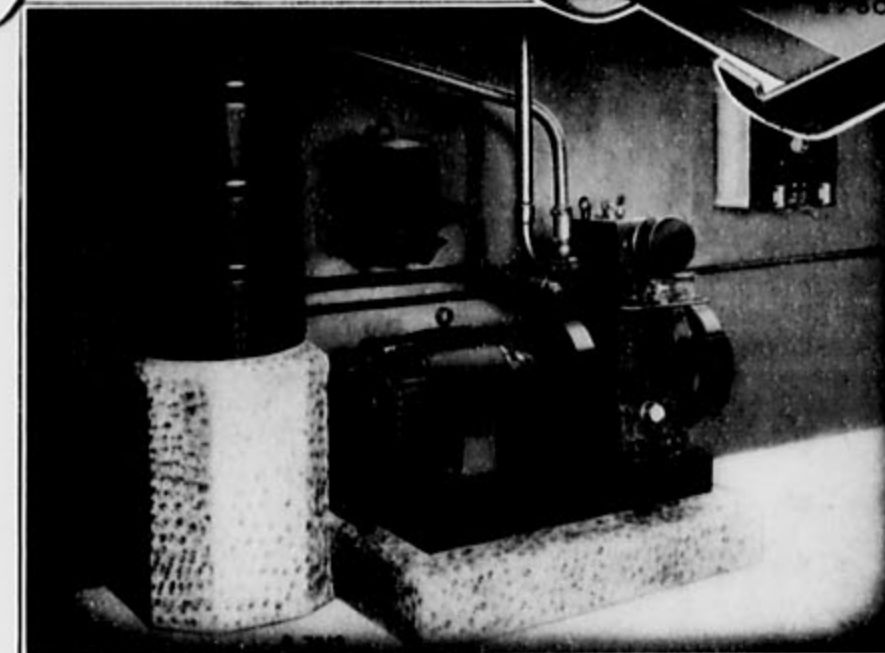


R.7564

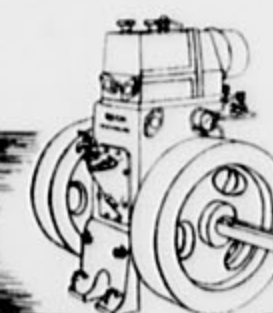
Installations



7½ 8½ B.H.P. Radiator-Cooled Engine (Mark 1VSO) as part of a transportable pumping set.



3¼ B.H.P. Generating Set (Mark VVO) providing light for a rural pumping station.



The Largest Makers of Oil Engines in the British Commonwealth

Page Seventeen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

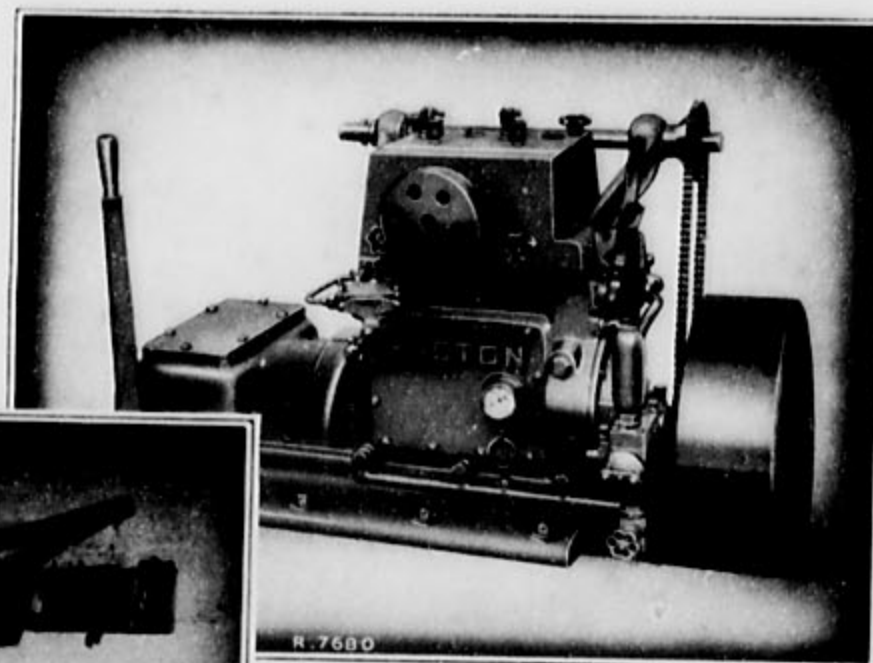
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

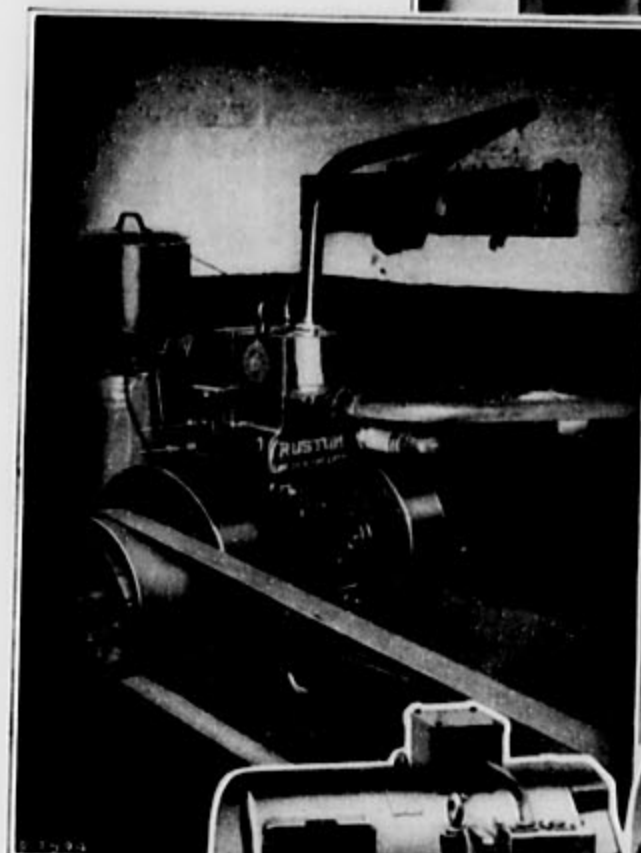
CANADA

POOR-COPY

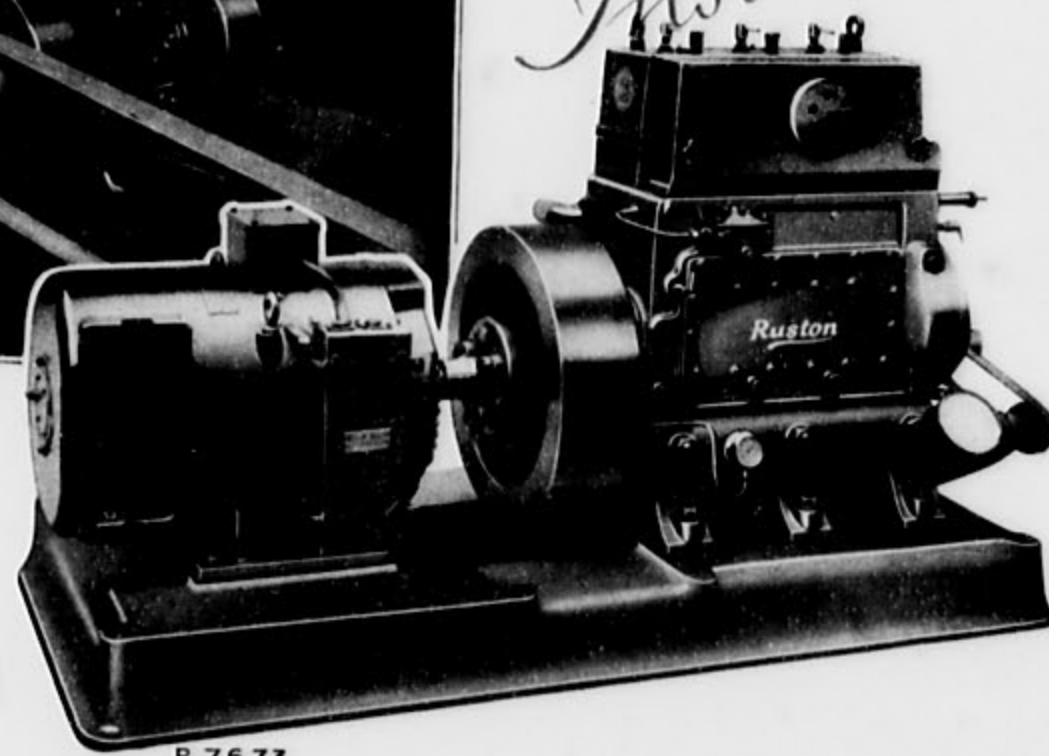
10 H.P. Marine Engine (Mark 2VTOM) with reverse gear.



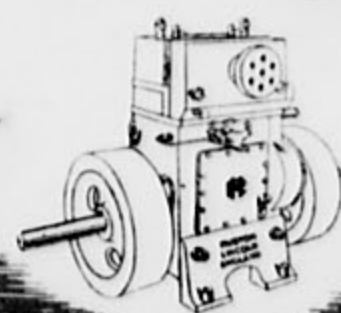
5 1/2 B.H.P. Engine (Mark 1VTO) driving a generator to provide light for a country garage.



22 1/2 B.H.P. Engine (Mark 3VSO) with generator.



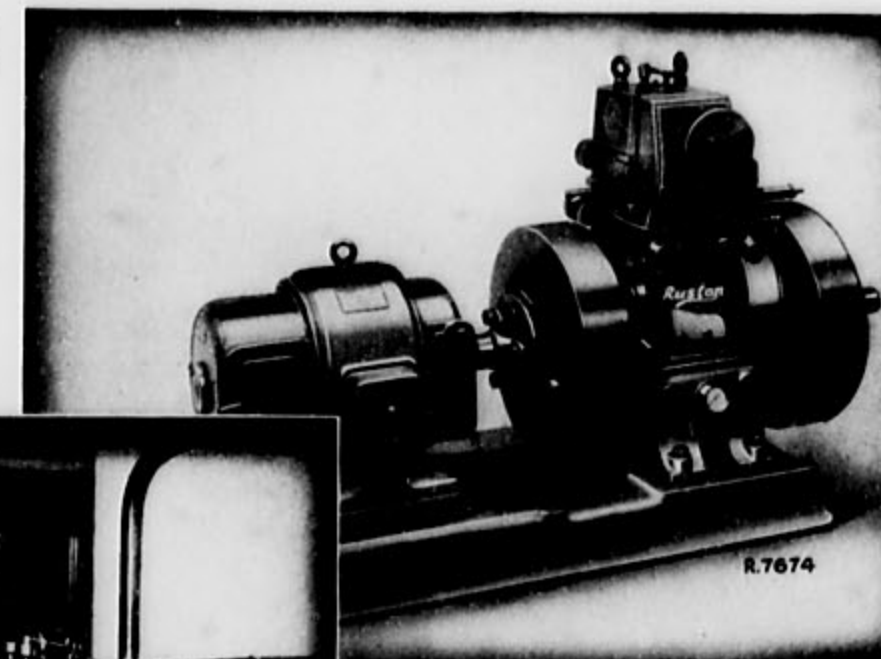
Some Installations



Makers of Successful Oil Engines since 1892

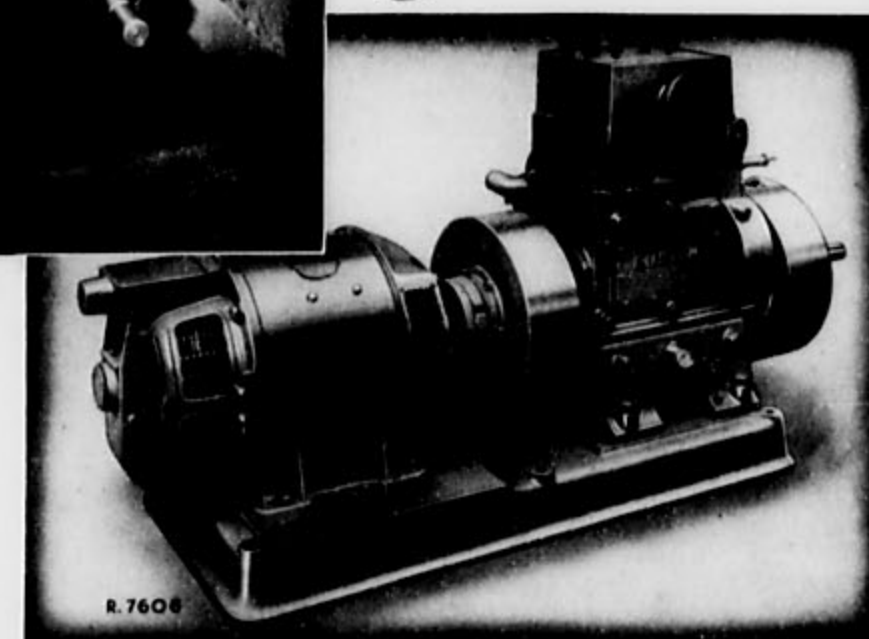
Page Eighteen

3 1/4 B.H.P. Engine (Mark 1VYO) mounted with generator on a combined base.

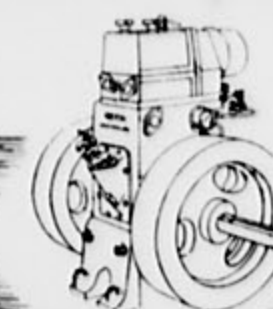


15/16 B.H.P. Engine (Mark 2VSO) and generator, providing power at a small printing works.

10/11 B.H.P. Engine (Mark 2VTO) and generator mounted on a combined base.



Some Installations



The Largest Makers of Oil Engines in the British Commonwealth

Page Nineteen

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

MAKERS OF SUCCESSFUL OIL ENGINES SINCE 1892

RUSTON & HORNSBY LTD
LINCOLN - - ENGLAND

Telegrams : Ruston, Lincoln
Telephone : Lincoln 580

LONDON OFFICE : Imperial House, 15-17-19 Kingsway, W.C. 2
Telegrams : Ruston, Estrand, London
Telephone : Temple Bar 5865

MANCHESTER : Deansgate House, 275 Deansgate, 3

BIRMINGHAM : Chamber of Commerce Buildings

GLASGOW : 200 St. Vincent Street, C. 2

DUBLIN : 190 Pearse Street, C. 5

BRISTOL : Scottish Widows' Building, 28 Baldwin Street, 1
also at

MELBOURNE, SYDNEY, BRISBANE, ADELAIDE

CODES

A1 ; A.B.C. 4th, 5th and 6th Editions (five letter) ; Lieber's and
Lieber's (five letter) American ; Western Union (five letter) ; Marconi's ;
McNeill's (1908 Edition) ; Bentley's ; Engineering and Private Code.

PUBLICATION 7822 (Reprint)

EL938R

Printed in England

N.B.—While every care is taken in the preparation of this Catalogue, which cancels all previous editions, illustrations, specifications, weights and dimensions must not be taken as binding until confirmed by us, alterations being found necessary from time to time. Any variation from our standard specification may involve increase in price and delay in delivery.

GUARANTEE

In lieu of any warranty or condition implied by law we guarantee that all precautions which are usual and reasonable have been taken to secure excellence of materials and workmanship ; and we undertake within twelve months from delivery should any part or parts be broken or suffer from undue wear, to supply such new part or parts free of charge to the destination named in the Tender, provided it can be shown that the breakage or undue wear is the result of defective material or workmanship, and has not been caused by carelessness or improper treatment, or by inadequate lubrication.

(Full terms of the Guarantee are given in the Tender or can be had on application).

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

Publication 7823 (Reprint)

Ruston VERTICAL OIL ENGINE Mark VYO

B.H.P.
constant and maximum

$3\frac{1}{2}/4$

$3/3\frac{1}{2}$

$2\frac{3}{4}/3$

SPEED
r.p.m.

1000

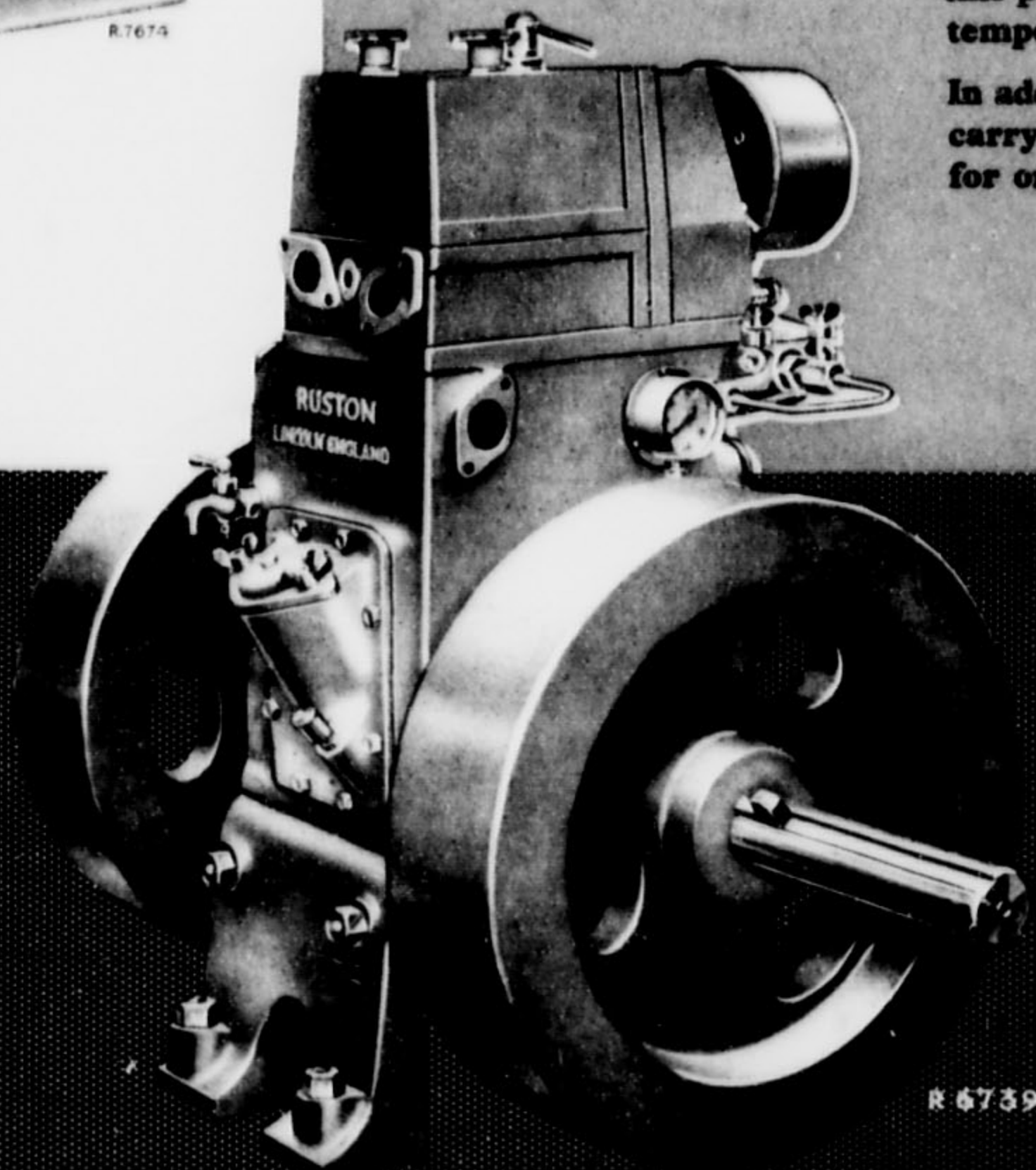
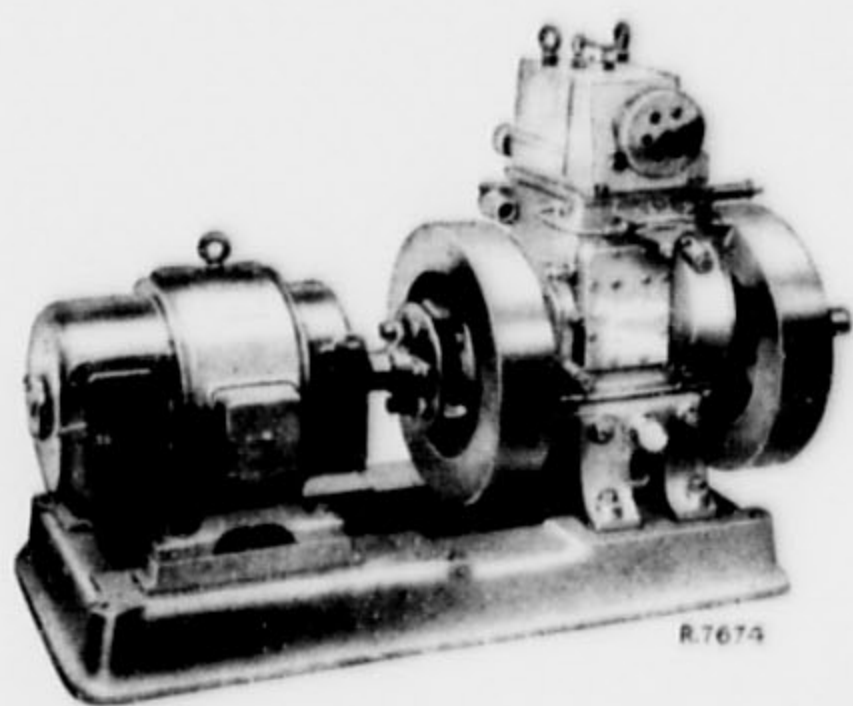
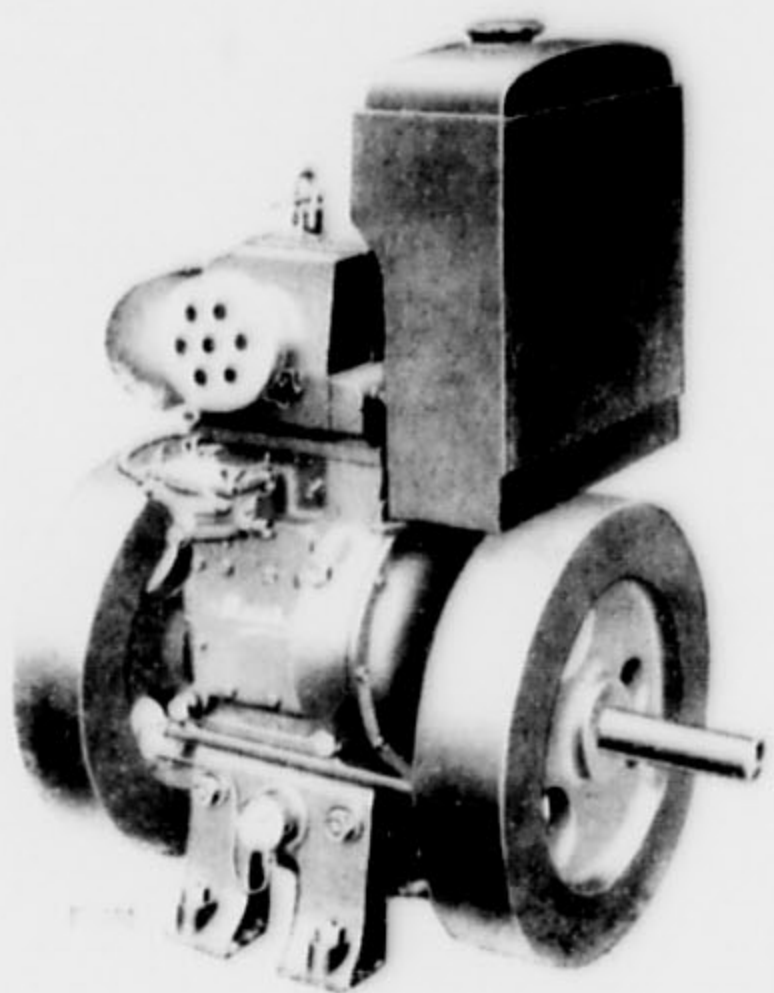
900

800

POWER RATINGS are of importance when comparing engines of competing makes.

The "constant" B.H.P. of Ruston engines is in accordance with the B.S.I. 12-hour rating, and the engines will maintain this power for twelve hours at temperatures up to 95° F.

In addition, Ruston engines will carry the "maximum" power for one hour.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

MARK VYO

SPECIFICATION

Single cylinder	..	..	..	..	..	..	$3\frac{1}{4}$	B.H.P. at 1000 r.p.m.
							$3\frac{3}{4}$	„ „ 900 „
							$2\frac{2}{3}$	„ „ 800 „

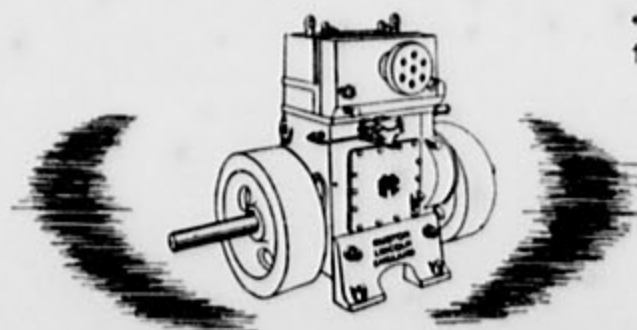
Allowance in power margin 3% reduction for every 1000 ft. over 330 ft. above sea level. When temperature of the air supply rises above 95° F. a reduction of 1% must be made in the working load for each rise of 5° F.

Flywheels diam. and width	.. .. .	Two—1' 7½" x 4"	
		495 m/m x 102 m/m	
Pulley diam. and width	.. .. .	7" x 5"	
		178 m/m x 127 m/m	
No. and diam. of foundation bolts	.. .. .	Four—⅝"	
		15.9 m/m	
Fuel tank capacity (tank-cooled model)..	.. ..	4 galls.	18 litres
Fuel tank capacity (radiator-cooled model)	.. ..	3 galls.	13.5 litres
Water tank capacity (temperate climates)	.. ..	38 galls.	171 litres
Water tank dimensions	.. .. .	1' 6" diam. x 3' 6" high	
		457 m/m x 1067 m/m	
Water tank capacity (tropical climates) ..	.. ..	38 galls.	171 litres
Water tank dimensions	.. .. .	1' 6" diam. x 3' 6" high	
		457 m/m x 1067 m/m	
Radiator capacity	.. .. .	1.2 galls.	5 litres
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour—full load		.454 pint	203 grams
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour—¾ load		.478 pint	229 grams
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour—½ load		.574 pint	275 grams
The fuel used should be a distillate or diesel oil not exceeding .88 specific gravity and complying with B.S.S. (1937) Table No. 1			
Lubricating oil consumption per engine hour ..	.. ..	.018 pint	.01 litre

APPROX. SHIPPING MEASUREMENTS

ENGINE MARK	PACKAGE	SIZE OF CASE	GROSS WEIGHT				NET WEIGHT				SHIPS ROOM	
			cwt.	qr.	lb.	Kilos	cwt.	qr.	lb.	Kilos	cu. ft.	cu. m.
IVYO Tank Cooled Engine	1 Case	3' 3" x 2' 2" x 3' 3"	10	0	0	510	8	0	0	408	27	'65
	*1 Case	3' 9" x 1' 9" x 1' 9"	1	0	0	51	1	14	19	11½		'325
	†1 Case	3' 9" x 1' 9" x 1' 9"	1	0	0	51	1	14	19	11½		'325
IVYO Radiator Cooled	1 Case	3' 3" x 2' 2" x 3' 9"	10	1	0	520	8	1	0	420	27	'75

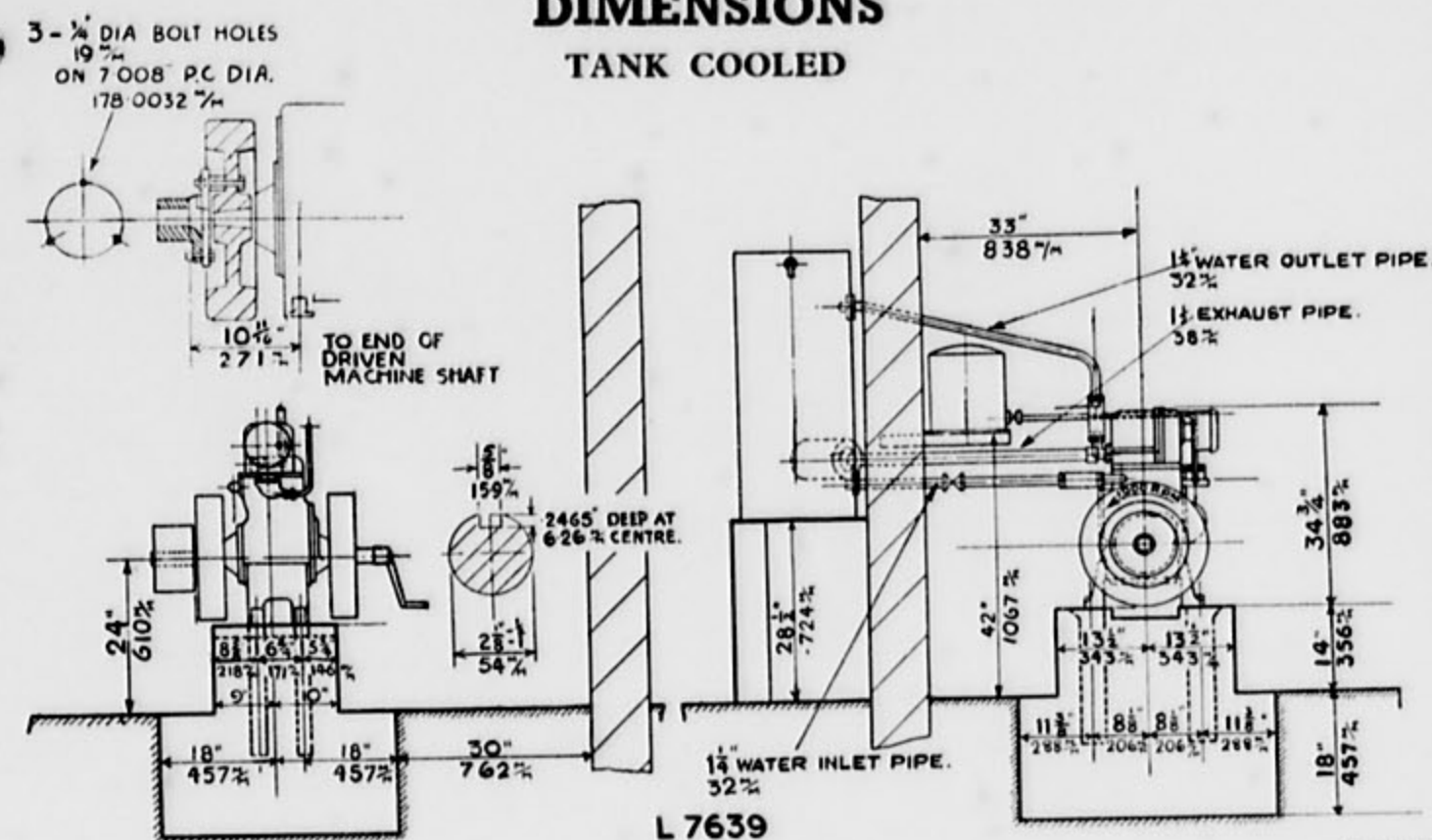
*Containing Water Tank—Normal climate only
†Containing Water Tank—Tropical climate only



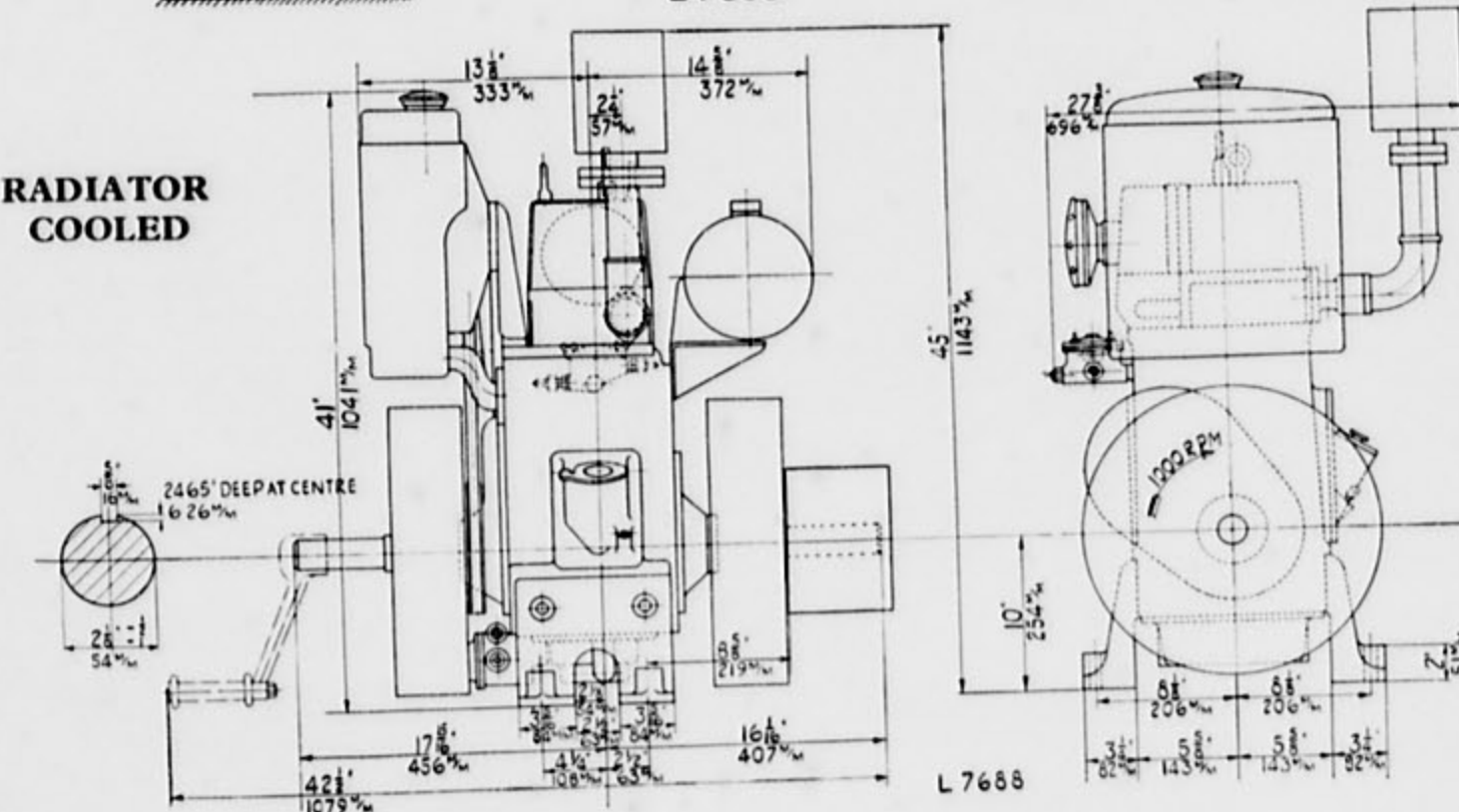
Makers of Successful Oil Engines since 1892

DIMENSIONS

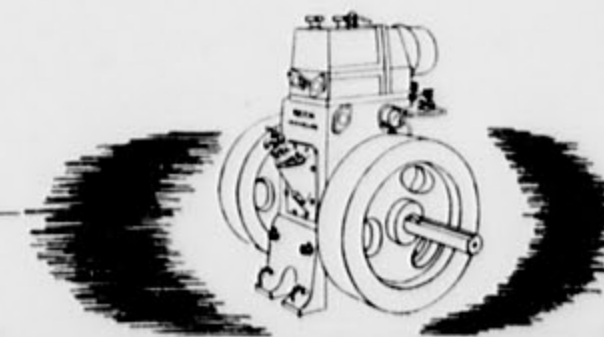
TANK COOLED



RADIATOR COOLED



The Largest Makers of Oil Engines in the British Commonwealth



MARK VYO

DESCRIPTION

BEDPLATE AND HOUSING. Cast iron. Cast in one piece.

CYLINDER HEAD. Cast iron. Separate water-jacketed casting, carrying valves, valve operating levers and atomiser. Combustion chamber designed to promote turbulence, to give complete combustion of fuel and instant starting from cold.

VALVES. Heat resisting steel. Overhead type, actuated by push rods. Inlet valve shrouded to produce turbulence. Exhaust valve guide of patented design.

CYLINDER LINERS. Close grained centrifugally cast iron. Wet type. Renewable. Specially hardened to ensure long life.

CRANKSHAFT BEARINGS. Steel bushes, lined with anti-friction metal. Easily renewable.

CRANKSHAFT. Steel forging. Accurately balanced. Drilled for lubrication of connecting rod large end bearings. Extended to take driving pulley.

CONNECTING ROD. Steel stamping. H. section. Large end bearings: Steel stampings lined with anti-friction metal. Small end bearings: Chilled phosphor-bronze bush.

PISTON. Special grade cast iron. Three pressure rings, one scraper ring.

GUDGEON PIN. Steel, hardened and ground. Fully floating type.

CAMSHAFT. Steel shaft: machined from the solid. Valve cams are hardened and ground.

GEARS. Machine-cut teeth. The gears run in oil.

FUEL PUMP AND ATOMISER. Plunger release type. Totally enclosed but accessible.

FUEL FILTER. Fitted to the suction and delivery sides of the fuel pump. The filter has an easily removable element.

GOVERNOR. Centrifugal, variable quantity type.

LUBRICATION. Forced feed, by gear type pump. Pump fitted with adjustable relief valve.

COOLING. Water cooling by tank or radiator as required.

TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT. Set of tools and equipment for maintenance is supplied.

EXHAUST AND AIR SILENCERS. Efficient exhaust silencer and a combined air filter and silencer are supplied.

DIRECTION OF ROTATION. Clockwise, looking at the camshaft gear drive end.

N.B.—While every care is taken in the preparation of this Catalogue, which cancels all previous editions, the illustrations, specifications, weights and dimensions must not be taken as binding until confirmed by us, alterations being found necessary from time to time. Any variation from our standard specification may involve increase in price and delay in delivery.

GUARANTEE. In lieu of any warranty implied by law, we guarantee that the materials employed in

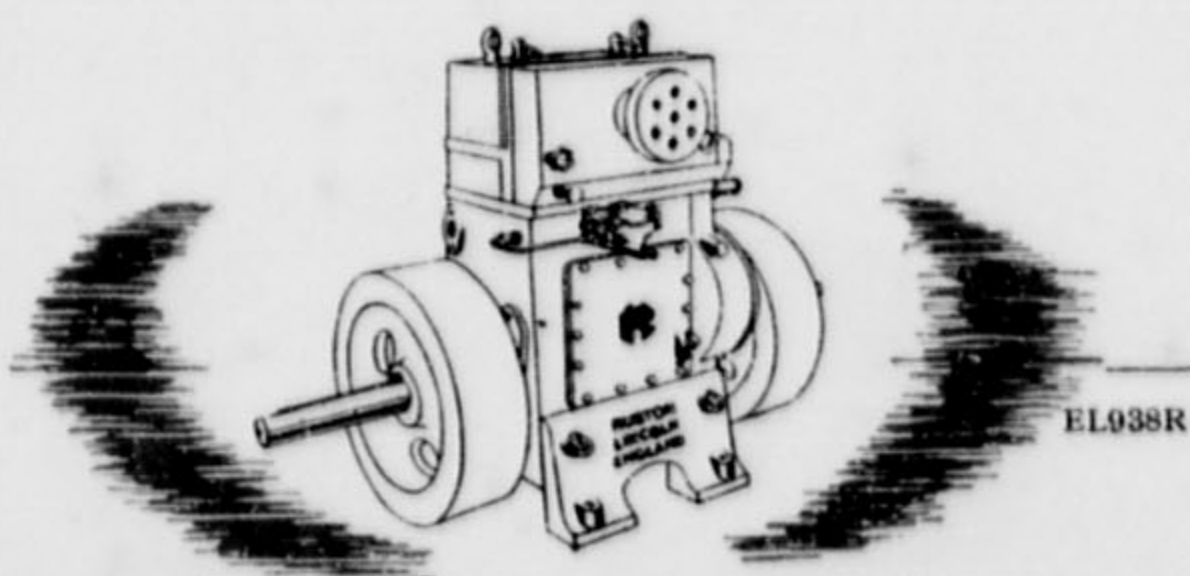
the manufacture of our Machinery shall be of the best qualities of their respective kinds; and we undertake within twelve months from delivery, should any parts be broken or suffer from undue wear, to supply such new part or parts free of charge to the destination named in the Tender, provided it can be shown that that breakage or undue wear is the result of defective material or workmanship, and has not been caused by carelessness or improper treatment, or by inadequate lubrication.

RUSTON & HORNSBY L^{TD} LINCOLN

Telegrams: RUSTON LINCOLN

ENGLAND

Telephone: LINCOLN 580



Printed in England

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Ruston VERTICAL OIL ENGINE

Mark 1VTO

B.H.P.
constant and maximum

SPEED
r.p.m.

5/5½

1000

4½/5

900

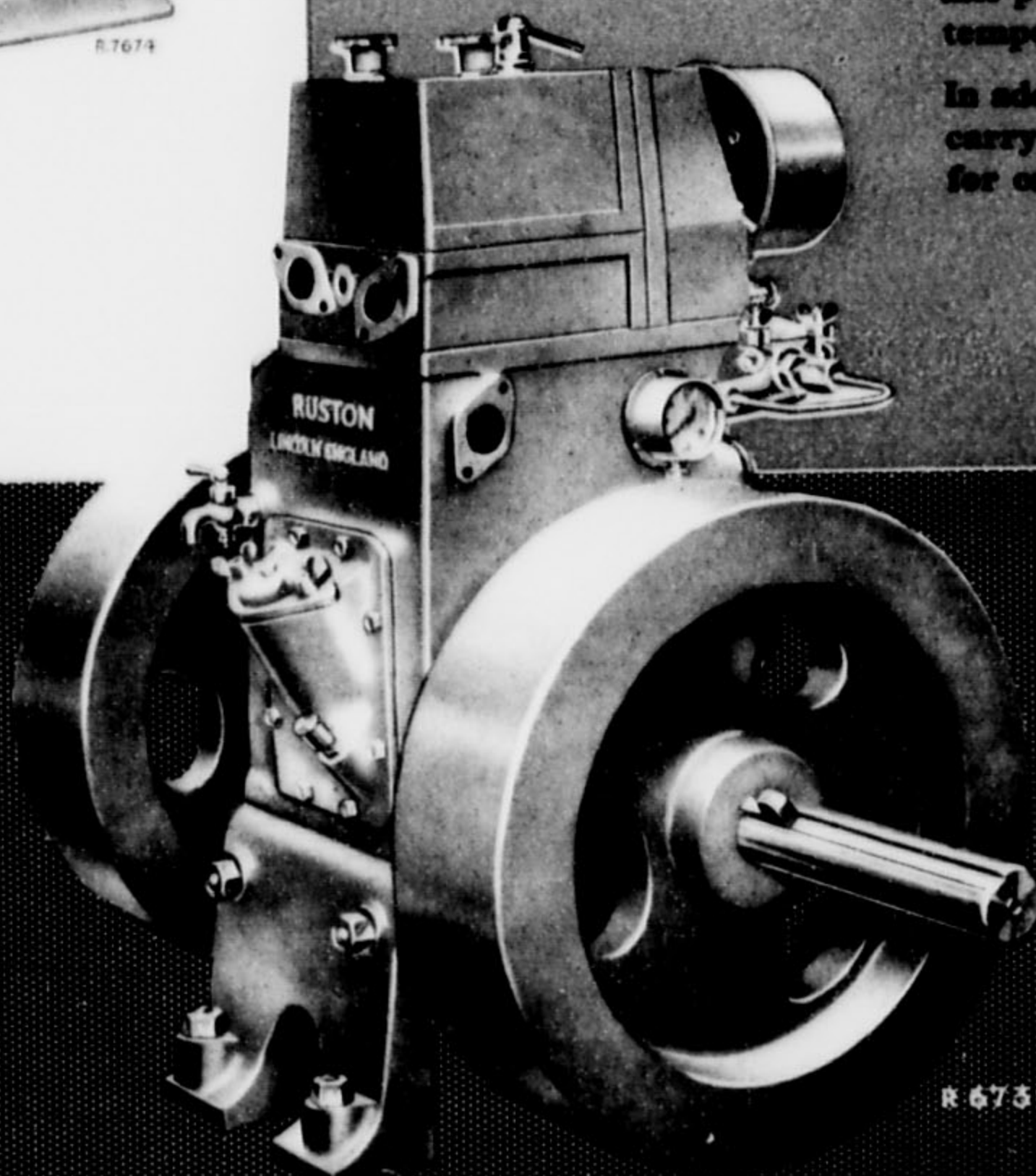
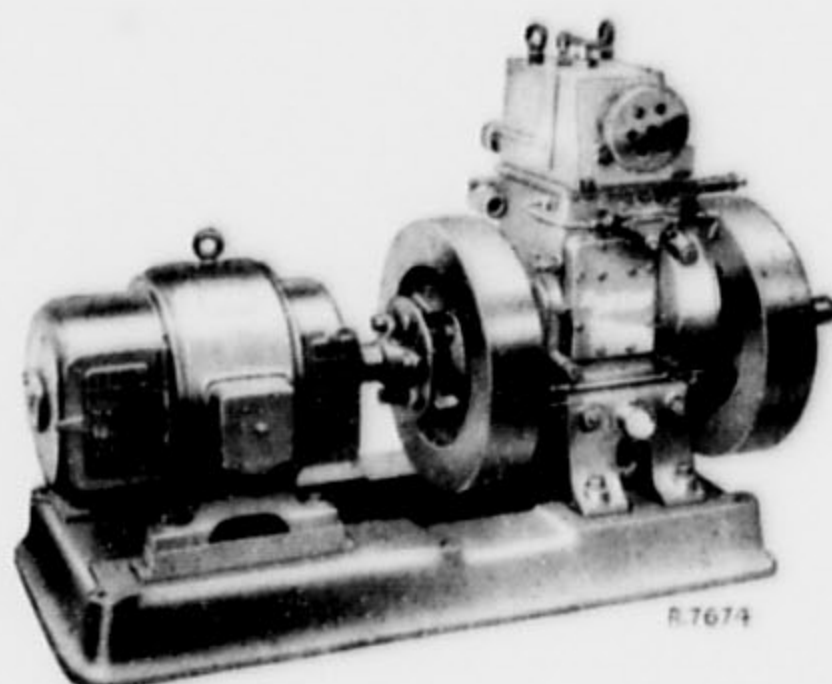
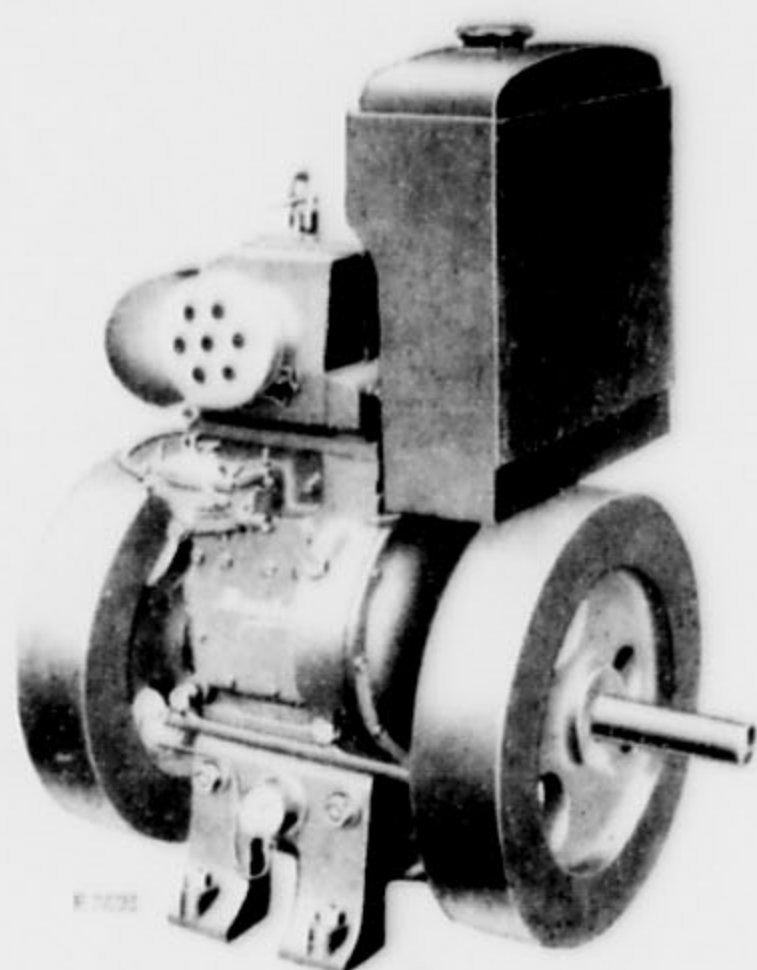
4 / 4½

800

POWER RATINGS are of importance when comparing engines of competing makes.

The "constant" B.H.P. of Ruston engines is in accordance with the B.S.I. 12-hour rating, and the engines will maintain this power for twelve hours at temperatures up to 95° F.

In addition, Ruston engines will carry the "maximum" power for one hour.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

MARK 1VTO

SPECIFICATION

Single cylinder 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ B.H.P. at 1000 r.p.m.

Allowance in power margin 3% reduction for every 1000 ft. over 330 ft. above sea level.
When temperature of the air supply rises above 95° F. a reduction of 1% must be made in the working load for each rise of 5° F.

Flywheels diam. and width	..	..	..	..	Two—1' 7½" x 4"
Pulley diam. and width	..	..	..	..	495 m/m x 102 m/m
					10" x 5"
No. and diam. of foundation bolts	..	..	..	..	254 m/m x 127 m/m
					Four—5/8"
Fuel tank capacity (tank mounted on engine)					15.9 m/m

Fuel tank capacity (tank-cooled model)	.. ..	4 galls.	18 litres
Fuel tank capacity (radiator-cooled model)	.. ..	3 galls.	13 litres

Water tank capacity (temperate climates)	..	..	38 galls.	171 litres
Water tank dimensions				

Water tank dimensions	.. .. .	38 galls.	171 litres
	.. .. .	1' 6" diam. x 3' 6" high	
Water tank capacity (tropical climate)		457 m/m	x 1067 m/m

Water tank capacity (tropical climates)	457 m/m	x 1067 m/m
Water tank dimensions	98 galls.	441 litres

Water tank dimensions	.. .. .	98 galls.	441 litres
Radiator capacity	.. .. .	2' 0" diam. x 5' 0" high	610 m/m x 1524 m/m

Radiator capacity 610 m/m x 1524 m/m
1.2 galls. 5 litres

Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour—full load	436 pint	200 grams
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour—25% load		

Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour— $\frac{1}{2}$ load	436 pint	200 grams
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour— $\frac{3}{4}$ load	445 pint	205 grams

Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour— $\frac{1}{4}$ load	445 pint	205 grams
The fuel used should be a distillate or aviation fuel	51 pint	235 grams

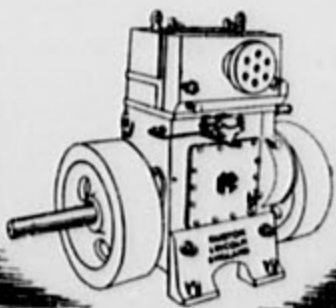
The fuel used should be a distillate or diesel oil not exceeding .88 specific gravity and complying with B.S.S. (1937) Table No. 1

Lubricating oil consumption per engine hour	018 pint	01 litre
---	----------	----------

APPROX. SHIPPING MEASUREMENTS

ENGINE MARK	PACKAGE	SIZE OF CASE	GROSS WEIGHT		NET WEIGHT		SHIPS		ROOM
			cwt.	qr. lb.	Kilos	cwt.	qr. lb.	Kilos		cu. ft.	cu. m.
IVTO Tank Cooled Engine	1 Case	3' 3" x 2' 2" x 3' 3"	10	0 0	510	8 0 0	408	27	.65
	*1 Case	3' 9" x 1' 9" x 1' 9"	1	0 0	51	1 14	19	11½	.325
	†1 Crate	5' 4" x 2' 4" x 2' 4"	1	0 7	54	2 7	29	27½	.769
IVTO Radiator Cooled	1 Case	3' 3" x 2' 2" x 3' 9"	10	1 0	520	8 1 0	420	27	.75

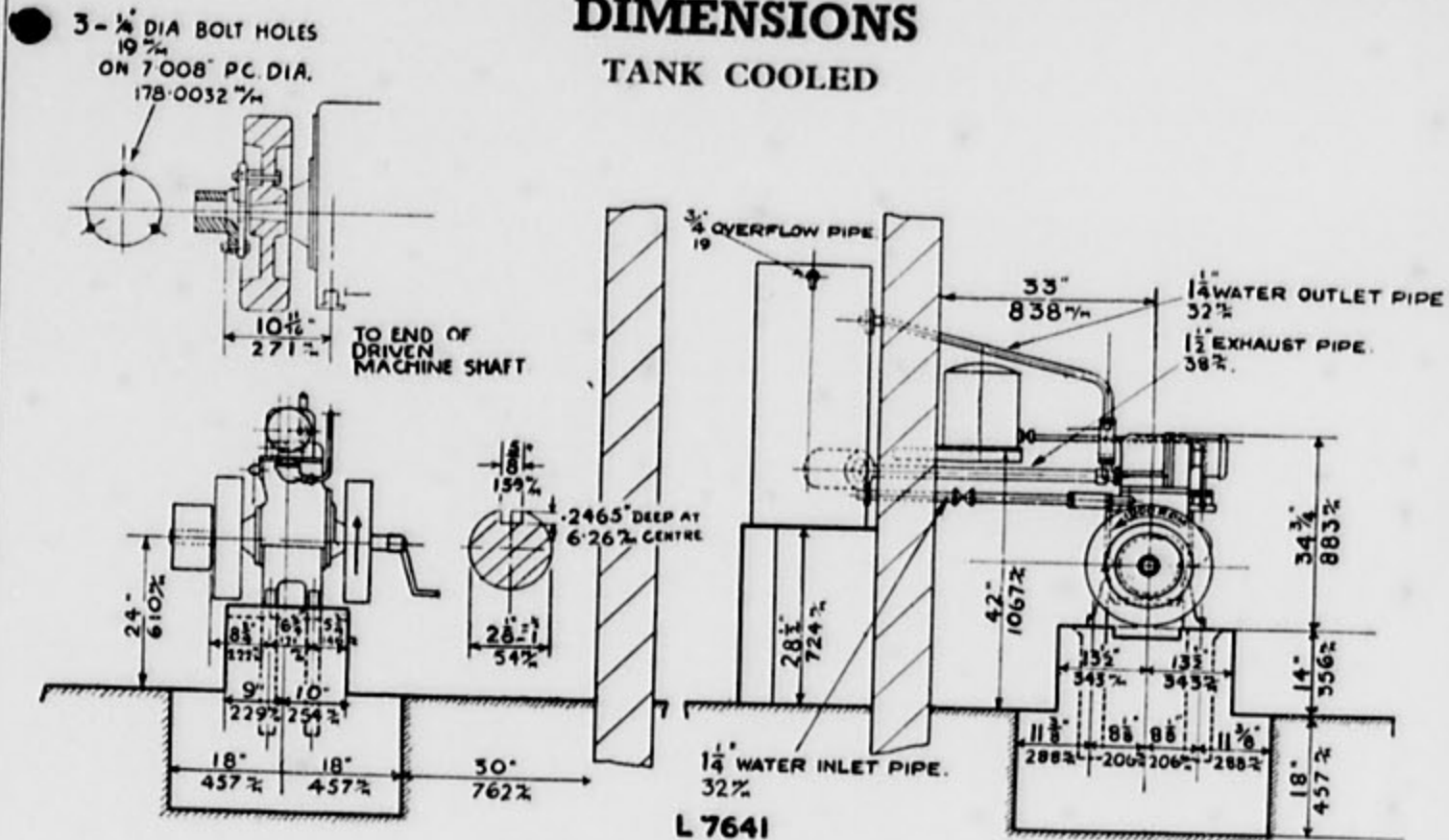
*Containing Water Tank—Normal climate only
†Containing Water Tank—Tropical climate only



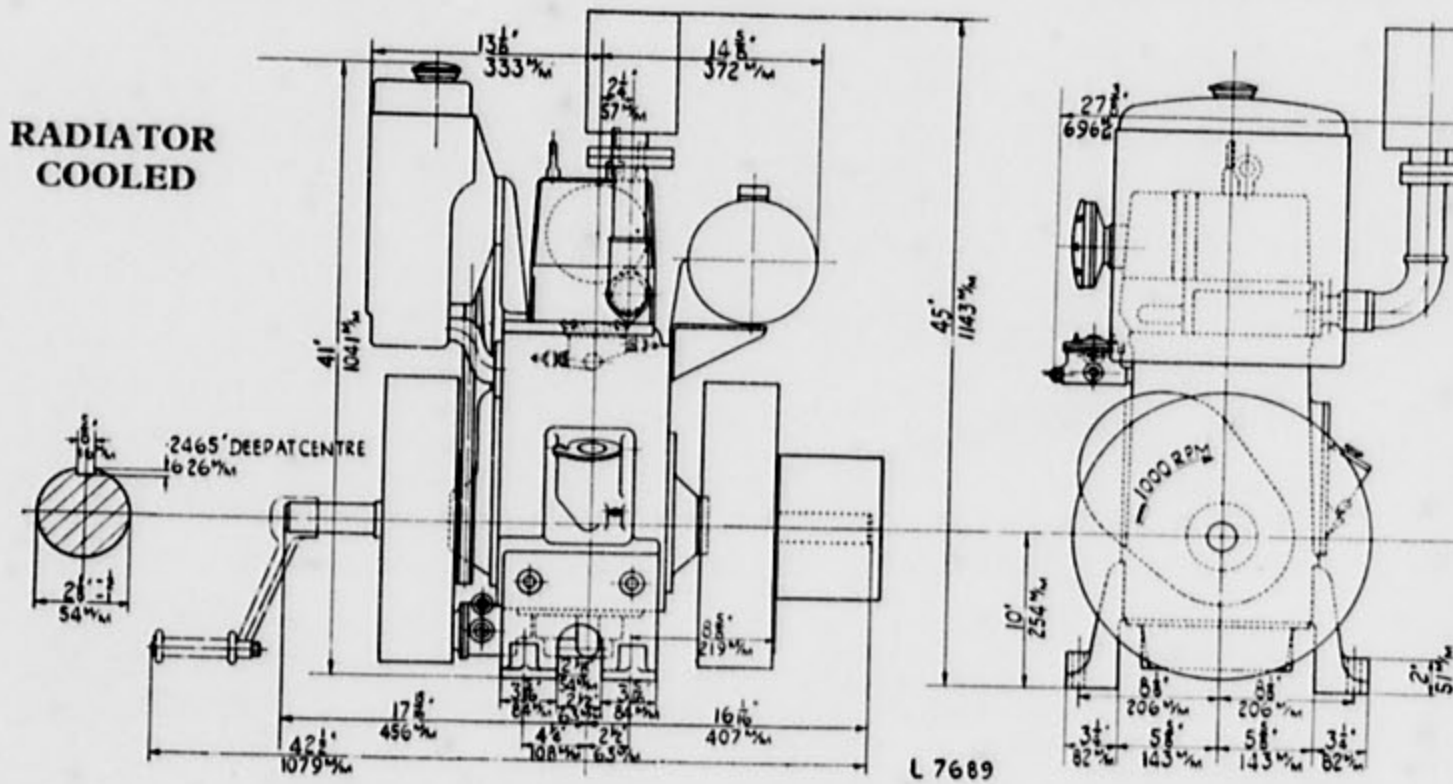
Makers of Successful Oil Engines since 1892

DIMENSIONS

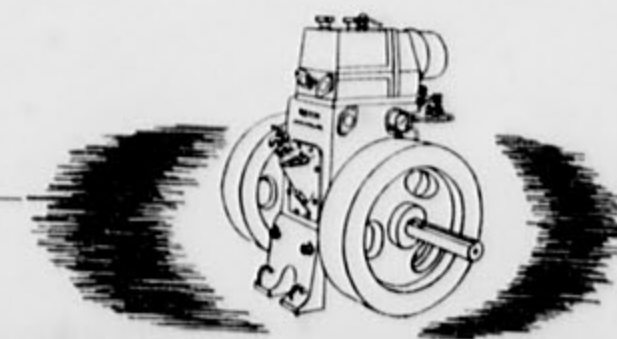
TANK COOLED



RADIATOR COOLED



The Largest Makers of Oil Engines in the British Commonwealth



MARK 1VTO

DESCRIPTION

BEDPLATE AND HOUSING. Cast iron. Cast in one piece.

CYLINDER HEAD. Cast iron. Separate water-jacketed casting, carrying valves, valve operating levers and atomiser. Combustion chamber designed to promote turbulence, to give complete combustion of fuel and instant starting from cold.

VALVES. Heat resisting steel. Overhead type, actuated by push rods. Inlet valve shrouded to produce turbulence. Exhaust valve guide of patented design.

CYLINDER LINERS. Close grained centrifugally cast iron. Wet type. Renewable. Specially hardened to ensure long life.

CRANKSHAFT BEARINGS. Steel bushes, lined with anti-friction metal. Easily renewable.

CRANKSHAFT. Steel forging. Accurately balanced. Drilled for lubrication of connecting rod large end bearings. Extended to take driving pulley.

CONNECTING ROD. Steel stamping. H. section. Large end bearings: Steel stampings lined with anti-friction metal. Small end bearings: Chilled phosphor-bronze bush.

PISTON. Special grade cast iron. Three pressure rings, one scraper ring.

GUDGEON PIN. Steel, hardened and ground. Fully floating type.

CAMSHAFT. Steel shaft: machined from the solid. Valve cams are hardened and ground.

GEARS. Machine-cut teeth. The gears run in oil.

FUEL PUMP AND ATOMISER. Plunger release type. Totally enclosed but accessible.

FUEL FILTER. Fitted to the suction and delivery sides of the fuel pump. The filter has an easily removable element.

GOVERNOR. Centrifugal, variable quantity type.

LUBRICATION. Forced feed, by gear type pump. Pump fitted with adjustable relief valve.

COOLING. Water cooling by tank or radiator as required.

TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT. Set of tools and equipment for maintenance is supplied.

EXHAUST AND AIR SILENCERS. Efficient exhaust silencer and a combined air filter and silencer are supplied.

DIRECTION OF ROTATION. Clockwise, looking at the camshaft gear drive end.

N.B.—While every care is taken in the preparation of this Catalogue, which cancels all previous editions, the illustrations, specifications, weights and dimensions must not be taken as binding until confirmed by us, alterations being found necessary from time to time. Any variation from our standard specification may involve increase in price and delay in delivery.

GUARANTEE. In lieu of any warranty implied by law, we guarantee that the materials employed in

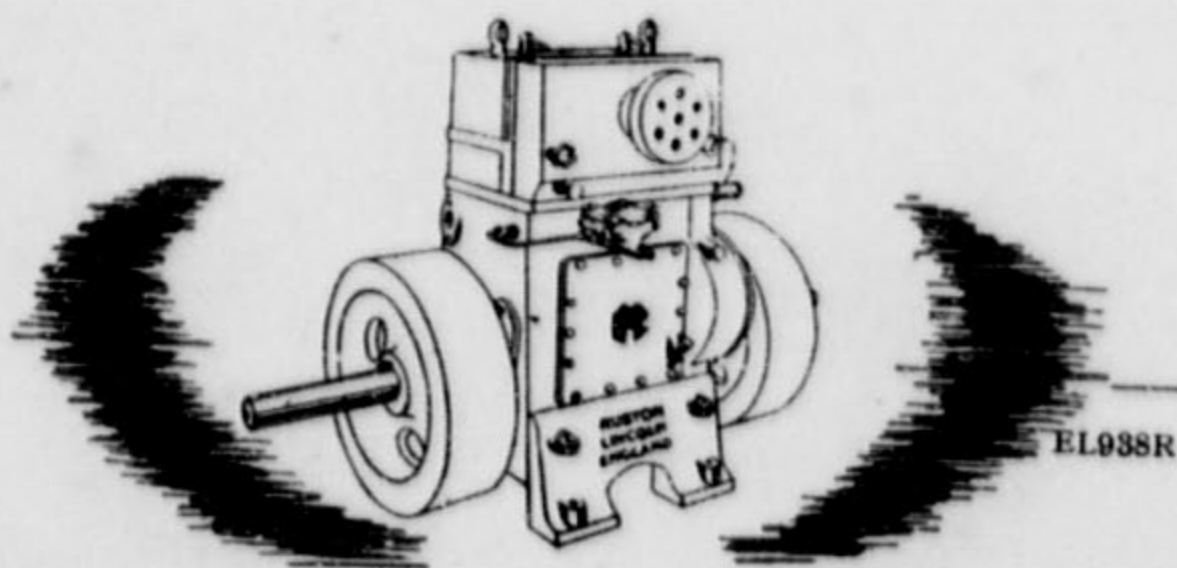
the manufacture of our Machinery shall be of the best qualities of their respective kinds; and we undertake within twelve months from delivery, should any parts be broken or suffer from undue wear, to supply such new part or parts free of charge to the destination named in the Tender, provided it can be shown that that breakage or undue wear is the result of defective material or workmanship, and has not been caused by carelessness or improper treatment, or by inadequate lubrication.

RUSTON & HORNSBY LTD LINCOLN

Telegrams: RUSTON LINCOLN

ENGLAND

Telephone: LINCOLN 580



Printed in England

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Publication 7825 (Reprint)

Ruston VERTICAL OIL ENGINE Mark 2VTO

B.H.P.
constant and maximum

10/11

9/10

8/9

SPEED
r.p.m.

1000

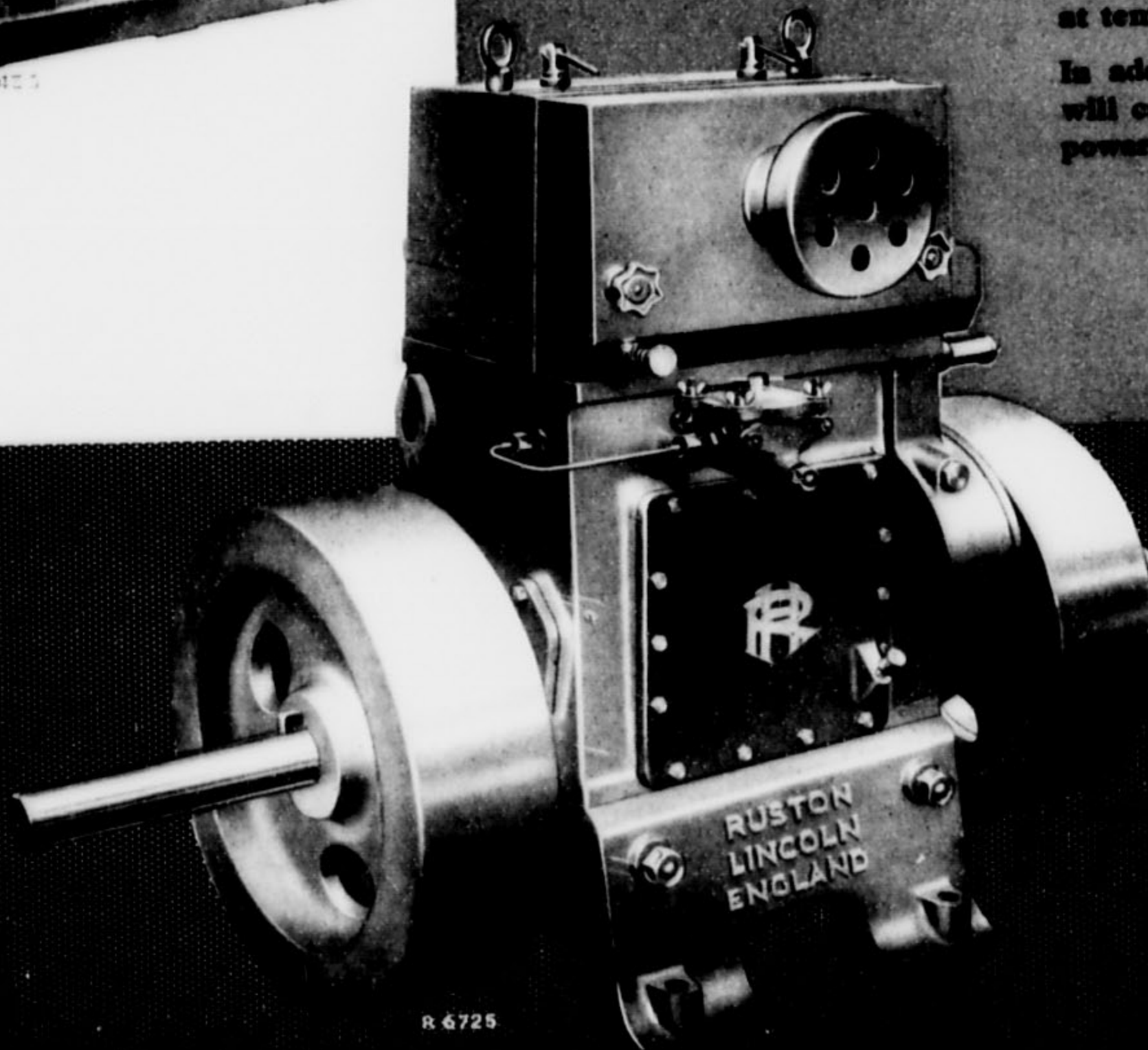
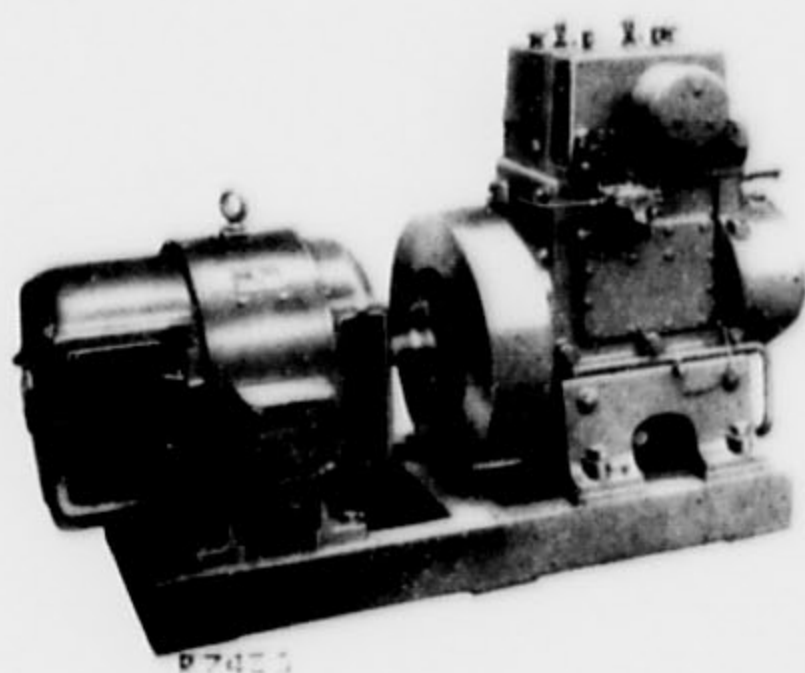
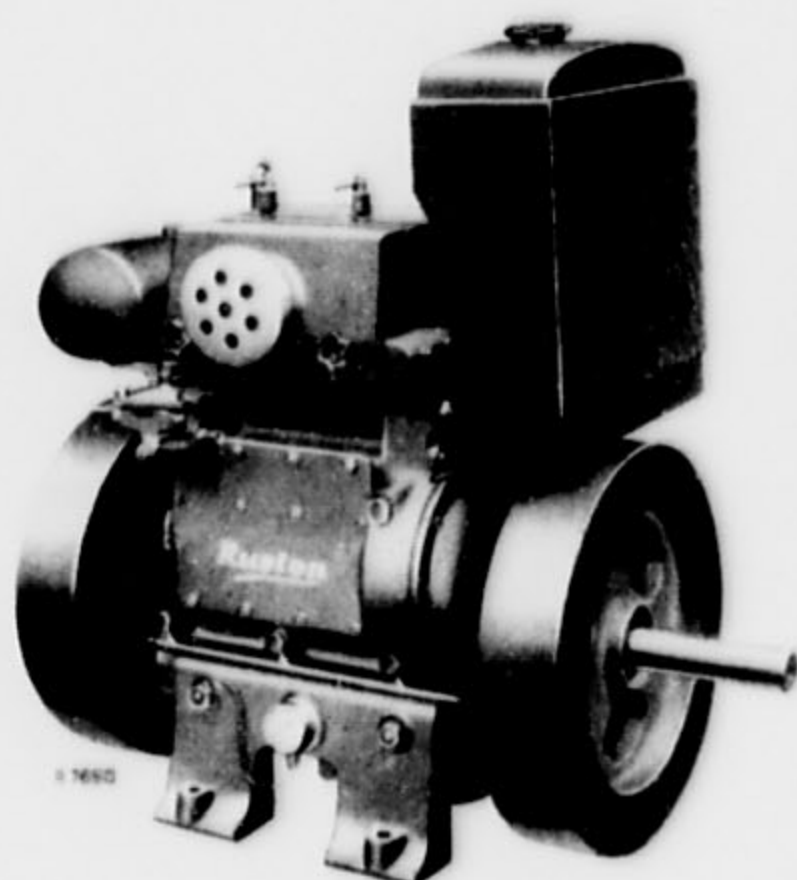
900

800

POWER RATINGS are of importance when comparing engines of competing makes.

The "constant" B.H.P. of Ruston engines is in accordance with the B.S.I. 12-hour rating, and the engines will maintain this power for twelve hours at temperatures up to 95° F.

In addition, Ruston engines will carry the "maximum" power for one hour.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

MARK 2VTO

SPECIFICATION

Two cylinders	10 11 B.H.P. at 1000 r.p.m.
	9 10 " " 900 "
	8 9 " " 800 "

Allowance in power margin 3% reduction for every 1000 ft. over 330 ft. above sea level.
When temperature of the air supply rises above 95° F. a reduction of 1% must be made in the working load for each rise of 5° F.

Flywheels diam. and width	Two—1' 7 1/2" x 4"
	495 m m x 102 m m
Pulley diam. and width	10" x 7"
	254 m m x 178 m m
No. and diam. of foundation bolts	Four—1 1/2"
	15.9 m m
Fuel tank capacity (tank-cooled model)	4 galls. 18 litres
Fuel tank capacity (radiator-cooled model)	4 1/2 galls. 20 litres
Water tank capacity (temperate climates)	98 galls. 441 litres
Water tank dimensions	2' 0" diam. x 5' 0" high
	610 m m x 1524 m m
Water tank capacity (tropical climates)	168 galls. 756 litres
Water tank dimensions	2' 6" diam. x 5' 6" high
	762 m m x 1676 m m
Radiator capacity	1.85 galls. 8 litres
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour—full load	.436 pint 200 grams
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour—1/4 load	.445 pint 205 grams
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour—1/2 load	.51 pint 235 grams
The fuel used should be a distillate or diesel oil not exceeding .88 specific gravity and complying with B.S.S. (1937) Table No. 1	
Lubricating oil consumption per engine hour	.036 pint .02 litre

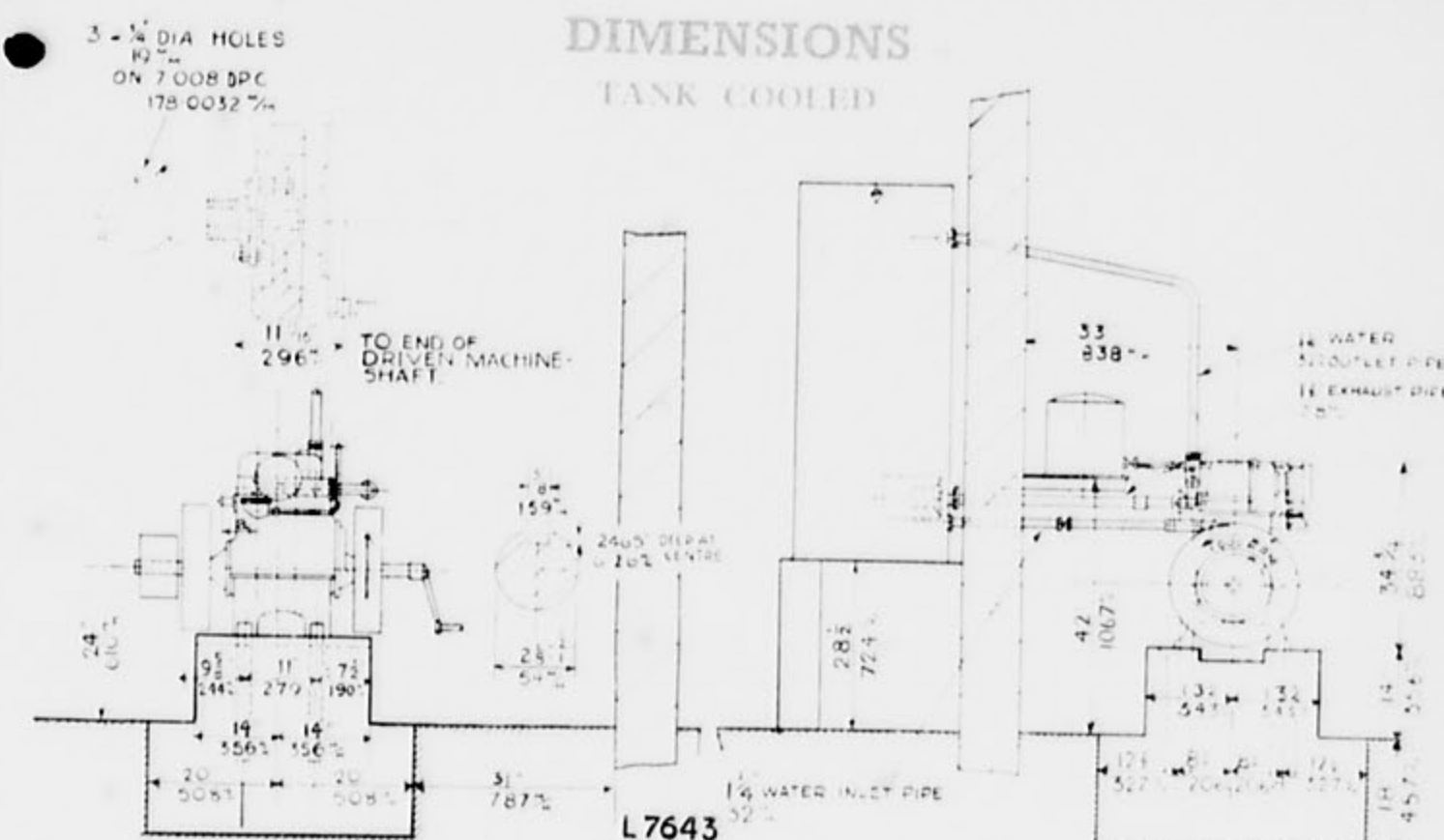
APPROX. SHIPPING MEASUREMENTS

ENGINE MARK	PACKAGE	SIZE OF CASE	GROSS WEIGHT cwt. qr. lb. Kilos	NET WEIGHT cwt. qr. lb. Kilos	SHIPS ROOM cu. ft. cu. m.
2VTO Tank Cooled Engine	1 Case	4' 0" x 2' 2" x 3' 3"	12 0 0 610	10 0 0 510	31 .80
	*1 Crate	5' 4" x 2' 4" x 2' 4"	1 0 7 54	2 7 20	27 1/2 .769
	*1 Crate	5' 10" x 2' 10" x 2' 10"	1 3 0 89	3 14 45	1.32
2VTO Radiator Cooled	1 Case	4' 0" x 2' 2" x 3' 9"	13 0 0 600	10 2 0 535	33 .93

*Containing Water Tank—Normal climate only
*Containing Water Tank—Tropical climate only

MARK 2VTO

DIMENSIONS TANK COOLED



MARK 2VTO

DESCRIPTION

BEDPLATE AND HOUSING. Cast iron. Cast in one piece.

CYLINDER HEAD. Cast iron. Separate water-jacketed casting, carrying valves, valve operating levers and atomiser. Combustion chamber designed to promote turbulence, to give complete combustion of fuel and instant starting from cold.

VALVES. Heat resisting steel. Overhead type, actuated by push rods. Inlet valve shrouded to produce turbulence. Exhaust valve guide of patented design.

CYLINDER LINERS. Close grained centrifugally cast iron. Wet type. Renewable. Specially hardened to ensure long life.

CRANKSHAFT BEARINGS. Steel bushes, lined with anti-friction metal. Easily renewable.

CRANKSHAFT. Steel forging. Accurately balanced. Drilled for lubrication of connecting rod large end bearings. Extended to take driving pulley.

CONNECTING ROD. Steel stamping. H. section. Large end bearings: Steel stampings lined with anti-friction metal. Small end bearings: Chilled phosphor-bronze bush.

PISTON. Special grade cast iron. Three pressure rings, one scraper ring.

GUDGEON PIN. Steel, hardened and ground. Fully floating type.

CAMSHAFT. Steel shaft: machined from the solid. Valve cams are hardened and ground.

GEARS. Machine-cut teeth. The gears run in oil.

FUEL PUMP AND ATOMISER. Plunger release type. Totally enclosed but accessible.

FUEL FILTER. Fitted to the suction and delivery sides of the fuel pump. The filter has an easily removable element.

GOVERNOR. Centrifugal, variable quantity type.

LUBRICATION. Forced feed, by gear type pump. Pump fitted with adjustable relief valve.

COOLING. Water cooling by tank or radiator as required.

TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT. Set of tools and equipment for maintenance is supplied.

EXHAUST AND AIR SILENCERS. Efficient exhaust silencer and a combined air filter and silencer are supplied.

DIRECTION OF ROTATION. Clockwise, looking at the camshaft gear drive end.

N.B.—While every care is taken in the preparation of this Catalogue, which cancels all previous editions, the illustrations, specifications, weights and dimensions must not be taken as binding until confirmed by us, alterations being found necessary from time to time. Any variation from our standard specification may involve increase in price and delay in delivery.

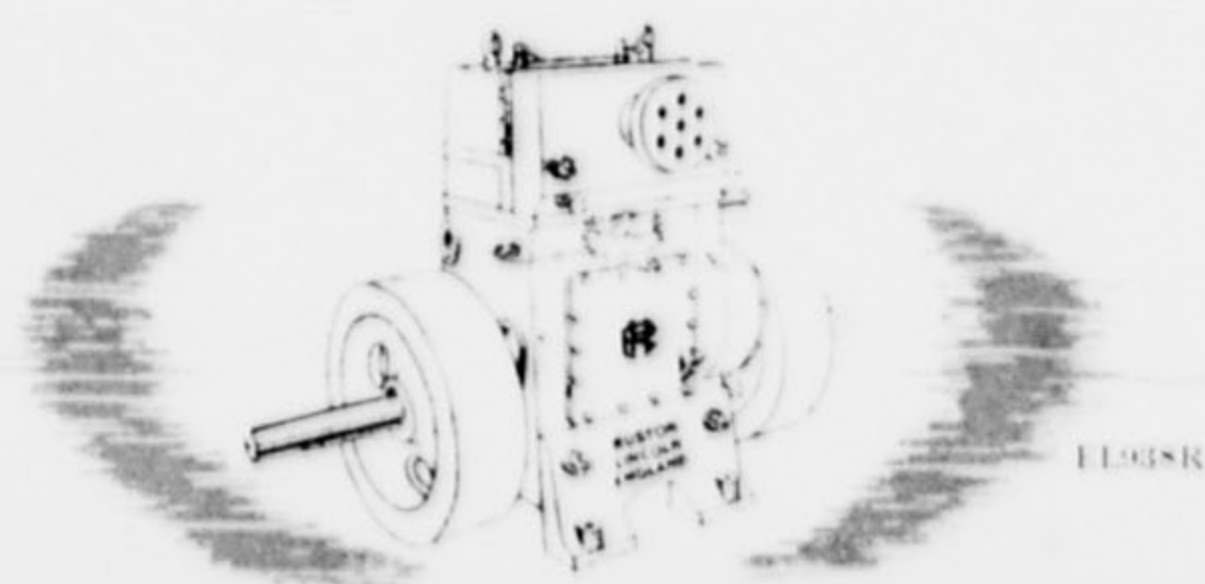
GUARANTEE. In lieu of any warranty implied by law, we guarantee that the materials employed in

the manufacture of our Machinery shall be of the best qualities of their respective kinds; and we undertake within twelve months from delivery, should any parts be broken or suffer from undue wear, to supply such new part or parts free of charge to the destination named in the Tender, provided it can be shown that that breakage or undue wear is the result of defective material or workmanship, and has not been caused by carelessness or improper treatment, or by inadequate lubrication.

RUSTON & HORNSBY L^{TD} LINCOLN
ENGLAND

Telegrams: RUSTON LINCOLN

Telephone: LINCOLN 580



Printed in England

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Publication 7826 (Reprint)

Ruston VERTICAL OIL ENGINE Mark 1VSO

B.H.P.
constant and maximum

SPEED
r.p.m.

$7\frac{1}{2} / 8\frac{1}{4}$

1000

$6\frac{3}{4} / 7\frac{1}{2}$

900

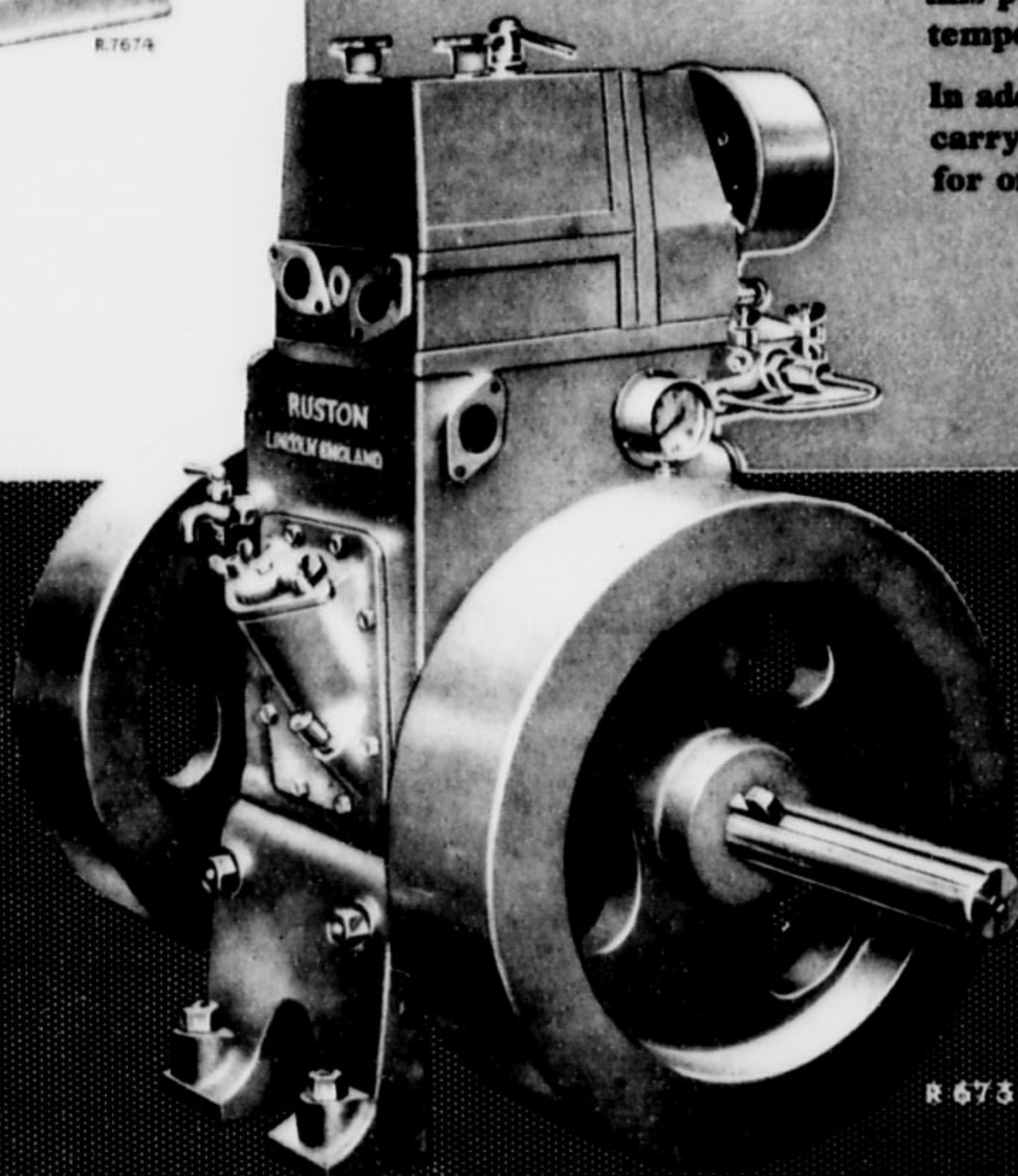
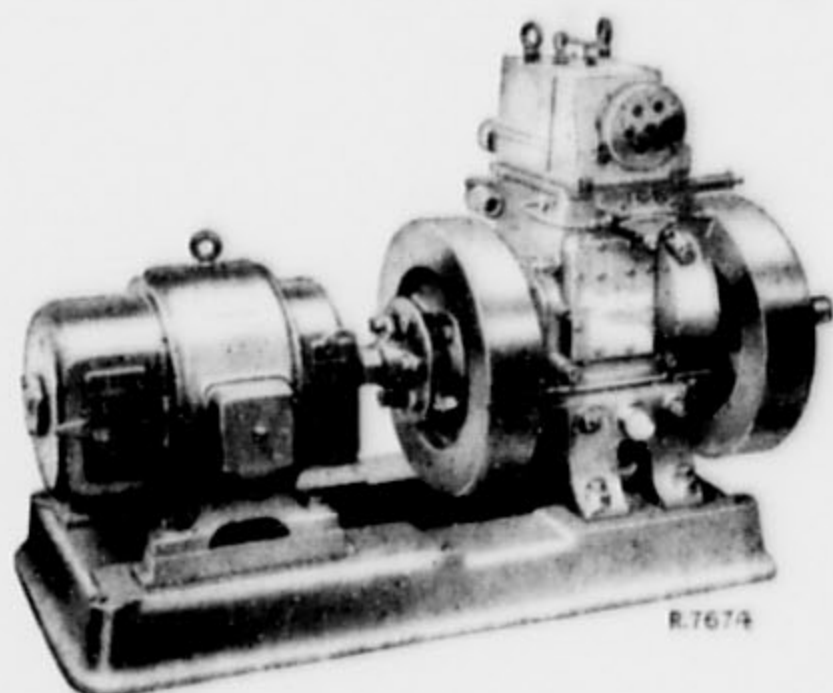
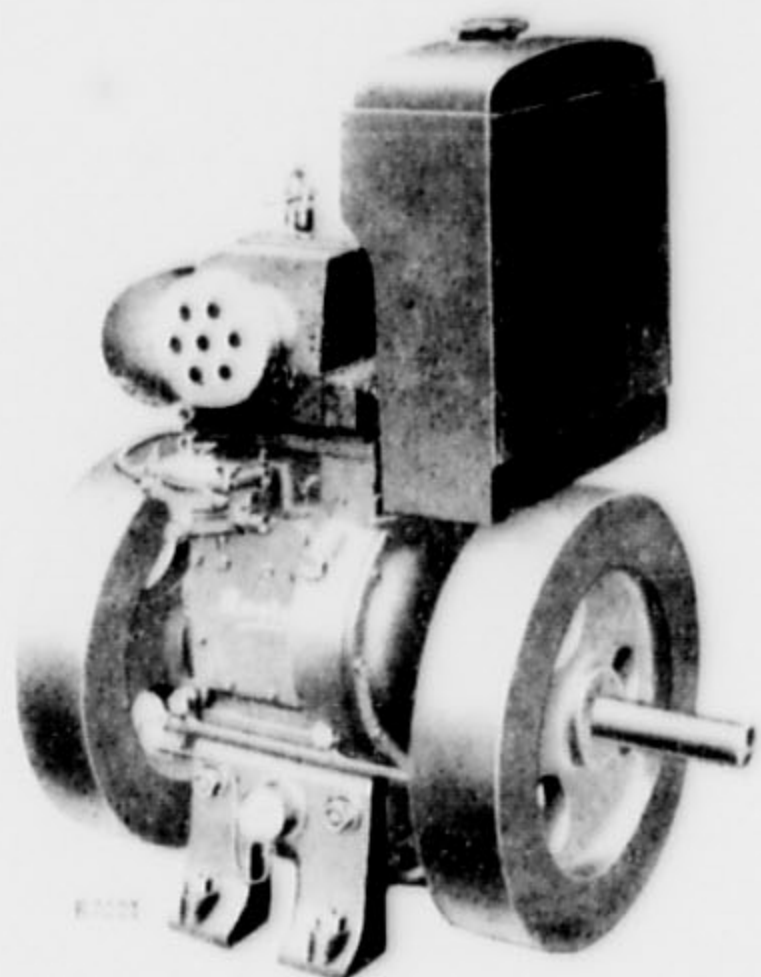
6 / $6\frac{1}{2}$

800

POWER RATINGS are of importance when comparing engines of competing makes.

The "constant" B.H.P. of Ruston engines is in accordance with the B.S.I. 12-hour rating, and the engines will maintain this power for twelve hours at temperatures up to 95° F.

In addition, Ruston engines will carry the "maximum" power for one hour.



R 6739

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

MARK 1VSO

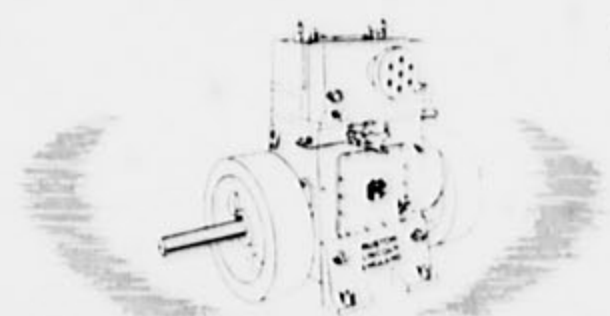
DIMENSIONS

TANK COOLED

3 - $\frac{1}{4}$ " DIA BOLT HOLES
ON 7.008" PC DIA.
178-0032 $\frac{7}{8}$ "

[illegible]RADIATOR
COOLED

*Containing Water Tank—Normal climate only
*Containing Water Tank—Tropical climate only



PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

MARK IVSO

DESCRIPTION

BEDPLATE AND HOUSING. Cast iron. Cast in one piece.

CYLINDER HEAD. Cast iron. Separate water-jacketed casting, carrying valves, valve operating levers and atomiser. Combustion chamber designed to promote turbulence, to give complete combustion of fuel and instant starting from cold.

VALVES. Heat resisting steel. Overhead type, actuated by push rods. Inlet valve shrouded to produce turbulence. Exhaust valve guide of patented design.

CYLINDER LINERS. Close grained centrifugally cast iron. Wet type. Renewable. Specially hardened to ensure long life.

CRANKSHAFT BEARINGS. Steel bushes, lined with anti-friction metal. Easily renewable.

CRANKSHAFT. Steel forging. Accurately balanced. Drilled for lubrication of connecting rod large end bearings. Extended to take driving pulley.

CONNECTING ROD. Steel stamping. H. section. Large end bearings: Steel stampings lined with anti-friction metal. Small end bearings: Chilled phosphor-bronze bush.

PISTON. Special grade cast iron. Three pressure rings, one scraper ring.

N.B.—While every care is taken in the preparation of this Catalogue, which cancels all previous editions, the illustrations, specifications, weights and dimensions must not be taken as binding until confirmed by us, alterations being found necessary from time to time. Any variation from our standard specification may involve increase in price and delay in delivery.

GUARANTEE. In lieu of any warranty implied by law, we guarantee that the materials employed in

GUDGEON PIN. Steel, hardened and ground. Fully floating type.

CAMSHAFT. Steel shaft: machined from the solid. Valve cams are hardened and ground.

GEARS. Machine-cut teeth. The gears run in oil.

FUEL PUMP AND ATOMISER. Plunger release type. Totally enclosed but accessible.

FUEL FILTER. Fitted to the suction and delivery sides of the fuel pump. The filter has an easily removable element.

GOVERNOR. Centrifugal, variable quantity type.

LUBRICATION. Forced feed, by gear type pump. Pump fitted with adjustable relief valve.

COOLING. Water cooling by tank or radiator as required.

TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT. Set of tools and equipment for maintenance is supplied.

EXHAUST AND AIR SILENCERS. Efficient exhaust silencer and a combined air filter and silencer are supplied.

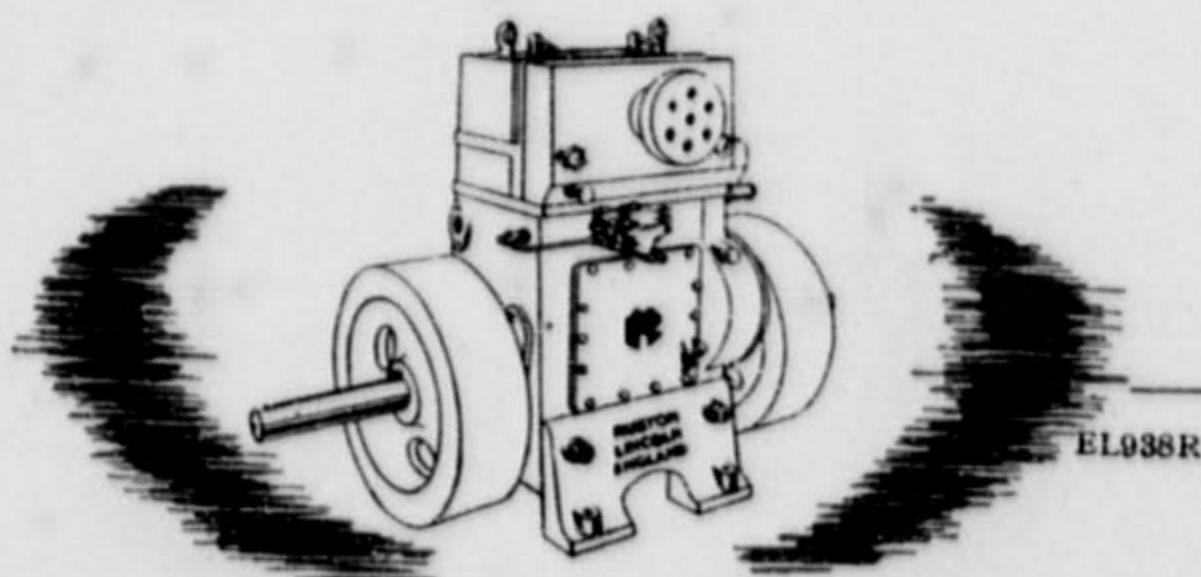
DIRECTION OF ROTATION. Clockwise, looking at the camshaft gear drive end.

the manufacture of our Machinery shall be of the best qualities of their respective kinds; and we undertake within twelve months from delivery, should any parts be broken or suffer from undue wear, to supply such new part or parts free of charge to the destination named in the Tender, provided it can be shown that that breakage or undue wear is the result of defective material or workmanship, and has not been caused by carelessness or improper treatment, or by inadequate lubrication.

RUSTON & HORNSBY LTD LINCOLN
ENGLAND

Telegrams: RUSTON LINCOLN

Telephone: LINCOLN 580



EL938R

Printed in England

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

MARK 1VSO

SPECIFICATION

Single cylinder	..	..	..	..	..	7½/8½	B.H.P. at 1000 r.p.m.
						6½/7½	„ „ 900 „
						6/6½	„ „ 800 „

Allowance in power margin 3% reduction for every 1000 ft. over 330 ft. above sea level. When temperature of the air supply rises above 95° F. a reduction of 1% must be made in the working load for each rise of 5° F.

Flywheels diam. and width	..	..	..	..	Two—1' 8" x 5" 508 m/m x 127 m/m
Pulley diam. and width	..	..	..	..	10" x 7" 254 m/m x 178 m/m
No. and diam. of foundation bolts	..	..	..	..	Four— $\frac{3}{4}$ " 19 m/m
Fuel tank capacity (tank-cooled model)	..	..	..	..	4 galls. 18 litres
Fuel tank capacity (radiator-cooled model)	..	..	..	..	3 galls. 13 litres
Water tank capacity (temperate climates)	..	..	..	..	60 galls. 270 litres
Water tank dimensions	..	..	..	..	1' 9" diam. x 4' 0" high 533 m/m x 1219 m/m
Water tank capacity (tropical climates)	..	..	..	..	124 galls. 558 litres
Water tank dimensions	..	..	..	..	2' 3" diam. x 5' 0" high 686 m/m x 1524 m/m
Radiator capacity	..	..	..	..	1.85 galls. 8 litres

Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour—full load	·418 pint	193 grams
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour— $\frac{3}{4}$ load	·436 pint	200 grams
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour— $\frac{1}{2}$ load	·472 pint	217 grams

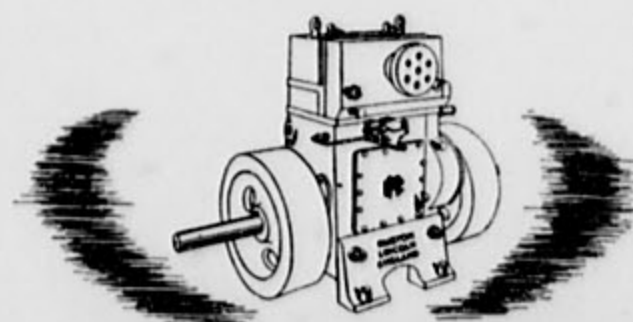
The fuel used should be a distillate or diesel oil not exceeding ·88 specific gravity and complying with B.S.S. (1937) Table No. 1

Lubricating oil consumption per engine hour027 pint .015 litre

APPROX. SHIPPING MEASUREMENTS

ENGINE MARK	PACKAGE	SIZE OF CASE	GROSS WEIGHT			NET WEIGHT			SHIPS	ROOM		
			cwt.	qr.	lb.	Kilos	cwt.	qr.			lb.	Kilos	cu. ft.	cu. m.
IVSO Tank Cooled Engine	1 Case	3' 8" x 2' 3" x 3' 8"	12	2	0	635	10	0	0	510	31½	·80
	*1 Crate	4' 4" x 2' 1" x 2' 1"		3	7	41		2	0	25	17½	·53
	†1 Crate	5' 4" x 2' 7" x 2' 7"	1	1	20	73		2	20	35	37	1·00
IVSO Radiator Cooled	1 Case	3' 8" x 2' 3" x 4' 0"	12	3	0	648	10	1	0	520	33	·93

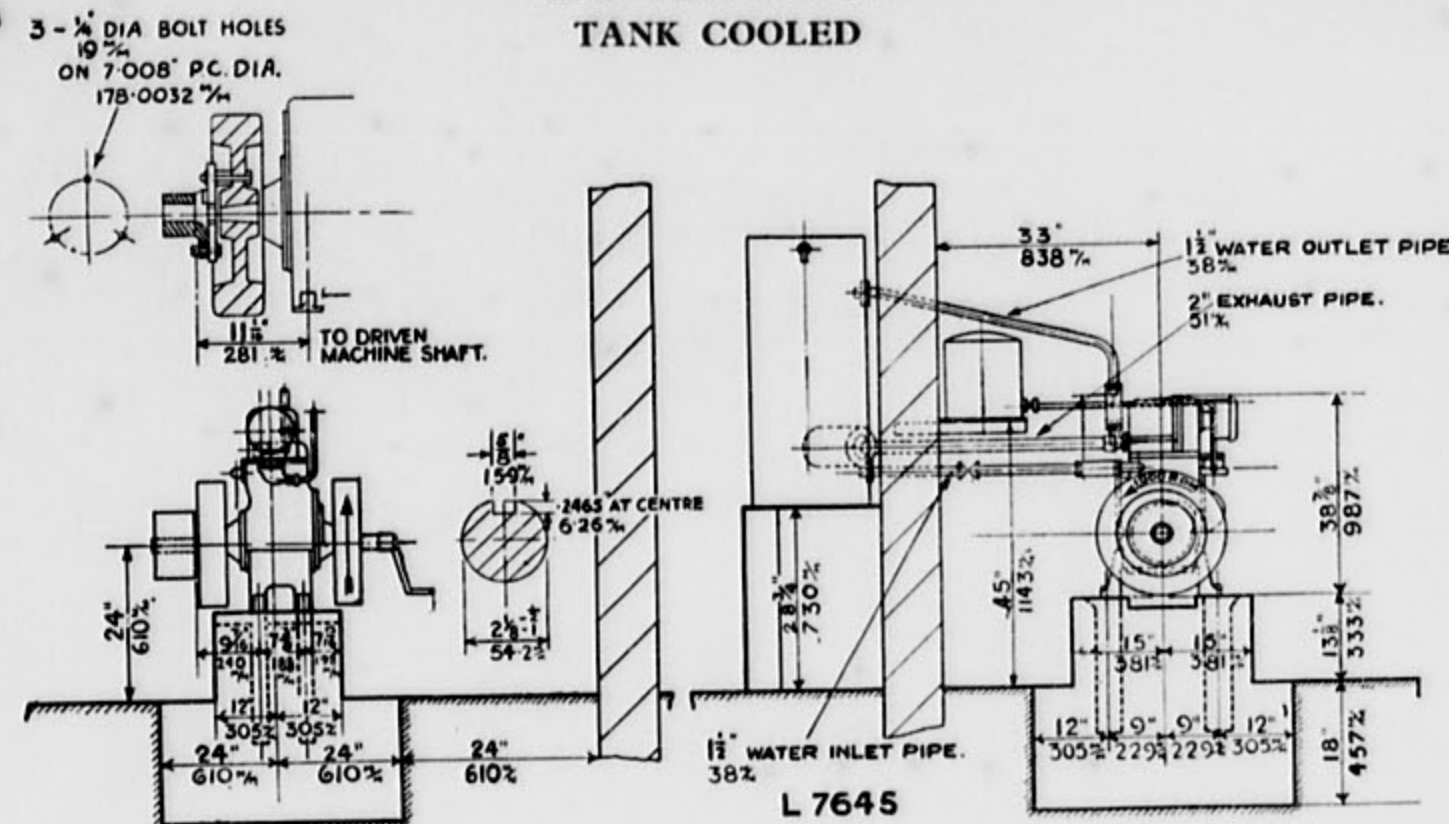
*Containing Water Tank—Normal climate only
†Containing Water Tank—Tropical climate only



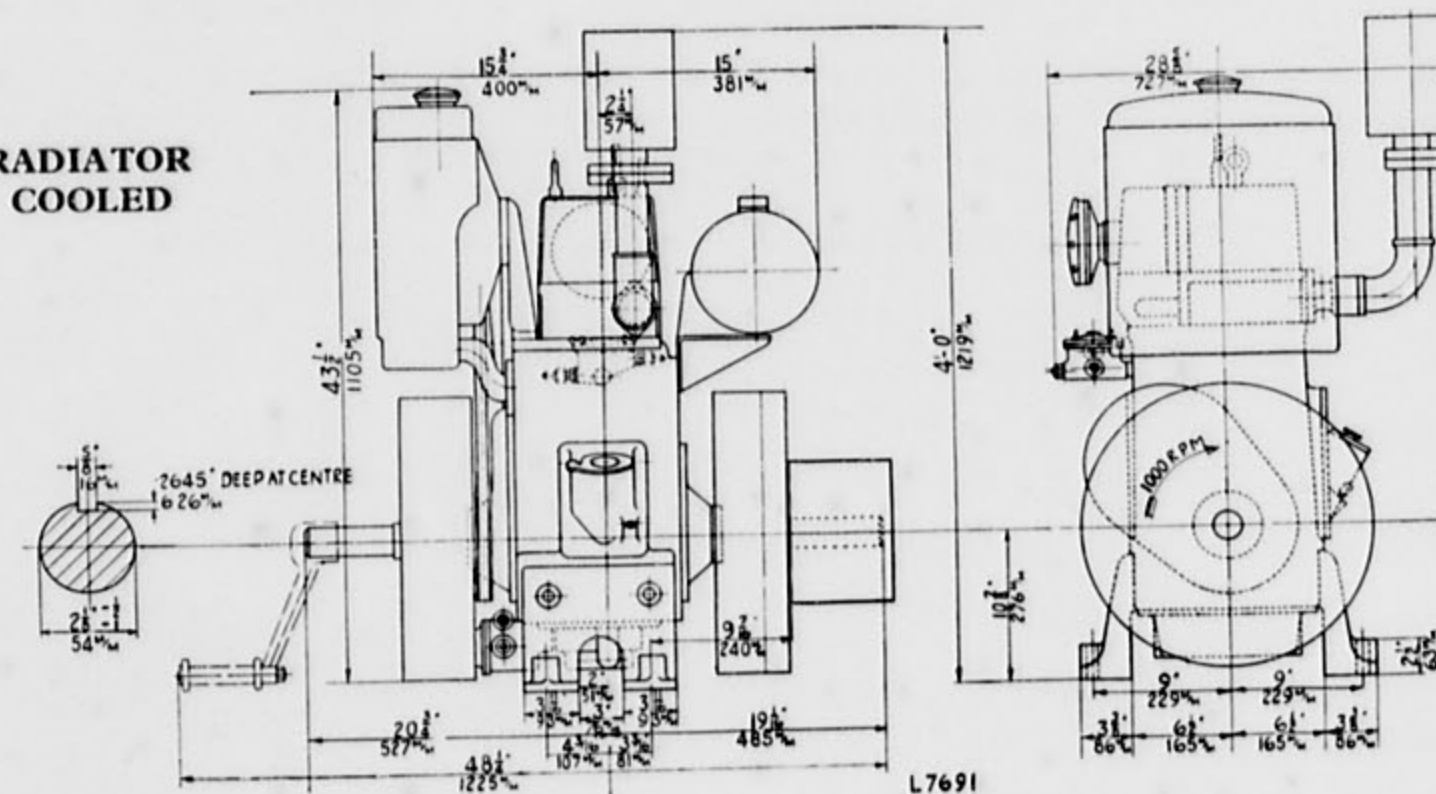
Makers of Successful Oil Engines since 1892

DIMENSIONS

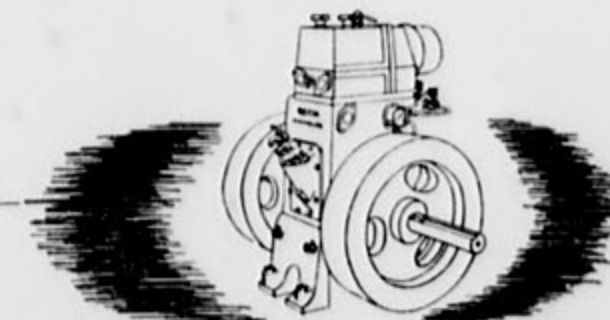
TANK COOLED



RADIATOR COOLED



The Largest Makers of Oil Engines in the British Commonwealth



Publication 7827 (Reprint)

Ruston VERTICAL OIL ENGINE Mark 2VSO

B.H.P.
constant and maximum

SPEED
r.p.m.

15/16½

1000

13½/14½

900

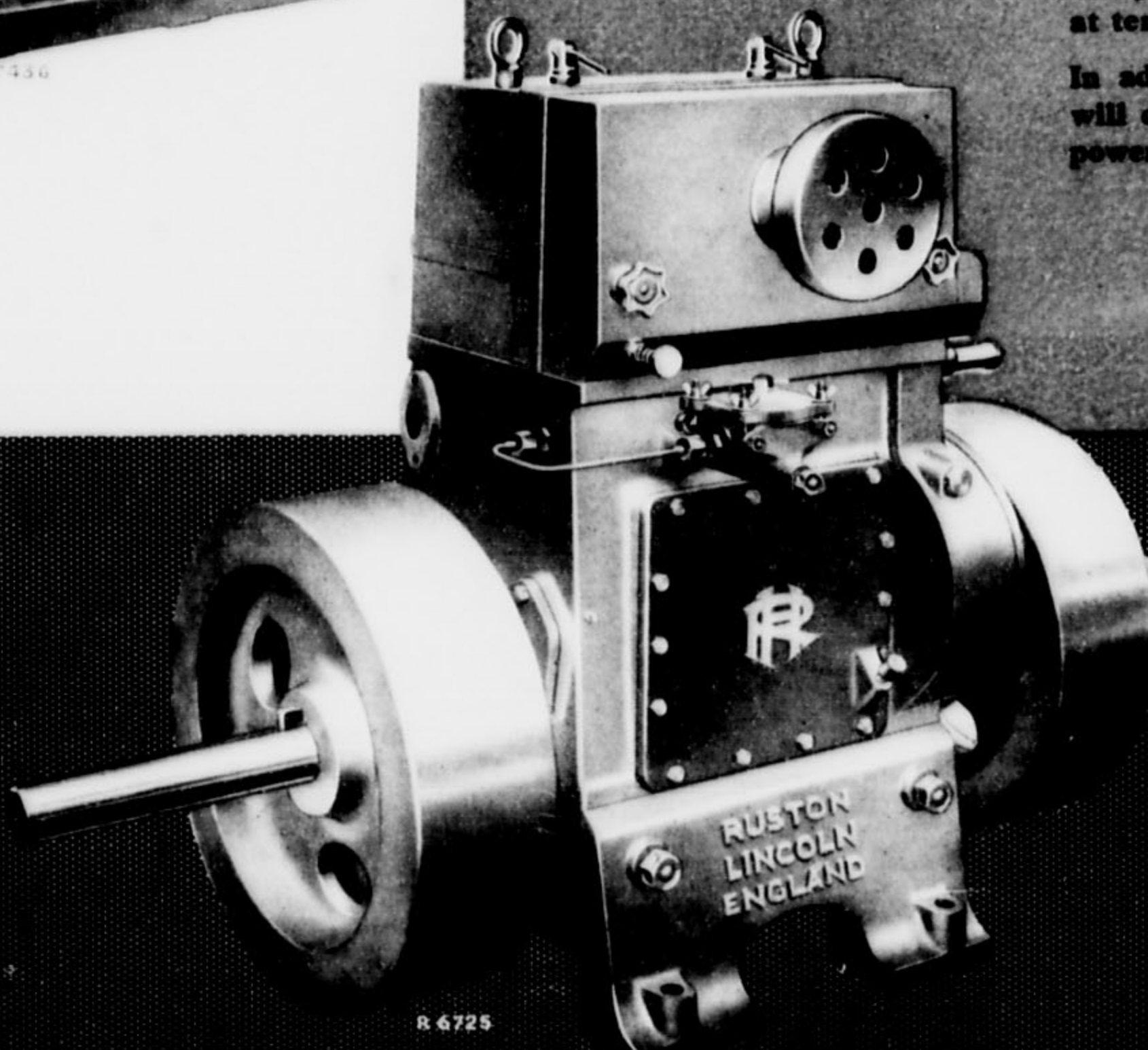
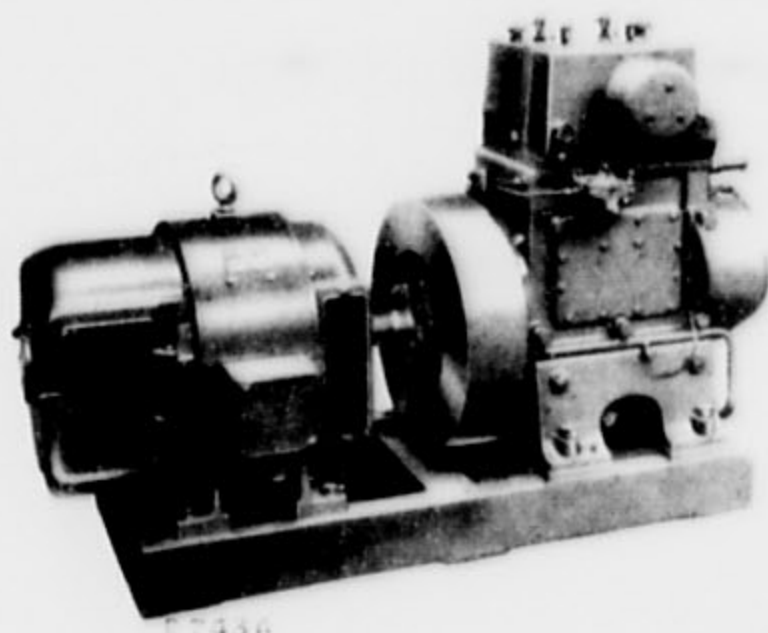
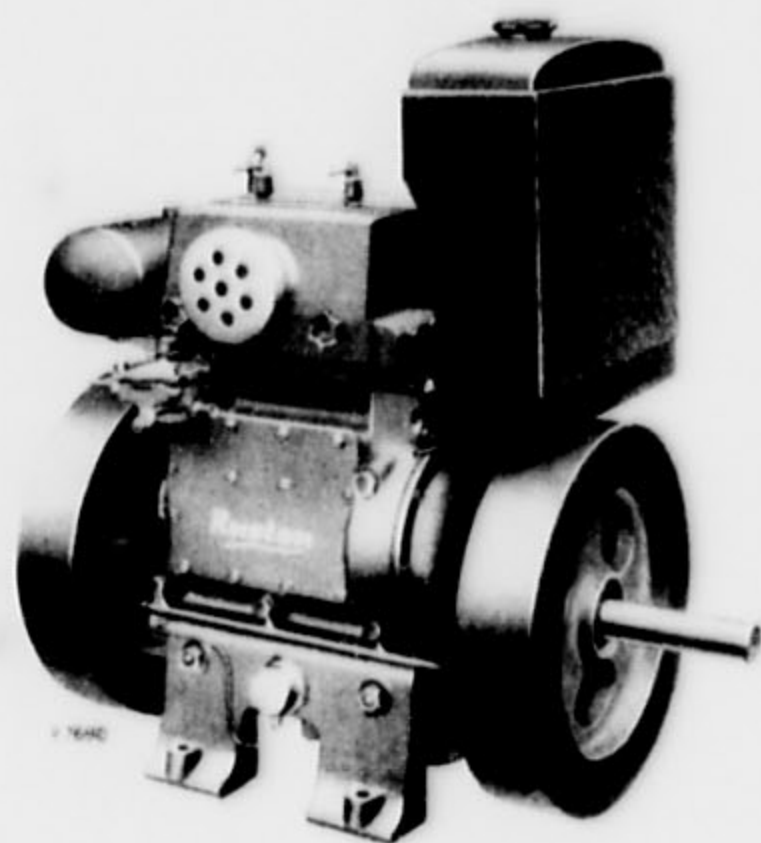
12 / 13

800

POWER RATINGS are of importance when comparing engines of competing makes.

The "constant" B.H.P. of Ruston engines is in accordance with the B.S.I. 12-hour rating, and the engines will maintain this power for twelve hours at temperatures up to 95° F.

In addition, Ruston engines will carry the "maximum" power for one hour.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

MARK 2VSO

SPECIFICATION

Two cylinders	..	..	..	..	..	15 / 16½ B.H.P. at 1000 r.p.m.
						13½ / 14½ " " 900 "
						12 / 13 " " 800 "

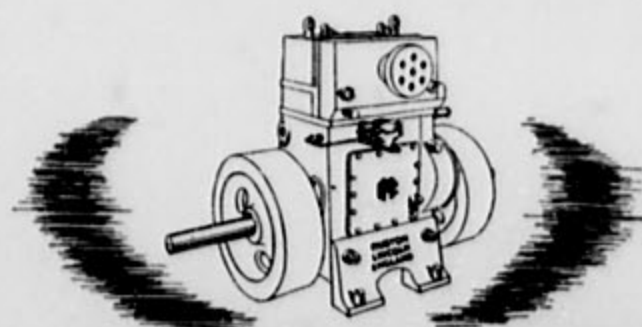
Allowance in power margin 3% reduction for every 1000 ft. over 330 ft. above sea level. When temperature of the air supply rises above 95° F. a reduction of 1% must be made in the working load for each rise of 5° F.

Flywheels diam. and width	..	..	..	..	Two 1' 8" x 5"	
					508 m/m x 127 m/m	
Pulley diam. and width	..	..	..	..	10" x 9"	
					254 m/m x 229 m/m	
No. and diam. of foundation bolts	..	..	..	..	Four— $\frac{3}{4}$ "	
					19 m/m	
Fuel tank capacity (tank-cooled model)	..	..	..	..	10 galls.	45 litres
Fuel tank capacity (radiator-cooled model)	..	..	..	..	4 $\frac{1}{2}$ galls.	20 litres
Water tank capacity (temperate climates)	..	..	..	..	168 galls.	756 litres
Water tank dimensions	..	..	..	..	2' 6" diam. x 5' 6" high	
					762 m/m x 1676 m/m	
Water tank capacity (tropical climates)	..	..	..	..	268 galls.	1206 litres
Water tank dimensions	..	..	..	..	2' 9" diam. x 7' 6" high	
					838 m/m x 2286 m/m	
Radiator capacity	..	..	..	..	1.85 galls.	8 litres
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour—full load					.418 pint	193 grams
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour— $\frac{3}{4}$ load					.436 pint	200 grams
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour— $\frac{1}{2}$ load					.472 pint	217 grams
The fuel used should be a distillate or diesel oil not exceeding .88 specific gravity and complying with B.S.S. (1937) Table No. 1						
Lubricating oil consumption per engine hour	..	..	..	..	.054 pint	.03 litre

APPROX. SHIPPING MEASUREMENTS

ENGINE MARK	PACKAGE	SIZE OF CASE	GROSS WEIGHT				NET WEIGHT				SHIPS ROOM	
			cwt.	qr.	lb.	Kilos	cwt.	qr.	lb.	Kilos	cu. ft.	cu. m.
2VSO Tank Cooled Engine	1 Case	4' 6" x 2' 3" x 3' 8"	15	0	0	765	12	3	0	650	38	1.04
	*1 Crate	5' 10" x 2' 10" x 2' 10"	1	3	0	89		3	14	45	45	1.32
	†1 Crate	7' 10" x 3' 1" x 3' 1"	2	1	0	115	1	0	16	58	74	2.1
2VSO Radiator Cooled	1 Case	4' 6" x 2' 3" x 4' 0"	16	0	0	813	13	1	0	673	40½	1.15

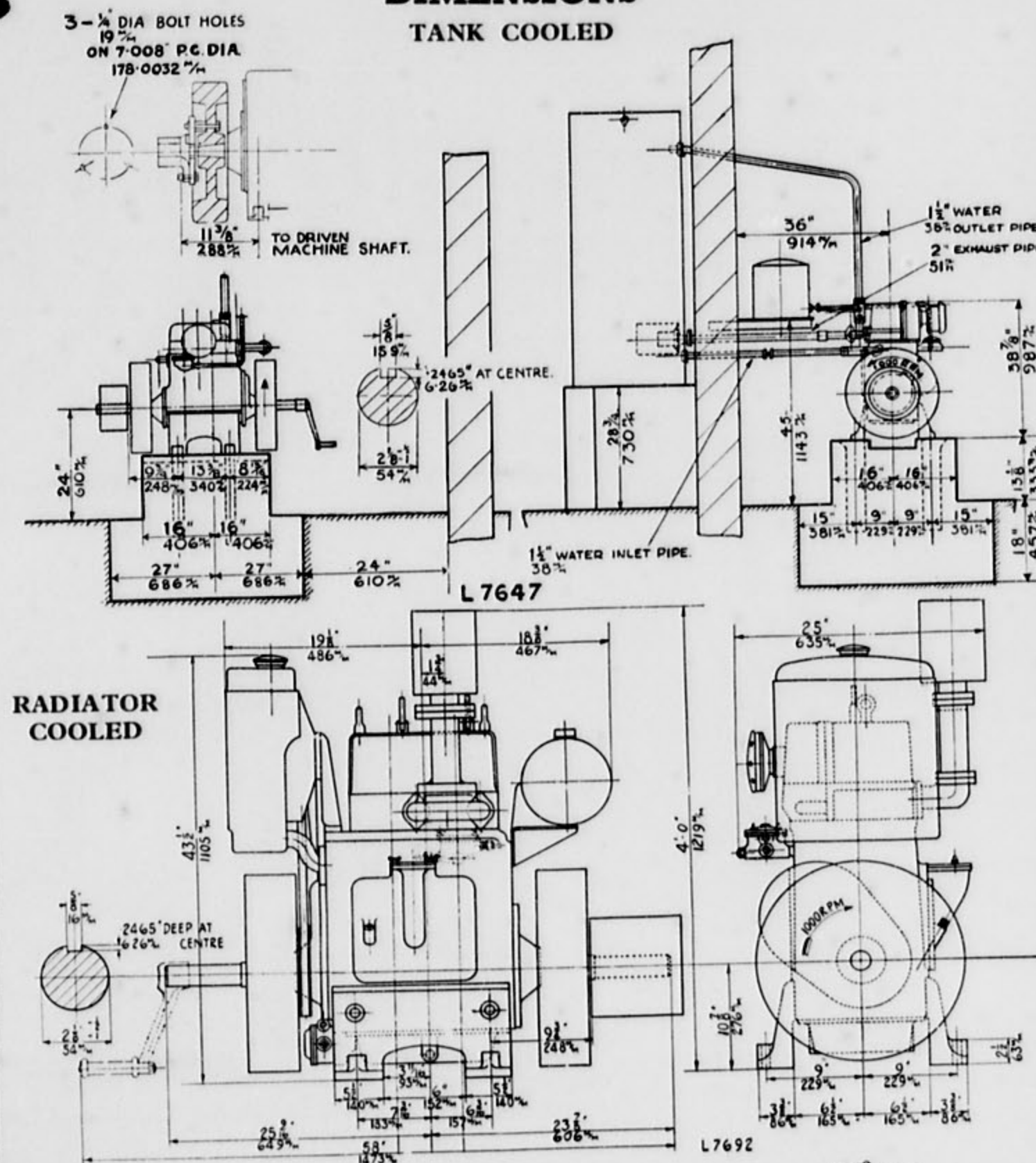
*Containing Water Tank—Normal climate only
†Containing Water Tank—Tropical climate only



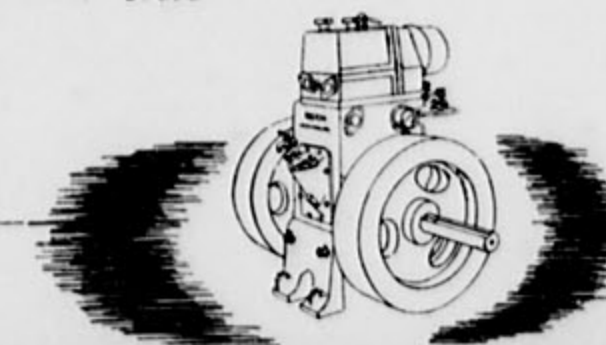
Makers of Successful Oil Engines since 1892

DIMENSIONS

TANK COOLED



The Largest Makers of Oil Engines in the British Commonwealth



MARK 2VSO

DESCRIPTION

BEDPLATE AND HOUSING. Cast iron. Cast in one piece.

CYLINDER HEAD. Cast iron. Separate water-jacketed casting, carrying valves, valve operating levers and atomiser. Combustion chamber designed to promote turbulence, to give complete combustion of fuel and instant starting from cold.

VALVES. Heat resisting steel. Overhead type, actuated by push rods. Inlet valve shrouded to produce turbulence. Exhaust valve guide of patented design.

CYLINDER LINERS. Close grained centrifugally cast iron. Wet type. Renewable. Specially hardened to ensure long life.

CRANKSHAFT BEARINGS. Steel bushes, lined with anti-friction metal. Easily renewable.

CRANKSHAFT. Steel forging. Accurately balanced. Drilled for lubrication of connecting rod large end bearings. Extended to take driving pulley.

CONNECTING ROD. Steel stamping. H. section. Large end bearings: Steel stampings lined with anti-friction metal. Small end bearings: Chilled phosphor-bronze bush.

PISTON. Special grade cast iron. Three pressure rings, one scraper ring.

GUDGEON PIN. Steel, hardened and ground. Fully floating type.

CAMSHAFT. Steel shaft: machined from the solid. Valve cams are hardened and ground.

GEARS. Machine-cut teeth. The gears run in oil.

FUEL PUMP AND ATOMISER. Plunger release type. Totally enclosed but accessible.

FUEL FILTER. Fitted to the suction and delivery sides of the fuel pump. The filter has an easily removable element.

GOVERNOR. Centrifugal, variable quantity type.

LUBRICATION. Forced feed, by gear type pump. Pump fitted with adjustable relief valve.

COOLING. Water cooling by tank or radiator as required.

TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT. Set of tools and equipment for maintenance is supplied.

EXHAUST AND AIR SILENCERS. Efficient exhaust silencer and a combined air filter and silencer are supplied.

DIRECTION OF ROTATION. Clockwise, looking at the camshaft gear drive end.

N.B.—While every care is taken in the preparation of this Catalogue, which cancels all previous editions, the illustrations, specifications, weights and dimensions must not be taken as binding until confirmed by us, alterations being found necessary from time to time. Any variation from our standard specification may involve increase in price and delay in delivery.

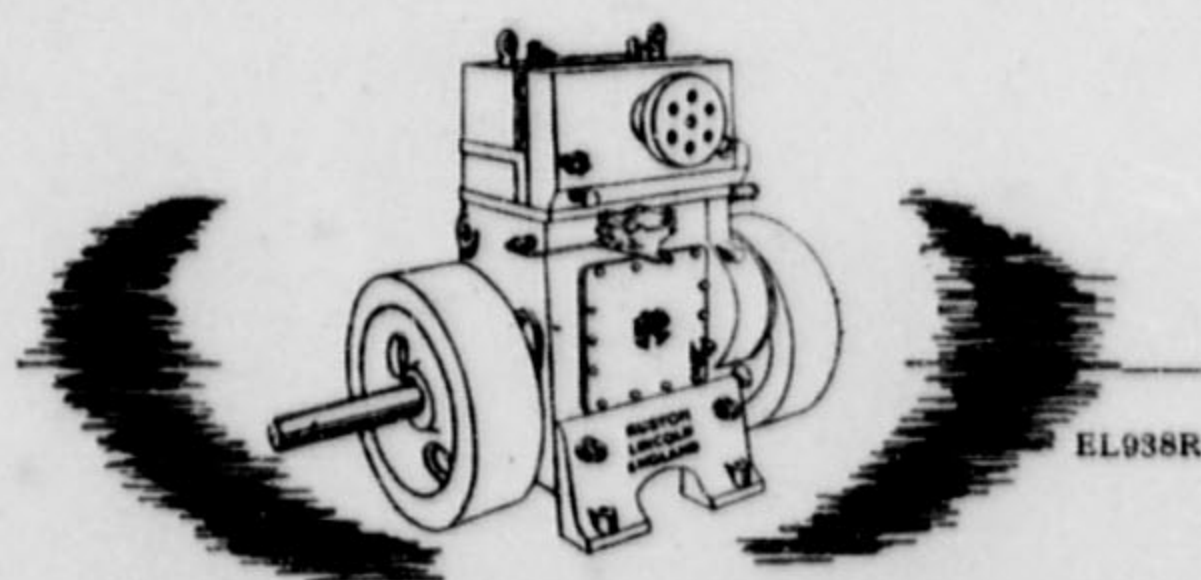
***GUARANTEE.** In lieu of any warranty implied by law, we guarantee that the materials employed in*

the manufacture of our Machinery shall be of the best qualities of their respective kinds; and we undertake within twelve months from delivery, should any parts be broken or suffer from undue wear, to supply such new part or parts free of charge to the destination named in the Tender, provided it can be shown that that breakage or undue wear is the result of defective material or workmanship, and has not been caused by carelessness or improper treatment, or by inadequate lubrication.

RUSTON & HORNSBY L^{TD} LINCOLN ENGLAND

Telegrams: RUSTON LINCOLN

Telephone: LINCOLN 580



Printed in England

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Publication 7828 (Reprint)

Ruston **VERTICAL OIL ENGINE Mark 3VSO**

B.H.P.
constant and maximum

22 $\frac{1}{2}$ /25

20/22

18/20

SPEED
r.p.m.

1000

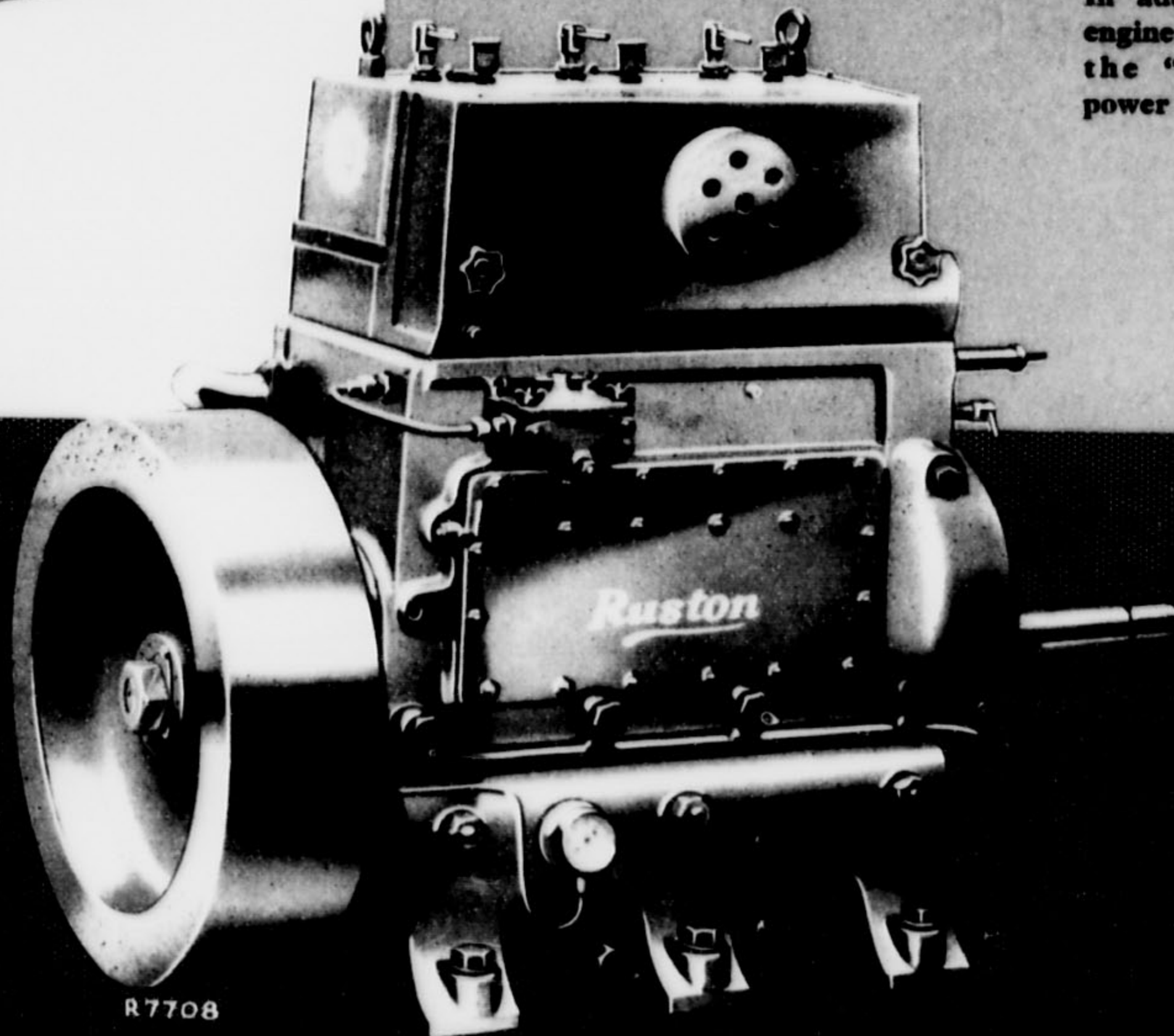
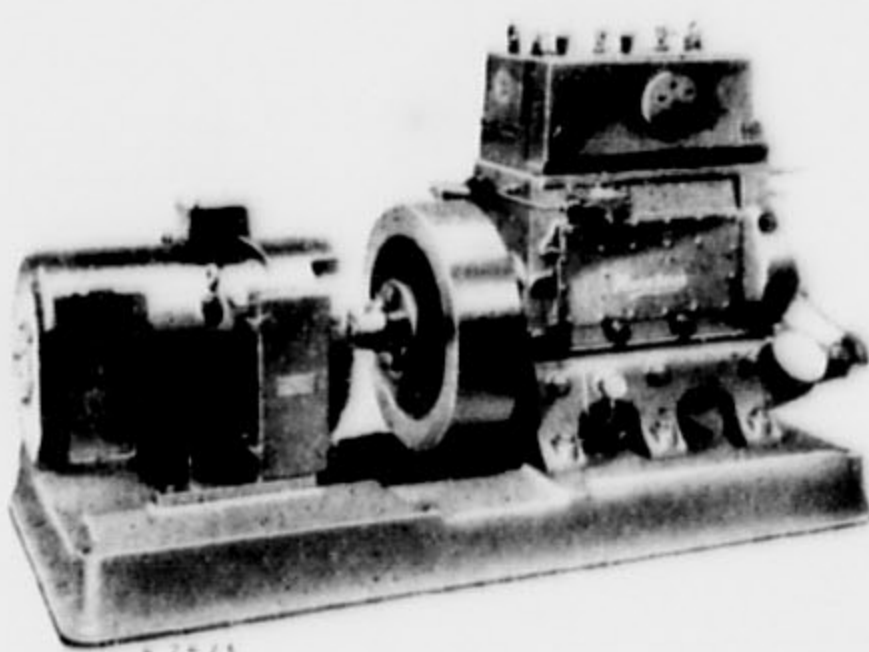
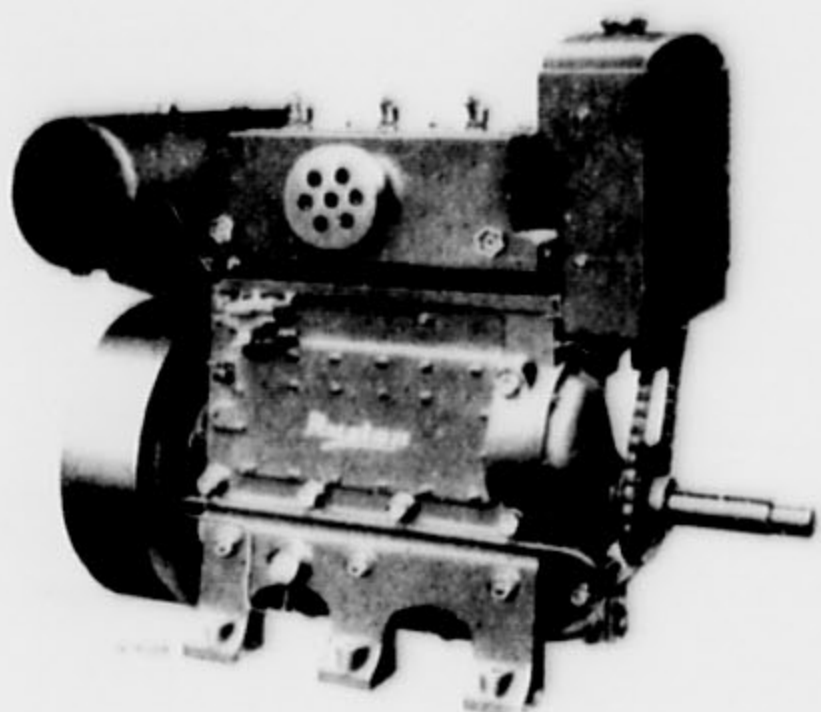
900

800

POWER RATINGS are of importance when comparing engines of competing makes.

The "constant" B.H.P. of Ruston engines is in accordance with the B.S.I. 12-hour rating, and the engines will maintain this power for twelve hours at temperatures up to 95° F.

In addition, Ruston engines will carry the "maximum" power for one hour.



R7708

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

MARK 3VSO

SPECIFICATION

Three cylinders	..	..	..	..	..	22 1/2 B.H.P. at 1000 r.p.m.
						20 / 22 " " 900 "
						18 / 20 " " 800 "

Allowance in power margin 3% reduction for every 1000 ft. over 330 ft. above sea level.

When temperature of the air supply rises above 95° F. a reduction of 1% must be made in the working load for each rise of 5° F.

Flywheel diam. and width	..	..	..	..	..	1' 10 3/8" x 6"
						568 m/m x 152 m/m
Pulley diam. and width	..	..	..	..	..	14" x 9"
						356 m/m x 229 m/m
No. and diam. of foundation bolts	..	..	..	..	..	Six—3/4" 19 m/m
Fuel tank capacity (tank-cooled model)	..	..	..	..	..	10 galls. 45 1/2 litres
Fuel tank capacity (radiator-cooled model)	..	..	..	..	..	8 galls. 36 litres
Water tank capacity (temperate climates)	..	..	..	..	..	350 galls. 1575 litres
Water tank dimensions	..	..	..	..	..	3' 0" diam. x 8' 0" high
						914 m/m x 2438 m/m
Water tank capacity (tropical climates)	..	..	..	..	..	400 galls. 1800 litres
Water tank dimensions	..	..	..	..	..	3' 3" diam. x 8' 0" high
						991 m/m x 2438 m/m
Radiator capacity	..	..	..	..	..	2.2 galls. 10 litres
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour—full load	..	..	..	..	..	.409 pint 188 grams
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour—3/4 load	..	..	..	..	..	.418 pint 193 grams
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour—1/2 load	..	..	..	..	..	.454 pint 210 grams
The fuel used should be a distillate or diesel oil not exceeding .88 specific gravity and complying with B.S.S. (1937) Table No. 1						
Lubricating oil consumption per engine hour	..	..	..	..	..	.081 pint .046 litre

APPROX. SHIPPING MEASUREMENTS

ENGINE MARK	PACKAGE	SIZE OF CASE	GROSS WEIGHT cwt. qr. lb. Kilos	NET WEIGHT cwt. qr. lb. Kilos	SHIPS ROOM cu. ft. cu. m.
3VSO Tank Cooled Engine	1 Case	4' 3" x 2' 3" x 3' 8"	16 0 0 815	13 3 0 700	35 .99
	*1 Crate	8' 4" x 3' 4" x 3' 4"	2 3 0 140	1 3 0 89	93 2.65
	†1 Crate	8' 4" x 3' 7" x 3' 7"	2 3 21 150	1 3 14 95	108 3.06
3VSO Radiator Cooled	1 Case	4' 3" x 2' 3" x 4' 0"	16 2 0 838	14 0 0 712	38 1.08
	1 Case	2' 6" x 1' 4" x 1' 10"	3 14 45	1 14 19	6 .172

*Containing Water Tank—Normal climate only

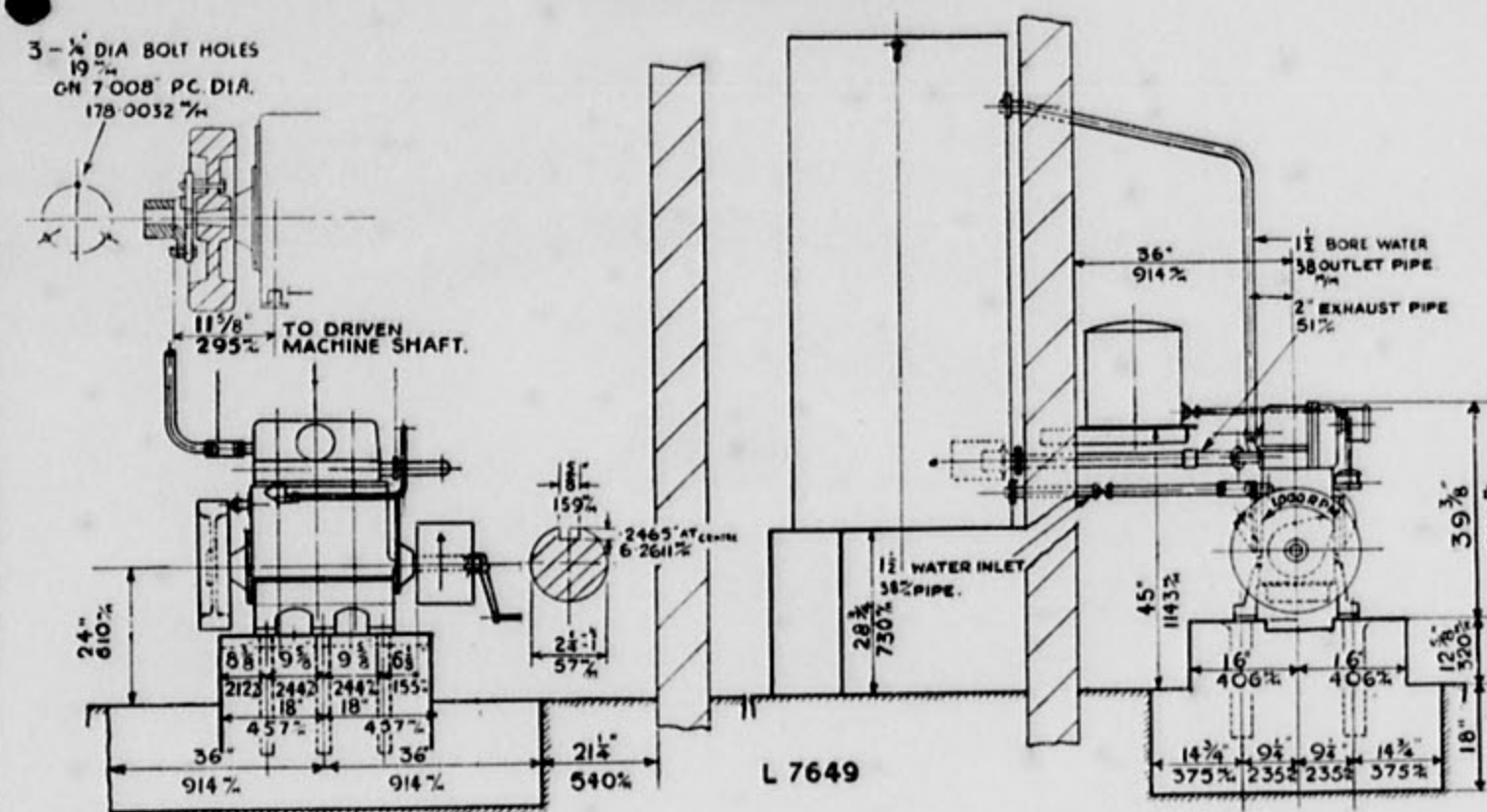
†Containing Water Tank—Tropical climate only

Makers of Successful Oil Engines since 1892

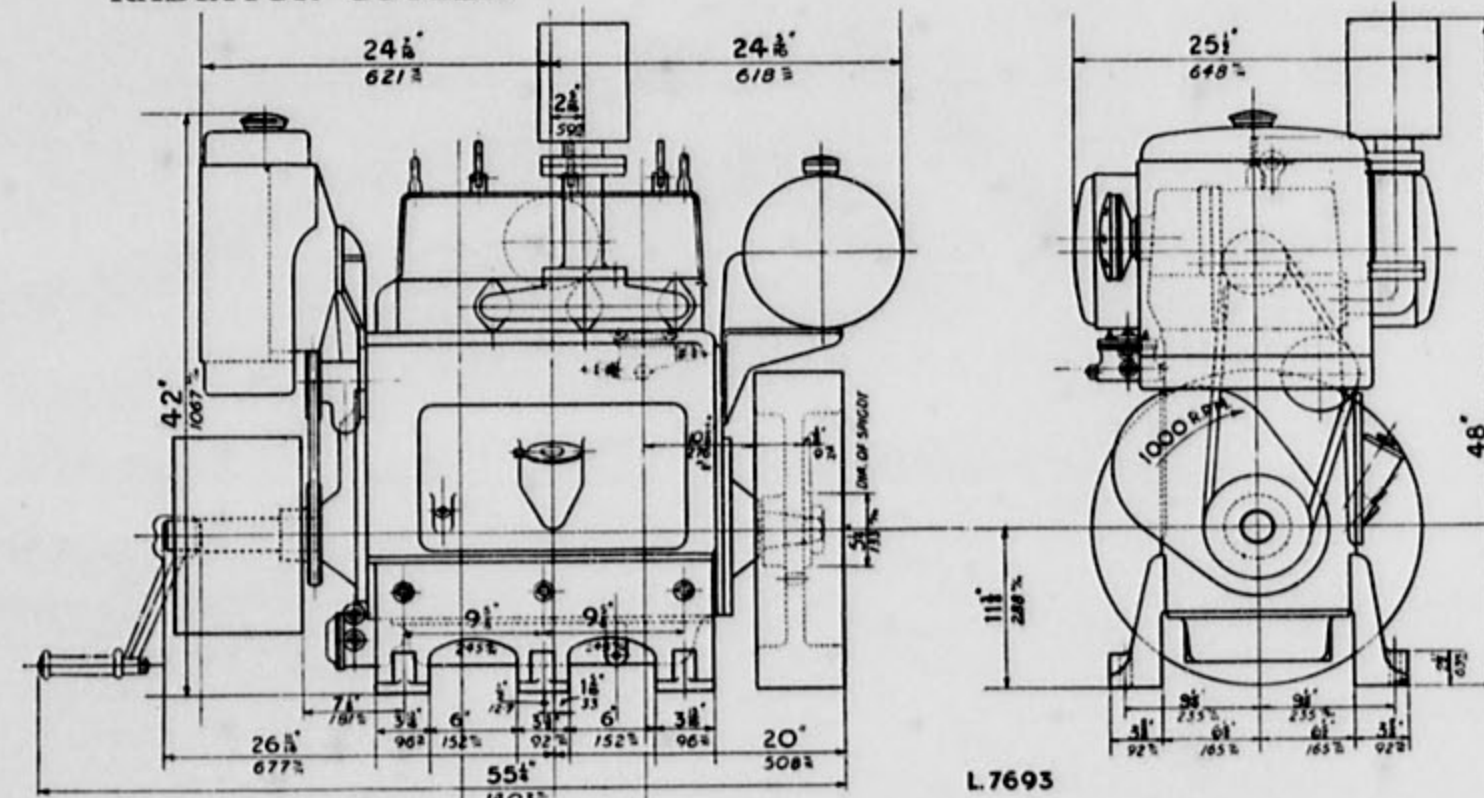
MARK 3VSO

TANK COOLED

DIMENSIONS



RADIATOR COOLED



The Largest Makers of Oil Engines in the British Commonwealth

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

MARK 3VSO

SPECIFICATION

Three cylinders	..	..	..	..	..	22½/25 B.H.P. at 1000 r.p.m.
						20 /22 " " 900 "
						18 /20 " " 800 "

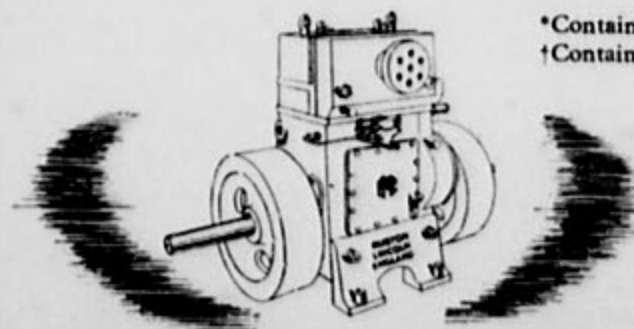
Allowance in power margin 3% reduction for every 1000 ft. over 330 ft. above sea level. When temperature of the air supply rises above 95° F. a reduction of 1% must be made in the working load for each rise of 5° F.

Flywheel diam. and width	1' 10 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 6"
	568 m/m x 152 m/m
Pulley diam. and width	14" x 9"
	356 m/m x 229 m/m
No. and diam. of foundation bolts	Six— $\frac{3}{4}$ " 19 m/m
Fuel tank capacity (tank-cooled model)	10 galls. 45 $\frac{1}{2}$ litres
Fuel tank capacity (radiator-cooled model)	8 galls. 36 litres
Water tank capacity (temperate climates)	350 galls. 1575 litres
Water tank dimensions	3' 0" diam. x 8' 0" high 914 m/m x 2438 m/m
Water tank capacity (tropical climates)	400 galls. 1800 litres
Water tank dimensions	3' 3" diam. x 8' 0" high 991 m/m x 2438 m/m
Radiator capacity	2.2 galls. 10 litres
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour—full load	.409 pint 188 grams
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour— $\frac{3}{4}$ load	.418 pint 193 grams
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour— $\frac{1}{2}$ load	.454 pint 210 grams
The fuel used should be a distillate or diesel oil not exceeding .88 specific gravity and complying with B.S.S. (1937) Table No. I	
Lubricating oil consumption per engine hour	.081 pint .046 litre

APPROX. SHIPPING MEASUREMENTS

ENGINE MARK	PACKAGE	SIZE OF CASE	GROSS WEIGHT				NET WEIGHT				SHIPS cu. ft.	ROOM cu. m.
			cwt.	qr.	lb.	Kilos	cwt.	qr.	lb.	Kilos		
3VSO Tank Cooled Engine	1 Case	4' 3" x 2' 3" x 3' 8"	16	0	0	815	13	3	0	700	35	·99
	*1 Crate	8' 4" x 3' 4" x 3' 4"	2	3	0	140	1	3	0	89	93	2·65
	†1 Crate	8' 4" x 3' 7" x 3' 7"	2	3	21	150	1	3	14	95	108	3·06
3VSO Radiator Cooled	1 Case	4' 3" x 2' 3" x 4' 0"	16	2	0	838	14	0	0	712	38½	1·08
	1 Case	2' 6" x 1' 4" x 1' 10"		3	14	45		1	14	19	6	·172

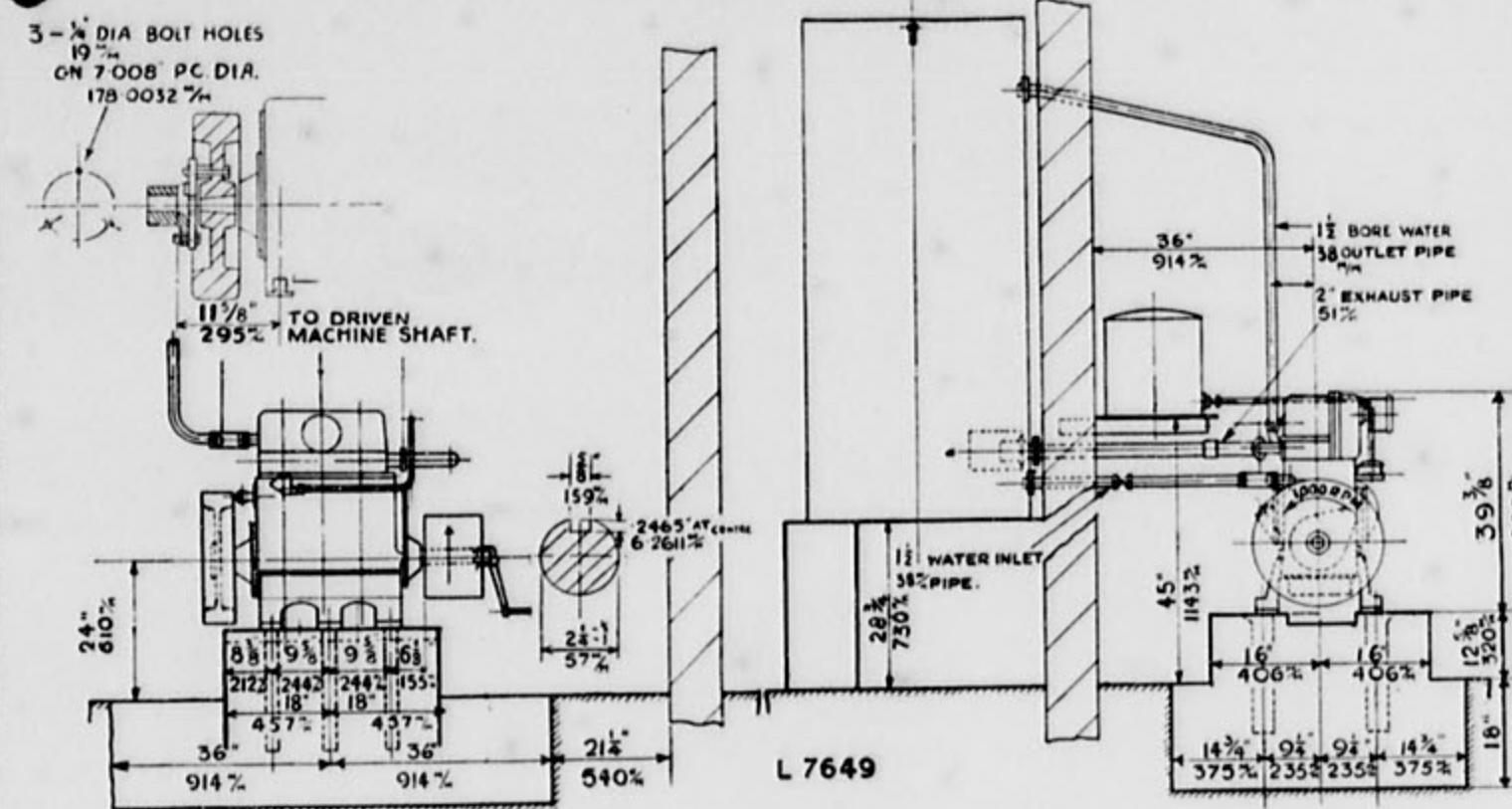
*Containing Water Tank—Normal climate only
†Containing Water Tank—Tropical climate only



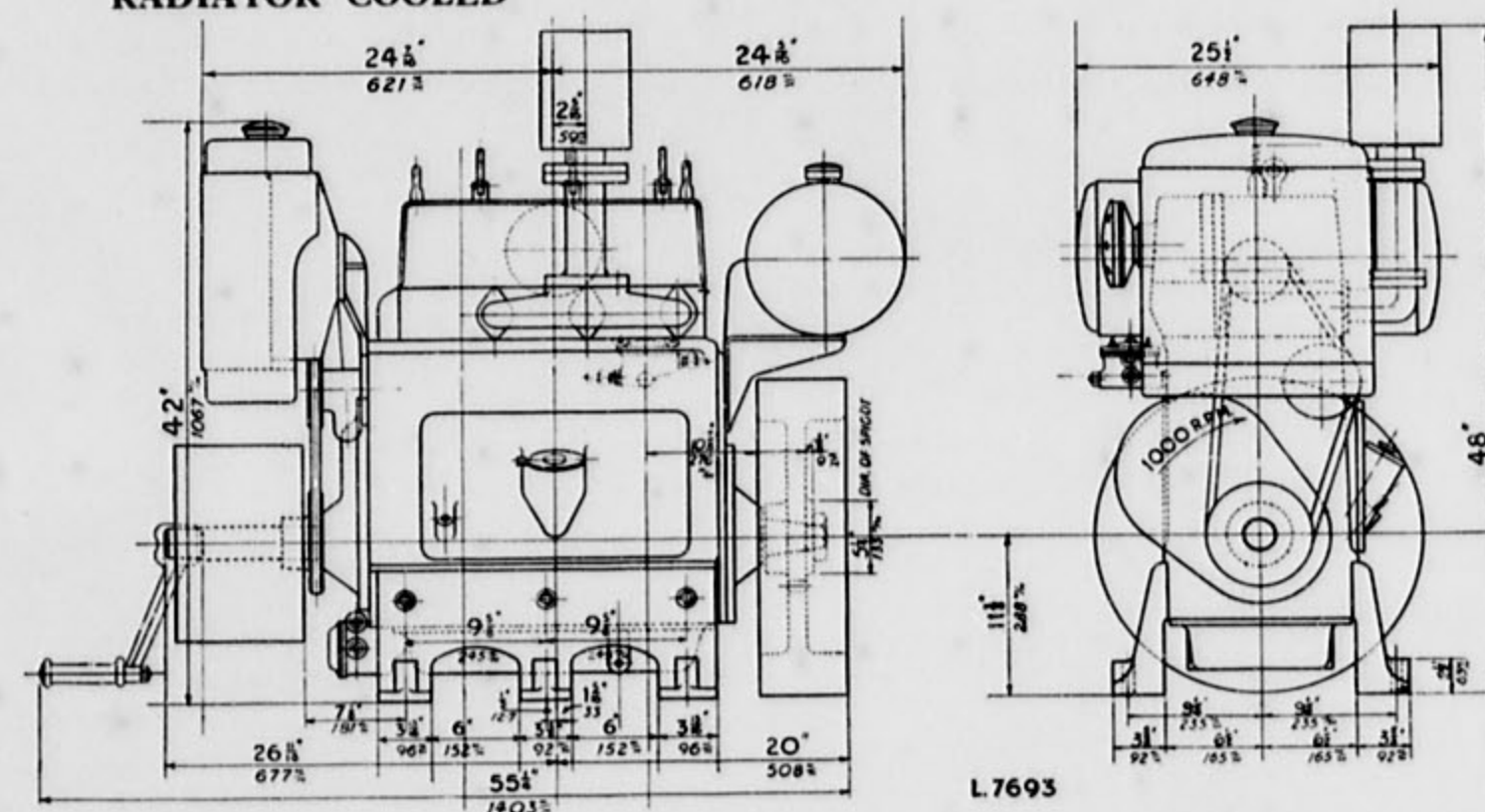
Makers of Successful Oil Engines since 1892

TANK COOLED

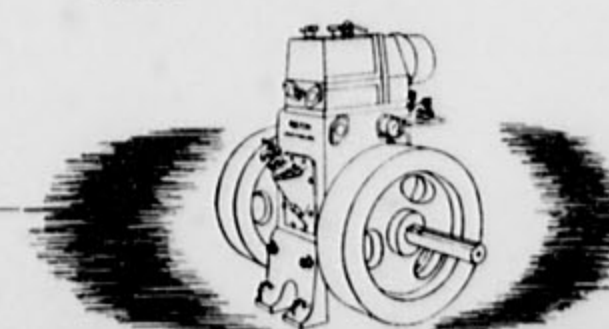
DIMENSIONS



RADIATOR COOLED



The Largest Makers of Oil Engines in the British Commonwealth



MARK 3VSO

DESCRIPTION

BEDPLATE AND HOUSING. Cast iron. Cast in one piece.

CYLINDER HEAD. Cast iron. Separate water-jacketed casting, carrying valves, valve operating levers and atomiser. Combustion chamber designed to promote turbulence, to give complete combustion of fuel and instant starting from cold.

VALVES. Heat resisting steel. Overhead type, actuated by push rods. Inlet valve shrouded to produce turbulence. Exhaust valve guide of patented design.

CYLINDER LINERS. Close grained centrifugally cast iron. Wet type. Renewable. Specially hardened to ensure long life.

CRANKSHAFT BEARINGS. Steel bushes, lined with anti-friction metal. Easily renewable.

CRANKSHAFT. Steel forging. Accurately balanced. Drilled for lubrication of connecting rod large end bearings. Extended to take driving pulley.

CONNECTING ROD. Steel stamping. H. section. Large end bearings: Steel stampings lined with anti-friction metal. Small end bearings: Chilled phosphor-bronze bush.

PISTON. Special grade cast iron. Three pressure rings, one scraper ring.

GUDGEON PIN. Steel, hardened and ground. Fully floating type.

CAMSHAFT. Steel shaft: machined from the solid. Valve cams are hardened and ground.

GEARS. Machine-cut teeth. The gears run in oil.

FUEL PUMP AND ATOMISER. Plunger release type. Totally enclosed but accessible.

FUEL FILTER. Fitted to the suction and delivery sides of the fuel pump. The filter has an easily removable element.

GOVERNOR. Centrifugal, variable quantity type.

LUBRICATION. Forced feed, by gear type pump. Pump fitted with adjustable relief valve.

COOLING. Water cooling by tank or radiator as required.

TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT. Set of tools and equipment for maintenance is supplied.

EXHAUST AND AIR SILENCERS. Efficient exhaust silencer and a combined air filter and silencer are supplied.

DIRECTION OF ROTATION. Clockwise, looking at the camshaft gear drive end.

N.B.—While every care is taken in the preparation of this Catalogue, which cancels all previous editions, the illustrations, specifications, weights and dimensions must not be taken as binding until confirmed by us, alterations being found necessary from time to time. Any variation from our standard specification may involve increase in price and delay in delivery.

***GUARANTEE.** In lieu of any warranty implied by law, we guarantee that the materials employed in*

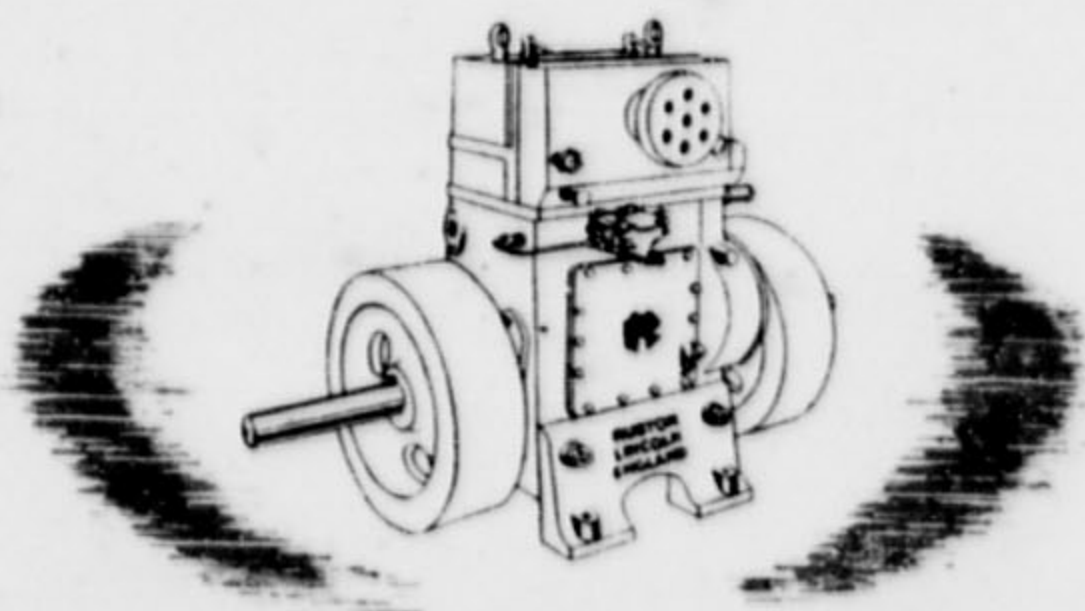
the manufacture of our Machinery shall be of the best qualities of their respective kinds; and we undertake within twelve months from delivery, should any parts be broken or suffer from undue wear, to supply such new part or parts free of charge to the destination named in the Tender, provided it can be shown that that breakage or undue wear is the result of defective material or workmanship, and has not been caused by carelessness or improper treatment, or by inadequate lubrication.

RUSTON & HORNSBY L^{TD} LINCOLN

Telegrams: RUSTON, LINCOLN

ENGLAND

Telephone: LINCOLN 580



E.L.G.S.R.

Printed in England

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

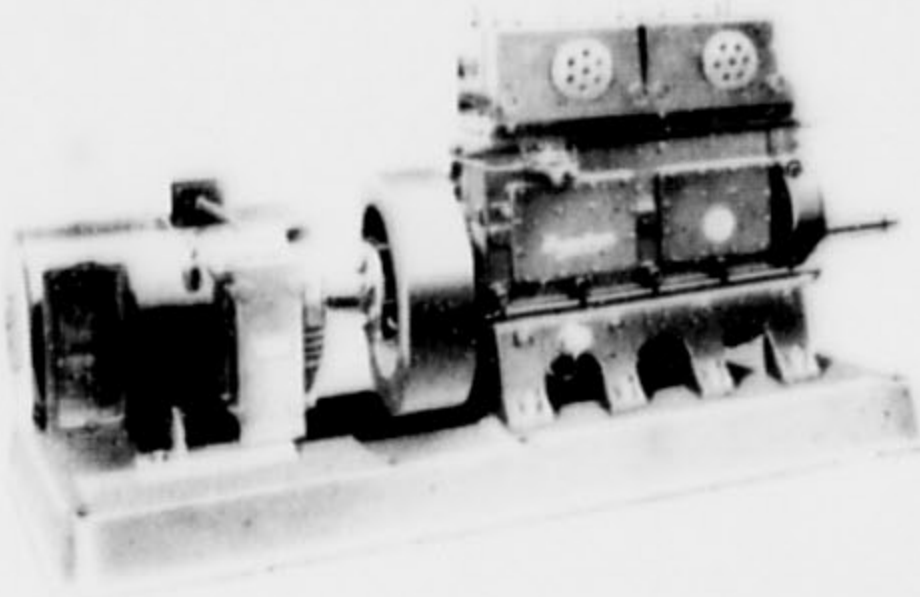
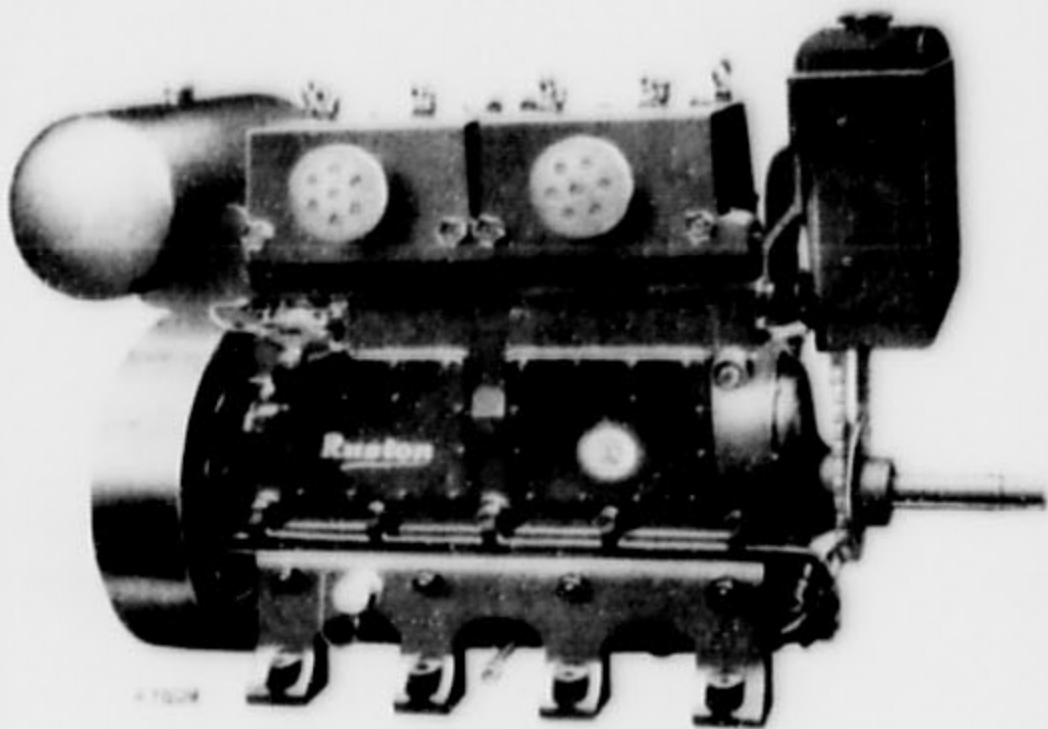
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Publication 7829 (Reprint)



Ruston **VERTICAL OIL ENGINE** **Mark 4 VSO**

B.H.P.
constant and maximum

30/33

27/29 $\frac{3}{4}$

24/26 $\frac{1}{2}$

SPEED
r.p.m.

1000

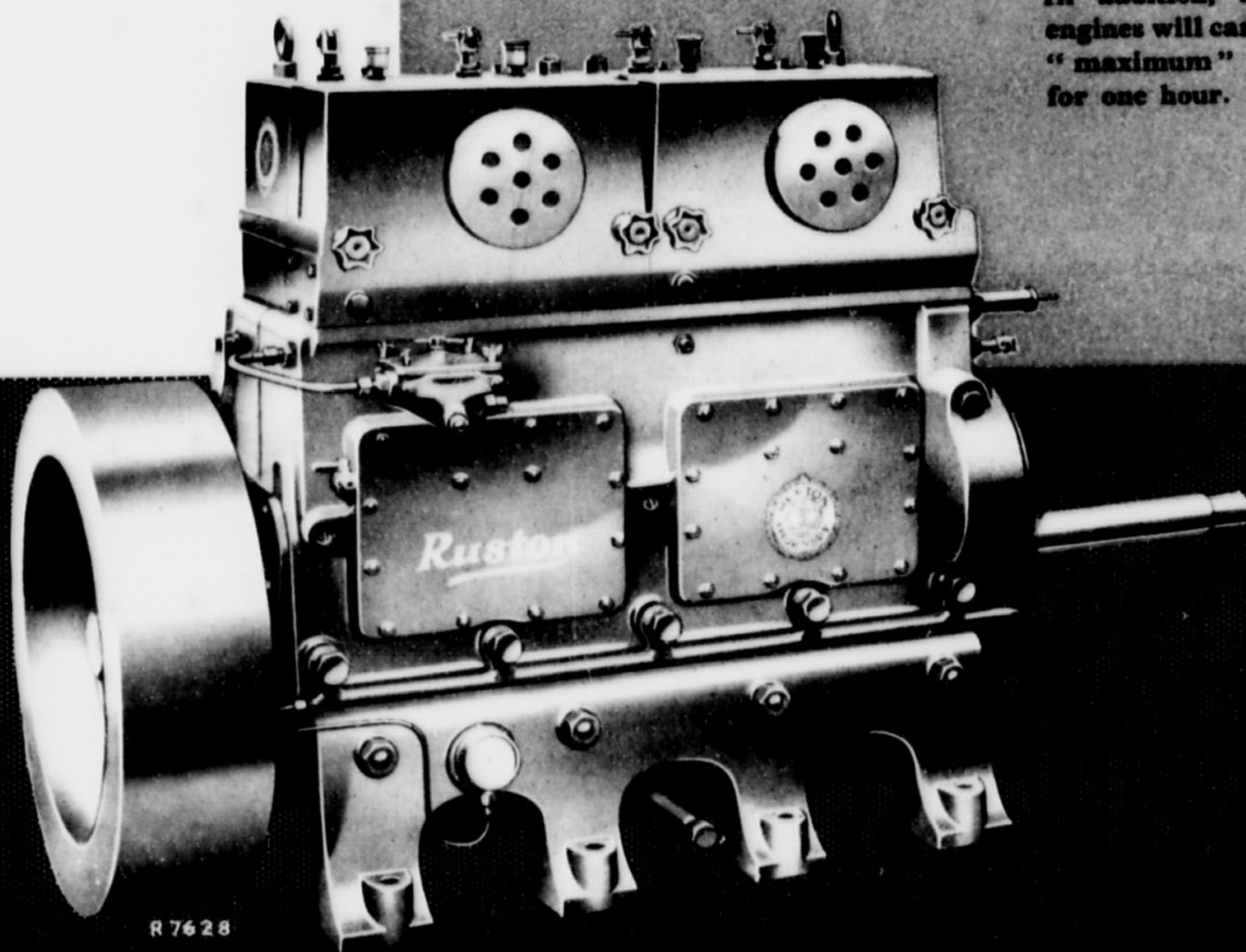
900

800

POWER RATINGS are of importance when comparing engines of competing makes.

The "constant" B.H.P. of Ruston engines is in accordance with the B.S.I. 12-hour rating, and the engines will maintain this power for twelve hours at temperatures up to 95° F.

In addition, Ruston engines will carry the "maximum" power for one hour.



R 7628

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

MARK 4VSO

SPECIFICATION

Four cylinders	.. .. .	30/33 B.H.P. at 1000 r.p.m.
	.. .. .	27/29 " " 900 "
	.. .. .	24/26 " " 800 "

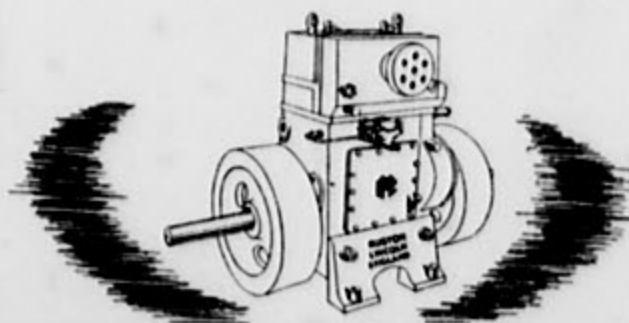
Allowance in power margin 3% reduction for every 1000 ft. over 330 ft. above sea level.
When temperature of the air supply rises above 95° F. a reduction of 1% must be made in the working load for each rise of 5° F.

Flywheel diam. and width .. .. .	.. .. .	1' 10 3/8" x 6"
Pulley diam. and width .. .. .	.. .. .	568 m/m x 152 m/m
	.. .. .	14" x 9"
No. and diam. of foundation bolts .. .. .	.. .. .	356 m/m x 229 m/m
Fuel tank capacity (tank-cooled model) .. .. .	.. .. .	Eight—3/4" 19 m/m
Fuel tank capacity (radiator-cooled model) .. .. .	.. .. .	10 galls. 45 1/2 litres
	.. .. .	8 galls. 36 litres
Water tank capacity (temperate climates) .. .. .	.. .. .	350 galls. 1575 litres
Water tank dimensions .. .. .	.. .. .	3' 0" diam. x 8' 0" high
	.. .. .	914 m/m x 2438 m/m
Water tank capacity (tropical climates) .. .. .	.. .. .	533 galls. 2398 litres
Water tank dimensions .. .. .	.. .. .	3' 9" diam. x 8' 0" high
	.. .. .	1143 m/m x 2438 m/m
Radiator capacity .. .. .	.. .. .	2.2 galls. 10 litres
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour—full load	.. .. .	.409 pint 188 grams
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour—3/4 load	.. .. .	.418 pint 193 grams
Guaranteed fuel consumption per B.H.P. hour—1/2 load	.. .. .	.454 pint 210 grams
The fuel used should be a distillate or diesel oil not exceeding .88 specific gravity and complying with B.S.S. (1937) Table No. 1		
Lubricating oil consumption per engine hour .. .. .	.. .. .	.108 pint .06 litre

APPROX. SHIPPING MEASUREMENTS

ENGINE MARK	PACKAGE	SIZE OF CASE	GROSS WEIGHT cwt. qr. lb. Kilos	NET WEIGHT cwt. qr. lb. Kilos	SHIPS ROOM cu. ft. cu. m.
4VSO Tank Cooled Engine	1 Case	5' 0" x 2' 3" x 3' 8"	19 1 0 980	15 3 0 800	44 1' 16
	*1 Crate	8' 4" x 3' 4" x 3' 4"	2 3 0 140	1 3 0 89	93 2' 65
	†1 Crate	8' 4" x 4' 1" x 4' 1"	3 3 0 191	2 0 10 106	139 3' 94
4VSO Radiator Cooled	1 Case	5' 0" x 2' 3" x 4' 0"	19 3 0 1005	16 3 0 850	45 1' 27
	1 Case	2' 6" x 1' 4" x 1' 10"	3 14 45	1 14 19	6 .172

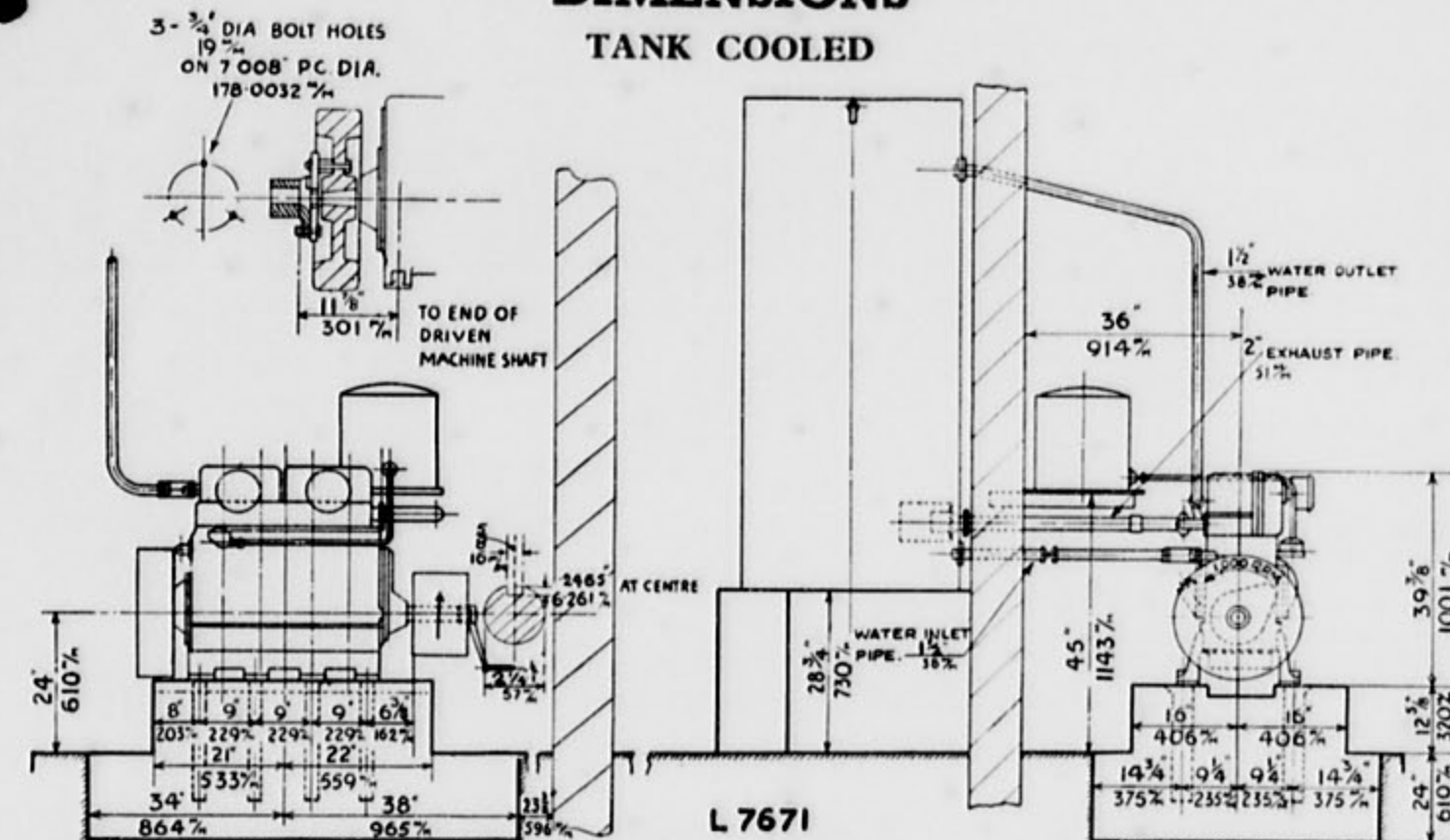
*Containing Water Tank—Normal climate only
†Containing Water Tank—Tropical climate only



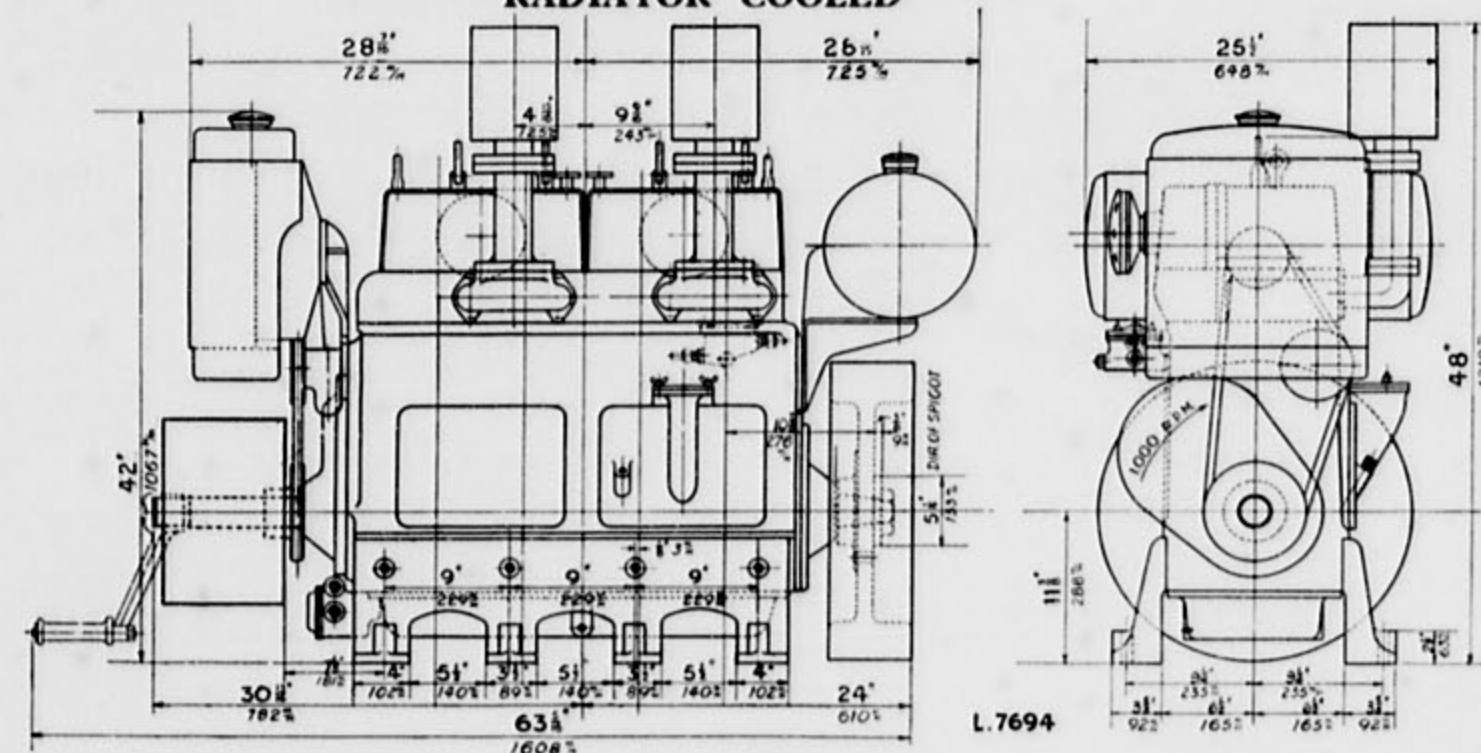
Makers of Successful Oil Engines since 1892

MARK 4VSO

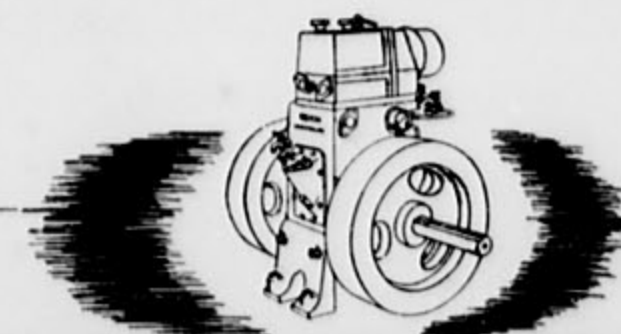
DIMENSIONS TANK COOLED



RADIATOR COOLED



The Largest Makers of Oil Engines in the British Commonwealth



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

MARK 4VSO

DESCRIPTION

BEDPLATE AND HOUSING. Cast iron. Cast in one piece.

CYLINDER HEAD. Cast iron. Separate water-jacketed casting, carrying valves, valve operating levers and atomiser. Combustion chamber designed to promote turbulence, to give complete combustion of fuel and instant starting from cold.

VALVES. Heat resisting steel. Overhead type, actuated by push rods. Inlet valve shrouded to produce turbulence. Exhaust valve guide of patented design.

CYLINDER LINERS. Close grained centrifugally cast iron. Wet type. Renewable. Specially hardened to ensure long life.

CRANKSHAFT BEARINGS. Steel bushes, lined with anti-friction metal. Easily renewable.

CRANKSHAFT. Steel forging. Accurately balanced. Drilled for lubrication of connecting rod large end bearings. Extended to take driving pulley.

CONNECTING ROD. Steel stamping. H. section. Large end bearings: Steel stampings lined with anti-friction metal. Small end bearings: Chilled phosphor-bronze bush.

PISTON. Special grade cast iron. Three pressure rings, one scraper ring.

GUDGEON PIN. Steel, hardened and ground. Fully floating type.

CAMSHAFT. Steel shaft: machined from the solid. Valve cams are hardened and ground.

GEARS. Machine-cut teeth. The gears run in oil.

FUEL PUMP AND ATOMISER. Plunger release type. Totally enclosed but accessible.

FUEL FILTER. Fitted to the suction and delivery sides of the fuel pump. The filter has an easily removable element.

GOVERNOR. Centrifugal, variable quantity type.

LUBRICATION. Forced feed, by gear type pump. Pump fitted with adjustable relief valve.

COOLING. Water cooling by tank or radiator as required.

TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT. Set of tools and equipment for maintenance is supplied.

EXHAUST AND AIR SILENCERS. Efficient exhaust silencer and a combined air filter and silencer are supplied.

DIRECTION OF ROTATION. Clockwise, looking at the camshaft gear drive end.

N.B.—While every care is taken in the preparation of this Catalogue, which cancels all previous editions, the illustrations, specifications, weights and dimensions must not be taken as binding until confirmed by us, alterations being found necessary from time to time. Any variation from our standard specification may involve increase in price and delay in delivery.

GUARANTEE. In lieu of any warranty implied by law, we guarantee that the materials employed in

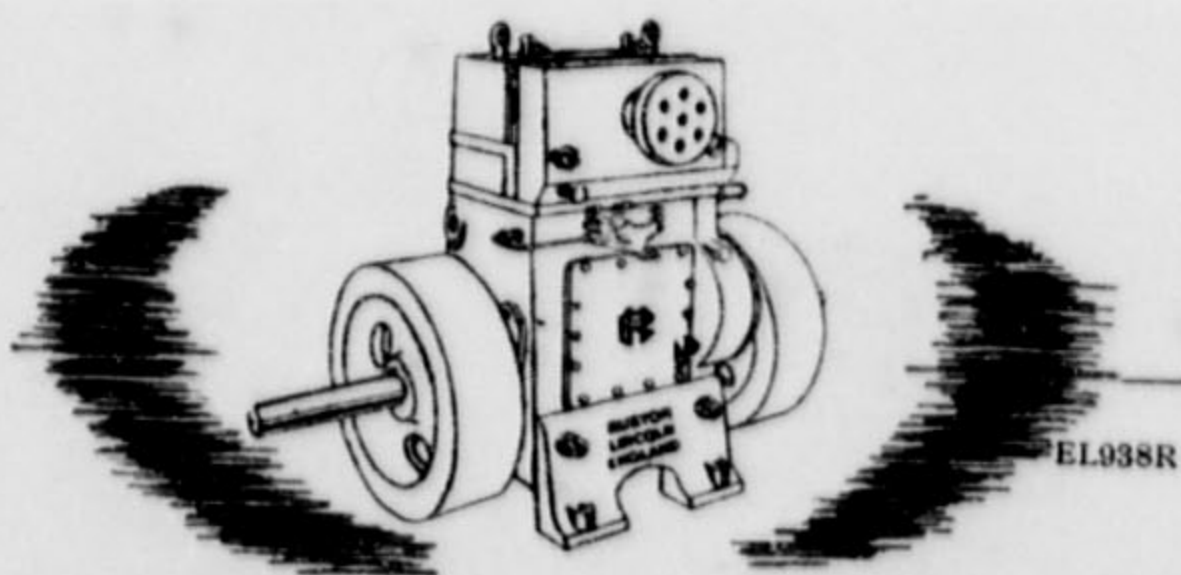
the manufacture of our Machinery shall be of the best qualities of their respective kinds; and we undertake within twelve months from delivery, should any parts be broken or suffer from undue wear, to supply such new part or parts free of charge to the destination named in the Tender, provided it can be shown that that breakage or undue wear is the result of defective material or workmanship, and has not been caused by carelessness or improper treatment, or by inadequate lubrication.

RUSTON & HORNSBY LTD LINCOLN

ENGLAND

Telegrams: RUSTON LINCOLN

Telephone: LINCOLN 580



Printed in England

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

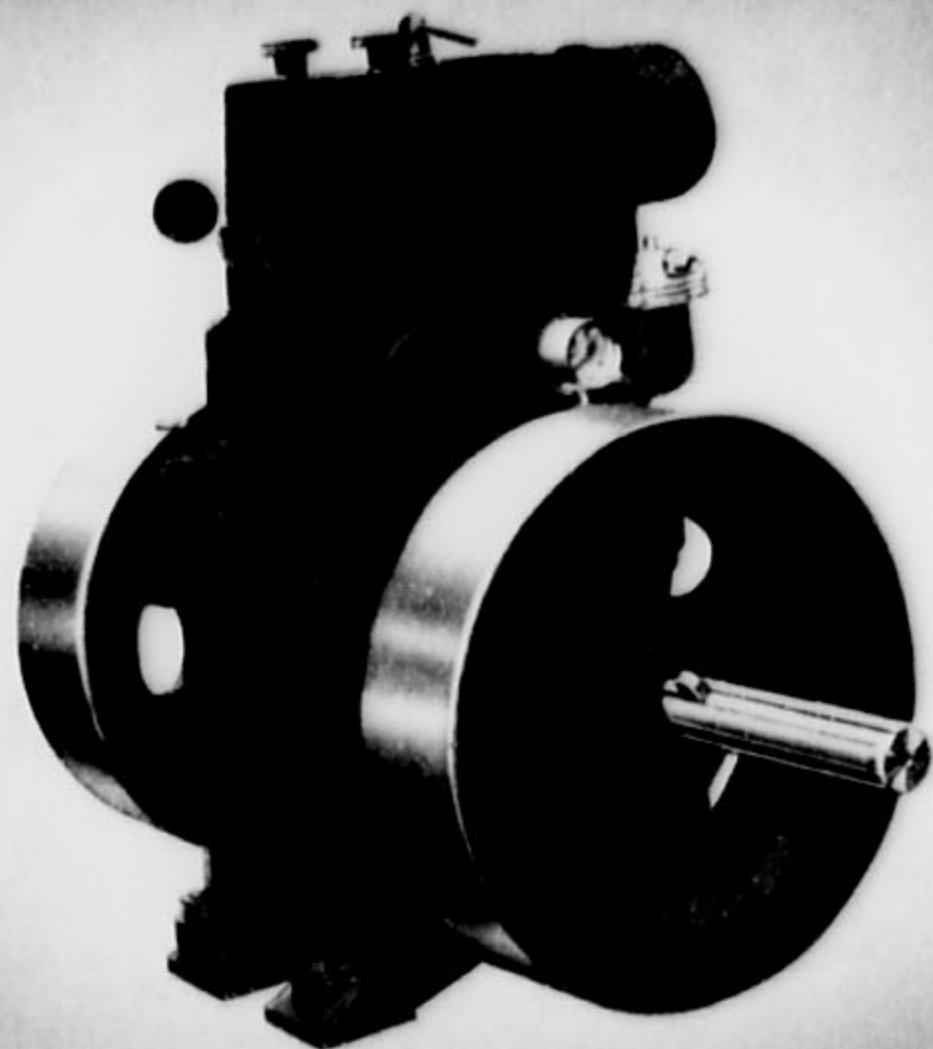
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

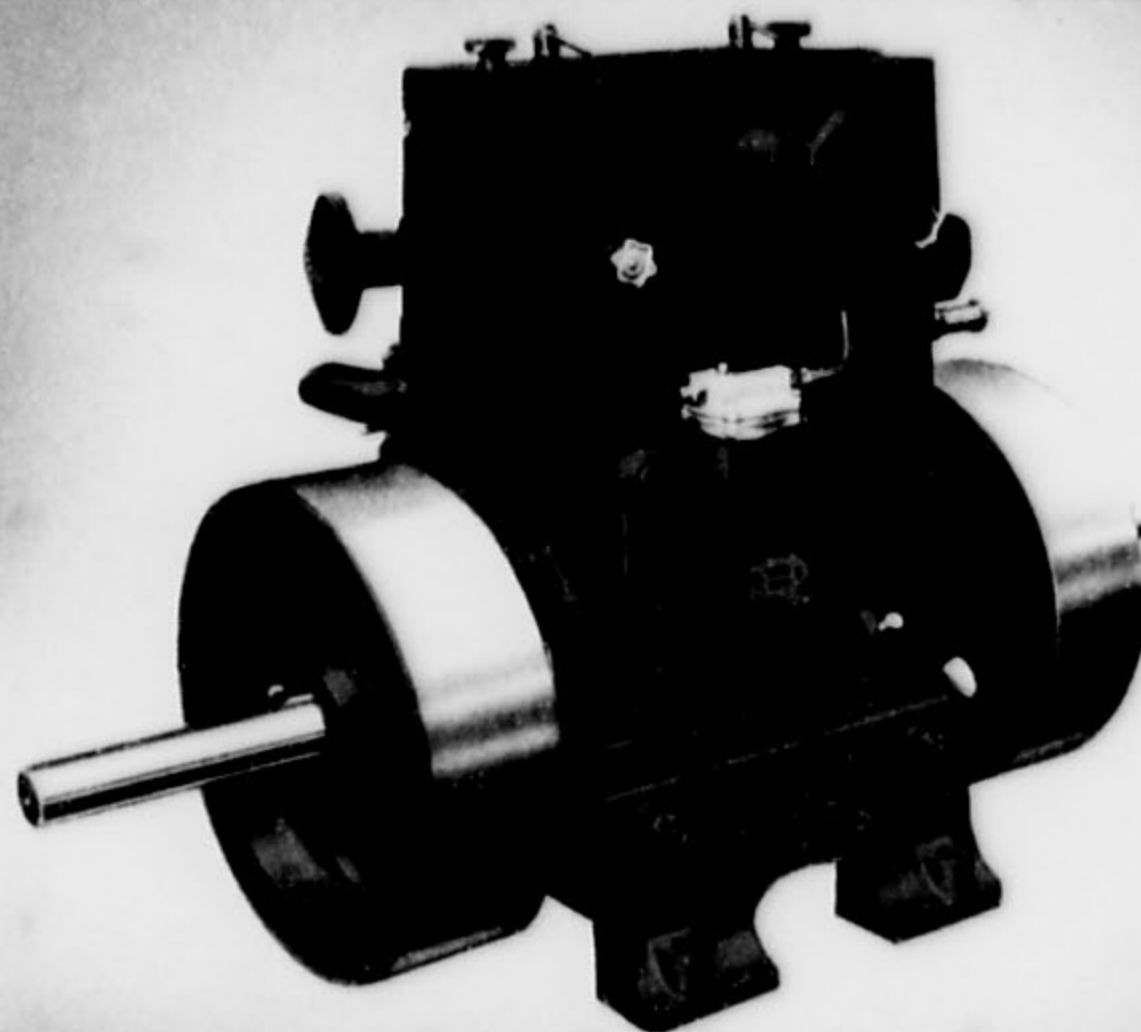
POOR-COPY

Publication 7307



SMALL VERTICAL OIL ENGINES

TYPE VTO & VSO
5BHP. & 7½BHP. PER
CYLINDER



RUSTON

RUSTON & HORNSBY LIMITED

L I N C O L N - E N G L A N D

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

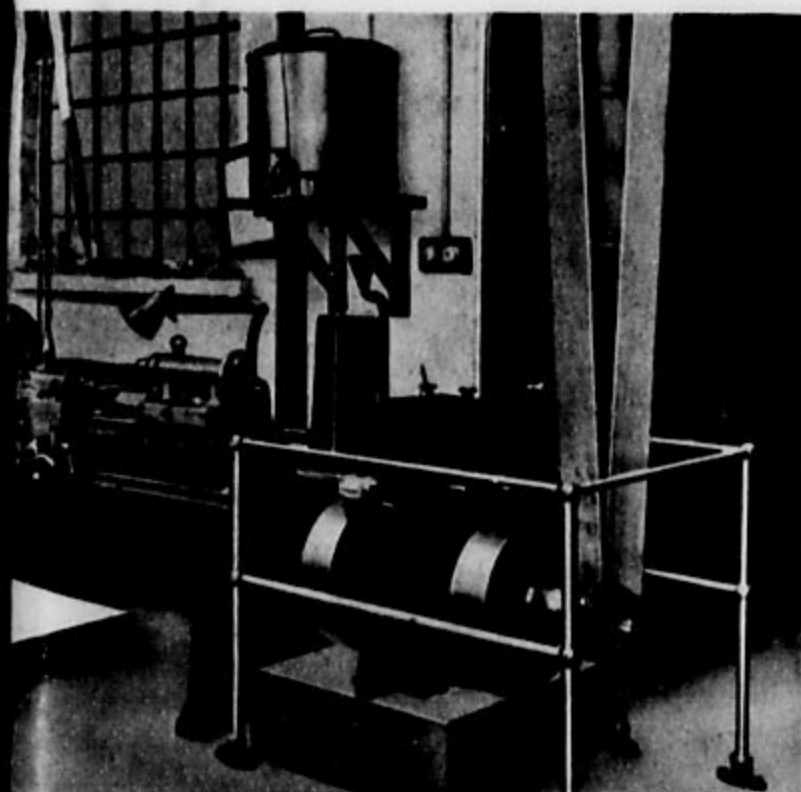
POOR-COPY

RUSTON small vertical oil engines are the outcome of long experience and research. They are 4-stroke compression ignition engines running on the lighter grades of Diesel oils such as those commonly used in "Diesel-engined" road vehicles.

The fuel is to-day easily obtainable almost everywhere, and since it is non-volatile it is free from spontaneous fire risk, and is not subject to considerable loss through evaporation when stored in comparatively large quantities.

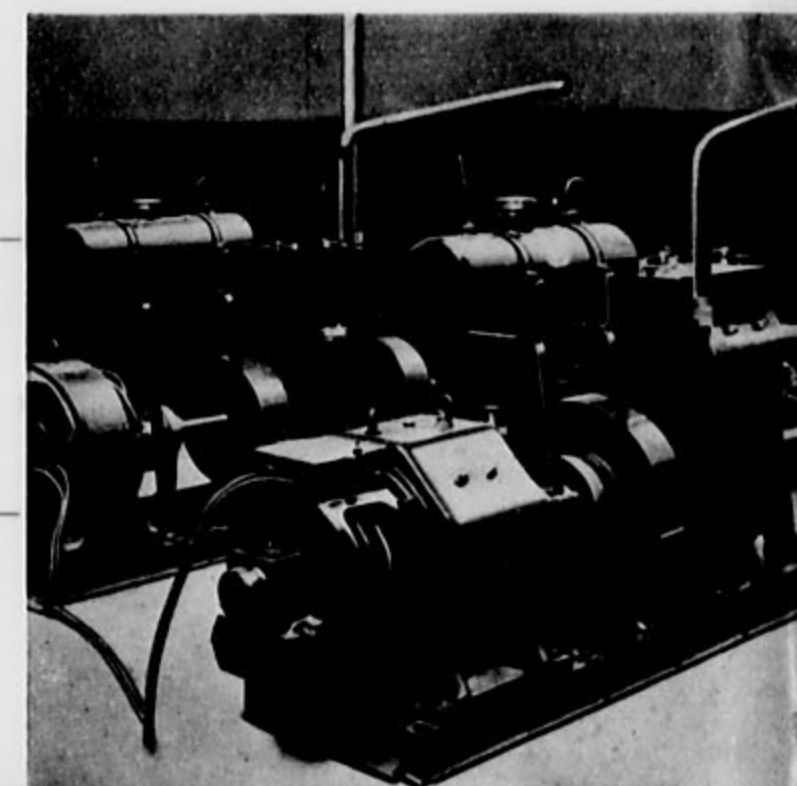
Steady vibrationless running is a feature of these small engines. The exhaust can be effectively silenced, and when the engine is enclosed in a well-built

outhouse very little sound can be heard outside. These engines are simple to run and maintain. They start by hand from cold and can be looked after by a chauffeur, gardener, tractor driver, or any intelligent man or youth. Simplicity has been obtained by skilful design and not in any case at the expense of performance. The sectional drawing on the centre page of this leaflet reveals the whole design of the engine and illustrates the robust construction of all parts. Uses for which they are ideal include; the lighting of country houses; providing power for small workshops, dairies, farm buildings, etc.; driving concrete mixers, elevators and conveyors, and other equipment requiring a built-in power unit, and a multitude of other purposes for which a limited supply of power is needed.



A 7½ B.H.P. ENGINE DRIVING THE LINE
SHAFTING OF A SMALL MACHINE SHOP

AN EXAMPLE OF A 10 B.H.P. AND A 22½
B.H.P. ENGINE DRIVING GENERATORS AT
A POWER STATION



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

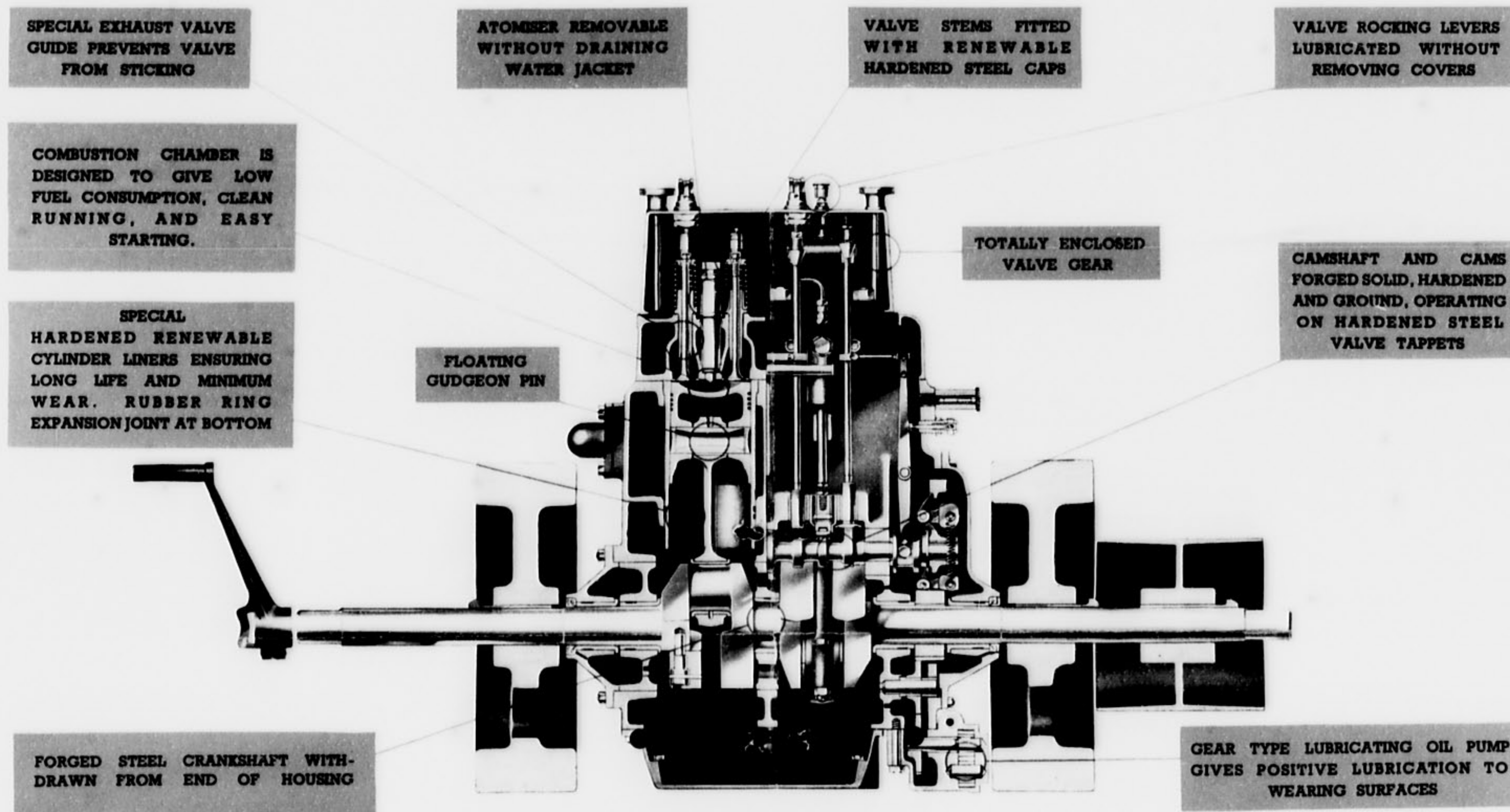
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

Why THE RUSTON IS SUPREME!



Easy Starting

The ease with which engines in this series can be started is one of their outstanding features. The engine is turned by hand with the compression fully released. When sufficient speed has been attained (usually after 3 turns) full compression is put on and the fuel pump is brought into action. The engine fires instantly.

Simplicity

The illustration shown above illustrates the simple nature of the engine and its robust construction. Note for example, the straightforward design of the cylinder head also the simplicity of the governor and speeder gear by which the speed of the engine can be varied while running.

Long Life

Factors which contribute to the lasting qualities of these engines are—

- (1) Smooth running due to sound design.
- (2) Freedom from delicate parts.
- (3) First-class materials and workmanship.
- (4) Rigid inspection during manufacture, including our own laboratory test on materials used.

Cheap Running

The design of the combustion chamber ensures economical combustion of the fuel. This in turn means low fuel consumption, a clean engine and a clean exhaust. Thus fuel costs and maintenance costs will both be low. The cost for fuel and lubricating oil works out at approximately 1d. to 1½d. per B.H.P. hour.

RUSTON & HORNSBY LIMITED

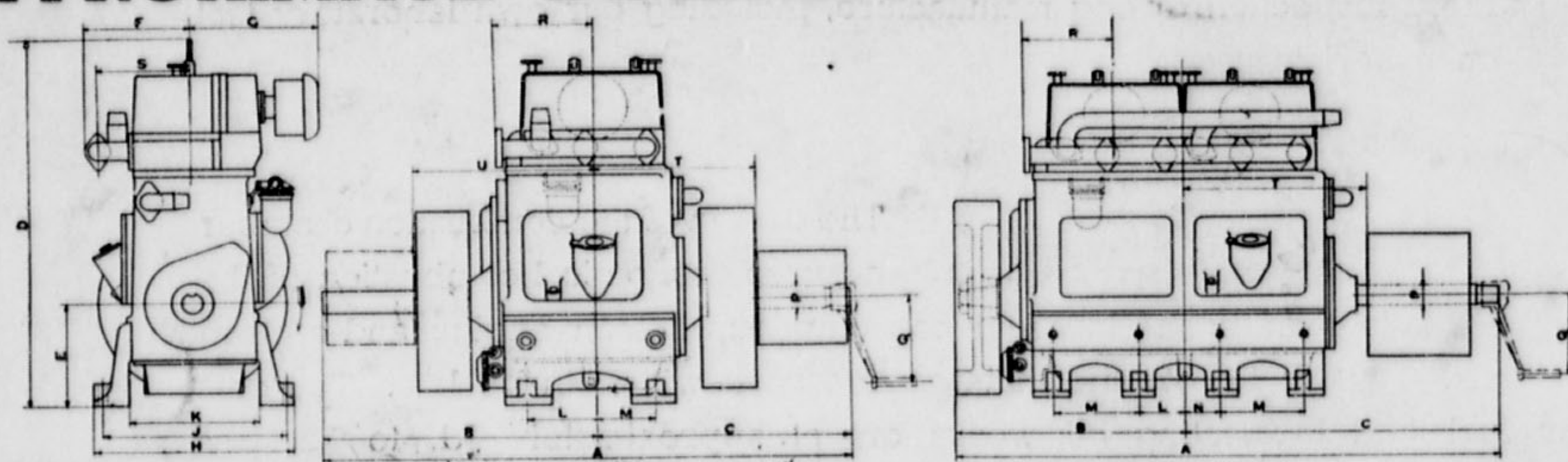
L I N C O L N E N G L A N D

BRITAIN'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF OIL ENGINES

TABLE OF SIZES

Mark	B.H.P.	No. of Cyls.	Revs.	Diameter of Flywheel	Pulley Dia. Width	Approximate Weight				Width of Keyway for Pulley	Dia. and No. of Foundation Bolts	Bore of Exhaust Pipe	Bore of Water Inlet and Outlet Pipe Rubber Hose	Number and Size Water Tanks	
						Unpacked Cwts.	Kgs.	Packed Cwts.	Kgs.					Dia.	Height
1VTO	5	1	1000	2'-1' 6"	8" x 7 1/2"	7	357	9 1/2	484	1 1/2"	4-3/8"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1	1' 9" x 5' 0"
2VTO	10	2	1000	2'-1' 6"	8" x 7 1/2"	8 1/2	446	11 1/2	573	1 1/2"	4-3/8"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1	2' 6" x 5' 0"
1VSO	7 1/2	1	1000	2'-1' 7"	10" x 9"	10	510	12 1/2	650	1 1/2"	4-3/8"	2"	1 1/2"	1	2' 0" x 5' 6"
2VSO	15	2	1000	2'-1' 7"	10" x 9"	12	612	14 1/2	752	1 1/2"	4-3/8"	2"	1 1/2"	1	2' 9" x 6' 0"
3VSO	22 1/2	3	1000	1' 10"	14" x 9"	12 1/2	624	15	765	1 1/2"	6-3/8"	2"	1 1/2"	1	3' 3" x 6' 0"
4VSO	30	4	1000	1' 10"	14" x 11"	14 1/2	726	17	867	1 1/2"	8-3/8"	2"	1 1/2"	1	3' 10" x 6' 0"

APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS



Size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S	T	U
1VTO	3' 5 1/2"	1' 10 1/2"	1' 7 1/2"	2' 10 1/2"	10"	8 1/2"	12"	17 1/2"	16 1/2"	11 1/2"	4 1/2"	2 1/2"	—	2"	9"	—	—	11 1/2"	13 1/2"
	1063m/m	565m/m	498m/m	870m/m	254m/m	216m/m	305m/m	451m/m	413m/m	286m/m	105m/m	66m/m	—	51m/m	229m/m	—	—	292m/m	343m/m
2VTO	4' 2 1/2"	2' 2 1/2"	1' 11 1/2"	2' 10 1/2"	10"	9 1/2"	12"	17 1/2"	16 1/2"	11 1/2"	6 1/2"	4 1/2"	—	2"	9"	7 1/2"	7 1/2"	14 1/2"	16 1/2"
	1273m/m	664m/m	607m/m	883m/m	254m/m	235m/m	305m/m	451m/m	413m/m	286m/m	159m/m	121m/m	—	51m/m	229m/m	186m/m	200m/m	362m/m	413m/m
1VSO	3' 11"	2' 0 1/2"	1' 10 1/2"	3' 2 1/2"	10 1/2"	11 1/2"	13"	19 1/2"	18"	13"	4 1/2"	3 1/2"	—	2 1/2"	9"	—	—	13 1/2"	15 1/2"
	1194m/m	622m/m	571m/m	987m/m	276m/m	292m/m	330m/m	502m/m	457m/m	330m/m	106m/m	80m/m	—	57m/m	229m/m	—	—	336m/m	387m/m
2VSO	4' 7 1/2"	2' 4 1/2"	2' 2 1/2"	3' 2 1/2"	10 1/2"	11 1/2"	13"	19 1/2"	18"	13"	7"	6"	—	2 1/2"	9"	8 1/2"	9 1/2"	16 1/2"	18 1/2"
	1406m/m	726m/m	679m/m	987m/m	276m/m	292m/m	330m/m	502m/m	457m/m	330m/m	178m/m	152m/m	—	57m/m	229m/m	211m/m	241m/m	415m/m	466m/m
3VSO	4' 1 1/2"	1' 8 1/2"	2' 5 1/2"	3' 3 1/2"	11 1/2"	11 1/2"	13"	20 1/2"	18 1/2"	13"	9 1/2"	9 1/2"	1 1/2"	2 1/2"	9"	11 1/2"	9 1/2"	15 1/2"	—
	1264m/m	523m/m	740m/m	1000m/m	593m/m	292m/m	330m/m	514m/m	470m/m	330m/m	232m/m	232m/m	12m/m	57m/m	229m/m	292m/m	241m/m	400m/m	—
4VSO	4' 11"	2' 1 1/2"	2' 10 1/2"	3' 3 1/2"	11 1/2"	11 1/2"	13"	20 1/2"	18 1/2"	13"	5"	9"	4"	2 1/2"	9"	16 1/2"	9 1/2"	20"	—
	1499m/m	641m/m	870m/m	1000m/m	593m/m	292m/m	330m/m	514m/m	470m/m	330m/m	127m/m	229m/m	102m/m	57m/m	229m/m	409m/m	241m/m	508m/m	—

The A. R. Williams Machinery Co. of Vancouver, Ltd.,
495 Railway Street - VANCOUVER, B.C.

A.M.11361.

Printed in England.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

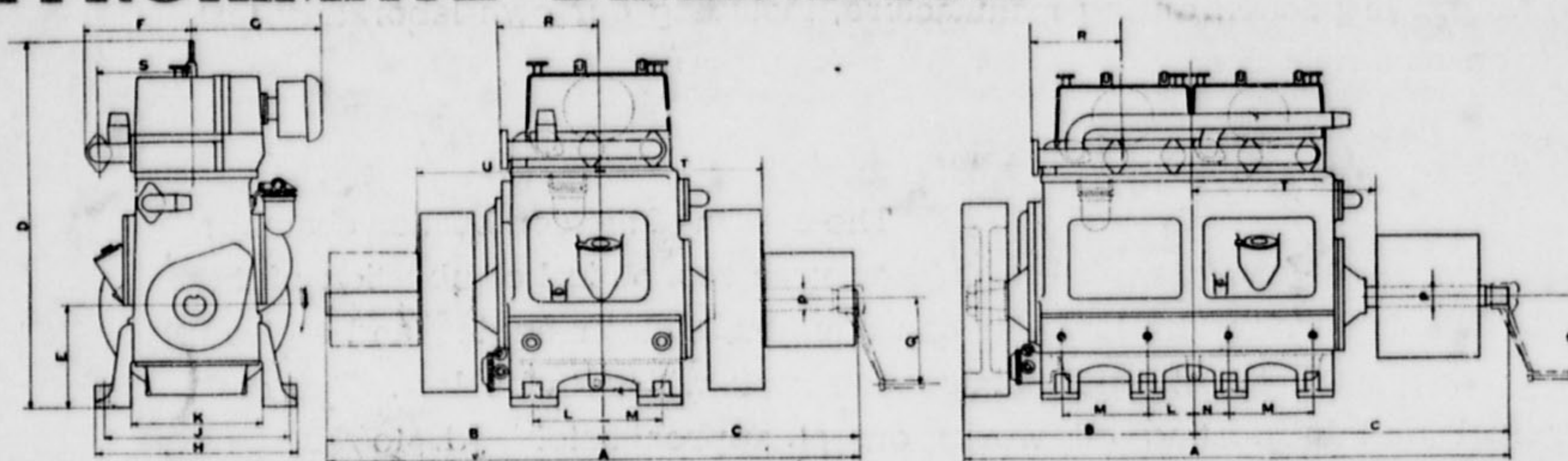
CANADA

POOR COPY

TABLE OF SIZES

Mark	B.H.P.	No. of Cyls.	Revs.	Diameter of Flywheel	Pulley Dia. Width	Approximate Weight		Width of Keyway for Pulley	Dia. and No. of Foundation Bolts	Bore of Exhaust Pipe	Bore of Water Inlet and Outlet Pipe Rubber Hose	Number and Size Water Tanks	
						Unpacked Cwts.	Packed Kgs.					Dis.	Height
1VTO	5	1	1000	2-1' 6"	8" x 7 1/2"	7	357	9 1/2	484	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1	1' 9" x 5' 0"
2VTO	10	2	1000	2-1' 6"	8" x 7 1/2"	8 1/2	446	11 1/2	573	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1	2' 6" x 5' 0"
1VSO	7 1/2	1	1000	2-1' 7"	10" x 9"	10	510	12 1/2	650	2"	1 1/2"	1	2' 0" x 5' 6"
2VSO	15	2	1000	2-1' 7"	10" x 9"	12	612	14 1/2	752	2"	1 1/2"	1	2' 9" x 6' 0"
3VSO	22 1/2	3	1000	1' 10"	14" x 9"	12 1/2	624	15	765	2"	1 1/2"	1	3' 3" x 6' 0"
4VSO	30	4	1000	1' 10"	14" x 11"	14 1/2	726	17	867	2"	1 1/2"	1	3' 10" x 6' 0"

APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS



Size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S	T	U
1VTO	3' 5 1/2"	1' 10 1/2"	1' 7 1/2"	2' 10 1/2"	10"	8 1/2"	12"	17 1/2"	16 1/2"	11 1/2"	4 1/2"	2 1/2"	—	2"	9"	—	—	11 1/2"	13 1/2"
	1063m/m	565m/m	498m/m	870m/m	254m/m	216m/m	305m/m	451m/m	413m/m	286m/m	105m/m	66m/m	—	51m/m	229m/m	—	—	292m/m	343m/m
2VTO	4' 2 1/4"	2' 2 1/4"	1' 11 1/4"	2' 10 1/4"	10"	9 1/2"	12"	17 1/2"	16 1/2"	11 1/2"	6 1/2"	4 1/2"	—	2"	9"	7 1/2"	7 1/2"	14 1/2"	16 1/2"
	1273m/m	664m/m	607m/m	883m/m	254m/m	235m/m	305m/m	451m/m	413m/m	286m/m	159m/m	121m/m	—	51m/m	229m/m	186m/m	200m/m	362m/m	413m/m
1VSO	3' 11"	2' 0 1/2"	1' 10 1/2"	3' 2 1/2"	10 1/2"	11 1/2"	13"	19 1/2"	18"	13"	4 1/2"	3 1/2"	—	2 1/2"	9"	—	—	13 1/2"	15 1/2"
	1194m/m	622m/m	571m/m	987m/m	276m/m	292m/m	330m/m	502m/m	457m/m	330m/m	106m/m	80m/m	—	57m/m	229m/m	—	—	336m/m	387m/m
2VSO	4' 7 1/2"	2' 4 1/2"	2' 2 1/2"	3' 2 1/2"	10 1/2"	11 1/2"	13"	19 1/2"	18"	13"	7"	6"	—	2 1/2"	9"	8 1/2"	9 1/2"	16 1/2"	18 1/2"
	1406m/m	726m/m	679m/m	987m/m	276m/m	292m/m	330m/m	502m/m	457m/m	330m/m	178m/m	152m/m	—	57m/m	229m/m	211m/m	241m/m	415m/m	466m/m
3VSO	4' 1 1/2"	1' 8 1/2"	2' 5 1/2"	3' 3 1/2"	11 1/2"	11 1/2"	13"	20 1/2"	18 1/2"	13"	9 1/2"	9 1/2"	1 1/2"	2 1/2"	9"	11 1/2"	9 1/2"	15 1/2"	—
	1264m/m	523m/m	740m/m	1000m/m	593m/m	292m/m	330m/m	514m/m	470m/m	330m/m	232m/m	232m/m	12m/m	57m/m	229m/m	292m/m	241m/m	400m/m	—
4VSO	4' 11"	2' 1 1/2"	2' 10 1/2"	3' 3 1/2"	11 1/2"	11 1/2"	13"	20 1/2"	18 1/2"	13"	5"	9"	4"	2 1/2"	9"	16 1/2"	9 1/2"	20"	—
	1499m/m	641m/m	870m/m	1000m/m	593m/m	292m/m	330m/m	514m/m	470m/m	330m/m	127m/m	229m/m	102m/m	57m/m	229m/m	409m/m	241m/m	508m/m	—

The A. R. Williams Machinery Co. of Vancouver, Ltd.,
495 Railway Street - VANCOUVER, B.C.

A.M.11361.

Printed in England.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

RUSTON

Small Vertical Oil Engines

3 b.h.p., 5 b.h.p. and 7½ b.h.p. per cyl. Class VWO, VTO & VSO

(Cold Starting, using Light Diesel Fuel)

EASY HAND STARTING

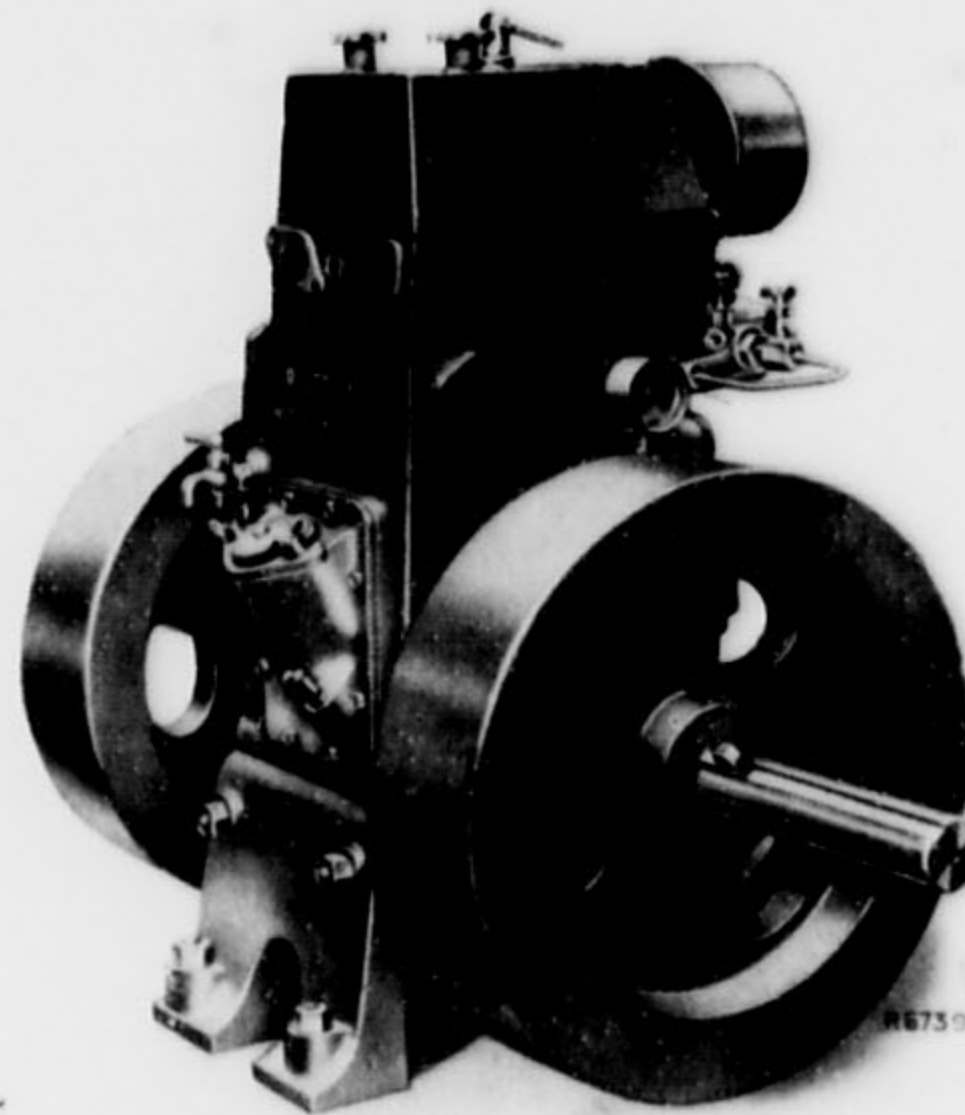
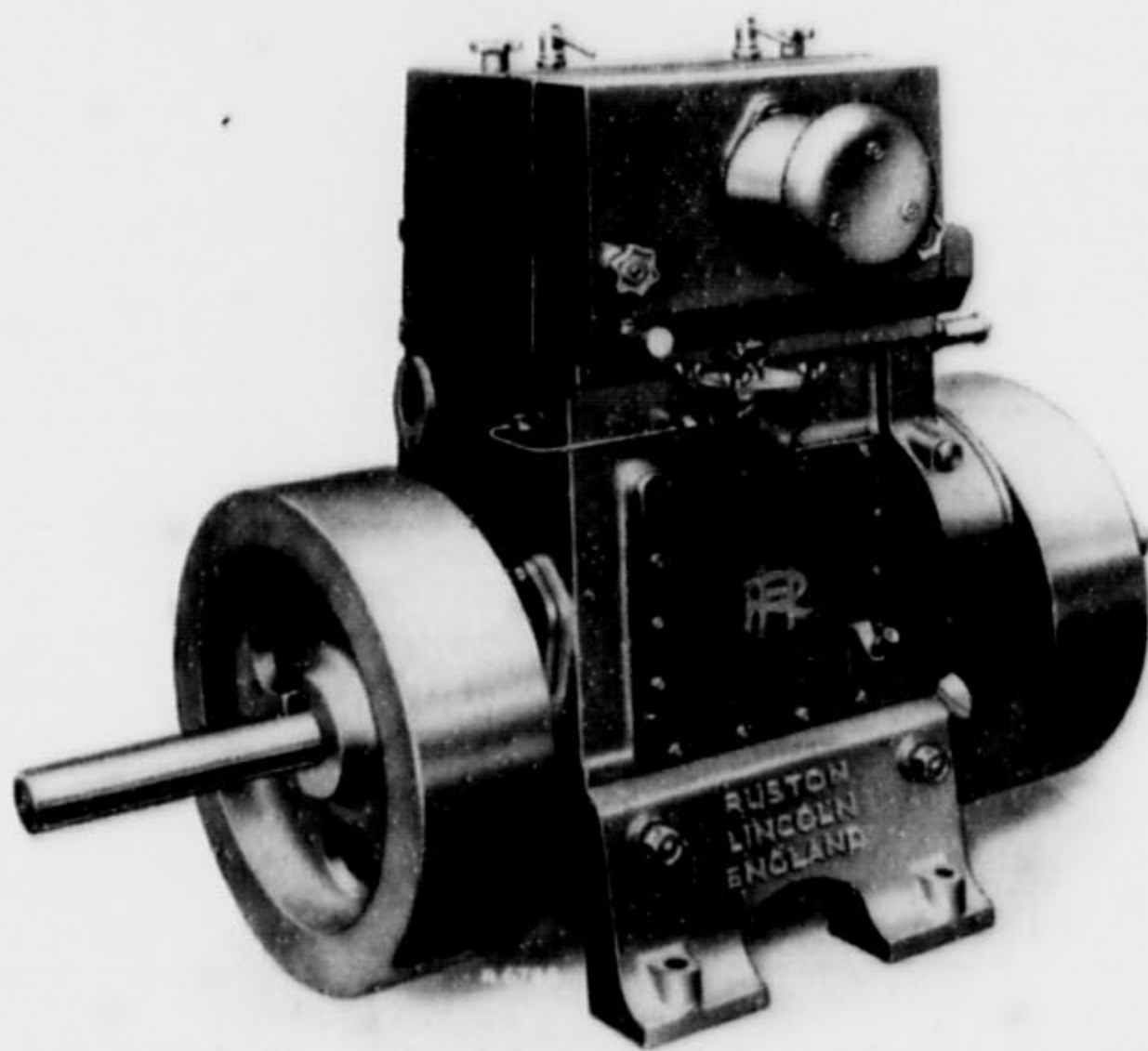
The ease with which engines in this series can be started is one of their outstanding features. The engine is turned by hand with the compression fully released. Practically no physical strength is required. When sufficient speed has been attained (usually after three turns) the fuel pump is brought into action and full compression is put on. The engine fires instantly.

LOW FUEL CONSUMPTION

The simple, straightforward but well thought out design of the combustion chamber gives highly efficient combustion, which is reflected in the very economical running of these engines, which run effectively on distillate fuels having a specific gravity not greater than 0.88 and a viscosity not greater than 50 seconds at 100° F. (Redwood No. 1).

CLEAN RUNNING

Because of the efficient combustion the engine is very clean internally, and will run for long periods without de-carbonizing or cleaning.



PISTON RINGS

The design and running performance of these engines ensures clean running, gives free working piston rings and prevents the sticking of rings so common in many high speed engines.

LONG LIFE

The factors which contribute to the lasting qualities of these engines are :—

- (1) Smooth running due to sound design.
- (2) Simplicity and freedom from delicate points.
- (3) First-class materials and workmanship.

ACCESSIBILITY

All parts are readily accessible for inspection and, if necessary, adjustment. The cylinder head covers are easily removable giving full access to valve gear and fuel system.

Large doors are provided in the engine housing.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

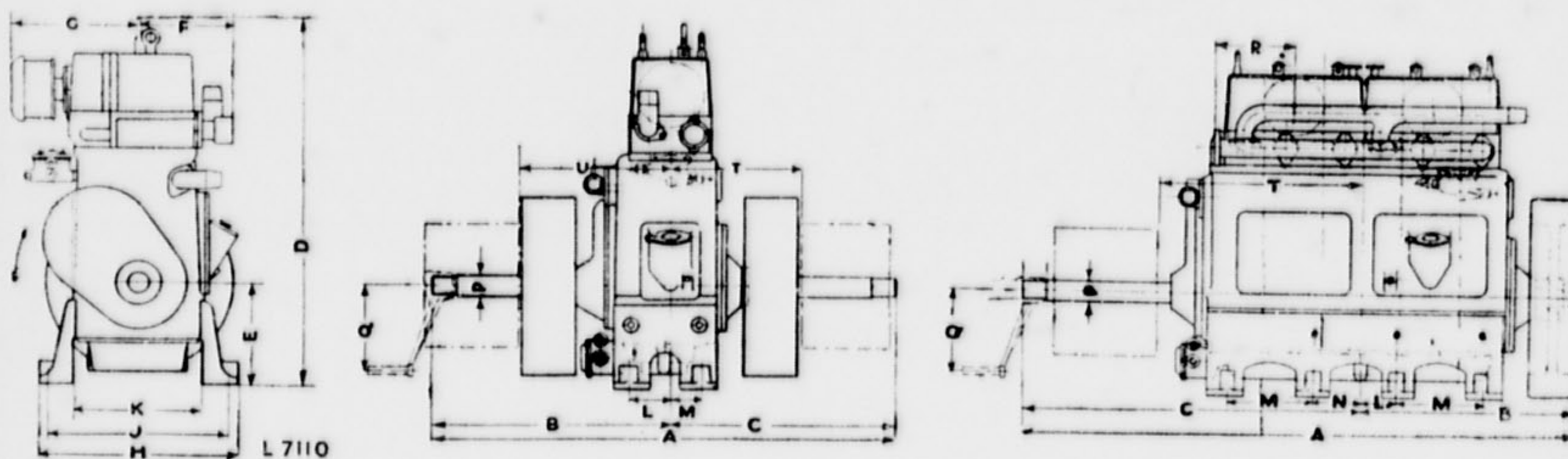
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS



Size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S	T	U
1VVO	3' 0 1/2"	1' 9 1/2"	1' 7 1/2"	2' 9 1/2"	10"	—	12"	17 1/2"	16 1/2"	11 1/2"	4 1/2"	2 1/2"	—	2"	9"	—	—	10"	12"
	936m/m	502m/m	435m/m	857m/m	254m/m	—	305m/m	451m/m	413m/m	286m/m	108m/m	63m/m	—	51m/m	229m/m	—	—	254m/m	305m/m
1VTO	3' 5 1/2"	1' 10 1/2"	1' 7 1/2"	2' 10 1/2"	10"	8 1/2"	12"	17 1/2"	16 1/2"	11 1/2"	4 1/2"	2 1/2"	—	2"	9"	—	—	11 1/2"	13 1/2"
	1063m/m	565m/m	498m/m	870m/m	254m/m	206m/m	305m/m	451m/m	413m/m	286m/m	105m/m	66m/m	—	51m/m	229m/m	—	—	292m/m	343m/m
2VTO	4' 2 1/2"	2' 2 1/2"	1' 11 1/2"	2' 10 1/2"	10"	9 1/2"	12"	17 1/2"	16 1/2"	11 1/2"	6 1/2"	4 1/2"	—	2"	9"	7 1/2"	8 1/2"	14 1/2"	16 1/2"
	1273m/m	664m/m	607m/m	870m/m	254m/m	235m/m	305m/m	451m/m	413m/m	286m/m	159m/m	121m/m	—	51m/m	229m/m	186m/m	210m/m	362m/m	413m/m
1VSO	3' 11"	2' 0 1/2"	1' 10 1/2"	3' 2 1/2"	10 1/2"	9 1/2"	13"	19 1/2"	18"	13"	4 1/2"	3 1/2"	—	2 1/2"	9"	—	—	13 1/2"	15 1/2"
	1194m/m	622m/m	571m/m	987m/m	276m/m	238m/m	330m/m	502m/m	457m/m	330m/m	106m/m	80m/m	—	57m/m	229m/m	—	—	336m/m	387m/m
2VSO	4' 7 1/2"	2' 4 1/2"	2' 2 1/2"	3' 2 1/2"	10 1/2"	11 1/2"	13"	19 1/2"	18"	13"	7 1/2"	6 1/2"	—	2 1/2"	9"	8 1/2"	9 1/2"	16 1/2"	18 1/2"
	1406m/m	726m/m	679m/m	987m/m	276m/m	292m/m	330m/m	502m/m	457m/m	330m/m	183m/m	157m/m	—	57m/m	229m/m	211m/m	241m/m	415m/m	466m/m
3VSO	4' 1 1/2"	1' 6 1/2"	2' 6 1/2"	3' 3 1/2"	11 1/2"	11 1/2"	13"	20 1/2"	18 1/2"	13"	9 1/2"	9 1/2"	12m/m	57m/m	229m/m	292m/m	241m/m	18"	—
	1266m/m	481m/m	785m/m	1000m/m	593m/m	292m/m	330m/m	514m/m	470m/m	330m/m	232m/m	245m/m	—	57m/m	229m/m	292m/m	241m/m	457m/m	—
4VSO	4' 11"	1' 11"	3' 0"	3' 3 1/2"	11 1/2"	11 1/2"	13"	20 1/2"	18 1/2"	13"	5"	9"	4"	57m/m	229m/m	213m/m	241m/m	22"	—
	1499m/m	584m/m	915m/m	1000m/m	593m/m	292m/m	330m/m	514m/m	470m/m	330m/m	125m/m	229m/m	102m/m	57m/m	229m/m	213m/m	241m/m	559m/m	—

RUSTON & HORNSBY LTD., LINCOLN

THE A. R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY COMPANY, of VANCOUVER, Limited.
495 Railway Street VANCOUVER, B.C.

BL337D

Printed in England

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

SPECIFICATION

V.W.O.
1000 r.p.m.
3
1

V.T.O.
1000 r.p.m.
5
1 and 2

Normal Speed
B.H.P. per cylinder
No. of cylinders

V.S.O.
1000 r.p.m.
7½
1, 2, 3, 4

BEDPLATE AND HOUSING

Material : Cast Iron.
Cast in one piece.

CYLINDER HEAD

Material : Cast Iron.
Separate casting amply water-jacketed, carrying valves, valve operating levers and atomiser.

VALVE

Material : Heat resisting steel.
Overhead type, actuated by push rods.
Inlet valve shrouded to produce turbulence.
Exhaust valve guide of patent design.

CYLINDER LINERS

Material : Close grained cast iron.
Wet type. Renewable.

CRANKSHAFT BEARINGS

Steel Bushes, lined with Anti-Friction Metal.
Easily renewable.

CRANKSHAFT

Steel Forging. Accurately balanced.
Drilled for lubrication of large end bearings.
Extended to take driving pulley.

CONNECTING ROD

Steel stamping. H. Section.
Large end bearings.
Steel stampings lined with anti-friction metal.
Small end bearings. Chilled phosphor bronze bush.

PISTON

Material : Special grade cast iron.
No. of Rings. 3 pressure, 1 scraper.

GUDGEON PIN

Material : Steel, hardened and ground.
Fully floating type.

CAMSHAFT

Steel Shaft : machined from the solid.
Valve cams are hardened and ground.

GEARS

Machine cut teeth. running in oil.

FUEL PUMP AND ATOMISER

Type : Plunger Release.
Totally enclosed but accessible.
Fuel filter has easily removable element.

GOVERNOR

Centrifugal, variable quantity type.

LUBRICATION

Forced Feed, by gear type pump.

TABLE OF SIZES

Mark	B.H.P	No. of Cyls.	Revs.	Diameter of Flywheel	Pulley Dia. Width	Approximate Weight				Width of Keyway for Pulley	Diameter and No. of Foundation Bolts	Bore of Exhaust Pipe	Bore of Water Inlet and Outlet Pipe, Rubber Hose	Size and Capacity of Water Circulating Tanks			
						Unpacked		Packed						Normal Climate		Hot Climate	
						Cwts.	Kgs.	Cwts.	Kgs.					Size	Galls.	Size	Galls.
1VWO	3	1	1000	2—1'7½"	7" × 5"	6	306	8½	433	12-7 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	4— ⁵ / ₈ " 16 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	1½" 38 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	1½" 38 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	1'6" × 3'6"	38	1'9" × 4'0"	60
1VTO	5	1	1000	2—1'7½"	10" × 6"	7½	382	10	510	12-7 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	4— ⁵ / ₈ " 16 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	1½" 38 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	1½" 38 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	1'6" × 3'6"	38	1'9" × 4'0"	60
2VTO	10	2	1000	2—1'7½"	10" × 6"	9¼	472	11¼	599	15-9 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	4— ⁵ / ₈ " 16 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	1½" 38 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	1½" 38 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	2'0" × 5'0"	98	2'3" × 5'0"	124
1VSO	7½	1	1000	2—1'9¼"	10" × 6"	10½	535	13¼	675	15-9 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	4— ³ / ₄ " 19 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	2" 51 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	1½" 44 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	1'9" × 4'0"	60	2'0" × 5'0"	98
2VSO	15	2	1000	2—1'9¼"	10" × 9"	12½	637	15¼	777	15-9 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	4— ³ / ₄ " 19 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	2" 51 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	1½" 44 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	2'3" × 5'0"	134	2'6" × 6'0"	183
3VSO	22½	3	1000	1—1'10¾"	14" × 9"	12¾	650	15½	790	15-9 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	4— ³ / ₄ " 19 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	2" 51 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	1½" 44 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	2'6" × 6'0"	183	2'3" × 5'0" 2'6" × 5'0"	276
4VSO	30	4	1000	1—1'10¾"	14" × 9"	14¾	905	17½	892	15-9 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	4— ³ / ₄ " 19 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	2" 51 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	1½" 44 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	2'9" × 6'0"	222	2'6" × 6'0" 2'9" × 6'0"	405

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

SPECIFICATION

V.W.O.
1000 r.p.m.
3
1

V.T.O.
1000 r.p.m.
5
1 and 2

Normal Speed
B.H.P. per cylinder
No. of cylinders

V.S.O.
1000 r.p.m.
7½
1, 2, 3, 4

BEDPLATE AND HOUSING

Material : Cast Iron.
Cast in one piece.

CYLINDER HEAD

Material : Cast Iron.
Separate casting amply water-jacketed, carrying valves, valve operating levers and atomiser.

VALVE

Material : Heat resisting steel.
Overhead type, actuated by push rods.
Inlet valve shrouded to produce turbulence.
Exhaust valve guide of patent design.

CYLINDER LINERS

Material : Close grained cast iron.
Wet type. Renewable.

CRANKSHAFT BEARINGS

Steel Bushes, lined with Anti-Friction Metal.
Easily renewable.

CRANKSHAFT

Steel Forging. Accurately balanced.
Drilled for lubrication of large end bearings.
Extended to take driving pulley.

CONNECTING ROD

Steel stamping. H. Section.
Large end bearings.
Steel stampings lined with anti-friction metal.
Small end bearings. Chilled phosphor bronze bush.

PISTON

Material : Special grade cast iron.
No. of Rings. 3 pressure, 1 scraper.

GUDGEON PIN

Material : Steel, hardened and ground.
Fully floating type.

CAMSHAFT

Steel Shaft : machined from the solid.
Valve cams are hardened and ground.

GEARS

Machine cut teeth. running in oil.

FUEL PUMP AND ATOMISER

Type : Plunger Release.
Totally enclosed but accessible.
Fuel filter has easily removable element.

GOVERNOR

Centrifugal, variable quantity type.

LUBRICATION

Forced Feed, by gear type pump.

TABLE OF SIZES

Mark	B.H.P	No. of Cyls.	Revs.	Diameter of Flywheel	Pulley Dia. Width	Approximate Weight				Width of Keyway for Pulley	Diameter and No. of Foundation Bolts	Bore of Exhaust Pipe	Bore of Water Inlet and Outlet Pipe, Rubber Hose	Size and Capacity of Water Circulating Tanks			
						Unpacked		Packed						Normal Climate		Hot Climate	
						Cwts.	Kgs.	Cwts.	Kgs.					Size	Galls.	Size	Galls.
1VWO	3	1	1000	2—1'7½"	7" × 5"	6	306	8½	433	1½" 12·7 ^m / _m	4—½" 16 ^m / _m	1½" 38 ^m / _m	1½" 38 ^m / _m	1'6" × 3'6"	38	1'9" × 4'0"	60
1VTO	5	1	1000	2—1'7½"	10" × 6"	7½	382	10	510	1½" 12·7 ^m / _m	4—½" 16 ^m / _m	1½" 38 ^m / _m	1½" 38 ^m / _m	1'6" × 3'6"	38	1'9" × 4'0"	60
2VTO	10	2	1000	2—1'7½"	10" × 6"	9¼	472	11¾	599	1½" 15·9 ^m / _m	4—½" 16 ^m / _m	1½" 38 ^m / _m	1½" 38 ^m / _m	2'0" × 5'0"	98	2'3" × 5'0"	124
1VSO	7½	1	1000	2—1'9¼"	10" × 6"	10½	535	13¼	675	1½" 15·9 ^m / _m	4—¾" 19 ^m / _m	2" 51 ^m / _m	1½" 44 ^m / _m	1'9" × 4'0"	60	2'0" × 5'0"	98
2VSO	15	2	1000	2—1'9¼"	10" × 9"	12½	637	15¼	777	1½" 15·9 ^m / _m	4—¾" 19 ^m / _m	2" 51 ^m / _m	1½" 44 ^m / _m	2'3" × 5'0"	134	2'6" × 6'0"	183
3VSO	22½	3	1000	1—1'10⅝"	14" × 9"	12¾	650	15½	790	1½" 15·9 ^m / _m	4—¾" 19 ^m / _m	2" 51 ^m / _m	1½" 44 ^m / _m	2'6" × 6'0"	183	2'3" × 5'0" 2'6" × 5'0"	276
4VSO	30	4	1000	1—1'10⅝"	14" × 9"	14¾	905	17½	892	1½" 15·9 ^m / _m	4—¾" 19 ^m / _m	2" 51 ^m / _m	1½" 44 ^m / _m	2'9" × 6'0"	222	2'6" × 6'0" 2'9" × 6'0"	405

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

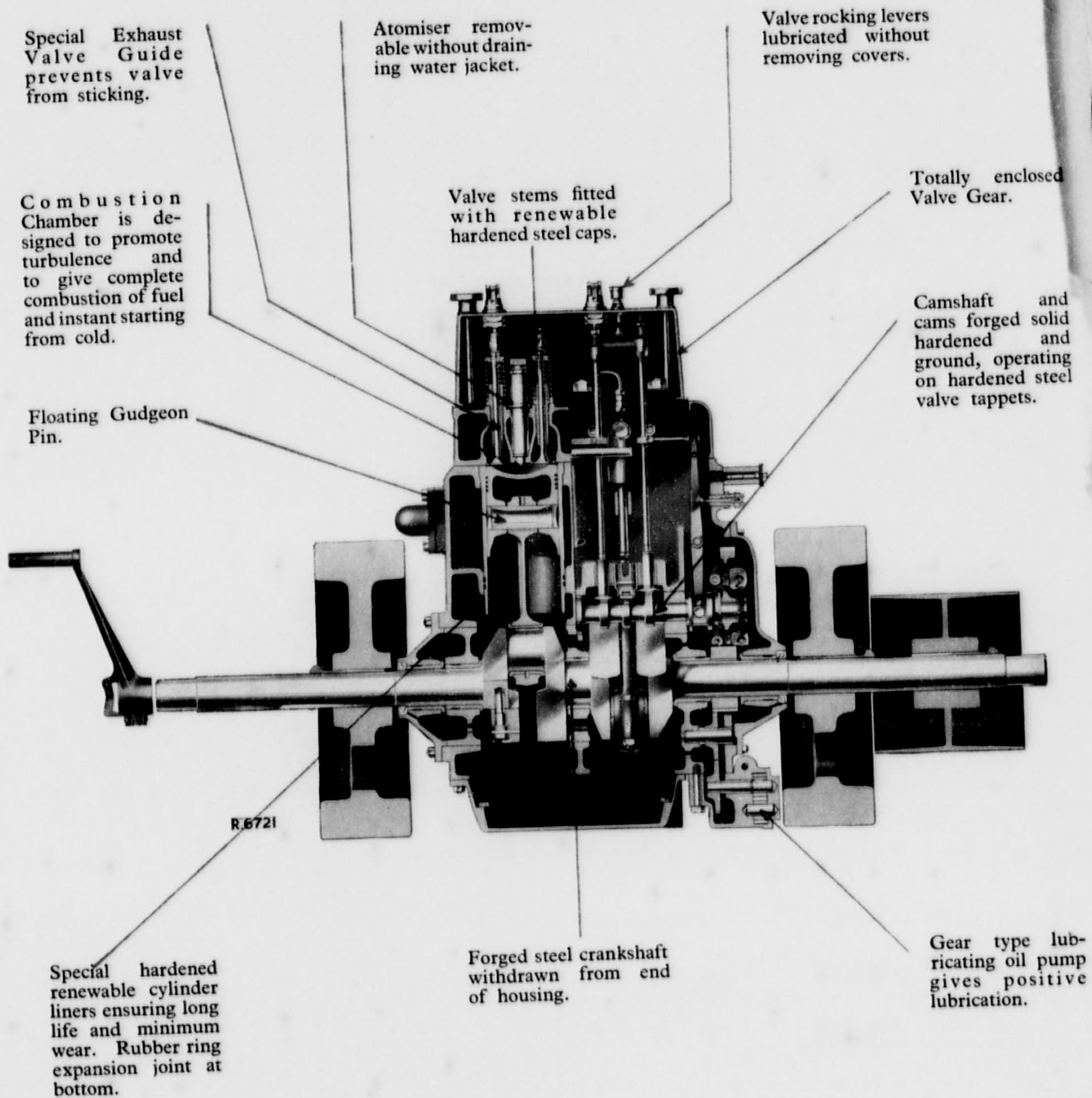
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

IMPORTANT FEATURES



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

TELEPHONE: TRINITY 2125

HOFFARS LIMITED

MARINE AND STATIONARY DIESEL ENGINES
DIESEL LIGHTING PLANTS

B.C. Distributors:
HALL-SCOTT GAS & DIESEL ENGINES
COOPER - BESSEMER DIESELS
LISTER DIESEL ENGINES
GRAY MARINE ENGINES
JOHNSON OUTBOARDS
PARAGON REVERSE GEARS
HYDE PROPELLERS



DISTRIBUTORS OF
CANADIAN BYRON JACKSON
CENTRIFUGAL **PUMPS** TURBINE
CUMMINS DIESELS

1790 GEORGIA STREET, WEST
VANCOUVER, B.C.

September 19, 1939.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Gentlemen:

As requested in your letter of September 18,
we are quoting you herewith on one 6 H.P. and one 12 H.P.
Lister Diesel Engine as follows:

One 6 H.P. Single Cylinder Lister Full Diesel Engine,
4 cycle, solid injection, 650 R.P.M., to Direct Connect
to your present generator -----\$380.00

One 2 cylinder, 12 H.P. Lister Full Diesel, 4 cycle,
solid injection engine, 650 R.P.M. to Direct Connect
to your generator -----\$590.00

INSTALLATION: This includes crating, cartage, freight
to Alert Bay, as well as the services of an installation
man to make the necessary change-over at Alert Bay.
Installation price two engines -----\$140.00

These engines would be to the specifications as attached
herewith, and as we have previously made a survey of these
plants at Alert Bay, we know that no great difficulty should
be experienced in making the change-over, as the size and
R.P.M. of the Diesel Plants is very similar to the present
engines.

Delivery could be made from stock on hand in
Vancouver.

Yours very truly,

HOFFARS LIMITED.



Per: *D. Johnson*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

TELEPHONE: TRINITY 2125

HOFFARS LIMITED

MARINE AND STATIONARY DIESEL ENGINES
DIESEL LIGHTING PLANTS

B.C. Distributors:
HALL-SCOTT GAS & DIESEL ENGINES
COOPER - BESSEMER DIESELS
LISTER DIESEL ENGINES
GRAY MARINE ENGINES
JOHNSON OUTBOARDS
PARAGON REVERSE GEARS
HYDE PROPELLERS



DISTRIBUTORS OF
CANADIAN BYRON JACKSON
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS TURBINE
CUMMINS DIESELS

1790 GEORGIA STREET, WEST
VANCOUVER, B.C.

September 19, 1939.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Gentlemen:

As requested in your letter of September 18,
we are quoting you herewith on one 16 H.P. and one 12 H.P.
Lister Diesel Engine as follows:

One 6 H.P. Single Cylinder Lister Full Diesel Engine,
4 cycle, solid injection, 650 R.P.M., to Direct Connect
to your present generator -----\$ 380.00

One 2 cylinder, 12 H.P. Lister Full Diesel, 4 cycle,
solid injection engine, 650 R.P.M. to Direct Connect
to your generator -----\$ 590.00

INSTALLATION: This includes crating, cartage, freight
to Alert Bay, as well as the services of an installation
man to make the necessary change-over at Alert Bay.
Installation price two engine -----\$ 140.00

These engines would be to the specifications as attached
herewith, and as we have previously made a survey of these
plants at Alert Bay, we know that no great difficulty should
be experienced in making the change-over, as the size and
R.P.M. of the Diesel Plants is very similar to the present
engines.

Delivery could be made from stock on hand in
Vancouver.

Yours very truly,
HOFFARS LIMITED.



Per: *D. Johnson*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



MARK

5-1 DIESEL ENGINES

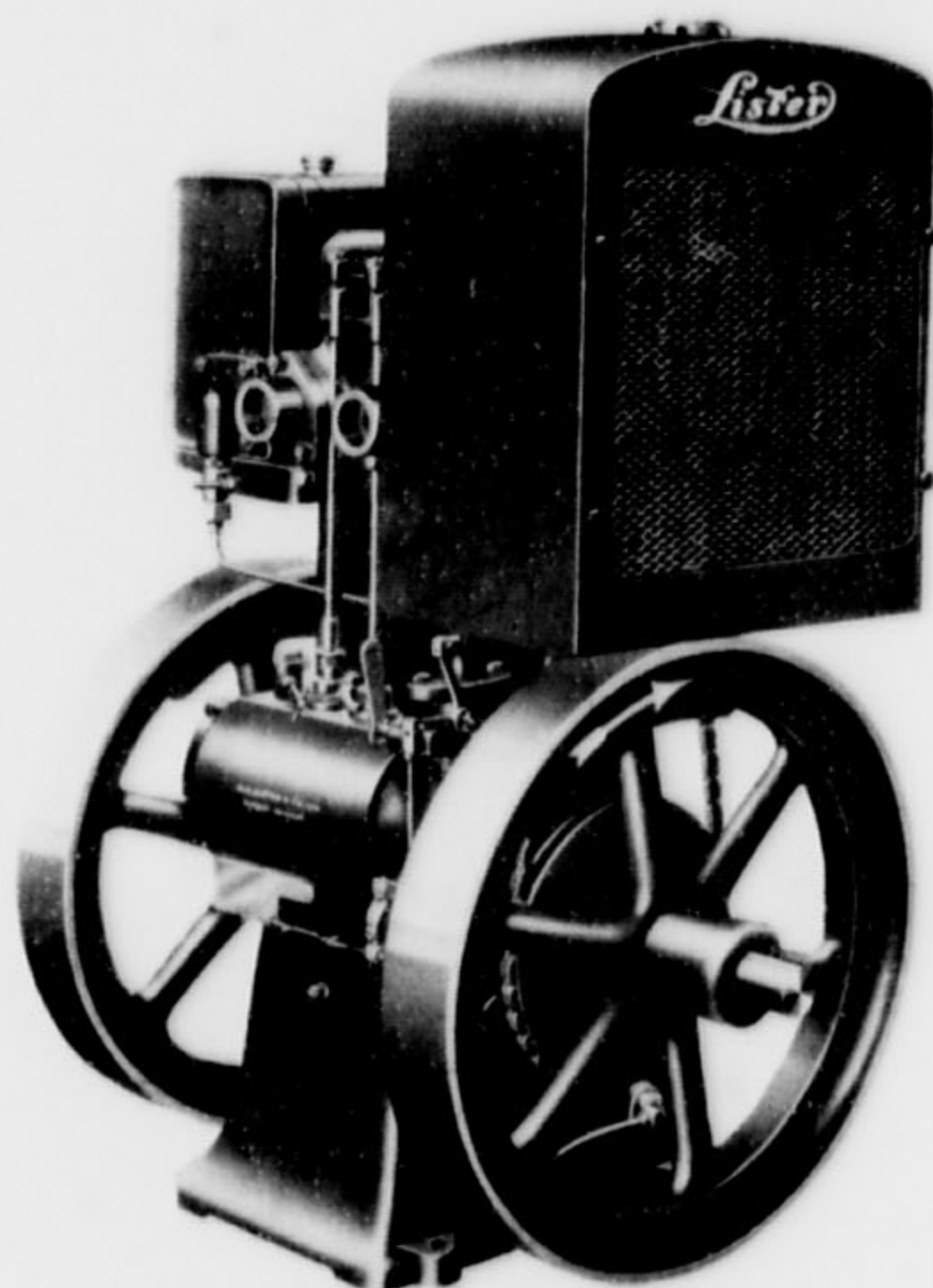
SINGLE CYLINDER—OVERHEAD VALVES

6 H.P. AT 650 R.P.M.

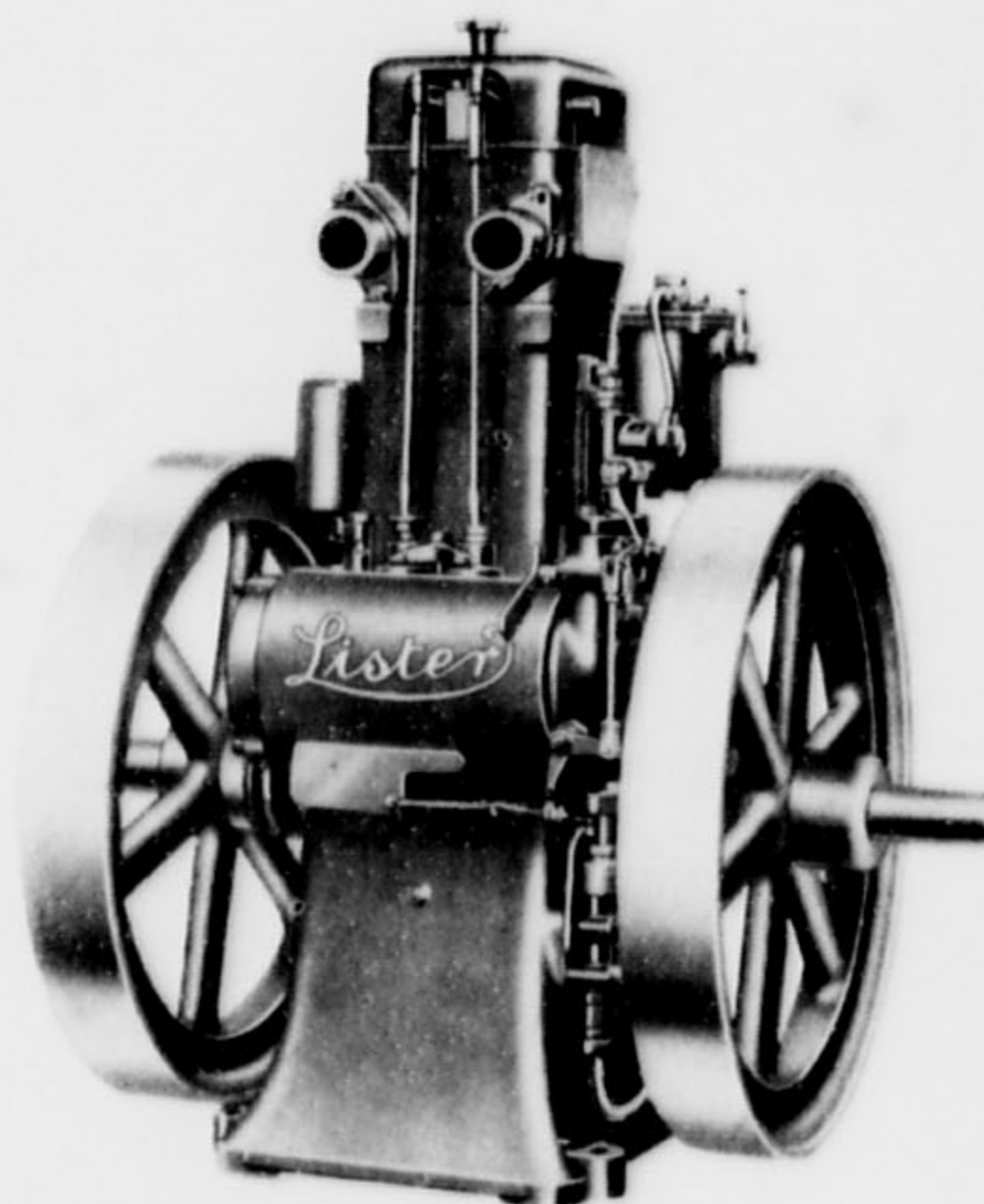
If the Engine is used at a speed lower than standard, the power is reduced accordingly, and the Engine will develop :—

5 H.P. AT 600 R.P.M.

4 H.P. AT 500 R.P.M.



RADIATOR COOLED MODEL.



TANK COOLED MODEL.
(Less Tank)

Illustrations are representative only ; details are subject to modification.

SPECIFICATION

BORE x STROKE	...	...	...	...	4 1/2" x 5 1/2"	114.3 x 140 m/m.
FLYWHEEL dia. x face	...	...	...	...	24" x 3 1/2"	610 x 89 m/m.
PULLEY dia. x face	...	...	...	...	4" x 7" & 5" x 7"	101 x 177 & 127 x 177 m/m.
" " " " " "	...	...	...	...	6" x 7" & 7" x 7"	152 x 177 & 177 x 177 m/m.
" " " " " "	...	...	...	...	8" x 7" & 9" x 7"	203 x 177 & 228 x 177 m/m.
" " " " " "	...	...	...	...	10" x 7" & 12" x 7"	254 x 177 & 304 x 177 m/m.
" " " " " "	...	...	...	...	13" x 7" & 14" x 7"	330 x 177 & 355 x 177 m/m.
" " " " " "	...	...	...	...	16" x 7" & 18" x 7"	406 x 177 & 457 x 177 m/m.
FUEL TANK CAPACITY (Tank Cooled Model)	...	...	...	...	4 gallons	18 litres
" " " " " "	...	...	...	...	2 1/2 "	11.3 "
WATER " " " " " "	...	...	...	...	50 "	227 "
" " " " " "	...	...	...	...	23" x 33 1/2"	584 x 850 m/m.
WATER TANK CAPACITY (Temperate Climate)	...	...	...	...	70 gallons	318 litres
" " " " " "	...	...	...	...	23" x 47"	584 x 1190 m/m.
RADIATOR CAPACITY (Temperate Climate)	...	...	...	...	3 gallons 1 pint	14.2 litres
" " " " " "	...	...	...	...	3 1/2 "	15.8 "

SHEET 5-1 338 E C

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

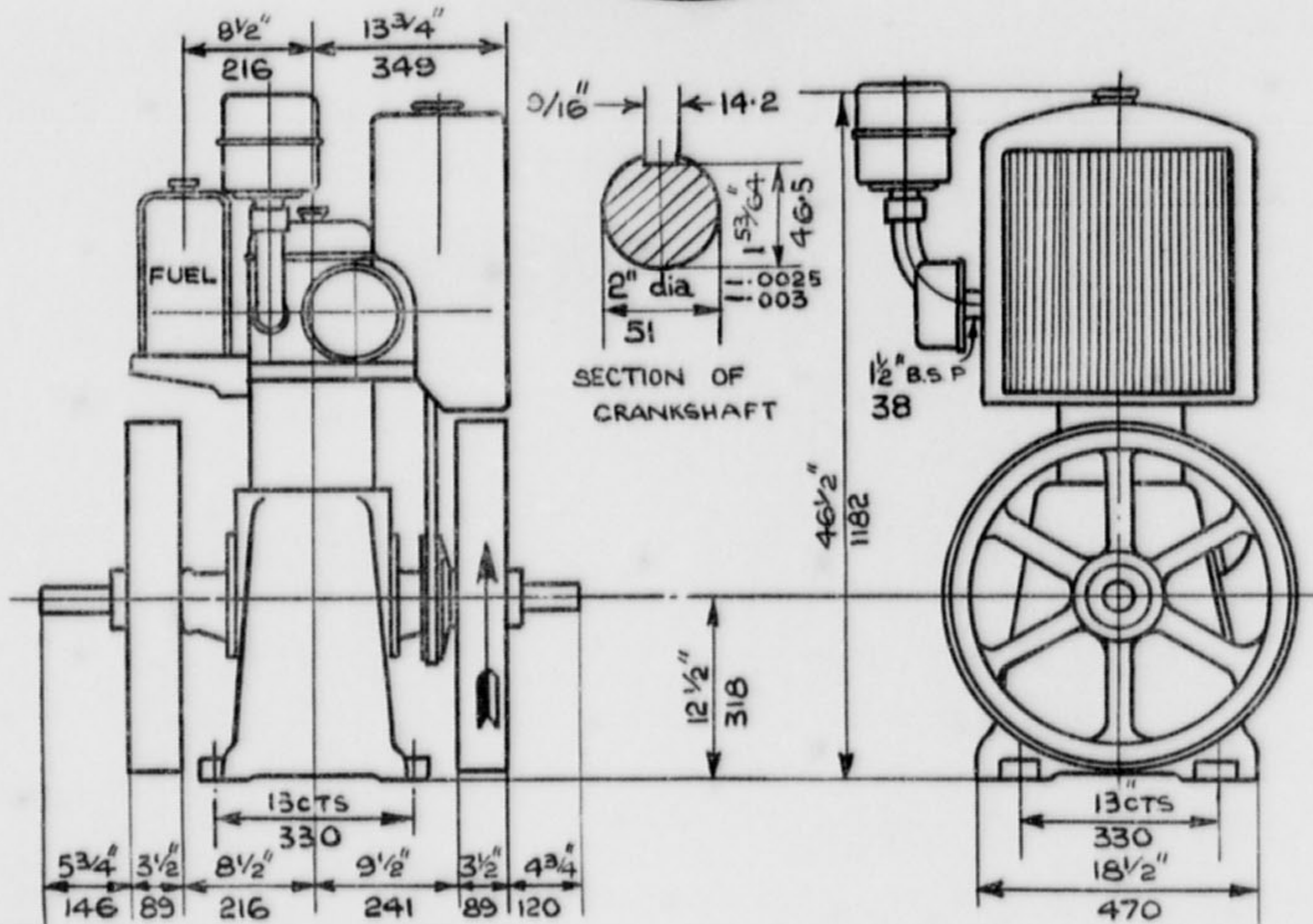
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

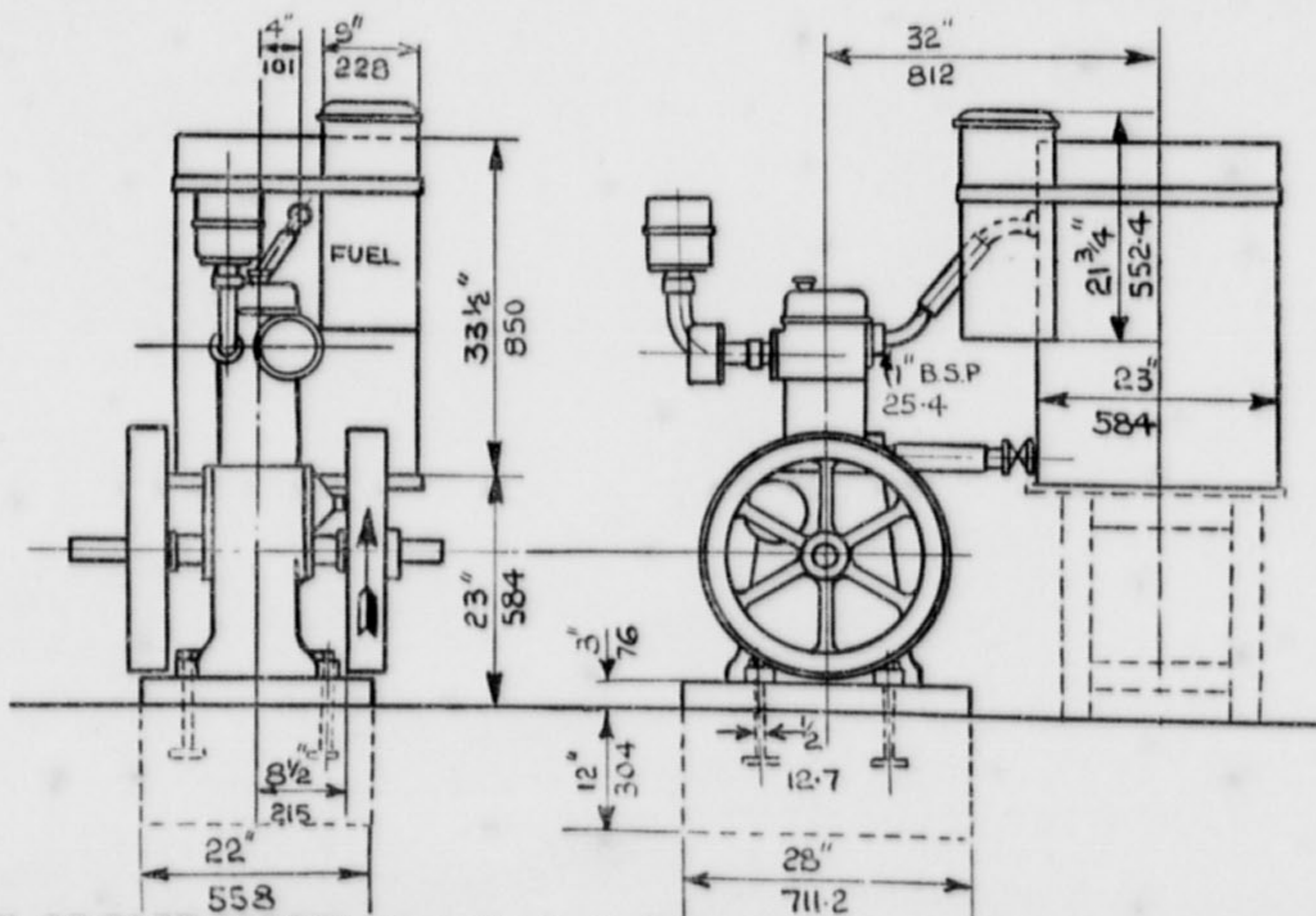
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Lister



RADIATOR COOLED MODEL, Scale $\frac{3}{4}$ " = 1' 0". Dimensions in inches and approx. m.m's.



TANK COOLED MODEL—Scale $\frac{1}{2}$ " = 1' 0" For other dimensions see Radiator Cooled Model.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

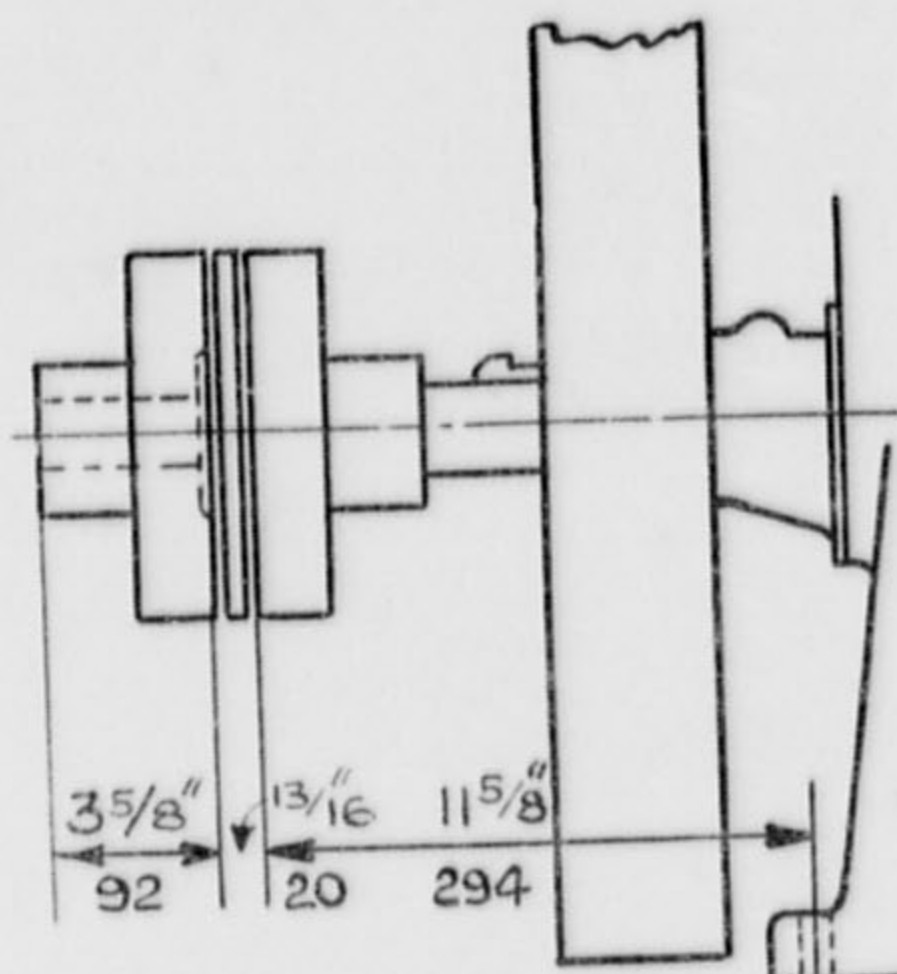
CANADA

POOR-COPY



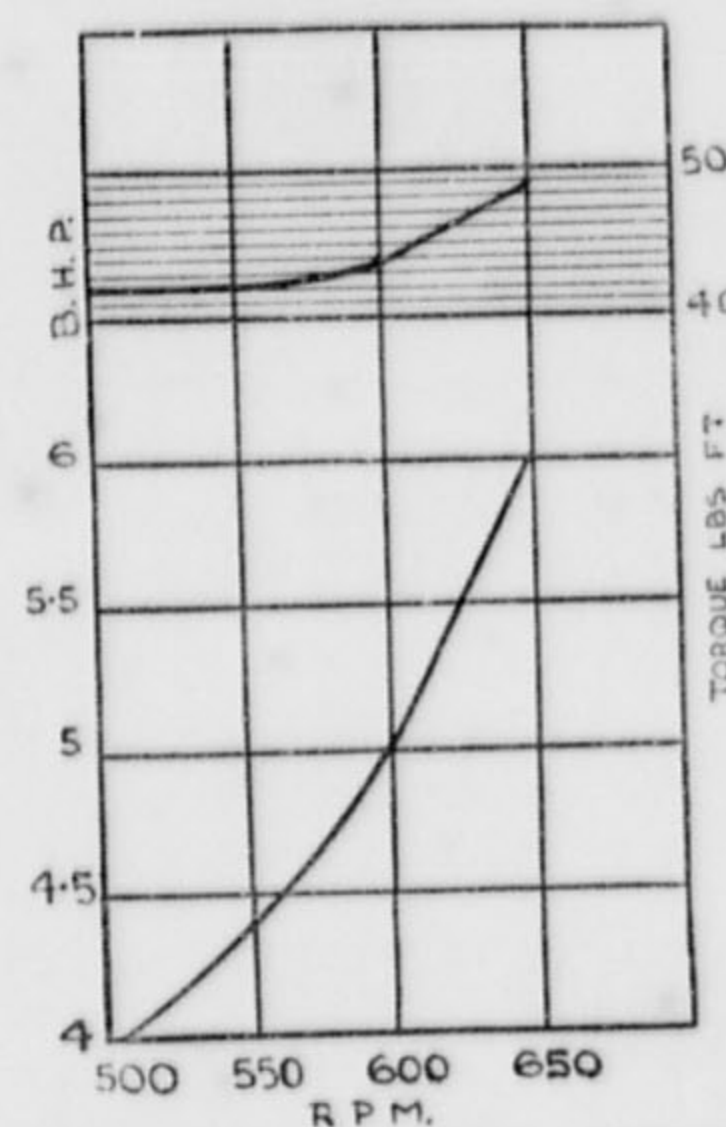
POWER TAKE-OFF

Alternative to Pulley



Keyway and Bore dimensions to suit customer's requirements.

POWER CURVE



CONTINUOUS 8 HO'JR RATING B.H.P.

GUARANTEED FUEL CONSUMPTION per B.H.P. per hour.				
Full load		$\frac{3}{4}$ load		$\frac{1}{2}$ load
·5 pints	·284 litres	·53 pints	·3 litres	·61 pints
				·347 litres
LUBRICATING OIL Consumption per B.H.P. per hour on full load ·005 pints ·002 litres.				
4 h.p. 50 hours per pint. 5 h.p. 40 hours per pint. 6 h.p. 33 hrs. per pint.				

Fuel and Oil Consumptions are conservative; in actual practice an improvement upon the published figures is invariably shown. Our Guarantee is conditional on the use of a distillate Fuel Oil, and we do not recommend the use of Residual Oils, or a mixture of Distillate and Residual Fuel oils.

IMPORTANT FACTORS WHICH SHOULD BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION IN SELECTING AN ENGINE.

- HORSE POWER AND GOVERNOR SPEED** at which Engine is to be operated. Variable Speed Control Fitting can be supplied as an extra.
- ROTATION**—Engines will be supplied with Rotation Clockwise looking on Flywheel with Fuel Pump on left hand side.
- COOLING**—State whether the Engine is required for Temperate or Tropical Climate and whether Tank or Radiator cooling system is required. State whether load is continuous or intermittent.
- AIR CLEANERS**—Engines to be operated under Dusty or Gritty conditions should always be fitted with efficient Air Cleaning equipment. A Lister Air Cleaner is suitable for average dirty conditions, or an Air Cleaner of the Vortex type for more severe conditions where abrasive dust is present.
- GENERAL CONDITIONS**—The following allowances should be made when estimating nett H.P. required.
- ALTITUDE**—A reduction of 4% per 1,000 ft. above 330 ft. above sea level.
- TEMPERATURE**—A reduction of 1% for every 5° F over 65° F.
- INSTALLATION**—Particulars of Engine mounting and type of Drive should be stated wherever possible. When a special Exhaust pipe layout is to be used please consult us and give us as much information as possible.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



DESCRIPTION OF ENGINE

THE ENGINE is provided with a specially designed Combustion Head incorporating the "Lister Patent Combustion Chamber," which ensures a positive start from cold by hand without need of Cartridge, Heating Lamp or Electric Ignition. A variable compression ratio initially ensures easy starting and subsequent running at low maximum pressures.

THE CYLINDER BORE is treated with the **LISTER** process of chrome hardening (Van der Horst Patents) which has been proved to give the greatest wear resisting surface yet known, whether the wear may be due to heat, chemical action or abrasion from the piston rings; thus giving a greatly lengthened life throughout which the engine retains its ease of starting, fuel and lubricating oil consumption, and develops rated power.

THE PISTON AND RINGS are of high grade material, and finished to an accuracy equal to that employed in the finest motor car engine. Long life and full compression are thus assured.

THE CRANKCASE is totally enclosed and dust proof, making the engine especially suitable for work in dusty and gritty surroundings.

THE CRANKSHAFT is made from high grade steel, accurately machined and finished by grinding to an accuracy of half of one thousandth of an inch. It is extended beyond the Flywheel on both sides allowing the pulley or coupling to be fitted on either side or if necessary a pulley on each side.

THE CAM, CAMSHAFT AND ROCKERS are of high grade steel, accurately machined. The working surfaces are hardened and finished by grinding.

THE CONNECTING ROD is a Steel forging with renewable bearing at both ends. The small end Bush is of Phosphor Bronze and the large end bearing is of Steel Shells lined with white metal.

THE BEARINGS for Crankshaft are of ample size to provide maximum durability.

THE VALVES are of the finest alloy heat-resisting steel, and the valve seatings are efficiently water cooled to ensure long life.

FUEL PUMP & FUEL INJECTOR. C.A.V. Bosch Fuel Pump and suitable Fuel injector are fitted.

GOVERNOR is of the centrifugal type and operates on the fuel injection pump, varying the quantity of fuel injected in accordance with the load.

LUBRICATION is automatic. Main bearings are fed by positive plunger pump. Splash and Oil mist from Big End lubricates all other parts.

GENERAL EQUIPMENT. Tank or radiator to suit requirements, Exhaust Silencer, Air Silencer, Fuel Tank and piping, Starting Handle, Set of Tools, and Fuel Funnel with Strainer where necessary. Tank Cooled Engines ordered without Water Cooling Tanks are supplied with water connections unless contrary instructions are given. Where Radiator cooling is supplied an allowance of $\frac{1}{2}$ h.p. should be made for fan.

APPROXIMATE SHIPPING SPECIFICATION							
TYPE OF ENGINE	Nett Wgt.		Gross Wgt.		Volume		Code Word
	lbs.	kgs.	lbs.	kgs.	cu. ft.	cu. m.	
4 h.p. Tank Cooled Model, (less Tank)	760	345	980	445	31.8	0.89	YNYRA
5 h.p. " " " " (" ")	760	345	980	445	31.8	0.89	YMNZY
6 h.p. " " " " (" ")	760	345	980	445	31.8	0.89	YNRUR
4 h.p. Radiator " "	833	377	1008	457	38	1.06	YNYSZ
5 h.p. " " " "	833	377	1008	457	38	1.06	YNRHO
6 h.p. " " " "	833	377	1008	457	38	1.06	YNRYT
50 gall. Water Tank (Temperate climate)	28	13	56	25	23	.36	---
70 " " " (Tropical ")	38	17	70	32	17.8	.50	---

Add Code Word ZANGY for Tropical Radiator
" " " YNYUT " Temperate Tank
" " " YNYVP " Tropical "
" " " YNYWM " Pulley not required

NOTE: The Code Words above are for Engines fitted with normal size pulleys, for other sizes see separate page.

R. A. LISTER & CO. LTD. DURSLEY, ENGLAND.

Telegraphic and Cable Address: Machinery, Dursley

Largest manufacturers of small Diesel Engines in the World

Printed in England by
R. A. Lister & Co. Ltd.
Dursley, Gloucestershire

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Distributors for British Columbia
HOFFARS LIMITED
 1790 Georgia Street West.
 VANCOUVER, B.C.

Lister

MARK

10-2 DIESEL ENGINES

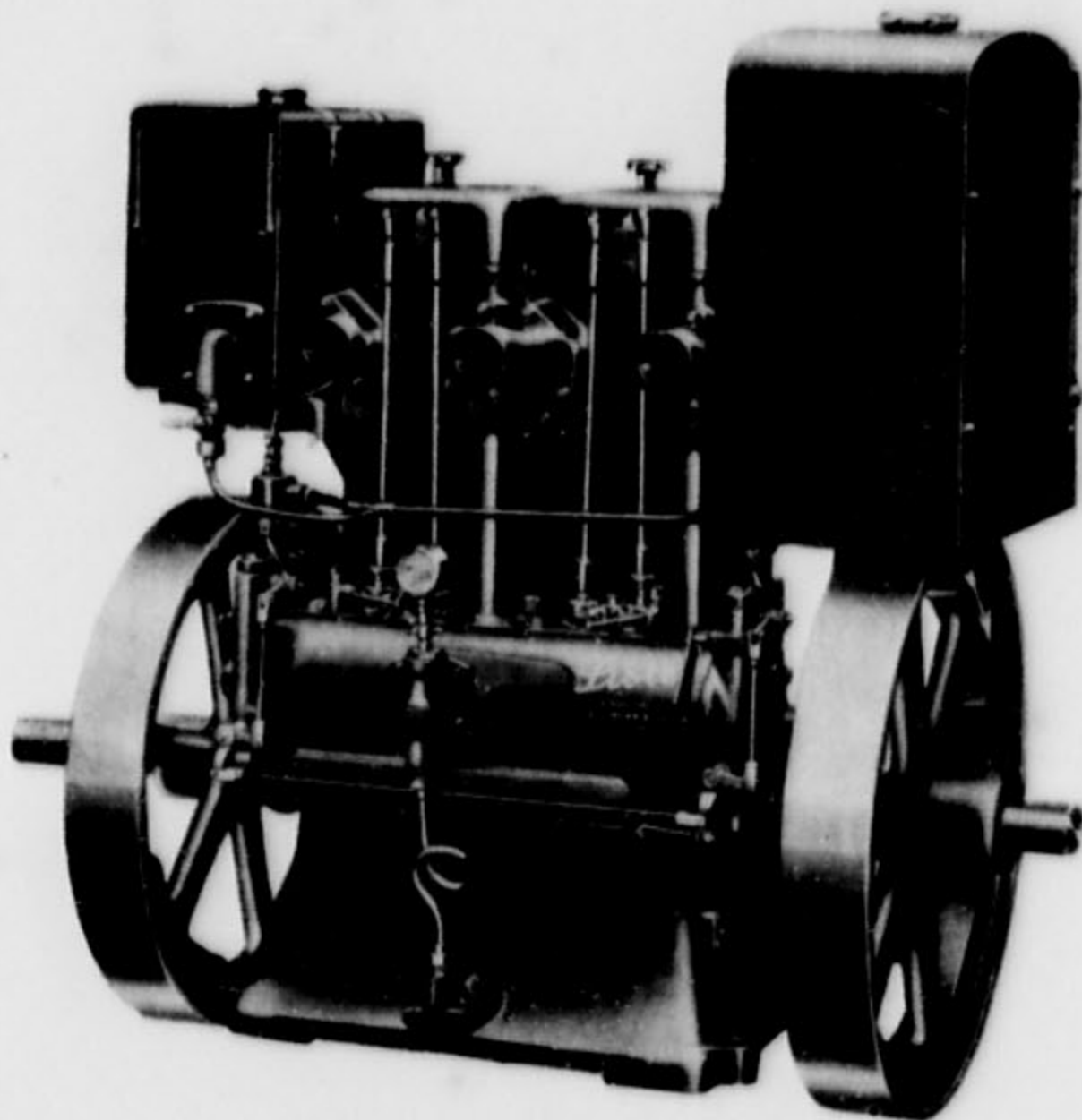
TWIN CYLINDER — OVERHEAD VALVES

12 H.P. AT 650 R.P.M.

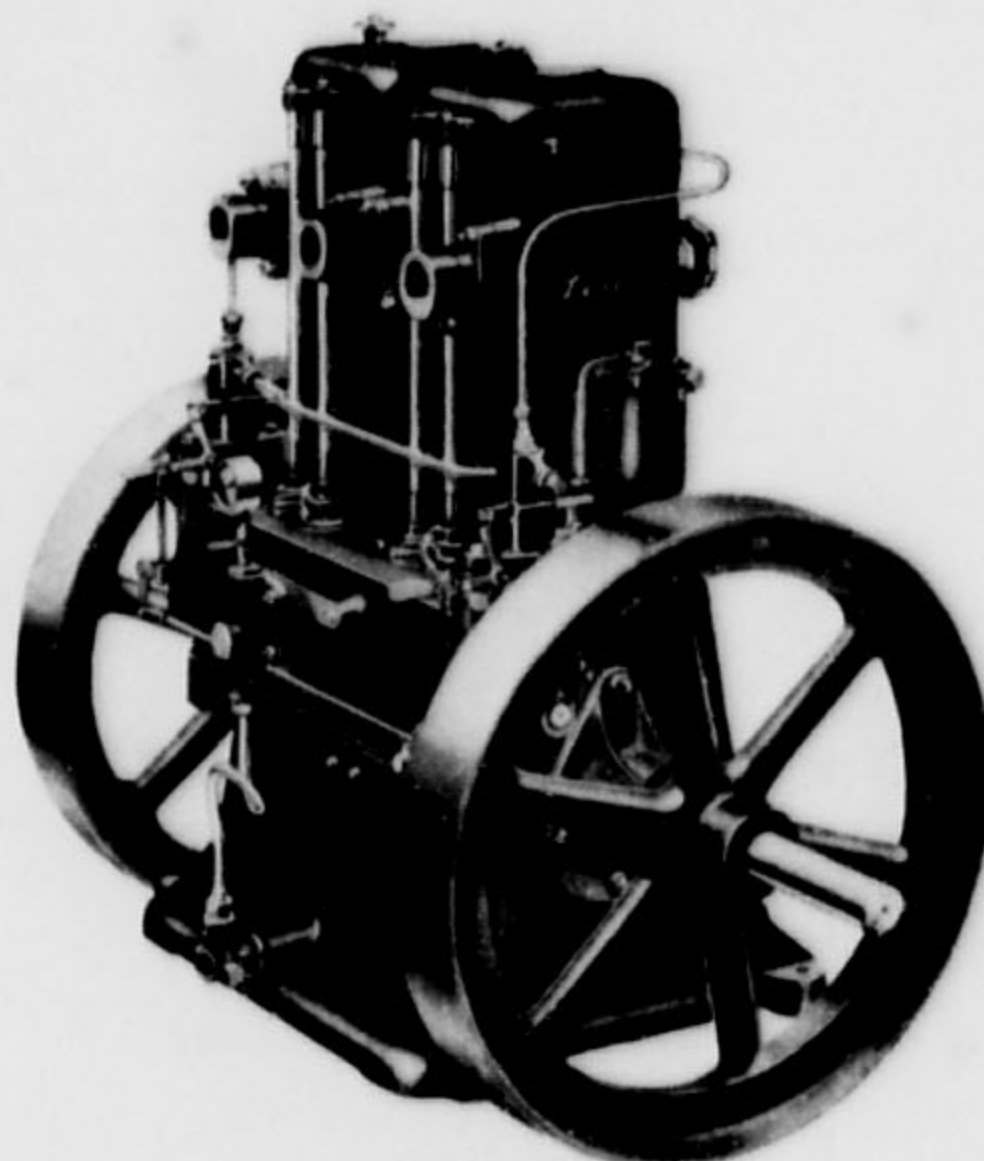
If the Engine is used at a speed lower than standard, the power is reduced accordingly, and the Engine will develop :—

10 H.P. AT 600 R.P.M.

8 H.P. AT 500 R.P.M.



RADIATOR COOLED MODEL



TANK COOLED MODEL
(Less Tank)

Illustrations are representative only ; details are subject to modification.

SPECIFICATION

BORE x STROKE	...	...	...	4 1/2" x 5 1/2"	114.3 x 140 m/m.
FLYWHEELS dia. x face	...	...	...	24" x 3 1/2"	610 x 89 m/m.
PULLEYS dia. x face	...	...	...	10" x 9" & 12" x 9"	254 x 228 & 304 x 228 m/m.
" " " " " "	...	...	...	14" x 9" & 16" x 9"	355 x 228 & 406 x 228 m/m.
" " " " " "	...	...	...	18" x 9" & 20" x 9"	457 x 228 & 508 x 228 m/m.
" " " " " "	...	...	...	10" x 12" & 12" x 12"	254 x 304 & 304 x 304 m/m.
FUEL TANK CAPACITY (Tank Cooled Model)	7	gallons			32 litres
" " " (Radiator " ")	4 3/4	"			21 "
WATER " " " Temperate	120	"			545 "
" " " " " Climate	30" x 48"				762 x 1220 m/m.
WATER TANK CAPACITY Tropical	170	gallons			772 litres
" " " " " Climate	30" x 66"				762 x 1675 m/m.
RADIATOR CAPACITY Temperate Climate	4 1/4	gallons			19.2 m/m.
" " " Tropical	4 3/4	"			21.5 m/m.

SHEET 10-2 138 E.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

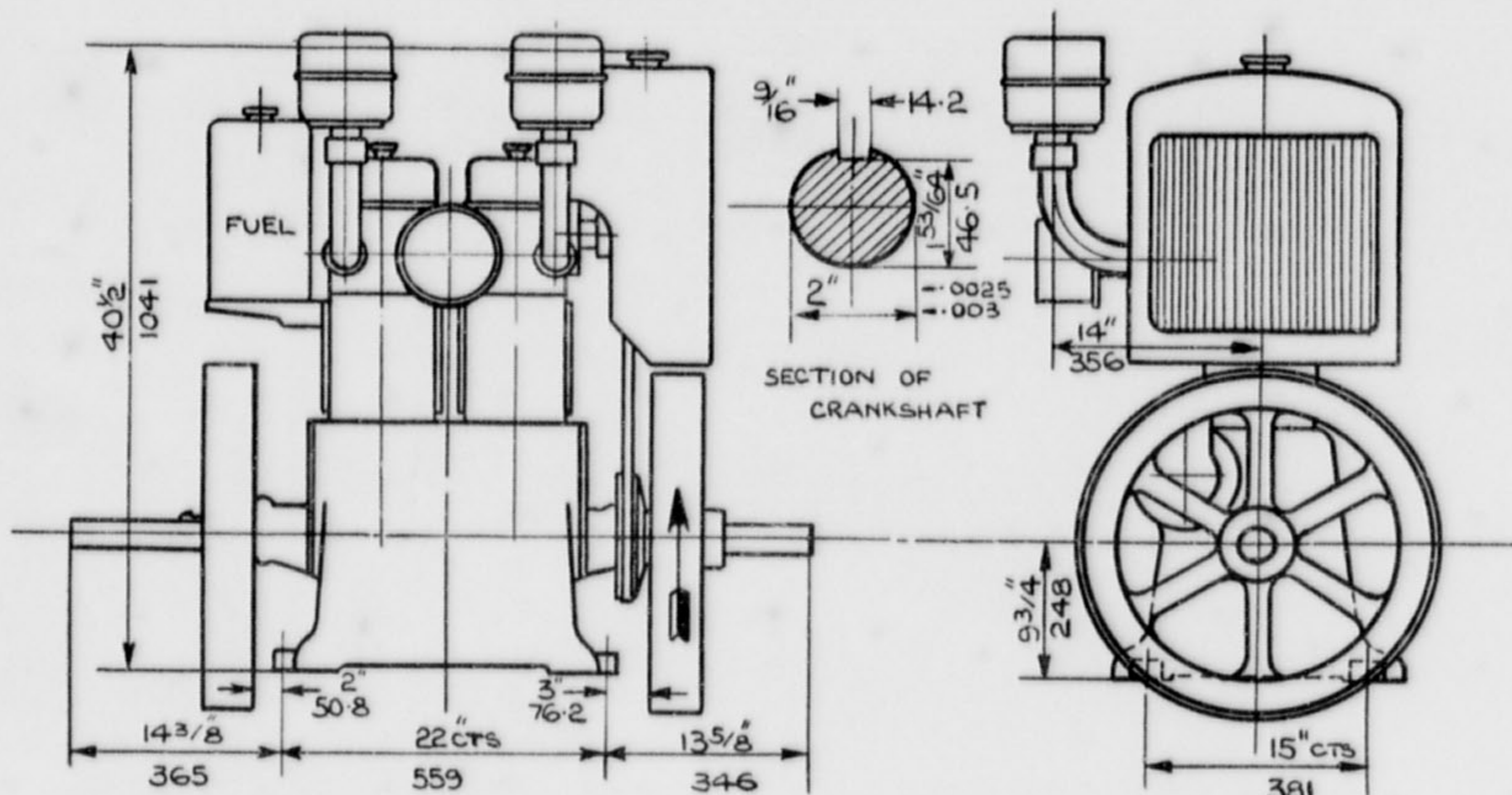
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

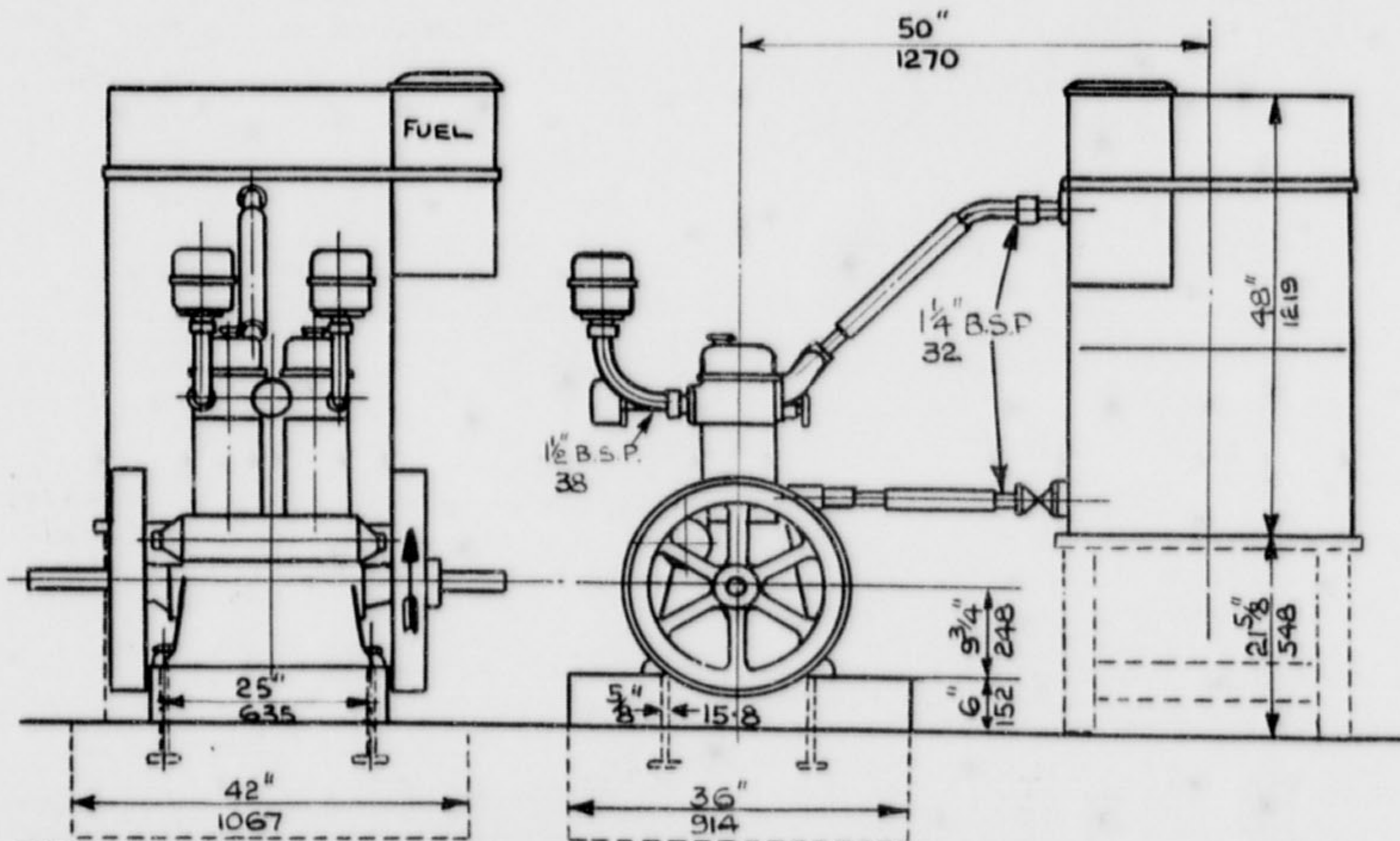
CANADA

POOR-COPY

Lister



RADIATOR COOLED MODEL Scale $\frac{3}{4}$ " = 1' 0". Dimensions in inches and approx. m/m's.



TANK COOLED MODEL Scale $\frac{1}{2}$ " = 1' 0". For other dimensions see Radiator Cooled Model.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

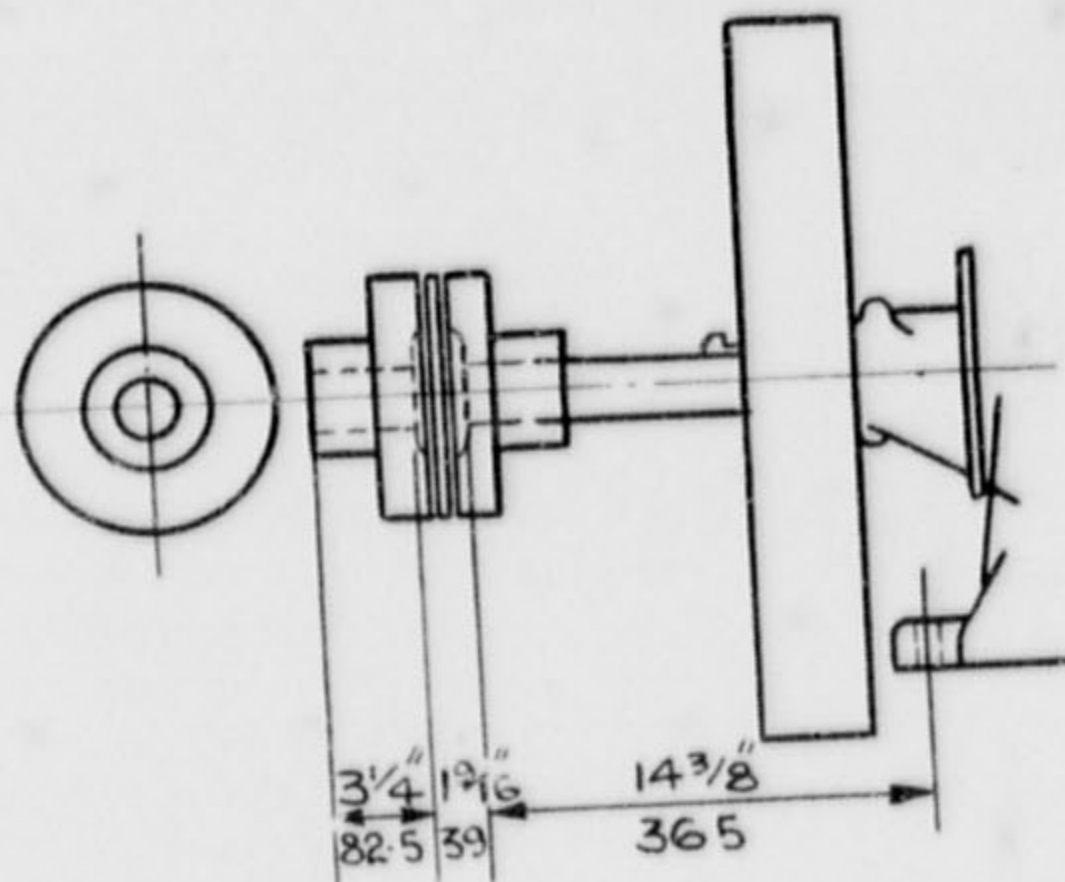
CANADA

POOR-COPY



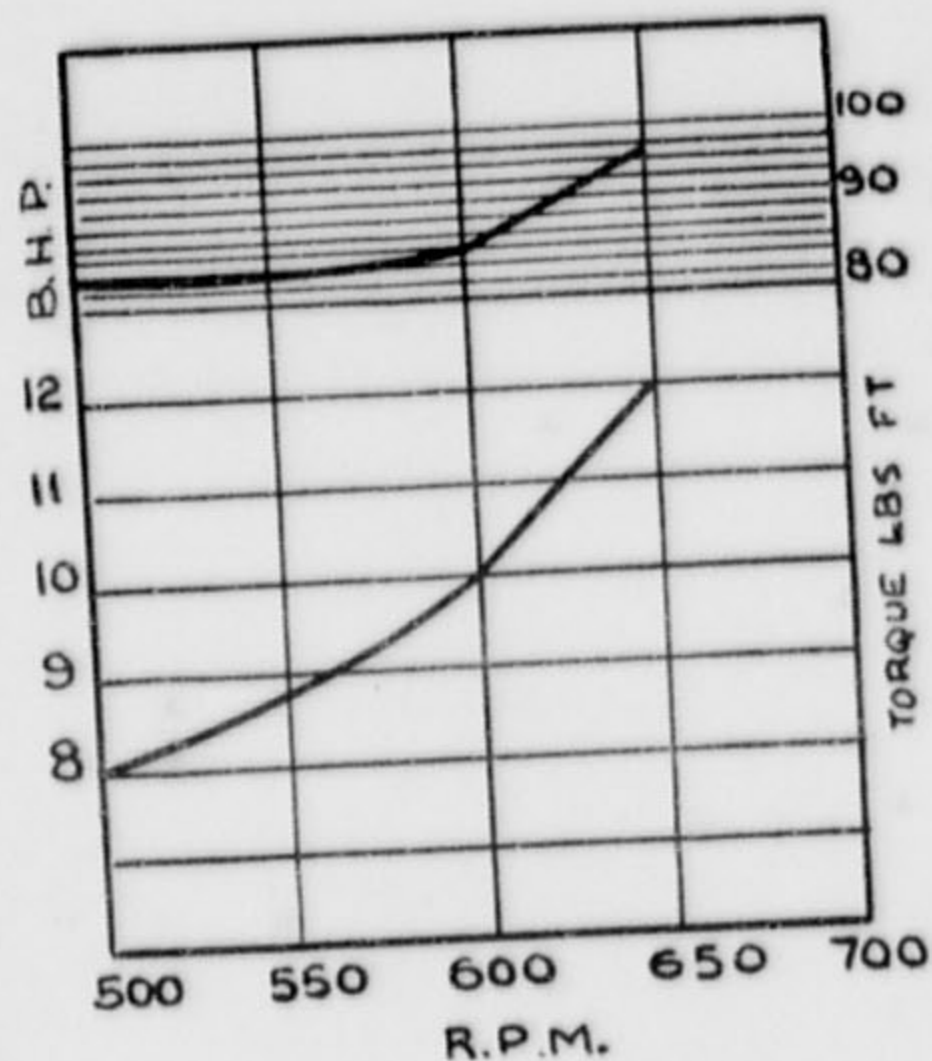
POWER TAKE-OFF

Alternative to Pulley



Keyway and Bore dimensions to suit customer's requirements.

POWER CURVE



CONTINUOUS 8 HOUR RATING B.H.P.

GUARANTEED FUEL CONSUMPTION per B.H.P. per hour.				
Full load		$\frac{3}{4}$ load		$\frac{1}{2}$ load
.5 pints	.284 litres	.53 pints	.3 litres	.61 pints .347 litres
LUBRICATING OIL Consumption per B.H.P. per hour on full load .005 pints .002 litres.				
8 h.p. 25 hours per pint, 10 h.p. 20 hours per pint, 12 h.p. 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ hours per pint.				

Fuel and Oil Consumptions are conservative; in actual practice an improvement upon the published figures is invariably shown. Our Guarantee is conditional on the use of a distillate Fuel Oil, and we do not recommend the use of Residual Oils, or a mixture of Distillate and Residual Fuel oils.

IMPORTANT FACTORS WHICH SHOULD BE TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION IN SELECTING AN ENGINE.

HORSE POWER AND GOVERNOR SPEED at which Engine is to be operated. Variable Speed Control Fitting can be supplied as an extra.

ROTATION—Engines will be supplied with Rotation Clockwise looking on Flywheel with Fuel Pump on left hand side.

COOLING—State whether the Engine is required for Temperate or Tropical Climate and whether Tank or Radiator cooling system is required. State whether load is continuous or intermittent.

AIR CLEANERS—Engines to be operated under Dusty or Gritty conditions should always be fitted with efficient Air Cleaning equipment. A Lister Air Cleaner is suitable for average dirty conditions, or an Air Cleaner of the Vortex type for more severe conditions and where abrasive dust is present. Please state requirements when ordering.

GENERAL CONDITIONS—The following allowances should be made when estimating nett H.P. required.

ALTITUDE—A reduction of 4% per 1,000 ft. above 330 ft. above sea level.

TEMPERATURE—A reduction of 1% for every 5° F over 65° F.

INSTALLATION—Particulars of Engine mounting and type of Drive should be stated wherever possible. When a special Exhaust pipe layout is to be used please consult us and give us as much information as possible.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY



DESCRIPTION OF ENGINE

THE ENGINE is provided with a specially designed Combustion Head incorporating the "Lister Patent Combustion Chamber," which ensures a positive start from cold by hand without need of Cartridge, Heating Lamp or Electric Ignition. A variable compression ratio initially ensures easy starting and subsequent running at low maximum pressures.

THE CYLINDER BORE is treated with the **LISTARD** process of chrome hardening (Van der Horst Patents) which has been proved to give the greatest wear resisting surface yet known, whether the wear may be due to heat, chemical action or abrasion from the piston rings; thus giving a greatly lengthened life throughout which the engine retains its ease of starting, fuel and lubricating oil consumption, and develops rated power.

THE PISTON AND RINGS are of high grade material, and finished to an accuracy equal to that employed in the finest motor car engine. Long life and full compression are thus assured.

THE CRANKCASE is totally enclosed and dust proof, making the engine especially suitable for work in dusty and gritty surroundings.

THE CRANKSHAFT is made from high grade steel, accurately machined and finished by grinding to an accuracy of half of one thousandth of an inch. It is extended beyond the Flywheel on both sides allowing the pulley or coupling to be fitted on either side or if necessary a pulley on each side.

THE CAM, CAMSHAFT AND ROCKERS are of high grade steel, accurately machined. The working surfaces are hardened and finished by grinding.

THE CONNECTING ROD is a Steel forging with renewable bearing at both ends. The small end Bush is of Phosphor Bronze and the large end bearing is of Steel Shells lined with white metal.

THE BEARINGS for Crankshaft are of ample size to provide maximum durability.

THE VALVES are of the finest alloy heat-resisting steel, and the valve seatings are efficiently water cooled to ensure long life.

FUEL PUMP & FUEL INJECTOR. C.A.V. Bosch Fuel Pump and suitable Fuel injector are fitted.

GOVERNOR is of the centrifugal type and operates on the fuel injection pump, varying the quantity of fuel injected in accordance with the load.

LUBRICATION is automatic. Main bearings are fed by positive plunger pump. Splash and Oil mist from Big End lubricates all other parts.

GENERAL EQUIPMENT. Tank or radiator to suit requirements, Exhaust Silencer, Air Silencer, Fuel Tank and piping, Starting handle, Set of Tools, Tin of Lubricating Oil and Fuel Funnel with Strainer where necessary. Tank Cooled Engines ordered without Water Cooling Tanks are supplied with water connections unless contrary instructions are given. Where Radiator cooling is supplied an allowance of $\frac{1}{2}$ h.p. should be made for fan.

APPROXIMATE SHIPPING SPECIFICATION

TYPE OF ENGINE	Nett Wgt.		Gross Wgt.		Volume		Code Word
	lbs.	kgs.	lbs.	kgs.	cu. ft.	cu. m.	
8 h.p. Tank-Cooled Model (less Tank)	1129	512	1435	650	43	1.22	YNYJ
10 h.p. " " " " " "	1129	512	1435	650	43	1.22	YMOBD
12 h.p. " " " " " "	1129	512	1435	650	43	1.22	YNSLU
8 h.p. Radiator " " " " " "	1183	535	1484	672	50	1.4	YNYZD
10 h.p. " " " " " "	1183	535	1484	672	50	1.4	YNRIX
12 h.p. " " " " " "	1183	535	1484	672	50	1.4	YNSZE
120 gallon Water Tank (Temperate Climate)	63	28	90	41	27.8	0.79	—
170 " " " (Tropical " ")	80	36	112	51	37.2	1.10	—

Add Code Word ZANGY for Tropical Radiator

" " " YNYUT " Temperate Tank

" " " YNYVP " Tropical " "

" " " YNYWM " Pulley not required

The Code Words above are for Engines fitted with normal size pulleys, for other sizes see separate page.

R. A. LISTER & CO. LTD. DURSLEY. ENGLAND.

Telegraphic and Cable Address: Machinery, Dursley.

Largest manufacturers of small Diesel Engines in the World

Printed in England by
R. A. Lister & Co. Ltd.
Dursley, Gloucestershire

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



**THE A.R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY COMPANY,
OF VANCOUVER, LIMITED**
Machinery and Supplies.

PHONE HIGH 40 495 RAILWAY STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

CABLE ADDRESS "MACHINO"

Your Reference 15/6/1484

September 19th, 1939

The Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
P. O. Box #70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Our Reference No. 446

Attention: Mr. D. M. McKay
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

ALL STATEMENTS OR AGREEMENTS ARE CONTINGENT ON STRIKES, ACCIDENTS, FIRES OR ANY OTHER CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL. ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HEAD OFFICE OF THIS COMPANY AT TORONTO, ONTARIO. QUOTATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Dear Sirs:

We have received your valued enquiry of the 18th of September, and have examined the Base Plan at your Office for these proposed Engines.

We do not find it economical to offer an Engine running at 600 R.P.M., for direct connection to your existing Generators, but we would suggest that these Generators be driven through the medium of Vee Belts and Sheaves, by Engines turning up at 900 R.P.M. This would mean that the Generators would have to be turned round, but we do not find anything very difficult in connection with this. Your existing Concrete Block is of ample dimensions to install our Engines as suggested.

We have pleasure in offering for your approval:-

- 1- Only Mark 1-VSO, RUSTON, Single Cylinder, 4 Cycle, Vertical, Full Diesel Engine, capable of developing 6-3/4 Horsepower continuously when running at a Speed of 900 R.P.M., and a maximum Horsepower of 7-1/2 Horsepower for one hour. Generally described and in accordance with the attached Publication #7826.

With the above Engine will be supplied:-

- 1- Vee Belt Drive consisting of:-

- 1- 3-Groove Sheave 10.6" Pitch Diameter
 - 1- 3-Groove Sheave 16" Pitch Diameter
- Together with three C-105 Vee Belts.

-ALSO-



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

The Indian Affairs Branch:

September 19th, 1939

- 1- Only Mark 2-VSO, RUSTON, 4 Cycle, 2 Cylinder, Vertical, Full Diesel Engine, capable of developing 13-1/2 Horsepower continuously, when running at a Speed of 900 R.P.M., with a maximum Horsepower of 16-1/2 for one hour. Generally as described and in accordance with attached Publication #7827.

With the above Engine will be supplied:-

- 1- Only Vee Belt Drive, consisting of:-
 - 1- 2-Groove Sheave 10.6" Pitch Diameter
 - 1- 2-Groove Sheave 16" Pitch Diameter
 - 2- C-105 Vee Belts

This quotation includes the services of an Erection Engineer, to install completely, the above Engines at Alert Bay.

PRICE: Complete installation, F.O.B. Alert Bay, B.C. .. \$1444.00
(Fourteen Hundred and Forty-four Dollars).

We trust the above quotation meets with your approval, and that we will be successful in receiving your valued Order.

We are,

Yours truly,

THE A. R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY COMPANY
OF VANCOUVER LIMITED.

Per *A. Hewland*
Sales Department.

NOTE:

All quotations are made subject to fluctuations that may arise in Sales Tax, Duties and Exchange and will be adjusted at time of shipment. Deliveries quoted are subject to delays beyond our control. The above Engines are in stock and are offered subject to prior sale.

AN:KM
ENCLS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY



2

**THE A. R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY COMPANY,
OF VANCOUVER, LIMITED**
Machinery and Supplies.

PHONE HIGH 40 495 RAILWAY STREET
VANCOUVER, B. C.

CABLE ADDRESS "MACHINO"

Your Reference 15/6/148A

October 5th, 1939.

The Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
P. O. Box #70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Attention: Mr. D. M. McKay
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

ALL STATEMENTS OR AGREEMENTS ARE CONTINGENT ON STRIKES, ACCIDENTS, FIRES OR ANY OTHER CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL. ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HEAD OFFICE OF THIS COMPANY. QUOTATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Dear Sirs:

Pursuant to our discussion at your Office this morning, relative to our Tender covering two Diesel Engines, dated September 19th:-

We have gone thoroughly into the question of an allowance to be made on the existing 6 Horsepower and 12 Horsepower Engines and we feel, that owing to the conditions existing at the present time, and the increased difficulty of selling used Equipment of this nature, also the fact that we would have to bring these Engines from Alert Bay; that it would not be possible for us to offer more than Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$250.00), for the two Engines, as a trade in allowance on the Equipment quoted you in the above mentioned Tender.

We point out to you that it may be advantageous to dispose of these Engines, in or around Alert Bay, thus saving the Freight on them.

Trusting this will be satisfactory and that we will be favoured with your valued Order,

We are,

Yours truly,

THE A. R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY COMPANY
OF VANCOUVER LIMITED.

Per

A. Hewland

Sales Department



AN:KM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

TRIPPLICATE COPY



**THE A.R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY COMPANY,
OF VANCOUVER, LIMITED**
Machinery and Supplies.

PHONE HIGH 40 495 RAILWAY STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

CABLE ADDRESS "MACHINO"

Your Reference 15/6/1484

September 19th, 1939

The Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
P. O. Box #70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Our Reference No. 446

Attention: Mr. D. M. McKay
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

ALL STATEMENTS OR AGREEMENTS ARE CONTINGENT ON STRIKES, ACCIDENTS, FIRES OR ANY OTHER CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL. ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE HEAD OFFICE OF THIS COMPANY AT TORONTO. ONTARIO QUOTATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Dear Sirs:

We have received your valued enquiry of the 18th of September, and have examined the Base Plan at your Office for these proposed Engines.

We do not find it economical to offer an Engine running at 600 R.P.M., for direct connection to your existing Generators, but we would suggest that these Generators be driven through the medium of Vee Belts and Sheaves, by Engines turning up at 900 R.P.M. This would mean that the Generators would have to be turned round, but we do not find anything very difficult in connection with this. Your existing Concrete Block is of ample dimensions to install our Engines as suggested.

We have pleasure in offering for your approval:-

- 1- Only Mark 1-VSO, RUSTON, Single Cylinder, 4 Cycle, Vertical, Full Diesel Engine, capable of developing 6-3/4 Horsepower continuously when running at a Speed of 900 R.P.M., and a maximum Horsepower of 7-1/2 Horsepower for one hour. Generally described and in accordance with the attached Publication #7826.

With the above Engine will be supplied:-

- 1- Vee Belt Drive consisting of:-
 - 1- 3-Groove Sheave 10.6" Pitch Diameter
 - 1- 3-Groove Sheave 16" Pitch DiameterTogether with three C-105 Vee Belts.

-ALSO-



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs Branch:

September 19th, 1939

- 1- Only Mark 2-VSO, RUSTON, 4 Cycle, 2 Cylinder, Vertical, Full Diesel Engine, capable of developing 13-1/2 Horsepower continuously, when running at a Speed of 900 R.P.M., with a maximum Horsepower of 16-1/2 for one hour. Generally as described and in accordance with attached Publication #7827.

With the above Engine will be supplied:-

- 1- Only Vee Belt Drive, consisting of:-
 - 1- 2-Groove Sheave 10.6" Pitch Diameter
 - 1- 2-Groove Sheave 16" Pitch Diameter
 - 2- C-105 Vee Belts

This quotation includes the services of an Erection Engineer, to install completely, the above Engines at Alert Bay.

PRICE: Complete installation, F.O.B. Alert Bay, B.C. .. \$1444.00
(Fourteen Hundred and Forty-four Dollars).

We trust the above quotation meets with your approval, and that we will be successful in receiving your valued Order.

We are,

Yours truly,

THE A. R. WILLIAMS MACHINERY COMPANY
OF VANCOUVER LIMITED.

Per

A. Hewland

Sales Department.

NOTE:

All quotations are made subject to fluctuations that may arise in Sales Tax, Duties and Exchange and will be adjusted at time of shipment. Deliveries quoted are subject to delays beyond our control. The above Engines are in stock and are offered subject to prior sale.

AN:KM
ENCLS.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
October 12, 1939.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 6th instant in connection with the 2 Diesel engines requested for the Alert Bay Indian residential school. In the first part of your letter you state that you are not prepared to approve the installation of a 6 H.P. engine and a 12 H.P. engine as requested by the Principal but you recommend, in the latter part of your letter, the purchase of a 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ H.P. engine and a 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. engine as per quotation of A. R. Williams Limited.

Do you consider that these units would be sufficiently powerful to do the work required?

In suggesting in the second paragraph of your letter the retention of the present engine and the supplying of batteries have you taken into account the fact that our experience shows that batteries only last approximately 3 years at a residential school? The expenditure involved is much heavier than we anticipated and consequently we would like very definite assurance from you before further considering the purchase of the 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ and 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. engines.

If you refer to official letter of July 31 you will note that it was not stated that Hoffars Limited were on the approved list. We simply advised you that the Principal had secured a quotation from this firm as we thought such information might be a guide to you in obtaining other quotations.

Yours truly,

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

156-0-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/6/1797.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



Dear Sir:

Your File 156-0-5.

I have to refer to your letter of July 31 in the matter of the supply of two Diesel engines to replace the 6½ H.P. and 14 H.P. gasoline engines now at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. Mr. Indian Agent Todd in a letter to this office dated August 11th stated that Mr. Anfield recommended that the existing gasoline units be replaced by 6 and 12 H.P. Lister full Diesel engines. The information I have would lead me to conclude that it would be a mistake to replace the existing gasoline engines with the Diesels of the H.P. suggested by Mr. Anfield.

In the present set-up there is an automatic feature built in the engines and connected to the batteries which starts the engines in operation when the batteries need recharging which lessens the constant attention of an attendant that would otherwise be necessary. The present proposal is, of course, to do away with the use of batteries and install two Diesels directly connected to the present generators. As the engines proposed are of less H.P. than the existing gasoline engines it is extremely doubtful if they could do the work required of them without heavier maintenance costs than we have been called upon to meet with the existing set-up. Unless we are prepared to put in more powerful units than proposed by Mr. Anfield, my opinion is that we would be well advised to retain the engines now in use and supply the batteries required.

Tenders received are attached, and summarized as hereunder:-

Hoffars Ltd. (Not on approved list) -

One 6 H.P. Lister Diesel	\$380.00
One 12 H.P. Lister Diesel	590.00
Freight and installation	140.00
	<u>\$1110.00</u>

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Less

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Less \$200 trade in allowance on the two old gasoline engines. This information supplied by telephone, to be confirmed by letter.

A. R. Williams Ltd.:

6 $\frac{3}{4}$	H.P. 900 R.P.M. Rushton Diesel) Completely	
13 $\frac{1}{2}$	H.P. 900 R.P.M. Rushton Diesel) installed	
	) f.o.b. Alert	
	Bay	\$1444.00

Less \$250 allowance for old engines.

B.C. Equipment

1	8 H.P. Petter Diesel) Completely install-	
1	15 H.P. Petter Diesel) ed at Alert Bay	\$1998.00

Allowance for old engines would be made following inspection.

Fairbanks Morse (Quoted on complete units)

(a)	10 H.P. 1200 R.P.M. Diesel with generator	\$1765.00
	alternative	

(b)	20 H.P. 1200 R.P.M. Diesel with generator	\$2098.00
-----	---	-----------

Costs of installation not included.

Allowance of \$550 made for old engines subject to inspection.

Vivian Engine Works Ltd. (Offer good until Nov. 15th)

Unit suggested to replace existing engines similar to that installed for Cape Mudge and Bella Coola Indian villages. Completely installed	\$3460.00
---	-----------

Less trade in allowance of \$500.00 on existing plant.

As

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

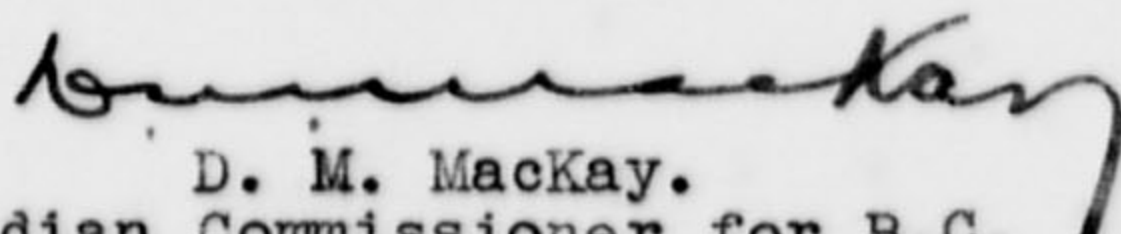
As reference was made in your letter of July 31st to Hoffars Ltd., quotations were accepted from this firm, although it does not appear on our list of approved sources of supply.

The units offered by A.R. Williams Machinery Co. in my opinion are sufficiently powerful to meet our requirements and would no doubt give satisfaction. The expenditure involved is probably higher than the Department has provided for. It will be observed that the units quoted on by this company are Vee Belt Drive and not direct connection, which might be considered a disadvantage. Should the Department favorably consider the replacement of the present engines the units offered by A. R. Williams Ltd. are the only ones in the low cost field available from firms on the approved list.

The length of time taken to secure information for the Department on which a decision might be made is regretted but as the information received was so conflicting, I considered it advisable to proceed carefully and examine the various angles involved before submitting the matter for your consideration.

I should appreciate being informed of the Department's decision in due course.

Yours faithfully,


D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
/AC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

File No.

156-0-5

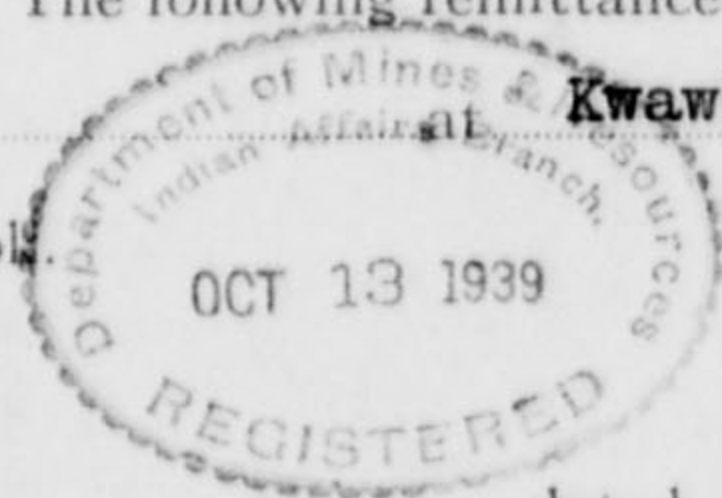
Credit Advice

MEMO.

October 6th, 1939.

The following remittance has been received from

Indian Agent **M. S. Todd**



Kwawkewlth Agency

and recorded in the Official Cash Book.

Folio 157

Amount \$ 20.00

Agency Receipt No. 17948

dated September 26th, 1939,

Payer **J. R. Sharpe**

on account of purchase of old

Residential School boiler - Kwawkewlth - Casual Revenue.

J. H. Free

For Treasury Branch.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

1939

RETURN OF LABOUR on the

on Residential Reserve

for ~~week~~ ^{period} ending August 11th to August 24th, 1939.

NAMES	Nature of Employment or Trade Number of Horses	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	TOTAL	PRICE PER	AMOUNT OF WAGES	RECEIVED PAYMENT	WITNESS
James R. Sharpe, Alert Bay, B.C.	Repairs to Boys sitting Room. St. Michael's Sch.	8	8	8	8	8	8					
H. McCuaig, Alert Bay, B.C.	"	8	8	8	8	8	8	58 hrs.	5.00 day	41 25	<i>H. Sharpe</i>	
R. Thompson, Alert Bay, B.C.	"	8	8	8	8	8	8	96 hrs.	5.00 day	60 00	<i>J. H. Sharpe</i>	
M. Givaldi, Alert Bay, B.C.	Labour on wiring - Boys sitting room.	8	8	8	8	8	8	96 hrs.	3.60 day	43.20	<i>J. H. Sharpe</i>	
		8	8	8	8			4 hrs	1.75	6 75	<i>M. Givaldi</i>	
										151 20		<i>J. H. Sharpe</i>

I hereby certify that the services have been performed,
materials supplied, and prices are fair and just.

Cheque No. Agency
Balance E.R.
Allotment
Payment Approved
FOREMAN

AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156/0/5

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

SECRETARY, INDIAN AND ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL
SCHOOL COMMISSION
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

FIELD SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. L. A. DIXON, M.A., O.B.E.

GENERAL TREASURER, M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE
SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, M.S.C.C.

THE PRIMATE, EX-OFFICIO, CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF QUEBEC
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
REV. CANON C. G. LAWRENCE
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
F. G. VENABLES
MAJOR E. A. HETHRINGTON
PROF. H. F. ARMSTRONG, M.A.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. Oct. 12, 1929.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Referring to your letter #156-O-5, of July 22nd last,
in connection with repairs to our Alert Bay School.

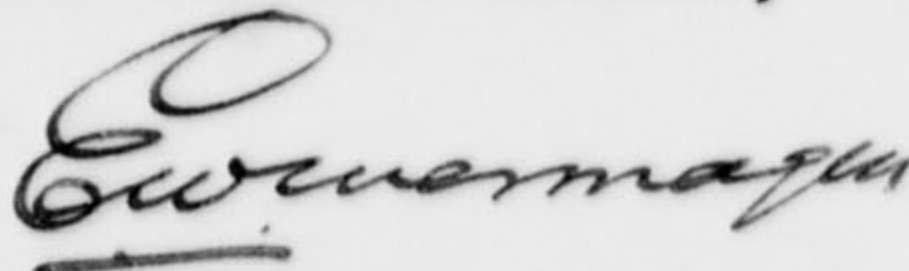
Enclosed herewith please find vouchers in triplicate,
signed by the four labourers concerned, and certified correct
by Mr. F. E. Anfield, Principal of the School. The total sum
of \$151.20 was advanced from this office, and the several
amounts paid to the men by Mr. Anfield.

May we have a refund of this amount at your convenience?

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,



Assistant Secretary-Treasurer,
Indian & Eskimo Residential School Commission,
M.S.C.C.

BGS/

Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

A I R M A I L

Ottawa, October 25, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 20th instant, in connection with the application of the Alert Bay Residential School for two Diesel engines to replace the present gasoline engines of the lighting plant.

Very careful consideration has been given to the contents of your letter, and in view of the recommendation contained in the third paragraph, you may arrange for the immediate purchase of one set of 160 ampere hour batteries. It is noted that these can be secured at a cost of \$475.00 f. o. b. Vancouver. Purchase should be made from a firm on the approved list and other requirements of the purchasing regulations should be carried out.

An encumbrance requisition is being obtained, and as soon as I have the number of this, you will be informed.

If it is possible to obtain any allowance for the old set of batteries, you will no doubt obtain it and have it applied towards the cost of the new ones.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

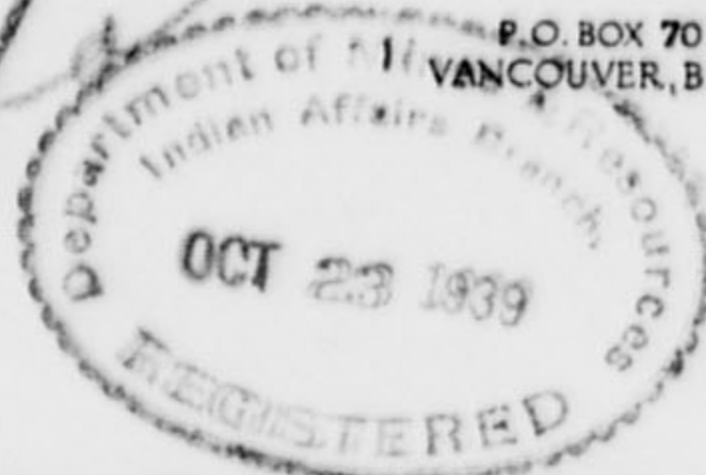
156-0-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO **15/6/2003.**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

October 20, 1939.

AIRMAIL



Dear Sir:

I have to refer to Mr. Hoey's letter of the 12th instant, and regret that my letter of October 6th dealing with the application of St. Michael's Residential School for two Diesel engines to replace the present gasoline engines of the lighting plant was not sufficiently definite.

The information I intended to convey was that of the engines quoted on in the low price field those offered by A.R. Williams Ltd. would be more likely to do the work required of them than the lower powered engines quoted on by Hoffars Ltd. Frankly, I am not satisfied that the Department would be well advised to replace the existing gasoline engines, which are in good condition, by the low powered Diesels suggested. Information obtained subsequent to my letter of the 6th convinces me that unless the Department is prepared to put in more powerful Diesels than those referred to herein, the best and most economical course to take would be to replace the old batteries by a new set of greater capacity and continue to operate the existing gasoline engines.

The capacity of the existing set of batteries when installed was 90 ampere hours but it is considered that it would be much better to provide 160 ampere hour set in replacement. My information is that such a set should last at least six years, and with proper care eight years or more. The estimated cost of a 160 ampere set of batteries suitable for our requirements is approximately \$475.00, f.o.b. Vancouver.

I would recommend the replacement of the old batteries and the continued use of the existing gasoline engines.

Yours faithfully,

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/AC

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

SALVAGE 13129

S. 3176

October 14, 1939.

MINES & RESOURCES

20 I.A. B.C.

Mr. Sharpe,

Albert Bay, B. C.

20.00

Authority is granted for the sale of
the following to Mr. Sharpe:

1 3½ H.P. Vertical Tubular Boiler No. 44325

..... \$20.00

Ex - Alert Bay, B. C.

Purchaser to pay all expenses in
connection with removal and delivery.

Payment as required by the Department.

M. Howell

[Signature]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

M. Fox 15-6-0-5

SALVAGE 13129

S. 3176

October 14, 1939.

MINES & RESOURCES

20 I.A. B.C.

Mr. Sharpe,

Albert Bay, B. C.

20.00

Authority is granted for the sale of
the following to Mr. Sharpe:

1 3½ H.P. Vertical Tubular Boiler No. 44325

..... \$20.00

Ex - Alert Bay, B. C.

Purchaser to pay all expenses in
connection with removal and delivery.

Payment as required by the Department.



M. Howell

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

file

156-0-5

November 14, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

EXD.
A.

Hh.

If the two steel filing cabinets, ordered for the Alert Bay Residential School, last spring, have been received, I would ask that you kindly sign and return the enclosed receipt form No. 749.

*4 Cabinets received (wooden)
receipt m. 749 receipt
from Rev E.F. Anfield and
returned to Purchasing Agent,
Dec. 1/39.
Hh.*

Yours very truly,

T.R.L.

T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

Rev. E.F. Anfield,
Principal,
Alert Bay Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COP

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

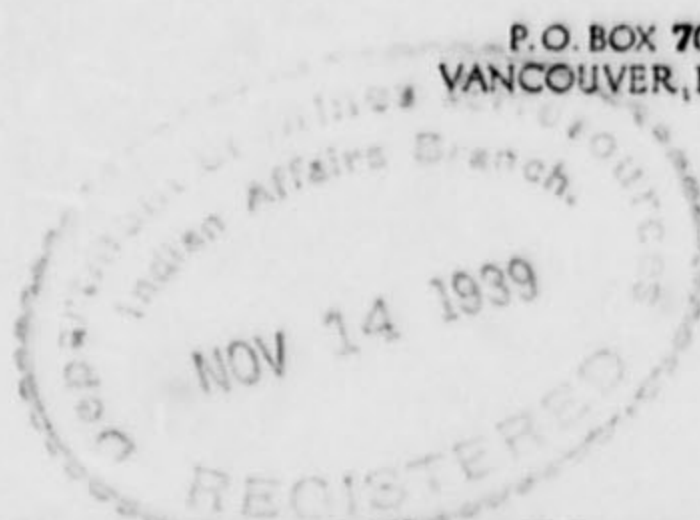
156-0-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/6/2372.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

EX'D.

November 9, 1939.

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.



Recd Hds
Dear Sir:

I have to refer to Mr. Hoey's radiogram of June 27th, last, authorizing purchase of materials required for repairs to St. Michael's Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, necessitated by an outbreak of fire which occurred at the school on June 13th. For this purpose Encumbrance Requisition 1132, dated August 22nd, in the amount of \$700, was set up, and vouchers totalling \$248.94 have to date been forwarded to the Department against this E.R.

*346.76 ✓
credited
A.M.*
Following inquiries from this office, the Agent has reported the completion of the work and states that the vouchers submitted covered the total cost of the materials purchased. This would leave a balance in this Encumbrance of \$451.06, which is now available to the Department for other purposes.

The attached copies of letters from Mr. Todd and Mr. Anfield in connection with the matter are forwarded for your information.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay
D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
/AC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Alert Bay, B.C.,
6th November, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

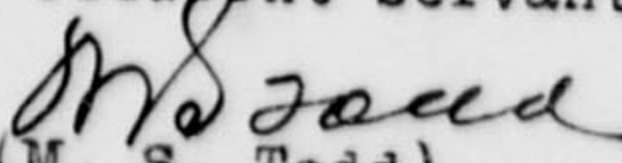
Replying to your letter of October 24th last, file 15-6-2093, I beg to enclose you herewith copy of a letter received from Principal Anfield in which you will please note the repairs to the Alert Bay Indian Residential School required as a result of the fire, have been completed.

Vouchers forwarded in connection with these repairs are as follows:-

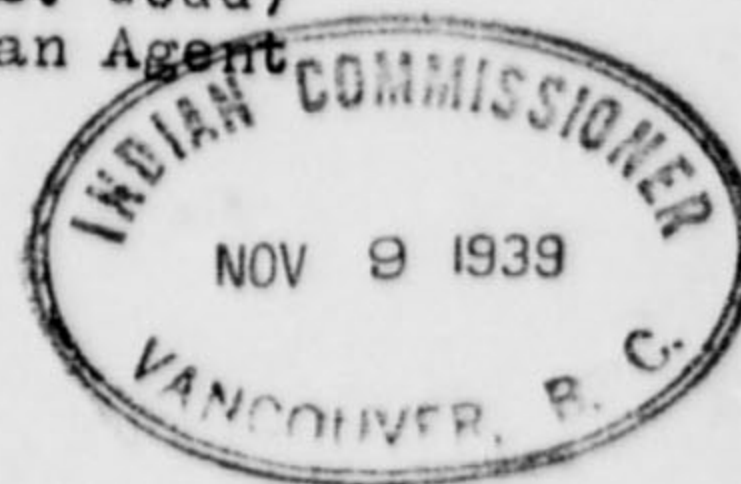
No. 105	The Pedler People Limited	\$ 130.30	/
126	Telegraph Cove Mills Ltd.	80.50	x
127	Gordon & Belyea Limited	20.60	x
128	Brandram-Henderson of B.C.Ltd.	17.93	x
		54	248.94

These cover all the materials purchased for the repairs to the School; the labour was not a charge on the Department, as advised in your letter of August 8th, No. 15-6-786 and Mr. Anfield was so informed.

Your obedient servant,


(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

28th October, 1939.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

With reference to your telephone enquiry of today's date, I have to certify that all repairs required as a result of the fire in this school in June last have been satisfactorily completed.

The assistance of the Department in this regard is much appreciated.

Yours very truly,

H. Pauldingfield.

FEA/L.

Principal.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa, October 27, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to my letter of the 25th instant, please enter Encumbrance Requisition No. 1623 on the account covering the cost of the batteries purchased for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

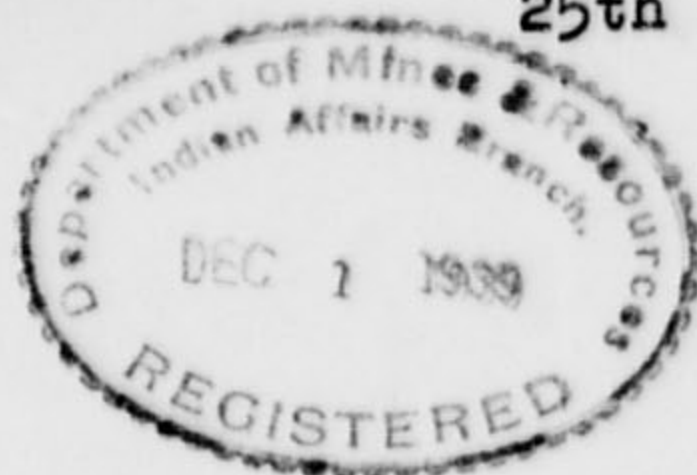
Mr. F. EARL ANFIELD
Principal



ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B. C.

25th November, 1939.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.



Dear Sir,

With reference to your letter of November 14th,
receipt form No. 749 is duly signed as requested and returned
herewith. Four wooden filing cabinets were received for the
storage of "dead" files.

Yours very truly,

Principal.

A/L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

*Revised
Feb 1940*

ADDRESS ONLY TO
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE

EMC.

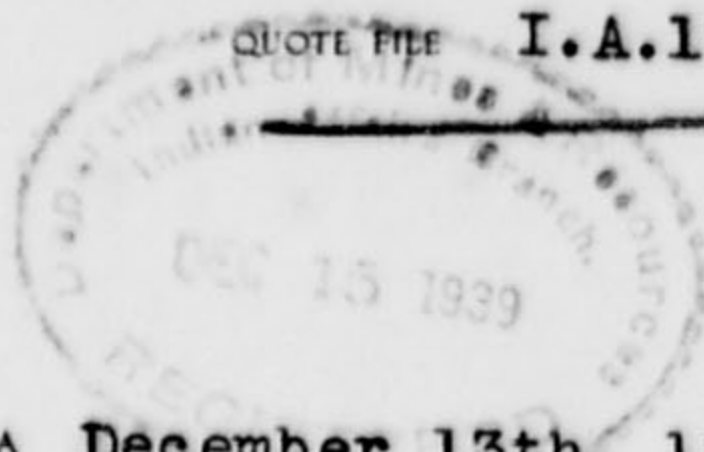


CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

156-0-5

QUOTE FILE I.A.1756-3



OTTAWA December 13th, 1939.

Memorandum:

Mr. Christianson.

Re - Alert Bay School.

On July 14th last, we forwarded you an account from Letson & Burpee, Limited, in the amount of \$19.04, covering purchases made in connection with the above mentioned school.

Encl.

In this regard, I am sending you, herewith, a copy of a letter received from Mr. Webb, dated the 8th instant, in reference to this account from which it will be noted that Messrs. Letson & Burpee claim that they have not received payment.

T.S. Mills
js

M. Christianson, Esq.,
General Supt. of Indian Agencies,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

I.A.1756-3

Copy/EMC.

34990-2

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
of
MINES AND RESOURCES
Surveys and Engineering Branch

Vancouver, B.C.,
December 8, 1939.

Sir:

Reverting to my letter of 22nd September with reference to account of Letson & Burpee, \$19.04, covering goods supplied under Order #24305 \$16.80, the difference being made up of sales tax, cartage and freight, Messrs. Letson & Burpee 'phoned me today to say they had had a letter from Mr. Todd, Indian Agent at Alert Bay, saying that this voucher is still outstanding with him and asking them to give any further information they may have concerning it.

They inform me that they have not yet received a cheque in payment of the account and I would be glad if you would again take the matter up with the Indian Affairs Branch and request them to forward cheque to Letson & Burpee for \$19.04 at their earliest convenience.

Your obedient servant,

C.E. Webb
District Chief Engineer.

T.S. Mills, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
OTTAWA.

F. MacLachlan

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

No 15700 A

Vivian Engine Works Ltd.,

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.,THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

November 2nd 1939

1090 West Sixth Ave., Vancouver, B.C.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to Indian Commissioner's
Office, P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Complete set of batteries, consisting of 56 glass jars delivering 112 Volts and rated 160 ampere hour, of heavy duty con- struction, complete with all connections, testing hydrometer and necessary instructions,		475.00
	Plus Sales Tax 8%		38.00
			513.00
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.			
Prices F.O.B. Vancouver as per your Tender of Oct. 23, 1939.			

Shipping Instructions Ship to:- Principal, Alert Bay Indian Residential School,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

Date to be delivered:

for INDIAN EDUCATION.

AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

Vote 76 Primary 12-415.

Encumbrance 1939.

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Copy for Head of Branch

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 15700 A

Vivian Engine Works Ltd.,

P.O.Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.,THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

November 2nd

39

1090 West Sixth Ave., Vancouver, B.C.

19.....

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to Indian Commissioner's
Office, P.O.Box 70, Vancouver, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	Complete set of batteries, consisting of 56 glass jars delivering 112 Volts and rated 160 ampere hour, of heavy duty con- struction, complete with all connections, testing meter and necessary instructions,		475.00
	Plus Sales Tax 8%		38.00
			<u>513.00</u>
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.			

Prices F.O.B. Vancouver wharf per your Tender of Oct. 28, 1939.Shipping
InstructionsShip to:- Principal, Alert Bay Indian Residential School,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.Vote 76 Primary 13-415.Encumbrance 1623.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

As soon as possible.D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Form No. 19A

1090 West Sixth Avenue
BA yview 1526

REGISTERED

VIVIAN

TRADE MARK

Cable Address:
"ENGINES" Vancouver

Vivian

ENGINE WORKS LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS of GASOLINE and DIESEL
MARINE and STATIONARY ENGINES



Vancouver, B.C.

Sold To

Department of Mines & Resources,
P. O. Box 70,
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Date **Nov. 30/39.**

Your Order No. **25700 A**

Job No.

Shipped To

**Alert Bay Indian
Residential School**

TERMS NET:

Interest charged on overdue accounts
at 7% per Annum.

1 only Complete set of batteries, consisting of
56 glass jars delivering 112 volts and
rated 160 ampere hour, of heavy duty con-
struction, complete with all connections,
testing Hydrometer and necessary instructions.
8% Sales Tax
Freight

\$475.00
38.00
19.25

\$532.25



E. & O. E.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Form No. 20
1090 WEST SIXTH AVENUE
BA yview 1526

REGISTERED
VIVIAN
TRADE MARK

Cable Address:
"ENGINES" Vancouver

Vivian

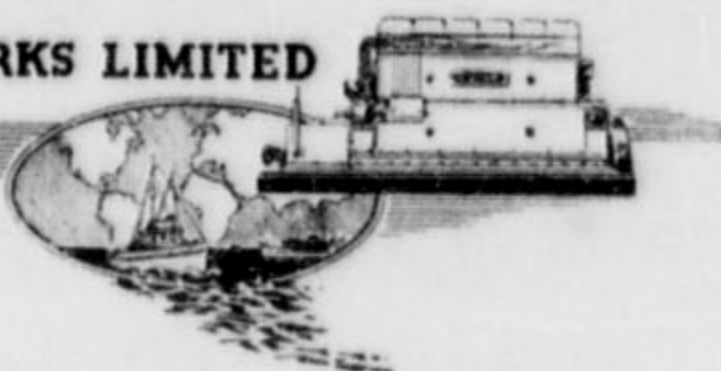
ENGINE WORKS LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS of GASOLINE and DIESEL
MARINE and STATIONARY ENGINES

Vancouver, B.C.

Sold To

Department of Mines & Resources,
P. O. Box 70,
VANCOUVER, B. C.



Date **Dec. 5/39.**

Your Order No. **15700 A**

Job No.

Shipped To

**Alert Bay Indian
Residential School**

CREDIT NOTE

56 cells Lighting Flat Battery:
Old set returned from Indian School
at Alert Bay.

LESS: Freight in and cartage

\$25.00

20.00

\$ 5.00



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Vancouver, B.C.

DATE.....

DATE.....**Dec. 11/39.**

POOR-COPY

4th December, 1939.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

With reference to your letter of November 23rd in connection with additional fire hose for this school, attached please find a bid on what is required, with full particulars.

The cost of this additional hose would be:

150 Feet 2" linen fire hose at \$24.00 C.ft.	\$36.00
5 sets couplings (shank) at \$2.60 set	<u>13.00</u>
	<u>\$49.00</u>

Trusting that the above will give you the information you desire,

Yours very truly,

W. H. H. H. H.

Principal.

A/L.
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY.

MARSHALL - WELLS B. C. LIMITED.

Vancouver, B. C.

November 28th, 1939.

QUOTATION.

St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sirs,

Attention: Mr. F. E. Anfield.

We are pleased to give you our prices on Fire Hose.
As we are not sure of the type to be used, we are quoting you
on both rubber lined and linen unlined.

We are please to quote 2" "Trojan" rubber lined Fire
Hose \$39.00 c. ft. 2" Linen Fire Hose, \$24.00 c.ft. Shank
couplings, - \$2.60 per set attached, Expansion Ring Couplings -
\$4.00 per set attached. Both of these couplings are standard
pipe thread, being 11½ threads to the inch. For your information,
the expansion ring type is the one generally used for fire hose,
and the most satisfactory.

We thank you for this enquiry, and will be pleased
to have your valued order covering your requirements, which we
understand is one only 50 ft. length, and four only 25 ft.
lengths, to which lengths the above prices would apply.

Yours very truly,

MARSHALL-WELLS B. C. LIMITED.

(Sgd) S. F. Trimble

Sales Dept.

SFTrimble/sf

X

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

4th November, 1939.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

With further reference to Departmental circular of February 10th, 1938, and to the circular letter regarding this matter under date of October 4th, 1939, 502-920, 150-65, signed by Dr. H. W. McGill and Mr. R. A. Hoey, it is necessary to inform the Department that for the safety of the building the 2" fire hose on each floor of the school should be increased in length.

During the fire in June last it was this inside hydrant which saved the school, but fortunately the fire was on the inner wall rather than the far one. These hose only reach as far as the doors of the large sitting rooms or class rooms on each side of the building. These hose are 50' in length and should be increased by at least 25' on all floors except the main floor, which should have an additional 50' as the present hose does not reach the residence at all.

It would also seem necessary to advise that in our opinion fire escapes should be installed at each end of this building, rather than, or in addition to, the present escapes at the back of the building. It is realized, of course, that this would entail a large capital expenditure, but I am convinced that sooner or later these should be installed.

Your consideration and report on this matter will be appreciated.

Yours very truly,

X
FEA/L.



Paul H. Field
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No. 15/6/2920.

B. C.,
Office of the Indian Commissioner for ~~Indian Agency~~

Vancouver, B.C., Dec. 11th 1939.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 75-A, Allot. #76-12-415,

amounting to \$ 527.25, in favour

of Vivian Engine Works Ltd., 1090 West Sixth Ave.,
Vancouver, B.C.,

for set of batteries in connection with electric light
plant, Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Kwawkwalth
Agency, B.C.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated 25th Oct., 1939.

(E.R. 1623) - Purchase Order No. 15700-A dated 2nd, Nov., 1939.

Your obedient servant,

D.M. MacKay
D.M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.
~~Indian Agent~~



The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 513
Requ. 7635

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

7th December, 1939

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF St. Michael's Residential School,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

VOTE 76 Allotment.....

SHIP TO F.E. Anfield, Principal,
St. Michael's Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Purpose for which required fire protection for Residential School.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

ms read

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

CANADA

POOR-COPY

7th December, 1939

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF:

Allotment

SHIP TO.....**F.B. Anfield, Principal,
St. Michael's Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.**

Purpose for which required **fire protection for Residential School.**

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

MSood

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
January 8, 1940.

EXD.
A.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

With reference to your memorandum of the 5th instant no further action should be taken in connection with our requisition of June 3 for 2 diesel engines at the Alert Bay Residential School.

It was decided not to supply these and I regret that I did not inform you sooner.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

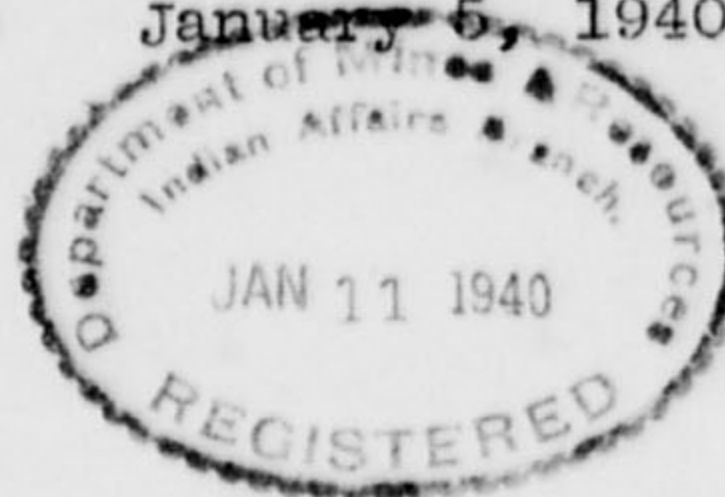
WMV/CMCD



PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 28242-15-16

OTTAWA

January 5, 1940.



MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Hoey.

Mr. Hoey
Will you kindly advise what action, if any, you propose to take in connection with your requisition of June 3rd, 1939, for two diesel engines to replace batteries on the present electric lighting plant at Alert Bay Indian Residential School, your file No. 156-0-5.

W. M. Bailey
W. M. Bailey.
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

WMV/CMcD



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE NOTE
FILE 28242-15-16

January 5, 1940.

OTTAWA

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Hoey.

Will you kindly advise what action, if any, you propose to take in connection with your requisition of June 3rd, 1939, for two diesel engines to replace batteries on the present electric lighting plant at Alert Bay Indian Residential School, your file No. 156-0-5.

W. M. BAILEY,

W. M. Bailey.
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Res 1756-3

File I.A.1756-3

Ottawa,
December 19, 1939.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR

Surveys & Engineering Branch

Re: Alert Bay Indian Residential School

I am in receipt of Mr. Mills' memorandum of December 13th in connection with an account from Letson & Burpee.

Indian Agent Todd submitted a voucher in favour of this firm on September 9, 1939, and the following reply was forwarded to him at that time:

"Purchase order form No. 24305 issued by the District Chief Engineer of the Dominion Water & Power Bureau, distinctly states that the cost of the straps would be \$16.80 f.o.b. Alert Bay. The account received from Letson & Burpee requests payment for sales tax, cartage and freight. In view of the statement made on the purchase order form that the price of \$16.80 was f.o.b. Alert Bay the Representative of the Treasury is not prepared to pay the account at the amount of \$19.04. A new account should be submitted for \$16.80 only."

W.H. You will note from the above, and this is confirmed in the copy of Mr. Webb's letter which you sent with your memorandum, that the original purchase order was issued for \$16.80 only. If Mr. Webb considers that the firm is entitled to \$19.04 he should issue another purchase order and send same to Mr. Todd who will then submit the account and the amended purchase order to this Branch.

Dec 20/39 *Howells*
Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/6/2976.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

December 12, 1939.

DEC 18 1939

Dear Sir:

Mr. Indian Agent Todd has recommended purchase of fire fighting equipment as per attached requisition for St. Michael's Indian Residential School. The estimated cost is approximately \$49.00. The Inspector of Indian Agencies visited the school a few weeks ago and found additional hose equipment applied for necessary for the safety of the building.

The application is recommended for favorable consideration and, if approved, I should appreciate your instructions as to purchase in due course.

Yours faithfully,

Encl
/AC

D. M. MacKay
D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order N^o 24305

Receipt Form

Letson & Burpee Ltd.,
172 Alexander Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

File No. 34990-2
Alert Bay School
Vancouver, June 8 1939
~~Alert Bay School~~

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception
of those listed under "Remarks."

3 Dominion Water and
Power Bureau, 739 W. Hastings St., Vancouver, B.C.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
7 only	Straps complete with bolts, as per blueprint attached		\$ 16.80
	Confirmation		
	Prices F.O.B. Alert Bay	as per your quote	of June 5th

Shipping Instructions W.C. Warren, c/o Mr. F.E. Anfield, Principal, St. Michael's School,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Vote.....71..... Allot. 6%..... Date to be catch: C.P.R. boat
June 14th

Encumbrance No.....156.....

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)..... District Chief Engineer
Dominion Water and Power Bureau

Branch:..... Date:.....
Signature of Receiving Officer

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No 24305

Purchase Order

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. 34990-2

Alert Bay School

Vancouver, June 8 1939
~~Alert Bay School~~Letson & Burpee Ltd.,
172 Alexander Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

Please forward the following to the address given below, and charge to account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Dominion Water and Power Bureau, 739 W. Hastings St., Vancouver, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
7 only	Straps complete with bolts, as per blueprint attached		\$ 16.80
Confirmation			
Prices F.O.B. Alert Bay as per your quote of June 5th			

Shipping Instructions W.C. Warren, c/o Mr. F.E. Anfield, Principal, St. Michael's School
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Vote 71 Allot. No. 63

Encumbrance No. 156

Certified in accordance with Section 29 of the Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, 1931.

For Comptroller of the Treasury

Date to be delivered Catch C.P.R. boat
June 14thDistrict Chief Engineer
Dominion Water and Power Bureau
for W. M. BAILEY,
Purchasing Agent

COPY FOR PURCHASING AGENT

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

Pool

PHONE DOUG. 5501

162 TO 198 ALEXANDER ST.

FROM **LETSON & BURPEE, Limited**

IRON, ALUMINUM and BRASS CASTINGS, BLACKSMITHING, MACHINE WORK and REPAIRS
SPECIALTIES: CANNERY AND MILL MACHINERY

Sold to

DOMINION WATER POWER & BUREAU
739 WEST HASTINGS
CITY

Date

JUNE 14, 1939

Req. No.

24305

Order No.

3284

Terms: Net Cash 30 Days.

No claims on account of defects or shortages will be considered unless made within 15 days of receipt of goods

7 straps complete with bolts as per blue print

\$16.80

SALES TAX 8%

1.34

CARTAGE TO DOCK

.35

PREPAID FREIGHT

.55

\$19.04

Via C.P.S.S. To W.C. Warren c/o Mr. F.C. Anfield,
Principal, St. Michels School, Alert Bay, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

No 25002 A

Purchase Order

Letson & Burpee
172 Alexander Street
Vancouver, B. C.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES
Vancouver, June 8, 1939

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 3 copies to Dominion Water &
Power Bureau - 939 West Hastings Street when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
7 only	Straps complete with belts as per blueprint attached Sales Tax 8% Cartage Freight		16.80 1.34 .35 .55 \$19.04
	Replacing order No. 24305		
NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.			

Prices F.O.B. Alert Bay as per your quote of June 5th

Shipping
Instructions

W.C. Warren, c/o Mr. F.E. Anfield, Principal, St. Michael's
School, Alert Bay, B. C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for

Vote 71 Primary 63

Encumbrance No. 156

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

Catch C.P.R. Boat
June 14th.

C.E. Webb
District Chief Engineer

Dom. Water & Power Bureau (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

156-0-5

LETSON & BURPEE LTD.

MACHINERY MANUFACTURERS & FOUNDERS

VANCOUVER, B.C.

January 29, 1940

Schalls

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Canada



Gentlemen: Attention of Mr. R.A. Hoey

In reply to your letter of Jan. 24th re our invoice No. 3284 covering 7 straps shipped to W.C. Warren, Alert Bay, we are enclosing the receipted freight and cartage bill for your files.

Yours sincerely,

LETSON & BURPEE LTD.

per *Runde Donnell*

RWM/W

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
January 24, 1940.

Gentlemen:

Your account dated June 14, 1939, requisition No. 24305, order No. 3284, covering the cost of 7 straps complete with bolts shipped to W. C. Warren, c/o F. C. Anfield, Principal, St. Michael's School, Alert Bay, B.C., has been submitted to this Branch for payment.

The account includes an item of 35¢ cartage to dock, also 55¢ for freight charges. Before payment of these items can be made it will be necessary to receive receipts from the cartage company and from the freight company. Please forward these.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Letson & Burpee, Limited,
172 Alexander Street,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

MC



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH

QUOTE FILE I.A.1756-3
I.A.1751

OTTAWA January 18, 1940.

Memorandum:

Mr. Christianson

I am enclosing herewith, in triplicate, Statements of Disbursements in connection with St. Michael's School, Alert Bay. As these expenditures were made from our funds, I should be pleased if you would kindly forward me a cheque for the sum of \$23.60 to reimburse this Service.

Encls.

J. A. Mills
Chief Engineer.

M. Christianson, Esq.,
General Supt. of Indian Agencies,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Alert Bay, B.C.,
16th January, 1940.



Sir,-

With reference to Departmental letter No. 156-0-5 dated September 9th, 1939, in the matter of Voucher No. 140 in favour of Letson & Burpee Ltd., Vancouver, I would advise the contents of your letter were communicated immediately to this firm and a request made for amended invoices in the amount of \$16.80 instead of \$19.04.

Receiving no reply to our first letter, we wrote them again under date of December 6th last, and are today in receipt of letter No. 34990-2 dated January 10th, 1940, from the District Chief Engineer of the Dominion Water and Power Bureau, copy of which is enclosed and which will be self-explanatory.

We are retaining one copy of Purchase Order No. 25002 A and forwarding the other two copies to the Department.

We enclose herewith the original Voucher No. 140 and trust that it will now be in order for payment.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Alert Bay, B.C.,
16th January, 1940.

COPY

Sir,-

With reference to Departmental letter No. 156-0-5 dated September 9th, 1939, in the matter of Voucher No. 140 in favour of Letson & Burpee Ltd., Vancouver, I would advise the contents of your letter were communicated immediately to this firm and a request made for amended invoices in the amount of \$16.80 instead of \$19.04.

Receiving no reply to our first letter, we wrote them again under date of December 6th last, and are today in receipt of letter No. 34990-2 dated January 10th, 1940, from the District Chief Engineer of the Dominion Water and Power Bureau, copy of which is enclosed and which will be self-explanatory.

We are retaining one copy of Purchase Order No. 25002 A and forwarding the other two copies to the Department.

We enclose herewith the original Voucher No. 140 and trust that it will now be in order for payment.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
Surveys and Engineering Branch

34990-2

Vancouver, B. C.,
January 10, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

I enclose herewith purchase order No.25002A covering seven straps complete ordered from Messrs. Letson & Burpee, Vancouver on June 8. The original quotation of this firm was for several articles including the straps all plus sales tax and f.o.b., Vancouver. In error our order for the one item was placed f.o.b., Alert Bay, without reference to sales tax, cartage and freight. I have therefore in accordance with suggestion of Mr. Mills, Chief Engineer, of Engineering and Construction Service, prepared a new order and am forwarding it to you so that it may be submitted with the account to your branch for payment.

I am retaining original copy of order and copy for issuing officer and sending the copy for Purchasing Agent to Mr. Mills. Mr. Warren who received the supplies has certified copy for receiving officer.

Yours very truly,

"C.E. Webb"
District Chief Engineer

Enc.

M.S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

C.C. Mr. Mills.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



PAY TO.....**The Receiver General of Canada**
Send cheque to:
 ADDRESS.....**Surveys & Engineering Branch,**
Dept. Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Ont.

DATE.....

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

24th January, 1940.

Dear Sir,

With reference to Departmental circular 502/606, 150-65 of February 10th, 1938, it is necessary to advise that a 30' extension ladder at the school has developed a condition of dry rot, causing rungs to snap off and rendering the ladder unsafe for the evacuation of pupils from the school infirmaries.

This ladder was given for the specific purpose mentioned above and its replacement or an authorization to build a platform requested in letter to you of December 16th, 1939, is an urgent need.

Even should the platform be sanctioned, consideration of the purchase of a 40' ladder is requested for use as a fire emergency ladder. Should for any reason the fire escapes and back of the school be cut off by fire, it may be absolutely essential to use a ladder of this type to clear the upper dormitories.

The necessary tenders on this equipment are attached hereto.

Yours very truly,

W. H. H. H. H.

Principal.

FEA/L.
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
February 13, 1940.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant you may authorize an expenditure of \$16.04 to purchase a new 40 foot extension ladder for use at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.


Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

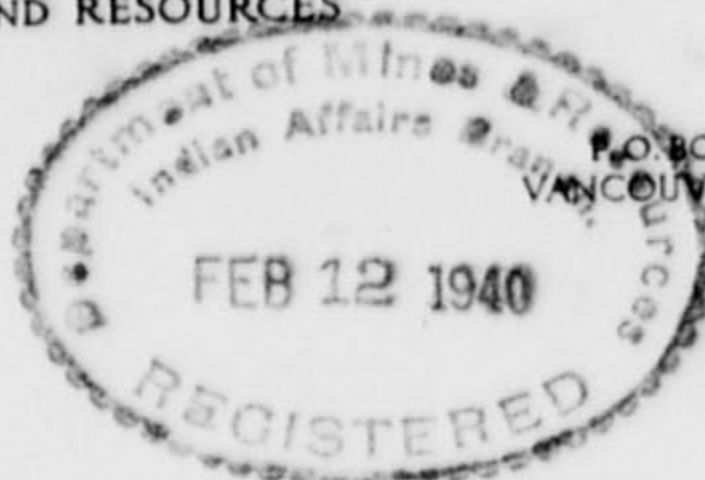
INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO **15/6/3852.**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

156-035
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH



P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

February 7, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I have received an application from Mr. Indian Agent Todd for authority to expend approximately \$16.04 to provide one 40 foot extension ladder for St. Michael's Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, to replace one rotted to the extent that it is considered unsafe for further use. A copy of a letter from Mr. Todd and also one from Principal Anfield relative to the application are enclosed.

I would recommend that funds be provided for this purpose and would appreciate your instructions as to purchase should the requisition be approved.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
/AC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Alert Bay, B.C.,
1st February, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

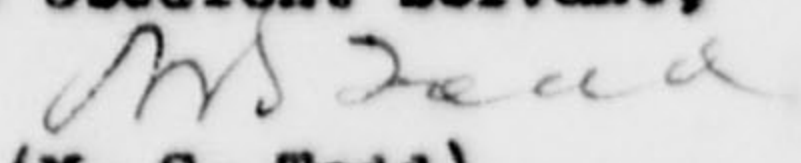
The enclosed copy of correspondence received from Principal Anfield of St. Michael's School will be self-explanatory.

Mr. Anfield is requesting the Department to purchase a 40 foot ladder to be used as an emergency ladder in connection with fire equipment at the Residential School, and I enclose herewith quotations received from Gordon and Belyea Limited, McLennan, McFeely & Prior, and Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited. As that of Gordon & Belyea would appear to be the lowest, I would recommend that their tender be accepted if the purchase is approved. Requisitions in triplicate are also enclosed.

As I consider this is very necessary, would you please give it your early consideration and if approved, arrange the purchase of same and have it shipped to the Principal of the School.

This emergency ladder is in addition to the fire escapes which we have just recently installed.

Your obedient servant,


(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

76-09-615
1339-1940

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Telegraph Cove Mills Limited,

PAY TO.

Telegraph Cove,

ADDRESS.

B. C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE.....

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

[illegible]

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

324

VOUCHER No.....



12th February, 1940

Agent

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



TELEGRAPH COVE MILLS LTD.

ROUGH AND DRESSED LUMBER

OFFICE AND MILLS
TELEGRAPH COVE, B.C.

TELEGRAPH COVE, B. C., Feb. 7th., 1940 193

SOLD TO **Dept. of Indian Affairs,**
WHEN REQUIRED

SHIPPED **Residential School, Alert Bay.**
DATE FILLED

YOUR REQ. No. **letter**

CHARGED BY

2 pos. 2 x 6 - 24' DD Clr. Fir
2 " 2" Rd. 16'
50' Lin. 1 1/2 x 6 #2 DD Clr. Fir
40' Lin. 4 x 4 #2 "
4 pos. 2 x 8 - 10' #2 DD Clr. Fir
100' Lin. 1 1/2 x 4 "
50' Lin. 2 x 4 "

48	45.	2.16
	.04	1.28
31	43.	1.33
53	45.	2.38
53	43.	2.28
44	43.	1.80
33	43.	1.42

12.65

Received Payment

Received in good order

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.

Office of the Kwawkewlth Indian Agency,

12th February 1940

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 324

amounting to \$ 12.65 in favour

of Telegraph Cove Mills Limited, Telegraph Cove, B.C.

for lumber for the erection of a fire escape at the
Alert Bay Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-25 dated January 14th, 1940. (Order letter)

Your obedient servant,

MS Reid
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqs. 9070



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALE HEAVY AND SHELF HARDWARE, AUTOMOBILE ACCESSORIES AND SHIP CHANDLERY
RADIO, DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION.

INVOICE NO. 55452

VANCOUVER, B.C.

ORDER NO.

TERMS:

2 1/2 15TH PROX

JUL 19 39

DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES, INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
M.S. TODD, INDIAN AGENT
ALERT BAY, B.C.

F.E. ANFIELD, PRINCIPAL
ALERT BAY INDIAN SCHOOL
ALERT BAY, B.C.

INTEREST AT 8 PER CENT. CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

QUANTITY		PRICE	EXTENSION	TOTAL
3	LBS	4" GALV COMMON NAILS		29
10	LBS	2 1/4" DO		1 02
5	ONLY	3/8" X 12 GALV CARRIAGE BOLTS		60
15	ONLY	7/16" EX GALV WASHERS 1/4"		5
10	ONLY	3/8" X 4 GALV CARRIAGE BOLTS		47
2	ONLY	3/8" X 225 TURNBUCKLES HOOK & EYE		1 29
1	GAL	SPECIAL GREEN PAINT MW		2 58

Less r To 6.30
13
\$ 6.17

IMPORTANT

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION.

PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPT. GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE

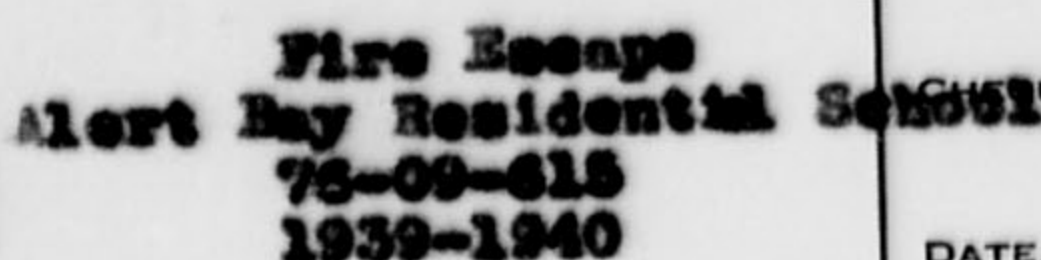
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



CHEQUE NO.....

Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited,

PAY TO.

ADDRESS.....VANCOUVER.

B. C.

DATE.....

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL		
-------	--	--

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE.....

Recommended _____
 Julian Comptroller for B. C.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 7747

328

VOUCHER No.....



DATE.....

12th February, 1940

Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.

Office of the Kwawkwelth Indian Agency,

12th February, 1940.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 325 EXD. A.

amounting to \$ 6.17 in favour

of Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited, Vancouver, B.C.

for hardware and paint for the erection of a Fire Escape
at the Alert Bay Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-25-
15-6-3506 dated January 17, 1940 from
Indian Commissioner.

Your obedient servant,

MBrown

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqa. 9070



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

~~158-0-5~~

VOL.8

CLOSED

FROM 10/8/39

TO 12/2/40

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 7)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6428)

File 875-5, part 4

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies
- Accounts. 1931 - 1935

File 875-5, part 5

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies
- Accounts. 1935 - 1937

File 875-5, part 6

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies
- Accounts. 1937 - 1939

File 875-5, part 7

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies
- Accounts. 1939 - 1940

File 875-5, part 8

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies
- Accounts. 1940 - 1943

File 875-5, part 9

Kwawkewlth Agency - Alert Bay Residential
School - Building Maintenance - Supplies
- Accounts. 1943 - 1948

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

VOL. 8 CLOSED

VOL. 9

875-5-1028

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

ALERT DAY RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

BUILDINGS, ACCTS. &C.

RE 3056

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED

TELEPHONE
SEYMOUR

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY
Builders' Hardware, Sporting Goods, Mechanics' Tools,
Engineering, Logging, Mill, Mine and Waterworks Supplies.

ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR
WAREHOUSE, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

TERMS — 30 DAYS
2% CASH DISCOUNT ALLOWED IF PAID BY
THE 15th OF FOLLOWING MONTH EXCEPT

ON ITEMS AMOUNTING TO _____
WHICH ARE STRICTLY NET

101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

DATE FEB 27TH 1940

SHIPPED TO
F.E. ANFIELD ESQ PRINC
ST MICHAELS INDIAN SC
SHIPPED VIA
ALERT BAY, BC

OUR INVOICE NO. 83441

YOUR ORDER NO. 15/6/4108
LETTER FEB 21ST 1940

SOLD TO DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
MR M.S. TODD - INDIAN AGENT
ALERT BAY, BC

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REFUSE PAYMENT OF THIS BILL AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE. INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS CHARGED AT THE RATE OF 2% PER CENT PER ANNUM.

1 Qty	40 FT EXTENSION LADDER	40	35 FT	14 00
	PLUS FRT AS ATTACHED	RECEIPT		1 05
		CARTAGE		20
				15.25

DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPARTMENT, GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS. OUR RESPONSIBILITY ENDS WHEN THE GOODS ARE RECEIVED FOR BY THE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

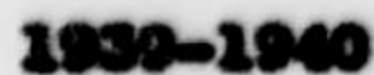
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

76-09-815



Gordon & Blyen Limited,
PAY TO

ADDRESS **101 Powell Street,**

VANCOUVER, B.C.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE

AGENCY

ALLOT.

E. R.

AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

R. 9531

VOUCHER No.....

March 6, 1940

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

[Signature]
Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

March 6, 19 40

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 360
amounting to \$ 15.25 in favour
of Gordon & Belyea Limited, 101 Powell Street, Vancouver,
B.C.
for purchase of 1 extension ladder for use at the
Alert Bay Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated February 13, 1940.

(Letter from Indian Commissioner No. 15-6-4109 dated Feb. 21)
Your obedient servant, 1940

[Signature]
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 9070



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY

ST.MICHAEL'S RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B.C.

Re Electric Light Generators

Plant No.1 Engine 6½ H.P., Generator 3½ K.W.

Engine in fair shape, original bearings, oil leak through camshaft bushing, cylinder rebored, new piston and rings two years ago, new valves and guides.

Generator - 110 volts, 32 amps at 600 R.P.M.
Compound wound, original brushes, series windings brought to board and shorted so that generator runs as a shunt. Condition good.

Plant No.2 Engine 14 H.P., Generator 7½ K.W.

Engine in fair shape, original bearings, new cylinders 3 years ago, new valves and guides at same time.

Generator - 111 volts, 68.5 amps at 600 R.P.M.
Style the same as No.1. Condition good.

Age of both units - 11 years.

August 29th, 1939.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ST. MICHAEL'S RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B.C.

29th August, 1939.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Sir,

Answering your letter of 28th instant
with reference to lighting plant generators at this school,
herewith please find report of our school engineer, Mr.W.
Ward. Trusting that this is the information required,

Sincerely yours,

"F.Earl Anfield"

Principal.

FEA/L
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

HOFFARS LIMITED

1790 Georgia Street, West,
Vancouver, B. C.

February 22nd, 1940.

St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Gentlemen:

We can quote you as follows on parts for
your Lister Gas Engine:

Repairs for 14 H.P. Lister Gas Engine.

No. 3265/6	Main Bearings	\$10.45	each
No. 55/36	Inlet valves	3.20	"
No. 5536	Exhaust valves	6.30	"
No. 5537	Valve guides	2.15	"
No. 5539	Cylinder Heads	60.40	"
No. 5533	Cylinder Head Gaskets	1.30	"

Repairs for 6 H.P. Lister Gas Engine.

No. 3151	Camshaft only	2.55	"
No. 3155	Bush	1.75	"
No. 3160	End housing	6.95	"
No. 5533	Cylinder head gasket	1.30	"

Your orders will have our best attention.

Yours very truly,

HOFFARS LIMITED.

Per

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

HOFFARS LIMITED

1790 Georgia Street, West,
Vancouver, B. C.

February 22nd, 1940.

St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Gentlemen:

We can quote you as follows on parts for
your Lister Gas Engine:

Repairs for 14 H.P. Lister Gas Engine.

No. 3265/6	Main Bearings	\$10.45	each
No. 55/36	Inlet valves	3.20	"
No. 5536	Exhaust valves	6.30	"
No. 5537	Valve guides	2.15	"
No. 5539	Cylinder Heads	60.40	"
No. 5533	Cylinder Head Gaskets	1.30	"

Repairs for 6 H.P. Lister Gas Engine.

No. 3151	Camschaft only	2.55	"
No. 3155	Bush	1.75	"
No. 3160	End housing	6.95	"
No. 5533	Cylinder head gasket	1.30	"

Your orders will have our best attention.

Yours very truly,

HOFFARS LIMITED.

Per

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

28th February, 1940.

Dear Sir,

It is necessary to lay before the Department the need of replacements to the lighting plant engines at this school.

These engines were installed in 1929 and have given continuous and very satisfactory service ever since. Last year an application was before the Department for the replacement of these engines and batteries with a dieselized plant, and in view of this application no extensive repairs were carried out on the plant as it then stood. The Department, however, decided to replace the storage batteries and to continue the use of the present gasoline driven lighting plant engines.

A very careful examination of these engines has recently been made by Mr. W. T. Ward, the school engineer, who will be retiring from our service at the close of this month. Mr. Ward was most anxious that these engines be turned over in as good shape as possible to the new engineer, and they have been completely taken down and examined. It was found that considerable replacement of essential parts will have to be made on both these engines. With such replacements there is reason to assume that these lighting plants will continue to give satisfactory and trouble free service for several years.

The following parts will be required, and the costs as quoted are contained in the attached tender, which is the only one procurable as all Lister plants and parts are restricted to one provincial agency:

Parts for 6 H.P. Lister Gas Engine.

1 only	part No.	3151	Camshaft only	\$2.55	
1 only	" "	3155	Bush	1.75	
1 only	" "	3160	End housing	6.95	
1 only	" "	5533	Cylinder head gasket	1.30	\$12.55

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

Indian Agent, Alert Bay.

\$12.55

Carried forward

Parts for 14 H.P. Lister Gas Engine

3 only	Part No.	3265/6	Main Bearings at \$10.45 ea.	31.35
2 only	"	55/36	Inlet Valves at \$3.20 "	6.40
2 only	"	5536	Exhaust Valves at \$6.30 "	12.60
4 only	"	5537	Valve guides at \$2.15 "	8.60
2 only	"	5539	Cylinder heads at \$60.40 "	120.80
2 only	"	5533	Cylinder head Gaskets 1.30	2.60

\$194.90

6.00

Approximate freight

\$200.90

This request is being placed before you at this time and before the close of the fiscal year as the Department may be willing to sanction this expenditure from the unexpended balance of the amount sanctioned for the school lighting plant in the present fiscal year.

Thanking you for any assistance you may care to give in laying this matter before the Department,

Yours very truly,

Principal.

FEA/L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Indian Agent, Alert Bay.

Carried forward

\$12.55

Parts for 14 H.P. Lister Gas Engine

3 only	Part No.	3265/6	Main Bearings at \$10.45 ea.	31.35
2 only	"	55/36	Inlet Valves at \$3.20 "	6.40
2 only	"	5536	Exhaust Valves at \$6.30 "	12.60
4 only	"	5537	Valve guides at \$2.15 "	8.60
2 only	"	5539	Cylinder heads at \$60.40 "	120.80
2 only	"	5533	Cylinder head Gaskets 1.30	2.60

\$194.90

6.00

Approximate freight

\$200.90

This request is being placed before you at this time and before the close of the fiscal year as the Department may be willing to sanction this expenditure from the unexpended balance of the amount sanctioned for the school lighting plant in the present fiscal year.

Thanking you for any assistance you may care to give in laying this matter before the Department,

Yours very truly,

Principal.

FEA/L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-C

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Alert Bay, B.C.,
March 7, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

The enclosed copy of correspondence has been received from Principal Anfield of St. Michael's School, and will be self-explanatory.

You will recall the Department recently purchased a new set of batteries for the electric light plant at the School, and at that time I enquired from Mr. Anfield the condition of the gas engines which are part of the lighting plant, and was informed they were in A1 shape. At that time I asked him if he would give me a report on their condition, and I enclose herewith copy of the report of the Engineer in which he refers to plants No. 1 and 2, pointing out the repairs which had been made during recent years as well as the new parts which had been purchased, and stating at the end of each report that the condition of the engines was "good".

Mr. Anfield has appointed a new Engineer at the School, and while I do not question the necessity of the parts requested, nevertheless I cannot help but recall that on August 29th last he gave us this report, and stated at that time everything was in A1 condition. Personally I am not in a position to know whether the parts are required, and feel it might be best to have our Boiler Inspector give us a report before recommending the purchases.

It is noted for Plant No. 2 they are requesting two cylinder heads at a cost of \$60.40 each. This is the first intimation I have had that anything was wrong with the engines. Mr. Anfield's letter will be self-explanatory, and I would kindly ask you to deal with the matter as you see fit. Quotations from Hoffars Limited for the parts required are also enclosed.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. Todd
(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
April 19, 1940.

EXD.
A.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I am in receipt of a request from the Principal of the Indian Residential School at Alert Bay, B.C., for steel lockers which could be used in the school.

If you are aware of any steel lockers that are surplus to requirement I should appreciate your obtaining them for the Alert Bay School.

PA

Stewart
Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
April 19, 1940.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant I am communicating with the Salvage Officer with a view to ascertaining if the lockers requested by the Principal of the Alert Bay Residential School can be secured.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.


Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
April 19, 1940.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant it is noted that repair parts for the Lister gasoline engines at the Alert Bay Residential School can only be secured from Hoffars Limited, Vancouver. Purchase may be made from this firm and in forwarding the account you should state on it that they were the only firm in Vancouver or vicinity who handled the parts required.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



156-0-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/6/5076.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. April 13, 1940.

Dear Sir:

Mr. Indian Agent Todd has forwarded to this office a letter from Mr. Anfield, Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, applying for disused steel lockers should the Salvage Division happen to have any on hand or receive any from time to time for disposal. I should be pleased if you would bring this request to the attention of the Salvage Division, and advise in due course if any of these lockers are available for transfer to the Department for use at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
/AC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Alert Bay, B.C.,

5th April, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

The enclosed letter has been received from Principal Anfield of St. Michael's School in connection with disused steel lockers which the Principal thinks might be obtained from the Salvage Board for use at the school.

His letter will be self-explanatory, and I would appreciate if you would give it your consideration and advise me in due course.

Your obedient servant,

"M. S. Todd"

Indian Agent.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

April 3rd, 1940.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

It will be appreciated if you will bring before the Department a request to the Salvage Board for disused steel lockers to be supplied to this school for use on the Boys' Side.

The wooden lockers at present in use on the Boys' Side have been there since 1929 when the school was erected, and a great number of them are now beyond repair. New lockers will have to be provided shortly and it occurred to us that the Salvage Board might have a quantity of the steel lockers on hand. If we cannot obtain these it will be necessary to include an item for lumber and the necessary hardware in the Manual Training supplies to be provided by the Department for the 1940-41 school year so that new lockers could be made as a manual training project.

If steel lockers could be obtained from the Salvage Board they would last for many years and would save the Department the expense of providing materials for new ones. One hundred lockers would be needed for the boys' side, but any part of this number would be appreciated in an effort to save the cost of new ones.

Yours sincerely,

H. A. D. Field

Principal.

A/L.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

April 3rd, 1940.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

It will be appreciated if you will bring before the Department a request to the Salvage Board for disused steel lockers to be supplied to this school for use on the Boys' Side.

The wooden lockers at present in use on the Boys' Side have been there since 1929 when the school was erected, and a great number of them are now beyond repair. New lockers will have to be provided shortly and it occurred to us that the Salvage Board might have a quantity of the steel lockers on hand. If we cannot obtain these it will be necessary to include an item for lumber and the necessary hardware in the Manual Training supplies to be provided by the Department for the 1940-41 school year so that new lockers could be made as a manual training project.

If steel lockers could be obtained from the Salvage Board they would last for many years and would save the Department the expense of providing materials for new ones. One hundred lockers would be needed for the boys' side, but any part of this number would be appreciated in an effort to save the cost of new ones.

Yours sincerely,

H. H. H. H.

A/L.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/6/5043.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH



11th Apr., 1940.

With reference to your letter of March 27th, in which authority was given for \$200.90 to purchase repair parts for the Lister gasoline engines operating the electric lighting plant at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I would say that the agency in this Province for these engines is held by Hoffars Ltd., who are not on our purchasing list. I would appreciate your instructions as to the placing of the order.

I might say that Hoffars Ltd. are the only firm in Vancouver or vicinity from whom these parts can be obtained.

Yours faithfully,

D.M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-HIN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
March 27, 1940.

EXD.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 21st instant forwarding requisition for parts required for the gasoline engines operating the electric lighting plant at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. It is noted that the total cost of this equipment delivered to the school will be \$200.90. You may arrange for the purchase of these parts from a firm on the approved list on the understanding that payment of the cost of same will be made from our appropriation for the fiscal year 1940-41.

The total cost of these parts will be charged against whatever funds we can include in our appropriation for repairs and improvements at the Alert Bay School. As a result of the purchase of these parts it will no doubt be impossible to purchase other equipment that the school authorities have previously requested.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

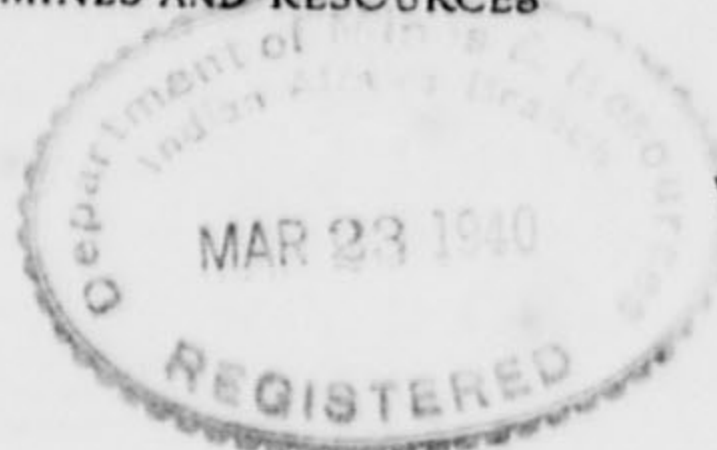


CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO **15/6/4725**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

[Handwritten signature]



P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

March 21, 1940.

AIRMAIL

Dear Sir:

I beg to forward herewith a requisition for parts for the two gasoline engines operating the electric lighting plant at St. Michael's Indian Residential School, Alert Bay.

Mr. Arnall, of the Department of Public Works, examined these engines last September and reported that they were in good condition but that new cylinder heads and camshafts should be supplied as those in use were beginning to show signs of wear.

The list of new parts applied for was referred to the District Architect's Branch, and I enclose a copy of Mr. Dawson's letter advising that Mr. Arnall considered that these parts should be supplied.

Copies of correspondence on the subject are attached, together with a quotation from Hoffars Ltd., Agents for Lister Gas Engines.

It would appear that these parts are necessary in order to keep the engines in proper running order and I would recommend that the necessary authority be issued for purchase.

Yours faithfully,

[Handwritten signature: D. M. MacKay]
D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Encl
/AC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

*but be signed
D. M. MacKay
is from the
Secretary*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
CANADA

District Resident Architect's Office.

Victoria, B.C., March 20th, 1940.

D.M. MacKay, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Dept. Mines & Resources,
Federal Building,
Vancouver, B.C.

Dear Sir:

Re: Indian Residential School -
Alert Bay, B.C.

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, File No. 15/6/4674, with regard to the electric light plant engines at the Alert Bay Indian Residential Schools, and enclosing a copy of a letter from the Principal of that school to the Indian Agent at Alert Bay.

For your information, I might say that Mr. Arnall, on his last inspection at this school, September 12th, 1939, stated the gasoline engines were in fair condition and new heads and camshafts were required. Since then the engines have been running until the present time and there is no doubt that the present Engineer wishes to turn over the plant in good condition by asking for these items which Mr. Arnall recommended.

I have spoken to Mr. Arnall on this matter and he advises that this work is absolutely necessary and is what he reported was required on his last inspection.

Naturally, the engines having run all winter have got worse.

I understand the reason this work was not done immediately after Mr. Arnall's inspection was that it was contemplated putting in Diesel Engines to replace the present gasoline engines.

Yours faithfully,

"C. F. Dawson.

Dist.Res. Architect.

CFD/LM

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

(C O P Y)

15/6/4674.

Indian Commissioner's Office,
Vancouver, B.C., March 19, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith a copy of a letter received from the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School requesting authority to make repairs to the electric light plant engines. In view of the fact that Mr. Arnall included these engines in his last inspection and found them in good shape it would be appreciated if you would kindly have him make some observations on this requisition, as it would appear to me that these repairs should not have become necessary in the short interval since his last inspection. Will you also advise me when Mr. Arnall expects to make his next inspection of this school.

Kindly return the enclosed copy of the Principal's letter with your reply.

Yours faithfully,

:AC

For D.M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

C. F. Dawson, Esq.,
District Resident Architect,
Post office Building,
Victoria, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
ALERT BAY, B. C.

April 13th, 1940.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

With reference to Departmental circular 150-65 of February 10th, 1938, dealing with fire prevention at Residential schools, the attention of the Department is directed to the need of an extension to the inside hydrant on the top floor of the building.

It is necessary to advise the Department that the hydrant stand on this floor is on the girl's side of the building and that to get a hose through to the boys side, it would be necessary to smash down a partition and a sealed door. The cost of cutting through this wall and extending the present hydrant line would be approximately \$36.00. If, however, seventy five feet of hose with couplings were supplied so that this could be connected to the hose from the next lower floor, reasonable protection would be available. The cost of the hose and couplings would be approximately \$25.00 F.O.B. Alert Bay, and bids are attached for

- (a) the additional hydrant complete and
- (b) the hose with couplings.

In view of the economic stringency the cheaper installation would be satisfactory at this time.

Sincerely yours,

H. H. [Signature]



FEA/L.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ESTABLISHED 1859

ANDREW HOUSTOUN, PRESIDENT
GORDON FARRELL, VICE PRESIDENT
C.P.W. SCHWENGERS, MAN. DIRECTOR
J.H. McLENNAN, SECY. TREASURER

TELEPHONE
SEYMOUR 7171
CABLE ADDRESS FOR ALL BRANCHES
"MACLENEELY"
CODES:
A.B.C. 5TH AND 6TH EDITION
BENTLEY'S AND
WESTERN UNION



McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

HARDWARE & GENERAL MERCHANTS

VANCOUVER, B. C. April 10, 1940.

Missionary Society of the Church of England, in Canada,
St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sirs:

In reply to your enquiry of April 3rd., regarding fire equipment, we are pleased to quote as follows:

1 only Chicago Angle Hose Valve for 1-1/2" hose.....	\$ 7.48 ea.
1 only Hose rack for 50 feet 1-1/2" hose (with clamps) Model AO Hump Style T	7.90 ea.
75 feet 1 1/2" Standard Web Fire Hose Labello unlined	30.15 c.ft.
1 set Hose connections 1 1/2" shank type attached	1.30 set
1 only 1-1/2" x 12" Nozzle - #60....	2.42 ea.

Freight to Alert Bay .60¢

All this material can be supplied immediately from Vancouver stock with the exception of the hose rack. This would have to be brought in for you from the East and delivery could be made from Vancouver in approximately two weeks from receipt of order.

If we are favoured with your order, will you please advise us if the hose rack requires a wall bracket or a pipe clamp. If it is a pipe clamp, will you please advise us of the outside diameter of the pipe.

Thanking you for this enquiry, we are,

Yours truly,
McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Limited,

QUOTATION

AHJONES:DB

IMPORTANT — In Accepting This Quotation Please Quote

For Immediate Acceptance and Applying to this Order Only. Subject to Change Without Notice.

QUOTATION DEPARTMENT.

D14-4M-1-40-12436

Nº 9021

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENTS
 AUTO ACCESSORIES
 AUTO TIRES & TUBES
 BUILDERS HARDWARE
 BUILDING SUPPLIES
 CUTLERY WATCHES & CLOCKS
 ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
 HEAVY HARDWARE
 HOUSE FURNISHINGS
 MILL LOGGING & AGRICULTURAL
 CROCKERY & GLASSWARE
 ASSAYERS SUPPLIES



THE MARK OF QUALITY

G. P. McLAUCHLIN
 VICE PRES AND
 MANAGING DIRECTOR

MARSHALL-WELLS B. G. LIMITED

WHOLESALEMANUFACTURERS IMPORTERS EXPORTERS



DEPARTMENTS
 MINING & RAILWAY
 OILS & GREASES
 PAINT & GLASS
 RADIO
 SPORTING GOODS
 STOVES & RANGES
 TOOLS
 WIRE ROPE
 SHIP CHANDLERY
 REFRIGERATION
 DOMESTIC &
 COMMERCIAL

CABLE ADDRESS
 "MARSWELLS"

Vancouver, B. C.

QUOTATION

April 5th, 1940

WHEN ORDERING FROM THIS QUOTATION OR WHEN WRITING REGARDING
 IT PLEASE MENTION DATE OF QUOTATION. COMPLIANCE WITH THIS
 REQUEST WILL AVOID MISTAKES IN THE FILLING OF ORDERS AND
 ERRORS IN PRICE

St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
 ALERT BAY, B. C.

Dear Sirs:- Att'n. Mr. F. Earl Anfield

We thank you for your letter of April 3rd, and
 are pleased to quote on the items of fire hose, etc.,
 in the following:

1 only	Fire Hose Y Valve for 1½" hose #50.....	\$7.75
1 "	Hose Rack for 50 feet 1½" hose (with clamps).....	4.55
75 ft.	1½" Standard web fire hose	
X 1 set	Labello unlined linen Underwriters.....	22.76
	Hose connections attached for above, shank type.....	1.60
1 only	Hose Nozzle, 1½" x 10".....	1.80
		<u>\$ 38.46</u>
X	<u>Alternative</u>	
1 set	Expansion Ring type Hose Couplings	2.90 set

F. O. B. Alert Bay, B. C.

Regular Terms.

We trust that you will give our quotation favourable
 consideration, and that we may have the opportunity of
 supplying you with this material.

Yours very truly,

MARSHALL-WELLS B. G. LIMITED

J. F. Trimble

SFTrimble/SF

Sales Department

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICERS & DIRECTORS
J. F. BELYEA
PRESIDENT
P. D. GORDON
VICE-PRESIDENT
& MANAGER
R. E. COLE
SECRETARY-TREASURER
STANLEY BURKE
J. H. LAWSON, K.C.
W. G. MURRIN
CAPT. W. M. CRAWFORD
G. LYALL FRASER

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY
BUILDERS' HARDWARE, SPORTING GOODS, MECHANICS' TOOLS
ENGINEERING, LOGGING, MILL, MINE AND WATERWORKS SUPPLIES

101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B. C.

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE
SEYMOUR 3131

YOUR REFERENCE

OUR REFERENCE

QUOTATION

DATE 5th April, 1940.

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE COMPANY

FOR IMMEDIATE ACCEPTANCE AND
APPLYING TO THIS ENQUIRY ONLY
UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED HEREIN

Mr. F. Earl Anfield,
Principal,
St. Michael's School,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

1	only	"Chicago" Hose Valve for 1-1/2" Hose	\$5.50 each	\$5.50
1	"	Hose Rack for 50 ft. 1-1/2" Hose (with Clamps)	4.45 "	4.45
75	ft.	1-1/2" "Labello" Unlined Linen Fire Hose:	30.15 100'	22.61
1	Set	1-1/2" Shank Couplings for above - attached:	1.55 Set	1.55
1	only	1-1/2" x 10 Plain Brass Hose Nozzle	1.70 each	1.70
				\$35.81

Cartage & Frt. Vancouver to Alert Bay, BC .75

Sales Tax included.
Less 2% thirty days.

\$36.56

IMPORTANT

Owing to the present National Emergency, this quotation is
for immediate acceptance only and prices will be subject to any
change in the existing rates of duty, sales and excise taxes and
foreign exchange applicable to this material at date of delivery.

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED,

J. A. Thomson
Sales Department.

JAT/LR

WE ENDEAVOR IN EVERY CASE TO SHIP WITHIN THE TIME PROMISED, BUT CANNOT GUARANTEE TO DO SO UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SO STATED. ALL QUOTATIONS,
CONTRACTS AND SALES ARE MADE WITHOUT LIABILITY ON OUR PART FOR DELAYS ARISING FROM STRIKES, TRANSPORTATION DELAYS, ACCIDENTS AND ANY OTHER
CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

Ottawa, May 18, 1940.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR,
SURVEYS and ENGINEERING BRANCH

EX'D.
A.

It is my understanding that Mr. C. H. Buck, during his stay in British Columbia, visited the Alert Bay Indian residential school.

You are probably aware that complaints have reached the Department with respect to the brick walls of the Alert Bay residential school. It would appear that the brick in these walls is semi-porous, with the result that requests for the treatment of the walls by a special waterproof preparation are received from time to time. I feel confident an expression of opinion from Mr. Buck, with respect to the walls and the necessity for this treatment, would prove very helpful to the officials of the Welfare and Training Division.

JRH

Alvord
Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
May 8, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 13th ultimo and official reply of the 19th ultimo with regard to securing disused steel lockers for the Alert Bay School I am advised by the Salvage Officer that there are none available at the present time. However, a record has been made of this request and as soon as any lockers are reported an endeavour will be made to secure them.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
May 6, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 29th ultimo you may expend an amount not exceeding \$25.00 in purchasing the hose and couplings required for the fire fighting equipment at the Alert Bay Residential School.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

DMH
Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

EAD/COR



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 20 I.A.
B.C.

OTTAWA

May 3rd, 1940.

MEMORANDUM

Dr. McGill,
Indian Affairs.

Reference is made to your memorandum of the 19th ultimo, your file 156-0-5, in connection with steel lockers.

The Salvage Officer informs me that he has circularized various Departments, but has been unable to secure any surplus lockers. A record has been made of our request and as soon as any lockers are reported, we will be advised accordingly.



W.M. Bailey
W.M. Bailey,
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
April 19, 1940.

Memorandum:

MR. BAILEY

I am in receipt of a request from the Principal of the Indian Residential School at Alert Bay, B.C., for steel lockers which could be used in the school.

If you are aware of any steel lockers that are surplus to requirement I should appreciate your obtaining them for the Alert Bay School.

[Signature]
Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO **15/6/5291.**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

April 29, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I beg to forward herewith an application of Mr. Indian Agent Todd for authority to supply 75 ft. of hose and couplings for use as fire fighting equipment at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. A covering letter from Mr. Anfield is also attached. Under the circumstances explained by the Principal, it is considered that this additional protection is necessary at the school, and I would recommend approval of the application. The approximate cost is placed at \$25.00. I should appreciate the Department's decision in due course.



Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay
D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

/AC

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

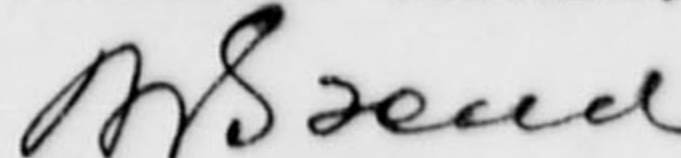
Alert Bay, B. C.,
April 20, 1940

Dear Sir,-

The enclosed correspondence has been received from Principal Anfield of St. Michael's Residential School and will be self-explanatory.

In connection with this need for extra fire protection for the School, I should like to state I have examined same and feel something should be done to correct it, and would recommend that 75 feet of hose and couplings at an approximate cost of \$25.00 f.o.b. Alert Bay be supplied as an alternative to Mr. Anfield's first suggestion.

Your obedient servant,



(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

B. C. EQUIPMENT CO., LTD.

COPY

June 7 1940

Missionary Society of the Church
of England in Canada,
St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Sirs:

We wish to acknowledge receipt
of your letter of June 5th and thank you for
your enquiry on Petter Engine parts. We quote
as follows:

1 set - Piston Rings - - -	\$6.25
1 only - Wrist Pin - - -	4.60
1 " - " - Bushing -	6.23
1 " - Head Gasket - - -	2.15

\$ 19 23 ^{19.68}

These prices are f.o.b. Vancouver,
but all that would have to be added is 33¢ postage
for all the above items, or separately each item
would not weigh more than two pounds.

We trust this is the information
you require.

Yours very truly,

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.

ELYoung:J

Per

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

B. C. EQUIPMENT CO., LTD.

COPY

June 7 1940

Missionary Society of the Church
of England in Canada,
St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Sirs:

We wish to acknowledge receipt
of your letter of June 5th and thank you for
your enquiry on Petter Engine parts. We quote
as follows:

1 set - Piston Rings - - -	\$6.25
1 only- Wrist Pin - - -	4.60
1 " - " " Bushing- -	6.23
1 " - Head Gasket - - -	2.15

These prices are f.o.b. Vancouver,
but all that would have to be added is 33¢ postage
for all the above items, or separately each item
would not weigh more than two pounds.

We trust this is the information
you require.

Yours very truly,

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.

ELYoung:J

Per

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

June 18, 1940

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF the Pumping Engine at the
St. Michael's Residential School
Alert Bay, B.C.

Requisition No.....

Order No.

VOTE 76 Allotment 09-622

SHIP TO F.E. Anfield, Principal, St.Michael's Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Purpose for which required repairs to pumping engine at Residential School.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED---

APPROVED—

MS read

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

June 18, 1948

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF **the Pumping Engine at the
St. Michael's Residential School
Alert Bay, B.C.**

Order No.....

VOTE **76** Allotment **09-422**

SHIP TO F.E. Amfield, Principal, St. Michael's Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Purpose for which required **Repairs to pumping engine at Residential School.**

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/6/6264.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

156-0-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH



21st June, 1940.

[Handwritten signature]
Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith application
for spare parts required for the fire pump engine
at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

I would recommend that, as soon as money
is available, this expenditure be authorized.

Yours faithfully,

[Handwritten signature: D.M. MacKay]
D.M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Alert Bay, B.C.,
June 18, 1940.

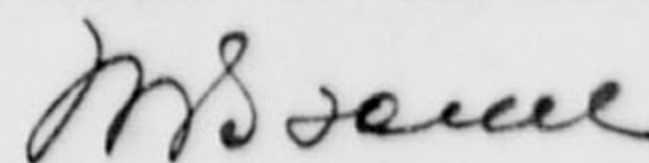
Dear Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith copy of a letter from Principal Anfield of St. Michael's School in regard to parts required for the fire pump engine, together with quotation from Pumps & Power Limited of Vancouver who are the sole distributors of these parts in this province.

A requisition is also attached for the above, which I would recommend be purchased so that this equipment may be kept in perfect working order.

The Principal states the work can be done during the summer vacation by the school engineer.

Your obedient servant,



(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION

Mr. F. EARL ANFIELD
Principal



ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B. C.

17th June, 1940.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

The fire pump engine at the school, property of the Government, is urgently in need of some new parts which, if proper efficiency is to be maintained on this vital equipment, should be installed during the summer vacation.

The school engineer will do the work if the Department can see its way to providing the parts requested on the attached bid from Pumps & Power, Limited, sole distributors of parts for this engine in British Columbia.

Yours very truly,

F. Earl Anfield
Principal.

FEA/L.
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
ALERT BAY, B. C.

17th June, 1940.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

The fire pump engine at the school, property of the Government, is urgently in need of some new parts which, if proper efficiency is to be maintained on this vital equipment, should be installed during the summer vacation.

The school engineer will do the work if the Department can see its way to providing the parts requested on the attached bid from Pumps & Power, Limited, sole distributors of parts for this engine in British Columbia.

Yours very truly,

H. Halliwell

Principal.

FEA/L.
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-CO

DIRECTORS
B. O. NOTZEL
J. L. HALL
C. N. NOTZEL
M. M. FRAZER



CABLE ADDRESS
PARAMOUNT
VANCOUVER

MANUFACTURERS OF:

PARAMOUNT
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS
DIAPHRAGM PUMPS
AUTOMATIC SUMP PUMPS
CONDENSATION RETURN
PUMPS
ROTARY GEAR PUMPS

PARAMOUNT
IMPULSE WHEELS
WATER TURBINES
PROPELLER PUMPS
POWER PLUNGER PUMPS
PORTABLE FOREST FIRE
PUMPS
SINKING PUMPS

WORTHINGTON
DUPLEX STEAM PUMPS
FEATHER VALVE AIR
COMPRESSORS
DUPLEX AND TRIPLEX
POWER PLUNGER PUMPS
SIMPLEX STEAM PUMPS

WESTERN DISTRIBUTORS FOR:

VIKING ROTARY PUMPS
WISCONSIN
GASOLINE ENGINES
PAXMAN DIESEL ENGINES
POMONA DEEP WELL
TURBINE PUMPS
ELECTRIC MOTORS ETC.
WARSON
GASOLINE ROCK DRILLS

PLANT PACKINGS
MULTI-V-BELT DRIVES
GENERATORS
LIGHTING PLANTS
GENERAL PUMP AND
ENGINE REPAIRS
TWIN DISC CLUTCHES
SUTORBIT BLOWERS

TELEPHONE MARINE 2235

VANCOUVER, B. C.

40 EAST CORDOVA STREET

June 13, 1940

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada,
St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Attention Mr. F. E. Anfield, Principal

Dear Sirs:

In response to your letter of June 5th we quote you here-
under on parts required for your engine.

6BA-405	cylinder head gasket	\$ 5.70
10AA-220	valve chamber cover gasket	.18
6B1-208	intake valve	6.10
6B1-208	exhaust valve	6.10
6BE-302	manifold gasket	1.75
8AB-304	pan gasket	.53
6 - 8AA-206	ring - top	.42 ea.
6 - 6BA-309	ring - 2nd groove	.70 ea.
6 - 6BA-310	ring - bottom	.70 ea.

All prices are f.o.b. Vancouver warehouse, inclusive of
8% sales tax, and are subject to change without notice.
Delivery can be made in about 2 weeks from receipt of order.

Yours truly,

PUMPS & POWER LIMITED.

per *C. Notzel*

CNotzel:WM

All quotations are subject to fluctuations which may
arise in sales tax, duties and exchange, and will be adjusted
at time of shipment. Deliveries are subject to delays beyond
our control.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

~~COPY.~~

PUMPS & POWER, LIMITED.

**40 East Cordova Street,
Vancouver, B. C.**

June 13th, 1940.

**Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada,
St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B. C.**

Attention Mr. F. E. Anfield, Principal.

Dear Sirs:

In response to your letter of June 5th we quote
you hereunder on parts required for your engine.

6BA-405	Cylinder head gasket	\$5.70
10AA-220	Valve chamber cover gasket	.15
6BL-208	Intake valve	6.10
6BL-208	Exhaust valve	6.10
6BE-302	Manifold gasket	1.75
8AB-304	Pan gasket	.53
6 - 8AA-206	Ring - top	.42 ea.
6 - 6BA-309	Ring - 2nd groove	.70 ea.
6 - 6BA-310	Ring - bottom	.70 ea.

All prices are f.o.b. Vancouver warehouse, inclusive of
8% Sales tax, and are subject to change without notice.
Delivery can be made in about 2 weeks from receipt of
order.

Yours truly,

PUMPS & POWER LIMITED.

(Sgd) C. Notzel

CNotzel:WM

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

June 18, 1940

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF St. Michael's Residential School
Alert Bay, B.C.

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

VOTE 76 Allotment 09-622

SHIP TO F.E. Anfield, Principal, St.Michael's Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Purpose for which required replacement of parts on School fire pump engine.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
1 only	Cylinder head gasket # 6BA-405				5.70
1 "	Valve chamber cover gasket # 10AA-220				18
1 "	Intake valve # 6B1-208				6.10
1 "	Exhaust valve # 6B1-208				6.10
1 "	Manifold gasket # 6BE-302				1.25
1 "	Pan gasket # 8AB-304				.53
6 "	Ring - top # 8AA-206				2.52
6 "	Ring - 2nd groove # 6BA-309				4.20
6 "	Ring - bottom # 6BA-310				4.80
					<u>31.20</u>
	Numbers listed are from Pumps & Power Ltd. 40 East Cordova Street, Vancouver, sole distributors of parts for this engine in British Columbia. Quotation attached.			plus 4	

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED--

APPROVED—

MS 2000

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

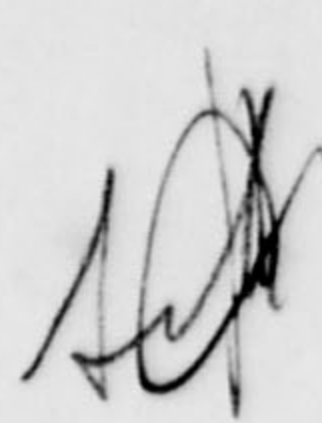
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

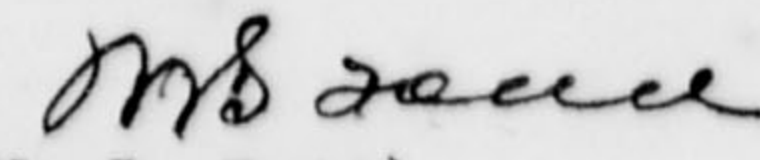
156-0-5
Alert Bay, B.C.,
18th June, 1940.


Sir,-

Attached you will please find a special requisition received from Principal Anfield of St. Michael's Residential School in which he is requesting the Department to supply him with a new 18" carriage typewriter. Mr. Anfield points out that their present machine has been in service some thirteen years, and is in a very bad state of repair.

For the Department's information, I am aware that the school typewriter is in poor shape as we use the same ourselves regularly when it is necessary to loan our office typewriter to the school for them to do certain work which requires the long carriage. If the Department could see their way clear to supply the school with a typewriter requested I would appreciate it very much as it would not only help them but this office also as we are without the use of our own machine at times when it is on loan to the Residential School.

Your obedient servant,


(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

June 12th, 1940.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

In connection with the attached special requisition for one typewriter with a long carriage for the use of the school, it will be appreciated if you will place this before the Department, with your views thereon.

Our present typewriter (L.C. Smith, 10" carriage) was given by the Department in 1927, which means that it has done thirteen years of steady and hard work. It is very much in need of major repairs. Were it not for the condition of this machine, I would not think of asking for a long carriage machine in view of the need for war economy.

If, however, the Department will give us a new typewriter we would much appreciate a long carriage typewriter in view of the vast number of forms which have to be handled each month. Should the Department feel itself unable to sanction a new typewriter, we shall be willing to carry on with the present machine and will have it overhauled and continue to use it until times and conditions improve.

Yours very truly,

W. H. Smith

FEA/L.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Requisition for School Material

Date..... June 12th..... 1940

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
ALERT WAY, B. C.

For.....ALERT MAY, 1962.....School.....Kwawkwalth.....Agency.....

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

[illegible]

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name.....The Principal.....

School.....St. Michael's Indian Residential School

Post Office (nearest).....Alert Bay.....

Express Office (nearest).....Alert Bay.....

Province.....British Columbia.....

H. Landis
Principal-Teacher

Principal-Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

M. J. J. J.
Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8044

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Requisition for School Material

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
ALERT BAY, B. C.

Date..... **June 12th**19 **40**

For.....School.....**Kuankawltb**.....Agency

NOTE:—

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required. The name, series, number of grade, and name of author.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

[illegible]

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name..... **The Principal**.....
School..... **St. Michael's Indian Residential School**.....
Post Office (nearest)..... **Alert Bay**.....
Express Office (nearest)..... **Alert Bay**.....
Province..... **British Columbia**.....

Principal-Teacher.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

MS Seal
Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8044

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
ALERT BAY, B. C.

June 12th, 1940.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

In connection with the attached special requisition for one typewriter with a long carriage for the use of the school, it will be appreciated if you will place this before the Department, with your views thereon.

Our present typewriter (L.C. Smith, 10" carriage) was given by the Department in 1927, which means that it has done thirteen years of steady and hard work. It is very much in need of major repairs. Were it not for the condition of this machine, I would not think of asking for a long carriage machine in view of the need for war economy.

If, however, the Department will give us a new typewriter we would much appreciate a long carriage typewriter in view of the vast number of forms which have to be handled each month. Should the Department feel itself unable to sanction a new typewriter, we shall be willing to carry on with the present machine and will have it overhauled and continue to use it until times and conditions improve.

Yours very truly,

FEA/L.

Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
ALERT BAY, B. C.

June 12th, 1940.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

In connection with the attached special requisition for one typewriter with a long carriage for the use of the school, it will be appreciated if you will place this before the Department, with your views thereon.

Our present typewriter (L.O. Smith, 10" carriage) was given by the Department in 1927, which means that it has done thirteen years of steady and hard work. It is very much in need of major repairs. Were it not for the condition of this machine, I would not think of asking for a long carriage machine in view of the need for war economy.

If, however, the Department will give us a new typewriter we would much appreciate a long carriage typewriter in view of the vast number of forms which have to be handled each month. Should the Department feel itself unable to sanction a new typewriter, we shall be willing to carry on with the present machine and will have it overhauled and continue to use it until times and conditions improve.

Yours very truly,

Handwritten signature

Principal.

WEA/L.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

Requisition for School Material

Date..... **June 12th** 19**40**

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

For.....ALBERT MAY, JR.....School.....Kwantlen.....Agency.....

NOTE:—

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten material, the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "Number Authorized".

[illegible]

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name.....**The Principal**.....
School.....**St. Michael's Indian Residential School**.....
Post Office (nearest).....**Alert Bay**.....
Express Office (nearest).....**Alert Bay**.....
Province.....**British Columbia**.....

Principal.....*Teacher.*

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

MS Seal
Indian Agent.

FORM No. I.A. 413
R. 8044

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

CANADA

POOR-COPY

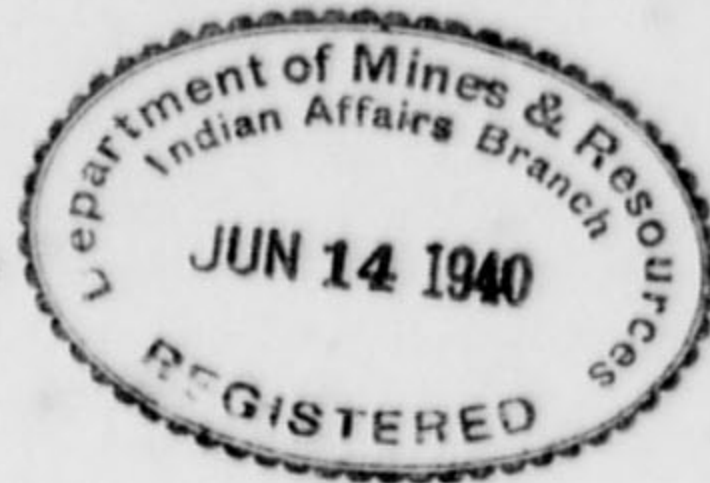
OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR



156-0-5

SURVEYS AND
ENGINEERING BRANCH

June 10, 1940.



Memorandum:

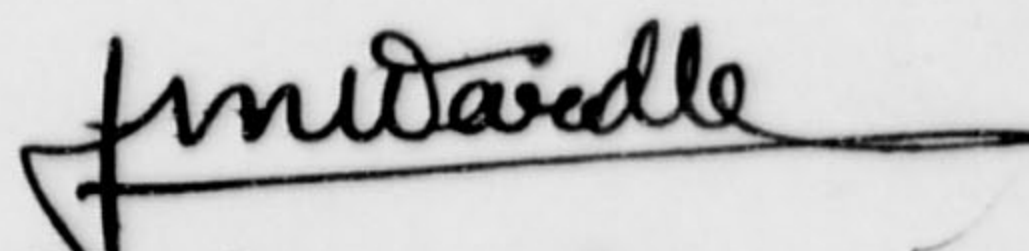
Dr. McGill

As requested in your memorandum of the 18th ultimo, I am forwarding herewith a copy of a report prepared by our Chief Architect, Mr. C.H. Buck, on his inspection of the Indian Residential School at Alert Bay and dealing particularly with the waterproofing of the walls.

The main points in Mr. Buck's report seem to be that the brick used originally in the School was of very poor quality but that where the wall has been waterproofed, satisfactory results were obtained. Also, that waterproofing would have to be undertaken at intervals not exceeding five years.

to your Branch.

I hope this information will be of use


Director.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OTTAWA June 4th, 1940.

Memorandum:

Mr. Mills

Re: Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, British Columbia.

In connection with work carried out at the above to render the building waterproof, our records show that in a report dated July 21st, 1937, Engineer Warren of Mr. Webb's staff stated that to determine the protective qualities of a product prepared by the Minwax Co. Inc. of New York for the purpose, an area of 400 sq. ft. of the exterior brickwork was treated, with satisfactory results. The material for the work was supplied gratis.

In consequence, in addition to other roof repairs found necessary, and included in the report referred to above, Mr. Warren recommended that further waterproofing be carried out on the east walls of the school principal's residence, and laundry, covering an additional 800 sq. ft., where leakages were worst. The roof repairs, and waterproofing of walls were estimated to cost approximately \$1,145.00. This expenditure was approved by our Director in his memorandum to this Service under date of September 16th, 1937, and in a letter dated September 18th, 1937, Mr. Webb was instructed to proceed with the work.

In a letter dated October 8th, 1937, Mr. Webb acknowledged our instructions, but advised that owing to the lateness of the season, work could not be started that year.

During the 1938-39 fiscal year, funds to the amount of \$1,345.00 were provided, with which amount the repairs to the roof were carried out and waterproofing applied.

The above is all the information that is available on our files regarding the matter in question.

I may say, however, that while en route to Bella Bella in March, I was able to spend an hour with Mr. Anfield the Principal of the Alert Bay School, who hurriedly conducted me through the school, and indicated to me what work had been carried out by Mr. Warren.

The walls treated were:

1. The whole east wall, above the roof of the Principal's residence.
2. Part of the east wall of the Principal's residence.

T. S. Mills, Esq.,
Chief Engineer,
Engineering and Construction Service,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

I observed that the brick used in the school originally, was a poor type of lightly burned stock brick, commonly used for backup work. It is highly absorbent, and poorly laid. I also observed that the wall area waterproofed was considerably in excess of what I now discover to have been recommended in Mr. Warren's report of July 21st, 1937. However, during a conversation with Mr. Warren in this office recently, he explained that more work than recommended had actually been carried out; but at a cost within the estimate.

I observed while at the school, that where the waterproofing compound had been applied to the exterior, the interior of such walls were dry. In other untreated areas, the plaster was wet and cracked, giving evidence of long-standing trouble.

While unfamiliar with the compound used, it would appear to be giving satisfaction, and in my opinion some similar treatment should be applied to all exterior brick surfaces.

It should be borne in mind, however, that applications of waterproofing compound, to exterior surfaces, subjected to such rainfall conditions as exist at Alert Bay, could not be considered permanent; but would require treatment at intervals not exceeding five years.

Charles H. Buck
Architect.

Engineering and Construction Service.

156-0-5

ST. MICHAEL'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL, ALERT BAY, B. C.

SUMMARY OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT
AT MARCH 31st, 1940.

Main Water Tank 15,000 gallons
Domestic Pump 35 g.p.m.
Deep sea pump 600 g.p.m.

Hydrant Houses, with hose,
levers, etc. 4

Soda Bicarb. Extinguishers,
5 gals., hand pump type 3

Pails 6

Axes 10

Fire Extinguishers "Guardene" 9
"Pyrene" 3

Fire Gongs, 10" 8
8" 2

Fire Escapes:

Steel Pole at side of Classroom block
Steel Fire Escape at rear of main building
on boys' side
Steel Fire Escape at rear of main building
on girls' side
Steel ladder at residence
Wooden escape from auditorium
Wooden escape from Infirmary verandah

Hose, etc.

Boiler Room - School 1½" Hose connected to
Stand pipe

Children's Dining Room } 2" Hose connected to
Main Corridor } Stand pipe and fittings,
First floor corridor } etc.
Dormitory No. 5 }

Laundry - ½" hose connected to water line at all
times.

Wooden ladders for emergency - 3



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/6/6265.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES



P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 21st June, 1940.

S. H. Halls
Dear Sir:-

I am attaching hereto application for repair parts for the Petter engine used for pumping water at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B. C.

I would recommend that, as soon as funds are available, this expenditure be authorized.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE.....

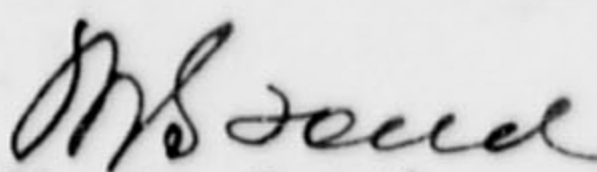
Alert Bay, B.C.,
18th June, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

The enclosed copy of letter, together with quotation from the B.C. Equipment Company, Limited, who are sole distributors for Petter parts, and requisition, are being forwarded you at the request of Principal Anfield for repairs to the pumping engine at the Residential School.

As these parts are urgently required, I would recommend that they be purchased.

Your obedient servant,


(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
ALERT BAY, B. C.

12th June, 1940.

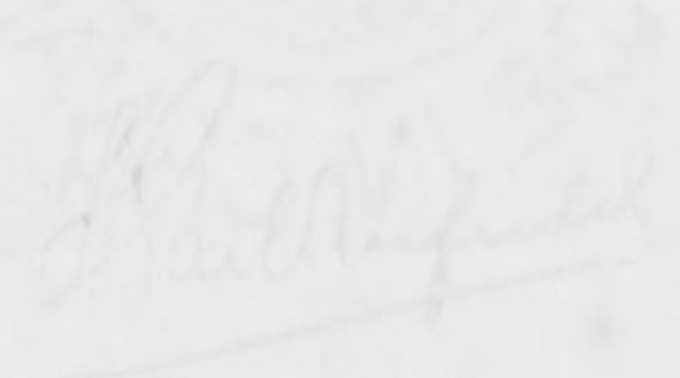
The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

The domestic pumping engine at the School, property of the Government, is urgently in need of some new parts which, if proper efficiency is to be maintained on this vital equipment, should be installed during the summer vacation.

The School engineer will do the work if the Department can see its way to providing the parts requested on the attached bid from the B. C. Equipment Company, Limited, sole distributors of Petter parts for British Columbia.

Yours very truly,



Principal.

FEA/L.
Encl.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

June 18, 1940

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF St. Michael's Residential School
Alert Bay, B.C.

VOTE 76 Allotment 09-622

SHIP TO F.E. Anfield, Principal, St.Michael's Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Purpose for which required re-charging of fire extinguishers at School.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

MS 2000

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

MOLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED.

Vancouver, B. C.

June 8th, 1940.

**St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B. C.**

Attention Mr. F. Earl Anfield

Gentlemen,

**In reply to your enquiry of June 5th, regarding
prices of various articles, we are pleased to quote as
follows:**

2 only Refills for Phomene Extinguishers	2½ gal. size.	\$2.30 ea.
6 only Refills for Pyrene	1 quart cans	1.92 ea.
2 only Refills for Fyr-Fighter	1 " "	1.92 ea.
(Same liquid as Pyrene liquid)		
2 only Gallons Sulphuric Acid, Commercial		1.65 gal.
50 lbs. Soda Bi-Carb.		.07 lb.
1 only Hose for Guardene Extinguisher -	2½ gal. size	1.80 ea.
(complete with couplings)		

Freight and Cartage 2.50

SUBJECT TO IMMEDIATE ACCEPTANCE AND MARKET FLUCTUATIONS

**Thanking you for this enquiry and trusting we may
receive your valued order, we are,**

Yours truly,

McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Limited,

(Sgd) W. Phinney

WPHINNEY:DB

Quotation Department

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ANDREW HOUSTOUN, PRESIDENT
GORDON FARRELL, VICE PRESIDENT
C. P. W. SCHWENGERS, MAN. DIRECTOR
J. H. McLENNAN, SECY. TREASURER

ESTABLISHED 1859

TELEPHONE
SEYMOUR 7171
CABLE ADDRESS FOR ALL BRANCHES
"MACLENEELY"
CODES:
A. B. C. 5th AND 6th EDITION
BENTLEY'S AND
WESTERN UNION



McLENNAN, McFEELY & PRIOR, LIMITED

HARDWARE & GENERAL MERCHANTS

VANCOUVER, B. C. June 8, 1940.

St. Michael's School,
ALERT BAY, B. C.

Gentlemen:

Attention Mr. F. Earl Anfield

In reply to your enquiry of June 5th., regarding prices of various articles, we are pleased to quote as follows:

2	only	Refills for Phomene Extinguishers 2½ gal. size	\$ 2.30 ea.	4.60
6	only	Refills for Pyrene " 1 Quart Cans	1.92 ea.	11.52
2	only	Refills for Fyr-Fighter " 1 " "	1.92 ea.	3.84
(Same liquid as Pyrene Liquid)				
2	only	Gallons Sulphuric Acid, Commercial	1.65 gal.	3.30
50	lbs.	Soda Bi-Carb.	.07 lb.	3.50
1	only	Hose for Guardene Extinguisher - 2½ gal. size	1.80 ea.	1.80
(complete with couplings)				

Freight and Cartage

SUBJECT TO IMMEDIATE ACCEPTANCE AND MARKET FLUCTUATIONS

2.50 2.50

Thanking you for this enquiry and trusting we may receive your valued order, we are,

Yours truly,

McLennan, McFeely & Prior, Limited,

W. R. Pinney
QUOTATION DEPARTMENT.

WPHINNEY:DB

QUOTATION

For Immediate Acceptance and Applying to this Order Only. Subject to Change Without Notice.

D14-4M-1-40-12436

IMPORTANT — In Accepting This Quotation Please Quote

No 9731 L

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICERS & DIRECTORS
J. F. BELYEA
PRESIDENT
P. D. GORDON
VICE-PRESIDENT
& MANAGING DIRECTOR
R. E. COLE
SECRETARY
STANLEY BURKE
J. H. LAWSON, K.C.
W. G. MURRIN
CAPT. W. M. CRAWFORD
G. LYALL FRASER

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY
BUILDERS' HARDWARE, SPORTING GOODS, MECHANICS' TOOLS
ENGINEERING, LOGGING, MILL, MINE AND WATERWORKS SUPPLIES

101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B. C.

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE
SEYMOUR 3131

YOUR REFERENCE

OUR REFERENCE JAT

QUOTATION

DATE June 7th, 1940

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE COMPANY

FOR IMMEDIATE ACCEPTANCE AND
APPLYING TO THIS ENQUIRY ONLY
UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED HEREIN

St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Attention Mr. F. Earl Anfield, Principal.

2	Only	Refills for Phomene Extinguishers	2.30 each	4.60
4	"	Refills for 1½ Quart Pyrene Extinguishers		
		6 Only 1 Quart Tins		
2	"	Refills for 1 Quart Fyr-Fighter Extinguishers	1.72 "	10.32
2	Gals.	Commercial Sulphuric Acid	1.72 gal.	3.44
50	lbs.	Soda Bi-carb.	1.80 "	3.60
1	only	Hose for Guardene Extinguisher	.06 lb.	3.00
			1.20 each	1.20
				<u>\$26.16</u>

F.O.B. Alert Bay, B.C.
8% Sales Tax included.
Less 2% - 30 days.

IMPORTANT

Owing to the present National Emergency, this quotation is for immediate acceptance only and prices will be subject to any change in the existing rates of duty, sales and excise taxes and foreign exchange applicable to this material at date of delivery.

Yours very truly,

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED,

A. Thomson

Sales Department.

JAT: JH

WE ENDEAVOR IN EVERY CASE TO SHIP WITHIN THE TIME PROMISED. BUT CANNOT GUARANTEE TO DO SO UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SO STATED. ALL QUOTATIONS, CONTRACTS AND SALES ARE MADE WITHOUT LIABILITY ON OUR PART FOR DELAYS ARISING FROM STRIKES, TRANSPORTATION DELAYS, ACCIDENTS AND ANY OTHER CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ST. MICHAEL'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B. C.

June 8th, 1940

FIRE EXTINGUISHER SUPPLIES

2 only	Refills for Phomene Extinguishers	\$4.65
4 "	Refills for Pyrene Extinguishers, 1½ quart cans - quoting 6 one quart cans	10.40
2 "	Refills for Fyr-Fighter Extinguishers 1 quart cans	3.74
2 "	Gallons Sulphuric Acid, Commercial	3.57
50 lbs.	Soda Bi-Carb.	2.93
1 only	Hose and Nozzle for Guardene Extinguisher	1.21
		\$26.50

F. O. B. Alert Bay, B. C.

2%, 30 days.

Prices quoted are for immediate acceptance, owing to unsettled market conditions, and subject to change depending on Government sales tax revision, or any other regulations beyond our control.

MARSHALL-WELLS B. C. LIMITED

Per _____

H. Minble

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ST. MICHAEL'S INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B. C.

June 8th, 1940

FIRE EXTINGUISHER SUPPLIES

2 only	Refills for Phenene Extinguishers	\$4.65
4 "	Refills for Pyrene Extinguishers, 1½ quart cans - quoting 6 one quart cans	10.40
2 "	Refills for Fyr-Fighter Extinguishers 1 quart cans	3.74
2 "	Gallons Sulphuric Acid, Commercial	3.57
50 lbs.	Soda Bi-Carb.	2.93
1 only	Hose and Nozzle for Guardene Extinguisher	1.21
		\$26.50

F. O. B. Alert Bay, B. C.

2%, 30 days.

Prices quoted are for immediate acceptance, owing to unsettled market conditions, and subject to change depending on Government sales tax revision, or any other regulations beyond our control.

MARSHALL-WELLS E. C. LIMITED

Per J. F. Smith

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

156-0-5

Ottawa,
June 27, 1940.

EXD.
A.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letters of the 21st instant the following expenditures are authorized at the Alert Bay Residential School:

1. \$26.16 for refills for fire extinguishers
2. \$20.00 for repair parts for Petter engine
3. \$31.28 plus freight for repairs required for a fire pump engine

It is regretted that owing to lack of funds favourable consideration cannot be given at the present time to supplying a new typewriter.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

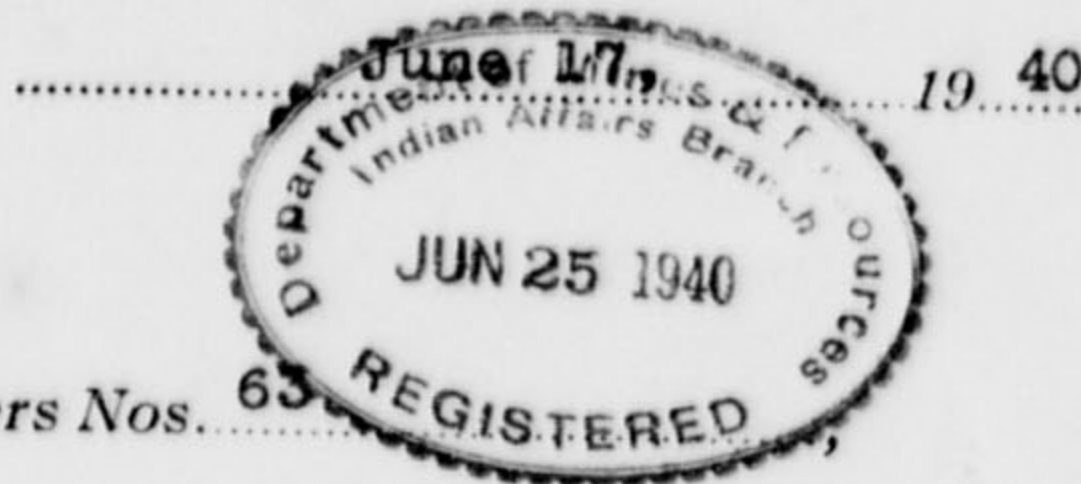
POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office of the Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,



Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 63

amounting to \$ 26.00 in favour

of Gordon & Belyea Limited, 101 Powell Street, Vancouver, B.C.

for fire equipment for the Alert Bay Residential School.
Hose, coupling and nozzles \$25.86, Freight .55¢, Cart .10¢,
less 2% discount on \$25.86.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated May 6th, 1940.

Your obedient servant,

M. S. S. S.
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7638



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/6/6278.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER



156-0-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH



P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 21st June, 1940.

[Handwritten signature]
Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing application for refills
for fire extinguishers at the Alert Bay Indian
Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.

I would recommend that, as soon as
money is available, this expenditure be authorized.

Yours faithfully,

[Handwritten signature]
D.M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RC 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

ICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

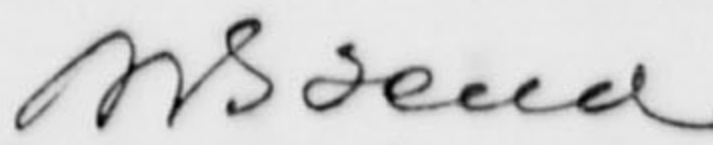
Alert Bay, B.C.,
June 18, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

The enclosed letter, which is self-explanatory, has just been received from Principal Anfield of St. Michael's Residential School, and is being forwarded for the Department's attention. Requisition and quotations for the materials requested are also attached.

As it apparently has been the Department's policy to supply refills for the school fire extinguishers, I would appreciate if the Department would deal with this matter as it is important that all precautions be taken against possible fire hazard.

Your obedient servant,


(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B.C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
ALERT BAY, B. C.

12th June, 1940.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

It will be appreciated if you will place before the Department the attached bids on material required to re-charge the fire extinguishers at this School.

It is some years now since the Department supplied the material and our reserve stocks have now become completely exhausted. The equipment is due for annual refill this August, but in the event of need, we would have no material to refill them.

Sincerely yours,

H. H. Duffield

Principal.

FEA/L.
Encls.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay Residential School
1940-1941



DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO **Gordon & Belyea Limited,**

ADDRESS **101 Powell Street,**

VANCOUVER, B.C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940		
May 30	To fire equipment (hose, coupling and nozzles) for the Alert Bay Indian Residential School: Invoice No. 10060 attached \$ 25.88 Freight .55, Cartage .10 <u>.65</u> \$ 26.51 Less 2% discount on \$25.88 <u>.51</u>	\$ 26.00
	Authorized by Departmental letter No. 156-0-5 of May 6th, 1940.	
	TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 97-6-40 Voucher in duplicate detached for presentation to pay.	
Recommended <i>[Signature]</i> Indian Commissioner for B. C.	TOTAL	\$ 26.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. **63**



[Signature]
Agent
DATE **June 17, 1940**

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

GORDON & BENNETT LIMITED**WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY**Builders' Hardware, Sporting Goods, Mechanics' Tools,
Engineering, Logging, Mill, Mine and Waterworks Supplies.101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B. C.

DATE

MAY 30TH 1940

SHIPPED TO

SHIPPED VIA

OUR INVOICE NO. 10060

YOUR ORDER NO. 15/6/5779
*May 28/40*ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR
WAREHOUSE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATEDTERMS:— 30 DAYS
2% CASH DISCOUNT ALLOWED IF PAID BY
THE 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH EXCEPTON ITEMS AMOUNTING TO—
WHICH ARE STRICTLY NETSOLD TO
DOMINION GOVERNMENT
DEPT MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
M.S. TODD INDIAN AGENT
ALERT BAY, B.C.

INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS CHARGED AT THE RATE OF 7 PER CENT PER ANNUM

75 Ft	1 1/2" LABELLO UNLINED LINEN FIRE HOSE	75	30 1 5 C'	22 61
1 SET	1 1/2 SHANK COUPLING FOR ABOVE			1 55
	ATTACHED	1		1.70
1	1 1/2 X 10 PLAIN BRASS HOSE NOZZLES	1	1 70 EA	

25.86

PLUS FREIGHT AS ATTACHED
RECEIPT VANCOUVER TO ALERT BAY
CARTAGE55
10

26 51

SALES TAX INCLUDED
F O B WAREHOUSE VANCOUVER
TERMS 2% 30 DAYS.*Less 2% on 26.51*

26.00

Copy file correct
*Paul H. H. H. H. H.*DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPARTMENT, GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.
OUR RESPONSIBILITY ENDS WHEN THE GOODS ARE RECEIVED FOR BY THE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

156-0-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/6/6519.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

BY AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.



Dear Sir:-

Your File 156-0-5.

Replying to your letter of the 27th ultimo, with reference to expenditures authorized for the fire fighting equipment at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, I would advise that in reference to Item No. 3 for \$31.28 (plus freight) for repairs to the fire pump engine, I am now informed by Mr. Indian Agent Todd that a misunderstanding arose between Principal Anfield and the Pumps & Power Ltd. in respect to these supplies. I am enclosing a new requisition and quotation, from which it will be observed that the amended and correct cost is \$51.84, plus freight, instead of \$31.28 plus freight originally quoted.

It would be appreciated if you would kindly give the new application consideration, with a view to approving of the cost increase to \$51.84 plus freight.

Yours faithfully,

D. M. MacKay

D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Requisition No.....

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

VOTE 76 Allotment 09-622

SHIP TO.....F.E.Anfield, Principal, St.Michael's Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Purpose for which required replacement of parts on School fire pump engine.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.



I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

APPROVED—

MS Deane

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY.

Vancouver, B. C.

June 24th, 1940.

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada,
St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Attention Mr. F. E. Anfield, Principal.

Dear Sir:

Herewith we are glad to send you 6 copies of quotation as required. Our original quotation was made out from the factory's quotation to us and the prices on the valves would be each. However they have made some mistake as the prices quoted are approximately double what they should be. We have been able to find the correct prices from our own records and these have been revised accordingly on the new quotation sheet.

Yours truly,

PUMPS & POWER LIMITED.

Per (Sgd) C. Notzel.

All prices will be plus 10%, due to excise tax imposed today.

C Notzel:WM.
Encl.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

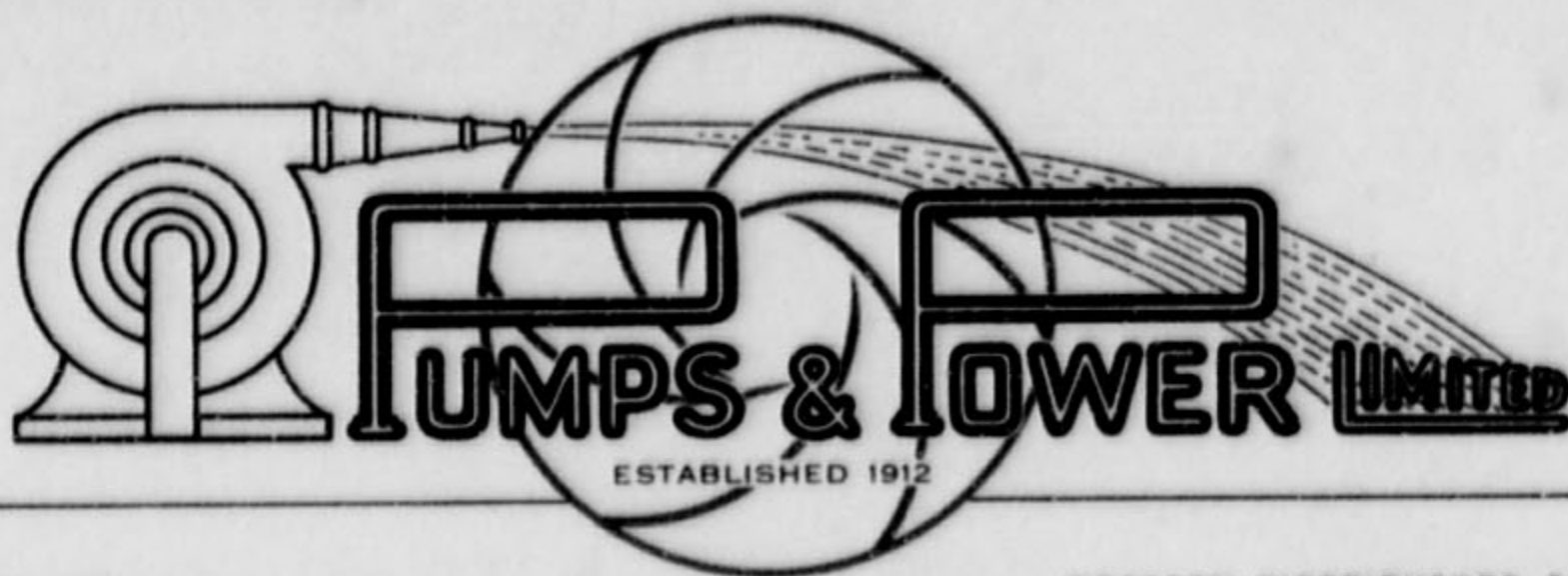
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DIRECTORS
B. O. NOTZEL
J. L. SHALL
C. M. ZEL
M. M. WAZER



CABLE ADDRESS
PARAMOUNT
VANCOUVER

MANUFACTURERS OF:

PARAMOUNT
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS
DIAPHRAGM PUMPS
AUTOMATIC SUMP PUMPS
CONDENSATION RETURN
PUMPS
ROTARY GEAR PUMPS

PARAMOUNT
IMPULSE WHEELS
WATER TURBINES
PROPELLER PUMPS
POWER PLUNGER PUMPS
PORTABLE FOREST FIRE
PUMPS
SINKING PUMPS

WORTHINGTON
DUPLEX STEAM PUMPS
FEATHER VALVE AIR
COMPRESSORS
DUPLEX AND TRIPLEX
POWER PLUNGER PUMPS
SIMPLEX STEAM PUMPS

WESTERN DISTRIBUTORS FOR:

VIKING ROTARY PUMPS
WISCONSIN
GASOLINE ENGINES
PAXMAN DIESEL ENGINES
POMONA DEEP WELL
TURBINE PUMPS
ELECTRIC MOTORS ETC.
WARSON
GASOLINE ROCK DRILLS

PLANT PACKINGS
MULTI-V-BELT DRIVES
GENERATORS
LIGHTING PLANTS
GENERAL PUMP AND
ENGINE REPAIRS
TWIN DISC CLUTCHES
SUTORBIT BLOWERS

TELEPHONE MARINE 2235

VANCOUVER, B. C.

40 EAST CORDOVA STREET

June 24, 1940

St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay,
B. C.

1	-	cylinder head gasket	\$ 5.70
3	-	valve chamber cover gaskets @ 18¢	.54
6	-	intake valves @ \$1.80	10.80
6	-	exhaust valves @ \$3.60	21.60
1	-	manifold gasket	1.75
1	-	pan gasket	.53
6	-	piston rings, top @ 42¢	2.52
6	-	" " 2nd groove @ 70¢	4.20
6	-	" " bottom @ 70¢	4.20
F.O.B. Vancouver Warehouse			\$51.84

Including exchange, sales tax and duty, but subject to
any changes in same after present date.

PUMPS & POWER LIMITED.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY.

Vancouver, B. C.

June 24th, 1940.

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada,
St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Attention Mr. F. E. Anfield, Principal.

Dear Sir:

Herewith we are glad to send you 6 copies of quotation as required. Our original quotation was made out from the factory's quotation to us and the prices on the valves would be each. However they have made some mistake as the prices quoted are approximately double what they should be. We have been able to find the correct prices from our own records and these have been revised accordingly on the new quotation sheet.

Yours truly,

PUMPS & POWER LIMITED.

Per (Sgd) C. Notzel.

All prices will be plus 10%, due to excise tax imposed today.

C Notzel:WM.
Encl.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

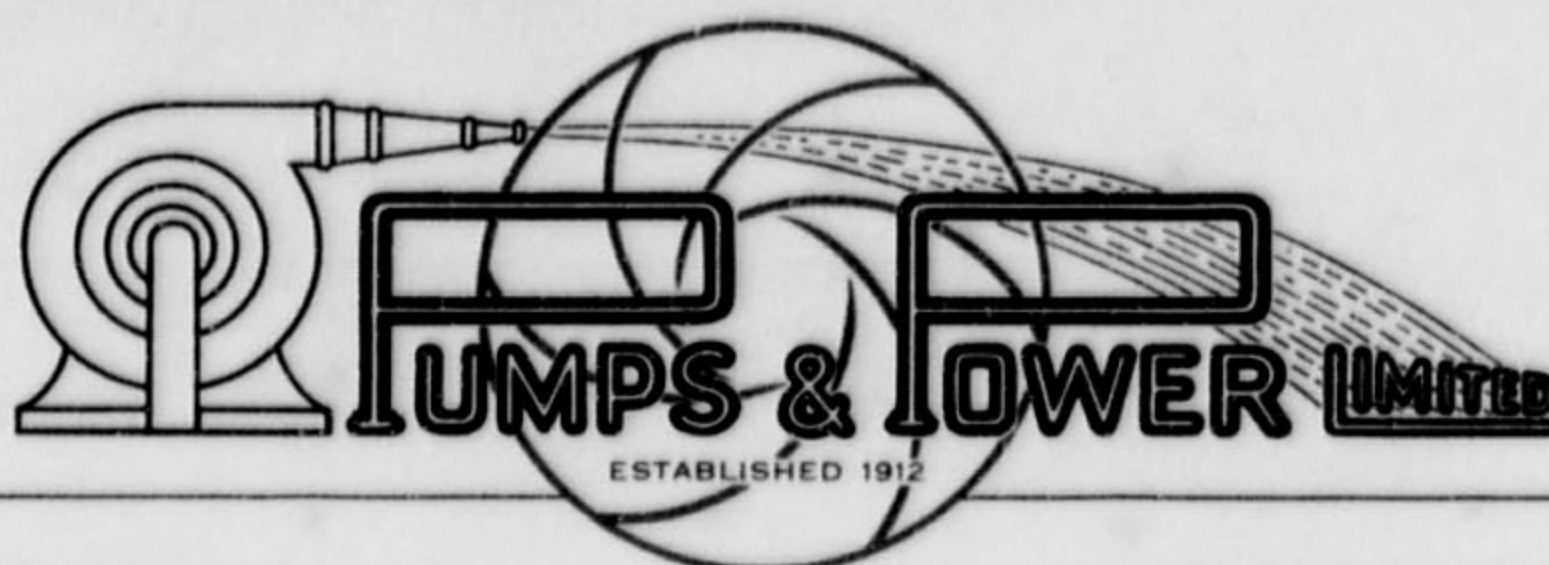
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DIRECTORS
B. O. NOTZEL
J. L. HALL
C. M. NOTZEL
M. M. FRAZER



CABLE ADDRESS
PARAMOUNT
VANCOUVER

MANUFACTURERS OF

PARAMOUNT
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS
DIAPHRAGM PUMPS
AUTOMATIC SUMP PUMPS
CONDENSATION RETURN
PUMPS
ROTARY GEAR PUMPS

PARAMOUNT
IMPULSE WHEELS
WATER TURBINES
PROPELLER PUMPS
POWER PLUNGER PUMPS
PORTABLE FOREST FIRE
PUMPS
SINKING PUMPS

WORTHINGTON
DUPLEX STEAM PUMPS
FEATHER VALVE AIR
COMPRESSORS
DUPLEX AND TRIPLEX
POWER PLUNGER PUMPS
SIMPLEX STEAM PUMPS

WESTERN DISTRIBUTORS FOR

VIKING ROTARY PUMPS
WISCONSIN
GASOLINE ENGINES
PAXMAN DIESEL ENGINES
POMONA DEEP WELL
TURBINE PUMPS
ELECTRIC MOTORS ETC.
WARSON
GASOLINE ROCK DRILLS

PLANT PACKINGS
MULTI-V-BELT DRIVES
GENERATORS
LIGHTING PLANTS
GENERAL PUMP AND
ENGINE REPAIRS
TWIN DISC CLUTCHES
SUTORBIT BLOWERS

TELEPHONE MARINE 2235

VANCOUVER, B. C.

40 EAST CORDOVA STREET

June 24, 1940

St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay,
B. C.

1	-	cylinder head gasket	\$ 5.70
3	-	valve chamber cover gaskets @ 18¢	.54
6	-	intake valves @ \$1.80	10.80
6	-	exhaust valves @ \$3.60	21.60
1	-	manifold gasket	1.75
1	-	pan gasket	.53
6	-	piston rings, top @ 42¢	2.52
6	-	" " 2nd groove @ 70¢	4.20
6	-	" " bottom @ 70¢	4.20
F.O.B. Vancouver Warehouse			\$51.84

Including exchange, sales tax and duty, but subject to
any changes in same after present date.

PUMPS & POWER LIMITED.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

m. Phelan
AIR MAIL

Ottawa, July 10, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, with reference to the fire fighting equipment required at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School. It is noted that the cost of this equipment will be \$51.84, plus freight, instead of the amount of \$31.28 authorized in official letter of June 27. You may arrange for the purchase of the equipment required at the higher price.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B. C.,
P. O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PROPOSAL

Toronto, Can. Apr. 19, 1940.19

The Pendrith Machinery Company, Limited, of Toronto, Can., propose to furnish
 Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, Indian Residential School Commission, St. Michael's School, Alert Bay, B.C.
 subject to prompt acceptance the following machinery and equipment, as shown by accompanying
 Blue Print or Drawing No. such machinery or equipment guaranteed to be first class
 construction and material.

One - New model Pendrith portable oven, No.8, capacity 48 to 70
 loaves, eight bun pans, width 5', depth 5', height 5'6",
 Deck size 33" X 46", baking surface 22 sq. ft., shipping
 weight 3500#, arranged for wood firing,.....\$627.50.
 Sales tax, if applicable, extra, 6.4% on \$450.00... 28.80.

- or -

One - New model Pendrith portable oven, No.18, capacity 120 to 140
 loaves, 18 bun pans, width 6'3", depth 7', height 5'6",
 Deck size 50 x 73½", baking surface 51 sq. ft., shipping
 weight 5000#, arranged for wood firing.....\$905.00.
 Sales tax, if applicable, extra, 6.4% on \$680.00.. 43.52.

- or -

One - New Pendrith cabinet, three deck, type oven for wood fir-
 ing with two upper decks 32 x 24 x 6½" high and one lower
 deck 32 x 24 x 9½" high with extra wire baking shelf,
 floor space 41 x 31 deep, height 70".....\$316.00.
 Sales tax, if applicable, extra, 6.4% on \$250.00.. 16.50. #

We also quote on -

One - New model Pendrith portable oven No.12, capacity 80 to 100
 loaves, twelve 15 x 21 bun pans, outside dimensions width
 5'1", depth 6'5", height 5'6", deck size 37½ x 68", baking
 surface 36 sq. ft., shipping weight 4000#,.....\$730.00.
 Sales tax, if applicable, extra, 6.4% on \$550.00.. 35.20.

All of the above prices include freight to Alert Bay, B.C., and
 the difference between the price on which sales tax is chargeable
 and the quoted price is made up of freight. We undertake to rebate
 any amount in excess of actual freight charges on any of these
 ovens quoted and will guarantee that the freight will not exceed
 the figures given in this tender.

THE PENDRITH MACHINERY CO. LIMITED

PER

J. Pendrith

PRESIDENT

Pendrith Bakers' Equipment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

PROPOSAL

Toronto, Can. Apr. 19, 1940. 19

The Pendrith Machinery Company, Limited, of Toronto, Can., propose to furnish
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada, Indian Residential School Commission, St. Michael's School, Alert Bay, B.C.
 subject to prompt acceptance the following machinery and equipment, as shown by accompanying
 Blue Print or Drawing No. such machinery or equipment guaranteed to be first class
 construction and material.

One - New model Pendrith portable oven, No. 8, capacity 48 to 70
 loaves, eight bun pans, width 5', depth 5', height 5'6",
 Deck size 33" X 46", baking surface 22 sq. ft., shipping
 weight 3500#, arranged for wood firing, \$627.50.
 Sales tax, if applicable, extra, 6.4% on \$450.00... 23.80.

- or -

One - New model Pendrith portable oven, No. 18, capacity 120 to 140
 loaves, 18 bun pans, width 6'3", depth 7', height 5'6",
 Deck size 50 x 73½", baking surface 51 sq. ft., shipping
 weight 5000#, arranged for wood firing, \$905.00.
 Sales tax, if applicable, extra, 6.4% on \$680.00.. 43.52.

- or -

One - New Pendrith cabinet, three deck, type oven for wood fir-
 ing with two upper decks 32 x 24 x 6" high and one lower
 deck 32 x 24 x 9" high with extra wire baking shelf, #
 floor space 41 x 31 deep, height 70" \$316.00.
 Sales tax, if applicable, extra, 6.4% on \$250.00.. 16.50.

We also quote on -

One - New model Pendrith portable oven No. 12, capacity 80 to 100
 loaves, twelve 15 x 21 bun pans, outside dimensions width
 5'1", depth 6'5", height 5'6", deck size 37½ x 68", baking
 surface 36 sq. ft., shipping weight 4000#, \$730.00.
 Sales tax, if applicable, extra, 6.4% on \$550.00.. 35.20.

All of the above prices include freight to Alert Bay, B.C., and
 the difference between the price on which sales tax is chargeable
 and the quoted price is made up of freight. We undertake to rebate
 any amount in excess of actual freight charges on any of these
 ovens quoted and will guarantee that the freight will not exceed
 the figures given in this tender.

THE PENDRITH MACHINERY CO., LIMITED
[Signature]
 PRESIDENT

Pendrith Bakers' Equipment

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Announcing the New Pendrith Portable Oven

with **5** New
Improvements

You know of the reputation Pendrith Ovens have always held for economy, even baking and convenient operation.

Here is our new model, made in 6 sizes, Nos. 8, 12, 18, 24, 36 and 46. It has 5 added improvements which bring it to the peak of baking perfection.

The New Features



New furnace with heavier fire brick linings, new recessed furnace front, no cast iron excepting the grates and the rear collar being exposed to the fire---*Result, fewer and cheaper repairs.*



Additional insulation between walls---*Result, saving in radiated heat, more even baking and low fuel consumption.*



New Insulated Fume and cooling damper. This damper is entirely independent of the main damper, which can either be open or closed when the fume and cooling damper is used---*Result, convenient operation and time saved.*



New pyrex enclosed oven lights, built in---*Result, convenience and time saved.*



Polished aluminum Trimmings---*Result, handsome appearance.*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

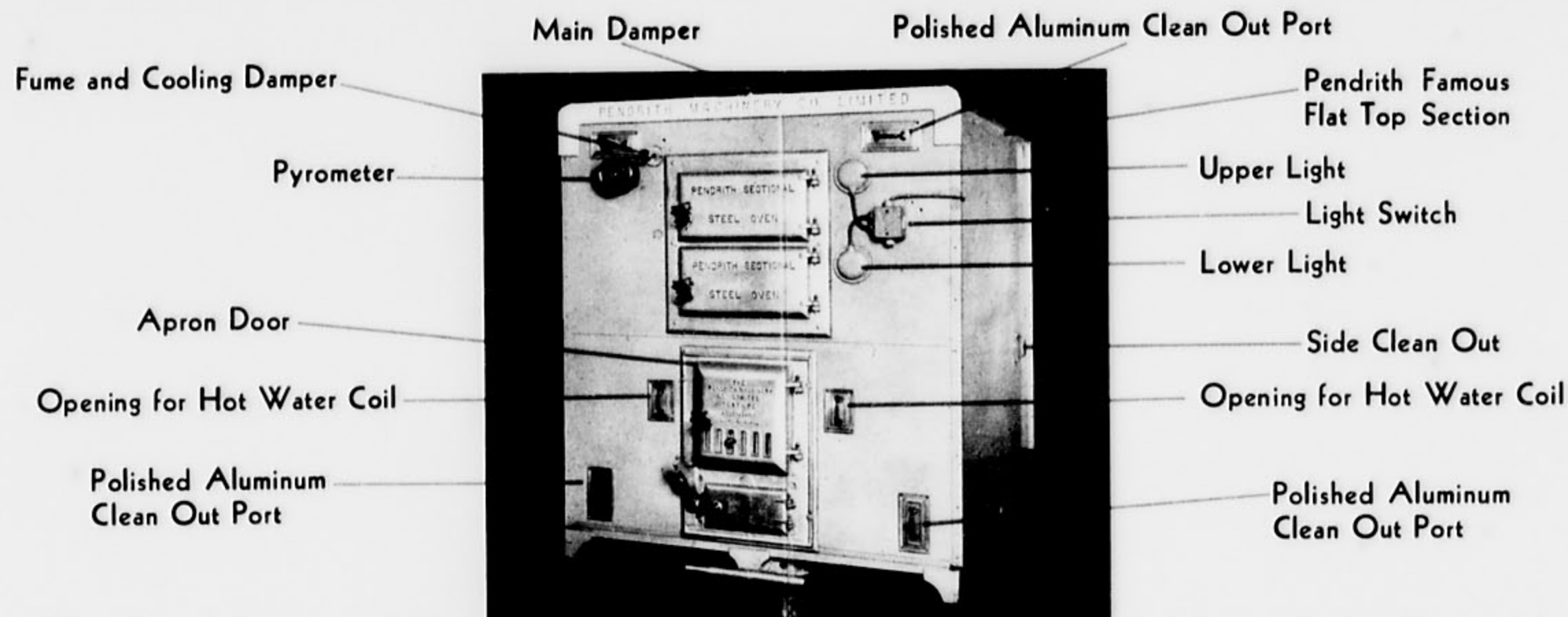
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

The New Model Pendrith Portable Oven



A STEEL Oven containing enough BRICK to form a SOLID HEAT. Built Sectionally. Set up and Marked at the Factory. Shipped "Knocked Down." Easily erected by anyone.

SIZE AND CAPACITY										
No.	CAPACITY		OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS			DECK SIZE		BAKING SURFACE	SMOKE PIPE SIZE	APPROX. SHIPPING WEIGHT
	1½-Lb. Loaves	15x21 Bun Pans	Width	Depth	Height	Width	Depth			
8	48-70	8	5'	5'	5'6"	33"	46"	22 sq. ft.	7"	3,500 lbs.
12	80-100	12	5'1"	6'5"	5'6"	37½"	68"	36 sq. ft.	7"	4,000 lbs.
18	120-140	18	6'3"	7'	5'6"	50"	73½"	51 sq. ft.	8"	5,000 lbs.
24	136-190	24	6'3"	8'2"	5'6"	50"	87"	60 sq. ft.	8"	7,000 lbs.
36	224-310	36	8'	9'	5'6"	70½"	96½"	94 sq. ft.	9"	9,600 lbs.
46	300-410	46	9'2"	9'9"	6'	84"	105"	122 sq. ft.	9"	12,000 lbs.

PENDRITH MACHINERY CO. LIMITED

771-779 King Street West
TORONTO

BUILDERS OF CONTINUOUS BAKING ALL-BRICK STATIONARY OVENS, DOUGH MIXERS, MOULDERS, DIVIDERS, ROUNDERS, PROOFERS, SIFTERS, STEEL AND WOOD RACKS AND TROUGHS, PANS AND ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, FOR BAKERIES

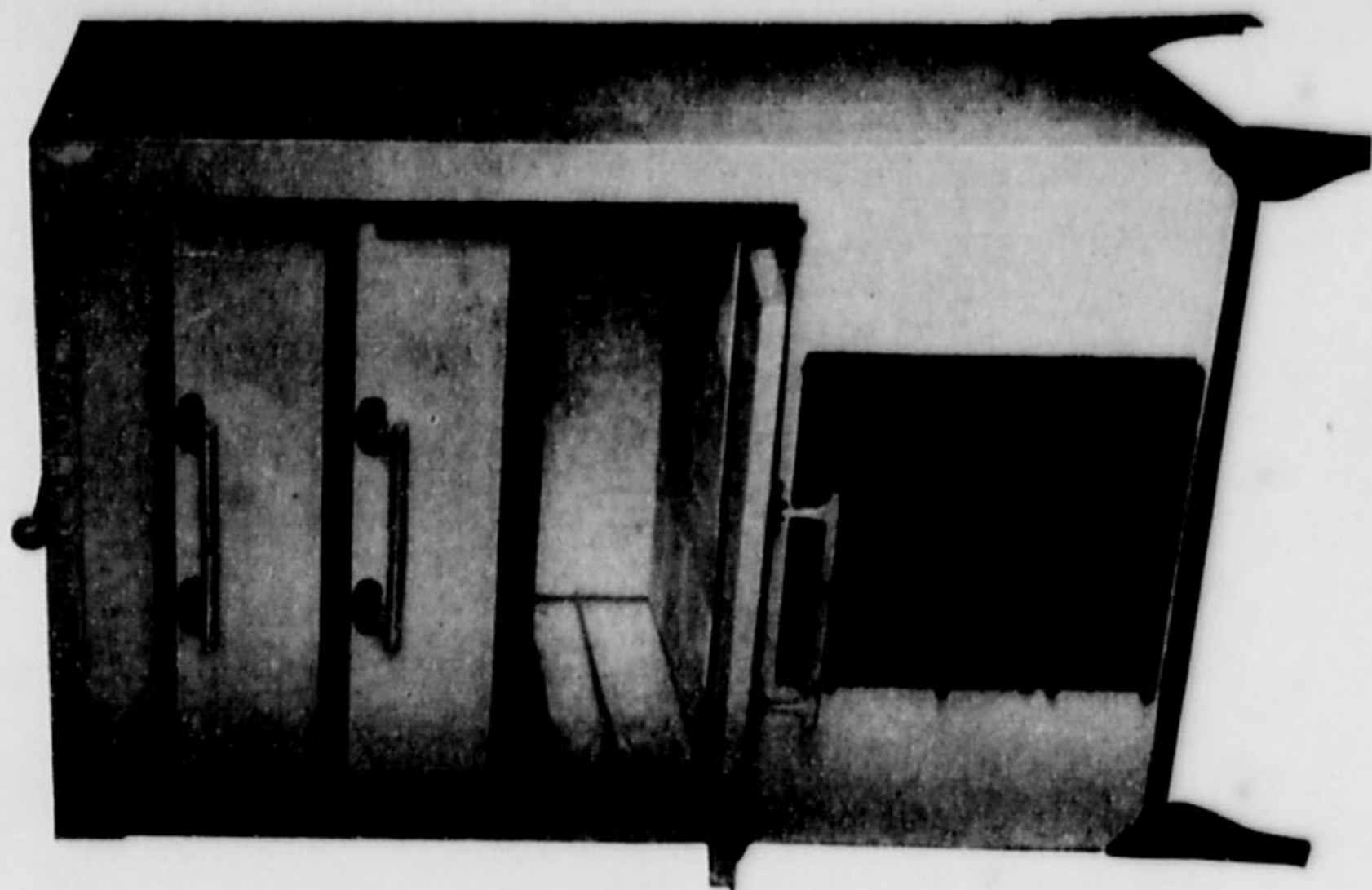
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



NEW Pendrith 3 Deck Cabinet Oven

FOR COAL, COKE OR WOOD

(Special Furnace Supplied for Wood Firing)

2 Upper Decks, 32" x 24" with 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Height

1 Lower Deck, 32" x 24" with 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Height

With Extra Wire Baking Shelf

Floor Space, 41" x 31" deep. Height, 70"

Chimney Connections, 6" diam.

Each deck holds 2 standard 15" x 21" bun pans or 8—10" pie plates. Total capacity using extra wire shelf, 8 bun pans or 32—40" pie plates. Heavily insulated all round. Heavy door catches and handles. Heavy firebrick lined furnace. Plenty of flue clean outs. Doors full width of deck. This Pendrith oven sets a new high standard for cabinet ovens. Recommended for roasting and baking in small bakeries, hotels, restaurants and institutions.

Pendrith Machinery Co. Ltd.

777 KING STREET WEST

TORONTO, ONT.

What Does a Baker's Oven Cost?

WHAT DOES A BAKER'S OVEN COST?

PURCHASE PRICE, PLUS 20 years' coal bill, plus 20 years' repair bills. ¶ An oven is a consumer of fuel and an oven must be kept in good repair. Therefore, in figuring the cost of an oven, these two points of fuel consumption and repair bills **MUST** be considered along with the purchase price. ¶ Estimating the life of a Pendrith Oven at 20 years (conservatively) the great importance of fuel and repair economy will be fully appreciated. In addition, the improved product turned out by an oven with the **EXTRA HEAVY INSULATION** and the **SCIENTIFIC FLUE ARRANGEMENT** of the **PENDRITH OVEN** will mean a great deal during the lifetime of the oven in additional profits. ¶ These items will amount to several times the first cost of the oven and we therefore claim that the Pendrith Oven is **BY FAR** the **cheapest** portable oven on the market, to buy.

NOTE.—The first cost, or purchase price, of the Pendrith Oven is very reasonable and the terms within every baker's reach.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

NICHOLSON & SONS

MANUFACTURERS OF

BAKER'S OVENS

STEEL PROVERS, PAN RACKS, TRUCKS, ETC.

OVENS CLEANED BY VACUUM
BAKE OVEN REPAIRS
SHEET METAL WORK
SAWDUST BURNERS
OVEN PARTS
SMOKE PIPES
STEAM CANOPIES
STEAM LINES

Vancouver, B. C.

April 15th, 1940.

Mr. F. Earl Anfield, Principal,
St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Mr. Anfield:

In answer to yours of the 10th inst. We take pleasure in quoting you on our Bakers ovens which are manufactured by ourselves in Vancouver, and as far as possible of B. C. Products.

The ovens you mention are apparently of the lighter type, made by Eastern Manufactures for shipping to places where mechanics are not available and manufactured so the buyer can erect the oven themselves. We do not manufacture this type of oven, we consider our oven more durable and economical to operate, as there are no iron flues to burn out. We construct our furnace and flues entirely of brickwork, and continue the flue between the decks which gives a far better distribution of heat thereby, making a more uniform heat.

We would recommend our 120 loaf size as this is capable of turning out approximately 900 loaves in an 8 hour shift, and is suitable for Pie and cakes etc. Also is an excellent oven for roasting as the solid heat derived from the brickwork makes a superior job of roasting than cooking on a flash heat as in a light stove.

These ovens can be constructed to burn any kind of fuel, such as oil, wood or coal. Also we could make a small allowance on the oven you now have as a trade-in.

Thanking you for this opportunity to quote you on our ovens, and trusting to be of service to you, we are,

Yours very truly,
NICHOLSON AND SONS.

A. Middleton/E.E.

per. *A. Middleton*

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHONE: GLENBURN 434-R

400

~~X 229~~ PENDER STREET E.

NICHOLSON & SONS

MANUFACTURERS OF

BAKER'S OVENS

STEEL PROVERS, PAN RACKS, TRUCKS, ETC.

OVENS CLEANED BY VACUUM
BAKE OVEN REPAIRS
SHEET METAL WORK
SAWDUST BURNERS
OVEN PARTS
SMOKE PIPES
STEAM CANOPYS
STEAM LINES

Vancouver, B. C.

April 15th, 1940.

St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir:

Attention Mr. F. Earl Anfield.

We take pleasure in submitting the following
quotations on Portable Bake Ovens:

100 Loaf Nicholson Built in Oven Portable type.
front fired, 2 decks, Capacity 100 loaves, 14-15x21
Bun Pans. Size of decks-bottom 48"x53", Top 48"x58"
Floor space 58"x72", weight 8,700 lbs.
price.....\$775.00

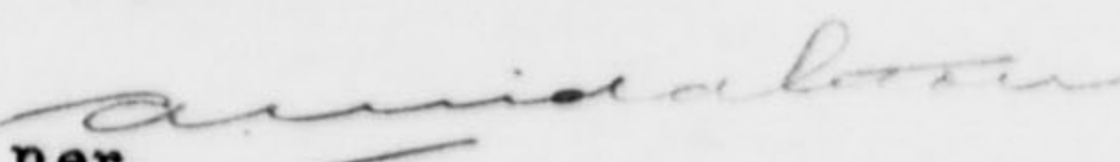
120 Loaf Nicholson Built in Oven Portable type.
front fired, 2 decks, Capacity 120 loaves, 12-18x26
Bun Pans. Size of decks-bottom 57"x53", top 57"x58".
Floor space 65"x72", weight 9,250 lbs.
price.....\$860.00

The above prices include all charges, F.O.B.
Alert Bay, installed in your School.

Prompt attention can be given your requirements
and we only await your decision to put ourselves entirely
at your service.

Thanking you for your considerations, we are,

Yours very truly,
NICHOLSON AND SONS,


per.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

PHONE: GLENBURN 434-R

400

3880 PENDER STREET E.
XXXXX

NICHOLSON & SONS

MANUFACTURERS OF

BAKER'S OVENS

STEEL PROVERS, PAN RACKS, TRUCKS, ETC.

OVENS CLEANED BY VACUUM
BAKE OVEN REPAIRS
SHEET METAL WORK
SAWDUST BURNERS
OVEN PARTS
SMOKE PIPES
STEAM CANOPIES
STEAM LINES

Vancouver, B. C.

April 15th, 1940.

St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Attention Mr. F. Earl Anfield.

Dear Sir:

We take pleasure in submitting the following
quotations on Portable Bake Ovens:

100 Loaf Nicholson Built in Oven Portable type.
front fired, 2 decks, Capacity 100 loaves, 14-15x21
Bun Pans. Size of decks-bottom 48"x53", Top 48"x53"
Floor space 58"x72", weight 8,700 lbs.
price.....\$775.00

120 Loaf Nicholson Built in Oven Portable type.
front fired, 2 decks, Capacity 120 loaves, 12-18x26
Bun Pans. Size of decks-bottom 57"x53", top 57"x53".
Floor space 65"x72", weight 9,250 lbs.
price.....\$860.00

The above prices include all charges, F.O.B.
Alert Bay, installed in your School.

Prompt attention can be given your requirements
and we only await your decision to put ourselves entirely
at your service.

Thanking you for your considerations, we are.

Yours very truly,
NICHOLSON AND SONS.

Amiakton
per.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

July 18, 19 40

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF St. Michael's Indian Residential School

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

VOTE.....76.....Allotment.....12-422

SHIP TO.....F.E.Anfield, Principal, St.Michael's Residential School,
.....Alert Bay, B.C.....

Purpose for which requiredbakery oven for School use.....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

July 18, 1940

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF **St. Michael's Indian Residential School**

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.

VOTE.....**76**.....Allotment.....**19-428**.....

SHIP TO.....**F.E.Anfield, Principal, St.Michael's Residential School,**
Alert Bay, B.C......

Purpose for which required bakery oven for School use.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

MS read

APPROVED—

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

COPY.

GORDON & BELYEA, LIMITED.

101 Powell Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

April 26th, 1940.

St. Michael's Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

QUOTATION.

1 only SCR324A - 3 oven Steamboat Standard Duty
Camp Range. Stripped for Oil Burner,
R.H. Firebox - L.H. Stove Vent.
Complete with high shelf. Wt. approx
2090#
\$313.50 ea.

Alternative

1 only MCR324A - 3 oven Malahat Heavy Duty Camp
Range. Stripped for Oil Burner.
R.H. Firebox - L.H. Stove Vent.
Complete with high shelf. Wt. Approx.
2500#
\$384.10 ea.

F.O.B. Alert Bay, B. C.
Sales Tax included.
Terms nett 30 days.

Yours very truly,

GORDON & BELYEA, LIMITED.

CSJ/MJ

Sales Department.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENTS

AUTO ACCESSORIES
AUTO TIRES & TUBES
BUILDING HARDWARE
BUILDING SUPPLIES
CUTLERY, WATCHES & CLOCKS
ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
HEAVY HARDWARE
HOUSE FURNISHINGS
MILL LOGGING & AGRICULTURAL
CROCKERY & GLASSWARE
ASSAYERS' SUPPLIES



G. P. McLAUCHLIN
VICE PRES. AND
MANAGING DIRECTOR

MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED

WHOLESALEMANUFACTURERS IMPORTERS EXPORTERS



573 CARRALL ST.

Vancouver, B. C.

DEPARTMENTS

MINING & RAILWAY
OILS & GREASES
PAINT & GLASS
RADIO
SPORTING GOODS
STOVES & RANGES
TOOLS
WIRE ROPE
SHIP CHANDLERY
REFRIGERATION
DOMESTIC &
COMMERCIAL

CABLE ADDRESS
"MARSWELLS"

April 24, 1940.

Mr. F. Earl Anfield,
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada,
St. Michaels' School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Mr. Anfield:

We take great pleasure in quoting herewith on your enquiry of one only Hotel Range, three ovens with high shelves stripped for oil, f.o.b. Alert Bay, Three Hundred and Fifty-Nine Dollars and Fifty-One Cents (359.51).

Should we be successful in our quoting, we beseech you for prompt delivery, and your confirmation as soon as possible.

If you are contemplating a Kresge Oil Burner, we would be very glad to quote you complete installation of burner here, including bricks and hot water coil if necessary.

QUOTATION

No. 3/R Kresge Burner completely installed, One Hundred and Thirty-Seven Dollars (137.00). Copper Coil, Fourteen Dollars and Ninety Cents (14.90). In quoting your range stripped for oil, in our past experience, we have found it is necessary to increase the weight in the first sectional cover, and thereon, graduate the other three plates, that you may have the proper heating top surface, and arrive full benefit of any kind of burner that may be installed.

Again, Sir, we appreciate your enquiry, and trust that our prices and description meet with your approval, we are,

Yours very truly,
MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED.

W. S. Brown

MGR. STOVE DEPT.

TB/JS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

April 24, 1940.

Mr. F. Earl Anfield,
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada,
St. Michaels' School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Mr. Anfield:

We take great pleasure in quoting herewith
on your enquiry of one only Hotel Range, three ovens with
high shelves stripped for oil, f.o.b. Alert Bay, Three
Hundred and Fifty-Nine Dollars and Fifty-One Cents (359.51).

Should we be successful in our quoting,
we beseech you for prompt delivery of your confirmation
as soon as possible.

If you are contemplating a Kresge Oil
Burner, we would be very glad to quote you complete instal-
lation of burner here, including bricks and hot water coil
if necessary.

QUOTATION

No. 3/R Kresge Burner completely installed,
One Hundred and Thirty-Seven Dollars (137.00). Copper Coil,
Fourteen Dollars and Ninety Cents (14.90). In quoting your
range stripped for oil, in our past experience, we have found
it is necessary to increase the weight in the first sectional
cover, and thereon, graduate the other three plates, that you
may have the proper heating top surface, and arrive full
benefit of any kind of burner that may be installed.

Again, Sir, we appreciate your enquiry,
and trust that our prices and description meet with your
approval, we are,

Yours very truly,
MARSHALL-WELLS B.C. LIMITED.

W 13 .

MGR. STOVE DEPT.

TE/JS

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

OFFICERS & DIRECTORS

J. F. BELYEA
PRESIDENT
P. D. GORDON
VICE-PRESIDENT
& MANAGING DIRECTOR
R. E. COLE
SECRETARY-TREASURER
STANLEY BURKE
J. H. LAWSON, K.C.
W. G. MURRIN
CAPT. W. M. CRAWFORD
G. LYALL FRASER

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED

WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY
BUILDERS' HARDWARE, SPORTING GOODS, MECHANICS' TOOLS
ENGINEERING, LOGGING, MILL, MINE AND WATERWORKS SUPPLIES

101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B. C.

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE
SEYMOUR 3131

YOUR REFERENCE

OUR REFERENCE CSJ

QUOTATION

DATE Apr. 26, 1940

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE COMPANY

FOR IMMEDIATE ACCEPTANCE AND
APPLYING TO THIS ENQUIRY ONLY
UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED HEREIN

St. Michaels Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

1 only SCR324A - 3 oven Steamboat Standard Duty
Camp Range. Stripped for Oil Burner,
R. H. Firebox - L. H. Stove Vent.
Complete with high shelf. Wt. approx. 2090# \$313.50 ea.

ALTERNATIVE

1 only MCR324A - 3 oven Malahat Heavy Duty Camp
Range. Stripped for Oil Burner.
R. H. Firebox - L. H. Stove Vent.
Complete with high shelf. Wt. approx. 2500# 384.10 ea.

F.O.B. Alert Bay, B. C.
Sales Tax included.
Terms nett 30 days.

Yours very truly,

GORDON & BELYEA LIMITED



Sales Department

CSJ/MJ

WE ENDEAVOR IN EVERY CASE TO SHIP WITHIN THE TIME PROMISED, BUT CANNOT GUARANTEE TO DO SO UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SO STATED. ALL QUOTATIONS,
CONTRACTS AND SALES ARE MADE WITHOUT LIABILITY ON OUR PART FOR DELAYS ARISING FROM STRIKES, TRANSPORTATION DELAYS, ACCIDENTS AND ANY OTHER
CAUSES BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

July 18, 1940

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF **St. Michael's Indian Residential School**

Requisition No.....

Order No.

VOTE **76** Allotment **12-422**

SHIP TO.....**F.E. Anfield, Esq., Principal, St. Michael's Residential School,**
Alert Bay, B.C.

Purpose for which required **new range for main kitchen at the School.**

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

CANADA

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

July 18, 1940

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

VOTE 76 Allotment 12-422

SHIP TO F.E. Anfield, Esq., Principal, St. Michael's Residential School,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Purpose for which required new range for main kitchen at the School.

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 27

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Director

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

8th July, 1940.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

Attached hereto please find bids on the following equipment urgently required for this school:

- (1) A new range for the main kitchen at the School.

We already have an oil burner, and if provided, the range should be stripped for same. The present range is in bad condition, the ovens are burned through, the flues are gone as are also the top plates. It has been in used since the new school was opened, and whilst it has given good service, it is not really of as heavy a type as is required for this work. Should the Department sanction this item, which was included in the estimates for the present fiscal year, we would like to suggest that the weight in the sectional cover (first) be increased, and the other three graduated. This is necessary through the use of an oil burner which gives off a very intense heat on the fire box section of the range. This heat is necessary in order to get the required temperatures in the ovens. Whilst we would like to have this range equipped with a canopy to take the heat out of the kitchen, we do not feel that we are justified in asking the Department for this additional expense in the light of present day conditions.

- (2) A new Bakery oven.

From the bids submitted we would strongly recommend No. 3 of the Pendrith Machinery Co., Limited, that is a baking cabinet, three deck type, for wood firing, at a price of \$316.00. This is the cheapest of all the bids submitted and would answer our needs adequately.

This bake oven would be used extensively for the baking of meats, fish, cakes, etc., and would prove a real saving to the big range which is not, with all its size, adequate for the needs of this school. We need an additional bake oven, if at all possible, but realizing the urgency of economy, we would say that should the Department find itself unable to supply both these needs, the hotel range must come first as the continued life of the present equipment for another year is extremely doubtful. Thanking you for your consideration of this matter,

Yours sincerely,

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
ALERT BAY, B. C.

8th July, 1940.

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir,

Attached hereto please find bids on the following equipment urgently required for this school:

- (1) A new range for the main kitchen at the School.

We already have an oil burner, and if provided, the range should be stripped for same. The present range is in bad condition, the ovens are burned through, the flues are gone as are also the top plates. It has been in used since the new school was opened, and whilst it has given good service, it is not really of as heavy a type as is required for this work. Should the Department sanction this item, which was included in the estimates for the present fiscal year, we would like to suggest that the weight in the sectional cover (first) be increased, and the other three graduated. This is necessary through the use of an oil burner which gives off a very intense heat on the fire box section of the range. This heat is necessary in order to get the required temperatures in the ovens. Whilst we would like to have this range equipped with a canopy to take the heat out of the kitchen, we do not feel that we are justified in asking the Department for this additional expense in the light of present day conditions.

- (2) A new Bakery oven.

From the bids submitted we would strongly recommend No. 3 of the Pendrith Machinery Co., Limited, that is a baking cabinet, three deck type, for wood firing, at a price of \$316.00. This is the cheapest of all the bids submitted and would answer our needs adequately.

This bake oven would be used extensively for the baking of meats, fish, cakes, etc., and would prove a real saving to the big range which is not, with all its size, adequate for the needs of this school. We need an additional bake oven, if at all possible, but realizing the urgency of economy, we would say that should the Department find itself unable to supply both these needs, the hotel range must come first as the continued life of the present equipment for another year is extremely doubtful. Thanking you for your consideration of this matter,

Yours sincerely,

Principal

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
August 5, 1940.

EX'D.
G

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 25th ultimo with reference to new equipment required at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

Funds are available for the purchase of the Hotel Range which, I note, can be secured from Gordon & Belyea at a cost of \$313.50. Purchase of the above is authorized. When forwarding the account you should attach copy of your purchase order and the necessary encumbrance will be obtained when the account is received.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/6/6856
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

156-0-5
P.O. BOX 70 July 25, 1940.
VANCOUVER, B.C.

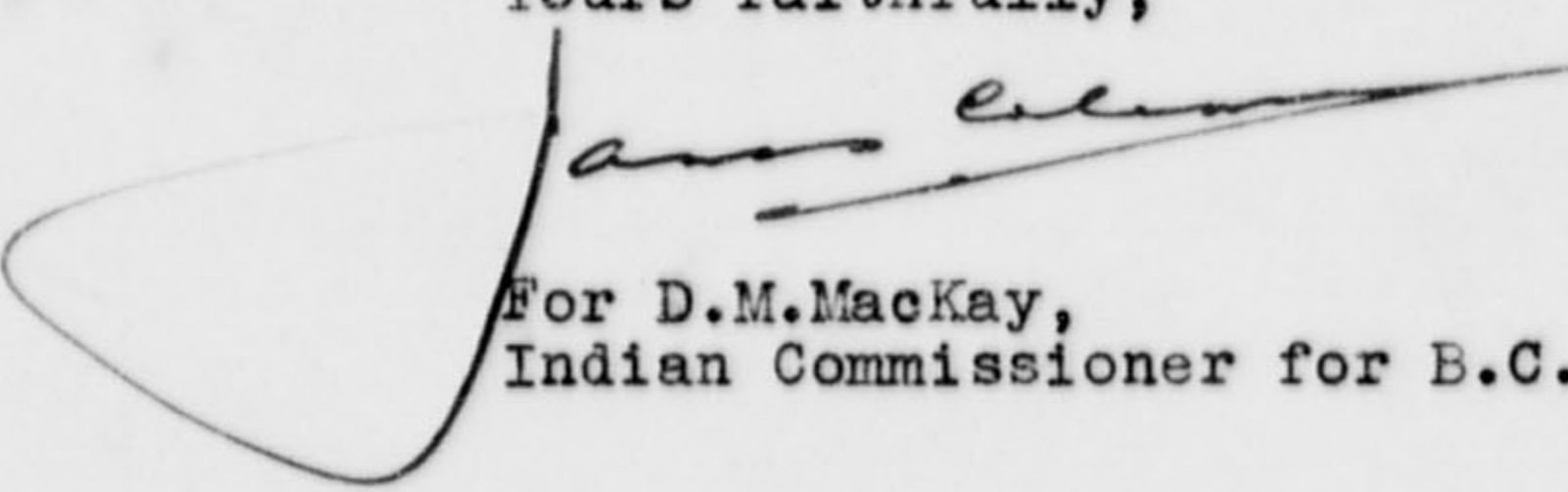
Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith requisition received from Mr. Indian Agent Todd for a new range for the St. Michaels Indian Residential School at Alert Bay and also a new bakery oven, attached to which were quotations and Mr. Principal Anfield's letter.

I would point out that the range requisitioned, three oven size, is considered actually rather small for a school of this size but with the bakery oven it would be sufficient to take care of their requirements. However, Mr. Anfield can meet his requirements for the time being with the new stove, I would recommend approval of the application, as I am informed that the present stove is entirely burned out.

The bakery oven will be included in the next year's estimates.

Yours faithfully,


For D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

August 2nd, 1940.

The Principal,
St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sirs

Answering your inquiry of the 30th
ultimo, we beg to quote as under:

25 No. 619 Beds with No. 150 Spring	@ \$ 9.75 ea.
25 No. 619 Beds with No. 152 spring	@ 11.00 ea.
25 Shamrock Mattress in ACB Ticking	@ 9.75 ea.
25 Hospital Pelt Mattresses in ACB Ticking	@ 11.00 ea.

Thinking you would require some pillows,
we add a further quotation - Challenger Pillows at \$2.50 per pair.

We are enclosing sketches of the various
items, together with a sample of ACB Ticking, employed in their con-
struction.

These prices are plus Sales Tax, if
same is applicable, but F.O.B. Alert Bay.

Thanking you for the inquiry, and trust-
ing to hear further from you, we are,

Yours very truly,

HIRSTONE MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

Per:

J. E. Thompson

JET:KM.
Encl.

Manager.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

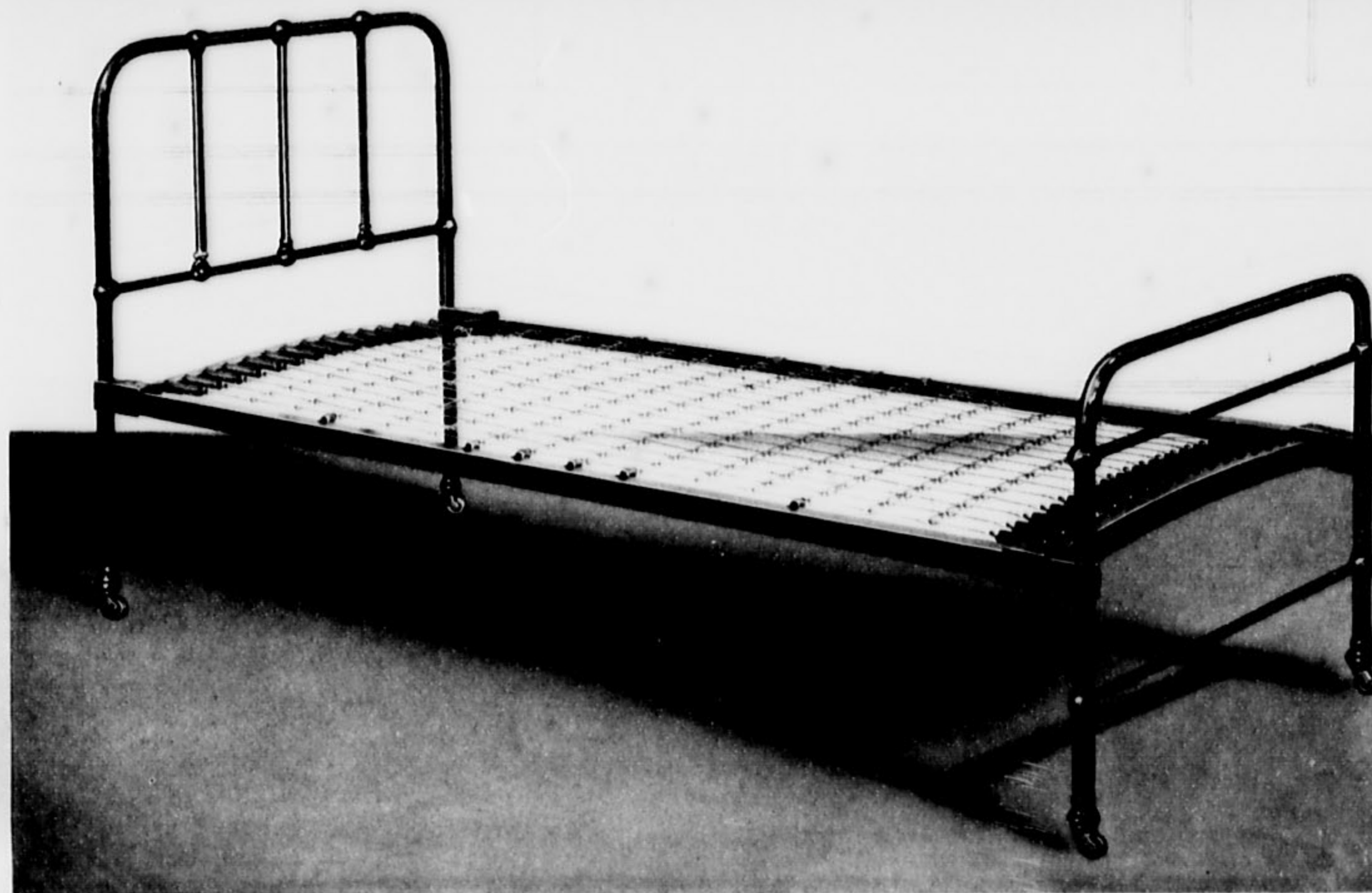
CANADA

POOR-COPY

BED DESIGN NO. 4000

CONSTRUCTED with extra heavy Hospital tubing with reinforcing castings on both fillers and bottom rod, for use in INSTITUTIONS, ✓ DORMITORIES, where extra strength is needed.

This bed is illustrated with steel casters but can be supplied with glides. The spring is specially made with extra HEAVY ANGLES and CAST END CORNERS with rustless, galvanized, patented, double twisted, link fabric.



QUALITY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

SIMMONS LIMITED

EXECUTIVE OFFICES - MONTREAL, CANADA.

FACTORIES
MONTREAL TORONTO
WINNIPEG CALGARY
VANCOUVER

SERVICE STATIONS
MONTGOMERY SASKATOON
LONDON EDMONTON
REGINA VICTORIA

REPLY TO
2034 11TH AVE. WEST
VANCOUVER, B.C.

August 2, 1940

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada,
St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Attention Mr. F. Earl Anfield, Principal.

Dear Sir:

We are in receipt of your favour of July 30th, and as requested, we take pleasure in quoting as follows, on articles specified by you:

	<u>Singly</u>	<u>Special Outfit Price</u>
25 No. 4000 Inst. Beds with Glides, W.E.	8.50 212.50	17.00 425.00
25 No. 2 Hospital Matts.	9.00 225.00	
	437.50	
8% Government Sales Tax	35.00	34.00
Total F.O.B. Vancouver price	472.50	459.00

The freight on the total shipment would approximate \$57.00, which equals \$1.08 per Bed, \$1.20 per Mattress, or \$2.28 per Outfit, which would make the F. O. B. Alert Bay price:

	<u>Singly</u>	<u>Special Outfit Price</u>
25 Beds	9.58 239.50	19.28 482.00
25 Mattresses	10.20 255.00	
	494.50	
8% Government Sales Tax	35.00	34.00
F.O.B. Alert Bay price	529.50	516.00

You do not state size, but we presume beds required are 3'0 wide. As requested, we attach illustrations of the No. 4000 Bed.

Thanking you for the opportunity to quote on your requirements and trusting to be favoured with your order, which will have our very best attention, we are,

Yours very truly,

SIMMONS LIMITED

Adam Phelps

Enc. (1)
AP/MP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

INDIAN & ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION



Mr. F. EARL ANFIELD
Principal

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B. C.

August 3rd, 1940

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir :-

Attached please find bids in five copies from Restmore Manufacturing Co., and Messrs Simmons Ltd. for the supply f.o.b. Alert Bay, B.C. of 25 institution beds, white, and mattresses for same.

This item was included in our estimates to you for the present current year, and it is earnestly hoped that favourable consideration be given to this request for the early supply of this much needed equipment. When the present school was opened in 1929, we moved over from the old schools some 85 beds and mattresses, most of which had been in use for anything up to twenty years. The Department very kindly gave us twenty five beds and mattresses some years ago, and two years ago gave us twenty more, but these were used for the Preventorium and the Infirmary.

The condition of many beds on the boys' side is deplorable, and whilst the twenty-five asked for herewith will not nearly take care of our needs, it would help a lot, and as we are cutting down our pupilage this coming term, we would be able to get along until next year, when a further request will have to go forward, coverage for which has now been placed in our estimates for the year 1941-42.

Your approval of this request will be greatly appreciated,

Yours very truly,

F. Earl Anfield
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

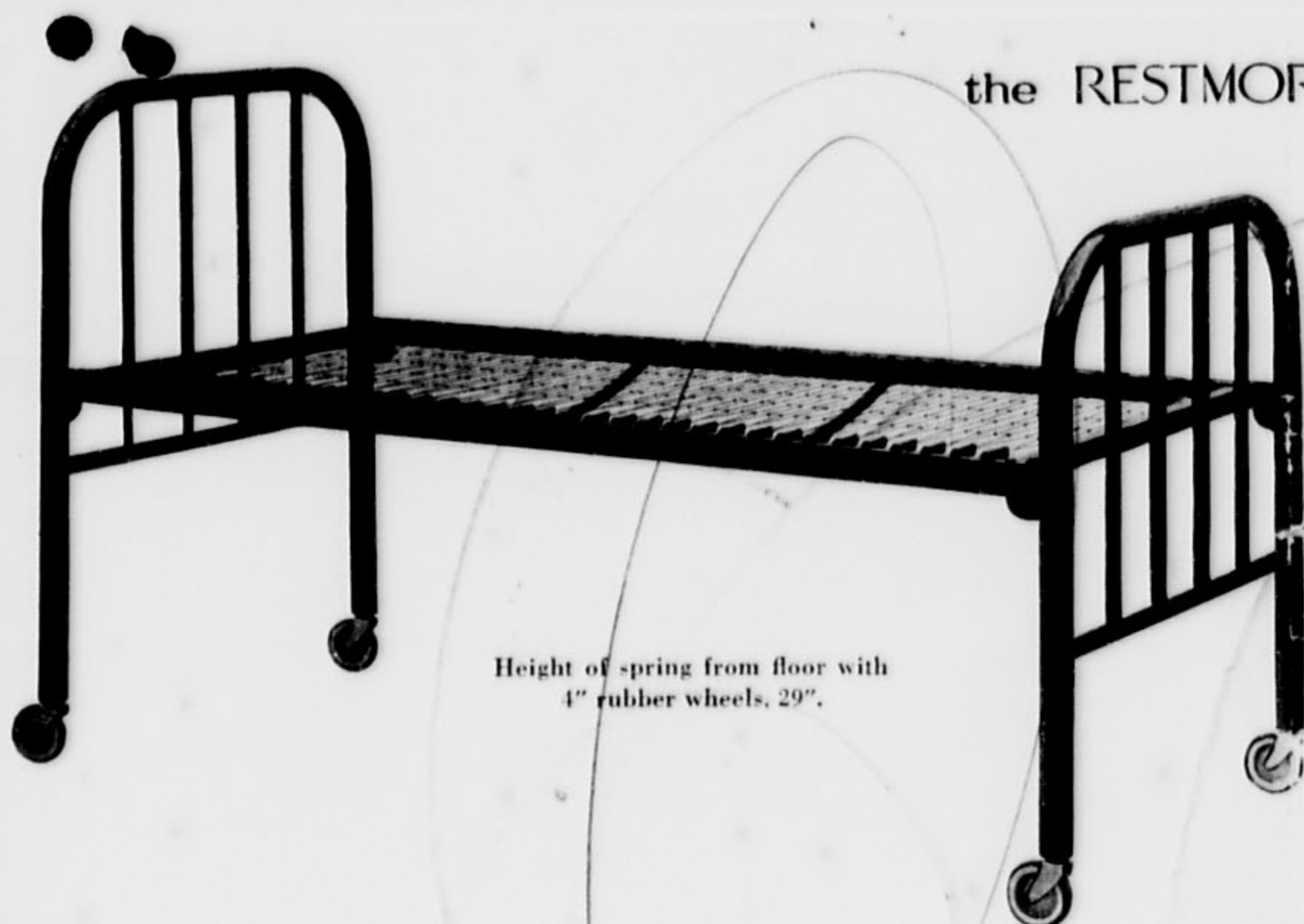
CANADA

POOR-COPY

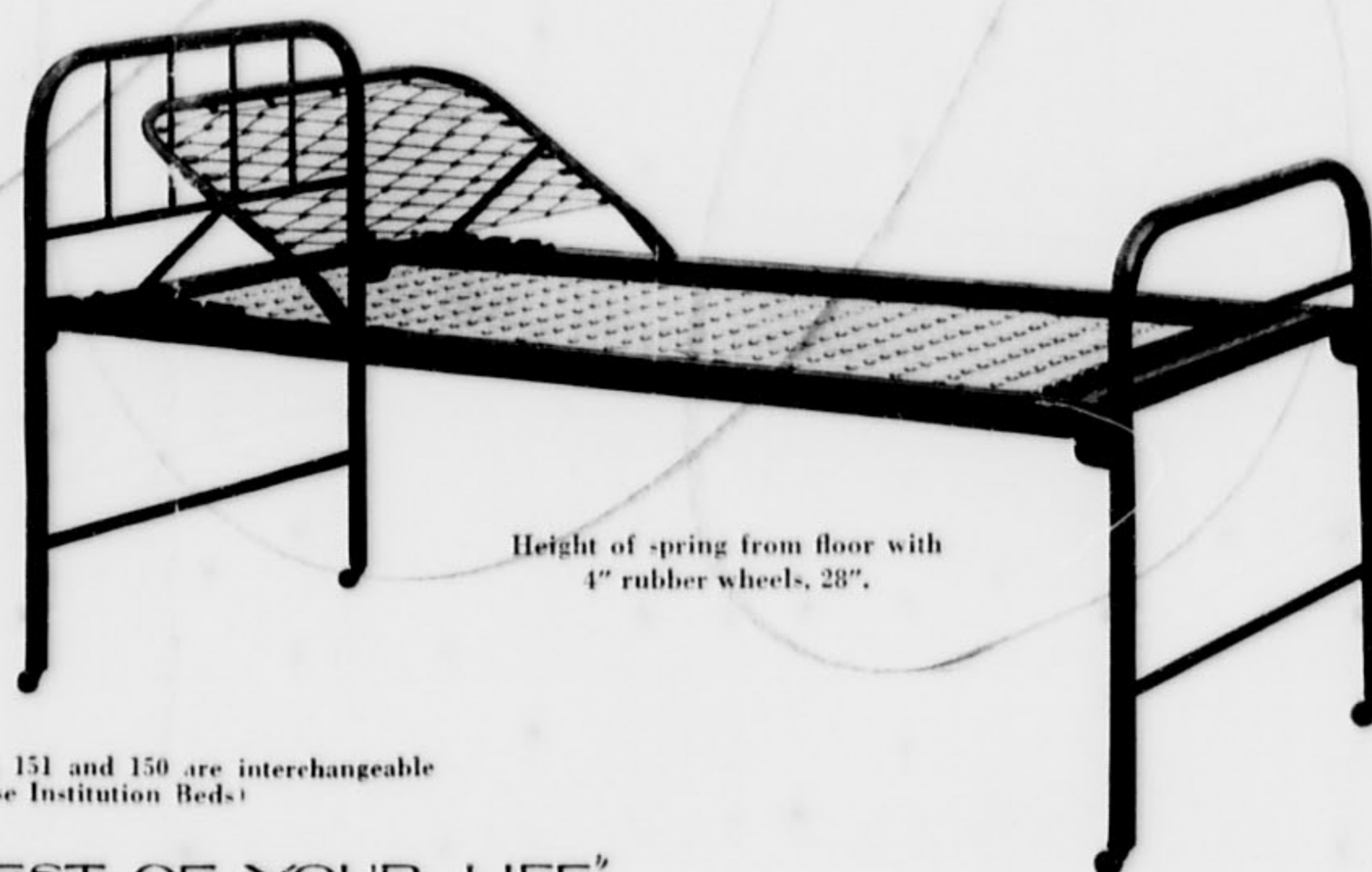
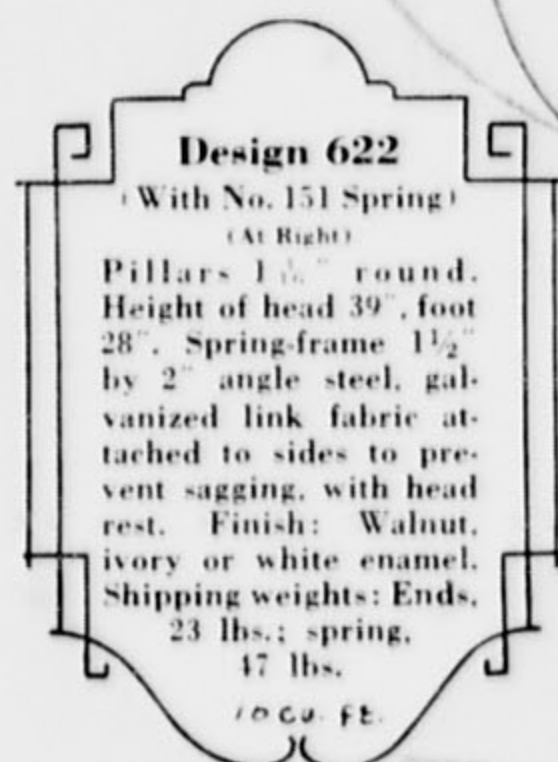
REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

POOR-COPY

the RESTMORE line



Height of spring from floor with
4" rubber wheels, 29".



Height of spring from floor with
4" rubber wheels, 28".

(Springs 155, 154, 152, 151 and 150 are interchangeable
with these Institution Beds)

"FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE"

Page Seventy-seven

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

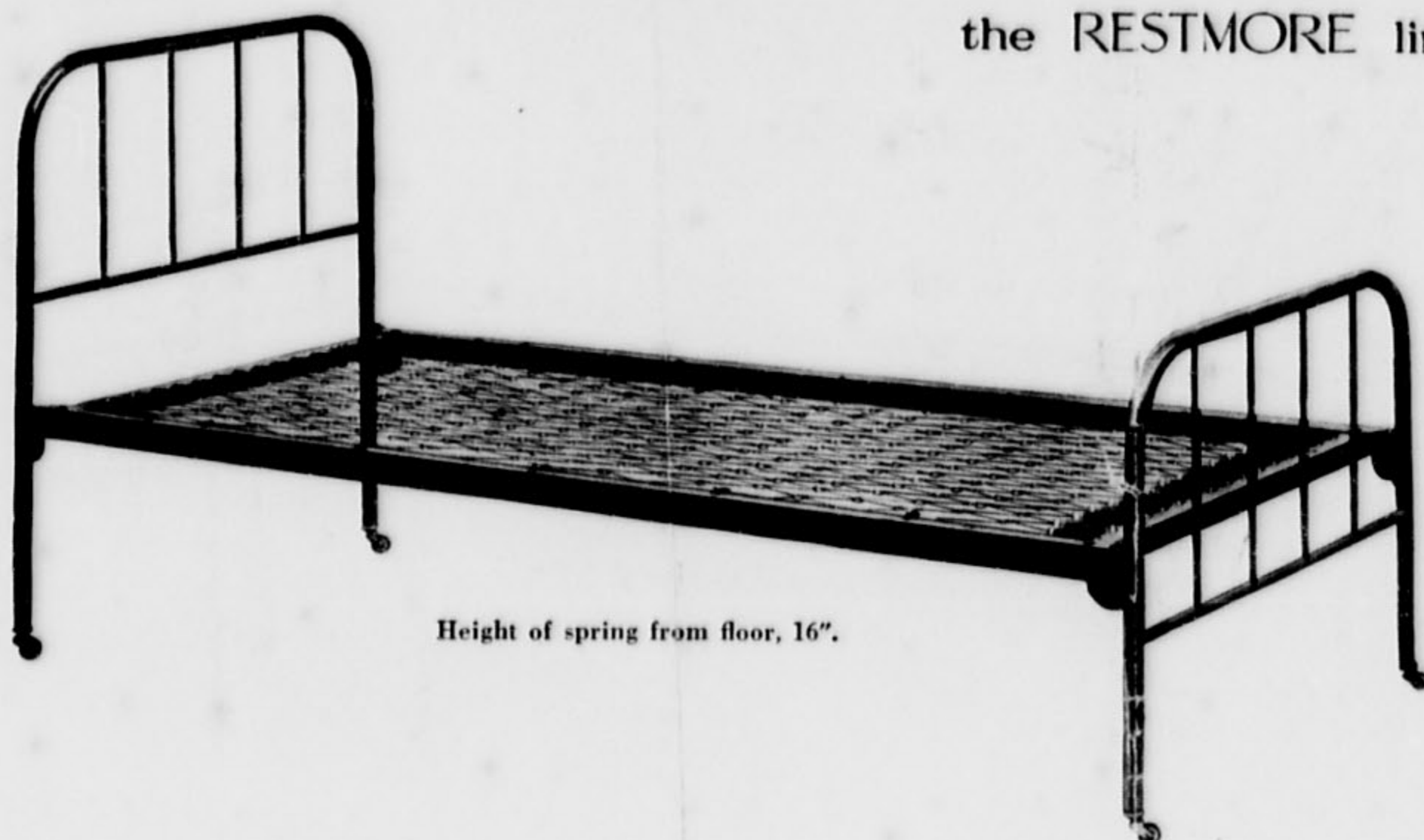
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

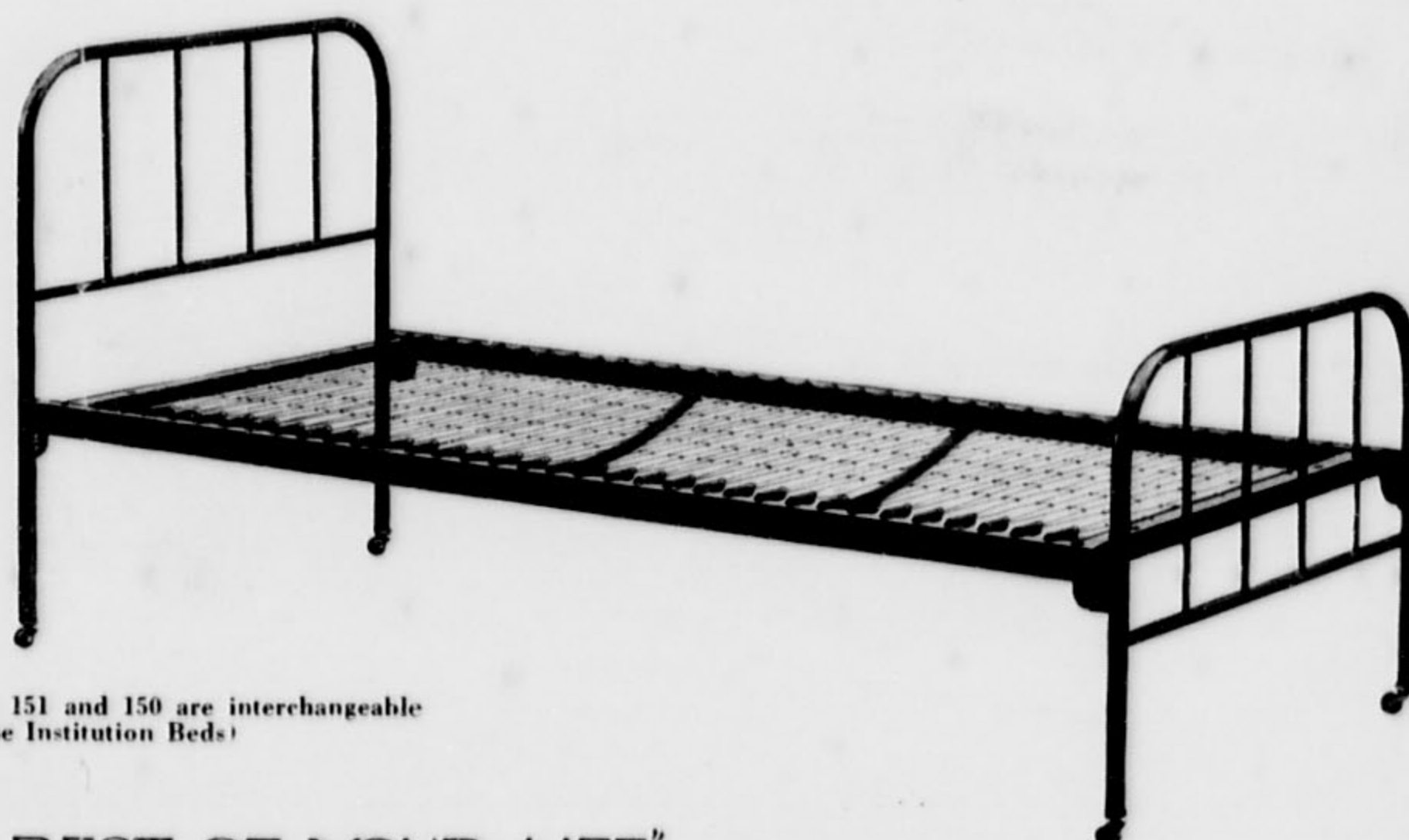
CANADA

POOR-COPY

the RESTMORE line



Height of spring from floor, 16".



(Springs 155, 154, 152, 151 and 150 are interchangeable
with these Institution Beds)

"FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE"

Page Seventy-eight

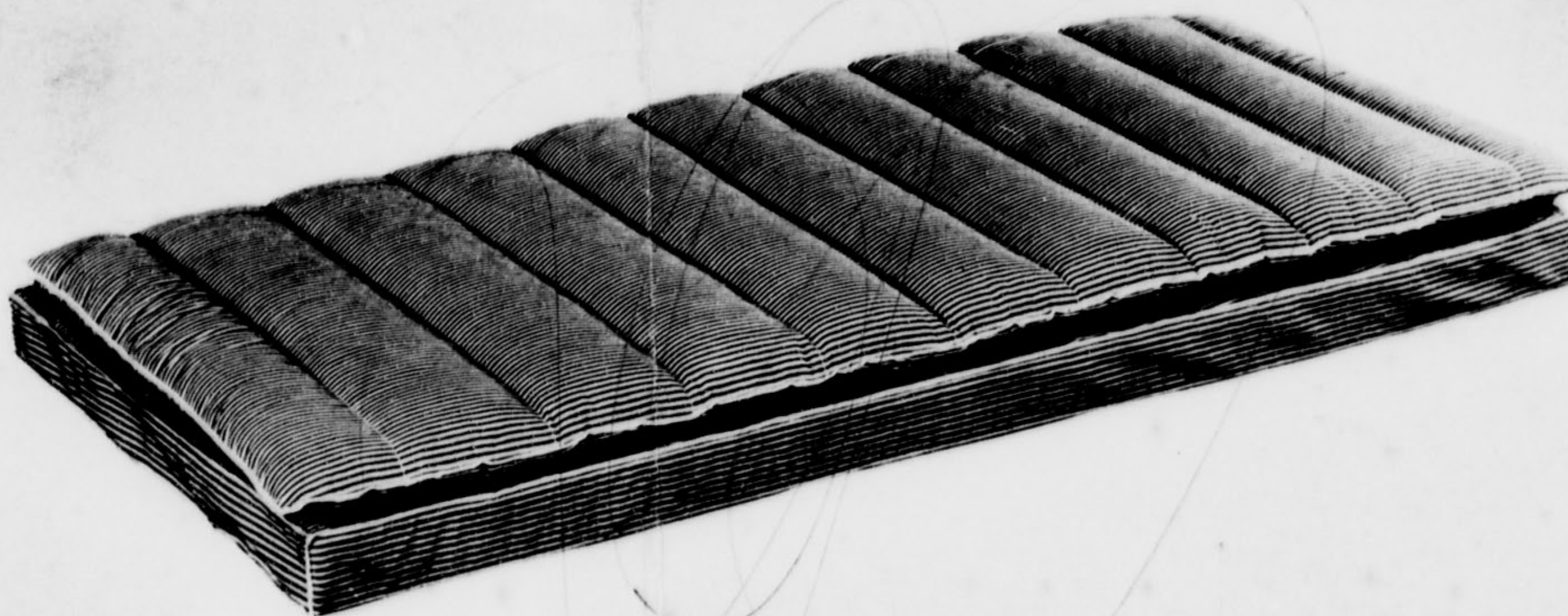
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



AERON HOSPITAL BED MATTRESS

An outer spring type of mattress built to exacting Restmore standards for those who want the ultimate in comfort. The spring unit is encased in a strong cover known as A.C.B. Ticking while the wool or cotton filled overlay is covered to match.

Shipping weight 32 lbs.

RESTMORE
Hospital Furnishings

Page Twenty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

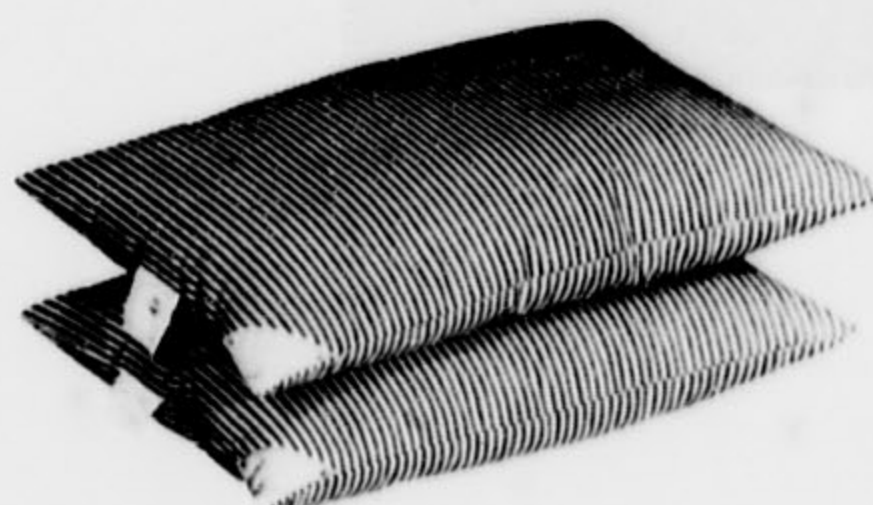
PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

RESTMORE
Hospital Furnishings



HOSPITAL FELT MATTRESS

The above mattress is built for durability and comfort. Filled with long staple white cotton and covered with A.C.B. hospital ticking. A mattress that will last a lifetime.

PILLOWS

These strong and durable pillows are filled with 100% pure feathers, cleaned and sterilized at our own plant, covered in genuine A.C.B. tick.

Sizes:—18 x 26" and 19 x 27".

Page Nineteen

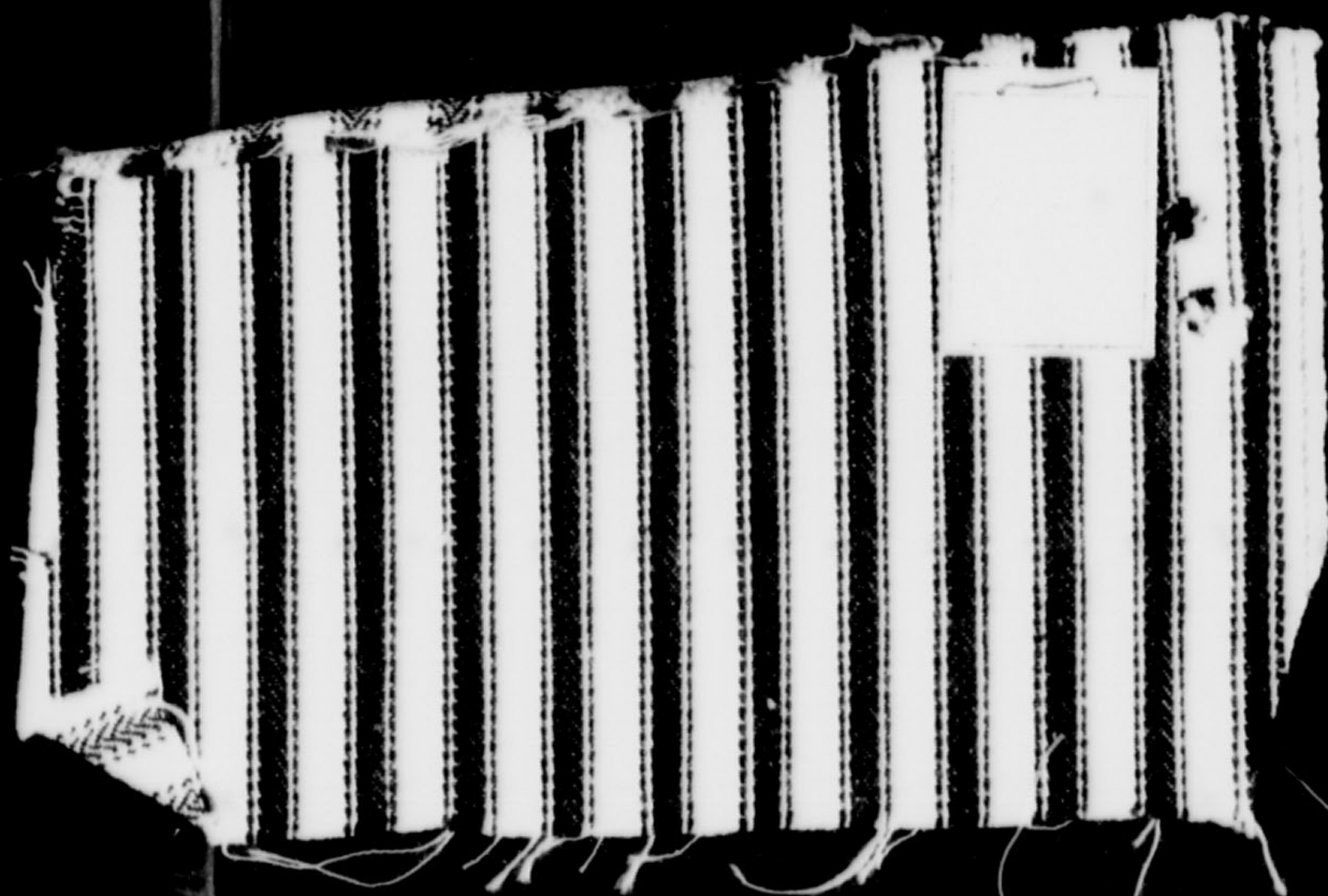
Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 622, file 875-5, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

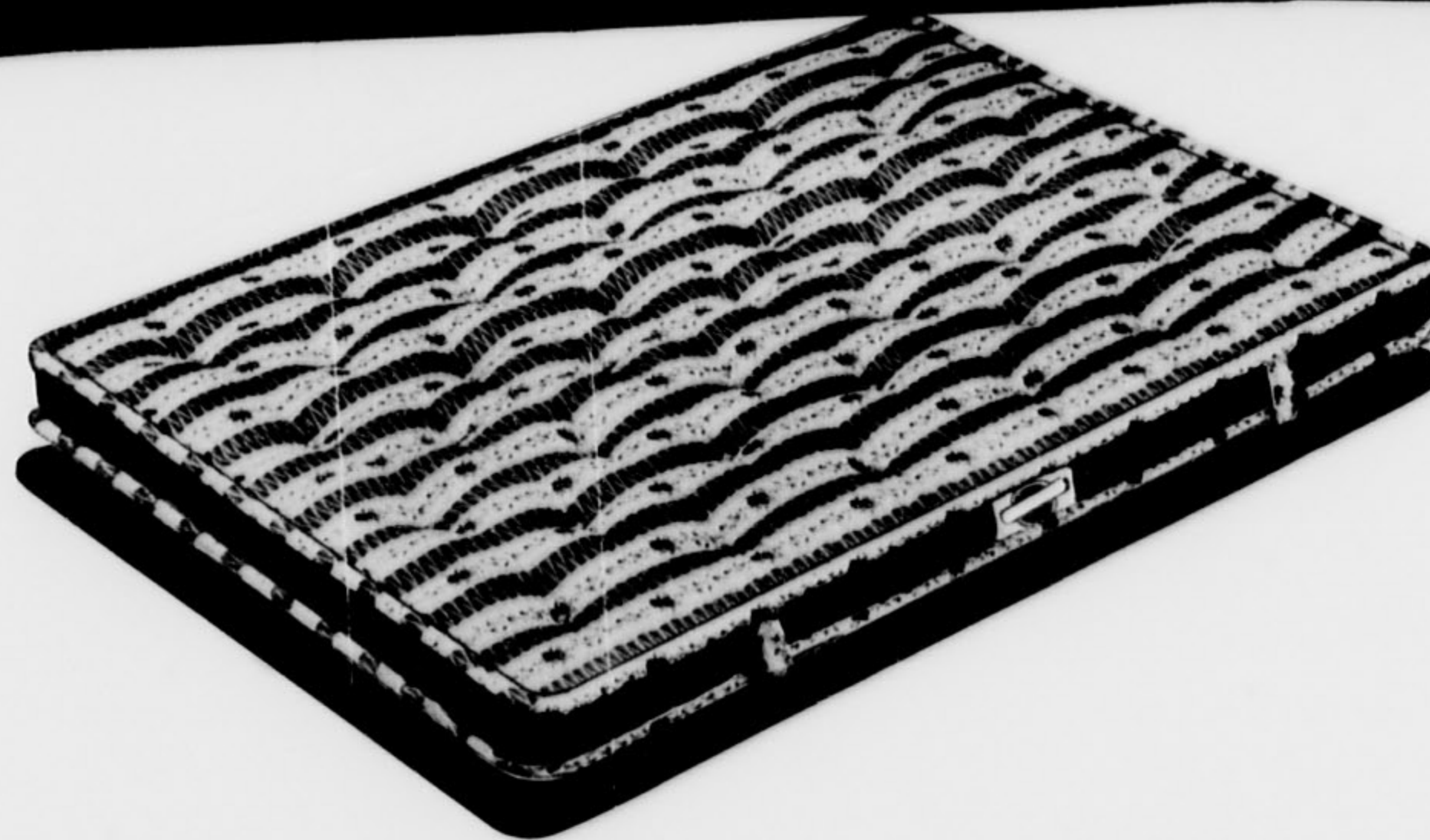
SHAMROCK

A good, dependable mattress, covered with a smart art ticking, filled with layers of pure carded felt, stitched with lockstitch roll-edge, and half imperial side. Shipped in dustproof containers. Approximate weight, 45 lbs.

All standard widths, 12 C. 16

A good, dependable mattress, covered with a smart art ticking, filled with layers of pure carded felt, stitched with lockstitch roll-edge, and half imperial side. Shipped in dustproof containers. Approximate weight, 45 lbs.

All standard widths, 12 c. 1



"FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE"

Page Forty-nine

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

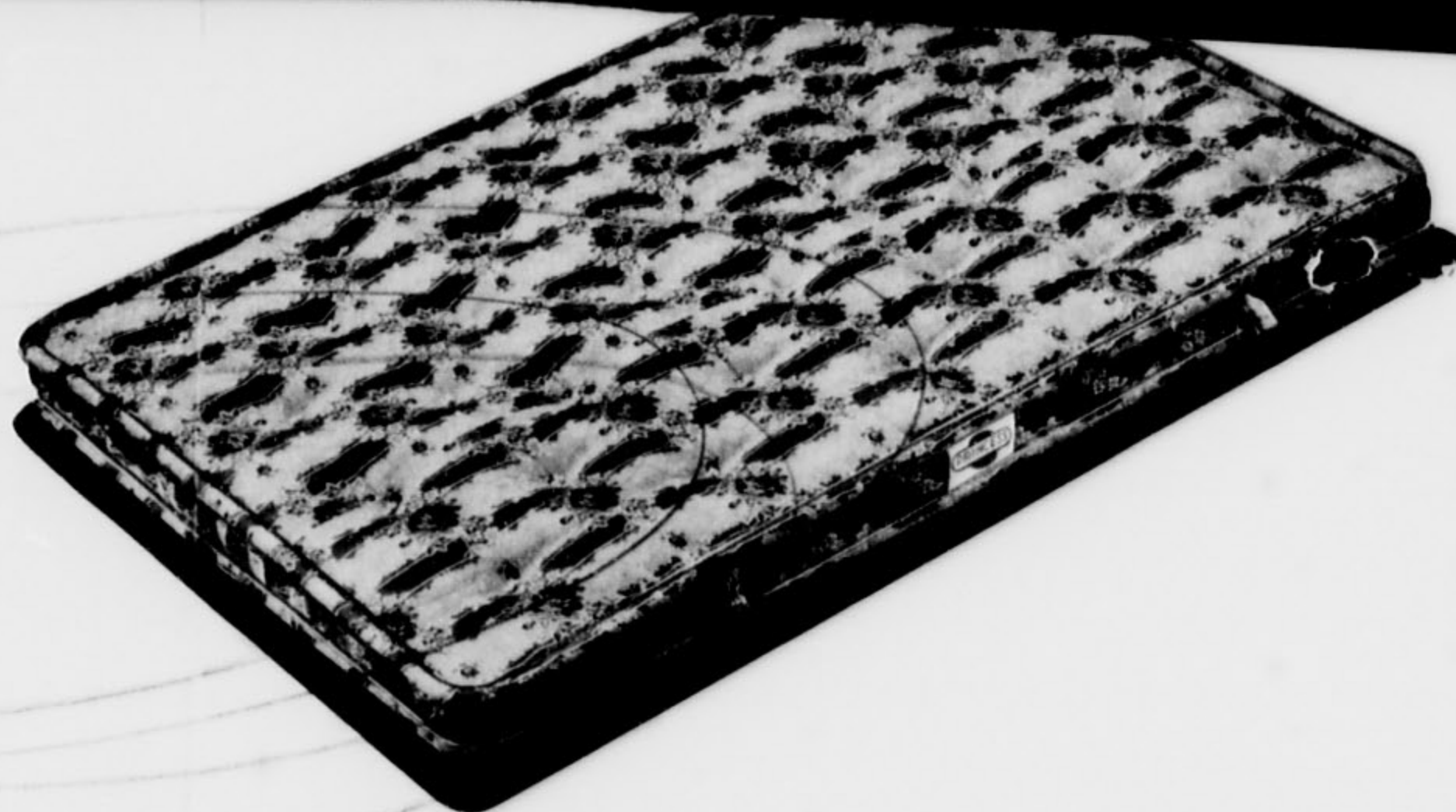
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

**PRINCESS
Mattress**

A good combination
mattress filled with
high-grade, dust-free
excelsior, covered top
and bottom with felt,
sewn in fancy art tick-
ing with roll edge. Ap-
proximate shipping
weight, 50 lbs.

All standard
widths.



"FOR THE REST OF YOUR LIFE"

Page Fifty

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



RESTMORE MANUFACTURING COMPANY

LIMITED

F. H. BARBER, PRESIDENT
J. E. THOMPSON, VICE-PRES. & GEN. MGR.
G. N. HUNTER, SEC. TREAS.

1000 PARKER STREET
VANCOUVER CANADA

August 2nd, 1940.

The Principal,
St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Dear Sir:

Answering your inquiry of the 30th ultimo, we beg to quote as under:

25 No. 619 Beds with No. 150 Spring	@ \$ 9.75 ea.
25 No. 619 Beds with No. 152 spring	@ 11.00 ea.
25 Shamrock Mattress in ACB Ticking	@ 9.75 ea.
25 Hospital Felt Mattressess ACB Ticking	@ 11.00 ea.

Thinking you would require some pillows, we add a further quotation - Challenger Pillows at \$2.50 per pair.

We are enclosing sketches of the various items, together with a sample of ACB Ticking, employed in their construction.

These prices are plus Sales Tax, if same is applicable, but F.O.B. Alert Bay.

Thanking you for the inquiry, and trusting to hear further from you, we are.

Yours very truly,

RESTMORE MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

Per:

Manager.

JET:KM.
Encl.

Established Over a Quarter of a Century

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

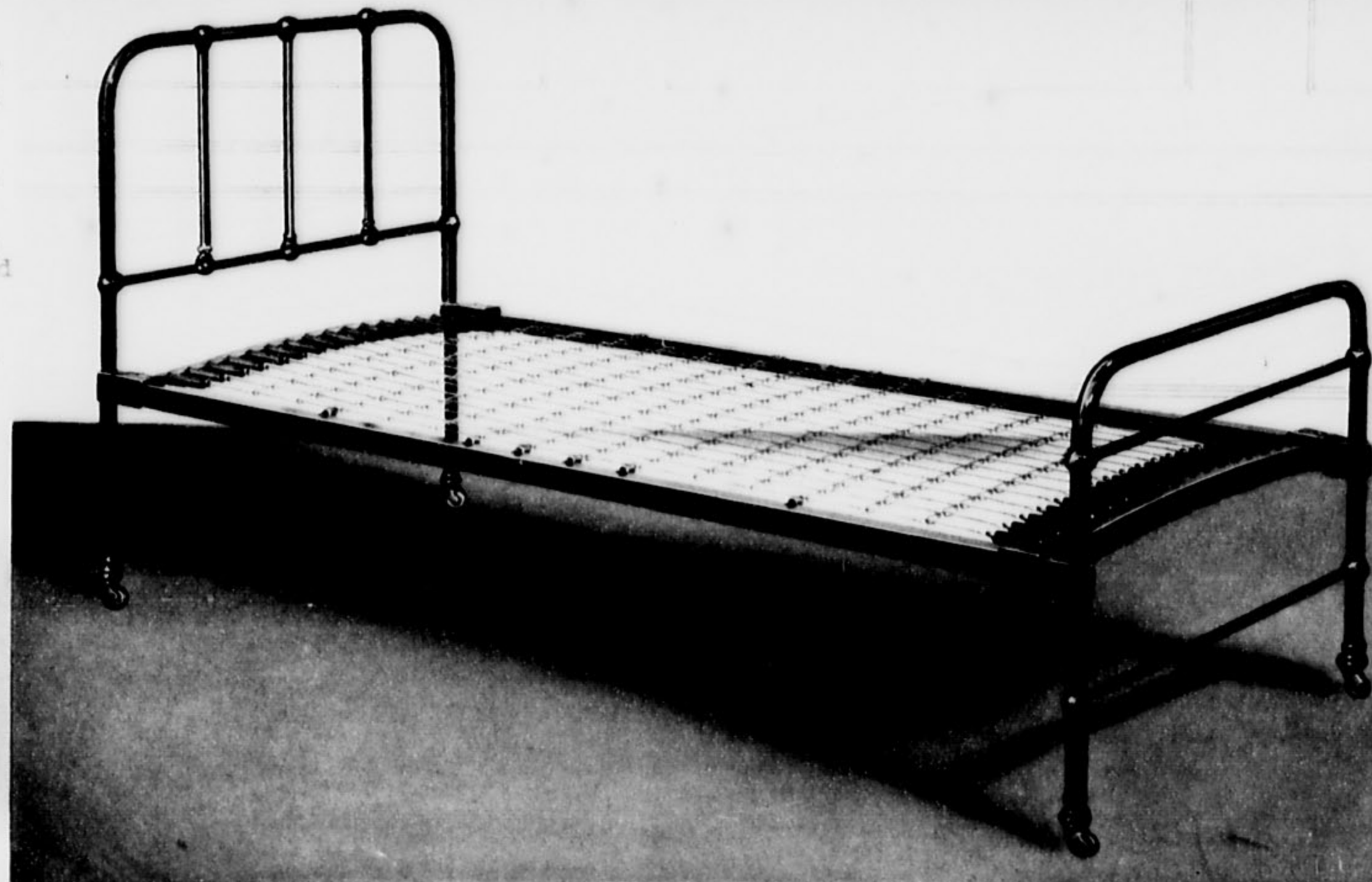
CANADA

POOR-COPY

BED DESIGN NO. 4000

CONSTRUCTED with extra heavy Hospital tubing with reinforcing castings on both fillers and bottom rod, for use in INSTITUTIONS & DORMITORIES, where extra strength is needed.

This bed is illustrated with steel casters but can be supplied with glides. The spring is specially made with extra HEAVY ANGLES and CAST END CORNERS with rustless, galvanized, patented, double twisted, link fabric.



QUALITY

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

CANADA

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

POOR-COPY

SIMMONS LIMITED

EXECUTIVE OFFICES - MONTREAL, CANADA.

FACTORIES
MONTREAL TORONTO
WINNIPEG CALGARY
VANCOUVER

SERVICE STATIONS
MONTGOMERY SASKATOON
LONDON EDMONTON
REGINA VICTORIA

REPLY TO
2034 11TH AVE. WEST
VANCOUVER, B.C.

August 2, 1940

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada,
St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

Attention Mr. F. Earl Anfield, Principal.

Dear Sir:

We are in receipt of your favour of July 30th, and as requested, we take pleasure in quoting as follows, on articles specified by you:

	<u>Singly</u>	<u>Special Outfit Price</u>
25 No. 4000 Inst. Beds with Glides, W.E.	8.50 212.50	17.00 425.00
25 No. 2 Hospital Matts.	9.00 225.00	
	437.50	
8% Government Sales Tax	35.00	34.00
Total F.O.B. Vancouver price	472.50	459.00

The freight on the total shipment would approximate \$57.00, which equals \$1.08 per Bed, \$1.20 per Mattress, or \$2.28 per Outfit, which would make the F. O. B. Alert Bay price:

	<u>Singly</u>	<u>Special Outfit Price</u>
25 Beds	9.58 239.50	19.28 482.00
25 Mattresses	10.20 255.00	
	494.50	
8% Government Sales Tax	35.00	34.00
F.O.B. Alert Bay price	529.50	516.00

You do not state size, but we presume beds required are 3'0 wide. As requested, we attach illustrations of the No. 4000 Bed.

Thanking you for the opportunity to quote on your requirements and trusting to be favoured with your order, which will have our very best attention, we are,

Yours very truly,

SIMMONS LIMITED

Adam Phillips

Enc. (1)
AP/MP

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

August 5th, 1940.

Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,
PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF St. Michael's Indian Residential School, Alert Bay.

Requisition No.

Order No.

VOTE.....**76**

Allotment **12-489**

VOTE 76

SHIP TO F.E. Anfield, Esq., Principal, St.Michael's Residential School,
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Purpose for which required **replacement of worn-out beds in school dormitories.**

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
“ consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

[illegible]

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 8101

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES.

CANADA

POOR-COF

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada
INDIAN & ESKIMO RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL COMMISSION



Mr. F. EARL ANFIELD
Principal

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOOL
Alert Bay, B. C.
August 3rd, 1940

The Indian Agent,
Alert Bay, B.C.

Dear Sir :-

Attached please find bids in five copies from Restmore Manufacturing Co., and Messrs Simmons Ltd., for the supply f.o.b. Alert Bay, B.C. of 25 institution beds, white, and mattresses for same.

This item was included in our estimates to you for the present current year, and it is earnestly hoped that favourable consideration be given to this request for the early supply of this much needed equipment. When the present school was opened in 1929, we moved over from the old schools some 85 beds and mattresses, most of which had been in use for anything up to twenty years. The Department very kindly gave us twenty five beds and mattresses some years ago, and two years ago gave us twenty more, but these were used for the Preventorium and the Infirmary.

The condition of many beds on the boys' side is deplorable, and whilst the twenty-five asked for herewith will not nearly take care of our needs, it would help a lot, and as we are cutting down our pupilage this coming term, we would be able to get along until next year, when a further request will have to go forward, coverage for which has now been placed in our estimates for the year 1941-42.

Your approval of this request will be greatly appreciated,

Yours very truly,

F. Earl Anfield
Principal.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
August 16, 1940.

GKD.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant enclosing application of the Principal of the Alert Bay Residential School for 25 new beds and mattresses. I regret that it was not found possible to include in the current year's appropriation an amount sufficient to purchase the above. Therefore, favourable consideration cannot be given to the request.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.



Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA



CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

156-0-5
INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO **15/6/7161.**
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

10th Aug., 1940.

no funds
Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith application of the Principal of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, to purchase 25 institution beds, complete with mattresses, at a cost of approximately \$500.00, dependent on the make.

Undoubtedly the older mattresses in this School are in need of replacement, and the application is submitted for such consideration as it can receive with the funds that may be available for such purpose.

Yours faithfully,

James Coleman
For D. M. MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

:HN

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR COPY

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE _____

Alert Bay, B.C.,
5th August, 1940.

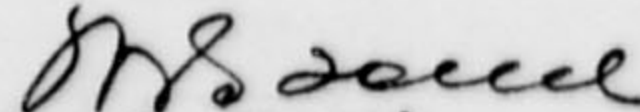
Dear Sir,-

Enclosed herewith please find copy of letter dated August 3rd from Principal Anfield of St. Michael's Residential School regarding the purchase of 25 institution beds complete with mattresses, together with tenders from the Restmore Manufacturing Company and Simmons Limited for same. Requisition forms are also attached.

An item for this purchase was included in our 1940-41 Estimates, and if money is available I would recommend that they be supplied.

Mr. Anfield's letter will be self-explanatory in regard to the condition of the beds at the school and their requirements, and as stated therein, an item has been placed in the 1941-42 Estimates for a further supply of beds as forwarded with my letter of July 31st last.

Your obedient servant,


(M. S. Todd)
Indian Agent

Major D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Vancouver, B. C.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Alert Bay Residential School
76-02-289
1940-1941
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Gordon & Belyea Limited,

ADDRESS 101 Powell Street,

VANCOUVER, B. C.

THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940		
July 27	Purchase of refills for fire extinguishers at the Alert Bay Indian Residential School, as per quotation of June 7th, 1940, f.o.b. Alert Bay	\$ 23.16
	Less 2% discount	<u>.52</u>
		<u>\$ 25.64</u>
Rept letter 186-0-5 of June 27, 1940		
TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE		
19.8.40.		
Voucher in duplicate attached for Accountant to pay.		
Recommended <u>Summarchey</u>	Indian Commissioner for B. C.	TOTAL \$ 25.64

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No. 101



MS deane
Agent

DATE 27th July, 1940

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

GORDON & BELLEA LIMITED**WHOLESALE HARDWARE AND SHIP CHANDLERY**Builders' Hardware, Sporting Goods, Mechanics' Tools,
Engineering, Logging, Mill, Mine and Waterworks Supplies.101 POWELL STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.DATE **JULY 12 1940**

SHIPPED TO

SHIPPED VIA

OUR INVOICE NO. **23591**YOUR ORDER NO. **15/6/6517**ALL GOODS SOLD STRICTLY F.O.B. OUR
WAREHOUSE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATEDTERMS— 30 DAYS
*2% CASH DISCOUNT ALLOWED IF PAID BY
THE 15TH OF FOLLOWING MONTH, EXCEPTON ITEMS AMOUNTING TO _____
WHICH ARE STRICTLY NETSOLD TO **DOMINION DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
MR FE ANFIELD PRINCIPAL
ALERT BAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ALERT BAY B.C.**

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO DEMAND PAYMENT OF THIS BILL AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE. INTEREST ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS CHARGED AT THE RATE OF 7 PER CENT PER ANNUM.

2 Doz	REFILLS FOR PHOMENE EXTIN-	2	2 30 EA	4 60
	GUISHERS			
6 "	1 QUART REFILLS FOR PYRENE	6	1 72 EA	10 32
	EXTINGUISHERS			
2 Doz	1 QUART REFILLS FOR FYR-	2	1 72 EA	3 44
	FIGHTER EXTINGUISHERS	2	1 80 EA	3 60
2 Doz	COMMERCIAL SULPHURIC ACID	50	05 LB	3 00
50 LB	SODA BI-CARB			
1 Doz	HOSE FOR GUARDENE EXTIN-	1	1 20 EA	1 20
	GUISHER			
				<u>26 16</u>

PLUS PREPAID FREIGHT AS

26 167526 9125 64FOB ALERT BAY B.C.
TERMS 25 0 DAYS*Less 7% Dis*DO NOT RETURN GOODS WITHOUT FIRST RECEIVING OUR PERMISSION. PHONE OR WRITE CLAIMS DEPARTMENT, GIVING NUMBER AND DATE OF INVOICE. ALL CLAIMS MUST BE MADE WITHIN FIVE DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF GOODS.
OUR RESPONSIBILITY ENDS WHEN THE GOODS ARE RECEIVED FOR BY THE TRANSPORTATION COMPANY.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

156-0-5

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH



Letter No.....

Office of the *[Signature]* Kwawkwalth Indian Agency,

July 27th, 1940

[Signature]
Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 101

amounting to \$ 25.64 in favour

of Gordon & Belyea Limited, 101 Powell Street, Vancouver, B.C.

for refills for fire extinguishers at the Alert Bay
Indian Residential School. Quotation of June 7th
f.o.b. Alert Bay \$26.16, less 2% discount .52.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. 156-0-5 dated June 27th, 1940.

Your obedient servant,

[Signature]
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa

Form No. I.A. 518
Requ. 7058



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY



CANADA

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

PAY TO **B.C. Equipment Company Ltd..**

ADDRESS.....551 Howe Street,

VANCOUVER, B. C.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER No.

103

DATE. **31st July, 1940**

.....
Agent

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

M. & C. 15M. 2-40.

TELEPHONE
MARINE 2511

WAREHOUSES GRANVILLE ISLAND
FALSE CREEK

ELY

SOLD TO

LETTER 6/7/40
YOUR ORDER NO. 15/6/6516

OUR SALE No. 94494

TERMS: NET

SHIPPED TO

VIA

ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE AT PAR IN VANCOUVER

B.C. EQUIPMENT BLDG., 551 HOWE STREET, VANCOUVER, B.C.

B.C. EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD.

MACHINERY DEALERS

VANCOUVER AND NELSON, B.C.

INVOICE No.

85259

DEPT OF MINES & RESOURCES. INDIAN ABULY 8 1940
AFFAIRS BRANCH
F E ANFIELD. ESQ, PRINCIPAL
ALERT BAY INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL
ALERT BAY. B.C.

EIGHT PER CENT. INTEREST CHARGED ON OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

MAIL

SPARES FOR 7 HP PETER ENGINE

1 ONLY SET PISTON RINGS
1 " WRIST PIN
1 " " " BUSHING
1 " HEAD GASKET

POSTAGE & INSURANCE

6	25
4	60
6	23
2	15
19	23
	33
19	56

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Letter No.....

Office ~~of~~ the **Kwawkwalth** Indian Agency,

31st July, 1940.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos......**103**.....,

amounting to \$ **19.56**in favour

of B.C. Equipment Company Ltd., 551 Howe Street, Vancouver,
B.C.

for parts for Petter engine at the Alert Bay Residential School.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. **156-0-5** dated **June 27th, 1940.**

Your obedient servant,

MS 2000
Indian Agent

*The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa*

Form No. I.A. 518
Reqn. 7638



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DIRECTORS
B. C. NOTZEL
J. C. MARSHALL
C. J. NOTZEL
M. M. FRAZER



CABLE ADDRESS
PARAMOUNT
VANCOUVER

MANUFACTURERS OF

PARAMOUNT
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS
DIAPHRAGM PUMPS
AUTOMATIC SUMP PUMPS
CONDENSATION RETURN
PUMPS
ROTARY GEAR PUMPS

PARAMOUNT
IMPULSE WHEELS
WATER TURBINES
PROPELLER PUMPS
POWER PLUNGER PUMPS
PORTABLE FOREST FIRE
PUMPS
SINKING PUMPS

WORTHINGTON
DUPLEX STEAM PUMPS
FEATHER VALVE AIR
COMPRESSORS
DUPLEX AND TRIPLEX
POWER PLUNGER PUMPS
SIMPLEX STEAM PUMPS

WESTERN DISTRIBUTORS FOR

VIKING ROTARY PUMPS
WISCONSIN
GASOLINE ENGINES
PAXMAN DIESEL ENGINES
POMONA DEEP WELL
TURBINE PUMPS
ELECTRIC MOTORS ETC.
WARSOP
GASOLINE ROCK DRILLS

PLANT PACKINGS
MULTI-V-BELT DRIVES
GENERATORS
LIGHTING PLANTS
GENERAL PUMP AND
ENGINE REPAIRS
TWIN DISC CLUTCHES
SUTORBIT BLOWERS

TELEPHONE MARINE 2235

VANCOUVER, B. C.

June 24, 1940

40 EAST CORDOVA STREET

St. Michael's School,
Alert Bay,
B. C.

1	-	cylinder head gasket	\$ 5.70
1	-	valve chamber cover gaskets @ 18¢	.54
6	-	intake valves @ \$1.80	10.80
6	-	exhaust valves @ \$3.60	21.60
1	-	manifold gasket	1.75
1	-	pan gasket	.53
6	-	piston rings, top @ 42¢	2.52
6	-	" " 2nd groove @ 70¢	4.20
6	-	" " bottom @ 70¢	4.20
		F.O.B. Vancouver Warehouse	\$51.84

Including exchange, sales tax and duty, but subject to
any changes in same after present date.

PUMPS & POWER LIMITED.



Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SERIES A

Purchase Order

N^o 26607 A

Pumps & Power Ltd.,

Vancouver, B.C.,

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

July 12th

19 40.

40 East Cordova Street,
Vancouver, B.C.Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to M. S. Todd, Esq.,

Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C.

when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	cylinder head gasket	5.70	5.70
3	valve chamber cover gaskets	.18	.54
6	intake valves	1.80	10.80
6	exhaust valves	3.60	21.60
1	manifold gasket	1.75	1.75
1	pan gasket	.53	.53
6	piston rings, top,	.42	2.52
6	" " 2nd groove	.70	4.20
6	" " bottom.	.70	4.20

\$51.84

plus frt. to Alert Bay.

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.Prices F.O.B. Vancouver, B.C. as per your quotation of June 24, 1940Shipping
InstructionsMr. F. E. Anfield, Principal, Alert Bay Indian Residential
School, Alert Bay, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

for INDIAN EDUCATION.Vote 76 Primary 09-622.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.For D.M. MacKay, Indian
Commissioner for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 26607 A

Pumps & Power Ltd.,

Vancouver, B.C.,

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES40 East Cordova Street,
Vancouver, B.C.

July 18th

19 40.

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to M. S. Todd, Esq.,
Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
1	cylinder head gasket	5.70	5.70
3	valve chamber cover gaskets	.18	.54
6	intake valves	1.80	10.80
6	exhaust valves	3.60	21.60
1	manifold gasket	1.75	1.75
1	pan gasket	.53	.53
6	piston rings, top.	.42	2.52
6	" " 2nd groove	.70	4.20
6	" " bottom.	.70	4.20

\$51.84

plus frt. to Alert Bay.

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. VANCOUVER, B.C. as per your quotation of June 24, 1940

Shipping
Instructions

Mr. F. E. Anfield, Principal, Alert Bay Indian Residential
School, Alert Bay, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation

INDIAN EDUCATION.

for

76

09-622.

Vote

Primary

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D. M. MacKay
For D. M. MacKay, Indian
Commissioner for B.C.

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COP

76-09-615

1940-1941



Hoffars Limited,

PAY TO

ADDRESS **1790 Georgia Street West,**

VANCOUVER, B. C.

**THIS SPACE FOR
TREASURY ONLY**

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE

VOTE	AGENCY
------	--------

ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
--------	-------	--------

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE _____

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940		
May 16	To parts for H.P. Lister gas engine and for 14 H.P. Lister gas engine, as authorized by Purchase Order No. 26581 A dated April 23, 1940 (Alert Bay Residential School A/c) TRIPPLICATE FOR FILE 25-10-40 The above firm is the only firm in Vancouver or vicinity who handles these parts. AUTHORITY:- Departmental Letter No. 156-0-5 of April 19th, 1940.	\$195.55
Recommended <i>[Signature]</i>	Indian Commissioner for B. C.	TOTAL \$ 195.55

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 9531

VOUCHER No.....

12th October, 1940.
DATE.....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

TELEPHONE: TRINITY 2125



HOFFARS LIMITED

MARINE ENGINES AND SUPPLIES

1790 GEORGIA STREET, WEST
VANCOUVER, B.C.

IN ACCOUNT WITH **Department of Mines & Resources,** May 16, 1940
ADDRESS **P.O. Box 70,**
Vancouver, B.C.

SHIPPED TO **The Principal,**
Alert Bay Indian Residential School,
VIA **Alert Bay, B.C.**
TERMS **U.S.S. Co. Prepaid to Alert Bay, B.C.**
Net

OUR ORDER NO.

YOUR ORDER NO. **26581A**

F. O. B.

FOR 6 H.P. LISTER GAS ENGINE

1	3151	camshaft only		2.55
1	3155	bushing		1.75
1	3160	end housing		6.95
1	5533	cylinder head gasket		1.30

ALL FOR 6 H.P. LISTER GAS ENGINE

FOR 14 H.P. LISTER GAS ENGINE

3	3265/6	main bearings	10.45	31.35
2	55/36	inlet valves	3.20	6.40
2	5536	exhaust valves	6.30	12.60
4	5537	valve guides	2.15	8.60
2	5539	cylinder heads	60.40	120.80
2	5533	cylinder head gaskets	1.30	2.60

194.90

Freight

195.55

J. H. H. H. H.

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
ALERT BAY, B.C.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Purchase Order

N^o 26581 A

Hoffars Limited,
1790 Georgia St. West, Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C. Apr. 23rd 1940.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

Please forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to M. S. Todd,
Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
<u>Parts for 6 H.P. Lister Gas Engine.</u>			
1	only part No. 3151 Camshaft only	2.55	2.55
1	" " " 3155 Bush	1.75	1.75
1	" " " 3160 End housing	6.95	6.95
1	" " " 5533 Cylinder head gasket	1.30	1.30
<u>Parts for 14 H.P. Lister Gas Engine</u>			
3	only Part No. 5265/6 Main Bearings	10.45	31.35
2	" " " 55/36 Inlet Valves	3.20	6.40
2	" " " 5536 Exhaust Valves	6.30	12.60
4	" " " 5537 Valve guides	2.15	8.60
2	" " " 5539 Cylinder heads	60.40	120.80
2	" " " 5533 Cylinder head Gaskets	1.30	2.60
			194.90
plus freight.....approx			6.00
			200.90

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Alert Bay, as per your Tender of Feb. 28/40 to Indian
Res. School, Alert Bay.

Shipping Instructions Principal, Alert Bay Indian Residential
School, Alert Bay, B.C.

Chargeable to Appropriation
INDIAN EDUCATION
for 76 09-615.
Vote..... Primary.....

Encumbrance No.....

Copy for Head of Branch

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D. M. Mackay, Indian
Comm. for B.C.

(Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SERIES A

Purchase Order

N^o 26581 A

Hoffars Limited,

1790 Georgia St. West, Vancouver, B.C.

P.O. Box 70,

Vancouver, B.C. Apr. 23rd 1940.

THIS NUMBER TO BE SHOWN ON
ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICESPlease forward the following materials to the address given below, and charge to the
account of the Department of Mines and Resources.Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to M. S. Todd,
Indian Agent, Alert Bay, B.C. when goods are shipped.

Quantity	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
Parts for 6 H.P. Lister Gas Engine.			
1	only part No. 3151 Camshaft only	2.55	2.55
1	" " " 3155 Bush	1.75	1.75
1	" " " 3160 End housing	6.95	6.95
1	" " " 5533 Cylinder head gasket	1.30	1.30
Parts for 14 H.P. Lister Gas Engine			
3	only Part No. 3265/6 Main Bearings	10.45	31.35
2	" " " 55/36 Inlet Valves	3.20	6.40
2	" " " 5536 Exhaust Valves	6.30	12.60
4	" " " 5537 Valve guides	2.15	8.60
2	" " " 5539 Cylinder heads	60.40	120.80
2	" " " 5533 Cylinder head Gaskets	1.30	2.60

\$194.90

Plus freight.....approx 6.00

\$200.90

NOTE—This order is given and accepted with the distinct understanding
that the prices charged are subject to the approval of the Purchasing
Agent, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Prices F.O.B. Alert Bay, as per your Tender of Feb. 28/40 to India

Shipping Instructions Principal, Alert Bay Indian Residential
School, Alert Bay, B.C.Chargeable to Appropriation
INDIAN EDUCATIONfor 76
Vote Primary 09-615.

Encumbrance No.

Copy for Purchasing Agent, Ottawa

Date to be delivered:

Immediately.

D.M. MacKay, Indian
Commr. for B.C. (Issuing Officer)

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

Ottawa,
September 25, 1940.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

In reviewing the estimates submitted for the fiscal year 1941-42 from the Kwawkewlth Agency it is noted that an amount of \$2,310.00 is requested for the completion of the waterproofing of the outside face of the Alert Bay Indian Residential School.

A similar request was made when forwarding the estimates from this Agency for the current fiscal year and we provided in our appropriation an amount of \$2,100.00 for the purpose. As we have no record of having received any correspondence during the past summer in connection with this matter it was presumed, until receipt of your estimates for 1941-42, that the condition had been corrected.

Would it be possible to have this work done this fall? Similar work was done in 1938-39 under the direction of Mr. Warren who is an official at Mr. Webb's office. Please interview him and, if it is possible, you may proceed with the work at once on the understanding that the total cost of material and labour must not exceed \$2,100.00. If not could you purchase the material required from the current year's appropriation? Mr. Warren will be aware of the material needed. It is understood that the work done under Mr. Warren's direction in the fiscal year 1938-39 has proved satisfactory and, therefore, it seems advisable to use the same material.

Yours truly,

Major D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B. C.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY

END OF REEL

**FIN DE
LA BOBINE**

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 6428, file 875-5, part 8)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES

CANADA

POOR-COPY